BIOGRAPHIES OF PHILATELISTS
AND DEALERS

by

BRIAN J. BIRCH

© Brian J. Birch
Lieu dit au Guinot, Route de St. Barthélemy
47350 Montignac Toupinerie, France
21st February 2018
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BOUND VOLUMES

Although this document is only intended to exist in electronic form, I find it very convenient to have a hard copy to hand. It is easier to refer to a book than wait the five or ten minutes it takes to start up and close down a computer, just to obtain a single reference or check a fact. Books also give you the big picture of the document as a whole, rather than the small-screen glimpses we have all got used to. Accordingly, I printed and had bound a copy of this document in January 2002, which I have called the First edition, for convenience. Henceforth, I will have a copy bound each January, or thereabouts, provided the document has increased in size by at least ten percent since the previous printing. (From the fifth to the ninth editions, I only required an increase of at least a hundred pages before replacing the volume in my library. However, by the 10th edition, I was running out of major libraries to which I could donate obsolete volumes, so I reverted to requiring a ten percent increase in pages prior to binding.) At the same time I will send an update to the web files on www.fipliterature.org, where the electronic version of this document is hosted. Since printing and binding is quite an expensive undertaking, I donate the obsolete bound volumes to important philatelic libraries round the world.

In 2010, I incorporated Section 2.2.8: Personal Bibliographies of an individual’s Writings in this volume. As the on-line document was accessed, I began to receive requests for the information in the Negus bibliographies which I had designated Negus (1), Negus (2) and Negus (3). Since these were made available by Jim and Ron for the benefit of the philatelic community, I have added them to this document as Appendices 2, 3 and 4 respectively, increasing the size of the document by just over 200 pages. By the middle of 2012, this document was moving towards the 3,000 page mark and so, in line with my other documents, I simplified the set-up and turned off the remove widows and orphans feature. This resulted in a reduction in size of 110 pages. Reducing the amount of white space is an ongoing process in an effort to minimise the page count whilst not compromising usability.

Following the end of Tony Virvilis’ tenure as President of the FIP Literature Commission, I lost touch with the organisation, which appeared to me to have become moribund. Following a repeated request by Frank Walton, the Past President of the Royal Philatelic Society London for my works to be hosted on the Royal’s web site, I agreed in January 2018.

This edition was last printed on the first day of January 2014

1st edition, January 2002 A single bound copy of 300 pages. It was donated to the Western Philatelic Library of Sunnyvale, California, when it was replaced in my library by the 2nd edition.

2nd edition, November 2002 A single bound copy of 500 pages. It was donated to the Collectors Club of New York, when it was replaced in my library by the 3rd edition.

3rd edition, May 2003 A single bound copy of 750 pages. It was donated to the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library of Denver, Colorado, when it was replaced in my library by the 4th edition.

4th edition, January 2004 A single copy of 1,003 pages, bound in two volumes: Introduction & A-H, comprising pages 1 to 518 and I-Z, comprising pages 519 to 1,003. It was donated to the American Philatelic Research Library of Bellefonte, Pennsylvania, when it was replaced in my library by the 5th edition.

5th edition, January 2005 A single copy of 1,107 pages, bound in two volumes: Introduction & A-H, comprising pages 1 to 564 and I-Z, comprising pages 565 to 1,107. It was donated to the National Philatelic Society of London, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 6th edition.

6th edition, January 2006 A single copy of 1,213 pages, bound in two volumes: Introduction & A-H, comprising pages 1 to 614 and I-Z, comprising pages 615 to 1,213. It was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 7th edition.
7th edition, January 2007 A single copy of 1,319 pages, bound in two volumes: *Introduction & A-H*, comprising pages 1 to 663 and *I-Z*, comprising pages 664 to 1,319. It was donated to the British Library of London, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 8th edition.

8th edition, January 2008 A single copy of 1,420 pages, bound in two volumes: *Introduction & A-H*, comprising pages 1 to 708 and *I-Z*, comprising pages 709 to 1,420. It was donated to The Royal Sydney Philatelic Club of Sydney, Australia, when it was replaced in my library by the 9th edition.

9th edition, December 2008 A single copy of 1,566 pages, bound in three volumes: *Introduction & A-E*, comprising pages 1 to 506; *F-M*, comprising pages 507 to 1,090 and *N-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 1,091 to 1,566. This edition was bound in three volumes in error. It was donated to The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand of Wellington, New Zealand, when it was replaced in my library by the 10th edition. This edition was requested earlier than usual by Anthony Virvilis, the incoming President of the FIP Literature Commission.

10th edition, January 2010 A single copy of 1,780 pages, bound in two volumes: *Introduction & A-I*, comprising pages 1 to 866 and *I-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 867 to 1,780. It was donated to the PHILAS Library of Sydney, Australia, when it was replaced in my library by the 11th edition.

11th edition, December 2010 A single copy of 2,104 pages, bound in three volumes: *Introduction & A-E*, comprising pages 1 to 692; *F-M*, comprising pages 693 to 1,444 and *N-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 1,445 to 2,104. It was donated to the Northwest Philatelic Library of Portland, Oregon, USA, when it was replaced in my library by the 12th edition. These volumes were incorrectly bound by the binders in Royal Blue rather than the usual Navy Blue.

12th edition, January 2012 A single copy of 2,491 pages, bound in three volumes: *Introduction & A-F*, comprising pages 1 to 828; *G-O*, comprising pages 829 to 1,632 and *P-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 1,633 to 2,491. It was donated to the Postal History Foundation of Tucson, Arizona, USA, when it was replaced in my library by the 13th edition.

13th edition, January 2013 A single copy of 2,799 pages, bound in three volumes: *Introduction & A-F*, comprising pages 1 to 926; *G-O*, comprising pages 927 to 1,824 and *P-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 1,825 to 2,799. It was donated to the Philatelistische Bibliothek of Hamburg, Germany, when it was replaced in my library by the 14th edition.

14th edition, January 2014 A single copy of 3,027 pages, bound in three volumes: *Introduction & A-F*, comprising pages 1 to 1,002; *G-O*, comprising pages 1,003 to 1,972 and *P-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 1,973 to 3,027. It was donated to the Münchner Stadtbibliothek, Philatelistische Bibliothek of Munich, Germany, when it was replaced in my library by the 15th edition.
# CONTENTS

**Frontispiece – The Author**  
4

**Foreword**  
11

**The Author – Brian John Birch**  
13

**Introduction**  
17

**Names**  
19

- **Foreign Names**  
20
  - Austro-Hungarian Empire  
20
  - Burmese  
21
  - Chinese  
21
  - Danish  
22
  - English  
22
  - French  
22
  - German  
22
  - Greek  
22
  - Hungarian  
23
  - Indian  
23
  - Japanese  
23
  - Polish  
23
  - Spanish  
23
  - Swiss  
24

- **Pseudonyms & Initials**  
24

- **Royalty**  
25

- **Shortened, Abbreviated and Pet Names**  
26
  - List of Shortened, Abbreviated and Pet Names  
27

**Dates of Birth and Death**  
44

**Biographical Resources**  
47

- **Unpublished Bibliographies of Biographies**  
47
  - List of Unpublished Bibliographies of Biographies  
49

- **Published Bibliographies of Biographies**  
51
  - List of Published Bibliographies of Biographies  
52

- **Published Collections of Biographies**  
53
  - List of Published Collections of Biographies  
55

- **Collections of Biographies Published on the Web**  
71
  - List of Collections of Biographies Published on the Web  
71

- **Unpublished Obituaries**  
73

**Miscellaneous Publications Containing Biographies**  
75
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articles</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative and Retrospective Indexes</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Material</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directories</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Society Histories</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Sites</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Publications Indexed</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Miscellaneous Publications Containing Biographical Data</strong></td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Publications</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>References</strong></td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publications Indexed in this Bibliography</strong></td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abbreviations</strong></td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Symbols</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Abbreviations</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviations for American States &amp; Possessions</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviations for Australian States &amp; Territories</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviations for Canadian Provinces &amp; Territories</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Biographies</strong></td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliographic References</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incomplete References</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numbers</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Names</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Appendices</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Philatelic Pseudonyms</td>
<td>2829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Background</td>
<td>2829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Pseudonyms</td>
<td>2830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Lists of Pseudonyms</td>
<td>2831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminology Related to Pseudonyms</td>
<td>2832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References</td>
<td>2832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Pseudonyms</td>
<td>2834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>2834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudonym User Index</td>
<td>2884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Appendix 2 to Appendix 5</strong></td>
<td>2897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>2897</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. Negus (1) 2899
   Contemporary Biographies & Obituaries
   Cumulated from Stamp Lover’s “British Press Checklist” 2899

3. Negus (2) 2921
   Biographical Indexes from Magazine Sources 2921

4. Negus (3) 3063
   Index to Tear Sheets 3063

5. Negus (4) 3113
   Biographies from Stamps (US) 3113

6. Bierman 3113
   Phamous Philatelic Phaces 3113

7. Suppantschitsch 3113

8. Smith 3113
   An Index of Philatelic Biography 3113

9. Wears 3113
   An index of English stamp magazines from 1862 to 1889 3113
FOREWORD

This document comprises Sections 5.2 & 5.3 of my masterwork, to which Section 2.2.8 was subsequently added:–

THE PHILATELIC BIBLIOPHILES COMPANION

Section 5.2  Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers
Section 5.3  Biographies of Bibliophiles and Literature Dealers
Section 2.2.8  Personal Bibliographies of an Individual’s Writings

This document began its life as a simple listing of my ad hoc collection of copies of published biographies of philatelists and dealers. Apart from the books and pamphlets on individual philatelists which I purchased specifically, I came across the majority of these items whilst perusing philatelic handbooks and periodicals as I was carrying out research for my other interests. It is by no means a systematic listing or true bibliography. The entries were originally linked only in that virtually every one included a portrait of the subject in question. Even there, my treatment was uneven in that persons of interest to my own bibliographic researches were included without there necessarily being a portrait in attendance. Conversely, some portraits of philatelists, important to my researches, were included with virtually no accompanying biographical details.

Late in 1999, I purchased the biographical files of the noted American bibliophile William Hagan, which were particularly strong in references to bibliophiles. The following year, Jim Negus retired from philatelic life after over fifty years as a philatelist and writer, which included editing the Stanley Gibbons Catalogue from 1977-81. Subsequent to his retirement in 2000, I was the grateful recipient of two large parcels of philatelic literature ephemera, which he came across as he sorted his library for sale, and a third parcel in 2003, once he had compiled all of his unpublished works onto a CD which he then distributed to certain individuals and libraries. During the sale of his library by Cavendish Philatelic Auctions in April 2001, I purchased all of his bibliographic material including his extensive files of cuttings and ephemera. That same year, Harry Hayes both donated and sold to me many items relating to philatelic literature which included much of a biographical nature. The death of Ron Negus in 2009, lead to my receiving, under his instructions to his wife, several boxes and files of material, some of which had been compiled by this brother Jim. All of the biographies found in the above material were incorporated into this Bibliography irrespective of whether or not they included a portrait. Where I found a series of biographies published together, I have included them all irrespective of whether they included a portrait or not.

Inevitably, news of my compilation spread and some people were kind enough to donate material to me. Even if it did not meet my then current criteria for inclusion, this material has invariably been incorporated in my work, in gratitude for, and recognition of their kindness.

As the biographical work grew, I found increasingly that it was helpful to include “biographies” of philatelic companies, in many cases virtually inseparable from a single philatelist e.g. Stanley Gibbons Limited or C. H. Mekeel & Company, although almost always accompanied by a portrait of the premises or founder. In 2002, I began to incorporate my small collection of company brochures into this Bibliography in order to enhance the corporate sector of this resource. Sometimes snippets of personal information caught my fancy and I have occasionally included these under the appropriate person, in order to pique the interest of browsers. For those intrigued already, a typical and fascinating example can be found under John Reginald Hooper.
In the middle of 2003, I succumbed to the inevitable and began to collect and therefore list all significant biographies and obituaries I came across and quietly dropped the requirement for an accompanying portrait. In this respect, it is important to remember that many of the minor references included in this bibliography, which seem only to swell its bulk and make its use more-difficult rather than improve its quality, were included before a significant biography was to hand. When I use the biographical data on a subject for another project, I will purge the listings of minor material, the content of which is included elsewhere. (Whilst this was an excellent philosophy, my lack of time lead me not to bother deleting anything.)

It had always been my intention that Section 5.3 Biographies of Bibliophiles and Literature Dealers would build up into individual biographies of all of the bibliophiles and literature dealers I came across. By 2007, I had become frustrated with the extent of the duplication between this document and Section 5.3, which meant that I had to look in two of my own documents to retrieve the required information. Accordingly, I incorporated the biographical data from Section 5.3 into this document under the relevant entries. The inclusion of short biographical notes into a hitherto pure bibliography was so successful in breaking up the monotony of the entries that, at the same time, I began to add short biographical notes to some of the other entries to make the work a little more interesting both to myself and those who make use of it.

I can only trust that users get as much enjoyment from using this Bibliography as I have had reading the many biographies it includes.

Finally, I must thank the late Francis Kiddle (1942-2015) who offered to host this and other unpublished documents relating to my long-term projects, on the FIP Literature Commission web site at http://hps.gr/fipliterature.

In 2013, a number of biographies from this work were abstracted for inclusion in the exhibition catalogue of MonacoPhil 2013: Annexe 1 = Appendix 1: Biographie succincte de quelques personnalités importantes de l'édition philatélique = A short biography of a few major figures in philatelic publishing., in: Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIXe Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century., Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.479-504.

**Brian John Birch**

Standish, UK
30th December 2013
THE AUTHOR

BRIAN JOHN BIRCH

Born in Mill Road Hospital, Liverpool, UK on the eighteenth of January 1949, the second son of Frederick Birch (1921-2007), a policeman and Edna May Birch (1923-2002), a hairdresser and subsequently, a shopkeeper. He has an older brother, David Frederick Birch (1946-), who followed in their father’s footsteps and became a policeman.

The author on the left with his brother, David. This photograph was taken in 1953, to celebrate the Coronation of Queen Elizabeth.

Following his schooling, he attended the Department of Metallurgy at the University of Liverpool in 1967, graduating three years later with a B.Eng. Following two years research, he received his Masters degree (M.Eng.) The next seven years were spent in the same Department carrying out industrial research into the heat treatment of metals. He eventually left to join a small private company, Nemo Heat Treatments Ltd.

The author, upon receiving his Bachelor of The author, upon receiving his Master of Engineering Degree from the University of
Engineering Degree from the University of Liverpool in 1970

It was during his stay at the University that he met and married Marion Eslick, with whom he had two children, Sally and Geoffrey.

In 1983, Nemo Heat Treatments was taken over by the industry leader, Blandburgh, part of Bodycote International plc. Brian spent the remainder of his career with Bodycote, managing various plants and ending his time there as Director of Health, Safety and Environmental Compliance for this large multi-national conglomerate. He retired in 2009 after 31 years service.

The Author with his wife, Marion and his daughter, Sally in 1985.

His interest in stamps was sparked at the age of 9 when their father gave his two sons stamp albums and a small packet of stamps. With two worldwide collectors in the same household, change was inevitable in order to avoid conflict. It was agreed that Brian should collect Commonwealth and His brother, David, European stamps and that they would collaborate on the rest of the world.

Eventually, family life and increased commitments at work lead to the stamps being laid aside for extended periods of time. Inevitably, during these low periods even new issues were neglected and this lead to a loss of interest in a collection getting ever further from completion. Following some training in information science at the British Library, Brian transferred his interest to the literature of philately and the stamp collection was abandoned. With no collection to support, the standard monographs and handbooks held little interest for him and he chose to specialise in philatelic bibliography and the history of philately, its literature and its adherents.

This change in direction lead him to begin a number of bibliographies which expanded to a greater extent than expected and became substantial books. Although he spent a great deal of time in compiling some of these over the past 30 or so years, it was evident that their scope was such that they would never be finished and so could never be conventionally published. Accordingly, they have all been placed on the FIP literature Commission web site and are updated each year. The site: http://fipliterature.org currently holds over 6,500 pages of Brian’s freely available bibliographic and biographical research.

The limited time available, given his domestic and employment responsibilities had made his involvement in organised philately somewhat problematic. Nevertheless, his earliest continuous membership is that of the Perfin Society, dating from 1972. Brian joined the American Philatelic Society and American Philatelic Research Library in 1976, subsequently
becoming a Patron and Life Member of the latter. He is also a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London (1981) and a member of the Collectors Club of New York (1983).

Although he had always published the occasional article, retirement gave him the time to at least begin to catch up on all of the projects that had been started and then laid aside for lack of time.
INTRODUCTION

This work has grown on an ad hoc basis, as and when I had material to be entered into it. In the same way, the introductory text has been added to and revised continually as I came across material that did not fit the existing pattern or when I, not infrequently, changed the rules. I have tried to use simple rules that are instinctive and do not require me to look them up constantly. For the same reason, I have not abbreviated the titles of periodicals, reasoning that computers are big enough and fast enough to deal with very large files quite easily.

This is the simplest possible bibliography. Each entry contains only sufficient information to allow users to locate the item. I decided not to try and categorise the entries into biographies, obituaries, notes, etc., a task better left to those producing proper bibliographies or indexes. At least the entries under each person are in date order. Family members are added under each name only where they are also known within the philatelic community. Such relatives are given their own cross-referenced entries.

In theory, one only needs to look up the surname of the philatelist in question, check the forenames (and initials, just in case I have made duplicate entries for the same person) and the job is done. The following notes have been added for the small minority of cases where this simple approach is not adequate.

I have made no effort to note where material listed in separate entries is identical, for example, being derived from a single press-release or reprinted one from the other. My inclination to add such notes was foiled by the fact that I have compiled the entries found under an individual’s name over a period of several years and any attempt at annotation would simply overwhelm me. Nor have I noted the relative importance of the various entries, except for those with a portion of the reference printed in red which are mentioned in the Section covering Miscellaneous Publications Containing Biographical Data. Having said all that, in 2004 I made some tentative trials (see the entry for Derek Nathan) to determine how such a system could work in practice, since it seemed to me that I might choose to annotate the entries for persons of interest to my researches. In the event, I took this possibility no further owing to the time constraints I was under.
NAMES

Each name entry includes as much information as possible to enable the person to be unequivocally identified. Titles and military ranks, are given, as are full names and years of birth and death. The term Miss is always included, where it is given in the reference, since women’s name changes on marriage can be hard to follow. Originally, Mrs was only used when the initials or name given could equally be those of a man. However, from 2003, I decided to include it at all times, in order to facilitate positive identification as the number of names with the same or similar initials increased.

Where known, married women’s maiden names are given their own entry in the bibliography, cross-referenced to their married name. However, some caution is required in the case of a woman whose name is given as Mrs X. Y. Smith, as it is almost always uncertain whether or not the initials given are those of the husband or the woman herself since, at least in the UK, it is traditional to call a wife by her husband’s name. For example, my wife, Dr. Marion Birch should formally be called Mrs Brian John Birch. This formality is frequently encountered in older publications but not so often now. Also, she is a Doctor of Philosophy not a medical doctor so I would not normally include Dr. in her name in this Bibliography.

The terms Senior (Sr.) and Junior (Jr.) or roman numerals such as II, III, etc. are often used to differentiate between fathers and their sons where they have the same first name. Since these appendages are not properly part of a person’s name, they are ignored when determining the alphabetical order of names, although they are given in the text. Where both father and son are philatelists and all of their names are exactly the same, the father is given first, otherwise normal alphabetisation rules are applied. Unrelated entries with exactly the same names are ordered in accordance with their date of birth, or anticipated date of birth if it is not known.

Prefixes - de, du, van, von, etc. are considered as separate parts of the name and not as part of the last name. i.e. for James de Voss, see under VOSS, James de. However D’Etoile and DiPietro are listed under D since there is no space between the prefix and the name and punctuation within a name is ignored for the purpose of alphabetisation. Inevitably, there is an exception to this rule - names starting with St. ... will be found under SAINT in the alphabetical sequence. i.e. Raymond St. John will be found under St. JOHN, Raymond, but following SAID in the alphabetical sequence. It just seemed more appropriate and in any case follows Stanley Gibbons’ usage relating to their listing of the Caribbean islands in their catalogues. That traditional precursor to the Scottish clan name, Mac gives rise to another problem since it can be found abbreviated, separate from, attached to or incorporated into the family name:- McDonald; McDonald; Mac Donald; MacDonald or Macdonald. These are rendered in the Bibliography as follows:- McDonALD, … (both versions) ; DONALD, … Mac; MacDonald, … & MacDONALD, … with the latter two in the same alphabetical sequence. I trust that Scottish philatelists will forgive me any inadvertent slight this treatment may have done them. Many Scottish families use the superscript c following the M in their names. Before the advent of computers, this gave rise to a typographic problem associated with the rendition of Mc in print. The superscript c was not present in many of the lead typefaces used by early printers and so the c was often substitutes by the apostrophe, giving, for example, M’Leod. I have replaced the apostrophe with a normal c in such cases, to give McLeod.

Punctuation marks within names, such as apostrophes, are generally ignored for the purpose of alphabetisation. For example D’Etoile comes after Dethloff. However, for my convenience, hyphenated names will be found in a separate sequence after the first part of the
name. For example, Rowland-Smith will be found after all entries with the family name Rowland and before those with the name Rowlands.

Royalty are listed under the forename. e.g. King George V is listed as GEORGE V, King or with cross-references to and from prior titles. Foreign royalty will generally have the country following their name to avoid confusion, especially mine. For example, GEORGE, Prince of Greece. See the subsequent section on Royalty for more-detailed information.

Colloquial, nick names or pet names are given in square brackets unless they are too commonly-used to need explanation. i.e. Richard would not need to be followed by [Dick], but John would be followed by [Jack], where the latter was the name generally used by the subject. The same notation has been used to highlight those instances where a name other than the first Christian name, was in common use, at least in the subject’s philatelic life. My own family provides such an instance, although not in a philatelic context: My mother’s brother Thomas Brian Orton, was always known as Tom at work but as Brian within the family since his father’s name was also Thomas, as was that of his grandfather. See also the Section on Shortened and Pet Names.

Accents are always given in names but are ignored by me for alphabetical order purposes. In other words é, ê, ë, ę, ĕ and ē would all be alphabetised as e. however, it should be noted that where my work refers to foreign-language compilations of biographies, nations which use accents would have an appropriate alphabetical order for each accent. Accordingly, where the accent is on the first or second letter of a name, it may be placed in a rather different order in the original document compared with the place I give it in this work. There are no accents in English and this is generally applied to English-language publications. Accents may therefore, simply be omitted or replaced with the appropriate transliteration such as ö = oe.

FOREIGN NAMES

Having grown up with the English system of names; the individual’s given or familiar name first, the family name last and other names – often to continue family or religious traditions – in the middle, it all appears to be very straightforward. Inevitably, other countries developed their own traditions, not only of how a person’s name is constructed but also how it is referred to in print. These non-English systems have caused me such heartache in trying to determine how a reference to any person should be constructed so that it can be found readily by anyone using the Bibliography, that I have added the following notes in an effort to help users and maintain my own consistency.

Austro-Hungarian Empire
At the beginning of the twentieth century, the Austro-Hungarian Empire was a vast conglomeration of States that covered most of Central and Eastern Europe. It contained over 40 million people and was made up of 11 main nationalities, each with its own language and culture, together with a sizable minority of other nationalities. The main languages spoken were:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Population Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>About 23%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian</td>
<td>About 20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech</td>
<td>About 12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>About 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruthenian</td>
<td>About 9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanian</td>
<td>About 6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatian</td>
<td>About 5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Naturally, this diversity of languages led to names with ethnic origins and spellings that were difficult to pronounce elsewhere in the Empire. It therefore became common for citizens to use local variants of their names depending upon where they lived. One of the most notable examples of this in philately was the Székula brothers whose name was of Hungarian origin. When their nefarious activities led them to move from their native Budapest to German-speaking Switzerland, they changed their name to Sekula. In such cases, I have tried to use the name by which they were best known in philately and include cross-references to other versions.

**Burmese**

The Burmese people have no customary patronymic or matronymic system and therefore have no surname or family name which is normally passed on. Also, it is part of their culture that people can change their name at will, generally with no government oversight, to reflect a change in the course of their lives. In addition, many Burmese use an honorific prefix as an integral part of their name. However, there has been a trend to move to a more-western style for names over the past fifty or so years, though not without some backlash from the traditionalists. In order to provide some consistency in treatment, I have listed all Burmese by their final name as if it were a surname.

Typical honorific prefixes include:

For men:
- **Ko** Brother; Used for unrelated men of a similar age
- **Maung** Brother: Used for unrelated boys or younger men
- **Mg** Abbreviation for Maung
- **U** Mr.; Used for mature men

For women:
- **Daw** Mrs; Used for mature women in a senior position

Many other prefixes are used, often for specific positions or occupations. Lists of such prefixes can be found online. Since these honorific prefixes generally become part of individuals’ names, I have included them in the Bibliography.

**Chinese**

In some ways, Chinese names pose the greatest problem of all. Communist China has the family name first followed by the forenames, which are joined together. In Taiwan, the same applies except that the forenames are generally hyphenated, as required by the Wade-Giles system of transliteration. However, many Chinese use the western style or even completely westernise their names when moving abroad or even when simply communicating with westerners.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Taiwanese style:</th>
<th>Zhang Xiao-Yang</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communist Chinese style:</td>
<td>Zhang Xiaooyang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western style:</td>
<td>Xiao Yang Zhang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westernised style:</td>
<td>Peter Zhang</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where the family name is uncertain, I have always used the last name as printed, i.e. not necessarily the family name. In cases of doubt, and there are a great many of them, I have tried to use cross-references.
Danish
Apart from the situation regarding the alphabetical order of names with an accented first or second letter, mentioned earlier, Danish names do have a peculiarity. In a country with a relatively small population, there are a great many who share some common family names such as Hansen, Jensen, Nielsen, &c. This has lead some to discard the family name and use their second name as if it was their family name. Alternatively, they use their second name together with their family name as if they were hyphenated. In all cases, I have used the family name given at birth with cross-references from other options.

English
There is one peculiarity of English (note not English-language) names which could confuse those not familiar with it, and that is the use of Esq. (short for Esquire) following the name. Referring only to males, it was used to denote the rank immediately below that of a knight. In more recent times it has been used to denote a higher than normal, but indeterminate, social status. Although it is seldom met with nowadays, it can be found in older as well as very formal modern documents.

French
On the face of it, there should be no significant problem with French names, particularly not for English speakers. There is however, one particular aspect of French culture which can trip up the unwary – its formality. The French conventionally refer to each other as Monsieur … with no reference to the person’s forename. This convention is carried into print using the abbreviation M. for Monsieur very widely, even today. Thus, the initial M. in front of any name in a French periodical, whether there is a second initial or not, is more likely to be an abbreviation for Monsieur rather than the initial of a forename.

This problem does not extend to females since the abbreviations for Madame, Mme. and Mademoiselle, Mlle., are not subject to similar confusion.

German
As with French, there should be no particular problem with German names however, there are one or two things to watch out for. Firstly many first names can use either K or C and these often seem to be used indiscriminately for the same person, such as Karl or Carl and Oskar or Oscar. In a similar way, ph in names is often found as f, a typical example being Rudolph and Rudolf.

Although it is understandable for languages without accents, such as English, even Germans often use phonetic equivalents for accents, particularly the umlaut. Thus, Müller can sometimes be found as Mueller, even in German texts. One final peculiarity, unique to the German language, is the use of ß (termed eszett or sharp s), especially in older texts. The German language reform of 1996 only partly dispensed with this character, replacing it with ss (there is no capital version of this symbol). I have rendered it as ss at all times, linguistically correct or not. It has not been used in German-speaking Switzerland for many decades.

Greek
There are very few Greek names in this bibliography, simply because the majority of biographical information is only available in Greek and lacking a classical education are, well, all Greek to me. However, one peculiarity has come to my attention and although it is unlikely to cause a problem in this Bibliography, it caused me some difficulty. That is, in Greece, wives keep their first name but adopt both of their husbands names. However the husband’s first name, which becomes her middle name, is shortened. This came to my
attention when I ordered a book from Pan Ioannidis - with no full stop after the shortened first name (Panagiotis) - and it was sent to me by his wife Vassili Pan. Ioannidou – with a full stop after the shortened name. Also, the ending ou on the family name is simply the feminine form of the name.

**Hungarian**

Hungarians follow a similar convention to the Japanese, giving the family name first, but they do not always use bold or capital letters for the family name. Confusingly, they leave the names of foreigners with the family name last – very difficult if a person’s foreign origin is not evident from their name.

**Indian**

I have very occasionally found the word Shri or Sri used in India as a title of respect for a man. It is also met with abbreviated as Sh.

**Japanese**

Japanese names have the family name first, generally in capitals, followed by the first names. For uniformity, I have converted these to the Western style except for references, which retain the Japanese usage, I hope.

**Polish**

In Poland, it is common to find that the family name comes with either a male or female ending. For the male, the ending may be -ski and the female -ska. For example Sebastian Kwiatkowski may be married to Marta Kwiatkowska. (Non-philatelic, merely the names of the couple who bought our house in Standish when we moved to France.)

 diminutives are very popular in everyday usage, and are by no means reserved for children. The Polish language allows for a great deal of creativity in this field. Most diminutives are formed by adding a suffix. For male names it may be -ek or the more affectionate -uś; for female names it may be -ka, or -nia / -dzia / -sia respectively. Some of these diminutives have eventually become used as standard names of their own, complicating the situation further.

 In philatelic publications, I have often found the suffixes -a, -em and -om added to the end of both the forename and family name. For Adolf Hujer, for example, this results in Adolfem Hujerem. It is important that whenever both names end with the same suffix, you check the text of articles to ensure that the correct name is being used. Whilst I have tried to ensure that I did this, I can not guarantee that I have succeeded.

**Spanish**

There are a number of languages, Spanish being the most-common example, where the tradition is to have the mother’s family name last and the father’s family name next to last, with the person being known under the father’s family name. In spite of this, the last name is used in this Bibliography in virtually all cases, both to avoid ambiguity and to avoid me having to know everyone’s nationality.

It is evident that this is a common problem, since I have found that the treatment of such nationals in publications is very uneven. Sometimes, the final name is omitted from references altogether (most often), left as an initial only (e.g. Rafael Alexander D,) or even attached to the family name (with or without a hyphen). I have struggled manfully with this problem and used cross-references wherever it made things clearer. My only suggestion is that users bear these difficulties in mind and look under all possible entries. Occasionally, for very well known persons such as the Gálvez family of stamp dealers where the last names of
the father and son differ and are hardly ever used in publications, I have had to resort to hyphenating the name to make my own life easier.

Another slight peculiarity of Spanish names which can cause confusion, is the use of the prefix Don, which is often abbreviated as D. This is a courtesy title given to gentlemen and members of the nobility. Although it is dying out, it can still be found used as a sign of respect in older works. I have found the female equivalent, Da for Doña, used in a philatelic publication, but it unlikely to present a problem.

**Swiss**

Very occasionally, one finds a Swiss national using two family names, a simple one and a hyphenated one. The example that brought this to my attention was Kurt Kimmel, who is occasionally found as Kurt Kimmel-Lampart. From discussions with him, it would appear that the second hyphenated name is that of the wife and in a similar fashion, she would take the name Lampart-Kimmel. I have been unable to ascertain how widespread this tradition is, but I have seldom come across it with other Swiss nationals and Kurt told me (2011) that Switzerland was intending to put an end to the practice shortly.

**Turkish**

At the time of the Ottoman Empire, provinces were ruled by administrators who took the title Bey. Over time, this became used as a title of respect for men and may still be found as such. It roughly equates to gentleman or the now obsolescent esquire in English. However, it is used after the first name rather than after the last name.

**PSEUDONYMS & INITIALS**

As a bibliophile, I found it very discouraging to come across so many writers, particularly in the very early years when stamp collecting was still looked upon as the preserve of schoolboys, hiding their identities behind a pseudonym. By this I mean names or initials used when writing articles or letters in the philatelic press, and occasionally even books, to disguise, if not totally conceal, the identity of the writer. Accordingly, I began to collect identified pseudonyms as I came across them. Occasionally, I would include pseudonyms used for other purposes, such as by collectors exhibiting or selling collections by auction. From time to time I have also found the users of initials worth including, especially early ones or when used by someone unexpected for example, rather than simply by the, easily identifiable, editor of the publication or members of the editorial board.

With the appearance of Varro E. Tyler’s wonderful book on forgers Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works., I began to include the forgers’ adopted names or aliases. Like forgers, philatelic frauds are also an interesting group who used pseudonyms or, more-accurately, aliases to hide their identities. These were people, usually exposed in American periodicals of the 1880s and 1890s, who preyed on the philatelic community. Generally, they have left a record of their passing only in their advertisements placed in the same magazines which subsequently revealed their histories. However, some were known to have published periodicals to further their schemes and some fell from grace after providing some service to philately. Notable amongst the latter was the aptly-named George P. Coffin who Published Coffin’s Directory of Philatelic Frauds in 1887 and was sent to prison in 1888, for trying to defraud a dealer. I have tried to include in my list, only those who used the medium of the philatelic press to perpetrate their iniquities and whose names or aliases may therefore come to the attention of the reader.
When I began to collect biographies of philatelists, I soon realised that some philatelists had deliberately changed their names during their philatelic lifetimes. For example, people of German descent living in both the UK and USA, often changed their names during the two World Wars in order to avoid the inevitable nationalistic backlash. I considered these changes worthy of inclusion in my list of pseudonyms. Changes simply caused by transliteration, such as the uc for ü in Mueller and oe for ö in Lagerloef, are obviously ignored from the point of view of pseudonyms but they are generally included in the body of the volume as cross-references for individuals who used both styles during their philatelic careers. As an aside, the most notable philatelist who changed his name due to the prevailing anti-German sentiment was King George V of Great Britain. In 1917, he changed the name of his family from Wettin to Windsor, the town in which his main residence outside London, Windsor Castle, was located. Naturally, this change had no philatelic consequences which concern us here and so will not be found in the Bibliography.

A second category of philatelists who deliberately changed their names was women who married. There are numerous examples to be found in the literature and some, such as Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths (1923-1990) who was born Marilyn Smith, married Harvey R. Warm to become Lynne S. Warm (divorced 1976) and subsequently married John Oliver Griffiths, obviously deserve noting in detail. However, in all cases where I have been able, I have included an entry under the woman’s maiden name in the body of the volume, cross-referenced to their married name.

After I had been compiling this bibliography for some time I realised that, over the nearly 150 years of philatelic publishing, several persons may well have used obvious pseudonyms such as A Collector and so I began to add the dates when the pseudonym was used in a publication or other information (even a reference, latterly) to make the identification more certain. Where I have added information as to where a pseudonym was used, it merely indicates where I know it to have been used. It does not indicate that it was not used elsewhere. In addition, I often found the reasons behind some philatelists choice of pseudonym fascinating, so I began to include those also.

I have attempted to include all such hidden or duplicate identities, whether or not accompanied by a biography, in order to avoid the confusion that would occur due to multiple entries for the same person, but under different names.

In 2002, Gini Horn of the American Philatelic Research Library, published a list of the forty-three pseudonyms that the Library had gathered together over the years(1). In the following issue of the same magazine, Brian Birch(2) published his own list containing some hundred and sixty-seven pseudonyms. Once the list had grown to over three hundred and forty pseudonyms, it was published one last time(3) before incorporating it permanently into this bibliography as Appendix 1. Having become involved with MonacoPhil 2013, I provided a simplified listing of some six hundred pseudonyms for inclusion in their exhibition publication: Annexe 1 = Appendix 2: Pseudonyms = Pseudonymen., in: Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIXe Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century., Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.505-512. It can also be found as: Anhang 2: Pseudonyme., in: Wolfgang Maassen: Meilsteine der Philatelistische Literatur des 19. Jahrhunderts., Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2014. The latter is also available on the PhilaHistorica web site: www.philahistorica.de.

ROYALTY
The situation with regard to the names used by royalty can be very confusing for a number of reasons:

**Changes of title**
As Royalty, especially heirs to the throne, go through life, the titles they hold generally change. **Prince Alfred**, the second son of **Queen Victoria**, can be found referred to as either the **Duke of Edinburgh** or the **Duke of Saxe-Coburg & Gotha** in philatelic periodicals, depending upon which title he held at the time.

(I have used the title most commonly known in philately with a cross-reference under other titles.)

**Double-barrelled names**
Many Royals are designated two names before their title as if they were hyphenated. **Grand Duke Alexis Michaelovich** is an example, whose name can be found as **Alexis, Alexis Michaelovich** or **Michaelovich** and sometimes even **Michaelovitch**. In reality, Russian sources give his name as **Alexei Mikhailovich**.

(I have used the name by which they were commonly known in English, with a cross-reference under other names if appropriate. The names are treated as if they are hyphenated when determining their alphabetical order in this Work.)

**Ordinal numbers**
These are the numbers, generally in capital Roman numerals following a royal name, in order to differentiate monarchs of the same name which ruled the same domain. e.g. **King George V**.

(Since the ordinals are numbers and I have decided that numbers precede letters in alphabetical order, they will come after those people with the same family name in the alphabetical order. e.g. **George V, King** will come after **George, Z.**)

**Regnal names**
Upon accession to the throne monarchs often take a regnal name that differs from their given name. **Prince Albert** became **King George VI** even though his given names were **Albert Frederick Arthur George**.

(I have used the name most commonly known in philately with a cross-reference under other names if appropriate.)

---

**SHORTENED, ABBREVIATED AND PET NAMES**

In real life, many people are best known, or even only known, by a shortened form of their name. These are usually the traditional short forms of longer names, which are generally well-known – except, one may presume, in non-English speaking countries. However, nicknames, pet names and anglicised forms of foreign names are more-difficult to understand. In my own family, I and everyone else had always called my father’s eldest sister **Bunty**. It was only after fifty years, when my son wrote a short biography of his grandfather as a history project for school, that I learned that her given name was **Evelyn**. Apparently, her father had called her his **Baby Bunting** and **Bunty** had stuck with the rest of the family. In a similar way, short forms of foreign names are often completely unfamiliar to English-speakers. Accordingly, this list has been compiled to help users of this document cope with such shortened names. In those instances where I have included the shortened versions of foreign names, I have included the nationality in brackets to distinguish them from names used in English-speaking countries. Where specific shortened names or, in particular, nicknames are generally restricted to an individual English-speaking country, this is similarly, shown in brackets.

The list does not include simple shortenings where there has been no change to the spelling, such as **Stan** for **Stanley**, **Fred** for **Frederick**, &c. Nor does it include all of the pet forms
which simply have an *ie* or *y* added to an unchanged (or sometimes with the last *e* omitted) given name, such as *Hughie* for *Hugh* or *Jacky* for *Jack*. (See below for notes on French pet names.) Unfortunately, certain shortened forms have become rather popular over the years and are also encountered as complete given names, *Fred* and *Sally* for example. Owing to this problem, I have had to list people under whatever name is provided in the reference but have always tried to complete the name wherever appropriate and whenever possible.

The French create pet names in a similar way to the English, not surprisingly considering the history of the English language. In their case, the endings *ette* or *ine* are added to the given name. I have only included these where the given name has been significantly changed, for example *Josette* for *Joséphine*.

Germany seems to have such a great number of shortened and pet names that it is difficult to distinguish any systematic endings except *chen*. This is a pet name generally added to short names, usually after dropping the final vowel, but is occasionally used with longer names. I have only included these where the given name has been significantly changed, for example *Gretchen* for *Margarete*, derived from *Grete* the short form of the latter.

Where the shortened names are uncommon today or could not be expected, for example, based on the second Christian name, the family name or simply unrelated pet names, they are given in square brackets after the proper name in the body of the bibliography. The renowned American stamp dealer and writer, *Herman Herst Jr.*, being universally known as *Pat* owing to his birthday falling on St. Patrick’s day, is an excellent example of this. In general, I have not bothered to include the commonly found and therefore well-known shortened names given in the list below, in the bibliography unless some particular point needed to be made.

Abbreviated names, which are often used in company names, such as *Jno.* for *John*, give rise to problems for many people, so they too are included below. However, to differentiate them from shortened names, they are followed by the word *abbreviation* in brackets.

Names which are common to both males and females, such as *Gabriel*, can be a frequent source of confusion, which is compounded by the inclusion of foreign names. For example, *Jean* is a female name in England but predominantly a male name in France. Wherever ambiguity might arise, I have added the gender of names in cursive brackets.

My initial instinct was to add names to this list on an ad hoc basis as I came across them whilst making entries in the bibliography. However, it did not take long for me to realise that this method was very inexact since I could not remember which names were in the list and which were new. This meant frequent and tedious reference to the list whilst making entries in the body of the text, losing time, breaking my attention and making errors rather likely. Accordingly, I purchased an English dictionary of names and proceeded to compile the fairly comprehensive list of the most common short names, abbreviations for names and pet names given below. Fortunately, this publication included short appendices covering other languages, from where most of the foreign shortened and pet names have been extracted. Another surprising source I found was *Langenscheidt’s Encyclopaedic Dictionary of the English and German Languages*.

**LIST OF SHORTENED, ABBREVIATED & PET NAMES**

In this list, I have used boy and girl rather than male and female because they are shorter and most of these abbreviated forms of names began to be used when the people were in their
childhood. Where this is obviously not the case, for instance Jock is an adult short form, I have tended to use man or male.

The short forms can be taken as generally used in English-speaking countries unless otherwise noted. Abbreviations and other short forms shown as belonging to Germany are also applicable to any other German-speaking country.

Parts of names are given in italics in order to distinguish them from short forms of names.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abby, Abbey or Abbie</th>
<th>A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbo or Abo</td>
<td>Abigail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abe</td>
<td>Abraham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achim</td>
<td>Joachim (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad.</td>
<td>Abbreviation for Adolf (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Áda</td>
<td>Adolf (Poland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ada or Adda</td>
<td>Adelheid or Adelgrunde (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addo or Ado</td>
<td>Adolf (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adéle or Adeline</td>
<td>Adélaide (France)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adie</td>
<td>Adam or Adrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggie</td>
<td>Agatha or Agnes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agi</td>
<td>Agnes (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agn or Agn</td>
<td>Agustín (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akim</td>
<td>Joachim (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al</td>
<td>Almost any name beginning with Al. E.g. Alan, Alonso (Spain)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| Albert              | Bert, Bertie |
| Albin               | Albinus (Germany) |
| Alec                | Alexander |
| Alejo               | Alejandro (Spain) |
| Alena               | Magdalena (Germany) |
| Alette              | Adelaide (France) |
| Alex                | Alexander (Germany) |
| Alexo or Alex³      | Alejandro (Spain) |
| Alf                 | Alfred (Generally) or Adolf (Germany) |
| Alfie               | Alfred |
| Alfo                | Alfonso (Spain) |
| Alfr.               | Alfred (Germany) |
| Algy or Algie       | Algernon |
| Alida               | Adelheid (Germany) |
| Alina or Aline      | Adeline (Germany) |
| Alke or Alkje       | Adelheid (Germany) |
| Ally or Allie       | Alison |
| Almar               | Adalmar (Germany) |
| Al³                 | Alonso (Spain) |
| Altraud or Altrud   | Adeltraud (Germany) |
| Alvo or Alv³        | Alvaro (Spain) |
| Andy                | Andrew |
| Angie               | Angela |
| Anneli or Annelie   | Anna (Germany) |
| Annemi              | Annemarie (Germany) |
| Annerl              | Anna (Germany) |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Gender</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Origin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anni</td>
<td>Anna</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anno</td>
<td>Arnold</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant</td>
<td>Anthony, Antonio</td>
<td>(Spain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antje</td>
<td>Anna</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anto or Antº</td>
<td>Antonio</td>
<td>(Spain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arantxa</td>
<td>Aránzazu</td>
<td>(Spain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archie</td>
<td>Archibald</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnie</td>
<td>Arnold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arno</td>
<td>Arnold</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asta</td>
<td>Anastasia, Astrid or Auguste</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babette</td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babs</td>
<td>Barbara</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babs or Babsi</td>
<td>Barbara</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldie</td>
<td>Archibald</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barb, Barbe or Barbi</td>
<td>Barbara</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barme or Barme</td>
<td>Bartolomé</td>
<td>(Spain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barney</td>
<td>Barnaby</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barthel</td>
<td>Bartholomäus</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bastian or Bastien</td>
<td>Sebastian</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baz or Bazza</td>
<td>Barry, Lawrence or Laurence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becca or Becky</td>
<td>Rebecca</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becki</td>
<td>Rebecca</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bee</td>
<td>Beatrice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beka or Beke</td>
<td>Berta</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bella</td>
<td>Isabella or Isabel</td>
<td>(England &amp; Italy)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjie</td>
<td>Benjamin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benno</td>
<td>Bernhard</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benny</td>
<td>Benjamin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berna</td>
<td>Bernhard</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernd or Bernt</td>
<td>Bernhard</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berno or Bero</td>
<td>Bernhard</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bert</td>
<td>Short form of any boy’s name starting or ending with bert, such as Albert or Berthold</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertie</td>
<td>Short form of any boy’s name starting or ending with bert, such as Albert, Bertram or Herbert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertel {girl}</td>
<td>Bertha</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertel {boy}</td>
<td>Berthold</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertí</td>
<td>Berthold</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bess or Bessie</td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bet, Beth or Betsy</td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bettina</td>
<td>Elisabeth</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betty or Bett</td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biddy</td>
<td>Bridget</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill or Billy</td>
<td>William</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binny</td>
<td>Bernice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birte</td>
<td>Birgit</td>
<td>(Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob or Bobby</td>
<td>Robert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobbie</td>
<td>Roberta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolko</td>
<td>Boleslaw (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bork</td>
<td>Burkhard (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borries</td>
<td>Liborius (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brecht</td>
<td>Albrecht (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridie</td>
<td>Bridget</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brit</td>
<td>Brigitte (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Br or Bre</td>
<td>Bartolomé (Spain)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunni</td>
<td>Brunhild (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffy</td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burga</td>
<td>Burghild or Walpurga (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calle</td>
<td>Carl (Sweden)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrie</td>
<td>Caroline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cath</td>
<td>Catherine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celia</td>
<td>Cäcilie (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlie</td>
<td>Charles or Charlotte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chas</td>
<td>Charles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chas.</td>
<td>Abbreviation for Charles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chelle</td>
<td>Michelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chet</td>
<td>Chester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrissie</td>
<td>Christine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christa</td>
<td>Christiane (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christel</td>
<td>Christiane (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuck</td>
<td>Charles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cilla</td>
<td>Priscilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cilli</td>
<td>Cäcilie (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cindy</td>
<td>Cynthia or Lucinda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claas</td>
<td>Nikolas (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claudette</td>
<td>Claude {girl’s name} (France)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claudine</td>
<td>Claude {girl’s name} (France)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claus</td>
<td>Niclaus or Niklaus (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clemmie</td>
<td>Clementine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concep</td>
<td>Concepción (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conchita</td>
<td>Concepción (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connie</td>
<td>Constance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cora</td>
<td>Cordelia or Cordula (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell</td>
<td>Cornelia (Germany)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Danny</td>
<td>Daniel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniela</td>
<td>Daniela or Danielle (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dave</td>
<td>David</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davy</td>
<td>David</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debbie</td>
<td>Deborah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dee</td>
<td>Pet name for any girl whose name begins with the letter D, especially Dorothy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Del</td>
<td>Derek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adele</td>
<td>Adele (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delf</td>
<td>Detlef (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denny</td>
<td>Dennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deno</td>
<td>Degenhard (Germany)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Derek or Derk  Dietrich (Germany)
Deta        Diethild or Dietlind (Germany)
Dexy        Dexter
Döö       Diego (Spain)
Dick or Dickie  Richard
Diemo       Dietmar (Germany)
Dierk       Dietrich (Germany)
Dieta       Diethild (Germany)
Dieter      Dietrich (Germany)
Dina        Bernhardine, Christina or Leopoldina (Germany)
Diö           Diego (Spain)
Dirk        Derek (England) or Dietrich (Germany)
Dodie       Dorothy
Do Do       Dorothea (Germany)
Dolf        Adolf or Rudolf
Dolly       Dolores or Dorothy
Donnie or Donny  Donald
Dora        Isidora, Theodora or Dorothy
Dorett or Dorette  Dorothee (Germany)
Dorle       Dora (Germany)
Dorrit or Dorritt  Dorothea (Germany)
Doro        Dorothea (Germany)
Dorte, Dorthe or Dortje  Dorothea (Germany)
Dot or Dottie  Dorothy
Drew        Andrew
Duke        Marmaduke
Dusty       Dustin

Ebba         Short form of any girl’s name beginning with Eber (Germany)
Ebo or Ebbo  Short form of any boy’s name beginning with Eber, such as Eberhard (Germany)
Ed         Edward or Edwin
Ed.  Abbreviation for Edward
Edda        Short form of any girl’s name beginning with Ed (Germany)
Eddie       Edward
Ede      Eduard (Germany)
Edie       Edith
Edw.  Abbreviation for Edward
Effie       Euphemia (England) or Elfriede (Germany)
Egge or Eggo  Eginhard (Germany)
Egon        Short form of any boy’s name beginning with Egil or Egin (Germany)
Eike         Eckehard (Germany)
Elfi or Elfie  Elfriede (Germany)
Elisa or Elise  Elisabeth (Germany)
Elise       Elisabeth (France)
Eliza       Elisabeth
Elke        Adelheid (Germany)
Ella
Ella Short form of any girl’s name beginning with El or ending in ella, such as Eleonore or Gabriella (Germany)
Elli
Ellie Pet name for any girl whose name begins with El, especially Eleanor
Elmo
Elsa
Else
Elsie
Emmi
Emmo
Emmy
Ena
Enno
Erna
Ernie
Etta Pet name for any girl whose name ends with etta, such as Henrietta or Rosetta (England & Germany)
Evi
Evie
Evita

F
Fanni or Fanny Stephanie or Franziska (Germany)
Fanny Frances
Fco. Abbreviation for Francisco (Spain)
Fee Felizitas (Germany)
Ferdi or Ferdl Ferdinand or (Germany)
Fergie Fergus
Fieke Sophia (Germany)
Fiene Josefine (Germany)
Fiete Friedrich (Germany)
Fips Philip or Philipp (Germany)
Fita Friederike (Germany)
Flick or Flis Felicity
Flori Flora or Florian (Germany)
Florrie or Flossie Florence
Focke or Folke Volkhard, Volkmar, Volmar or Volkhind
Fois. Abbreviation for François (France)
Fons Alfons (Belgium & Germany)
Franco or François Francisco (Spain)
Frank Francis
Frco Francisco (Spain)
Fred Short form of any boy’s name beginning or ending with Fred, such as Manfred or Frederick (Germany)
Fred or Freddie Frederick or Alfred
Freda Frederica
Fredk. Abbreviation for Frederick
Fricka Friederike (Germany)
Friedel {boy} Fridolin, Friedrich or Gottfried (Germany)
Friedel {girl} Elfriede or Frieda (Germany)
Frieder Friederich (Germany)
Frigga or Frigge Friederike (Germany)
Fritz Friederich or Friedrich (Germany)
Fritzi or Frizzi Friederike (Germany)
Frn*o Francisco (Spain)

G
Ga or Gª Garcia (Spain)
Gabi Gabriele (Germany)
Gaby or Gabby Gabriel {girl’s name}
Garª Garcia (Spain)
Gary Gareth
Gaz or Ganza Gareth
Ged Gerald or Gerard
Gela or Gele Angela or Gertrud (Germany)
Geli Angelika (Germany)
Gene Eugene
Geo. Abbreviation for George
Geo*ª Archaic abbreviation for George
Georgie George or for a girl, Georgia or Georgina
Gerd Gerhard (Germany)
Gerda or Gerde Gertrud (Germany)
Gerke {boy} Gerhard (Germany)
Gerke {girl} Gertrud (Germany)
Gerko Gerhard (Germany)
Germo German (Germany)
Gero Gerhard (Germany)
Gerrit Gerhard (Germany)
Gerry Gerald or Gerard or for a girl, Geraldine
Gert {boy} Gerhard (Germany)
Gert {girl} Gertrud (Germany)
Gert or Gertie Gertrude (England)
Gerta or Gerti Gertrud (Germany)
Gib Gilbert
Gigi Giselle (France)
Gil Gilbert
Gila Gisela (Germany)
Gill or Gilly Gillian
Gillie Gilbert
Gina Georgina (England)
Gina Regina (Germany)
Gino Giorgio (Italy)
Gino Short form of any boy’s name ending with Gino, such as Giorgino (Italy)
Ginger General nickname for anyone with red hair
Ginny Virginia
Gisa Gisela or Gislinde (Germany)
Gita, Gitta or Gitte Brigitte (Germany)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goldie</td>
<td>General nickname for any girl with blonde hair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Götz</td>
<td>Gottfried (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gra</td>
<td>Graham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graciela</td>
<td>Gracia (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greet</td>
<td>Margarete (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregg</td>
<td>Gregory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregg²</td>
<td>Gregorio (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greta or Grete</td>
<td>Margarete (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gretchen</td>
<td>Margarete (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gretel or Gretje</td>
<td>Margarete (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gritt or Gritta</td>
<td>Margarete (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gun</td>
<td>Gunhild (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunda or Gundel</td>
<td>Short form of any girl’s name ending with Gundel, such as Adelgunde or Hildegunde (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gus or Gussie</td>
<td>Angus or Augustus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guste or Gusti</td>
<td>Auguste (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gustel</td>
<td>August, Auguste or Gustav (Germany)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hal</td>
<td>Henry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hajo</td>
<td>Hansjoachim or Hansjosef (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hank</td>
<td>Henry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanke</td>
<td>Johannes (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanna, Hanne or Hanni</td>
<td>Johanna (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannes or Hanno</td>
<td>Johannes (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hans or Hanns</td>
<td>Johannes (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansi {boy}</td>
<td>Pet form of Hans (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansi {girl}</td>
<td>Johanna (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardi or Hardy</td>
<td>Gerhard or Hartmut (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haro or Harro</td>
<td>Harmen or Harbert (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry</td>
<td>Harold or Henry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasko</td>
<td>Hasso (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hattie</td>
<td>Harriet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedda or Heddi</td>
<td>Hedwig (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heidi</td>
<td>Adelheid, Heidemarie or Heidrun (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heike or Heiko</td>
<td>Heinrich or Henrike (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heimo</td>
<td>Short form of any boy’s name beginning with or including heim, such as Heimerich (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heiner or Heini</td>
<td>Heinrich (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heinke</td>
<td>Heinrike (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heinko or Heino</td>
<td>Heinrich (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heinz or Heio</td>
<td>Heinrich (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hela</td>
<td>Helene or Helga (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helma</td>
<td>Helmtraud or Wilhelmina (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helmina or Helmine</td>
<td>Wilhelmina (Germany)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Helmke
Helmtraud or Wilhelmina (Germany)

Henk
Hendrik (Netherlands)

Henner
Heinrich (Germany)

Hennes
Johannes (Germany)

Henni
Henrike (Germany)

Hennig or Henning
Heinrich or Johannes (Germany)

Henri
Heinrich (Germany)

Herbie
Herbert

Herdo
Hernando (Spain)

Herma
Hermine (Germany)

Herna
Hernández (Spain)

Hernez
Hernández (Spain)

Hettie
Harriet or Henrietta

Hetti or Hetty
Hedwig (Germany)

Hez
Hernández

Hias
Matthias (Germany)

Hilda or Hilde
Short form of any girl’s name beginning with Hilde, such as Hildegard (Germany)

Hilka
Hildegard (Germany)

Hilly
Hillary

Hilmar
Hildemar (Germany)

Hinnerk
Heinrich (Germany)

Hrndz
Hernández (Spain)

Hy. or HP
Abbreviation for Henry

Ignº
Ignacio (Spain)

Ike
Isaac

Ildefº
Ildefonso (Spain)

Ilsa or Ilse
Elisabeth (Germany)

Imma or Imme
Irmgard or Irmtraud (Germany)

Immo
Irmbert (Germany)

Ina
Short form of any girl’s name ending with ina, such as Georgina

Inga
Ingrid

Inga or Inge
Ingeborg or Ingetraud (Germany)

Ingo
Ingebert or Ingomar (Germany)

Inken
Ingeborg (Germany)

Irma or Irmela
Short form of any girl’s name beginning with Irm, such as Irmengard or Irmtraud (Germany)

Isa
Isabel or Isabella

Isa
Isabella (Germany)

Izzy or Izzie
Isabel or Isadora

Jack
John

Jacky or Jacqui
Jacqueline

Jake
Jacob

Jamie or Jamey
James

Jan
Johannes (Germany)

Janko
Jan (Germany)
Jas. or J\textsuperscript{as.} \hspace{2cm} \text{Abbreviation for James}
Jay \hspace{2cm} \text{Pet name for any boy or girl whose name begins with the letter J}

Jem \hspace{2cm} \text{Jeremy}
Jenni or Jenny \hspace{2cm} \text{Johanna (Germany)}
Jenny \hspace{2cm} \text{Jennifer}
Jerm\textsuperscript{a} \hspace{2cm} \text{Jeronimo (Spain)}
Jerry \hspace{2cm} \text{Gerald, Gerard, Jeremy or Jerome}
Jessie \hspace{2cm} \text{Jessica}
Jette \hspace{2cm} \text{Henriette (Germany)}
Jill \hspace{2cm} \text{Gillian}
Jim or Jimmy \hspace{2cm} \text{James}
Jno \hspace{2cm} \text{Juan (Spain)}
Jno or Jn\textsuperscript{a} \hspace{2cm} \text{Juan (Spain)}
Jno. \hspace{2cm} \text{Abbreviation for John}
Jo \hspace{2cm} \text{Pet name for any girl whose name begins with Jo, such as Joanna}

Jochen \hspace{2cm} \text{Joachim (Germany)}
Jock \hspace{2cm} \text{A general nickname for any man from Scotland}
Jockel \hspace{2cm} \text{Jacob (Germany)}
Joe \hspace{2cm} \text{Joseph}
Joely \hspace{2cm} \text{Jolene}
John \hspace{2cm} \text{Johannes (Germany)}
Johnnie or Johnny \hspace{2cm} \text{John}
Johs. \hspace{2cm} \text{Abbreviation for Johannes (Germany)}
J\textsuperscript{n} \hspace{2cm} \text{Juan (Spain)}
Jörg \hspace{2cm} \text{Georg (Germany)}
Jörn \hspace{2cm} \text{Jürgen (Germany)}
Jory \hspace{2cm} \text{Marjory}
Jos \hspace{2cm} \text{Jocelyn}
Jos. \hspace{2cm} \text{Abbreviation for Joseph}
Josette \hspace{2cm} \text{Joséphine (France)}
Josie \hspace{2cm} \text{Josephine}
Joss \hspace{2cm} \text{Jocelyn}
Juanita \hspace{2cm} \text{Juana (Spain)}
Jud or Judy \hspace{2cm} \text{Judith}
Jules \hspace{2cm} \text{Julian or Julie}
Juo or Ju\textsuperscript{a} \hspace{2cm} \text{Juan (Spain)}
Jupp \hspace{2cm} \text{Joseph (Germany)}
Jutta \hspace{2cm} \text{Judith (Germany)}

K \hspace{2cm} \text{Katharina (Germany)}
Kaja \hspace{2cm} \text{Katharina (Germany)}
Kalle \hspace{2cm} \text{Carl (Germany)}
Kate \hspace{2cm} \text{Katherine}
Kath or Kathy \hspace{2cm} \text{Katherine}
Käthe or Kati \hspace{2cm} \text{Katharina (Germany)}
Katie or Katy \hspace{2cm} \text{Katherine}
Katja \hspace{2cm} \text{Katharina (Germany)}
Katy \hspace{2cm} \text{Katherine}
Kay \hspace{2cm} \text{Pet name for any girl whose name begins with the letter K}
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kaz</td>
<td>Karen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenny</td>
<td>Kenneth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirsty</td>
<td>Christine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit or Kitty</td>
<td>Christine, Katherine or Kathleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kizzie or Kizzy</td>
<td>Kezia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klaas or Klaus</td>
<td>Nikolaus (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kord</td>
<td>Konrad (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kris</td>
<td>Short form of any girl’s name begining with Kris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuno</td>
<td>Konrad or Kunibert (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurt</td>
<td>Konrad (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanie</td>
<td>Elaine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lara</td>
<td>Larissa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry</td>
<td>Lawrence or Laurence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurie</td>
<td>Laura or Laurel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurie</td>
<td>Laurence or Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Len or Lenny</td>
<td>Leonard or Lionel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lena, Lene or Leni</td>
<td>Helena or Magdalena (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lenz</td>
<td>Laurenz or Lorenz (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonora or Leonore</td>
<td>Eleanore (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Léonore</td>
<td>Éléonore (France)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letty or Lettie</td>
<td>Letitia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewie</td>
<td>Lewis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lex</td>
<td>Alex or Alexander (England &amp; Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexy</td>
<td>Alexandra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lia</td>
<td>Julia (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liane</td>
<td>Éliane (France)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liane</td>
<td>Juliana (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libby</td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lida</td>
<td>Ludmilla (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liesa or Liese</td>
<td>Elisabeth (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liesbeth</td>
<td>Elisabeth (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lili or Lilli</td>
<td>Elisabeth (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilo</td>
<td>Liselotte (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lina</td>
<td>Karolina (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linde</td>
<td>Dietlinde or Sieglinde (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindy or Lindie</td>
<td>Linda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa</td>
<td>Elizabeth (England &amp; Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisabet</td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lise</td>
<td>Elisabeth (France)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisette</td>
<td>Elisabeth (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissa</td>
<td>Melissa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liz or Lizzie</td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liza</td>
<td>Eliza or Elizabeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Llew</td>
<td>Llewellylyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lois or Loisl</td>
<td>Alois (Austria)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lola or Lolita</td>
<td>Dolores (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loni or Lonni</td>
<td>Apolonia or Leonie (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lonny or Pony</td>
<td>Apolonia or Leonie (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lonny</td>
<td>Alonzo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lori</td>
<td>Lorraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Alternative Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lottie</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luigino</td>
<td>Luigi (Italy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lulu</td>
<td>Louise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lulu</td>
<td>Luise (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lutz</td>
<td>Ludwig (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lys</td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyssa</td>
<td>Alyssa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L²</td>
<td>Lopez (Spain)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M², M³ or Ma**

Abbreviation for **María** (Spain). This is not invariably a girl’s name and is often found as a middle name for males. The superscript version is often found without the full stop or with the full stop between the **M** and the **a**.

**Mac or Mack**

General nickname for any male whose surname begins with **Mac** or **Mc**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Alternative Name</th>
<th>Origin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maddy or Maddie</td>
<td>Madelaine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madge</td>
<td>Marjorie or Margaret</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magda</td>
<td>Magdalena (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maggie</td>
<td>Margaret</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maga</td>
<td>Magdalena (Spain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mai or Maie</td>
<td>Maria (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>Amalie or Malwine (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mame or Mamie</td>
<td>Margaret or Mary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manda</td>
<td>Amanda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandy</td>
<td>Amanda (England &amp; Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mani</td>
<td>Subrahmanya (India)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manny</td>
<td>Emmanuel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manon</td>
<td>Maria (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuela</td>
<td>Emanuela (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcellino</td>
<td>Marcello (Italy)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcie or Marcy</td>
<td>Marcia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcus</td>
<td>Mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maret or Marga</td>
<td>Margarete (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marge or Margie</td>
<td>Margaret</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margit</td>
<td>Margarete (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margot</td>
<td>Margueritte (France)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margret</td>
<td>Margarete (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marielle</td>
<td>Marie (France)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marti</td>
<td>Martina or Martine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marty</td>
<td>Martin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mattie</td>
<td>Matilda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matty</td>
<td>Matthew or Matilda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mave</td>
<td>Mavis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>Margaret or Mary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meg</td>
<td>Margaret</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meike</td>
<td>Maria (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meina</td>
<td>Meinhild (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meinho</td>
<td>Meinhard or Meinhold (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mela</td>
<td>Melitta (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meta</td>
<td>Margarete (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mi</td>
<td>Martín (Spain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mia</td>
<td>Maria (Denmark, Germany &amp; Sweden)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michel</td>
<td>Michael (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mick or Micky</td>
<td>Michael</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike or Mikey</td>
<td>Michael</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migl</td>
<td>Miguel (Spain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mila</td>
<td>Ludmilla (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mili</td>
<td>Emilie (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milla</td>
<td>Camilla</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millie</td>
<td>Millicent, Camilla or Mildred</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mimi</td>
<td>Maria (Germany &amp; Italy)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mimmi</td>
<td>Maria (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min</td>
<td>Martín (Spain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minna</td>
<td>Wilhelmine (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnie</td>
<td>Wilhelmina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirela</td>
<td>Mirabella (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirko</td>
<td>Miroslaw (Poland &amp; Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitzi or Mizzi</td>
<td>Maria (Austria)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mne</td>
<td>Martín (Spain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnez</td>
<td>Martinez (Spain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mo</td>
<td>Maureen or Maurice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Momme</td>
<td>Mombert (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mort</td>
<td>Mortimer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mz.</td>
<td>Abbreviation for Martinez (Spain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nan</td>
<td>Ann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nance</td>
<td>Nancy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanna, Nanne or Nanni</td>
<td>Anna (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanno</td>
<td>Ferdinand (Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathan</td>
<td>Nathaniel or Jonathan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ned</td>
<td>Edward</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nell or Nellie</td>
<td>Helen, Eleanor or Ellen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nero</td>
<td>Rainero (Italy)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nessa or Nessie</td>
<td>Vanessa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nettie</td>
<td>Short form of any girl’s name ending in nette, such as Annette or Jeanette</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick or Nicky</td>
<td>Nicholas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicky or Nikki</td>
<td>Nicola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niklas or Niklaus</td>
<td>Nikolaus (Germany &amp; Switzerland)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ninon</td>
<td>Anne or Nina (France)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nioc</td>
<td>Nicholas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nita</td>
<td>Short form of any girl’s name ending in nita, such as Anita</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>Ione or Nora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nora</td>
<td>Honora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norine</td>
<td>Honorine (France)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nye</td>
<td>Aneirin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olf</td>
<td>Short form of any boy’s name ending with Olf;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
such as Gerolf or Ludolf (Germany)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ollie</td>
<td>Oliver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olli</td>
<td>Oliver (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olli</td>
<td>Olga (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ossi</td>
<td>Oswald or Oskar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otto</td>
<td>Short form of any boy’s name starting with ot, such as Ottokar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paco</td>
<td>Francisco (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paddy</td>
<td>Patrick; also a general nickname for any male from Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patsy</td>
<td>Patrick (Ireland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patsy, Patty or Patti</td>
<td>Patricia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paulino</td>
<td>Paulus (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peg or Peggy</td>
<td>Margaret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penny</td>
<td>Penelope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepe</td>
<td>José (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepi</td>
<td>Pet form of Josef or Joseph (Germany &amp; Austria)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepi</td>
<td>Pet form of Josefa, Josepha, Josefine or Josephine (Germany &amp; Austria)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perce</td>
<td>Percy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph.</td>
<td>Abbreviation for Philip.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phil</td>
<td>Philip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pip</td>
<td>Philip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pippa</td>
<td>Philipa (England &amp; Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Po or Pª</td>
<td>Pedro (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poldi</td>
<td>Leopold (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posy</td>
<td>Josephine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prissy</td>
<td>Priscilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pru or Prue</td>
<td>Prudence or Prunella</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rab or Rabbie</td>
<td>Robert (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ragna</td>
<td>Ragnhild (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randy</td>
<td>Randolph or Randall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raute</td>
<td>Rautgund (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rdª</td>
<td>Rodrigo (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reenie</td>
<td>Short form of any girl’s name ending rene or reen, such as Doreen, Irene or Maureen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reggie</td>
<td>Reginald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimo</td>
<td>Reimbert or Reimbold (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reineke</td>
<td>Pet name for any boy whose name starts with Rein, such as Reinhard (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rena or Reni</td>
<td>Irene, Renate or Verena (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resi</td>
<td>Therese (Austria &amp; Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ria</td>
<td>Maria (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich or Richie</td>
<td>Richard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rick or Ricky</td>
<td>Richard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rik</td>
<td>Hendrik (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rika or Rike</td>
<td>Friederike, Henrike or Ulrike (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rina</td>
<td>Carina or Katerina (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rita</td>
<td>Margarita (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R or R</td>
<td>Rodrigo (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbie</td>
<td>Robert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robt.</td>
<td>Abbreviation for Robert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roddy</td>
<td>Rodney or Roderick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodz</td>
<td>Rodríguez (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolf</td>
<td>Rudolphus or Rudolph (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollie or Roly</td>
<td>Roland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romi or Romy</td>
<td>Rosemarie (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronnie</td>
<td>Ronald or Veronica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roo</td>
<td>Short form of any boy’s or girl’s name begining with Ru, such as Rupert or Ruth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Röschen</td>
<td>Pet name for any girl whose name begins with Rosa or Rose, such as Rosa, Rosamund or Rosemarie (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose or Rosie</td>
<td>Rosalind, Rosamund or Rosemary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosetta</td>
<td>Rosa (Italy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowley</td>
<td>Rowland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roxy</td>
<td>Roxane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rube</td>
<td>Reuben or Ruby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudi</td>
<td>Rudolf (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudy</td>
<td>Rudolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rusty</td>
<td>General nickname for anyone with reddish-brown hair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruthi</td>
<td>Ruth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadie</td>
<td>Sarah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sally</td>
<td>Sarah or Sara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saml.</td>
<td>Abbreviation for Samuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sammy</td>
<td>Samantha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandra</td>
<td>Alessandra (Italy?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandro</td>
<td>Alessandro (Italy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandy</td>
<td>Alexander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandy</td>
<td>General nickname for anyone with light reddish-brown (sand-coloured) hair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scharsch</td>
<td>Georg (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sepp</td>
<td>Joseph (Austria &amp; Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serge</td>
<td>Sergei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seve</td>
<td>Severiano or Severino (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaz or Shazza</td>
<td>Sharon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell</td>
<td>Michelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siggi or Sigi</td>
<td>Pet name for any boy or girl whose name begins with Sieg or Sig, such as Siegfried or Sigmund for boys and Sieglinde or Sigrid for girls (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silke</td>
<td>Cäcilie (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simmie</td>
<td>Simon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sissy</td>
<td>Cicely or Cecily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Nickname or Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sissy</td>
<td>Elisabeth (Austria &amp; Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sly</td>
<td>Sylvester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sol or Solly</td>
<td>Solomon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spike</td>
<td>General nickname for any male with an unruly tuft of hair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stasi</td>
<td>Anastasia (Austria &amp; Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stefen</td>
<td>Stephan (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steff or Steffie</td>
<td>Stephanie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steff or Stefi</td>
<td>Stefanie or Stephanie (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve</td>
<td>Steven or Stephen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevie</td>
<td>Stephen or Stephanie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stina</td>
<td>Short form of any girl’s name ending with <em>stina</em>, such as Christina or Justina (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stine</td>
<td>Short form of any girl’s name ending with <em>stine</em>, such as Christine or Ernestine (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stofel or Stoffel</td>
<td>Christoph or Kristof (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sue</td>
<td>Susan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sukey or Sukie</td>
<td>Susan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suse</td>
<td>Susanne (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susi</td>
<td>Susanna (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susie or Suzy</td>
<td>Susan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tad</td>
<td>Thaddeus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taff or Taffy</td>
<td>General nickname for any male from Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talya</td>
<td>Natalya (Russia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tam</td>
<td>Thomas (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tammy</td>
<td>Tamara or Tamsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanya</td>
<td>Tatiana (Russia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ted or Teddy</td>
<td>Edward or Theodore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel</td>
<td>Terence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry</td>
<td>Terence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tess or Tessa</td>
<td>Theresa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetje</td>
<td>Dietrich or Theodor (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tex</td>
<td>General nickname for any male from Texas, USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th.</td>
<td>Abbreviation for Theodor (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thea</td>
<td>Dorothea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theda</td>
<td>Pet name for any girl whose name includes <em>diet</em>, such as Dietlinde (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theodore</td>
<td>Ted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thilde</td>
<td>Short form of any girl’s name ending in <em>thilde</em>, such as Klothilde or Mathilde (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thilo</td>
<td>Dietrich (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thos.</td>
<td>Thomas (abbreviation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilda</td>
<td>Matilda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Till</td>
<td>Dietrich (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillie or Tilly</td>
<td>Matilda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilo</td>
<td>Dietrich (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timmy</td>
<td>Timothy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Timo
Tina
Tinka
Tjalf
Tjard
Tjark
Tom or Tommy
Toni or Tonia
Tony
Tory
Tottie
Traite
Traude or Traudel
Traute
Tricia
Trina or Treena
Triona
Trish
Trix
Trixi
Trude, Trudel or Trudi
Tünnes
Tip
Uli or Ulli {boy}
Uli or Ulli {girl}
Ulla
Ursel
Uschi
Utz
Van
Verona
Vicky or Vikki
Vinnie
Vita
Vreni
Vroni
Waldo
Wastl

Timotheus (Germany)
Short form of any girl’s name ending with tina, such as Christina
Kathinka (Germany)
Detlef (Germany)
Diethard (Germany)
Dietrich (Germany)
Thomas
Antonia
Anthony
Victoria
Charlotte
Gertraud, Waltraud (Germany)
Gertraud, Waltraud (Germany)
Patricia
Katrina
Catriona
Patricia
Beatrix (Germany)
Beatrix
Pet names for any girl whose name ends with trud(e), such as Gertrud (Germany, Switzerland)
Anton (Germany)
Nickname for anyone in America named Tyler.
It was derived from the election slogan used by William Henry Harrison, the victor of the battle of Tippecanoe, and John Tyler: Tippecanoe and Tyler too, during the Presidential election of 1840.
Ulrich (Germany)
Ulrike (Germany)
Ulrike or Ursula (Germany)
Ursula (Germany)
Ulrich (Germany)
Evan or Ivan
Veronika (Austria & Germany)
Victoria
Vincent
Victoria
Verena (Switzerland)
Veronika (Austria & Germany)
Waldemar (Germany)
Sebastian (Austria & Germany)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wat</td>
<td>Walter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenzel</td>
<td>Wenzeslaus  (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiggo</td>
<td>Wigbert or Wighard (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilko</td>
<td>Wilhelm (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will</td>
<td>William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willi or Willy</td>
<td>Wilhelm (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willie or Willy</td>
<td>William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wim</td>
<td>Wilhelm (Germany &amp; Netherlands)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnie</td>
<td>Winifred or Winston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wito</td>
<td>Witold (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. or Wm.</td>
<td>Abbreviation for William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf</td>
<td>Short form of any boy’s name starting with Wolf, such as Wolfgang or Wolfram (Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woody</td>
<td>Woodrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Christóbal (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xobal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ygnº</td>
<td>Ygnacio (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yldefº</td>
<td>Yldefonso (Spain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zack</td>
<td>Zachary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeke</td>
<td>Ezekiel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenzi</td>
<td>Crescentia or Innocentia (Austria &amp; Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zina</td>
<td>Zinaida (Russia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziska or Zissi</td>
<td>Franziska (Germany)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATES OF BIRTH AND DEATH

It was not long after I began to compile this bibliography that some differences showed up between the years of birth and death given by the various authorities. At first I tended to use the date given by what I presumed to be the best authority. However, as time progressed, even seemingly good authorities made obvious errors and I began to doubt the wisdom of my making any choices. Eventually, after about 400 pages had been compiled, I decided, where doubt existed, to place an asterisk after the year under question and give the differing years provided by the various documents in brackets after their entry. I have used the traditional symbols placed before a date, an asterisk for the year of birth and a cross (or dagger) for the year of death.

Where the date of death and age are both known but not the date of birth, then the two possible years of birth are given, separated by a slash. I began to add this uncertain information in mid 2003 since I had often found that having the approximate date of birth helped separate individuals with the same names or initials.

In some cases, dates of birth or death are mentioned in a publication, but not with enough additional information to warrant including a reference to the source in this Work. For those persons who already have an entry, the new information is simply added to their entry. Those people for whom no entry exists are afforded an entry with the date and some note added as to their home town, society membership or other philatelic interest, to help identify them. Naturally, such entries are not accompanied by a reference. Other names not accompanied by a reference are simply errors of mine, which, I trust, will be picked up by me and corrected in due course.
BIOGRAPHICAL RESOURCES

UNPUBLISHED BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF BIOGRAPHIES

I use biographies to lighten the bibliographic articles I produce and introduce an element of human interest in what is essentially a dry subject. The real problem in philately is locating the biographies. I once read that Gini Horn had compiled an index to 5,000 biographies and that it was on the APRL web site, www.stamps.org. I couldn’t find it in its own right and so presumed that it was part of the Article Index that I did locate. After some enquiries, this proved to be correct and that database has produced a number of valuable references over the years, for the various articles that I have authored. It was however somewhat tedious to enter each name individually and work through what could often be a large number of references, which included all of the articles that the subject had written or co-authored. However, it may well be that the more-refined searches that could be carried out would be advantageous in this regard but I have neither the time nor the patience to explore their potential.

Collecting biographies and pictures of philatelists is not a new phenomena as we know that Charles H. Mekeel was doing just that in the late 1880s, which no doubt lead to the publication of his little booklet A Stamp Collector’s Souvenir in 1892. I have decided to detail all of those efforts to collect photographs and biographies that I come across, not just for curiosity but to put them on record in the hope that they still exist somewhere and this documentation of them might cause them to be brought forth.

In the 1930s, when Ralph A. Kimble was editor of The American Philatelist, he realised the value of biographies both for space fillers and as a resource for news stories and obituaries. In 1937, he appealed for the members of the American Philatelic Society to provide him with a personal biography together with a photograph, an appeal was repeated several times during the following months. That he was at least partly successful is demonstrated by his use of some of the material acquired in publishing biographies under the general title Mr. APS.

Somewhat belatedly, I came across another pro-active attempt to collect biographies. In the early 1950s, Dr. Charles D. Sneller began to collect photographs of philatelists. The project began whilst he was attending stamp shows when the thought struck him that few likenesses of earlier generations of philatelists had come down to the present generation of collectors. In 1954, Sneller publicised his project in an article in Stamps. Evidently, having taken a picture, he sent a copy to the subject and requested a biography, which was generally forthcoming. These he made into exhibits for shows and stamp club meetings. Unfortunately, I have no information as to what became of the fruits of this important initiative. In a similar way, although much later, Percy Doane advised that he was a long-time collector of photographs of the famous people of philately and had a scrapbook full of pictures and accompanying brief stories.

Most useful of all was Jim Negus, whose private files of biographies seldom failed me. Jim’s retirement after over fifty years as a philatelist, was most unexpected and his departure from the field has left philatelic bibliography all the poorer. Although this was a serious blow, depriving me at least temporarily of this major biographical resource, I was pleased to learn that the biographical material that he had collected from the literature over many years had been handed over to his brother Ron. These collections comprised three distinct resources: Tear sheets; a bibliography of biographies from published sources & a list of the biographies included in his British Press Checklist.

Jim’s collection of tear sheets (i.e. pages containing biographical articles, torn from various
publications), which was added to Ron’s own collection of tear sheets, has just (as of January 2001) been compiled onto a computer database. I now have a listing of all of these biographies in a single alphabetical sequence. For convenience, this is included under Ron’s name in the list that follows as Negus (3). In late 2007, Ron moved house and decided to consign this collection to me, in view of our long-standing correspondence on philatelic biography. The collection was received in January 2008 and has been kept as a separate file, exactly as it was received. Although I had a number of the published biographies, their files were rich in published material from non-philatelic sources as well as letters and other ephemera that the brothers had collected.

The second of Jim’s biographical compilations was derived from other publications such as the Stamp Lover index as well as cumulative and annual indexes to a number of important periodicals. when I received a copy, dating from 1998, only the letters A-C had been compiled onto computer and that remained the case when he retired. This database and the remainder of the index in manuscript form, was also given to Ron, who was kind enough to let me have the original manuscript copy, keeping a photocopy for his own use. Although he wanted to complete the document, the weeks of work required to transform this manuscript into a finished product were beyond Ron’s capacity at that time. This compilation was finally entered onto computer by my daughter Sally, an impoverished veterinary student, in the summer of 2003, thanks to the incentive of a hefty subsidy from her father. It was intended that Ron would then convert Sally’s Word file into the original database, thus completing the work. Unfortunately, these plans were thwarted by my slowness in editing the final document and then Ron’s sudden and untimely death. In order that the information was not lost to posterity, the document was finished by myself in Word® format, largely following the format established by Jim in his print-out of the letters A-C. This is shown as Negus (2) in this Bibliography. In reality, the efforts by three or four people over a period of more than a decade ensured that the final typescript was not entirely free of errors. Unfortunately, by the time I realised this some of the original documents had been discarded. I therefore bound all remnants to allow access to as much of the original material as possible, in the event of a query.

The final resource that originated from Jim is the index to Contemporary Biographies and Obituaries. This is simply a report generated from the Access database containing the issues of his British Press Checklist. My original copy was sent to me in 1995 and covered the first 28 lists of 1984 to 1994. However, the file was completed by Jim, once he ceased to compile the British Press Checklist in 2000 and copies were donated to both myself and the Royal Philatelic Society London. This is shown as Negus (1) in this Bibliography.

Another of Ron’s own biographical resources was the list of biographies in Stamps from 1932 to 1936. Since I too have trawled through these and listed them in my work, I have included his print-out as Appendix 5.

When Ron died in 2008, his wife kindly sent me a number of files he had designated to be sent to me on his death. These included a wealth of interesting material, some of which had originated with his brother Jim. Amongst these was a handwritten listing, in no particular order, of mostly minor British stamp designers, each accompanied by a brief biographical note. Rather than simply file the document, I had it typed up and inserted the entries in this bibliography.

Occasionally, other unpublished compilations of biographies come my way and these are also listed below.

45
Without doubt, the best course of action is to compile one’s own bibliography of published biographies in the same way that Jim did. However, it is hard to catch up with someone with forty or fifty years of philatelic experience and, in reality, this option is totally impracticable for someone like myself who started late and is already engaged in compiling too many other indexes and bibliographies. Nonetheless, as a half-measure, since about 1995 I have been collecting copies of every biography I came across which was accompanied by a portrait. It was not until late 1999, spurred on by Jim, that I began to sort my boxes of photocopies and tear sheets and enter them onto my computer, a part time task that eventually took me until January 2002 to finish. This list is also an unpublished resource and could originally be found on my, now defunct, web site: www.philatelicletterature.org unfortunately, owing to circumstances beyond my control, this site has now been discontinued. Henceforth, it will be available on the FIP Literature Commission web site: http://hps.gr/fipliterature. It is free for anyone to use, I only request that users who publish biographical data culled from this biography include a reference to it in their publication.

LIST OF UNPUBLISHED BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF BIOGRAPHIES

1929

A. B. Creeke

The Philatelic “Vade Mecum” being a Subject-Index to the various Articles and Notes comprised in most of the Philatelic Journals published in the English language during the period 1862 to 1924/28 and in Moëns’ “Le Timbre-Poste”: Appreciations and Obituaries. Unpublished manuscript, Anthony Buck Creeke Jr., London, UK, 1929, on slips of paper.

> For some fifteen years, Anthony Buck Creeke compiled an index to all of the useful articles and notes he came across whilst trawling through the many thousands of English-language periodicals in the Crawford Library at the British Museum. Although the subject index was prepared for publishing as a typescript and the Obituaries and Appreciations sections were well underway, Creeke died before it was finished. In 1936, the index was sold to the Royal Philatelic Society London by his widow, where it still resides. In 2010 I decided to digitise the index, once again with the invaluable assistance of my former secretary, Anne Drinkwater. Since the biographical material was not finished and given my predilection for biographies, I decided to deal with that first. This biographical index contained over 8,000 references and the people referred to have been included in this Bibliography.

1938

Sir Edward Denny Bacon

[The Bacon Index.]


> Throughout his philatelic career, Edward Denny Bacon compiled an index covering all of the major British philatelic periodicals together with the most significant foreign ones, as well as important books and articles on an ad hoc basis. This index was bequeathed by Bacon to the Royal Philatelic Society London and was compiled onto computer by myself and my former secretary, Anne Drinkwater, over a nine-year period. Bacon particularly included references to important people and collections. These have been included in this Bibliography.

1997

Stanley M. Bierman

Phamous Philatelic Phaces.

Unpublished lecture given at PACIFIC ’97, [Dr. Stanley M. Bierman, Beverley Hills, CA,
USA], 1997, n.pp. [13pp.] Also presented at other venues over the years.
➢ Very brief biographies of 128 of the most notable philatelists from America and the United Kingdom. A few philatelists from other countries and three forgers are also included. The Lectures includes photographs of each person mentioned.
➢ The original document was scanned into Word® with OCR software and made available complete with the pictures of the relevant persons, supplied to me by Stan.
➢ As this important presentation was unpublished, and in order that it will not be lost to future researchers, in 2015, I incorporated it into this document as Appendix 6.

Johann G. Meiring

*Items in SA Philatelist with a biographic content – other than RDPSA’s. / Alphabetical list of RDPSA’s, 1932-1997.*
➢ An index of 309 philatelists whose biographies have appeared in the South African Philatelist during the period 1932-1997. The list is divided into two sections, those who have signed the South African Roll of Distinguished Philatelists and those who have not.

Ronald Negus

*Biographies from Stamps US.*
➢ An alphabetical list of 110 biographies of important philatelists published in Stamps between 1932 and 1936.

1998

James Negus

*Biographical Index from Magazine Sources.*
➢ An index of some two thousand biographical references culled from secondary sources, such as important cumulative indexes and the Stamp Lover’s current-awareness index which preceded his *British Press Checklist*.

2001

James Negus

*Contemporary Biographies and Obituaries Cumulated from Stamp Lover “British Press Checklist”.*
Unpublished, [James Negus, Lymington, UK, October 2001], 26pp. A copy is held by the Royal Philatelic Society London, UK. This work is also included in: *James Negus: Unpublished Work.,* James Negus, Lymington, UK, 2003. [This is a CD distributed to the most important philatelic libraries and a few of his correspondents.]
➢ An index of over seven hundred philatelists whose biographies were published in the *British Press Checklist* during the period 1984 to 2000.

2002

Ronald Negus

*Philatelic Biographies: Index to Tear-Sheets.*
➢ An index to the biographies of 695 philatelists. This private resource incorporates James Negus’ collection of tear sheets and was being augmented until 2002. The file of tear sheets is now held by the current author.

2003
Johann G. Meiring
➢ An index of thirty-two philatelists whose biographies have appeared in the South African Philatelist from 1997 to 2002. The list brings the 1997 document up to date and its compilation was provoked by my including Meiring’s previous list in this bibliography.

2005

Ian D. Crane
Ian Crane was responsible for the periodicals section of the Royal Philatelic Society London at the time he produced this document. Only seven copies were produced, which were distributed as follows:-

Ian D. Crane
Royal Philatelic Society London, Large Library
Royal Philatelic Society London, Office
Editor of The London Philatelist
British Library Philatelic Collections
American Philatelic Research Library
Brian J. Birch
➢ A list of 421 philatelists whose obituary notices have appeared in the London Philatelist between 1892 and 2004.

2008

Jack Livingstone
Noted British Philatelists, Dealers, & National Philatelic Organisations & Publications.
Unpublished, Jack Livingstone, UK, 2008, 80pp. {Jack Livingstone was a pseudonym used by John Holman.
➢ A compilation of data on several hundred philatelists, dealers &c.

2017

Glenn H. Morgan
A stamp is made: Stamp engravers and engraving ~ a bibliography of books and journals.
Unpublished, (to be included in the forthcoming Glenn H. Morgan: The Handbook of Stamp Production.), this section was completed in 2017, 66pp.
➢ A bibliography of books and articles on individual stamp engravers, all of which are referenced in my work. Articles and books referring to multiple engravers are not included in my work owing to the lack of an index. There are also individual articles on Chris Matthews and Jean Ferdinand Joubert de la Ferté.

PUBLISHED BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF BIOGRAPHIES

I have only ever come across two separately-published bibliographies of biographies from the general philatelic press, one by the Austrian Judge, Victor Suppantschitsch and the other by the British philatelic dealer and author, Bertram T. K. Smith, both dating from the end of the 19th century.

Victor Suppantschitsch(10) was a pioneer stamp collector who subscribed to many of the earliest German philatelic periodicals. In 1882, following the death of his close friend and
collaborator **Ferdinand Meyer**, he gave up collecting stamps to write on the subject and study the literature. Spurred on by **John K. Tiffany**’s efforts in America, **Suppantschitsch** decided to collect and thereby preserve, all of the German-language philatelic literature, a task he continued up to the end of 1900. After this, he reasoned, there were enough bibliophiles collecting the literature to make his contribution superfluous. His efforts first bore fruit in 1892 with the publication of his history of the German-language philatelic literature. In this massive book, he included an index to all of the periodicals in his library. The index was divided into parts according to subject, one of which was devoted to listing all of the biographies of important philatelists, that he had come across.

**Bertram Tapscott Knight Smith**\(^{(11)}\) was the son of the pioneer dealer, **Alfred Smith** of Bath, UK. A prominent bibliophile, his literary interests and editorship of several philatelic publications, led him to compile one of the earliest philatelic indexes\(^{(12)}\). Although **Smith** was primarily compiling a subject index, he nonetheless recorded all of the biographical references he found and published them separately as *An index of philatelic biography*, over the two months prior to the appearance of his subject index.

Data enclosed in square brackets have been added by the present author. Notes on the publications are enclosed in cursive brackets to differentiate between them and the annotations relating to the contents.

**LIST OF PUBLISHED BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF BIOGRAPHIES**

1892

V. Suppantschitsch

*Teil V: Philatelistische schriftsteller und hervorragende philatelisten.* [Part V: Philatelic authors and outstanding philatelists.]

In: *Bibliographie zugleich Nachschlagebuch der gesammten Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur seit ihrem Entstehen bis Ende 1891 Nebst einem Abriss der Geschichte der Philatolie mit Besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschland’s und einer Kurzen Geschichte der Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur.* [Bibliography and Reference Book on all German Philatelic Literature from its Beginning to the End of 1891 Including an Outline of the History of Philately with Special Reference to Germany and a Short History of German Philatelic Literature.] 16 Parts, A. Larisch, Munich, Germany, 1892-94, pp.715-741. [A translation of the text, other than the indexes, is available as Philat. Trans. 43*.]

- An index of eighty-nine philatelists whose biographies were published in German-language philatelic periodicals during the period 1863 to 1891.
- Since this book is really rather rare, I have digitised the biographical section and included it in this document as Appendix 7.

\* The *Philat. Trans.* series of translations is produced by the present author to further his researches, particularly relating to bibliographic matters. The translations were originally distributed freely to a number of major national and international philatelic libraries, such as the American Philatelic Research Library; British Library; Collectors Club; National Philatelic Society; Royal Philatelic Society London; &c., from whom they could be borrowed or copies obtained. However, this placed a heavy burden upon me, copying, distributing and recording it all. In 2003, I decided to offer the translations to the Fédération International de Philatélie Literature Commission for their web site. Following their acceptance in early 2004, the index to the translations and all of the completed translations which are available in digital form have been made available on their web site at [http://hps.gr/fipliterature](http://hps.gr/fipliterature).
1904

B. T. K. Smith
An index of philatelic biography.
➢ An index of over two-hundred philatelists whose biographies were published in nineteen British and one Indian philatelic periodical during the period 1863 to 1903.

1960

Southern Africa’s philatelic Roll of Honour.
The South African Philatelist, August 1960, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.133.
➢ A list of the first thirty-nine philatelists to have signed Southern Africa’s Roll of Honour, with details of the locations of their biographies in The South African Philatelist. This list has been superseded by Meiering’s unpublished list of 1997.

1988

Bibliography - Indian Philately.
Philatelic Congress of India, Calcutta, India, 1988, pp.227-234.
➢ A list of 131 persons who have had articles written about them in the Indian philatelic press. Whilst a great many of them are recognisable philatelists, the presence of Mother Teresa’s name indicates that subjects who appeared on Indian stamps also figure amongst the names. However, references to biographical information in Indian periodicals is so unusual that I have included them in this Bibliography. Obvious non-philatelists, generally found by checking the names against the Design Index for Indian stamps in Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 1, have been omitted.

2010

Len McMaster
Collector biographical sketches in The Virginia Philatelist.
➢ A list of 131 collectors whose biographies had been printed in The Virginia Philatelist between 1897 and 1901.

PUBLISHED COLLECTIONS OF BIOGRAPHIES

Apart from his personal compilation of biographies, I suppose that it was inevitable that Jim Negus would have produced a bibliography of published sources of biographies in his book Philatelic Literature(13), Paul S. Ulrich also included a section on biographies in his work Wie Finde Ich Philatelistische Informationen(14). The majority of Ulrich’s entries were collections of general biographies rather than philatelic biographies and so, are not included here.

There are a myriad of directories, which have been published from the earliest days of philately, but most are difficult to use and the rest seldom have more than a bare address(15). Accordingly, such publications have generally been omitted from this bibliography. However, occasionally some contain important information and these will be found below in the Section Miscellaneous Publications Containing Biographical Data.

In 1892, Charles Haviland Mekeel published a small, deluxe booklet entitled A Stamp Collector’s Souvenir. Ostensibly, it was a complimentary booklet on stamp collecting for his
customers but he recognised that it would inevitably fall into the hands of non-collectors and, in reality, it was intended to popularise the hobby. One of the ways in which he attempted to enhance the image of stamp collecting was to provide portraits and biographies of a number of prominent people who were stamp collectors. The booklet would appear to have been successful since a second edition of 25,000 copies was published the following year, although in a somewhat reduced format and with numerous adverts.

In the early 1900s, directories developed to include biographies of the philatelists listed. These took the title *Who’s Who* in the UK and in the US were called *Blue Book*. Irrespective of the title, both attempted to provide brief biographical details of all well-known philatelists of the day.

Without doubt, the longest-running series of published biographies was that started by **Albert H. Harris** in 1914, which ran through twenty-two editions over thirty-seven years. The biographies were published in book form up to the 13th edition of 1937 and thereafter, were reduced in size and included as part of the *Stamp Collectors’ Annual* up to the 22nd edition in 1951. This economy measure was caused by the onset of the Second World War with its attendant personnel and paper shortages. The editions incorporated into the Annual were a mere shadow of the book versions with dramatically fewer entries (The last book had 3097 entries, whereas the first in the *Annual* had only 326 entries) and a reduced biographical content. The section on foreign philatelists, many of whom resided in enemy or occupied territories, was necessarily omitted during the War years and was never reinstated. Following Harris’ death in 1945, subsequent editions of the Annual were compiled by **Tom Morgan**, who continued to increase the number of biographies each year. It was the custom to issue the Annual towards the end of the year that it was dated. This was changed in 1948 with the Annual for that year being given the date 1949, presumably to make it current for a whole year. Accordingly, no Annual appeared dated 1948. The *Who’s Who* section was dropped from the 1952 Annual since the majority of readers, apparently, did not like it in the Annual. Although **Harris Publications** were considering publishing it separately again, this never occurred(16).

The largest collections of biographies are the two editions of the *Blue Book of Philately*, published by **Harry L. Lindquist** in 1935 and 1938. The 1935 edition claimed to contain about 5,000 entries whilst the 1938 edition had every entry numbered and actually contained 5,183 entries. These compare with 3,066 and 3,097 respectively in the last two editions of Harris’ *Who’s Who* in book form, the next-largest collections. Although many of the biographies were little more than an address and a few details of the person’s collecting interests, the *Blue Books* remain an important biographical resource since most of the entries included the person’s date of birth and quite a number were accompanied by a photograph.

The difficulty in producing a comprehensive directory of philatelists, with or without significant biographical details, is often underestimated. In the *Introduction* to Lindquist’s 1938 edition, it was claimed that its compilation took two man years of time. Over the years, there have been many promises but far fewer productions in this area. As recently as 1990, there was an abortive effort to produce a *Who’s Who in North American Philately* by the **Paragon Publishing Company** of Springfield, Virginia, USA(17).

To fill the gap, but without the major effort required of a truly comprehensive treatment, an increasing number of specialised collections of biographies have been published. These have generally been compiled on a national basis but often with some common theme such as forgers, signatories of rolls of distinguished philatelists, pioneer philatelists or great philatelists.
The following annotated bibliography includes all of the published collections of biographies that I have found. However, I am sure that it is by no means complete and many collections of biographies, notably those published in periodicals, have been missed. Accordingly, details of any additional biographical resources would be appreciated. As a general rule, only compilations of at least twenty-five significant biographies have been deemed as being worthy of inclusion here.

**LIST OF PUBLISHED COLLECTIONS OF BIOGRAPHIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Biographical details of over fifty American dealers. |
Biographies of thirty-one prominent people who collected stamps. |
Biographies of Twenty-seven prominent people who collected stamps. |
Very brief biographies and portraits of eighteen of the earliest stamp dealers in the world. |
Biographies of one hundred and one prominent philatelists of all nations. However, the alphabetical order is a bit suspect. |
Obituaries of eighteen philatelists and others important to philately, who died in 1911. |
1913

D. B. Armstrong

*Celebrities of the stamp world: The celebrities of 1862.*

- Biographies of twenty-five of the most influential pioneers of stamp collecting.

1914

Albert H. Harris

*Who’s Who in Philately 1914.*

- More than eight hundred biographies of well-known philatelists.

1915

Albert H. Harris

*Who’s Who in Philately 1915.*
2nd edition, The Philatelic Circular, London, UK, 1915, 89pp. {Available in paper and cloth editions at the price of 1/- (5p) and 2/6 (12.5p) respectively.}

- More than a thousand biographies of well-known philatelists.

1916

George Vincent Freethy

*Who’s Who in American Philately.*

- One hundred and thirty-four very brief biographies of well-known US philatelists. The alphabetical order relates only to the first letter of each entry’s surname, thereafter, the order appears to be somewhat random

Albert H. Harris

*Who’s Who in Philately 1916.*

Some of the entries for American philatelists were reprinted as: *Who’s Who in Philately.*, The Albemarle Stamp Collector, May 1916, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.97-100.

- More than 1,250 biographies of well-known philatelists.

1918

Albert H. Harris

*Who’s Who in Philately 1918.*

- 1,029 biographies of well-known philatelists.

1920

Albert H. Harris

*Who’s Who in Philately 1920-21.*
5th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1920, 91pp. {The introductory details regarding royal philatelists and all of the entries for American philatelists were reprinted as: *Royal stamp collectors.*, The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1921, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.21-29 & February, Issue 2, pp.82-86.}

- 1,288 biographies of well-known philatelists.
1923

Albert H. Harris & D. B. Armstrong
*Who’s Who in Philately 1923.*
- 1,920 biographies of well-known philatelists.

1925

Albert H. Harris
*Who’s Who in Philately 1925.*
- 2,214 biographies of well-known philatelists.

William Butler
{The biographies of those Canadians not included in the 1927 *Year Book* were published as: Ralph Mitchener: *Who was who in 1927 and in 1925.,* The Canadian Philatelist, September/October 1990, Volume 41, Issue 5, pp.387-389.}
- Forty-four short biographies of well-known Canadian philatelists.

1926

Albert H. Harris
*Who’s Who in Philately 1926.*
- Approximately 2,500 biographies of well-known philatelists.

1927

William Butler
{The biographies of the Canadians were published as: *Who was who in 1927?,* The Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1990, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.308-312.}
- The original *Year Book* contained 113 short biographies of Canadian and American philatelists and dealers. The 1990 publication contained short biographies of the 48 Canadians.

1928

J. A. Bosshard & Fritz Seifert
*Bekannte philatelisten. [Well-known philatelists.]*
- Three hundred and sixty biographies of well-known, German-speaking philatelists. As well as the section on biographies, there are sections giving details of hundreds of philatelic dealers and medal-winners. An extremely useful index of names completes the volume.

Albert H. Harris
*Who’s Who in Philately 1928.*
More than 2,200 biographies of well-known philatelists.

1931

J. A. Bosshard & Fritz Seifert
Bekannte philatelisten. [Well-known philatelists.]

Some four hundred and sixty biographies of well-known, German-speaking philatelists. As well as the section on biographies, there are sections giving details of hundreds of philatelic dealers and medal-winners. An extremely useful index of names completes the volume.

Albert H. Harris
Who’s Who in Philately 1931.

More than 2,000 biographies of well-known, world-wide philatelists.

1933

Albert H. Harris
Who’s Who in Philately 1933.

More than 2,000 biographies of well-known, world-wide philatelists.

1934

Fritz Seifert & Max Ton
Wer ist der philatelist? Biographischer almanach. [Who is the philatelist? Biographical yearbook]
{A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 452.}
{A positive review of the outline appeared as: Phila-Gotha., Die Philatelistische Literatur, June 1934, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.51.}

This was intended to be the inauguration of a major collection of biographies of German philatelists. Unfortunately, it was only published in two issues of the journal and reached Aman before being discontinued. The series was started again under the authorship of Max Ton only, in the newly-published Deutsche Zeitung für Briefmarkenkunde (DBZ) for December 1935, q.v.

1935

Albert H. Harris
Who’s Who in Philately 1935.
Six lists updating the book were published in the Philatelic Magazine as:
No. 3., 26th July 1935, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.35.
No. 4, 23rd August 1935, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.121.
No. 5., 27th December 1935, Volume 36, Issue 13, p.426.
No. 5. [sic], 20th March 1936, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.200.

The original edition contained 3066 biographies of well-known, world-wide philatelists.
H. L. Lindquist
*The Blue Book of Philately.*
➢ Approximately 5,000 biographies of US (primarily) and world-wide philatelists. The entries vary from concise biographies to addresses only. Its main feature is the large number of photographs and the date of birth provided for the majority of entries. (Reference: [Randy L. Neil (Editor)]: *Philately’s Blue Book.* The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2016, Whole number 102, p.73.)

Max Ton
*Wer ist der philatelist? Biographischer almanach.* [Who is the philatelist? Biographical yearbook.]
➢ This effort to provide biographies for early philatelists superceded the Seifert & Ton articles in *Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm* of 1934 but was similarly incomplete, ending with Ghozlan.

1937

Albert H. Harris
*Who’s Who in Philately 1937.*
➢ 3097 biographies of well-known, world-wide philatelists.

1938

H. L. Lindquist
*The Blue Book of Philately.*
➢ 5,183 biographies of US (primarily) and world-wide philatelists. (See note under 1935 edition regarding its coverage.)

1939

D. R. Heath
*Michigan in Philately.*
➢ 41 biographies of important philatelists from the State of Michigan.

1942

Albert H. Harris
*Who’s Who in Philately.*
➢ Three hundred and twenty-six biographies of well-known British philatelists.

1943

Albert H. Harris & R. K. G. Blaker
Who’s Who in Philately.
➢ Three hundred and seventy biographies of well-known British philatelists.

N. G. Psilander & Carl G. Swanström
Filateliens och dess Män. [Philately and its Men.]
➢ Includes the biographies, mostly with photographs, of about a thousand Swedish philatelists.

1944
Albert H. Harris & R. K. G. Blaker
Who’s Who in Philately.
➢ Four hundred and twenty-one biographies of well-known British philatelists.

1945
Albert H. Harris
Who’s Who in Philately.
➢ Four hundred and thirty-nine biographies of well-known British philatelists.

1946
Tom Morgan
Who’s Who in Philately.
➢ Approximately four hundred and fifty biographies of well-known philatelists.

1947
Tom Morgan
Who’s Who in Philately.
➢ More than five hundred biographies of well-known philatelists.

1949
Tom Morgan
Who’s Who in Philately.
➢ Nearly six hundred biographies of well-known philatelists.

1950
Tom Morgan
Who’s Who in Philately.
➢ More than seven hundred biographies of well-known philatelists.
1951

Tom Morgan

Who’s Who in Philately.

➢ More than seven hundred biographies of well-known philatelists.

1960

Robert Bateman

Stamp Collectors’ Who’s Who.

➢ Approximately five hundred substantial biographies of British philatelists, including details of their publications.

1970

Alfred Kreuzer

Bedeutende philatelisten Deutschlands. [Important German philatelists.]

{A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 420.}

➢ Biographies of eleven of the most important German philatelists. [This reference is really too minor for inclusion here. It is only listed because it features in Ulrich’s bibliography(14).]

1976

J. Robertson

Ships that have passed.

➢ Memories of thirty-two prominent South African philatelists whose names are inscribed on South Africa’s Philatelic Roll of Honour and who are now deceased.

1978

Varro E. Tyler

Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.

➢ Substantial biographies of eighty-five manufacturers and purveyors of philatelic forgeries.

1980

Linn’s Stamp News

Famed philatelists: Personalities of the past.

➢ Sixty-five biographies of deceased US philatelists.
Seventy-nine biographies of deceased US philatelists. Includes all of the entries from the previous edition.

1981

**Stanley M. Bierman**

*The World’s Greatest Stamp Collectors.*

Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, [1981], 296pp.


{Said to have been translated into Chinese by Rex Liu. *(Rex Liu: I Know the Persons – They are all the Pioneers of Taiwan Philately., China Stamps Researching Society, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, 1997, p.3.)*}


Major biographies of twenty of the most famous stamp collectors in the world.

1982

**Linn’s Stamp News**

*Famed philatelists: Personalities of the past.*


Eighty-two biographies of deceased US philatelists. Includes all of the entries from the previous edition.

**Panagioti D. Kagellaris**

*[Dictionary of Greek Philatelists.]*

P. D. Kagellaris, Athens, Greece, 1982, 112pp. {Unfortunately, but not surprisingly, this book is completely printed in Greek script with no western text. A translation of the introductory sections is available as Philat. Trans. 421.}

Biographies of about a thousand prominent Greek philatelists.

1989

**Linn’s Stamp News**

*Famous stamp collectors.*


One hundred and twenty-seven biographies of deceased US and foreign philatelists. Includes all of the entries from the previous edition, although a few of them have been very slightly edited.

**[Varro E. Tyler]**

*Infamous forgers.*


Biographies of seventy-nine philatelic forgers.

1990

**Stanley M. Bierman**

*More of the World’s Greatest Stamp Collectors.*


- Major biographies of a further seventeen of the most famous stamp collectors in the world.

**A. Ronald Butler**

*The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*


Corrections and additions were published as: **Brian Schofield:** *Distinguished philatelists – Addenda.*, London Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 116, p.141. **Wolfgang Hellrigl:** *Distinguished philatelists – further addenda.*, London Philatelist, June 2007, Volume 116, p.188.

- Biographies of the two hundred and fifty or so people who signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists from its inception in 1921 to 1989.

**1991**

**Claude Delbeke**


- Biographical details and a photograph of the 124 past and present members of the Academy.

**Varro E. Tyler**

*Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.*


- Biographies of eighty-five philatelic forgers.

**1994**

**A. Ronald Butler**


Corrections and additions were published as: **Wolfgang Hellrigl:** *Distinguished philatelists – further addenda.*, London Philatelist, June 2007, Volume 116, p.188.

- Biographies of the twenty-one philatelists who signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists from 1990 to 1994.

[**James A. Cross (Editor)**]

*Who’s Who in the philately of Colombia and Panama.*

Copacarta, June 1994, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.70-76.

- Very brief details of seventy collectors, dealers and others important in the history of the philately of Colombia and Panama.

**1995**

**Horst Hille**

*Pioniere der Philatelie. [Pioneers of Philately.]*

Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 1995, 208pp. {Reprinted from a series of articles in Sammler Express over the period 1990-1992. A translation of the introductory text and a number of the biographies is available as Philat. Trans. 286.}

- Substantial biographies of forty-one important philatelists, all but one of whom (Moens) are German.
Paulo [de Oliveira] Sá Machado
*Vultos da Filatelia I. [Personalities of Philately I.]*
➢ Fifty, two-page biographies of well-known, mainly Portuguese, philatelists. The alphabetical order of the index is by first name, not surname! A cumulative index, compiled along the same lines, is to be found in Volume III of 1998.

Claude Delbeke
➢ Biographical details and a photograph of the 152 past and present members of the Academy.

Gary S. Ryan
*Guide to a Display and the Sir Daniel Cooper Lecture on Revenues.*
Gary Sidney Ryan, Northwood, UK, 14th March 1996, pp.47-96. {This is the privately-produced set of notes accompanying the author’s display and lecture given to the Royal Philatelic Society, London, which was handed-out to each of the attendees. A copy was deposited with the *American Philatelic Research Library* by the present author, for the convenience of American researchers.}
➢ Substantial biographies of the thirty-five people mentioned in the lecture.

Rex (Liu Fu-Te) Liu
*I Know the Persons – They are all the Pioneers of Taiwan Philately.*
➢ Substantial biographies of twelve of the most important Taiwanese philatelists.

Neville Gomm
*The Roll of Honour of Distinguished Philatelists of Southern Africa.*
➢ Biographies of the eighty-seven people who signed the Roll of Honour of Distinguished Philatelists of Southern Africa from its inception in 1932 to 1997. Some of the biographies are in Afrikaans.

Paulo [de Oliveira] Sá Machado
*Vultos da Filatelia II. [Personalities of Philately II.]*
➢ Fifty, two-page biographies of well-known, mainly Portuguese, philatelists. The alphabetical order of the index is by first name, not surname! A cumulative index, compiled along the same lines, is to be found in Volume III.

Paulo [de Oliveira] Sá Machado
*Vultos da Filatelia III. [Personalities of Philately III.]*
Fundação Postal Portuguesa, Porto, Portugal, 1998, not paginated. {Reprinted from a series of
articles published in *O Comercio do Porto* over the period 1997-1998. A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 424.]

- Fifty, two-page biographies of well-known, mainly Portuguese, philatelists. The alphabetical order of the index is by first name, not surname! A cumulative index, compiled along the same lines, is to be found at the end of the Volume.

**1999**

A. Ronald Butler


Second addendum, James Bendon (for the RDP Trust), Limassol, Cyprus, 1999, 16pp.

- Biographies of the eighteen philatelists who signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists from 1995 to 1999.

Wolfgang Maassen

*Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie? [Who’s Who in Philately?]*

[1st edition], Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 1999, 240pp. According to the Introduction, a CD was also available containing another couple of hundred or so fragmentary biographies but there were no instructions about how a copy of this CD might be obtained. Many years later when I enquired about the CD, Wolfgang told me that it had never been produced owing to a lack of time on his part. {A translation of the introductory text and a number of the biographies is available as Philat. Trans. 425.}

{Forty biographies, less the portraits, were reprinted as: *Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.]*, Interphila 2002, pp.526-538.}

- More than a thousand biographies of German philatelists from the earliest days of philately to the present. A few foreign philatelists who have some connection with German philately, are included. For the second edition, see under *Collections of Biographies Published on the Web* and for the third edition, see under 2011.

**2000**

Académie Européenne D’Etudes Philatéliques et Postales

*April 2000.*


- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 82 members of the Academy. The name of the Academy was changed to Académie Européenne de Philatélie.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

*Annuaire Septembre 2000.*


- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 118 members of the Academy. Formerly the Académie Européenne D’Etudes Philatéliques et Postales.

Michael Kuhn

*Russland- Philatelie/Russian Philately.*

Burkhardt Schneider, Gelnhausen, Germany, 2000, pp.62-74.

- Although this is essentially a bibliographic work, it contains biographies of 38 notable specialists in Russian philately.

Linn’s Stamp News

*Famous stamp personalities.*

➢ One hundred and fifty-eight biographies of deceased US and foreign philatelists. It includes all of the entries from the previous edition.

[Varro E. Tyler]
Infamous forgers.
➢ Biographies of seventy-nine philatelic forgers. Includes all of the entries from the previous edition although a few of them have been slightly edited.

Ernst Zimmer
Ernst Zimmer, Steinigkass, Germany, 2000, 40pp.
➢ Thirty-three biographies of the author’s philatelic friends from East Prussia.

2001
Académie Européenne de Philatélie
➢ Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 190 members of the Academy.

Claude Delbeke
➢ Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 169 past and present members of the Academy.

David J. Springbett
The Grand Prix Club Book.
➢ More than seventy biographies of philatelists who have been awarded a Grand Prix at a philatelic exhibition held between 1950 and 2000.

2002
Académie Européenne de Philatélie
➢ Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 234 members of the Academy.

Michael Kuhn
Wissenswertes zur Russland-Philatelie/Facts on Russian Philately.
2nd revised edition, Michael Kuhn, Bamberg, Germany, 2002, pp.172-188.
➢ Although this is essentially a bibliographic work, it contains biographies of 47 notable specialists in Russian philately and 16 in Estonian philately.

2003
Académie Européenne de Philatélie
Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 222 members of the Academy.

Brian Schofield
*Who was Who in British Philately.*
British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 2003, 56pp. {In order that this document could be updated and augmented easily, it was also published on the web. See the next Section.}

Concise biographies of more than three hundred and fifty deceased British philatelists.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie
*Annuaire Juin 2004.*

Concise biographies of each of the one hundred and fifteen members of the Association.

Wolfgang Hellrigl

Concise biographies of each of the one hundred and fifteen members of the Association.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie
*Annuaire Juin 2005.*

Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 265 members of the Academy.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie
*Annuaire Juin 2006.*

Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 277 members of the Academy.

Claude J. P. Delbeke
Pro-Post - Academie (for L’Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 2006, 231pp.

Sixty-one two-page biographies and a photograph of the most prominent past members of the Academy. Unlike most lists of biographies, the entries in this volume are not in alphabetical order and the book lacks an index. Accordingly, the page numbers on which each biography can be found have been added to the entry.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 268 members of the
Michael Kuhn  
*Facts on Russian Philately.*  
➢ Although this is essentially a bibliographic work, it contains biographies of 97 notable specialists in Russian philately and 11 in Estonian philately.

2008  
**Académie Européenne de Philatélie**  
*Annuaire – Member List: Octobre 2008 - October 2008.*  
➢ Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 268 members of the Academy.

Richard Warren  
*Who was Who in Burma philately: An Annotated Biographical Index for Researchers.*  
➢ Brief biographical data, often accompanied by a photograph, on over a hundred deceased philatelists and dealers who were prominent in the philately of Burma.

2009  
**Académie Européenne de Philatélie**  
*Annuaire – Member List: Juillet 2008 - July 2008.* [sic]  
➢ Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 268 members of the Academy.

2010  
**Académie Européenne de Philatélie**  
*Annuaire – Member List: Mars 2010 - March 2010.*  
➢ Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 266 members of the Academy.

2011  
**Académie Européenne de Philatélie**  
*Annuaire Mars 2011 / Member List March 2011.*  
➢ Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 267 members of the Academy.

Gunnar Dahlvig  
*Strandellmedaljen och Strandellmedaljörerna 1961 - 2011.*  
Jonas Hällström, Sweden, 2011, 125pp. (Published in a limited, numbered edition of 100 copies.)  
➢ Biographies of the 45 recipients of the Strandell Medal from its inception in 1961 to
2010.

Claude Delbeke
*L’Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 45 Ans = 45 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatiele: 1966 - 2011.*
➢ Biographical details and a photograph of the 211 past and present members of the Academy.

Wolfgang Maassen
*Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie? [Who’s Who in Philately?]*
➢ Hundreds of biographies of German philatelists from the earliest days of philately to the present. A few foreign philatelists who have some connection with German philately, are included. For the first edition see under 1999 and for the second edition, see under *Collections of Biographies Published on the Web.*

2012

Søren Chr. Jensen, Karsten Jensen & Toke Nørby
*Dansk Filatelis Blå Bog. [Danish Philatelic Blue Book.]*
Danmarks Filatelist Forbunds Forlag, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2012, Published on CD, n.pp. [93pp.]
➢ Biographical data on 350 notable Danish philatelists including a few closely-associated foreign philatelists, most of which are accompanied by a photograph.

2013

Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts
*Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIXe Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*
Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco (for the Club de Monte-Carlo), Monaco, 2014, 512pp.
{A German version was made available as: Wolfgang Maassen: *Meilsteine der Philatelistischen Literature des 19. Jahrhunderts.* Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2014, 200pp. This includes an index to the English-language version of the original edition. Only 30 hard-bound copies were produced for presentation and subscribers. However, a digital version was freely available online at: www.phil-shop.de.}
➢ There are many biographical entries throughout the book but Appendix 1 comprises short biographies of 107 notable 19th century philatelists, the great majority of which are accompanied by a photograph. Most of these biographies were taken from this document and edited or augmented as required. There are many other biographical data throughout the text. Fortunately, Maassen noted in his *Index* where the entries contained biographical information. All of these biographical entries and the formal biographies are included in this work.

2014

Académie Européenne de Philatélie
* = European Academy of Philately
*Annuaire 2014 / Register of Members 2014.*
Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], [2014], 155pp.
COLLECTIONS OF BIOGRAPHIES PUBLISHED ON THE WEB

One of the problems with traditional publishing methods, i.e. periodicals, books or, more-recently, CDs and DVDs, is that they are out of date as soon as they are published. Although additions and corrections can be published easily in periodicals, it is much more difficult to update non-serial publications since numerous years must elapse before the update is of such significance that it will find a market. Butler’s *The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, is a good example of this with its two Addenda published at five-year intervals. The world wide web offers a ready solution to this dilemma with its ability to be updated at any time at virtually no cost.

As far as I am aware, the earliest source of biographies on the web was the American Philatelic Society’s *APS Hall of Fame Biography Project*. Its aim was to compile a complete file of biographies of all inductees and to keep this up to date each year as new members were elected. Inevitably, the web was seen as the only logical medium for its publication. The Book of Scottish Philatelists is kept on the web in a similar fashion.

In 2003, the British Philatelic Trust followed suit by uploading Brian Schofield’s biographies of well-known British philatelists, although some copies were printed and published in a spiral binding. The stated purpose in publishing this document on the web was to facilitate revisions and additions. However, no changes appear to have been made to it in the years since it was uploaded. (Written May 2006, checked in January 2010.)

Ironically, the publication you are currently reading is also only published on the web.

LIST OF COLLECTIONS OF BIOGRAPHIES PUBLISHED ON THE WEB

*APS Hall of Fame Biography Project*
American Philatelic Society, Bellefonte, PA, USA, [www.stamps.org/almanac/alm_halloffame.htm](http://www.stamps.org/almanac/alm_halloffame.htm).
➢ In 2002, the site held 177 bibliographies of deceased philatelists. It is augmented each year as new members are inducted.

*BCSC - In Memory*
➢ Eleven obituaries of varying length commemorating members who have died since 1994.

*BNAPS Memorials*
➢ The British North America Philatelic Society wishes to honour its heritage by providing a memorial to those members who have passed away. By July 2010, the site contained 38 biographies, most of which included photographs.

*Book of Scottish Philatelists*
Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies, Scotland, UK, [www.scottishphilately.homestead.com](http://www.scottishphilately.homestead.com).
➢ The Book of Scottish Philatelists was established in 1964 by the Association of
Scottish Philatelic Societies to recognize the contributions of eminent philatelists, either Scottish or resident in Scotland, including posthumous recognition. This site contains very brief biographies of the 40 signatories up to 2007.

**Brian Schofield:** *Who Was Who in British Philately*

- Inaugurated in 2003, it originally contained concise biographies of more than three hundred and fifty deceased British philatelists. It was however intended to be extended and updated from time to time, hence its co-incident publication on the web. In fact, it never was updated and with the death of Schofield in 2014, probably never will be.

**CSA - Obituaries**
Confederate Stamp Alliance, USA, [www.csalliance.org](http://www.csalliance.org).

- Obituaries of notable Confederate Stamp Alliance members who have died since 2006. By August 2010, the site contained 8 biographies, all of which included photographs.

**Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present**
Smithsonian National Postal Museum, Washington, DC, USA, [www.postalmuseum.si.edu](http://www.postalmuseum.si.edu).

- Brief biographies with portraits of the eleven curators of the National Philatelic Collection to date.

**FIAF Hall of Honor**
Federación Interamericana de Filatelia, South America, [www.fiaf-filatelia.com](http://www.fiaf-filatelia.com).

- Brief biographies with portraits of the eleven philatelists elevated to the Hall of Honor to date.

**Indian Philately Digest – Forgotten Biography**
Indian Philatelists’ Forum, India, [www.indianphilately.net](http://www.indianphilately.net), June 2014.

- Brief biographies and portraits of 14 Indian philatelists who made an exceptional contribution to Indian philately.

**Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal**

- Most of the members and deceased members listed include a photograph and brief biography.

**Steve Jarvis & Derek Sutcliffe**: *Encyclopaedia of Jamaican Philately*

- An ambitious compilation of data regarding the philately and postal history of Jamaica. Section 20 covers the *Philatelic Community* and within that can be found *Philatelists*, a compilation of biographical details of all philatelists and dealers associated with Jamaican philately. Most of the material present is culled from publications and individual entries vary from being only a few lines to several pages of biographies, complete with photographs.

† Although the site is attributed to both Jarvis & Sutcliffe, it is shown as version 001, dating from 2009, whereas Derek Sutcliffe died in 2008.

**USCS Member of the Month**

- Considerable biographies of members, mostly with a photograph. In October 2010, the
60th member had been listed.


>- An attempt to provide formal biographies to all notable philatelists on a worldwide basis. In January 2010, it comprised some 2,793 entries, some of which comprised little more than a name and odd fact about the person. He counted the version published in book form in 1999 as the first edition. In 2011, Maassen announced that he would no longer support the on-line version of his biographies because he had found it being copied without authorisation or acknowledgement. Instead, he decided to publish the third edition in book form over several volumes, the first of which appeared that same year. Subsequent editions were delayed owing to his excessive commitments on other projects.

**References**


>- The background to the work and how it is to be carried forward.

**UNPUBLISHED BIOGRAPHIES**

Once it was known that I collected biographical information about those connected with philately, correspondents began to send me such information. Where the material was an obituary circulated for publication, I have tended to include it in this work more or less verbatim, on the basis that I could not know if it had been published or not, nor whether it had been heavily edited for publication. I found that my correspondents, notably editors like Frank Walton of *The London Philatelist*, would only send me obituaries they did not intend to publish, otherwise it was assumed that I would pick up the obituary from their publication. Such obituaries are printed in indigo and annotated to indicate their origin.
MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS CONTAINING BIOGRAPHIES

Generally, the publications included in this Section contain biographical information on a significant number of individuals, all of whom have been given an entry in the Bibliography. However, the content varies from relatively minor (See Erskine in the following Section) to substantial (See Brühl) and also concise but important (See Hardy & Bacon) biographies. As a rule, the more-significant the publication, the better the biographies it carries. The object of including these publications in this Section is to provide some guidance as to the nature and extent of the biographical material included in each one of them.

It is only because each publication included here results in so many entries in the Bibliography that this Section becomes worthwhile. All entries in the Bibliography which are derived from the works in this Section have a word or phrase in a bold red typeface which will lead users to the appropriate parent work and the explanation of its contents.

ARTICLES

Very occasionally, I have come across articles that contain biographical data of some importance on a number of persons and yet does not constitute proper biographies. This is usually because of the historical nature of their content and the lack of access to the same information elsewhere (Ertem). Such material benefits from the inclusion of a short note pointing out its exact nature, to allow users to make an informed decision as to whether it is likely to be useful to them. I have been very selective with regards to what I have included in this category, in order not to clog the work up with too many minor references. Indeed, in some cases, I have simply chosen to extract the data and include it as introductory text to the person, often without giving a reference. See George Allan Higlett for an example of such introductory text.

BOOKS

Many books carry a brief biography of the author or authors, often on their dust jackets. Where these are accompanied by a portrait, they will naturally be included in my bibliography. However, some books contain a significant number of biographies, usually for some simple reason such as their being all of the authors in an anthology (See Erskine) or early philatelists (See Hardy & Bacon). Since these books would not usually be consulted when seeking biographical material, I have listed the biographies they include in this Bibliography.

CUMULATIVE AND RETROSPECTIVE INDEXES

Some cumulative and retrospective indexes gather together references to philatelists’ biographies and obituaries published in the periodical they cover. Where these relate to substantial publications and would appear to be particularly useful, they are included in this bibliography. As of January 2004, I have only included two retrospective indexes (Wears and Long) in this Section. They are included mainly because they cover the earliest and most important journals published in English, however, others are excluded because I am afraid of
clogging up the system with minor references but also because the important cumulative indexes I would use for this purpose cover those journals that I am most likely to check page by page for my bibliographic works, so that the biographies would be picked out and included herein, in any case. I also have Negus’ work on this material. (See the Section on Unpublished Bibliographies of Biographies.)

DIGITAL MATERIAL

There is an ever increasing trend towards providing material in a digital format rather than in the traditional printed form. In addition, some material - video interviews for example, could never be made available in any other form. This Section only includes items covering a number of individuals and series which may dedicate a volume to each of a number of persons. See also the entry on Web Sites below.

DIRECTORIES

On the face of it, directories would seem an obvious source of information about philatelists. In fact, many are poorly constructed and are therefore difficult to use, an issue I have already raised\(^{(15)}\). The data they include tend to be restricted to addresses and have often been gathered from secondary sources (i.e. Society membership lists and other directories), rather from contact with the philatelists themselves. Where directories do include useful “biographical” information, either about people or companies (See Browning & Droge), they have been included in this Section.

PHILATELIC SOCIETY HISTORIES

One source of biographies which is often overlooked is society histories. Many society histories are quite substantial and well-researched documents which often contain significant biographical material about founders, early members and other notable people. Some even contain the only significant biographical material about a philatelist – here I refer to, as an example, Adelaide Lucy Fenton, the biographic details for whom are to be found primarily in the 1919 History of The Royal Philatelic Society, London\(^{(18)}\). Accordingly, I have planned to index the references to persons in all of the English-language society histories and publish the indexes as part of The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion. Wherever there has been some attempt to include biographical material, I will annotated the person’s entry with (biog). All such biographical references will be listed in this bibliography.

WEB SITES

The range of web sites is almost infinite, varying from formal and professional sites through those produced by societies to individuals’ sites and nowadays blogs. there are many reasons for sites to include biographies and for some it is a deliberate policy – see the earlier section on Collections of Biographies Published on the World Wide Web, for example. I have not tried in any systematic way to find such biographies but have simply copied them for my files and recorded their existence. For some important biographical material found on personal sites, I have copied the material into this work, suitably referenced, on the basis that these sites are ephemeral and could disappear at any instant.
LIST OF PUBLICATIONS INDEXED

I have chosen the headings for each of the entries below as being the most representative for each entry, taking into consideration the need to avoid duplication. This has inevitably resulted in a relatively diverse set of headings although my preferences have been to use the Author; Periodical or Society name wherever possible. The text in each of the references below which in a red font is the same as its heading. The same text is red in each entry in the body of this bibliography in order to bring to the user’s notice the fact that the entries have been annotated and to lead the user to where the notes may be found.

Where the reference is to a series of articles in a periodical, only the first reference is given in the Bibliography, followed by *et seq.*, in order to save space. The full reference is given in the list below.

**Académie de Philatélie**


➢ A history of the Academy with the briefest details of all of its former members. However, since virtually all of the entries include a picture and dates of birth and death, if appropriate, all of these former members have been entered into this Bibliography.

**American Topical Association**

*50 Years of Service to Philately*, American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [64pp.]

➢ Brief details are provided for many members of the Society. Only those which contain some biographical data, marked (biog), are included in this bibliography. A full list of those mentioned in the text is given under the main entry in Section 1.2.1 of *The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion*.

**Auktionatoren**


➢ Brief details, generally one to two pages in length, of some thirty-three philatelic and numismatic auction houses from German-speaking countries. The houses dealing only in coins and banknotes are not listed in the following Bibliography.

**Bierman**


➢ During the 1980s, Bierman interviewed nineteen notable philatelist and dealers, videotaping each one for posterity. In 2006, whilst he was dispersing his library, he donated copies of the videos to the American Philatelic Research Library. They converted the videos from their obsolescent format to DVD and made them available at $10 each or $175 for the set.

➢ The original videos were sold by auction over the period 2007 to 2009. I have the ones for Andrew Levitt and Michael Laurence.

References

**Bierman: Early New York dealers**

**Dr. Stanley M. Bierman:** *Early New York dealers, auction houses and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

➢ A detailed history of philatelic business in New York. The article is rich in detail about all facets of stamp dealing in the City with photographs and biographical details for many individuals. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given in *The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion*. Only those entries having a significant biographical content are listed in this Bibliography.

**Bierman: New York City auction houses**


➢ A detailed history of New York City auction houses and their owners, based on the auction catalogue holdings in Bierman’s library, augmented by his researches amongst the periodicals of the era. The two articles are rich in detail about both the auction houses and the properties they sold with photographs and biographical details for many individuals. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given in *The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion*. Only those entries having a significant biographical content are listed in this Bibliography.

**Bierman: Philatelic bibliophiles**

**Dr. Stanley M. Bierman:** *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

➢ A brief overview of the major dealers and collectors of philatelic literature. The biographies are concise but form a useful overview. However, they suffer from errors of detail.

**Bishop**


➢ The second of these two articles is essentially a continuation of the first and accordingly, I have treated them as one.

➢ An overview of the most important dealers having shops in the UK in 1904.

For convenience, I have indexed all companies and persons mentioned in the text. Dealers have been listed in bold in order that they may be picked out easily. Only the dealers are included in the Bibliography. References vary from short histories to simple overviews of the business, but with many photographs of the principals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Person or Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Boucard</td>
<td>77 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred Smith &amp; Company</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred Smith &amp; Son</td>
<td>73, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannister</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| B                         |            |
| Beck, Horace W.           | 80 (photo) |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Rev. William</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluett &amp; Company</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolton, J. T.</td>
<td>84 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boucard, A.</td>
<td>77 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridger &amp; Kay</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright &amp; Son</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brosnan, Miss K.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler Brothers</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, A. E. H.</td>
<td>89 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, G. C.</td>
<td>89 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Nissen &amp; Company</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlick, L. S.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Field</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry, E. P. Airlie</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwin Healey &amp; Company</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. C. Penney</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. G. Belper</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrary, Philipp La Rénotière von</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, D.</td>
<td>70 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Mrs D. [Edith]</td>
<td>70 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Moore</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick R. Ginn</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. C. Stephens</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Hamilton-Smith &amp; Company</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaedechens &amp; Company</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaedechens, A.</td>
<td>85 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, E. Stanley</td>
<td>66 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginn, Frederick R.</td>
<td>72 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giwelb, M.</td>
<td>75 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glendining, W.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glendining &amp; Company</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadlow, W.</td>
<td>72, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawksley</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horace W. Beck</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugo Griebert &amp; Company</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. J. Coates</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Louis</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
J. T. Bolton 84
J. W. Palmer 80
John Boulton & Company 81
John Edwards & Company 81
Jones, J. W. 76 (photo)

K
Kay, A. B. 79
Kerr & Lanham 78
King, C. Whitfield 86 (photo)
Kingston, Earl of 75
Kintare, Earl of 68
Kirkpatrick & Pemberton 74
Kirkpatrick, W. B. 73, 74
Krebs 84

L
L. S. Charlick 84
Lawn & Barlow 71
Leech, J. E. 79
Leinster, Duke of 75
Ley & Company 80
London Stamp Exchange 80
Louis, J. 79 (photo)

M
M. Giwelb 75
Marchant 80
Margoschis Brothers 87
Margoschis, John 88 (photo)
Marsden, J. N. 68
Martin, Ray & Company 82
Moore, Frank 75
Morley, Walter 83 (photo)
Muerscough & Company 81

N
Nissen, Charles 73

P
P. L. Pemberton & Company 73, 74
Peckitt, W. H. 68
Pemberton, E. L. 73
Pemberton, P. Loines 73, 74 (photo)
Penney, F. C. 78
Phillips, Charles J. 66, 67 (photo), 68
Plumridge & Company 82
Puttick & Simpson 68

R
Ross-Shiels 80
Roussin, M. 69
Smith, H. Stafford 86, 88
Stafford Smith & Company [Actually Alfred Smith & Company] 88
Stafford Smith & Smith 88
Stafford Smith & Son [Actually Alfred Smith & Son] 88
Stanley Gibbons Ltd. 66, 76
Stephens, G. C. 89
Stocken, Neville 68, 69 (photo)

Tapling, T. K. 75
Telfer, J. H. 82 (photo)
Thomson, H. 82 (photo)

Universal Philatelic Provider 76
Universal Stamp Company 79

Ventom, Bull & Cooper 81

W. H. Peckitt 68
W. Hadlow 77
W. Lacey 89
W. T. Wilson 87
Wallace Brothers 80
Walter Morley 83
Whitfield King & Company 86
William Lincoln 73
William Stamp Company 79
Willy Jacoby 79
Wilson, Alfred J. 68, 69 (photo)
Wilson, W. T. 87
Winch Brothers 87

Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler
➢ Only the four principal members whose photographs are included have been listed. Not formal biographies but much biographical data is given.

Breslau
➢ The section on dealers includes brief biographical details of each one. The following dealers are included:
Briefmarken Tauschdienst “Columbus”
Briefmarkenhandlung Bartlewski
Briefmarken-Spezialhaus Alfred Windt
C. Kretschmer Briefmarkenhandlung
E. Wrobel Briefmarkenhandlung
Erdmann Fischer
F. Keil
Freiherr von Scherr-Thoss
Georg Fiebig Briefmarkenhaus
H. Stenzel
Handelshaus Klassischer Briefmarken A. G.
Hans Klimpe, Johanna Klimpe Briefmarkenhandlung
Hedwig Neumann, Julius Neumann & Co.
Herbert Winkler Briefmarkengeschäft
Hugo Steiner Spezialgeschäft für Ausl. Briefmarken
Paul Maier Briefmarkenhaus
Paul Sobanski Briefmarken-Handlung
R. Gierschmann
Reinhart Henning Briefmarken
Rich. Schwarz Briefmarken - Versand
Th. Kaminsky
W. Kühne Briefmarkenhandlung
W. Quäcker
Wolfgang Korte Briefmarken - Versand

Brewer
➢ Brief details of fourteen important dealers in California.

Bristol Philatelic Society
➢ It provides short biographies of eleven notable members. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given under the book’s entry in The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion.

British Society of Australian Philately
➢ It provides biographical notes on six notable members, one or two of which are quite extensive.

Brookman
➢ Photographs of the forty-nine principal American authors and publishers of the time, each accompanied by a paragraph outlining their activities. Only George van den Berg’s paragraph was not accompanied by a photograph, because it was the pseudonym of Prof. Ragatz Lowell.

Browning
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick Fell,

- Details of the activities of and historical information about some 350 philatelic auction houses throughout the world.

**Brühl**


- Substantial, formal biographies of a number of the most important philatelists and stamp dealers throughout the history of philately. Those entries with only one or two pages noted consist of significant biographical material, often accompanied by a portrait, which has been interspersed throughout the text. Entries with a large number of pages are generally substantial biographies.

**Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**


- Significant biographies of some thirty-five early forgers and German expertisers.


- Substantial biographies of twelve experts and forgers.


- This volume contains no significant biographical content.


- This volume provides entries for all members of the experts’ society. Although there is little in the way of biographical data, except dates of birth and death, the majority of entries include photographs.


- These four volumes contain a substantial history of expertising in the German-speaking world, with biographical details being provided for many forgers and experts. However, I have only referenced those individuals for whom substantial biographical information is provided. The index to persons referred to in the first four volumes and a complete list of experts mentioned, provides access to much additional information.

**Cambridge Philatelic Society**


- Minor biographies with the exception of that of the author. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given under the pamphlet’s entry in The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion.

**Charleston Philatelist**

- Brief histories of seventeen prominent philatelic businesses who responded to the editor's circular. The relatively early date of the material and details of how each business started makes this important information.

**Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002**


- A chronicle of the major events in philately by means of extracts from philatelic publications in the German-speaking countries. It includes birthdays and obituaries of well-known philatelists, both of which include significant biographical information and are therefore included in this Bibliography. Much of the information in the chronicle comes from *Philatelic*, of which Maassen is the editor and to which I subscribe. It follows that if any philatelist has a reference from *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002* and *Philatelic* for 2002, the latter will almost certainly be the source of the entry in the former although many entries refer to additional sources from the German philatelic press. The volume has an excellent index to persons mentioned in the text, which makes the work invaluable to researchers. A translation of the Foreword is available as Philat Trans 524.

**Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003**


- See the entry for 2002 for an explanation.

**Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004**


- See the entry for 2002 for an explanation.

**Collectors Club**


- Minor biographies. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given in *The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion*.

**Collectors’ Journal**

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The *Collectors’ Journal*, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.42-58.

- Thumbnail sketches of sixty-four important dealers of the day who advertise in the magazine, many of which include photographs.


- Thumbnail sketches of twenty-three important dealers of the day who advertise in the magazine, many of which include photographs.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers’ special issue.*, The *Collectors’ Journal*, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.87-104.

- Thumbnail sketches of ninety-four important dealers of the day who advertise in the magazine, several of which include photographs.
The article includes brief biographies of the Metropolitan Philatelic Association’s leading members, listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cass, Leon V.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crandall, L.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanway, Miss Verna Weston</td>
<td>22-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mintz, L. M.</td>
<td>23-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mueller, Fred A.</td>
<td>3 &amp; 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munger, H. D.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park, Julian</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seybold, John F.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendt, Rev. H.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, T. O.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Crocker**


Brief anecdotes about the most famous collectors of Transvaal philately.

**Droege**


Details of the activities of some ninety American philatelic auction houses.

**Erskine**


Brief, one paragraph, biographies of the Twenty-six authors.

**Ertem**


Very brief biographical information about early Turkish dealers.

**Furnell**

It contains biographical information on the two important Society leaders. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given under its entry in *The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion*.

**Gardiner**


- Half-page biographies, generally accompanied by a photograph, of thirty-one notable members and even briefer biographies of eighteen members who had signed the Book of Scottish Philatelists, a number of whom figure in the earlier list.

**Giblin**

*J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7; April 1981, Whole number 62, pp.6-8; November, Whole number 63, pp.5-6; April 1982, Whole number 64, pp.7-8; October, Whole number 65, pp.7-8; April 1983, Whole number 66, pp.5-8; May 1984, Whole number 68, pp.5-7 & November, Whole number 69, pp.4-5.

- Brief biographies of some thirty persons who have designed or engraved the stamps of Liechtenstein.

**Gundel**


- Brief biographical details of thirty-seven pioneer philatelists, a handful of which include only the person’s occupation. Minor entries relating to well-recorded philatelists have been omitted.

**Hardy & Bacon**

*W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. {A second, identical edition was published the same year. Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted in booklet form as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.238-264.}

- Brief biographies of twenty-six early philatelists, many of whom were known personally to the writers of the book.

**Hill**


- Brief biographies of the twenty-four members of the National Philatelic Society who died in the First World War. The biographical details only relate to the events leading up to their deaths.

**Hindley**


- Minor biographical data is provided for only one of the members (Listed in the Bibliography) but there are numerous photographs of others. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given under the book’s entry in *The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion*.

**Huth**

*Reinhardt Huth: The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer:
This series of articles covered those people whose names are frequently found on cards and letters from the former German Colonies. A great many of the covers known would appear to have been philatelically inspired, leading to the conclusion that the addressees were either philatelists or dealers. The following list covers all of those mentioned where some useful information was provided about them. Mentions in passing are ignored. A full list of those mentioned in the text follows:

**Those for whom substantial biographical data is provided are marked (biog). Reference is to the Whole number (bold) followed by the first page on which information appears.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Whole number</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Antelman, Bruno</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Böhmer, Hauptmann Alfred</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>3 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Dahmann, Johannes</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>27 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dahmann, Josef</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>19 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Domnick, Capt. Carl</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Etscheit, D.</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eucken, Oberleutnant Carl Friedrich</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eurich, Heinrich</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>14 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Freyse, Gustav</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Friedemann, Alfred</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fritz, Carl</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Herrmann, Adolf</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Huch, Hauptmann Max</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>7 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Kinze, Julius</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kosack, Philipp</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Interphila 2002

- Forty biographies, less the portraits, reprinted from Wolfgang Maassen: Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie? [Who’s Who in Philately).

Jex Long

- This is one of the earliest retrospective indexes published and covers very rare, early periodicals. Accordingly, I have included all of the references to philatelists in this Bibliography.

Laub

- This history of organised philately in the Halle area of Germany contains 53 short philatelic biographies of philatelists important to the region.

Liechtenstein Philatelie

- A small specialised encyclopaedia which includes the biographies of fifty-one philatelists connected with the philately of Liechtenstein. The data on each person varies from a few lines to several paragraphs.

Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag

- The first Supplement to the above encyclopaedia, which includes the biographies of about twenty-five philatelists connected with the philately of Liechtenstein. The data on each person varies from a few lines to several paragraphs.

Link

- It includes a biographical section which carries brief biographies of twenty-two people of importance in the philatelic history of Gotha.


- It includes a biographical section which carries brief biographies of thirty-seven people of importance in the philatelic history of Gotha.

Kurt Link: Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990., Kurt Link,
It includes a biographical section which carries brief biographies of twenty-five people of importance in the philatelic history of Gotha.

London & Provincial Stamp Club

Significant biographical data is given for eleven people connected with the Club. The page on which the main biographical data can be found is provided. However, other data or photographs may exist and a full index of persons mentioned in the text can be found in the society histories section of the Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion.

London 2010

Authors of the exhibits were invited to contribute a photograph and short biography to accompany their exhibits, most did.

Maassen

It contains significant biographies of five notable forgers.

Melville
Fred. J. Melville: *The Lives of the Forgers.*, The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1935, Bath, UK, pp.67-82. {There were no illustrations published with this article.}

Reprinted as:  
Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.69-77. {Included ten illustrations.}

Also reprinted as:  
Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers.*, in: Leslie R. Ray & B. Rogers-Tillstone: *Background to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1953, pp.146-161. {There were no illustrations published with this article as it was taken from the 1935 Congress Year Book.}

Details of a number of manufacturers and purveyors of forged stamps. The entries vary from brief biographical details to concise biographies. An index of the persons mentioned in the article are given under the listing in The Philatelic Bibliophiles’ Companion. Only those entries marked (biog) in the index are referenced in this document. The reference is made to The Stamp Lover article since it is the only one illustrated with portraits of some of the persons mentioned.

Meyer

Includes a large number of biographies ranging from a couple of paragraphs to several pages. The book includes a substantial index to persons mentioned in the text.

Oxford Philatelic Society

Includes numerous short biographies of notable members from a few lines to a paragraph each. A full index is available in Section 1.2.1 of the Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion.
Park
➢ Details of eleven members of the Society who died in 1907. Each one includes a few brief biographical details.

Philatelic Almanac
➢ More or less brief biographies of forty philatelists who died in the two years prior to publication.

Philatelic Societies’ Record and Exchange Club Journal
➢ Brief biographies of fifteen exchange club Secretaries, some of which are accompanied by photographs.

Pioneer Stamp Men
➢ Brief details are provided of the early stamp dealers based in Liverpool. Only those which contain some biographical data are included in this bibliography. A full list of those mentioned in the text is given under the main entry in Section 1.1 of The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion.

Pretoria Philatelic Society
➢ Includes twenty-seven substantial biographies of the most important former members of the Pretoria Philatelic Society.

Quackenbush
Louis G. Quackenbush: Old-time philatelic writers., The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.
➢ Thumbnail sketches of a dozen of the best writers of the early 1880s.

Robson Lowe
➢ Three of the entries contain significant first-hand reminiscences which are worth recording.

Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand
➢ Good biographies, many accompanied by a portrait.
Searle


- Concise biographies of eighteen people who were important in the development of Congress. Only those which contain some biographical data are included in this bibliography. A full list of those mentioned in the text is given under the main entry in Section 1.2.1 of The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion.

Sessions


- It includes five biographies of early Canadian dealers.

Southampton and District Philatelic Society


Spencer


- Brief details are provided for many members of the Society. Only those which contain some biographical data are included in this bibliography. A full list of those mentioned in the text is given under the main entry in Section 1.2.1 of The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion.

Steidley


- A history of the early involvement of women in the Collectors Club with brief biographies of the first four women to become members.

Tarbrush


- Brief outlines of the eight most important philatelic dealers in Egypt.

Tocabens & Díaz


- Over half of the book consists of short chapters on early collectors and dealers in Barcelona.

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main


- Single-paragraph biographies of notable members.

Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim

Minor biographical data with photographs.

Vieveen
Lia Vieveen: Authors., VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl, under authors.

Concise biographies of fourteen of the people who have contributed to this Dutch stamp blog by the 24th December 2009. Inevitably, the number of biographies will increase constantly.

Wears

This is one of the earliest retrospective indexes published and covers very rare, early periodicals. Accordingly, I have included all of the references to philatelists in this Bibliography. [This portion of the index is also available as Appendix 9 of this book.]

Weekly Philatelic Era

Short biographies of twenty collectors from Springfield, Massachusetts.

Williams

Much biographical data in a history of philately. Only those philatelists for whom interesting biographical information was included have been referenced herein. Full details of the articles and an index of persons mentioned are to be found in The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion.

Wilson
F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses.,


Part 2 Supplement to W. T. Wilson’s “Special Offers”, September/November 1942, Whole number 174, n.pp. [Pages 5-10]

Part 3 No publication details given, n.pp. [Pages 11-15]

Part 4 F. E. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d., n.pp. [Pages 16-26]

Part 5 F. E. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d., n.pp. [Pages 27-38]


Part 7 Mrs M. S. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d. [1960], n.pp. [Pages 47-52]

{None of the pages are numbered so I have numbered them for convenience. Blank pages are ignored for the purpose of numbering.}
➢ Biographical information on a number of prominent philatelists, often accompanied by a photograph. Only the page number containing the biographical information is given. Full details of all persons mentioned in the text is given under the entry in *The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion*.

**Worms**


➢ A mixture of minor and substantial biographies with photographs. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given under the book’s entry in *The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion*. 
MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS CONTAINING BIOGRAPHICAL DATA

The publications listed here provide unusual or obscure biographical data on a number of philatelic personalities, usually at least twenty-five, but don’t generally contain portraits or formal biographies. Although useful for data, mostly relating to early philatelists, they do not generally contain sufficient biographical information to merit an entry in the Bibliography. However, in some cases (e.g. the articles on pseudonyms) the data contained in the publication is of sufficient importance to justify their being entered into the Bibliography. In all cases, the annotation given indicates their biographical relevance and whether or not I have included the data in this work.

Interestingly, since this document is Section 5.2 of The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion, another source of biographical information is in fact some of the other sections of The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion. Section 5.2 is the guide to what has been published on all philatelists and dealers, whilst Section 5.3: Biographies of Bibliophiles and Literature Dealers, originally contained biographical notes and snippets on bibliophiles and literature dealers culled from many sources on an ad hoc basis but generally not from, or including, the formal biographies found in Section 5.2. (In 2006, all of the entries from Section 5.3 were transferred to this publication to avoid having duplicate information in two places.) In the same way, biographical and historical notes on dealers are often included in Section 6.2: Philatelic Literature Dealers and Their Price Lists, whilst Section 5.4 Bookplates (Separated into a stand-alone publication in 2005 owing to its dramatic increase in size.) lists the philatelic bookplates of individuals, dealers and societies - not really biographical but strongly indicative of their philatelic interests nonetheless. Accordingly, cross-references to these last two Sections will be included in this Bibliography.

STANLEY M. BIERMAN’S BIOGRAPHIES

During the 1980s, Stan compiled a number of important biographies which not only detailed the person’s life but also the creation and final dispersion of their collection. Accordingly, they are full of details about the dealers and collectors who were involved and often include their photographs. As well as listing the primary subject of these biographies under their own entry in this work, I have indexed each one for all persons mentioned. These indexes are included in the following list.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

1890


This is the membership list of the Berliner Philatelisten-Club, complete with members’ occupations. A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 319, much of which follows.

MEMBERSHIP LIST (OF THE BERLINER PHILATELISTEN-CLUB)

AS OF 31ST MARCH 1890

91
Adermann, W.    Bookseller    Lützowstrasse 84, W.
Anheisser, J. H.  Businessman (in the firm Preiser & Anheisser Nachf.)  Haroldstrasse 7, Düsseldorf
Augspach, E.    Apothecary owner    Novéant-Corny

Barre, Dr. jur. W.  Prokurist*, Bochumer Vereins für Bergbau und Gussstahlfabrikation  Bochum
Behre, Dr. Jur. O.  Accountant adviser  Teltowerstrasse 8, S. W.
Berger, Ludwig    Theater hairdresser  Bohlweg 58, Brunswick
Bierbach, C.    Owner of a lithographic printer  Naunynstrasse 38, S. O.
Blossfeldt, Ed.  Apothecary  Archangel, Russia
Borchers, Dr. phil. Karl  Factory owner (of the firm Gebrüder Borchers)  Goslar

Brendicke, Dr. Phil. H.  Editor  Winterfeldstrasse 21, W.
Brenske,  First-Lieutenant & Batallion Adjutant, Eisenbahn Regiment  Hauptstrasse 22, Schöenberg bei Berlin
Brug,  Captain, Kgl. Bayerischen Ingenieurkorps  Schellingstrasse 88. III, Munich

Castle, M. P.  Factory owner  Kingston Lodge, Richmond Place, Brighton, UK
Cohn, Edmund  Businessman  Kurfürstendamm III, W.
Cohn, Emil  Banker  Bendlerstrasse 38, W.

Dietz, A.  Imperial Bank manager  Bochum

Fickert, Wilh.  Person of private means  In den Zelten 7, N. W.
Fischer-Brill  Factory owner  Ritterstrasse 25, Leipzig
Frank,  Kgl. Württemb. First-Lieutenant, Eisenbahn Regiment  Göbenstrasse 28, W.
Fränkel, Heinr.  District Judge & Banker  Kurfürstenstrasse 52, W.
Fiedmann, A.  Person of private means  Ringstrasse 50, Friedenau bei Berlin
Friese, Oscar  Royal Court printer  Magdeburg

Gropp, First-Lieutenant, 5th Westf. Infantry Regiment No. 53 Jülich
Grubauer, Albert Person of private means Findlingstrasse 18 II, Munich
Grümer, D. Businessman & Lieutenant, Territorial Army Bochum

Hauer, G. Royal Court architect Wilhelmstrasse 18, S. W.
Heftner, Georg Manufacturer Rosenthalerstrasse 26, C.
Heitmann, Ernst Publisher’s bookseller Guttenburgstrasse, Leipzig
Heyman, Adolf v. Stockbroker Kepplerstrasse 57, Bremen
Hinsching, Captain, Kgl. Bayer. 1 Pionier Batallion Ingolstadt
Höllmer, J. Businessman Borgholst (Westfalia)
Hoffmann, E. Engineer Möckernstrasse 76, S. W.
Huff, Adalbert Purveyor to the Court Johanniterstrasse 11, S. W.

Ismer, Paul State Market-Hall Inspector Dresdenerstrasse 27, S.

Jesurun, Dr. Phil. J. Chemist Schönebeckerstrasse 39, Magdeburg-Buckau

Kalckhoff, Dr. Phil. F Chemist 15 South Street, Huddersfield, UK
Köhn, F. Police secretary and houseowner Lietzmannstr. 9, N. O.
Kost, Rud. Businessman Hofau 45, Eberfeld
Krieger, Dr. Med. Captain Putlitz
Krone, G. Insurance agent Brandenburgerstrasse 5 II, Magdeburg
Krüger, Oscar Senior Post Office clerk and Captain in the Territorial Army infantry Neustettin

Langsdorff, Herm. Businessman Borghorst (Westfalia)
Laqua, Carl Post Office clerk Zehdenickerstrasse 4, N.
Lieben, E. R. Apothecary Gerichtstrasse 20, N.
Lindenberg, Carl Provincial Judge Hagelsbergerstrasse 9, S. W.

Mayer, Anton Businessman Hohenzollernstrasse 15, W.
Mayer, Provincial Court Adviser Hundegasse 23, Danzig
Mayer, Ferdinand Magistrate’s-secretary Georgenkirchstrasse 39, N. O.
Moedebeck, Herm. First Lieutenant, Fuss-Art.-Rgt. No. 11 Thorn
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Profession</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mühlmann, Hugo</td>
<td>Businessman</td>
<td>Weststrasse 16, Leipzig.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Müller, Carl</td>
<td>Solicitor</td>
<td>Anhaltstrasse 15, S. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Müller, Rudolf</td>
<td>Businessman</td>
<td>Marcusstrasse 52, O.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narciss</td>
<td>Captain and Director of the Military Telegraph School</td>
<td>Gabelsbergerstrasse 76a, Munich.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niedhard, Otto</td>
<td>Businessman</td>
<td>Belle-Alliancestrasse 92 II, S. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oertmann, Dr. Jur.</td>
<td>Junior Barrister</td>
<td>Lindenstrasse 95, S. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petzold, Franz</td>
<td>Businessman</td>
<td>Blücherstrasse 23, S. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfotenhauer, Rich.</td>
<td>Businessman</td>
<td>Adelheidstrasse 1, Gera (Reuss j. L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippi, Dr. Jur.</td>
<td>Assistant Judge</td>
<td>Wilhelmstrasse 24 III, S. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plaetschke, G. F.</td>
<td>Factory owner</td>
<td>Beerberg bei Markliissa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pluge, Otto</td>
<td>Businessman</td>
<td>Kirchstrasse 7, Charlottenburg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proll, Otto</td>
<td>Silverware manufacturer</td>
<td>Prinzessinnenstr. 16, S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Püschel, A.</td>
<td>Post Office Clerk</td>
<td>Höchstestrasse 40, N. O.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranzow, Graf von</td>
<td>Corvette Captain</td>
<td>Winterfeldstr. 24, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rast, Robert</td>
<td>Mill Manager and Lieutenant of the Territorial Army Cavalry</td>
<td>Mühle bei Schippenbeil (East Prussia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rechert, Joseph</td>
<td>Prokurist*</td>
<td>494 Garden Street, Hoboken, NJ, USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reeder, Ludwig</td>
<td>Magistrate’s-secretary</td>
<td>Reinickendorferstrasse 64b, N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regelien, Severin</td>
<td>Magistrate’s-secretary</td>
<td>Steglitzerstrasse 13, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riese,</td>
<td>First Lieutenant, Inf.-Rgt. Graf Schwerin (3 Pomm.) No. 14</td>
<td>Graudenzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode, Paul</td>
<td>Businessman</td>
<td>Ulmen-Allee 14, Westend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenow, Dr. Phil. H.</td>
<td>Grammar school teacher</td>
<td>Weissenburgerstrasse 29, N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runkel, v.</td>
<td>Lieutenant, Eisenbahn Regiment</td>
<td>Potsdamerstrasse 67, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salzmann</td>
<td>Cathedral architect</td>
<td>Bismarkstrasse 42, Bremen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schimmelfennig, Walter v.</td>
<td>Solicitor</td>
<td>Bartenstein (East Prussia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schlesinger, Max</td>
<td>Businessman and agent for the Corn-Exchange</td>
<td>Lothringerstrasse 54, N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schneider, C. F. W.</td>
<td>Master glazier</td>
<td>Stralauerstrasse 12, C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schulze, Richard</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zossenerstrasse 55 II, S. W.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schweitzer, G. Editor Stechbahn 34, C.
Stadthagen, Dr. Jur. Solicitor Zimmerstrasse 94, S. W. Jul.
Stemker, Werner Businessman Münster (Westfalia)
Stötzer, W. Businessman Prinzenstrasse 13, S.
Sulzer, L. Lützwowstrasse 88, W.

Teppich, Emil Businessman Königstberg (Prussia)

Ullrich, Captain, III Ingenienr-Inspect. Allerheiligengasse 8 bis, Strasburg, Alsace
Umpfenbach, Jacob Businessman Hegelstrasse 17, Frankfurt (Main)

Vedel, Dr. Med. M. Medical practitioner and stamp dealer Kannikestr. 18, Copenhagen, Denmark
Vierow, Captain and Company Chief, Inf.-Reg. Prinz Friedrich Carl (8 Brandenb.) No. 64
Völcker, Franz Businessman (in the firm of Heinrich Hanno) Stationsweg 77, Rotterdam, Netherlands

Weber, E. F. Consul An der Alster 58, Hamburg
Weckmann, Emil Banker Wallstrasse 65b, S.
Weegmann, E. Businessman (in the firm of W. Weegmann) Elberfeld
Weimann, Willy Lieutenant Schloss St. Johann bei Albersweiler (Pfalz)
Wiedner, Dr. Med. Cottbus

Zoeller, First Lieutenant, Hessischen Pionier Battalion No. 11 Kastel (Rhein)

* A Prokurist is a proxy signatory for a Company’s Board.

1891


➢ A list of the leading philatelists of the time and their occupations.

G. A. Baas Batesville, MD., runs a drug store in that city and has had the good fortune to discover a large quantity of rare medicine stamps.

J. D. Bartlett South Amboy, NY., is a carpenter of exceptional skill and has been kept so busy the past summer that he could not find time to issue his paper, the *Curiosity Collector.*

Dr. C. F. Besore Ida Grove, IA, is attending the Iowa State University at Iowa City, Iowa. He is
preparing to be a dentist.

J. Louis Billau
Cedar Rapids, IA., is proprietor of the City Drug Store and does the largest business in that line in the city.

John S. Bixby
Decatur, IL., is head bookkeeper for the largest hog ring manufactory in the world.

S. B. Bradt
Proprietor of Cobb’s Library, Chicago, the second largest circulating library in that city.

C. F. Case
Salem, OR., is agent for the Singer Sewing Machine Co.

Wells M. Cook
Mendota, IL., is attending Northwestern University, Evanston, IL.

C. B. Corwin
New York City, is a member of the well known wholesale house of Stevens, Corwin & Co. He is a most enthusiastic philatelist and it is said that he could buy out the Scott Stamp & Coin Co., in the twinkling of an eye.

B. A. Cottlow
Shelbyville, IL., is attending one of the leading medical colleges in Chicago.

J. A. Dolle
Rodney, IA, is agent for the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul R. R., at that city.

Harry English
Decatur, IL., is compositor on the Herald-Dispatch newspaper.

F. F. Gilbert
Chicago, IL., is employed as a mail carrier at the general post office.

Geo. F. Heath
M. D., Monroe, Mich., is a physician with a very large practice, but still finds time to write interesting articles and stories for the philatelic press.

H. G. Hodge
York, IL., runs a museum at that place.

Alfred L. Holman
Chicago, is a lawyer of some prominence.

E. A. Holton
Boston, MA., besides dealing in stamps is proprietor of a photographic gallery. He has a good location and is said to do a good business.

John R. Hooper
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. is an employee of the Post Office Department.

Geo. P. Jacobson
Calmar, IA., is an all-around subscription and advertising agent for various papers. He does a large circular mailing business and probably sends out more mail matter from Calmar than any other person or firm.

James C. Jay
Mt. Pleasant, IA, superintends a large farm near that place. Mr. Jay is a great horseman and owns several very promising colts. He also has the largest collection of philatelic literature in Iowa.

W. W. Jewett
Portland, ME., is proprietor of a well equipped job printing office and has a large business, which extends all over the Union, besides publishing one of the most promising stamp papers of to-day, the Philatelic Era.
E. B. Jones    Ruthven, IA., is railway mail clerk on one of the longest runs in the state; is very efficient and liked by all.

W. S. Kinzer    Wooster, OH., owns the largest news depot in that city, and devotes his spare time to stamps and horse racing.

R. M. McFarland    Henderson, KY., is attending a medical college in Philadelphia.

H. E. Newcomer    Mt. Morris, IL., is clerk in the leading drug store in that place and preparing himself for a pharmacist.

E. T. Parker    Bethlehem, PA., besides his large stamp business does a very large mail business in books of all kinds. He can furnish you with any book at the publisher’s price or less.

Fred Penfield    Englewood, IL., is collector for an insurance company in that city.
C. W. Peugh    Kossuth, Ind., owns a nice little farm and devotes his spare time to publishing One Dime.
O. H. Phinney    Mt. Pulaski, IL., is an attorney.
F. H. Pinkham    Newmarket, NH., does the printing for that village and edits and publishes a weekly local paper.

Howard K. Sanderson    Lynn, MA., is a mail carrier for Uncle Sam.
H. Schumacher    M. D., Durant, IA, is county physician for Cedar County and has a good practice.
S. C. Scott    Calmar, IA., is cashier of the First National Bank at that Place.
W. E. Skinner    Washington St., Boston, MA., is the largest dealer in rare coins in the United States.
John S. Smith    Bethlehem, Ind., has the best equipped job printing office in his part of the state.
F. J. Stanton    Smyrna, NY., is proprietor of a book store and devotes his spare time to dealing in stamps, and printing and publishing the Philatelic Tribune.
W. C. Stone    Springfield, MA., is connected with the City Public Library.

John K. Tiffany    St. Louis, MO., is a lawyer of prominence and is said to be worth over a million dollars.
F. Trifet    Washington St., Boston, MA., is a prominent music publisher and editor and deals in stamps as a side issue.

P. M. Wolsieffer    Chicago, IL., is employed in Lyon & Healey’s well known music store at 162 State Street.

1892
➢ The ages of some twenty or so leading American philatelists and dealers of the time,
some of which are accompanied by minor biographical information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ashcroft, Ralph [Area]</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartlett, J. D.</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beardsley, Herbert Crane</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogert, R. R.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradford, S. B.</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brock, Robert C. H.</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clotz, Henry</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deats, H. E.</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene, Roy F.</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenmel, Henry</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanes, E. B.</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kantner, Harry H.</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lohmeyer, Adolph</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luhn, Gus</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Robert M.</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neinstedt, Wm. H.</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcomer, E. P.</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothfuchs, C. F.</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, J. W.</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steffan, M.</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterling, E. B.</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone, W. C.</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolsieffer, P. M. [Kenelm]</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Personal and Pertinent.*, The Philatelic Journal of Canada, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, 98
Some personal notes about the following philatelists.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>7, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Snippets of information, generally their occupation, about the 26 American collectors listed below.

Geo. W. Achard is one of the legal lights of Minneapolis. His office is in Room 242, Boston Block.

A

W. H. Bruce of Hartford, Conn., is well known in literary circles and contributes regularly to several magazines of note. C. A. Burger is proprietor of the Ottiwell Pharmacy at 243 Broome St., New York City.

B

H. E. Deats carries on a business in Trenton, N. J. A. Drovet, Jr., is a surveyor, and is away from his home in Galveston nearly all the time. Major Dutton wears cheverons in the United States Army.

D

E. L. French the big Ohio dealer, who calls Wellington his home, has a large lumber yard and carries on his stamp business as a side issue.

F

Guy W. Green is one of Nebraska’s leading athletes. He holds several rare prizes won in hard fought contests. He is a graduate of good standing and will stump the state for

G
Democracy this fall.
Capt. Gruger wears cheverons in the United States Army.

Geo. F. Heath who used to be one of Philately’s best writers is practicing medicine at his home in Monroe, Mich. A few years ago he was elected mayor of his city and served his term creditably.

J. R. Hooper is connected with the Post Office Department of Canada and lives at Ottawa.

Clarence Jackson is Assistant Postmaster at Harper, Iowa. R. M. Spencer holds the same position at Nordhoff, Cal. And F. C. Sawyer, Beauclere, Fla.

J. C. Jay of La Hoyt, Iowa is a lover of fine horses, and owns some fine racing stock.

Geo. F. Heath who used to be one of Philately’s best writers is practicing medicine at his home in Monroe, Mich. A few years ago he was elected mayor of his city and served his term creditably.

J. R. Hooper is connected with the Post Office Department of Canada and lives at Ottawa.

Clarence Jackson is Assistant Postmaster at Harper, Iowa. R. M. Spencer holds the same position at Nordhoff, Cal. And F. C. Sawyer, Beauclere, Fla.

J. C. Jay of La Hoyt, Iowa is a lover of fine horses, and owns some fine racing stock.

Geo. F. Heath who used to be one of Philately’s best writers is practicing medicine at his home in Monroe, Mich. A few years ago he was elected mayor of his city and served his term creditably.

J. R. Hooper is connected with the Post Office Department of Canada and lives at Ottawa.

Clarence Jackson is Assistant Postmaster at Harper, Iowa. R. M. Spencer holds the same position at Nordhoff, Cal. And F. C. Sawyer, Beauclere, Fla.

J. C. Jay of La Hoyt, Iowa is a lover of fine horses, and owns some fine racing stock.

Geo. F. Heath who used to be one of Philately’s best writers is practicing medicine at his home in Monroe, Mich. A few years ago he was elected mayor of his city and served his term creditably.

J. R. Hooper is connected with the Post Office Department of Canada and lives at Ottawa.

Clarence Jackson is Assistant Postmaster at Harper, Iowa. R. M. Spencer holds the same position at Nordhoff, Cal. And F. C. Sawyer, Beauclere, Fla.

J. C. Jay of La Hoyt, Iowa is a lover of fine horses, and owns some fine racing stock.

Geo. F. Heath who used to be one of Philately’s best writers is practicing medicine at his home in Monroe, Mich. A few years ago he was elected mayor of his city and served his term creditably.

J. R. Hooper is connected with the Post Office Department of Canada and lives at Ottawa.

Clarence Jackson is Assistant Postmaster at Harper, Iowa. R. M. Spencer holds the same position at Nordhoff, Cal. And F. C. Sawyer, Beauclere, Fla.

J. C. Jay of La Hoyt, Iowa is a lover of fine horses, and owns some fine racing stock.

Geo. F. Heath who used to be one of Philately’s best writers is practicing medicine at his home in Monroe, Mich. A few years ago he was elected mayor of his city and served his term creditably.

J. R. Hooper is connected with the Post Office Department of Canada and lives at Ottawa.

Clarence Jackson is Assistant Postmaster at Harper, Iowa. R. M. Spencer holds the same position at Nordhoff, Cal. And F. C. Sawyer, Beauclere, Fla.

J. C. Jay of La Hoyt, Iowa is a lover of fine horses, and owns some fine racing stock.

Geo. F. Heath who used to be one of Philately’s best writers is practicing medicine at his home in Monroe, Mich. A few years ago he was elected mayor of his city and served his term creditably.

J. R. Hooper is connected with the Post Office Department of Canada and lives at Ottawa.

Clarence Jackson is Assistant Postmaster at Harper, Iowa. R. M. Spencer holds the same position at Nordhoff, Cal. And F. C. Sawyer, Beauclere, Fla.

J. C. Jay of La Hoyt, Iowa is a lover of fine horses, and owns some fine racing stock.

Geo. F. Heath who used to be one of Philately’s best writers is practicing medicine at his home in Monroe, Mich. A few years ago he was elected mayor of his city and served his term creditably.

J. R. Hooper is connected with the Post Office Department of Canada and lives at Ottawa.

Clarence Jackson is Assistant Postmaster at Harper, Iowa. R. M. Spencer holds the same position at Nordhoff, Cal. And F. C. Sawyer, Beauclere, Fla.

J. C. Jay of La Hoyt, Iowa is a lover of fine horses, and owns some fine racing stock.

Geo. F. Heath who used to be one of Philately’s best writers is practicing medicine at his home in Monroe, Mich. A few years ago he was elected mayor of his city and served his term creditably.

J. R. Hooper is connected with the Post Office Department of Canada and lives at Ottawa.

Clarence Jackson is Assistant Postmaster at Harper, Iowa. R. M. Spencer holds the same position at Nordhoff, Cal. And F. C. Sawyer, Beauclere, Fla.

J. C. Jay of La Hoyt, Iowa is a lover of fine horses, and owns some fine racing stock.

Geo. F. Heath who used to be one of Philately’s best writers is practicing medicine at his home in Monroe, Mich. A few years ago he was elected mayor of his city and served his term creditably.

J. R. Hooper is connected with the Post Office Department of Canada and lives at Ottawa.

Clarence Jackson is Assistant Postmaster at Harper, Iowa. R. M. Spencer holds the same position at Nordhoff, Cal. And F. C. Sawyer, Beauclere, Fla.

J. C. Jay of La Hoyt, Iowa is a lover of fine horses, and owns some fine racing stock.

Geo. F. Heath who used to be one of Philately’s best writers is practicing medicine at his home in Monroe, Mich. A few years ago he was elected mayor of his city and served his term creditably.

J. R. Hooper is connected with the Post Office Department of Canada and lives at Ottawa.

Clarence Jackson is Assistant Postmaster at Harper, Iowa. R. M. Spencer holds the same position at Nordhoff, Cal. And F. C. Sawyer, Beauclere, Fla.

J. C. Jay of La Hoyt, Iowa is a lover of fine horses, and owns some fine racing stock.

Geo. F. Heath who used to be one of Philately’s best writers is practicing medicine at his home in Monroe, Mich. A few years ago he was elected mayor of his city and served his term creditably.

J. R. Hooper is connected with the Post Office Department of Canada and lives at Ottawa.

Clarence Jackson is Assistant Postmaster at Harper, Iowa. R. M. Spencer holds the same position at Nordhoff, Cal. And F. C. Sawyer, Beauclere, Fla.

J. C. Jay of La Hoyt, Iowa is a lover of fine horses, and owns some fine racing stock.

Geo. F. Heath who used to be one of Philately’s best writers is practicing medicine at his home in Monroe, Mich. A few years ago he was elected mayor of his city and served his term creditably.

J. R. Hooper is connected with the Post Office Department of Canada and lives at Ottawa.

Clarence Jackson is Assistant Postmaster at Harper, Iowa. R. M. Spencer holds the same position at Nordhoff, Cal. And F. C. Sawyer, Beauclere, Fla.

J. C. Jay of La Hoyt, Iowa is a lover of fine horses, and owns some fine racing stock.

Geo. F. Heath who used to be one of Philately’s best writers is practicing medicine at his home in Monroe, Mich. A few years ago he was elected mayor of his city and served his term creditably.

J. R. Hooper is connected with the Post Office Department of Canada and lives at Ottawa.

Clarence Jackson is Assistant Postmaster at Harper, Iowa. R. M. Spencer holds the same position at Nordhoff, Cal. And F. C. Sawyer, Beauclere, Fla.

J. C. Jay of La Hoyt, Iowa is a lover of fine horses, and owns some fine racing stock.
The names of people and companies who owe money to the author and publisher of The Southern Philatelist. Although a great many such lists were published, most of the entries here are accompanied by some personal details about the debtor.

The following list includes all those named, together with their location. Persons whose names are followed by a company name in italics, are the principals of that company.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. M. Barden &amp; Company</td>
<td>North Attleborough, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armsby, R. C.</td>
<td>Worcester, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold, W. P.</td>
<td>Narragansett Stamp Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrett, G. W.</td>
<td>Buffalo, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartlett, F. C.</td>
<td>Norwich, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batter, A. R.</td>
<td>Salem, OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baugh, B. F.</td>
<td>Floresville, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bratt, W. H.</td>
<td>Hackensack, NJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brower, W. L.</td>
<td>Short Hills, NJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruedesley, J. A.</td>
<td>Minneapolis, MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase, F. H.</td>
<td>Eldred, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia Stamp Company</td>
<td>Davenport, IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia Stamp Company</td>
<td>Hartford, CT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colvert, C. B.</td>
<td>Washington, DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, John W.</td>
<td>Lynchburg, VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darling, H. B.</td>
<td>Model Stamp Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dworak, A. V.</td>
<td>Geneva, NB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenny, F. J.</td>
<td>Sedalia, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenny, F. J.</td>
<td>Branford, Ont., Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambert, F. E.</td>
<td>Rongis, WY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, R. L.</td>
<td>Brooklyn, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luckhurst, Frebuck</td>
<td>Sarnia, Ont., Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. A. Thompson Stamp Company</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menovsky, John</td>
<td>Plymouth, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexia, C. W.</td>
<td>Sancedo, Señorita Juanita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model Stamp Company</td>
<td>Valparaiso, IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullen, Chas.</td>
<td>Sarnia, Ont., Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narragansett Stamp Company</td>
<td>West Kingston, RI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasits, C. A.</td>
<td>Galveston, TX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Queen City Stamp Company
Roosa, Karl
Sabourin, W. J.
Sancedo, Señorita Juanita
Thompson, M. A.
Turner, W. H.
Vanzandt, A. E.
Wamsutta Stamp Company
Weiss, P. M.
White Jr., G.
Whitmore, E.
Wolfe, George E.

Queen City Stamp Company
Cincinnati, OH

Roosa, Karl
Kingston, NY

Sabourin, W. J.
Ottawa, Canada

Sancedo, Señorita Juanita
Mexico City, Mexico

Thompson, M. A.
M. A. Thompson Stamp Company
Chicago, IL

Turner, W. H.

Vanzandt, A. E.
Sarnia, Ont., Canada

Wamsutta Stamp Company
Winchester, MA

Weiss, P. M.
Queen City Stamp Company
W. Winsted, CT

White Jr., G.
Davenport, IA

Whitmore, E.
Keswick, IA

Wolfe, George E.

1895
The Pennsylvania Stamp, December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.8.
The Pennsylvania Stamp, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.29.
The Pennsylvania Stamp, April 1896, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.44.

➢ This journal was a strong proponent of having a Philatelic Literature Society and included its early notices. Accordingly, it attracted philatelic literature collectors, some of whom advertised in its columns.

The following index lists all those who placed advertisements for literature.

C
Cleaver, George E.
8
Curtis, L. E.
44

F
French, H. E.
44

L
Lawton, C. W.
8

M
Morris, Ben L.
29, 44

W
Porter, Willie
44

R
Reno, C. F.
8

Only significant references are included, book authors mentioned in passing and non-philatelists are ignored. The history is printed on the right-hand page only, the reverse being generally used for advertisements for Stanley Gibbons’ products. Pages with photographs and biographical notes are followed by *(photo)* and *(biog)* respectively.

The following index lists all philatelists and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions include only very brief details of their life.

- Albrecht, R. F. p.99
- Andrews, W. H. p.177
- Ayer, F. W. p.53
- Bacon, E. D. p.131, 133
- Barnsdall, William Percy p.173 *(biog) (photo)*
- Bate, p.55
- Beveridge, J. D. p.25
- Blest, W. W. P.81
- Bolton, Miss p.179
- Botteley, James p.35
- Brown, M[ount] p.17
- Bruce, Mrs. p.179
- Buckley, Henry p.33, 35, 83
- Cannon, Mrs. p.179
- Castle, M[arcus] P[urnell] p.21, 25, 51, 57, 83, 124, 128
- Cheveley, T. W. p.67
- Chicago Stamp & Coin Company p.85
- Collin, Henry p.99
- Colman, Charles p.49
- Cooper, W. p.51
- Cope, T. p.177
- Curadassi, Caldalli p.23
- Diena, Dr. Emilio p.131
- Dyck, Van p.25
- Earée, Rev. R. B. p.131
- Edward, Prince p.207
- Ehrenback, R. p.51, 55
- Evans, Major Edward B[enjamin] p.17, 25, 29, 119, 133, 137 *(photo) (biog)*
- Evans, T. D. F. p.35
- Ferrary, P[hilipp] La Rénotière von p.187
- Fullard, T. Fletcher p.175 *(biog)*
G. Hamilton Smith & Company p.59
Gahagan, James p.177
Garth, D[ouglas] p.49
Gibbons, Cdr. A. F. p.23, 27
Gibbons, Edward Stanley (1840-1913) p.6 (photo), 7-29 (biog), 9 (photo), 105, 119, 123, 137, 143
Glendining & Company Ltd p.63, 69
Glendining, Douglas William p.69, p.77 (photo) (biog)
Godden, F. p.177
Gustav Adolf, Prince of Sweden p.207
Gwyer, Samuel Edward p.63, 67, 69, 71, 79 (photo), 81 (biog)
Hamilton-Smith, George p.61 (photo), 63, 67 (biog), 77, 83
Hamilton, Ross & Company (Cape Town) p.17
Harbeck, Charles, T. p.51
Hardy, p.133
Harley, E. H. C. p.17
Harrison, Gilbert p.51, 129
Hayman, H. L. p.53
Hill, Rowland p.31
Hiscox, W. H. p.177
Hollander, C. p.55
Hollick, Richard p.35
Hughes-Hughes, W. p.51
Jeff, W. E. p.151
Jones, J. W. p.37
Kingston, Earl of p.53
Köster, G. T. p.49
Literarische Museum p.23
Lockyer, Gilbert p.21, 151
Luff, J. N. p.89 (photo) (biog), 95 (photo)
Mann, Stanley p.65, 175
Morgan, A. de p.208
Morgenthau, J. C. p.85
Murray, C. p.71
Nankivell, E[dward] J[ames] p.57, 133, 139 (biog), 141 (photo)
Napier, Lt. F. H. p.129, 131, 151
Nettlefold, Edward p.35
Nunes, Georges p.23
Pauwels, J[uiles] p.17, 53
Philbrick, [Frederick Adolphus] p.51
Philipp, Alberto p.83
Phillips, Charles J[ames] (1863-1940) p.27, 31 (biog), 33 (photo), 77, 101
Phillips, Ernest p.35
Phillips, Frank p.35, 175
Phillips, J. O. C. p.27
Phillips, William Henry p.169 (biog), 171 (photo)
Power, Eustace B. p.85 (biog), 87 (photo), 89 (photo)
Redway, G. p.133
Reid, C. T. p.25
Rodd, B. P. p.25
Rosenberg, Alex. p.15
Schleisinger p.83
Scott Stamp & Coin Company p.99
Shorthouse, Edmund p.35, 192
Skipton, S. C. p.151
Smith-Ryland, C. A. p.83
Smith, Gordon p.119, 129, 151
Stafford Smith & Smith (Bath) p.17
Stanley Gibbons Inc. p.85, p.89 (photo), p.91 (photo)
Stanley Gibbons Ltd. p.36 (photo), 39 (photo), 41 (photo),
43 (photo), 59 (photo), 101
Stevens, G. A. p.177
Tebay, Charlotte (C. T.) p.198, 200
Thornhill, W. B. p.131
Thornton, Norman p.175
Usher, Rev. W. N. p.81
Vasconcellos, Countess p.83
Wales, Prince of p.207
Warhurst, B. W. p.133, 151
Welsh, Miss p.179
Wilbey, J. E. p.51
Wilhelm, Kaiser p.209
Willett, W. T. p.55, 83
William Brendon & Son p.143
Winzer, Ernst p.49
Wolf, Ludwig p.85
Zschiesche & Köder (Leipzig) p.23

1909
{Reprinted in The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2009, Whole number 34, p.8.}
A snapshot of the philatelic community on Nassau Street at the start of the 20th century.

The following index lists all philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions include only very brief details of their business.

B
Brennen, John
Burger & Company

C
Chambers Stamp Company
Charlat, L. W.

D
Doane, Percy G.

G
Gregory, W. F.

A list of every member of the Junior Philatelic Society known to be, or have been serving during the War, giving details of those who died. It contains a numerous portraits of both deceased and surviving members.

The following list gives the names of those whose photographs are included in the volume.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pipe, Sub-Lt. J. C.  32

Rant, Capt. N. W. F.  42
Riggall, Flt.-Lt. E. Gordon  4

Sanders, Lt. Henry E.  20
Smith, Douglas Charles  16

Taplin, H. J. G.  41
Tranchell, Capt. H. G.  18

Welsford, Capt. Norman  26

1940


This short history of the journal contains information about and photographs of many of the early editors and others associated with it.

I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Pages on which a picture is present are followed by (photo).

Beckton, W. Dorning  179
Bishop, Percy C.  178, 180
Brown, William  177 (photo), 178, 179

Duerst, George B.  178, 180

Haworth, W. B.  179, 180
Holmes, H. R.  180

Jellestad, J.  180

Kuttner, M. Z.  178 (photo), 179, 180

Lamb, Frank F.  179 (photo), 180
Lockhart, R. H. D.  180
Lundy, F. G. C.  178

McTavish, Angus  179
The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor, those with a photograph are annotated (photo). Mentions in passing have been ignored.

1980


A concise but detailed history of the Company.

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor, those with a photograph are annotated (photo). Mentions in passing have been ignored.

Ayshford, John

2, 19 (photo)

B

Baker, Kenneth

3, 11 (photo)

Berger-Levrault, O.

23

Bishop, Percy C.

24, 27

Bool, Charles J.

27

Bosworth, Alan

2 (photo)

Brachi, Mike

3, 5 (photo)

Brown, William

24

Burman, Louise

5

Bury, Miss Gwenllian

26

Butterworth, Bernard Maurice Gardner

26, 27

Butterworth, Geoffrey

2

Camoens, Herbert

23

Campbell, Douglas

3

Carey, Graham

3, 17 (photo)

Castle, Wilfrid

21

Collins, Peter

3, 23, 27

Cornelius, David

3, 17 (photo)

Cottrell, Sandra

6 (photo)
Cox, Joan 5
Crocker, David G. 12 (photo)
Cummings, Harry 22, 25 (photo)

D
D’Souza, Ben 2 (photo)
Davis, Gerald 22
Douglas, J. T. 25
Dowden, Mrs (nee Stewart) 26
Drysdal, Alan 22

E
Eichele, Martin 12

F
Färnström, Nils 12

G
Garini, Betty 12
Garratt-Adams, H. 24
Gerrish, Ebby 27
Glass, Charles E. 21
Goodman, Roland 21
Gosse, Margaret 2
Gowenlock, David 6 (photo)
Gulliver, John 5
Gulliver, Linda 4 (photo), 5
Gunten, Paul von 7, 12

H
Hamilton, Ian T. 24
Hannen, Guy 28 (photo)
Harmer, H. R. 26
Haworth, W. B. 24
Herst Jr., Herman 12
Hibbert, Edward 21
Hine-Haycock, William 22
Holmes, H. R. 24
Hopkins, Ann 5
Horne, Ray 6

I
Ireland, Philip W. 22

J
Jacques, Elaine 22
Jacques, W. Alec 22
Jenkins, Ian Arnold 3, 4 (photo)
Jessop, Hubert 3
Jones, Rosemary 5 (photo)

K
110
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kelly, Ray</td>
<td>12 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, David</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkpatrick, W. B.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuttner, M. Z.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamb, F. F.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lankester, F. R.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landini, Adriano</td>
<td>10 (photo), 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laycock, Frank</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard, Charles</td>
<td>3 (photo), 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levene, M. P.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locke, Gwen</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low, Keith</td>
<td>2, 18 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, Robson</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyon, Ann</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacGregor, Alistair</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnus, Dr.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Col. Denys R.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCaig, Colin</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medhora, P. M.</td>
<td>12 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menczer, Rudolf Cseh</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messenger, Bobby</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles, Tony</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milne, Derryck</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldenhauer, F. C.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moores, Hazel</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negus, James</td>
<td>23, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman, Jacqueline</td>
<td>2, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osborn, Geoffrey</td>
<td>12 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons, David</td>
<td>3, 11, 17 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons, Richard</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patton, Dr. Donald</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton &amp; Son Ltd.</td>
<td>26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, Alfred Loines (Loi)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, Edward Loines</td>
<td>20, 23, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, Percy Loines (Pem)</td>
<td>20, 24, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perlstein, Spencer</td>
<td>12 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Reginald</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poole, B. W. H.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purves, J. R. W.</td>
<td>6, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray, Leslie Reginald</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rendell-Dunn, J. 12
Robertson, Ena 6
Rodgers, Mrs Sybil 26

S
Samuel, M. F. C. 27
Samuel, Marcus 24
Schneider, Jeffrey 3, 17 (photo)
Seaby, Don 3, 5 (photo)
Séfi, A. J. 24
Skinner, Paul 3
Skipton, C. J. 24
Slottle, Anke 2
Smith, Alfred 23
Smith, H. Stafford 23
Smith, Reginald 5
Sogno, Florence 2, 8 (photo)
Sperati, Jean de 28
Steward, Richard 2, 19 (photo)
Stewart, Miss 26
Stocken, Nevile Lacy 27

T
Thomson, Alex 25 (photo)
Torrey, Dr. Gordon 12 (photo)
Turton, Capt. William 26
Tyler, Varro E. 21, 28

V
Viner, Dr. Charles W. 23, 27

W
Waley, Anna 2, 18 (photo)
Warhurst, B. W. 24
Watt, Drew 25 (photo)
Wegg, George 12
Weggler, Rolf 3, 7 (photo)
Werner, Gillian 5 (photo), 6
Westoby, W. A. S. 23
Wetherell, E. W. 24
Wiggins, Dr. Robert 3, 11 (photo), 24, 27
Williams, L. Norman 23, 27
Williams, M. 27
Winchester, Ronald 3
Worsley, Susan 2, 18 (photo)

1983

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor. Mentions in passing have been ignored.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman, Sen. Ernest</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Harold</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caspary, Alfred</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase,</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cole, Ezra</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean, Henry L.</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietz, August</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doane, Percy G.</td>
<td>224, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle, Clarence</td>
<td>224, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economist Stamp Company</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, Henry</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Col. [E. H. R.]</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmer Rooke</td>
<td>224, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelleher, Daniel F.</td>
<td>224, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knapp,</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levi, Frank</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luff, John</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McBryde, Van Dyk</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moeldner,</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Souren, Y.</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spaulding, Col.</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stern, Edward</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward Jr., Philip</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weatherly, Earl</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, William S.</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1984

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philip H. Ward, Jr: An aristocrat of philately.*, *The Chronicle of*
The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor, those with a photograph are annotated (photo). Mentions in passing have been ignored.

**A**
- Ackerman, Ernest 229
- Aldrich, William 226
- Ashbrook, Stanley 229

**B**
- Baker, Newton D. 224
- Bandholtz, Major Cleveland H. 227, 228
- Bartels, J. Murray 227, 229
- Bister, John 226
- Brooks, Harold 229
- Buchanan, Carroll & Company 226

**C**
- Carroll, Hoy & Company 226
- Caspary 227
- Chase, Dr. Carroll 226, 229
- Cleveland, Grover 224
- Cole, Ezra 228, 230
- Colson, Warren 228
- Crawford, Earl of 229

**D**
- Deats, Hiram E. 231, 233

**E**
- Earl Apfelbaum 233
- Erskine, Mrs. 229
- Eugene Klein Auctions 227

**F**
- Free Library of Philadelphia 231

**G**
- Gibson, Henry C. 227, 228, 229, 231
- Green, Col. Edward 227

**H**
- Hind, Arthur (1874-1933) 228
- Holland, 227
- Hoy, Joseph W. 226

**I**
- Ishikawa, 229

**J**
- J. C. Morgenthau 226, 227
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kelleher, Daniel</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennett Jr., William C.</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Beverly</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein, Eugene</td>
<td>225, 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klemann, John</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamborn, A. H.</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lozier, Joe T.</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludlow-Beebe</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann, Percy</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nassau Stamp Company</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parish, Percival</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia Stamp Company</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Charles J.</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picher, Col. Oliver S.</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potts, William M.</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers, E. B.</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puttrick and Simpson</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robey, W. T.</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roessler, A. C.</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Stamp &amp; Coin Company</td>
<td>227, 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, J. W.</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinkler, Wharton</td>
<td>226, 227, 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Souren, Y.</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinmetz, Joseph</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, J. Barton</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travers, Arthur</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troughton, Albany</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troughton, Rev. W.</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuttle, Arthur</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyler, George F.</td>
<td>229, 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walcott, George</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward Jr., Philip H.</td>
<td>224 (photo), 225-233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward III, Philip H.</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor. Mentions in passing have been ignored.

A

Ackerman, Sen. Ernest R. 227, 228, 230
Ashbrook, Stanley 229

B

Bandholtz, Major Cleveland 226
Bartels, J. M. 227
Batchelder, A. W. 227
Bissell, Rev. Lemuel 227
Brandebury, Carl 228
Brazer, Clarence 230

C

Carroll, Hoy Correspondence 226
Caspary, Alfred 227, 229
Chase, Dr. Carroll 227
Christie's New York 224
Christie's Robson Lowe 231
Clark, Hugh 228
Cole, Ezra 229, 230
Colson, Warren 227

D

Deats, Hiram E. 226

E

Eagle, Clarence 226, 228

H

Harmer, Bernard 230
Hawkins, W. E. 225, 226
Heard, Augustine 229, 230
Herst Jr., Herman 229, 230, 231
Hind, Arthur 227

1985

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ishikawa, [Ryohei]</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keffer, Harry</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelleher, Daniel</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein, Eugene</td>
<td>224, 226, 227, 228, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Konwizer, Harry</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krug, Emerson</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lichtenstein, Alfred</td>
<td>227, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lozier, Joe T.</td>
<td>228, 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludlow-Beebe</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBride, Van Dyk</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDaniel, A. K.</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgenthau, J. C.</td>
<td>225, 226, 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mueller, Edwin</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needham, Henry C.</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England Stamp Company</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parish, Percival</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry, Elliott</td>
<td>227, 228, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Charles J.</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poole, B. W. H.</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robson Lowe</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rust, Phil</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Stamp and Coin Company</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Walter S.</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seybold, John</td>
<td>225, 226, 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siegel, Robert</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinkler, Wharton</td>
<td>227, 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Souren, Y.</td>
<td>229, 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Gibbons (New York)</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet, Frank</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward Jr., Philip H</td>
<td>224, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood,</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worthington, George</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1988

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor, those with a photograph are annotated (photo). Mentions in passing have been ignored.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman, Ernest</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adutt, Leon</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armitage, G. W.</td>
<td>227, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashbrook, Stanley</td>
<td>227, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayers,</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barr, Hugh</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boker, John</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowers, William C.</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burleigh, R. C.</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>C</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caspary, Alfred</td>
<td>224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase, Dr. Carroll</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colson, Warren</td>
<td>225, 226, 227, 228, 229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>D</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deats, [H. E.]</td>
<td>225, 226, 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duveen, [H. J.]</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>E</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economist Stamp Company</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>F</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrary, [Philipp]</td>
<td>225, 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzgerald, Roy</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, John</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frelinghuysen, J. S.</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>G</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, Henry C.</td>
<td>224, 225, 226, 228, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godden, Frank</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griebert, Hugo</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>H</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hahn, Calvet</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hart, O. S.</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatfield, A.</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hind, Arthur</td>
<td>224, 225, 226, 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, F. W.</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>K</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelleher, Daniel F.</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>L</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

118
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lapham, Henry George</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1874-1939)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapham, Raymond W. (son of Henry) (1976)</td>
<td>228, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapham II, Henry G.</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilly, Josiah K.</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luff, John</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marquis, Frank</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needham, Henry</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Charles J.</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickman, Dudley L.</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pope III, John D.</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puttick &amp; Simpson</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reggio, A. Nicholas</td>
<td>226, 228, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Siegel</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanford, E. Harrison</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slater, A. B.</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southgate, Hugh M.</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stern, Edward</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall, Philip</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Henry</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Philip</td>
<td>225, 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterhouse, Nicholas</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Sir John</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1993

A tremendous work detailing the lives of all engravers and co-workers who engraved and often designed American stamps and banknotes. Entries vary from simply a name for the lesser-known persons to a substantial biography with portrait and examples of their work for the important engravers. Owing to the scope of this work being so much wider than just stamp engravers, inclusion of all entries in the Bibliography was not justifiable.

1994
It seems likely that the title was changed part way through the series because the editor used the original title for another piece in Issue 3 before he received the third part of Robson Lowe’s article.

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor, those with significant information are annotated (biog). Mentions in passing have been ignored.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abrahams, Alec</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman, Senator</td>
<td>Issue 2, p.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcock, Ron</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allan, B.</td>
<td>Issue 3, p.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, James</td>
<td>Issue 2, p.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Exchange Clubs</td>
<td>Issue 1, pp.13 &amp; 17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barrett, Sydney</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bates, Col. Arthur</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.17; Issue 2, p.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Edmund</td>
<td>Issue 2, p.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernhard, David</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Andrew</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.15; Issue 2, p.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Linda</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruechig, Emil</td>
<td>Issue 2, p.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buck, Frederick</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgin, Sydney</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butterworth, Maj. Bernard</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.17; Issue 3, p.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byam, Dr. William</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, Maj. A. E.</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Bromley</td>
<td>Issue 1, pp.13 &amp; 17; Issue 3, p.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Champion, Théodore</td>
<td>Issue 2, p.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Samuel</td>
<td>Issue 2, p.9; Issue 3, p.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Fox &amp; Company</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlton-Henry, T.</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collyer, Tony</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daniels, J. H.</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darracott, J. A.</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davy, W. S.</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawson, L. E.</td>
<td>Issue 2, p.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Stamp Sales</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinkwater, John</td>
<td>Issue 2, p.9; Issue 3, p.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dryden, Jimmy</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.17; Issue 2, p.7; Issue 3, p.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Everard, W. Lindsay</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fearnley, Owen</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Issue, Page(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Francis J.</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Mrs Edith</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Thomas</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaskell, Winifred</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaskell, Winifred</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gatherer-Brown, Dr.</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George V, King</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerrish, Ebby</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginger, George</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginn, Arthur</td>
<td>Issue 1, pp.13 &amp; 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golding, Humphrey</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodfellow, Benjamin</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graveson, Samuel</td>
<td>Issue 2, pp.7 &amp; 9; Issue 3, pp11 &amp; 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harker, Roy</td>
<td>Issue 1, pp.9 &amp; 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmer Rooke</td>
<td>Issue 1, pp.13 &amp; 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmer, Cyril</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmer, H. R.</td>
<td>Issue 1, pp.11, 13, 15 &amp; 17; Issue 3, p.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvey, Frank</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry, T. Charlton</td>
<td>Issue 2, p.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hind, Arthur</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.15; Issue 3, p.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland, Frank</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homsey, Sydney</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.17; Issue 2, p.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover, President</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins, Adrian</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins, Allan</td>
<td>Issue 2, p.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howes, Bobby</td>
<td>Issue 2, p.9; Issue 3, p.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurst, H. H. [Susie]</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurt, E. F.</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imper, Clair</td>
<td>Issue 2, p.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imper, Dr.</td>
<td>Issue 2, p.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instone, Sir Samuel</td>
<td>Issue 2, p.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, V. F.</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.15 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewell, Capt. Charles</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, H. F. [Johnny]</td>
<td>Issue 1, pp.13 &amp; 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Charles Whitfield</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein, Eugene</td>
<td>Issue 2, p.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapham, Raymond W.</td>
<td>Issue 4, p.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lea, John</td>
<td>Issue 1, pp.13 &amp; 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lea, William</td>
<td>Issue 1, p.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Leaver, John  
Lee, E. Joe  
Levene, Maurice P.  
Levy, Robert  
Lindquist, Harry  

MacCullagh, Cdr.  
Marshall, James  
Marshall, John  
Mason, Samuel  
McCleverty, Mrs Anson  
Melville, Fred. J.  
Mercer, Percy  
Morgan, Sybil  

Napier, Col. G. S. F.  
Nissen, Charles  
Noble, L. A.  
North, J. C.  

Oliver, F. H.  

Parker, F. R.  
Pemberton, A. L.  
Pemberton, Percival L. [Loi]  
Penn-Gaskell, Miss Winifred  
Phillips, Charles J.  
Phillips, Stanley  
Pirie, Dr. Harvey  
Poole, Reginald  

Ray, Leslie  
Redhead, A. O. J.  
Regent Stamp Company  
Riesco, R. F. A.  
Roberts, Richard [Dickie]  

Séfi, Alexander  
Sheriff, R. C.  
Siggers, C. W.  
Smith, Henry Stafford  
Smythies, A. E.  
Solly, Dr. Ernest  
Steinway, Theodore  
Stocken, Neville Lacy  

Leaver, John  
Lee, E. Joe  
Levene, Maurice P.  
Levy, Robert  
Lindquist, Harry  

MacCullagh, Cdr.  
Marshall, James  
Marshall, John  
Mason, Samuel  
McCleverty, Mrs Anson  
Melville, Fred. J.  
Mercer, Percy  
Morgan, Sybil  

Napier, Col. G. S. F.  
Nissen, Charles  
Noble, L. A.  
North, J. C.  

Oliver, F. H.  

Parker, F. R.  
Pemberton, A. L.  
Pemberton, Percival L. [Loi]  
Penn-Gaskell, Miss Winifred  
Phillips, Charles J.  
Phillips, Stanley  
Pirie, Dr. Harvey  
Poole, Reginald  

Ray, Leslie  
Redhead, A. O. J.  
Regent Stamp Company  
Riesco, R. F. A.  
Roberts, Richard [Dickie]  

Séfi, Alexander  
Sheriff, R. C.  
Siggers, C. W.  
Smith, Henry Stafford  
Smythies, A. E.  
Solly, Dr. Ernest  
Steinway, Theodore  
Stocken, Neville Lacy  

Leaver, John  
Lee, E. Joe  
Levene, Maurice P.  
Levy, Robert  
Lindquist, Harry  

MacCullagh, Cdr.  
Marshall, James  
Marshall, John  
Mason, Samuel  
McCleverty, Mrs Anson  
Melville, Fred. J.  
Mercer, Percy  
Morgan, Sybil  

Napier, Col. G. S. F.  
Nissen, Charles  
Noble, L. A.  
North, J. C.  

Oliver, F. H.  

Parker, F. R.  
Pemberton, A. L.  
Pemberton, Percival L. [Loi]  
Penn-Gaskell, Miss Winifred  
Phillips, Charles J.  
Phillips, Stanley  
Pirie, Dr. Harvey  
Poole, Reginald  

Ray, Leslie  
Redhead, A. O. J.  
Regent Stamp Company  
Riesco, R. F. A.  
Roberts, Richard [Dickie]  

Séfi, Alexander  
Sheriff, R. C.  
Siggers, C. W.  
Smith, Henry Stafford  
Smythies, A. E.  
Solly, Dr. Ernest  
Steinway, Theodore  
Stocken, Neville Lacy  

Leaver, John  
Lee, E. Joe  
Levene, Maurice P.  
Levy, Robert  
Lindquist, Harry  

MacCullagh, Cdr.  
Marshall, James  
Marshall, John  
Mason, Samuel  
McCleverty, Mrs Anson  
Melville, Fred. J.  
Mercer, Percy  
Morgan, Sybil  

Napier, Col. G. S. F.  
Nissen, Charles  
Noble, L. A.  
North, J. C.  

Oliver, F. H.  

Parker, F. R.  
Pemberton, A. L.  
Pemberton, Percival L. [Loi]  
Penn-Gaskell, Miss Winifred  
Phillips, Charles J.  
Phillips, Stanley  
Pirie, Dr. Harvey  
Poole, Reginald  

Ray, Leslie  
Redhead, A. O. J.  
Regent Stamp Company  
Riesco, R. F. A.  
Roberts, Richard [Dickie]  

Séfi, Alexander  
Sheriff, R. C.  
Siggers, C. W.  
Smith, Henry Stafford  
Smythies, A. E.  
Solly, Dr. Ernest  
Steinway, Theodore  
Stocken, Neville Lacy
Studd, Brig. Malcolm [Probably Malden] Issue 1, p.15

Thompson, A. H. Issue 1, p.11
Todd, Tom Issue 2, p.5
Trafalgar Stamp Auctions Issue 1, p.17
Tucker, R. H. Issue 2, p.8
Tyrrel, A. W. Issue 1, p.15

Vallancey, Francis Hugh Issue 1, pp.11, 13 & 15

Whitehead, Dr. A. E. Issue 2, p.8
Whittard, Alfred Issue 1, p.13; Issue 2, p.7
Williams, L. N. & N. Issue 2, p.9
Wilson, H. Issue 4, p.35
Wilson, Sir John Issue 4, p.35
Winstone, Charles Issue 1, p.11

Yardley, R. B. Issue 4, p.35

2002


➢ This is an extensive selection of these auction catalogues which are guides to the named philatelists’ collections. Accordingly, they have been included in the Bibliography.


➢ A list of the forty-three pseudonyms known by the American Philatelic Research Library to have been used by philatelists. The pseudonyms have been entered in this Bibliography and cross-referenced to their users.


➢ This list containing one hundred and sixty-seven pseudonyms updates that published by Gini Horn in the previous reference. The pseudonyms have been entered in this Bibliography and cross-referenced to their users.

2003


➢ Lots 2891 to 4986 are auction catalogues featuring named sales. This is an unparalleled selection of such auction catalogues which are guides to the named philatelists’ collections. Accordingly, they have been included in the Bibliography.
2004

An article about advertising Cinderellas used by British stamp dealers, with details of their businesses, where known.

The following index lists all of the dealers mentioned in the text and for whom their Cinderella stamp is shown. In general, each of the Cinderellas is accompanied by a short paragraph of information about the user and these are annotated (biog) in the Table below. Reference is to the page number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>45</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Phillips</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>44 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dibben &amp; Son</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred. Jas. Rolt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadfield Craven Ltd.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>45 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robson Lowe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Simpson Philatelist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. T. Wilson</td>
<td>44-45 (biog)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2005
Gene Hessler: *The International Engraver’s Line: Paper Money and Postage Stamp Engravers and their Work from the 1700s to the Euro.*, Gene Hessler, Cincinnati, OH, USA, 2005, 381pp. {A four page supplement was included with my copy of the book when it was purchased in 2005: Gene Hessler: *Additions and Corrections: The International Engraver’s Line.*}

A tremendous work detailing the lives of all engravers and co-workers who engraved and often designed stamps and banknotes throughout the world. Entries vary from simply a name for the lesser-known persons to a substantial biography with portrait and examples of their work for the important engravers. Owing to the scope of this work being so much wider than just stamp engravers, inclusion of all entries in the Bibliography was not justifiable. However, as I have come across entries for stamp engravers whilst referring to the volume, I have made the appropriate reference in the Bibliography.

2008

A history of the Academy with the briefest details of all of its former members. However, since virtually all of the entries include a picture and dates of birth and death, if appropriate, all of these former members have been entered into this Bibliography.
2009
➢ An expanded list of some three hundred and fifty pseudonyms. With the publication of this list, the file of pseudonyms was incorporated into this document as Appendix 1.

2010
➢ All of the named sale auction catalogues from the HH Sales catalogues were extracted and placed in a separate list. They have all been included in the Bibliography.
➢ This list and other material from the auction catalogues listing was separately printed as: Clive Akerman: ‘Name’ Auction Catalogues Offered by HH Sales 1987-2007., Clive Akerman, Lydbrook, UK, 2010, vi+42pp.

➢ This is an extensive selection of philatelic exhibits which are guides to the named philatelists’ collections. Accordingly, they have been included in the Bibliography.

2013
Annexe 1 = Appendix 2: Pseudonymes = Pseudonyms., in: Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX\textsuperscript{e} Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19\textsuperscript{th} Century., Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.505-512.
➢ A simplified list of some 600 pseudonyms taken from this Bibliography.

➢ Details of 24 dealers who operated in Breslau before the Second World War.
REFERENCES

1. **Gini Horn**  
   *From the library Q & A desk: Pseudonyms.*  
   Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.120-123.

2. **Brian J. Birch**  
   *A revised list of philatelic pseudonyms.*  

3. **Brian J. Birch**  
   *Pseudonyms.*  
   Stamp Lover, 2008, etc.


6. **[Gini Horn]**  
   APRL expands reference database with 100,000 new entries, indexes.  

7. **Ralph A. Kimble [Editor]**  
   *An urgent request.*  
   *Biographies and photos.*  
   *Biographies of members.*  
   The American Philatelist, October 1937, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.75.  
   *Biographies and pictures.*  
   *Members’ biographies.*  

8. **Dr. Charles D. Sneller**:  
   > In 2012, Randy Neil, a notable editor and collector of philatelic photographs, also pondered as to the whereabouts of Sneller’s collection of photographs, noting that it was not held by the American Philatelic Research Library.  
   > (Randy Neil: *Philatelic photos.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 2, pp.113-117.)

9. **Percy Doane**:  
   “Collection starters”: a scrapbook filled with the stars of philately,  
   The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2009, Whole number 34, p.66.

10. **William R. Ricketts**  
    *The late Herr Hofrath Victor Suppantschitsch.*  
    Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1923, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

11. **H. R. H[olmes]**  
    *Obituary. Mr. B. T. K. Smith.*  
    {Reprinted in The Stamp Lover, March 1939, Volume 31, Issue 10, p.298.}

12. **B. T. K. Smith**  
    *A short philatelic index.*  
    Alfred Smith & Son’s Monthly Circular, July 1904, Volume 30, Whole number 355, pp.53-55; August, Whole number 356, pp.61-63; September, Whole number 357, pp.69-71 & October, Whole number 358, pp.77-79.

13. **James Negus**
Philatelic Literature.

14. **Paul S. Ulrich**
*Wie Finde Ich Philatelistische Informationen? [Where do I Find Philatelic Information?]*
Berlin Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 1978, pp.61-64. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 16.}

15. **Brian J. Birch**
*Making old directories more useful.*

16. **Tom Morgan**
*Pity the patient stamp collector!*

17. **Paragon Publishing Company**
Philatelic Literature Review, First quarter 1990, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.1. {Advertisement.}

18. **Baron Percy de Worms**
*The Royal Philatelic Society, London. 1869-April 10th-1919.*
I had originally intended to include in this Bibliography the biographies from those publications which were not general in their scope but were selective, using some specific criteria, for example, Signatories to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, Famous Philatelists or Forgers. Since these biographies are compiled for the specific purpose of the publication, they are not comprehensive and are often not in alphabetical order or supplied with an index to facilitate searching. Accordingly, all of the biographies in these books were listed in this Bibliography. However, experience showed me that searching for a biography in my list and then consulting another thirty or so bibliographies was an arduous task. In December 2002, I determined to list all of the biographies from all of the books. I estimated that this massive effort would involve another 40,000 entries, increase the size of my work by 1,200 pages and take me three years to complete. We’ll see!

It would be excessively wasteful of space to include a full reference for each entry so references are abbreviated. The first line (bold and underlined and including a number) of the following alphabetical list gives the annotation used in the Bibliography to denote the specific reference. In order to save space, only the basic bibliographic details are provided, sufficient to enable the item to be identified unequivocally.

To date, only the items with their headings in green have been indexed. Partly indexed items have an annotation on the same line as the title showing the extent of the coverage.


**Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)**

**Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)**

**Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)**

**Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)**

**Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)**

**Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)**

**Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)  

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)  

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)  

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)  

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)  

Akerman (1)  

Albemarle (1)  

Albemarle (2)  
Royal stamp collectors., The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1921, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.21-29 & February, Issue 2, pp.82-86.

APRL (1)  
Named auction sales in the APRL collection., Philatelic Literature Review, 2002, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.126-143 (A-B); Issue 3, pp.188-196 (C); Issue 4, pp.320-326 (D); 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp. 64-70 & 72 (E-F); Issue 2, pp.140-144; 146-148 & 150-160 (G-H); Issue 3, pp.235-242 & 244-252 (I-L); Issue 4, pp.331-336, 338-343 & 345-353 (M-R); 2004, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.59-74 (S-T); Issue 2, pp.130-139 (U-Z).

APRL (2)  
Philatelic exhibits available from the American Philatelic Research Library., Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 3, pp.239-242 & 244-251.; 4th quarter, Issue 4, pp.335-338 & 340-352. Since the names are not in alphabetical order, the country or subject under which their exhibit is listed is given.
APS (1)  
APS Hall of Fame Biography Project., American Philatelic Society, Bellefonte, PA, USA,  

Armstrong (1)  

Armstrong (2)  

Bacon (1)  

Bateman (1)  

Bierman (1)  

Bierman (2)  

Bierman (3)  
{With my good friend Stanley Bierman’s permission, the full contents of these lectures, including the photographs, can be found as Appendix 6.}

Birch (5.4)  

Birch (6.2)  

Bosshard (1)  

Bosshard (2)

Butler (1)

Butler (2)

Butler (3)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)
A. B. Creeke: The Philatelic “Vade Mecum” being a Subject-Index to the various Articles and Notes comprised in most of the Philatelic Journals published in the English language during the period 1862 to 1924/28 and in Moëns’ “Le Timbre-Poste”: Appreciations and Obituaries., Unpublished, Anthony Buck Creeke Jr., London, UK, 1929, Glued on sheets of newspaper, Held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.

➢ It should be noted that these entries came from a manuscript in a hand that was often difficult to read. Care must therefore be taken with the spelling of the names owing to errors in transcription. Although the names may have slight errors in them, the references have proven to be very reliable.

Cross (1)
[James A. Cross (Editor)]: Who’s Who in the philately of Colombia and Panama., Copacarta, June 1994, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.70-76.

Dahlvig (1)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

FIAF (1)

Freethy (1)

Gomm (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

Harris (5)

Harris (6)

Harris (7)

Harris (8)
Harris (9)

Harris (10)

Harris (11)

Harris (12)

- Harris (12.1)
- Harris (12.2)
- Harris (12.3)
- Harris (12.4)
- Harris (12.5)
- Harris (12.6)

Please note that these *Corrigenda* contain mainly changes of address or phone number together with some typographical corrections.

Harris (13)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Heath (1)

Hellrigl (1)
**Hille (1)**

**Huys-Berlingin (1)**

**Indian Philately Digest (1)**
*Indian Philately Digest – Forgotten Biography.* Indian Philatelists’ Forum, India, [www.indianphilyately.net](http://www.indianphilyately.net), June 2014.

**Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)**

**Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)**

**Kagellaris (1)**
*Note:* This book can not be indexed here as it is printed entirely in Greek and I can not transliterate all of the names.

**Kreuzer (1)**

**Kuhn (1)**

**Kuhn (2)**

**Kuhn (3)**

**Lindquist (1) (A-M)**

**Lindquist (2)**

**Linn’s (1)**
Linn’s (2)

Linn’s (3)

Linn’s (4)

Linn’s (5)

Liu (1)
Rex Liu (Fu-Te Liu): *I Know the Persons – They are all the Pioneers of Taiwan Philately.*, China Stamps Researching Society, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, 1997, 178pp.

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
(Volumes 1 & 2)
Wolfgang Maassen *Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?*, 3rd edition, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany: Volume 1, 2011; Volume 2, 2017;

Machado (1)

Machado (2)

Machado (3)

McMaster (1)
Meiring (1)

Meiring (2)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

Mekeel (3)

Mekeel (4)

Melville (1)

Morgan (1)

Note: The edition numbering of the Tom Morgan series of Who’s Who in Philately follows on from the Harris series since Morgan took over the editorship following the death of Harris.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (1)
{This List can now be found as Appendix 2 to the present work.}

Negus (2)
{This List can now be found as Appendix 3 to the present work.}

Negus (3)
{This List can now be found as Appendix 4 to the present work.}

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Psilander (1)

Robertson (1)

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1)

Schofield (2)
➢ Only new entries that are not in Schofield (1) will be included. However, as of January 2018, this file does not seem to have been updated. There are therefore, no entries under Schofield (2) as yet.

Scottish Philatelists (1)
The Book of Scottish Philatelists., Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies, Scotland, UK,
Seifert (1)

Smith (1)
B. T. K. Smith: *An index of philatelic biography.* Alfred Smith & Son’s Monthly Circular, February 1904, Volume 30, Whole number 350, p.9 & March, Whole number 351, pp.17-18. {This index is available as Appendix 8 of this book.}

Springbett (1)

Suppantschitsch (1)
V. Suppantschitsch: *Philatelistische schriftsteller und hervorragende philatelisten. [Philatelic authors and outstanding philatelists.],* in Bibliographie zugleich Nachschlagebuch der gesammteten Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur seit ihrem Entstehen bis Ende 1891 Nebst einem Abriss der Geschichte der Philatelie mit Besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschland’s und einer Kurzen Geschichte der Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur., A. Larisch, Munich, Germany, 1892-94, pp.715-741. {This index is available as Appendix 7 of this book.}

Ton (1)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Warren (1)

William Butler (1)

William Butler (1a)
Ralph Mitchener: *Who was who in 1927 and in 1925.*, The Canadian Philatelist, September/October 1990, Volume 41, Issue 5, pp.387-389. (This contains a selection of Canadians who were listed in the 1925 *Year Book* but not in the 1927 *Year Book*.)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)
*Who was who in 1927?*, The Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1990, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.308-312. (This contained the biographies of the Canadians listed in the 1927 *Year Book*.)

Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts


References to the biographies in Appendix 1 are shown as: Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts (Appendix 1).

Zimmer (1)
ABBREVIATIONS

INTRODUCTION

As a matter of principle, I have tried to avoid the use of abbreviations wherever possible. This has been done on two grounds: Firstly, as a one-time professional scientific researcher, I struggled valiantly with a myriad of abbreviations used in references to stand for the titles of periodicals, trying, often in vain, to understand their meaning and thereafter obtain the document referred to. It became evident to me that one man’s obvious abbreviation was another man’s total confusion, and this was in a field which science had attempted to control*. Secondly, with modern personal computers having almost unlimited storage capacity and speed, using numerous abbreviations in works such as I produce is, in my opinion, quite unnecessary. It would also seriously waste my time in continuously looking up those abbreviations not yet committed to memory. The surprisingly large number of exceptions to the above rule are listed below.

Ranks, titles and educational achievements that appear in front of a subject’s name have been included in the entries wherever possible, in order to help differentiate between individuals of the same name. Abbreviations have been used here in order that long titles don’t overwhelm the name and to differentiate between an honour or rank and the same word used as a name. On the Continent, particularly in Germany, it is normal to prefix a person’s name with abbreviations for all of their educational achievements. This results in extreme cases such as Prof. Dr. Dr. Schmidt, for example, – for a medical Doctor with a PhD who is a Professor in a teaching hospital. As an expedient, I have adopted the English system of only recording the person’s superior title which, in the above example, would be Prof. Schmidt.

Honours or Membership of important societies, generally denoted in the form of post-nominal initials, i.e. immediately following the subject’s name, (such as Sir Ernest Hotson K.C.S.I., O.B.E., F.R.P.S.L.). These are generally only found in formal biographical entries, such as can be found in my volume Philatelic and Postal Bookplates and in material I have quoted. They can be denoted by the appropriate initials, either with or without the full stops, and will be found without the full stops in the Abbreviations list below and also in my other works.

Philatelic abbreviations which are in common use, often in the titles of periodicals, and are generally, therefore, self-evident even to non-English speakers; such as FDC, FIP, perf., TPO, wmk., etc. In spite of my considering them obvious, I have included them in the list of abbreviations for the sake of completeness*

Company designations which are too long in their extended form to keep repeating. Since these are generally not well-known beyond their home country’s own borders, I have taken the opportunity to add a basic explanation of their meaning.

Latin terms such as i.e.; etc.; e.g.; sic; and so forth, which I have found very useful in replacing whole phrases at times.

Common abbreviations such as p.; pp.; Dr.; Jr.; etc., which I use to avoid frequent repetition.

Symbols can occasionally be useful and these are given in their own list of meanings, preceding the list of abbreviations.

Names. Abbreviations or short versions of names are never used in my works but
since they may be used by others, they are included in the List of Shortened, Abbreviated and Pet Names, which can be found in The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion.

Shows. I have not provided explanations of the initials and acronyms use for stamp shows and exhibitions.

The other category of abbreviation that I have used widely is the United States Postal Service codes for the American States. In order not to make this present list of abbreviations overly long and difficult to use, I have appended these State abbreviations in their own list following the main list of abbreviations. Similarly, Canadian Territories’ and Australian States’ abbreviations have been added as stand alone lists.

As I began to add special features in my works, like document indexes in The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion, and material quoted from others, such as the Bierman biographical material from the web in Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers, I found that they used additional abbreviations that I was forced to include in my list. Although I occasionally reverted rarer abbreviations back to their full text to avoid having to include an abbreviation for a single use, this undoubtedly lead me away from the basic tenants to which I was attempting to adhere. Nevertheless, and in spite of this substantial list of abbreviations, I have tried hard to minimise the number of abbreviations I use regularly.

Occasionally, I have felt the need to explain terms, particularly for users whose mother tongue is not English, which, although not abbreviations, have no other obvious place of refuge in this work. I have therefore used the abbreviation list to explain the English Sir, Latin ergo and German Graf, for example.

In order to prevent myself from using different abbreviations for the same word and to ensure consistency between my different works, I have used the same list of abbreviations in all of them, irrespective of whether any specific abbreviation is used therein.

---

*1 To those who would like to look into the problem of abbreviations further, I would recommend your reading James Negus: Philatelic Literature., James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.1-13; and particularly pp.49-51 & 207-208.

*2 Although these are not really within the purview of this Section, I have come across a list of French philatelic abbreviations that warrants a place somewhere in this work. Accordingly, I have noted it below:


➢ A concise list of abbreviations which are to be found in the French philatelic literature. Each entry is accompanied by the French equivalent and English translation.

---

**LIST OF SYMBOLS**

... Used in material that is being quoted, to indicate that there was additional text which it has not been considered necessary to include.

&c. & etcetera. Used in English as a way of indicating that other similar items could have been included.

~ Approximately or, when followed by a date, About.
$\text{A}\$\text{S} \quad \text{Australian Dollar}. \text{ Alternatively, it can be designated by the international code} \text{AUD}.

$\text{C}\$\text{S} \quad \text{Canadian Dollar}. \text{ Alternatively, it can be designated by the international code} \text{CAD}.

$\text{c/o} \quad \text{Care of}. \text{ (or in the care of) Used where someone is authorised to stand in for a person or organisation and receive material (such as mail or goods) on their behalf. Before the advent of word processors with their superscript and subscript capability, it was frequently found as} \text{c/o}.

$\text{*Date} \quad \text{Date of birth}.

$\text{†Date} \quad \text{Date of death}.

$\text{Dollar}. \text{ The currency used in the United States of America. Alternatively, it can be designated by US$ or the international code USD.}

\text{Many other countries use their own dollar as their unit of currency, the value of which may differ greatly from that of the US dollar. In print, except in their own country, the dollar symbol is usually preceded by a country code (see A$ and C$ above).}

≡ \quad \text{Equivalent}. \text{ This is the international scientific symbol used to indicate that two items are interchangeable with each other.}

\" \quad \text{inch or inches}. \text{ The shortest imperial measure of length.}

\text{I never use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.}

N° \quad \text{Number}. \text{ It is followed immediately by the numeral, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word number within text. It is often substituted by No., particularly before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.}

N°\text{s} \quad \text{Numbers}. \text{ It is followed immediately by the numeral range, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word numbers within text. It is often substituted by Nos., particularly before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.}

# \quad \text{Number(s)}. \text{ This is an American abbreviation.}

\text{In general, I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted. However, I have used it in the table of auction named sale pseudonyms, where I included sale numbers as an afterthought and space was at a premium.}

£ \quad \text{Pound sterling}. \text{ The currency currently used in the United Kingdom and in certain dependencies and colonies over the years.}

® \quad \text{Registered Trade Mark}. \text{ This is an international symbol indicating that the word to which it is}
attached as a superscript suffix, has been officially recorded as denoting a specific product or entity.

/-

**Shilling(s).** This symbol, preceded by a number, was formerly used throughout the Sterling currency area prior to decimalisation. The dash indicates no pence and is replaced by the appropriate number (not followed by the abbreviation d) when the amount includes pence. For example 2/6 means 2 shillings and 6 pence and could be equally shown as 2s 6d.

**Note:** Common currencies which are designated by letters alone will be found in the following *List of Abbreviations.*

**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. D.</td>
<td><em>außer Dienst.</em> This is a German expression meaning <em>Retired.</em> It is generally found used after senior military titles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB</td>
<td><em>Aktiebolag.</em> This is Swedish for <em>Stock Company,</em> the equivalent of the English <em>Limited Liability Company.</em> It is occasionally found in its extended form as <em>Aktiebolaget,</em> which just means <em>The Stock Company.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad hoc</td>
<td>A Latin phrase meaning <em>for this.</em> It generally signifies a solution designed for a specific problem or task.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adm.</td>
<td><em>Admiral.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEP</td>
<td><em>Académie Européenne de Philatélie.</em> European Academy of Philately.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td><em>Aktiengesellschaft.</em> This is German-speaking Swiss for <em>Stock Corporation,</em> the equivalent of the English <em>Limited Liability Company.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air V.-M.</td>
<td><em>Air Vice-Marshall.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ald.</td>
<td><em>Alderman.</em> This is the English name for a member of a municipal legislative body such as a town or city council.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS</td>
<td><em>American Philatelic Society.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APRL</td>
<td><em>American Philatelic Research Library.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archd.</td>
<td><em>Archdeacon.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARGE or ArGe</td>
<td><em>Arbeitsgemeinschaft.</em> This is German for <em>Working Group,</em> which is roughly equivalent to the British <em>Study Group.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/S</td>
<td><em>Aktieselskap.</em> This is the Danish for <em>Stock Company,</em> the equivalent of the English <em>Limited Liability Company.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ASCII

American Standard Code for Information Interchange. It is generally used as an acronym and is pronounced *askee*. ASCII is a code for representing English characters as numbers, with each character assigned a number from 0 to 127. Most computers use ASCII codes to represent text, which makes it possible to transfer data from one computer to another.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th>Bart.</th>
<th>Baronet. A British hereditary honour which is not part of the peerage but entitles the holder to be called <em>Sir</em>.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBC</td>
<td>British Broadcasting Corporation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEF</td>
<td>Belgian Franc(s). The currency which pre-dated the Euro in Belgium.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biog</td>
<td>biography. Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference to a person includes useful biographical data, although it may fall short of being a full biography.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BJB</td>
<td>Brian John Birch. Although my comments are always given in square brackets in order to distinguish them from the regular text, I occasionally use my initials as an indicator of my part in some action.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNA</td>
<td>British North America.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brig.</td>
<td>Brigadier.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brig.-Gen.</td>
<td>Brigadier-General.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bros.</td>
<td>Brothers. It is only used in the titles of companies in English-speaking countries.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science. This abbreviation is used in the USA.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bt.</td>
<td>Baronet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bv or BV</td>
<td>Besloten Vennootschap. This is the Dutch (and therefore Flemish) equivalent of the English <em>Limited Liability Company</em>. It may be found with or without a full stop after each letter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.</td>
<td>Sometimes found used incorrectly as an abbreviation for <em>circa</em>, in material I have quoted. See ca.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ca.</td>
<td>circa. This is the Latin for <em>about</em>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cab.</td>
<td>Caballero. A Spanish term originally meaning <em>knight</em> but now meaning <em>gentleman of some rank</em>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can.</td>
<td>Canon. From the Latin <em>Canonicus</em>, meaning an ecclesiastical person, being a member of a chapter or body of clerics living according to rule.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt.</td>
<td>Captain. This abbreviation may be equally used for a Captain in the army or of a ship.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card.</td>
<td>Cardinal.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Cav.**  Used in publications and merely transcribed by me.  Thought to be short for **Cavalier** – possibly of Italian origin.

**CBE**  **Commander of the Order of the British Empire.** A British honour conferred for important services rendered to the Crown.

**CD**  **Compact Disc** or **Compact Disk.** A high density storage media based on a 12cm diameter reflective optical disc which can be written-to and read by a laser. **CDs** can hold up to 650 megabytes of data in digital form and many publications are available only in this format or in the newer and even higher capacity DVD. A pre-recorded **CD** is more-correctly called a **CD-ROM** – CD-Read Only Memory.

**Cdr.**  **Commander.**

**Cdt.**  **Commandant.**

**Chev.**  **Chevalier.**

**CHF**  The international symbol for the Swiss Franc.

**Cia.**  **Compañía.** This is Spanish for **Company.**

or  **Companhia.** This is Portuguese for **Company.**

**Cie.**  **Compagnie.** This is French for **Company.** The same abbreviation is used following the names of Dutch companies, with presumably the same meaning.

**Clr.**  **Councillor.** This is the English name for a member of a legislative body (or council) that governs a city or municipality.

**Co.**  **Company.**

**Col.**  **Colonel.**

**Com.**  **Commodore.**

Ct. Count. An intermediate rank of nobility on the Continent. Generally equivalent to the English Earl, the wife of which is called a Countess, there being no female equivalent of an Earl in English nobility.

D.

penny (or pence). Used in the Sterling currency area as an abbreviation for the penny or its plural, pence, prior to the conversion of the currency to the decimal system. It may be found with or without the full stop. Following decimalisation, the abbreviation for the penny was changed to p.

D. Don. This is a Spanish courtesy title given to gentlemen and members of the nobility. Although its use is not common nowadays, it can still be found in older publications.

D.Litt. Doctor of Letters. See under Litt.D.

Dª Dña. or Dª Doña. This is a Spanish courtesy title given to ladies and female members of the nobility. Although its use is not common nowadays, it can still be found in older and very formal publications.

DFC Distinguished Flying Cross. A British military medal awarded for exemplary gallantry during active operations against the enemy in the air.

DM Deutschmark(s). The currency which pre-dated the Euro in Germany.

Doc. Doctor. This is really a colloquial or familiar shortening of the title rather than a formal abbreviation.

Dr. Doctor. This title can equally be used by a Doctor of medicine, anyone having the educational award of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), or the Degree of Doctor of Divinity (DD) and certain other academic awards. In Germany, for example, they attempt to avoid this problem by using the abbreviation Dr. med.

Whilst, for the sake of clarity, I have tried to eliminate all non-medical titles since they are not universally used, I have no doubt that some will remain. Very occasionally, I have felt obliged to leave the title in place even though I was aware that the persons were not a medical doctors, simply because they were universally known by this title. e.g. Dr. Viner, who had a PhD.

Dr. Ing. Doctor of Engineering. See the explanation under Ing. This is often used in Europe as a title.
Digital Versatile Disc but can often be found called a Digital Video Disc. A new type of CD that holds a minimum of 4.7 gigabytes and was developed with enough capacity to hold a full-length film. A pre-recorded DVD is more-correctly called a DVD-ROM (Read only memory).

E

e.g. exempli gratia. This is a Latin expression meaning for the sake of example.
e.K. Eigenkapital. This is German for self-financed and indicates that it is a one-man business.
Eng. Engineer.
Eng.-Capt. Engineer Captain.

ergo The Latin term for therefore. It is widely used in English to demonstrate a link between two things or events and replaces words and phrases like hence, consequently, accordingly, for that reason, etc. Although it is not an abbreviation, it is included here for convenience.
et al. et alia. This is a Latin expression meaning and the others. Naturally, the Latin expression would change in accordance with the gender of the others in question: et alia for neutral, et alii for masculine and et aliae for feminine things, all of which use the same abbreviation.
et seq. et sequentes. This is a Latin expression meaning and the following. It is used to shorten references covering numerous sequential issues of a periodical.
etc. etcetera. This is a Latin term meaning and so on or and so forth.

F

Franc(s). The currency which pre-dated the Euro in France.
f. folio. This is a Latin term meaning on the (next) page. In use, f. has no space between it and the preceding number. See also ff.
Fa. Firma. This is a German term meaning Firm or Company. It is generally used immediately before the name of the company.

FDC First Day Cover.

fecit Created or executed. It is used after the name of the artist or craftsman who produced the work of art or piece of craftsmanship.
FEPA Federation of European Philatelic Associations.

ff. folio. This is a Latin term meaning on the (next) page. It is used to refer to the next page or pages in a citation and as such is a synonym of et seq. However, its usage has been extended to include next sections, next paragraphs, etc. and even
subsequent issues of a periodical run or volumes (years) of a series still continuing. In use, ff. has no space between it and the preceding number. f. is generally used to indicate a single page, etc. or issue. I never use either of these abbreviations but have noticed them in some of the material I have quoted and translated.

**FIP**

Fédération Internationale de Philatélie. This is the French name by which the International Federation of Philately is generally known.

**Fleet-Surg.**

Fleet-Surgeon. A senior medical rank in the British Navy from 1875 to 1918.

**FLS**

Fellow of the Linnean Society. Founded in 1788 and taking its name from the Swedish naturalist **Carolus Linnaeus**, it is the world's premier society for the study and dissemination of taxonomy and natural history. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters FLS after their name.

**Flt.-Lt.**

Flight Lieutenant.

**Fr.**

Father. This is a familiar way of referring to some ordained clergy. The German equivalent is **Pfarrer**.

“Franks”


**Frhr.**

Freiherr. This is a German title roughly equivalent to the English **Baron**. Before 1919 it preceded the name and is abbreviated in this document. After 1919, it tended to be placed within the name, immediately before the family name. In those cases, it is considered part of the name and given in full.

**FRPSL**

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. A distinction given to long-serving members who have contributed to the aims of the Society.

**FRS**

Fellow of the Royal Society. Founded in 1660, the Royal Society of London for Improving Natural Knowledge, known simply as the Royal Society, is probably the oldest scientific society in the world. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters FRS after their name.

**ft.**

foot or feet. An imperial measure equal to 12 inches or
305mm.

**FZS**  
*Fellow of the Zoological Society of London.* Founded in 1826 to house a zoological collection and be devoted to the worldwide conservation of animals and their habitats, it is responsible for London Zoo and Whipsnade Zoo. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters **FZS** after their name.

**GCIE**  
*Knight Grand Commander of the Indian Empire.* This was the highest class of *The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire*, which was created in 1877 to reward British and native officials who served with distinction in India.

**GCSI**  
*Knight Grand Commander of the Star of India.* This was the highest class of *The Most Exalted Order of the Star of India*, which was founded in 1861 to honour Indian Princes and Chiefs, as well as British officers who had served with distinction in India.

**Gen.**  
*General.*

**GM**  
*George Medal.* A British honour awarded to civilians for acts of great bravery. It is also awarded to military personnel where military honours would not normally be granted, such as acts of great bravery not in presence of the enemy.

**GmbH**  
*Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung.* This is the German equivalent of *Limited Liability Company*. Such companies are incorporated, but their shares are not publicly traded.

**GmbH & Co. KG**  
This is an organisation like a **KG**, but the entity with unlimited liability is a **GmbH** instead of a person. (See also **KG**)

**GPO**  
*General Post Office.* The original name for the British Post Office.

**Gr. Capt.**  
*Group Captain.*

**Graf**  
A former German title of nobility, equivalent to Earl in English and Count on the Continent. All privileges of the nobility were abolished in Germany in 1919 and so today, it is considered to be part of the person’s name.

**HM**  
*His Majesty’s or Her Majesty’s.* Prefix used by many British Government organisations whose activities are carried out in the name of the Monarch.

**Hnos.**  
*Hermanos.* Spanish abbreviation for *Brothers*. Generally found in the names of firms and equivalent to the English *Bros.*
Hptm.  Hauptmann. A German word usually translated as Captain when it is used as an officer’s rank in the German, Austrian and Swiss armies. It also has the dated meaning of Head man.

HRH  His Royal Highness or Her Royal Highness. A style of address reserved for certain members of the British Royal Family.

i.e.  id est. This is Latin expression meaning that is or in other words.

ibid.  ibidem. This is a Latin term meaning in the same place. It is used in references to refer to the last work cited, to save re-typing the same details again.

illus  illustration. Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference is to a person or periodical in an illustration.

imperf.  imperforate. Any stamp which is found without perforations or any other means to facilitate its separation from the printed sheet. I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it used in some of the material I have quoted.

Inc.  Incorporated. This is the American equivalent of Limited Liability Company.

infra  Latin for below. It is generally used in text to call readers’ attention to something that follows in the text. Sometimes preceded by vide “see”. This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.

Ing.  This is the general abbreviation for professional engineer in Continental Europe. It derives from the term for engineer in the appropriate language, e.g. Ingénieur (France) or Ingenieur (Germany). This abbreviation is widely used in Europe as a title. It is often preceded by an indication of the level attained, such as Dipl. or Dr., which I have tended to leave out in order to avoid confusion.

Jhr.  Jonkheer. (Belgium and Netherlands) It is an honorific title used nowadays to indicate that someone does belong to the nobility, but does not possess a title.

Jr.  Junior. Used to differentiate between a son and father who both carry the same names. There is normally a comma between the family name and Jr. I have chosen to miss this out in all cases in order not to cause confusion with the comma used after the family name when the family name provides the alphabetical order.
Kan. Kanonikus. From the Latin Canonicus, meaning an ecclesiastical person, being a member of a chapter or body of clerics living according to rule.

KCB Knight Commander of the Bath. This is the fourth highest British order of Chivalry and is usually awarded to senior Military Officers and Civil Servants for services rendered to the Country.

KCSI Knight Commander of the Order of the Star of India. This is the senior order of chivalry associated with the Empire of India and was given for conspicuous service in India.

KCVO Knight Commander of the Royal Victorian Order. This is the second highest class of the Royal Victorian Order, membership of which is conferred on those who have performed personal service for the sovereign.

KG Kommanditgesellschaft. This is a German expression meaning a partnership under a legal name. There must be two partners, at least one of limited liability and at least one of unlimited liability.

Kgl. Hoheit Königliche Hoheit. This is a German expression meaning Royal Highness.

Litt.D. Doctor of Letters. This is a university academic degree above the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) and is awarded in a number of countries, particularly former British Colonies. The abbreviation is derived from the Latin Litterarum doctor and can also be denoted by D.Litt. The degree is awarded to candidates whose record of published work and research shows long, conspicuous ability and originality which constitutes a distinguished and sustained achievement.

Litt. dim. Letters dimissory. A document granted by a bishop to an individual, born or resident in his diocese, to enable him to be ordained by another bishop, the granting bishop having already established that the individual was sufficiently qualified to be ordained.

Letters dimissory are also used to provide a testimonial by the bishop on behalf of a clergyman who was leaving his diocese to seek employment elsewhere.

This is not an abbreviation that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.

LL.B. Bachelors of Laws. An undergraduate degree in Law,
originating in England.

**LLC** Limited Liability Company. A type of American company. In the United States, Corporations typically pay taxes, then distribute the profits via dividends, on which the recipients must also pay taxes. An LLC allows for pass through taxation, which means that the profit a company makes goes directly to the owners on their tax forms, even if the profits were not actually distributed. Therefore, the profits are only taxed once.

**LLD** Doctor of Laws. An academic degree in Law. The abbreviation derives from the Latin *Legum Doctor*. Plural abbreviations in Latin are formed by doubling the letter, hence the double L.

**Lt.** Lieutenant.
**Lt.-Cdr.** Lieutenant-Commander.
**Lt.-Col.** Lieutenant-Colonel.
**Ltd.** Limited. This is the English short form of *Limited Liability Company*. It is used in many countries, notably former British colonies.

**LVO** Lieutenant of the Royal Victorian Order. A British honour given for personal service to the Sovereign, any members of their family, or any of their Viceroy.

**M.** Monsieur. French equivalent to the English Mr. It is frequently found followed by the person’s family name and can easily be mistaken for the initial of his forename.

**M.D.** Doctor of Medicine. From the Latin *Medicinae Doctor* meaning Doctor of Medicine. It is sometimes written today as MD, i.e. without the period after each letter.

**Maj.** Major.
**Maj. Gen.** Major General.
**MBE** Member of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire. An honour given to those who have performed notable service for, or on behalf of, the United Kingdom

**Mlle.** Mademoiselle. French equivalent to the English Miss.
**MM.** Messieurs. French equivalent to the English Messrs.
**Mme.** Madame. French equivalent to the English Mrs

**MP** Member of Parliament. Generally relates to the UK only.

**n.d.** no date. This means that the publication carries no indication as to when it was published. Where the date can be determined from the text, it is given in square brackets.

**n.p.** no place. This means that the publication carries no
n.pp.  **no pagination.** This means that the publication carries no printed page numbers. Where a count has been done, the number of pages, or the page number, is given in square brackets.

n/a  **not applicable.**

Nachf. **Nachfolger.** German for *Successor.* This term is used at the end of company names to indicate that the present company has succeeded the previous company of the same name.

nee  This is the English equivalent of the French *née,* meaning a woman’s previous or family name before marriage. Also known as her *maiden name.* The French version with an accent, is sometimes found used incorrectly in English writings I have quoted.

Nº or No.  Abbreviation for *Number* when followed immediately by the numeral, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word *number* in text. *No.* was generally used before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.

Nos or Nos.  Abbreviation for *Numbers* when followed immediately by the numeral range, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word *numbers* in text. *Nos.* was generally used before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.

OBE  **Officer of the Order of the British Empire.** This is an order of chivalry to recognise those who made a significant and valuable contribution to the British Nation.

Oblt.  **Oberleutnant.** A German military rank used by all three of the country’s services. It is translated as *Senior Lieutenant* and is roughly equivalent to *First Lieutenant* in the British Army.

OCR  **Optical character recognition.** Software that allows scanned images of printed text to be recognised and made available in word processing software so that it can be edited on computer.

op. cit.  **opus citatum.** This is a Latin expression meaning that *the work has been cited* and thus the reader can find the full citation elsewhere. It is used to avoid providing a complete citation of a work in several places. It is normally found following the name of the author whose work is being cited. This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.

OSS  **Office of Strategic Services.** This was a United States intelligence agency formed during World War II
to coordinate espionage activities behind enemy lines for the United States Armed Forces. It was a predecessor of the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA).

Oy Osakeyhtiö. This is Finnish equivalent of Limited Company.

OYJ Julkinen osakeyhtiö. This is used in Finland to denote publicly traded company with the owners having limited liability. It is equivalent to the UK’s plc.

p. page number, if followed by a number.

or page, if preceded by the number 1.

P.O. or P. O. Post Office. This abbreviation is primarily found in addresses involving a Post Office Box.

df portable document format. It was developed by Adobe Systems to make it possible to send formatted documents and have them appear on the recipient’s computer as they were intended. In order to view a pdf file (i.e. with the extension .pdf), one needs Adobe Reader, a free application distributed by Adobe Systems.

per se This is not an abbreviation. It is a Latin phrase meaning in itself.

perf. perforated. Any stamp which is found with perforations to facilitate its separation from the printed sheet. I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.

photo photograph. Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference is to a photograph containing a picture of the person named.

plc Public limited company. This is used in the UK to denote a publicly traded company with the owners having limited liability. A plc must have at least £50,000 in authorized capital. It is also used in Eire and some other countries.

pp. pages.

Prof. Professor.

PSA President of the Society of Antiquaries. Presidents are allowed to use these post-nominal letters during their term of office. Former Presidents are accorded the post-nominal letters Hon.-VPSA (Honorary Vice-President).

pt. point. The usual unit for measuring font size on a printed page. Nowadays, the traditional point has been supplanted by the desktop publishing point (also called the PostScript point) which was rounded to 72 points to the inch (= 0.3527 mm). In either system, there are 12 points to the pica.
The general text in my works is 12 pt., with headings in 16 pt. or 14 pt. I also use 10 pt. occasionally and 8 pt. for the reverse of the title page, when there is insufficient space to use any other font size and still have all of the text on a single page. (BJB)

**Sixteen point: 16 pt.** Boldface

**Fourteen point: 14 pt.** Boldface

**Twelve point: 12 pt.** Boldface

**Ten point: 10 pt.** Boldface

**Eight point: 8 pt.** Boldface

**Pte.** Private. This is used in Singapore to designate a Private Company, i.e. the shares are held by an individual or small group and are not listed on a stock exchange.

**Pty.** Proprietary. This is used in Australia, Singapore and South Africa is the equivalent of Limited Company.

**Q**

**q.v.** quid videt. This is a Latin expression meaning *which see*. It is used to indicate that more information can be found under the heading that precedes the abbreviation.

**R**

**R. Adm.** Rear Admiral.

**RA** Royal Academy of Arts (Member)

**RAAF** Royal Australian Air Force.

**RAF** Royal Air Force.

**Raj.** Rajah. A title conferred on a chief or ruler in India and the East Indies

**RDP** Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. Being invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists is an honour paid to those who have made a significant contribution to the advancement of philately.

**Retd.** Retired.

**Rev.** Reverend.

**RN** Royal Navy. This abbreviation is used after a person’s name, generally to indicate the relevant branch of the services, where their rank is common to two or more of the services. For Example, the rank of Captain is common to the Army, Navy and Merchant Marine.

**RPSL** Royal Philatelic Society London. For many years the Society’s name was shown as Royal Philatelic Society, London but the comma was dropped recently.

**Rt. Hon.** Right Honourable. An honorific prefix that is traditionally applied to certain people in the United Kingdom and many other English-
speaking former colonies, generally senior politicians and some nobles.

$S$

shilling(s). Used prior to decimalisation, with or without the full stop, in the Sterling currency area as an abbreviation for the shilling. Shillings could also be denoted by adding the symbol /- (or incorrectly /=) after the number of shillings. See the example under Symbols above.

SA

Societe Anónima. This is the Portuguese and Mexican equivalent to Limited Liability Company.

SA

Société Anonyme. This is the Belgian equivalent to Limited Liability Company. This abbreviation is also used in Switzerland, presumably with the same meaning.

Sen.

Senator. A politician who is a member of the Senate. Widely used as a title, especially in the United States of America.

sic

sicut. This is a Latin term meaning thus or just as that. In writing, it is placed within square brackets and usually italicized [sic] to indicate that an incorrect or unusual spelling, phrase, punctuation, or other preceding quoted material, has been reproduced verbatim from the original and is not a transcription error.

Sgt. Maj.

Sergeant Major.

Sir

A title of respect used before the name of knight or baronet.

SpA

Società per Azioni. This is an Italian Joint Stock Company, where the share capital is divided into a number of shares. It can be found with and without full stops after the letters.

Squad. Ldr.

Squadron Leader.

Sr.

Senior. Used to differentiate between a son and father who both carry the same names. There is often a comma between the family name and Sr. I have chosen to miss this out in all cases in order not to cause confusion with the comma used after the family name, when the family name provides the alphabetical order.

srl

Società a Responsabilità Limitata. This is the Italian equivalent of Limited Liability Company.

Sub.-Lt.

Sub.-Lieutenant.

supra

Latin for above. It is generally used in text to call readers’ attention to something mentioned previously in the text. Sometimes preceded by vide “see”. This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.

Surg.

Surgeon.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surg.-Capt.</td>
<td>Surgeon-Captain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surg.-Gen.</td>
<td>Surgeon-General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPO</td>
<td>Travelling Post Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPU</td>
<td>Universal Postal Union = Union Postal Universal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Universal Serial Bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.-Adm.</td>
<td>Vice-Admiral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.-Rev.</td>
<td>Very Reverend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAT</td>
<td>Value Added Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vcte.</td>
<td>Viscount (English) or Vicomte (French)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ve or Vve</td>
<td>Veuve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.-Cdr.</td>
<td>Wing-Commander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wmk.</td>
<td>Watermark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO</td>
<td>Warrant Officer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Explanation:**

- **TPO**: Travelling Post Office.
- **UPU**: Universal Postal Union = Union Postal Universal.
- **USB**: Universal Serial Bus. A standard cable connection interface port on personal computers and similar electronic devices. USB ports allow stand-alone electronic devices to be connected via cables to a computer (or to each other) and can also supply electric power through the cable to devices without their own power source.
- **V.-Adm.**: Vice-Admiral.
- **V.-Rev.**: Very Reverend. A title of respect for various ecclesiastical officials.
- **VAT**: Value Added Tax.
- **Vcte.**: Viscount (English) or Vicomte (French).
- **Ve or Vve**: Veuve. French for widow. It is found in the names of firms where the widow has continued the business of her late husband. The Berger-Levrault publishing company of Strasbourg being the relevant example in philately. These abbreviations are sometimes found as Ve and Vve respectively.
- **W.-Cdr.**: Wing-Commander.
- **wmk.**: Watermark. A faint design impressed in some paper during manufacture, that is visible when held against the light. It was originally intended to identify the paper maker but in stamps was a security measure.
- **WO**: Warrant Officer. A military rank between a non-commissioned officer and a commissioned officer.
ABBREVIATIONS FOR AMERICAN STATES

& POSSESSIONS

(As used by the United States Postal Service)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>State or Possession</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AL</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>American Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZ</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC</td>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>Federated States of Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GU</td>
<td>Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KY</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH</td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP</td>
<td>Northern Mariana Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>State Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NM</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NV</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW</td>
<td>Palau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TN</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UT</td>
<td>Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI</td>
<td>Virgin Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WY</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>State/North Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT</td>
<td>Australian Capital Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSW</td>
<td>New South Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>Northern Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLD</td>
<td>Queensland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>South Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAS</td>
<td>Tasmania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIC</td>
<td>Victoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Western Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Full Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alta.</td>
<td>Alberta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.C.</td>
<td>British Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man.</td>
<td>Manitoba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.B.</td>
<td>New Brunswick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nfld.</td>
<td>Newfoundland &amp; Labrador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.S.</td>
<td>Nova Scotia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NV</td>
<td>Nunavut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.W.T.</td>
<td>North West Territories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ont.</td>
<td>Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.I.</td>
<td>Prince Edward Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Que.</td>
<td>Quebec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sask.</td>
<td>Saskatchewan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y.T.</td>
<td>Yukon Territory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE BIOGRAPHIES

INTRODUCTION

You will note that the heading of each alphabetical section is the appropriate letter reproduced four times. Since I am fairly computer illiterate I have never mastered databases and so this document has been produced in Microsoft Word. Repeated letters like this help me to navigate round the document quickly, using Word’s Find (Ctrl+F) tool.

I originally used the letter repeated three times but got into difficulties with the Roman numbers iii and xxx and web addresses - www.whatever, when trying to get to I, X and W respectively. When sss appeared in a web address, it was the last straw and I changed my locator to four letters.

BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCES

When I began my bibliographic efforts in the early 1970s, the personal computer (PC) had not been invented and mini computers were beyond my financial means. Accordingly, in the tradition of the many bibliophiles who came before me, I recorded my data on cards. In my case, these were 5 inches x 3 inches (125mm x 75mm). In order to fit the references in this small area and minimise my writing, I resorted to the use of abbreviations, once again like those who came before me. An example of the results of my efforts in this area can be seen in: Brian Birch: Philatelic translations index., Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 1987, Volume 36, Issue 4, pp.232-290., where I have drawn up a list of abbreviations of philatelic magazines based on international standard periodical abbreviations.

Although the first primitive computers for personal use became available in 1977, it was not until 1981 when IBM, the then mightiest of the computer giants, entered the field with their Personal Computer, that home computers became widely accepted and available at a price I could afford. In spite of this, memory was still at a premium for many years and files had to be stored on floppy disks which were of low capacity (a few hundred kilobytes) and very prone to data corruption or even complete failure.

Once the hard drive was introduced in 1983 (a few megabytes only) computer memory has increased dramatically. Once my PC’s installed memory was beyond my capacity to fill it up, I ceased to use abbreviations, with some notable exceptions: See the introduction to the Section on Abbreviations, above.

Accordingly, all references are given as completely as possible, in the hope that the greater amount of information will still make a reference retrievable in spite of some mistake(s) I may have made. For example, a reference


Volume 3 of the magazine may not be 1990. If the reference required is not in the 1990 volume, it will probably be in Volume 3. Also, Issue 3 may not be dated July, etc. If I have managed to screw the whole reference up, then it is not too onerous to check a handful of volumes for the relevant page numbers.

INCOMPLETE REFERENCES
In spite of my best efforts, quite a few of the references are incomplete. This can stem from various causes, one of which is my own failure to record the reference fully when I copy the piece. The other major cause of poor bibliography is the acquisition of tear sheets and photocopies containing biographies. A great many of these do not carry their full bibliographic details and there is little I can do to remedy this which is not extremely time-consuming. Generally, however, the periodical title and year are available which should allow a diligent researcher to locate the item. In some cases, the reference is totally inadequate or even missing. These are noted so that I am aware that the information exists, for it must not be forgotten that this Bibliography generally represents material that I hold in my library.

The second problem is foreign languages. Whilst I can generally cope with the common western languages, I can not afford the time to translate or transliterate from non-Roman script or Eastern European languages. Normally, I can work out the volume and issue numbers but often struggle with the months.

Increasingly, as the knowledge of my efforts becomes more widely spread, I find that I am the recipient of material that is unique or not normally available within philately. I decided to record this material as fully as possible since I would be willing to make it available to other researchers.

REFERENCES TO WEB SITES

The amount of biographical material relating to philatelists that can be found on the internet is increasing dramatically. Accordingly, I am including more web-based addresses each year. In my experience, many web sites are disappearing or changing their addresses regularly and even if the web site is stable, the location of the biographical data is often moved to an alternative location within the site. It follows that after a few years many web addresses are no longer valid. I have therefore decided to give the basic web site address only, in the expectation that someone seeking the data will be able to find it or enquire about it of the site’s webmaster.

NUMBERS

1871 SHOP
Founded in South Lyon, MI, USA by Donald George Reuter.

288 GROUP Ltd.
Parent group of Harry Allen and joint venture partner in CASCO Philatelic Services Ltd.
Its name was derived from the Pantone Code of the colour used as their corporate colour.

NAMES

A., N.
Birch (5.4)

A., P. J.
Of Nairn. Initials used to sign a letter to the Editor in The Stamp Collector’s Magazine on page 96 of 1872. It is obviously a transcription error for P. J. A. - Peter John Anderson.

A., P. J.
Initials used by Peter John Anderson.

**A., Santiago Cruz**

**A. & S. M. DIXON Ltd.**

**A. BOUCARD**

**A. CAMERON & COMPANY**
Trading name used by G. Campbell.

**A. COLLECTOR**
Pseudonym used by W. H. Wright.

**A. F. BROCK & COMPANY Ltd.**
Philatelic Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.4.

**A GENTLEMAN OF FRANCE**
Pseudonym used by T. G. Wayman.

**A. KARAMITSOS**
See under Argirios Karamitsos.

**A. L. BERT COMPANY**
Founded in the UK in 1924 by Albert Newman. It was purchased by R. A. Loveland in 1963 and continued under its original name.

**A. LOHMEYER**
See under Adolph Lohmeyer.

**A MEMBER**
Pseudonym given to William Amos Scarborough Westoby.

**A PARISIAN COLLECTOR**
Pseudonym used by William Amos Scarborough Westoby.

**A PHILATELIST**
Pseudonym used by George Overy Taylor.

**A POST CARD COLLECTOR**
Pseudonym used by H. A. de Joannis and later by G. Campbell.

**A. SCOTT & COMPANY**
Used the alias C. B. with the address Post Office, Birmingham, in the early 1870s. The
Company was a purveyor of Forgeries. (The Philatelist, 1873, Volume 7.)

**A SPECIALIST**
Pseudonym used by L. N. Christea.

**A STAMP COLLECTOR**
Pseudonym used by Frederick W. Booty when publishing his first catalogue. Also attributed to Edward Loines Pemberton.

A letter to the editor of *The Philatelic Record* of November 1891 under this pseudonym was written by Mrs Eleanor Caroline Fellows.

**A TIMBROPHILIST**
Pseudonym used by John Kerr Tiffany.

**A WESTERN GENTLEMAN**
Pseudonym used for A. Murl Kimmel.

**A1A STAMP AUCTION**
Founded in Miami, FL, USA.


**AABOE-JACOBSEN, N.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**AAL, Christian H.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**AALBERG, J. A.**
Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, June 1900, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

**AAINESEN, Peer-Christian**

-2014

He was the editor of *Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* and *Norgeskatalogen*. He died in July 2014 whilst out jogging near his home in Kristiansand.

**AARESTRUP, Niclas**

-1972/73


**AARONS, Louis**

-1955

Father of Charles Darnell. Founded L Aarons & Son Ltd.

**AARONSOHN, Adolf**
Pseudonym used by Adolph L’Arronge.

**AARTS, Prof.**

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)
**ABACO**
Pseudonym used by Hugh W. Wood.

**ABAJIAN, Dr. Paul G.**
APRL (2) United States

**ABAKA & Co.**
French stamp design agency founded in 1997.

**ABANDOND, Jay**
Owner or manager of Southeastern Stamp Company Inc.

**ABARNO, Blasius**
Lindquist (1)

**ABBASI V, Sadiq Mohammed Khan**
See under Ameer of Bahawalpur.

**ABBE, E. H.**
APRL (1)

**ABBETT, Leon**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**ABBEY STAMP AUCTIONS**
Founded in Auckland, New Zealand in 1975. Owned or managed by William J. Simpson.

**ABBOTT, Arthur T.**
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.

**ABBOTT, Lt.-Cdr. C. R.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ABBOTT, C. W.**
Creeke (1)
ABBOTT, Charles A.

ABBOTT, Dr. Charles E.
Creeke (1)
The Yankee Philatelist, August 1890, Volume 1, Issue 10, n.pp. [p.1].

ABBOTT, Clive
1933-2008
The first British stamp designer to have his name included on a stamp.
Stamp & Coin Mart, September 2008, pp.16-17.

ABBOTT, Miss Daisy Odiorne
1885-

ABBOTT, David
1885-

ABBOTT, James Henry
1851-1914
His collection was presented by his sister to the *Whitworth Art Gallery* of Manchester, UK, following his death. The Gallery sold the collection via H. R. Harmer in 1968 as it was out of place amongst its art collections and to fund the purchase of some paintings.

James Henry Abbott was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Abbott, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 7th June 1851.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 1st March 1914.
The Philatelic Record, January 1903, Volume 25, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 27th May 1905, Volume 1, Issue 21, p.333
The London Philatelist, March 1914, Volume 23, p.69.
The Philatelic Record, March 1914, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.56.
The Postage Stamp, 14th March 1914, Volume 13, Issue 24, p.282.
The Philatelic Record, June 1914, Volume 36, Issue 6, pp.111-112.
The Postage Stamp, 30th October 1915, Volume 17, Issue 5, Cover.
The Philatelic Record, November 1914, Volume 36, Issue 11, p.178.
The Philatelic Record, December 1919, Volume 28, p.280.
Stamp Collecting, 14th March 1968, Volume 110, p.123.

**ABBOTT, Joseph Q.**
Creeke (1)

**ABBOTT, Mabel L.**
Lindquist (1)

**ABC**
Pseudonym used by Prof. A. B. Cook.

**ABDUL HAMID II, Sultan of Turkey**
Creeke (1)

**ABDULLAH, Mohamed**
Often shortened to Abdulla
Warren (1)

**ABEGG, Siegfried**
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

**ABEL, Arthur R.**
APRL (1)
ABEL, Karl 1891-
Psilander (1)

ABEL-ASTON, Ernest 1881-
He entered the stamp business by founding Henry Abel & Company in 1905.
Endle’s Philatelic Circular, January 1909, Whole number 86, pp.1-2.

ABELE, Toni -1992
Used the pseudonym Dr. G.B. when writing articles on old Swiss stamps in the Basler Taube from 1958 to 1961.

ABELES, Adolph A.
Lindquist (1)

ABELLANOSA STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Richmond, VA, USA.

ABELOFF, Dr. Abram J.
Lindquist (1)

ABELT, P. Alfred
Lindquist (1)

ABEND, Victor 1909-
Maassen (2)

ABENSUR, Robert 1957-
Delbeke (5)

ABIGALL, A. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ABORN, John F.
Creeke (1)

ABRAHAM, Arthur G. 1883-
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

ABRAMS, Gerald M. -1983

ABRAMS, Louis -1989
Crane (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
ABRAHAMSON, Charles Y. -1934  

ABREU, Armando Bergamini de -ca.1985  
Birch (5.4)

ABT, Henry Edward 1904-1962  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. 
Negus (3) 

ABT, Jean  
Seifert (1) 
Ton (1)

ABT, Walter  

ACADEMY PHILATELIC AUCTIONS  

ACANNE, Maurice -1970  
Husband of Irene Acanne. He was a member of the Trinidad Philatelic Society, Trinidad. 

ACANNE, Mrs Irene  
Wife of Maurice Acanne.

ACERS, Owen Francis -1980  
Lindquist (1) 
The Informer, November 1980, Volume 44, Issue 9, Whole number 499, p.93.

ACHENBACH, Fr.  
Seifert (1) 
Ton (1)

ACHESON, Sir Archibald Charles Montague  
See under the Earl of Gosford.

ACHGILL, Diane  
Wife of Ralph K. Achgill.

ACHGILL, Ralph K.  
Husband of Diane Achgill. Founder of RKA Covers. 
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2013, Whole number 66, p.76.

ACHTENBERG, Charles A. 1889-  
Lindquist (1)

ACHTEREBECK, ?
He used the pseudonym Oscar when he sold his collection of Foreign Posts in the Ottoman Empire through David Feldman in 1999.

ACKERLEY, W. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ACKERMAN, Sen. Ernest Robinson 1863-1931
Born 17th June 1863, died 18th October 1931. An American Senator who was instrumental in having the ban on illustrating stamps revoked.
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) (*1862)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1923, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.50-54.
Stamps, 3rd December 1932, Volume 1, Issue. 12, pp.405-407.
F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.

ACKERMAN, F. W.
Lindquist (1)

ACKERMAN, G. Adolph
APRL (2) Air Mail; Russia

ACKERMAN, Gary 1942-
Linn’s Stamp News, 28th June 2004, Volume 77, p.18.

ACKERMAN, H. S.
Lindquist (1)

ACKERMANN, Clément 1921-1986
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
ACKLAND, William 1872-1953
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
   The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

ACME PHILATELIC SERVICES

ACOCKS, Thomas  
   Creeke (1)

ACORN AUCTIONS

ACORN STAMP COMPANY
   Founded in Buffalo, NY, USA, by Harry E. Klotzbach & Louis Klotzbach.  
   [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.48.

ACORN STAMP EXCHANGE
   Founded in the UK, it ceased operation in 1948.  

ACS, Eugen  
   Ton (1)

ACTON, O. W. 1885/86-1962
   Lindquist (1)  

ADAIR, Henry S.  
   Creeke (1)  
   Harris (1)  
   Harris (2)  
   The Columbus Philatelist, June 1906, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.31.

ADAM, Anna 1931/32-

ADAM, Gustav Adam 1869-1949  
   Maassen (2)  
   Maassen (3)

ADAM, Gerhard  
   Ton (1)
ADAM, Gustav
Father of Hans Adam.
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ADAM, Gustav Adolf
1869-1949
Maassen (2)

ADAM, Gustav Hermann
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ADAM, Hans
Son of Gustav Adam.
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ADAM, Hans Adolf
1893-1967
Father of Rolf Gustav Adam.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ADAM, J.
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ADAM, Rolf Gustav
1927-1991
Son of Hans Adolf Adam.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ADAMA, Hendrik Leonardus Sebastiaan
1905/06-1944
De Aero-Philatelist, January 1986, Issue 1, p.4.

ADAMCZYK, Janusz
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ADAMI, Friedrich [Fritz]
1907-1989
Maassen (2) (*1905)
Maassen (3)
ADAMINI, Peter D. 1942-2007

ADAMS, Lt. ?
Creeke (1)

ADAMS, Alfred J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ADAMS, B. W.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ADAMS, Bertrand 1924-1962
He held a Doctorate in Jurisprudence and is generally referred to as Dr. Conscripted into the German Army in 1942, he became a prisoner of war of the British and was released in 1947. Returning to his education, he obtained his Doctorate in Law in 1956. He was a University lecturer until his death. Following a visit to Liechtenstein in 1956, he became a specialist in the issues of that country.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ADAMS, Col. C. C.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ADAMS, C. F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ADAMS, C. V. Anthony

ADAMS, Charles
Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, Cyrus
Lindquist (1)
ADAMS, Frank E. 1899-

ADAMS, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ADAMS, Geoffrey T.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ADAMS, Herbert Charles Vassall 1873-1955
APRL (1)
Butler (1) (*1874)
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1955, p.43.
Stamp Collecting, 10th June 1955, p.573.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 23rd July 1955, Volume 61, p.236.

ADAMS, Horace Chamberlin
Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, I. C. [Ike] -2002

ADAMS, J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ADAMS, J. M. G. M. [Tom] -1985
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp News, 4-17th April 1985, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.11.
Stamp News, 18th April/1st May 1985, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.15.

ADAMS, Jack
Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, James R. 1942-2003
ADAMS, Jeanette Knoll
American Philatelist, January 2003, Volume 117, Issue 1, p.82.

ADAMS, John C.
Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, John L.

ADAMS, Joyce Victoria

ADAMS, Richard
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ADAMS, Ronald
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.43.

ADAMS, Tom
See J. M. G. M. Adams.

ADAMS, William P.
Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, Wm. T
Lindquist (1)

ADAMSON, Lt.-Col. J. G.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

ADAMSON, Col. W. R.
Harris (2)

ADARD DE LAPLANTE
A trading name used by Edard de Laplante with the first name modified to Adard in order to move his name to the top of the notices of stamp dealers in L'Annuaire du Commerce.

ADARSH, Musham
Stamp magazine, November 2000, Volume 66, Issue 11, p.11.

ADDISON, Roy

ADE, Albrecht
Maassen (3)
ADE, Col. Guy W. 1891-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, p.745

ADELAIDE, S. D. Martin
Creeke (1)

ADELMAN, Joseph M.

ADELÖW, ?
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ADELPHIA COVER CLUB
Founded by Samuel Gittis. Renamed the Adelphia Stamp and Coin Company.

ADELPHIA STAMP AND COIN COMPANY
Formerly the Adelphia Cover Club.

ADELSON, Walther von -1963
Maassen (3)
Ton (1) Listed as Adelsen.

ADEMA, Cornelis Kees 1940-
Born in the Netherlands but living in the USA. His main collecting interest is Dutch postal history.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (3)

ADENAW, Julius K.
Creeke (1)

ADENSTAM, Arne Stig 1911-
Psilander (1)
ADES, O. H.
Stamps, 2nd June 1934, pp.295 & 309.

ADEY, Leonard

ADGEY-EDGAR, Walter Herbert
See under Walter Herbert Adgey Edgar.

ADGIE, Peter William Foster
1932-2010
Scribblings, January/February 2006, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.8
Scribblings, July/August 2010, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.15.

ADIE, Walter Sibbald
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


ADKINS, Lindquist (1)

ADKINS, Michael
1955/56-

ADKINS, William H.
Lindquist (1)

ADLER, C.
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ADLER, Gladys
Pseudonym used by Gladys Edmiston.

ADLER, Heinz
1948-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ADLER, Hermann
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ADLER, Kurt
1903-1977
APRL (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (3)
ADLER, Manfred 1900-1970

ADLER, Max 1901-
Lindquist (1)

ADLER, Michael 1932-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Philatelie, January 1989, Volume 41, Whole number 183, p.11.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004*, Phil*Creativ Verlag*, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.120.

*Geburtstage der Deutschen Philatelie feiern, wie sie fallen ..., Volume 8 of the Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland*, Consilium Philatelicum, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Bonn, Germany, 2006, pp.65-70


Philatelie, December 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 426, pp.16 & 18.

ADLER, Morris 1912-
Lindquist (1)

ADLER, Oskar 1912-2005
Maassen (3)

ADLER, Oswald 1912-2005
Philatelie, January 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 367, pp.54-55.

ADLER, S. 1922-1997
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ADLER, Siegfried 1912-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ADLER, Siegmund 1912-
APRL (1)

ADLERBERG, Woldemar von 1902-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ADOLF, Ernst 1902-
Ton (1)

ADOLF, Helmut 1902-
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

**ADOLPH, Prince Gustav**

**ADORJÁN, István**

**ADRION, Charles A.**
Lindquist (1)

**ADSHEAD, Mary**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Times, 9th sept 1995.

**ADUTT, Albert Léon**
Died on the 18th October 1930.
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1912, pp.94-97.
Philatelic Circular, February 1913, Issue 24, p.255.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 3rd September 1910, Volume 16, pp.117-118.
**Colin Searle**: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.159.
PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Spring 2017, Whole number 8, pp.11-15.
PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Summer 2017, Whole number 9, pp.12-17.

**ADVANCED PHILATELICS**
Founded in Los Angeles, CA, USA in 1969. Owned or managed by Alex Korn in 1981.
**Peter Browning**: *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.12.

**ADY, Joseph**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**AENGENEYNDT, E.**
Ton (1)

**AEROPHIL**
Founded by Kendal C. Sanford. Although he traded from Switzerland, Ken originally lived in Montreal, Canada where he still kept half of his stock in 1996.

**AFFELTRANGER, J.**
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

**AFINSA AUCTIONS**
AFINSA BIENES TANGIBLES
Founded in 1980 in Spain by Albertino de Figueiredo as Afinsa Sistema de Inversión. Its auction activities were carried out by Afinsa Auctions and Auctentia and its wholesale new issues by Philagroup.

Afinsa was the majority owner of the Escala Group. The Company was raided by the Spanish police in 2006, together with Forum Filatelico, and closed down in connection with possible tax evasion, fraud and money laundering. In 2016, eleven officials were gaoled and fined for their involvement in the fraud.

Philatelic, June 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 348, pp.53-56.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, p.27.
Stamp Magazine, October 2016, Volume 82, Issue 10, p.11.

AFONSO, José Gomes da Costa dias 1920-
Machado (3)

AFRICANUS
Pseudonym used in Germany in 1926.
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

AGABEG, N. D.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

AGABEG, Richard C. 1924-1982
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, August/October 1982, Issue 151, p.52.

AGAOGULLARI, Ziya 1953-

AGARD, Harry B.
AGARWAL, Naresh
Rainbow Stamp News, March 2011, Whole number 39, pp.[12-16].

AGARWAL, Satyendra Kumar
18th July 1952-21st April 2017. He was a scientist and was often referred to as Dr.

AGATHERIN’
Founded in Wynantskill, NY, USA by Robert Dalton Harris & Diane DeBlois.

AGATZ, Ing.
Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Oberpostdirektion Saarbrücken, December 1962,
Volume 5, Issue 2, p.22.

AGERBERG, Lars
Psilander (1)

AGERFELDT, Bertil
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AGERUP, John
1885-1970
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Continental Philatelist.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AGGERSBERG, David J.
1946?-1946
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AGERSKOV, Ib
1951-1951
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

AGHIB, Enrico
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AGNEW, J. A.
-1939
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AGNOLETTO, Francis
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
AGOSTOSI, Alessandro
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

AGRAWAL, Prem Chand
1930/31-2017

AGUIAR, José Luis Guerra
He used the pseudonym Dr. Phil A. Telius when publishing an article in Los Tres in 1954.

AGUILAR, Everard F.
-1966
An important Jamaican stamp dealer who published The West Indian Philatelist from 1949 to 1958.

AGUILAS
Pseudonym used by R. Paliafito.

AGUIRRE, Eduardo
-1937

AHARONIAN, Karnig
APRL (1)

AHERN, William P.
Lindquist (1)

AHERN, William S.
1869-
The Virginia Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.101.
AHL, Pieter 1948-
  Springbett (1)

AHLBERG, Börje 1923-

AHLBERG, J. Harold 1904-
  Lindquist (1)

AHLEFELD  Ton (1)

AHLEFELDT, Baron von -1956
  Meiring (1) Listed under Von Ahlefeldt

AHLEFELDT, E. 1880-
  Seifert (1)
  Ton (1)

AHLMANN, Reuben W. 1873-
  In 1910, he founded the Norfolk Stamp & Coin Company in partnership with W. C. Ahlman. In 1913, he bought out the stamp side of the company and traded under his own name.
  Creeke (1)
  Freethy (1)
  [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.54.

AHLMANN, W. C. 1885-1964
  Lindquist (1)

AHLSCHWEDE, Gerhard Christian Eduard 1885-1964
  Maassen (3)

AHLSON, Gustaf Michael 1879-
  Psilander (1)

AHLSTRÖM, Gösta Adolf 1890-
  Psilander (1)

AHLSTRÖM, John 1897-
  Huys-Berlingin (1)
  Psilander (1)

AHLSTRÖM, Knut Oscar 1886-
  Psilander (1)

AHLSTRÖM, Nils M. 1909-
  Psilander (1)
AHMED, Mohamed Siddiq  
Warren (1)

AHNES, Adele  
Seifert (1)  
Ton (1)

AHO, Armas H.  
1911-1993

AHONIUS, Rainer  
-1975

AHRENS, Dr. Friedrich  
1930-

AHRENS, H. M.  
Bacon (1)  
Creeke (1)

AHRENS, Werner  
1900-1983
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, March 1983, Whole number 72, p.3.  

AICHELE, William C.  

AIELLO, William  

AIKMAN, W. G.  
APRL (1)

AIMÉ BRUN  
Founded in Paris, France by Aimé Brun. In 1957 his sons joined the business and the name was changed to Brun et Fils.

AIN, Aron
Of Montreal, Canada. His library was sold by Charles G. Firby in November 1999.

**AINGER, Ernest Edward**  
1884-  
Bateman (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**AINSCOUGH, F. J.**  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**AINSLIE, Lt. J. Elliott**  
Creeke (1)

**AINSLIE, Ralph**  
Lindquist (1)

**AINSWORTH, Donald M.**  
Lindquist (1)

**AINSWORTH, E. P.**  
1907  
Bateman (1)  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 20th April 1907, Volume 13, p.30.

**AINSWORTH, W.**  
Harris (12.2)

**AIR, P.**  
Pseudonym used by Ian Thornicroft Hamilton.

**AISENSTADT, Dr. E. Albert**  
1889-  
Lindquist (1)  
Stamps, 28th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.298.

**AISSLINGER, Horst**  
1925-1992  
Butler (1)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
Philately, April/May 1981, Volume 21, Issue 3, p.10  
NAPOSTA ’89/IPHILA ’89 Ausstellung-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.027.  

**AITCHISON, Miss M. E. N.**  
Huys-Berlingin (1)
AITKEN, Hugh Alexander Tait
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

AITKEN, Ronnie

AITKIN, Donald L.
Lindquist (1)

AIX-PHILA Briefmarken GmbH
Founded in 1987 in Aachen, Germany.


AKANT, Ihan

AKELEY, Everett R.
Lindquist (1)

AKEN, Van
APRL (1) Listed under Van Aken.

AKERMAN, Geoffrey Clive
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
A photograph taken in about 1963.


AKERSON, Dr. Irving B.
Lindquist (1)

ĂKESSON, Jan
He used the pseudonym J. H. Roman when he sold his collection of Sweden through Corinphila in 1996.

Ak EOS-Berlingin (1) Listed under Roman.

ÅKERSTEDT, Sven
Dahlvig (1)

AKESTER, A. G.

AKIN, Mrs Frank D.
Lindquist (1)

AKIN, Dr. Karoli
Seifert (1)

AKIN, Dr. Karoli
1839-1893
AKIN, Lájos
See Ludwig Akin.

AKIN, Ludwig
Born in Hungary as Lájos Akin.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

AKROPOLIS
Pseudonym used by Nikolaus Wasdeki.

AKROYD, A.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Bostock.

AL ZIMMERMAN
Founded in Bronx, NY, USA in 1960 by Al Zimmerman.


ALABASTER, Mrs Ruth
Meiring (1)

ALAIMO, Cmd Salvador

ALAM, Dr. Manzoor
In 2015, he purchased the world’s oldest post office in Sanquhar, Scotland.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.6.

ALAN BLAIR
Founded in Charles City, VA, USA in 1979 by Alan Blair.


ALAN MILLER STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Brooklyn, NY, USA by Alan Miller.


ALATIENNE, Gaston
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Matejka.

ALBERS, Kenneth

ALBERT I, Prince of Monaco
Creeke (1)

ALBERT, Arno
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALBERT, Georg
1892-1966
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ALBERT, Otto
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALBERTIS, Paul B.
Lindquist (1)

ALBESEDER, Walter
1916-

ALBIEZ, Peter
-1986
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ALBINTZ, John
1903-
Psilander (1)

ALBIS
Pseudonym used by Jules Marcou. Also used by Dr. Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau.

ALBISTON, Harry
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALBIZZATE, Duca di
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Duca.

ALBRECHT, Carl
Ton (1)

ALBRECHT, Felix
1900-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ALBRECHT, George A.
1894-
ALBRECHT, Hans
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (3)
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALBRECHT, John Rupert Mendel 1883-1927
Son of Mendel Albrecht.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 10th March 1906, Volume 12, Whole number 287, p.9.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 11th April 1914, Volume 20, p.41.
The “Who’s Who” of exchange clubs., The Philatelic Societies’ Record and
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015,
p.[4]

ALBRECHT, Mendel -1938
Father of John Rupert Mendel Albrecht.
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALBRECHT, R. F. 1852-
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, April 1900, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.166.

ALBRECHT & WITT
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALBREKTSEN, Villy
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Yort.

ALBUISSON, Pierre 1952-
A French stamp engraver.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
ALBUM PUBLISHING COMPANY
Founded in Raleigh, NC, USA in 1989 by John Leroy Taylor. When Taylor died in late 2002, the Company was sold to Ron Kramer of RJI Philatelics. (Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, pp. 105-106.)

ALBURY, Edgar B.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ALCO COLLECTIBLES INC.
Jacksonville, FL, USA. President is Alan L. Piscina.

ALCOCK, Anthony [Tony] 1935/36-1987
Son of Ronald Cecil Alcock. Husband of Jean Alcock. Following his demob from the Army, he ran the Colonial & Foreign Stamp Company Ltd., until his death.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ALCOCK, Bernard C. 1910/11-1963
Stamp Collecting, 18th October 1963, Volume 101, Issue 7, p.245.

ALCOCK, Jean
Wife of Anthony Alcock.

ALCOCK, Sir John
Creeke (1)

ALCOCK, R. Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALCOCK, Ronald Cecil 1905-1991
Born on the 26th March 1905. Died on the 6th July 1991. Father of Anthony Alcock. He began to trade in stamps as a teenager and founded R. C. Alcock Ltd., in the early 1920s. In 1949, he founded a sister company – The Colonial & Foreign Stamp Company Ltd. Although he had retired and passed the reigns to his daughter-in-law, he took an active interest in the Company until his death. His collection of crowned circle handstamps was thought to have been sold under the pseudonym Beaver Creek by Phillips in 1988. His
collection of Great Britain was sold by **Phillips, Son & Neale** in 1993 and 1994.

- Livingstone (1)
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- Schofield (1)

**Obituary.**, Circulated by **R. C. Alcock Limited**, 1p.

GBCC Quarterly Newsletter, April 1985, Whole number 23, pp.19-20.


Stamp Mail, September 1991, p.266.


**ALDABA, Damian V.**

APRL (1)

**ALDEN, John**

1876-

- Creeke (1)
- Lindquist (1)

**ALDEN, John**


**ALDERCREUTZ, Eric**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ALDERMAN, Edward William**

- Morgan (19)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)

**ALDERMAN, Harry**

-2013


**ALDERSON, Dr. J. C.**

- Creeke (1)

**ALDERSON, V. A.**

- Creeke (1)

**ALDRED, Michael**


**ALDRICH, Ernest R.**

1866*-

Husband of Lillie C. Aldrich. Used the pseudonym Era when publishing articles in USA in the 1880s and 1890s. Derived from his initials.

- Creeke (1)
- Freethy (1)

Youth’s Ledger, March 1888, Volume 3, Whole number 28, p.{1?}. (*1865)

ALDRICH, John D. 1838-1903
Died on the 11th October 1903.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, p.33.

ALDRICH, Lillie C. 1876-
Creeke (1) Listed as Mrs Ern. R. Aldrich.
The Perforator, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.127.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.8.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.244.

ALDRICH, Michael E.
Founded the Michael E. Aldrich auction company.

ALDRICH, W. S.
Started his stamp business in Portland, ME, USA in 1883.
Freethy (1)
Harris (2)
Lindquist (1)

Gustav J. Luhn: Philatelic Trade Review., The Charleston Philatelist, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

ALDRICH, William Fred 1891-1935
Lindquist (1)

ALDRICH, William L.
Lindquist (1)

ALEBRINK, Johan Oskar 1901-
Psilander (1)

ALEMANY-COLL, Jorge
See Jorge Alemany Coll.

ALEMANY-INDARTE, Dr. Luis
See Dr. Luis Alemany Indarte.

ALESIEFF, Riikop
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALESSANDRI, ?
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)
ALESSIO, Stéfano
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ALEVIZOS, George
Founded the George Alevizos company.

ALEXANDER, Dr. Alex Robert
Lindquist (1)

ALEXANDER, Arthur 1926/27-2011
Husband of Katy Alexander. A British dealer, he and his wife traded as K. Holten.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2008, Volume 64, Issue 8, p.9

ALEXANDER, Benjamin 1887-
Lindquist (1)

ALEXANDER, David

ALEXANDER Jr., Edward
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)

ALEXANDER, James E. 1868-
Lindquist (1)

ALEXANDER, Jean
Born Jean Beattie, she had a Ph.D. in food science and was generally referred to as Dr. When
she signed the Book of Scottish Philatelists, a middle initial B. had been wrongly added to her
name. In December 2010, she retired after 30 years, as a member of the Royal Mail Stamp
Advisory Committee, having joined it in December 1980.
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Scottish Philatelists (1)

ALEXANDER, K.
Meiring (1)

**ALEXANDER, Katy**
Also found as Katie, both of which are short versions of her name. Wife of Arthur Alexander.
- Philatelic Exporter, December 2008, Volume 64, Issue 8, p.9

**ALEXANDER, O. T.**
Ton (1)

**ALEXANDER, Rafael**
See under Rafael Alexander D.

**ALEXANDER, Robert P.**
1904-  
- APRL (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ALEXANDER, Thomas J.**
A specialist in the early issues of the United States. He was said to have one of the most extensive philatelic libraries in private hands and appraised the George W. Brett library following the latter’s death. In 2013, his research files and library were donated to the American Philatelic Research Library under the auspices of the United States Philatelic Classics Society.
- APRL (1)
- APRL (2) United States
- Huys-Berlingin (1)
- The American Stamp Dealer, January 2007, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.68.
- The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2013, Whole number 72, p.76.

**ALEXANDER, William Logan**
1903*-1979  
- Linn’s (2)
- Linn’s (3)
- Linn’s (4)
- Linn’s (5)
- Lindquist (1) (*1902)

**ALEXANDER, Maj. Z.**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**ALEXANDER III, Tsar of Russia**
1845-1894  
- Maassen (2)
ALEXANDRA, Queen
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALEXANDER, Zvi
  Livingstone (1)

ALEXANDRE, Bruce 1944-2004
  Brother of Peter and Wayne Alexandre. Owned the Stirling & Company Ltd.

ALEXANDRE, Jean-Paul 1928-2008
  André Hurtré: L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,

ALEXANDRE, Peter
  Brother of Bruce and Wayne Alexandre. Ran the Stirling & Company Ltd. business after Bruce’s death.

ALEXANDRE, Wayne
  Brother of Bruce and Peter Alexandre. Ran the Stirling & Company Ltd. business after Bruce’s death.

ALEXANDRI, Maris 1896-
  Lindquist (1)

ALEXIS, Nord
  Creeke (1)

ALEXIS, Ray Birch (5.4)

ALEXIS MICHAЕLOVICH, Grand Duke 1875-1895
  Born 28th December 1875, died 2nd March 1895. His name is given by Russian sources as Alexei Mikhailovich. He was a Grand Duke of Russia and cousin of Emperor Alexander III. Died of tuberculosis.
  Bacon (1)
  Crane (1)
  Creeke (1)
  Maassen (2) Listed under Michailowitsch.
  Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
  The London Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 4, pp.61-62 & 78-79.
  The Stamp News, April 1895, Volume 11, p.38.

ALEXISSION, Frans Peter 1859-
  Psilander (1)

ALFA, Moritz
  Ton (1)
ALFARO, Cab. Manuel J.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ALFAU, Enrique J.  1897-

ALFIERIS, Nikolaos S. [Nick]  1872-1965
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members --, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37-38.)
The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, pp.138-139.

ALFONSO XIII, King of Spain
See under Alphons XIII, King of Spain.

ALFONSO XIV, King of Spain
See under Alphons XIV, King of Spain.

ALFONS V. STACH
Founded in Miami, FL, USA in 1888.

ALFORD
Pseudonym used by ? Gersdorf.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ALFRED, Duke of Edinburgh  1844-1900
At the time of his death, he was the Duke of Saxe-Coburg & Gotha but is better known within philately as the Duke of Edinburgh, although both titles can be found. Towards the end of his life, his full title was His Royal Highness Alfred Alexander William Ernest Albert, Duke of Saxe-Coburg & Gotha, Duke of Juliers, of Cleves and of Berg, of Engern and Westphalia, Landgrave of Thuringia, Margrave of Meissen, Princely Count of Henneberg, Count of the Mark and of Ravensberg, Lord of Ravenstein, and of Touna, Duke of Edinburgh, Earl of Ulster and of Kent. He was the second son of Queen Victoria and grandfather of King Carol II of Romania. He was Honorary President of the Philatelic Society, London (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London) from 1890 and held the position until his death.

The Duke of Edinburgh was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the Duke, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.
Bacon (1) Listed under Edinburgh.
Butler (1)
Crane (1) Listed under **Saxe-Coburg and Gotha**.
Creeke (1) Also listed under **Saxe-Coburg & Gotha**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Listed as **Alfred, Herzog von Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha**.
Mekeel (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Prince Alfred**.
Schofield (1) Listed under **Edinburgh**.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

**Official Catalogue.,** London Philatelic Exhibition, 1890, pp.50-52.
The Philatelic Record, March 1890, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.49.
Alfred Smith & Co.’s Monthly Circular, June 1890, Whole number 186, pp.41-42.
The Philatelic Record, June 1890, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.100-112.
The Philatelic Record, January 1891, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
The Philatelic Record, September 1891, Volume 13, Issue 9, p.214.
The London Philatelist, January 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.1-2.

**Official Catalogue.,** London Philatelic Exhibition, 22nd July-5th August 1897, pp.3-5 & 33-34.

**W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector.,** George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: **Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.,** Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, p.262.

Stamps, August 1900, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.120.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 4th August 1900, Volume 6, p.80.
The Philatelic Record, September 1900, Volume 22, Issue 9, p.197.
Meekeel’s Drummer, 20th September 1900, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.1.


Stamps, 10th December 1932, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.441.

Linn’s Stamp News, 21st June 2004, Volume 77, p.3.

**ALFRED SMITH & COMPANY**
Founded in Bath, UK in 1866 by **Alfred Smith** when his partnership with his brother, **H.**
Stafford Smith, was dissolved. The Company continued to publish *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine*. The Company was renamed **Alfred Smith & Son** when his son Bertram Tapscott Knight Smith joined the business.

Bacon (1)
Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.5.

**ALFRED SMITH & SON**
Founded in Bath in 1862 as **Stafford Smith & Company**. When **Alfred Smith** died in 1880, the business was initially continued by his sister and then by his son, **Bertram T. K. Smith**. It moved from Bath to 4 Southampton Row, London in 1896. The Company advertised for philatelic literature in *Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular* [31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86. In 1918, the business was sold to **Percy C. Bishop** who merged his own business with it, continuing to trade as **Alfred Smith & Son**.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, October 1898, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.8.
**Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London & Philately in the provinces.**, The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, pp.73 & 88.
The Postage Stamp, August 1918, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.30. (Advertisement)

**ALFRED “TAG” BOERGER**
Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA by **Alfred Boerger**.

**ALFRIERIS, Nicholas S.**
Morgan (22)

**ALICANTE**
Pseudonym used to disguise the identity of a Spaniard whose library was sold by **Schwanke & Sohn** in 2000.

**ALICKE, Dr.**
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

**ALIN, Sven**
Psilander (1)

**ALIPPI, Hermann**
Ton (1)

**ALIREZA, Tarik**

**ALISAFFI, A.**

200
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
  Maassen (2)
  Maassen (3)
  Tyler (1)
  Tyler (2)
  Tyler (3)
  Tyler (4)

**ALISON, Ronald**  1891-
Bateman (1)

**ALKEMA, Ward**  1897-
Lindquist (1)

**ALKIRE, C. F.**
Creeke (1)

**ALLAN, J. E.**
  Morgan (20)
  Morgan (22)

**ALLAN, Randy**
Owner or manager of RSA Stamps.

**ALLAN, William Bisset**  1851-
Harris (2)

**ALLAN A. LEVY**
Founded in Melbourne Australia in 1975 by Allan A. Levy.

**ALLARD, Alfred**  1900-
Lindquist (1)

**ALLARD Jr., Frank L.**
Stamp Trade International, May, pp.6 &41.

**ALLARD, René**  1907-1999

**ALLARD, Thor**  1895-
Psilander (1)

**ALLARDYCE, A.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ALLBROOK, Archibald Leslie**  1891/92-
His name is also found as Algernon Leslie Allbrook. A stamp dealer, found guilty of obtaining stamps by fraud. He also used the aliases A. Leslie, Leslie Allbrook and Harris.
ALLBROOK, Michael
He donated his archives to the Indian Ocean Study Circle who sold them as a single lot.


ALLCOCK, Bernard C. 1911-
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALLEMONG, J. E. 1869-
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, August 1898, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.221.

ALLEN, Maj. Alfred R.
Creeke (1)

ALLEN, Arthur Beverley 1921-
Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Mrs Charles
Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Chauncey Newell 1900-
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALLEN, David -2011
The owner of David Allen Philatelics Ltd.

ALLEN, Capt. E. J. 1880-
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Levy.
Morgan (19)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALLEN, E. O.
Creeke (1)

ALLEN, Edgar S. 1880-
He began to collect stamps in 1890 but was not serious until 1893. Although an engineer by profession, he owned the Philatelic Press and published The Stamp Salesman. In January 1912, he published the initial issue of the Newark Stamp News, producing only thirty-five copies on blue paper. He used the pseudonym Merr. I. Mac when writing articles in the American press up to about 1910.

Creeke (1)

ALLEN, Edwin W. 1917-
Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Eric
Sales Manager of Stanley Gibbons Ltd.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALLEN, Frank

ALLEN, Frank

ALLEN, Frank B.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ALLEN, Frederick W. 1901-1969
Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Harold 1902-
Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Harold Don 1931-
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

ALLEN, Harry 1920-2013
Brother of Frank Allen. Husband of Betty Allen and, following her death, Anne Allen.
Father of Stephen & Maryanne Allen. He co-founded the Harry Allen company with his first wife Betty, and joined Georges Robbé in a partnership in Jersey. His company took over McMirams and the M. & N. Haworth wholesale business and James Davis & Son.
Livingstone (1)

ALLEN, J. H.
Creeke (1)
ALLEN, J. Millar 1904-
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ALLEN, John Casdor
Creeke (1)

ALLEN, John Crawford 1880-
Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Jon Lewis

ALLEN, K. G.
Harris (17)

ALLEN, R. D. -2005

ALLEN, R. F.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)

ALLEN, Ralph 1693-1764
At the age of nineteen, he became postmaster of the City of Bath. Within a few years, he was reorganising the postal system throughout the country and he amassed great wealth by its profits.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Whole number 22, 1935, pp.119-124

ALLEN, Ray R. 1889/90-1975

ALLEN, Reginald Douglas 1906-
Bateman (1)

ALLEN, Richard 1912-
Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Richard
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ALLEN, Silas Robert 1888-1958
A Canadian stamp designer and engraver, he became the Chief Engraver at the Canadian
Bank Note Company.

**ALLEN, Dr. Theo H.**
Lindquist (1)

**ALLEN, Thomas** 1895-1984
A British dealer who, with Charles Nissen, purchased the Perkins Bacon records and stock in 1936.
- Albemarle (2)
- Bateman (1)
- Livingstone (1)
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Schofield (1)

**ALLEN, Thomas F.** 1942-2007
A lawyer by profession, he ran his own law firm in Cleveland, OH, USA, until his death. He was a specialist in the stamps and postal history of the USA and particularly of his home town, Cleveland.

**ALLEN, William C.**
APRL (1)

**ALLEN, William John** 1913-
- Bateman (1)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)

**ALLEN, William McKinley** 1900-
Lindquist (1)

**ALLENDER, Arthur Stanley** 1870/71-1958
- Creeke (1)
- Harris (2)
- Morgan (19)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Schofield (1)
- Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 8th January 1910, Volume 15, p.197.

**ALLENDER Jr., Edward** 1879
- Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 10th December 1910, Volume 16, pp.189-190.

**ALLERHAND, A.** -1963

205

**ALLERHAND, Henryk** 1911-2005

**ALLERT, Mats** 1909-
Psilander (1)

**ALLEY, William R.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ALLGAIER, Stephen J.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)

**ALLGURÉN, John Verner Robin** 1904-
Psilander (1)

**ALLIANCE AUCTIONS**

**ALLIN, George E.**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**ALLIOTT, Hector** 1862/63-1919

**ALLIS, Gilbert James** 1879-1932
Bacon (1)
Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, November 1932, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.160.

**ALLISON, Arthur G.**
Creeke (1)
International Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.1+plate.
The Philatelic Advocate, June 1897, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.47.

**ALLISON, C. B.**
Creeke (1)
ALLISON, Ernest M.
    Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALLISON, W. H.
He advertised to exchange literature in the Philatelic Literature Collector of January 1898
(Whole number 13, p.[4].)

ALLMENDINGER, Louis William
    Lindquist (1)

ALLY, Hajee Mohamed
    Warren (1)

ALMADA, ?
    Seifert (1)
    Ton (1)

ALMAJO STAMPS
Owned or managed by Jerome Matczak.
    Tom Droge: The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide., 2nd edition,

ALMAN, Samuel
    APRL (1)

ALMEIDA, António Manuel de
    Machado (2)

ALMÉN, Hans Robert
    Psilander (1)

ALMGREN, Emil Fridolf
    Psilander (1)

ALMQVIST Martin D.
    Psilander (1)

ALMQVIST, Rune
    Dahlvig (1)

ALMSTÅHL, Adolf Reinhold
    Psilander (1)

ALNIS PRESS
Founded in Hull, UK by by Andrew Hall. A publisher of books on Cinderellas and related
material such as Revenues, Forgeries and Poster stamps. The Company also reprints classic
works in these fields.

ALONI, Zvi
ALONSO-GARCIA, Dr. Fernando
See Dr. Fernando Alonso García.

ALOYSIO, Tommaso Francesco Ferdinando 1809-1975
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALPHA
Pseudonym used separately by Alan M. Berkun, C. Gloyn and D. R. Walker.

ALPHA STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Baltimore, MD, USA in 1889 by Henry A. Shepherd.

ALPHA STAMP COMPANY
Owned by John W. Salomon.

ALPHA STAMPS LIMITED
Founded by Mano Katz. From 1949 or 1950, he began to trade under his own name.

ALPHA STAMPS Ltd.
Founded in Thessaloniki, Greece in 1978. Owned or managed by George J. Faitatzis.

ALPHEN, Isaac Nicolaas van 1854-1925
Bacon (1)
The Philatelic Record, June 1900, Volume 22, Issue 6, p.132 & Portrait.

ALPHONS XIII, King of Spain 1886-1941
His name can also be found as Alfons or Alfonso.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under Alfonso XIII.
Seifert (1) Listed under Alfons XIII.
Ton (1) Listed under Alfonso XIII.

ALPHONS XIV, King of Spain
Creeke (1) Listed as Alfonso XIV.

ALPHONSE
Pseudonym used by Baron Alphonse de Rothschild.
Livingstone (1)
ALSOP, H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

ALSOP, Wm. K.
Lindquist (1)

ALSTON, Barnett Hyman -1945
Alston, B.H., Melbourne Tobacconest, Importer Havanna Cigars & Philatelist.,
Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017,
5pp.

ALSTON, George Cragie 1861/62-1927
Bacon (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as George Craigie Alston.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
London Philatelist, August 1927, Volume 36, p.192.

ALTENBERG, Leo 1894-
Lindquist (1)

ALTERSKYE, C. G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALTHEN, Manfred 1951-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ALTINOGLIOU, Harry
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALTMANN, E.
Ton (1)

ALTMANN, Erich 1901-1962
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ALTMANN, Felix
Ton (1)

ALTMANN, Gustav
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)
ALTMANN, Solomon
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALTON, Jackie
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2012, Whole number 57, p.76.

ALTON, Lois
His first name is also found as Luis.
Maassen (3)

ALTPETER, Otto
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALTROCK, Mrs Edward C.
See Mrs Marjorie Altrock

ALTROCK, Marjorie
-1971
Born Marjorie Ordway. Married to Edward C. Altrock.

ALTROGGE, Horst
1909-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ALTWIG, Paul
1872-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALVAREZ, José M.
-1965
A Cuban national who moved to USA and specialised in worldwide aerogrames.

ÁLVAREZ, Juan Santa Maria
1928-2007
A Columbian who specialised in the stamps and postal history of his native country. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1994 and died on the 28th October 2007.
Butler (2)
Cross (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under Santa Maria.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Santa Maria.

ALVAREZ, Luis Bias
He used the pseudonym Arnaldo when publishing an article in Correo Filatélico in 1963.
ALVES, Julio
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALVES, Venâncio Pedro de Macedo
1853-1933
Machado (2)

ALVES, Victor
Seifert (1)
Ton (1) Listed as Alvez.

ALVEY, Jack
-1998

ALVIN, A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ALY
Pseudonym used by A. Levray.

AMADEO, Prince of Spain
Creeke (1)

AMADO, Joaquín

AMAN, Theodor
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

AMANN, Anton

AMANN, Erhard
-1965/66
Bundesnachrichten, January 1966, Whole number 71, p.20.

AMANN, Johann
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

AMATEUR
See also An Amateur and Un Amateur.

Pseudonym used by Frederick Adolphus Philbrick.

Another user of this pseudonym, mentioned in The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly (20th January 1912, p.213.) was a lady living in Kent. The Professor alluded to was Henry James Chapman. Original correspondence on the matter is held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.
AMATEUR COLLECTOR Ltd., The
Founded in 1946 in London, UK by H. L. Katcher. Specialised in the stamps of Switzerland.

AMATEUR DES MONTAGNES ROCHEUSES
See Un Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses.

AMATEUR ITALIEN
See Un Amateur Italien.

AMAZON
Pseudonym used by Pracchia.

AMBERMAN, John B.
Founded the Amberman Stamp Company.

AMBERMAN STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Middleburgh, NY, USA.

AMBLER, Charles Richard
1900-
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AMBROSE, F. M.
APRL (1)

AMBRUS, Francisc
1956-

AMEEN, Dr. Ray C.
1921-2008
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2009, Whole number 26, p.4.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2012, Whole number 57, p.8.

AMEND, E. Richard
1894-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

AMEND, Sophie
1867-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

AMERICA, Gaston A.
Most of his library was sold to an American who donated it to a charitable foundation. Some of the remainders were sold by Robson Lowe International (Zurich) in November 1982 and others by Story-Post in a postal sale on the 10th February 1991.
Birch (5.4)

**AMERICAN BANKNOTE COMPANY**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kelleher’s Collectors Connection, September/October 2016, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.25.

**AMERICAN COLLECTORS’ COMPANY**
Founded in New Jersey, USA in 1898. In 1901, it acquired the *Scott Stamp and Coin Company* and the *New England Stamp Company*.

**AMERICAN PHILATELIC BROKERS Inc.**

**AMERICAN PHILATELIC COMPANY**
A partnership of William H. Neinstedt & C. J. Fuelscher, the firm was dissolved in 1888, the stock and goodwill being absorbed by the *Standard Stamp Company*.
Mekeel (4)

**AMERICAN STAMP AND PUBLISHING COMPANY**
Used by W. F. Slusser to carry out frauds in the early 1890s.

**AMERICAN STAMP EXCHANGE**
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers’ special issue.*, The *Collectors’ Journal*, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

**AMERICANA COVERS Ltd.**
Founded in Kansas City, MO, USA in 1969. Owned or managed by Tom Myslinski.

**AMERICO, Pedro**
Ton (1)

**AMERIKANER, Franceska**
See under her married name Franceska Rapkin.

**AMES, Edgar H.**
Lindquist (1)

**AMES, Theorore H.**
Traded under his own name from Montclair, NY, USA.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: * Dealers’ special issue.*, The *Collectors’ Journal*, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.

**AMEY, Joseph D.**
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers’ special issue.*, The *Collectors’ Journal*,

213
AMIEL, Max
Lindquist (1)

AMMANN, Anthony J.

AMMANN, B.
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

AMMANN, Max
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

AMMON, ?
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

AMON, Otto
-1921
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

AMONETTE, Dr. W. F.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

AMORETTI, Gebrüder
Ton (1)

AMOS, J. Oliver
Linn’s Stamp News, 2nd June 1997, Volume 70, Whole number 3579, pp.1 &19.

AMOS PRESS
Purchased the philatelic publications of Krause Publications in 2004.

AMPLATZ, Michael
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (5)

AMRHEIN, Manfred
Maassen (3)

AMS, Charles M.
Creeke (1)

AMS, Charles M.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
William Butler (2)

**AMUNDSEN, Lars I**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
*Lars Amundsen Finland & Switzerland*, 2nd November 1972, Stanley Gibbons

**AN ABSENTEE DELEGATE**
Pseudonym used by George Allen Higlett.

**AN AMATEUR**
Pseudonym used by Frederick Adolphus Philbrick.

**AN OLD COLLECTOR**
Pseudonym used by H. Oxenden Weare.

**ANAGNOSTOU, Manos**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

**ANBEISSER, J. H.**
Maassen (2)

**ANCHOR STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA in about 1893 by C. J. Fuelscher. It advertised desirable stamps for sale at about half the retail price. Those who sent money for the stamps were advised that they were no longer available and were offered approvals to select from, rather than a refund.
The Post Office, June 1893, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.34.

**ÅNENSEN, Peer**  1960/61-2014

**ANDERBERG, August**  1877-
Lindquist (1)

**ANDEREGG, ?**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**ANDERS, George H.**
Creeke (1)

**ANDERS, Harold C.**  1871-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
ANDERSCH, Max 1870-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ANDERSEN, August
Creeke (1)

ANDERSEN, Axel
Ton (1)

ANDERSEN, Bruno Nørdam 1947-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Nørdam Andersen.

ANDERSEN, Christian 1922-1986
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Maurer.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

ANDERSEN, Edward
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSEN, Hans 1882-1965
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Forschung in der Philatelie, 1966, Issue 1, p.11.

ANDERSEN, Johannes 1896-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ANDERSEN, Julius

ANDERSEN, Knud-Erik
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

ANDERSEN, Lawrence Robert
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSEN, Peter Irving
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSEN, Stig 1922-1991
He was christened Stig Vikner but later changed his name to Andersen.
Butler (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
ANDERSEN, Thorkild
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) 1913-1992

ANDERSON, A. A.
Lindquist (1) 1906-

ANDERSON, A. Beaumont
Creeke (1)

ANDERSON, Alan
The Bay Phil, November/December 2013, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.5. -2013

ANDERSON, Albin J.
Lindquist (1) 1869-

ANDERSON, Alfred E.
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Arthur Roland

ANDERSON, Dr. Arvid E.
Lindquist (1) 1891-

ANDERSON, Axel H.
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Bernard D.
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Charles F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANDERSON, Charles G.
Lindquist (1) 1890-

ANDERSON, Dean

ANDERSON, Col. E. B.
Died on the 1st April 1935. Harris (12) -1935

ANDERSON, E. L. [Andy]

ANDERSON Jr., Edwin Robert
Lindquist (1) 1915-

ANDERSON, Eric P.
Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.63. 1907-
ANDERSON, F. L.
Husband of Mrs F. L. Anderson.

ANDERSON, Mrs F. L.
Wife of F. L. Anderson.

ANDERSON, George Arthur 1853/54-1928
Schofield (1)

ANDERSON, Gunnar 1884/85-1954

ANDERSON Jr., Gustav A. 1906-
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Prof. Hans-Joachim 1931-
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ANDERSON, Harry V.
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Henry T. 1889-
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Horace James 1898-
Bateman (1)

ANDERSON, Ian
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ANDERSON, Ian G.

ANDERSON, J. Henry
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, J. L. 1886-
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, James Stuart -1940
Crane (1)
Harris (12.6)
ANDERSON, James W. 1895-
  Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, John 1884-
  Bateman (1)
  Harris (14)
  Harris (15)
  Harris (16)
  Harris (17)
  Livingstone (1)
  Morgan (18)
  Morgan (19)
  Morgan (20)
  Morgan (21)
  Morgan (22)
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
  Schofield (1)
  Scottish Philatelists (1)
  Philately in Scotland, September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.82-83.
  ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic
  Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 32.

ANDERSON, John R.
  Founded Maltalately.

ANDERSON Jr., John T.
  Creeke (1)
  McMaster (1)

ANDERSON, Joseph A. -1939

ANDERSON, Kenneth C.
  Morgan (21)

ANDERSON, Lester F. 1909-
  Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Nicki
  Philas News, December 2015, Whole number 175, pp.4-5.

ANDERSON, Oscar A. 1894-
  Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Peter John 1852-1926
  Peter John Anderson (1852-1926) was born in Inverness on the 16th September 1852. His
  only sibling was a younger sister. His mother died early and his father in 1868, just before he
  went to university and they were supported by their cousin. In spite of this, part of his bursary
  at university was sent home to support his sister. Although he received a first class honours
  degree in mathematics from Aberdeen University and an LLB from the University of
  Edinburgh, the death of his cousin meant that he was unable to take his career in law further
and had to take a job which gave him immediate income. Accordingly, he began his working career at the Church of Scotland Training College in Aberdeen. Later, he moved to the University of Aberdeen where he held a number of posts until 1893 when he became Librarian and remained such until his retirement.

In 1861, Anderson began to accumulate used penny stamps. Eight years later, his first philatelic article, dealing with stamp albums, was published in the Stamp Collector’s Magazine. His interest kindled, Anderson was a subscriber to and correspondent of many of the early philatelic periodicals of the 1860s He used the initials P. J. A. when corresponding with The Philatelist of the 1860s and the same initials followed by (Nairn) when writing a letter in The Stamp Collectors’ Magazine in 1869.

Anderson was one of the earliest philatelists and collected philatelic literature from the 1860s. In the 1870s his wide range of correspondents varied from the noted American bibliographer John K. Tiffany, with whom he exchanged early philatelic publications, to the infamous rogue Samuel Allan Taylor. Anderson is best known today for his works on the earliest days of stamp collecting and most subsequent authors on the subject are indebted to his researches. His interest in the literature of philately never waned since as late as 1907, he advertised for philatelic literature in Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular. (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.)

In 1876, he became a corresponding member of the Société Française de Timbrologie, sending them many early publications and price lists. In 1885, he was made an Honorary Member of the Philatelic Society, London. When the Philatelic Literature Society was formed in 1908, he joined and remained a member until it became dormant just after the First World War. He is best known for two books on early philatelic literature – one of which appeared first in the Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society and was subsequently privately published in book form by Anderson.

During his time Librarian that he transferred most of his philatelic literature to that institution’s library, where some of it remains to this day. The University holdings include much early and rare material as well as Anderson’s papers. He died on the 12th May 1926.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

Will of Peter John Anderson., Reference SCI/36/200, Scottish Record Office, National Archives of Scotland, Edinburgh, UK.
Austria-Philatelist, July 1898, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.127-128.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 9th December 1911, Volume 17, p.177.
Stamp Lover, July 1926, Volume 19, Issue 2, pp.29-31.
**John Malcolm Bulloch:** *The P. J. Anderson Memorial at King’s College, Aberdeen.,* The University Press, Aberdeen, UK, 1932.
**L. N. Williams:** *Philately 100 years ago.,* Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.

**ANDE{ANDERSON, Mrs Ralph Waldo}RSON, Mrs Ralph Waldo**
Lindquist (1)

**ANDE{ANDERSON, Ray A.}RSON, Ray A.**
Lindquist (1)

**ANDE{ANDERSON, Robert T.}RSON, Robert T.**
APRL (1)

**ANDE{ANDERSON, Roland E.}RSON, Roland E.**
APRL (1)

**ANDE{ANDERSON, Mrs Roland E.}RSON, Mrs Roland E.**
APRL (1)

**ANDE{ANDERSON, S. J.}RSON, S. J.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ANDE{ANDERSON, Lt.-Col. Samuel}RSON, Lt.-Col. Samuel**
-1940 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ANDE{ANDERSON, Spencer}RSON, Spencer**
1907-1947 Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ANDE{ANDERSON, Stuart}RSON, Stuart**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Cox.
ANDERSON, Thomas
   Morgan (22)

ANDERSON, Thor Olof
   Morgan (22)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANDERSON, Mrs W. M.
   Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Walter P.
   Creeke (1)

ANDERSSEN, Dr. Justus
   Butler (1)
   Crane (1)
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
   Maassen (2)
   Maassen (3)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANDERSSON, Arvid
   Birch (5.4)

ANDERSSON, Bo
   Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

ANDERSSON, Isidor
   Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.148 & 150.

ANDERSSON, Knut
   Birch (5.4)

ANDERSSON, Roland E.
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

ANDHARE, C. R.

ANDRÉ, Cdt. Emile
   -1958
   La Philatélie Française, July/August 1958, Whole number 72, p.118.

ANDRÉ, Jean
   Delbeke (1)
   Delbeke (2)
   Delbeke (4) pp.105-106.
   Delbeke (5)

ANDRÉ, Max
ANDREÄ, Franz

TON (1)

ANDREADIS, Stavros 1946-
He used the pseudonym Kassandra when exhibiting his collection of Greek large Hermes heads.

The Philatelic Journalist, March 2012, p.18.

ANDREAE, C. W. R.
HARRIS (12.3)

ANDREAS, F.
Pseudonym used by Dr. Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff.

ANDREAS, Franz
Pseudonym used by Dr. Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff.

ANDREEN, O.
HARRIS (1)
HARRIS (2)

ANDREINI, Joseph Manuel 1849-1932
His first name is sometimes given as José in Spanish publications. Used the pseudonym Iberius when writing in Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News and The Daily Stamp Item around 1890, indicative of his interest in the stamps of Spain and its colonies. His library was sold by J. C. Morgenthalau & Company in 1909.

APRL (1)
BIRCH (5.4)
CREEKE (1)
NEGUS (2) See Appendix 3.
The Daily Stamp Item, 31st March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 78, p.3 & Frontispiece.
The Bay State Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.157 & 163.
The Stamp Collector, November 1904, Volume 8, Issue 11, pp.212-213.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issue 3/4, p.81.

ANDREOTTO, Claude
French designer and engraver.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

ANDRESSEN Jr., Ferdinand
MAASSEN (2)
TON (1)
ANDREW, E. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANDREW, John H. [Jack] 1907/08-1973
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANDREW J. MOPPER COMPANY
Founded in La Jolla, CA, USA in 1981.

ANDREWS, A. Cyril -1988
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., May 1988, Whole number 21, p.[2].

ANDREWS, A. G.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

ANDREWS Jr., A. M.
Pseudonym used by J. T. McFarland.

ANDREWS, Alf
Father of Anita Andrews.

ANDREWS, Anita 1949-
Daughter of Alf Andrews.

ANDREWS, Arthur
Morgan (22)

ANDREWS, Arthur Irving 1878-
Lindquist (1)
ANDREWS, Edm. A.
Creeke (1)

ANDREWS, Dr. Edwin J.

ANDREWS, Gertrude M.
Lindquist (1)

ANDREWS, H. C.
Creeke (1)

ANDREWS, Jack
His postal history library was sold by HH Sales in April 1999.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Hands.

ANDREWS, James
Bateman (1)
Schofield (1)

ANDREWS, John Tuttle
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ANDREWS, John Wendel
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANDREWS, Paul D.
Lindquist (1)

ANDREWS, S. J.
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

ANDREWS, Stephen Jack
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ANDREWS, Seth E.
Lindquist (1)

1893-
1906-
1899-1936
1906-
-1998
-1998
1870-
ANDREWS, Simon -2015
Founder of the Cecil Court Stamp Shop, which eventually failed. Some time later he re-entered the trade as London Stamps.

ANDREWS, Stephen Jack
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22)

ANDREWS, William H. 1921-
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 5th October 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.60-61.

ANDREWS, William Hamilton 1880-1950
Father of A. Cyril Andrews. See Mrs William Hamilton Andrews for his wife. Joined Stanley Gibbons Ltd. as a cashier in 1901 and worked his way up to Joint Managing Director in 1926.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

ANDREWS, Mrs William Hamilton
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANDRI, Ferdinand 1871-1956
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ANDRIAN-Werburg, Freiherr Dieter von 1925-1992
Maassen (3)

ÅNENSEN, Peer-Christian

ANGEL, Dr.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ANGEL, A. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANGELA
Pseudonym used by Alessandro Glaray.

ANGELI, Heinrich 1840-
TON (1)

**ANGELO, Panelli**
Alias used by Angelo Panelli.

**ANGELOGLOU, E. L.** 1878-

**E. L. Angeloglou, Dean of Cairo Stamp Dealers.**, Australian Postal History and Social Philately: [www.auspostalhistory.com](http://www.auspostalhistory.com), 2017, 3pp.

**ANGERFORS, Lennart**
Dahlvig (1)

**ANGERS, George E.** 1897-
Lindquist (1)

**ANGERS, George W.**
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ANGERS, Margaret F.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ANGIER, Claire**
Daughter of Neville Watterson. Wife of John Scott. Retained the name Angier from her first marriage.

**ANGLE, John W.**
Lindquist (1)

**ANGOOOD, Ken** -1996

**ANGUS, Rev. C. F.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ANGUS, Ian**
Pseudonym used by James Alexander Mackay.

**ANGUS, Ronald Mathwin** 1882-
William Butler (1a)
William Butler (2)

**ANHALT, Friedrich W.** 1888-
Lindquist (1)

**ANHEISSER, Jacob Hugo** 1846-1902
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Ton (1)
Austria-Philatelist, June 1894, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.223-224+plate.

ANHEUSER, Fr. Clemens Heinrich 1897-1968
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ANHUT, Oskar 1921-1989
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ANKE, Reinhard 1938-

ANKER, Arnold -1947
Maassen (3)

ANNALORO, Victor E.
APRL (2) Numismatics; Topical Collecting; Fairs & Expositions; United States

ANNETTS, Anthony J. 1922-1970
Although he worked for many years in the building trade, he opened the Oxford Stamp Shop with A. J. Saywell. Later he moved to the Cotswolds and conducted a large business by post. A portion of his estate was sold by London Stamp Exchange Auctions in 1971.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 30th May 1969, Volume 73, Issue 11, p.333.

ANNS, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANON Y. MOUSE
Pseudonym used by John M. Hotchner.

ANOTHER WORLD COLLECTIBLES
Founded in Dillsboro, NC, USA. Co-owned by Herbert Schulman.

ANSARI, Aziz -2013
ANSBACHER, David
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ANSBACHER, Leon F.
Sanabria’s Air Post News, June 1941, Whole number 19, p.13.

ANSCHÜTZ, Albin
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Kurt Link: Zur Geschichte der Philatolie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942., Kurt Link,
Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.70.
Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.123.

ANSCHÜTZ, Hugo
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ANSCHÜTZ, Karl
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ANSCHÜTZ, Manfred
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ANSELM, Frank R.
Lindquist (1)

ANSORGE, Georg
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ANSTEE, Gordon R.
Husband of Janet Anstee.
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ANSTEE, Janet
Wife of Gordon R. Anstee.

ANTALA, Dr Milan

ANTHON, Charles Edward
Creeke (1)  
the Empire City Philatelist, June 1883, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.169.

ANTHONISZ, George E. -1910  
Husband of Mrs George E. Anthonisz. Uncle of Alfred Frank Koch.  

ANTHONISZ, Mrs George E.  
Creeke (1)

ANTHONY, Anthony B. -1998  
Died on 24th February 1998.

ANTHONY, Arthur H. 1881-1940  
Lindquist (1)  

ANTHONY, Miss Beulah Kerr  
Creeke (1)  
McMaster (1)

ANTHONY, George Slater  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANTHONY, Helen Van Zile  
Lindquist (1)

ANTHONY, Kenneth W.  
Livingstone (1)

ANTHONY, M.  
Creeke (1)

ANTHONY, Warren S. 1906-  
Lindquist (1)

ANTHONY WORTH INVESTMENT COMPANY  
Name used by A. B. Quigley.

ANTIC, Predrag  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ANTICH, José Soler 1952-  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Soler Antich.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Soler Antich.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Soler Antich.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Soler Antich.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Soler Antich.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Soler Antich.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Soler Antich.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Soler Antich.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Soler Antich. 
Hellrigl (1) Listed under Soler Antich. 

ANTON, Ottomar 1895-1976
Maassen (3)

ANTONIA
Pseudonym used by Adriano Landini.

ANTONIADES, J. T.
Maassen (2) 
Maassen (3) 
Ton (1)

ANTONINI, ?
APRL (1)

ANTONINI, Émile 1904-1994
His library was sold by Huys-Berlingin.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., 

ANTONINI, Otto
Ton (1)

ANTONIO M. TORRES

ANTONIU, Prof. Ion S. 1905-1987
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., 
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37-38.)

ANTRIM, E. B. 1898-1976
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANTROBUS, R.
Pseudonym used by Eric William Mann.

ANWYL-DAVIES, Dr. Thomas
Harris (14) 
Harris (15) 
Harris (16) 
Harris (17) 
Morgan (18) 
Morgan (19)
ANYON, Alan D. 1931-
A medical and chemical sales manager, a specialist in the stamps of Colombia.

The following is a full list of his philatelic publications to May 2011. The list is given in indigo to distinguish it from the general work.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS**


**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES**

All of these articles are on the stamps, revenues and postal history of Colombia. The titles shown in italics may not be exact since the original list was in subject order and titles had been adjusted to show the subject as the first word. They are now ordered in accordance with their date of publication.

**Colombia Cubiertas**

Stamp Magazine, June 1971, Volume 37, p.81

**The Insured Letter labels**

Stamp Year Book, 1972, pp.58-65

**Why Colombia?**

Mainsheet, September 1972, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.8-10

**Municipal fund raising labels**

Cinderella Philatelist, October 1972, Volume 12, Issue 4, pp.71-73

**Telegraph stamps**

Cinderella Philatelist January 1973, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.7-10

**Cundinamarca: The 1883 typeset provisionals**

Mainsheet, December 1973, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.55-56

**The 1873 Cubierta**

Cinderella Philatelist, July 1975, Volume 15, Issue 3, pp.53-55

**Red Cross Tax provisionals**

Cinderella Philatelist, January 1976, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.9-11

**The 1873 Cubierta** (letter)

Cinderella Philatelist, April 1976, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.37 & 39-40

**Revenues, 1916 type**

Cinderella Philatelist, January 1979, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.8-10 & 12

**Manizales local post**

COPACARTA, August 1984, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.12-13

**Impact of Waterlow & Sons on stamps of Colombia**

Postal History, 1985, Volume ?, p.?

**Colombian fiscal stamps**

COPACARTA, May 1985, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.67

**The bogus issue of Almaguer**

COPACARTA, November 1986, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.39

**Canal Interocéanique de Panama**

Cinderella Philatelist, July 1990, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.64

**Manizales local post - first printing**

COPACARTA, September 1990, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.16

**Antioquia provisional issue of 1901-02**


**Colombian railway stamps**

Minsheet, November 1992, Volume 17, Whole number 69, pp.63-64
Reprinted in:

- **Cali, the postmaster’s provisional of 1879** COPACARTA, March 1995, Volume 12, Issue 3, pp.48-50
- **Boyacá postmaster’s provisional** Cinderella Philatelist, April 1996, Volume 36, Issue 2, pp.23-24
- **Forgeries & reprints (1888 5P and 10P)** COPACARTA, December 1996, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.41
- **Cundinamarca leprosy stamps** Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 1997, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.47
- **Telegraph seals** COPACARTA, December 1997, Volume 15, Issue 2, pp.29-30
- **Pro-Electrificacion Rural** Revenue Journal of Great Britain, March 1998, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.105-106
- **The 1918 Especie provisional surcharges** COPACARTA, June 1998, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.78
- **The postmaster’s provisional issues of Garzón** Colomphil, June 1998, Whole number 2, pp.15-16
- **Punched cancels (revenues)** Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 1998, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.31-33
- **The Bogus Retardo (Late Fee) stamps, 1921** COPACARTA, September 1998, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.17
- **Postmaster’s provisional issues of Tumaco** COPACARTA, December 1998, Volume 16, Issue 2, pp.36-37
- **Cundinamarca: The 1883 typeset issue** Colomphil, January 1999, Whole number 4, pp.14-18
- **Forerunners of the National Red Cross stamps** COPACARTA, June 1999, Volume 16, Issue 4, pp.76-77
- **Colombian stamp essays** Colomphil, July 1999, Whole number 5, pp.12-20
- **Red Cross, supplementary fund raising labels** COPACARTA, December 1999, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.26-27
- **Bogus stamps of Colombia** COPACARTA, March 2000, Volume 17, Issue 3, pp.52-55
- **Cauca: The 1902 provisional issue** Colomphil, July 2000, Whole number 9, pp.8-11
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The 1901 N.H.E. provisional issue</td>
<td>COPACARTA, September 2000, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bogotá urban post</td>
<td>COPACARTA, May 2001, Volume 18, Issue 10, pp.30-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia: The Express Carrier's Postal Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part I</td>
<td>COPACARTA, June 2001, Volume 18, Issue 4, pp.73-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part II</td>
<td>COPACARTA September 2001, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.15-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part III</td>
<td>COPACARTA December 2001, Volume 19, Issue 2, pp.35-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addendum &amp; Errata</td>
<td>COPACARTA January 2002, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway postal stationery</td>
<td>Colomphil, August 2001, Whole number 11, pp.13-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia – Stamps for the Asilo de San Pedro Clavier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 1902 provisional issue of Tumaco</td>
<td>COPACARTA, March 2003, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cúcuta: The 1900 Provisional Issue</td>
<td>Colomphil, April 2003, Whole numbers 14/15, pp.3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cúcuta: The 1900 provisional issue</td>
<td>COPACARTA, June 2004, Volume 21, Issue 4, pp.69-76 &amp; 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombian Red Cross stamps of 1933-34</td>
<td>Colomphil, June 2004, Whole number 16, pp.20-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A bogus issue of Tolima</td>
<td>Atalaya, Summer 2005, Volume 30, Issue 2, pp.6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyacá postmaster’s provisional</td>
<td>Atalaya, Summer 2005, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asilo de San Pedro Claver</td>
<td>Atalaya, Summer 2006, Volume 31, Issue 2, pp.6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bogotá urban post</td>
<td>COPACARTA, September 2006, Volume 24, Issue 1, pp.6-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Atlantico, Bodas de Oro issues</td>
<td>Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 2006, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.47-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 5 pesos &amp; 10 peso stamps of 1903</td>
<td>COPACARTA, December 2006, Volume 24, Issue 2, pp.6-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forgeries of civil war stamps of Colombia</td>
<td>COPACARTA, March 2007, Volume 24, Issue 3, pp.16-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Colombian tax documents</td>
<td>The Revenue Journal, March 2007, Volume 17, Issue 4, pp.133-134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombian local Red Cross stamps</td>
<td>Atalaya, Summer 2007, Volume 32, Issue 2, pp.4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The “AR” provisional (with Dieter Bortfeldt)</td>
<td>FFE, April 2008, Whole number 11, pp.163-171.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newly discovered stamps of Barbacoas</td>
<td>Atalaya, Summer 2008, Volume 33, Issue 2, pp.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Ecclesiastical revenue stamps of Meddelín The Revenue Journal, March 2009, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.147-149.


The first Colombian revenue stamp The Revenue Journal, September 2009, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.45-51 & cover.


Two local issues of Colombia Atalaya, Winter 2010/2011, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.9

Colombia: The postmaster’s provisional issues Collectors Club Philatelist, April 2011, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.54-58.

Expertisation at the RPSL Atalaya, Summer 2011, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.5. (Provided by Alan Anyon, June 2011.)


ANZEL, J. N.
Lindquist (1)

AOS, Eugen
Seifert (1)

APaire, Annette

ApeL, Fr.
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ApeL, J.
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ApeLGRéN, John

1870-1905
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
APELSTAM, Carl
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

APELT, Dr. Hans
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

APELT, Otto
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

APEX PHILATELICS AUCTIONS
Part of Apex Philatelics Limited. Founded by Rick Warren and Tim Francis. Incorporated into Noble Investments which was in turn acquired by Stanley Gibbons in November 2013. As a result of Stanley Gibbons’ financial difficulties, Apex was closed in the Summer of 2017. Its founders then formed Mayfair Philatelic Auctions as a part of Scholium Group plc.
Stamp & Coin Mart, January 2018, p.10

APEX PHILATELICS Ltd.

APFELBAUM, Ann
Wife of Earl Panero Lopez Apfelbaum.
Strictly U S, April 1976, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.89.

APFELBAUM, Diane
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[3].

APFELBAUM, Earl Panero Lopez
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Seventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1941, p.36.
National Philatelic Museum, Philosophy of Collecting, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.78.
Linn’s Stamp News, 21st July 1975, p.3.
Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.

APFELBAUM, John D.
Linn’s Stamp News, 18th February 2002, Volume 75, pp.1 & 12.

APFELBAUM, Martin L.
Son of Earl P. L. Apfelbaum. Killed in the bombing of Pan Am flight 103 over Lockerbie, Scotland.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Scott’s Monthly Stamp Journal, January 1977, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.11.
American Philatelist, February 1989, Volume 103, Issue 2, p.120.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., February 1989, Whole number 25 [error for 26], p.[7].

APFELBAUM, Maurice

APFELSTAEDT, Friseur
Ton (1)

APPELL, Karljosef
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

APPEL, Sophus
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

APPEN, Hermann von
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
APPENZELLER, Ernst 1893/94-1968

APPLE, Mrs Mary E.
Lindquist (1)

APPLEBY, Wilfrid M

APPLEGARTH, Chas. S.
Creeke (1)

APPLEGATE, Frank Lindsay 1879-1964
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)

APPLEGATE, John F. 1920-2016

APPLEYARD, Frank
APRL (1)

APPLEYARD, William -1995
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

APPOLONIA
Pseudonym used by David Sellman.

APPONYI, Countess Catherine
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

APSTEIN, C.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

APTED, Herbert H. 1902-
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
AQUILA, Dr. Nino
A list of his writings on the philately and postal history of Sicily was published in 2000.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Sicilia e Posta: Bibliografia degli Scritti Filatelici e Storico-Postali di Nino Aquila.,

ARACIL, Dr. Francisco
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ARAGÃO, José. J. Moniz de
Butler (1)
Harris (16) Listed as De Aragão
Harris (17) Listed as De Aragão
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Jose J. Silva Lima Muniz de Arago, under Silva.
Morgan (18) Listed as De Arago
Morgan (19) Listed as De Aragao.
Morgan (20) Listed as De Aragao.
Morgan (21) Listed as De Aragao.
Morgan (22) Listed as De Aragao.

ARAGO, Etienne
Creeke (1)

ARAMAYO, Fernando
-ca. 1890-1974
Postales de Bolivia, August 1980, Whole number 38, p.7.

ARAOMBURN, G. J.
Ton (1)

ARAPOYIANNIS, Vassilis
His library was donated to the Hellenic Philatelic Society of Athens, Greece.

ARARAT STAMP COMPANY
-founded in New York, NY, USA in 1902 by Vahan Mozian.
Creeke (1)
ARBAUGH, Ralph -1953

ARBORELIUS, Olof 1842-1915

ARBUCKLE, C. E. S.
Meiring (1)

ARBUTHNOT, C. W. E.
Bateman (1)

ARBUTHNOT, Mrs T. E. M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARCADIAN INVESTMENT GROUP

ARCAUTE, Ramón Ruiz de 1888-1996
Machado (3)
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* --, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members*., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.38-40 under *Ruiz de Arcaute*.)

ARCE, George
Lindquist (1)

ARCH, Brad
APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States

ARCHANGUELSKY, Eugene 1881-1956
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

ARCHER, ?
An American designer and engraver for the Confederacy.
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARCHER, H. E.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

ARCHER, Henry 1799-1863
Inventor of a machine to perforate stamps.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)

ARCHER, John
Maassen (3)

ARCHER, Michael Scott
Livingstone (1)
*The Mike Scott Archer Collection of Early European Postal History, 1472-1671.*, in: *Worldwide & Great Britain*, 18\textsuperscript{th} March 2010, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.44.

ARCHER Jr., Robert Sinclair
Harris (2)

ARCHER, Terry
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

ARCHER Jr., R. S.
Harris (2)

ARCHETTI, Enzo
Lindquist (1)

ARCHIBALD, John G.
Vermont Philatelic Society

ARCHIBALD, L. B.
Creeke (1)

ARCUS, G. L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARDAL, Kristinn
1934-
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1978, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.15.

ARDIFF, Vernon Le Young
Lindquist (1)

ARDUIN, Joseph
An early Italian dealer who used the pseudonym Paul Norberto when publishing a price list in 1864 and advertising in early British philatelic journals.

AREA
Pseudonym used by Ralph Ashcroft.

AREN, ?
Ton (1)
ARENDT, Otto
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARENDT, Reinhold
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARETZ, Frank
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
Frank Aretz: *Know your Stamps.*, Marks Stamp Company, Toronto, Canada, n.d.
[ca.1941], p.1

ARETZ, Gerd
A German artist and stamp designer.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ARETZ, Oliver
Maassen (3)

ARETZ, Reuben W.
Lindquist (1)

ARFKEN Jr., George B.
A physicist by profession he was a Professor and Chairman of the Physics Department at Miami University, Ohio, USA. A specialist and prolific author in the field of British North American Philately.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ARGETNIGHT, Hugh C.
Creeke (1)

ARGENTEUIL, Comte Ludovic de Meuûs d’
See under d’Argenteuil.

ARGENTI, Sq.-Ldr. Nicholas André
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (*1886)
Schofield (1)

ARGENTIÉRE, A. –B. de L’
See A. –B. de L’Argentiére.

ARGIRIOS KARAMITSOS
Founded in Greece by Argirios Karamitsos.

ARGOS
Pseudonym used by Abel Fontaine.

ARGUS
Pseudonym used by Pierre Marie Mahé.

ARGYLE, Ernest W.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ARGYLL ETKIN Ltd.
Livingstone (1)
Stamp Lover, August 2005, Volume 97, Issue 4, p.96.

ARGYLL, 10th Duke of
See Niall Diarmid Campbell.

ARGYLL STAMP COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in 1954 in London, UK by C. Angus Parker. By 1969 the business had expanded so much that William R. Hart was taken in as a full-time partner. Merged with Eric Etkin Ltd. in 1976 to become Argyll Etkin Ltd.

ARGYROPOULOS, Alexander G.  1883-1962
Born in London, UK on 25th October 1883 and died in Athens, Greece on 3rd March 1962.
Butler (1)

ARGYROPOULOS, Georges G.  1893-
Machado (2)
ARHELGER, Gustav
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ARIAS, Herminio Ernesto
Ton (1)

ARISTOCRAT
Pseudonym used by Alan Berkun.

ARIVOLD, Phillip Justin
Lindquist (1)

ARIEL, J. W. von
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ARKHANGUELSKY, Eugene M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARKKIO, Väinö

ARKLESS, J. C.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ARLBORG, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ARLDT, Dr. Th.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

ARLEEN, Cecil
Creeke (1)

ARLINGTON, Henry Lord
See Henry, Lord Arlington

ARLINGTON, J. G.
ARLT, Waldemar
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARMAN, F. Marcus
1908-1978
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Magazine, 8th May 1970, p.?.
Stamps, June 1989, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.78.

ARMANT, Leon Edmond
1888-
Lindquist (1)

ARMBRUSTER, Erwin
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ARMFIELD, Fred. A.
1865-1889
He sold his library of 400 pieces to Gustav Aue.
Creeke (1)
The Niagara Falls Philatelist, July 1889, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.[2].

ARMIJO, Alfredo
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARMISTEAD, J. V.
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARMITAGE, Lt. Albert
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARMSTRONG, Mrs Alice
1888/89-1974
Wife of Douglas Brawn Armstrong.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ARMSTRONG, Douglas Brawn
1888-1969
Husband of Alice Armstrong. A philatelic journalist of renown, he founded the British magazine Stamp Collecting in 1913 with Dickie Dalwick. In 1914, he went to War and sold the title and goodwill to F. Hugh Vallancey. He rejoined the staff of the magazine in 1929 and bought it back in 1933. He eventually sold the title to Hodgson’s in 1948.
Albemarle (2)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 5th August 1911, Volume 17, p.97.
Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly, 30th September 1911, Volume 17, Whole number 432, p.132.

ARMSTRONG, Earle D. 1892-
Lindquist (1)

ARMSTRONG, Dr. Edward Frankland [Frank] -1945
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, January 1946, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.103.

ARMSTRONG, Elmer J. 1905-
Lindquist (1)

ARMSTRONG, F. W. -1920
Creeke (1)

ARMSTRONG, Harry Clifford
Morgan (21)

ARMSTRONG, Harry W. T.
Creeke (1)

ARMSTRONG, Dr. Hubert
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

ARMSTRONG, J. T.
The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.23.

ARMSTRONG, Martin

ARMSTRONG, Martin A.
ARMSTRONG, Richard
Focus, August 1990, Issue 8, p.3.

ARMSTRONG, Richard G.
Zeapex '80 Magazine 1, June 1978, p.10.

ARMSTRONG Jr., Dr. Thomas E.
APRL (1)

ARMSTRONG, Tom 1948-
His father died when he was fifteen so he left school and went to work to help support his family. At the age of 17, he joined the U.S. Navy, leaving just before his 21st birthday. Most of his remaining working life was spent as a fireman on Navy bases. As a philatelist, he specialised in Naval cancellations.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 3pp.

ARMSTRONG, William 1906-

ARN, John D.
APRL (2) Canada

ARNALDO
Pseudonym used by Luis Blas Alvarez.

ARNAU, Frank 1894-1976
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ARND, J. J.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ARNDT, Alfred
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARNDT, Emmy
Ton (1)

ARNDT, Max
Ton (1)

ARNDT, Moritz
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
ARNELL, John Carstairs [Jack] 1918-2000
  APRL (1)
  APRL (2) Canada; Maritime Mail
  BNA Portraits, October/December 2000, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.1 & 10.

ARNETT, H. E. 1889-
  Lindquist (1)

ARNHOLTZ, Svend 1894-1959
  Birch (5.4)
  Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

ARNOLD, Abraham S. 1894-
  Lindquist (1)
  Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.84.

ARNOLD, Alwin 1878-1937
  Bosshard (2)
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)
  Maassen (3)
  Ton (1)
  Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, April 1937, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.104.

ARNOLD, Charles Whidden -2005


ARNOLD, E. L. Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARNOLD, E. W.
  Harris (14)
  Harris (15)
  Harris (16)
  Harris (17)
  Morgan (18)
  Morgan (19)
  Morgan (20)
  Morgan (21)
  Morgan (22)

ARNOLD, Elmer E. 1908-
  Lindquist (1)

ARNOLD, Erich
  Ton (1)
ARNOLD, G.
Alias used by Harold Treherne.

ARNOLD, George C.
Creeke (1)

ARNOLD, George Peter
Bateman (1)

ARNOLD, James R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARNOLD, Philipp
Pseudonym used by Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary.

ARNOLD, Robert Miller
Lindquist (1)

ARNOLD, Rolf
1917/18-1984

ARNOLD, Sandy
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Foster and under Rohloff.

ARNOLD, T. George
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

ARNOLD, W.
Ton (1)

ARNOLD, W. D.
1849-
McMaster (1)

ARNOSTI, John
1906-1989
Murdered on the 4th January 1989 whilst in his stamp shop in Washington, DC, USA.
Lindquist (1)
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[2].

ARNOTT, Dr. R. G.
-1949
New South Wales Philatelic Society.

ARNould, Howard L.
APRL (2) Danish West Indies; Locals & Private Posts

ARNQUIST, D. R.
Founded the D. R. Arnquist company.
ARNS, Ewald
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARNS & SCHROTT
Stamp dealership in Germany in the 1920s.
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARNSTEIN, Dr. Karl
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARNSTEIN, Samuel
He used the pseudonym Samos when he sold his British Commonwealth collection through Ivy, Shreve & Mader in 1991.

ARON, Adrien -1969
La Philatélie Française, January 1970, Whole number 197, p.22.

ARONSON, Bernard -1980
A specialist in the philately of German colonies and offices abroad.
Vorläufer, April 1980, Whole Number 44, p.2.

ARONSON, Dr. H. P.
APRL (1)

ARONSON, Dr. Howard Stanley 1901-
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

ARP, Prof. Carl -1913
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ARP, Chas. W. 1860-
Creeke (1)

ARRIGO, Dr. Ancona
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Jewell and Napier.

ARRINGTON, Alton M. [Bud]
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org.
16th October 2010, 3pp.

ARSENJIO, Dr. Maximo
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
ARSMAN, Cengiz 1940-
His name is also found as Cengis.
  Delbeke (1)
  Delbeke (2)
  Delbeke (3)
  Delbeke (5)

ARTCRAFT
Owned by the Washington Press.

ARTHUR, David Foxall 1925-1991
  YPA News, Autumn 1988, [Issue 1], [p.1].
  YPA News, [1991], p.5.

ARTHUR, Harold J. 1904-1971
  The Vermont Philatelist, November 1971, Volume 16, Issue 62, p.3.

ARTHUR, John James 1870/71-1950

ARTHUR, Mrs Nancy de Wolfe
  Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ARTHUR A. BARTLETT
Founded in Charlottesville, Prince Edward Island, Canada by Arthur Allison Bartlett.

ARTHUR MAURY SA
Founded in 1860 by Arthur Maury. In 1974, the Company, other than the house journal
L'Echangiste, was sold by Roger North to Jean Vavrowsky and Patrick Vattier, who
renamed it the Arthur Maury Corporation.
  Stamp Collecting, 24th January 1974, Volume 121, p.1021

ARTHUR MAURY CORPORATION
Founded by and named for the pioneer French dealer by Jean Vavrovsky in 1974. It was
acquired in September 2007 by International Collectibles Network Corp. The Company
was briefly merged with Matthew Bennet Inc. from December 2007 until early 2009, when
the companies parted ways. In 2015, the Company’s catalogue was purchased by Spink with
the intention of continuing and improving it: Catalogue de Timbres de France.
  Timbres Magazine, July/August 2015, Whole number 169, p.13.

ARVÉN, Arvid
  Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 9, p.168.

ARWEILER, Richard
  Maassen (2)
  Maassen (3)

ARX, Adolf von 1877-1929
  Maassen (2)
ARX-ALADIN, Gustav -1969

ASANGER, Reimund
Ton (1)

ASBACH, Werner 1923-2007
Maassen (3)

ASBY, George Calvin
Birch (5.4)
The American Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.34.

ASCENÇÃOVALDEZ, Col. José da 1883-1947
Machado (2)

ASCH, George
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ASCHER, Henry
Creeke (1)

ASCHER, Dr. Siegfried 1877-1962
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)


ASCHOFF, Gerd 1956-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ASH, Albert M.

ASH, Isaac [Eric] 1900-1993
Although he was named Isaac, he was always known as Eric.
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Derick Ray: The British Society of Australian Philately., British Society of
ASH, John

Ton (1)

ASH, John


ASHBROOK, Stanley Bryan 1882-1958

Most of his stamps were sold by auction through H. R. Harmer, Edson Fifield, Samuel Paige, Mercury Stamp Company and Herman Herst Jr. His library was disposed of in 1958, much of it was donated to the Philatelic Foundation, the remainder was sold by the companies which sold his stamps.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamps, 8th February 1958, p.?
The American Philatelist, October 1958, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.80.
Stamp Collecting, 16th January 1959, Volume 91, p.593.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2012, Whole number 58, p.11.

ASHBURN, Gary

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ASHBURN, Paul

Lindquist (1)

ASHBY, Albert

Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 16th March 1912, Volume 18, p.17.

ASHCRAFT, Bernard Alfred

1890-
ASHCROFT, Ralph Perkins 1874-
Used the pseudonym A. F. Ewfacts. Derived from the phrase A few facts. He also used the pseudonym Area.

ASHCROFT, Ralph W. 1874-
Born in England, he graduated from Oxford University and became a professional journalist. In 1889, he moved to America with his parents. He began to collect stamps in the mid 1880s and at one time or another, published the Brooklyn Philatelist, Empire State Stamp Journal and the Long Island Philatelist.
Creeke (1)
The Maryland Philatelist, November 1896, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

ASHE, H. W.
Creeke (1)

ASHE, Stanley
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ASHENDEN, E. J.
Creeke (1)

ASHFORD, Peter Thomas 1925-
Bateman (1)
Kuhn (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ASHFORD STAMPS

ASHLEY, Evrett Ellsworth 1876/77-1895
Publisher of The Massachusetts Philatelist.
Creeke (1)

ASHLEY, Percy
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

ASHMEAD, William Lacey 1869-1952
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)

ASHMELL, S.
Ton (1)

**ASHTON, Emmett R.**
Lindquist (1) 1901-

**ASHTON, Ernest B.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ASHTON, John William**
Died on the 16th March 1948.

**ASHTON, Mark**

**ASHTON-JONES, W.**

**ASHWORTH, Mrs Clara**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ASHWORTH, Mrs J. H.**
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**ASINELLI, Dr. Giorgio Colla**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Colla Asinelli.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Colla Asinelli.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Colla Asinelli.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Colla Asinelli.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Colla Asinelli.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Colla Asinelli.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Colla Asinelli.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Colla Asinelli.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Colla Asinelli.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Colla Asinelli.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Colla Asinelli.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Colla Asinelli.
Hellrigl (1) Listed under Colla.

**ASKEW, Henry G.**
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1) 1845/46-
ASMUS, Cäsar 1871-1964
His name is sometimes given as Caesar.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ASMUS, Dan

ASMUS, J. M. C.
Ton (1)

ASPERGER, Felix
Ton (1)

ASPINALL, Leonard
Morgan (21)

ASPINWALL, John
APRL (1)

ASPLUND, Edw. O. 1890-
Lindquist (1)

ASPLUND, Rupert R.
Lindquist (1)

ASPREY, L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ASQUITH, Brian L. 1934-
His philatelic interests are primarily aerophilately and thematic and he was a founder-member of the British Thematic Association in 1984.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
ASSADOURIAN, Miss Fabelle
Creeke (1)

ASSELIN, Dr. E. Donald
Lindquist (1)

ASSENHEIMER, ?
Creeke (1)

ASSMUS, Dr. Burkhard Bernhard
1855/56
Used the alias A. Bernard when forging stamps in the UK. In 1892, he was found guilty of forging VR penny black stamps and given a prison sentenced. He was released early owing to his ill health.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 15th March 1892, Volume 5, Issue 6, pp.113-114.

ASTER, Philip
Alis used by Philip Ryall.

ASTHANA, Aditya

ASTON, Lennard
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

ASTOR, Ern. Abel
Creeke (1)

ASTROM, T. B.
Creeke (1)
ASTRUC, Dorsan -1911
A noted early French stamp dealer.
   Bacon (1)
   Crane (1)
   Creeke (1)
   Maassen (2)
   Maassen (3)
   Melville (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp News Annual 1893.
Vindin’s Stamp Journal, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.
La Revue Philatélique Française, August/September 1911, Whole number 235/236, p.103.

ATAB, Alfredo -1952
Father of Walter Atab.

ATAB, Walter
Son of Alfredo Atab.

ATAL, Raja A. K. 1914-1999
   Indian Philately Digest (1)

ATCHISON, Oliver
A long-time editor of The Dispatcher, journal of the Casey Jones Railroad Unit, his library and papers were donated to the Western Philatelic Library.

ATCHLEY, E. H.
   Harris (14)
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
   Morgan (22)

ATELIC, Phil
Pseudonym used by Charles Rowland Gadsden.

ATHERTON, Dudley R. 1909-
   Lindquist (1)

ATKIN, Frank 1864
   Creeke (1)
   Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 6th December 1913, Volume 19, p.209.
ATKINS, Alan
In about 1984, his library was wrecked by fire and explosion. The damaged books were sold by Lloyds of London to Leonard Hartmann. (Fire sale., in: New Titles in Stock, March 5, 1984., Philatelic Bibliopole, Louisville, KY, USA, n.pp. [p.4].)

ATKINS, George Albert 1920-2009
Founded Atkins Philatelic Lit and Edenbridge Philatelic Lit.

ATKINS, S. C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ATKINS PHILATELIC LIT
Founded in Salisbury, NC, USA by George A. Atkins. The Company was succeeded by Edenbridge Philatelic Lit.

ATKINSON, Charles H. 1905-
Lindquist (1)

ATKINSON, D. D.
Used the pseudonym Rev. Dr. Chetwynd.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

APRL (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ATKINSON, Walter E. 1877-
Lindquist (1)

ATLANTICUS
Pseudonym thought to have been used by Alfred F. Lichtenstein.

ATLANTIS-AUCTIONS-GALERIE
Owned by Karl Dieter Hahn.

ATLEE, Phil
Pseudonym used by Eric Friedman.

ATLEE, William Dudley 1848-
A stamp dealer by 1864 and one of the founders and first Secretary of the Philatelic Society, London in 1869. (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London.) Originally dealing on his own account, he became a clerk working for Alfred Smith & Company of Bath for a couple of weeks following the departure of George Overy Taylor in October 1867. Later, he held the same position with Edward Loines Pemberton and was dismissed towards the end of 1870, for some discrepancies in his accounts, according to Miss Adelaide Lucy Fenton. He was made to sign an agreement not to sell or deal in stamps in any way. The same authority also
accuses Atlee of circulating *if not inventing the “Pahlunpoor” stamps*. In 1877, he was convicted of embezzling money from The Moseley Skating Rink Company.

Livingstone (1) Listed as E. Dudley Atlee.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
[Record of his appearance in Court, and his sentence, 9th July 1877.]

**ATMORE, Bill**
A student of Jamaican philately who died at the early age of thirty-nine.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

**ATOUGIA, António Aluíso Jervis de**
See Viscount de Atougia.

**ATOUGIA, Viscount de**
Full name was António Aluíso Jervis de Atougia.
Machado (3)

**ATTEMS, Maria Viktoria**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**ATTENBOROUGH, A.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**ATTLEE, Phil**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ATTLEBORO STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in Attleboro, USA, in 1908 by F. Percy Collingwood. The Company published three issues of the *Attleboro Stamp Co. Monthly Bargain List*. It also published the *Attleboro Philatelist* in 1909.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.43-45.

**ATTOUT, Georges**
Le Philatéliste Belge, March/April 1954, Whole number 70, p.37.

**ATTTS, Phil**
Pseudonym used by R. A. Jamieson.

**ATWOOD, Dudley W.**
Lindquist (1)

**ATWOOD, E. B.**
Alias used by B. W. King.

**ATWOOD, Frederick E.**
ATWOOD, Samuel S.  1873-  
Creeke (1)  
The Hoosier Stamp, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1 & portrait.

ATWOOD, Dr. Warren G.  
APRL (1)

AUBE, Jos.  
Creeke (1)

AUBERSON, Albert  1878-1956  
Maassen (3)  

AUBERT, Joseph  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AUBERT, Louis  1886-1972  

AUBRÉE, Gilles  1903-1996  

AUBREY, Alfred Bailey  1878-  
Lindquist (1)

AUBREY, Denis O. B.  -1949?  
Warren (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

AUBREY, Guy A. B.  
Warren (1)

AUBREY BARTLETT Inc.  
Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1978.  

AUCKLAND, Alexander Bruce  1895-1997  
Bateman (1)  
Livingstone (1)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Scottish Philatelists (1)


---

**AUCKLAND, Reginald George**
1920-

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**AUCKLAND CITY STAMPS**

Founded in Auckland New Zealand. In 2014, it purchased Campbell Paterson Ltd. from the Paterson family.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2014, Volume 70, Issue 2, p.4.

---

**AUCLAIR, Raymond R.**
1904-

Lindquist (1)

---

**AUCTENTIA**

A subsidiary of Afinsa, set up to handle all of its auction activities.

---

**AUCTION CO.**

Pseudonym used by Harmers International Inc.

---

**AUCTION HOUSE**

Pseudonym used by Harmers International Inc.

---

**AUE, Gustav**

Founded Gustav Aue & Company in 1885. He is known to have been a serious dealer in philatelic literature. (The Philatelic Gazette, March 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 55, advertising p.iv.)

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Observer, May 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

---

**AULT, William Emery**

Creeke (1)

---

**AUENER, Christian**

Ton (1)

---

**AUER, Emil**
1904-

Lindquist (1)
AUERBACH, Arnold F. 1884-ca. 1942
He traded under his own name from Hollis, NY, USA. In 1935, he advertised philatelic literature for sale in *Stamps*. (2nd November 1935, Volume 13 and most other issues around that date.) Following his death, his stock was purchased by Paul Bluß. (Don Houseworth’s International Stamp Review, 20th June 1942, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.16.)
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

AUFRECHT, Emil
Ton (1)

AUFSEESER, Prof. Ernst 1880-1940
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

AUGSPACH, Maj. Emil 1850-1925
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

AUGUST, Edward C.
Founded the Edward C. August company.

AUGUST, Edward J.
Founder of the E. & C. August company.

AUGUST, Leo 1914-1997
Brother of Samuel August. Originator with his brother of ArtCraft First Day Covers and the Washington Press.
APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (5)
The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th January 1951, Volume 15, Issue 13, pp.56, 60, 64 & 68.
Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd December 1997, Volume 70, Whole number 3608, p.2.
Linn’s Stamp News, 16th March 1998, Volume 71, Whole number 3620, p.17.

AUGUST, Samuel
Brother of Leo August. Originator with his brother of ArtCraft First Day Covers.
Lindquist (1)
The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th January 1951, Volume 15, Issue 13, pp.56, 60, 64 & 68.
AUGUSTO, Carlos
Machado (3)

1877-1947

AUKTIONSHAUS CHRISTOPH GÄRTNER GmbH & Co. KG
See under Christoph Gärtners GmbH.

AUKTIONSHAUS DEIDER

AUKTIONSHAUS EDGAR MOHRMANN & Co. GmbH
See Edgar Mohrmann & Co.

AUKTIONSHAUS JÜRGEN GÖTZ
Founded in 1975 in Germany.

AUKTIONSHAUS LOTH GmbH
Part of Briefmarken Loth.

AUKTIONSHAUS NAHUES

AUKTIONSHAUS ULRICH FELZMANN GmbH & Co. KG
Formerly Ulrich Felzmann Briefmarken-Auktionen.
Philatelic, August 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 350, p.16.
Philatelic, August 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 470, pp.18-19.

AUKTIONSHAUS VERSUKENS
Founded in 1986 in Hildesheim, Germany by Klaus Versukens.

AULD, John
Husband of Lesley Auld. Founded Auld Alliance Philatelics Ltd.
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

AULD, Lesley
Wife of John Auld.

**AULD ALLIANCE PHILATELICS Ltd.**

Founded in the UK by John Auld. The auction division traded as **Alliance Auctions** which was merged with **Express Stamp Auctions** in 2003 with the latter being acquired fully in 2005.


**AULEYTNER, Julian**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**AULICH, Dr. Stanislaw**

Birch (5.4)

**AULINGER, Andreas**

Ton (1)

**AULITZKY, Erich**

Birch (5.4)

**AULL, Wm. J.**

1886-
Lindquist (1)

**AULT, William E.**

1883-
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**AULTMANN, F. G.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**AUNE, Finn**

1955-
Hellrigl (1)

**AUNG, U Than**

Warren (1) Listed under Than Aung.

**AUNGIERS, J. T.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**AUPÈCLE, Cdt. ?**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

**AURAND, Marcel**

-1973

AUSARIUS EXCHANGE COMPANY
Founded in Waco, IL, USA.


AUSCHER, Léon 1866-1943


AUSMAN, Megaera

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2008, Whole number 16, pp.26-27

AUSSEEM, Bertram

Pseudonym used by Wolfgang Maassen.

AUSTEN, F. S.

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

AUSTIN, Frank

Morgan (18)

AUSTIN, Franklin L. 1915-

Lindquist (1)

AUSTIN, Fred J. 1907-

Lindquist (1)

AUSTIN, Leonard John 1892-

The Philatelic Magazine, 10th January 1936, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

AUSTIN, Dr. Lormier John

Creeke (1)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

AUSTIN, Shirley


AUSTIN, W. J.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

AUSTIN, Mrs W. J.

Creeke (1)

AUTHOR OF ‘THE POSTAGE STAMPS OF BRITISH GUIANA’, THE
Pseudonym used by Frederick Adolphus Philbrick.

**AUWERA, ? Van de**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Planckaert.

**AUWERA, Henri Fr. van der** 1907-1986

- Delbeke (1) Listed under Van der Auwera.
- Delbeke (2) Listed under Van der Auwera.
- Delbeke (3) Listed under Van der Auwera.
- Delbeke (4) pp.107-108.
- Delbeke (5) Listed under Van der Auwera.

**AUWERA, Rombaut Van der** 1906-1980

- Delbeke (1) Listed under Van der Auwera.
- Delbeke (2) Listed under Van der Auwera.
- Delbeke (3) Listed under Van der Auwera.
- Delbeke (5) Listed under Van der Auwera.

**AVALON STAMP COMPANY**

Founded by Howard E. MacIntosh.

**AVANCEZ**

Pseudonym used by David H. Hill.

**AVANSOV-YOHANNESSIANTZ, Souren**

Westernised his name to Y. Souren.

**AVENARIUS, Ferdinand** 1856-1923

Ton (1)

**AVERILL, Richard** -2013


**AVERY, Albert M.**

- Formerly of APEX Philatels, he formed the philatelic auction company AVH Stamp Auctions in 2017.

**AVERY, D. A.** 1916-

- Bateman (1)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)

**AVERY, Dr. J. W.** -1976

- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
AVERY, Sir William Beilby

William Beilby Avery was born in Birmingham, the third son of W. H. Avery, a partner in the W. & T. Avery Company, manufacturers of weighing machines. Although Avery also became a partner and later Chairman of the Company, by the time he was in his early forties, he had ceased to play an active part in its management.

He married twice, having a son by his first wife. Latterly, his main house was Ockley Court, Windsor but he also kept a town house in Portland Place, London, where he died on the 28th October 1908. He was active in many charitable causes which lead to him receiving his baronetcy in 1905. Shortly after this, he was diagnosed with heart and kidney trouble and spent much of his remaining years under medical care.

Avery began collecting at the age of about eight but sold this first collection in 1871. Seven years later, he acquired a Lincoln album and set about filling all of the spaces in it. In 1884, W. & T. Avery was approached by Charles J. Phillips, as Secretary of the Birmingham Philatelic Society, seeking copies of the company’s advertising collars on their embossed envelopes for some of the Society’s members. This letter came to Avery’s attention and he asked Phillips to call and showed him his collection and expressed surprise that there were other collectors in Birmingham. As a result of this meeting, he joined the Birmingham Philatelic society and began to attend meetings. However this lead to so much dissatisfaction with his own style of collecting that he decided in about 1886 to dispose of it through Phillips. As he saw some of the rarer items being sold, he changed his mind and began his collection anew using Senf albums, becoming one of Phillips’ and then Stanley Gibbons’ best customers.

With the death of Tapling in 1891, Avery became the major buyer of rare items, such as the 1d and 2d mint Post Office Mauritius purchased from Stanley Gibbons in 1893, and also numerous complete collections. Amongst the latter was the Bullock collection of Australia, the W. W. Blest collection of British Colonials - especially strong in the West Indies, the Douglas MacKenzie collection of Nevis and the Napier collection of Greece. In addition, he had the pick of almost every major collection that came to market in the UK and Europe.

As his collection matured, his philatelic visibility increased proportionally. His collection was not to be found in the International Exhibition in London in 1890 but had major non-competitive displays in 1897 and 1906 in London and 1899 in Manchester.

His engagement in organised philately was similarly enthusiastic but relatively unobtrusive. He was President of the Birmingham Philatelic Society for a number of years having joined in 1885 and joined the (Royal) Philatelic Society, London in 1891, being appointed to the latter’s Council a few years later. In 1901 he gave a presentation to the members, but two years later he resigned from the Council owing to his being unable to attend meetings regularly enough.

As his health declined, so did his interest in his collection and he began to sell some material privately. Following his death at the age of 55, his executors sold his collection to W. H.
Peckitt for £24,500, a deal of such a magnitude for the time that Peckitt produced a special booklet to celebrate the purchase: the *Avery Collection of the Postage Stamps of the World*, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1909, 59pp.

Sir William Beilby Avery was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Avery, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 26th April 1854.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 27th February 1889.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 28th October 1908.


The London Philatelist, September 1896, Volume 5, p.263.

The Young Stamp Collector, July 1900, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.53-54.
The Stamp Collector, January 1901, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.1-6.
The Philatelic Record, November 1905, pp.233-235.
The Gardeners’ Chronicle, 16th June 1906, pp.382-383.
The London Philatelist, November 1908, Volume 17, pp.256-257.
The Philatelic Record, November 1908, Volume 30, Issue 11, p.214.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th November 1908, Volume 8, Issue 20, pp.307-308.
The Postage Stamp, 21st November 1908, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.93.
Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly, 28th November 1908, Volume 14, Whole number 358, p.182.
The Stamp Collector, December 1908, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.165.
The Stamp Lover, December 1908, p.181.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1909, p.50.
The London Philatelist, January 1910, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.15.

**AVIDON, Dr. Henri**
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1960, Whole number 101, p.18.

**AXELRAD, Michael**
Son of Sima Axelrad.

**AXELRAD, Sima**
Father of Michael Axelrad.
AXER, R. J. F.
Meiring (1)

AXMANN, Josef
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

AXSTER, Maria Endle von
See under her married name Maria Endle Heudtlash.

AXTNER, Matthias
1915-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

AY, Walter
Ton (1)

AYCRIGG, Dr. John
1926-2008

AYER, Fred W.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.256-257.

British Guiana Philatelic Journal, 1911, Whole number 10, p.15.


AYER, John F.
1988-
Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1989, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.249.

AYERS, Walter Curtis
1899-
Lindquist (1)

AYERS, William J.
Lindquist (1)
AYKROYD, Jane
See under her married name Jane Davis.

AYRE, John F.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Jamestown and under Richardson.

AYRES, Paulo
1889-1958
Maassen (3)

AYRIVIÉ, Pedro-Antonio de Guezala y
-1957
Birch (5.4)
André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members –*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under Guezala de Ayrivié. (See also the Addendum, p.37.)

AZEVEDO, Luiz A Duff
1937-
BBBB

B.,
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under G.

B., C.
Pseudonym used by Carl Beck.

B., C.
Alias used by A. Scott & Company. Advertisements in the early 1870s with the advertiser’s details given as C. B. (Post Office, Birmingham) from the same address as A. Scott & Company, Great Charles Street, Birmingham, UK.

B., Dr. G.
Pseudonym used by Toni Abele.

B., L. H.
Initials used by Lyman H. Bagg.

B. ALAN Ltd.
Founded by Alan W. Benjamin and his wife Barbara (the B in the Company’s name). The Company produced the Connoisseur range of publications. In 1990, the Company merged with Brian Reeve to form Brian Reeve B. Alan Limited but separated again on the 16th December 1993. It was sold by Brian Reeve to James Skinner in 1994.


B & T STAMPS
Founded in Indianapolis, IN, USA in 1977.

B. C. STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Waterbury, CT, USA, the Brass City, by H. C. Upson.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

B. ET P. PHILATÉLIE
Formerly Behr Philatélie.


B. HAGNER AB
Founded in Sweden in 1960 by Bo Hagner.

B. J. HUNTER
Founded in the UK. Owned by Robert Myer.

B. L. DREW & COMPANY
Creeke (1)

B TRADING COMPANY
Founded in Albany, NY, USA by Carl Blazejewski.

**BA, U**
Warren (1)

**BAAS, Geo. A.**
Creeke (1)

**BABAEEFF, Evrand** - 1970

**BABB, Henry A.**
Incorporated his business into and became an Officer of the *Colorado Philatelic Company*.
Creeke (1)

**BABBINGTON, Stuart Murray**

**BABBITT, Ray H.**
Lindquist (1)

**BABCOCK, Claflin**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Powers.

**BABCOCK, Frank L.**
Lindquist (1)

**BABCOCK, Gene**

**BABCOCK, Josiah**
Lindquist (1)

**BABCOCK, Lyndon Ross**
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 17th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.32.

**BABCOCK, Treymond M.**
Creeke (1)
The Prairie State Philatelist, October 1900, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.1.

**BABCOCK, Dr. Warren L.**
Creeke (1)
Heath (1)
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2017, Whole number 107, p.56.

**BABER, Julian Trevelyan**
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 31st August 1912, Volume 18, p.133.
The Stamp Journal, April 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.141.

BABOR, Gerhard 1952-

BABUT, Dr. Roman
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

BACH, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BACH, Jean-Paul 1953-
Member of the Board of Peter Rapp AG.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BACH, Richard 1931-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BACH, Rudolph C. 1879-
Owner of the Dominion Stamp Company. Gave up his philatelic business and publishing
The Montreal Philatelist to go and fight in the Boer War. This was perhaps not quite so patriotic as it seems since, prior to this, he had just been discovered forging Great Barrier Island Pigeon Post local stamps.
Creeke (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
The Montreal Philatelist, April 1898, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.
The Virginia Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.54.
The Virginia Philatelist, December 1899, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.65 & 75.

BACHARACH, Justin L. 1907-1995
Traded under the name Lee Stamps which he used as a pseudonym when writing the column
Sees All, in Mekeel’s Weekly stamp News from the 1960s to the 1980s. His first column appeared on the 21st December 1942 with no by-line. It was not until the 1960s that it
eventually appeared under the name **Lee Stamps** and the 1980s that it was published under his own name.

Lindquist (1)
Philatelic Communicator, First Quarter 2004, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.4.

**BACHELLE, Alice**
Lindquist (1)

**BACHEN, Markus**
Maassen (2)

**BACHENHEIMER, Frank**

**BACHER, Floyd D.** 1911-
Lindquist (1)

**BACHER, Otto** 1900-
Purchased the **Westminster Stamp Company Ltd.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**BACHHOFER, Gertraud** 1927-2012
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelic, July 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 421, p.81.

**BACHMANN, Fred. H.**
Lindquist (1)

**BACHMANN, Werner**

**BACHTER, B. O.**
Pseudonym used by **L. Norman Williams**.

**BACK, Frank G.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Denfield** and also under **Pratt**.

**BACK, Oskar** 1906-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 16th of March 1906.

**BACK, Rev. P. R. H.** 1943
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

**BACKAL, Alicia**
Wife of Isaac Backal.
  APRL (1)
  Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BACKAL, Isaac**
Husband of Alicia Backal.
  APRL (1)
  Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BACKER, H. A. S.**
  Creeke (1)

**BACKER, John W.**
  Lindquist (1)

**BACKHOUSE, Ron**

**BACKMAN, Georg Wilhelm**

**BACKAL, Isaac**

**BACKEL, Anton**
Bosshard (1)

**BACKUS, Judge A. C.**
  Creeke (1)

**BACON, Miss Beatrice Olive Constance**
  1891-
Daughter of Sir Edward Denny Bacon, who was always known as Constance. She assisted him in his work on the King’s Philatelic Collection.

**BACON, D. H.**
  APRL (1)

**BACON, E. A.**

**BACON, Sir Edward Denny**
  1860-1938
He lived in South Croydon, UK. His wife died in 1902, having borne him a son and two daughters. He joined the Philatelic Society, London in May 1880 at the age of nineteen and two years later joined the Committee. In 1885, he became Treasurer and also Secretary later that same year and served on the Society’s Expert Committee from its commencement until his death. From 1917 to 1923, he was President of the Royal Philatelic Society, London.
In 1892 he became curator of the Tapling Collection at the British Museum and was in charge of mounting it for the next seven or eight years. He was subsequently engaged by the Earl of Crawford to take charge of his philatelic library. In 1904, he moved to “The Gables”, 12 Croham Park Avenue, South Croydon. In 1905, he was made an Honorary Member of the Sydney Philatelic Club.

In 1904, Bacon, together with the other two English members of the Royal Philatelic Society London, who were recipients of the Lindenberg Medal, returned their medals to the Berlin Philatelisten Klub in protest against the conduct of the War.

After Tilleard’s death, he became Curator of HM the King’s Philatelic Collection from 1913 to 1938. In 1932, he was made a Knight Commander of the Royal Victorian Order by King George V, which allowed him to use the title “Sir” before his name.

He was one of the original signatory’s of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1921.

**Bookplate:** In 1893, he had his own book-plate printed by the firm of Perkins Bacon (no relation). Two hundred copies were printed initially, with a repeat order in January 1895. Other orders were placed in subsequent years as required. When Vallancy sold his library, he noted in the sale catalogue that – *Most of the important books contain the “Bacon” bookplate: but, as the original plate has been lost or mislaid, a duplicate has been made, and sufficient copies have been printed to enable me to have one inserted in each book (other than journals).* The design shows a rising sun within two interlaced triangles forming a six-pointed star, all encircled by a snake. At the top is a wild pig, alluding to the name Bacon. A ribbon containing a Latin quotation “Sapere aude” from a poem by Horace which translates roughly as *Dare to be Wise.*

His library consisted of about 200 books in 1895 (see bookplate notes). However, by 1904, Melville estimated that it comprised some 2,500 volumes. (Fred. J. Melville: London letter., The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 17th September 1904, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.) Bacon kept a detailed index of the magazine articles in his collection that contained interesting information. The index was compiled on slips of paper 7 inches long by 3 inches deep (175mm x 75mm) which were kept in four specially-made wooden boxes 15 inches by 8 inches (375mm x 200mm). Following Bacon’s death, his son wrote to the Royal Philatelic Society notifying them that his father had said that some of his effects should be offered to the Society.
Amongst these was his index which is now held by the Society. Bacon’s son tried to sell his library privately and placed an advert in the London Philatelist. (September 1938, Volume 47, Advertisement page x.) This was presumably unsuccessful since the library was subsequently purchased by F. Hugh Vallancey and was offered for sale in 1939 by means of a special catalogue compiled by Norman Williams, together with a priced addendum. Williams was recompensed for his labours by having his choice from the library. Vallancey published the catalogue as if it was compiled by himself and Williams considered this an affront. Their choice of the library was offered to the Royal Philatelic Society London as part of a trade for their library duplicates (Royal Philatelic Society London Council Minutes), so books bearing his bookplate can still be found there. Much of the library remained unsold when Vallancey’s premises were destroyed in an air-raid on the 10th of May 1940.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Bacon, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Meiring (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Photograph of Bacon’s KCVO in colour.

The Philatelic Record, December 1891, Volume 13, Issue 12, pp.281-283+
Frontispiece.
The London Gazette, 3rd January 1896, p.32.
The Daily Stamp Item, 18th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 16, pp.61 & 63-64.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, January 1897, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.11-14
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1900, Volume 10, pp.75-76.
The London Philatelist, August 1905, Volume 14, pp.198-199.
The Stamp Collector, October 1904, Volume 8, Issue 10, pp.185-187.
Philatelic Journal of India, November 1904, Volume 8, pp.358-360.
William A. R. Jex Long: The Philatelic Index., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 11th May 1912, Volume 18, p.61.
Stamp Collecting, 25th October 1913, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.87-88.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1914, p.9
Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1915, Volume 8. Issue 1, pp.7-8
The Postage Stamp, July 1917, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.6.
Daily Telegraph, 23rd November 1932.
Daily Express, 22nd December 1932.
Daily Mail, 22nd December 1932.
The Times, 22nd December 1932.
Daily Sketch, 23rd December 1932.
Croydon Advertiser, 24th December 1932.
Sunday Pictorial, 25th December 1932.
The British Philatelist, December 1932, Volume 25, Issue 10, pp.75-76.
Daily Mail, 22nd December 1932, p.?
Stamp Collecting, 31st December 1932, p.420.
Gibbons’ Stamp Monthly, February 1933, Volume 6, Issue 5, (Title page).
The British Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 31, Issue 4, pp.28-29
Croydon Advertiser, 10th June 1938, p.1.
Godden’s Gazette, June 1938, p.272.
The London Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 47, pp.141-144.
The Stamp Lover, June 1938, p.3.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 18th June 1938, pp.?-210.
London Philatelist, July 1938, Volume 47, p.191
Stamp Review, 1938, Issue 7, p.?
Stamp Lover, June 2003, Volume 95, Issue 3, p.70.
Stamp Lover, August 2003, Volume 95, Issue 4, p.97.

**Dr. Stanley M. Bierman:** *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.


Stamp Magazine, September 2010, Volume 76, Issue 9, pp.42-47

**BACON, Egbert King**
Lindquist (1) 1900-

**BACON, Ernest**
Morgan (22)

**BACON, Horace Sargent**
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1895, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

**BACON, Joshua Butters**
1790-1863
A partner in the firm that produced the first postage stamp in the world and those for many other countries over the years.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BADCOCK, W. J.**
Creeke (1)

**BADE, Henri**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BADGER, Joseph**
Creeke (1)

**BADGER STAMPS**
Formerly Peter Alan Stamps

**BADISCHE BRIEFMARKEN GmbH**

**BAECKER, Harold P.**
Lindquist (1) 1904-

**BÆHRENDZ, Erik**

**BAEKER, Fritz E.**
Maassen (2) 1914-

281
Although he was a qualified lawyer, he founded the **Baer Office Supply & Stationery Store** with his brother in 1900. He was one of the organisers and a founder member of the McKinley Stamp Club.

**BAER, Edwin I.**

1876-1939

Lindquist (1)


**BAER, Ernest**

Meiring (1)

**BAER, F. J.**

Lindquist (1)

**BAER, Marvin**

1886-

Lindquist (1)

**BAER, Otto**

1898-

Lindquist (1)

**BAER, Peter F.**

1942-


**BAETE, Jean**

1919-1997

A Belgian stamp dealer.

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.127-128 & 224.

Delbeke (5)

**BAETEN, Maurice**

Founded **Maurice Baeten & Company**.

Delbeke (4) p.223.

**BAEZ, Fernando**

1959-


**BAEZ, Dr. Moises M. de Herrera**


**BAEZA, J.**

Bacon (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BAGG, Egbert  
Creeke (1)

BAGG, Lyman Hotchkiss  
1846-1911
Bagg seemed to have been reluctant to publish under his own name and used the initials L. H. B. when writing in The Philatelist and The Stamp Collector’s Magazine. (September 1864, Volume 2, pp.144-145; May 1867, Volume 5, pp.79-80 & August, pp.127-128.)

In the 1860s, Bagg was a student at Yale College in New Haven, CT, USA. In 1872 he published a very substantial book Four Years at Yale. He again concealed his true name by the use of the phrase By a Graduate of ’69. Fifteen years later, in 1887, he published another fine book, Ten Thousand Miles on a Bicycle, under the name of Karl Kron. Bagg also wrote a column for the New York World from 1876-1882. He visited England a number of times to bicycle, enjoy London, and conduct research on his ancestors. (Private correspondence, 2007, Charles Meinert, New York, USA.)


The Wheelmen, May 2008, Whole number 72, pp.2-17.

BAGGE, ?  
Maassen (2)  
Ton (1)

BAGGO, Eduard von  
1870-1945
Bosshard (2)  
Kuhn (2)  
Kuhn (3)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
Ton (1)

BAGGS, H. L.  
Lindquist (1)

BAGLEY, Dudley  
Creeke (1)

BAGNALL, A. E.  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)

BAGNALL, Col. Charles Lane  
1884-1937
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Schofield (1)  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 12th April 1913, Volume 19, p.41.
BAGNI, Prof. Nello
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

BAGRI, Rajesh Kumar

BAGSHAW, John
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

BAGSHAWE, Arthur
Father of Thomas W. Bagshawe.
Stamp Lover, August 2002, Volume 94, p.103.

BAGSHAWE, Richard
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

BAGSHAWE, Richard Wyatt
Son of Thomas W. Bagshawe.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Stamp Lover, August 2002, Volume 94, p.103.

BAGSHAWE, Thomas W.
Son of Arthur Bagshawe, father of Richard Wyatt Bagshawe.
Stamp Lover, August 2002, Volume 94, p.103.

BAGUET, Alfred
Tyler (2)

BAHAMONDE-Magro, Angel
See Angel Bahamonde Magro.

BAHARIAN, Bedros
Lindquist (1)

BAHAWALPUR, Ameer of
His name and title was Sadiq Mohammed Khan Abbasi V, General His Highness the Ameer of Bahawalpur, GCSI, GCIE, KCVO, LLD. The title is sometimes found as Amir.
APRL (1) Listed under Ameer of Bahawalpur.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Ameer of Bahawalpur.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Ameer of Bahawalpur.
BAHLOUL, Mohamed
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

BAHNER, Alfred 1895-1969
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BAHNSEN, Steven J.

BAHR, Hans-Peter 1950-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BAHR, Raymond V.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAHRA, Dil 1949/50-
Brother of Kul Bahra. A retired police officer.

BAHRA, Kul
Brother of Dil Bahra.

BAHRENBURG, Col. L. P. H. 1873-1940
A retired Army medical officer.
Lindquist (1)

BAHRENDT, Ernst 1878-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BAHRFELDT, Max von -1964
Birch (5.4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BAHRY, Major Ted

BAILAR, Gen. Benjamin Franklin 1934-2017
Linn’s Stamp News, 3rd April 2017, Volume 90, p.4.
Linn’s Stamp News, 10th April 2017, Volume 90, p.8.

BAILEY, Anthony Gordon
Morgan (21)

BAILEY, Charles
A stamp dealer of Toronto, Canada.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.

BAILEY, Dennis 1930-31-
British stamp designer who was trained at the Royal College of Art and worked as a freelance illustrator in advertising and publishing. His British stamps include: 1964 Geographical.

BAILEY, Dumont W. 1897-
Lindquist (1)

BAILEY, Edwin C. 1869-
Lindquist (1)

BAILEY, Eli John [Jack] 1906/07-1993
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1995, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.140.

BAILEY, Eric
His collection of Spanish Civil War material was loaned to the British Library, London, UK by the Spanish Study Circle.

BAILEY, Lt.-Col. Frederick M. -1967
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAILEY, George
Linn’s Stamp News, 12th December 2005, Volume 78, p.3.

BAILEY, Gordon P.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BAILEY, John
One of the earliest dealers in America in about 1860. By the 1880s he was working for a coal company in Hoboken.
The Western Philatelist, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.193.
BAILEY, John H.  
Lindquist (1)  
1909-

BAILEY, Oliver Joe  
Lindquist (1)  
1902-

BAILEY, Paul Trevor  
-1988

BAILEY, Paulson K.  
The Oxcart, June 1974, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.36.  
1892-

BAILEY, Percy J.  
Lindquist (1) Listed after Batchelder.  
1892-

BAILEY, Robert Taylor Scott  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  

BAILEY, W. C.  
Creeke (1)  

BAILEY, Wilber Edwin  
Lindquist (1)  

BAILEY, Wilfrid C.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

BAILEY, Lt.-Col. William J.  
BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: [www.bnaps.org](http://www.bnaps.org)  
1927-2003

BAILLIE, Sir Gawaine George Hope  
A well-known British amateur racing driver in the late 1950s and 1960s.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Livingstone (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
The Times, 14th July 2004, p.28.  
Baillie collection expected to bring over £11 million at auction., Canadian Stamp News, 24th August/6th September 2004, Copied from  
1934-2003
Baillie, Ian Learmonth Gowans 1924-2004
Bateman (1)
Kuhn (3) (Shown as Learmouth)

Bailliére, Albert 1860-1935
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens membres., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

Baillieu, Alexandre 1842-1899
Died on the 30th June 1899. An early French stamp dealer.


F. J. M[elville]: The Stamp Lover’s library: The good old days in Paris., The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.

Baillon, L. M. T.
A stamp dealer in Ventnor, Isle of Wight, UK in 1890.

Bailly, Pierre -1959
La Philatélie Française, July/August 1959, Whole number 83, p.116.

Bain, George H.
Father of Ian Bain. He founded G. H. Bain & Sons in 1937.

Bain, Ian -1975
Son of George Bain, he worked in the family business G. H. Bain & Sons.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Bain, Rev. John S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Bain, Dr. Neville
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Bain, Walter
Creeke (1)
BAINBRIDGE, Ald. G. B. -1944
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 28th October 1911, Volume 17, pp.153-154.

BAINBRIDGE, George Philip 1886-
APRL (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

BAINBRIDGE, W. H.
He was involved in a dispute with Arthur Tuttle of Bogart & Durbin (or its successor, The United States Stamp Company) over the sale of his notable collection at only 8% of its catalogue value.
The Stamp Collector, October 1910, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.204-205.

BAINES, Lt.-Cdr. G. E. C. T. 1912-
Bateman (1)

BAINS Jr., Erskine
Creeke (1)

BAIRD, Irving Doré 1868-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BAIRD, Spencer Fullerton

BAIRD, William Raymond
Creeke (1)

BAITZELL, William E.
Mekeel (4)

BAKAIUTOVA, Liudmila
See Lyudmila Nickolaevna Bakayutova.

BAKAYUTOVA, Lyudmila Nickolaevna
Her name is also found as Liudmila Bakaiutova.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Bakaiutova.

BAKER, A. H. 1896-
Lindquist (1)

BAKER, A. Palmer 1903-
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 28th October 1933, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.128.

BAKER, Mrs Barbara J. 1914-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BAKER, Barton
Philatelic West & Collector’s World, May 1918, Volume 74, Issue 1, pp.27 & illustration.

BAKER, C. A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BAKER, Carl P. 1906-
Lindquist (1)

BAKER, Chrissie

BAKER, Clem -1997
Meiring (2)

BAKER, Colin -2017
Posted, December 2017, Whole number 70, p.4.

BAKER, David J.
See J. David Baker.

BAKER, Eleanor J. 1936-
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1979, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.15.

BAKER, Ellis B 1877-
Lindquist (1)

BAKER, Elsie
Born Elsie Bell. Wife of Ken Baker.
BAKER, Gordon Edgar
Forerunners, May/June 1992, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.3.

BAKER, Harry B.
Lindquist (1)

BAKER, John David
His library was sold by Robert A. Siegel in 1982 (Sale 594).
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Matejka.
Foundation Bulletin, June 1979, p.4.

BAKER, John
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BAKER, John Miles

BAKER, Julian T.
Creeke (1)

BAKER, Ken
Husband of Elsie Baker, who died in about 1974. Married his second wife, Mona Baker in 1976. Australian stamp dealer who co-founded the Australasian Stamp Dealers’ Association. In the late 1960s, he ran an auction company with Kevin Duffy under the name Baker & Duffy Auctions. Formed a partnership with Bernie Molony in 1948 and ran the DKL King & Company auction company for some years. He was still an active dealer in his centenary year.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2007, Volume 63, Issue 5, pp.36-39
Philatelic Exporter, April 2012, Volume 67, Issue 12, p.11.
Philas News, March 2016, Whole number 176, p.5.

BAKER, Ken
Meiring (1)

BAKER, Ken

BAKER, Leslie A. J.
Co-author of The Standard Index to Philatelic Literature 1879-1925. (Harris Publications, London, UK, 1933). He was stated to be the Librarian at the London Stamp Club in 1922 (“Stamp Collecting” Literary Supplement, 22nd April 1922, [Volume 1, Issue 2],p.v.)

BAKER, Capt. Lionel Charles Edwin [Leo]
-1918
Creeke (1)

BAKER, May E.
Wife of Vernon E. Baker.
APRL (1)

BAKER, Mona
Second wife of Ken Baker.

BAKER, Paul F.
APRL (1)

BAKER, Philip
Lindquist (1)

BAKER, Philip E.
APRL (1)

BAKER, Raymond S.
Creeke (1)

BAKER, Ril T.
Lindquist (1)

BAKER, Rowan
Traded as the Covent Garden Stamp Shop for fifteen years, until 2009. He became a full-time dealer in 1977.

BAKER, Maj. Stephen
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.77.

BAKER, Vernon E.
Husband of May E. Baker.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)

BAKER, W. A. R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAKER, W. S.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

BAKER, William George
1912-
Bateman (1)

BAKER & DUFFY AUCTIONS
Co-founded in Australia by Ken Baker and Kevin Duffy.

BAKER & MOLONEY
Located in Sydney, NSW, Australia, it was owned by D. B. Moloney and G. J. Croston.

BAKKER, Arie J. 1910-2001
He began collecting stamps as a boy in the Netherlands and built up a number of exceptional collections. In the Second World War, during the terrible winter of 1944, hunger was major problem and he traded his collections for food to keep his family alive. After the War, he moved to Indonesia and began collecting again. In 1957 the Dutch were forced to leave and he moved to South Africa.
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)

BALÁS, Tibor 1926/27-1987

BALASSA, H. Bele

BALASSA, Dr. James A. 1885-1973

BALASSE, Willy 1906-1991
Founded the Willy Balasse company in Brussels, Belgium. According to Corneille Soeteman, a library sold in Balasse Sale 1208 on the 4th April 1981 and described as an important library with numerous rare works, belonged to Balasse himself. His library was also shown on the sale catalogue as being sold by Willy Balasse in March 2005. The latter included the furniture from Willy Balasse’s office and was probably the Company’s library. The desk and bookcases were purchased by Vincent Schouberechts.
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.103-104 & 222.
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BALAZSAY, Ágoston 1914-1987

BALBO
Nickname given to Dr. F. W. Gerhard Schmidt.
**BALCH, Glenn Allen**
Lindquist (1)

**BALD, Karl**
1892-1965
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, July 1965, Whole number 69, p.15.

**BALD, Rudolf**
1922-1988
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 1988, Whole number 181, p.64.

**BALDOCK, W. J.**
Creeke (1)

**BALDONI, Alfredo**
1871-1947
Born on the 1st June 1871. Died on the 26th October 1947.

**BALDRIDGE, Charles**
Brother of Robert Baldridge.
The Stamp Wholesaler, January 1997, Volume 60, Issue 1, pp.1 & 16.

**BALDRIDGE, Robert**
Brother of Charles Baldridge. A graduate of the University of Wisconsin and retired executive of the Scotts Lawn Products Company, he specialised in Wisconsin Postal History.
The Stamp Wholesaler, January 1997, Volume 60, Issue 1, pp.1 & 16.

**BALDUS, Hans Claus**
1906-1956
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BALDUS, Wolfgang**
1954-
An important author on the subject of Cinderella philately, he was invited to sign the Maurice Williams Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists in 2007.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, August 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 362, pp.51-52.

**BALDWIN, Alfred A.**
1898-
Lindquist (1)

**BALDWIN, Mrs C. A.**
APRL (1)
BALDWIN, Clarke W.  
Lindquist (1)  

BALDWIN, E. R.  
Creeke (1)  

BALDWIN, Ernest James  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  

BALDWIN, F. J.  
Creeke (1)  

BALDWIN, Fred  

BALDWIN, Keith F.  

BALDWIN, Kenneth  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

BALDWIN, Mary Louise  
Lindquist (1)  

BALDWIN, Norman Cecil  
A director of Francis J. Field Ltd., he used the pseudonym Cecil Norman when reviewing books in the Company’s magazine The Aero Field. It was derived by reversing his first two names.  
Livingstone (1)  
Meiring (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
Schofield (1)  

BALDWIN, Raymond A.  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

BALDWIN, Seton  
Creeke (1)  

BALE, Bonnie  
Wife of Michael H. Bale.  

BALE, Michael M.  
1933-  
Husband of Bonnie Bale. He began collecting at the age of seven and won the Junior Collectors Cup at the British Philatelic Exhibition in 1946. At the age of eighteen, he was
offered the remainders of the Lundy Island stamps which began his stamp dealing career. He eventually concentrated on the stamps of Israel with Lundy as a sideline. He initially traded as Michael H. Bale but in 1978 changed the name to Negev Holy Land Stamps Ltd. to reflect his specialism.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
PTS News, September 1992, Whole Number 46, n.pp. [pp.6-7.]

BALKE, Franz
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BALKE, Prof. Siegfried 1902-1984
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BALKER, Franz
Bosshard (1)

BALL, Charles I -1990
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.9. [The photograph accompanying this biography is not C. I. Ball.]

BALL, Clifford
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BALL, David S.

BALL, Douglas P.
Founded Bruce W. Ball Auctions.
Lindquist (1)

BALL, J. H.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

BALL, Jonathan
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BALL, S. C.

**BALLAGH, Robert**

**BALLAGNY, Dominique**
L’Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.36.

**BALLANTINE, Michael**
Cinderellas Australasia, August 1987, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.43 or 54.

**BALLARD, Andrew**

**BALLARD, McCary**
APRL (1)

**BALLARD, Raymond G.**
Lindquist (1)

**BALLAY, Noel**
Creeke (1)

**BALLAY, Noel**

**BALLOUGH, Dorothy**
Wife of Joe Balough.

**BALLOUGH, Joe**
Husband of Dorothy Balough.

**BALLS, Martin**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**BALLSCHMIDT, Günter**
Maassen (3)

**BALLY, Iwan**
Maassen (3)

**BALMER, Johannes**
Ton (1)

**BALMFORTH, Cyril Edmund**
Bateman (1)

**BALNER, James**
Son of Peter Balner.
BALNER, Peter
Father of James Balner. Founder of the Varisell Stamp Boutique.

BALOSSINI, Elio 1935-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

BALSDEN, C. J. 1908-
Lindquist (1)

BALTIC MAIL SALES
Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1961.

Baltimore, Sol P. 1927-
A journalist by training, he collected journalism on stamps, amongst other things.

BALTUS, Kurt 1957-
Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA ’89/IPHILA ’89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.027.

BALTZELL, Bob

BALTZLEY, C. E. 1890-
Lindquist (1)

BALZSAVY, Ágoston 1914-1987
Philatelica, 1987, Issue 1, p.2

BAMBERGER, Charles Jacob
Lindquist (1)

BAMENT, Mike
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAMFORD-RÖLLI, Christina

BANASKY, Lt. Albert J.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

BANBURY, Mrs Katherine
BANCHE, Henri
Alias used by de Ruyten.

BANCHIK, Mark E.
APRL (2) Air Mail; Mexican War; Mexico

BANCHIK, Seymour
APRL (2) Postal Rates

BANCK, Hans J. E.

BANDHOLTZ, Maj. Harry Hill
Creeke (1)
Heath (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BANE, Wm. M.
Lindquist (1)

BANESKY, Geza B.
Lindquist (1)

BANFIELD, Colin Geoffrey
Son of Geoffrey Banfield.

BANFIELD, E. Arnold
Maple Leaves, February 1962, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.44.

BANFIELD, Geoffrey
Father of Colin Geoffrey Banfield.

BANFIELD, Colin Geoffrey
Son of Geoffrey Banfield.

BANFIELD, E. Arnold
Maple Leaves, February 1962, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.44.

BANFIELD, Geoffrey
Father of Colin Geoffrey Banfield.

BANGHART, Floyd I.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BANGIA, Yash Pal
Parkash Singh Badal, the Chief Minister of Punjab conferred the Punjab State Independence Day Award on Yash Pal Bangia, President of the Ludhiana Philatelic Club at the Independence Day function at Ferozepur on the 15th August 2010.

Bangia, a retired public relations officer of India Post has dedicated over 35 years to philately and has emerged as a prolific writer. He took the initiative to found the Ludhiana Philatelic Club in the city in 1973 with members from all walks of life. He has written six books on philately. Recently he has also published two books for senior citizens, Dhalti Umar Badhte Kadam Part-I and Part-II. He was instrumental in establishing The Stamp Gallery at the science city in Kapurthala. He is still pursuing the hobby of stamp collection with great zeal and at the same time is more devoted to the promotion of the philately among children.
(Taken from: Stamps of India Collectors Companion, 19th August 2010, Whole number 442.)

BANGS, Clarendon 1853/54-1936
Freethy (1)

BANKE, Frank
See under his given name Frank Banke Jørgensen.

BANKER, Leone Tuila 1920-
Lindquist (1)

BANKS, Edna -2008

BANKS, Mary de Camp
Lindquist (1)

BANKS, William 1920-1997

BANMAN, Robert
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BANNAN, Victoria

BANNARD, W. A.
APRL (1)

BANNIGAN Jr., Thomas F.
Lindquist (1)

BANNINGTON-STUART, C. G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BANNISTER, Frederick
Partner in the firm of Benjamin & Bannister.

BANNISTER, Sir Roger
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BANNISTER

BANSA-SCHREIBER, Conrad 1913-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

**BANSAL, Shri Sunder Lal**
Rainbow Stamp News, April 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 64, n.pp. [pp.18-19]

**BANSNER, Phillip**
Co-founder of the Empire Group.

**BANTER, Harry V.**
Lindquist (1)

**BANTHAM, Albert P.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BANWELL, Anthony**

**BAPTIST, Frank**
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

**BAPTISTA, João Moreira**
Machado (3)

**BARABÁS, Lajos**
Filatéliai Szemle, November 1959, Volume 9, Issue 11, p.16.

**BARABHONY, D. I.**
Proprieter of the Burma Stamp Mart.
Warren (1)

**BARAGO, Alvaro**
Cross (1)

**BARATA, Jaime Martins**
Machado (2)

**BARBARIN, J.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BARBER, Dan**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BARBER, Emma**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BARBER, Rev. George E.**
1870-1914
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Livingstone (1) Listed as **Rev. G. G. Barber**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**Edwin B. Hill:** *Monaco and its Foremost Specialist* Rev. Geo. E. Barber, M.A.,
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 29th March 1913, Volume 19, pp.29-30.
The Postage Stamp, 26th September 1914, Volume 14, Issue 26, p.282.

**BARBER, Leslie H.** 1988
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Mail, April 1988, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.25.

**BARBER, Robert T.** 1872-
Lindquist (1)

**BARBER, T. D.**
APRL (1)

**BARBERIS, Nino** 1918-2015

**BARBERO, Henri**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**BARBET, Alain**
L’Écho de la Timbrologie, July/August 1999, Volume 113, p.31.

**BARBIER, Charles Arthur** 1901-
Lindquist (1)

**BARBIER, Jules** -1906
A French stamp dealer.
La Circulaire Philatélique, July/August 1906, Whole number 53, p.5.

**BARBOSA, Fransisco de Barros** 1888-1960
Machado (1)

**BARBOUR, John Allen** 1906-
BARCELLA, Alberto 1955-
Son of Giuseppe Barcella.
Springbett (1)

BARCELLA, Giuseppe 1926-1992
Father of Alberto Barcella. He used the pseudonym Le Romagne when selling his collection of Old Italian States through Harmers (Lugano) in 1991.
Butler (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BARCELO, Simon 1873-
Albemarle (2)

BARCHINO, Giovanni 1914-
His parents having emigrated from Italy to Canada and christened him Giovanni, he anglicised it to John.

BARCHINO, John
See under Giovanni Barchino.

BARCLAY, W. W.
Creeke (1)

BARCLAY, William Lloyd 1917-
Lindquist (1)

BARCLAY-SMITH, Dr. E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BARCLAYS
An apparent pseudonym but actually the name under which a collection owned by Barclays Bank was sold by Phillips in 1987.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BARCLAYS BANK
APRL (1)

BARCUS, Frank 1894-
Lindquist (1)

BARCUS, George Benjamin 1889-
Lindquist (1)
BARD Jr., August A. de
Lindquist (1) Listed under De Bard.

BARDENS, Spencer

BARDON, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARDSLEY, Arthur Rulf
The American Philatelist, March 1938, Volume 51, Issue 6, p.536

BAREISS, Armin
Maassen (3)

BAREISS, Friedrich
Maassen (2)

BAREM
Pseudonym used by Benjamin Alec Remington.

BARER, Dr. Max
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BARESCH, Leo
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAresh, Leopold
Morgan (21)

BARFOOT, Capt. ?
Creeke (1)

BARFOOT, John Arthur Allen
Livingstone (1) Listed as Barefoot.
Schofield (1)

BARFOOT, Sidney Douglas
Bateman (1)
BARGER, Arthur 1895-
Lindquist (1)

BARLI, Yves
Morgan (1)

BARING, Sir Francis
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARKELEW, Peter V. O.
Lindquist (1)

BARKER, Arthur B. 1892/93-1965
Vermont Philatelic Society.

BARKER, Bernard Leslie 1913-1976
He fell asleep at the wheel of his car and died in the ensuing crash.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1) Listed under Leslie Barker.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Leslie Barker.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Leslie Barker.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Leslie Barker.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Leslie B. Barker.
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1965, Volume 38, Issue 10, p.188.
Postscript, January/March 1976, Whole number 125, p.27.
The “B. Leslie Barker” Collection., Auction by Harmers, London, UK, 8th/9th
Colin Searle: 100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.,
Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.159.

BARKER, Frank 1877-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BARKER, George Ernest 1930-2014
Born on the 4th May 1930.

With great sadness I report the death on Sunday 16th March of George E. Barker of Bradford. George was the Editor of The London Philatelist from 1983 to 2001. He was elected a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society London in 1983, he was a signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, as well as an Associate member of the Academy of Philately, Paris and of the Belgian Academy of Philately. George was a founding member,
Indeed an Honorary member, of the European Academy of Philately (AEP) and holder of its European Award for Philatelic Merit. His philatelic interests were France and its Colonies.

He was one of the great gentlemen of philately, always pleased to help and encourage others. His care and dedication to the editing of *The London Philatelist* for The Royal Philatelic Society London, was internationally recognised and respected. He had amassed a large philatelic library having purchased the house next door in which to keep it. George, with the late John D. Hayhurst and the late John H. Levett, was one of the main organisers of the 56th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain held in 1974 at Enghien-les-Bains, Paris, which is where I first met him. He was kind enough to introduce me to the European Academy of Philately and I remember with much pleasure a visit we made to Paris with John Levett to its Annual meeting. He will be much missed. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by David Beech, 18th March 2014.)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Delbeke (5)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The London Philatelist, June 2014, Volume 123, p.201.

**BARKER, Reginald William**

Bateman (1)

**BARKER Jr., S.**

Creeke (1)

**BARKER, T. D.**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BARKER, William S.**

Lindquist (1)

**BARKHAUSEN, Louis Henry**

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Juhring.
Linn’s (5)

**BARKSDALE, Henry Compton** 1898-
Lindquist (1)

**BARLANGUE, Gabriel** 1874-
A French stamp engraver.
Le Philatéliste, 1\(^{st}\) December 1942, Volume 2, Whole number 29, p.403.

**BARLOW, Jack** 1899-
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BARLOW, Kenneth**

**BARNARD, A. J.**
Livingstone (1)

**BARNARD, Caroline**
See under her married name Caroline Tiffany.

**BARNARD, Charles W.**
Lindquist (1)

**BARNARD, Prof. I. J. A.**
Creeke (1)

**BARNARD, Joseph Osmond** 1816-1865
Engraver of the 1847 *Post Office* stamps of Mauritius.
Maassen (3)
*Mauritius*, David Feldman, Auction sale, 3\(^{rd}\) November 1993, pp.22-23.

**BARNARD, W.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**BARNER, Ilene**
American Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 124, Issue 2, pp.142-143.

**BARNES, Dr. A. S.**
Creeke (1)

**BARNES, A. T.**
Lindquist (1)

**BARNES, Alan D.**
BARNES, Alden L.

BARNES, Carl
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th April 2003, p.3.

BARNES, Frank S.
1872-1940
A printer by trade, he was an early member of the American Philatelic Society.
Lindquist (1)

BARNES, Lt. Jean C.
1893-
Lindquist (1)

BARNES, L. P.
1883/84-1956

BARNES, Michael H.
1876/77-1956

BARNES, Sidney S.
Creeke (1)

BARNES, Sydney H.
Creeke (1)

BARNES, Terry
-2000
Meiring (2)

BARNETT, C. Dillon
1902-
Lindquist (1)

BARNETT, C. S.
Creeke (1)

BARNETT, Charles
Alias used by A. B. Quigley.

BARNETT, F. G.
Harris (12.1) An error for G. H. Barnett.

BARNETT, G. H.
Harris (12)
Harris (12.1)

BARNETT, Maurice
Creeke (1)

BARNETT, Sydney Charles
1881-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 6th October 1917, Volume 23, pp.211-212.

BARNETT, T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARNETT, Terry
Stepson of Mark Mandel.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2015, Volume 71, Issue 8, pp.16-17.

BARNEY, Constant B.
Lindquist (1)

BARNHART, John Hedley
Lindquist (1)

BARNIER, Dr. Fabien
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BARNSDALL, William Percy
Born on the 8th March 1867. Director of Stanley Gibbons Limited.
Charles J. Phillips: Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.,

BARNUM, William Hamilton
He was born in Cleveland, began collecting in 1890 at the age of twelve and was Secretary of the SPA, then the largest philatelic society in America, before he reached the age of twenty.
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 26th March 1910, Volume 24, Issue 13, p.120.
BARNWELL, Harry  
Creeke (1)

BARON, Gerhard  1915-1991
Maassen (2) (*1917)  
Maassen (3)  

BARON, Herbert William  
Creeke (1)

BARON, John  
PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Summer 2017, Whole number 9, p.3.

BARON, Melvin  1927-1997  

BARON, Tom  
Founded the *Tom Baron Stamp Company*.

BARON MAIL SALES  
St. Clair Shores, MI, USA. Owned or managed by Fred Minch.  

BAROODY, Benjamin Tannous  1891-1956  
A Lebanese businessman who included a stamp dealership within his general business,  
Baroody Brothers & Company. In 1953, it was incorporated as a separate business, the Baroody Stamp Company Ltd., run by his son Raja Baroody.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  

BAROODY, E. T.  
Lindquist (1)

BAROODY, Raja  
Son of Benjamin Tannous Baroody.

BAROODY BROTHERS & COMPANY  
See under Benjamin Tannous Baroody.

BAROODY STAMP COMPANY Ltd.  
Founded in Beirut, Lebanon in 1953 by Benjamin Tannous Baroody and run by his son Raja Baroody.

310
**BARR, Francis**
Meiring (1)

**BARR, Hugh C.** 1878-1960
APS (1)

**BARR, Horace W.**

**BARR, Ian**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**BARR, Hugh C.**
Founded **Barr & Company**.

**BARR, Jeremiah Hess [Jere]** 1876-1955
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Sideline Philatelist & Revenuer, July 1955, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

**BARR & COMPANY**
Founded in the USA by **Hugh C. Barr**. In 1933, it was renamed **Hugh C. Barr Inc.**, and limited it operations to auctions only, working in conjunction with **Stanley Gibbons Inc.**, which continued to stock stamps.

**BARRA BROTHERS**
Well-known forgers or purveyors of forgeries.

**BARRANCO, Rosario Oreste**
Died on the 11th March 1957.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, April 1957, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.38.

**BARRAT, J.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BARRATT, Mary Katherine Gloria**
Wife of Stanley Barratt.
Bateman (1)

BARRATT, Miss M. B. G.
Morgan (22)

BARRE, Albert
Négus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARRE, Désiré-Albert
French engraver.
Timbres Magazine, April 2016, Whole number 177, p.110.

BARRE, Russell M.
1912-
Lindquist (1)

BARREIROS, Dr. Eduardo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BARREIROS, Dr. Luis
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BARREISS, Armin
1901-1970
Maassen (2)

BARRERAS, Antonio
He used the pseudonym B. A. Reras when publishing an article in El Curioso Americano in 1901.

BARRERAS, Ing. José Alberto
1932-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Springbett (1)

BARRETT, A. R.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BARRETT, Albert M.
-1936

BARRETT, L. G.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BARRETT, Lawrence Adams
1902-
Lindquist (1)

BARRETT, Mary Katherine Gloria
BARRON, Peter


BARRON, R. Grainger

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


BARRON, Sidney F.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
The Booklet, August 1958, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.3.

BARRON, Sydney

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARRETT, Wm. L.

Freethy (1)

BARRETT & WORTHEN

Founded in 1981 by Arlene Dunn Driscoll and Robert G. Driscoll and named after the streets on whose intersection they lived. When the firm acquired the rights to the legendary Brookman Price Guide for U.S. Stamps, the name was changed to Brookman, Barrett & Worthen.

BARRIE, Robert

He published The Quarterly Inter-Change, which he edited under the pseudonym John Chestershire. In spite of his having no brothers, he used Barrie Bros. as a trading name.

Quaker City Philatelist, June 1889, Volume 4, Whole number 42, p.97.

BARRIE BROS.

Trading name used by Robert Barrie.

BARRIER, Louis

-1952

André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members .-,

BARRIGA, Alvaro

Cross (1)
**BARRINGTON, Miss C.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BARRINGTON, G. B.**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Postage Stamp, March 1918, Volume 20, Issue 9, p.166.

**BARRINGTON, Lord**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BARRINGTON SMITH**
Philatelic wholesalers of the UK. Acquired the trading name and customer list of the

**BARRON, H. W.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**BARRON, Maj.-Gen. Sir Henry**
Creeke (1)

**BARRON, John Hall** 1873/74-1951
President of the Royal Philatelic Society London, 1940-1946.
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

**BARRON, S. E.**
A British dealer, Trading as **Castle Stamp Traders** of Colchester. He moved to Australia in 1949.
BARROS, Adwaldo Cardoso Botto de 1924/25-
The Brazilian Director General of the International Bureau of the Universal Postal Union and a philatelist.
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under Botto de Barros.

BARROS, Dr. Guillhermino Augusto de 1925-1900
   Machado (3)

BARROW, C. John
   Morgan (22)

BARROWS, Fred H.
   Lindquist (1)

BARROWS, William J.
   Creeke (1)

BARRY, Mrs C. F.
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)

BARRY, Jerome F.
   Lindquist (1)

BARRY, John 1905-1965
A specialist in Russian stamps.
   Kuhn (3)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BARRY, Ralph Andrews 1883-1939
By profession, he was a construction engineer. For many years, he was the stamp editor of the New York Herald Tribune.
   APS (1)
   Crane (1) Listed as Ralph A. B. Andrews.
   Lindquist (1)
   Linn’s (1)
   Linn’s (2)
   Linn’s (3)
   Linn’s (4)
   Linn’s (5)
   Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
   World Stamp Digest, February 1940, Volume 4, Issue 24, p.298.

BARRY J. RIEGER Ltd.
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA.
   Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.75-76.
BARRY NEWTON
Founded in Akron, OH, USA in 1974 by Barry Newton.

Peter Browning: *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982. p.120.

BART, Jan
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARTEL, Louis W.
Creeke (1)

BARTELEWSKI, Erich
His name is also found as Bartlewski.
Maassen (2) Listed as Bartlewski.
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BARTELS, Maj. Arthur Allison
Creeke (1)

BARTELS, F. C.
Creeke (1)

BARTELS, Maj. G. K. A.
Warren (1)

BARTELS, H. F.
Creeke (1)

BARTELS, Julius [John] Murray 1872-1944
Cousin of Paul J. H. Bartels. He founded the J. M. Bartels Company and was always known as Murray within philatelic circles. He was a dealer from 1898 to 1944 and had a shop on Nassau street for most of that time. He was best known as an auctioneer, holding 337 auctions during his career. He was considered the preeminent expert on United States stamped envelopes as well as the stamps of the Phillipines, Panama and the Canal Zone.

The periodicals part of his library, filling 2 huge cases and including some 900 titles covering the period 1900-1920, was gifted to the Collectors Club in about 1920. (Charles J. Phillips: *The Collectors Club Library.*, Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.7-16.)

APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (12.3)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
William Butler (2)
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 14th March 1908, Volume 2, Issue 13, pp.5-6
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American

**BARTELS, Paul J. H.**

1856/57-1913
Died on the 24th September 1913. Cousin of Julius Murray Bartels.

Creeke (1)

**BARTELS, Paul S.**

Creeke (1)

**BARTELS, Richard**

1893-1975/76

Maassen (2)
Philatiele und Postgeschichte, April 1976, Whole number 33, p.XVI.

**BARTELS, Wilhelm [Willibald]**

1902-1978

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

**BARTH, Edgar F.**

1878-

Creeke (1)
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of

**BARTH, Ernst**

1882-

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

**BARTH, Frederick Edgar**

Creeke (1)

**BARTH, Friedrich Wilhelm**

1923-2002
Used the pseudonym Friedrich Kayser when writing a market column for fifty years in the
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung.

Maassen (2)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, p.119.
BARTH, Johnny  1945-
    Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BARTH, Norbert  1966-
    Maassen (3)

BARTKE, Prof. Jerzy
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BARTLESON, Alfred S.  -1977
    A long-time American specialist in perfins.

BARTLESON, Rasmus  1891-
    Lindquist (1)

BARTLET-PERRY, Charles Jesse
    Harris (1)
    Harris (2)

BARTLETT, A. F.  1843-1892
    Father of J. Delano Bartlett. He was killed by a fall from a building.
    Creeke (1)
    The American Stamp, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

BARTLETT, Arthur A.  1852-1920
    APRL (2) Canada

BARTLETT, Maj. Arthur Allison  1852-1920
    Born 5th November 1852. Died 14th December 1920. Founded the Arthur A. Bartlett company. Purchased the Prince Edward Island, British Columbia and Nova Scotia remainders. To advertise his wares, he had high quality letterheading printed with some of the stamps in original colours. Owing to the very realistic illustrations, he was taken to court and accused of forgery.
    Crane (1)
    Creeke (1)
    Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
    Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

BARTLETT, Bart H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BARTLETT, Claudia
See Hugh Daugherty.

BARTLETT, Courtland G. -1942
For many years, he edited the stamp column in the Providence Sunday Journal.

BARTLETT, F. E.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Hands.

BARTLETT, Mrs Frank B. 1899-
Lindquist (1)

BARTLETT, George Gordon 1883-
Lindquist (1)

BARTLETT, J. Delano [Dell] 1869-1936
Son of A. F. Bartlett.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)

BARTLETT, Josiah
APRL (1)

BARTLEWSKI, Erich
See Bartelewski.

BARTLEY, Alexander C.
Freethy (1)

BARTLEY, Deane C. 1882-
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (2)
Lindquist (1)
BARTMAN, William C.
Lindquist (1)

BARTOC, Alexandru Dan
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BARTOLOMÄUS, Herbert
Also called Meister Bartho.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BARTON, E. N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARTON, Harry
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BARTON, Ray

BARTON, Ron

BARTRAM, Harold
A british stamp designer who trained at the Central School of Arts & Crafts. He was a consultant designer to Harrison’s the printers and Senior Lecturer in the Design Department of the London College of Printing. His British stamps include: 1963 Red Cross

BARTROP, Harry La Coste.
Also found as Harry Lacoste Bartrop.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
BARTRUFF, Dr. Charles Henry 1886-
Lindquist (1)

BARTSHE, R. Timothy
APRL (2) British Colonies

BARWIS, John H.
A specialist in the postal history of Philadelphia.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2013, Whole Number 75, p.76.

BARZ, Helga 1934
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BARZ & Co.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Mentioned under Alexander Berezowski.

BASARAB, Maler
Ton (1)

BAŞARAN, Mehmet Ismet 1953-
Born in Turkey, he moved to the UK at the age of sixteen to continue his education. He graduated as a chemical engineer and remained in the UK. He has been a philatelist for over forty years and specialises in the early stamps of Turkey.

BASCH, Martin G. 1884-
Lindquist (1)

BASCHWITZ-GÓMEZ, Germán
See Germán Baschwitz Gómez.
BASDEN, Albert Edward 1880-1948
Born in the UK. Emigrated to South Africa in 1901.
  Crane (1)
  Gomm (1)
  Meiring (1)
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
  Robertson (1)
  Schofield (1)

BASDEN, K. G.
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BASE, George
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BASEL, Lewis
His library was sold by Charles G. Firby Inc. in 1996.

BASHI, Nouri Solomon
Founded the firm of N. S. Bashi in London UK. Published *Bashi’s Stamp Mart.*

BASIKA, Karel 1904-
By profession, a bank official in Czechoslovakia, he collected stamps since his childhood.

BASINI, Rick
Founded Rick Basini Stamps.

BASLEY, Pam

BASS, Mrs E. M.
  Mekeel (1)
  Mekeel (2)

BASS, Max H.
  APRL (1)
  Huys-Berlingin (1)

BASSERMANN, Dr. F. von
  Birch (5.4)

BASSERMANN-JORDAN, Dr. F 1872-1959
Probably the same as Dr. F. von Bassermann.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BASSETT, Charles**
1852-
Harris (1)

**BASSFORD, Keith**
British stamp designer.

**BASSI, Mrs Maureen**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BASSINGTHWAIGHTE, Sid**
Meiring (1)

**BASSLER, John G.**
Creeke (1)

**BAST, Hans-Jürgen**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BAST, Jean de**
1934-1975
Belgian stamp engraver.
Delbeke (1) Listed under De Bast.
Delbeke (2) Listed under De Bast.
Delbeke (3) Listed under De Bast.
Delbeke (5) Listed under De Bast.
Maassen (3)
Morgan (1)

**Dr. Jacques Stes:** *Meester Graveur Jean de Bast zijn Leven, zijn Werk = Maître Graveur Jean de Bast sa Vie, son Œuvre.*, Frans Cordemans for the Collectors Club, Antwerp, Belgium, 2005.

**BASTANIER, Hanns**
1885-1966
Maassen (3)

**BASTERFIELD, Duncan**
Son of Peter J. Basterfield and brother of Ewan Basterfield.

**BASTERFIELD, Ellen**
-2014
A long-term helper at the Bath Postal Museum.
Posted, May 2015, Whole number 65, p.3.

**BASTERFIELD, Ewan**
Son of Peter J. Basterfield and brother of Duncan Basterfield.

**BASTERFIELD, Peter**
APRL (1)
BASTERFIELD, Peter J.
Father of Ewan and Duncan Basterfield. Professionally, he was a Fellow of the Institute of Medical Laboratory Sciences. As a philatelist, he collects bird thematic and is a specialist on the Stamps of Western Australia.

BASTLE, Frank J. 1909-
Lindquist (1)

BASTO, Dr. Mário de Sousa 1918-1994
Machado (1)

BATCHELDER, Albert Wadleigh 1857-1941
Born 15th August 1857, died 11th January 1941. A partner in and Manager of the New England Stamp Company. In 1901, he consolidated his business with the Scott Stamp & Coin Company together with a consortium including Webster Knight and Joseph Rich.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BATCHELDER, Mark Daniel 1868-1935
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.97.

BATCHelor, Emma F. -1960

BATCHelor, John
A designer of stamps for forty-nine countries.
Stamp & Coin Mart, September 2016, p.12.

BATE, Arthur Thomas ca.1850-1921
A pioneer philatelist of New Zealand, he was amongst the first to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. For many years he was the curator of the New Zealand Government stamp collection.
Bacon (1)
Butler (1) (†1922)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

The New Zealand stamp Collector, February 1922, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.36.


**BATEMAN, Robert**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BATER, Gerald David** 1938?-1997

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.


**BATES, Col. Arthur Stanley** 1879-1958

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as Major Bates.

Schofield (1)

**BATES, Aubrey C.** 1902-

Lindquist (1)

**BATES, Chandler**

Lindquist (1)

**BATES, George Herbert** 1918-

Lindquist (1)

**BATES, J. W.**

Creeke (1)

**BATES, James**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BATES, Warner**

Lindquist (1)


**BATH, Ruth A.** 1901-

Lindquist (1)
BATH STAMP & COIN SHOP
Purchased in 1957 by Harold Swindells, a partner in the Stockport Stamp Shop.

BATHARD, John

BATLINER, Gerard
Maasssen (2)
Maasssen (3)

BATSON, Herman D.
Lindquist (1)

BATT, Arthur Thomas
Creeke (1)

BATTEN, Archibald George Mount
Crane (1)
Gomm (1)
Livingstone (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BATTISTE, Rev. Alexander
Creeke (1)

BATTLE BORN STAMPS
Founded in Reno, NV, USA in 1981.

BATTLES, D. Blake
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BATTLES, Frank H.
Lindquist (1)

BATTLEY, F. S.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BATTY Jr., Mapplebank
Creeke (1)
BATTY-MAPPLEBECK, W.  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.


BAUCHE, Henri  
Alias used by Adrien Champion.

BAUCOURT, Max  
1895/96-1959  
La Philatélie Française, May 1959, Whole number 81, p.76.

BAUD, Giles Le  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Le Baud.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Le Baud.

BAUCOURT, Max  
La Philatélie Française, May 1959, Whole number 81, p.76.

BAUD, Giles Le  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Le Baud.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Le Baud.

BAUDELOQUE, Jean  
1986  
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

BAUDOT, Jean-François  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)  

BAUDELOQUE, Jean  
1986  
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

BAUDOUR, Miss Lucienne  
1952  
Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1952, Whole number 61, p.118.

BAUER, Adolf  
1910  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)

BAUER, Carl Franz  
1879-1954  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)

BAUER, Erhardt J.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BAUER, Frederick  
1898-  
Lindquist (1)
BAUER, George J.
APRL (1)

BAUER, Gerhard -1988
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

BAUER, Günther

BAUER, Heinz 1920-

BAUER, Henry
Maassen (2)

BAUER, Karl 1931-
Maassen (3)

BAUER, William H. 1934-2009
APRL (2) United States
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2007, Whole number 13, p.68.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st quarter 2010, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.6
Scribbings, January/February 2010, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.2.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd quarter 2010, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.8

BAUER, Wolfgang 1938-
Born into a family of philatelists since his grandfather, he specialised in the Greece, large Hermes heads.
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts 2006, Whole Number 9, p.149.

BAUGH, Willard 1894-
Lindquist (1)

**BAUGHMAN, Robert William**
1907-1970
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

**BAUGNIET, Charles**
1814-1886
A Belgian artist and stamp designer.
Le Philatéliste Belge, October 1946, Whole number 2, pp.48-49.

**BAUKNECHT, J. G.**
1880-
Lindquist (1)

**BAUM, Isidore**
Founded Judaica Sales Reg’d.

**BAUM, Karl P.**
1885-
Lindquist (1)

**BAUM, Lyman Frank**
1856-1919
American writer best known for writing *The Wizard of OZ*.

**BAUMAN, Milton P.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BAUMANN, A. J. P.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BAUMANN, Alexandra**
1977-
Twin sister of Melanie Baumann.
Maassen (3)

**BAUMANN, Frederick**

**BAUMANN, Melanie**
1977-
Twin sister of Alexandra Baumann.
Maassen (3)

**BAUMANN, Paul**
1885-
His name is also found as Paule.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
BAUMANN, Siegfried 1924-1995
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest,
Germany, 1998, p.78.

BAUMBACH, Max
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BAUMGARDT, Dr. Fritz 1944-
Maassen (3)

BAUMGART, Margarete 1913-1998
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BAUMGARTEN, Erwin K.
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

BAUMGARTEN, Hans Heinrich
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAUMGARTEN, Josef 1868-1932
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BAUMGARTNER, Alois 1934-
Maassen (3)

BAUMOTTE, Reiner
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BAUREIS, Richard 1871-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BAURY, George
Creeke (1)

BAUSCHKE, Gustav 1840-1879
Used the pseudonym *Gustav Schaubek* when publishing books in the 1860s. *Schaubek* is an
anagram of **Bauschke**.
Bosshard (1) (See under both **Bauschke** and **Schaubeck**.)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) (*1830)
Suppentschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)
**Hans Meyer:** *Die Philatelie im “Dritten Reich”: die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.327.

**BAUSE, Johann Friedrich**
Maassen (3)

1738-1814

**BAVARIA**
Pseudonym used by **Johannes Sigmar Elster**.

**BAVINGTON-JONES, R. F.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BAVISHI, Vinubhai**
Rainbow Stamp News, June 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 66, n.pp. [pp.16-20].

1937-

**BAXENDALE, Martin**

**BAXLEY, George**
APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands

**BAXTER, Cyril C.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Warren (1)

**BAXTER, H. E.**
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

1881-

**BAXTER, Harold**
Lindquist (1)

1913-

**BAXTER, J. G.**
Creeke (1)

**BAXTER, James H.**
APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

1906-1995


**BAYANWALA, Ashok Kumar**
BAYARTZ, Erich 1932-2008
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, October 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 376, p.22.

BAYER, Dr. Albert 1881-1961
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, February 1951, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.50.

BAYER, Col. Eugen -1949
His name can also be found as Eugene.
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)
Australian Forces Mail Research Group – Newsletter, January/February 1992, Volume 8, Issue 1, Whole number 58, Item 564.

BAYER, Evzen [Eugène] 1868-1949

BAYER, Josef 1890-1981

BAYER, Samuel L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAYES, L. W.
Lindquist (1)

BAYES, Robert Allmore -2000
BNA Portraits, October/December 2000, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.1 & 10.

BAYFORD, R. F.

BAYLEY, Émile -1998

BAYLESS, William H.

BAYLEY, Colin H. 1901-
Canadian Philatelist, January/February 1989, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.22.

BAYLEY, Edmund 1936-

BAYLEY, H.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAYLEY, Thomas G.  
Morgan (21)

BAYLEY, Walter S.  
APRL (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAZANT, Josef 1898-1974  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)

BBA-Therese Weiser Nachf.  
Founded in 1982 in Germany by Therese Weiser.  

BEACH, Arthur E. 1888-
Bateman (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEACH, Bramston W. H.  
Lindquist (1)

BEACH, F. B. L. [Freddie] 1895/96-1955  
Stamp Fair, March/April 1949, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.146.  


BEACHUM, Edward Parker 1908-  
Lindquist (1)

BEAK, Derek -2003  

BEAL, George
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 26th April 1974, Volume 78, Issue 9, p.171.

**BEAL, James H.**
1922-1987
APS (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**BEAL, Robert C.**
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

**BEALE, Douglas M.**
Lindquist (1)

**BEALE, George**
1925-?
Livingstone (1)

**BEALE, Philip O.**
Livingstone (1)

**BEALES, K. H.**
1913-?
Bateman (1)

**BEALL, Robert**
Owner or manager of McBride Stamp Auctions inc.

**BEALS III, David T.**
APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States (Also listed under Alexander.)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BEALS, T. G.**
Creeke (1)

**BEAMAN, Arthur Van Allen**
1899-?
Lindquist (1)

**BEAMISH Jr., Charles A.**
1871-?
Brother of William W. Beamish. He first became interested in stamps in 1885 when his cousin gave him about a hundred of his duplicates. Two years later, he formed Beamish Bros. With his brother William and began to deal in stamps.
Creeke (1)
BEAMISH, H. Hamilton
Birch (5.4)

BEAMISH, William W.
Brother of Charles A. Beamish Jr.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.95 + Photo.

BEAMISH BROS.
Founded in 1887 by Charles A. Beamish Jr. and William W. Beamish.

BEAN, Charles W. M. Le
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under Le Bean.

BEAN, Dr. Frederick G.
Founded The Stamp Professor.

BEAN, H.
Harris (2)

BEANS, F. B.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

BEANS, G. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEARD, Harry F.
Lindquist (1)

BEARD, Joseph E.
1852-1898
His name is frequently found as Joseph F. Beard. Said to have had one of the best collections of philatelic literature in the world. After his death, his business was continued by D. F. Eaton.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1) Listed as Joseph F. Beard.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as Joseph F. Beard.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.9.
The International Philatelist, January 1896, p.18 + Supplement.
The Daily Stamp Item, 29th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 77, p.305.
BEARDELEY, Walter
Lindquist (1)

BEARDMORE, B. F.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BEARDMORE, F.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Californian, December 1894, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.17.

BEARDMORE, Norman S.
Lindquist (1)

BEARDSLEE, R.
Lindquist (1)

BEARDSLEY, Herbert Crane
Used the pseudonym Dixey.
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of America, January 1893, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.12.
The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.16.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, October 1895, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.114.
The Stamp, March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 10, n.pp. [p.3].

BEARDSMORE, Arnold Ernest
1910-
Bateman (1)

BEATH, John R.
1896-
Lindquist (1)

BEATON, Cecil
1904-1980
Born in London, educated at Harrow and Cambridge, he was a noted portrait and fashion photographer, also a designer of sets and costume for ballet, plays and films, of which *My Fair Lady* is the most famous. He wrote several books and illustrated others and received a C.B.E. in 1957. Stamps he was involved with: 1986 Queen’s Birthday.

BEATRICE, Princess
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEATTIE, Alistair H.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BEATTIE, Gerald C.
1892-
**BEATTIE, Jean B.**
See under her married name Jean B. Alexander.

**BEATTIE, Dr. Joseph Hoyt**
Lindquist (1)

**BEATTY, Sir Alfred Chester**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**BEATTY, R. H.**
Creeke (1)

**BEAU, Charles W. M. Le**
1917-

**BEAUCOND, F. J.**
Lindquist (1)

**BEAUDOIN, William E.**
Lindquist (1)

**BEAFOND, Edgar Huyghues de**
A pioneer French postal historian, he had a shop in Paris from which he dealt in postmarks, publishing many books on the subject.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 16th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 7, p.239.

André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –*,

**BEAUFORT, A. J. de**
Harris (1) Listed under De Beaufort.
Harris (2) Listed under De Beaufort.

**BEAUJEAUX, Victor**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**BEAUJEU, Auguste Jaubert de**
1885-1960?
André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under Jaubert de Beaujeu. (See also the Addendum, p.40.)

**BEAULIEN, Edward**
1895-
Lindquist (1)

**BEAUMONT, Don**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BEAUMONT, Howard B.**

Lindquist (1)

**BEAUMONT, Maj. Kenneth MacDonald [Jack] 1884-1965**

His middle name is also found as McDonald. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London, 1953-1956.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1)


[Daily Telegraph], 26th April 1965, p.?

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, 1965, Volume 38, p.188.


**BEAUMONT, Adm. Sir Lewis Anthony** 1847-1922

Creeke (1)

**BEAUPRE, Harold** -2002

A former Canadian stamp dealer, he bequeathed his library of about 250 books to the
Kitchener-Waterloo Philatelic Society. It was called the Harold Beaupre Memorial Library in his honour.


**BEAUREGARD, Gen.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BEAUREGARD, Carl Melot de**
1865-1927

**BEAUREGARD, George de**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**BEAUZEMONT, Henri**
Creeke (1)

**BEAZA, J.**
Creeke (1)

**BEBB, Col. B. J. M.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BECH, Peter Kristen Højgaard**
1939-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**BECHE, Johannes R.**
1891-1948
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BECHER, Dr. Karl D.**
1857-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

**BECHSGAARD, Robert**
1914-1982
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**BECHTEL, Stephen D.**
1900-1989

**BECHTOLD, Edmund C.**
1893-
Lindquist (1)

**BECHTOLD, Günter**
1930-
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
BECK, Adolph

Creeke (1)

BECK, Carl

1879-1929

Frequently signed articles with his initials, C. B. Used the pseudonym Bookworm. Derived from the periodical he edited in the 1920s entitled Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm. [The Philatelic Bookworm.] Following his death, his library, which contained many rarities was purchased from the profits of the IPOSTA exhibition (of about 1930) and presented to the Prussian State Library.

- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Harris (1)
- Hille (1)
- Kreuzer (1)
- Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Ton (1)

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issues 3 & 4, p.77.


BECK, Domingos Maria do Espírito Santo José Francisco de Sousa Holstein 1897-1941

Duke of Palmela.

Machado (2)

BECK, E. A.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

BECK, Horace W.

The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.80.

BECK, Howard Clinton

1869-1937

Heath (1) *1868

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


BECK, J. Linus

1908-

Lindquist (1)

BECK, Morris


BECK, Otto

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)
BECK, Paul 1911-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 13th of May 1911.

BECK, R. H. -1930
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BECK, Sam S.
Founded Beck Stamp Auctions.

BECK, T. 1864-1905
Dealer, London, UK.

BECK, William C.
Creeke (1)

BECK, William H.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1905, Volume 19, p.38.

BECK STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Mesa, AZ, USA by Sam S. Beck.


BECKANDER, John Adolf 1864-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BECKEMAN, Anna-Lisa 1941-
Wife of Sven-Erik Beckeman. She used the pseudonym String of Pearls when she and her husband sold their collection of Chinese rarities through David Feldman in 2008.

APRL (1)
Springbett (1)

BECKEMAN, Sven-Erik 1940-
Husband of Anna-Lisa Beckeman. His name is also found as Eric. He used the pseudonym String of Pearls when he and his wife sold their collection of Chinese rarities through David Feldman in 2008.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (3)
Springbett (1)

BECKEN, Carl M. 1897-
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BECKER Tyler (2)
BECKER, Adolf -1919
  Bosshard (1)
  Bosshard (2)
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)
  Maassen (3)
  Ton (1)

BECKER, Adolf Friedrich

BECKER, Bruno 1916-2003

BECKER, Carl von 1846-1940
  Kuhn (2)
  Kuhn (3)

BECKER, Charles F. 1875-
  Lindquist (1)

BECKER, E. 1910-
  Ton (1)

BECKER, Ellis 1910-
  Lindquist (1)

BECKER, Ernst 1894-1971
  Bosshard (1)
  Bosshard (2)
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)
  Maassen (3)

BECKER, Franz 1898-1988
  Maassen (3)

BECKER, Friedrich 1909-1975
  Maassen (3)

BECKER, Georg Jacob Andreas 1976-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BECKER, Hermann Joseph 1884-1957
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

BECKER, Joachim 1941-2004
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Jugoslawien.
Maassen (3)

BECKER, Johannes 1894-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BECKER, K. J.
Birch (5.4)

BECKER, Karl

BECKER, Dr. Karl D.
He advertised for 19th century philatelic literature.
Le Philatéliste Belge, October 1926, Issue 61, p.?

BECKER, Natie -1991
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BECKER, Rudolph 1877-
Lindquist (1)

BECKER, Dr. Siegfried 1926-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BECKER, Dr. Wolf
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
BECKERICH Jr., Fred H.  
Lindquist (1) 1889-

BECKERLEGGE, Rev. Oliver  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BECKERS, Henri  
Le Philatéliste Belge, November 1947, Whole number 14, p.270.

BECKETT, Dr. Alvin C.  
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2017, Volume 96, Issue 4, p.238.

BECKHAUS, Walter  
Maassen (2) Maassen (3) 1891-1962

BECKING, H. W. F.  

BECKSTAD, Alfred  
Maassen (2) 1866-1931

BECKTON, Walter Dorning  
By profession, he was a solicitor and practiced in Manchester, UK. He began collecting in 1879 and became a prominent member of both the Manchester Philatelic Society and the Royal Philatelic Society, London, being President of the former for over thirty-four years. Beckton limited his collection to the end of 1890. It was a worldwide collection but specialised in many countries. At the time of his death, it contained over 154,000 stamps.

In 1935, his brother and sister, together with the Manchester Philatelic Society, presented his philatelic library, comprising over 700 volumes, to the Manchester Central Library, where it still resides.

My enquiry about the library in 2006 elicited the following reply: This collection must be very under utilised as I have never been asked for it, and none of the colleagues I have spoken to here remembered having ever used it, or items from it. However I have at last found someone who confirms we still have it, and that there is a catalogue. This consists of several hundred handwritten slips and is kept in a couple of drawers in our stacks. The individual items, or at least some of them, are indexed in our main reference catalogue, (which is still on cards), but not as a collective entry - they are just scattered throughout the sequence according to author.

APRL (1)  
Armstrong (1)  
Bacon (1)  
Butler (1)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector, April 1905, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.58-60.
Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.5.
Mourning Card from Beckton’s Children, March 1931.
Note from the King to the Royal Philatelic Society, London expressing sympathy for their loss and response from the Society, March 1931.
London Philatelist, March 1931, Volume 40, pp.49-50
Manchester Evening News, 20th March 1931, p.15
London Philatelist, April 1931, Volume 40, pp.91 & 94
The Stamp Lover, April 1931, Volume 23, Issue 11, pp.330-331
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1931, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.?
The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book 1932., pp.20-21
Stamp Collecting, 13th February 1932, Volume 37, Issue 20, pp.551-552.
Stamps, 1st July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.9.
F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.29.

BEDARD, William L. 1925-

BEDDIG, Albert -1922
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
BEDDOWS, John

BEDE, Nicholas

BEDELL, John Edward
Linn’s (1)

BEDFORD, Arthur F.
Lindquist (1)

BEDFORD, Clayton W.
1884-1933
- Linn’s (1)
- Linn’s (2)
- Linn’s (3)
- Linn’s (4)
- Linn’s (5)
- Stamps, 1st July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.31.

BEDFORD, Edward M.
He began dealing in stamps on a part-time basis in 1917 when still at school, eventually becoming manager of the Westminster Stamp Company of London, UK.
- Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 16th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.34.

BEDFORD, J.
Creeke (1)

BEDFORD Jr., Sidney
-2008
His stamp collection was donated to the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library after his death.

BEDFORD-JONES, Harry
1887-
- Lindquist (1)
- Stamps, 22nd July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.112.
- Stamps, 24th March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.400.
- Sanabria’s Air Post News, June 1941, Whole number 19, p.10.

BEDLÁN, T.
Birch (5.4)

BEDRICK, Morton
1917-
- Lindquist (1)

BEE, Lim Sa
BEEBE, L. A.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.90.

BEEBY, O.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BEECH, David Richard 1954-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BEECH, F.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEECH, Frank -1917
Killed on the 10th October 1917 during the Battle of Poelcappelle, near Passchendaele.

BEECHER, Stanley H.

BEECHLER, Henry B. 1870-
Lindquist (1)

BEECKMAN, Gerard Ten Eyck
Lindquist (1)

BEEDON, Francis W. 1902-
Heath (1)
Lindquist (1)

BEEGLE, C. Roland
Lindquist (1)

BEEK, Edmund van der
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BEEK, Henk J. C. Van 1907/08-1989

BEELS, C. H.
Birch (5.4)

BEEMAN, Oscar St. Clair
Lindquist (1)

BEENEN, John 1936/37-

BEER, Burkhart

BEER, J. Wolf de 1850-1928
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BEER, Rudolf** 1905-

**BEER, Walter Sylvain Wolff de** 1892-1982
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1) Listed under Wolff de Beer.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Wolff de Beer.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Wolff de Beer.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Wolff de Beer.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Wolff De Beer.

**BEESLEY, Elmer E.** 1889-
Lindquist (1)

**BEET, Brian**

**BEEUMEN, Léon van** 1961-

**BEFFEL, J. Ray** 1894-
Lindquist (1)

**BEGAS, Reinhold** 1831-1911
Maassen (3)

**BEGG, W. R.**
Lindquist (1)

**BEHM, Hans-Peter**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BEHN, Hernand**
APRL (1)

**BEHR, Bernard** 1924-
Son of Georges and Renée Behr. Father of Pascal Olivier Behr. Hellrigl (1)

**BEHR, Georges**
Husband of Renée Behr. Father of Bernard Behr. Founded the firm of Behr Philatélie in 1920.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BEHR, Louis-Edouard
Son of Pascal Olivier Behr.

BEHR, Pascal Olivier
Son of Bernard Behr. Father of Louis-Edouard Behr.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)

BEHR, Theodore L.
Lindquist (1)

BEHR PHILATÉLIE
Founded in France in 1920 by Georges Behr. Changed its name to B. et P. Philatélie when Bernard and Pascal took over the business.

BEHREND, Lawrence
Lindquist (1)

BEHRENDSEN, Dr. Werner
Maassen (3)

BEHRENDT, Anne
Maassen (2)

BEHRENDT, Helene
Lindquist (1)

BEHRENS, Manly Louis
An ardent collector of precancels since 1927, he formed a major library of precancel literature. Following his death, his wife donated 150 books together with hundreds of auction catalogues and periodicals on precancels to the American Philatelic Research Library.
Lindquist (1)
BEHRENS, Walter 1892-1950
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BEHRENS, William Henry 1913-
Lindquist (1)

BEHSE, Ernst 1858-1925
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

BEIJER, Gustaf
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEIN, Charles
An early perfin collector, he used to work on his perfin during the quiet hours whilst doing duty as a fire warden during the Second World War.

BEIN, Udo
Maassen (2)

BEINART, Harry -1991
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BEINART, Naomi
Meiring (1)

BEINER, Kenneth Stamp Collector, 22nd May 2000, Volume 74, Issue 11, pp.39 & 44.


BEISSABATH, A. A purveyor of forgeries.
The Philatelic News, April 1886, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.

BEISTLE, Robert 1920-
Lindquist (1)

BEITH, Richard Son of Stuart Alexander Beith.
Livingstone (1)
BEITH, Stuart Alexander 1904-1958
Father of Richard Beith.
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEITZELL, Edwin W. 1905-
Lindquist (1)

BEJA, Dr. Artur Rodrigues 1904-1971
Machado (2)

BEKEN, Jack 1909-1977
Jack Beken was born on the 8th May 1909 at Streatham, London SW14. He was the son of Hugh Reginald Beken, the London Manager of Edgar Allen & Co. Ltd., and of the latter’s wife; Edith Tallemarch. As a boy, he was first educated locally and then attended Ardingley College in Sussex until 1926. After leaving school, he went to Switzerland to serve a three year engineering apprenticeship at the Swiss Locomotive Works at Winterthur in the Canton of Zürich. Then, in 1929, he entered the London office of Demag, the famous Duisburg engineering firm, and in 1934 he joined the staff of Messrs Hick, Hargreaves & Co. Ltd., where he stayed until his retirement at the end of 1970.

One of his interests outside his work was participation in musical comedies and he met his future wife, Miss Kathleen (Kay) Mitchell, whilst they were both acting in “Show Boat” and they were married in 1935. They had two sons, Paul (born on the 2nd July 1938) and Richard (born on the 3rd June 1944) and indeed are the proud grandparents of Mark and Kathleen; the children of Paul and Jutta (nee Steenken).

Jack Beken is, of course, famous for his main hobby that of philately; particularly of the Principality of Liechtenstein. He started to collect stamps at the age of ten in 1919 and his general collection included the stamps of Liechtenstein even then. In 1939, together with Mr. H. S. Hughes and the late Mr. M. W. Lymer, he founded the Liechtenstein Study Circle (LSC) and, shortly after its foundation, assumed sole responsibility for its operation in the multiple capacity of President, Secretary, Treasurer and Editor. It is due mainly to his work through the LSC that the study of Liechtenstein philately has flourished in the English speaking world. The great services of Jack Beken to Liechtenstein philately were recognised by the Liechtenstein Government in 1962 when they awarded him the “Grosse Verdienstplakette” and by the Prince in 1972 when he gave him the “Komturkreuz des F. L. Verdienstordens”.

Another philatelic interest of his was the collection of classic and modern Austrian issues and he was elected the first Honorary Life Member of the Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain on the 7th February 1948. During the period 1964 to 1965 he also served as President of the Association of Austrian Philatelists in London. In 1960, he listed his philatelic interests in the Stamp Collector’s Who’s Who (page 17), as: Liechtenstein, Guatemala & Costa Rica, all specialised, with general collection of Sudan, Austria, Channel Islands, Imperial Russia, Hong Kong, Greenland, Great Britain, Germany, Egypt, United Nations, Chile and Brazil (Dom Pedro series only). (Biography found in the papers of John Giblin, August 2008.)

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, July 1960, Whole Number 21, n.pp. [pp.7-8.]  
**Dr. Gerhard Dittrich:** *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatellie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.  

**BEKHTIR, Volodymir**  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)  

**BEKX, Walter A. L.**  
1934-1981  
Delbeke (1)  
Delbeke (2)  
Delbeke (3)  
Delbeke (5)  

**BEL-AIRE AUCTIONS**  
Founded in Minneapolis, Mn, USA in 1980 by Bill Norberg.  

**BELASCO, Steven R.**  
1947-2012  
A specialist in United States coil stamps and former executive director of the Philatelic Foundation.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 4th June 2012, Volume 85, p.8  

**BELAU, Wolfgang**  
1948-2008  
Born in Germany, he emigrated with his parents to Canada. Having worked in a miscellany of jobs, he became a professional philatelist specialising in the German Pacific Islands Colonies.  

**BELDER, Hubert de**  
1942-  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under de Belder.  
Delbeke (5) Listed under De Belder.  

**BELFFIORE, Anthony**
BELFORD, Mrs M.
Wife of Ray Belford.

BELFORD, Ray -1996
Husband of Mrs M. Belford.

BELIN, Maurice
An early stamp dealer in Brussels, Belgium.
Delbeke (4) pp.219-220.

BELINKOFF, Alan L.
APRL (1)

BELIVEAU, Armand J. -1996

BELKNAP, Kathleen
Lindquist (1)

BELKNAP, Thomas L.
APRL (2) Pacific Islands

BELL, A. Morton
APRL (1)

BELL, Cedric Molesworth 1893-1915
Fatally wounded by shell fire on the 26th April 1915 during the attack on Hill 60.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BELL, Clarence Elder 1907-
Lindquist (1)

BELL, Cyril F. 1942-2003

BELL, Edmund W.
Creeke (1)

BELL, Mrs F.
Creeke (1)

BELL, G.
Morgan (22)

BELL, George
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**BELL, H. M.**
Stamp World, August 1901, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.10.

**BELL, J. M.**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**BELL, Jan Marie**

**BELL, Joe**
Husband of Mary Anne Bell.

**BELL, Mrs K. H.**
Creeke (1)

**BELL, Lawrence M.**

**BELL, Mary Ann**
Wife of Joe Bell.

**BELL, Melville**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BELL, Michael C. Farrar** 1911-1993
A British stamp designer. He was educated at Harrow and studied drawing at the Edinburgh College of Art. A master glass painter, having worked from about 1932 with his father’s firm of Clayton & Bell, stained glass designers and manufacturers. He served in the Royal Engineers on camouflage work in World War II. Amongst others, he designed the British 1953 Coronation stamps.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Times, 7th July 1993, p.19.

**BELL, Robert** 1882-
Lindquist (1)

**BELL, Robert M.**
APRL (2) Postal Stationery

**BELL, Tom** 1888/89-1978

**BELL, W. Edmund**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 10th May 1913, Volume 19, p.61.  

**BELL, Walter**  
Cross (1)

**BELL, Rev. William**  
-1902  
His headless body was found in his burned out barn.  
Bacon (1)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  

**BELLAMY, Miss Ethel Frances Bulwell**  
Sister of Frank Arthur Bellamy.  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

**BELLAMY, Frank Arthur**  
1864-1936  
Died on the 15th February 1936. Brother of Ethel Frances Bulwell Bellamy, also a philatelist who is shown as living at the same address in the 1914 Who’s Who. From at least 1892 to 1914 he was living at 4 St. Johns Road, Oxford. Apart from being an astronomer at the University of Oxford, he is believed to have owned a circulating library. He died on the 14th January 1936.

In 1892, he was instrumental in reviving the Jubilee Philatelic Association as the Oxford Philatelic Society, taking the position of Honorary Secretary.

Bellamy advertised for philatelic literature in Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular. (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.)

It is known that Bellamy spent many years compiling an index to his philatelic library, the whereabouts of which are no longer known. Even in 1904, Melville asserted that it was unlikely ever to be finished. (Fred. J. Melville: London letter., The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 17th September 1904, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.)

Bellamy’s rubber stamp was applied to a wide variety of books and magazines which he accumulated over a lifetime of literature collecting. He owned an interleaved copy of The Catalogue of the Earl of Crawford’s Library, bound in half morocco in two volumes, in which he made voluminous manuscript additions based on his own library. (Stamp Lover, November 1940, Volume 33, Issue 6, p.119.) This book is now in the American National Postal Museum Library at the Smithsonian Institution. (Philatelic Literature Review, 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.15.) In a article in 1919, it was claimed that Vallancey, the proprietor of the popular weekly stamp magazine Stamp Collecting, had purchased 50,000 items from Bellamy’s collection. (Edwin B. Hill: Lure of philatelic literature., Stamp Collecting, 17th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.135-136.) His library, which contained in excess of
200,000 items, was acquired by Harris Publications following his death. The library weighed about ten tons and cost him £3000 to accumulate. (Harris List, May 1939.)

Part of his library appears to have been auctioned by Shanahan in 1957. Many items appear to have been sold at inflated prices to his investors. Following the collapse of Shanahan’s Company, the remainders were sold as Lot 1 in a Robson Lowe auction in 1960 for the only bid of £150. Harry Hayes had not bid on the Lot expecting a realisation of about £25,000, which was too high for him at that time. Harry Hayes bought nine tea chests and Garratt-Adams about 40-50, all full. Subsequently, Hayes bought hundreds of pounds worth by private treaty from a top London auctioneer. The remainder of the Treasure Stamps/Ronald Shelley stock also proved to be from Bellamy’s Library when Hayes purchased it. Geoff Ashton obtained the remaining periodicals in the mid 1980’s. See Philatelic Literature Review, 1990, Issue 1. The periodicals were sold to Garratt-Adams and sold with his library by Huys-Berlingin in 1994 & 95 and Schwanke & Sohn thereafter.

Educated Magdalen College School, Oxford. Worked at Radcliffe Observatory from 1881 to 1890, and later at University Observatory. He was a Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society and was Honorary Secretary & Treasurer of the Oxford Philatelic Society for nearly fifty years. He was the author of Oxford and Cambridge College Messengers Postage Stamps, Cards, and Envelopes 1871-86 [1921], and A Concise Register of the College Messenger Postage Stamps, Envelopes, and Cards used in the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge 1871-95, together with one on the stamps used by the Oxford Union Society 1859-85 [1925]. He possessed a philatelic library of more than 200,000 items relating to Great Britain and was a judge of philatelic literature at the London Philatelic Exhibition of 1897. He was author, with J. J. Darlow, of the History of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-12. (Adapted from a note in: Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[11].)

I am pleased to tell you that the Board have approved your proposal for a plaque for Frank Bellamy. They were impressed by his contributions to both astrographic photography and philately. We consider that the best site for the plaque would be 4 St Bernard’s Road (formerly called St John’s Road). Information from censuses and street directories shows that he was living there by 1891 and continued to live there until 1915. Also in the directories there is a double entry there for him and The Oxford Philatelic Society, F.A. Bellamy, Hon. Sec and Treasurer.

I shall approach the owner for permission to erect a plaque. There is something about the look of the house which suggests to me that it may be a college property. I shall let you know the outcome.

Assuming permission, it is unlikely that we shall be able to proceed to a ceremony until 2018 as we have a full complement of plaques already shaping up for next year. (Adapted from an e-mail from Eda Forbes, Blue Plaques Secretary, 17th October 2016.)

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

**F. A. Bellamy:** Statement and Comments upon the Result of a Proffered Gift to the University of Oxford by F. A. Bellamy., Frank Arthur Bellamy, Oxford, 1926.

The Philatelic Magazine, 1st April 1938, Volume 41, Issue 7, p.287
Stamps, 22nd August 1942, Volume 40, Issue 8, p.268.

**Dr. Stanley M. Bierman:** Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries., Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.


**BELLARD, E. H.**

**BELLARS, Henry John**
-1868
With J. H. Davie, he compiled The Standard Guide to Postage Stamp Collecting Giving the Values and Degrees of Rarity., J. C. Hotten, London, UK, 1864. Adelaide Lucy Fenton in her volume Catalogues of Postage Stamps, containing a copy of the above catalogue, noted that Bellars was a clerk at Passmore’s, Cheapside.

Schofield (1)

**BELLEFONTAINE, Hans**
1914-
Maassen (3)

**BELLER, Paul**
1895-1964
Maassen (3)

**BELLEVILLE, Capt. E. de**
Batallion Chief of the 64e Regiment d’Infanterie de Ligne. He used the pseudonym E. De Rives de Seine and De Rives de Seine when writing articles in France in the 1860s. The former was used in Le Timbre-Poste in 1863 and early 1864, whereas the latter was used later in 1864 and subsequently. The latter was also used in Le Timbrophile from 1865. It means The Banks of the Seine, which was possibly where he lived or was brought up.

**BELLEW, Sir George Rothe**
1899-1993
His title was Honourable (as a son of a Baron). Educated at Wellington and Oxford, after war service his career was with the College of Arms, the official authority for genealogy and heraldry. He was Garter Principal King of Arms from 1950 until his retirement in 1961 when he was knighted (KCB). This post involved much of the organisation of King George VI’s State Funeral and the subsequent proclamation and Coronation of the Queen. In this lifelong devotion to heraldic design, he was highly regarded for his inventiveness and attention to detail. His British stamp designs included: 1939-48 King George VI 10/- and £1 high values and the 1949 1/- Universal Postal Union stamp.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
**BELIDO, Remijio de**
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)

**BELLMANN, Karl**
Maassen (3)

**BELLMORE, Herbert**
Lindquist (1)

**BELLO, Dr. Ernesto**
See under Dr. Ernesto Bello Hernandez.

**BELLOC, Hillaire**
1870/71-1953
The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.269.

**BELLOWS, Walter Clark**
Creeke (1)

**BELVILLE, James**
Lindquist (1)

**BELMONT, ?**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BELSER, Anthony A.**
Lindquist (1)

**BELTON, Mrs G.**
-1997
Wife of Ronald Belton. Member of the France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

**BELTON, Ronald**
-1994
Husband of Mrs G. Belton.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BELTRAME, Giordano**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BELTZER, Dr. Charles E.**
1879-80-1951
The American Philatelist, October 1951, Volume 65, p.42.

**BÉLVIER, Eric**

**BEMSBURG, George J.**
Creeke (1)
BEN
Pseudonym used by Benjamin Webster Warhurst.

BEN-ART
A subsidiary of the Mystic Stamp Company.

BEN-MOHA, Aude
See Aude Ben Moha.

BENAVENTE, José Moreno 1905-
A Spanish artist and engraver who moved to Chile and produced stamps for them for over forty years.
Granada ’92 Catalogo, Granada, Spain, 1992, pp.105-130.

BENCHIK, Edward Jack 1938-

BENDALL, Mark Denter
Traded as Wessex Philatelic Auctions and was declared bankrupt in 1989.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[3].

BENDER, G. Allen 1916-
Lindquist (1)

BENDER, Harry 1931-1990
Maassen (3)

BENDER, Dr. Josef 1916-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 12th of May 1916.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BENDERS, Dr. Albertus [Bertus] Marinus 1905-1984
Netherlands Philately, April 1984, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.46.

BENDIX, Jan 1947-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BENDON, Charles Ernest -1936
Bacon (1)

BENDON, James 1937-
Born on the 7th June 1937 in London. He was married three times:
Kerstin Birgitta Lindwall in Helsingborg, Sweden in 1959. They had three children:
Rida Selma Adra in Limassol, Cyprus in 1992.

He worked as a stamp dealer in London and on his retirement moved to Cyprus. Following the success of the book UPU Specimen Stamps that he self-published in 1988, he founded the
publishing company of James Bendon Limited. In December 2004, he sold his stock of literature to Chris Komondy of Triad Publications and once again retired. He moved back to London and returned to stamp dealing. He updated the UPU Specimen Stamps book and published it in 2015. Two years later he was awarded the Crawford Medal for it.

He is a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. Whilst he was living in Cyprus, he was a member of the Académie Européenne de Philatélie for a few years until he was expelled for not attending meetings.

- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
- Livingstone (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- e-mail from James Bendon, 11th March 2017, 1p.

BENDTSEN, Erling 1925-1997
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BENEDICT, Charles Williston 1861/62-1938

BENEDICT, Frederick C. 1920-2007
A chemical engineer by profession, he retired from the position of Chief Engineer for the Arabian-American Oil Company (ARAMCO) in 1979. During his time in the Middle East he became interested in the stamps of Saudi Arabia, Lebanon and Syria.


BENEŠ, František 1955-
Founded Profil and published the monthly magazine Philatlie.

- Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.27.

BENEST, E. B. S.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BENEVIDES, Roberto Seabra
He used the pseudonym Tijuca when he sold his collection of Brazil 1843-46 through Antonio M. Torres in 2001.

BENFORD, Mervyn
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BENGIS, Abraham 1897-
Lindquist (1)

**BENGST LILJA STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.**
Founded in Malmo, Sweden in 1972 by Bengt Lilja.


**BENGSSON, Staffan**

Birch (5.4)

**BENHAM, Dr. Frederick Lucas** 1855-1938

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


**BENHAM, Ken**

His library was sold by HH Sales in 2008.

**BENHAM (A. BUCKINGHAM) Ltd.**

Founded by Anthony Buckingham. Owned The Folkstone Stamp Shop which was sold in 1991 to Antony Grodecki. Buckingham sold the cover producing Company in 1997 to Flying Brands who dropped *(A. Buckingham)* from its name. In 2010, the business was purchased by Stanley Gibbons Ltd. In 2015, it was the subject of a management buyout, led by Antony Grodecki and moved to a shop in the Strand Stamp Centre. On the the 28th February 2017, the Company merged with Harry Allen and CASCO.

What’s New, Issue 1 & other literature.

**BENIANS, F. W. [Jim]** -1985


**BENINGFIELD, Gordon** -1998

A British painter whose paintings were used as the basis for some British stamps.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**BENISCH, J.**

Maassen (2)

**BENITO, Albert P.** 1883-

Lindquist (1)

**BENJAMIN, Alan W.** 1933-

Founded B. Alan Ltd.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 71, Issue 4, pp.16-17.

**BENJAMIN, Alfred** 1863-1924
Partner in the firm of Benjamin & Bannister until about 1886. Partner in the firm of Benjamin & Sarpy which marketed forgeries produced by George Kirke Jeffryes. Known as The London Gang, they were charged with forgery in 1892. He was found guilty of producing forgeries to defraud the public and sentenced to six months imprisonment with hard labour.

Creeke (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Schofield (1)  
Tyler (1)  
Tyler (2)  
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1892, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.69-71.  
The Stamp collector’s Review, March 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-8.  
Philatelic Monthly News, April 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.


The Philatelist, June 1975, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.263.  

**BENJAMIN, Kurt**  
Maassen (2)

**BENJAMIN, Robert E.**  
Lindquist (1)  
1900-

**BENJAMIN, Walter**  
Maassen (3)  
1892-1940

**BENJAMIN & BANNISTER**  
Founded in London, UK by Alfred Benjamin and Frederick Bannister. The principals split up in about 1886.  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.


**BENJAMIN & SARPY**  
Founded in London, UK by Alfred Benjamin and Julian Hippolite Sarpy. Purveyors of Fakes of all descriptions according to their business card. They were still advertising from their shop at 1 Cullum Street, London, in 1917, noting that they had been established at that address for over twenty-four years.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1894, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.161 & December, Issue 12, p.188.
Stamp Collecting, 10th February 1917, Volume 7, Issue 18, p.303.

BENKARD, John Philip
William Butler (2)

BENKERS, A. -1917
Philatelistenclub “Rotterdam”. Died 10th December 1917.

BENKÖ, Gyula 1904-1987

BENN, Anthony Wedgewood
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BENNER, G. G.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

BENNER, H. A.
Traded under his own name from Reading, PA, USA.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.49.

BENNER, John E. 1905-
Lindquist (1)

BENNER, Wm. H. 1907-
Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, Alice

BENNETT, Clarence W.
Creeke (1)

BENNETT, David Mayer

BENNETT, Don R.
Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, E. Beth
Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, F. -1971

Husband of Alice Bennett.  

BENNETT, F. Z.  
Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, Frank  
Creeke (1)

BENNETT, Fred. G.  
Creeke (1)

BENNETT, George  
An artist and stamp designer who was born in Hawaii and moved to Tonga, designing many stamps for the latter.  
The Stamp Magazine [undated tear sheet], pp.71-72 & 74.

BENNETT, Gwvn  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BENNETT, H. Glover  
Creeke (1)

BENNETT, H. Omer  
Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, Harvey  
Of Matthew Bennett Inc.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, p.45.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2010, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.36.

BENNETT, Humphrey  
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 15th April 1911, Volume 17, p.29.

BENNETT, I.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BENNETT, K. Howe  
Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, Matthew  
1919-2009  
In 1948, he founded Matthew Bennett Stamps as a retail mail order business and did not start holding auctions until the mid-1950s. He retired from the business in 1993.  

BENNETT, Norman H. T.  
-2004  
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.
BIRCH (5.4)
Livingstone (1)

BENNETT, Paula
Owner or manager of Matthew Bennett Inc.

BENNETT, Peter
Livingstone (1)

BENNETT, Russell C. 1930-
Joined Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in 1946.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Literature Review, October/December 1964, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.93.

BENNETT, Samuel -1931
Used the pseudonym Sartor Resartus in the Stamp Herald in 1923.

BENNETT, Seymour John 1847/48-1930
As Deputy Principal of the Stamping Department of Somerset House from 1894 to 1905, he supervised the printing of many British and Indian stamps both at Somerset House and the various contractors.
Harris (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under Seymour F. Bennett.

BENNETT, Stephen 1947/48-
Owner of Swan Stamps. He lost a great deal of his stock when his house was broken in to by armed raiders posing as policemen. One of the perpetrators was subsequently arrested whilst trying to sell some of the stolen stamps and was sentenced to life imprisonment.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2008, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.4.

BENNETT, William Charles
Morgan (22)

BENNEWIRTS, Gerd 1962-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BENNINK, Rev. Richard J. 1942/43-

366
BENNIONS, F. W.
His library was sold by Harry Hayes in sales 86, 87 & 88 of 1986.

BENOIT, Fred
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Purves.

BENOIT, Maurice -1979
Les Maximaphiles Français, March/April 1979, Volume 35, Whole number 326, p.16.

BEN’S STAMP HOUSE
Trading name of Edward L. Meisenbach.

BENSINGER, Clarence A.
Lindquist (1)

BENSKIN, Col. J. -1953
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.279.

BENSON, C. L.
Lindquist (1) 1909-

BENSON, Elmer G.
Founded the Elmer G. Benson company.

BENSON, F. Raymond
Freethy (1)

BENSON, Frank R. P.
Lindquist (1)

BENSON, Howard
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.10.

BENSON, Dr. P. L.
Creeke (1)

BENSON, Stuart W.
Creeke (1)

BENT, Harold 1885-
Lindquist (1)

BENT, T. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (22)

BENTE, William G.
Lindquist (1) 1874-

BENTELE, Hermann 1923-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BENTHAM, Chester M.**
1907-

-Lindquist (1)

**BENTHAM, Lorne William**

**BENTLEY, Gerald W.**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BENTLEY, Leroy**
1868-

-Lindquist (1)

**BENTLEY, Nelson Dana**
1916/17-2002
A civilian helicopter pilot for some twenty years, he specialised in helicopter mail and aerophilately.

**BENTLEY, Rev. Wilfred [Bill]**
1915-1965
A specialist on early French stamps and postal history, he was killed in a car crash.
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Midlander, May 1965, Whole number 7, p.11.

**BENTON, Lewis Herbert**
1872-

-Creeke (1)
The Perforator, October 1897, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.65.

**BENTON, Reg**
-2004
Scarborough Philatelic Society.

**BENTZEN, Frank D.**
Founded the *Valley Oak Stamp Company*. 

368
**BENUSSI, Ruggero**  
1924-2004  

**BENVENUTO, Giorgio**  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**BENVIE, Mark Haskell**  
The Mark Benvie Collection: New Zealand Mail to Overseas Destinations., Auction 165, Prestige Philately, Australia, 27th March 2011, p.5.

**BENWELL, Basil B.**  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BENZ, Suzanne**  
See under her married name Suzanne Champion.

**BENZEVAL, Philip**  
1872-  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

**BENZINGER, Consul Franz**  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BENZINGER, Frederik**  
1868-  
Bosshard (2)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)

**BEPLER, Frederick G.**  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

**BÉQUET, Pierre**  
1932-2012  
Morgan (1)  

**BERAN, Franz-Joseph**  

**BERANNE, Raymond**  
Creeke (1)

**BERARD, Alexandre**  
1859-
BERARDI, Nicola 1908/09-1967

BERBERAT, Réne-Roger 1947-2009

BERCHELMANN, Wilhelm 1856-
- Bosshard (2)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)
- Ton (1)

BERDANIER, Paul F. -1945
He was killed when the light aircraft he was piloting crashed.
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Stamps, 1st September 1945, Volume 52, Issue 9, p.311.

BEREMAN, Mrs Harold
- Creeke (1)

BERENTZEN, Rolf L. 
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERESFORD, Christopher
Pseudonym used by Sir Beresford Peter Torrington Horsley.

BERESFORD, Julius
- APRL (1)
- Harris (16)
- Harris (17)
- Huys-Berlingin (1)
- Morgan (18)
- Morgan (19)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERESFORD, Peter
Pseudonym used by Sir Beresford Peter Torrington Horsley.

BERESFORD-WEBB, C.
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEREST, David Mayer 1908-
See David Mayer Bennett.

BERETTA, Bruno -1968
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **BEREZOWSKI, Alexander**   | 1897-1942 | Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
Ton (1)                                                                |
| **BERFORD, Richard George** | -1892   | Founder of Berford & Co’s. Express.  
The Philatelic Monthly, April 1892, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.32. |
| **BERG, Dr. Carlos**        | 1843-1902 | Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)                                                        |
| **BERG, George van den**    |         | Pseudonym used by [Lowell Joseph Ragatz](#).                           |
| **BERG, Hans**              | 1921-1970 | Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
| **BERG, Jan**               |         | Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) |
| **BERG, Janet van den**     |         | Pseudonym used by both [Lowell Joseph Ragatz](#) and Janet Ragatz.    |
| **BERG, Lewis**             |         | Owner or manager of Southeastern Stamp Company Inc.                    |
| **BERG, Robert**            | -1891   | International Philatelic Union.  
Creeke (1)                                                            |
| **BERG, Max A.**            | 1869-   | Lindquist (1)                                                         |
| **BERGBOM, A. R.**          |         | [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal,  
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.89.                             |
BERGBOHM, Max 1889-1965
Maassen (3)

BERGEMANN, Lutz 1943-

BERGER, Ant. 1886-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BERGER, B. 1886-
Lindquist (1)

BERGER, Edna Jane Lindquist (1)

BERGER, Emanuel L. Lindquist (1)

BERGER, Erling 1942-
Delbeke (5)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BERGER, Florian 1939-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

BERGER, Florian Joachim 1939-
Maassen (3)

BERGER, Herbert 1926-

BERGER, Ludwig 1847-1917
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, 2nd June 1917, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.213.

**BERGER-LEVRAULT, François Georges Oscar** 1826-1903

Born into a family who owned a large printing firm that had been founded in 1675. He published the first printed stamp catalogue from Strasbourg, France in September 1861. Printed by autographic lithography, it was only intended to be distributed amongst his correspondents. At the outbreak of the Franco-Prussian War (1870-71), his collection of stamps numbered 10,400.

He donated his philatelic library to the Société Française de Timbrologie in 1881, but no indication of its contents was given. (*B. T. K. Smith: The Publications of the Société Française de Timbrologie.*, Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.7.)

François Georges Oscar Berger-Levrault was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Berger-Levrault, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2) (*1826)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)

(Accompanied by a translation by Google Translate., 5pp.)


Obituary notice for *Anna-Caroline-Éléonore Berger-Levrault* with copies of two
visiting cards of Oscar Berger-Levrault, dated 1863 and 1895 respectively, 3pp. (Royal Philatelic Society London Archives.)
The Philatelist, August 1867, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.140-141.
The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, September 1867, Volume 5, Issue 9, pp.139-141. (Anonymous but by Frederick Adolphus Philbrick.)
Le Timbre-Poste, September 1867, Volume 5, Whole number 57, pp.71-72; October, Whole number 58, pp.76-77; November, Whole number 59, pp.86-88; December, Whole number 60, pp.95-96 & January 1868, Volume 6, Whole number 61, pp.3-7. (The author is given as JP, initials used by Jules Pauwels when writing to Le Timbre-Poste in those days.) Responses can be found in the numbers for: April, Whole number 64, pp.29-32 & May, Whole number 65, pp.37-40.
The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, January 1871, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.16.
The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, April 1873, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.63.
Bulletin de la Société Française de Timbrologie, June 1877, Whole number 8, pp.221-227.
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1890, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.47-51.
The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1890, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.73-76.
The Stamp News Annual, 1896, Volume 6, pp.49-52.
The London Philatelist, October 1903, Volume 12, pp.245-246.
The Philatelic Record, October 1903, Volume 25, Issue 10, pp.182-183.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 24th October 1903, Volume 9, p.133.
The Stamp Collector, November 1903, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.?
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 28th November 1903, Volume 18, Issue 10, p.79.
The Australian Philatelist, January 1904, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.60.
The Philatelic Record, April 1908, Volume 30, Issue 4, p.69.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1908, Volume 18, p.266.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.46.
The Postage Stamp, 7th November 1914, Volume 15, Issue 6, pp.46-47.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.20.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1917, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.46.
Stamps, 12th January 1935, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.45.
Philatelic Paraphernalia, January 1990, Whole number 22, pp.296-297 & 299.


**BERGFELD, Dr. Heinrich** -1943
He died on the 5th February 1943. (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Philatelistisches Schrifttum)
Maassen (2)

**BERGHAHN, Dieter** 1939-

**BERGHERLZ, Charles** -1900
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1901, Volume 15, p.61.

**BERGHEUIJS, Karel H.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BERGER, Joseph** 1924-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

**BERGISNS Inc.**

**BERGIOPOULOS, Nick**

**BERGMAN, Ernest L.**
APRL (2) POW/Internment Mail; Switzerland; World War II
BERGMAN, Dr. Manfred
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

BERGMANN, Alfred
Lindquist (1)

BERGMANN, Eckart
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BERGMANN, Frederick F.
Lindquist (1)

BERGMANN, Hermann
Maassen (3)

BERGMANN, Michael
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BERGQUIST, Clarence
Birch (5.4)

BERGRATH, Dr. Karl
Maassen (3)

BERGUA, Enrique Soro
Hellrigl (1) Listed under Soro Bergua.

BERIC, George
Creeke (1)

BERINGER, Gustav
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BERGMANN, Alfred
1911-

BERGMANN, Eckart
1944-

BERGMANN, Frederick F.
1886-

BERGMANN, Hermann
1900-

BERGMANN, Michael
1940-

BERGQUIST, Clarence
1934-

BERGRATH, Dr. Karl
1861-1901
BERINGER, Leopold 1861-
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, October 1897, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.65-66.

BERINTO Jr., Joseph A.
Lindquist (1)

BERKELHEIMER, Irwin
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERKER, Hans Joachim 1924-1992
Meiring (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BERKINGOFF, David 1897-
Lindquist (1)

BERKINSHAW-SMITH, Bernard -2005
Died 22nd September 2005.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

BERKEY, J. C. Creeke (1)

BERKOVICH, Victor
The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2015, Volume 55, Issue 1, p.8.

BERKOWITZ, Dr. Horst -1983
Der VE-Sammler, February 1983, Whole number 254, p.27.

BERKSHIRE STAMP GALLERIES Inc.
Thomaston, CT, USA. Owned or managed by Don Olmstead.

BERKUN, Alan M.
He used the pseudonym Alpha when selling his collection of earliest documented uses of classic United States stamps through Shreves Philatelic Galleries in 2006, and Aristocrat when selling his collection of First Day Covers and earliest documented uses through Matthew Bennett in 2007.
APRL (2) United States

BERL, Dr. Victor -1929
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
BERLAIMONT, Claude 1934-2003
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.149-150.
Delbeke (5)

BERLEMON, Gaston R. 1914-1999
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BERLEPSCH, Hans Baron -1895
Maassen (2)

BERLIN, Eugen Emil Georg Paul 1884-1951
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BERLINER, Solomon
Creeke (1)

BERLINER MARKEN- UND GANZSACHENHAUS
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BERLINGIN, Myriam
See under her married name Myriam Huys. Daughter of René Berlingin.

BERLINGIN, René 1911-1986
A Belgian stamp dealer. Father of Myriam Berlingin.
Delbeke (4) p.224.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed also under “Treskilling”.
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelic, October 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 376, pp.50-53.

BERLIP, Willard C. van
Creeke (1)

BERMAN, Aubrey 1925-2004
Husband of Penni Berman.

BERMAN, David 1922/23-1988
He was attacked in his home and tied to a chair by robbers. However, his body was not found for some time and he died.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., August 1988, Whole number 23,
BERMAN, Harry
Morgan (22)

BERMAN, Henry
Lindquist (1)

BERMAN, Larry
Founded the Larry Berman company.

BERMAN, Leon
Lindquist (1)
50 Years of Service to Philately., American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

BERMAN, Penni
Wife of Aubrey Berman.

BERMAN, Stanley
APRL (1)

BERNADOTTE, Prince Lennart
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BERNAL, José Manuel López
Academus, October 2012, Volume 13, Whole number 16, p.144.

BERNARD, A.
Alias of Dr. Burkhard Bernhard Assmus.

BERNARD, Charles
1875/76-1962
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1962, Whole number 109, p.17.

BERNARD, F. C.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BERNARD, Horst
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BERNARD, Serge
APRL (2) Madagascar
BERNARD, Théophile
1909-2002

BERNARD BEHR
Founded in Paris, France by Bernard Behr.

BERNARD HENHAM KING Ltd.
It was purchased from the receiver by A. Griffiths.
Stamp Trade Advertiser, September 1930, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.160.

BERNARDELLI, Lorenzo
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERNARDINI, Dr. Ernst
1926-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (3)

BERNÁTH, Prof. Gabor
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Maassen (2)

BERNDT, Torsten
1967-

BERNER, Beatrice M.

BERNER, Count Bertel Iwan de
Lindquist (1) Listed under De Berner.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERNER, J. Regis
1906-
Lindquist (1)

BERNERS, Capt. Hamilton Hugh
-1914
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERNET, Fred.
Creeke (1)

BERNET, Ferdinand William
Owner of the Newark Stamp & Coin Exchange, he was arrested in 1918 on suspicion of being a German agent.
The Stamp Trade, December 1918, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.2.

BERNARD, B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERNARD, David -1937
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Meiring (1)
Godden’s Gazette, November 1937, pp38-45
World Stamp Digest, April 1940, Volume 5, pp.57-64.
The Stamp Lover, May 1940, Volume 32, Issue 12, p.305.

BERNARD, Joseph Harry
Lindquist (1)

BERNHÖFT, Joachim 1949-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BERNICHON, Jules Anthoine 1865-1911
Died 5th June 1911. He began to collect stamps in 1887 and a few years later became a leading dealer in Paris, France.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2) (*1865)
Maassen (3)
Melville (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Le Timbrophile de France, December 1903, Volume 1, Whole number 9, pp.147-148.
The Philatelic Record, June 1911, Volume 33, Issue 6, p.134.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1911, Whole number 233, pp.72-73.
Ewen’s Weekly Stamp News, 1st July 1911, Whole Number 614, p.2482.
La Revue Philatélique Française, September 1913, Whole number 259, p.234.

BERNSTEIN, Dr.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
BERNSTEIN, Edward J. 1864-
Lindquist (1)

BERNSTEIN, Isidore Julius 1871-1939
Educated at the City of London School. Active in founding the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain in Manchester in 1909, for which he obtained special postmark from the Postmaster-General. His services were recognised by a testimonial presented at the Congress in London in 1910. He was a specialist in the stamps of Great Britain. With Charles Nissen, he wrote a handbook on the Official Stamps of Great Britain [1906] and series of articles on Great Britain used abroad. He was a Founder and President of the Manchester Junior Philatelic Society. (Adapted from notes in: Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015.)

Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, March 1906, Volume 12, pp.9 & 72.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, May 1908, Volume 14, p.60.
Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1909, pp.11-15.

BERNSTEIN, Maurice L.
Creeke (1)

BERNSTEIN, Michael K.
Lindquist (1)

BERNSTEN, Miss E.
A Director of S. M. Cray & Company Ltd.

BERNTSEN, Arnstein 1910-1980?
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BEROLZHEIMER, Dr. Daniel Deronda 1877-
APS (1)
Birch (5.4)
Lindquist (1)

BERRA-GAUTSCHY, Rémy 1931-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Berresford, Arthur Beattys 1903-
Lindquist (1)

Berrri, David Garden
Owner of the British and Foreign Heraldic Office. Producer of postmarking stamps for the Post Office in and about the 1850s.

Berrio, Pedro Justo

Berry, Allan Philip 1937-2010
Son-in-law of Mrs Kathleen Carpenter, husband of Mrs Liz Berry. He was a veterinary surgeon by profession. A specialist on the stamps and postal history of New Zealand, he edited The Kiwi for many years. A stalwart of British organised philately for many years, for over 20 of which he was responsible for security at Stampex and London ‘80 and London ’90. Following his retirement, he moved to New Zealand with his wife and his mother, both of whom were to die shortly afterward. He died on the 3rd September 2010 in Thames, New Zealand.

Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Quill, April 1994, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.46.
Stamp Mail, November 1988, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.6.

Berry, Ann 1940-2013
Philatelic Exporter, August 2013, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.10.

Berry, Betsy
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Hearts; United States
BERRY, C. Burgin 1919-

BERRY, Mrs C. F.
Creeke (1)

BERRY, Chuck
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Hearts; United States

BERRY, Daniel Arthur 1873/74-1959
Father of Ken Barry. He opened a stamp shop in Manchester. Ken joined him in the business and when he opened a second shop in Liverpool, Ken went to live there and manage it.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERRY, Diltz North 1911-
Lindquist (1)

BERRY, Miss Edith D. 1907-1977
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1977, Volume 22, Issue 85, p.2.

BERRY, Mrs Liz
Daughter of Mrs Kathleen Carpenter. Wife of Allan Philip Berry.

BERRY, Haskell
Lindquist (1)

BERRY, Henry
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BERRY, J. Michael

BERRY, James
See Reginald George James Berry.

BERRY, James 1959/60-
This six-year old boy from south-east London, together with Tasveer Shemza received equal first prize of £20 for his drawing. It was one of nearly 5,000 entries received for the Post Office competition held in May and June 1966 and was used for one of the Christmas stamps of that year.

BERRY, John 1940/41-
Given a suspended sentence of two months in prison in 2004 for selling used postage stamps as if they were unused.

BERRY, John
BERRY, Joseph Breed 1905- 
Lindquist (1)

BERRY, Ken 1905-1996 
Son of Daniel Arthur Berry. Father of Michael B. Berry. He followed his father into the business, working in his shop in Manchester and in 1928, moved to Liverpool as manager, when they opened the shop there. In 1934, he bought Healey & Wise and H. & W. Agencies in 1934 and moved to London to manage the Company. Although he retired in 1979, he maintained a keen interest in the Company. 
Livingstone (1) 

BERRY, Michael B. -2013 
Son of Ken Berry. He joined his father in Healey & Wise, taking over the business when Ken retired. In 1994, when the cost of the lease became prohibitive, he closed the shop and worked from home. 
Livingstone (1)

BERRY, Percy T. 
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERRY, Percy W. 
Founder of the Intercolonial Philatelic Exchange. 

BERRY, Mrs Ralph E. 1901- 
Lindquist (1)

BERRY, Reginald George James 1906-1979 
New Zealand stamp designer who was generally known as James Berry. 
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under James Berry. 
The Kiwi, January 1980, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.3. 

BERRY, Dr. Thomas Butland 1892-1991 
Gomm (1) 
Meiring (1) 
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. 

BERRYHILL, M.G. 
APRL (2) United Nations
BERT, A. L.
Pseudonym used by Albert Newman.

BERT, Adam K. 1905-2007
A stamp dealer, who operated the earliest First Day Cover service in the United States, beginning in 1923.
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 4th November 1996, Volume 69, p.11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 26th March 2007, Volume 80, p.10.

BERTALANFFY, Dr. Felix D. 1923-1999
Warren (1)

BERTAZZOLI, Enrico
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BERTHELOT, Henry J.

BERTHELOT, Lucien 1903-1985
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.82.

BERTHERAT, Marcel 1959
La Philatélie Française, January 1960, Whole number 88, p.3.
BERTHOLD, Victor M. 1856-1932
Born in Berlin, Germany, he received a Ph.D. from the University of Berlin and is often referred to as Dr. In 1880, he moved to the United States, becoming an expert on American envelopes and Western Express Companies.
Creeke (1)

BERTHOLDT, Jochen 1936-
Maassen (3)

BERTOLAJA, Ing. Antonio
An Italian philatelist who has formed a number of important collections including the Cape of Good Hope and Newfoundland. His Cape of Good Hope collection was sold under the pseudonym Lady Hope, through David Feldman in 2003. He was invited to the sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1999.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Butler (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Il Giornale Filatelico Italiano, November 1999, Whole number 179, p.15.

BERTRAM, Ernst-August -1966
Maassen (3)

BERTRAM, H. Graham -1956

BERTRAM, Peter Robin 1941/42-2005

BERTRAM, Richard
Morgan (22)

BERTRAND, Alfred S.
Creeke (1)

BERTRAND, Gustave 1875-1957
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

387
BERTRAND, Jean-Claude  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

BERTSCH, R. R.  
Lindquist (1)

BERWECK, Ludwig  

BESCHER, Frank J.  
Creeke (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Mack’s Monthly Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.8.  

BESLEY, J. C.  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (22)

BESNECKER, Arthur B.  
Lindquist (1)

BESOLD, Fr. X  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)

BESSA, Eng. Joaquim da Silva  
Machado (2)

BESSE, Clyde G.  
Lindquist (1)

BESSELS, Giel J.  

BESSEMER, Douglas H.  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BESSEMER, Henry William  
Butler (1)  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)

388
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1) (†1956)

BESSERTMAN, Theodore
Harris (14)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BESTON, B. P.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Samra.

BESTON, Bernie

BESTOR Jr., Paul
Lindquist (1)

BESWICK, Albert Edward 1894-1915
He contracted dysentery in Gallipoli and died in Malta on the 26th October 1915.
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

**BÉTEMPS, Georges**  
1921-1992  
A French stamp designer and engraver.  

**BETHE, Hans Albrecht**  
1907-2005  
Maassen (2) (*1906)  
Maassen (3)  

**BETHESDA STAMP AUCTIONS**  
Founded in Bethesda, MD, USA.  
**Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.,** Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.223.

**BETHGE, Charles**  
1882-  
Harris (2)

**BETKEN, William T.**  
1924-  
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1977, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.15.

**BETRIX, Eugene C.**  
1899-  
APRL (1)

**BETRON, Cecil**  
1907-1991  
Lindquist (1)

**BETSCHINGER, Mrs Margarete**  
1909-1996  
Wife of Gustav Betschinger.


**BETSCHINGER, Gustav**  
1907-1991  
Husband of Margarete Betschinger.

Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,  
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1982, Issue 1, p.3.  
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1987, Issue 1, p.4.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1990, Issue 1, p.3.


**BETT, Mrs Patricia J.**
-1987
A King’s Lynn, UK dealer, trading as **P. J. Bett**.
The Philatelic Exporter, January 1988, p.3.

**BETTESWORTH, Robert M.**
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.95 & Photograph.

**BETTI, Alessandra**

**BETTS, Frederick E. M.**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**BEU, Hans-Heinrich**
1908-1983
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BEUNDERMAN, Eddie**
1915-2005
South African Philatelist, February 2005, Volume 81, Issue 1, p.3.

**BEUTHEL, Donald G.**
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.6.]
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.4.

**BEUTHIN, E.**
Harris (2)

**BEVAN, Arthur**
1888-
Lindquist (1)

**BEVEREN, Frans Johan van**
1919-2002
Father of **Julian van Beveren**. Born in the Dutch East Indies, he moved back to the Netherlands to train as a naval engineer. War interrupted his training and he escaped from the Netherlands and made his way to England, eventually joining the submarine service. After the War, he returned to the Netherlands and served in the Royal Dutch Navy.

He was introduced to stamp collecting as a young boy and never lost his love for it. After his retirement from the Navy he became a keen aerophilatelist.


**BEVEREN, Julian van**
Son of **Frans van Beveren**.
BEVERIDGE, Erskine 1851-1920
Born on the 27th December 1851. Died on the 10th August 1920.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

BEVERIDGE, James Edgar 1914-1996
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BEVERLEY, George
Morgan (21)

BEVERS, Ald. Edmund Augustine 1849-1921

BEVIL, Kendal
An American First Day Cover cachet maker.

BEVINS, Reginald 1908-1996

BEVIS, Lionel
Meiring (1)

BEWLEY, T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEXAR PHILATELICS Inc.
Founded in San Antonio, TX, USA in 1981 by William E. Shelton.

BEY, Henry Cantel -1912
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed as Cantal Bey.
Maassen (3)
Tyler (2)

BEY, Ibrahim Chaftar 1902-1988
Butler (1)
Morgan (22) Listed under **Ibrahim**.

**BEYER, Arthur**  1887-1939
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BEYER, Daniel**
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, p.382.

**BEYER, Fritz A.**  -1985
Maassen (3)

**BEYER, Herbert A.**  1898-
Lindquist (1)

**BEYER, Millard F.**
Lindquist (1)

**BEYERS, John M.**
Meiring (1)

**BEYFUSS, C.**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BEZUIDENHOUT, André**  1928-2001
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)

**BHARUCHA, Ahmed**
Warren (1)

**BHARUCHA, Yusuf H.**
Warren (1)

**BHATEJA, Dr. Sita**
Rainbow Stamp News, December 2015, Volume 8, Whole number 96, pp.15-20.

**BHATNAGAR, O. P.**
Indian Philately Digest (1)

**BHICAJI, D.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**BHIWANDIWALLA, B. H.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
BHOPAL, Begum of Creeke (1)

BHUTTO, Benazir -2007
Former Prime Minister of Pakistan, she was assassinated in December 2007.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BIADASZA, Zozislaw
Birch (5.4)

BIALEK, Henryk
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BIANCHI, Donald P.
APRL (2) United States

BIANCHI, John 1897-1967
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BIANCHI, Dr. Paolo 1942-
A leading Italian postal historian who has formed a number of gold medal collections. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2006. He used the pseudonym Tara when he sold his collection of Confederate States through Robson Lowe (New York) in 1986.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Biography. From an unknown source, 1p.
Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.27.
The Postal Gazette, October 2006, Issue 1, p.9.

BIANCO, Vittorio Lo

BIANCONI, Charles
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
[Postal History], 1964, Issue 1/2, p.?

BIASIO, Aldo Di
1947-2014

BIBELJÉ, Hans
1895-1963
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BICHER, George A.
1902-
Lindquist (1)

BICHER, Leo B.
1892-
Lindquist (1)

BICK, Israel I.
1937-

BICKEL, Arthur J.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.97-98.

BICKEL Sr., Karl
1886-1982
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Morgan (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein., Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.
BICKEL Jr., Karl 1927-2001
Son of Karl Bickel Sr. Swiss stamp designer and engraver.
  Morgan (1)

BICKEL, Otto 1862-1946
  Maassen (2) (*1863)
  Maassen (3)
  Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie., Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
  Philatelic, July 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 349, pp.52-55.
  Philatelic, August 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 350, pp.51-52.

BICKELHAUPT, Karl 1911-
  Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 12th of March 1911.

BICKET, W. A. 1842-1896
  Creeke (1)
  The American Philatelist, 1897, Volume 11, p.67.

BICKFORD, Bob 1913-

BICKING, Karl August 1888-
  Maassen (2)
  Ton (1)

BICKLEY, George R.
  Creeke (1)

BICKNER, Clarence 1911-
  Lindquist (1)

BIDDLE, John
  Huys-Berlingin (1)

BIDDLE, W. M.
  Creeke (1)

BIDDLE, William W.
  Lindquist (1)

BIDEY, A. A.
  Morgan (20)
  Morgan (21)
  Morgan (22)

BIDMEAD, Horace Stanley H. 1920-2000
  Bateman (1)
**Livingstone (1)**

**BIEGERL, Hans** 1891-1961
- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)

**BIEHL, John W.**

**BIEHL, Oswald** 1941-2009
- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)
- Philatelic, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.35.

**BIENER, Udo** 1956-
- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)

**BIER, Max** 1888-
- Creeke (1)
- Lindquist (1)

**BIERBAUER, S. L.**
- Lindquist (1)

**BIERBEEK, Marcel van**
- A Belgian stamp dealer.
- Delbeke (4) p.223.

**BIERENBRODT-WILHELMY, Eva-Maria** 1930-1988
- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)

**BIERER, Dr. Immanuel**
- APRL (1)
- Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BIERI, Ed**
- Pseudonym used by Béla Székula.

**BIERI, Maj. Fred** 1888-1971
- Originator and designer of the Swiss Soldier Stamps used by the Swiss army in both world wars.
- Maassen (3) (*1889)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**BIERMAN, Fred H.** 1850/51-1913
- Died on the 7th April 1913.
BIERMAN, Dr. Stanley M.

Formed one of the most important philatelic libraries in the world. He acquired Robert Masters’ library in 1980, which occupied 178 large cardboard boxes and weighed seven tons. He related the story of his library in his Library Catalogues. When he began to collect auction catalogues, he relates how he sold foreign-language duplicates. (2nd edition, p.xxvi.) They were purchased by Richard Willing.

He sold his duplicate auction catalogues through Schuyler J. Rumsey Philatelic Auctions in 2003. The unsold lots from this auction were sold by HH Sales in 2004. In 2006, he sold the incunabula in his library (the items published prior to 1870), most of them as a single lot but with a few key items sold separately giving a total of seven lots, through David Feldman by private treaty during Washington 2006. They were said to have been purchased by a European collector. He sold his exhibition catalogues were sold to a local dealer and his runs of Harmer Rooke (London) and early H. R. Harmer (London) to another dealer. The British handbooks were consigned to Cavendish Philatelic Auctions in June 2006 for their February 2007 literature auction, following Cavendish’s successful sale of some material relating to the Chalmers-Hill controversy, unsold from a London auction house. In the 1980s and 1990s, he taped interviews with nineteen well-known dealers. He subsequently converted these to DVD and donated them to the American Philatelic Research Library, selling the original videos. A full list of the subjects interviewed is given in the Philatelic Literature Review, 2006, Volume 55, Issue 3, p.209. Four of his original video-taped interviews were sold by Schuyler Rumsey in their Autumn 2006 Sale number 25. In 2007, he had a major offering of rare auction catalogues and a substantial selection of literature on postal stationery, the latter as a single lot, going through Schuyler Rumsey in their April sale. He repeatedly sold auction runs through the Philatelic Literature Review as well as offering eighteen significant Western Express lots in that journal’s first issue of 2008 (pp.66-67). (See also Philatelic Literature Review, 2011, Volume 60, Issue 2, p.189 for his offering of Anderson & Smith’s Early English Philatelic Literature 1862-1865.) In May 2007, he consigned the six unsold lots from the April Schuyler Rumsey sale and in June 25 lots to Scott Trepel at Robert Siegel Auctions. He also sold a large quantity of auction catalogues and books through Cavendish’s 24th September Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature. In 2007, he sold his near complete set of Melvilleana through Cavendish, having first advertised them in the London Philatelist (October 2007, Volume 116, Advertisements p.xi). In December 2007, he sold 11 lots of mainly auction catalogues through Sale 950 of Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries. A number of lots were included in Cavendish’s May 2008 and February 2009 auctions as well as Schuyler Rumsay Philatelic Auctions’ Sale 45 of the 24th to 27th January 2012 & Sale 54, 9th to 11th December 2013.

In addition to all of the sales listed above, Bierman sold a large quantity of material, notably runs of auction catalogues, privately. Many long and scares runs of auction catalogues were purchased by Hugh McMakin, who lives quite close to him. Much additional information can be found in his own article of 2007. In September 2009, Stanley informed me that most of the bibliographic material had been sold and offered me the pick of the remainders, enclosing a copy of the Philatelic Bibliography section of his library catalogue. Generally, the most important items were shown as sold, many including the prices he realised for them.

In 2015, he sold a number of GB literature items through Cavendish Philatelic Auctions and other items in a sale by Schuyler Rumsey including ten years’ correspondence with Pat Herst.


**Stanley M. Bierman:** *Bibliophilately and the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, Typescript received from the author, 2000.


**Dr. Stanley M. Bierman:** *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

The following autobiographical notes have been supplied by Stanley Bierman: In order for this special section to be recognised easily, it has been reproduced using a dark blue typeface.

**CURRICULUM VITAE**

**BIOGRAPHY**

**Stanley M. Bierman, M.D., F.A.C.P.**

Date and Place of Birth: 26th March 1935, Los Angeles, California, USA

Parents: Maurice & Bella Koran Bierman

Marriage: 18th August 1957 to Marlene Ceazan Bierman

Children: Wendy, Robert, Jeffrey

Education: University of California at Los Angeles (B.A. 1956) Honors and Phi Beta Kappa

UCLA Medical School (MD 1960)

Training: Internship: UCLA, Straight Medical Internship, 1960-61

Residency: UCLA, Assistant Resident in Medicine, 1961-62

UCLA, Associate Resident in Dermatology, 1962-63

UCLA, Chief Resident in Dermatology, 1963-64

Academic Appointments: Instructor in Medicine (Dermatology) 1964-69

Visiting Consultant Dermatology, UCLA SHS 1964-71

Attending Consultant Dermatology, Long Beach VA 1964-69

Attending Consultant Dermatology, Wadsworth VA 1964-79

Asst. Clinical Professor Med. (Dermatology) 1969-76

Assoc. Clinical Professor Med. (Dermatology), 1976-91


Consultative-Elective: Independent Medical Examiner

Appointments: Industrial Accident Commission 1972

Consultant in Dermatology, State Compensation Insurance 1972

Consultant, Occupational Health Program, Los Angeles County 1972

Secretary, California Medical Association, Section Dermatology 1976

Program Chairman, Dermatology, California Medical
Association 1977
Member, Scientific Advisory Committee in Dermatology, California Medical Association 1979
Consulting Editor, *Journal of Sexual Research*
Associate Editor, *Philatelic Literature Review*
Editor, *Bierman Dermatology Newsletter* 1988-2002
Vice President UCLA Clinical Faculty Association, 1980
President UCLA Clinical Dermatology Faculty Association 1980-94
President Los Angeles Dermatologic Society 1987-88
Program Chairman UCLA Professional School Seminar: *Sexually Transmitted Diseases: Medical, Psychosocial and Legal Aspects* (1989-1997)

Membership of Professional Organizations:
  Diplomat, American Board Dermatology, 1965
  LA County Medical Association 1964-2006
  California Medical Association 1964-2006
  American Medical Association 1964-2006
  Fellow, American College of Physicians 1971
  Fellow, American Academy of Dermatology 1968
  Founding Member, Aesculapians 1980
  Fellow, Royal Academy of Philatelists 1992
  Diplomat, American Board of Forensic Examiners 1995
  Life Member, American Academy Dermatology 2006

Awards:
  Third Prize Cutis Essay Contest, 1973
  Second Prize, Cutis Essay Contest, 1975

Hospital Affiliations: UCLA Medical Center
Office Location: 2080 Century Park East #1008, Los Angeles, CA 90067, USA
Telephone: +1 (310) 553-3567
Fax: +1 (310) 553-4538
e-mail: sbiermanmd@aol.com

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**


25. S. M. Bierman: *Psyche vs Soma in Recurrent Herpes Progenitalis.*, Consult 18:15,


78. **S. M. Bierman**: *Melatonin: Health Media Panacea or Media Hype?*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1996.


82. **S. M. Bierman**: *Open Letter From a Bountiful Table*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1997


**LECTURES TO VARIOUS MEDICAL GROUPS:**

**1963 TO PRESENT**


3. **Calcinosis Cutis and Calciflaxis.** UCLA Medical Center (September 1964).
4. **Management of Acne.** Sacramento Valley 15th Annual Post Graduate Course (June 1965).
5. **Cutaneous Manifestation of Systemic Disease.** Bel Air Memorial Hospital (June 1966).
6. **Lymphoma Cutis and Pseudolymphomas.** Wadsworth Veterans Hospital (October 1966).
7. **Exfoliative Dermatitis: Pathogenesis and Treatment.** UCLA Medical Center (November 1966).
8. **Systemic Amyloidosis.** Wadsworth General Hospital (March 1967).
12. **Acne and Related Disorders.** UCLA Senior Dermatology Lectures (1963-66).
14. **Contact Dermatitis and Primary Irritants.** UCLA Senior Dermatology Lectures (1963-66).
16. **Treatment and Diagnosis of Venereal Diseases.** UCLA Senior Dermatology Lectures (1966).
18. **Sea Blue Histiocytic Syndrome.** LA Derm Society (June 1970).
22. **Mycosis Fungoides and Cancer Surveillance.** Moderator and Speaker UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (November 1971).
23. **Cold Urticaria and Related Disorders.** Metro Derm Society (January 1972).
25. **Vitamin E and Cutaneous Disease.** Moderator, UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (June 1972).


30. *How To Open a Successful Dermatology Practice.*, Wadsworth General Hospital (June 1973).


33. Physiology of Atopic Skin. Wadworth General Hospital (July 1973).

34. *Treatment of Herpes Simplex Infection.*, Advances in Dermatology, Monterey California (September 1973).


37. *Immunologic Laboratory Investigation.*, Moderator and Speaker, UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (June 1974).

38. *Immunotherapy in Dermatology: Levamisole.*, Moderator and Speaker, UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (July 1975).


40. *Diagnostic Dilemmas in Dermatology.*, Advanced Seminars In Dermatology (July 1977).


42. *Treatment and Immunoprophylaxis of Herpes Progenitalis.*, CMA Conference (March 1978).


44. *Autoimmune Diseases of the Skin.*, UCLA Symposium on Dermatology, Allergy and Immunobiology (February 1979).

45. *New Developments in Herpes Simplex Research.*, St. Johns Hospital (September 1979).

47. The Myths and Realities of Genital Herpes., Conference Chairman, Sponsored by UCLA Extension Program (January 1981).


50. Interdisciplinary Symposium on Cancer of the Skin., Conference Chairman, Sponsored by Century City Hospital (June 1981).

51. Prelymphoma, Lymphoma and Pseudolymphoma Cutis., Century City Hospital (June 1981).

52. Coping with Herpes., Sponsored by American Social Health Association, Alta Bates Hospital, Berkeley (October 1981).

53. Myths and Realities of Genital Herpes. Conference Chairman, Sponsored by UCLA Extension Program. Long Beach Memorial Hospital (August 1981.)

54. Natural History and Epidemiology of Genital Herpes Infection., Medical Center of Tarzana (August 1981).

55. Holistic Medical Approaches to Herpes Treatment., Bressler Center for Integral Medicine (July 1982).

56. Newer Insights into Therapy for Genital Herpes., Daniel Freeman Memorial Hospital (December 1982).

57. A Proposed Biologic Cure for Genital Herpes Simplex., 112th Session California Medical Association (March 1983).

58. Is There a Psychoneuroimmunologic Basis for Herpetic Recurrence?, 112th Session CMA (March 1983).


60. Pathophysiology of Herpes Simplex., UCLA Extension Program (May 1983).


64. The Myths and Realities of Genital Herpes., UCLA Center for Health Enhancement (September 1983).


66. Psychosocial and Ethical Problems in Genital Herpes Simplex., UCLA Course on Human Sexuality (May 1984).


71. *Acyclovir Update and Management of HSV Infection.*, Century City Hospital (May 1986).


75. *Dermatology Medical Malpractice.*, UCLA Dept Dermatology (May 1989).


78. *Medical, Psychosocial and Legal Aspects of Genital HSV Infection.*, Los Robles Medical Center (March 1991).


84. *Computers in Dermatology.*, UCLA Medical Center (October 1991).

85. *Legal Aspects of Sexually Transmitted Diseases.*, UCLA Department of Dermatology (October 1991).

86. *Medical, Psychosocial and Legal Aspects of Genital Herpes Simplex.*, American Academy of Dermatology, Dallas, TX (December 1991).


91. Psychosocial Aspects of Sexually Transmitted Diseases., UCLA Medical Center (April 1993).

92. Twenty Guaranteed Best Ways to Get Sued by Patients and Insure Revocation and Suspension of Your License to Practice Medicine., UCLA Grand Rounds (October 1993).


95. Colloquys in Sexually Transmitted Diseases., UCLA Seminar in STDs (May 1994).

96. Pathophysiology of HSV., UCLA Seminar in STDs (April 1995).


100. Cutaneous Manifestation of AIDS., UCLA Seminars in STDs (June 1995).


103-111. Course Chairman, Sex, Lies and STDs., Los Angeles (October 1995).
   A. Clinical Overview of STDs
   B. The Sexual Revolution of the 1960s-80s
   C. Economics of STDs
   D. Psychosocial Aspects of STDs
   E. Psychoneuroimmunology
   F. Pathophysiology and Treatment of HSV
   G. Deception, Fraud and Charlatanism
   H. Legal Aspects of STDs
   I. Colloquies on Sex, Lies and STDs


113. Herpes, the Media and Scientific Cupidity., UCLA Grand Rounds (December 1996).

114. The Court’s Hand Reaches into the Bedroom., UCLA Grand Rounds (February 1997).


120. Asymptomatic Shedding of HSV., UCLA Grand Rounds (April 1997).
125. Lessons from 40 Year Practice of Dermatology., UCLA Grand Rounds (June 1997).
132. Update on Legal Aspects of STDs., HELP lecture (February 2000).
133. Lies, Deception and Scientific Cupidity., HELP lecture (February 2002).

PHILATELIC PUBLICATIONS

26. Philately and the law: Troughton vs Bartels., American Philatelic Congress Book,


44. Phamous philatelic phaches., Lecture presentation for the Postal History Foundation’s Seminar, 24th January 1991, ARIPLEX, Tucson, AZ, USA.


**VIDEOTAPE INTERVIEWS WITH PHILATELIC DEALERS**

1. **Ezra Cole**

An Intimate Philatelic Interview with Ezra Cole dated 18th July 1984. A two hour VHS videotaped interview covering “old timers”, philatelic frauds and feuds, 1869 “Ice House” 90c cover. A memorable interview with one of America’s best known philatelic dealers, along with a 50 page xerox of Cole’s unpublished memoirs.
2. **David Feldman**  

3. **John Fox**  
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **John Fox** dated 26th May 1986. An incredible two hour videotaped visit with one of America’s most controversial dealers. His intrigues, legal encounters, defense against cover forgeries and involvement with great collectors.

4. **Richard Frajola**  

5. **Louis Grunin**  
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Louis Grunin** dated 27th May 1986. Tales of the “Running Chicken”, **Marc Haas** affair, Philatelic Foundation certificate problems. Regrettably poor audio reproduction.

6. **Marc Haas**  
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Marc Haas** dated 29th January 1989. Tales of Stanley Gibbons’ purchase of the fabled **Haas** collection.

7. **Bernard Harmer**  

8. **Robert Dalton Harris**  
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Robert Dalton Harris** dated 17th February 1990. Dealer from a’Gatherin discusses Grinnel Hawaiian forgeries.

9. **Herman (Pat) Herst Jr.**  
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Pat Herst** dated 21st October 1984. A two hour VHS videotaped interview with one of America’s most beloved philatelic personalities. Includes reminiscences about Nassau Street, US dealers and Napoleon’s penis!

10. **Michael Laurence**  
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Michael Laurence** dated 29th April 1985. A ninety minute VHS videotaped interview with the editor of Linn’s Stamp News covering subjects of founding of company, takeover by **Scott**, personalities and events.

11. **Andrew Levitt**  

12. **Walter Mader**  
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Walter Mader** dated 30th May 1997 taken at Pacific 97. Ninety minute interview with dealer relating his association with **Robert Siegel**, starting his own company, rarity offerings and Bureau panes of 1847 issue.
13. **Stanley Piller**  

14. **Sherman Rogers**  
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with Sherman Rogers dated 24th December 1984. A ninety minute VHS videotaped interview covering early New York, Chicago and Los Angeles dealers, along with CCNY.

15. **Stanley Richmond**  

16. **Charles Shreve**  

17. **Robert A. Siegel**  

18. **Scott Trepel**  

19. **Raymond Weill**  

**BOOKS**

7. *More of the World’s Greatest Stamp Collectors.*, Linn’s Stamp News, Sidney, OH,
USA, 1990.


**PHILATELIC AWARDS**

Sandical 1986, Vermeil Award for *United States Essays and Proofs*.

American Philatelic Society Writers Hall of Fame, 1st June 1997, San Francisco.

**NOTABLE ACHIEVEMENT**

Acquisition of the original proof drawings for the first 5c/10c United States 1847 stamps, currently in the possession of the Smithsonian Institution.

**MISCELLANEOUS NOTES**

“*Sister Mary’s Dil Enema*” Dishonorable Mention Award for the Bulwer-Lytton Contest. (The third worst sentence in the English language for 1987.)


**BIERMANN, Heike**


**BIERNAT, Karl [Charly]**

Maassen (3) 1937-

**BIERSMAN, Fred. P. H.**

Creeke (1)

**BIESECKE, Franz**

Maassen (1) 1888-1966

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)


Beilage zu den Bundesnachrichten, January 1967, Whole number 75, p.X.

**BIETENHOLZ, Max**

Maassen (3)

**BIGALKE, Jay**

Linn’s Stamp News, 14 November 2005, Volume 78, p.3.


**BIGELOW, Dr. Carle M.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BIGELOW, Horace H.
Creeke (1)

BIGGALL, Flt.-Lt. Edward Gordon
Creeke (1)

BIGGAR, Edward C.
Creeke (1)

BIGGS, Charles Neville
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BIGGS, Dr. Harold H.
Lindquist (1)

BIGGOLD, Lady ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BIGGOLD, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Watts.

BIGGOLD, Herbert James
A British stamp dealer who traded as Herbert James & Company.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Trader, 12th February 1937, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.73.

BIGWOOD, M. W.
Creeke (1)

BIGWOOD, William [Willi]
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
L’Echo de La Timbrologie, 30th September 1929, Volume 43, Whole number 810, p.1117

BILANG, Kurt
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
BILESKI, Eugenie  
Wife of Kasimir Bileski.

BILESKI, Kasimir  
1908-2005  
Husband of Eugenie Bileski. Spent over eighty years as a stamp dealer, only retiring at the age of 96.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th February 2005, Volume 78, p.2.

BILHAUT, Cdt. Michel  
-2014  
Husband of Simone Bilhaut.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BILHAUT, Simone  
-1997  
Born Simone Minguet. Wife of Michel Bilhaut.

Notice and order of funeral service., 1p.

BILIMORIA, L. A.  
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

BILL, Dr. Jose Penteado  
1886-  
Lindquist (1)

BILLGREN, Jan O.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)  
Dahlvig (1)

BILLIG, F. Fritz  
1902-1986  
A well-established dealer in Vienna before the War, Billig fled to the United States following
Austria’s incorporation into Germany by the Nazis. When War appeared inevitable in 1938, he anglicised his name to Fred F. Billings and traded as the Billings Stamp Company, to avoid anti-German sentiment. He sued the Philatelic Literature Review over a critical review of one of his publications. (Photograph available.)

Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, p.5.

BILLIG & RICH

BILLIMORIA, N. M. 1866-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BILLING, Carl R.
Lindquist (1)

BILLINGS, Franklin Swift 1861-1935

BILLINGS, Fred F.
Pseudonym used by Fritz Billig during World War II to avoid anti-German sentiment.

BILLINGS, Mrs Kay W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BILLINGS STAMP COMPANY
The trading name of Fritz Billig during the War.

BILLINGSLEY, Fred N.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, p.748.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, p.800.

BILLINGSLEY, Marker 1912-
Lindquist (1)
BILLINGTON, John T.
APRL (1)

BILLINGTON, Stuart

BILLION, Jan 1961-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BILLMAN, Allan 1894-
Lindquist (1)

BILLMEIER, Urban F. 1912-
Lindquist (1)

BILLSON, Howard R.
Lindquist (1)

BILLWILLER, C. J.
APRL (1)

BIMSTEIN, Donald
Lindquist (1)

BINDER, Gerhard 1945-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BING, Eugen -1917
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BING, F. G. 1870-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 25th April 1914, Volume 20, p.49.

BINGENHEIMER, Clyde 1894-
Lindquist (1)

BINGHAM Jr., Arthur W. 1900/01-1967
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Alos listed under Rose.

BINGHAM, Benjamin S.
APRL (1)

**BINGHAM, Frank I.**
Lindquist (1)

**BINGHAM, Harold Clinton**
Lindquist (1)

**BINGHAM, Miss Maud Charlotte**
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, October 1897, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.61-62.

**BINGHAM, Maurice A.**

**BINGHAM, Nellie W.**
Lindquist (1)

**BINGHAM, Russell C.**
Lindquist (1)

**BINGHAM, Stillman**

**BINKER Jr., Elmer J.**

**BINKLEY, Kelley**

**BINKLEY, Meisha**

**BINKS, Capt. Bury**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BINMORE, Thomas Victor**
Creeke (1)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)
William Butler (2)
The Stamp Herald, April 1924, Volume 9, Issue 8, p.182.

**BINNER, Robert**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
BINNER, Willi
Maassen (2)

BINNER-NORDEN, Erich
See under Erich Binner Norden.

BINNIE, R. S.

BINNS, E.
Creeke (1)

BINNS, George Wyndham -1891
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

BINNS, Capt. Robert Arthur 1853-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BINOS, Charilaos M. [Charilis] 1909-1973
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

BIRCH, Alfred
See under James Alfred Birch.

BIRCH, Brian John 1949-
Birch (5.4)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
[Prospectus] Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].

BIRCH, C. L.
Warren (1)

BIRCH, James Alfred 1888-1969
Always known as Alfred Birch, he was a specialist in Scandinavian philately. His library was sold by Bournemouth Stamp Auctions in June 1970.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

**BIRCH, T.**
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, April 1897, Volume 6, Issue 7, pp.52-53

**BIRD, Frank** 1887-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**BIRD, Hugo Richie** 1879-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20) Listed as Hugo Ritchie Bird.
Morgan (21) Listed as Hugo Ritchie Bird.
Morgan (22) Listed as Hugo Ritchie Bird.

**BIRD, John** 1932/33-2010
Friends Newsletter, Summer 2010, Whole number 24, p.2.

**BIRD, John F.** 1882-
Bateman (1)
BIRD, Miss Pamela D. W.
Creeke (1)

BIRD, William P.
Livingstone (1)

BIRGER, Larry
Founded the Larry Birger company.

BIRKEN, Dr. Andreas
1942-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BIRKEDAL, Lisa
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BIRKEN, Dr. Andreas
1942-

BIRKHEAD, Harry
1931-2013
Harry Birkhead of South Africa died on Wednesday 3rd April 2013 from complications following heart surgery. Harry was a signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists of South Africa, and Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society London. He was also Honorary Life President of the Philatelic Federation of South Africa.
Gomm (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Meiring (1)

BIRKIN, T. S.
Harris (2)

BIRKINBINE II, John
Linn’s Stamp News, 28th June 1999, Volume 72, p.17.

BIRMINGHAM, O. S.
Creeke (1)
BIRNBACH, Heinrich 1872-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BIRNBACH, Heribert 1956-
Maassen (3)

BIRÓ, Imre 1930-1989

BIRÓ, László 1900-1987

BIRON, E. P.
Harris (2)

BIRRELL, Rodney
Stanley Gibbons Rare Stamp Investment Fund web site:

BIRTWELL, David
A British postal history dealer, his library was sold by HH Sales in 2008.

BIRTWHISTLE, George
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BISCHOFF, Dr. 1874-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BISEK, Jiří -2004
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

BISGAARD, Hans V. 1887-
Lindquist (1)

BISHOP, A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BISHOP, Bertam A. 1875-
The International Philatelist, New Series, September/October 1895, Issue 2, pp.11-12.
The Seneca Philatelist, March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.60.

BISHOP, Bertram J.
Gave up collecting stamps inlate 1895 to concentrate on collecting philatelic literature.
**BISHOP, Cortland F.**
APRL (1)

**BISHOP, E. D.**
A stamp dealer of Blackpool, UK.

**BISHOP, Rev. Edward A.**
Warren (1)

**BISHOP, Ernest W.**
Crane (1)  
Harris (14)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BISHOP, F. C. B.**
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, May 1923, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.44.

**BISHOP, Surg.-Capt. G. T.**  
1864/65-1935
Died on the 4th of October 1935.
The Stamp Lover, October 1935, Volume 28, Issue 5, p.123

**BISHOP, Dr. George Thompson**
1865-1935
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

**BISHOP, Col. Henry**
1611-1691
Postmaster General of the UK from 1660-1663. Inventor of the Bishop mark, the first dated hand stamp used on letters, to prevent them being delayed in the Post. He also invented the first advertising postmark.
Maassen (3) (*1605)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 25th March 1971, p.159.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 3rd August 1981, p.3.

**BISHOP, Gr.-Capt. John Gordon**
1611-1983
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**BISHOP, John J.**

**BISHOP, Lewis**
Alias used by A. B. Quigley.

BISHOP, Paul H. -1993
Owner or manager of The Philatelist.

BISHOP, Percy Cooke 1869-1960
He published and edited his own journal, the Philatelic Exchange List, at the age of fourteen which only ran for six numbers. A period of freelancing for the various philatelic magazines was followed by his taking over the Stamp Collectors’ Monthly, and an unsuccessful attempt to establish a press agency which published the journal The Stamp Collector. He edited The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain from its inception until October 1893. In 1894, together with Harry Hilckes, he founded Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, into which he merged his own Stamp Collectors’ Monthly. Some years later Hilckes’ business went into liquidation and the Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly ceased publication. Backed by the brothers J. H. & Stanley Telfer, Bishop resurrected the title a few months later, remaining as editor until about 1912. As managing editor of Aldine Publishing, he was the first publisher of Stamp Collecting. All of this occurred whilst he was engaged in his normal occupation of newspaper journalist. In 1918, he acquired the business of Alfred Smith & Son, into which he merged his own business.

He moved to South Africa in 1920 and was instrumental in founding the Roll of Distinguished South African Philatelists. Having returned from South Africa after his retirement, he re-entered British philatelic journalism by publishing the magazine Stamp Values.

Used the pseudonym Philatel when writing the Home and Abroad notes in the Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, ca.1894-1913. He also used the pseudonym Our Special Commissioner when interviewing well-known British stamp dealers for the The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain from 1891 to 1893.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (3)
Meiring (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Robertson (1)
Schofield (1)

The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 11th October 1913, Volume 19, pp.162-163.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 13th July 1918, Volume 24, p.162.
Stamp Collecting, 19th June 1920, Volume 14, Issue 11, p.301.
Stamp Collecting, 10th July 1920, Volume 14, Issue 14, p.385.
Stamp Collecting, 7th August 1920, Volume 14, Issue 18, pp.491-493.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 26th June 1920, Volume 26, pp.208-209.
Stamp Values, March 1947, Issue 1, p.3.
The Philatelic Journal, October/December 1960, Volume 70, p.86.
Stamp Collecting, 25th November 1960, Volume 95, Issue 12, p.344.

BISHOP, Mrs Percy Cooke
Creeke (1)

BISHOP, Sid J.                     -1989

BISHOP, W. E.                     -1964
The Bulletin of the London Swiss Philatelic Society, September 1964, New series
Issue 22, p.2.

BISHOP, W. F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BISHOP, W. J. R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BISHOP, W. T.
He published the Philatelic Magazine from 1885 to 1887 when he left the stamp business,
selling the back issues to Schuyler B. Bradt.
The Western Philatelist, October 1887, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.220.

BISCHOPP, Peter E. R.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BISOTTO, André
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

BISSAGER, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
**BISSELL, William J.**  
Lindquist (1)

**BISSETT, John Ferguson**  
Bateman (1)

**BISTER, John**  
APRL (1)

**BISTER, Michael**  
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)  
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)  
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

**BITSCHNER, Joseph**  
-1969  
La Philatélie Française, June 1969, Whole number 191, p.181.

**BITTEL, Adalbert**  
1896-  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)

**BITTER, C. Raymond**  
1896-  
Lindquist (1)

**BITTNER, Josef**  
1905-  

**BITTROF, Max**  
1890-1972  
Maassen (3)

**BIURO FILATELISTYCZNE ALEKSANDER STOCKI**  
See under Biuro Filatelistyczne Marja Stocka.

**BIURO FILATELISTYCZNE MARJA STOCKA**  
Founded in Warsaw, Poland in about 1926 by Aleksander Stocki and Marja Stocka.  
Correspondence outside Poland was conducted under the name Mlle Marie Stocki. He was in the Polish Army at this time and therefore traded under his wife’s name. Some time later, upon his release from the Army, the firm’s title was changed to Biuro Filatelistyczne Aleksander Stocki.

**BIXBY, Francis**  
-2002  

**BIXBY, John Starr**  
The Collector’s Ledger, April 1888, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.1-3.  
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.16-17.

**BIZÉ Jr., David Nicholas**  
1926-2017
BJÄRINGER, Tomas 1946-
Born in Sweden on the 22nd August 1946, but living in Paris, France. He became interested in stamps at the age of about sixteen. He had three mentors – leaders of Swedish philately one of whom was Director of Stockholm Postal Museum. When the law was changed in Sweden to allow donated collections in museums to be amalgamated he was selected to re-mount the various stamp collections into one.

He studied Economics at university and moved to France in the late 1980s. Initially, he collected stamps and began to collect literature to support his philatelic interests. Nowadays, he is equally if not more interested in literature. He used the pseudonym Viking when he sold his collection of Great Britain Classic Covers through Postiljonen in 1984.

He helped to found a pharmaceutical company in France which attempts to produce low-cost medicines for little-known but serious diseases. He was induced by the locals to purchase some land on the French Mediterranean coast between Perpignan and Spain, where he had holidayed for many years with his parents, and cultivates grapes for making wines: Collioure and Banyuls. This distant property means that he commutes regularly between Paris where he still lives and his vineyard.

Married with a 23 year old (in 2003) daughter reading an MSc in Journalism at the London School of Economics. He used the pseudonym Paris when he sold his collection of stamp boxes at Christie’s of London, UK in 2002.

In 2015 he decided to move back to Stockholm because of the uncertainties of the French taxation system.

Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
[Prospectus] Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].

BJERG, Carsten 1947-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BJORK, Julius H.
Creeke (1)

BJØRN, Einar Thorvald 1894-1960
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BLAABJERG, Anker 1935-2000
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BLACK, Arthur G.
Lindquist (1)

BLACK, Dr. Edgar C. 1907/08-1967
BLACK, F. G. 
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under du Pont.

BLACK, Forest A. 1893- 
Freethy (1) 
Lindquist (1) 

BLACK, G. W. 
Creeke (1)

BLACK, George Leonard 1899- 
Lindquist (1)

BLACK, Prof. Jeremy 
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BLACK, Laurence 1911- 
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. 
Strictly U S, October 1976, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.22.

BLACK, Olan H. 1901- 
Lindquist (1)

BLACK, P. G. 
Creeke (1)

BLACK, R. Lee 
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLACK, Stewart R. 
A British stamp designer born in 1938 in Paisley, Renfrewshire. He was educated at John Nielson Institution, Paisley, and studied textile design at Glasgow School of Art. In 1965, he was teaching drawing at the City of Birmingham College of Arts & Crafts and also working as a freelance in London designing textiles and illustrating books and magazines. His British stamps include: 1965 De Montfort.

BLACK, Theodore Milton Michael 1919- 
Lindquist (1)

BLACK, Walter C. 
Lindquist (1)

BLACK SWAN POSTAL AUCTIONS 

BLACKARD, Hugh 1919- 
BLACKBURN, A. D.
Used the pseudonym Phil. when publishing a book in 1891.

BLACKBURN, Delmere
APRL (1)

BLACKBURN, Graham

BLACKBURN, Henry Valentine
1868-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BLACKBURN, Mrs Henry Valentine
Creeke (1)

BLACKBURN, John Lewis [Lew]
1913-1997
An electrical engineer by profession, he was a leading authority on the stamps and postal history of China.

BLACKBURN, C. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BLACKHALL, Ralph
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLACKIE, Dr. George S.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp World, July 1881, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.3.

BLACKIE, Dr. S. A.
1880/81
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collectors Bureau, September 1881, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
The New South Wales Philatelist, November 1882, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

BLACKMARR, E. H.
Lindquist (1)

BLACKMAY, J. Harold
Creeke (1)

BLACKMORE, H. E.
-1965
The Perfin Society.

BLACKNEY, J. Harold
1894-
Lindquist (1)
BLACKSHAW, John
Creeke (1)

BLACKSTAMPS
Founded in South Orange, NJ, USA in 1971.

BLACKWELL, William 1860-1938
Born in Canada, he moved to Chicago and later San Francisco, becoming a banker and later entered the mercantile business. Following his retirement in 1924, he entered business as a dealer. In 1935, he was assaulted in his shop and robbed of much of his stock.
Lindquist (1) (*1869)
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.862.

BLACKWOOD, Sir Stevenson Arthur
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLAGUEFORT, Capt.
Pseudonym used by Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand.

BLAHA, Emil
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.90.

BLAHA, Karel -1988/89
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

BLAHUITH, Bernhard -1921
Ton (1)

BLAINE, Elmer 1896-
Lindquist (1)

BLAIR, A. D.
Creeke (1)

BLAIR Jr., A. D.
Creeke (1)

BLAIR, Alan
Owner of Alan Blair auctions.

BLAIR, Arthur Russell 1907-1987
Born on the 30th January 1907 in Dunoon. Died on the 23rd April 1987. (Note found in Jim Negus’ files.) He was the editor of Stamp Magazine from 1954-1972.
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1987, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.15

**BLAIR, Col. Charles Neil Molesworth** -1988
Livingstone (1) Listed as Col. C. A. M. Blair.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Postal History, 1988, Whole number 248, p.96.

**BLAIR, J. Inslcy**
APRL (1)

**BLAIR, John**
*Member of the month*, Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: [www.uscs.org](http://www.uscs.org), 16th October 2010, 2pp.

**BLAIR, Neil** -1988
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**BLAKE, A. Ernest**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BLAKE, Sir Cuthbert Patrick** 1885-1975
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BLAKE, Maurice Cary** 1889-1969
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BLAKE, Michael**
*The Michael Blake Collection of South Australia*, Sale 188, 7th February 2014, Prestige Philately, Boronia, Victoria, Australia, p.5

**BLAKE, Quentin**
The Times Magazine, 26th February 1994, p.50.

**BLAKE, W. E.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Overseas Trust.

BLAKEBOROUGH, T. B.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BLAKEMORE, John S.
APRL (2) British Colonies; Great Britain; New Guinea

BLAKESLEE, Capt. G. H.
Creeke (1)

BLAKEY, Paul
Stamps, May 1987, pp.64-65.

BLAMPIED, Edmund 1886-1966
A British stamp designer born in the parish of St. Martin, Jersey, he studied art in London and worked there between the wars but returned home to Jersey in 1938. An artist in several media, recording the people and images of his island, exhibiting at the Royal Academy and abroad. His first stamp work was the 1943 pictorial set for Jersey during the Occupation. This used his drawings but the engraver Henri Cortot modified other details of the designs. Similarly, Blampied’s drawing for the 1948 2½d Channel Islands Liberation stamp was adapted by Harrison printers, their staff-artist J. R. D. Stobie (designer of the 1d value) almost certainly being responsible. Blampied designed the 1964 2½d regional stamp; more of his artistic work can be on Jersey stamps, notably the birth centenary set of 1986.


BLANC, Jack 1930-1999
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BLANC, John F. Le
Lindquist (1) Listed under Le Blanc.

BLANCHARD, Christine Frances
1932-2013
Posted, December 2013, Whole number 62, p.3.

BLANCHER, Maurice
1910-2003

BLANCO, Isaac
Creeke (1)

BLANDING, Forrest H.

BLANK, Gerhard
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BLANK, Joseph
Creeke (1)

BLANC, Mont
Pseudonym thought to have been used by Nicolas Zollinger.

BLANCHARD Jr., Henry N.
1917-
Lindquist (1)

BLANCHARD, Julian
1885-1967
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)

BLANCO, Isaac
1965/66-1911
Melville (1)

BLAND, Escott C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLANEY, Dorothy B.
1921-1998
APS (1)

BLANK, Alton J.
1906-
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BLANK, Gerhard 1920-2011
APRL (1)
Maassen (3)

BLANK, Dr. Wilhelm 1904-1983
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
RLS-Mitteilungen, April 1983, Issue 2, p.35.

BLANKEMANN, Fritz 1858-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BLANKEMANN Jr., Wilhelm 1847-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BLANKENBURG, C. F. 1913-
Lindquist (1)

BLANKENFELDT, Walter 1886-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (3)

BLANKENSTEIN, Rudolf 1891-1970

BLANKS, H. W. -1953
Shreveport Stamp Club.

BLANKSTEIN, H. C. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

BLANSETT, Frances de R. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

BLASE, Karl Oskar 1925-
Maassen (1)
BLASKO, Bela Ferenc Dezso
See Bela Lugosi.

BLATHERWICK, Robert N. 1937-2016
Born on the 23rd January 1937. Died on the 9th September 2016. He retired from the US Postal Service after thirty-five years, his final post carrying responsibility for their philatelic programme. This led to his interest in philately. A founder-member of the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [pp.5-6.]
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.5.
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.11.

BLATZ, John J. 1888-
Lindquist (1)

BLAU, Fred 1909-1998
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BLAU, Fred F.
APRL (2) Air Mail; Palestine; World War II

BLAU, O.
Harris (2)

BLAUHUTH, Bernhard 1852-1921
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BLAUVELT, Everett A.
APRL (1)

BLAZEJEWSKI, Carl
Founded the B Trading Company.

BLEAKLEY, Joan R. [Jo] 1932-2009
She was a noted thematic (topical) collector who also had diverse postal history collections. An enthusiastic supporter of organised philately, she held many positions with a wide range of philatelic organisation over the years.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2009, Whole Number 29, p.17.
**BLEASE, H. F.**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BLECHER, Ado** 1905-1972

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BLECHER, Friedrich Wilhelm** 1924-2000

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, March 1989, Whole number 184, pp.24-25.

**BLECHER, Heinrich** 1895-1983

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BLELL, Walter** -1989

Cross (1)

**BLEMBEL, Bruno** -1915

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BLENCOWE, Alban H.** 1872-

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**BLEST, W. W.**

Bacon (1)
Livingstone (1)

**BLEULER, Emil** 1889/90-1972


**BLEULER, Gordon Gray** 1917-2007

Born in Muskogee, OK, USA, he became a Founder Member of the Oklahoma Philatelic Society at the age of fifteen. Moving to Texas, he sold his USA collection to place a downpayment on his new house in Dallas. Thereafter, he specialised in US postal history but maintained other collections of foreign countries.
Lindquist (1)


BLIERSBACH, Dieter
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BLINN, Christine
APRL (1)

BLINN, Thomas W.
1887-

BLÍSA, František
-1987
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

BLISS, Gerald D.
1881/82-1957
Former Postmaster of the Canal Zone.

BLISS, Gordon M.
Lindquist (1)

BLISS, Herbert I.
Lindquist (1)

BLISS, J. C.
1886/87-1958
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLIVEN, George F.
Creeke (1)

BLIVEN, Herbert G.
Lindquist (1)

BLIZIL, George A.
1908-1983
He edited the German Postal Specialist from 1964 to 1983.
[Election Nominees List.], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.].
German Postal Specialist, January 1984, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.6.

BLOCH, Charles Draper
-2002

BLOCH, David
1913-
BLOCH, Dennis I.
Lindquist (1)

BLOCH, Eric
Bateman (1)

BLOCH, Francis W.
Lindquist (1)

BLOCH, George
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Tinsley.

BLOCH, Herbert J.
1907-1987
Born in Baden, Germany, he fled to the United States in 1936 to escape Nazi persecution. In 1943, he became associated with H. R. Harmer Inc. and worked on the President Roosevelt and Alfred Caspary sales. In 1948, he joined the Friedl Expert Committee and ten years later became a partner in the Mercury Stamp Company. When he retired from the Friedl Expert Committee, his working library was donated to the Philatelic Foundation for the use of their expertising committee. His personal library was sold by Roger Koerber in 1985, much of it being acquired by Joseph Hackmey.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


Linn’s Stamp News, 17th December 1979, pp.1 & 3.

BLOCH, Max
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

**BLOCH, Max**
Stamp dealer of New York, NY, USA.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23\textsuperscript{rd} March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.120.

**BLOCH, Richard**
Livingstone (1)

**BLOCK, Isaac**

**BLOCK, Lawrence**
He produced a series of novels, each of which has *hit* in the title, about a hit-man called **John Paul Keller. Block** himself began to collect stamps at the age of seven or eight and continued on and off until the mid-seventies when he sold his collection to a dealer.
Linn’s Stamp News, 27\textsuperscript{th} November 2000, Volume 73, p.3.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.20.
Linn’s Stamp News, 14\textsuperscript{th} April 2008, Volume 81, p.3.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2009, Whole Number 29, p.68.
Linn’s Stamp News, 27\textsuperscript{th} June 2016, Volume 89, p.17.

**BLOCKEY, George**
Although born in London, UK, he became a stamp dealer in Australia and then moved to South Africa in 1911.
Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)
Schofield (1)
The South African Philatelist, October 1959, Volume 35, Issue 10, p.188.

**BLOEDY, Edith**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Overseas Trust.

**BLOGG, Cecil Fasson**
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BLOHM, Adolf**
Maassen (3)

**BLOK, Louis**  

**BLOKEY, Richard M.**  
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2015, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.64.

**BLOMBERG, Erik**  

**BLOMFIELD, R. Seymour**  
Lindquist (1)

**BLOMFIELD, Shiskin**  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Landau and Mayer.

**BLOMFIELD, Sklarevski**  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Landau and Mayer.

**BLOMMENSTEIN, C. R. van**  
Meiring (1) Listed under Van Blommenstein.

**BLOMSTER, Erik**  
Birch (5.4)

**BLOOM, David**  

**BLOOM, Jacob B. [Jack]**  

**BLOOM, Michael**  

**BLOOM, Dr. Samuel J.**  
Lindquist (1)

**BLOOR, John H.**  
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.6.  
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.12.  

**BLOSS, Albert William**  
Was always known as Bill Bloss and traded from Chicago, IL, USA.  
Creeke (1)  
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The *Collectors’ Journal*, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.

The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th July 1953, Volume 18, Whole number 329, pp.30, 34, 38, 40 & 42.

Pan American Philatelist, September 1955, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

**BLOSS, William [Bill]**
See Albert William Bloss.

**BLOSSOM, Olive**
Pseudonym used by ? Hershmann.

**BLOWS, Jessie**
Wife of Reginald Chater Blows.

**BLOWS, Reginald Chater**
Husband of *Jessie Blows*.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


**BLOXHAM, Earl Sperry**
Lindquist (1)

**BLOXHAM, Mark**
A UK dealer trading under his own name. In October 2014, his Company was made Limited Liability and traded as *Mark Bloxham Stamps Ltd.*

**BLUE OWLS STAMPS**
Owned by Jude Koch.

**BLUETT, Edgar Francis Gordon**

- The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, 14th February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.61-85.

**BLUETT, H.**
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)

**BLUETT & COMPANY**
Founded in London, UK by Edgar Francis Gordon Bluett.

*Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.81.

**BLUHM, Mrs Elsbeth**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 14th of April 1908.
**BLUHM, Henry E.**
Lindquist (1)

**BLUM, ?**
Co-founder of the **Globe Stamp Company Limited**.

**BLUM, Eliezer**
Cross (1)
Meiring (1)

**BLUM, Irma**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BLUM, James B.**
APRL (1)

**BLUM, Paul**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BLÜM, Rainer Heinz**
1966-
Maassen (3)

**BLUM, Simon**
1876-1936
**André Hurtré:** *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -.,

**BLUME-ZANDER, Karin**
1942-
German stamp designer.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 1988, Whole number 181, pp.7-8.

**BLÜMEL, Gerhard W.**
1886-1968
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
**Dr. Gerhard Dittrich:** *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie*. , Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

**BLUMENFELD, Irving B.**
1903-
Lindquist (1)

**BLUMENTAL, Hans**
1904/05-1970
Bundesnachrichten, July 1970, Whole number 89, p.11.
BLUMENTAL, Heinz 1924-
Maassen (3)

BLUMENTHAL, Frank H. Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLUMENTHAL, Philip L. Lindquist (1)

BLUMSCHEN, Wilhelm 1890/91-1966


BLUNCK, Karl Detlef 1897/98-1968

BLUNDELL, Bob 1944-2014

BLUNSUM, Crosby Creeke (1)

BLUNSUM, Edward -1903
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

BLUNT, Stanley -1965

BLUSCHKE, H. W. -1974
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BLUS, Paul -1949
A New York stamp dealer who traded under his own name and moved into philatelic literature in the early 1940s.
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Paul Bluss: An Informative Booklet on Direct Stamp Auctions as Conducted by Paul Bluss., Paul Bluss, New York, NY, USA, 1941.

BLÜTH, Julius 1879-
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**BLUVER, A. D.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BLYTH, Lt.-Col. John Dunbar**
Bateman (1)
1889-1968

**BLYTH, Lord**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BLYTH, Thomas**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BOAL, Barbara A**
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2013, Whole number 73, p.76.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2014, Whole number 185, pp.1 &3.

**BOARDMAN, Harley C.**
Lindquist (1)
1914-

**BOARINO, Gerald**

**BOAS, Cliff**
-1996

**BOBER, Erich**
Maassen (3)
1933-

**BOBLIQUE, Jean**
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.,

**BOBZIN, Monika**

**BOCHERT, Kurt**
1907-
BOCHMANN, Dr. Eugen Alexander Hermann von 1836-1901
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Austria-Philatelist, September 1894, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.321-322 + Supplement.

BOCHMANN, Julius 1901-1957
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOCK, Maj. ?
Ton (1)

BOCK, Albert
Maassen (3)

BOCK, Alfred 1897-1937
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)

BOCK, Eberhard 1929-

BOCK, H. G.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BOCK, Ing. Paul -1961
BOCK, Paul 1970
Bundesnachrichten, July 1970, Whole number 89, p.11.

BOCK, Rüdiger 1934-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOCK, William Rose
New Zealand stamp designer.

BÖCKER, Anton Wilhelm 1911-1990
Maassen (3)

BOCKER, C. E. 1899-
Lindquist (1)

BÖCKING, Jean 1873-1926
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOCKMAN, Alfred C. 1899-
Lindquist (1)

BOCOCK, Judge C. W. 1953/54-
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

BODE, Gerd 1953/54-

BODEN, Erich 1878-1954
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BODEN, Wolfgang 1934-
Maassen (3)

BODENHAM, Count Henry Edward Charles Hyacinth 1916
Killed on the 7th September 1916 during the Battle of the Somme.
Creeke (1) Given as Lt. H. L. Bodenham.
BODENHEIMER, Henry I.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BODENSCHATZ, Herbert 1903-
Maassen (3)

BODILY, Gerald
Son of Ronald Henry George Ritchie Bodily. In 2011, his office, which was situated in his mother’s house had to be moved owing to her death. The office library was sold through Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd. in July 2011.
Livingstone (1)

BODILY, Ronald Henry George Ritchie 1918-1997
Father of Gerald Bodily. Known in philately as Ritchie Bodily. Eschewing the family insurance broking business, he entered the stamp trade in about 1937. Shortly after returning from the War, he purchased the huge stock of E. F. Hurt, the locals specialist and sold the unwanted material through Vessey Auctions.
Butler (2)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BODINE, William H.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.

BODLEY, Herbert
Creeke (1)

BODSON, Mary-Rose 1930-
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

BODSTEDT, Dr. A. W. 1841-1903
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOECK, Eugenio von 1923-
The Latin American Post, July/September 1999, Issue 3, pp.1905-1806

BOECKLIN, August von -1926

BOEHM, Adolph F. -1939
Published the Chicago Collector’s Monthly.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, August 1939, Volume 52, Issue 11, pp.944-945.

BOEHM, Ernst
See Ernst Böhm.

BOEHM-TETTELBACH, Alfred 1879-1962
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOEHRET, Diane Dumble -1927-2008
Born Diane Dumble. Wife of Jesse David Boehret. She is best known for the offices she held in both the Postal History Society and the American Philatelic Congress, both of which she served for over thirty years.
Linn’s Stamp News, 18th February 2008, Volume 81, p.16.

BOEHRET, Jesse David -1926-2012
Husband of Diane Dumble Boehret.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOEHRINGER, ? -1948
Swiss Philatelic Society, London.

BÖEHRINGER, Theodor 1901-1988

BOEKEMA, Roelf -1904-1997
Founded the Roelf Boekema company. His library was sold by Heinrich Köhler in October 1988 and by Boekenland in April 1998.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Phailatelie, July/August 1997, Volume 74, p.464 & 486.

BOEKENLAND
Co-founded in the Netherlands by René Hillesum as a literature auction business. Hillesum took it over completely from the 1st January 1991 and incorporated it into René Hillesum
Filatelie.

**BOERÉ, Erik** 1956/57-

**BOERGER, Alfred G. [Tag]** 1911-2001
Acquired the nickname from his specialisation in luminescent or tagged stamps. Founded the Alfred “Tag” Boerger company.
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 18th June 2001, Volume 74, p.2.
Linn’s Stamp News, 1st November 2010, Volume 83, p.4.

**BOERMA, Albert** 1922-2014
His library was sold by Boekenland in November 2000.
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2014, Volume 70, Issue 3, p.8
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2014, Whole number 145, pp.6-7.

**BOERS, Herman W.** 1866-1936
Creeke (1)
Heath (1)
Lindquist (1)

**BOES, Lars** 1943-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**BOES, Robert J.** 1917-
Lindquist (1)

**BOESE, Fred E. A.** 1911-
Lindquist (1)

**BOESMAN, Jan** 1914-1976
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Maassen (3) Listed as Johan Boesman.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
De Aero-Philatelist, January 1977, Issue 1, p.2.

**BOETTGER, Ernst Walter** 1922-1981
Der VE-Sammler, August 1981, Whole number 248, p.74.

**BOFARULL, Salvador**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
BOFFERDING, Franz 1907-1969
Maassen (3)

BOGART, C. H.
Started his stamp business in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1876.
Mekeel (4)
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The *Charleston Philatelist*, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

BOGE, Paul 1870-
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

BOGEN, Hermann
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOGENSBERGER, M. J.
Lindquist (1)

BÖGERSHAUSEN, Alois Wilhelm 1894-1976
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, October 1969, Whole number 86, p.2.
Bundesnachrichten, July 1974, Volume 26, Whole number 105, pp.5-6.

BOGERT, Rudolphus Ritzema 1842-1907
Uncle of Percy C. Doane. He began to collect stamps at the age of eighteen, becoming a dealer in 1873, founded *R. R. Bogert & Company*. Arthur Tuttle joined the business in 1886. A merger with Durbin’s business in 1891 led to the establishment of the Bogart &
**Durbin Company** with E. B. Hanes and others, having a capital of $75,000.

- Bacon (1)
- Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
- Crane (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Mekeel (4)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1885, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.18.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.11.
The Stamp, May 1893, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.21-23.

Postal Stationery, October 1976, Volume 18, Issue 5, pp.143-144.


**BOGERT & DURBIN COMPANY**
Formed in 1891 by Rudolphus R. Bogert and E. B. Hanes to acquire the assets of Durbin & Hanes and R. R. Bogert & Company, together with other investors including Arthur E. Tuttle and Hiram Edmund Deats. In 1892, it purchased the stock and goodwill of the W. F. Gregory company and employed Gregory. See also Bogert & Hanes. In 1910, it was sold to the United States Stamp Company.

Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 22nd November 1900, Volume 14, Issue 27, pp.418 & 419.

**BOGERT & HANES**
This would appear to be an early name for the Bogert & Durbin Company.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.


**BOGG, William G. [Boggsy]** 1928-1986
Owner of the New England Stamp Company.

- APRL (1)
- Huys-Berlingin (1)
- Linn’s (4)
- Linn’s (5)
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed as William B. Bogg.

**BOGGS, James T.**
Lindquist (1)
BOGGS, Winthrop Smillie 1902-1974
APSL (1)
Butler (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2016, Whole number 99, p.72.

BOGGIO, Barry Q. -2004

BØGH, Olaf Theodor Nicolaj Sejdelin 1882-1947
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BOGIE, Robert R. 1895-
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BOGNER, Mrs Charles 1906-
Lindquist (1)

BOGOFF, Jacob Nathaniel 1895-
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

BOGRAN, Gen. Luis 1911-
Creeke (1)

BOGRIS, J. S. 1983-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOGUE, John B. 1883-
Lindquist (1)

BOHANNON, Ed 1911-

BOHART, Allen 1911-

BOHANOWICZ, Julian 1911-
Birch (5.4)

BOHL, Friedrich 1945-
Maassen (3)

BOHLE, F. W. 1945-
APRL (1)

BOHLEN, Leonard 1945-
Maassen (3)

**BÖHLICKE, Erich**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BOHLMEYER, Jan Ernst**
-1926/27

**BOHM, August**
Alias used by Richard P. H. Wolle.

**BÖHM, Carl**
Maassen (3)

**BÖHM, Ernst**
His name is sometimes found as Boehm.
Maassen (3)

**BÖHME, Günther**
1924-

**Bohme, August**
1855-1938

**BÖHM, Ernst**
1890-1963
His name is sometimes found as Boehm.
Maassen (3)

**BÖHMER, Hpt. Alfred**
1936-

**BÖHMER, Prof. Wolfgang**
Maassen (3)

**BOHMET, Frederick P.**
Lindquist (1)

**BOHN, John**
Livingstone (1)

**BOHN, Richard F.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BOHN, Rudolf**
1984
Philatelic, January 1985, Volume 37, Whole number 159, p.22.

BOHN, John
Livingstone (1)

**BOHN Jr., Louis**
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.104.

**BOHN, Richard F.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BOHNE, Dr. Werner M. 1920-1998
He began to collect stamps at the age of about fourteen, and became an internationally recognised expert in the philately of Germany, particularly in the area of fakes and forgeries.

He was said to own one of the finest philatelic libraries in the world relating to German philately. The library was sold to the Album Publishing Company in 1998. (APC Gazette, July 1998, p.1. and Philatelic literature Review, 1998, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.131.) In 2003, following the death of John Leroy Taylor the owner of the Album Publishing Company, Bohne’s library, together with Taylor’s personal library, was sold at auction by MAR Historical & Philasearch.

Crane (1)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.


Stampshow ’89 Catalogue, USA, 1989, p.27.

Vorläufer, September 1989, Whole Number 112, p.2.


BOHNEBERG, Walter  
Maassen (2)

BOHNERT, Carl 1921-  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)

BOHNERT, Carl Friedrich 1860-1928
Father of Fritz Bohnert.

Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
Ton (1)

BOHNERT, Fritz 1891  
Son of Carl Friedrich Bohnert.

Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)

BÖHNLEIN, Hans  
-1989

BOHR, Peter J. 1889-  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)

BOIE, Claus  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) 1947-
BOIES, Harry Archer
Lindquist (1) 1880-

BOIS, Du
Pseudonym used by Hiroyuki Inoue.

BOIS, W. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOISEAUMARIÉ, Baron Pierre Le Roy de
1890-1967

BOISSARD, Richard
Lindquist (1) 1891-

BOISSELIER, Richard W.
Creeke (1)

BOISSEVAIN, Charles F. C. G.

BOISSIER, Arthur Harvey Cromb
Lindquist (1) 1894-

BOJAKOWSKI, Richard
-1993

BOJANOWICZ, Miko J. [Bojo]
1907-1986
Bojanowicz served with the Free Polish armed forces in WWII and then commenced stamp dealing in partnership with James Davis in Wembley, just outside Central London. After they split up he developed a most lucrative line by providing Italian aristocrats with stamps of “investment” quality whereby they could conceal large quantities of cash. A most honourable man he would be remembered favourably by those with whom he dealt. (Biography supplied in 2007 by an old time collector. R.D.)

I first met Bojanowicz in the early 1970s. Cyril Harmer called him Banjo (and other names), but Cyril could never remember a name after shell shock during World War II. Bojanowicz was an international jury member and commissioner from time to time. He was an RDP and operated the dealing firm of Arthur Boyle Limited of Wembley. He was always regared as someone to be dealt with with care and caution.

He gave the collection he formed of Poland Postal History relating to the Second War War to the British Museum, which passed in 1973 to the British Library. This has been on exhibition since the 1960s and still today attracts a lot of attention and interest. After his death he was demonstrated to be the receiver of stolen philatelic goods which did not suprise a certain ex police detective. (Derived from an e-mail circulated by David Beech, 1st January 2016.)
Livingstone (1)

BOJANOWICZ, Miroslaw Artur [Mirko]
1906-1986
APRL (1)
Butler (1)  
Delbeke (1)  
Delbeke (2)  
Delbeke (3)  
Delbeke (5)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Kuhn (1)  
Kuhn (2)  
Kuhn (3)  
Maassen (3)  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (*1907)  
Schofield (1)  
Springbett (1)  

**BOJKOVSZKY, Otto**  
Maassen (3)  

**BOKENHAM, William**  
1803-  
Born on the 1st September 1803. A long-time postal official who generally opposed postal reform.  
The London Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 125, pp.494-506.

**BOKER Jr., John Robert**  
1913-2003  
His first stamp collecting interest was precancels, in which he eventually specialised. As he matured as a philatelist, he set out to create the greatest collection of German States ever formed. After many years in the making, it was eventually sold in Germany between 1985 and 1988 and realised $25,000,000.

He was President of the Collectors Club from 1963 to 1964 as well as signing the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. He is thought to have used the pseudonym **Flintstone** when selling his collection of United States City Posts through **Robson Lowe (Basel)** in 1973. He used the pseudonym **JCB** when he sold his collection of Serbia through **David Feldman** in 1980. His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.

**Note:** Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Boker**, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)  
APS (1)  
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.  
Butler (1)  
Cross (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Flintstone.**  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

1894-1980  

1913-2003
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


**John R. Boker Jr.:** *Reflections on the collecting of unused Old German States and other philatelic reminiscences.,* Unknown Heinrich Köhler Auction Catalogue, Germany, n.pp. [7pp.]

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, p.120.

**Carlrichard Brühl:** *Geschichte der Philatellie.,* 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.234-238.

Two letters (photocopies) from Boker to Dr. Stanley Bierman, explaining how his various collections were dispersed, 28th June 1988 & 2nd April 1989, 4pp & 1pp.
Forschungsgemeinschaft Grossbritannien Rundbrief, May 1990, Issue 82, pp.82-83.

**Volker Parthen:** *John R. Boker, Jr. – Die Preussen-Sammlung.,* Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, 1992, n.pp. [12pp.]


The American Philatelist, February 1997, Volume 111, Issue 2, p.?
The American Philatelist, April 1998, Volume 112, Issue 4, p.?
Philatelic, April 2000, Volume 52, pp.51-54.

**Hans Reichert & Wolfgang Maassen:** *Briefmarken.,* Was ist Was Buch, Band 52, Tessloff Verlag, Nürnberg, Germany, 2001, p.28.

**Wolfgang Maassen:** *Chronik der Deutschen Philatellie 2003.,* Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.55-56.

Linn’s Stamp News, 12th May 2003, Volume 76, pp.8 & 11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 19th May 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 9th June 2003, Volume 76, p.11.


**Dr. Manfred Amrhein:** *Philatelic Literature.,* Volume 4, M. Amrhein, Puerto Rico,
André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* , Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

**BOKS, Charles**
1878-1953
Delbeke (4) pp.133-134.

**BOKSENBOOM, John**

**BOL, P.**
Livingstone (1)

**BOLAAAN, Dr. C. W.**
1874-1914
Died on the 24th February 1914. Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging.

**BOLAFFI Sr., Alberto**
1874-1944
Born on the 11th November 1874. Died on the 26th September 1944. Father of Dr. Giulio Bolaffi. Founded the firm of Bolaffi SpA.
Butler (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
*Una Tradizione entra nella Storia.*, Alberto Bolaffi, Turin, Italy, n.d.
Stamp Lover, June 1992, Volume 84, p.85.
London Philatelist, October 1993, Volume 102, p.266.
*Victor Victoria. Un Re, una Regina e... la Bolaffi. = A King, A Queen and... The Bolaffi Company.*, Alberto Bolaffi, Turin, Italy, n.d. (ca. 1995).
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.82.

**BOLAFFI Jr., Alberto**
1936-
Son of Dr. Giulio Bolaffi.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
BOLAFFI, Dante
Son of Alberto Bolaffi, brother of Giulio Bolaffi. He left the family business in 1959 after more than 30 years and traded on his own account.


BOLAFFI, Dr. Giulio 1902-1987
Son of Alberto Bolaffi, brother of Dante Bolaffi. Father of Alberto Bolaffi. Used the pseudonym Aldo Laghi when he was a partisan during the Second World War, in order to disguise his identity. He used the pseudonym Court when selling his collections of Germany, Italy and Italian States through Robson Lowe (Basel) over the years 1965-1970.

Butler (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Una Tradizione entra nella Storia., Alberto Bolaffi, Turin, Italy, n.d.
Victor Victoria. Un Re, una Regina e... la Bolaffi. = A King, A Queen and... The Bolaffi Company., Alberto Bolaffi, Turin, Italy, n.d. (ca. 1995).
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.82.

BOLAFFI SpA

BOLAFFIO, Dr. Mario -1975
Proprietor of the Studio Filatelico Internazionale.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


BOLBY, O. G.
Morgan (22)

BOLCKOW, George Edward 1901-
He bequeathed the first choice of the books in his library to the National Philatelic Society Library of London, UK.

Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BOLD, Willem E. J. van den 1935-
Maassen (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Van den Bold.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Van den Bold.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Van den Bold.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Van den Bold.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Van den Bold.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Van den Bold.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Van den Bold.
Maassen (3)

BOLLEN, Clarence S. 1903-
Lindquist (1)

BÖLKE, Herbert Hch. 1934-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOLLBY, O. G.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

BOLLE, William
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOLLEN, André 1936-
APRL (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Spencer.

BOLLER, Henry W. 1907-
Lindquist (1)

BOLLHARDT, Hermann 1912/13-1995

BOLLHEIM, Gustav Reitz Edler von -1890
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOLLWAGE, Max
Maassen (3)

BOLOGA, Dr. Emil I.
Birch (5.4)

**BOLSA FILATELICA DE MEXICO**

Founded in Mexico by Mr. Favella.

**BOLSTAD, Frederick Charles**

Lindquist (1)

**BOLT, H. B.**

Lindquist (1)

**BOLTE, Dietrich**

A specialist in the stamps of Saxony, Sicily and the Orange Free State. He sold his library to Burkhard Schneider in 2009.

**BOLTON, Anthony**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


**BOLTON, Capt. Chester John**

-1935

Died on the 23rd of March 1935.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BOLTON, Derek M.**

Son of J. T. Allen Bolton.


**BOLTON, Miss Florence**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


**BOLTON, Frederick Thorley**

-1952

Crane (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


**BOLTON, G. A.**

Creeke (1)

**BOLTON, J. T. Allen**

Father of Derek M. Bolton. He began as a stamp dealer in his own right after working for H. L’Estrange Ewen. In 1904, he established a business in Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.84.


**BOLTON, Robert**

1901-

Linn’s Stamp News, 19th March 2001, Volume 74, p.3.
BOLWELL, Bridget
Daughter of Rodney Bolwell. See under her married name Bridget Pettecrew.

BOLWELL, Rodney
Father of Bridget Bolwell. He ran the Charing Cross Collectors’ Market from the 1970s to 2017 when he handed over to his daughter.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2017, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.4.

BOLZ, Dr. Lothar
Maassen (3)

BOLZAN, J. A.
-1989

BOMAR, William J.
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Fairs & Expositions; United States

BOMHOLT, Per
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BOMPAS, R. F. G.
Meiring (1)

BONAR, John James
1893-1974
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Scottish Philatelists (1)

BONASI, Giulio Cesare
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BONATI, Jules Cesar
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOND, Rev. C. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOND, Foster W.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BOND, G. H. J.**
Morgan (22)

**BOND, Rev. H. C.** -1925
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 22\textsuperscript{nd} November 1913, Volume 19, p.197.
Universum, May 1925, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.51.

**BOND, James**
Alias used by David Allan Gee.

**BOND, John W.**
Creeke (1)

**BOND, Morten**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BOND, Osborne B.**
Lindquist (1)

**BOND, P.** -1948
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BOND ENTERPRISES**
Scottsdale, AZ, USA. Owned or managed by Simon Sharp.
Tom Droge: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2\textsuperscript{nd} edition,
Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.82.

**BONDARENKO-SALISBURY, Dr. Grigorii Vasilyevich**
Anglicised his name to Dr. Gregory B. Salisbury.

**BONDI, Chev. Augusto Cave**
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)

**BONELLI, Peter** 1900-
Lindquist (1)

**BONES, Arlo**
Book Reports, October 2009, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.F.
BONGERS, Heinrich 1935-
Maassen (3)

BONHAM & BROOKS
See Bonhams.

BONHAMS
This philatelic auctioneer of London, UK, was created by the merger of Bonham & Brooks with Phillips Son & Neale. It can trace its origins back to 1793. In 2008? it closed its Philatelic Department and donated a large quantity of philatelic books and auction catalogues to the Royal Philatelic Society London.


(Carries a picture of a St Helena King George V fifteen shilling stamp on the front cover.)

BONHOTE, Col. John Lewis -1920
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BONILLA-LARA, Álvaro 1903-1988
His name is also found without the hyphen, which may well be correct. However, he was always referred to as Bonilla-Lara.

APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
FIAF (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


BONIN, E.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.89.

BÖNISCH, Prof. Josef 1881-1936
Maassen (3)

BÖNN, E.
Creeke (1)

BONNANO, Raoul Spoleti
Lindquist (1)

**BONNE, Henrik E.**
Birch (5.4)

**BONNEAU, Michel**
Erinnophilie International Vereinsnachrichten, 1988, Whole number 96, p. 1788.

**BONNEFOY, Laurent**

**BONNER, Charles**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BONNIN, Guy**
La Philatélie Française, March/April 2015, Whole number 663, p.13.

**BONSACK, Samuel**
APRL (1)

**BOOCH, Mrs Leo H.**
Lindquist (1)

**BOOKWORM**
Pseudonym used by Carl Beck in Germany and Harry Hayes in the UK.

**BOOL, Charles J.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BOOLEMAN, Mozes Z.**
1865-1915
Died 3rd October 1915. Postzegelvereeniging “Breda”.

Mozes Boolman hailed from Amsterdam and immigrated to South Africa in October 1892. On the voyage he met Sallo Epstein and as a result of their mutual interest in philately became friends. In 1893 Boolman initially set up in business dealing in fancy goods and stamps but by 1896 he was listed only as a stamp dealer. He had a shop in Pritchard Street, Johannesburg called Philately House.

Boolman & Company included Epstein and during late 1896 the firm went into liquidation. Epstein took over and Boolman returned to the Netherlands and set up a successful Stamp Auction, he passed away on 3 October 1915. The name of his company continued until 1964. Epstein operated a branch of his business in Durban during the Boer War. On 2 June 1902 he advertised in the Transvaal Leader as Sallo Epstein, Philately House, Rissik street, PO Box 520, Johannesburg.

[Adapted by Otto Peetoom from a well researched and comprehensive article in Afrikaans on Boolman in the January/February 1992 South African Philatelist by Pauw Steyl.]
**BOOM, H. P. de**
Meiring (1) Listed under De Boom.

**BOOM, Irma**
Maasssen (3)

**BOONSHAFT, Jack C.**
1919-1993
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BOOS, Karl**

**BOOSMAN, W.**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**BOOTH, Mynderse van Cleef**
1916-
Lindquist (1)

**BOOTH, Percy D.**
1883-
Lindquist (1)

**BOOTH, R. M.**
Creeke (1)

**BOOTH, Roger C.**
Livingstone (1)

**BOOTH, Col. William**
1949-
APRL (1)
Crane (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BOOTHROYD, Harold W.**

**BOOTON, Percy D.**
Lindquist (1)

**BOOTY, Frederick William**
1841-1924
Compiled *Aids to Stamp Collectors* in 1862, the first postage stamp catalogue published in the UK. He used the pseudonym *A Stamp Collector* for the first two editions of his catalogue. Produced *The Stamp Collector’s Guide* the world’s first illustrated stamp publication, drawing all of the illustrations himself.
Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

**BORAD, Akshay**
Karthila News, August 2009, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.

**BORCHARD, Jeanne** 1827-
Maassen (3)

**BORCHARDT, Max** 1890-1951
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

**BORCHERS, Günther** 1951-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BORCK, Erich** 1880-1965
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BORDELEAU, Frank G.** 1885-
Lindquist (1)

**BORDONI, Beniamino** 1960-
Vaccari Magazine, November 2004, Issue 32, pp.?

**BOREK [I], Richard** 1874-1947
Father of Richard Borek (*1911). Founded the Richard Borek company.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Richard Borek: 75 Jahre Richard Borek Braunschweig., Verlag Richard Borek, 
Braunschweig, Germany, 1968.

**BOREK [II], Richard** 1911-1993
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)
   Maassen (3)
   Philatelie und Postgeschichte, September 1981, Whole number 60, p.23.
   Philatelie, September 1986, Whole number 169, p.18.

BOREK [III], Richard 1943-
Son of Richard Borek (*1911).
   Maassen (3) (*1946)

BOREL, Eugéne
   Creeke (1)

BORÉUS, Ernst
   Svensk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift 1907, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.148 & 150.

BORGER, Fritz 1912-1933
   Maassen (2)
   Maassen (3)

BÖRGERSHAUSEN, A. W. 1894-

BORGESON, John C.
   Traded fraudulently as the Union Stamp Company in the early 1990s. In 1891, he was convicted in Chicago and sentenced to eighteen months in prison.
   The Rhode Island Philatelist, Jan 1891, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.10.

BORGHJ, Peter 1926-2009
   Maassen (3)

BORGMAN, Farrand H. 1876-1894
   A principal of the Crittenden-Borgman Company of Detroit.
   Creeke (1)
   The American Philatelist, 1895, Volume 8, p.86.

BORGNINE, Ernest 1917-2012
   A famous actor and Oscar winner.
   Linn’s Stamp News, 30th July 2012, Volume 85, p.4.

BORGSTEIN, Quintus -2006

BORHEK, Russell J. 1878-
   APRL (1)
   Lindquist (1)

BORICIC, Aleksander
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
BORIES, Dr. Emil
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, November 1895, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.147.

BORIN, Karl
Dahlvig (1)

BORLAMACHI, ?
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BORLAND, Robert
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 11th November 1911, Volume 17, p.161.

BORMANN, Hermann
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BORN, Carl
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BORN, Gerd

BORNE, J. C.
He used the pseudonym Giacomo Matteo when writing in Le Timbrophile of the 1860s and 1870s.

BORNEFELD, John Julius
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as Bornefield.
Schofield (1) Listed as Bornefield.
Gibbons’ Stamp Monthly, November 1934, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.34-35.

BORNEMANN, Curt

BOROS, László

BOROWSKI, Ludov Ern
Birch (5.4)

BORRE, Louis
BORROMEO-D’ADDA, Federico
See Federico Borromeo D’Adda

BORSCH, Henry J. 1891-
Lindquist (1)

BORTFELDT, Dieter 1940-2014
Although he was not born there, he moved to Colombia and lives there working as a graphic artist. He was the editor of Colomphil, the Journal of the Colombian Philatelic Research Society and earned his living computer-designing pages and mounting collections.
Hellrigl (1)

BORTHWICK, Calvin S. 1903-
Lindquist (1)

BORTHWICK, Eugene R. 1897-
Lindquist (1)

BOS, Fedde -1933
Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 28th January 1933.

BOS, Henry A. 1907-
Lindquist (1)

BOSCH, Vincente Martinez Creeke (1)

BÖSCH, Max Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOSCOMBE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Boscombe, UK by Philip Clarke.

BOSCOTT, Norman E.

BOSE, Joel H. Du -1934
BOSE, Subhas Chandra 1897-1945
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOSE, Walter Bjorn Ludovic 1905-1993
A student of Argentine philately and philatelic literature. In 1933, he acquired the library of
Argentine philatelic literature from Pablo Ernesto Busch. (Bibliografia filatelica Argentina
[Argentine philatelic bibliography], Cronista Filatelico, April 2003, Whole number 245, pp.6-8. Available as Philat. Trans 174.)
Machado (3)
Walter B. L. Bose: Album Filatelico., Supplement de la Audición Album Filatélico,
number 5, August 1956, Buenos Aires, Argentina, p.15.
Walter B. L. Bose: Labor Historiografica 1924-1969. (Historia de las
Comunicaciones y Filatelia de la Republica Argentina y Naciones
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.
The Mainsheet, December 1980, Volume 6, Whole number 21, p.20.

BÖSEL, Peter 1929-
Peter Fischer: Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und
DDR (1945-1990)., Schriftenreihe des Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer,
Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl)
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.76.

BOSHAM INDUSTRIES
Founded in Bosham, UK. Began making album pages for Bo Hagner in 1983.

BOSLEY, Jackson
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 3pp.

BOSMAN, Arie 1918/19-2000

BOSREDON, Philippe de
See under Philippe de Bosredon du Pont.

BOSS, Bill 1922-23-
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 4pp.

BOSS, Ronald W. 1899-
Lindquist (1)

BOSSARDET, C. F.
Lindquist (1)

BOSSART, Dr. L.
Birch (5.4)
BOSSART-BICHLER, Magrit 1893/94-1969

BOSSERHOFF, Hans-Walter 1931-2009
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
NAPOSTA '89/PHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.027.
Philatelie, October 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 388, p.31.

BOSSERMAN, Charles
Creeke (1)

BOSSERT, Heinz 1928-
Briefmarkensammlerring Australia – Rundbrief, May 1989, Whole number 9, p.1

BOSSHARD, Erwin 1922-1981
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOSSHARD, J. A.
Used the pseudonym Jabardus.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BOSSOWSKA, Caroline
Daughter of Zbygniew Bossowski.

BOSSOWSKI, Zbygniew [Bill]
Father of Caroline Bossowska.

BOSTLIN, William Knight
Creeke (1)

BOSTOCK, E. D. 1868/69-1953

BOSTOCK, Neville Frederick
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
BOSTWICK, Arthur F.
APRL (2) United States

BOSTWICK, Charles Byron
1871/72-1914
Died on the 5th January 1914.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)

BOSTWICK, Dr. Wallace R.
APRL (1)

BOSWORTH, Alan
1941/42-
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOSWORTH, Tony
An accountant by profession.
Stamp Magazine, April 2009, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.72-75.

BOTHE, Hans
1913-1987
An expert on the philately of the German Colonies
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Vorläufer, March 1988, Whole Number 70, p.12.

BOTSCH, Dr. Wolfgang
1938-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOTT, Denis I.
He took over the firm of Frank Godden Ltd. of the UK.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOTACCHI, Giacomo F.
1962-
Hellrigl (1)

BOTTELEY, James
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BÖTTGER, Lars
1970-
Maassen (3)

BÖTTICHER, F. A.
Maassen (2)
BOTTLE, Joseph S. 1894/95-1961

BOTTO, Pedro
Creeke (1)

BOTTOMLEY, Dr. Frank
APRL (2) Great Britain

BOTTON, Geoffrey Herbert 1912-
Lindquist (1)

BOTTORF, Oscar E. 1918-
Lindquist (1)

BOTTU, Dr. Mark 1946-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)

BOTZ, Karl -1954

BOUCARD, A.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, pp.77-78.

BOUCHER, F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOUCHER, George B.
APRL (1)

BOUCHER, George Herbert 1876/77-1970
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)


**BOUCHER-GILES, Reginald Arthur**
1882-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**BOUGAULT, Sarah**
1982-
French stamp engraver.
Timbres Magazine, May 2014, Whole number 156, pp.68-70.

**BOUGHAN, Archibald A.**
Creeke (1)

**BOUGHER, Elaine**
Wife of Stan Durnin. Following his death she married Fred Boughner.

**BOUGHER, Fred Mason**
1923-2001
Husband of Elaine Boughner.
Linn’s Stamp News, 19th May 1980, p.?.
Linn’s Stamp News, 10th December 2001, Volume 74, p.2.

**BOUK, W. C.**
Creeke (1)

**BOUKEBZA, Marc**

**BOULAD, Gabriel S.**
1881-1970/71
L’Orient Philatélique, January/April 1971, Whole number 124, p.42.

**BOULANGIER, François**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
BOULDEN, J. [Jimmy]
An early stamp collector in New Zealand, he began collecting in 1877. Upon realising he impossibility of completing a general collection, he disposed of all but New Zealand which was eventually almost complete. Owing to financial problems he was forced to sell this collection. However, he immediately started a new collection based upon his duplicates.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, July 1927, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.119.

BOULE, Maurice 1943-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)

BOULE, Stéphane
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BOULERICE, Armand L. -1983
Vermont Philatelic Society.

BOULET, Dr. Jacques 1937-
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

BOULON, Léon 1877-1948
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.,

BOULT, Walter C.
Creeke (1)

BOULTER, Anne
Partner in the business of Pottergate Stamp Auctions.

BOULTON, Ian
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2000, Volume 30, Issue 8, p.?

BOULTON, Lt. James Babbington -1917
Killed on the 17th February 1917 during the Battle of the Somme.
Creeke (1)
Dave Hill: A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War., Stamp
BOULTON, John B.
Founded John Boulton & Company.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOULTON, Philip
Creeke (1)

BOULTON & COMPANY
This may be the same as John Boulton & Company.

BOUMA, J
-1964/65
De Postzak, 1965, Whole number 72, p.29.

BOUMA, Robert W.
1921-

BOUMAN, Felix
1904-1987
Maassen (3)
Privatpost, November 1987, Whole number 19, p.181.

BOUND, Harvey

BOUNETHEAU, H. D.
APRL (1)

BOUQUIAUX, Raphaël
-1961

BOURBON-CONDE, Bruce-Alfonso de
Was universally known in philately as Bruce Conde, which he used to both anglicise and shorten his name, q.v.

BOURDI, Auguste

BOURDON, P.
Harris (2)

BOURNE, Alfred Scott
Used the aliases Timothy Allen and Scott Kirby when stealin from American stamp dealers in the 1970s.

BOURNE, Herbert
1825-1907
British stamp engraver.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 13th March 1948, Volume 54, p.64.

BOURNE, Oswald Stanley
Birch (5.4)

BOURNEMOUTH PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Owned by Dauwalders of Salisbury in 1996.

BOURNEMOUTH STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.
Formerly Jolliffe & Flint. Purchased by Robson Lowe, it was combined with Trafalgar Stamp Auctions and the name was changed to Bournemouth Stamp Auctions. It ceased carrying out auctions in 1981 and was closed by Christie’s in 1991.

1938 BSA 1978: 40 Years Service to Philately., Bournemouth Stamp Auctions, Bournemouth, UK, 1978, n.pp (4pp.)

BOURRAGEAS, Gustave
1877-1943

BOURSCHEIDT, Charles J.
1920-
Lindquist (1)

BOURSELET, Victor
1881-1940

BOUVET, Dr. Pierre
1892-1954
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOUVET, Emile
Creeke (1)

BOUVIER, Charles
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BOUVIER, Georges
-1960
La Philatélie Française, September 1960, Whole number 95, p.128.

BOVENSIEPEN, Peter Robert
-1970

BOVET, Jules
-1971
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1972, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.35.
BOVEY, ?
Creeke (1)

BOVIER, Charles B. 1849-
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.74.

BOW, Miss Clara
Airplane Stamp News, Whole number 68, n.pp. [p.5].

BOWDEN, R. Renee
Linn’s Stamp News, 10th February 1997, Volume 70, p.19.

BOWDEN, Robert Alexander 1891-
Lindquist (1)

BOWDEN, Verner Alfred 1894-
Lindquist (1)

BOWDITCH, G. A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BOWDLER, Percy Leonard 1893-1917
Killed in the battle for Polygon Wood near Ypres on the 25th September 1917.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1917, Volume 10, Issues 5/6, p.59.
The Postage Stamp, November 1917, Volume 20, Issue 5, p.88.

BOWEN, Albert 1883-
Lindquist (1)

BOWEN, Dorothy -1998
Wife of Wayland Bowen.

BOWEN, Ezekiel 1876-
Lindquist (1)

BOWEN, Harman A. Morgan (22)

BOWEN, Herbert 1847-1921
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Heath (1)
**BOWEN, Keith**
British stamp designer born in 1950 in north Wales, where he lived and worked. He studied at the faculty of Art and Design at Manchester Polytechnic before working in London for various design consultancies. He exhibited at the Royal Academy Summer Exhibition and at the National Portrait Gallery and was awarded the Gold Medal for Fine Art at the Royal National Eisteddfod of Wales in 1987. British stamps include: 1992 Wintertime.

**BOWEN, Wayland** -1997
Husband of Dorothy Bowen.

**BOWER, J. G.**
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)

**BOWERMAN, Margaret**

**BOWERS, Ralph Waldo** 1883-
- Lindquist (1)

**BOWERS, Walter Harry** 1905-
- Lindquist (1)

**BOWERS, Dr. William C.** 1851-
An American general collector who, by the turn of the nineteenth century, had one of the five best collections in the country.
- Bacon (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 14th December 1907, Volume 13, pp.177-179.

**BOWIE, Vernon Taylor** 1914-
- Lindquist (1)

**BOWKER, Howard Franklin** 1889-

**BOWLBY, Oliver Gerard** -1956
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BOWMAN, Bliss R.** 1896-
- Lindquist (1)

**BOWMAN, Carl Frank**
- APRL (1)

**BOWMAN, E.**
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BOWMAN, Everett Lincoln 1904-
     Lindquist (1)

BOWMAN, George W. 1929-
     APRL (2) Australia; United States

BOWMAN, J. -1979
     Helvetia Philatelic Society.

BOWMAN, James A.

BOWMAN, Leo
     Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOWMAN, MaryAnn

BOWMAN, O. L. 1904-
     Lindquist (1)

BOWMAN, Ronald J. -1982
     He became interested in perfins in 1944 which led to him helping found the G.B. Perfin Study Group. Apart from other duties he undertook for the Group, he edited their Bulletin for the first twenty-five years.

BOWMAN, Rudolph Thompson -1958
     Morgan (20)
     Morgan (21)
     Morgan (22)
     Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
     Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
     The Stamp Lover, October/November 1958, Volume 51, Issue 5/6, p.74.

BOWMAN, Dr. S. H. 1895-
     Lindquist (1)

BOWMAN, William Turnbull 1874-
     Creeke (1)
     Harris (1)
     Harris (2)
     Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 14th March 1914, Volume 20, p.9.

BOWRING, Dr. ?
     Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOWRING, Sir Thomas Benjamin 1847-1915
Bacon (1)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 18th January 1913, Volume 18, p.233.  
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1916, pp.64-65.

**BOWYER, Miss Lilian**  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  

**BOWYER, Matthew J.**  
1926-  

**BOWYER, Victor V.**  
Creeke (1)  

**BOX, Harold Edmund**  
1898-1973  
An entomologist by profession, he spent a lifetime working on the control of biological pests that affect sugar cane. He moved to Trinidad in 1951, joining the Trinidad Philatelic Society two years later. He edited the Society *Bulletin* from 1960 until his death.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  

**BOXALL, Charity**  
Pseudonym used by Mrs Christine Matthews.

**BOY-LANDRY, ?**  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

**BOYAR, Elizabeth**  

**BOYCE, Allan**  

**BOYCE, John**  
1884/85-1954  
Chambers Stamp Journal, November 1954, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.3.  

**BOYCE, Peter**  
A freelance photographer commissioned to take pictures in Leytonstone, East London, of two men playing football. These were David Wridgway (left) and Barrington Smith: designer David Gentleman manipulated separate images for the composite on his British football
BOYCO, Vladimir  

BOYCOTT, T. Harvey  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOYD, A. V.  
Lindquist (1)

BOYD, A. W. [Tony]  
-2015
Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 71, Issue 4, p.11.

BOYD, David  
1939- 
He worked in the philatelic auction business for the whole of his working life, starting with Robson Lowe before joining the London, UK based auctioneers Phillips in 1972, as head of their Stamp Department. Boyd retired from Phillips Son & Neale Ltd. in 1998 after being head of the Stamp Department for twenty-seven years. After a period as an independent consultant, in 2004 he became a consultant to Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions Ltd.

Livingstone (1) 
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. 
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. 
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. 
Stamp Collecting, 14th November 1974, Volume 123, Issue 12, p.570 (advert). 
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2004, Volume 34, iss 10, p.16. 
Stamp Lover, April 2004, Volume 96, Issue 2, p.44. 

BOYD, Earl E.  
Creeke (1)

BOYD, Martin  

BOYD, W. E.  
The Seneca Philatelist, January/February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5/6, p.47.

BOYD-DALE, Louise  
See under Louise Boyd Dale.

BOYDSTON, Edgar Curtis  
1894-
BOYE III, Frederick William 1906-
Lindquist (1)

BOYER, Donald M. 1912-1974
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1974, Volume 18, Issue 73, p.2.

BOYER, F. J. Lindquist (1)

BOYER, Frederick Quintard 1888-
Lindquist (1)

BOYER, H. Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOYER, Richard 1897-1981
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BOYER, Robert Pseudonym used by Kenneth R. Lake.

BOYES, Dennis -2003

BOYES, William Archibald 1876-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BOYLAN, Francis T.

BOYLE, H. George Lindquist (1)


BOYLE, Jean S. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

BOYLE, Orrin Edwin 1881-
Lindquist (1)

BOYLES, Arthur Forrest 1899-
Lindquist (1)

BOYLES, James G. -2012
His library was donated to the American Philatelic Research Library.
BOYLSTON, Thomas H. 1896-
    Lindquist (1)

BOYNTON, George E. -1899
    Creeke (1)
    The American Philatelist, 1899, Volume 13, p.52.

BOYNTON, William H.
    Lindquist (1)

BRAAKE, Alex L. ter 1891-
    Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRABANT, Pauline M.
    The Philatelic Journalist, August 1975, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.15.

BRABLEC, Hans 1930-1969
    Maassen (2)
    Maassen (3)

BRACE, Earl R.
    Lindquist (1)

BRACELAND Jr., J. Frank 1912-2003
    Lindquist (1)

BRACKETT, Calvin C.
    Lindquist (1) Listed as Bfackett in error.

BRADBURY, Adrian
    Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BRADBURY, Louis Edward 1864*-1950
    Bacon (1)
    Butler (1)
    Crane (1)
    Creeke (1)
    Harris (1)
    Harris (2)
    Harris (12.3)
    Harris (14)
    Harris (15)
    Harris (16)
    Harris (17)
    Livingstone (1)
    Morgan (18)
    Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1) (*1863)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.


**BRADFORD, Miss Alice S.**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**BRADFORD, Brian K.**

Lindquist (1)

1920-

**BRADFORD, Edgar Nelton**

He was always referred to as Edgar Nelton, q.v.

**BRADFORD, Samuel B.**

1865-
The second Secretary of the American Philatelic Association. His library was sold by Schuyler B. Bradt in 1891.

Creeke (1)
Chicago Stamp News, December 1891, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.

**BRADFORD STAMP CENTRE**

Founded in Bradford, UK by Tony Bray.

**BRADLEY, Donald C.**

Lindquist (1)

**BRADLEY, Everett C.**

Lindquist (1)

1908-

**BRADLEY, Frank P.**

Lindquist (1)

1889-

Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, pp.441.

**BRADLEY, Frederick W.**

Creeke (1)

**BRADLEY, Gloria**


**BRADLEY, John Edward**

He traded as Helen Bradley. He was sentenced to twelve months hard labour in 1938 for fraud.

BRADLEY, Lawrence
Lindquist (1)

BRADLEY, N. Forsyth
Lindquist (1)

BRADLEY, Royal Bennett -1928
A printer by profession, he founded the Wm. Byrd Press. He published The Lone Star State Philatelist in 1896, and in 1900 acquired The Virginia Philatelist.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.29-30.
The Southern Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.228.

BRADLEY, T. B. 1880-
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1899, Volume 9, Issue 2, n.pp (2pp.)

BRADLEY, [Tom]
Hull & District Scandinavian Study Circle.

BRADLEY, Willis L. 1902-
Lindquist (1)

BRADLEY A. HOOPER
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA by Bradley A. Hooper.

BRADNOCK, John 1927/28-2005

BRADSHAW, Rev. George R.

BRADSHAW, Peter
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRADT, Schuyler, B. 1858-
Used the pseudonym Philo when publishing a philatelic novel, *The Bluffton Stamp Society*. in
1887 and a great many articles in the 1880s. Proprietor of the S. B. Bradt Company. He purchased back issues of several philatelic periodicals such as The Collector’s Companion and the Philatelic Magazine.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Era, September 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
The Rhode Island Philatelist, May 1891, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.95.
Chicago Stamp News, August 1892, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.73-74.

BRADY, Ernest William 1893-
Lindquist (1)

BRADY, Gerard

BRADY, John R. [Jack] 1930-2008

BRADY, Judith

BRADY, Lynn R.

BRADY, Noble James -1951

BRADY, W. O’Connor
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BRAEM, Etienne 1941-2007
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

BRAGG, Robert 1904-
Lindquist (1)

BRAHAM, June 1930-2016

BRAHAM Sr., Stephen Walter 1904/05-1988
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., October 1988, Whole number 24, p.[11].

BRAHAM Jr., Stephen Walter 1932-
He started to collect stamps at the age of four, began to deal in them at 11 and became a full-time dealer at the age of 16. He remained in the trade for the rest of his life, even during his national service when he was posted to Berkeley Square, London.

Founded **Stephen Walter** and **Stephen Walter (Stephen W. Braham Ltd.)** for his wholesale trade in which he was the second largest UK dealer. In the 1990s, the company went into liquidation and his library was purchased by **HH Sales** and sold in their **Highbury** sale of August 1991.

In 1970, he took on the pseudonym **Watchman** and provided market tips for **Stamp Collecting**.

The Philatelic Trader, 16th October 1970, Volume 74, Issue 21, p.713.

**BRAHL, Wilhelm**
1889-
Maassen (3)

**BRAIN, Miss Elizabeth**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BRAIN, R. S.**
Creeke (1)

**BRAINARD, Raymond F.**
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]; **Dealers’ special issue.**, The **Collectors’ Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91.

**BRAINE Jr., Charles R.**
Creeke (1)

**BRAKE, Hendrik te**
1897-1974
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BRLSFORD, David Martin**
1947/48-
A businessman from Jersey, he joined the Board of **Stanley Gibbons** as Chairman in 2007.

**BRAMAN, H. F.**
Lindquist (1)

**BRAMBILLA, Louis**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BRAMLEY, Charles Edward**
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**Brampton, Walter**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**Branch, William S.**
Lindquist (1)

**Brand, Capt. E. S.**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**Brand, Erland**
Dahlvig (1)

**Brand, Harry Vindin**
Proprietor of the stamp shop on Broad Street Station in the City of London, UK.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 24th June 1950, p.461.

**Brand, Leonard**
A collector since the age of about six, he became known as a dealer through several large transactions although he only dealt in his spare time.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Endle’s Philatelic Circular, July 1911, Whole Number 96, pp.17-18.

**Brand, Sir Quinton**
Meiring (1)

**Brand, Rudolf**
Maassen (2)

**Brand, Virgil**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**Brandão, Álvaro de Castro**
Machado (1)

**Brandão, Dr. Manuel dos Santos Azevedo**
Machado (1)

**Brandeberry, Robert B.**
APS (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th June 1971, p.51.
BRANDEBURY, Carl Sherman -1942

BRANDEL, J. C. 1875/76-

BRANDER, Anthony
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BRANDER, Miss Helen
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BRANDES, Horst

BRANDES, Willi 1883-1951
Founded the firm of Willi Brandes in 1907. Father of Willi Brandes Jr.
Maassen (3)

BRANDES Jr., Willi 1911-1980
Son of Willi Brandes.
Maassen (2)

BRANDES & COMPANY
Formerly Willi Brandes.

BRANDES & SCHULZ
Formed when Carl-Heinz Schulz joined the firm of Brandes & Company.
Philatelic, May 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 359, pp.70-76.

BRANDON, David
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BRANDON, Mark
Son of David Brandon.

BRANDON, Michael
Brother of **David Brandon**.

### BRANDS, Charles William
- **1919-**
- Lindquist (1)

### BRANDSMA, Bouwe
- **1944-**

### BRANDT, Edmund Hubert
- **1885-**
- Harris (12.2)
- Harris (14)
- Harris (15)
- Harris (16)
- Harris (17)
- Morgan (18)
- Morgan (19)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)

### BRANDT, Eginhardt
- **1943-**

### BRANDT, Frederick F.
- **1883-**
- Lindquist (1)

### BRANDT Jr., Herbert Garfield
- **1910-**
- Lindquist (1)

### BRANDT, Orhan
- **1890-1974**
- Butler (1)
- Crane (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

### BRANDT, Renate
- **1921-2010**
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)
- Philatelie, January 2011, Volume 63, Whole number 403, p.34.

### BRANDT, Wilhelm
- **1883-1971**

### BRANFOOT, Vic
- Traded as Cleveland Philatelics.
BRANIGAN, Keith

BRANIGAN, Mansfield

BRANSFORD, Edgar M.
Creeke (1)

BRANSON, Albert S.
Lindquist (1)

BRANSTON, Alfred James
Bateam (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Inside rear flap of dust jacket.

BRANZ, Hermann
1920-2004
He used the pseudonym Holstein Herman when he sold his collection of German Colonies and Post Offices through Heinrich Köhler in 1993.
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Lisyed under Holstein Herman.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRASCH, A.
Meiring (1)

BRASFIELD, Joe D.
Lindquist (1)

BRASH, Capt. John
Warren (1)

BRASHER, Stanley
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**BRASHIER, Edward H.**
Creeke (1)

**BRASLER, Laurence M.**
Owned or managed *Conejo Valley Stamp & Coin Inc.* and *Quality Auctions Ltd.*

**BRASSINGTON, John**
The International Philatelist, January 1896, p.20 + Supplement.

**BRASSLER, Norman**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BRATLANN, Benny**
Birch (5.4)

**BRATT, William H.**
Creeke (1)
The Rhode Island Philatelist, October 1889, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.65.

**BRAUCHITSCH, Dieter von**
Maassen (3)

**BAUDORN, Karl**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**BRAUER, Ernst**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**BRAUN, Axel**
Maassen (3)

**BRAUN, Emil**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Bauer.

**BRAUN, Ernst**
Lindquist (1)

**BRAUN, Henry**
Lindquist (1)

**BRAUN, Hubert**
1906-1989
His first name is also found as Hubât.
Maassen (3)

**BRAUN, John Martin**
-1950
BRAUN, Prof. Karl 1870-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BRAUN, Prof. Lucien 1887-1962
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1963, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.45.
L’Echo de la Timbrologie, April 2000, Volume 113, p.11

BRAUN, Dr. Maximilian 1869-1929
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRAUNER, Joachim 1937-
Maassen (3)

BRAUNINGER, Walter
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRAUNSTEIN, Ilia 1908-1980
Butler (1)
Délbeke (1)
Délbeke (2)
Délbeke (3)
Délbeke (4) pp.77-78.
Délbeke (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members --,

BRAUS, Jay R.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRAUSWETTER, Rudolf 1871-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BRÄUTIGAM, Fritz 1886-
BRAXTON, Bonnie
See under her married name Bonnie Smith.

BRAXTON, Dewey
Brother of Bonnie Smith.


BRAXTON, Edward Robert
Lindquist (1)

BRAY, C. O.

BRAY, Dr. Dallas G.
Lindquist (1)

BRAY, Pamela
Wife of Tony Bray.

BRAY, Russ Valdemar
Lindquist (1)

BRAY, Thomas
Tyler (2)

BRAY, Tony
Husband of Pamela Bray. Founded the Bradford Stamp Centre.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BRAZER, Dr. Clarence Wilson
1880-1956
An architect by training, he designed many buildings in New York. Brazer discovered a large quantity of salesmen’s essay and proof books from the old banknote printing companies and in 1924 began as a full-time dealer specialising in such material.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Dick.
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamps, 8th July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.40.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2015, Whole number 93, p.8.

BRAZER, Esther S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRECKTON, Richard
The Australian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1999, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.60.

BREDEMeyer, Eduard W. C.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

BREDER, Charles M.
Creeke (1)

BREDLER, B.
Maassen (2)

BREEDING, Dr. James Bouldin
Creeke (1)

BREEDVeld, Peter

BREEN, George Cullen
Creeke (1)

BREEZE, W.
Creeke (1)

BREHaut, Joanna
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BREHM, H. M.
-1954

**BREHMER, Friedrich**  
Maassen (3)  
1815-1889

**BREHMER, Oscar W.**  
Lindquist (1)  
1890-

**BREININGER, Charles H.**  
Lindquist (1)  
1903-

**BREITFUSS, Friedrich Andreas**  
1851-1911

Often called Frederick Breitfuss in the English press. A wealthy businessman whose family were goldsmiths and jewellers to the Tsar of Russia. In 1864, his father ordered a complete collection of the postage stamps then in existence for his son. Towards the end of his life, his collection was said to be third best in the world after those of Ferrary and Tapling. Most of the collection was sold to Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in 1907.

He is buried in Volkovskoye Lutheran Cemetery in St. Petersburg, Russia.

Note that Russia used the Julian calendar at the time so that the dates are 12 days behind the Gregorian calendar used elsewhere.

Friedrich Andreas Breitfuss was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the Breitfuss, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

- Bacon (1)
- Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (1)
Melville (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppanschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)

(Accompanied by a translation by Google Translate, 4pp.)
The Philatelic Record, June 1881, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.78.
The Philatelic Record, April 1882, Volume 4, pp.62-63. (A correction can be found in
the May number, p.88.)
The Philatelic Record, June 1896, Volume 18, Issue 6, p.165.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 26th March 1904, Volume 10, p.xvi.
William A. R. Jex Long: The Philatelic Index., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.
The Philatelic Record, January 1907, Volume 29, Issue 1, pp.4-5.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 1st August 1907, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.1-2.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 10th August 1907, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.82 & 88-91; 17th
August, Issue 7, pp.98 & 103-105; 24th August, Issue 8, pp.114-117; 31st
August, Issue 9, pp.131-133; 7th September, Issue 10, pp.148-149; 14th
September, Issue 11, pp.165-166; 21st September, Issue 12, pp.183-184; 28th
September, Issue 13, pp.198-200; 5th October, Issue 14, pp.214-215; 12th
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 12th September 1908, Volume 8, Issue 11, p.164.
The London Philatelist, September 1911, Volume 20, pp.334-335.
The London Philatelist, October 1911, Volume 20, pp.243-245.
F. J. Melville: *The Stamp Year 1912*, pp.94-95 & 103.
Philatelic Classics, October 1927, Whole number 6, pp.11-15.
Stamps, 23rd September 1933, Volume 4, Issue 13, pp.441-442.
**Charles J. Phillips: Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.**
Stamp Collecting, 20th February 1943.
**Carlrichard Brühl: Geschichte der Philateli.,** 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.204-209. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 57.)
Filatelie, February, 2000, Volume 78, Issue 2, pp.102-104.

**BREJTFUS, Edward Cajmire**

**BREITKOPF, K. P.**

**BREKER, Capt. Louis H.**
Lindquist (1)

**BRENAUER, Charles Edward**
Lindquist (1)

**BRENCH, Frank**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BRENCHLEY, Bishop Frederick Charles**
Creeke (1)

**BRENDICKE, Dr. Hans**
Used the pseudonym Dr. Nörgler.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th September 1891, Volume 6, Issue 17, pp.141-142.
BRENDL, Ing. Lumir
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7).
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BRENDELLE, Josef -1976

BRENDLER, Ullrich 1905-
Maassen (3)

BRENDON, Charles E.

BRENDON, William Turner

BRENNAN, Barbara
See under Barbara Falgar.

BRENNAN, Derek H.
An Australian philatelic literature dealer in the 1980s and 90s. Purchased Harry Hayes’ clipping collection. He traded as Derek H. Brennan (Philatelist).

BRENNAN, James
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRENNAN, James P.
Morgan (22)

BRENNAN, Rev. John 1915-1990?

BRENNAN, Capt. Lawrence B.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org.
16th October 2010, 5pp.

BRENNAN, Philip M.
Lindquist (1)

BRENNEKE, Edwin H. 1898-1977
BRENNEMAN, Charles S.
Lindquist (1)

BRENNER, Alfred Joseph
Lindquist (1)

BRENNON, Rev. John
Bateman (1)

BRENT, Arthur N.
Lindquist (1)

BRENZIKOFER, Erich

BRESLAUER, Alfred
Maassen (1)

BRESSLER, Albert
Lindquist (1)

BRETALEX STAMP COMPANY
Founded by Alex Haimann & Brett Hoffman.

BRET’S PHILATELIC MALL
Founded in Torrance, CA, USA in 1978 by Bret Chlup.


BRETT, George Wendell
1912-2005
Founder of the US Stamp Society in 1933, he had a huge library which was appraised by Thomas J. Alexander on his death. His papers, totalling about 100 bankers’ boxes were donated to the Smithsonian’s National Postal Museum.

Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.
The United States Specialist, June 1980, pp.295-296.
Linn’s Stamp News, 30th June 1980, p.22.
Linn’s Stamp News, 7th February 2005, Volume 78, p.2.

BRETT, Martel H.
Lindquist (1)

1902-
BRETT, Miss N.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BRETT, Ron -1991
Proprietor of John Shaiak & Company.

BRETTL, Cornelia Liane 1969-2011
Daughter of Maria Brettl.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, February 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 416, p.56.

BRETTL, Maria 1930-
Mother of Cornelia Brettl.
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Hellrigl (1)

BRETTSCHNEIDER, Walter [Bretty] -1942
Died on the 27th June 1942. An Australian stamp dealer trading as W. Brett & Coy in Melbourne.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BREUCHIG, Emil

BREUER, M.
Meiring (1)

BREUL, Arno

BREVOORT, J. D.
Creeke (1)
**BREW, T. K.**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22)

**BREWER, B. R.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BREWER, David Johnston**
Morgan (21)

**BREWER, Frank P.**
Creeke (1)

**BREWER, J. W.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**BREWER, Jeremy**
Livingstone (1)

**BREWER, President Shevek**
Pseudonym used by Bruce Ronald Henderson.

**BREWSTER, Clarence A.**
Lindquist (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal*, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

**BREWSTER, J. N. S.**
A notable bibliophile, he had an important library.

**BREWSTER, Leslie W.**
Lindquist (1)

**BREWSTER, Richard**

**BREWSTER, Rev. Thomas**
Lindquist (1)

**BREWSTER, William**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Brezee, Wellington
Creeke (1)

Brezina, Robert
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Breznay, Ron

Brian Purcell Ltd.
Founded in the UK by Brian Purcell.

Brian Reeve Stamp Auctions
Founded in the UK by Brian Reeve. Merged with B. Allan Limited in 1990.
Variety Club News, Spring 1990, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.2

Brice, Dr. John Henry
Also found as Harry Brice.
Creeke (1)

Bricker, Herbert A.
Creeke (1)

Briddell, Federico
Cross (1)

Briddell, York
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org.
16th October 2010, 5pp.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Bridelance, Lucien
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses member –.,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, p.39.)

Bridge, M. A.
Creeke (1)

Brigideman, G.

Brigideman, W. J. M.

Bridgenorth Stamp Club
See under the Bridgenorth Stamp Company.
BRIDGENORTH STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Bridgenorth, UK by Michael & Margaret Davies as a stamp approval business. Once clients had made a purchase, they became a member of the Bridgenorth Stamp Club and received a metal badge.


BRIDGER, E. J.
Partner in the firm of Bridger & Kay.
Harris (1) Listed as E. G. Bridger in error.
Harris (2) Listed as E. G. Bridger in error.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRIDGER & KAY Ltd.

When Bridger retired, the business was made into a Limited Company in which Kay’s son and Leverton had an interest, being joined by the latter’s son Allan in 1942. After Kay’s death, Leverton assumed sole management of the Company and, with his son, developed the business to become number two in the UK after Stanley Gibbons. A robbery of over £100,000 from their premises in 1964 made the firm headline news. When Leverton Sr. died, Allan assumed control and the business prospered, moving to premises in London’s Pall Mall and branching out into auctions (Temple Bar Auctions) and a catalogue of King George VI issues.

For reasons unknown Allan Leverton’s stewardship of the Company became less vigilant and he was eventually disbarred from membership of the Philatelic Associations of which he had previously been a respected member, having served on some of their Expert Committees.

In 1995, following its liquidation, the Company was purchased from the Receiver by the Bristol dealer, Steve Ellis. He decided to sell the residue of the Company’s library and announced its sale by auction. (Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1995, Volume 26, Issue 6, p.10.) He subsequently lotted it roughly and put it into Western Auctions’ February 1996 auction.

Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.78.

BRIDGMAN, G.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

BRIDGWATER, H. S.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BRIDOUX, Charles 1942-2003
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

BRIDSON, Mrs A. H.
Born A. H. Cossart.
  Bacon (1)
  Creeke (1)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRIEFMARKEN BARTELS
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRIEFMARKEN-HANDLUNG RUDOLF FRIEDL
Founded in 1904 in Vienna, Austria by Rudolf Friedl when he took over his brother Sigmund Friedl’s business.

BRIEFMARKEN-LOTH
Founded in Mainz, Germany by Gunther Loth, Auktionshaus Loth GmbH is a subsidiary. *Informationen- und Ratgeber*, Briefmarken Loth, Mainz, Germany, n.d. 24pp.

BRIEFMARKEN-SPEZIALHAUS ALFRED WINDT

BRIEFMARKEN TAUSCHDIENST “COLUMBUS”

BRIEFMARKEN-ZENTRALE FRANKFURT A.D. ODER
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONS- UND HANDELHAUS ARNOLD EBEL
Founded in Germany by Arnold Ebel.

BRIEFMARKENHANDLUNG BARTLEWSKI

BRIEFMARKENHAUS A. LARISCH

510
Founded in 1879 in Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany by Anselm Larisch.  
100 Jahre Briefmarkenhaus A. Larisch., Briefmarkenhaus A. Larisch, Munich, Germany, 1979, 8pp.

**BRIEFMARKENHAUS GOLDENHAHN**  
Germany  

**BRIEFMARKENHAUS MERKUR**  
Founded in Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany. Purchased in 1973 by Stanley Gibbons International and renamed Stanley Gibbons Merkur GmbH.

**BRIEFMARKENHAUS SCHWABEN**  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)

**BRIEFMARKENZENTRALE UND MÜNZENHANDLUNG REGENSBURG**  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)

**BRIERLEY, Sir Ronald**  
A New Zealand businessman and philatelist, he purchased a large stake (just under 30%) in Stanley Gibbons in 1989. He used the pseudonym Lionheart when selling his collection of Australian Commonwealth and Colonies through Stanley Gibbons in 2005 and his collection of Australian States, kangaroos, King George V and Australian Commonwealth through Mowbrays Australia in 2008.  
The Times, 18th February 1989.

**BRIERS, Richard** -2013  
A well-known British actor who was associated with the Bath Postal Museum for many years from the 1970s.  
Posted, May 2013, Whole number 60, pp.2-3

**BRIETZKE, Gerhard** 1926-  
NAPOSTA ’89/IPHILA ’89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.028.

**BRIGGS, Edward L.** -1963  
Vermont Philatelist, February 1964, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.7.

**BRIGGS, Henry Birdice Richmond** -1936  

**BRIGGS Jr., John L.**  
APRL (2) Russia

**BRIGGS, Michael**  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
BRIGGS, Michelle
Wife of Michael Briggs. Worked for Stanley Gibbons Ltd.

BRIGHAM, Alfred R.
Lindquist (1)

BRIGHAM, Haven A.
Lindquist (1)

BRIGHAM, L. E.
Lindquist (1)

BRIGHAM, Ronald R.
1895-
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)

BRIGHAM, T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRIGHT, Annie
Formerly Annie Smith. Wife of Percy May Bright.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, May 1897, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.60.

BRIGHT, Frederick John
Father of Percy May Bright. Founder of Bright & Son, Bournemouth, UK.

BRIGHT, Percy May
Son of Frederick John Bright. Husband of Annie Bright. Partner in the firm of Bright & Son.

BRIGHT & SON
Founded in Bournemouth, UK in 1882 by Frederick John Bright as a stamp department in one of his Bournemouth shops. In about 1888, his son Percy May Bright developed it into a separate business. He initially employed Harry Hilckes as manager in 1890 and when he left to establish his own business, took on Frank Highby Oliver. In April 1900, the business was relocated to The Strand, London, where Oliver continued as manager. Percy continued to
look after the shop in Bournemouth. Oliver became a partner in the business and in 1924, the sole owner. Over the years, many members of his large family joined the business including his two eldest sons, John and Francis, both of whom were killed in the First World War. The Company was sold to the proprietors of the Reliant Catalogue in 1947, following the death of Oliver. In 1950 it was purchased by Joe Sanders, who had been a Director for some years, and incorporated into J. Sanders (Philatelist) Limited. The Company was finally dissolved in 2006.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)

BRIGHTMAN, Edgar S.
Creeke (1)

BRIGHTMAN, Trevor

BRIGSTOCKE, George Robert
Birch (5.4)

BRILL, C.
Harris (12.3)

BRILL, Carl
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRILL, Clyde D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRILL, Edward Hopkins
Lindquist (1)

BRINCKER, Dr. J. A. H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Bostock.

BRINDLE, Mike

BRINDLEY, Peter
Livingstone (1)

BRINDLEY, T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BRINE, Maj.-Gen. Frederick
   Bacon (1)
   Creeke (1)

BRINGMANN, Dr. Wolfgang 1934-
   Maassen (2)
   Maassen (3)

BRINK, Allan
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BRINK, Walter C. 1900-
   Lindquist (1)

BRINKMAN, F. H.
   Creeke (1)

BRINKMAN, John 1906-
   Lindquist (1)

BRINKMANN, Edward
   Lindquist (1)

BRINKS, Kuno 1908-
   A Dutch stamp designer.

BRINTON, Francis D. W. 1877-
   Lindquist (1)

BRINTON, Robert F.

BRISKHAM, Alexander George Herbert -1965
   Crane (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRISLEY, Charles L. 1880-1956
   Husband of Harriett Brisley.
   Heath (1)
   Lindquist (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Stamps, 24th November 1934, Volume 9, Issue 8, p.278.

BRISLEY, Charles S
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRISLEY, Harriett  
Wife of Charles L. Brisley.

BRISSE, Prof. François  
1935-  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)  
The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.177.

BRISSON, Henry C.  
1910- 
Lindquist (1)

BRISTOL STAMP AUCTIONS  
Founded in Bristol, UK by Rikki Hyde. In 1984, the Company was purchased by Brian Purcell who left it dormant until 1992 when he re-opened it. The company closed following his retirement because he could not find a buyer with sufficient general knowledge of philately to describe the varied material submitted for sale.

BRISTON, Edw. M.  
Lindquist (1)

BRISTOW, A. Mercer  
1951-  
Director of the American Philatelic Expertising Service of the American Philatelic Society.  
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2009, Whole Number 26, p.76.  

BRITANNIA AUCTIONS Ltd.  
Purchased by Hugh V. Feldman.

BRITANNIA STAMP BUREAU, THE  
Founded in Tiverton, UK by Ronald & Gillian Hake. At some date between 1989 and 1992,
ownership changed to Dr. A. J. & P. A. Almond of Newton Abbot, UK.

The Company was a purveyor of Books; Catalogues; Old Maps; Old Prints; Devon Post Office Photographs; Fiscals; Old Documents; World Postal History; Cancellations; Line Engraved; Varieties & Post Cards. Their early lists were fixed price sales, mostly of postal history items, and their later lists, postal auction sales.

BRITISH-AMERICAN BANK NOTE COMPANY

BRITISH WEST-AFRICAN PLANTERS’ & TRADERS’ ASSOCIATION
Ficticious company used by Paul Duprez.

BRITNOR, Leonard E.
1899-1983
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Lover, May 1965, p.87.
Stamp Lover, April 1982, Volume 74, Issue 2, pp.51 & 53.

BRITT, John J.
1900-1980
Linn’s (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRITTAIN, Tristan
1964/65

BRITTINGHAM, W. H.
-1894

BRITTINGHAM Jr., William Frank
1869-1894
Creeke (1)

BRITTON, Dorothy Jane
1910-
Lindquist (1)

BRITTON, Emma Jeanne
Lindquist (1)

BRITTON, George P.
APRL (1)

BRITTON, Joseph
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)

BRITT, John J.
1900-1980
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.27.

BRITZKE, Oskar
Kuhn (2)

BROAD, Edgar
Bateman (1)

BROADHEAD, Tom
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.73.

BROADWELL, William H.
A commercial photographer whose chief interest was U.S. Stamps.

BROCH, Karoline
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROCK, Col. Robert C. H. 1861-1906
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1906, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.?

BROCK, Sir Thomas
Creeke (1)

BROCKENHUUS, Hasse
See Hasse Brockenhuus von Löwenhielm.

BROCKETT, Aubry William 1871-1942

BROCKLEHURST, W. S.
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROCKMANN, Ernst 1928-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BROCKS, Dieter 1923-2002
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1966, Whole number 72, p.40.
NAPOSTA ‘89/IPHILA ’89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.028.
Peter Fischer; Dr. Heinz Jaeger & Wolfgang Maassen: Klassisch-Modern Philatelie in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart., Schriftreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelic in Deutschland No.3, Consilium Filatelicum, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, p.11.

BROCKS, Willy 1878-1941
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)


BROQUY, Louis le 1916-
An Irish painter whose work has appeared on the stamps of many countries.
Stamp Monthly, Volume 44, p.72.

BRODERICK, Russell J. 1900-
Lindquist (1)


BRODERIP, E. F. APRL (1) Huys-Berlingin (1)
F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.

BRODHEAD, Daniel V. Lindquist (1)

BRODIE, George W. 1909-
Lindquist (1)

BRODIE, James W. 1920-
The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 2000, Volume 80, Issue 4, p.117.


BRODSTONE, Lewis T. 1872-
Publisher of The Philatelic West.
Creeke (1) Lindquist (1)
Freethy (1)    Shown as S. T. Brodstone.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
William Butler (2)
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, July 1894, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.75.
The Perforator, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 12, Front cover & p.132.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.14 & 16.
The Western Philatelic News, September 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.16-17.
Endle’s Philatelic Circular, January 1912, Whole Number 98, p.3.

**BRODTBECK, Peter** 1910/11-1996
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BRODY, Roger Stuart** 1938-
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2016.
APRL (2) United States
Birch (5.4)
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2014, Volume 93, Issue 1, p.27.
The London Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 125, p.150.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.12.

**BROEDERS, Jacobus** 1869/70-1958
Died on the 28th February 1958.

**BROEKMAN, January Hendrik** -1983
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande.

**BROEKMANS, Hugo** 1931-
Delbeke (5)

**BROFOS, Frederick A.** 1927-2008
Although he was born in the UK, he was educated in Norway and the United States, choosing to remain in the latter. He was recognised by the Norwegians as a specialist in the philately of Norway.
Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd December 2008, Volume 81, p.16.

**BROGAN Jr., John Laurence**
BROMFIELD, Mary

BROMFIELD, W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROMFIELD, Walter Henry Cope
Butler (1)

BROMFIELD, Walter Henry Cope 1882-1963

BROMHEAD, Maj. R. F. G. 1877-
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BROMLEY, T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRONIEK, Marian

BRÖNNLE, Heinrich 1879-1969
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BROOK, Norman H. 1908-
Lindquist (1)

BROOK, Dr. Reginald P. 1870-
William Butler (2)

BROOKARSH, L. -1989
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

BROOKE, Sir Charles Anthony
Creeke (1)

BROOKE, Sir Charles Johnson
Creeke (1)

BROOKE, Sir Charles Vyner 1874-1963
The third white Rajah of Sarawak, he allowed the State to become a Crown Colony in 1946.
World Stamp Digest, March 1938, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.43.


**BROOKE, Sir James**
Creeke (1)

**BROOKE, Walter Clayton**
Lindquist (1)

**BROOKES, Derrick**
Husband of **Pauline F. Brookes**.

**BROOKES, Pauline F.**
Wife of **Derrick Brookes**.

**BROOKMAN, Lester George**
1904-1971
He operated a stamp store in Minneapolis, USA from 1934 until his sudden death in 1971. His *Price List* was widely used by other dealers as the basis of their pricing. When the editor of *The American Philatelist* was called away in 1941 on War work, Brookman stood in for him until his return to civilian life in 1945. He was accidentally shot in the stomach by an assailant who mistook him for his wife’s lover. In 1950, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. That same year, he was shot and seriously wounded during a robbery at his home. The rights to his *Price List* were sold to **Stanley J. Richmond** in 1969.

- Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
- Butler (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (*1903)
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**L. G. Brookman:** *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.439.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th August 1969, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.20.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th January 1972, Volume 36, Issue 12, p.36.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2011, Whole number 49, p.8.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2014, Whole number 76, p.78.

**BROOKMAN, BARRETT & WORTHEN**
Formerly Barrett & Worthen.

**BROOKMAN STAMP COMPANY Inc.**
Western Stamp Collector, 16th August 1969, p.?
Western Stamp Collector, 18th August 1973, p.?

**Peter Browning:** *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick

**BROOKS, Beresford**

The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th January 1953, Volume 17, Whole number 318, pp.54, 56, 58, 60, & 62.

**BROOKS, David**

1949/50-

He started work at David Field, eventually co-founding Lake & Brooks with Kenneth R. Lake.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


**BROOKS, Edw.**

1876-

Lindquist (1)

**BROOKS, Edwin**

1908-

Lindquist (1)

**BROOKS, Emanuuel G.**

Founded the Brooks Stamp Company.

**BROOKS, Eva M.**

-1934


**BROOKS, Floyd R.**

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BROOKS, Gwen**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


**BROOKS, Harold Craig**

1885-

Heath (1)

Lindquist (1)

**BROOKS, Henry M.**

Birch (5.4)

**BROOKS, J. M.**

Creeke (1)

**BROOKS, J. S.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BROOKS, Lawrence E.**

1899-

Lindquist (1)

**BROOKS, Michael**
BROOKS, Dr. Michael
Livingstone (1)

BROOKS, Michael
1986/87-

BROOKS, Sam
Lindquist (1)

BROOKS, T. C.
-1974
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

BROOKS STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Brooklyn, NY, USA by Emanuel G. Brooks.

BROOM, Dr. Robert
1866-1951
Meiring (1)

BROOMALL, John M.
Lindquist (1)

BROOMHEAD, Flt.-Lt. Thomas A.
-1970
Warren (1)

BROPHY, Nathaniel B.
-1940

BRØRUP, Erik Schmidt

BROSE, H. C.
Lindquist (1)

BROSIE, Lou, O.
Creeke (1)

BROSSE, Theodor
1870-1945
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

BROSZAT, Herbert
1899-1960
Maassen (3)
BROUGHTON, Dr. Arthur James 1901-1977


BROUILLETTE, Daniel A.
Forerunners, March/June 1992, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.3.

BROUSE, W. H. 1859-
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, December 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.1 & Frontispiece.

BROUSSEAU, Charles G. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

BROUWERS.
His library was sold by Willy Balasse in 1948.

BROWER Jr., Daniel R. 1905-
Lindquist (1)

BROWER, Ednee
Creeke (1)

BROWN, Col. Adam 1909/10-1970
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROWN, Alan G. 1909/10-1970
A civil servant in Victoria, Australia, for the whole of his working life and a renowned amateur radio operator.
Philately for Australia, March 1970, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.19

BROWN, Alan J. 1916-1996
Managed the book division of *Vera Trinder Ltd.*, London, UK, for many years.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BROWN, Albert N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, Alex 1916-1996

BROWN, Andrew
Father of Robert Irvine Brown.
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BROWN, Arthur J. -1987
Deid 15th August 1987. Honorary Librarian of the National Philatelic Society, he compiled the *Index to Current Philatelic Literature* for many years. He joined the *Argyll Stamp Company* in 1968, eventually becoming Company Secretary. In 1973 he was appointed Sales Director of the *Argyll Stamp Company Ltd.*, later *Argyll Etkin*.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Small photograph.

A Postscript to the Postal historian, July/September 1987, Whole number 171, p.94.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., September 1987, Whole number 16, p.4.
Scandinavian Contact, December 1987, Volume 13, Issue 3, Whole number 139, p.90.

BROWN, Barbara 1942-

BROWN, Beatrice
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, Boris
Meiring (1)

BROWN, Bridgemore
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROWN, C. Robert
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Carleton W.
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Charles E.
Creeke (1)

BROWN, Charles H.
APRL (1)

BROWN, Clark W. 1865-
Creeke (1)

BROWN, Mrs D. D.
Wife of Vincent H. W. Brown.

BROWN, David Miller 1909/10-1943
A Scot who specialised in British provisional paid handstamps of 1840-53. He was killed on active service in Sicily.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


**BROWN, Darrell L.**

Linn’s Stamp news, 31st August 1998, Volume 71, p.44.
Advert on the back of the protective cover of The American Philatelist, September 1998.
Linn’s Stamp news, 30th August 1999, Volume 72, p.30.

**BROWN, Derek**

Husband of Val Brown.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BROWN, Derek**

Meiring (2)

**BROWN, E. L.**

Of Cumberland Mills, ME, USA. He was listed as a literature collector in *Philatelic Literature Collector* of Christmas 1896 (number 6). He advertised to exchange literature in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4]).

**BROWN, Mrs Edith Adams**

Lindquist (1)

**BROWN, Edward**

See Teddy Brown.

**BROWN, Elmer W.**

Lindquist (1)

**BROWN, Ernest**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BROWN, Miss Flora K.**

Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BROWN, Francis James**

Lindquist (1)

**BROWN, Frank**

Philatelic association of New South Wales.

**BROWN, Frank Pollard**
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, Frederick N.  1902-  
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Gardner Lane  1920/21-1991  
Husband of Ruth Brown. He subsequently married Katherine Rice Joyce. A chemical engineer by training, he specialised in the philately and postal history of France.
Announcement of his engagement to Katherine Rice Joyce., January 1985, 1p.
The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, December 1991, Volume 41, Issue 4, p.188.

BROWN, Gary  
Philatelic Exporter, August 2013, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.4

BROWN, Cdr. George Bridgemore  1888-1969  
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BROWN, George Charles  
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BROWN, George R.  1859-  
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Gilbert  1889-  
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, H. H.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, Sir Harry Percy  1878-1967  

BROWN, Herbert George  1859-  
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BROWN, Howard  
British stamp designer who worked as a freelance London-based designer. Trained at Maidstone College of Art, his work includes book jackets, brochures, catalogues, posters and packaging. The 33p stamp from the 1991 Ordnance Survey set won the Italian Asiago International Philately Award in the competition’s Best Stamp category. His British stamp designs include: 1993 Marine Timekeepers.
Stamp Designer finds way to Success with Map and a Timekeeper., News Release,
BROWN, Howard Newton Sinclair
See under Howard Newton Sinclair-Brown.

BROWN, Hubert
The Sunday Times, 2\textsuperscript{nd} May 1994, p.4.

BROWN, Dr. James E.
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, James A. 1925-2005

BROWN, Jay M. 1933-

BROWN, Jeffrey

BROWN, John 1877-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BROWN, Dr. John -1994

BROWN, Karl E.
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Leroy C. 1890-
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as LeRoy C. Brown.

BROWN, Miss Lilian W.
Creeke (1)

BROWN, Linda -1967
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, Lindsay Fraser 1968/69-

BROWN, Mount 1837-1919
Baptised on the 16\textsuperscript{th} June 1837 at Saint Dunstan, Stepney, London. His father was Thomas Brown and his mother Maria. He became interested in stamp collecting in 1860 but had no list of what was available and so began his own. He produced the second English postage stamp catalogue in May 1862, based on a list drawn up by Charles William Viner and the collection of the Rev. Francis John Stainforth. He retired from the stamp business in 1870 when it took up too much of his time. He was initiated into the John Carpenter Lodge (Number 1997), Aldersgate Street, on the 8\textsuperscript{th} June 1883. His profession was listed as
Manager. He was made an Honorary Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1916.

Mount Brown was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Mount Brown, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1) Listed under Mount Brown.
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 23rd June 1864.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 19th September 1919.
Freedom of the City document, 25th April 1865, 1p.
The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, April 1863, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.41-43.
The Philatelic Record, August 1885, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.131.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1895, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.9-10 & portrait.
Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 29th August 1896, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.70
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, pp.242-243 (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.242-243.
The Stamp Lover, June 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.5-8.
The Stamp Lover, November 1912, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.131.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1913, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.37 & Plate V.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1914, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.11.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1914, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.23 & Plates V to VI.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1914, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.32-33 & Plate IX.
The Stamp Lover, June 1918, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.12-13. (Copies of the original letter and envelope are attached, from the Royal Philatelic Society London Archives.)
The London Philatelist, October 1919, Volume 28, p.238.
The Postage Stamp, October 1919, Volume 22, Issue 4, p.79.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 4th October 1919, Volume 25, p.484.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1919, Whole number 27, p.2.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1920, p.6.
The Australian Philatelist, January 1920, Volume 26, Issue 5, p.84.

BROWN, Mrs Naomi Hilda
1867/68-1912
Wife of William Brown.
Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, 10th August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 19, p.218

BROWN, Nelson K.
1906-
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Pardon
A well-known find of original correspondence.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Rohloff.

**BROWN, Percy A.**
Lindquist (1)

**BROWN, Percy S.**
1891-
Lindquist (1)

**BROWN, Richard H.**
Lindquist (1)

**BROWN, Richard R.**
The International Philatelist, January 1896, p.20 + Supplement.

**BROWN, Robert**
Creeke (1)

**BROWN, Robert**
1939-2009
After service in the U.S. Navy, he training as a civil engineer, finishing his career in the Colorado Department of Transport. This led to his interest in maps and to taking charge of the cartographic section of the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.

**BROWN, Robert H.**
1900-
Lindquist (1)

**BROWN, Robert Irvine**
1949
Son of Andrew Brown. He continued the family business in Edinburgh after his father’s death.
Creeke (1)

**BROWN, Robert P.**
Alias used by Jerry P. Mather.

**BROWN, Ruth**
-1984
Wife of Gardner Lane Brown.

**BROWN, Ruth E.**
-1984

**BROWN, Samuel Arnold Steer**
1876-1958
Harris (14) Listed as Saml. Arthur Brown.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

**BROWN, Saul**
Lindquist (1)

**BROWN, Sinclair**
See Howard Newton Sinclair Brown.

**BROWN, Stephen D.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)

**BROWN, Teddy**
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.45.

**BROWN, Throop C.**

**BROWN, Trevor Geoffrey**
Yorkshire’s Post, Winter 1990/91, Volume 12, Issue 10, p.120.
YPA News, [1991], p.3.

**BROWN, Vincent Herbert Watt**
-1974
Husband of Mrs D. D. Brown. A quantity surveyor by profession, he came to Australian philately, particularly aerophilately, late in life.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BROWN, Val**
Wife of Derek Brown.

**BROWN, Vincent G.**

**BROWN, W. C.**
Lindquist (1)

**BROWN, W. Campbell**
Creeke (1)

**BROWN, W. P.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BROWN, W. Russell**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.37 & March, Issue 3,
BROWN, Wade Gillies
   Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Warren D.
   Lindquist (1)

BROWN, William
   1864-1927
   Husband of Naomi Hilda Brown. Founded the William Brown company in Salisbury, UK and was one of the premier dealers in the UK at the end of the Victorian era. His partnership with Stacey C. Skipton was dissolved in 1904. He founded The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain in 1891, which was for many years the longest surviving continuously-published philatelic periodical in the world.
   Bacon (1)
   Creeke (1)
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
   Schofield (1)
   Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenes., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.
   Philatelic journal of Great Britain, September 1892, Volume 2, pp.181-183 + two photographs.
   Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.10.
   The London Gazette, 26th August 1904, p.5498.

   The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1927, p.73.

BROWN, William
   APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Olympics

BROWN, William Byron
   Creeke (1)

BROWN, William Comstock
   Lindquist (1)

BROWN, William Penn
   1841-1929
   As the son of a Baptist minister, Brown was born in India and spend his youth in Japan. He
called himself the second earliest stamp dealer in New York City. In 1864, he became the New York editor of the very short-lived British paper the London & New York Stamp Collectors Review. His own journal, The Curiosity Cabinet, was published in 1870. He claimed to have helped John Walter Scott to set up in business.

Creeke (1)  
Linn’s (1)  
Linn’s (2)  
Linn’s (3)  
Linn’s (4)  
Linn’s (5)  
Mekeel (3)

The Eastern Philatelist, March 1892, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.7-8.


The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2011, Whole number 54, p.8.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2016, Whole number 104, p.78.

BROWN, William Paul 1890-

Lindquist (1)

BROWNE, David Brockton

Morgan (22)

BROWNE, George Bowman 1851-

Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWNE, P. J.

Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)


BROWNELL, Karl W. 1905-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1978, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.15.

BROWNLOW, R. W.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BROWNRI GG, G. H.**
Possibly an error for John Huleatt Brownrigg.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BROWNRI GG, Lt. John Huleatt** 1904/05-1915
Killed in a battle with Turkish Cavalry in woodland at Shaiba in Mesopotamia on the 14th April 1915.

**BROZ, Wenzel** -1927
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BRUART, Charles** 1955-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

**BRUBAKER, Alson** 1872-
A clerk in a stationery firm by profession, he published the non-philatelic paper, Ink Drops. His whole stamp collection was destroyed in the Fargo fire of 1893, but immediately began a new collection.
Creeke (1)
The Minnesota Philatelist, April/May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.51 & photograph.

**BRUCE, Dr. Alexander Ninian**
Stamp Weekly, 22nd August 1968, Volume 1, Issue 50, p.3.

**BRUCE, Bob** 1914-
Edinburgh Philatelic Society.

**BRUCE, C. W.**
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

**BRUCE, Dr. H. G. Burnett** -1969

**BRUCE, R.-Adm. H. H.**
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 13th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.287.

**BRUCE, Richard R.**

1918-

**BRUCE, W. H.**

- Creeke (1)
- The Stamp Collectors’ Figaro, December 1890, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.31-32.

**BRUCE, William Spiers**

- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BRUCE W. BALL AUCTIONS**

Founded in Spanish Fort, AL, USA in 1912 by **Douglas P. Ball**.


**BRUCK, Alphonse**

-1900

His library was sold by **Willy Balasse** in 1947.

- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)

**BRUCKEL, Thomas**

1952-

- Maassen (3)

**BRUCKNER, Alfred**

1904-

- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)

**BRUDER, Willi**

Pseudonym used by **H. J. Dauth**.

**BRUDI, Walter**

1907-1987

- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)

**BRUECHIG, Emil**

1903-1947

- Lindquist (1)
- Linn’s (1)
- Linn’s (2)
- Linn’s (3)
- Linn’s (4)
- Linn’s (5)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

**BRUGGE, Antony P.**

1886-
Lindquist (1)

BRUGGMANN, Walter
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRUGH Jr., Lynn K.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRUGMANN, Max A. 1902-1982
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Der VE-Sammler, February 1983, Whole number 254, p.3.

BRUGSMA, B. 1917
Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 9th January 1917.

BRÜHL, Prof. Carlrichard 1925-1997
His name is also found as Carl-Richard and Karl-Richard. He used the pseudonym Gallia when selling his collection of France through Soluphil and France 1849-1852 through David Feldman in 1986. His philatelic library was bought by Huys - Berlingin AG and mostly kept for their reference library. (Letter from Dr. Huys.) However, many of the important books obtained by Huys were photocopies. The remains of his library was sold by Ulrich Felzmann Briefmarken-Auktionen in 1997.
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Gallia.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic, March 1997, Volume 49, Whole number 249, pp.25-26

BRÜHLMANN, Walter 1963-
Maassen (3)

BRUHN, Paul 1899-1979
Maassen (3)

BRUKEWICH, Victor E.
BRUMELL, George 1876/77-1950

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) (*1875)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

BRUMMELL, George
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRUMMER, Leonhard 1846-1900

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRUN, Aimé 1887-1969

Father of Clement and Jean-François Brun. He founded the business of Aimé Brun in Paris. In 1957, his sons joined the business which was renamed Brun et Fils, with them running the business and him concentrating on expertising.
Butler (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
La Philatélie Française, September 1969, Whole number 193, p.258.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

BRUN, Clement
Son of Aimé Brun and brother of Jean-François Brun.
BRUN, Jean-François  1943-
Son of Aimé Brun and brother of Clement Brun.
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
  Butler (3)
  Hellriegl (1)
  Maassen (3)
  Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
  Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, pp.9 & 89.

BRUN ET FILS
Formerly Aimé Brun, of Paris, France.

BRUN-PEDERSEN, Mads  1890-1978
  Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BRUNDIGE, J. Merritt  1905-
  Lindquist (1)

BRUNEL, Dr. Georges  1860-1951
  Armstrong (1)
  Creeke (1)
  André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –.,

BRUNEL, Robert  1956-
  Maassen (3)

BRUNER, Arthur C.  1897-
  Lindquist (1)

BRUNER, Peter F.
  APRL (1)
  Creeke (1)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRUNGS, Walter  1910-1978
  Maassen (3)

BRÜNING, Julius  1880-


Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**BRUNNER, Felix**

1893-1950

Born in Czechoslovakia, he became a stamp dealer in 1922, moving to America in 1938. He became a specialist in the stamps and postal history of Austria.

APRL (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.60.
Mercury Stamp Journal, July 1950, Whole number 14, p.40.
Stamps, 15th July 1950, Volume 72, Issue 3, p.78.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

**BRUNNER, Joh.**

1874-

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

**BRUNNER, Vratislav H.**

1886-1928

Birch (5.4)

**BRUNNERT, Dr. Ulrich**

1924-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BRUNNING, Derek**

1930-

He was introduced to stamp collecting in 1944 whilst he was confined to bed with rheumatic fever. By training he was an engineer, working on the railways in Nigeria. After that Country’s independence, he retired to the UK and was employed by British Rail.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BRUNO, Helen**

She joined the American Philatelic Society in 1976 as James T. De Voss’s secretary. Eventually, she began to collect herself and became a member of the Society in 1982.


**BRUNS Jr., Franklin Richard [Frank]**

1912-1979

Father of James H. Bruns. He began his philatelic writing career at the age of nineteen, writing a column for the New York Sun in 1932. The column was developed over the years into a syndicated column which he continued until his final illness. From 1942 to 1948, he
was the editor of the Collectors Club Philatelist. He was founding member (No1) of the American Philatelic Congress, becoming President from 1943 to 1947 and editor of the Congress Books from 1952-55. In 1951 he moved to Washington to become curator of the Smithsonian Institution’s Division of Philately.

Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Harmer’s Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.2.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th June 1950, Volume 15, Issue 1 pp.36-37.
National Philatelic Museum, Philosophy of Collecting, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.74.
National Philatelic Museum Library Issue, 1955, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.16.
S.P.A. journal, July 1972, vol 34, p.668
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1979, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.3.
Strictly U S, April 1979, Volume 5, Issue 4, 128.
Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

BRUNS, James H.
Son of Franklin Richard Bruns Jr.
APS (1)
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

BRUNS, Prof. Wigand

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

1925-
BRUNSTRÖM, Christer 1947-
A language teacher from Halmstad, Sweden who specialises in Cinderella material and published a magazine on the subject – Atalaya – in English.

**Christer Brunström:** Atalaya Cinderella Magazine: Index to Nos.1-78 (1975-2014), Christer Brunström, Halmstad, Sweden, n.d., p.47. (Found on the Atalaya web site: [www.philateria.com](http://www.philateria.com), 8th October 2013.)


BRUNT, Nelson N. Van -1972

BRUSA, Leonora Moroni -1973

BRUSHWOOD, Ian
A Director of Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London, UK.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BRUTH, Eric 1965/66-

BRUUN, Otto J.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRUWER, J. H.
Meiring (1)

BRUZEAU, Maurice 1927-2000

BRY, Clifford H. 1901-
Lindquist (1)

BRYAN, Edward E. 1885-
Lindquist (1)

BRYAN, Gen. George B.
Creeke (1)

BRYANT Jr., Dudley E. 1905-
Lindquist (1)

BRYANT, F. H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRYANT, Guy A. 1868-
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.108 & 112.

**BRYANT, Herbert P.**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**BRYANT, R. A.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BRYANT, Roger H.**

**BRYANT, Wallace F.**
Lindquist (1)

**BRYANT-POLLARD COMPANY**
Re-started by Rowland Parker Pollard.

**BRYANT-SMITH, John**

**BRYDON, Dr. J.**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**BRYNER, Jules [Yul or Youl]**
See Yul Brynner.

**BRYNNER, Yul**
1915-1985
A well-known American film star from the 1950s until his death. He cloaked his early life in mystery in order to make himself seem more exotic. Most biographies record his birth name as Taidje Khan, however this is undoubtedly one of his inventions. It is known that his father was named Boris Bryner and that he was named after his grandfather Jules Bryner. It is therefore likely that Yul or Youl was his early pet name or nick name. He debuted as an actor in the United States under the name Youl Bryner but after it was pointed out to him that his first name sounded like you-all and Bryner as if he was pickled, he changed it to Yul Brynner.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Yul.
Maassen (3)

**BUBACK, Siegfried**
1920-1977
Maassen (3)
BUBLITZ, Margarete -1975
RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1975, Issue 4, p.110.

BUCCANEER
Pseudonym used by Dr. Philip Gosse.

BUCCI, Rev. A.
Creeke (1)

BUCHAN, Harry W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUCHANAN, Archibald D.

BUCHANAN, Jack 1877-1958
Kuhn (3)
Stamp Fair, December 1948, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.89.

BUCHANAN, Mrs James -1974

BUCHANAN, Robert E. 1918-
Lindquist (1)

BUCHANAN STREET STAMPS
Founded as a stamp shop in Glasgow, UK in 1981 by Gordon Carroll. The subsidiary ‘etc’ was created to supply accessories.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2006, p.25.

BUCHDRUCKER, Eugen 1899/1900-1976
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1976, Issue 5, p.?

BÜCHEL, Franz Josef 1914-1991
Director of the Vaduz Post Office and the Liechtenstein Postal Museum.

BUCHEN, Leo 1898-1982
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BUCHHOLZ, Charles A.**
Lindquist (1)

**BUCHHOLZ, Frederick C.**
Lindquist (1)

**BUCHHOLZ, Max**
Maassen (3)

**BUCHMAN, E. C.**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

**BUCHMÜLLER, Fritz**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BÜCHNER, Heinz**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BÜCHNER, Rudolf**
Died on the 12th May 1927.

**BÜCHNER, Rudolf**

**BUCHNER, Prof. Sepp**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BUCHSBAYEW, Alexander**
Brother of Paul Buchsbayew.

**BUCHSBAYEW, Dr. Paul**
Brother of Alexander Buchsbayew. Owned or managed the Cherrystone Stamp Centre.
Hellrigl (1)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BUCHWALD, Günter**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
BUCK, Bob
1928/29-


BUCK, Mrs Dot Winifred
1897-

Lindquist (1)

BUCK, Frederick Thomas
1905/06-1965

As a youth, he intended to be a veterinary surgeon but was prevented by poor health. At the time, his father was a senior member of the staff of Stanley Gibbons Ltd. and as he was a keen philatelist he began trading from South London under the name of H. Brett. Within a few years, he opened a shop in Fetter Lane in the heart of London and soon after founded Austin & Brett with Arthur Cove (Austin). He founded the South London Stamp Company in the early 1920s. Before the War, he went into partnership with Sidney Bulgin as Buck & Bulgin but that was dissolved at the start of the War when Buck moved to war work for the War Agricultural Board. In 1945, he joined H. R. Harmer who had a shop in Berkeley Street, London through which they sold the unsold auction lots and Fred managed this. In 1946, he moved to New York, USA and became a member of the Board of H. R. Harmer Inc. He returned to the UK in 1959 and acquired a controlling interest in David Field Ltd.

In about 1963, he purchased a fruit farm in Sussex, which made cider. When he died, the farm was carried on by his wife.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Harmer’s Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.36.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 6th August 1955, Volume 61, p.252.

BUCK, Harold Dodge.
1918-

Lindquist (1)

BUCK, Joseph Fred
1888-

Lindquist (1)

BUCK, Thomas
1932


BUCKEY, R. C.
1891-

Lindquist (1)

BUCKEYE STAMP COMPANY
Creeke (1)

BUCKINGHAM, Anthony
1945-2016

Husband of Cath Buckingham. Father of Elizabeth Buckingham. Founded Benham (A. Buckingham) Ltd., The Folkstone Stamp Shop, Internetstamps and Buckingham Covers. In 2014, he announced his forthcoming retirement owing to ill health.
Phila said Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.4.

BUCKINGHAM, Cath
Wife of Anthony Buckingham. Mother of Elizabeth Buckingham.

BUCKINGHAM, Elizabeth [Ellie] 1978-
Daughter of Anthony & Cath Buckingham.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2003, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.16.

BUCKINGHAM, R. H. -1896

BUCKINGHAM COVERS
Founded in 2000 by Anthony Buckingham.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, Countess Georgiana of
See Georgiana, Countess of Buckinghamshire.

BUCKLE, Brian
Husband of Wendy Buckle.

BUCKLE, Wendy
Wife of Brian Buckle.

BUCKLER, Edward B.
This may be an error for Edward H. Buckler.
Creeke (1)

BUCKLER, Edward H.
This may be an error for Edward B. Buckler.
Creeke (1)

BUCKLER, Francis J.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, December 1902, Volume 6, Issue 12, pp.173-175.
BUCKLEY, Anthony 1912-1993
The Times, 12th November 1993, p.23.

BUCKLEY, Edward
Founded the firm of Edward Buckley.

BUCKLEY, Eric -1984
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Yorkshire’s Post, Summer 1984, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.38.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/September 1984, Issue 159, p.60.

BUCKLEY, Gerald
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BUCKLEY, Gerard D. 1911/12-1987
It is with great sadness that we have to record the sudden loss, at the age of 75, of one of our more senior members, Gerard Buckley - number 49 in our list of members from the inception of the Orange Free State Study Circle. Gerard joined us thirty years ago, in 1957, and has served the Society throughout that time with a devotion to its interests which has rarely been equalled. He served as Chairman from 1961 to 1972 and twice as President (in 1972 and 1980).

Gerard was a philatelist in the fullest sense of the word. His very active researches, especially in the fields of the Orange Free State and Orange River Colony, recorded in the Study Circle Bulletin, culminated in the writing, with W. B. Marriott, of the three volume Stamps of the Orange Free State which was published by the Study Circle. These books are well known and accepted as authoritative throughout the world dealing as they do with:-

I The Republican Era
II The British Occupation
III The Orange River Colony

For many years, Gerard was one of the greatest supporters of the Study Circle meetings and his helpfulness towards his fellow members at these meetings was notable and greatly valued as were his frequent displays, especially those relating to the V.R.I. overprints and Orange Free State revenues.

His philatelic interests were not limited to the Orange Free State but extended in a considerable way to the Zemstvo stamps of Imperial Russia. He had been a member of the British Society of Russian Philately since 1974 and in 1983 became its President.

Gerard’s work for the Royal Philatelic Society London was outstanding. He was elected a member in 1960 and became a Fellow in 1968. In 1972 he became an Assistant to the Expert Committee and a full member of the Committee in 1981. Since 1975 he had been Assistant Curator of the Society’s Forgery Collection. He had given displays of Orange Free State to the Royal and in January 1983 he was awarded the Tilleard Medal for an outstanding display of 600 pages from his Zemstvo collection. His work for the Royal was recognised in 1985 by the award of the Royal Philatelic Society, London Medal.

His exhibition awards were too numerous to mention. Exhibits from his collections were invited for display in a number of South African National Exhibitions as well as at the Royal’s 1969 Centenary Exhibition.

All who knew Gerard as a philatelist could not be other than impressed by his vast philatelic
knowledge and his great research abilities. We of the Study Circle will miss him greatly as one of the outstanding members we have been more than fortunate to have had working for and with us for so many years.

Members will be grateful to know that Gerard’s notes on his researches concerning the Orange Free State have been given to us by Mrs Helen Buckley. They are greatly valued by the Circle. We extend our sympathy to Mrs Buckley and to her family. (Adapted from an obituary circulated by A. G. M. Batten, 24th August 1987.)

Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUCKLEY, Henry -1903
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

BUCKLEY, Hubert
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUCKLEY, Samuel Cheetham 1865-
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

BUCKLEY, BLUNSUM & COMPANY
Formerly Edward Buckley. Renamed Dawson A. Vindin.

BUCKMINSTER, Irving H.
Lindquist (1)

BUCKNAM, Robert Field.
Lindquist (1)

BUCKNER, John M.

BUCKNILL, Sir John Alexander Strachey 1873-1926

BUCKSTEIN, Charles J.
Lindquist (1)

BUDD, Robert

BUDDEN, Russell George
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BUDDENSIEG, Dr. Hermann
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BUDDLE, Leslie
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BUDT, Ursula
1973-

BUDZINSKI, Joseph
1907-

BUECHLER, John J.
1888-

BUEK, Charles W.
1911/12-1988

BUELL, Dexter Clark
Lindquist (1)

BUENA PARK STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Cypress, CA, USA.

BUERMAANN, William C.
Lindquist (1)

BUEROSE, Carlo
1903-1993
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1973, Whole number 100, p.11.
Philatelic, July 1978, Whole number 121, p.6.
Heinrich Mimberg: Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.41

BUFE, Emil
Maassen (2)

BUFF, Otto
1890-1980
BUFFHAM, F. B. 1905-
Lindquist (1)

BUFFINGTON, Morgan
Creeke (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.2-3.

BUFFUM, E. S.
Freethy (1)

BUGBEE, Maurice L. -1982
Vermont Philatelic Society.

BUGBEE, N. P.
Lindquist (1)

BUHE, Walter 1882-1958
Maassen (3)

BUHL, Edward
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 18th January 1902, Volume 7, p.190.

BUHL, Günter 1914-
Born on the 16th June 1914.

BUHL, Theodor 1865-1922
Founder of Theodor Buhl & Company. He published The Stamp News and The Stamp News Annual. Later, he acquired The Philatelic Record and eventually merged it with The Stamp News.

In 1894, Marcellus Purnell Castle wrote a humorous article entitled A philatelic wildgoose-chase for The Stamp News Annual. In it he used the nicknames Eager for himself and Sprightly for Theodor Buhl.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Stamp Collecting, 13th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.274.
Stamp Collecting, 21st October 1922, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.56.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, November 1922, Whole number 39, p.83.
BUHL, William Francis  
Lindquist (1)

BÜHLER, Georg  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  

BÜHLER, Hans Eugen  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)

BUHLER, J.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUHLER, Joseph  
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

BÜHLER, Josua  
Husband of Antoinette Bühler-Futterknecht.
Butler (1)  
Delbeke (1)  
Delbeke (2)  
Delbeke (3)  
Delbeke (5)  
Maassen (3)  

BÜHLER-FUTTERKNECHT, Antoinette  
Wife of Josua Bühler.

BUHR, Carl  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)

BUHR, Ursula  
Maassen (3)

BUHRIG, Hermann  
-1918
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
Ton (1)

BUIJS, H. H.  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)

BUITENKAMP, Hendrik  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
BUKINIK, Victor 1908-
Lindquist (1)

BULAT, John 1921-1999
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

BÜLBRING, Louis Gustav Hans Max 1900-1988
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BULGER, Mrs Frieda B.
National Philatelic Museum, Philosophy of Collecting, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.17.

BULGIN, Mrs Jessie
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BULGIN, Mr.
Partner in the firm of Buck & Bulgin.

BULGIN, Pat
Daughter of Sydney James Bulgin.

BULGIN, Roy
Son of Sydney James Bulgin.

BULGIN, Sydney James 1896-1953
Father of Pat & Roy Bulgin. A professional philatelist whose business was continued by his children after his death.
Harris (12.2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately, November/December 1946, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.46.
The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.279.

BULKLEY, Leavett J.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BÜLL, Hans-Joachim
BULL, J. E. Newell

BULL, John George
Founded John Bull Stamps Ltd.

BULL, Thomas
  Bacon (1)
  Crane (1)
  Creeke (1)
  Maassen (2)
  Maassen (3)
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
  Schofield (1)
  The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 9th December 1905, Volume 3, Issue 13, p.3.

BULL, Walter
Partner in the auction firm of Ventom, Bull & Cooper.
  Bacon (1)
  Creeke (1)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)
  Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
  The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, March 1897, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.74-77 + Frontispiece.
  Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 21st December 1901, Volume 7, p.171.

BULLARD, Albert W.
Lindquist (1)

BULLARD, H. C.
Lindquist (1)

BULLARD, Henry Nelson
  Creeke (1)
  The International Philatelist, New Series, September/October 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.11 + Photograph.
  The International Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.1.
  The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

BULLERKOTTE, Angelika
  Maassen (2)
  Maassen (3)

1839-1905

1874-

1955-
BULLEY, C. F. 1967
Father of Max Bulley.

BULLEY, Max
Son of C. F. Bulley.

BULLIED, Barbara

BULLIS, Roy Hotchkiss
Creeke (1)

BULLIVANT, Mary
Wife of Patrick N. Bullivant.

BULLIVANT, Patrick N. 1926-2014
Husband of Mary Bullivant. Owned Shelley Stamps. He produced the Shalan Catalogue of missing phosphors together with B. Alan Ltd.
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 6th September 1968, Volume 72, Issue 18, p.541.

BULLMANN, Max
Maassen (2)

BULLOCH, Archibald J.
See also Archibald J. Bullock.
Bacon (1)
Vindin’s Philatelic Monthly, August 1891, Volume 5, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.1-6.

BULLOCK, Archibald J.
See also Archibald J. Bulloch.
Creeke (1)

BULMER, Mrs Elisabeth

BULPIT, Stanley F.
Lindquist (1)

BULSARA, Farrokh
See Freddie Mercury.
BULSTRODE, W.-Cdr. Roger Frank 1992

BULLSTRODE, William 1906-
Livingstone (1)

BUMGARDNER, Edward 1906-
Lindquist (1)

BUMP, Benjamin 1996

BUMP, Kilbourne C. 1996

BUNBURY, Sir Henry 1906-
APRL (1)

BUNCE, Art 1934-1973
APRL (2) Bolivia; Italian States

BUNDGAARD, Niels Høilund 1934-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BÜNDGENS, Leo 1851916
Maassen (3)

BUNDLIE, F. C. 1893-
Lindquist (1)

BUNER, Robert 1897-1973

BUNGE, J. W. F. -1986
De Aero-Philatelist, June 1986, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.120.

BUNGERZ, Alexander 1874-1931
A prolific German writer, renown for his Grosses Lexikon der Philatelie of 1923. He was the editor of Sammler-Woche. His library was purchased from the profits of the IPOSTA exhibition (of about 1930) and presented to the Prussian State Library.
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)
Insert in Die Postmarke, October 1927, Volume 9, Issue 153, 1pp.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1931, Volume 41, p.221.


**BUNGNER, ? von** 1899
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**BÜNING, Paul** 1958
Maassen (3)

**BUNN Jr., Charles H.** 1896-
Lindquist (1)

**BUNNSTAD, Per**

**BUNRETT, Thomas**
Freethy (1)

**BUNT, John P.**
APRL (1)

**BUNT, W. M.**
Creeke (1)

**BUNTZEN, Tage Andreas** 1898-1997
Dahlvig (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Flash, June 1997, Issue 60, p.16.

**BUOHOTE, J. L.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BURA, Fabian 1913-1996
   Maassen (2)
   Maassen (3)

BURANASOMBATI, Dr. Pichai 1944-
   APRL (1)
   Hellrigl (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)
   Springbett (1)
   Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, p.10
   Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 3pp.

BURBA, Howard
   Creeke (1)

BURBACH, Herman J. 1906-
   Lindquist (1)

BURBACH, Hermann ca. 1875-
   Maassen (2)
   Maassen (3)

BURBERRY, Michael Seton -1985
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURCA, Dr. Brian de
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURCHARD, Dr. H. W. -1997
   Ring der Liechtensteinsammler.

BURCHARD, Henry -1969/70
   Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, December 1970, New Series,
   Whole number 46, p.6.

BURCHESTER, Kevin John
An Australian philatelist, accused of stealing proof sheets of revenue stamps from the
Queensland Archives.

BURCHETT, France
   Morgan (22)

BURCHETT, Raymond Leon 1905-
   Lindquist (1)

558
BURD, Lawrence Arthur 1863-1931
Butler (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

BURDEN, Ross 1968/69-2014
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BURDEN, Mrs Ruby Glen
Born Ruby Glen Lawley.
F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.32.

BURDGE, Arthur M. 1901-
Lindquist (1)

BURDICK, W. F.
Creeke (1)

BURDSALL, Ellwood R.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BUREN, Walter C. Van

BURG, Kenneth Lawrence
See under Ken Lawrence.

BURG, Piet van den -1927
Meiring (1) Listed under Van Den Burg.

BURGE, Archer Richard 1913-1992
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.49.

BURGER, Alfred 1933-2008
Maassen (3)

BURGER, Arthur H. E. 1868-1949
Brother of Augustus A. Burger & Charles A. Burger. Traded as Burger & Company.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
The Philatelic Journal of America January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.11-12.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
The Philatelic Journal of America January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.11-12.

BURGER, Charles A.
Brother of Arthur H. E. Burger & Augustus A. Burger. Traded under the name C. A. Burger & Company. He sold his Company to his other brothers.
Mekeel (4)
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.11.

BURGER, Chester J.
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 7th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.33.
Stamps, 5th October 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.60.

BURGER, Ernst 1921-1983
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelic und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, Whole number 71, p.11.

BURGER & COMPANY
Started as C. A. Burger & Company, it was purchased by Arthur H. E. Burger & Augustus A. Burger in 1887, who changed its name to Burger & Company in 1888.
Creeke (1)
Stamps, 1st November 1952, p.?

BURGERS, G. A.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal,

BURGERS, Hendrick
APRL (2) Canada; World War I

BURGERSDIJK, J. F.
Birch (5.4)

BURGESON, James
He donated twenty-two boxes of material from his library to the Scandinavian Collectors Club.

BURGESS, Gerald H. 1891-1938
A businessman, he organised and was the instructor on the course in stamp collecting given at the University of Minnesota.
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
BURGESS, Henry Nehemiah [Harry] 1883-1968
Father of R. H. Burgess. Husband of Mrs Joan Burgess. Starting in the stamp trade at the age of fourteen, working for Bright & Son, he worked his way up to become the manager of the firm. He left and founded Harry Burgess & Company in 1928 in New Maldon, UK.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURGESS, Mrs Joan -1968
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Mail, September 1988, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.22.

BURGESS, John Clint
APRL (1)

BURGESS, Paul F. 1905- Lindquist (1)

BURGESS, R. H.
Son of Henry Nehemiah & Joan Burgess. He carried on the family business after the death of his father.

BURGESS, Robert S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURGESS, Dr. T. J. W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BURGFIELD, Rudolf 1927-2001
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)


BURGHARD, George E. 1895 (1874)-1963
A distinguished American philatelist, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1963.
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURGHARDT, George J.
Lindquist (1)

BURGHOFF, Gary
American actor, appeared in the film MASH and the subsequent television series.

BURGIN, G. B.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 7th October 1922, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.8.

BURGOYNE, Arthur G. 1861-1914
Died on the 23rd March 1914.
Creeke (1)
Philadelphia Stamp News, 18th April 1914, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.73-74.

BURGUN, Herbert
1925-
Maassen (3)

BURIAN, Tibor 1913/14-1997

BURK, Ernst 1922-1981
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series,
Whole number 58, pp.133-134.

BURKE, Brian
One-time Labour Premier of Western Australia who became embroiled in controversy over
some stamps he had purchased with Labour Party money.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Australian Stamp Collector, June 1991, Issue 1, p.3.
Australasian Stamps, April 1997, Whole number 9, p.2.
Australasian Stamps, August 1997, Whole number 13, p.68.

BURKE, James
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURKE III, Joseph Paul

BURKE, Theodore 1916-
Lindquist (1)

562
BURKE, Thomas W.  
Lindquist (1)

BURKERT, Heribert  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)

BURKETT, L. J.  
Bateman (1)

BURKHARDT, Hans Hermann  
-1975/76  
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler.

BURKIEWICZ, Roman J.  
1925-2003  
Founded Great Lakes Philatelic Auctions in Chicago and RJB Mail Sales in Frisco, Colorado.  

BURKIN, H. J.  
Morgan (22)

BURKY, Henry  
1885-1957  
Lindquist (1)  

BURLAMACHI, Philip  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Stamp Collecting, 7th March 1958, p.802.  
Stamp Collecting, 4th March 1971, p.15.

BURLEIGH, Roscoe C.  
1881-1964  
APRL (1)  
Lindquist (1)  

BURLESON, Albert S.  
Creeke (1)

BURLET-Reding, Karl  
1854-1928  
Maassen (3)

BURLINGAME, Agnes  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURLINGAME, B. T.  
Creeke (1)

BURLINGTON, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BURMA PHILATELIC COMPANY**  
Warren (1)

**BURMA STAMP MART**  
See D. I. Barabhoy.

**BURMEISTER, A.**  
Alias used by A. B. Quigley.

**BURMEISTER, Christian Ekkehard**  
Maassen (3)

**BURMEISTER, Louis A.**  
Lindquist (1)

**BURNARD, F. W.**  
Meiring (1)

**BURNERLEIT, Albert**  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  

**BURNES, Lawrence R.**  
Warren (1)

**BURNETT, Doris Amanda**  
See under her married name Doris Amanda Toaspern.

**BURNETT, J. D.**  
Morgan (22)

**BURNETT, John T.**  

**BURNETT, John Williams**  
Lindquist (1)

**BURNETT, Joseph Fearon**  
A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History*, Oxford Philatelic Society,
BURNETT, Maitland James 1844-1918

He began collecting stamps in 1859. He joined the Philatelic Society, London, in 1877 when it was at its lowest ebb. In 1879, he became its’ Secretary and Treasurer and infused the Society with fresh vigour. He edited *The Philatelic Record*, which he transformed into the finest philatelic magazine of its time, from the second issue in 1879 to November 1885 when he left the UK. In 1887, he fell on hard times owing to the crash of his business interests in the West Indies and ceased his subscription to the Philatelic Society, London (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London). He was made an honorary Fellow by the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1914. He lived the remainder of his life on the Continent, seldom returning to the UK owing to his diabetes.

Maitland James Burnett was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Burnett, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Mekeel (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 5th June 1912.
Will and Probate on his death, 5th June 1919, 4pp.
Will and Probate on his sister’s death, 27th August 1930, 5pp.

[Presentation of books to the Royal Philatelic Society London Library.], Minutes of the meeting of 20th January 1888, 2pp.
Burnett., The Official Website: www.burnett.uk.com, 2016.
The Philatelic Record, November 1885, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.183.
The Philatelic Record, January 1887, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.201-204+ Frontispiece.
The Philatelic Record, February 1888, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.27.
The Philatelic Record, January 1892, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.19.

565


W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.246-247.)


The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 2nd November 1918, Volume 24, p.242


London Philatelist, November 1993, Volume 102, p.325.


BURNETT, Cdr. Malcolm
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BURNETT, Mark
APRL (2) Postal Rates; United States

BURNETT, Paul
Negus (1) See Appendix 2

BURNETT, Peter C.

BURNIE, R. T.
Creeke (1)

BURNIE, Robert T.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2012, Whole number 65, p.76.

BURNHAM, John Appleton
Lindquist (1) 1875-

BURNHAM, Lord
Proprietor of The Daily Telegraph, a popular British newspaper.

BURNISTON, I. S.
Meiring (1)

BURNS, Al 1892-1948

566
BURNS, Ian

BURNS, Jack Warren 1917-
Lindquist (1)

BURNS, Robert
Pseudonym used by George Allen Higlett.

BURNS, Ronald Allen
APRL (2) United States

BURNSIDE, Raymond A.
Lindquist (1)

BURNSIDE, Sheila
Wife of George Burnside.
Stamp News, April 1970, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.44.

BURPEE, Dr. Benjamin P.
APRL (1)

BURRELL, Gilbert M. 1883-
Lindquist (1)

BURRELL, Wilfred F. 1904-
Lindquist (1)

BURRELL, Maj. Harold Portal -1957
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.73.

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

BURRELL, Mildred G. -1986
Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.73.

**BURRELL, Maj. P. G.**
Warren (1)

**BURRELL, Ralph C.**
Lindquist (1)

**BURRITT, Elihu**
1810-1879
He campaigned for the penny international postage rate, the so-called Penny Ocean Post, since he believed that communication promoted peace between countries. **Burritt** was the American Consul in Birmingham from 1866-1870.

Various documents about Burritt and copies of several of his letters
**Ozora S. Davis:** *Elihu Burritt*, No publication details, 26pp.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 26th March 1938, p.109.
Story Post, Bibliographic details not known but ca. 1954.
Birmingham Weekly Post, 5th March 1954, p.?
Stamp Collecting, 5th March 1954, pp.867 & 869.
Linn’s Stamp News, 28th April 1960, p.58.
Stamp Collecting, 24th January 1964, pp.763 & 769.

**BURROUGHS, Karl**
APRL (1)

**BURROUGHS, Ruth A.**
Lindquist (1)

**BURROUGHS, W. Ray**
Lindquist (1)

**BURROW, T. K.**
Creeke (1)

**BURROW, William Noble**
1880-1947

**BURROWES, Dr. W. Seymour**
-1907
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BURROWES, Lt-Col. St. L.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**BURROWS, Dr. J.**
-1907
BURROWS, John
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURROWS, John Herbert
Lindquist (1)

BURROWS, W. Nobie
Morgan (18)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Burrus, Maurice
1882-1959
A tobacco magnate from Alsace whose worldwide collection was amongst the greatest in the World. He began collecting stamps in 1899 at the age of seven when his uncle gave him some old envelopes bearing stamps.

He sprang to prominence during the Ferrary sales, buying many of the outstanding rarities. His collection of Lombardy-Venezia was sold as the Mystery Collection by Shanahan in May 1959. He used the pseudonym Sextus Africanus when exhibiting at LONDON 1950.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Burrus, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Simmons.
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Western Stamp Collector, 1st January 1957, p.?
Stamps, 10th May 1958, pp.218-219.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, June 1959, Volume 60, Issue 6, p.205.
The Philatelist, January 1960, p.?

BURSLEY, Philip E.
Lindquist (1)

BURSLEY, Robert Lynn
Lindquist (1) 1919-

BURT, Harry Powell
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURT, Randall E 2012
Randall passed away on 31st May after a short illness. His primary philatelic interest was centred on Hawaii and he was author of many articles and several books on different aspects of Hawaiian philately and more-or-less related material.

This all began when he visited Hawaii during his career with the US Navy, fell in love with the islands and began collecting their stamps—postal and revenue—and postal history. It became serious after 1982 when, having retired from the Navy, he and his wife Phyllis moved to Honolulu. The Philatelic Foundation asked him to research a few unanswered questions, so he began to frequent the Archives of Hawaii and the National Library, and the more he read, transcribed and photocopied, the more he became sucked into what became an obsession (poor Phyllis was left to the sun and surf). And, being the ‘man on the spot’ he became researcher for other collectors unable to visit in person. A side-effect was that he was recruited as co-curator of the stamp collection owned by The Honolulu Advertiser.

Eventually the couple moved back to mainland USA—Florida—and, once established in their new home, he began to sort out the notes and write articles and little essays. He was awarded a prize for the best article in The Postal History Journal in 2002. He collated some of the relevant information in Adhesive Revenue Stamps of Hawaii: Their History and Use (Hawaii Philatelic Society, 1986) but found that he had many more facets worthy of permanent record. These were collected to form the two-volume Essays on the Revenue Stamps of Hawaii (Akerman, 2006).
His approach to collecting is summarised by a sentence from the Preface to *Essays ...*: “My object is to update my previous writings and share with collectors of Hawaiian revenues a bit of the joy I have derived from being a researcher, collector and exhibitor of these colourful stamps, interesting documents and other admittedly somewhat marginal aspects of Hawaiian revenue philately”. The operative word is “joy”—and his correspondence was always infected with a joyful attitude to philately and life in general. (Prepared by Clive Akerman for *The Revenue Journal*.)

**BURTCHAELL, Samuel W.**
Lindquist (1) 1917-

**BURTNER, Philip W.**
Lindquist (1) 1906-

**BURTON, B. Lewis E.**
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BURTON, Carl A.**
Lindquist (1) 1889-

**BURTON, Maj. George Simon Merceron**
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. 1894-1969

**BURTON, John E.**
APRL (1)

**BURTON, John Read**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BURTON, Judson N.**
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.10.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.9.
The Seneca Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.32.

**BURTON, Lewis B.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BURTON, Rufus Judson**
Creeke (1)

**BURTON & BURTON**
Creeke (1)
BURTT, Carl Davis  
Lindquist (1)  

BURWELL, Bruce B.  

BURWICK, H. G.  
Lindquist (1)  

BURY, Miss Gwenllian  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

BURY, Jacques  
BURY, Lady Mairi  
APRL (1)  
Livingstone (1)  
Report from an unknown newspaper, p.22.  

BURZAN, Michael  
He studied media, business and the arts before becoming a stamp dealer. Editor of the APHV magazine since 2002 and of Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung from 2006 to 2007, he is now a full-time journalist with his own advertising agency.  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  

BUSCH, Adolf  
Lindquist (1)  

BUSCH, Heinz  
Maassen (3)  

BUSCH, Herbert  
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  

BUSCH, Horst  
1920-1999

**BUSCH, Pablo Ernesto**
A literature collector from Argentina, he acquired the philatelic library of his friend Abel Fontaine on his death in 1926. His library of South American publications was purchased by Theodore E. Steinway, Joseph Rich and Alfred F. Liechtenstein in 1927 for $300 and donated to the Collectors Club of New York. (Charles J. Phillips: *The Collectors Club Library*, Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.7-16.) It may well be that his Argentinian literature was retained as it was said to have been passed to Walter B. L. Bose in 1933. (Bibliografía filatelica Argentina [Argentine philatelic bibliography], Cronista Filatélico, April 2003, Whole number 245, pp.6-8. A translation is available as Philat. Trans 174.)

**BUSCKE, Bernd-Dieter**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

**BUSER Jr., Edward**
Lindquist (1)

**BUSER, Edward A.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BUSER, Sophie**
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (5)

**BUSH, Conrad L.**
APRL (2) Confederate States of America

**BUSH, Francis Alfred**
Harris (2)

**BUSH, George H.**
Creeke (1)

**BUSH, George T.**
Creeke (1)

**BUSH, George T.**
The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.24
BUSH, Mrs Hildegrade
Lindquist (1)

BUSH, James Peirce
Creeke (1)

BUSH, Joseph F.
Lindquist (1)

BUSH, Richard Hooper
Lindquist (1)

BUSH, Richard O.
1911/12-1977

BUSH, Dr. William R.
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUSHARD, David
1945/46-2014
Died on the 1st November 2014.
Announcing the passing of David Bushard., Northern Philatelic Society web site:

BUSHNELL, Edward
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Park.

BUSHNELL, Malcolm
1913-1995

BUSHONG, Marvin G.
1878-
Lindquist (1)

BUSI, R. G.
Harris (12.2)

BUSINGER, Alfred

BUSKIRK, John W. Van
Netherlands Philately, June 1976, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.60.

BUSONI, Aldo
Vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 28th October 2005, pp.3-4.

BUSS, Dr. Jerry
APRL (1)

BUSSE, J.
1917-

BUSSE, J.-E.
-1960
BUSSER, Jobus  -1978
Meiring (1)

BUSSER, Lothar  1925-
Maassen (3)

BUSSER, Val.  1914-
Lindquist (1)

BUSSEY, Arthur James
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUSSOTTI, Alfred  1934-1998
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BUSTAMANTE, Juan G.
APRL (2) Paraguay

BUSTAMANTE, Enrique Martin de  1918-
See also Enrique Martín de Bustamente y Sanchez Rubio.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Martin de Bustamente.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Martin de Bustamante [sic].
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Martin de Bustamante [sic].
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Martin de Bustamante [sic].
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Martin de Bustamante [sic].
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under de Bustamante.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Springbett (1)

BUSTILLO, Lawrence
Owner or manager of Suburban Stamp Inc.

BUSWELL, O. L.
Lindquist (1)

BUTCHER, Anthony L.
Lindquist (1)
BUTE, Marquess of 1851-
The 4th Marquess of Bute.
   APRL (1) Listed under Marquess.
   Huys-Berlingin (1)
   Livingstone (1)

BUTEN, Harry Mish

BUTLER, Alex. E. H.
Brother of George C. Butler, the dealt in stamps together as Butler Brothers.

BUTLER, Arthur Ronald 1916-2003
Known as Ronald within philately. Designer of the seven-sided 50p coin in use in the UK.
   Butler (1)
   Crane (1)
   Livingstone (1)
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2
   Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.9

BUTLER, Burridge D.
   Lindquist (1)

BUTLER, Donald P. -1968

BUTLER, Rev. E. Alfred 1872-
   Creeke (1)
   William Butler (1)
   William Butler (2)
   William Butler (2a)
   Airplane Stamp News, Whole number 14, n.pp. [penultimate].
   Stamps, 26th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.365.

BUTLER, Ellis Parker 1869-1937
A noted American author of humorous works.

Lindquist (1)

**BUTLER, F. H.**
Creeke (1)

**BUTLER, G. C.**
Brother of Alex. E. H. Butler, they dealt in stamps together as Butler Brothers.

**BUTLER, George Richard**
Bateman (1)

**BUTLER, H. J.**
Morgan (22)

**BUTLER, Harry**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**BUTLER, Norris Ellwood**
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)

**BUTLER, Ron**
See Arthur Ronald Butler.

**BUTLER, Ted**
The St George Philatelist, July 2013, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.15.

**BUTLER, W. R.**
APRL (1)

**BUTLER, Wilfred**
He died of wounds received in the Somme in 1916.
Creeke (1)

**BUTLER, William**
Creeke (1)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
The Stamp Herald, May 1924, Volume 9, Issue 9, Front cover & p.213.

**BUTLER BROTHERS**
Their stock was purchased by W. Nichols in the late 1920s after the death of the last partner.
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.89.


BÜTOW, Georg 1885-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BUTT, John
Livingstone (1)

BUTT, John G.

BUTTER, G. M.
Creeke (1)

BUTTERFIELD & BUTTERFIELD
Founded San Francisco, CA, USA in 1865. In 1993, Chris Harmer was a Director.

BUTTERLINE, Mark

BUTTERMORE, Howard C.
Lindquist (1)

BUTTERWICK, J. Cyril -1966
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Watson.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, April 1966, p.194.

BUTTERWORTH, Bernard Geoffrey
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUTTERWORTH, Lt.-Col. Bernard Maurice Gardner 1887/88-1961
A Director of Robson Lowe, he was largely responsible for compiling the fourth volume of the Encyclopaedia of British Empire Postage Stamps – Australasia.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
India’s Stamp Journal, May 1961, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.117.

**BUTTERWORTH, Frank**
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**BUTTERWORTH Jr., George**
Lindquist (1)

**BUTTIGIEG, Joseph**
Owner of the Sliema Stamp Shop.

**BÜTTNER, Max**
1887-
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

**Hans Meyer:** Die Philatelie im “Dritten Reich”: die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945., Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.278.

**BUTTON, B. G.**
Creeke (1)

**BUTTON, Harold**

**BUTTON, Mrs Minnie R.**
Lindquist (1)

**BUTTON STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in Bordentown, NJ, USA. Purchased the Negev Holy Land Stamps company in 1999.

**BUTTS, Kenneth E.**

**BUTZEL, Martin**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**BUTZEN, A. C.**
1897-
Lindquist (1)

**BUURMAN, Bert**
-1998
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BUUS, Niels
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BUXTON, Mildred

BUXTON, R. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BUXTON, Sydney
Creeke (1)

BUXTON, Thomas H.
Lindquist (1)

BUZZETTI, Luciano
His library consisting of over 1,000 volumes of postal history, military history and aviation history, was sold at auction by Vaccari in May 2006 and November 2008.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BYAM, Martin J.
Creeke (1)

BYAM, Dr. William
1882-1963
A medical consultant in Harley Street, London, UK, he took up stamp collecting as a relaxing hobby away from his practice. He specialised in Egypt and was one of the founders of the Egypt Study Circle in 1935, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1949.

Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BYE, George W.  
Lindquist (1)  

BYERS, John R.  
Lindquist (1)  

BYKOVETZ Jr., Dmytro  

Born in the Ukraine, the emigrated to the United States in 1949 with his family. Reading linguistics at Temple University, he went on to teach at high school level before taking a position with the U.S. Postal Service. As early as 1961, he was running the translation service for the Society of Philatelic Americans. In about 1977, he was recruited by James de Voss to run the American Philatelic Society’s translations service, adding the American Topical Association to his portfolio in 1981 and, finally, the American First Day Cover Society. He maintained this service until his death. Over this period, he recruited over a hundred volunteer translators and also provided translation services to the American Airmail Society and the Vatican Philatelic Society.

In the early 1970s I was becoming a serious bibliophile and researcher and appreciated the value of translations. Accordingly, in 1976 I joined the American Philatelic Society solely to obtain access to its translation facilities. By the time I first used the service, Dmytro was the Chairman. In the intervening thirty years, we corresponded a great many times and he arrange for hundreds of items to be translated on my behalf, ranging from short letters and paragraphs to substantial documents over a hundred pages long. Over the years, I had often found that the translations were returned to me from unexpected quarters – the American First Day Cover Translation Service and the American Topical Association Translation Service, being the two main ones and I had always wondered just how many societies translation services he ran. Undoubtedly he provided tremendous service to many philatelists for a significant part of his life – we are indebted to him. (Brian J. Birch, 8th June 2008.)


BYL, John  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

BYRD, Cdr. Richard  

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BYRD, Steven  

BYRD, Mrs U. S. 1900-
   Lindquist (1)

BYRE, Marcelle Ruby
See under her married name Marcelle Ruby Jay.

BYRNE, John
An Irish dealer who worked for the Hibernian Stamp Company for a while.
   [Untitled circular], John Byrne, Dublin Eire, n.d. ca. 1978, 1p.

BYRNES, Russell 1906-
   Lindquist (1)

BYRON, Thomas H.
   Lindquist (1)

BYRON, William Fraser
   Lindquist (1)

BYTH, J. G. 1911-
   Bateman (1)

BZOWSKI, Elisabeth von Janota
   Philatelic, October 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 424, pp.23-25.
C...
Initial used by Courtois.

C., Romeo J. Routhier -1996

C. A. BURGER & COMPANY
Trading name used by Charles A. Burger. the original company was sold to Burger’s brothers in 1887. They changed its name to Burger & Company in 1888. Charles A Burger then started a new company under the original name.

C. E. HASTINGS & COMPANY
Founded in Hartford, CN, USA in 1882.
Gustav J. Luhn: Philatelic Trade Review., The Charleston Philatelist, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

C. E. HUSSMAN STAMP COMPANY
Founded in 1896 in St. Louis, MO, USA, by C. E. Hussman, L. W. Bartel and E. Bartel.
Mekeel’s News and Trade Circular, [1911], Whole number 35, p.2.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.53.

C. F. ROTHFUCHS
Founded in the USA by Charles Frederick Rothfuchs. In 1910, the Company was sold to the New England Stamp Company.

C. H. MEKEEL & COMPANY
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA by Charles Haviland Mekeel. It became the C. H. Mekeel Stamp and Publishing Company after his move to St. Louis.

C. H. MEKEEL STAMP AND PUBLISHING COMPANY
Founded in 1887 in St. Louis, MO, USA by Charles Haviland Mekeel. Although the President and principal stockholder was Charles Haviland Mekeel, his brothers George and Isaac were also partners. It controlled the Philatelic Publishing Company. In 1893, the Company ran into financial difficulties and made an Assignment for the benefit of their creditors. The Company again ran into cash flow problems in 1897 and was placed in the hands of trustees to be wound up for the benefit of the creditors. Isaac took over the publishing side of the business to continue Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News.
Creeke (1)
The Canadian Philatelist, January 1892, vol 11, Issue 5, p.73.
The Hoosier Stamp, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.14-17 & two pages of portraits showing the three Mekeel brothers.
Philatelic Journal of America, March 1895, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.110
The Eastern Philatelist, April 1897, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.20.
C. HAHN FOR STAMPS
Founded in the USA by Mannel Hahn.

C. K. JONES & COMPANY
Ardwick, Manchester, UK. Founded by C. K. Jones. Its name was changed to Steinau, Jones & Company.

C. KRETSCHMER BRIEFMARKENHANDLUNG

C. P. POSTAL AUCTIONS
Founded in the UK by Duncan Purves.

CAATLE, M. P.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

CABANAW, Emmett J. 1901-
Lindquist (1)

An architect by profession, he wrote a stamp column in the Chicago Sunday Tribune for thirty-six years. He and his wife bequeathed their house at 1029 North Dearborn Street, complete with his library, assembled over fifty years, to the Collectors Club of Chicago.


CABELL, Miss Margaret
Lindquist (1)

CABOT, George D.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CABRERA, Manuel Estrada
Creeke (1)

CADBURY, Benjamin 1873-
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CADE, R. Courtney
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CADENET, Alain de 1940-  
A professional racing car driver.  
Livingstone (1) Listed under De Cadenet.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  

CADORET, Louis Philipe 1914-1983  
Machado (3)  

CADORETTO, N. J.  
Creeke (1)

CADIY, Cleveland  
Lindquist (1)

CADIY, Judge William D.  
Creeke (1)

CAEIRO-FIGO, Luis Felipe Madeira  
See Luis Felipe Madeira Caeiro Figo.

CAEREL STAMPS  
Founded in Carlisle, UK in 1964 by Gordon Stedman. Caerel is the Gaelic name of Carlisle.  
Cumbria Philatelic Auctions is a subsidiary company.  

CAHILL, Robert William  

CAHNERS, Norman  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CAHOON, Edward D.  

CAILLEBOTTE, Georges  
See Gustav Caillebotte.
CAILLEBOTTE, Gustave 1848-1894
Brother of Martial Caillebotte Jr. He was an impressionist artist. An early French collector, he formed a joint stamp collection with his brother, under the name Georges Caillebotte, which was sold to Thomas Keay Tapling upon his brother's marriage in 1887.

The Caillebotte Brothers were two of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the Brothers, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Chronologie: Martial Caillebotte Jr., Chronologie Universelle: www.kronobase.org, 26th August 2015, 1p.
The Philatelic Record, December 1884, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.223.
The Philatelic Record, March 1885, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.46.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, December 1890, Volume 12, pp.203-204 + Frontispiece.
The Stamp News, January 1891, Volume 7, Inside front cover.
The Stamp News, March 1891, Volume 7, p.72.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, p18 & Front cover

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAILLEBOTTE Jr., Martial</th>
<th>1853-1910</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brother of Georges Caillebotte. A musician, he formed a joint stamp collection with his brother, which was sold to Pemberton, Wilson &amp; Company upon his marriage in 1887. Thomas Keay Tapling was given first choice and took most of the collection.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Since very few of the references deal with one of the brothers in isolation, the references are all given under Gustave Caillebotte to avoid duplication.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAILLER, André</th>
<th>1901-1957</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAIN, John Wesley</th>
<th>1910-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAIN, William Wesley</th>
<th>1904-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAINE, D. S.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Negus (2) See Appendix 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAIRNCROSS, Bertram Lilburne</th>
<th>1899-1992</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAKE, Wallace</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Huys-Berlingin (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CALADO, José da Purificação Morais</th>
<th>1900-1975</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Machado (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CALDELLI, F.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Negus (2) See Appendix 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CALDER, Sen. James Alexander 1880-1957
Butler (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ryan (1)
William Butler (1) (*1868)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a) (*1868)

CALDER, Stanley Clifton
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CALDIRON, T.
He used the pseudonym Phasania when he sold his collection of Fezzan through Bolaffi Ambassador in 1998.

CALDWELL, C. Arthur
Lindquist (1)

CALDWELL, Cornelia Beatrice 1884-
Lindquist (1)

CALDWELL, Judge David D. 1870-1953
APS (1)

CALDWELL, George W.
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

CALGARY’S STAMP SHOP
Founded in Calgary Alberta, Canada in 1976. Owned or managed by Hans Steinbock.

CALHOUN, John C.
Creeke (1)

CALIFORNIA PHILATELIC Inc.
Founded in San Diego, CA, USA.

**CALIOLO, Mrs Maud Redmond**
Lindquist (1)

**CALKINS, Wesley**
Lindquist (1)

**CALL, Clayton R.**
Lindquist (1)

**CALLAHAN, C. R.**
Freethy (1)

**CALLAHAN, John N.**
Vermont Philatelic Society.

**CALLAN, B.**
Creeke (1)

**CALLARD, Philip Thomas**

**CALLE, Christopher**
Son of Paul Calle. American stamp designer.
Stamp Show 2004 Brochure, outside back cover.

**CALLE, Paul**
Linn’s Stamp News, 24th January 2011, Volume 84, p.2.
Ad Astra, July 2011, Whole number 9/10, pp.8-9.

**CALLENDER, J. H.**
Creeke (1)

**CALLENDER, Leonore**
Philas News, December 2015, Whole number 175, p.4.

**CALLENDER, Sir Thomas Octavius**
CALLIS, Jim

CALLSEN, Henry
Creeke (1)

CALM, Albert
Creeke (1)

CALMAN, Gustav Bernhard 1860-1898
Brother of Henry Lincoln Calman. Bought out John Walter Scott and formed the Scott Stamp & Coin Company.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Mekeel (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic critic, April/May 1888, Volume 1, Issue 8/9, pp.49-50.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.10.
The Boston Stamp Book, February 1898, Volume 3, Issue 8, pp.211-212
F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.47.

CALMAN, Henry Lincoln 1863-1935
Brother of Gustav Bernhard Calman. Manager of the Scott Stamp & Coin Company The latter Company sold his library by auction in May 1910.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
William Butler (2)
Stamps, 27th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.117-118.


CALNAN, Noel
   Harris (14)
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)

CALVERT, H. R.
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)

CALVERT, Jack -2004

CALVERT, John
   Bacon (1)
   Creeke (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CALVERT, Samuel
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CALVES, R. 1921-2009

CAMACHO, George -1971

CAMARA, Camillo
   Lindquist (1)

CAMARA, Norman 1884-

CAMARA, Romano Caldeira
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

CAMBOULIVES, Dr. André
1905-1999

André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –,

CAMBRIDGESHIRE PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

CAMELLIA INVESTMENTS
Acquired David Field Ltd. in 1971 and Broadway Approvals. In 1972, the Company acquired Frank Godden Ltd.
Stamp Collecting, 16th March 1972, Volume 118, p.103.

CAMEO STAMPS

CAMERON, Byron R.
1982
A postal historian specialising in the West Indies.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

CAMERON, Charles E.
Accused of stealing Edgar Nelton’s stamp collection.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, April 1897, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.69.
The Post Office, May 1895, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.22-23.

CAMERON, G. F.
Creeke (1)

CAMERON, James
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAMERON, Robert E.
1908-
Lindquist (1)

CAMI, Robert
1900-1975
Morgan (1)

CAMILLERY, Dr. George L.
CAMINO, Fernando
Cross (1)

CAMNITZER, Dr. George 1896-1983
APRL (1)

CAMOENS, Herbert
Pseudonym used by Adelaide Lucy Fenton.

CAMP, F. C. de
Lindquist (1) Listed under De Camp.

CAMP, George V. S.
APRL (1)

CAMP, Guy Arthur
Creeke (1)

CAMP, Guy W. A.
Lindquist (1)

CAMP, Maj. I. N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAMPABELLO, Peter A. 1909-
Lindquist (1)

CAMPANA, Ricardo
Pseudonym used by Achilleo Chiesa.

CAMPBELL, A.
Creeke (1)

CAMPBELL, A. F.
With a DSc, he is often found referred to as Dr.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CAMPBELL, Dr. Alexander D. 1914-2008

593
CAMPBELL, Austin Douglas
Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, C. Robert
Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, Charles H.
1856/57-1885
A former clerk with F. Trifet, he set up in business on his own account in 1879.
Creeke (1)
The New England Philatelist, June 1885, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.56.

CAMPBELL, Clewell B.
Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, Capt. D.
Creeke (1)

CAMPBELL, D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAMPBELL, Capt. Donald William Auchinbreck
1871/72-1914
Killed on the 22nd November 1914 at Neuve Chapelle in the First Battle for Ypres attempting to recover a fellow officer’s body.

CAMPBELL, Frederick Hollister
1923-2011

CAMPBELL, Frank W.
1885-1983
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BNA Topics, January/February 1984, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.27.
Maple Leaves, April 1984, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.121.

CAMPBELL, G.
Used the trading name *A. Cameron & Company*.

CAMPBELL, G.
Used the pseudonym *A Post Card Collector* when writing articles on post cards in the Philatelic Record in 1887.

CAMPBELL, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAMPBELL, G. Lionel
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

**CAMPBELL, Dr. George N.**
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.

**CAMPBELL, Gordon J.**
Lindquist (1)

**CAMPBELL, Dr. Hamish**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Latto.

**CAMPBELL, Hugh Maitland** 1914-2002
He was the founding editor of *Philately from Australia*.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately from Australia, March 1969, Volume 21, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

**CAMPBELL, Prof. Ian Drummond** 1910-2001
Postal Label Study Group, October 1995, Whole number 41, p.5

**CAMPBELL, J. Colin**

**CAMPBELL, James**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**CAMPBELL, James B.**
Lindquist (1)

**CAMPBELL, Miss Jean McKnight** -1947
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
The Philatelist, December 1946, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.68.

**CAMPBELL, John**

**CAMPBELL Jr., John Stuart**
Lindquist (1) 1900-

**CAMPBELL, Niall Diarmid**
The 10th Duke of Argyll.

**CAMPBELL, Pat**

**CAMPBELL, R. A.**
Creeke (1)

**CAMPBELL, Robert J.**
Lindquist (1) 1905-

**CAMPBELL, William Penrose**
He was killed in a traffic accident.

**CAMPBELL HALL**
Sister company to the Roland Hill Company. Its stock was sold to Christoph Gärtner in 2007.
Linn’s Stamp News, 10th September 2007, Volume 80, p.8 & 16.

**CAMPBELL PATERSON Ltd.**
Founded in 1949 in Auckland, New Zealand by Campbell Paterson, as a specialist dealer in the stamps and postal history of New Zealand. The company produced its own loose-leaf specialised catalogue. Warwick Paterson took the company over following the death of his father. Following Warwick’s death, the family sold the business to Auckland City Stamps in 2014.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2014, Volume 70, Issue 2, p.4.

**CAMPBELL-JOHNSON, Louis** 1862-1929
His extensive collection of poster stamps was given to the British Museum (Now the British Library.) by his wife in 1932.
Schofield (1)

**CAMPEAU, Fabien René Édouard** 1844-1916
Canadian Revenue Newsletter, June 2010, Whole number 69, pp.5-10.

**CAMPLING, C. A.**
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 24th March 1917, Volume 7, Issue 24, p.400.
CAMPOS, Frederico Augusto de Campos 1814-1895
Machado (2)

CAMPS, J. M.
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

CAMROUX, George F. M.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CAM’S STAMS
Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1977 by Cameron MacBain.

CANADA COIN & STAMP COMPANY Ltd.
See J & M Philatelic Auction.

CANADENSIS
Pseudonym used by John Reginald Hooper.

CANADIENSIS
Pseudonym used by John Reginald Hooper.

CANDI, Francisco Carreras 1862-1937
Información de Filatelia e Historia Postal, Spring 1973, Issue 1, p.8.

CANDLER, Samuel Charles 1895-
Lindquist (1)

CANDLISH, Ross

CANELLA, Laurence

CANGS, George De 1897-1907
American Philatelic Society.
Creeke (1)

CANMAN, Richard W. 1900-
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CANN, H. A.
CANNING, David -2007
He ran the Edinburgh Stamp Shop in the 1970s and resurrected Caledonian Philatelic Auctions.

CANNING, Iris Lovell
See under her married name Mrs Iris Lovell Harward.

CANNING, William
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CANNON, Henry White

CANNON, Mary Jane 1890-
Lindquist (1)

CANNON, Wilbur F.
Lindquist (1)

CANO, Guillermo Celis
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CANOSSA, Salvador Jiménez -1986
Repertorio Filatélico Costarricense, December 1986, Volume 8, Whole number 80, p.1.

CANRIGHT, C. F. 1860-1902
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1902, Volume 16, p.31.

CANT, Roderick J. 1864-1941
Lindquist (1)

CANTILI, Luis María Fernández 1921-1999
An engineer by training, he eventually became head of a Division of RENFE, the Spanish National Railway Network.
Discursos Académicos, 1982, p.179.

CANTENS, Augustin J. 1937-

CANTER, Maurits Mulder 1905-
CANTEY, Carroll
Wife of Edward B. Cantey Jr.

CANTEY Jr., Edward B. 1921-2007
Husband of Carroll Cantey. A chemical engineer by profession, he spent most of his working life with Pfizer Pharmaceuticals. His main philatelic interest was postal history and he assembled the largest collection of South Carolina Confederate Stampless covers which he sold intact to another collector.


CANTOR, Ed
His library was sold through Nutmeg Stamp Sales in October 2005.

CANTRELL, Edgar C. 1901-

CANTRELL, Jeanette
See under her married name Jeanette Cantrell Rudy.

CANTUS
Pseudonym used by Max Karl Wilhelm Theodor Johann Constantin Ton.

CAPANNA, Cav. Vittoria E. -1906
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAPE COD STAMP COMPANY
USA. Joint founder of Rex Auctions Inc.

CAPELLARO, Emil 1915-2007
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 10th of June 1915.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Koester.
Maassen (3)


Vaccari Magazine, December 2007, Whole number 38, p.11.

CAPERN, Edward
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAPES, Sydney John 1910-
Bateman (1)
CAPHCO
Used as a trading name for the Crown Agents Stamp Bureau when it was preparing for privatisation in the mid-1980s and entered into an agreement with an Australian stamp company.

CAPILL, Colin G.

CAPILL, Mrs Pat
Born Pat Guymer.

CAPLAN, David
A British stamp designer born 1910 in London, he became freelance and worked in illustration, poster design and typography, exhibiting at the Royal Academy and extensively abroad. A visiting lecturer in Graphic Design at Coventry College of Art and Oxford College of Technology when his stamp was issued.

CAPPART, Hubert

CAPPELLO, Michael

CAPPON, Nissim
The oldest active stamp dealer in the world at the time of his death.
Maassen (3)
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th March 2005, Volume 78, p.4.

CAPRA, David
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.6.

CAPRASSE, Hubert
Delbeke (5)

CAPRICCIO, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CAPRON, Dr. C. Gray
Lindquist (1)

CAPRON, J. Favill
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.98.
CARABIN, Francis B. 1913-
Lindquist (1)

CARAMAN, Chantal

CARAME, Rene
French forger.

CARBERRY, John -1989

CARBONE, Giorgio 1936-2009
The self-styled Prince of Seborga.

CARCENAC, Dr. Francis
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

CARD, Miss Mary 1914-1996
Wife of William Keller (second husband). Wife of Herbert Grimsey. She began working for Selfridges Stamp Department at their store in Oxford Street. Leaving, she set up a stamp approval business under the Mary Card, by which name she was known in the trade ever since.
Crane (1) Listed under Mary Card Grimsey.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., May 1988, Whole number 21, p.[2].
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., February 1989, Whole number 25 [error for 26], p.[2].
CARD, Otis N. E. 1895-
Lindquist (1)

CARDEW, Sir Alexander G.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Stamp Collecting, 1st April 1933, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.5.

CARDINAL SPELLMAN PHILATELIC MUSEUM
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2015, Whole number 92, p.11.

CARDONA, José Maria Vergés de
The first stamp dealer in Spain. He used his initials, D. J. M. V de C., to disguise his authorship of the first Spanish stamp catalogue of 1864. (D. = Don, a courtesy title used in Spain for an important man.)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARDOSO, Lt.-Col. Baptista -1949
Machado (3)

CARE, Capt. Charles William (1891-
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAREME, Rene
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

CARETER, J. C. B.
Morgan (22)

CAREW, William
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22)

CAREY, Miss Ellen Maude 1888-1950
She became the Postmaster of the Falkland Islands and thereby, the first female Postmaster in the British Empire.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAREY, Eugene -1942
Stamps, 22nd August 1942, Volume 40, Issue 8, p.275.

CAREY, Graham
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
CAREY, Miss M. E.
See Miss Ellen Maud Carey.

CARION, Georges 1868-
A French dealer who moved to the United States. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.7-8 & 32.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, August 1895, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.62.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.61.

The Pennsylvania Stamp, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.66.
The Post Office, September 1896, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.78-79.
The Western Stamp, December 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.2.
The American Philatelist, 1897, Volume 10, pp.30-32.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1897, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.69-70.
The Philatelic Advocate, October 1898, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.40.
The Stamp Tribune, April 1899, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.55.

CARKA, Józefa Miel
Birch (5.4)

CARL, Dean 1961-
He was introduced to stamp collecting as a boy by his grandfather who did some dealing by mail. Although his collection lapsed when he was a youth, he returned to it when he was in his early forties.
USA to Z, January 2006, Whole Number 14, pp.2-3.

CARLEBACH, Emil
APRL (1)

CARLETON-JONES, G.
Meiring (1)

CARLEY
Founded in Athol, MA, USA in 1981 by LeRoy Carley.
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick
CARLEY, Edward Fenton
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARLEY, LeRoy
Founded the Carley company.

CARLISLE, Richard M.
Lindquist (1)

CARLO, Dr. Ing. Andrea
Maassenn (2)

CARLO, Monte
See Monte Carlo.

CARLONI, Dr. Mario

CARLOS, King of Portugal
Creeke (1)

CARLSEN, Alfred N.
Lindquist (1)

CARLSEN, Dr. Haldor
Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, Arthur J.
Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, C. A.
Creeke (1)

CARLSON, Carl Bernard
Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, Edwin Clifford
Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, Elmer E.
Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, Homer A.
Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, Leonard O.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
CARLSON, Robert
Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, Ronald
A portion of his Library was sold by ELA Auctions in 1997.

CARLSSON, Sven
Birch (5.4)

CARLTON, R. Scott

CARLTON-HENRY, T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARLTON-JONES, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARLU, Jean

CARLUCCI, Rev. Charles L.
Lindquist (1)

CARLYLE, Russell H.
Lindquist (1)

CARMAN, Robert

CARMICHAEL Jr., James J.
Lindquist (1)

CARMICHAEL, Peter
Harris (2)

CARMICHAEL, Vance W.
Owner or manager of Vance Auctions Ltd.

CARMO, Carlos Silvio do
Machado (1)

CARN, Lewis Dorland
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CARNAHAN, David
CARNEGIE, Alexander M. -1947
Died on the 27th April 1947.

CARNEGIE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CARNEIRO, Dr. Petit -1940

CARNEVALE-MAUZAN, Marino
See Marino Carnevale Mauzan.

CARØ
Anglicised to Caroe.

CAROBENE, Benito
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

CAROE, Sir Einar Athelstan Gordon 1903-1988
The surname is an anglicised version of the Danish Carø but can occasionally be found as Caröe. Brother of Frederick Thorvald Kirkpatrick Caroe.
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) *1906
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Llandudno, UK, 1972, p.43.
The Times, 21st April 1988, p.? 

CAROE, Frederick Thorvald Kirkpatrick 1896-1971
The surname is an anglicised version of the Danish Carø but can occasionally be found as Caröe. Brother of Sir Einar Athelstan Caroe. Founder of the Scandinavian Philatelic Society.
APRL (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CAROL, Irving Lindquist (1)

CAROL I, King of Romania Creeke (1)

CAROL II, King of Romania 1893-1953
Grandson of HRH The Duke of Edinburgh (1844-1900). He was forced to leave Romania in 1940, settling in Portugal.
APRL (1) Listed under H.M. King Carol II.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 17th April 1953, Volume 80, p.131.

CAROLINA
Pseudonym used by Caesar Cone.

CAROLINA STAMP AUCTIONS
Raleigh, NC, USA. Owned or managed by William Lentz.

CAROLY, Baron Georges 1860-1935
Died on the 11th of October 1935. Presented his collections of Belgium and Belgian Congo to the Belgian Royal Museum.

CARON, Gaël
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

CARON, Gaston

CARON, Lola 1911-2006

CAROTTI, Félix Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

CARPANELLI, Franco
He used the pseudonym Ghirlandina when selling his collection of Modena through Sergio Santachiara in 2002 and Chrysopolis when selling his collection of Parma through the same

607
dealer in 2012.

**CARPANI, Peter**  
Owned or founded **P.J.C. Stamps**.

**CARPENTER, Albert G.**  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)

**CARPENTER, B. M.**  
Creeke (1)

**CARPENTER, Ernest M.**  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (2)  
The Metropolitan Philatelist, May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.97.  
*Proceedings of the Forty-First Annual Convention.*, Supplement to The American Philatelist, January 1927, p.56

**CARPENTER, Frederick J.**  
1858-1937  
Lindquist (1)  

**CARPENTER, Henry Cave Ayles**  
1874-1941  

**CARPENTER Jr., Horace E.**  
Creeke (1)

**CARPENTER, J. F.**  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**CARPENTER, Mrs Kathleen [GC]**  
1910/11-1998  
Mother of **Mrs Liz Berry**.  

**CARPENTER, Leo**  
1872-  
Lindquist (1)

**CARPENTER, N. Leroy**  
1890-  
Lindquist (1)

**CARPENTER, Randolph Bolton [Ranje]**  
1900-  
CARPENTIER, Maurice 1876-1947
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres* -.

CARPOLETTE, Antonio
Used the pseudonym Tom Williams when dealing in stamps in New York in the mid 1860s. Samuel Allan Taylor claimed that he dealt initially under his own name and changed it to Tom Williams later, possibly after giving up dealing. He subsequently became the owner of a grog house under the latter name.

CARR, A. B.
Son of Alex Carr.

CARR, A. R.
Morgan (22)

CARR, Alex -1938
Father of A. B. Carr. A Scottish dealer, his son carried on the business after his death.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, December 1938, Volume 15, Issue 12, p.301.

CARR, Arthur
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARR, Chris J. T. 1931-
Bateman (1)

CARR, Geoffrey 1902-
A professional photographer from 1916 and part time stamp dealer from 1920 to 1946 when he gave up photography and opened a stamp shop in Ramsgate.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARR, H. S. Van de
APRL (1) Listed under Van de Carr.

CARR Jr., James A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CARR, Marshall E.
Creeke (1)

CARR, Dr. Robert V. C. 1919-2004
APRL (1)
APRL (2) Canada
Huys-Berlingin (1)


CARRA, Lorenzo

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole Number 9, p.163.

CARRÃO, Fernando Gomes

Machado (2)

CARRASCO, Guillermo

Creeke (1)

CARRERA, M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARRETON, Y.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARRICK, Rev. Francis Robert Powles

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CARRIKER, Clyde H.

-1986


CARROLL, Gordon

1959/60-

He founded a stamp shop in Glasgow in October 1977, called Gordon’s Stamps. This closed in March 1980 when the area was re-developed. In March 1981, he opened Buchanan Street Stamps in one of the main streets of Glasgow. A subsidiary ‘etc’ was created to sell accessories.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CARROLL, James J.
Creeke (1)

CARROLL, John Elmer
Lindquist (1)

CARROLL, Kenneth D.
Lindquist (1)

CARROLL, Lewis
Pseudonym used by Rev. Charles Lutwidge Dodgson.

CARROLL, Robert William
Lindquist (1)

CARROLL, Walter
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CARROLL, William Lemuel
Lindquist (1)

CARSON, James

CARSON, Joseph
A lawyer by profession, he was President of the Free Library of Philadelphia. He specialised in United States postal history.
National Philatelic Museum, Philosophy of Collecting, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.41.

CARSON, Simon
In 1990, he co-founded Philangles with Ken Sandford.

CARSON, William
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARSON & COMPANY
Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA. Purchased by Charlesw Haviland Mekeel in 1885.

CARSTAIRS, Andrew 1893-1942

CARSTAIRS, Dr. Matthew Wallace 1932-1985
APRL (1)
CARSTARPHEN, F. K.
Brother of Oney K. Carstarphen.

CARSTARPHEN, Oney K. 1875-
Brother of F. K. Carstarphen.
Creeke (1)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, May 1895, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.47
The International Philatelist, New Series, September/October 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11 + Photograph.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.71.
The Western Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1 & Supplement.
The Seneca Philatelist, January/February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5/6, p.43.
The International Philatelist, September 1896, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.8.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.10-11.

CARSTENS, Cassie

CARSTENSEN, Holger 1930-2009
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

CART, Daniel 1942-2003
Maassen (3)

CARTAFALSA, Joseph J. 1947-
APRL (2) Vietnam

CARTER, A.
Creeke (1)

CARTER, Albert Smith
Lindquist (1)

CARTER Sr., Amon G. -1955
Father of Amon G. Carter Jr.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CARTER Jr., Amon G.
Son of Amon G. Carter Sr.

CARTER, Arthur A. 1895-
Lindquist (1)
CARTER, Arthur Elibank
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)

CARTER, Bromley
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARTER, C. George
   Morgan (22)

CARTER, Chris

CARTER, Duncan
   1994
   Killed in a car crash whilst en route to York, UK to give a display to the York Philatelic Society. True Grzelak was also in the car and died later of her injuries.
   Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Falcon.

CARTER, Francis
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
   Meiring (1)
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CARTER, George J.
   Creeke (1)

CARTER, George R.
   1919
   A stamp dealer of Brooklyn, NY, USA, who specialised in US Match and Medicine stamps.

CARTER, Henry R.
   Creeke (1)

CARTER, J. C. B.
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20) Listed as Careter in error.
   Morgan (21)

CARTER, Jack P.
   The American Philatelist, April 1977, Volume 91, Issue 4, p.257.

CARTER, Joseph Cleveland
   Lindquist (1)

CARTER, Leslie
Creeke (1)

CARTER, N. E.
Editor of the *Badger State Philatelist*.
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.10.

CARTER, Nicholas G 1936-2008
He was an economist by training and worked for the World Bank for thirty-two years.
Linn’s Stamp News, 21st August 2006, p.16.

CARTER, R. D. W. -1994
Yorkshire Postal History Society.

CARTER, Robin

CARTER, Roland S.
Lindquist (1)

CARTER, Samuel W.
Pseudonym used by William A. Reid.

CARTER, Rev. W. A.
Creeke (1)

CARTIER, Claude 1925-1975
The pseudonym Consort was used when his collection of Canada was sold by Stanley Gibbons in 1977.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (3)
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 26th March 1977, Volume 33, Issue 6, p.64.
Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1977, p.?
Stamp Monthly, March 1977, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.44.
Creeke (1)

CARTIER, Karen
Wife of Ray Cartier.

CARTIER, Ray E. 1940-
Husband of Karen Cartier.

CARTWRIGHT, Brian Michael
Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Inside front cover.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Whole number 11, p.27.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale

CARTWRIGHT Jr., Bruce 1881/82-1939

CARTWRIGHT, Charles
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Greece.

CARTWRIGHT, F.
Creeke (1)

CARTWRIGHT, Frederick 1869-
Born in Doncaster, UK.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CARTWRIGHT, Frederick 1872-
Born in Manchester, UK.
Harris (2)

CARTWRIGHT, G.
Stamp Collecting, 29th June 1956, Volume 86, p.469.

CARTWRIGHT, J. C. 1888-
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)

CARTWRIGHT, John Campbell [Jack] 1888-1973
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)


**CARTY, Danny**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2

**CARULLA, Gustavo**

**CARUSO, Enrico**
Creeke (1)

**CARVAHAL, Col. Armando Pereira**
Machado (1)

**CARVAJAL, Marcial Arias**


**CARVALHO, Dr. A. J. Vasconcelos**
Machado (1)

**CARVALHO, Dr. Otavio de**
APRL (1) Listed under de Carvalho.

**CARVELL, James J.**
Creeke (1)

**CARVER, Berkeley**
Lindquist (1)

**CARY, Edward Knox**
Lindquist (1)

**CASA, Andrew della**
Stanley Gibbons Rare Stamp Investment Fund web site: www.stampinvestmentfund.com, 26th March 2006, 1p.

**CASAIS, José Ernesto Dominguez**
Machado (2)

**CASALEGNO, Mario Terenzio Enrico**
He changed his name to Henry Woodhouse, q.v.
**CASCO PHILATELIC SERVICES Ltd.**

Founded in 2007 in the UK by **The Crown Agents for Overseas Governments and Administrations Ltd.** and **Harry Allen**, a division of **288 Group Ltd.** CASCO Philatelic Services and **Harry Allen** merged with **Benham** in February 2017 and left the **288 Group.**

- Philatelic Exporter, August 2007, Volume 63, Issue 4, p.4.

**CASE, Mrs D. W.**

Lindquist (1)

**CASE Jr., Russell L.**


**CASEY, A. B.**

Lindquist (1)

**CASEY, Dorothy Needham**

Lindquist (1)

**CASEY, Dr. Raymond**

1882-

**CASEY, Joseph James**

1845/46-

He edited **The American Journal of Philately** for the **Scott’s Stamp Company**. In this capacity, he wrote about the Berford Express Company and privately prepared forgeries of them. He was dismissed by **Scott** for this misdemeanour. In spite of this, he ran a successful stamp and auction business for many years.

His library was sold at auction by **Scott’s Stamp Company** in 1899.

- Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
- Creeke (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Tyler (1)
- Tyler (2)
- Tyler (3)
- Tyler (4)
- The Philatelist, September 1873, Volume 7, Issue 9, p.124.
- The Coin & Stamp Journal, February 1877, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.3.
- The Stamp World, October 1880, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
- **T. Martin Wears**: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.
- **Louis G. Quackenbush**: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.
- The Metropolitan Philatelist, 22nd October 1898, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.74.
- Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1924, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.65-73.

**CASEY, Dr. Raymond**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Thompson.

1917-
Kuhn (3)
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Springbett (1)

CASEY, Ron
  APRL (2) Japan

CASH, Bryant Thompson
  Lindquist (1)

CASHMAN, Eugene Vincent
  1900-
  Lindquist (1)

CASLER, Clinton B.
  1882-
  Lindquist (1)

CASLEY, Leonard George
  Founder of the Hutt River Province, Australia.

CASNOUGH, Mr.
  Used the firm Williams & Company of Lima Peru to defraud philatelic dealers in the late
  1890s.
  The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, October 1898, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.8.
  The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, February 1899, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.38.
  The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, March 1899, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.44.
  The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, April 1899, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.51-52.

CASPARI, Dr. Hugo
  1876-1953
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)
  Maassen (3)

CASPART, Rudolph
  1865-1915
  His first name is equally found as Rudolf.
  Bosshard (1)
  Bosshard (2)
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)
  Maassen (3)
  Ton (1)

CASPARY, Alfred Henry
  1877-1955
  He was the owner of the New York Stock Exchange firm of A. H. Caspary & Company
  which gave him the wealth to indulge his passions. One of the greatest and most secretive
  collectors from the first half of the 20th Century, he was meticulous in his search for the finest
  quality specimens rejecting substandard copies no matter how rare.

Caspary was involved in one of the most famous philatelic scandals of the twentieth century
– the Grinnel Missionaries. In 1919, George H. Grinnel sold a large find of Hawaiian Missionary stamps to John Klemann, a noted New York dealer, who in turn sold nearly half of them to Caspary. The next day Caspary notified Klemann that he believed that they were
forgeries. In the court case which followed, the stamps were judged to be forgeries and Grinnel was forced to make restitution to Klemann.

He was of a very retiring nature and used the pseudonym Pacificus when rare stamps from his collection were illustrated in a celebrated article in Life Magazine in 1954. When he died, the terms of his will specified that his collections be sold and the proceeds distributed to various charities.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Machado (3) Listed as Alfred A. Gaspany.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Alfred H. Caspary Collection., [Prospectus for the sale of his collection by auction.], H. R. Harmer, New York, NY, USA, [September 1955]. This includes a copy of the Auction Calendar, [2pp.]
Stamp Collector, 1st February 1955, p.?
The Alfred H. Caspary Collection., [Second prospectus for the sale of his collection by auction.], H. R. Harmer, New York, NY, USA, [1956.]
Stamp Collector, 17th April 1956, p.?
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, June 1957, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.43.
Linn’s Stamp News, 12th April 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd January 2001, Volume 74, p.15.
Linn’s Stamp News, 27th January 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th July 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 13th October 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 15th December 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 19th April 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 20th December 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 4th July 2005, Volume 78, p.11.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –.,
CASPARY, Catherine
See under her married name Mrs Catherine Fechner.

CASPER, Max
Lindquist (1)

CASPER, Montague
Lindquist (1)

CASS, Harry
-1957

CASS, Jules
1911-
Lindquist (1)

CASS, Leon V.
1881-
Creeke (1)
Freehy (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1901, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.72-73.
The Columbus Philatelist, April 1901, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.16.
L. Crandall: The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.,
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 7th March 1908, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.8.

CASSELL, Alfred B.
1897-1957
Lindquist (1)

CASSELS, Miss A.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CASSELS, Patrick

CASSEUS, R. Herman

CASSIDY, George L.
Lindquist (1)

CASSIDY, Mark M.
1903-

CASSO, Luigi Dal
-1905
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CASSON, C. A.
-1955
CASSON, Sir Hugh Maxwell  
1910-1999
A designer of British stamps, he was born 1910 and educated at Cambridge. British architect in practice since 1937, director of architecture for the Festival of Britain 1948-1951. Professor of Environmental Design at the Royal College of Art 1953-75, President of the Royal Academy 1976-84. His books include *Permanence and Prefabrication* (1947) and *Victorian Architecture* (1948). Among buildings from his architectural partnership, the London Zoo’s Elephant House is famous. His designs have been commissioned for city festivals and the opera, also for interiors at Sandringham, Windsor, The Royal Yacht and the Royal Train. Has produced abundant drawings and watercolours in a busy artistic career. Knighted (KCVO) in 1952 and made a Companion of Honour 1985.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

CASTANET, Jérôme
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

CASTEGREN, Bo

CASTEL-BRANCO, Fernando
1896-1954
Machado (1)

CASTELLANO, Antonio
-1997
Died of a heart attack, 18th February 1997.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Flash, March 1997, Whole number 59, p.17.

CASTIAUX, Adelson Maurice
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CASTILLA, Juan N. de Linares y
1922-1989

CASTILLO, Mario Mirman
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Mirman Castillo.

CASTIÑEIRA, Paulino
Crónica Filatélica, April 2000, Volume 17, pp.2-3.

CASTLE, John W.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

CASTLE, Marcellus Purnell
1849-1917
Father of Stanley M. Castle. An early collector, his first stamp collection was sold to a Belfast dealer in 1862 ([M. P. Castle]: The record of stamp dealing., The London Philatelist,
October 1912, Volume 21, p.237.) and his second was stolen in Germany in 1866. He returned to England in 1867 and after finishing university, entered the brewery business, retiring in 1892 in order to devote himself to philately.

In 1879, he joined the Philatelic Society, London (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London) and became a major driving force until his death nearly forty years later. Castle was a founder member of the Society’s Expert Committee and edited and published the first twenty-five volumes of the London Philatelist.

In 1894, he wrote a humorous article entitled *A philatelic wildgoose-chase* for *The Stamp News Annual*. In it he used the nicknames *Eager* for himself and *Sprightly* for Theodor Buhl, the publisher.

Having sold his general collection over the years 1886-88, he formed a collection of Australia, comprising some 30,000 stamps, which cost him £5,500 and which he sold to Stanley Gibbons in 1894 for £10,000. He then formed a collection of the whole of Europe, which cost him £16,500 and which he sold for £27,750 through George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith to W. W. Mann in 1900. This was followed by a further specialised collection of Australia which he sold for £5,750 in 1905. In 1905, he was made an Honorary Member of the Sydney Philatelic Club.

In 1914, Castle, together with the other two English members of the Royal Philatelic Society London who were recipients of the Lindenberg Medal, returned their medals to the Berlin Philatelisten Klub in protest against the conduct of the War.

He bequeathed his philatelic library and £100 to the Society. Although it is likely that many of his books remain with the Society, they can only be recognised by the occasional dedication to Castle by the author. *(Baron Percy de Worms: The Royal Philatelic Society, London. 1869-April 10th-1919., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, pp.7 & 89.)*

Marcellus Purnell Castle was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Castle, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 28th October 1849.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 22nd April 1873.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 8th September 1906.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 21st March 1917.
F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.47.
The Philatelic Record, December 1892, Volume 14, Issue 12, pp.281-282 + Frontispiece.
Stamp News Annual, 1893, pp.6-7.
The London Philatelist, November 1893, Volume 2, pp.197-198.
The London Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 3, pp.258-262.
The Stamp News, February/March 1895, Volume 11, p.31.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.260-261.
The Philatelic Record, February 1900, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.35.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 31st March 1900, Volume 6, p.9.
The Philatelic Record, April 1900, Volume 22, Issue 4, p.100.
The Young Stamp Collector, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.13-14.
The London Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 9, Issue 127-128 & 156.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 9th June 1900, Volume 6, p.52.
The Philatelic Record, March 1901, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.94
Stamps, November 1901, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.164.
The London Philatelist, August 1905, Volume 14, pp.198-199.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 16th June 1906, Volume 3, Issue 24, p.375.
The Postage Stamp, 5th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.16.
The Postage Stamp, 7th December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.147.
The Philatelic Record, March 1909, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.36.
The London Philatelist, May 1909, Volume 18, pp.118-120.
The Captain, 1910, pp.514-517.
Supplement to The London Gazette, 19th June 1911, p.4595.
The British Philatelist, July 1911, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.36.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 2nd September 1911, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.3.
The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, p.237.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.118-119.
Stamp Collecting, 16th May 1914, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.97.
Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1915, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.7-8
The London Philatelist, December 1916, Volume 25, pp.243-244.
The London Philatelist, March 1917, Volume 26, p.49.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 24th March 1917, Volume 23, p.70.
Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1917, Volume 7, Issue 25, p.413.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, April 1917, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.97-98.
The London Philatelist, April 1917, Volume 26, pp.75-77.
The Postage Stamp, April 1917, Volume 19, Issue 10, p.195.
The Stamp Collector, April 1917, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.38.
Stamp Collecting, 7th April 1917, Volume 7, Issue 26, p.430.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 7th April 1917, p.82.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 1/2, p.2
The Postage Stamp, September 1917, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.46.
The Postage Stamp, October 1917, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.63.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, February 1918, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.28.

Philaletic Classics, March 1928, Whole number 8, pp.10-14.

Western Stamp Collector, 22nd January 1955, p.?


---

**CASTLE, Stanley Mason**

Sohn von Marcellus Purnell Castle.

1874-

**CASTLE, Rev. Wilfrid T. F.**

Morgan (22) Shown as Wm. T. F. Castle.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Scottish Philatelists (1)

1911-1999

625
CASTLE, William A.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

CASTRO, Dr. Augusto Mendes Simões de Machado (2)
1845-1923

CASTRO, Christopher D’Almada e Machado (2)
Son of Leo D’Almada e Castro.
APRL (1) Listed under D’Alamda.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under D’Almada.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under D’Almada e Castro.

CASTRO, Cypriano
Creeke (1)

CASTRO, Leo D’Almada e Machado (2)
Father of Christopher D’Almada e Machado (2)

CASWELL, Charles
Husband of Dora Caswell.

CASWELL, Dora
Wife of Charles Caswell.

CASWELL, Edwin
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Everybody’s Philatelist, April 1910, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.5-6.

CASWELL, Lyman
APRL (2) Hungary

CASWELL, Dr. S. J.
Creeke (1)

CATCH, Holney
Pseudonym used by George Allen Higlett.

CATE, F. W.
Lindquist (1)

CATE, James C.
After college, he served with the U.S. Army Counter Intelligence Corps, following which, he worked for major industrial valve manufacturers until his retirement.
CATE, Roland W.
Lindquist (1)

CATELIN, Elsa

CATERER, James F.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CATESBY, W. E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CATHCART, Wallace H.

CATHERAVELN, A. C
Creeke (1)

CATLING, Harry Debron
Grandfather of Simon Catling.

CATLING, Simon
Grandson of Harry Debron Catling. Following the death of his father, he found a manuscript book amongst his possessions written by his grandfather on the Cambridge College Messenger stamps and had it published in 2014.

CATO, Jack
Born in Tasmania, he was a photographer by profession and had an international reputation. His main philatelic interests were Australian Commonwealth and Locals.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CATSYNE, Michel Van de
Delbeke (1) Listed under Van de Catsyne.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Van de Catsyne.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Van de Catsyne.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van de Catsyne.

CATTANI, Adriano
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

CATTELL, Philip A. C.
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
CATTERALL, Donald

CATTERICK, Jim

CAUFFMAN, Richard W.
Lindquist (1)

CAULFIELD, John Delano
Lindquist (1)

CAURAT, Jacqueline
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

CAVALLASCA, Col. Angel Pozzi y

CAVE, Brian
Brian Cave, FRSPL, editor of The Sarawak Journal died on Sunday the 27th November 2005. Brian was President of the Sarawak Specialist’s Society from 1980 to 1984 and Journal editor from at least 1987 to 2005, bringing the Journal to award winning standard during his tenure. His funeral was held on Tuesday the 6th December at St Mary’s Church, Sompting, West Sussex. He is survived by his mother Mrs Constance Cave, his wife Ann and his son and daughter, Jeremy and Marian. (Adapted from a news item found on the Sarawak Specialist’s Society web site, 11th March 2006.)

CAVE, S. F.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Turner.

CAVENDISH PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Ltd.
Founded in Derby, UK in 1952 by D. Geoffrey Manton. The business was sold in 1982 to Frank Laycock and again in 1988 to James Grimwood-Taylor.
Livingstone (1)
Stamps:- The Best Advice from the Experts., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.d. [ca.2000].
D. Geoffrey Manton: Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.,
CAVENDISH-BENTINCK, Lord Morven
Morgan (21)

CAVENER, Victor S. 1907-
Lindquist (1)

CAVERSAZZI, C. A.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.10.

CAVUŞOĞLU, Senih 1969-
Birch (5.4)

CAWARDINE
Pseudonym used by George Francis.
Livingstone (1)

CAWLEY, A. P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAWSE, C. H.

CAZALET, Edward
Creeke (1)

CAZALET, Capt. Victor Alexander 1896-1943
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 11th March 1933, p.719.

CAZALET, Vincent [Vinty] Arthur
He sold his considerable philatelic library to George T. Turner.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, ? p.134.
The Stamp Lover, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.123.

CAZES, E. Las
Harris (1) Listed under Las Cazes.
Harris (2) Listed under Las Cazes.
CDE
Founded in Santa Fe, NM, USA.


CECCARELLI, Dr. Fernando
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CECH, Rev. F. 1878-
Lindquist (1)

CECIL COURT STAMP SHOP
Founded by Simon Andrews.

CEDER, Edward
He is thought to have used the pseudonym CEDREX when publishing an article in Seaposter in 1952.

CEDERSTROM, D. John 1908-

CEDREX
Pseudonym thought to have been used by Edward Ceder.

CEE-JAY STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Waldorf, MD, USA in 1965 by Carlton J. Fulmer.


CELESTINA
Pseudonym used by Adelaide Lucy Fenton.

CELIS, Georges 1940-1999
He taught mathematics at a number of schools in the Belgian Congo which accounted for his interest in the philately of the region. On his return to Belgium, he arranged the rescue of many Ruandan children during their civil war.


CELLAR, John A. 1899-
Lindquist (1)

CELLI, Gil
An American dealer in collectables and first day covers, he owned The Gold Mine store in New York. His store and FDC stock was badly damaged in hurricane Sandy in 2012.

Linn’s Stamp News, 31st December 2012, Volume 85, p.34.

CENTRAL DE COMPRAS COLECCIONABLES SL
A subsidiary of the Escala Group inc., which supplied philatelic materials to Afinsa Bienes
Tangibles SA.

CENTRAL STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Brooklyn, NY, USA, by J. Hamilton Brown.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.

CENTRAL STAMP EXCHANGE
Founded in Chicago by F. W. Schuster.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.98.

CENTRAL SUFFOLK AUCTIONS Inc.

CENTURION
Pseudonym used by Gordon Smith.

CENTURY STAMP COMPANY
See Chris. H. Goulden.

CEREMUGA, Krzysztof [Chris] 1973-
Hellrigl (1)

CERCENÁ, Mrs Vanna

CERESA, Dr. Raymond J. 1929-
In 2012, he offered his library and stock of unsold books to HH Sales.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (3)

CERMEN, Vladimir 1942-
Maassen (3)

CERNEK, Horst 1936/36-1973
Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, September 1973, Whole number 28, p.10.

CERRATO, Peter

CERRUTI, Riccardo
A forger from Genoa, Italy.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1958, Volume 51, Issue 5/6, p.68.

CERUTTI, Carlo S. -2005
CERVERA, Luis
He used the pseudonym Isabella when he sold his Grand Prix Spain collection through David Feldman in 1989.

CERVIK, Rudolf
1904-
Die Briefmarke, April 1974, Volume 22, Issue 176, p.27.

CESPEDES, Amado M.
Creeke (1)

CESSO, Luigi Dal
Creeke (1)

CHABROL, André
1916-
André Hurtré: \textit{L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –}, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & \textit{Nos anciens members.}, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

CHADWICK, C. W.
Lindquist (1)

CHADWICK, Frank
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHADWICK, Noel
1894-
Lindquist (1)

CHADWICK, Peter John
Livingstone (1)

CHAFEZ, Donald A.
1938-
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

CHAFFARD & COMPANY
Tyler (2)

CHAFFEE, Frederick S.
1889-1974
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1974, Volume 18, Issue 72, p.2.

CHAIM, Irwin
His family fled Germany at the start of the Second World War and settled in Shanghai, China, where he started his first schoolboy stamp collection. After the War, his family emigrated to the United States.

CHAK, Fong Ong

632
CHAKRABARTI, Sekhar

CHALDECOTT, Lt.-Col. Gilbert H.
Warren (1)

CHALFANT, Ed. L.
Founded Riviera Stamps.

CHALLANS, Orel D.
Creeke (1)

CHALMERS, Angus -1956
Died in a plane crash in Canada.

CHALMERS, Frank
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHALMERS, James 1772-1853
Father of Patrick Chalmers.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)
The Stamp, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 11, n. pp. [pp.1-2]
World Stamp Digest, May 1940, Volume 5, pp.110-112.

CHALMERS, Miss Leah -1955
Daughter of Patrick Chalmers.
Morgan (22) Listed as Chazmers in error.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, October 1955, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.11.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 15th October 1955, Volume 61, p.335.

CHALMERS, Myra 1927-2015
Wife of Ronald Chalmers.
Philas News, December 2015, Whole number 175, p.5.

CHALMERS, Patrick 1819-1891
Son of James Chalmers. Father of Leah Chalmers. He campaigned hard in the 1880s to have his father recognised as the inventor of the postage stamp and published many pamphlets on the subject.
Bacon (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Maassen (3)  
Suppantzschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
The Philatelic Monthly, November 1891, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.4.  
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10\textsuperscript{th} October 1891, Volume 6, Issue 19, pp.157-160.  
Chicago Stamp news, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.  
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10\textsuperscript{th} December 1891, Volume 6, Issue 23, pp.191-193.  
Welt-Post, December 1891, Whole number 38, p.410.  

CHALMERS, Roland  
Husband of Myra Chalmers.  

CHALMERS, William M.  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

CHALMERS, William MacDonald  
A British stamp dealer charged with dishonestly handling stolen stamps.  

CHALON, Alfred Edward  
A distinguished painter who became the first to paint the portrait of Queen Victoria, in 1837, shortly after she came to the throne. This full length portrait was used as the basis of numerous early Colonial stamps.  
Stamp Collecting, 29\textsuperscript{th} May 1953, Supplement & pp.349, 351, 353 & 385.  
The Stamp Lover, May 1955, pp.190-192  

CHALONER, Henry  
1875*-1963  
APS (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Lindquist (1)  
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9\textsuperscript{th} October 1954, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.183. (*1874)  

CHALONER, Norman  

CHALOUPKA, Joe  
1909-  
Lindquist (1)  

CHAMBERLAIN, Arthur H.  
Lindquist (1)  

CHAMBERLAIN, Clarence D.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
CHAMBERLAIN, George -1979

CHAMBERLAIN, H. R. M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHAMBERLAIN, Harry

CHAMBERLAIN, Helen

CHAMBERLAIN, John Huntley Hope
Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1) [Shown as Joseph Huntley Hope Chamberlain.]

CHAMBERLAIN, Larry -2000
A former Royal Air Force pilot, he specialised in aerophilately.

CHAMBERLIN, Franklin Terry
1863-
Lindquist (1)

CHAMBERS, Arthur 1905-
T.P.O., Spring 1989, Volume 43, Issue 1, Whole number 223, p.3.
Great Britain Auction featuring the Jack Clark Collection., 13th June 1997, Cavendish
Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.36.

CHAMBERS, Col. Arthur W.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: The Philatelic Index., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.

CHAMBERS, Charles J.
1890-1953
Machado (1)

CHAMBERS, Edmund
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale

CHAMBERS, Edward G.
Lindquist (1)

CHAMBERS, Louis D
CHAMBERS, Perlee L. -1937
He moved to New York City in the early 1890s and became a stamp dealer.
   The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.862.

CHAMBERS, R. W.
   Harris (1)

CHAMBERS, Capt. Reginald S.
   Creeke (1)
   Livingstone (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHAMBERS, Prof. Robert F. 1887-
   APRL (1)
   Lindquist (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHAMBERS, W.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHAMBOISSIER, Léon
   Birch (5.4)

CHAMBON, Louis

CHAMINGS, Rev. W. Loxley
   Morgan (21)

CHAMMINGS, Rev. L.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHAMPAGNE, Richard A. 1925-
   The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2014, Whole number 82, p.8.

CHAMPAGNE, Theophile J. 1876-
   Creeke (1)
   Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The Weekly Philatelic Era, 26th July 1904,

CHAMPION, Adrien 1867-
   Brother of Théodore Champion. He was a partner in the firm of Kirchoffer & Champion,
   stamp dealers of Geneva, Switzerland. For a time, the partnership was dissolved but the
   principals came together again as Maison Champion & Cie. Although the Company
   prospered initially, a major purchase of stamps that turned out to be of little value eventually
   lead to its failure in 1899. To recover his situation, he sold forged stamps for which he was
   sent to prison in 1902.

   Used the aliases Henri Bauche; Frédéric Champion; Haüf; Jules Rapin; Oscar Rapin; E.
   Wessler when dealing in forgeries.
   Bacon (1)
   Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Tyler (1)  
Tyler (2)  
Tyler (3)  
Tyler (4)  
The Philatelic Record, March 1901, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.94.  
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 29th March 1902, Volume 8, p.12.  
La Circulaire Philatélique, April 1902, Whole number 40, p.62.  
The Philatelist, February 1975, p.133.

**CHAMPION, Frédérick**  
Alias used by Adrien Champion.

**CHAMPION, J. W.**  
Lindquist (1)  
1892-

**CHAMPION, Mme. Marguerite Roesgen**  
Wife of Théodore Champion.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

**CHAMPION, Dr. Robert Harold**  
1929-2004  
As a philatelist, he collects GB line engraved as well as revenues and is a keen postal historian.  
Livingstone (1)  

**CHAMPION, Suzanne**  
Born Suzanne Bentz. Wife of Théodore Champion.

**CHAMPION, Théodore**  
1873-1954  
Husband of Suzanne Champion then Marguerite Roesgen Champion. Born in Geneva, Switzerland, he was the younger brother of Adrien Champion and became a clerk in his stamp business Maison Champion & Cie. When the business began to fail, Théodore gave his brother all his savings, 20,000 Swiss francs, and left the Company to move to Paris, France and work for Alfred Forbin. After a few years, Champion took over the business at 13 Rue Drouot, and renamed it Théodore Champion SA. In 1902, he began to edit the Yvert catalogue and in 1937 he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. His library was sold by Huys-Berlingin.  
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.  
Butler (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Linn’s (4)  
Linn’s (5)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Machado (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Le Timbrophile de France, October 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 18, p.3.
Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 30th March 1907, Volume ?, Issue ?, p.?
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.56.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.104.
De Philatelist, August 1935, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.197.
L’Aurore, 4th September 1954, p.?
Le Philatéliste Belge, November/December 1954, Whole number 74, p.118.
Balasse Magazine, April 1956, Whole number 105, pp.72-75.

CHAMPION STAMP COMPANY
Founded in New York, NY, USA. Owned by Arthur Morowitz.

CHAMPLIN, Robert A.
   Lindquist (1)

CHAMPNESS, Michael D. V.
   Birch (5.4)
   Livingstone (1)

CHAMPNESS, Ron 1932-
A chartered accountant by training he accumulated stamps throughout his working life but only began to collect seriously after his retirement.
CHAN, Dr. Chin Cheung
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CHAN, Richard C. K.

CHANARYN, Victor
His Franco-Prussian War library was sold by HH Sales in July 1987.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Times, 1st September 1980, p.? (Memorial advertisement, taken out by his employer K.T.M.)
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, October/December 1980, Issue 144, p.72.

CHANCE, I. O.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHANCELLOR, Harry
Creeke (1)

CHANDEER, William George
Morgan (18)

CHANDLER, Clayton V.
Lindquist (1)

CHANDLER, Dennis
Husband of Wendy Chandler.

CHANDLER, Ellis
Creeke (1)

CHANDLER, Fred
Morgan (21)

CHANDLER, G. W.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CHANDLER, George A.
Freethy (1)

CHANDLER, Lt. James M. T.
Used the pseudonym S. O. Scott when writing articles in the Philatelic Era in 1893.
Creeke (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, November 1900, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.2.

CHANDLER, John H.  -1987
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CHANDLER, Nathan W.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The Daily Stamp Item, 12th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 63, p.249.

CHANDLER, Wendy
Wife of Dennis Chandler.

CHANDLER, William George  1878-
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CHANDLER-KENDALL AUCTIONS Inc.
Founded in Evanston, IL, USA in 1977 as the auction arm of Chandler’s Inc. Owned or managed by Thomas Kendall in 1982.

CHANDLERS Inc.

CHANDRA, C. N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHANLEY, Mrs H. M.
Lindquist (1)

CHANG, Albert
Co-founder of the Empire Group.

CHANG, Li Hung
Creeke (1)

CHANG, Dr. Ming-Shen  1924-
Liu (1)

CHANG, Paul Ke-Shing  1910-2009
Postal service Today, April 1995, Whole number 448, pp.21-24
CHANIN, Marcy
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CHANNEL ISLAND STAMP COMPANY

CHANNON, E. T.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

CHANNOKE, Frank
Lindquist (1)

CHANTLER, S. C.
Meiring (1)

CHANTRY, Peter A.
A collection since a very early age, he lived in East Africa for many years, which is reflected in his collecting interests.
Livingstone (1)
Stamp Lover, August 2003, Volume 95, p.108.

CHAPALAY, Jules
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHAPPELLIER, Marcel
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.,

CHAPIER, Georges
Maassen (3)
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.,

CHAPIN, Charles Henry
Lindquist (1)

CHAPIN, Frederick Newell
1853-1901
An American stamp dealer who traded under the name of the Massoit Stamp Company.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1901, Volume 15, p.34.

**CHAPIN, George A.**
Creeke (1)

**CHAPIN, John C. [Jack]**
His library was sold by Nutmeg Stamp Sales in August 2004. He appears to have used the pseudonym GMC Collection, possibly when exhibiting his stamps.
- APRL (1)
- Huys-Berlingin (1)

**CHAPIN, Merrick W.**
Creeke (1)

**CHAPIN, T.**
His library books were half-bound in red leather with multi-coloured paper infill.

**CHAPLAIN, Jules-Clément** 1839-1909

**CHAPLIN, Dr. Robert**

**CHAPLING, Mike**

**CHAPMAN, Arthur E.** 1874-
Lindquist (1)

**CHAPMAN, Clarence E.**
- Freethy (1)
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)

**CHAPMAN, Dorothy**
Wife of Kenneth F. Chapman.

**CHAPMAN, George Russell [Charles]**

**CHAPMAN, George S.**
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.
CHAPMAN, George W. 1897-
Lindquist (1)

CHAPMAN Jr., Henry
APRL (1)

CHAPMAN, Maj. Henry A. 1845-1914
Husband of Victoria A. Chapman & father of Wilfred A. Chapman. Publisher of The Perforator and The Adhesive.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Perforator, July 1897, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.44.
The Perforator, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.76-77.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
Philatelic Review, March 1898, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.5-6.
The Virginia Philatelist, August 1899, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.?
The Columbus Philatelist, May 1901, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.?
The Philatelic Monthly Referee, August 1901, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.75.
Saymon’s Magazine, September 1903, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Postage Stamp, 27th June 1914, Volume 14, Issue 13, p.146.

CHAPMAN, Henry James
Crane (1)

CHAPMAN, Jabez Wilkinson 1872-
Cousin of Mrs Charlotte Tebay.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

CHAPMAN, James R.
Creeke (1)

CHAPMAN, John Henry 1860-1942
His library was donated to the Sheffield Philatelic Society in September 1942 by his daughters.
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (14)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

CHAPMAN, Kenneth Francis 1910-2006
Husband of Dorothy Chapman. His philatelic career began in 1928 when he joined the staff of Harris Publications. Chapman was probably best known as editor of Stamp Collecting from 1951 to 1977 and The Philatelic Magazine for three years thereafter. He had a long association with the old British Philatelic Association (being some time Public Relations Officer and Editor of its journal Philately) and the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain being the recipient of the Congress Medal in 1968. He had also been a member of the Council of the Philatelic Traders Society. He had worked with Albert H. Harris on The Philatelic
Magazine and was for many years the Philatelic Correspondent of The Times. His long involvement with philatelic exhibitions included the London International events in 1950, 1960, Philymypia 1970 and London 1980 as well as Stampex and the British Philatelic Exhibition. Chapman was President of the Croydon Philatelic Society from 1955 to 1957 and from 1967. He was a knowledgeable and much liked philatelic gentleman. Throughout his long career as a journalist he must have used a great many pseudonyms, of which only Francis Kennedy is known to me. The pseudonym was used whilst completing the series on British special stamps, begun by the late James Watson.

Livingstone (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1968, p.2
Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1976, Volume 127, Issue 5, p.?
The Philatelic Trader, 8th October 1976, Volume 80, Issue 21, p.538.
D. Geoffrey Manton: Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.,

CHAPMAN, L. H.
Creeke (1)

CHAPMAN, Raymond 1921-
Butler (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp World, 6th May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.36.
Flash, September 1995, Whole number 53, p.23.

CHAPMAN, S
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Rider.
CHAPMAN, S. Hudson
  APRL (1)

CHAPMAN, Samuel  1859-1943
Owing to his business interests in Mexico, he had access to the Post Office archives there.
  Butler (1)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)
  Harris (14)
  Harris (15)
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
  Schofield (1)
  Gibbons’ Stamp monthly, June 1933, Volume 6, Issue 9, pp.163-167.

CHAPMAN, Silas
  Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under A. Alvin.

CHAPMAN Jr. Silas
  Huys-Berlingin (1)

CHAPMAN, Victoria A.
  The Perforator, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.76-77.

CHAPMAN, Wilfred A.
  The Perforator, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.76-77.

CHAPPAQUA
  Pseudonym used by Charles G. Thatcher.

CHAPPELL, C. A.
  Creeke (1)

CHAPPELL Jr., J. M.
  Creeke (1)

CHARBON, Paul  1925-
  André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –*,
  Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*,

CHARCOT, Dr. Jean
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHARD, Col. John Rouse Merriott  1847-1897
  Born 1st December 1847, died 1st November 1897, aged forty-nine. As a Lieutenant, he was
the commanding officer at Rorke’s Drift during the Zulu war in 1879. Following the successful defence of the farm, he won a Victoria Cross for his part in the action. **Chard** was eventually invalided out of the army on medical grounds and died of cancer of the tongue at the age of 49. His stamp collection was sold at auction in London by **Sotheby’s** in May 1899 and was purchased by the **Earl of Crawford** for £73, rekindling the Earl’s interest in stamp collecting.


**CHARDON, Edouard**

Maassen (3)

1883-1945

**CHARGE, Sir**

Pseudonym used by **Edward James Nankivell**.

**CHARLAT, Louis W.**

His first name is sometimes found as **Luis**.

- Creeke (1)
- Lindquist (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 9th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 21, pp.7-8.


**CHARLES, A. W.**

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

**CHARLES, Frederick**

Creeke (1)

**CHARLES, Paul**


**CHARLES, Rollin L.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**CHARLES, Rollin W.**

Lindquist (1)

**CHARLES FOX & COMPANY**

Founded in the UK. Owned by **W. Humphrey Golding**.

**CHARLES G. FIRBY AUCTIONS**

Founded in Waterford, MI, USA by **Charles G. Firby** in 1985. For over ten years from 1987, the company held one major philatelic literature sale per year.


**CHARLES J. ENDLE & COMPANY**

Formerly **Smyth & Company**.
CHARLES LESKI AUCTIONS

CHARLES McMIRAM & COMPANY
Founded in the UK by Capt. Charles Maximilian McMiram.

CHARLES NISSEN & COMPANY
Founded in London, UK by Charles Nissen. In 1934, the Company received a Royal Warrant as stamp dealers to King George V. The Company was acquired by Stanley Gibbons in 1977 for £861,000.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Nissen.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.,
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.73.
Stamp Monthly, October 1977, p.78.

CHARLES RUSS, Inc.
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1956 by Charles Russ.

CHARLESWORTH, Rev. T. W.
Creeke (1)

CHARLEY, David

CHARLICK, A
Creeke (1)

CHARLICK, Leslie Stanford
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 24th May 1913, Volume 19, p.78.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 30th August 1913, Volume 19, p.140.

CHARLOTTEVILLE
Pseudonym used by John Michael.

CHARLTON, Alfred 1910-1968
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (*1901)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CHARLTON, Charles W. 1880-
Lindquist (1)

CHARLTON, Henry T.
Harris (12.2)

CHARLTON, John R.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**CHARLTON-HENRY, T.**
See under T. Charlton Henry.

**CHARMAN, Albert H.**
Lindquist (1)

**CHARMATZ, Charles B.**
-1948

**CHARNLEY & WHELEN**
The firm where a famous find of St. Louis Bears were found.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**CHARPENTIER, E. R. H.**
APRL (1)

**CHARTWELL COLLECTION**
See Sir Cyril Humphrey Cripps.

**CHARVET, Marcel**
La Philatélie Française, December 1969, Whole number 196, p.360.
*André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –*,

**CHAS. E. HASTINGS & COMPANY**
Mekeel (4)

**CHASE, Dr. Carroll**
1878-1960
During the First World War, he joined the French regular army, serving as a surgeon. Although he went back to the States after the War, in 1929 he returned to France, living in Paris until just before the Americans joined the Second World War.

His library was purchased by Fritz Billig and sold through his literature price lists and auctions over the period 1963 to 1965.
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (2)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
William Butler (2)
Stamps, 8th December 1934, Volume 9, Issue 10, pp.341-342.
Harmer’s Stamp Hints, September 1941, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.15-16.
Le Philatéiste Belge, July/September 1960, Whole number 103, p.60.

CHASE, Charles Stuart 1912-
Lindquist (1)

CHASE, Clarence W.
Creeke (1)

CHASE, Elroy M. 1900-1978

CHASE, Frank
Creeke (1)

CHASE, Gardnor W.
Lindquist (1)

CHASE, Mrs J. B. 1879-
Lindquist (1)

CHASE, J. Edgar
His library was sold by Harry Hayes in Sale 76 of 1982.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
CHASE, Joseph Theodore 1882-
Lindquist (1)

CHASE, Lloyd Pierce
Lindquist (1)

CHASE, Philip H. 1886-
Lindquist (1)

CHASEY, Richard
Stamps, 5th October 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.60-61.

CHASSY, David F.
APRL (1)

CHÂTEAU RAMEZAY MUSEUM
France Featuring the Chateau Ramezay Collection, Europe, Overseas and British Empire., 7th & 8th December 2005, Spink, London, UK, p.[4].

CHÂTILLON, Pierre 1885-1974
Swiss stamp designer.
J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein., Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

CHATTERJEA, S. P. 1916-
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
India’s Stamp Journal, July 1988, Volume 51, Issue 7, p.185.

CHATTERJEE, S.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Warren (1)

CHAUVEAUX, Michel 1943-
A French postal historian who formed gold medal collections of both French postal history and thematic. The former editor of Philatélie Française, she was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2006.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.75.
Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.27.

650
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.27.
FIP Philatelic Literature Commission Newsletter, August 2011, pp.2-3.

**CHAUVIN, François**

**CHAY, John**
Linn’s Stamp News, 8th December 2003, Volume 76, p.18.

**CHAZAPIS, Kostas**

**CHEASON, Brian**
He died whilst at sea on a fishing trip.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**CHEAVIN, William Harold Squier**
1885-1968
He became renown for his philatelic work involving microscopes, x-rays and radiography, on which he published many articles. Inventor of the Cheavin-Watson philatelic microscope. His collection of negatives and zinc halftone blocks, of varieties and forgeries, was purchased by Harry Hayes. (Harry Hayes Auction Catalogue 73) Hayes could not find a buyer for them and eventually donated them to the National Postal Museum. (Harry Hayes Auction Catalogue 80) In 2007, Stephen Holder of HH Sales found the index and other papers about Cheavin in his until-then unsorted holdings from Hayes.
Bateman (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
I have an unattributed and undated article which appears to be from a local newspaper.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 31st January 1914, Volume 19, p.265.

**CHEBOTKEVICH, Alexander A.**
1894-
Kuhn (3)
CHEDEL, Robert -1957
Vermont Philatelic Society.

CHEE, Yong Chu
Alias used by David Allan Gee.

CHEEK, R. E.
Lindquist (1)

CHEESMAN, Clyde Charles
Lindquist (1)

CHEFFER, Henri 1880-1957
French stamp designer and engraver.
Morgan (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Timbres Magazine, November 2007, Whole number 84, p.45.

CHELIUS, A.

CHELTENHAM PHOTOGRAPHIC COMPANY Ltd.
A subsidiary of R. C. Alcock Ltd.

CHEMI, James M. 1912-1976
APS (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CHEN, Ji-Shun
Liu (1)

CHEN, Jion
Liu (1)

CHEN, Kelly
One of China’s leading pop stars.
CHEN, Rev. Robert F.
Lindquist (1)

CHENETTE, Alphonse
Lindquist (1)

CHENEVERT, Don

CHENEVERT, Sarah

CHENKIN, Gilbert
-1991

CHENOWETH, Louis
Lindquist (1)

CHERSON, Maude

CHERRINGTON, Michael D.

CHERRYLAND POSTCARD AUCTION COMPANY

CHERRYSTONE AUCTIONS Inc.
Founded in 1967 as the Cherrystone Stamp Centre, the Company now specialises exclusively in auctions.

CHERRYSTONE STAMP CENTRE

CHESTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under McClellan.

CHESTERSHIRE
Pseudonym used by Robert Barrie.

CHESTER, L. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
CHESTER, Mark

CHESTERTON ENTERPRISES
Founded in Derby, UK in 1978. Owned or managed by K. Frankcom.

CHESTNUT, D. H.
Lindquist (1)

CHETH
Pseudonym used by Major Edward Benjamin Evans.

CHEUNG, Dr. Andrew M. T.

CHEUNG, Dr. Chan Chin
APRL (1)

CHEVASSU, Maurice 1877-1957

CHEVELEY, Thomas Welsh 1850-1912
A boy stamp dealer in Colchester in 1862 who left the business and returned to it in about 1870. Founded Cheveley & Company, philatelic auctioneers. In 1891, he entered into a partnership with W. T. Wilson to form Cheveley, Wilson & Company but it was dissolved in October the following year. He went back to trading as Cheveley & Company in the field of auctioneering. He edited The Stamp Collectors’ Journal for two years.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

CHEVELEY & COMPANY
Founded in the UK by Thomas Welsh Cheveley.

CHEVELEY, WILSON & COMPANY
Founded in 1891 by Thomas Welsh Cheveley and W. T. Wilson. the partnership was dissolved in October 1892, with Cheveley continuing as an auctioneer and Wilson dealing in high class British and British Colonial stamps.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, Frontispiece & pp.149-151.


CHEVERTON, Benjamin

CHEVERTON, Basil
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

CHEW, Suat

CHEW, W. L.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

CHEW, William Locke
1888-
Lindquist (1)

CHEYNE, Anthony W.
Creeke (1)

CHEYNEY, Roy E.
1885-
Lindquist (1)

CHÉZAUD, Claude
1928/29-2016
Died on the 17th December 2016.

CHEZELLES
Pseudonym used by E. Régnard.

CHIANI, S.

CHIANI-AUCTION
Founded in Switzerland by S. Chiani Sr.

CHIAVARELLO, Giovanni
Vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 4th November 2005, pp.2-3.
CHICAGO POSTAGE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1882. Superceded by E. W. Voute in 1888.

CHICAGO STAMP & COIN COMPANY
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1893 by Julius Caesar Morgenthau and Eustace B. Power. It was eventually merged with the J. C. Morgenthau company.

CHICAGO STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA. Renamed the Metropolitan Stamp Company of Chicago.

CHICK, Parker N. 1904-
Lindquist (1)

CHICKERING, Charles Ransom [Chick] 1891-1970
American stamp designer.

CHICKERING, Elbridge H. -1929
Lindquist (1)

CHICKERING, John Jameson -1951
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1929, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.158

CHIESA, Dr. Achilleto -1951
His name is also found as Achilito. The pseudonym Ricardo Campana was used when his collection of Naples Cancels was sold through Corinphila in 1964.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Gloor.

CHILDERS, Col. Warren (1)

CHILDS, Arthur 1947-
Husband of Gwen Childs and father of Graham Childs.

CHILDS, Graham 1947-
Son of Arthur and Gwen Childs. Husband of Penny Childs. He worked for Harmers from 1964 until 2005 when he moved to Bonhams. In 2011, he became the PTS Secretary and manager of the STAMPEX philatelic exhibitions, retiring in 2015.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
CHILDS, Gwen
Wife of Arthur Childs and mother of Graham Childs.

CHILDS, Penny
Born Penny Strogilis. Wife of Graham Childs.

CHILTON, Anthony 1951-2002
A British philatelist who specialised in the philately of Southern Africa.
Meiring (2)

CHILVER, A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CHINA ARTS COMPANY
Warren (1)

CHINA PHILATELIE, GRÄSSLER & GRÄSSLER

CHINE, Lloyd G.
Creeke (1)

CHING, George T.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CHING, Norbert E.
Pseudonym used by Bruce Ronald Henderson.

CHINIELEWSKI-HOPPS, Edward 1905-

CHINN, Keith R.
Lindquist (1)

CHINNOCK, Ormond T. 1876-
Lindquist (1)
CHIOSSONE, Edoardo 1833-1898


CHIPPERFIELD, David Michael
A stamp dealer who was found guilty of selling forged British Wembly (1924/25) and 1929 Postal Union Congress (PUC) First Day Covers and sentenced to nine months imprisonment.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CHIRAT, Jacques
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

CHISHOLM, Charles Maxwell 1906-
Lindquist (1)

CHISHOLM, Dr. Donald
Creeke (1)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)


CHISHOLM, Horace L. [Horrie] 1907/07-

CHISWELL, Ted -1996

CHITRARO, H.
Traded under his own name from New York, NY, USA.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.47.

CHITTENDEN, Jonathan Brace 1864-1928
He had degrees in both Arts and Engineering, receiving his PhD from Königsburg University in Germany and was generally referred to as Doctor thereafter. On returning to the USA, he
taught mathematics at Princeton and Columbia universities before accepting the Professorship of Mathematics at Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute in 1899, which post he retained until his death.

He was a major force in the Collectors Club of New York for many years, building up both the Society and its library to positions of excellence.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1928, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.79-82.
The Southern Philatelist, April 1928, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.115.  
Stamps, 10th June 1933, Volume 3, Issue11, pp.369-370.

CHIU, Ethan

CHIYONG, Nai Teng
Creeke (1)

CHLUP, Bret
Founded Bret’s Philatelic Mall.

CHMIELOWSKI, Alfred 1896-1967
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CHOATE, Charles Rutledge 1919-
Lindquist (1)

CHOCTAW TRADERS
Founded in Ridgeland, MS, USA in 1974. 

CHODZKO, Marie

CHOO, E. B.
Warren (1)

CHOO, Tan Swee
May also be spelled Swe. Also known as U Swee Choo.
Warren (1)

CHOREMI, C. D.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**CHOUKRI, A.**  
Owner of the **Near East Philatelic Mart.**  

**CHOW, M. D.**  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**CHOW, Peng-Ming**  
Liu (1)

**CHOW, Dr. Wei-Liang**  
1911-1995  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
**Dr. Wei-Liang Chow:** *Shanghai Large Dragons.*, Margot Chow, Hong Kong, 1996, p.iii.

**CHOWDHURY, Sachi Vilas Ray**  
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**CHOWDHURY, Dr. Suman**  
1912-1995?  
Warren (1)

**CHRISCO**  
Founded in Miami, FL, USA by **C. H. Rowley.**  

**CHRIST, Edwin A.**  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**CHRIST, H.**  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)

**CHRISTEA, L. N.**  
He used the pseudonym **A Specialist** when writing an article on the centenary of the Moldavian Bulls in *The Stamp Lover* in 1957.  
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1958, Volume 51, Issue 3/4, p.36.

**CHRISTEL, Rev. David**  
-1992  

**CHRISTENSEN Jr., Max**  
1917-  
Lindquist (1)

**CHRISTENSEN, A. H.**  
-1974  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1975, Volume 19, Issue 77, p.2.
CHRISTENSEN, C. A. -1954/55

CHRISTENSEN, Gorm 1944-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

CHRISTENSEN, Leif
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

CHRISTENSEN, Leslie G. 1900-
Lindquist (1)

CHRISTENSEN, Niels
Used the pseudonym N. Erichs when carrying out fraudulent activities in Germany.
Das Postwertzeichen, May 1891, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.43.

CHRISTENSEN, Sten 1913-1991
Dahlvig (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

CHRISTENSEN, Therkel 1908/09-

CHRISTENSON, Brir Percy 1873-
Harris (2)

CHRISTENSON, Odin 1888/89-1962

CHRISTIAN IX, King of Denmark
Creeke (1)

CHRISTIAN, Calvin Waters [Bert] 1905-1997
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Chairman’s Chatter, July 1991, Issue 145, p.3.

CHRISTIAN, Roy Leslie 1929-1991
Bateman (1)

CHRISTIAN HUBSCHER
Founded in Souderton, PA, USA in 1981 by Christian Hubscher.

CHRISTIAN, Thomas
CHRISTIANSEN, C. A.
Harris (12.2)

CHRISTIANSEN, Edwin M. 1902-
Lindquist (1)

CHRISTIANSEN, Georg 1858-
Harris (2)

CHRISTIE, Francisco -1970

CHRISTIE, John W. 1857-1934
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (12.2)
Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 1st February 1913, Volume 18, p.245.

CHRISTIE, MANSON & WOODS
Auctioneers, founded in London, UK in 1766. Generally known as Christie’s. Purchased the stamp and coin auctioneers Spink in 1993. Foreign subsidiaries included Christie’s Hong Kong Ltd. and Christie’s Stamp Auctions, in New York, NY, USA, the latter being opened in 1977.

For Christie’s Robson Lowe, see under Robson Lowe Ltd.
Livingstone (1)
Letter from Christie’s to subscribers, 29th January 1997, 1p.

CHRISTIE’S
See also Christie, Manson & Woods.

CHRISTIE’S HONG KONG Ltd.
The Hong Kong branch of Christie’s Manson & Woods.

CHRISTIE’s ROBSON LOWE
See under Robson Lowe Ltd.

CHRISTIE’S STAMP AUCTIONS
The New York, NY, USA branch of Christie’s Manson & Woods.

CHRISTOMANNOS, Dr. Th. 1854-1911
CHRISTOPH GÄRTNER GmbH
Founded in 1984 in Domzil, Germany by Christoph Gärtner. Comprised two divisions:-
Philatelie Christoph Gärtner GmbH and Auktionshaus Christoph Gärtner GmbH & Co. KG. In 2015, the Company acquired the firms of Edgar Mohrmann of Hamburg, Rauss & Fuchs of Stuttgart, Detlef Hilmer of Munich and Pumpenmeier of Kirchlengern.

Wolfgang Maassen: Chronik der Deutschen Philatlie 2004., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2005, p.79.


Your Values Presented all Around the World., Christoph Gärtner, Bietigheim-Bissingen, Germany, February 2014, n.pp. [4pp.]
Philatelic Exporter, May 2014, Volume 70, Issue 1, p.18.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2015, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.8.


CHRISTOPHERSON, Clarence M. 1900-
Lindquist (1)

CHRISTOU, Akis 1959/60-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

CHRISTY, Stephen F. 1910-
Lindquist (1)

CHRYSLER, Walter P.
APRL (1)

CHYSOPOLIS
Pseudonym used by Franco Carpanelli.

CHTABINSKY, I. A.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)

CHU, Edward
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Chow.
CHUAN, Koh Seow 1939-  

APRL (1)  
Springbett (1)  

CHUBB, Clifford 1885-1967  
Bateman (1)  
Morgan (22)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHUBB, George E. 1903-  
Bateman (1)

CHUBB, Capt. Hugh J. 1893-1975  
Warren (1)

CHUBB, Wayne D. 1898-  
Lindquist (1)

CHUCHIN, Fedor Grigorovich 1883-1942  
Kuhn (1)  
Kuhn (2)  
Kuhn (3)

CHUEN, Ma Ren  

CHUL, Dr. Yu 1921-2003  

CHULALONGHORN I, King of Siam  
Creeke (1)

CHULIK, Arnold J. 1899-  
Lindquist (1)
CHUN, Ki
Creeke (1)

CHUN, Owen

CHURCH, C. T.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CHURCHER, Maj. G.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CHURCHILL, A.
A trading name used by Arthur Churchill Emerson.

CHURCHILL, George Edward 1885/86-1971
He worked for many years as assistant to W. Simpson in his shop in London. With the
proprietor’s death, he took over the shop, which he maintained for forty years until his death.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHURCHILL, H. L.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CHUTE, James M. 1846-
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. He used the pseudonym Correos when writing
articles in America in the 1870s and 1880s. He lived in Chicago and was engaged in the
grocery business.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Louis G. Quackenbush: Old-time philatelic writers., The Eastern Philatelist, March
1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1885, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.163.
The Bay State Collector, February 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

CIAMPOLINI, Felix 1884-
Lindquist (1)

CICHORZ, Roger 1941/42-

CIESIELSKI, Gregory R.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.
CIHANGIR
Pseudonym used by Richard Schaefer.

CILLEY, Alice Belle
Lindquist (1)

CINDRICH, Julius

CINMAN, Richard W.
Lindquist (1)

ČINOVSKY, Martin
Czech stamp engraver.
Morgan (1)

CIOLINA, Erhard

CIOTTI, Ramón Benítez
Flash, 2004, Whole number 87, p.23.

CIPOLLA II, Roland H.
APRL (1)

CIRKEL, Christian
Maassen (3)

CIRY, Jean
Stamp dealer of Antwerp, Belgium.

CISSARZ, Johannes Vincenz
Maassen (3)

CISSELL, James C.

CITY OF LONDON PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Founded in October 1928 by A. W. Tyrell.
Livingstone (1)
NPS Letter, November 1978, Whole number 10, p.4.

CITY STAMP SHOP
Founded in London, UK. In the late 1960s it was burgled by Thomas Charles Kennedy.

CIVIDINI, Jean
A Parisian stamp dealer who was a well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
ČIŽEK, Jozef

CLAFLIN, Dr. Albert W. 1884/85-1956
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CLAIBOURNE, A. L.
Tyler (2)

CLAIR Jr., Harry Cornelius
Lindquist (1)

CLANCY, Miss Marie
See under her married name Marie Cullen.

CLAPP, H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CLARAS, Harry
Lindquist (1)

CLARIDGE, Andrew
Stamp Mail, November 1988, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.9.

CLARK, A. Carson
The Philatelic Trader, 10th September 1976, Volume 80, Issue 19, p.489.
The Philatelic Trader, 22nd April 1977, Volume 81, Issue 9, p.207.

CLARK, A. H.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 4th February 1911, Volume 16, p.229.

CLARK, Capt. Alan Douglas Nowell
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CLARK, Alfred R. -1984

CLARK, Alvah George 1883-
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Alvah S.
Creeke (1)

CLARK, Sir Andrew 1898-
Father of Jennifer and Susan Clark.
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**CLARK, Arthur King**
Lindquist (1) 1905-

**CLARK, Boyers M.**
Lindquist (1) 1896-

**CLARK, C. H.**
Pseudonym used by C. E. Moore.

**CLARK, C. L.**
Creeke (1)

**CLARK, Catherine**
Wife of Richard W. Helbock, she continued to publish La Posta following his death.

**CLARK, Charles**
An American, charged with selling counterfeit stamps.

**CLARK, Charles L.**
Vermont Philatelic Society. -1986

**CLARK, Donald R.**
An American stamp dealer, trading as Don Clark Stamps.

**CLARK, Douglas N.**
Husband of Nancy B. Clark.
APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States

**CLARK, Edward Albert**
Lindquist (1) 1916-

**CLARK, Dr. Edward Stephen**
Creeke (1)

**CLARK, Edwin**
An early British stamp dealer.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

-1916
CLARK, Elmer L.  1894-1935
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Elmer Le Roy
Creeke (1)

CLARK, Emerson A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLARK, Capt. E. S.
Harris (1)

CLARK, F. E.
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Miss Florie  1888/89-1983

CLARK, Fred Gassner.
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Fred U.  -1951
West Hartford, Connecticut.

CLARK, Frederick A.  1861-
Creeke (1)

CLARK, G. L.
Creeke (1)

CLARK, Sir Geoffrey
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLARK, Gordon W.  -1995
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CLARK, H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLARK, H. B. R.  -1947
APRL (1)
In a review of the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T., he claimed to have had some years experience of collecting philatelic literature on a similar scale but with less success. (Herbert Clark: The year’s best books. Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1912, pp.34-42.)


In 1908, the Royal Philatelic Society London sold duplicate library material to Clark, who bid £30 for it it. Other bids were well below this including one from Victor Marsh who offered £5 for it. The lot consisted of 15 cases and comprised about 50,000 issues of journals. (Letter from Lionel W. Fulcher, the Librarian, to John A. Tilleard, the Honorary Secretary, dated the 19th September 1908 and held in the Society archives – L. W. Fulcher: File № 256020.)

His library was sold by H. R. Harmer in February 1924 following his bankruptcy. Albert Harris purchased considerable portions of it. (Harris List, May 1939.) However, Harris Publications is also known to have purchased his duplicates in 1923.

Bacon (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Maassen (3)  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 28th May 1910, Volume 16, p.63.  

The Stamp Year, 1912, p.32-33.  

CLARK, Howard W. 1918-
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Hubert Lyman 1870-
Lindquist (1)  
William Butler (2)

CLARK, Hugh Massey 1887-1956
Husband of Theresa Maria Clark. After the death of his first wife in 1953, he married Jean Koor. He began to deal in stamps in 1904. In 1912, he joined the Scott Stamp & Coin Company, becoming Manager in 1914 and eventually purchasing the Company in 1938. He sold the stamp dealing side to Normam Serphos, retaining the publishing business as Scott Publications Ltd. which he sold to Gordon R. Harmer in 1946. He donated the Luff reference collection and library to the Philatelic Foundation.

APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Lindquist (1) (*1886)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamps, 10th February 1934, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.189-190.
Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.16.

Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.
Stamps, 4th February 1956, pp.?
Collection Builders, n.d. [1996], Volume 1, Issue 1, p.51.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2010, Whole number 43, p.8.

CLARK, Irving 1908-
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, J. M.

CLARK, Capt. J. R. P.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CLARK, Col. Sir James Richardson Andrew 1852-
A Baronet and uncle of Adrian E. Hopkins. He had a large whole world collection that was purchased by Stanley Gibbons Ltd.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CLARK, Jean -1985
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CLARK, Jean
Born Jean Koor. Wife of Hugh M. Clark.

CLARK, John T. 1912-

671
CLARK, Ken
He sold his Japan and Far East library through **HH Sales** in March 2006.

CLARK, Lawrence -1961
A stamp dealer of Miami, FL, USA.

CLARK, Lawrence
The Air Mail and Precancel Journal, October 1929, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.

CLARK, Lawrence J. 1902/03-1939

CLARK, Lawrence S. 1901-
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Leonard H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CLARK, Mrs Lilian F. -1994
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CLARK, Lyle R. 1923-2007
Founded a stamp business in Muskegon, MI, USA. In 1960, he moved to Escondido, CA and extended the business to include coins.
Linn’s Stamp News, 11th February 2008, Volume 81, p.3.

CLARK, Gen. Mark W.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CLARK, Nancy B. Zielinski
Wife of **Douglas N. Clark**. She specialised in the postal history of Maine.
APRL (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 10th December 2001, Volume 74, pp.1 & 8.
CLARK, Paul A.

CLARK, Peter Sydney John
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CLARK, Philip F.
Lindquist (1) 1905-

CLARK, Ray Sanford
Lindquist (1) 1893-

CLARK, Robert E.
Lindquist (1) 1916-

CLARK, Robert George
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CLARK Sr., Royal Frank
Lindquist (1) 1881-

CLARK, S. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLARK, Dr. Sandy 1922-2009

CLARK, Theresa Maria ca. 1890-1953
Born Theresa Maria Scheidemantel. Wife of Hugh M. Clark.
APS (1)

CLARK, Tommy

CLARK, William
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLARKE, Capt.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLARKE, Mrs A. R. -1931
CLARKE, Anne
See under Ann Hopkins-Clarke.

CLARKE, Bates E.
Lindquist (1)

CLARKE, C. W.

CLARKE, Cecil A.
Lindquist (1) 1880-

CLARKE, Derek
Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.asss.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]

CLARKE, Edwin -1916
An early British dealer from Watford.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CLARKE, F. W.
Creeke (1)

CLARK, Fred R.
Creeke (1)

CLARKE, Sir Geoffrey
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

CLARKE, George Vaughan -1928

CLARKE, Harvey R. G.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
The Stamp Lover, p.132.

CLARKE, Hubert B. R. 1882/83-1952
Creeke (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
He was sent to prison in the UK for twenty-one months in 2008 for defrauding clients by failing to pay for collections entrusted to him for sale, whilst trading as the **Boscombe Stamp Company**. In 1988, he had been sent to prison for eighteen months for carrying out a similar scam from an antiques shop.

 Stamp Magazine, June 2008, Volume 74, Issue 6, p.8

**CLARKE, Philip**

1947/48-

He was sent to prison in the UK for twenty-one months in 2008 for defrauding clients by failing to pay for collections entrusted to him for sale, whilst trading as the **Boscombe Stamp Company**. In 1988, he had been sent to prison for eighteen months for carrying out a similar scam from an antiques shop.

 Stamp Magazine, June 2008, Volume 74, Issue 6, p.8
CLARKE-WILLIAMS, Michael  2011
A retired consultant physician at the Portsmouth Hospitals. He collected Great Britain and Welsh postal history.

Michael passed away peacefully in his sleep early this morning. He had been very unwell for many weeks and latterly had become oxygen dependant. The only details I have so far of the funeral is that it will be on Saturday, 14th May in Portsmouth Cathedral, the time to be advised. The family have indicated that they would wish as many of his Philatelic friends to attend as possible, as Philately played such a large part in his later life.

Michael’s passing will be a great loss to the Portsmouth & District Philatelic Society, the Hampshire Philatelic Federation and the ‘Royal’. Michael always participated fully in meetings and events, only serious ill health preventing him from attending the last regional meeting of the ‘Royal’ in Bournemouth and recent meetings of the Portsmouth Society.
(Adapted from an e-mail note circulated by John Campbell, 29th April 2011.)

CLARKSON, Herbert  1912/13-2004
A tailor by profession, he began to collect British perfins as a sideline.


CLARKSON, H. A.  1968
An Australian philatelist who specialised in the stamps of the Australian Commonwealth.

Philately from Australia, September 1968, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.70.

CLARKSON, Hugh  
Creeke (1)

CLARKSON, Robert H.
Stepson of Victor James, he inherited the latter’s philatelic businesses following his death. The businesses were gradually sold off after the War. In 1996, his executor donated various items of forgery used by George Kirk Jeffries to the Royal Philatelic Society London.


CLARRICOATS, Flt.-Lt. John
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CLARY, Joseph M.  1905-1996
APS (1)
Birch (5.4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**CLASSENS, Wilhelm** 1889-
   Bosshard (2)
   Maassen (2)
   Maassen (3)
   Ton (1)

**CLASSIC**
Pseudonym used by *Alphonse de Rothschild*.

**CLASSIC COLLECTOR, The**
Canada. Joint founder of *Rex Auctions Inc.*

**CLASSIC PHILATELICS**
Founded in Huntington Beach, CA, USA in 1969.

**CLASSIC STAMPS Ltd.**
Founded in 1997 in Christchurch, New Zealand by Paul Wales.

**CLATTERBUCK, Winfield C.** 1918-

**CLAUDIO, Marvin R.**
   APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands

**CLAUDIUS, Dietrich**
   Maassen (3)

**CLAUDIUS, Richard**
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)
   Maassen (3)
   Ton (1)

**CLAUER, Dr. Guido Freiherr von** 1848-
   Maassen (2)
   Maassen (3)

**CLAUSEN, Paul [Claus]** -1977

677
CLAUSSING, Nina 1973-
Maassen (3)

CLAUSIUS, W. Th. Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

CLAUSS, Jan Ulrich 1950-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CLAUSSEN, Dane S.
Donated almost all of his library to the Collectors Club of Kansas City in 1996. Klaussen was Vice President of the Club at the time.

CLAUSSEN, Gerd 1931-

CLAVEL, Antoine 1962-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (3)

CLAVIEN, Freidrich 1875-1949
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

CLAY, Edward Biddle 1886-
Lindquist (1)
CLAY, Gervas

CLAYTON, Alfred
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CLAYTON, James Frederick
Bateman (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CLAYTON, James H.
Lindquist (1)

CLAYTON, Mrs Josephine A.

CLAYTON, Lt.-Cdr. Ralph L.
1884/85-1916
Died on board HMS Queen Mary when it blew up during the Battle of Jutland on the 31st May 1916.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLEAR, Charles Reuben
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Portrait: Postal History Society Presidents.

CLEARING HOUSE FOR STAMPS & COINS Inc., The
Founded in New York, NY, USA.

CLEARY, Edwin
Creeke (1)

CLEAVER, George E.
He advertised that he had 6,000 papers for sale at $5 per 1,000. (Philatelic Literature Collector of March 1897 (number 8, inside front cover).

CLEAVER, Harold W.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**CLEGG, T. F.**
Philately, July/August 1948, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.11.

**CLEGG, Vincent**  
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**CLELAND, William Wallace**  
1930-2013
An expert on stamp production by the American Bureau of Engraving and Printing. His research archive and correspondence was donated to the American Philatelic Research Library following his death.
Linn’s Stamp News, 1st apr 2013. Volume 86, p.3.

**CLEMENS, Will M.**
Louis G. Quackenbush: Old-time philatelic writers., The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

**CLEMENT, Alfred**  
1912-1967
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**CLEMENT, Earle Gerald**  
1897-
Lindquist (1)

**CLÉMENT, Heinrich**  
1897-1981
Maassen (3)

**CLEMENT, Henry J.**  
1884-
Lindquist (1)

**CLEMENT, J. P.**  
1966
Lindquist (1)

**CLEMENTS, Alexander Blair**  
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21) Philately in Scotland, October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.93.

CLEMENTS, David Thomas 1909-

CLEMENTS, Harry H.
Creeke (1)

CLEMENTS, R. W.
Proprietor of The Windsor Stamp Company of Uckfield, UK.

CLEMO, Patrick
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CLEMSON, Lisa
She did her high school two week on-the-job training at the American Philatelic Society and was invited to become an employee once she got her diploma.

CLERCQ, Léo M. R. de 1929-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under De Clercq.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under De Clercq.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under De Clercq.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under De Clercq.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under De Clercq.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under De Clercq.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under De Clercq.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under De Clercq.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under De Clercq.
Delbeke (1) Listed under De Clercq.
Delbeke (2) Listed under De Clercq.
Delbeke (3) Listed under De Clercq.
Delbeke (5) Listed under De Clercq.
Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, p.123.

CLERICUS, Ludwig
Pseudonym used by Ludwig Schönemann.

CLERK, Astley Gunter 1868-1944
Born in Montego Bay, his family moved to Kingston where he received his education.
school, he joined a music dealer. In 1912, he established his own business from which he retired in 1940. A musician and song writer, he had many other interests all centered on Jamaican culture.

As a philatelist, he tried several times to form a philatelic society before succeeding in 1920 with the Jamaica Philatelic Society. He undertook much work for the Society and edited its journal until ill health forced his retirement in 1940.

Harris (1) Listed as Astley Cooper Clerk.
Harris (2) Listed as Astley Cooper Clerk.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as Astley Cooper Clerk.

CLERQ, Leo de
A Belgian philatelist who specialises in the stamps of his own country and also postal history. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2001.

CLEVELAND, Bob 1918-
Lindquist (1)

CLEVELAND, G.

CLEVELAND, H. Fisher
Lindquist (1)

CLEVELAND, Howard R.
Lindquist (1)

CLEVELAND STAMPS
In 1975, this shop was broken into by Jeremy John Hartley, Edward Parker and David Cooney.

CLEWELL, Edward L. 1902-
Lindquist (1)

CLEWLOW, Frederick Charles -1969
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Morgan (22)
The Midlander, April 1969, Whole number 18, p.3.

CLIFF, Stafford
Australian designer who came to London in 1965. When his set of stamps was issued, he was creative head of graphics and an associate director of Convan Associates, experienced in such projects as packaging, shop graphics and the design of books and catalogues.

CLIFFE, Thomas 1895/96-1969
Began dealing as a schoolboy in 1904 and, in 1920, established the wholesale stamp dealer Thomas Cliffe Limited in Colwyn Bay, UK. He marketed his products under the XLCR brand and specialised in accessories and packets for the junior collector. He purchased the unissued Ethiopia (Abbyssinia) Red Cross set of 1935, printed before the Italian invasion and never placed on sale in the country. The Company closed in 1995.
Harris (12.2)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Magazine, December 1929, pp.49-50
Harmer’s Stamp Hints, May 1943, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.104-105.

**CLIFFE Jr., Thomas**
Son of **Thomas Cliffe**. He continued the business after his father’s death.

**CLIFFORD**
Pseudonym used by **Eddie C. Dodd**. This pseudonym was erroneously attributed to **John J. Oesch** by some.

**CLIFFORD, Dennis J.**
1939-
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1972, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.15.

**CLIFFORD, G. R.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**CLIFFORD, Miss Isobel M.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**CLIFFORD, J. E.**
APRL (1)

**CLIFFORD-JONES, Neville**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Nickle** and under **Purves**.

**CLINE, Elmer E.**
1862-
Lindquist (1)

**CLINE, William Howard Fitzwater**
1908-
Lindquist (1)

**CLINTON, Lt.-Col. Henry**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**CLISSOLD, Newman**
1878-
Born Julius Georg Klein in Budapest, Hungary, he anglicised his name to Julian G. Clive when he fled the repressive regime to North Africa, where he was taken up by the British Secret Service who set him up as a stamp auctioneer for their own purposes. With the fall of France he was given safe haven in England and a certain sum of money with which he commenced dealing. After marrying, he bought a house in Fisher Road, Maidenhead, Surrey. Clive founded the Southern Stamp Services which operated from Manfield House on the Strand, London, with Harold Victor Moore as the manager. His son Michael eventually joined the business. In 1974, he was charged with fraud and acquitted, together with his son, in connection with the sale of stamps from the Kingdom of Yemen. His library was auctioned by Huys - Berlingin in December 1988 (Letter from Dr. Huys.)

Julian was a brilliant bridge player, of international standard, and played professionally for money. (Biographical details from Reuben Deetcher.)

CLIVE, J. H. 1940/41-
Son of Julian G. Clive.

CLIVE FEIGENBAUM Ltd.
See also Clive Harold Feigenbaum.

CLOSE, Henry B.
CLOTZ, Henry 1847-
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp, May 1888, Volume 3, Issue 2, Frontispiece & p.43.
The Record and Review, October 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.8-9.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1892, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.415-416.

CLOUGH, Glenn Norman 1903-
Lindquist (1)

CLOUGH, Dr. Richard Kenneth [Ken] 1908-1997
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Pearson.
Gibraltar & Morocco Featuring the Dr. Ken Clough Collection, 12th June 1998, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, pp.5-6

CLOUGH, Robert A. -1963

CLOUGHER, Nugent Medd 1886/87-1963
Born in Toronto, Canada he moved to the UK to train as an Engineer, specialising in railway engineering. A renown postal historian, he became President of the Postal History Society.
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Postal History Journal, November/December 1963, Whole number 128, p.84.

CLOVER, Richard S.
Lindquist (1)

CLOWES, Norman
A banker all of his working life, he specialised in German Colonies and First World War prisoner of war camps in Japan. He sold his part of his library (ca. 100 books) by inserting a two-page flyer in The Journal of the Rhodesian Study Circle (September 1996, Volume 46, Issue 3).

CLUCAS, Alan
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
CLUER, Halbert H. M. 1862-
Linquist (1)

CLUER, Margaret T. M. 1862-
Linquist (1)

CLUNSDILL, Harry Lionel 1862-
Creeke (1)

CLUTTERBUCK, Tim -1994
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

COALE, Bob 1862-

COATES, George A. 1862-
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COATES, John James 1862-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collecting, 17th December 1921, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.307.

COBB, Bert E. -1918/19

COBB, F. C. -1935
Died on the 1st of June 1935.

COBB, J. V. R. 1862-
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COBE, Nathan 1862-
Creeke (1)

COCA, Jose Luis 1862-
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

COCÀTRE, Alexandre 1891-1962

André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.39)
COCHRANE, Mrs
Wife of William John Cochrane.
Creeke (1)

COCHRANE, Bill

COCHRANE, Mrs Nettie H.
Lindquist (1)

COCHRANE, William John
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1) Listed as William James.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 30th March 1912, Volume 18, p.29.

COCK, André-Émile de
1880-1964
André de Cock was born on 12th July 1880 at Ghent in Belgium. The boy was educated at schools in Ghent and then studied law at the University of Bonn. After graduation he became a professional magistrate and councillor at Oosterzeele and also served, from 1907 to 1919, in the Red Cross organisation of his native Ghent. From August to October 1914 – upon the German invasion – he acted as administrator of the Military Hospital at Ghent and, afterwards, served in Allied Military Intelligence in the occupied areas of Belgium. At the end of the war be became the Secretary of the Committee of National Assistance in Ghent for a year. He had become a friend of Count Maurice Lippens (1875-1956), a native of Ghent also, and a fellow lawyer, who was appointed as Governor of Eastern Flanders in 1919 and then Governor-General of the Belgian Congo in 1921.

In 1919, André de Cock accepted the position of private secretary to Count Lippens and went with him to the Congo in 1921. André de Cock had become involved in philatelic research in 1900 and had been especially interested in the letter post and river routes of the Belgian Congo, so this new position enabled him to extend his philatelic studies very extensively. When Count Lippens was recalled to Brussels in 1923 to be elected as Senator for Ghent in 1924 and then appointed as Minister of Railways, Posts, Telegraphs and Telephones, André de Cock went with him on his personal staff and induced the Minister to found the Belgian Postal Museum. This was not opened until 1936 when Count Lippens was President of the Senate and André de Cock became first Director of this Museum. In 1936 also, his collection received a special citation of the SITEB 1936 Jury. His greatest philatelic publication was The Belgian Congo and its Postal Cancellations but he also wrote extensively on the cancellations of Belgium itself, on the posts of Hong Kong and of Moresnet and upon the reconstruction of the plates of 300 stamps issued by Belgium in 1861 (SG.12-15). During his long life, he was awarded many civil honours and became a member of both the French and Spanish Philatelic Academies as well as signing the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. André de Cock died in Ghent on 28th July 1964. (Transcribed from a document found amongst the papers of John F. Giblin.)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (4) pp.31-32.

687
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Memorial leaflet, 1964, 4pp.

André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)


COCKBURN, Bill
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COCKBURN, George W. M.
Warren (1)

COCKERELL, A. E.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COCKRILL, Phillip Curson 1912-2003
He was the foremost expert on the postal history of Liberia and published a number of monographs on the subject. His father was the architect who designed London’s Adelphi Theatre. His dealing consisted solely of acting as agent for an American dealer on whose behalf he would buy and ship complete collections, mainly bought at the auctions of H. R. Harmer, Harmer, Rooke & Company and Puttick & Simpson in London.

He was also the principal valuer of collections dealt with by E. & R. Cooke Ltd., who styled themselves as Britain’s Leading Stamp Buyers during the so-called buying wars of the nineteen fifties, which culminated in the leading stamp auctioneers withdrawing their advertising from Stamp Collecting magazine for a time. (Biographical material supplied in 2007 by Reuben Deetcher.)

His original manuscripts, research material and library were sold by HH Sales in February 1993.


COCKS, Baron
Known as Baron Cocks of Hartcliffe.
Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?

CODDINGTON, Col. D. H.
Warren (1)

CODRILLE, J. J.
Creeke (1)

CODUR, André -1970
La Philatélie Française, July/August 1970, Whole number 203, p.201.

COE II, Joffre L.
Founded Joffre L. Coe II Inc.
COE, W. S.
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.

COE COLLEGE
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COES, Frank L.
Creeke (1)
William Butler (2)

COELHO, Tomasso
He used the alias T. A. S. Quail when defrauding British dealers from 1894 to 1895 and traded in London as Coelho and Fernando in 1895. Coelho might be the person identified as Casnough, the man behind Williams & Company of Lima, Peru. 
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 10th August 1895, Volume 1, pp.189-190.
The Stamp News, August, 1895, Volume 11, p.95.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 7th September 1895, Volume 1, pp.204-205.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, August 1895, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.81.

COELHO, Victor Alves
Machado (3)

COELHO AND FERNANDO
See Tomasso Coelho.

COELLEN, William F.
Lindquist (1)

COENE, Florent
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

COENEN, Victor Titus
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

COES, Frank L.
1872/73-1954
COFFIN, Francis
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COFFIN, George P.
Published Coffin’s Directory of Philatelic Frauds in 1887. However, he was sent to prison for 30 days in 1888, for fraudulent use of the mails using the name F. L. Perry when trying to defraud a dealer.

COFFY, Robert C.
Lindquist (1)

COGGINS, Prof. Chris

COGSWELL, G. E.
Creeke (1)

COGSWELL, G. H.
Creeke (1)

COHAM-FLEMING, Blyth Bickford
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

COHEN, Alex A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Repertorio Filatélico Costarricense, April 1988, Volume 10, Whole number 88, p.6.

COHEN, Alexander S.
Lindquist (1)

COHEN, Albert Phillip
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COHEN, Alexander Julius [Skeeter]
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 17th January 1914, Volume 19, p.253.

COHEN, Dr. Archibald C.
50 Years of Service to Philately, American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].
COHEN, Arthur M.
Creeke (1)

COHEN, Ben H.
De Aero-Philatelist, September 1977, Issue 5, p.82.

COHEN, Charles
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

COHEN, David A.
Lindquist (1)

COHEN, David Lopes
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

COHEN, Eduardo
ca. 1890-1963
Butler (1)
Machado (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


COHEN, Felix
Creeke (1)

COHEN, George
Pseudonym used by George Ward Linn.

COHEN, [Ginger]
He was a Dane who had fled from his homeland during the Second World War to London with only his considerable stamp collection as capital. Looking around for shop premises he found what was little more than a kiosk in a passage off Bishopsgate called Great St.Helens Place, which was, in fact, the entrance to the headquarters of the Shell Oil Company. The kiosk measured little more than two metres deep by one metre wide but Mr. Cohen was able to sit there for many years. His method of dealing was very simple. He would attend Harmer’s or Harmer, Rooke’s auction and buy the largest complete collection on offer. This he would peg page by page on curtain wire hung in the tiny window of the kiosk, selling only pages of stamps rather than individual ones. Such was the prosperity of the stamp business during those years that he was able to marry, buy a house and raise a family on the proceeds. (Biography supplied in 2007 by Reuben Deetcher.)

COHEN, Halle
1893/94-1956
COHEN, Isaac A.

Creeke (1)

COHEN, Isadore B. 1867-

Creeke (1)
The Charleston Philatelist, July 1888, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.21-22.
The Southern Philatelist, May 1890, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.74-76.

COHEN, James


COHEN, Mrs Janetta 1890-

Bateman (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COHEN, Leopold Ira 1904-

Lindquist (1)

COHEN, Louis Charles

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COHEN, M. A.

Founded the M. A. Cohen company.

COHEN, Max 1912/13-1995

An Australian stamp dealer since 1936, he had a shop in Sydney and was a founder member of the Australian Stamp Dealers’ Association.

COHEN, Meyer Robert 1894-

Lindquist (1)

COHEN, Milton F. 1889-

Lindquist (1)

COHEN, N. B.

Lindquist (1)

COHEN, Reginald B.

Harris (15)

COHEN, S.
COHEN, Stanley
APRL (1)

COHEN, Stanley Francis

He was the author of *Squared Circles* and owned the block of 10 Penny Blacks used on the 6th of May 1840, later sold to the Queen. He purchased it in an H. R. Harmer sale in London in 1968 or 1969 for not a lot of money! (Adapted from comments made in e-mails circulated by Brian Perrett and David Beech at the time of his death.)

23rd February 1921 to 5th June 2014, aged 93.

Born in Birmingham Stanley’s love for stamps began as a young boy when his father gave him his first stamp album of China. At the age of eleven he was proud to have collected 102 different stamps, often visiting the local stamp shop with his pocket money, where he nick-named the dealer ‘Mr Sniffalot’.

In 1929, the British Post Office issued its second commemorative issue for the Ninth Universal Postal Union and Stanley had saved enough to purchase the first three values of the set, but was not able to buy the higher value of two and a half old pennies nor did he know then about an even higher one pound value that had been issued at the same time.

Rather disappointed at having not been able to collect the full set, he was then attracted to Canada whose Post Office had just issued in the same year a beautiful large bluenose stamp of a famous sailing boat. Thus began his love of Canadian stamps which was to last most of his adult life. Having built up a remarkable collection, he became a fellow of the Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain and its President in 1975, hosting the annual convention in Birmingham that year. He wrote many articles for its bi-monthly magazine *Maple Leaves* and for his study for postmarks. He became well known for his regular articles headed Not so much a postage stamp, more a way of franking. He was fascinated with one particular postmark - the squared circle, building up a collection of earliest and latest dates for each type.

During the 1960s his interest reverted back to his British collection, and he was intrigued by rare multiples of two penny blues, plate numbers and scarce combinations of penny blacks on cover. In May 1968 he purchased at auction the unique cover of ten penny blacks, the first postage stamp on first day cover. At the time he was quoted in the local press as saying it was the “find of the century in philately” and he was interviewed on one of the first editions of the Money Programme on television, displaying it proudly. The cover was even featured on Blue Peter. This cover was then exhibited in many world exhibitions during the next few decades. It was finally acquired for the Royal collection in 2000.

Stanley often did valuations of stamp collections as he was very knowledgeable in all aspects of the hobby. Travelling a lot, he always looked out for stamp shops abroad and when an opportunity arose he invested in a local stamp shop, which he enjoyed visiting for a number
of years. During the Postal Strike of 1971 he formed a private postal delivery service in Birmingham City Centre to combat the lack of mail both locally and abroad, producing his own postage stamps, which amused him greatly. Having acquired a good stock of British colonial stamps as well, he spent many hours finding and filling wants lists for collectors.

In 1984 he retired to live abroad and decided to sell his main Canadian stamp collection which he felt was complete. Thus there was a notable auction of his collection held in Canada for which a special catalogue was produced.

Stanley now concentrated on his British Collection and was elected a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society, London in 1987. However, as he could see that the average age of collectors was increasing, he decided it would be best to sell off his remaining collection which he did over the next few years.

In order to keep an interest in the hobby he started to collect squared circle postmarks of Great Britain and became an expert, since there had been no real understanding of its usage other than a very basic publication. He combined with Maurice Barrette and Daniel Rosenblat to publish the first edition of a catalogue called Collecting British Squared Circle Postmarks in 1987, with various other editions following. This has become the renowned guide for collectors in this field, being updated frequently as new discoveries are found by collectors around the world, particularly with dates of use and different hammer types.

Stanley will be greatly missed amongst the stamp community and was generally regarded as one of the world’s great philatelists. (Adapted from an obituary from an unknown source, circulated with his picture.)

Morgan (21)
Philatelic Exporter, October 2014, Volume 70, Issue 6, p.4.

COHEN, Stephen A.
Founded the S. A. Cohen company.

COHEN, W. P.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

COHN, Alma M.
Lindquist (1)

COHN, David
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)


COHN, David Jay 1889-1955
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**COHN, Edmund**

International Vereeniging “Philatela”. Died 5th May 1916.

**COHN, Eduard**

Maassen (3)

**COHN, Ernst M.**

1920-2004

A chemist by profession, he owned the Paltra Company.

**Ernst** passed away on December 30, 2004 following a very short illness. It was his wish to stay at home, and he died peacefully and without pain. During this short time he was typically the scientist, wanting to know all the details about dying and putting all his affairs in order.

**Ernst** was alert and coherent to the end. His last words were about Doris. [His wife.] He wanted to be cremated and have no service. (Extracts from a letter from Sandra Dent, dated 22nd January 2005, notifying his friends that Ernst Cohn had died.)

**Académie Européenne de Philatélie**

1. (0)
2. (1)
3. (2)
4. (3)

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collector, 4th December 1976, p.?

**Ernst M. Cohn:** *Ordinary Mail by Diplomatic Means During the Siege of Paris 1870-1871.* James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1995, Inside flap of rear dust jacket.


Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.76.


**André Hurtré:** *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members . . .*

COHN, Rubin
Lindquist (1)

COINTREAU, Edouard

COJOCARU, Doru
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

COKE, Sir John
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COKE, T
Pseudonym used by Thomas Coke Watkins.

COKEN, W. P.
Creeke (1)

COKER, R. Neil

COLAPIETRO, Bruno

COLARETA, José F. Colareta

COLBECK, Victor J.
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLBECK, Capt. William
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLBERG, Richard
BNA Topics, July/August 1986, Volume 43, Issue 4, p.49.

COLBRAN, Walter George
Bateman (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

COLBY, Capt. Elbridge
1892-
Lindquist (1)

COLBY, Halstead N. 1908-
Lindquist (1)

COLBY, Sylvester 1904-1984
A dealer noted for his philatelic literature sales. His library was sold by Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries in 1974.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
ASDA National Postage Stamp Show Program, November 1954, p.5.
Stamps, 31st May 1969, p.?
Stamps, 27th July 1973, p.?
Linn’s Stamp News, 30th July 1973, p.?

COLBY HOMESTEAD TRUST
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLE, Adelbert Charles 1890-
Lindquist (1)

COLE, Alfred -1948
A stamp dealer of Blackpool, UK.
The PTS Journal, November 1948, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.231.

COLE Jr., Clifford C. 1908-
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Hetherington.
Lindquist (1)

COLE, Ezra Danolds 1902-1992
Born on a farm in New York state, Cole began his philatelic career as an auction agent in Nyack, NY, USA. His library was sold by Greg Manning in 1986. His library of USA books was sold by HIH Sales in May 1997, September 1998 & December 1999.
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
COLE, Frank Raymond 1892-
Lindquist (1)

COLE, G. G. -1968
Philately from Australia, September 1968, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.70

COLE, Sir Henry 1808-1882
Secretary of the Mercantile Committee of London, UK, which was formed to support Rowland Hill's uniform penny post reform. He used the pseudonym Felix Summerley when he set up an art firm which was the first company in the world to produce Christmas cards commercially.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLE, Mrs Ica Stuart 1884-
Lindquist (1)

COLE, Jack
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLE, James
Morgan (22)

COLE, Maurice
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Johnstone.

COLE, Philip G.
Cross (1)

COLE, R. F.
Lindquist (1)

COLE, Raymond E. 1916-
Lindquist (1)

COLEMAN, Dr.
He owned a specialised collection of United State “Black Jacks”.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLEMAN, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLEMAN, Edwin C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLEMAN, Harrison Arthur -1937
COLEMAN, Mrs Louise B.
   Lindquist (1)

His library was sold through HH Sales in 1992.
   Bateman (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)
   Morgan (22)
   A Postscript to the Postal Historian, June 1992, Whole number 190, p.43.

COLES, G.
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)

COLES, John C.
   Livingstone (1)

COLES, John H.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLES, Robert
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

COLES, Ted
His France and Military mail library was sold by HH Sales in September 1992.

COLEY, George Albert 1908-
   Lindquist (1)

COLGAN, Leonard 1946-
An Australian collector who specialised in the philately of Thailand.
   The Len Colgan Siam/Thailand Collection., Auction Nº166, Prestige Philately, Boronia, VIC, Australia, 24th June 2011, p.5.

COLICH, Jerome
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

COLL, Jorge Alemany

COLL, Rodella Manuel
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLLA-ASINELLI, Dr. Giorgio
See under Dr. Giorgio Colla Asinelli.
COLLACOTT, E. H. F.
Morgan (22)

COLLAMER, Nelson -2004

COLLARD, Clark
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 28th September 1935, Volume 12, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

COLLARD, Douglas
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLLARD, L. J.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COLLAS, F. A. E. “Phil” -1989
The Australian Philatelist, Autumn 1989, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

CÖLLE, Eberhard 1942-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

COLLECTION, Mystery
Pseudonym used by Maurice Burrus.

COLLECTION, Palace
Pseudonym used by King Fuad and King Farouk.

COLLECTION, The
Pseudonym used by George Zachariades.

COLLECTOR
Pseudonym used by Raymond Raife.

COLLECTOR’S CORNER

COLLECTORS GALLERIES Inc.
Founded in Huntingdon, NY, USA in 1970.
COLLECTORS MAIL AUCTIONS
See Ralph F. Putzel.

COLLEN, Blanche Marie
Born Blanche Marie Rigby.
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)

COLLETT, Gilbert William 1887-1964
A botanist and specialist on the stamps and postal history of Jamaica.
  APRL (1)
  Bateman (1)
  Butler (1)
  Crane (1)
  Harris (12.2)
  Harris (14)
  Harris (15)
  Harris (16)
  Harris (17)
  Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
  Livingstone (1)
  Morgan (18)
  Morgan (19)
  Morgan (20)
  Morgan (21)
  Morgan (22)
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
  Schofield (1)
  Wiltshire Federation Bulletin, November 1964, Whole number 15, p.3.
  Ephemer.a., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[54].

COLLETT, Norman William
He worked for H. E. Wingfield from 1949 and joined Stanley Gibbons Ltd. when they acquired the Company, becoming a Director in 1967.
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
  Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

COLLETTE, Linda R. 1960-
  The Philatelic Journalist, February 1977, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.15.

COLLIE, Dr. Frank
  Creeke (1)

COLLIER, Clemence C. 1875-
  Lindquist (1)
COLLIER, Fred T.
Creeke (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
The Stamp collector, aug 1911, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.145-146.

COLLIER, J. O.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

COLLIER, J. P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLLIER, Dr. James
APRL (1)

COLLIER, Norton

COLLIN, Henry
Manager of the Scott Stamp & Coin Company.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.

COLLINET, Louis
L’Écho de la Timbrologie, September 1999, Volume 113, p.61.

COLLINGS, Douglas
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLLINGWOOD, F. Percy
Creeke (1)

COLLINS, A. E.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

COLLINS, Charles R.

COLLINS, Clinton
Father of Clinton Collins Jr. and Francis Collins. He published the Stamp World from 1879 to 1883.

COLLINS Jr., Clinton
Son of Clinton Collins Sr. Brother of Francis Collins.

COLLINS, Ernest Howard
1859/60-1927
His library was sold by **Plumridge & Company** in February 1928.

- Bacon (1)
- Crane (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Schofield (1)
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1927, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.32.

**COLLINS, Cdr. F. W.**
- Meiring (1)

**COLLINS, Frank W.**
- 1906-
- Lindquist (1)

**COLLINS, Francis**
- Son of Clinton Collins Sr. Brother of Clinton Collins Jr.

**COLLINS, Fred**

**COLLINS, Rev. H. Stanley**
- Harris (16)
- Harris (17)

**COLLINS, Homer**
- Freethy (1)

**COLLINS, J. F.**
- -1923
- Father of Raymond James George Collins.
- Creeke (1)

**COLLINS, James**
- Alias used by Pedro V. Hiordan.

**COLLINS, L. P.**
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**COLLINS, Mrs Mabel Lillian**
- -1985
- Wife of Raymond James George Collins.

**COLLINS, Norman J.**
- 1929-
- Livingstone (1)

**COLLINS, Pater**
- Huys-Berlingin (1)

**COLLINS, Peter Edmund**
- 1928?-1991
- He edited *The Philatelist* from 1974 to 1986. His library was sold by the **House of Antiquity**
in 1994.
   Livingstone (1)
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

COLLINS, Raymond James George 1897-1965
Son of J. F. Collins. Husband of Mabel Lillian Collins. Founder of Verne Collins & Company of Christchurch, New Zealand. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1936 and became the youngest man to be given this honour.
   Butler (1)
   Crane (1)
   Creeke (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
   The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

COLLINS, Ross Forrester 1896-
   Lindquist (1)

COLLINS, S. G.
   APRL (1)
   Creeke (1)

COLLINS, Ted 1929-
   The Philatelic Journalist, April 1977, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.15.

COLLINS, W. Hayden 1878-
   Lindquist (1)

COLLINS, Cdr. William -1989
His library was sold by Harmers of London in 1985.
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

COLLINS Brothers
Founded in Cincinatti, OH, USA by Francis Collins and Clinton Collins Jr.
   [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.104.

COLLINSON, B. J.
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLLITON, J. Whitney
   Lindquist (1)
COLLMANN, Fritz 1864-
   Bosshard (1)
   Bosshard (2)
   Maassen (1)
   Ton (1)

COLLOT, Gérard
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

COLLEY, William
   Livingstone (1)
   Scottish Philatelists (1)

COLLMANN, Fritz 1864-
   Maassen (2)
   Maassen (3)

COLLOT, Gérard
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

COLLYER, David John
   Flash, September 1996, Whole number 57, pp.11-12.

COLLYER, F.
   APRL (1)

COLLYER, Capt. H. O.
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
   Morgan (22)

COLMAN, Charles
   Bacon (1)

COLMAN, Hamilton F.
   With his partner, A. C. Townsend, he gummed and perforated American Bank Note Company samples and attempted to sell them as Newspaper and periodical stamps.
   Creeke (1)
The Post Office, March 1897, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.177.

COLMAN, Henry
His library was sold by auction at the Collectors Club, New York in 1910, many notable
American literature collectors of the time being in attendance.

COLMAN, Thomas L.
   Creeke (1)

COLMAN, W. F.
   Creeke (1)

COLOMBO, G.
   ARL (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLOMER, Arturo Masriera y
   J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del

COLONIAL AND FOREIGN STAMP COMPANY Ltd.
   A subsidiary of R. C. Alcock Ltd.

COLONIAL STAMP & COIN COMPANY
   Founded in Kingston, NY, USA. A Division of Wedall Investors Inc.
   Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick

COLONIAL STAMP COMPANY
   Founded in Chicago, IL, USA. Owned by Benjamin F. Enelow.
   [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal,
   October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.96.

COLONIAL STAMP COMPANY
   Los Angeles, CA, USA. Owned by George W. Holschauer.
   Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick
   Tom Droegh: The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide., 2nd edition,

COLONIAL STAMP SHOPPE
   Founded in Colonial Heights, NY, USA.
   Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick

COLORADO PHILATELIC COMPANY
   The Officers were Charles G. Woodworth, John C. Feldwisch, Frederick W. Feldwisch,

**Mekeel (4)**

**COLSON, Everett A.**
1937

**COLSON, Warren Howard**
1882-1963
A leading Boston stamp dealer who started his career working for the New England Stamp Company.

- APS (1)
- Armstrong (1)
- Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2012, Whole number 61, p.8.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2016, Whole number 105, p.73.

**COLTMAN, Dr. James**
1874-

- Harris (14)
- Harris (15)
- Harris (16)
- Harris (17)
- Morgan (18)
- Morgan (19)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**COLTON, M. L.**
Creeke (1)

**COLUMBIAN STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in New York, NY, USA. Its stock was purchased by J. E. Handshaw in 1900.

**COLVILLE, J. J.**
Creeke (1)

**COLVIN, John Henry**
1926-

- Bateman (1)

**COLVIN, Montague**
1887/88-1938
COLVIN, Walter Howard 1878-
Lindquist (1)

COMBE, E. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COMBRIDGE, E. C.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COMBRINK, Nico C. 1904-1996
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

COMBRINK, Willem Godfried 1907-1968
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1) Listed as William.
Robertson (1)

COMBS, R. Adm. W. V. 1914-
APRL (1)

COMELLI, Paulo Rodolpho 1943-2011
A Brazilian collector who specialised in classic Brazil and Brazilian postal history. He edited Mosaico from 1990 to 2003. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2007.

With great regret we announce the death of the philatelist Paulo Comelli. He passed away on May 9th, 2011, in Belo Horizonte City, State of Minas Gerais, Brazil.

Since the end of the International Exhibition INDIPEX-2011 (New Delhi, India, 12th to 18th February), where his was awarded the Grand Prize of the Exhibition, Comelli fought against a pulmonary infection (pneumonia) that led him to other serious medical complications. Although all the attempts carried through at the hospital in Belo Horizonte, Paulo didn’t withstand and passed away.

He was born in Rio de Janeiro on the 23rd March 1943, and he had been collecting the classic Brazilian stamps and postal history for over 45 years. Since the age of 15 he has been active in collecting stamps, exhibiting internationally for the first time at AMERIPEX’86. He got a Large Gold Medal at BRASILIANA’93 (National Section) and at CAPEX’96, as well as 18 Gold Medals at several International Exhibitions with the D. Pedro II 1866-1879 collection. He had started exhibiting the postal history collection named Brazilian Mail To Foreign Destinations: From Correio-MOR To UPU and he got the American Grand Prix at STAMPSHOW 2002 in Atlantic City and also a Large Gold in ESPAÑA 2006 and EFIRO 2008. He specialized in the classic stamps of Brazil and Brazilian Empire postal history. He has also been the chief editor of the magazine Mosaico from the Brazilian Philatelic Chamber (1990-2003) and its President from 1990 up to 2006, where he wrote numerous articles about the Brazilian traditional philately, postal history and forgeries of the classic period. Former

He was also a member of the following societies:
- AIEP  Association Internationale des Experts en Philatélie
- FRPSL  Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London
- APS  American Philatelic Society
- CFP  Centro Filatélico del Paraguay
- CBF  Câmara Brasileira de Filatelia
- CCNY  Collectors Club of New York
- FEFIBRA  Federação dos Filatelistas do Brasil

(Derived, with slight editorial changes, from an obituary notice dated 11th May 2011, circulated by Fabio Flosi, President of the Federação dos Filatelistas do Brasil and a biography from the Federation’s web site: www.comelliphilatelist.com/apresentacao.asp.)

FIAF (1)
Hellrigrl (1)
Maassen (3)
Paulo Comelli’s web site: www.comelliphilatelist.com, 14th June 2010, 1p.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2011, Volume 90, Issue 4, p.254.

COMFORT, Newton C.  
1870-1939
A pharmacist by training, he moved to the Philippines in 1900. He was a life-long collector, specialising in the Philippine Islands and other United States Possessions.
American Philatelist, August 1939, Volume 52, Issue 11, p.945.
American Philatelist, October 1939, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.60

COMO  
Pseudonym used by Guido Craveri.

COMPERNOLLE, Robert Van  
1907-1991
Delbeke (1) Listed under Van Compernolle.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Van Compernolle.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Van Compernolle.
Delbeke (4) pp.111-112.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van Compernolle.

COMPILER  
Pseudonym used by Anthony Buck Creeke Jr.
CONANT, Frederick Odell -1929
  APRL (1)
  Crane (1)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)

CONANT, George M.
  APRL (1)

CONBOY, A.

CONCEIACAO, E. R.
  APRL (1)

CONDÉ, Abdurrahman
  See under Bruce Condé.

CONDÉ, Bruce 1914-1992
Born on the 5th December 1913 in California. Died on the 20th July 1992 in Tangier. He
appears to have been born Bruce Chalmers, he changed it to Yorba and then Conde, the
latter being that of his maternal grandmother, through which he claimed descent from the
French Royal family. He therefore adopted the full name of Bruce-Alfonso de Bourbon-Conde or Prince of Condé, he was universally known in philately as Bruce Conde, which he
used to both anglicise and shorten his name.

As a youth in America, he collected stamps and wrote widely to increase his collection. One
of his correspondents was the Crown Prince Mohamed al-Badr of Yemen. Following his
education, he taught military science in California. His wartime service was in military
intelligence and counter-intelligence in Japan after the War. Following his discharge, he
learned Arabic at the American University of Beirut. He resumed contact with the Crown
Price and visited the country in 1953. Shortly afterwards he settled in Yemen, adopted the
Muslim faith and changed his first name to Abdurrahman. In spite of having been expelled
from Yemen in 1959 he was welcomed back during the civil war and served the Royalists in
a number of capacities. Following the defeat of the Royalists, Condé moved to North Africa

Most, but not all of Condé’s writings were about Yemen and its stamps and covered a period
of fifty years. A bibliography of most of his writings was available on Andrew Godocz’s web
site.

Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
[Andrew Gondocz]: A Listing of many of Bruce Conde’s Articles about Yemen.,
Bruce Condé, Philatelist, Counter Intelligence Command, Royal Pretender.,
Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017,
4pp.
Alan Rush: Obituary: Bruce Conde. Independant: www.independant.co.uk, 4th August
CONDER, Edward
Son-in-law of Gordon Lennox Roberts, from whom he obtained the latter’s collection of Burma.

CONE, Bernard

CONE, Bernard M.
Lindquist (1)

CONE, Caesar
He used the pseudonym Carolina when his collection of British Commonwealth was sold by Harmers of New York in 1979 and also when his superb mint United States was sold by Matthew Bennett in 2001.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CONE, Richard N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CONEJO VALLEY STAMP & COIN COMPANY

CONFEDERATE PHILATELY Inc.
Founded in Boston, MA, USA by Jack E. Molesworth Inc.

CONFORD, David 1940-

CONGDON, Bertha Francis 1885-
Lindquist (1)

CONGDON, Cahrles F.
Lindquist (1)

CONGER, Edward S. 1912-
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CONINE, H. Lisle
Lindquist (1)
CONING, Frank W.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

CONISBEE, H. B.
Harris (2)

CONKEY, Claude O. 1892-1958

CONKLIN, Albert E. 1904-
Lindquist (1)

CONKLIN, Joseph
A part-time dealer of New York City, NY, USA, specialising in covers and US commemoratives.

CONLEY, S. L. 1880-
Lindquist (1)

CONLON, James A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CONLY, Robert Maurice 1920-1995
New Zealand stamp designer.

CONN, James
Birch (5.4)

CONNELL, Charles
Creeke (1)

CONNELL, D. -1997
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

CONNELLY, John 1870-
Lindquist (1)

CONNER, Harold de Groat 1908-
Lindquist (1)

CONNETT III, Eugene Virginius 1891-
Cite AB, 6th February 1989, pp.529 & 532-538.

CONNEXUS
Advertised to sell his lifetime accumulation of literature in Linn’s Stamp News.
Linn’s Stamp News, 15th November 2000, Volume 77, p.66.
CONNICK, Cliff
For many years, he was the Office Manager for Burmah Oil in London. When the company moved out of the capital he chose to stay, eventually joining Phillips Auctioners.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Lover, April 1983, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.45.

CONNOISSEUR
Pseudonym used by Consul Alfred A. Weinberger.

CONNOISSEUR STAMP SERVICE
Founded in 1963 in Fareham, UK by Ron Grover to produce blank First Day Covers. It ceased production in 1971.

CONNOLLY, Capt.
Creeke (1)

CONNOLLY, Edward F.
Lindquist (1) 1900-

CONNOLLY, Maj, M. W. K.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, January 1903, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.2-3 & portrait.
William A. R. Jex Long: The Philatelic Index., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.

CONNOLLY, Mrs Corinne Batchelder
Lindquist (1)

CONNOR, F. E.
Creeke (1)

CONNOR, W. A. H.
Commenced dealing by mail order under his own name in 1890.
George N. Brewer: The stamp dealers of California., The Philatelic Californian,
December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

CONNORS, Nancy

CONRAD, Gustav W.
Lindquist (1) 1888-

CONRAD, H. W.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)

CONRAD, Herbert
Maassen (2) 1901-
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)


**CONRAD, Max**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**CONRATH, David B.**
Lindquist (1)

**CONRATH, Walter J.**
1894-
Lindquist (1)

A well-known aerophilatelic pioneer, he died following injuries received in a car accident. He was the founder and editor of *The Airpost Journal*, which was printed in his printing establishment.

APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**CONRID, Paul**
1912-
Maassen (3)

**CONRO, Wm. F.**
Lindquist (1)

**CONROW, Mrs Evelyn**
1890-


**CONSORT**
Pseudonym used by Claude Cartier.

**CONSTANCE, Rev. E.**
Creeke (1)

**CONSTANT, Leon M.**
1912-
Lindquist (1)

**CONSTANTINE, Artaxerxes [Connie]**
1905-1987
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/September 1987, Whole number 171, p.94.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., September 1987, Whole number 16, p.4.

**CONSTANTINIDES, A. C.**
1877-
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
CONSTANTINIDES, C. G.  
1901/02-1973
Founded the Cyprus Philatelic Society, Cyprus. He bequeathed his collection of Cyprus to his daughter.

CONSTANTINIS, Moses Canaris  
1932-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CONSTANTINOU, Antis M.  
1928-

CONSTANZO, Frank Angelo  
1910-
Lindquist (1)

CONTINI, Conte
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CONTRACTOR, Dr. Soli F.
APRL (1)

CONWAY, Herbert E.

CONYERS, William M.
APRL (1)

COOGLE, David
Owned or managed Keystone Stamp Auctions and Reliable Stamp Sales. Founded Nutmeg Stamp Sales with Andrew Levitt in 1998

COOK, A. P.
Of Ithaca, NY, USA. The pseudonym ABC was used when his collection was sold by Robson Lowe in 1947. His library was sold by Charles Firby Inc. in 1993.

COOK, B. S.
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

COOK, Casey

COOK, Christopher D.
The American Philatelist, October 2015, Volume 129, Issue 10, pp.917-918.

COOK, Edwin G.  
1895-
Lindquist (1)

**COOK, Ernest W.**

APRL (1)

**COOK, F. Clive**

-1961


**COOK, F. S.**

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

**COOK, Harlan J.**

1892-

Lindquist (1)

**COOK, James**


**COOK, James A.**

He advertised to purchase philatelic papers in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of November 1897 (number 12, inside front cover), to exchange literature (January 1898, Whole number 13, p.[4]) and to trade literature in **E. B. Jones** 1900 literature list. Whilst in partnership with **E. B. Jones**, they traded as **Cook & Jones**.

Cook sold his library to **A. V. Dworak** in 1928. The library consisted of hundreds of complete volumes of periodicals dating back to 1874, including practically all of the leading magazines from USA. and the UK (*The philatelic librarian.*, The Stamp Lover, June 1928, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.18.)

**COOK, John Ray**

1895-

Lindquist (1)

**COOK, Mrs Mary Garretson**

1860-

Lindquist (1)

**COOK, Mathias**

Creeke (1)

**COOK, S.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**COOK, Stanley**

A London stamp dealer, he was found guilty of passing forged stamps in 1972.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**COOK, Steve**


**COOK, Dr. Warren L.**

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1975, Volume 19, Issue 75, p.?
COOK & JONES
Founded in IA, USA by James A. Cook and E. B. Jones.

COOKE, A. F.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

COOKE, Camille
Creeke (1)

COOKE, Daniel O’Connor
1948/49-2005
Philatelic Exporter, June 2005, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.34.

COOKE, Gary

COOKE, H. T. C.
1887-
William Butler (2)

COOKE, Herbert
Harris (12.5)

COOKE, James

COOKE, James H.
Lindquist (1)

COOKE, Card. Terence
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

COOKSON, Elmer Baldwin
1895-
Lindquist (1)

COOKSON, J. H.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COOKSON, Mrs J. H.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

COOKSON, Ted

COOL, W. G.
COOLEY, George R. 1896-
COOLEY, Robert John 1917-2007
COOLIDGE, Gen. Charles Austin 1846-1926
COOLIDGE, Gen. H.
COOLS, Camille
COOMBE-WILLIAMS, T. B.
COOMBER, F. R.
COOMBES, B. F.

Lindquist (1)


Brother of H. L. Coombes.
**COOMBES, H. L.**  
Brother of B. F. Coombes. Faked British North American bisects on cover. He worked with his brother and probably used the trading name **McGuire & Company.**  
The International Philatelist, May 1893, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.67.

**COOMBS, Franklin**  
He founded the Metropolitan Stamp Company in New York.  
APRL (1)  
The American Philatelist, April 1938, Volume 51, Issue 7, p.691.

**COOMER, Frederick J.**  
Harris (14) Listed as S. J. Coomer.  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

**COONAN, John W.**  
Lindquist (1)

**COONS, Rev. Alfred Harris**  
1909-1996  

**COONS, William**  
1920-  
Lindquist (1)

**COOPER, Capt. A. R.**  
Morgan (22)

**COOPER, Capt. Basil**  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  

**COOPER, Brian**  
-1998  
Husband of Joan Cooper.  

**COOPER, Burton Frederick John**  
1872-  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

**COOPER, Carl V.**  
1888-  
Lindquist (1)
COOPER Sr., David Alan -2007


COOPER, Sir Daniel 1821-1902

One of the founders and first President of the Philatelic Society, London. (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London.) He sold his collection to Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary in 1877 for £3,000.

Sir Daniel Cooper was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Cooper, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 5th June 1902.


Australian Dictionary of Biography. [received with no publication details], p.452.
The Sydney Morning Herald, 13th February 1860, p.11. (Plus transcript, 9pp.)
The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, March 1870, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.33.
Le Timbre-Poste, May 1876, Volume 14, Whole number 161, p.40.
Illustrated Sydney News and New South Wales Agriculturist and Grazer, 24th June 1876, p.5. (Plus transcript, 4pp.)
The Stamp Collector’s Annual 1881, Frontispiece & pp.44-45.
The Philatelic Record, July 1881, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.119.

**T. Martin Wears:** *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889*., Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

The Sydney Morning Herald, 17th October 1896, p.6. (Plus transcript, 2pp.)

**W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon:** *The Stamp Collector*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.239-240.

The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, pp.300-301.
The Philatelic Record, January 1900, Volume 22, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
The London Philatelist, June 1902, Volume 11, p.150.
The Philatelic Trader and Exchange Recorder, June 1902, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.[7].
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 19th July 1902, Volume 17, Issue 16, p.123.
Philatelic Journal of India, August 1902, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.381.
The Brisbane Courier, 28th March 1903, p.5 (Plus transcript, 2pp.)
The Postage Stamp, 7th November 1908, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.66.

The Postage Stamp, April 1919, Volume 21, Issue 10, p.203.

**J. W. Davidson Cooper, Daniel (1785-1853),** Australian Dictionary of Biography, (Melbourne University Publishing, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia, 1966),


Stamps, 22nd April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.117-118.


**Alan K. Huggins: Sir Daniel Cooper and ‘Stamps with Large Margins’,** Handout for the 2012 Sir Daniel Cooper Lecture to the Royal Philatelic Society London,
**COOPER, Dr. E.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**COOPER, Edward**
Creeke (1)

**COOPER, Edward James**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**COOPER, Frederick**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**COOPER, Graham**

**COOPER, Horace**
Lindquist (1)

**COOPER, Jal Manekji**
Father of Viloo Cooper. The premier Indian stamp dealer until his death. He was reported dead in 1952, twenty years before his actual death, by a malicious cable from an unscrupulous business acquaintance who could not get Jal to act improperly and thereby lost the opportunity to make a large profit from a doubtful deal.

Indian Philately Digest (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Warren (1)

The Stamp Lover, January/February 1952, Volume 44, Issue 8/9, p.122. (This was a hoax obituary notice.)
The Philatelic Trader, October 1956, Volume 60, Issue 21, p.507.
Stamp Collecting, 29th September 1961, p.121.

**COOPER, Joan**
Wife of Brian Cooper.

**COOPER, Dr. K. D.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**COOPER, Morton O.**

**COOPER, N. D.**
1885-
Indian Philately Digest (1)  
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**COOPER, Paul M.**
Lindquist (1)  
1907-

**COOPER, R. W.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**COOPER, Miss Rose G.**
Stamps, 24th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.43.

**COOPER, Tracy**
1952/53-

**COOPER, Viloo**

**CO-O PERATIVE EXCHANGE**
Founded in Brooklyn, NY, USA, for the wholesaling of postage stamps.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.46-47.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers’ special issue.*, The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91.

**COOPRIDER, J. L.**
Lindquist (1)

**COOPS Jr. Fred**
Son of Fred W. Coops. Owned the Imperial Stamp Company.

**COOPS, Fred W.**
Father of Fred Coops Jr. Traded as the Royale Stamp Company of Pasadena, CA, USA.
Stamps, 5th May 1945, p.168.

**COOREMANMS, Omer**
1905/06-2003

**COOTE, C. H.**
1864-1914
Bacon (1)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Maassen (3) Listed as Cooter in error.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

**COOTE, W.**
Creeke (1)

**COOVER, A. B.**
COPPEZ, Dr. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COPPLE, John T.

CORAPCIOGLU, Darren

CORAPCIOGLU, M. Yavuz
APRL (2) Postal Stationery
CORBALEY, Gordon C.
    Creeke (1)

CORBETT, A. A. -1916
The only stamp dealer in the Isle of Man at the time of his death whilst serving with the
Grenadier Guards.
    Creeke (1)
    Stamp Collecting, 13th January 1917, Volume 7, Issue 14, p.237

CORBETT, George H.
    Creeke (1)

CORBETT, Dr. Robert C.
Editor of the Scots Philatelist and Philately in Scotland.
    Livingstone (1)
    Morgan (20)
    Morgan (21)
    Morgan (22)
    Scottish Philatelists (1)
    Stewart Gardiner: The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of

CORBIN, Charles F.
    Creeke (1)

CORBIN, Harry R. 1890-
    Lindquist (1)

CORBOULD, Edward Henry 1815-
    Bacon (1)
    Creeke (1)
    Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
    Stamp Collecting, 11th December 1969, Volume 113, p.895.
    Stamp Collecting, 14th September 1972, Volume 119, p.119.

CORBOULD Henry
    Creeke (1)

CORBY, Robert
    Lindquist (1)

CORDEN, Sidney J.
    Morgan (22)

CORDERY, Don 1942/43-
Born at Old Basing, near Basingstoke, his only real interest during schooldays at the local
secondary modern school was in the art-room. Leaving at 15, he spent five years at Winchester Art College, then went to the Royal Academy School in London. On leaving there in 1966, Edward Bawden (featured in the 1993 20th Century Art set) invited him to his Essex studio to work on a mural. It was followed in 1967 by a part-time teaching post at Manchester Art College, but becoming dissatisfied with the style of abstract painting he was following, Cordery virtually abandoned an artistic career. His vocation found itself again when he return to printing from nature. He sold works at the Royal Academy Summer Exhibition, produced lithographs of birds for Christie’s Contemporary Art and worked on prints and calendars. At the age of 46, now recognised as a leading contemporary artist of the British countryside, his first stamp work, the 1989 Birds set, found favour with philatelists by being voted best set in the British Philatelic Bulletin’s design poll for that year.


CORDS, Albert L.
Lindquist (1)

CORDUAN, Hans-Jürgen
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CORE, Daniel H.
Lindquist (1)

COREY, Clarence R.
Lindquist (1)

COREY, Wallace C.
50 Years of Service to Philately., American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

CORFIELD, William Wilmot
1859-1919
He was always referred to as Wilmot Corfield. Whilst living in India, he used the pseudonym Dâk when publishing articles and poems. (e.g. The Postage Stamp of Aug 1914.) Many of his poems were gathered together and published in two books called Dâk Dicta and More Dâk Dicta, respectively.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Lover, December 1911, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.117-118.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 17th February 1912, Volume 17, p.225.
Stamp Collecting, 15th November 1919, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.158.
CORFU, Roland -1972

CORIN, Elliot G. 1906-
Lindquist (1)

CORINPHILA
Founded in Zurich, Switzerland in 1921 as the Corporation Internationale de Philatelie by Eduard Luder-Edelmann & Company. Its name was shortened to Corinphila from the initials of the words in its name. In 1925, it held its first auction although this was still under the name of its founder company. The name of the auction company was later changed to Corinphila Auktionen AG. It joined Auctentia, part of the Afinsa group and is now part of the Escala Group. It also has a Dutch subsidiary, Corinphila Veilingen bv.

The Company sold its auction catalogue archive to Burkhard Schneider in 2005.

Jetz noch starker = Even stronger = Aún más fuerte., Corinphila, Zurich, Switzerland, n.d., n.pp. [6pp.]


Information from Corinphila Auctions., Corinphila, Zurich, Switzerland, n.d. [ca. 2013], n.pp. [4pp.]

CORINPHILA AUCTIONEN AG
See Corinphila.

CORINPHILA VEILINGEN BV
See Corinphila.

CORLESS, Robert -1955


CORLEY, Edward Fenton -1955
Pan American Federation.

CORMACK, H. (1)

CORNELIUS, Adam E. APRL (1)

CORNELIUS, David Birch (5.4)

1934/35-2005
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


**CORNELIUS, John C.**
Founded the **Cornelius Stamp Company**.

- APRL (1)
- Huys-Berlingin (1)

**CORNELIUS, Martin G.**  
1899-

**CORNELIUS STAMP COMPANY**
Founded by **John C. Cornelius**.

**CORNELL, F. C.**
Creeke (1)

**CORNELL, William F.**
Creeke (1)

**CORNELL, Worthington**  
1877-

**CORNETT, Joseph E.**
Lindquist (1)

**CORNISH, F. V. [Corny]**  
-1987

- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., September 1987, Whole number 16, p.4.

**CORNISH, Gina [Jackie]**  
1921-1996
Wife of **F. V. Cornish**. Assistant Secretary of the British Philatelic Traders’ Society from about 1960 until 1986.

- PTS News, February 1997, Whole Number 69, p.3.

**CORNISH, Marjorie**
See under her married name **Marjorie Harmer**.

**CORNISH, Paul F.**
Creeke (1)

**CORNWALL, Frederick R.**

- APRL (1)
- Armstrong (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Harris (1)
CORNWALL-BROOKS, G. E. K.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CORNWELL, Chauncey R.  
Lindquist (1)

CORNYN-GELLER, ?  
APRL (1)

CORPATAUX, Mrs Alfred  

CORPORATION INTERNATIONALE DE PHILATELIE  
See Corinphila.

CORREL, Frank  

CORRENS, Prof. Erich Paul Hubert  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  

CORREOS  
Pseudonym used by James M. Chute.

CORSARI, Fernando  
His library was sold by Vaccari srl in 2016  

CORT, Tom Davidson  
Lindquist (1)

CORTESE, Joe  
Father of Michael Cortese. He ran an online auction house on e-Bay under the name Noblespirit, with his son.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 8th June 2015, Volume 88, p.30.

CORTESE, Michael  
Son of Joe Cortese.

CORTEZ STAMPS  
Founded in Bradenton, FL, USA.  

CORTRIE, Karl-Heinz  
Maassen (3)

CORTRIE, Michael  
1945-
Maassen (3)

**CORTZEN, Wilhelm** 1886-1980
Maassen (3)

**CORVIN, Kalman K.** 1932-

**CORWIN, Charles Broadwell** 1852-1921
His stamp collection and library were sold by the Scott Stamp & Coin Company in 1901.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
The Philatelic Gazette, September 1888, Volume 5, Whole number 49, pp.7-8.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1892, Volume 8, Issue 12, p.415.

**CORWIN, Charles Irving** 1894-1936
Lindquist (1)

**CORWIN, Edward Comstock** 1903-
Lindquist (1)

**CORWIN, Richard A.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**COSBY, Frank Clark** -1934
Brother of Spencer Cosby.
The American Philatelist, Section II, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.228.

**COSBY, Col. Spencer** 1868-
Brother of Frank Clark Cosby.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)

**COSSAR, James**
Morgan (21)
COSSART, A. H.
See under her married name A. H. Bridson.

COSSÍO, José Lorenzo
1902-
His son donated his library of 6000 volumes to the Museo de Filatelia de Oaxaca following his death, to be kept as a separate library named in his honour.

COSSMANN, Alfred
1870-1951
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Sammler Express, July 1951, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.211.

COSTA, ? de
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under De Costa.

COSTA, Avelino de Fontes
1927-1993
Machado (1)

COSTA, Countess Francisco Bottara
Bacon (1)

COSTA, Ray

COSTA, Willem Solko Da
1911-1991

COSTALES, Eugene N.
1894-1984
Born 19th August 1894, died 2nd November 1984. Former editor of the Scott catalogues. He donated part of his library to the Division of Philately of the Smithsonian Institution.
APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamps, 5th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.281.
Philatelic Magazine, 12th September 1952, p.?

COSTANZO, Estelle Beatrice
Lindquist (1)
COSTE, C. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COSTER, Albert
Creeke (1)

COSTER, Charles Henry
1852-1900
APS (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantzschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

COSTERUS, William Peter
1874-1951

COSTEUX, Nicolas

COSTIGAN, Philip Richard
Designer of United States Christmas Stamps.

COSTILLA, Miguel Hidalgo y
Creeke (1)

COTES Jr., Albert E.
1906-
Lindquist (1)

COTHERILL, Doris Kathleen
-1940
Born Doris Kathleen Fulcher, the daughter of Lionel William Fulcher. Wife of Karl Theodore Cotherill. She joined the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1929, becoming a Fellow on the 31st October 1935. She died in Worthing, West Sussex, in 1940, leaving her estate to Karl Cotherill, a lance corporal in the army.

COTHERILL, Karl Theodore
1899-
Husband of Doris Kathleen Cotherill. He joined the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1924 and resigned in 1936.

COTSWOLD COVERS
Founded in 1970 in the UK by Paul Smith and Graham Lewis to produce commemorative and First Day Covers. The Company absorbed Stuart Covers to become Cotswold & Stuart.

COTT, Gary A. Van
Founded Van Cott Information Service Inc.
COTTA, Charles
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COTTET, René
A French stamp engraver.
Le Philatéliste, 15th March 1943, Volume 3, Whole number 36, p.487.

COTTIER, Harry
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COTTON, Ira W.

COTTON, M. L.
Creeke (1)

COTTON, Shirley Prudence Ann
See under her married name Shirley Prudence Anne Henderson.

COTTRELL, Hutchinson, J.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Mason.

COTTRELL, John
Royal Philatelic Society London.

COTTRELL, Sandra
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COUCKE, Cdt.Edouard
1873-1944
A Belgian stamp dealer.
Delbeke (4) pp.99-100 & 221-222.

COUESNON, Francis Amedee
Morgan (22)

COUESNON, Col. Pierre
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

COULANGES, Michel
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
COULETTE, Robert R.
Lindquist (1)

COULIETTE, James Horace
1899-
Lindquist (1)

COULON, Jean-Claude
1931-2004

COULSON, Charlie
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COULSON, Horace E.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COULTER, Elliott H.
1924-1987
His library was sold by Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions in October 2010.
1869 Times, February 1988, Whole number 42, p.2.

COUMENOS, Jean
1880-
Used the pseudonym Yanni Kumeno when he removed from Athens to Alexandria, Egypt following his being fined for fraudulent trading in 1898.

COUNT, John A. Le
Donated his Library to the Western Philatelic Library in 1999, just prior to his death.

COUNTY, John Ormsby
1908-
Lindquist (1)

COUNTY PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Founded in Oakley, UK in 1984.

COURLANDER, Henry
Meiring (1)

**COURSE, Frank William -1988**

**COURT**
Pseudonym used by Giulio Bolaffi.

**COURT PHILATELICS**

**COURTELIS, Niko**

**COURTHORPE, Capt. G. L.**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**COURTICE, John L.**
McMaster (1)

**COURTIS, John K.**

**COURTNEY, Nicholas**

**COURTOIS, ?**
In 1979, his collection of ballons montés was sold under the initial C … by J.-P. & J.-R. Robineau.

**COURTOIS, Frank**
Lindquist (1)

**COURTREE, John L.**
Creeke (1)

**COUSENS, Albert William**
Harris (2)

**COUSINS, Alfred Ernest**

**COUSINS, W. H.**
Alias used by B. W. King.

**COUTANT, Dr. Guy**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)

COUTURIER, L. M.                         -1970
La Philatélie Française, March 1970, Whole number 199, p.75.

COUVREUR, Dr. Pierre
His library was sold by Harry Hayes in Sales 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86 & 87 over the period 1984-86.
  APRL (1)
  Huys-Berlingin (1)

COUZENS, Charles
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.77.

COVE, A. F.
A British dealer trading as Charles Austin.

COVELESKI, J. P.
Creeke (1)

COVELESKIE, Stanley Frank              1904-
Lindquist (1)

COVENT GARDEN STAMPSHOP
Founded in London, UK, by Rowan Baker. It closed in 2009 owing to increasing rent and rates.

COVER, James Norman                     1894-
Lindquist (1)

COVER CONNECTION, THE
Buffalo, NY, USA. Owned or managed by John L. Leszak.
  Tom Droge: The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide., 2nd edition,

COVERDALE, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COWAN, D. P.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
COWAN, Henry R.
Creeke (1)

COWAN, Dr. John -1948
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

COWAN, James H. 1861/62-1936
Lindquist (1)

COWAN, Robert G. 1895-
Lindquist (1)

COWDREY, Irving Henry 1884-
Lindquist (1)

COWDREY, William J.
Lindquist (1)

COWELL, Charles E.
Creeke (1)

COWELL, Eric G. 1901/02-1969
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

COWELL, Mrs Germaine
Wife of Thomas Cowell.

COWELL, John

COWELL, Thomas
Husband of Germaine Cowell.
Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)

COWEN, Frank M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
COWIE, William Clarke
   Creeke (1)

COWLAND, W.
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)

COWLES, Russell A. 1900-
   Lindquist (1)

COWLING, Laurent D. 1909-
   Lindquist (1)

COWMAN, A. R.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COWMEADOW, Frank W.
   Lindquist (1)

COX, Alphus J.
   Lindquist (1)

COX, Arthur
   Brother of Miss B. Cox.

COX, Maj. B.
   Creeke (1)

COX, Miss B.
   Sister of Arthur Cox.

COX, Charles Albert Squire 1877-
   Creeke (1)
   Harris (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COX, Charles Bernard 1889-
   William Butler (1)
   William Butler (1a)
   William Butler (2)
   William Butler (2a)

COX, D.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COX, David John
   Livingstone (1)
COX, Donald George 1988

COX, Ernest
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COX, Gordon 1914-2008

COX, H. G.
Creeke (1)

COX, J. D.
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

COX, Kenyon Brewster
Alias used by Brewster Cox Kenyon.

COX, Milton C. 1902-
Lindquist (1)

COX, Roy

COX, Russell D.
Creeke (1)

COX, S. S.
Creeke (1)

COX, Mrs William Akin 1867-
Lindquist (1)

COYETTE, Albert 1860-1935
Died on the 15th of February 1935.
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.119-120.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 5th July 1913, Volume 19, p.101.
De Philatelist, April 1935, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.104.

André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members*., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

COYLE, John
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

COYTE, Kenneth L.

COZAD, Patricia A.
See under her married name Patricia A. Kaufmann.

CRABB Jr., Alfred Leland
Lindquist (1)

CRABB, George
1919-1890-
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)

CRABB, Robin Findlay
1903-1946
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Baker.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
G-O-G Review, December 1946, Volume 6, Whole number 23, p.25.
The Philatelist, November 1946, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.49.

CRABBS, William
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.12.

CRABBS, William E.
Lindquist (1)

CRACE, John

CRAFT, Daniel Dustin
1889-
Lindquist (1)

CRAFT, Harry Manchester
1885-

CRAFT, Vernon T.
1911/2-1958
Owner of the Craft Stamp Company.
CRAFT STAMP COMPANY
Owned by Vernon T. Craft.

CRAFTS, Kenneth F. 1916-
Lindquist (1)

CRAIGIN, Abbott Belcher 1873-
Lindquist (1)

CRAIG, Mrs A. G.
An early Californian stamp dealer. She is thought to have been the mother of Edward Allison Craig.

The Stamp Tribune, January 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.10.

CRAIG, Edward Allison 1844/45-1870
See Mrs A. G. Craig. A law student of Saint John, N.B., Canada, entered into a partnership with Robert J. Melvin to form the company of Craig & Melvin in 1865, as stamp and coin dealers. He published The Postman’s Knock from 1866 to 1870. Shortly after, Craig moved to San Francisco, USA for health reasons and set himself up as a stamp dealer. He died there on the 26th August of the same year.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

CRAIG & MELVIN
Founded in St. John, New Brunswick in 1865 by Edward A. Craig and Robert J. Melvin to deal in coins and stamps. The company created the Baldwin’s Railroad Post fantasy and published The Stamp Argus. Melvin left Saint John in about November of the same year and the business was closed down by Ridgeway Jones and Edward A. Craig. Many of the remainders of the Baldwin fantasy were sold to Samuel Allan Taylor.


CRAIGHEAD, Robert David
Creeke (1)

CRAIGHEAD, Robert Frank
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  

CRAIN, Lawrence R.  

CRAIN, Warren Hudspeth  

CRAKE, Hamilton  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

CRAKER, Barry  
-2005  
Royal Philatelic Society London.  

CRAMER Jr., Alfred B.  
Lindquist (1)  

CRÄMER, Dieter  
1952-1999  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  

CRAMER, H.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

CRAMER, R.  
Owned or managed Western Philatelics Inc.  

CRAMER, S. D.  
APRL (1)  
Birch (5.4)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

CRAMER, William A. W.  
Lindquist (1)  

CRANDALL, Alfred A.  
1901/02-1994  
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1994, Volume 38, Issue 3, p.?  

CRANDALL, Everett H.  
1909-  
Lindquist (1)  

CRANDALL, L.  
L. Crandall: The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.,  

CRANDALL, Lynn  
1888-  
Lindquist (1)
CRANE, Arthur Osbert 1897-1969
A well-known philatelic writer. He used the pseudonyms Furetus and Pointer when publishing two series of articles in H. & A. Wallace’s Monthly Bulletin from 1946 to 1947. Both series of articles were published separately as small booklets by H. & A. Wallace in 1948.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

CRANE Jr., Bayard Taylor
Lindquist (1)

CRANE, Donald Prescott
Lindquist (1)

CRANE, Frank W.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CRANE, Ian Douglas 1931-2017
Died on the 1st May 2017. A lifelong collector, he tended to form unusual collections such as Obock and Great Britain £1 stamps. He was a keen supporter of organised philately on both a national and international basis. With his extensive knowledge of philatelic literature, he spent many years helping in the libraries of both the National Philatelic Society and the Royal Philatelic Society London, serving as the latter’s librarian. He was a professional indexer of both philatelic and non-philatelic books and periodicals.

Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2010, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.16.

CRANE, Lt.-Col. J. Noble
Creeke (1)

CRANFIELD, J.
Creeke (1)

CRANFIELD, L. S. W.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CRANFORD, Duncan
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Nordstrom.
CRANSTON, J. K.
Creeke (1)

CRATSENBERG, Charles C. 1903-1995
APS (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CRAVEN, Martin

CRAVEN, William Hadfield 1904-
Founded Hadfield Craven Ltd.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CRAVERI, Guido
He used the pseudonym Como when selling his United States 1847 collection through Matthew Bennett in 2002.

CRAWFORD Pseudonym used by F. N. Massoth Jr.

CRAWFORD, Miss Ada M.
Creeke (1)

CRAWFORD, Allan 1912-2007

CRAWFORD, Capen

CRAWFORD, Charles Henry
Son of John Crawford. He took over his father’s business following the latter’s death in 1917.
Harris (2) Listed under John Crawford.

CRAWFORD, Capt. Charles Wispington Glover 1873-1934
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 12th August 1933, Volume 40, Issue 20, p.487. (Shown as Capt. G.)
CRAWFORD, Earl of
1847-1913

His full name was James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th Earl of Crawford, 9th Earl of Balcarres, 3rd Baron Wigan. He followed in his father’s footsteps as a great bibliophile and cataloguer. Following his marriage, his main residence became Haigh Hall near Wigan, his wife’s family home. His library was located at Haigh Hall with the exception of his philatelic library which was always kept at his London residence.

The Earl joined the Philatelic Society, London in 1900 and two years later was elected Vice-President. In 1906, he suggested that the Society seek the approval of King Edward VII to add the word Royal to its name. The Earl wrote to the Prince of Wales (later King George V), who was then President of the Society, outlining what had been discussed and immediately received his agreement. The King was petitioned via the Home Office and permission was received shortly thereafter. The Earl became President of the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1910 and remained so until his death in 1913.

To support his interest in stamp collecting, which he made a very scientific pursuit, he determined to build up a major philatelic library. Full details of the Earl’s library are given in Section 3.4: Philatelic Libraries and their Catalogues; of The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion. When the Earl died on the 31st January 1913 it was found that he had added a codicil to his Will bequeathing his philatelic library to the British Museum, of which he was a Trustee. A transcript of the codicil to his will is given in full in The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1913, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.24.

Great Britain Collection: The punitive death duties levied on the Lindsay estate following the Earl’s death lead to his son reluctantly selling the marvellous Great Britain collection he had formed. This occupied twenty albums, and was sold privately to R. B. Sparrow in December 1913. The purchase price was not disclosed, but was said to have been the largest sum ever paid for a single specialised country. Many of the members of the Royal had already had the privilege of seeing some of this material when Crawford gave the inaugural meetings of the season at his London home.

The albums included a large accumulation of proofs and essays, and Mr. Sparrow incorporated these in his own collection. Large numbers of items from the remainder of the collection were sold and are now widely dispersed. Some of the real rarities are believed to have been purchased by King George V to be added to the Royal Collection. (An unattributed typescript found amongst James Negus’ papers.)

The 26th Earl of Crawford was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the Earl, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (4) Listed under Lindsay.
Linn’s (5) Listed under Lindsay.
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Ton (1)
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 22nd July 1869.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 31st January 1913.
Beroemde Verzamelaars: James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th Earl of Crawford., Unknown source, 1p.
David Hughes (Royal Yacht Squadron): e-mail, 28th July 2016, 3pp. Attachments included extracts of Lists of Members and their Yachts for various years covering the Earl of Crawford’s yachts and Yacht Registers also for his yachts, as well as two pictures of the Valhalla and a cartoon of the Earl dated 1910.
The Times, 3rd September 1901, p.6.
The Philatelic Record, November 1901, Volume 23, Issue 12, p.286.
Advertisement Supplement to The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.iii.
The London Philatelist, October 1909, Volume 18, pp.235-236.
The Philatelic Record, October 1909, Volume 31, Issue 10, p.189.
Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1910, p.73.
The Philatelic Record, January 1910, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.20.
The Philatelic Record, April 1910, Volume 32, Issue 4, p.79.
The London Philatelist, June 1910, Volume 19, p.131.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 9th July 1910, Volume 16, p.86.
The Philatelic Record, October 1910, Volume 32, Issue 10, p.204.
The London Philatelist, January 1911, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.18-19.
The Philatelic Record, January 1911, Volume 33, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
The London Philatelist, April 1911, Volume 20, pp.87-88 & 106-108.
The Philatelic Record, April 1911, Volume 33, Issue 4, pp.71-72.
The Postage Stamp, 30th September 1911, Volume 9, Issue 9, p.2.
**Julian Park**: *Philatelic Rambles and Other Papers in Rambling Vein.*, Julian Park, Buffalo, NY, USA, 1912, pp.31-34.
Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1913, pp.9-12.
The London Philatelist, Jan 1913, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.3.
The Philatelic Record, January 1913, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.18.
The Australian Philatelist, February 1913, Volume 19, Issue 6, p.80.
Mitteilungen der Firma Paul Kohl, February 1913, Whole number 30, p.49.
La Revue Philatélique Française, February 1913, Whole number 253, p.22.
The Times, 1st February 1913.
The Scotsman, 5th February 1913.
The Postage Stamp, 8th February 1913, Volume 11, Issue 19, p.220.
Wigan Examiner, 8th February 1913, pp.1-2.
Wigan Examiner Supplement, 8th February 1913, pp.?
The Postage Stamp, 15th February 1913, Volume 20, Issue 11, 229-231.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 15th February 1913, Volume 18, p.257.
The American Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 26, Issue 6, p.87.
The British Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.1.
The Philatelic Record, March 1913, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.60.
Der Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.66.
The Stamp Journal, March 1913, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.95.
Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 1st March 1913, Volume 27, Issue 9, p.76.
The Stamp Lover, April 1984, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.244.
The Australian Philatelist, May 1913, p.124.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 10th May 1913, Volume 19, p.64.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1913, Whole number 14, p.15.
The Philatelic Record, September 1913, Volume 35, Issue 9, p.166.
Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1914, p.15.
The Philatelic Record, January 1914, Volume 36, Issue 1, pp.20 & Advertisements p.iii.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1914, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.23-
24.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th April 1932, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.111.
F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.29.
Philatelic Paraphernalia, April/July 1991, Volume 2, Whole number 26, p.12
Stamp Lover, October 2003, Volume 95, Issue 5, pp.136-137.
CRAWFORD, John -1917
Died on the 9th March 1917. Father of Charles Henry Crawford. Founder of the stamp dealershop Crawford’s of London in 1908. He purchased the two pence Post Office Mauritius in January 1904 at the record price of £1,450 on behalf of the future King George V.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

CRAWFORD, Lt. John W. 1866/67-1907
Creeke (1)

CRAWFORD, Miss Laura C.
Lindquist (1)

CRAWFORD, Robert C. 1900-
William Butler (2)

CRAWFORD, Dr. S. D.
Creeke (1)

CRAWFORD, Thomas H.
Lindquist (1)

CRAWFORD’S

CRAWSHAW, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CRAWSHAW, Frank M.
Lindquist (1)

CRAWSHAW, Gerald Anthony
Morgan (22)

CREED, Armand 1902-
Lindquist (1)

CREED, E. G.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CREEK, Beaver
Pseudonym thought to have been used by Ronald Cecil Alcock.

CREEKE Jr., Anthony Buck 1860-1932
A solicitor, who was temporarily disbarred from practising Law, for dealing in mint British Official stamps. In 1913, he became the librarian of the Junior Philatelic Society, when he was living at 5 Alexandra Road, Finsbury Park, North London.

He used the pseudonym Compiler to disguise his identity when writing an article about his index to philatelic articles in the Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly of 1921, of which he was the editor at the time. He also used the pseudonym Quilp when writing an article in the Philatelic Record of 1890 and continued its use well into the 20th century. He compiled an index to about 800 philatelic journals in the English language covering the period 1862 to 1928. This was sold by his wife in 1936 to the Royal Philatelic Society London for £21.00, where it is still to be found. In 2010, a project to digitise the index was initiated by the present writer.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, Supplement, 26th September 1903, Volume 9, p.xlix.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1904, pp.18-32.

The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 9th July 1910, Volume 16, p.88.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 16th August 1913, Volume 19, p.132.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 27th September 1913, Volume 19, p.156.
The Stamp Lover, October 1913, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.89.
The Stamp Lover, September 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.48.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 3rd September 1921, Volume 27, p.291.
Stamp Collecting, 30th July 1932, Volume 38, Issue 18, p.400.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issue 3/4, pp.80-81.
The Philatelist and PJGB, January 1998, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.20-21

CREEWELL, Jack E. -1975
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Scandinavian Contact, September 1975, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.106.

CREGEEN, Hugh Stowell
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CREHORE, F. M.
Creeke (1)
CREIGHTON, Rev. William Black 1864-
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)

CREITZ, Walter M.
APRL (2) Czechoslovakia; Topical Collecting: Scouts

CREMONA, Chev. E. V.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CRESPO, Victoria
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CRESSON, George B.
Creeke (1)

CRESSWELL, Percival Geoff
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Beresford.
Morgan (21)

CRESSWELL, S. F.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1960, Volume 53, p.97.

CRESTANA, Francisco V. 1932-

CREUTZBURG, Kurt 1898-1968

CREVATO-SELVAGGI, Dr. Bruno F.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

CREWELL, Jack Emil 1918-1975
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

CRICKMER, Ian -1997
Worcester & District Philatelic Society
APRL (1) Incorrectly listed under Harold, Criddle Major.
Crane (1)
Gomm (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CRIGHAN, Herbert A. McMaster (1)

CRIMANDO, Thomas I. 1954-2004
Killed in an automobile accident on the campus of the State University of New York, Brockport where he taught history.
Linn’s Stamp News, 2nd February 2004, Volume 77, p.35.

CRIMPEN & YOUNGER GmbH
Founded in Wiesbaden.
Philatelic, August 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 362, pp.11-14.

CRINNS, A. L. Creeke (1)

CRIPPS, Arthur C. Harris (2)

CRIPPS, Brian

CRIPPS, Sir Cyril Humphrey

CRISTEA, Livia Nicolae Morgan (22)

CRISTO, Dr. David -1987
Machado (2)
You may have heard that our long-time colleague, collector-dealer David Crocker RDPSA, passed on a week ago. Many of our Gauteng, South Africa, locals will recall his formidable presence when he was trading from the West Rand and his energetic involvement at our fairs and exhibitions. As a young dealer, I found him caring and supportive. Even in the year I stood against him for the Presidency of SAPDA, I found him to be that and he’s not deviated from this track with me. So, I’ll be missing him lots at our exhibitions. I wish Rose Marie and her family deep peace in their hearts. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by Paul van Zeyl of Rand Stamps, 14th January 2015.)

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CROCKER, Henry Joseph
Cousin of William H. Crocker. A wealthy businessman with extensive interests within the Insurance, Banking and Oil industries. A major force in philately in the San Francisco area who lost many of his philatelic treasures in the San Francisco earthquake and subsequent fire.

Henry Joseph Crocker was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Crocker, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They
form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.


The San Francisco Call, 26th April 1895, p.8.
San Francisco Call, 26th July 1896, Volume 80, Issue 56, p.24 & transcription, 1p.
The London Philatelist, October 1901, Volume 10, p.247.
The Philatelic Record, June 1902, Volume 24, Issue 6, pp.132-134.
The London Philatelist, April 1906, Volume 15, p.91.
The London Philatelist, June 1906, Volume 15, pp.150-151.
The Postage Stamp, 19th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.
The Stamp Lover, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 6, Cover & pp.143-146.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 26th June 1909, Volume 9, Issue 26, p.5.
The London Philatelist, October 1909, Volume 18, p.250.
The Collectors’ Journal, September 1912, p.29.
The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1912, Volume 23, Issue 4, p.103.
The San Francisco Call, 12th October 1912, Volume 112, p.10 & transcription, 1p.
The American Philatelist, November 1912, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.11.
The London Philatelist, November 1912, Volume 21, p.301.
Newark Stamp News, November 1912, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.3.
Philatelic Opinion, November 1912, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.18-19.
The Philatelic Record, November 1912, Volume 34, Issue 11, p.209.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 9th November 1912, Volume 18, p.188.
The Australian Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.52.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1912, Whole number 13, p.17.
Stamp, 7th January 1933, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.117.

CROCKER, William Henry 1861-1937
Cousin of Henry J. Crocker. A California Banker and heir to his father’s railroad fortune. He formed a major worldwide collection.
APRL (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The International Collector, March 1889, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.31.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.15.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 5th January 1907, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

CROCKETT, C. John 1907-
Lindquist (1)

CROCKETT, Samuel Rutherford 1860-1914
A well-known author.
CROCKETT, V. C.
Meiring (1)

CROCKFORD, Mrs Horace D.
Lindquist (1)

CROFT, Harry Manchester
Creeke (1)

CROFT, J. L. R.
Livingstone (1)

CROFTON, Charles Stanhope Foster 1873-1909
A noted philatelist, he died in India of cholera at the age of thirty-six.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)

CROFTON, D. F. R.
Morgan (22)

CROFTS, H.
Harris (2)

CROGHAN, Herbert A. 1872-
The Virginia Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.108 & 112.

CROKER, H. E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CROLE, B. E.
Pseudonym used by Bruno Emil König.

CROMBIE, Norman C. -1961
An auditor by profession, he specialised in British North America and British West Indies.
APRL (1)

CROME, Ernest Alfred 1902-1987
A major part of his aerophilatelic library was purchased for the Philas Library in 1985.
Birch (5.4)

758

CROME-SCHWIENING, Carl

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1) Listed out of order, after Böttner.

CROMWELL, Caroline Prentice

Formerly Caroline Prentice.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.120.

CRONIN, Andrew

Editor of The Post-Rider for over twenty years.

I am sad to report the death of Andrew Cronin (1925-2012) of Canada on 23rd March. He was a lifelong philatelist having been a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society London and a member since 1953; only five Fellows having been in membership longer. He was a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society of Canada since 1990.

Andrew was a Past President of the Hellenic Philatelic Society of America (1970-72), Editor of The Rossica Society of Russian Philately (1968-74). He is the author of The Postage Stamps of Moschopolis, 1977, and The Postmarks of Northern Epirus 1912-20, 1978. He contributed several leading articles to Fakes, Forgeries, Experts and to The London Philatelist. He was the winner of The Royal Philatelic Society London’s Tapling Medal in 1996. (e-mail received from David Beech, 2nd April 2012.)

Hellrigl (1)
Kuhn (3)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CRONIN, Joseph W.

CRONJÉ, Dr. J. D. E. [Neil]

CRONK, Dr. H. L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CRONK, Dr. P. G.
APRL (1)

CRONSJÖ, Olle
Dahlvig (1)

CROOK, J. R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CROOM-JOHNSON, Sir Reginald Powell 1879-1957
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (†1958)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1938, Volume 48, p.188.

CROOME, V. I.
A major part of her? aerophilatelic library was purchased for the Philas Library in 1985.

CROPLEY, Charles Elmore 1894-
Lindquist (1)

CROSBY, Edward L. 1888-
Lindquist (1)

CROSBY, Joe

CROSBY, Joe H.
APRL (2) Postal Markings; United States

CROSBY, Col. Spencer
He used the pseudonym Nosco when writing articles for The Philatelic Gazette in the mid 1880s. He was admitted to West Point Military Academy in 1887.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Philatelic Gazette, July 1887, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.6.

**CROSBY, Walter Garfield 1881-1947**
*Member of the month*, Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: [www.uscs.org](http://www.uscs.org).
16th October 2010, 3pp.

**CROSBY, William G.**

**CROSS, Gerald E.** 1969
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1969, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.3.

**CROSS, Glenn**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**CROSS, James A.** 1928-
Cross (1)

**CROSS, Ken** 2003
New Forrest Philatelic Society.

**CROSS, Leslie Basil 1895-1974**

**CROSS-RUDKIN, Stanley** 1988
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**CROSSLÉ, Robert G.** 2002

**CROSSLEY, E. Rod**

**CROSSMAN, A.**
Creeke (1)

**CROTHERS, R. Walter**
Lindquist (1)

**CROTON, Guy**
Auction Insider, Spring 2010, p.41.

**CROUCH, Franklin** 1905-
Lindquist (1)
CROUCH, Fred J. -1957
Lindquist (1)

CROUCH, Col. Guy Robert 1890-1956
Brother of Lionel William Crouch. His library was sold through Robson Lowe’s Postal History Auctions in 1956. He became Founder-President of the Forces Postal History Society when it was formed in 1951. He was also a founder member of the Postal History Society.

Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 31st August 1956, p.739.

CROUCH, James
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CROUCH, Capt. Lionel William 1886-1916

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Year 1912, pp.32-33.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 8th November 1913, Volume 19, p.185.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1916, Volume 9, Issue 5/6, pp.43-45.
The Stamp Lover, September 1921, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.73.

CROUCH, Mrs Vera
Lindquist (1)

CROUCHER, J. W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CROUCHER, Patricia -1996
Wife of Philip Croucher.
PTS News, October 1996, Whole Number 67, p.3

CROUCHER, Philip
Husband of Patricia Croucher.

CROUCHER, Roland G.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CROW, Ray 1916/17-1981

CROWE, William T. 1947-
Co-founder of the Empire Group. By 1991, he had collected a library requiring 200 feet of shelving, some 60% of which was devoted to the United States.
APRL (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CROWELL, Chester I. 1895-
Lindquist (1)

CROWELL, Henry Clark
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Lindquist (1)

CROWLEY, Samuel
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CROWN AGENTS FOR OVERSEAS GOVERNMENTS AND ADMINISTRATIONS Ltd.
Formed a joint venture with **288 Group Ltd.** under the name **CASCO Philatelic Services Ltd.**

**CROWN AGENTS STAMP BUREAU**

Used the trading name **CASCO** for a short time in the mid-1980s when it was preparing for privatisation.

- Philatelic Exporter, December 1984, p.?

**CROWSLEY, John**


**CROWSON, Sidney J.**

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**CROWTHER, E. Philpot**

See E. Philpot-Crowther.

**CROWTHER, Richard A.** 1906-

- Bateman (1)
- Harris (15)
- Harris (16)
- Harris (17)
- Morgan (18)
- Morgan (19)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)

**CROXTON, Harry**

Founded Croxton & Company.

**CROXTON & COMPANY**

Founded in Manchester, UK by **Harry Croxton**. The Company was wound up in 1899.

- Stamps, April 1899, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.57.
- Stamps, May 1899, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.76.

**CROY, James A.**

Tyler (2)

**CROZET, Sylvester L.** -1973

- Meiring (1)
- Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Markham**.
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**CROZIER, Wesley** -2004

His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in August 2004 and October 2005.

CRUIKSHANK, Harry R.  
Lindquist (1)  

CRUM, James Harvey  
Lindquist (1)  

CRUM, Jimmie  
Stamps, 7th July 1934, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.10.  

CRUSE, Curt  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  

CRUSE, Staff Paymaster Percy  
Died aboard HMS Hampshire on the 5th June 1915 when it struck a mine and sank off Scotland.  
Creeke (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

CRÜSEMANN, Capt. Friedrich Wilhelm  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

CRUSTIN, Jules  
His library was sold by Maurice Baeten in February 1988.  
Birch (5.4)  
Butler (1)  
Delbeke (1)  
Delbeke (2)  
Delbeke (3)  
Delbeke (5)  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Sprecher.  
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Llandudno, UK, 1972, p.43.  

CRUTCHLEY, G. E. V.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  

CRUTTWELL, Christopher George  
Died on 7th July 2006.  
Livingstone (1)  
Stamp Lover, October 2006, Volume 98, Issue 5, p.120.  

765
The Christopher Cruttwell Collection of Cyprus Stamps and Postal History., Argyll Etkin, 9th March 2007, p.4.

CRUZ, Prof. Dr. Guilherme Braga da Machado (1) 1916-1977

CRUZ, Santiago
See under Santiago Cruz A.

CRYER, J. C. M. 1906-
Lindquist (1)
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

CRYSTAL
Pseudonym used by Rae Ehrenberg.

CSAPKAY, Zoltán
Filatéliai Szemle, October 1993, Volume 46, Issue 12, p.22.

CSAPO, Laszlo Birch (5.4)

CUBAN, Mark
Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd September 2014, Volume 87, pp.1 & 8.
Kelleher’s Collectors Connection, September/October 2016, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.23.

CUBBAGE, Arthur John 1880-
Lindquist (1)

CUCKNEY, John

CUDDEBACK, Leon
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CUDDON-SMITH, Arthur Frederick
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CUDWORTH, Roy 1942-2016
Died on the 16th January 2016.

CUENI, Werner
CUENOD, G. C.
Creeke (1)

CUESTA-GARCIA, Antonio
See Antonio Cuesta Garcia.

CULHANE, James T. -1969

CUHAT, Serge L.
He used the pseudonym David R. Kirch when selling his collection of Zeppelin Post through Ulrich Felzmann in 2003.

CULLEN, A. A.
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CULLEN, Elizabeth
Lindquist (1)

CULLEN, Mrs Marie

CULLEN, Milton H.
Lindquist (1)

CULLEY, Fenton Bayard 1885-
Lindquist (1)

CULP, Robert C.
Birch (5.4)

CULSHAW, Ted 1938-2005
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CUMBRIA PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Sister company to Caerel Stamps.

CUMMING, Harry -1991
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CUMMING, Oliver
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CUMMING, Robert D. 1921-1977
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1977, Volume 22, Issue 85, p.2.
CUMMINGS, Albert B.
Lindquist (1)

CUMMINGS, Rev. Alfred James Hayman
See under Rev. Hayman Alfred James Cummings.

CUMMINGS, Rev. Hayman Alfred James 1841-1927
Although christened Alfred James Hayman Cummings, he reversed the order of his given names at some stage of his life. He was virtually always referred to in philatelic circles as the Rev. Hayman Cummings.

- Bacon (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Harris (2)
- Livingstone (1)
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 26th March 1904, Volume 10, p.xvi.

CUMMINGS, Edith
Wife of Reginald Cumings. Managed the Associated Exchange Clubs during the Second World War.

CUMMINGS, H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CUMMINGS, Harold R. 1905-
Lindquist (1)

CUMMINGS, Rev. Hayman
See under Rev. Alfred James Hayman Cummings.

CUMMINGS, Reginald 1900/01-1953
Husband of Edith Cumings.


CUMMINGS, William W.

CUMMINS, Orin 1982/83-

CUNI, Louis J.
Lindquist (1)

CUNLIFFE, Carolyn 1982-1996
Wife of Robert H. Cunliffe.
CUNLIFFE, Robert H. 1924-2008
Husband of Carolyn Cunliffe. He was a stockbroker by profession, specialising in life insurance company stocks. A specialist in United States revenues and inverted centre stamps, he was a member of the Monte Carlo Club.


CUNNINGHAM, Alfred Harwood 1912-
Lindquist (1)

CUNNINGHAM, Brian T. -1992
The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 1992, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.22.

CUNNINGHAM, Joseph E. 1921-
Member of the month, Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

CUNNINGHAM, Ralph L. 1911/12-

CUNNINGHAM, W. Kenneth 1904-
Lindquist (1)

CUNNINGHAM, William
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CUNNINGHAM, William Howard Lindquist (1)

CUNNINGHAM, Winston

CUNO, Theo F. 1846-
The driving force behind the formation of the American Philatelic Association, later the American Philatelic Society.

CUPIDO, Jan

CUPP, Walter R. 1879-
Lindquist (1)

CURHAN, Edward 1904-
CURIE, Charles 1872-1936
APRL (1)  
Bacon (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Lindquist (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

CURLE, Charles  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CURLE, John Herbert 1870-1942
A noted collector of Transvaal stamps, he bequeathed his collection to the Africana Museum, Johannesburg, South Africa.  
Crane (1)  
Gomm (1)  
Meiring (1) (†1942)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Robertson (1)  
Schofield (1) (†1942) Listed as James.  
Harmer’s Stamp Hints, May 1943, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.124-125. Listed as James.  

CURLE, Richard 1883/84-1968  
He left his collection of Transvaal to the Africana Museum in the Transvaal.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CURLEY, Joseph Francis 1900-  
Lindquist (1)

CURREN, R. C.  
Creeke (1)

CURRENT, Thomas -2013  
Founder of the Great Britain Collectors Club in the USA. His Great Britain library was sold by HH Sales in October 1994. In 2010, he donated his remaining library to the Northwest Philatelic Library.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
CURRIE Jr., Alexander A.
APRL (2) Postal Markings; United States

CURRIE, David
1936/37-

CURRIE, James
-1964
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CURRIER, Horace
1895-
Lindquist (1)

CURRIER, Spike

CURRY, Walter Wilson
1906-
Lindquist (1)

CURTIN, Anna
Daughter of John Curtin. See under her married name Anna Leigh.

CURTIN, John
Father of Anna Curtin. In 1966, he joined Stephen Braham. Two years later, he left to Join the Royale Stamp Company. In 1987, he left to trade in stamps as John Curtin Ltd.

CURTIS, Albert Wyman
1895-
Lindquist (1)

CURTIS, Byron William
1917-
Lindquist (1)

CURTIS, Charles S.
Lindquist (1)

CURTIS, Dan
2014

CURTIS, Edgar D.
1866-
Creeke (1)

CURTIS, George D.
1894-
Lindquist (1)
CURTIS, George N.  1867-
Creeke (1)

CURTIS, P. E. A.  -1951
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CURTIS, William
Cross (1)

CURTIS, William Theodore  -1897
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1897, Volume 11, p.67.

CURTIS-Elkan, Mr.  -1957
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

CURISS, C. E.
Creeke (1)

CUSCADEN, Rob

CUSEL, Clifford de
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CUSHING, Charles F.  1862-
Lindquist (1)

CUSHING, Josiah Stearns
Lindquist (1)

CUSHING, Otis R.  1891-
Lindquist (1)

CUSHMAN, George W.  1909-
Lindquist (1)

CUSHMAN, Laura Oakes
Lindquist (1)

CUSICANGUI, Donato
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CUSSELL, Maurice H.  1894-
Lindquist (1)
CUSSEN, John F. 1896-
Lindquist (1)

CUSTER, ? 1895/96-1917
APRL (1)

CUSTER, L. G. 1903-
Creeke (1)

CUSWORTH, Martyn 1947-
APRL (2) Canada

CUTAJAR, Nick A. 1947-

CUTBUSH, Capt. Douglas 1895/96-1917
Killed whilst leading an attack near Monchy on the 10\textsuperscript{th} April 1917.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CUTHBERT, Jack Osburn 1903-
Lindquist (1)

CUTHBERT, W. J. 1903-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CUTILEIRO, Alberto A Portuguese stamp designer.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20\textsuperscript{th} May 1967, Volume 22, Issue 10, pp.304-305.

CUTRESS, George P. 1895-
Bateman (1)
Harris (12.6)

CUTT, Ronald Arthur -1998
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.
Morgan (22)

CUTTS, Richard -2005
Maidstone & Mid Kent Philatelic Society.

CUTTS, Richard W. Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Gallagher.

CYLVICK, Peter
Owner or manager of Central Suffolk auctions Inc.

CYRIL BREWSTER & COMPANY
Non-existent company used as a front by Wm. A. Reid.

CZENCZ, Dr. Sandor 1916-1991

CZERNY, Rupert 1901-1978
Maassen (3)

CZIMMEK, Ulrich 1928-?
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CZIRÓK, Dénes 1950-?

CZYL, Jim -2014
APRL (2) Locals & Private Posts
DDDD

D.
Initial used by Léon Dubus.

D. Mr.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

D., Rafael Alexander
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under Rafael D. Alexander.
Stamps, 8th August 1936, Volume 16, Issue 6, p.201.

D., V.
Birch (5.4)

D. A. VINDIN & COMPANY
Formerly Dawson A. Vindin. Renamed Fred. Hagan Ltd.

D. G. Manton
Founded in Derby, UK by D. Geoffrey Manton.

D. I. JORGENSEN
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.139.

D. R. ARNQUIST
Founded in Rockford, IL, USA in 1964 by D. R. Arnquist.
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.15.

D. J. M. V. de C.
See under J. M. V. de C.

DAAMEN, Leo -1915
Died on the 16th January 1915. Postzegelvereeniging “Breda”.

DABOT, Henry
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1) Listed out of order, at the beginning of the letter C.

DACHAUSER, Wilhelm 1881-1951
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

D’ACOZ, Baron Paul Joseph Marie Ghislain d’Udekem 1865-1952
Delbeke (4) pp.69-70.
DACRE, Sidney Ranulph [Ran] -1980
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.16.

DADABHOY, S. G. H.
Warren (1)

D’ADDA, Federico Borromeo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Borromeo D’Adda.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Borromeo D’Adda.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Borromeo D’Adda.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Borromeo D’Adda.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Borromeo D’Adda.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Borromeo D’Adda.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Borromeo D’Adda.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Borromeo D’Adda.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Borromeo D’Adda.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Borromeo D’Adda.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Borromeo D’Adda.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Borromeo D’Adda.

DADKAH, Dr. Mohammed 1910-1980
APS (1)
Butler (1)

DADYSELL, K. H.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DAEBEL, Roland 1951-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DAFT, Stanley Clifford 1902/03-1970
A specialist in Scandinavia and Nicaragua. After retiring from his career in banking, he went on to work for several London dealers
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DAGGETT Jr.Harry M. 1922/23-1966
He graduated from Brown University with a PhD in Chemistry. By profession, he was Associate Professor of chemistry at the University of British Columbia, Canada. He edited the *Philatelic Literature Review* from May 1961 to May 1962, giving it up because of ill health. He committed suicide owing to his illness in January 1966 at the age of forty-three.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**DAGNALL, Harry**
See Radford Henry Dagnall.

**DAGNALL, Radford Henry [Harry]**  
1914-2012
Generally known as Harry Dagnall. A writer of technical manuals and handbooks by profession, he authored many works on philately. A retrospective compilation of his philatelic writings numbered 511 items at a time when he was still writing.

Radford Henry [Harry] Dagnall BD, MA, AKC, FRPSL
Friday 23rd October 1914 – Friday 9th March 2012

**CHILDHOOD**
Harry, as he was always known, was born in Dollis Hill, North-West London. His father was Radford Arthur Dagnall (1884-1939) a haulage contractor, about whom Harry wrote one of his booklets entitled RAD. His mother was Laura Marian How (1884-1950) a primary school teacher. Radford was the maiden name of Harry’s great-grandmother. He was named after his mother’s brother, Henry How (also known as Harry), who was killed at Ypres a few days after Harry was born. He was baptized at St Andrew’s Church, Willesden Green.

**Harry with his grandparents Kate & James How**

After a few years the family moved from Dollis Hill to a house overlooking Willesden Green Station where Harry was able to watch the trains from Baker Street and Marylebone. In 1922 his brother Brian was born and the family moved to a new house in Rickmansworth (Hertfordshire), then, shortly afterwards, to another new house in Chesham Bois (Buckinghamshire), both built by Harry’s father.

**Harry aged 7 months**
In 1924 Harry was taken to the British Empire Exhibition at Wembley where the engineering exhibits made a deep impression on him. In retirement he researched and wrote about the printing machine which had been on show. He went to Amersham Grammar School (1925-1928) and was confirmed at St Mary’s Church, Amersham on the 8th December 1927. He became a Boy Scout and was present at the Jamboree in Wembley Stadium with Robert Baden-Powell.

The family moved again in 1928 to Canterbury (Kent), to a new house in Hales Place (now part of Kent University). Harry obtained a scholarship at The King’s School, Canterbury (1928-1931) where he obtained his School Certificate and School Matriculation in English, French, chemistry, physics, maths and advanced maths. It was here that his interest in photography began when he discovered photomicrography and stereo-photography. Writing in school magazines he learned to appreciate that the use of the English language was the ideal way to communicate factual information.
BACHELORHOOD

Harry’s first employment in 1932 was at Ilfords, the photographic firm, at their laboratory in Park Royal, West London. He was involved in the development (and was the first operator) of the Davies semi-automatic sensitometer, and undertook early experiments in ultrasonic emulsification. He was then living back in Dollis Hill where he became very involved with the newly-built St Francis of Assisi Church, Gladstone Park. With his interest in photography he took many pictures of the church and its services, and gave lantern lectures on the Oberammsgau Passion Play which he had been to in 1934. It was in that year that he became an oblate of the Community of St Francis (now known as the third order of St Francis). This involved living a Franciscan life-style in everyday life. He was admitted at Burnham Abbey and took his final profession in Erith at Easter 1937.

In 1935 he left Ilfords to enter King’s College London with a view to ordination in the Church of England. He was awarded the Plumptre Prize for English Literature in 1938 and gained a Bachelor of Divinity degree the following year. Each summer whilst at King’s he joined the Mission to Hop-pickers in Kent. These were students who went to the hop fields to help with the hop harvest and to carry out missionary and social work amongst the many East enders who supplied the casual labour in the fields. It was also at King’s that Harry was able to make use of his great love of the English language. He became a member of the London Verse Speaking Choir, adapting many poetic works for different voices. Two works which particularly influenced him in this were T. S. Eliot’s *Murder in the Cathedral* (first performed in Canterbury Cathedral in 1935) and Edith Sitwell’s *Façade*, extracts from both of which he could quote for the rest of his life.
On the 24th September 1939 Harry was ordained Deacon in Wakefield Cathedral by the Rt. Revd. Campbell Hone, Bishop of Wakefield, to serve his title in the parish of St Peter’s Horbury. A year later, on the 22nd September 1940 he was ordained priest, again in Wakefield Cathedral. He had a great interest in the gramophone, which was put to good use as an active member of the Wakefield Gramophone Society, introducing records from his collection of classical music and speech. In 1941 he obtained an external MA degree in Hebrew from Leeds University. He became engaged to Margaret Hawkes on 15 September 1942 (her 33rd birthday). Margaret, like Harry, was a keen member of St Francis Church Dollis Hill, where they were married on the 10th July 1943.

EMPLOYMENT AND FAMILY
Margaret and Harry set up home in Battyeford, Mirfield (West Yorkshire) where he had just been appointed Assistant Curate with responsibility for the daughter church of St Peter’s Knowle. With the birth of their only child Bernard on the 19th August 1944, Harry could look forward to a successful future with his family and the church. However, disaster struck when he suffered a nervous breakdown. This led not only to his leaving paid employment in the church, but also to him giving up all outward observance of the Christian faith.

Having to pick up the pieces of his life, he found casual employment at David Brown & Sons in Lockwood, Huddersfield, and then for over a year at Abraham Kershaw & Son in Harehills, Leeds. Here he was a technical photographer, working on military binoculars and bombsights, as well as doing some early development of photo-composition and optical fibres.
Harry’s interest in the gramophone continued as strongly as ever, being an active member of the Mirfield Gramophone Society. An opportunity came in 1946 for him to combine this interest with his work. On 31 August of that year he opened the Yorkshire Gramophone Library in Leeds. This was a recording studio and record lending library. People came to the studio to make recordings of their musical instruments, their singing and their speeches. His huge collection of vinyl records became the basis of this library, for borrowers who came in person and also who borrowed by post from all around the country. He recorded speeches and recitals from the radio and sold these vinyl recordings to the artists in the days before the general public had access to such facilities. The studio in Lower Briggate was the most unlikely place for such a venture, as it was next to the main railway line from Leeds to York. Recording sessions had to fit in with the train timetable, as the trains, as well as being noisy, also made the building shake!

By 1953 personal ownership of record players had become more widespread, and so the need for the library disappeared. It closed on the 24th October that year. Again unemployed, Harry found casual work at Huddersfield Technical College and on a local horse-drawn milk round.

In 1954 the family moved to Letchworth, Hertfordshire, where Harry was employed by the British Tabulating Machine Company (later to become part of International Computers Ltd.) There he began his professional writing career as a technical author in the patent department of the rapidly growing new computer industry. He even had one patent published under his name (GB0866735/1961) concerned with improvements to counting apparatus. It was here that he developed his writing skills of precision and clarity in the technical manuals, articles and books which were published. He was also able to carry on his interest in the gramophone by setting up the Letchworth Recorded Music Society, and inviting people to come and listen to his records.

At the end of 1959 Harry was employed for six months by EMI in Hayes, Middlesex. During that time he was in lodgings during the week, only returning to Letchworth at weekends. In order to while away the winter evenings in Hayes he attended some lectures by the renowned philatelists L. N. & M. Williams, joined the Southall Philatelic Society – and then became hooked on philately!

The following year Harry joined Rank Precision Industries in Shepherds Bush, West London. At first he commuted daily from Letchworth, but on the 19th November 1961 the family moved to a new house in Woodley, Reading from where he travelled daily to work. He became involved in writing the technical manuals for the Xeronic Computer Output Printer, at that time the fastest computer printer in the world.

Four years later Harry was transferred to Taylor Hobson in Leicester, another part of the Rank Organisation, where he worked until retirement in 1979. Here he set up the technical writing section to provide handbooks and servicing manuals for the Varotal range of television zoom lenses, Cooke photographic lenses and precision measuring instruments. As Harry and Margaret now lived locally in Leicester he had much more spare time to devote to philately.

PHILATELY

Harry’s first interests in philately were the stamps and postal history of Great Britain. He was an active member of the Leicester Philatelic Society, becoming its secretary and then President for a year in 1970. He joined the Great Britain Philatelic Society (GBPS) and edited their journal for ten years from 1971. For a few years he was a member of the Thai Philatelic Society and edited their journal. In 1989 he was made a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society, London. He was a regular contributor to national and international stamp exhibitions

At the British Philatelic Exhibition of 1968 Harry was the first recipient of the Link House Trophy for thematic exhibits. His display *Man measures his environment* broke new ground in the way in which it was displayed. Instead of the rather mundane collection of stamps mounted on quadrille paper, which was the norm for stamp collections, he used his expertise in technical writing to produce an exhibit which stood out from the rest. Professionally written up on plain paper, and making the most of his electronic typewriter (state of the art in those days), he led the way for future exhibitors.

Harry became an active member of the Revenue Society and the British Association of Paper Historians as his interests widened into revenue stamps and the history of taxation of paper. He shied away from fields that had already been covered and largely confined his research and writing to hitherto unexplored areas of philately and taxation. He published most of his research in numerous articles and books, generously making his knowledge available to a wider audience.

He was made a life member of both the GBPS and the Revenue Society, as well as being invited to sign the Maurice Williams Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists in 2002. Harry was nominated for the British Philatelic Trust Initiative Award for Authorship and Research in 2000 as part of the Rowland Hill Awards.
RETIREMENT

After retirement in 1979 Harry and Margaret moved to Queensbury, North-West London. He was now able to devote all his time and energy to his research and writing. The National Postal Museum, the Patent Office, the Public Record Office, the Newspaper Library, the British Museum and the Royal Philatelic Society Headquarters, all in London, were frequently visited by Harry.

One of his few relaxations was walking. In 1939, just before war was declared, he travelled in the footsteps of Robert Louis Stevenson’s Travels with a Donkey in the Cervennes, a book which influenced him enormously. Whilst living in Yorkshire he loved taking the family for strenuous walks across the Pennines. Then he and Margaret went on holidays to the Swiss and French Alps where more walking was done! In later years the holidays were mainly in Chamonix, Lucerne or Paris, and then London. As he became more and more immobile the walks became shorter and shorter, in his last years only within the confines of Woodcock Court.

After Margaret died in 1989 Harry lost the sight of one eye. Twelve years later, he underwent two, not very successful, operations for glaucoma in the other eye. In spite of this he continued living in Queensbury on his own, researching and writing. However, after suffering from low blood pressure in 2004, he decided to move into Woodcock Court, sheltered accommodation in Kenton. He had a hip operation at the end of 2007 and then became progressively less mobile. On his last birthday, his 97th, he was joined by his brother Brian, Brian’s daughter Pamela and her partner Graham. On the day after his birthday four generations of Dagnalls met: Harry, his son Bernard, his daughter-in-law Jenny, his granddaughter Helen, and his great grand-daughter Ella, then one month old. After a series of falls he was admitted to hospital at the end of January 2012. He died on his grand-daughter Helen’s 30th birthday in the Central Middlesex Hospital, Park Royal, only yards from the site
of his first employment at Ilfords.

Harry with his grand-daughter Helen in 2009

Four generations of Dagnalls, October 2011

The last photograph of Harry on the 24th October 2011 shows him with his son Bernard, his grand-daughter Helen and great grand-daughter Ella.

Harry’s constant search for accuracy in speech and the written word was with him right up to his death. This, together with a pronounced stammer in his speech, made him at times a difficult person to live with and to make friends with. Even in the Central Middlesex Hospital, a few days before he died, he was putting the finishing touches to what will be his last book Looking at Old Legal Documents.

Harry’s legacy will be the prodigious output of written work he produced over so many years and the knowledge he was able to share with so many others.

Amongst the many books he wrote were:
The Newspaper and Almanac Stamps of Great Britain and Ireland (co-authored with John Chandler), 1981.
Creating a Good Impression (Three hundred years of the Stamp Office and Stamp Duties), 1994.
(Biography prepared by Bernard Dagnall and distributed to friends and editors after the death of his father, 2012.)

Livingstone (1)
Ian D. Crane: Harry Dagnall: A Bibliography., Radford Henry Dagnall, UK, 2006. (Unpublished but some copies were made available for his friends and one to the library of the Royal Philatelic Society London.)
The Revenue Journal, June 2012, Volume 23, Issue 1, pp.4-5.
DAGNINI, Dr. Giovanni 1951
Il Bollettino Filatelico, September 1951, Volume 48, Issue 9, p.11.

D’AGOSTINO, Prof. Andrea W.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

DAHINDEN, Dr. Theodore [Teddy] 1926-2015
A Swiss collector who specialised in aerophilately and local postal history. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1998.
Butler (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Briefmarken Spiegel, June 1998, Volume 38, Issue 6, p.34.
Flash, July 1998, Whole number 64, p.18.
FEPA News, January 2016, Whole number 28, p.56.

DAHL, Al Van 1884-1954
Husband of Arlene May Van Dahl. He founded the Western Stamp Collector with his wife in 1931 as well as Covers.
APS (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under Van Dahl.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Van Dahl.

DAHL, Arlene May Van 1894/95-
Born Arlene May Lloyd, she married Al van Dahl in Chicago in 1915. They worked together in the publishing business and established the Western Stamp Collector (later Stamp Collector) in 1931 and The Stamp Wholesaler in 1936. After the death of her husband, she ran the business until well into her 80s.

DAHL, Arne 1919-1989
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

DAHL, Hildegard 1926-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DAHL, John R. G.

DAHLBERG, Gustav
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

DAHLEM, Richard C. 1904-
Lindquist (1)

DAHLÉN, Magnus 1888-

DAHLGRÜN, August 1871-1951
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DAHLMANN, Paul 1903-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DAHLQUIST, Dr. Donald F. 1940/41-1979
A dentist from Texas, he purchased some of Deats Library at auction from the Philadelphia Free Library. He sold his library to the Western Philatelic Library.

DAHLVIG, Sven Gunnar
A Swedish philatelist specialising in thematic and forming several major, internationally recognised collections. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2000.
Dahlvig (1)

DAHM, S. A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DAHMANN, Dr. Johannes 1883-1919
Brother of **Josef Dahmann**. He studied Chemistry and obtained a doctorate from Berlin Humboldt University, joining a salt mining company. He collected German Colonial mail.

- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)

**Reinhardt Huth**: *The great rarity producers*, Vorläüfer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

**DAHMANN, Josef** 1877-1955

Brother of **Johannes Dahmann**. Father of **Kurt Dahmann**. He studied Law in Berlin, subsequently rising to the position of Amstrichter (County Court Judge) and later Supreme Court Justice. An eminent philatelist, he specialised in Air Mail, German Colonies and Sea Posts.

- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Hille (1)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

- Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1953, Volume 8, Issue 22, p.376.
- Seaposter, January/February 1956, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.2.

**Reinhardt Huth**: *The great rarity producers*, Vorläüfer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

**DAHMANN, Kurt** 1915-2005

Son of **Josef Dahmann**.

- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)

- Siegerpost, 1981, Whole number 300, p.36.


**DAHNKE, Kurt H.** 1925-2003

- Maassen (3)

**DAIL, John Byron** 1890-

- Lindquist (1)

**DAILEY, George W.**
DAILY, Arthur C. 1873-
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1899, Volume 9, Issue 2, n.pp (front cover & 1p.)

DAISY
Pseudonym used by Henri Grand.

DÂK
Pseudonym used by William Wilmot Corfield.

DAKOTA SPECIALTY COMPANY
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]; Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.96.

DAL-NEGRO, Prof. Francesco
See Prof. Francesco Dal Negro.

DALBY, Samuel
Creeke (1)

DALAL, A. H.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DALBY, C. T.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

DALE, ?
Livingstone (1)

DALE, Darrell E. C.
Meiring (1)

DALE, Ernest
APRL (1)

DALE, Mrs John Denny
See Louise Boyd Dale.

DALE, John Denny
Husband of Louise Boyd Dale.

DALE, Louise Boyd 1913-1967
Daughter of Alfred F. Liechtenstein, Wife of John Denny Dale and sometimes referred to in the literature as Mrs John Denny Dale.

Her father bequeathed many of his collections to her as well as his library, the latter being sold by Longley Auctions in August 2001. She was the first woman to be invited to be an international Juror and the second to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.
DALE, O. A.
Advertised for philatelic periodicals required in *The Witch City Philatelist*, July 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.

DALE, Stanley
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DALE ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED
Founded in Emmaus, PA, USA by Dale Hendricks.

D’ALEMAN, Oscar Restrepo
Cross (1)

DALHOPE Pty Ltd.
Founded by Barry W. Jarrett as a retail outlet for phone cards and stamps. Sold to Gragrove Pty Ltd. in 1995.

DALKEITH AUCTIONS
Founded in Bournemouth, UK.
DALLAS
Pseudonym used by William Graue.

D’ALMADA, Christopher
See under Christopher D’Almada e Castro.

D’ALLEGEERSHECQUE, André le Jeune 1922-1999
Delbeke (1) Listed under Le Jeune d’Allegeershecque.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Le Jeune d’Allegeershecque.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Le Jeune d’Allegeershecque.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Le Jeune d’Allegeershecque.

DALLEMAGNE, Dr. Marcel 1878-1954
Delbeke (4) pp.61-62.

DALLINGER, Frederick W.
Creeke (1)

DALLMAN, Béla 1922-1992

DALPÉ, Jean-Guy

DALSTON, Thomas Edwin 1845-
An early (1864) British philatelic author and editor.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Schofield (1)

DALTON, E. T. E.
Creeke (1)

DALTON, George W. -1964
A British dealer who purchased the business of Capt. R. S. Pateman following the latter’s death.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 14th August 1964, Volume 68, Issue 17, p.419.

DALTON, Janie

DALTON, Dr. Norman
Creeke (1)

DALTON, R.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
DALWICK, Richard [Dickie]
See Robert Elgar Richard Dalwigk.

His name is often found anglicised to Dalwick at about the time of the First World War. Co-founder of Stamp Collecting in the UK.

Albemarle (2) Listed under Dalwick.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1) Listed under Dalwick.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. listed under Dalwick.
Schofield (1) Listed under Dalwick.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 30th August 1913, Volume 19, p.137.

Daly, Maj. D.
Harris (12.2)
Maassen (2)

DAM, Dr. A. Van -1929

DAM, Erling S. J. van
Husband of Laurie van Dam. Founded E. S. J. van Dam Ltd.

DAM, Laurie van 1949-2007
Wife of Erling van Dam.


DAM, Theodore Van 1916-2001
Born in Amsterdam, he became an expert in military postal history and helped to found the War Cover Club, now the Military Postal History Society. He moved to the United States in 1937 and served in the Army during the War. After military service, he joined the family business – the Van Dam Rubber Company. Becoming a professional philatelist, he founded the Theo Van Dam company and Postal Covers.


DAMBOURGEZ, Archange
La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.220.

Damen, January 1948-2001

Damme, M. H. 1876/77-1966

Dammers, B. F. Hounsell
See under Baron B. F. Hounsell-Dammers.
DAMNITZ, Wolfgang
Maassen (2)

DAMON, Kenneth L.
Creeke (1)

DAMON, Stuart B.
Lindquist (1)

DAMOULIN, Louis-Jules
La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.220.

DAMPIERRE, ? de
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DAMSELL, H. S.
APRL (1)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAMUS PETIMUSQUE VICISSIM
Pseudonym used by Frederick Adolphus Philbrick.

DANA, Miss Viola

DANAM STAMP AUCTIONS Inc.

DANAN, Prof. Yves-Maxime
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
DANARD, Bill
Canadian stamp designer.
Details = En Détail, January/March 2005, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.29.

DANCE, F. J.
Morgan (22)

DANCER, Charles Donald
Lindquist (1)

DANDOIS, Adhena
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DANDOIS, Fernand
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.67-68.
Delbeke (5)

DANESCH, Hartwig
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, July 1966, Whole number 73, p.44.

D’ANGELO, Gianna
Fine Arts Philatelist, January/February 1965, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.3.

DANGLER, Le Roy S.
Lindquist (1)

DANIEL F. KELLEHER COMPANY Inc.
Founded in Boston, MA, USA in 1885 by B. L. Drew. Owned by Stanley J. Richmond for almost fifty years, it was sold to Lawrence Gibson and David M. Coogle, both of H. R. Harmer. Renamed Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions LLC.

DANIEL F. KELLEHER AUCTIONS LLC.
Formerly the Daniel F. Kelleher Company Inc. In March 2011, the Company launched
Danbury Stamp Sales as its internet sales division. With the acquisition of the Michael Rogers Inc. business in 2014, its internet sales division was renamed Michael Rogers Online.

Michael Rogers Online, formerly Danbury Stamp Sales., E-mail circular from Kelleher Auctions, 10th August 2014, 3pp.

**DANIELL, Allan**
**1924-2007**
Editor of *Stamp Mail* of the UK until 1990 when Gerry Bator replaced him.
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Exporter, may 2007, Volume 63, Issue 1, p.10.

**DANIELS, A. H.**
**-1920**
Killed by a train whilst walking along a railway line.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 17th April 1920, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.35.

**DANIELS, Frank**
**1945-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5) p.92.

**DANIELS, Glenn Emmett**
**1915-**
Lindquist (1)

**DANIELS, James Herbert**
**1863-1936**
A keen collector of all kinds of memorabilia related to the British postal service. He specialised in the collection of postmarks and was one of the earliest collectors to show an interest in them, publishing the first book on the subject in 1898.
Livingstone (1)
Schofield (1)

**DANIELS, La Rue P.**
**1905-**
Lindquist (1)

**DANIELS, Mrs LeGree S.**
**1920-2005**
Linn’s Stamp News, 12th December 2005, Volume 78, p.16.
DANIELS, Peter 1946?-1996
   Livingstone (1)
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DANIELS, Vic
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DANIELS, Rev. William Edward 1873-
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)

DANIELSKI, Dr. Jan [JJ] 1946-

DANIELSKI, Stefan 1949-
   Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

DANILIUIC, Col. Tanase -2000

DANKIN, Marcus 1919-2011
   The Quarterly Journal, October/December 2011, p.2

DANN, C. J.
   Bacon (1)

DANN, D. A.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DANN, Henry Charles 1863-1948
   He is said to have turned down the offer of the 1d and 2d Post Office Mauritius stamps when in Bordeaux in 1884 because he did not have the money available to purchase them.
   Crane (1)
   Harris (14)
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
   Morgan (22)
   Schofield (1)

DANNATT, George Herbert
   Bacon (1)
   Creeke (1)
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Listed as G. C. Dannatt in error.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DANNEELS, Frans
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DANNEELS, Jules 1941-2001
Meiring (2)

DANNENBAUM, David
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DANNENBERG, O. [Danny] -1933
An early stamp auctioneer in London, UK.
Stamp Collecting, 29th April 1933, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.121.

DANNESKJOLD-SAMSOE, Grev Magnus Otto Sophus 1804-1894
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

DANSON, Col. John Raymond 1893-1976
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)


DANT, A. D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DANVERS, E. B.
Morgan (22)

DANZER, Robert C.
Lindquist (1)

DANZIG, Robert
A well-known British dealer, he sold a stock of literature to Burkhard Schneider in 1998.

DANZIGER, Hans

DAOLIO, Dr. Corrado

DARÁZS, Ferenc
Filatéliai Szemle, December 1988, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.27.

DARBY, Frank E.
Harris (16) Listed as Frank A. Darby
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DARBY, Walter Newberry
Lindquist (1)

DARBYSHIRE, Rev. Hubert Stanley
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

D’Arcy, Hall W
Huys-Berlingin (1)

D’ARCY, John

D’ARCY, Philip John
Livingstone (1)

-1997
d’ARGENTEUIL, Comte Ludovic de Meeûs 1892-1961
Owned a major philatelic library.
Delbeke (4) pp.53-54.
Le Philatéliste Belge, April/June 1962, Whole number 110, p.33.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,

DARKIN, D. S.
Harris (1)

DARLET, Thomas 1972/73-

D’ARLEUX, Pierre Morel 1897-1964
Butler (1)
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,

DARLEY, Brig. F. T. R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DARLEY, Felix Octavius Carr 1822-
American engraver.

DARLING, George Thomas
Lindquist (1)

DARLING, H. B.
Founded the Model Stamp Company.

DARLING, Merrill A. 1901-1972

DARLINGTON, Herbert T.
Lindquist (1)

DARLOT, Henry
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DARLOW, Maj. John James 1873-1951
Having joined Bright & Son after the First World War, he subsequently went into business on his own account.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Collector, December 1910, Volume 14, Issue 12, p.182.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 8th June 1912, Volume 18, p.85.
Handbooks and Reports., Version 2.0, Study Paper 4, PCGB Study Group, UK, November 2015, p.[10].

DARMSTÄDTER BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN

DARNELL, Charles
Born Charles Aarons, the son of Louis Aarons. He was a Director of L. Aarons & Son Ltd.
Stamp Trade Advertiser, April 1936, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.1918.

DARNTON, Capt. Rupert Edward 1895-
Bateman (1)

DARQUIER, Jean 1896-
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –.,

DARRACOTT, Edna 1938-1984
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps and Foreign Stamps, November 1984, p.29.

DARRACOTT, John 1913/14-1953
Son of Joseph Wyndham Arthur & Edna Darracott.
DARRACOTT, Joseph Wyndham Arthur 1938-
Husband of Edna Darracott. Brother of Robert William Darracott. Father of John & Robert Darracott. Started in the business as a junior in Harris Publications Ltd. He was in partnership with Éric Roberts in the firm of Darracott & Roberts from 1935 until 1937 when Roberts sold his share to Darracott and left to trade on his own account. His brother joined as a partner and they Founded J. & R. Darracott Limited and Darracott New Issues Limited.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 18th June 1937, Volume 39, Issue 13, p.311.
William Ferris: Joe Darracott is Dead., Supplement to The P.T.S. Journal, April 1953.
DARRACOTT, Robert 1953-
Son of Joseph Wyndham Arthur & Edna Darracott.

DARRACOTT, Robert William
Brother of Joseph Wyndham Arthur Darracott.

DARRACOTT NEW ISSUES LIMITED
Founded by Joseph Wyndham Arthur Darracott.

DARRO, Francisco del
Pseudonym used by Francisco J. Rico.

D’ARRO, Umberto
Académié Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académié Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académié Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académié Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académié Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académié Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académié Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DART, Wm. Crary 1869-
Lindquist (1)

DARVILLE, William G.
An American writer who used the pseudonym Mephisto in the early 1880s.

DARWEN, William P. E.
Morgan (22)

DARWIN, Charles 1808-1882
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DARWIN, Maj. Leonard
Creeke (1)

Indian Philately Digest (1)

DASCHAUER, Prof. Wilhelm -1951
Austria Philatelist, January/February 1951, Issue 61/62, p.3.

DASHWOOD, Sir Francis
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

D’ASSCHE, Comte
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed under Assche.
Maassen (3) Listed under Assche.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

DASSLER, Bruno
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

DATES, George S.
Lindquist (1) 1881-

DATTILIO, James John
Lindquist (1) 1904-

DATTNER, Bernard
Lindquist (1) 1904-

DATTOLICO, Michael
He graduated from Florida Atlantic University with a degree in physical education and taught in public schools in Florida and Ohio. Editor of the Ohio Postal History Society’s journal.

DAUBRESSE, Mrs Jehan
La Philatélie Française, February 1970, Whole number 198, p.35. -1970

DAUERBÖCK, Hans
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 31st of July 1910. 1910-

DAUGAARD, Erling Larsen
Founded Nordfrim A/S.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) 1946-

DAUGHERTY, Hugh J. W.

D’AUJOURD’HUI, Walter
Maassen (2) Listed under Aujourd’hui.
Maassen (3) 1884-1983

DAUM, Adam E.
Negus (2)

DAUN, Charles James
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2) 1856-
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

DAUN, Gordon T.  
Lindquist (1)

DAUN, Lennart  
Dahlvig (1)

DAUNTON, Derek  
1926-1987

DAUT, H. J.  
1846-1903
Bosshard (1)

DAUTH, Heinrich Johann  
1846-1903
Used the pseudonym Willi Bruder.
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)
Tyler (2)

DAUWALDERS [OF SALISBURY]  
Founded in 1958 in the UK by Paul Dauwalder as a retail shop. It had a sister company Bournemouth Philatelic Auctions. It owned the rights to the Stoneham Great Britain Stamp Catalogue for many years, which it sold to the Machin Collectors Club in 2016.

DAUWALDER, Paul  
Founded Dauwalders of Salisbury in 1958. For some years from 2009, he provided a column in the Philatelic Exporter which provided many anecdotes about his life as a dealer.
Livingstone (1)

DAVE, Markand  

DAVENHILL, Noel Anton  
1934- 
Bateman (1)

DAVENPORT, Allen S.  
Lindquist (1)
DAVENPORT, David H. 1895-
Lindquist (1)

DAVENPORT, Henrietta T. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

DAVENPORT, Leslie A. -1988
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

DAVER, F. A.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DAVEY, Rev. Edwin J. -1997

DAVEY, Neville William 1923-2004

DAVEY, Paul 1958/59-
A research chemist by profession, he became interested in stamps at the age of six when he found his mother’s collection.
China., Handout to accompany a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 9th June 2016, pp.2-4.

DAVID, Arthur -1903
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, p.33.

DAVID, Bessie E.
Lindquist (1)

DAVID, Donna

DAVID, Sir Percival 1892-1964
A leading collector of the stamps of China as well as Chinese antiquities.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAVID, Villiers
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

DAVID ALLEN PHILATELICS Ltd.
Founded in the UK by David Allen.

DAVID FELDMAN & ASS. (SINGAPORE) PTE Ltd.
Opened in August 1995 as a subsidiary of David Feldman SA.

DAVID FELDMAN Ltd.
Founded in Dublin Eire by David Feldman.
Livingstone (1) Listed under Feldman.
D.F. Newsletter, Summer 1972, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.3.

DAVID FELDMAN SA
Founded in Geneva, Switzerland in 1961 by David Feldman. Opened a subsidiary in Singapore in 1995 as David Feldman & Ass. (Singapore) Pte Ltd. In 2008, the Geneva-based auction Company was merged with Dr. Markus A. Frey’s rare stamp trading company to form Feldman & Frey.


DAVID FIELD Ltd.
Founded in London, UK by David Field. In 1940, the Company acquired the stock of Selfridge & Company. The Company was purchased by Fred T. Buck in 1959. Acquired by Camellia Investments.

Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) Listed under Field.
The Philatelic Gazette, October 1893, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.57-58.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.70.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, April 1940, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.43.

DAVID G. PHILLIPS COMPANY Inc.
Founded in North Miami, FL, USA in 1944 by David G. Phillips.

Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.120-121.

DAVID HOLMES PHILATELISTS Ltd.

DAVID MacDONNELL (Philatelists) Ltd
Founded in Dublin, Eire in 1967 by David MacDonnell. Merged with Ian Whyte Ltd. in 1981 to form MacDonnell Whyte Ltd.

DAVID MORTIMER
Founded in Emerson, NJ, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.266.

DAVIDSON, Alan S. -1989
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.


DAVIDSON, Andrew 1958-
British illustrator used by the Post Office to design stamps and stamp booklet covers.

DAVIDSON, David 1896-
After service with the Royal Engineers during the First World War, he joined HM Customs & Excise, retiring after 39 years service.

DAVIDSON, Edward

DAVIDSON, John Dunlop
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAVIDSON, Miss Margaret K. -1946
A Scottish stamp dealer, she was a member of the TPO and Seapost Society.
- G-O-G Review, December 1946, Volume 6, Whole number 23, p.25.

DAVIDSON, Nigel -2014
A British dealer, he ran *Bay Stamps* in Colwyn Bay for many years.

DAVIDSON, Ralph C.
Lindquist (1)

APS (1)
APRL (2) United States
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

805
Linn’s Stamp News, 3rd November 2003, Volume 76, p.11.

DAVIDSON, Stanley Douglas 1927-2015

DAVIDSON, Warren E. 1927-
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1977, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.15.

DAVIE, Henry Blane
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAVIE, John Hunter 1842/43-1888
Adelaide Lucy Fenton in her volume Catalogues of Postage Stamps, containing a copy of
the above catalogue, noted that he was an assistant at Cramer’s the music shop.
Schofield (1)

DAVIE, Dr. Thomas Benjamin 1895-1955
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)

DAVIES, Anthony Charles
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAVIES, Dr. Thomas Benjamin 1895-1955
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)

DAVIES, D. O.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DAVIES, Captain F. G. 1910-

DAVIES, Frederick Robert
Lindquist (1)

DAVIES, George Edward 1910-
Bateman (1)

DAVIES, Gerald
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
DAVIES, Hunter
  Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
  Telegraph Weekend Magazine, [no date known], p.6
  Radio Times, 4th-10th February 2017, pp.122-123.

DAVIES, J.
  Bacon (1)

DAVIES, John
  Creeke (1)

DAVIES, John
  1835-1889
  Government stamp printer in New Zealand.

DAVIES, John

DAVIES, John A.

DAVIES, L. T. Wiggins
  Birch (5.4)

DAVIES, Martin

DAVIES, Rhys G.
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAVIES, Susie

DAVIS, A. H.
  A stamp dealer of Birmingham, UK who is known to have used the following addresses:
  26th May 1922, 34 Somerset Road, Handsworth Wood, Birmingham.
  2nd October 1922, 79 Minstead Road, Gravelly Hill, Birmingham.
  10th August 1927, 124 Minstead Road, Gravelly Hill, Birmingham.

DAVIS, A. R. Wackford
  Creeke (1)
  Stamp Collecting, 17th April 1920, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.35.

DAVIS, Alec
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAVIS, Dr. Alfred Henry
  Albemarle (2)
  Creeke (1)

DAVIS, Dr. Alfred Henry
  1874-1937

DAVIS, A. H.
Davis (1)
Davis (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 13th September 1913, Volume 19, p.145.

DAVIS, Angela
Wife of Gerald Davis.

DAVIS, Arthur H. -1936
Philatelic Magazine, 12th June 1936, Volume 37, Issue 12, p.442.

DAVIS, Arthur Oudry
Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Bernard 1891/92-1973
A Ukrainian immigrant, he became a millionaire in the textile industry. Upon retirement, he founded the National Philatelic Museum of America.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DAVIS, Bertram
Warren (1)

DAVIS, Bertrand C. 1893-1973

DAVIS, Charles K.
Creeke (1)

DAVIS, Charles Price 1863-
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, July 1900, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.183.

DAVIS, David J.
Bacon (1)

DAVIS, Don R.
Creeke (1)

DAVIS, E. Trevor 1940-2008
Husband of Helen Davis. Father of Kate Puleson and Jenny Beccacece. Generally known in the trade as Trevor Davis.

After three years as a medical student, he joined a firm of stamp dealers. In 1973 he started dealing on his own account, primarily in postal history. With Chris Raney, he founded the PHILATEX shows in the UK in protest at STAMPEX moving from the Horticultural Hall to the Design Centre. His philatelic Library was sold by Cavendish Philatelic Auctions in 2006, owing to his severe illness.
Hellrigl (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Sprinbett (1)
Stamp & Coin Mart, July 2008, p.11.

**DAVIS, Edward C.**
Lindquist (1)

**DAVIS, Dr. Edward J.**
*50 Years of Service to Philately.*, American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

**DAVIS, F. Clarence**
Lindquist (1)

**DAVIS, F. G.**
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Weinberger.

**DAVIS, Dr. F. Whitney**
Lindquist (1)

**DAVIS, Frank Leonard**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**DAVIS, Frank R.**
Lindquist (1)

**DAVIS, Frederick Willis**
Purchaser of the majority of the 1901 Pan American 2c inverted centre error stamps of the USA.

Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 2nd February 1931, p.36.
Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 23rd March 1931, p.204.
DAVIS, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAVIS, G. H.
APRL (1)
APRL (2) Canada

DAVIS, George R.
Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, George Wadsworth
Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Gerald

Husband of Angela Davis. During the Second World War, he served in the Army in Burma and was able to form a substantial collection of occupation issues before returning to the UK. He then became a specialist in the postal history of Burma.

His Burma and India library was sold by HH Sales in October 2004. The remainder of his library and his archives were donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London in 2005. It would appear that his papers relating to Burma were presented to the, now defunct, Burma Philatelic Society.

APRL (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Springbett (1)
Warren (1)

I have a photograph of him outside the Royal Philatelic Society London.


DAVIS, Gerald

Husband of Helen Davis. Father of Kate Puleson and Jenny Beccacece. He started his own philatelic business in 1973. With Chris Raney, he founded the PHILATEX shows in the UK in protest at STAMPEX moving from the Horticultural Hall to the Design Centre. His philatelic Library was sold by Cavendish Philatelic Auctions in 2006, owing to his severe illness.

Stamp & Coin Mart, July 2008, p.11.
DAVIS, Guy
Husband of Jane Davis.
   The Philatelic Exporter, August 1985, p.47.

DAVIS, Dr. H. A.
He advertised for specific issues of periodicals he required in 1908. (The Stamp Journal, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.125.) His library was sold at auction by Eugene Klein in 1914.

DAVIS, Hal C.
   Lindquist (1)
   1908-

DAVIS, Helen
Wife of Trevor Davis. Mother of Kate Puleson and Jenny Beccacece.

DAVIS, Herbert Willard
   Lindquist (1)
   1882-

DAVIS, Dr. Holland Archer
   1869-1955
   His library was sold by Eugene Klein in 1914.
   APS (1)
   Creeke (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAVIS, J.
   Creeke (1)

DAVIS, J. H.

DAVIS, James
   1920?-
   Founded Davis, James & Son.

DAVIS, Jane
   Born Jane Aykroyd. Wife of Guy Davis.
   The Philatelic Exporter, August 1985, p.47.

DAVIS, John

DAVIS, John Osmond
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**DAVIS, John Stephen**
He traded as **John Stephen**. A specialist Air Mail dealer, who subsequently extended his coverage to Japanese occupation of Burma material. His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sale 76 of 1982.
Livingstone (1)
Warren (1)

**DAVIS, Joseph S.**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.75-76.
Rocky Mountain Stamp, March 1897, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.47.

**DAVIS, Joseph S.**
Lindquist (1)

**DAVIS, Dr. Junius A.**

**DAVIS, Kenneth**

**DAVIS, Mrs Olive**
Wife of **Tom Davis**.

**DAVIS, Mrs P. A.**
Lindquist (1)

**DAVIS, R. W.**
Harris (12.3)

**DAVIS, Ralph L.**
Creeke (1)

**DAVIS, Robert Van Ness**
Vermont Philatelist, May 1956, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.

**DAVIS, Robin**
London Philatelist, July/August 2007, Volume 116, p.211.

**DAVIS, Ronald**
DAVIS, Russell J.  
Lindquist (1)  

DAVIS, Dr. Sievwright L.  
Creeke (1)  

DAVIS, Steve  
A Canadian who specialises in United States airmail issues on commercial covers. He is the moderator of the U.S. Specialised Yahoo Group.  

DAVIS, Trevor  
See under E. Trevor Davis.  

DAVIS, Tom  
Husband of Olive Davis.  

DAVIS, Truman E.  
Lindquist (1)  

DAVIS, Vivienne  
1920/21-1996  

DAVIS, Col. Wilbur E.  
1913-1983  
German Postal Specialist, November 1983, Volume 34, Issue 11, p.463.  

DAVIS, Willard  
APRL (1)  

DAVIS, William  
1916-  

DAWISE, Hugo  
APRL (1)  

DAVISON, Alvah  
1863-  
Creeke (1)  
Mekeel (2)  
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.  
The Bay State Philatelist, July/August 1895, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.29 & 38.  

DAVISON, H. S.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

DAVY, W. S.  

813
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DAVYDOV, Alesha

DAWADAWARETA, Michael 1926-

DAWES, James F.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAWLEY, Jay Phelps 1917-
Lindquist (1)

DAWS, Kenneth William -1996

DAWSON, A. G.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAWSON, Lt.-Col. Albert E.
The China Clipper, September 2010, Volume 74, Issue 6, p.228.

DAWSON, Alexander A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAWSON, Alfred 1837-
Born in Scotland, he served in the Black Watch regiment for 12 years in both the Crimean War and The Indian Mutiny. In 1864 he moved to the United States and worked in banking. He began collecting stamps in 1859 but was not serious until 1872.
Creeke (1)

DAWSON, Clarence H.
Lindquist (1)
DAWSON, Cyril G.

DAWSON, E. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DAWSON, Dr. F. Inglis
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAWSON, Lionel Edward 1887*-1976
A specialist in the stamps of India, he was editor of *The Philatelic Journal of India* for twelve years.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (22)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1) (*1900)

DAWSON, Pammel
Creeke (1)

DAWSON, Richard G. 1887-
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

DAWSON, Virgil N.
Lindquist (1)

DAWSON A. VINDIN
Formerly Buckley, Blunsum & Company. Renamed D. A. Vindin & Company.

DAY, Mrs. A. M. -1951
DAY, Doreen
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DAY, Henry P.
Creeke (1)

DAY, Howard E.
Creeke (1)

DAY, Dr. Kenneth M.
Lindquist (1)

DAY, Stanley
Creeke (1)

DAYAN, Edouard
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DAYNES, John
He died on the 4th August 2008.


DAZZI, Alfredo
L’Orient Philatélique, April/October 1967, Whole number 118, p.752.

DE LA RUE COMPANY
See Thomas de la Rue.

DE RIVES DE SEINE & E. DE RIVES DE SEINE
Pseudonyms used by Captain E. de Belleville.

DE ROSA INTERNATIONAL SA
Switzerland. Part of Philagroup.

DE ZEGELKOERIER
Part of René Hillesum Filatelia which supplied world-wide new issues.

DEACOCK, Richard
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
DEACON, Sydney A.
Morgan (22)

DEAKIN, Mrs Eileen -1959
Wife of William Frederick Deakin.

DEAKIN, Henry Frank -2014
Generally known as Frank.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Posted!, December 2016, Whole number 70, pp.2 & 3-4.

DEAKIN, Rev. K. A.
Creeke (1)

DEAKIN, Mrs Marion -1984
Second wife of William Frederick Deakin.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DEAKIN, P. T. 1864-
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

DEAKIN, Robert C. 1926/27

DEAKIN, V. E.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

DEAKIN, William
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

DEAKIN, William Frederick 1902/03-1974
His second wife was Marion Deakin. He started his career with Bright & Sons and F. B. Smith. Joined Stanley Gibbons when they acquired the W. S. Lincoln Company in 1924, of which he was Managing Director. He was appointed a Director in 1947, eventually becoming Managing Director. He retired after thirty-six years service with the Company. During his retirement he acted as a consultant for R. C. Alcock.

Livingstone (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DEAL, Alan James Aubin 1916-
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)

DAEL, Carolyn

DEAN, Albert S. -1954

DEAN, Charles Marriott 1885-
Lindquist (1)

DEAN, Frank Arthur Wishard
Creeke (1)

DEAN, H.
A trading name used by Harry Scorey.

DEAN, Henry Laurence 1882-1932
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1932, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.140.

DEAN, John Randolph 1889-
Lindquist (1)

DEANE, H. F.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

DEAR, W. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Guest.

DEARE, Lt.-Col. F. A.
Creeke (1) [Possibly an error for Col. A. F. Deare.

DEARE, Margaret
See under her maiden name Margaret Ewen.

DEARIE, Peter
Born in England, he spent 18 years working on passenger liners before settling in Australia in 1986.


**DEARING, Sir Ron**
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**DEARNLEY, Robert**

**DEAS, Arthur W.**
1869-1950
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 3rd March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.292.

**DEASE, Rosalind**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**DEATON, Charles W.**
Founded Deaton’s.

**DEATON’S**
Founded in 1976 in Austin, TX, USA by Charles W. Deaton. Opened a second store in Houston Texas.

**DEATS, Eva A.**
Born Eva A. Taylor, Wife of Hiram Edmund Deats.

**DEATS, Hiram Edmund**
1870-1963
A country gentleman, born in New Jersey in 1870. He inherited his extensive family farming business and was a Director of the local Bank. Husband of Eva A. Deats, whom he married in October or November 1893.

Deats was an inveterate collector and in his early years specialised in stamps, coins and banknotes, of which he had superb collections. His collection of US Revenue stamps was quite exceptional since the purchased the proofs and files from Butler & Carpenter, printers of the first issue of US revenues. With E. B. Sterling, he bought ten carloads of waste paper from the Treasury Department which contained masses of revenues and related documents. These were sold by the partnership – Deats & Sterling.

He used the pseudonym Dixey. Director of the Bogert & Durbin Company. According to the Association’s Official Circular, by August 1894, he was librarian of the American Philatelic Association. (A copy of his notice of appointment was illustrated in the Philatelic Literature Review, 2006, Volume 55, Issue 3, p.214.) The library was kept in a room adjoining his office. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1933.

Library: He began collecting philatelic literature in 1886. He attempted to obtain every
philatelic publication worldwide and published lists of items he wanted in The American Philatelist in 1892. In 1892, he purchased Wolsieffer’s library and the complete stock of the Western Philatelic Publishing Company, of which Wolsieffer was one of the principals. This purchase included some 50,000 copies of philatelic magazines and made his holdings the largest in the world, although it naturally contained many duplicates. Amongst the important items in Wolsieffer’s library was the only known copy of issue nine of The Garden City Philatelist. This issue had been printed and was ready for distribution when a fire destroyed the printer’s works and the entire issue except for a single copy.

He also bought in all of the lots of literature offered in Bradt’s eighth auction sale. He purchased 22,900 philatelic publications from E. B. Jones in 1895. In 1900, he purchased J.-B. Moens’ private library, when the latter retired. Some reports gave the original purchaser as F. J. Laurie of Worcester and that Deats purchased it from him. It was also subsequently reported that Deats had purchased the library of a well-known Frenchman (Although Moens was Belgian, this is likely to be the purchase referred to.) for $1,250. (The Columbus Philatelist, April 1901, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.19.)

Wants Lists


Note: Owing to the large number of significant histories available for Deats, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor histories unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (1)  
Albemarle (2)  
APRL (1)  
APS (1)  
Bierman (2)  
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.  
Birch (5.4)  
Butler (1)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2) (*1871)  
Linn’s (1)  
Linn’s (2)  
Linn’s (3)  
Linn’s (4)  
Linn’s (5)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
McMaster (1)  
Mekeel (1)  
Mekeel (2)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Collector’s Ledger, August 1888, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.63-64. A minor correction was published in September, Issue 6, p.85.
The Collector’s Ledger, September 1888, Volume 4, Issue 6, pp.80-82.
The Philatelic Era, October 1891, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.
The American Philatelist, November 1892, Volume 6, Issue 11, n.pp. [3 advertising pages.]
The American Philatelist, December 1892, Volume 6, Issue 12, n.pp. [8 advertising pages.]
The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1892, Volume 8, Issue 11, p.379.
Review of Reviews, December 1892, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.137.
The Philatelic Fortnightly, 15th December 1892, Second series, Issue 1, n.pp. [1p.]
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.231.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 14th July 1900, Volume 14, Issue 42, p.347.
Stamps, 15th July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.81-82.
Stamps, 6th April 1963, Volume 123, Issue 1, pp.5-7.
The Stamp Lover, April/May 1963, Volume 55, p.149.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1963, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.139-140.
Stamps, 1st July 1967, pp.22-23.
Stamps, 14th July 1973, Volume 164, Issue 2, p.64.
The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, February 1985, Volume 37, Issue 1,
pp.14-17 & May Issue 2, pp.89-91.
Linn’s Stamp News, 7th February 2000, Volume 73, p.17.
Linn’s Stamp News, 4th October 2004, Volume 77, p.11.

**Dr. Stanley M. Bierman:** *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.,* Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.


**Larry T. Nix:** *Hiram Edmund Deats, Philatelic Bibliophile and Library Supporter.,* on: *The Library History Buff* web site: [www.libraryhistorybuff.com], 1st June 2013, 4pp.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2014, Whole number 77, p.78.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 2, Whole number 192, p.4.

**DEATS & STERLING**

**DEAVILLE, A. Stanley**
Crane (1) -1948

**DeBAJILIETHY, C. N. A.**
Chambers Stamp Journal, February 1953, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.94. -1952

**DEBICHE, Albert**
Creeke (1)

**DeBLOIS, Diane**
Wife of **Robert Dalton Harris.** Co-founded **aGatherin.** Co-editor of the *Postal History Journal.*
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2013, Whole number 73, p.8.

**DEBO, Dr. Arno**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, January 1974, Whole number 103, p.31.
*NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3.,* 19th.-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.029.

822
DeBOO, John 1948/49-
Started collecting at the age of about twelve, encouraged by his father. As he grew older, his interest waned and was not rekindled until he retired in 2002.

DEBREY, Tom 1998
Yorkshire Postal History Society.

DEBYSER, Roger 1930-1996
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

DECARIS, Albert 1901-1988
A French stamp designer and engraver.

DECKER, Charles G. 1886-
Lindquist (1)

DECKER, George R. Lindquist (1)

DECKER, Hans Günther -1992
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

DECKER, Hermann
A stamp dealer and expert of Hannover, Germany, he fled when accused of replacing good stamps he was expertising with forgeries.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DECKER, James A 1917-1976
He used the pseudonym Henry Howland when writing Stamp Dealing for Pleasure and Profit with Lucius J. Jackson in 1955. Also when publishing the Henry Howland Letter.
Lindquist (1)
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.
DECKER, Lloyd F. 1893- Lindquist (1)

DECORTE, Donald 1960- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Delbeke (3) Delbeke (5)


DECROOK, Augusto Vieira 1924-1996 Machado (2)

DEDECKER, Robert Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DEED, Robert F. 1913- Lindquist (1)

DEERE, R. H. A. Harris (1) Harris (2)
DEERING, Carolyn
Wife of John Deering.

DEERING, John
Husband of Carolyn Deering. Trades under his own name as a specialist in British Machin issues.

DEETCHER, Reuben 1930/31-
He became a stamp dealer in 1949, trading as E. & R. Cooke. In 1955, he lost a case in which it was found that he libelled J. A. L. Franks when writing a letter under the pseudonym H. L. Green, that was published in a number of philatelic magazines
- The P.T.S. Journal, August 1955, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.103.

DEFAS
Pseudonym used by Ulf Sahlberg.

DEFAYSSE, Marcel 1903-1967

DEFFENBAUGH, Charles R. 1899/1900-1974
- Der VE-Sammler, February 1975, Whole number 223, p.4.

DEFFENBAUGH, George F. 1906-
Lindquist (1)

DEFREGGER, Franz von 1835-1921
Maassen (3)

DEGARIS, Charles Francis 1887-
Lindquist (1)

DeGENERES, Lanford Birch (5.4)

DEGENHARDT, Theodore 1879-1932
- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (3)

DEGERBERG Jr., George Nelson 1919-
DEGG, E. P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DEGLMAN, John A.
Lindquist (1)

DEGNER, Andreas
Maassen (2)

DEGNER, Erna
Maassen (3)

DEGORCE, Georges
A French stamp designer.
Le Philatéliste, 15th January 1944, Volume 4, Whole number 55, p.714.

DEGRAND, Baron Georges
1875-1948
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members --,

DeHART, K.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DEHMEL, Paul
1932
Grüne Sammler-Welt, February 1932, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.?

DEHN, Roy Arthur
1915-2007
During the Second World War, he commanded a unit, half of whose number were Italians.

His library, comprising mainly Italian books, was purchased by Stephen Holder from his estate. It was transferred in about a dozen very large cardboard boxes. I looked over the library and found that not more than ten percent of the books carried his bookplate. This library was sold by HH Sales in 2008.

Livingstone (1)
Vaccari magazine, 2007, Volume 19, Whole number 37, p.85.
Vaccari News, vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 16th March 2007, pp.1-2.

DEIBEL, Karl

DEIDER, Siegfried
Maassen (2)

DEIGHTON, Cyril
See Leonard Cyril Deighton.

DEIGHTON, Leonard Cyril
1929-
Famous novelist. Joined various philatelic societies as Cyril Deighton.
Maassen (3)

DEIGHTON-Patmore, John 1880-
Harris (2)

DEIJNCKENS, Walter 1943-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

DEINHARDT, Dr. Hans
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DEITRICH, Horst A. 1946-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DEJONGE, August 1833-1899
Born in Offenbach, Germany, he emigrated to the United States with his family at the age of three. He began to collect stamps in 1857 and for many years was a prominent member of the Staten Island Philatelic Society, to which he bequeathed his philatelic library.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
The Florida Philatelist, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.46-47.
The American Philatelist, 1899, Volume 13, p.52.
London Philatelist, April 1899, Volume 8, p.100.

DeKAY, Charles P.
Creeke (1)

DeKAY, Clarence P.
Creeke (1)

DEKKER, Jan 1920-1989
A Dutch philatelist and authority on the stamps and postal history of the Netherlands and its colonies.
Netherlands Philately, June 1989, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.64.

DEKKER, Wim 1921-1998
DEKOM, Anton K.

DEKORNFIELD, George F.
A dentist by profession.

DELACOURCELLE, Gustave 1872-1941

DELAHAEFF, Julien Emile 1840-1896
Said to have been murdered for his stamp collection.
Creeke (1)
Philatelia, 6th June 1896, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.3. Given as Delahef.

DELAHOY, Charles 1914-1961
Bateman (1)

DELAINE, Maurice 1857-1936

DELAMER, Col. William P. 1884-1983
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DELAMORE, Warwick 1953-2009
A partner in, then sole owner of Auckland City Stamps of Auckland, New Zealand.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2009, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.35.

DELANDRE
Pseudonym used by Gaston Fontanille.

DELANY, William E. 1929-1972

DELAPIERRE, Robert 1891-1970
Butler (1)
Delbeke (4) pp.65-66.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DELATER, Willi
Peter Fischer: Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und
DELAUNEY, Lt.-Col.

DELBECHEKE, Claude 1935-
A Belgian philatelist specialising in the postal history of the Netherlands. He edited the Belgian postal history society’s journal Posthistoria a BPH and was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1997.

- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- Butler (3)
- Delbeke (1)
- Delbeke (2)
- Delbeke (3)
- Delbeke (5)
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.


DELBIDGE Jr., William H.
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, New Series, September/October 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.12 + Plate.

DELCAMPE, Sébastien
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DELGADO, Frank A. 1895-
Lindquist (1)

DELGANO, James
Creeke (1)

D’ELIA, Robert A. 1928-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
D’ELIÇABE, Dr. Ricardo
See Dr. Recordo Daniel Eliçabe.

DELIMBEUF, Marcel
1911-1998

DeLISLE, Albert B.
1892/93-1955

DeLISLE, Kenneth
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Thurber.

DELL, Lloyd C.
Don Houseworth’s International Stamp Review, 16th May 1940, Volume 21, Issue 8, p.10.

DELL, Michael
1965-
Kelleher’s Collectors Connection, November/December 2015, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.34.

DELL’AMORE, Prof. Giordano

DELLAVALLE, Lorenzo
1938-
Hellrlg (1)

DELLENBAG, J. C. E. M.
-1962

DELLERÉ, Robert
-1990
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

DELMARTE, Donald
Creeke (1)

DELMENHORST, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DELMONT, J. T.
1920-
Bateman (1)

DELOSTE, Col. Géraud-Camille 1899-1972
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.,

DELPHE, Carl W. 1910-
Lindquist (1)

DELPORTE, Vincent P. 1904-1962
Morgan (22)

DELRIEU, Henri 1904-1962
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.,

DeLUCIA, James

DELVIS, M. 1908-1989
Creeke (1)

DEWAULLE, Georges 1908-1989
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.,

DEWAULLE, Jean-Claude 1937-2004
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Le Monde des Philatélistes, April 1998, Whole number 528, p.39.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.,

DELZERS, Antonin
A French stamp engraver.
Le Philatéliste, 15th October 1943, Volume 3, Whole number 50, p.657.

DEMAREST, James H. 1901-
Lindquist (1)

DEMARET, Claude
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DeMENT, Glorya-Jean
Owner or manager of J. N. Sissons Inc. and L.C.D. Stamp Company Inc.
DeMENT, Lex
Owner or manager of J. N. Sissons Inc. and L.C.D. Stamp Company Inc.

DEMULEMESTER, Robert
-2003
Nortimbrophil, April 2003, Whole number 54, p.1.

DEMMERLEY, Frank R.
Creeke (1)

DEMOL, Jacques
1928/29-

DEMPSEY, Terry

DEMUTH, Charles J.
1907-
Lindquist (1)

DEMUTH, René
1920-2011
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –.,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

DEN, Sheila

DENATH, Max
Maassen (2)

DENCE, L. R.
Bateman (1)

DENECKE, Paul
1915-
Maassen (2)

DENEGAR, Harold C.
1906-
Lindquist (1)

DENEUMOSTIER, Marcel
1926-
Husband of Eliane Deneumostier-Saive.
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.145-146.
Delbeke (5)
DENEUMOSTIER-SAIVE, Eliane 1935-
Wife of Marcel Deneumostier.
   Delbeke (1)
   Delbeke (2)
   Delbeke (3)
   Delbeke (5)

DENFIELD, Maj. Sidney 1902-
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DENG, Capt. Siao-Feng 1938-
Liu (1)

DENGEL, Ludwig 1894-1967
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DENGELER, Philip -1938
Born in Baden, Germany, and emigrated to the United States, settling in Philadelphia.

DENHAM, Herbert Spencer 1852-1929
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DENHARDT, Clemens 1856-1917
Brother of Gustav Denhart.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DENHARDT, Gustav 1856-1917
Brother of Clemens Denhardt.

DENINGER, Hermann 1894-1967
His library is now held by the House of Philately in Bonn. (The Philatelic Exporter, February 2002, Volume 57, Issue 10, p.24.)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Bundesnachrichten, October 1967, Whole number 78, Front cover and inside page.
DENISENKO, Gordey Alekseyevich
Kuhn (3)

DENISON, Ellery
1900-1989
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Matejka.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DENNE, A. J.
Meiring (1)

DENNE, Winifred Marie
See Winifred Marie Lowe.

DENNER, Eugen
1891-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

DENNETT, Jack
-1991
Husband of Marguerite Dennett.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, October/December 1990 [sic], Whole number 184, p.128

DENNETT, Marguerite
Wife of Jack Dennett.

DENNIS, Bill
-2000

DENNIS, Charles A.
1910-
Lindquist (1)

DENNISON, Ellery
He was a general collector until his employer, the Chase National Bank, sent him to Hong Kong in 1931 as Assistant Manager in their Hong Kong branch. Thereafter, he specialised in
Chinese stamps and postal history, holding the post of President of the China Stamp Society for twenty-four years. His library, which was strong in China & Asia, was sold by Charles Firby Inc. in November 1990.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DENNISON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
The best-known stamp hinge manufacturer.

DENOE, Charles G. 1887-
Lindquist (1)

DENSMORE, Louis E. 1886-
Lindquist (1)

DENSTORFF, Werner 1910-2000
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DENT, Arthur 1923/24-2003

DENT, Robert Vyvyan
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

DENTON, Bert K. 1911-
APRL (1)

DENTON, George
Creeke (1)

DENER, J. W.
APRL (1)

DENYS, Arthur -1929
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DENZIN, Robert C.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DEOGUES, Antonio 1885/86-1915

DEUPIEREUX, Dr. Günther 1907-1989
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
**DEPIEREUX, Helmuth** 1908-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**DEPOSSON, Jean** 1942-
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

**DePUY, Frederic C.**
APRL (1)

**DERBY STAMP SHOP**
Founded in Derby, UK by **D. Geoffrey Manton**. Sold in 1979 to enable **Manton** to concentrate on his auction business.

**DEREANI, Dr. Ernest**
-1949
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1949, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.158.

**DEREK H. BRENNAN (PHILATELIST)**
Founded in 1991 in Jamison, Australia by **Derek H. Brennan**.

**DÉRIBLE, Patrick** 1956-
Born on the 17th February 1956.
Timbres Magazine, June 2017, Whole number 190, pp.34-35.

**DERICHES, Dr. Wilhelm** 1921-1994
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**DERLETH, August**
Linn’s Stamp News, 10th April 2006, Volume 79, p.4.

**DERLIP, Willard C. Van**
Creeke (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, July/August 1895, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.1 & 9.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.95.

**DERMARK, Frank L.**
Creeke (1)

**DERMOND, A. Craig** 1878-
Lindquist (1)

**DEROCCO, Eugen** 1860-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
DEROY, Robert 1938-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
L’Écho de la Timbrologie, October 1999, Volume 113, p.38.

DERRICK, Albert James -1931
Died on the 23rd December 1931.

DERRICK, Alfred J. ca. 1860-1932
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)

DERRY, Harold W. 1883-
Lindquist (1)

DERVIN, Gérard

DESAI, Choonilal Devkaran 1888/89-1948
His forename is given as Chunnilal in India. Pseudonym used by Choonilal Devkaran Nanjee whilst collecting stamps. He specialised in the 1854 issue of India.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Indian Philately Digest (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed under both Desai and Nanjee.
Warren (1)
Stamp Values, May 1947, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.5.
Stamp Mirror, 11th February 1949, p.2.

DESAI, N. F.
Warren (1)

DESARNAUD, Gérard 1947-
DESAUTELS, Rev. Valmore 1900-
Lindquist (1)

DESAVOYE, Dominique

DESBOIS, Marie 1815-1912
Creeke (1) Listed as Madam Desbois.
Maassen (3)

DESCHLER, D. W.
Joined P. L. Schneider & Company in 1888.

DESCOVICH, Louis
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Ullman.

DESLOGES, André

DESMERAIS, Louis
Creeke (1)

DeSOUZA, Claude 1952-
The British West Indian Philatelist, June 1952, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.2

DESPARD, Capt. W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

DESROSIERS, Guy
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

DETERING, Dr. Klaus 1931-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DETERMANN, E. W. 1860-1935
Lindquist (1)

DETHIER, Armand 1861-1930
He was a Belgian stamp dealer.
Creeke (1)
Delbeke (4) pp.85-86 & 220.
DETHIOU, Alfred -1954
Le Philatéliste Belge, March/April 1954, Whole number 70, p.37.

DETHLOFF, Henrik 1867-1925
Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)
Universum, August 1925, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.91.

D’ÉTIOLLES, Érard LeRoy -1906
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed under Etiolles.

DETJEN Jr., Gustav 1905-1988
Editor and publisher of The Philatelic Journalist.
Linn’s Stamp News, 1988, p.?

DETJEN, James T. 1948-

DETREZ, Valérie

DETWILER, Harry E. 1903-
Lindquist (1)

DETWILLER, John K.
APRL (1)

DEUBLE, George H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Way.

DEUERLING, Allen E. 1909-
Lindquist (1)

DEUTSCHE BRIEFMARKEN AG
Founded in 1999 in Freiburg, Germany by Jürgen Hantschel.

DEUTSCHBERGER, Charles 1874-
Lindquist (1)

DEUTSCHEN BRIEFMARKEN AG
Partner company to Schlegel Berliner Auktionshaus für Philatelie GmbH.

**DEUTSCHENDORF, Fritz**
Maassen (3)

**DeVEITEO, Doward [Dee]**
A railway engineer by profession, he dealt in stamps following his retirement.

**DEVENNY, J. V.**
He died on active service in France.

**DEVERELL, P. J. W.**
Creeke (1)

**DEVERIDGE, E.**
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

**DEVINE, Tony**
He was responsible for Royal Mail’s business relations with the philatelic trade in the UK from about 2004 to 2008.

**DEVINO, Edward L.**

**DEVLIN, George M.**
Lindquist (1)

**DEVLIN, William H.**
Lindquist (1)

**DEVOE, Frank A.**
Lindquist (1)

**DEVOL, H. R.**
Lindquist (1)

**DEVONPORT, G.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**DeVOSS, Col. James Thomas**
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under De Voss.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under De Voss.


Stamp Weekly, 30th October 1969, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.3.
Linn’s Stamp News, 10th September 1979, pp.1 & ?
Linn’s Stamp News, 8th September 1980, pp.22 & 32.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2017, Whole number 107, p.72.

**DEWEY, Alfred Arnold** 1911-1967
A pioneer student of meter franks and founder of the Meter Stamp Study Group of the UK.

Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**DEWEY, James E.**
APRL (1)

**DEWÉZ, J. Wilhelm Freiherr von** 1826-

**DeWINDT, Heyliger**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**DEWING, R. W.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**DeWITT, Charles**
APRL (1)

**DEWITT, Fred M.**
Lindquist (1)
DEWITZ, Adolf 1902-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

DEXTER, Allan -2017

DEXTER, George 1838-1883
Editor of the first truly American stamp catalogue.

DEXTER, Glenn V. 1896-
Lindquist (1)

DEXTER, Louis E. 1884-
Lindquist (1)


DEYHLE, Robert Christian Friedrich 1859-1939
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DEYNCKENS, Walter 1943-
Delbeke (2)

d’HALLEBAST, Edmond van de Kerchove 1870/71-1948

DHARGALKAR, Suresh Livingstone (1)

DHAWAN, Ved Parkash 1936-2015
Ved Parkash Dhawan passed away on the 4th December 2015 at Patiala. He was 79. He was a well known stamp dealer hailing from the internationally well known firm of B. L. Dhaun & Sons that was established in 1906. It was succeeded by Sohan Lal Dhawan & Sons in the next generation. Ved Parkash Dhawan was the third generation stamp dealer and his elder son Sanjay Dhawan of the fourth generation is carrying on the family business.

Ved successfully exhibited and won Gold medals at State level, served as a member of the Jury and was presented with an award of honour by the Philatelic Congress of Punjab. (Adapted from a report in Stamps of India Collectors Companion, 17th December 2015, Whole number 581.)

DHOR, Jatan Mal 1948-

842
DHOTEL, Marc 1911-1983

D’HUMIÈRES, Jean Boulad 1910-1991

DIAKITE, Abdoulaye

DIAMANT, Mrs Freda
Wife of Henry A. Diamant.
Lindquist (1)

DIAMANT, Henry A. 1862/63-1932
Husband of Freda Diamant.

DIAMENT, R. H.
Lindquist (1) 1887-

DIAMOND, Alfred
Lindquist (1)

DIAMOND, Prof. Derek R. 1933-2015
It is my sad duty to report that Derek Diamond has passed away. He was born on the 18th May 1933 and died on the 7th May 2015. By profession he was an accedemic being a Professor at the London School of Economics and Political Science. Derek was Chairman of the New Zealand Society of Great Britain from 2002 to 2012, and Hon. Treasurer from 2007 to 2015. He joined The Royal Philatelic Society London in 2001 and was elected a Fellow in 2005. In 2014 his book The 1898 Pictorial Issue of New Zealand its Design, Printing & Use was published by the New Zealand Society of Great Britain and soon sold out. He formed and was the leader of the dynamic, W4 Philatelic Research Group, founded in 2013. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by David Beech, 11th May 2015.)

DIAMOND, J. Leonard
APRL (1)

DIAMONT, Henry A. 1862-
William Butler (2)

DIAS, Bento
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DIAS, Eduardo Aparício 1892-
DIAZ, Dr. Almeida
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under “Winkelried”.

DIAZ, Pedro Fuentes
APRL (1)

DIBBEN, Donald
Son of Katie Mayo Dibben, brother of Peter Dibben.

DIBBEN, Mrs Katie Mayo [Kitty]  
1886-1967
Born Katie Mayo Wright. Mother of Donald and Peter Dibben. In 1907, she took up stamp dealing as a sideline to her confectionary business in Kingston-upon-Thames, UK. She was the wife of Leslie Dibben, who originally suggested that she enter the stamp business but took no part in it himself. When the sons joined the business just before the Second World War, she renamed the Company Dibben & Sons.

DIBBEN, Leslie
Husband of Katie Mayo Dibben. Father of Donald and Peter Dibben.

DIBBEN, Peter 1916-1944
Son of Katie Mayo Dibben, brother of Donald Dibben. Killed in action in North Africa during the Second World War whilst attempting to rescue a wounded comrade.

DIBBEN & SONS
Founded in Kingston-upon-Thames by Mrs Katie Mayo Dibben. It had a branch in Ealing, opened in 1937 and run by the sons, which was closed when they joined the armed forces in World War II. The business was continued by Donald after his mother’s death. The business was closed in 1967 when Donald and the very long-time Manager, P. J. Thurley retired.

DIBBLE, A. G.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DIBBLEE, F. W.
Creeke (1)

DIBDEN, William George Stitt [Stitt] 1916-1966
Generally known as Stitt Dibden, so his name is sometimes found hyphenated. A noted postal historian who specialised in British postal history. Founder-Secretary of the Wembly Borough Philatelic Society of Wembly, UK in 1953.

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 14th October 1966, Volume 107, p.285.

DIBDIN, Thomas
Morgan (22)

DIČA, Pavol

DICK, Jack
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DICK, Prof. Julius
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, May 1971, Volume 25, Issue 9, p.211.

DICK, W. F.
Creeke (1)

DICKASON, Donald E.
Lindquist (1) (*1900)

DICKEN, Denise

DICKENS, John
1956/57-
Sent to prison for stealing stamps from the Torquay Stamp Shop and Mendip Philatelics.
The Philatelic Exporter, November 1984.

DICKENSON, G. S.
He was said to have one of the largest libraries in the United States in 1900 and was a purchaser of Moens' library with Hiram E. Deats.

DICKER, J. M.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

DICKERMAN, Watson B.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
DICKEY, Howard Starr 1884-1957
Traded under his own name from Newton, KS, USA, specialising in American precancels.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.55.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.17.
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, pp.405-406.

DICKGIESSER, Robert W. -1997
APRL (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DICKINSON, Clyde Allen 1879-
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, January 1899, Volume 8, Issue 3, n.pp (front cover & 1p.)

DICKINSON, J. W.
Creeke (1)

DICKINSON, John 1782-1869
A stationer who produced paper containing security threads.

DICKINSON, Sir John L. 1848-
His library was acquired by Harris Publications. (Harris List, May 1939.)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

DICKINSON, Leslie R. 1889-
Lindquist (1)

DICKINSON, Peter -1990
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DICKINSON, Phillip G. M.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19) Listed as Philip S. M. Dickinson.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**DICKINSON, Tom**  
1884-  
Lindquist (1)

**DICKINSON-FREDERICKS, C.**  
-1957  
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

**DICKS, Jim**  
-1991  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**DICKSON, David**  
-1919  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th April 1913, Volume 19, p.49.  
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1920, pp.6 + plate opposite p.25.

**DICKSON, Heatley**  
-1927  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**DICKSON, Malcolm F.**  
1906-  
Lindquist (1)

**DICKSON, R. R.**  
-1939  
He held membership number 1 in the Visiting Firemen of Philately organisation.  
Lindquist (1)  

**DICKSON, Brig.-Gen. W. E. R.**  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  

**DIEBITSCH, Karl**  
1899-1985  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
Ton (1)
DIEBOLD Jr., William 1918- Lindquist (1)

DIECK, Robert G. 1875- Lindquist (1)

DIECKMANN, Carl 1858- Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

DIECKMANN, Prof. Johannes 1893-1969 Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DIEDEN, Herbert -1959 APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)


DIEDRICHS, Nikolai 1895- Maassen (3)

DIEFENBACH, Dieter 1926-2003 Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)


DIEHL, Lona 1895-1970 Born Lona Maurer.
Maassen (3) Listed as Lena Diehl.
Heinrich Mimberg: Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V.
Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.41
**DIEKS, Jochen**

Stadtpost, April 1988, Whole number 65, p.881.

**DIENA, Alberto**

1894-1977

Son of Emilio Diena, brother of Mario Diena and father of Enzo Diena. A bibliography of his writings were published by Vito Salieri in *Il Nuovo Corriere Filatelico* in 1977.

- APS (1)
- Hellrigl (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The PTS Journal, January/March 1977, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.5.

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 26th February 1977, Volume 33, Issue 4, Cover & pp.6-10.


Stamp Monthly, April 1977, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.46.


*Alberto Diena un Filatelista: La sua Vita, una sua Opera inedita.*, Poste Italiane, Italy, n.d. [1994], pp.I-VII.


**DIENA, Charles [Carlo]**

1853-

Brother of Emilio Diena. A stamp dealer of Modena, Italy. (Advert in *The Philatelist’s Gazette*, March 1879, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.)

- Maassen (3)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.


**DIENA, Emilio**

1860-1941

Brother of Charles Diena. Father of Mario Diena and Alberto Diena. Since he was a doctor of Laws, he was generally referred to as Dr. He advertised for philatelic journals in *The Collectors’ Miscellany*. (March 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, inside back cover.)

Emilio Diena was born on 26th June 1860 in Modena. He was the son of Davide Diena, a wealthy businessman, and of the latter’s wife, Luisa Ambron. Together with his brother, Carlo, Emilio began to collect and study postage stamps whilst still attending the grammar school in Modena. He completed his education by studying at the University of Rome where he obtained a doctorate in law. Next he entered the Italian civil services in the Ministry of Communication (Posts and Telegraphs) and devoted the remainder of his life to the supervision of the library of the postal authorities and to the organisation of their museum in Rome. He now started to write philatelic monographs which made him famous throughout the philatelic world. Amongst these were *The Postage Stamps of the Duchy and the Provisional Government of Modena* (Modena 1894), *The Postage Stamps of the Romagna* (Brussels 1900), *A History of the Postage Stamps of Sicily* (London 1904), *Notes on the postage Stamps of the Provisional Government of Parma* (Rome 1913), *Historical and Descriptive Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of Italy* (Rome 1923), and his major work, *The Postage Stamps of the Kingdom of Naples* (Rome 1932), which brought him the Crawford Medal of the Royal Philatelic Society of London.

Emilio Diena served on the juries of many exhibitions, founded the Italian Philatelic Society and the “Association of Italian Philatelic Societies” in Rome, and was one of the co-founders
of the philatelic magazine “Il Corriere Filatelico”. He also took a great interest in the
expertisation of stamps, and in the war against forgers, and undoubtedly was the main
populariser of the study of the stamps of classical Italy. He died in Rome on 9th October 1941.
(Copied from a note found amongst the papers of John F. Giblin.)

His philatelic library was very large and of great renown.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as Emilis.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)

Emilio Diena una Vita per la Filatelia., Amministrazione Poste e Telecommunicazioni, Italy, n.d.

F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel
Reminiscenses., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.48.
The Philatelic Record, April 1901, Volume 23, Issue 4, pp.103-106.
Herbert Clark: The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles., The Stamp Lover,
Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, pp.5-6.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1925, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.63 & 65.
Stamps, 26th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.369-370.

Carlrichard Brühl: Geschichte der Philatelié., 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim,
Germany, 1985/86, pp.950-957.

André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos

DIENA, Enzo 1927-2000
Son of Alberto Diena. Father of Raffaele Maria Diena and Roberta Diena.

APS (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 2nd July 1977, Volume 33, Issue 12, p.22.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.3.
*André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –*,

**DIENA, Dr. Mario**
1891-1971
Son of **Emilio Diena** and brother of **Alberto Diena**.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Dahlvig (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
*André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.37.)

**DIENA, Raffaele Maria**
Son of **Enzo Diena**, brother of **Roberta Diena**. He worked with his father from 1989 and took over the expertising work following his father’s death.

**DIENA, Roberta**
Daughter of **Enzo Diena**, sister of **Raffaele Maria Diena**. She was an active philatelic journalist signing her articles in *Il Collezionista* as *Junior II*.

**DIENELT, Bernt**
1953-1993
Die Harfe, September 1993, Whole number 44, p.4

**DIENER, Dr. G. Walther**
1891-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**DIERAUER, Guido**
ca. 1895-1967
Maassen (3)

**DIERCKING, Adolphus**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**DIERINGER, Roland**
Maassen (2)

**DIERKING, Otto**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 14th of January 1911.

**DIERKING, Peter**
Alias used by David Allan Gee.

**DIERS, ?**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**DIERSCH, Hermann**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

**DIESNER, Wolfgang**
1941-2000
In 1987, he lived in Ostheimer Strasse 202, 5000 Köln 91 (Ostheim), Germany. Diesner was a prominent German philatelist, internationally-respected jury member, director of the FIP Postal History section and member of both the Royal Philatelic Society London and the Collectors Club of New York. He also worked very closely with Richard F. Winter. He had a strong interest in Bremen, Germany and transatlantic and international postal history.

Part of his library was purchased by Burkhardt Schneider in 2000. The latter was very surprised to find some years later that another lot of books was available from Diesner's widow. A several hundred more books from the library were sold by Schneider in 2006.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

*NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3.*, 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.029.

**DIETEN, Johannes Leonardus van [Jan]**
1874-1931
Father of Johannes L. van Dieten. Founded Van Dieten Postzegelveilingen BV.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
De Philatelist, February 1931, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.34.

**DIETEN, Johannes [Hans] Leonardus van**
1914-2003
Son of Johannes Leonardus van Dieten.

**DIETRICH, Arthur**
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer,
DIETRICK, Erik J.  
Creeke (1)

DIETRICH, Horst G.  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

DIETRICH, Karl  
Maassen (2)  
Ton (1)

DIETRICH, Paul  
Maassen (3)

DIETSCH, Ludwig  
Maassen (3)

DIETZ Sr., August A.  
1869-1963  

APS (1)  
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.  
Creeke (1)  
Lindquist (1)  
Linn’s (1)  
Linn’s (2)  
Linn’s (3)  
Linn’s (4)  
Linn’s (5)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
McMaster (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


Linn’s Stamp News, 30th October 1978, p.28.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 7th February 2000, Volume 73, p.17.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th February 2000, Volume 73, p.17.  
Dietz, August Andrew 1901/02-1954
Son of August A. Deatz Sr. President of the Dietz Press and owner of the Dietz Printing Company.

Dietz, Carl 1892-

Dietz, Frederick 1928-

Dietz, J. Allan 1928-
APRL (1)

Dietz, Lucien 1928-

Dietze, Paul 1899-
Maassen (1)
Ton (1)

Dietze, Werner 1899-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Dietzel, Hans-Jürgen 1928-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Dieuzède, P. 1928-
Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging.

Diggelmann, Alex W. 1902-1987
Maassen (3)

Diggelmann, Dr. Walter 1919-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)


Diggles, Dr. Alfred E.
  Lindquist (1)

DIGHT, John Frederick
  Bateman (1)

DIJK, Evert Van
  De Aero-Philatelist, September 1986, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.150.

DIKAIOS, Charilaos

DIKE, Dr. Sheldon H.
  APRL (1)
  Huys-Berlingin (1)

DIKKERS, G. P.
  Creeke (1)

DIKLAND, B.
  Owned or managed Seaway Auctions.

DILL, Joachim
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)
  Maassen (3)
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DILLAWAY, Guy R.

DILLEMANN, Paul
  Huys-Berlingin (1)

DILLER, Karl
  Maassen (3)

DILLINGHAM, Alexander
  Lindquist (1)

DILLINGHAM, Paul
  Lindquist (1)

DIMER, Heinrich
  Maassen (2)
  Ton (1) Listed as Heinrich Dimler.
DINNIK, Karl-Heinz 1935-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Report, August 1995, Whole number 142, p.34.

DIMSDALE, J.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

DIN, U Ba
Warren (1)

DINGES, Paul Erich 1928-
Maassen (3)

DINGLER, James A. 1934-

DINGLEY, H. T.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DINGLINGER, Horst 1916-
Maassen (3)

DINGWALL, Alexander Harvey 1860/61-1936
Harris (2)
The Stamp Lover, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 9, p.279.

DINGWALL, Reginald 1908-2003
He entered the Sudan political service in 1931, becoming a District Commissioner and subsequently the Commissioner of Prisons in Khartoum. When the country gained its independence in 1951, he returned to England to run a farm.

His interest in philately began whilst he was in Cairo, Egypt recovering from a bout of yellow fever. Whilst there, he purchased a collection from a Frenchman desperate to raise money to return home. For many years, he headed a team of supporters who raised money for the Sudan Church Association by collecting stamps.

DINICHERT, Pierre 1921-1994

DININ, A. Philip 1914-
Lindquist (1)
**DINSDALE, George T.**  
Lindquist (1)  
1916-

**DINSLAGE, Wolf**  
Maassen (3)  
1923-2006

**DIONE, Iole**  
Creeke (1)

**DIOUF, Abdou**  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

**DIPIETRO, James C.**  

**DIRECT STAMP SALES**  
See Edward K. Thompson.

**DIRHEIMER, Dr. Charles**  
Maassen (3)

**DIRINGER, Roland**  
Maassen (3)

**DISBROW, G. Ward**  
1889/90-1956

**DISBROW, Thomas C.**  
Creeke (1)  
The Bay State Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.2.

**DISCOUNT STAMP CO.**  

**DISGRUNTLED**  
Pseudonym used by Eric William Mann.

**DISON, Luis W.**  
Creeke (1)

**DISRAELI**  
Pseudonym used by Tony Eastgate.

**DISSELHORST, Louise**  
Creeke (1)  
The Perforator, September 1897, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.53.  
The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.18 + Plate.
DISTER, G.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DISTIN, Ronald C.
Morgan (22)

DITTERICH, Rev.
Son-in-law of W. L. Russell.

DITTMANN, Kurt 1912-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DITTMANN, Manfred 1929-1994
Die Harfe, September 1994, Whole number 48, pp.6-8.

DITTRICH, Dr. Gerhard 1899-1976
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie*., Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1976, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

DIVERS, W. C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DIVAY, Martine
L’Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.35.

DIVISCH, Hans 1901-
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

DIX, Irving 1880-
Lindquist (1)

DIX, Prof. Victor Wilkinson 1899-1992
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Prior.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DIXEY
Pseudonym used by Herbert Crane Beardsley.

DIXIE STAMP AND PUBLISHING COMPANY
The Philatelic newsletter, July 1895, vol 1, Issue 5, p.57.
DIXIT, Dr. Punit

DIXON
Alias used by Herbert Humphreys when defrauding philatelists in the mid 1880s.

DIXON, Arnold
A civil servant working for the Royal Air Force, he collected worldwide stamps.

DIXON, Carol
Wife of Stewart Dixon.

DIXON, Frederick E.
1913-1988
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Postal History, 1988, Whole number 248, p.96 & 118.
Die Harfe, December 1988, Whole number 25, pp.18-19.

DIXON, Harold [Dick]
1903-1983

DIXON, John
Creeke (1)

DIXON, Dr. Michael
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DIXON, Michael D.
An information scientist by profession.

DIXON, P. G. [Gleb]
The son a Russian emigre, Dixon was one of a large number of itinerant stamp dealers operating in London during the 1940s and 1950s. His big break came when Stanley Gibbons’ regular supplier apparently disappointed recipients of his Christmas largesse and Dixon filled the gap.

He grew tired of the stamp business and opened a cafe in Flask Walk, Hampstead. Eventually he sold the cafe and returned to stamp dealing but found that it had become considerably more difficult during his absence. (Biography supplied in 2007 by Reuben Deetcher.)

DIXON, Sandra
DIXON, Stewart
Husband of Carol Dixon.

DIXON, Dr. Taylor B. -1940
A medical practitioner by profession, he specialised in the United States 1847-69 issues and early covers.
   The American Philatelist, June 1941, Volume 54, Issue 9, p.598.

DIXON, Tommy -1985/86

DIXON, William
He began collecting stamps at the age of nine after finding his grandmother’s stamp album.
He joined the Sales Division staff of the American Philatelic Society in 1981.

DJÜRLING, Hilmer 1881-
   Armstrong (1)
   Bacon (1)
   Creeke (1)
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
   Maassen (3)

DKL KING & COMPANY
Founded in Australia. Run by Ken Baker for a few years until it was bought out by Harmers to eliminate a competitor.

DOAK, Prof. Robert Luther 1881-
He began collecting stamps at the age of ten and only eight years later published the Ohio Philatelist.
   Creeke (1)
   Lindquist (1)
   The Mount Royal Stamp News, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

DOANE, Horace C. 1906-
   Lindquist (1)

DOANE, Ethridge Fulton 1900-
   Lindquist (1)

DOANE, Percy Gray 1877-1945
Nephew of Rudolphus R. Bogert.
   APRL (1)
   APS (1)
   Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harms’s Stamp Hints, June 1945, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.89.

DOANE, Dr. Philip Schuyler 1872/73-1940
A distinguished member of the American medical profession.
American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, pp.111-112.

DOANE, Roland C.
Lindquist (1)

DOBBERT, Karl-Heinz 1912-1990
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, January 1968, Whole number 79, p.20.

DOBBINS, Jim
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

DOBBINS, Seward 1884-
Lindquist (1)

DOBBINS, Willard B. 1899/1900
Creeke (1)
The Collector, 5th February 1900, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.92.

DOBBY, E. E. 1992
South African Stamp Study Circle.

DOBERER, Kurt Karl 1904-1993
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, October 1969, Whole number 86, p.3.

DOBIAT, Hans-Jürgen 1952-
Born on the 7th February 1952.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.13.

DOBIN, Manfred Aronovich 1925-
Hellrfgl (1)
Kuhn (3)

**DOBLE, Chris**

**DOBNEY, Keith**

**DOBRES, Sheldon**
Founder of the S. Dobres company.

**DOBRESCU, Dan**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

**DOBSON Jr., Frederick Earle**
Lindquist (1)

**DOBSON, H.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**DOBSON, Harry**

**DOCAMPO, Manuel Rodriguez**
Machado (2)

**DOCKWRA, William**
ca. 1640-1716
He founded a penny post delivery service within London, UK, in 1680. One of his main innovations was to time stamp letters on receipt and guarantee delivery within an hour.
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 18th September 1969, pp.175 & 177.

**Docteur Magnus**
See Dr. Magnus.

**DODD III, Claude Swanson [Chip]**

**DODD, Edward C.**
Traded as E. C. Dodd from La Grange, IL, USA. He used the pseudonym Clifford when writing the Chicago Notes column in the Weekly Philatelic Era in the early 1900s.
Creeke (1)  
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The *Collectors’ Journal*, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.51.  
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The *Collectors’ Journal*, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.54.  
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers’ special issue.*, The *Collectors’ Journal*, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.96.

**DODD, J. B.**  
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

**DODD, J. E.**  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**DODD, Maj. Sir John S.**  
Bateman (1)  
Birch (5.4)  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**DODD, Leonard John**  
Meiring (1)  

**DODD, Leslie H.**  
Lindquist (1)

**DODDS, J. M.**  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)

**DODDS, Phillip**  

**DODGE, Allan Cleave**  

**DODGE, Henley Norman**  
Lindquist (1)
DODGE, J. E. Morgan
Lindquist (1) 1889-

DODGE, J. F.
Sold the library of the late R. M. Miller in 1898.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, November 1898, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.40.
The Virginia Philatelist, March 1900, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.128.

DODGE, Miss Mary Webster
Lindquist (1)

DODGE, William G.
Creeke (1) 1908-

DODGSON, Rev Charles Lutwidge
Lindquist (1) 1832-1898
Under his pseudonym, Lewis Carroll, he wrote two of the most popular books for children: Alice’s Adventures in Wonderland and Through the Looking Glass. His main claim to philatelic fame is that he created the Wonderland Stamp Case under the pseudonym of Lewis Carroll.
Kelleher’s Collectors Connection, November/December 2016, Volume 2, Issue 6, Whole number 8, pp.16-18. (This number was given a new cover with the title Stamp Collectors Connection and dated January 2017, Special Stampex Edition, Whole number 8s.)

DODSWORTH, J. H.
Creeke (1)

DOÉ, Louis-Marie-Francis
La Revue Philatélique de France, May 1936, Whole number 128, p.3.

DOEBLIN, I. Eugene
1842-1914
He was born in Stettin, Germany on the 11th September 1842 and emigrated to the United States in 1868 at the age of twenty-six. He died on the 30th August 1914.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.8-9.

864
The Virginia Philatelist, May 1901, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.1
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 4th July 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.3 & 7.
Fowler’s Stamp and Coin Age, March 1912, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.40-41.
The American Philatelist, September 1914, Volume 27, Issue 12, p.274.

**DOENGES, Willy**
-1932
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1) Listed out of order, after Max Donath.
De Philatelist, August 1932, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.183.
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, August 1932, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp. [p.3].

**DOERNER, N. R.**
1946-

**DOEPEKE, William L.**
1882/83-1934
The American Philatelist, January 1935, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.239.

**DOERR, R.**
Creeke (1)

**DOERY, E. B.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**DÖGE, Hermann**
-1987/88
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

**DOHANIAN, Ira Mardiros**
1915-
Lindquist (1)

**DOHANOS, Stevan**

**DOHERTY, James**
1941/42
Whilst he was a serving soldier in the Corps of Royal Electrical & Mechanical Engineers, he was a part-time freelance philatelic writer and broadcaster. In the late 1960s he wrote for *Stamp Weekly* under the by-line Our German Correspondent, since he was based in Germany with the British Army.

**DOHERTY, Kevin**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**DOHMEN, Werner**
1920-1990
Maassen (3)
DOHMEYER, Friedrich 1879-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

DOHNAU, Don
A pastor and director of a small non-profit organisation for 26 years.
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.5].
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.4.

DOHR, Ferdinand -1977
Maassen (3)

DOHR, Willi 1909-1970
Maassen (3)

DOIG, Alexander M. 1884-
Lindquist (1)

DOLATA, Werner 1927-
Maassen (3)

DOLD, George Fermann 1882-
Creeke (1)

DOLE, Ernest 1872-1947
André Hurtré: L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres --,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

DOLIN, Harvey 1896-
Lindquist (1)

DOLING, Burton 1921-3013
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2011, Whole number 52, pp.8 & 47.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2013, Whole number 70, p.8.

D’OLIVERA, Louis Dumonteuil -1908
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Creeke (1)
Tyler (2)

DOLLASE, Lavern Harry 1908-
Lindquist (1)

DOLLE, John A.
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

**DOLLINGER, Dr. Werner**
Maassen (3)

**DOMANSKI Jr., Vincent**
APS (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1893)

**DOMBEY BROTHERS Ltd.**
Founded by C. H. Dombrowsky-Dombey who was shown on the Company letterhead at about the time of the Second World War as *Formerly German*. Following the War, they sent letters to former customers noting in some detail what had happened to the Company during the War and inviting future business:

- 10th November 1939: A. M. Dombey enlisted voluntarily
- 30th January 1940: Last staff member called up
- 9th February 1940: C. H. Dombey enlisted voluntarily
- 18th June 1940: C. H. Dombey evacuated from France
- June 1940: A. M. Dombey became a Prisoner of War
- 14th October 1940: Stock completely destroyed by direct hit
- 29th March 1941: C. H. Dombey discharged on medical grounds and starts rebuilding stock
- 27th April 1943: Opening of retail shop in London as wholesale not possible any longer
- 18th June 1944: Shop front destroyed by rocket
- 12th August 1944: Closed down after fourth rocket incident
- 19th August 1944: Opened Leicester shop
- 1st January 1946: Re-opening of London as branch

Harris (12.2)
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, p.32.

**DOMBROWSKY, Siegfried Kurt Walter**
Maassen (3)

**DOME, Charles B.**
Creeke (1)

**DOME, M. T.**
Pseudonym used by Stephen Gottheil Rich.

**DOMENECH, Michel**
André Hurté: *L’Académie de Philatélie* a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,

**DOMINION STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Owned by R. C. Bach.
DOMS, A.
Ton (1)

DON CARLOS
Pseudonym used by an unknown author when writing articles in 1889. The author also wrote his memoires that year.

The Philatelic Beacon, July 1889, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.73-74. [Although this article states that it was to be continued, no further instalments were found by me.]

DONAHUE, William J.
Lindquist (1)

DONALD, Archie
-1999

DONALD F. ION Ltd.
Founded in Rotorua, New Zealend by Donald F. Ion.

DONALDSON, Alec Neil
1920-2012
A list of his writings can be found in Al-Posta Magazine of April 2012. When writing articles for Stamp Collecting (3rd April 1959), Stamps Magazine (February 1960) and Gibbons Stamp Monthly (February 1960, May 1968 & January 1970), he used the pseudonym Nomad.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Neil Donaldson.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DONALDSON, Daphne
-1992

DONALDSON, J. R.
Harris (2)

DONALDSON, Ray W.
1901-
Lindquist (1)

DONAT, Arthur
Ton (1)

DONATH, Max
Ton (1)

DONATIS, A de E.
1817-1898
A very early French collector, he assembled two collections, one used and one unused.

Bacon (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
DONATIS, August-Armand Réne de Donato -1898
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

DONAU
Pseudonym used by Provera.

DONCYSON, S. T. S.
Creeke (1)

DONDER, Eissegeler Reinhard 1941-
Zimmer (1)

DONEGAN Jr., George J. 1944-

DONEHOO, Rev. J. de Q. Creeke (1)

DONEN, Neil 1945-
CURRICULUM VITAE

SUMMARY
I have a specific interest in the King George V 1935 Silver Jubilee issue, authoring approximately 150 articles on this topic as well as exhibiting both nationally and internationally. My other area of interest is publishing and I have served either as editor or a member of an editorial board on a number of philatelic and non-philatelic journals. Prior to retirement I served as an Associate Dean of Continuing Medical Education.

PERSONAL INFORMATION
Neil Donen
Victoria, British Columbia Canada

Membership of Philatelic Societies
American Philatelic Society; American Association of Philatelic Exhibitors; British North American Philatelic Society; King George V Silver Jubilee Study Circle; Imperial Airways Study Circle; Postal History Society of Canada; Royal Philatelic Society London (Fellow); Vancouver Island Philatelic Society; The 21 Club - Vancouver.

Philatelic Activities
King George V Silver Jubilee Study Circle – President
Royal Philatelic Society London - Julian Chapman Memorial Scholarship Fellow
Working Group on Journal Indexing
Digitisation Volunteer: DLR Digitisation project
Vancouver Island Philatelic Society - President

869
Philatelic Exhibition Awards
2010 - BNAPEX 2010 - Traditional Philately (Canada 1935 Silver Jubilee 3c stamp) Gold
2007 - 2012
2007 - 2011
2010
Pacific International Philatelic Exhibition (PIPEX) – Seattle - Traditional Philately (Canada 1935 Silver Jubilee 3c stamp) Gold
American Philatelic Society Stamp Show – Portland - Traditional Philately (Canada 1935 Silver Jubilee 3c stamp) Silver
2007 - Display (Liebe Mutter) Vermeil
2015 - Postal History (Empire Postmasters and Collectors: Responding to Requests for 1935 Silver Jubilee stamps) Silver
2016 British Columbia Philatelic Society - Traditional Philately (Canada 1935 Silver Jubilee 3c stamp) Silver
2006 American Association of Philatelic Exhibitors Novice Award
2006 Victopical - Traditional Philately Gold
2012 Victopical - Traditional Philately Silver Grand Award
2005 VicPex - The Selvedge: A Philatelist’s Delight Gold
2015 World Stamp Show 2016 - Literature Competition – e-Flagstaff Silver
2016 CHICAGOPEX 2016 - Literature Competition – e-Flagstaff Silver
2011 NAPEX 2011 - Periodicals - e-Flagstaff Nos 37-39 Silver
2011 Fedération Internationale de Philatélie - Electronic Journal/Literature Competition – e-Flagstaff Silver Bronze
2006 - World Philatelic Web Site Competition – 1935 Silver Jubilee of George V. Top 5% (with felicitations)
2002 National Archives - Canada Volunteer: Cataloguing photographic collection of Post Offices of Alberta
2005 Philatelic Interests George V 1935 Silver Jubilee Issue German Siberian POW WWI Mail South Africa - 1d ship stamp

Philatelic Publications Submissions
N. Donen: The postmarks of Canadian Railway (Travelling) Post Offices. Submitted for publication.

Publications
Donen, N. “The only known flight cover in the public domain.” The Flagstaff 2017. Issue 53 pp.52-3
Donen, N. “Mail not carried by R.M.S. Nascopie.” The Flagstaff

Philatelic CV: Neil Donen – January 2017

**DONEY, Robert L.**
Lindquist (1)

**DONGEN, ? Van**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Van Dongen.

**DONGEN, C. P. M. van**

**DONLE, Ernst**
Maassen (3)

**DONNE, Cecil Ernest**
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**DONNE, Charles Bulwer**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

1906-

1932

1868-

1886-

1863-1916
DONNER, C. B.  
Creeke (1)

DONNER, Elliott Meyer  
Lindquist (1)

DONNER, John  

DONNI, Bruno  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  
Atout Timbres, November 1996, Issue 1, pp.4-5 & Cover.  

DONNINI, Eros  
An Italian stamp engraver.  
Morgan (1)

DONOGRUE, John [Jack] Kingsley  
-1985  

DOOLITTLE, Frederick W.  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DOORE, John G.  
1862-  
Lindquist (1)

DOOREN, André van  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Van Dooren.

DOORMAN, Gen. Guillaume-Henri  
1868-  
L’Entier Postal, July/August 1937, Volume 2, Whole number 7/8, p.29.

DOORN, E. F. G. Van  
APRL (1) Listed as Van Doorn.  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Van Doorn.

DOPPEE, Jacques  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

DORAIS, Sydney P.  
1906-  
Lindquist (1)

DORE, Harry Ellsworth
Birch (5.4)

**DORIA ALPHONSO PAMPILHI, Prince** 1851-1914

His full name and title would appear to have been Prince Alphonso M. Doria-Pamphilj-Landi, Duc d’Avigliano. Generally known as Prince Doria Pamphilj in Britain. Head of one of the most illustrious families in Italy, he was educated in the UK from 1861-70 where he became interested in stamp collecting. He sold most of his collection to W. H. Peckitt in 1904, retaining and specialising in Italy and the Italian States. On his death, he bequeathed his collection of Italy and Italian States to the Royal Philatelic Society London. However, the First World War intervened and the bequest was forgotten. In 1958, the collection came to light once again and the Prince’s son contacted the Society. The Son’s death intervened in the negotiations and it was not until 1961 that the collection was received by the Society. At the time, it was the largest bequest that the Society had ever received.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1) Listed under Pamphilj
Crane (1) Listed under Pamphilj.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1) Listed as Pamphilj, Prince Doria.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (3) Listed as Doria-Pamphilj.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Classics, September 1928, Whole number 10, pp.12-14.
Stamps, 18th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 14, p.477.

**F. E. Wilson:** Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.48.

**DÖRING, Bernhard** 1923-1973
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**DÖRING, Dr. Ludwig** 1942-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**DORLAND, Miss Baybelle C.**
Lindquist (1)

**DORMAN, Charles B.**
Creeke (1)

**DORMAN, James William** -1910/11
Creeke (1)
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, 1911, Whole number 10, p.10.

**DORMAN, Sandra**

DORMAN, T. P.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

DORMER Jr., John
Lindquist (1)

DORMITZER Jr., W.
APRL (1)

DORN, John G.
1906-

DORN, John G.
The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.74.

DORN, Paul
1868/69-1934

DORNBACK, Edwin J.
1904-

D'ORO, Conca
Pseudonym used by G. Russo.

DOROS, Gen. Vasile
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

DOROTHEUM BRIEFMARKENABTEILUNG
Founded in Vienna, Austria.

DORP, Prof. D. A. van
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Poulie.

DORPAT, Rev. Lorenz Gottlob W. J.
1862-

His library, which was one of the best in America, was purchased by H. M. Wickham of Springfield, MA, in 1920.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 25th November 1911, Volume 17, p.169.
Philatelic Gossip, February 1920, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.2173.

DORR, Carl E.
APRL (1)
DORR, J.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

DÖRRENBACH, Axel  
Maassen (3)  

DORROTHY, H. S.  
Lindquist (1)

DORSCH, John Charles  
Lindquist (1)

DORSETT, Dr. E. Lee  
Lindquist (1)

DORSEY, Jesse G.  
Lindquist (1)

DOS-Y-MEDIO  
Nickname given to George Kirk Jeffryes.

DOSCH Jr., Charles F.  
1882-1913  
Born on the 28th November 1882. Died on the 2nd July 1913.  
Creeke (1)  
The American Philatelist, August 1913, Volume 26, Issue 11, p.201.

DOSE, Ray Webster  
Lindquist (1)

DOSKAR, Francisci  
Birch (5.4)

DOSTOJEWSKIJ, Anna Grigorjewna  
Maassen (3)

DOSZKAR, ?  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Garas.

DOTESIO, E. Ben  
-1968  

DOTHIE, Lt. Elvery Ashton  
1891/92-1915  
Killed in action on the 9th May 1915 during the second battle for Artois near Ypres.  
Creeke (1)  

DOUBLEDAY, Ronald Edward  
1922/23-2008  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Ricoy.

DOUGAN, Charles H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DOUGAN, Charles William -1997
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Denfield.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DOUGHERTY, Lawrence A.
Lindquist (1)

DOUGHERTY, Matthew William 1866-
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

DOUGHTY, Donald M.
Lindquist (1)

DOUGHTY, Frank W.
Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

DOUGHTY, Fred 1860-1913
Died on the 10th January 1913. A notable bibliophile, he had an important library. He advertised for philatelic literature wants and duplicates in E. B. Jones’ 1900 philatelic literature price list. At the time of his death, his library weighed about half a ton.
Creeke (1)
Heath (1)
The American Philatelist, February 1913, Volume 26, Issue 4, p.64. (Aged 51.)

DOUGHTY, James K.
Creeke (1)

DOUGLAS, G. W.
Creeke (1)

DOUGLAS, Gustaf 1938-

DOUGLAS, Harold -1982

DOUGLAS, James 1857/58-1937
Father of R. H. Douglas.
DOUGLAS, James

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Lover, April 1985, p.206.

DOUGLAS, R. H.
Son of James Douglas. A renown specialist in Persia (Iran).

DOUIE, Col. Francis McCrone

Crane (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DOUST, Alfred James


DOVE, Grace Alexandra

Livingstone (1)

DOVERDALE, 3 rd Baron

His full name is Edward Alexander Partington.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22)

DOVEY, J. Whitsed

Crane (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DOW, Lt.-Col. Harry

1887/88-1970
Born in Scotland, he moved to Trinidad and established himself in the printing and publishing trade. During the First World War, he served in the Trinidad Regiment, attaining the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel. A member of the Trinidad Philatelic Society for many years.

DOW, Ian
He traded as Peach & Dow in partnership with Mr. Peach.

DOW, Leon F.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Cahners.

**DOW, Sterling Tucker** 1896-1956

**DOWD, Helene** 1906-
Lindquist (1)

**DOWDESWELL, C. E.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**DOWLE, Alfred H** 1885-1967
His library was donated to the Universal Ship Cancellation Society and was kept intact as the Alfred H Dowle Memorial Library.

Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
*Member of the month*, Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: [www.uscs.org](http://www.uscs.org), 16th October 2010, 2pp.

**DOWLER, Curt** -2009

**DOWN, Marjorie**
She joined Argyll Etkin in 1977 as secretary to Angus Parker.

**DOWNE, C. A.**
Creeke (1)

**DOWNE, C. B.**
Creeke (1)

**DOWNE, Viscountess Dorothy** 1876-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**DOWNEAST STAMPS**
Founded in Bangor, ME, USA in 1969. Owned or managed by Gilbert Roderick.

DOWNES, George
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DOWNIE, Phil

DOWNIE, Ralph W.
Creeke (1)

DOWNING, Lester L.
His library was sold by Robert A. Siegel (Sale 456).
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Greenwald.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DOWNING, Ray
Died on the 26th August 2016.

DOWNING, Robert B.
Lindquist (1)

DOWNING, Dr. W. L.
Creeke (1)

DOWNS, Clarence C.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, June 1900, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, November 1900, Volume 13, Issue 3, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

DOWNS, Mrs Charlotte N.
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 27th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.112.

DOWNS Jr., Henry Mertown
Lindquist (1)

DOYEN, Laurence

DOYLE, Alan F.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
DOYLE, George A.  1878-
Lindquist (1)

DOYLE, John Kevin  1948-2012
The Bay Phil, January/February 2013, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.6.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, pp.4-5.

DOYLE, Mrs M. J.  
Lindquist (1)

DOYLE, Mel

DOYLE, Pierce A.
Birch (5.4)

DOYLE, Thomas F.
APRL (1)

Dr. EDWARD D. MUELLER

Dr. HEINRICH WITTMANN Ltd.
Founded in 1949 in Passau, Germany by Dr. Heinrich Wittmann. Renamed Dr. Wittmann Company.

Dr. OTTO HINDRICHS
Founded in 1933 in Münster, Germany by Dr. Otto Hindrichs.

Dr. REINHARD FISCHER AUKTIONS- UND HANDELHAUS FÜR BRIEFMARKEN UND MÜNZEN e.K.
Founded in 1984 in Bonn Germany by Dr. Reinhard Fischer.

Dr. WILHELM DERICHES GmbH
Founded in 1957 in Cologne, Germany by Dr. Wilhelm Derichs.

Dr. WITTMANN COMPANY
Formerly Dr. Heinrich Wittmann Ltd.
DRABYK, Jon E.
APRL (2) Air Mail; United States

DRAGON
Pseudonym used by Norman Townsend.

DRAGOTEANU, Dr, Mircea
The Cinderella Philatelist, April 2014, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.73.

DRAGUSANU, Serban
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

DRAHN, August W. 1894-1974
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

DRAHN, August Wilhelm 1863-1923
Maassen (3)

DRAHN & Co.
Ton (1)

DRAHOS, Stephani
Birch (5.4)

DRAHOVZAL, Anton -1986
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

DRAIM
Pseudonym used by Victor Eugène Miard.

DRAKE, Alan
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp World, 4th June 1987, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.36.

DRAKE, B. H.
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

DRAKE, Frank J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DRAKE, Franklin
Lindquist (1)
DRAKE, Hugh
Lindquist (1)

DRAPE, Edwin H.
Creeke (1)

DRAUDT, Otto E.
Lindquist (1)

DRAVES, George Oliver
Lindquist (1)

DRAŽAN, Vladimír

DRECHSEL, Edwin
1914-2006
A specialist in sea mail, he edited the Seaposter from 1955.
APRL (2) Germany; Hong Kong; Maritime Mail
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Bay Phil, July/August 2006, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.8.

DREES, Adolf
1865-1932
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DREI LÖWEN GmbH

DREIKURS, Eric
1911-2003

DREISKE, Benjamin C.
1913-
Lindquist (1)

DREJER, Jan Liengård
1960-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

DRENAN, Prof. Sprague Warner
1893-1964

DRENNAN, Basil St. George
1903-1976
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**DRESCHER, E.**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**DRESCHER, Otto**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**DRESEL, Richard H.**
Founded the Richard H. Dresel company.

**DRESSER, George B.**

**DRESSER, J. Henry**
Lindquist (1)

**DRESSLER, Georg** 1881-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

**DRETZKE, Donald A.** 1908-
Lindquist (1)

**DREW, Bertrand L.** 1868-1928
A stamp dealer of Boston, he sold his company to Daniel Kelleher in 1917.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)

**DREW, Edwin**
Creeke (1)

**DREWE, Charles**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
DREWS, Lothar 1915/16-1993
Der VE-Sammler, August 1993, Whole number 296, p.5.

DREWS, Richard E.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2011, Whole number 47, p.76.

DREXLER, Hans
Maassen (2)

DREYER, Arthur
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

DREYFUSS, Gilbert 1915-1975

DRIANCOURT, Raymond 1892-1968
La Philatélie Française, February 1968, Whole number 176, p.41.

DRIEBERGEN, Bernard 1919-
Lindquist (1)

DRIEL, F. P. L. de -1914
Died on the 20th March 1914. Postzegelvereeniging “Breda”.

DRIETZ, Solomon 1910-
Lindquist (1)

DRINKWATER, John 1882/83-1937

DRISCOLL, Arlene Dunn
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.68.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2010, Whole number 44, p.8.

DRISCOLL, Robert G. 1932-2005
Husband of Arlene Dunn Driscoll. Began dealing in stamps in 1959. From 1965 to 1978 he owned R&R which he sold to General Mills who made it the FDC division of H. E. Harris & Company, of which he became Vice President. He left H. E. Harris in 1981 to found Barrett & Worthen with his wife.
Driscoll in error.
Linn’s Stamp News, 17th October 2005, Volume 78, p.5.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2010, Whole number 44, p.8.

DRIVER, Bill
Born in Britain, he emigrated to Australia after the Seconw World War.

DRIVER, David
A British stamp designer, trained at the Cambridge School of Art in illustration, graphics and stage design. His freelance illustration commissions included work for Vogue, the Town magazine and Penguin Books. He was the art editor of the satirical and literacy magazine Granta, was responsible for the redesign of Harpers magazine and worked as art editor and deputy editor of Radio Times. He subsequently became Head of Design at The Times newspaper. British stamps include: 1991 Xmas.

DRIVER, E. F.
Meiring (1)

DRIVER, Gladys
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DRIVER, Henry Sears
Lindquist (1) 1906-

DROAP
Pseudonym used by Mariano Pardo de Figueroa.

DROAR, Alex
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DROESE, Bernhard
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) 1903-1986

DROHMANN, Emil
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1) 1887-1966

DROMBERG, Donnor Arthur
1908-1992
His name is also found as Donnar. His library was sold by his son through Huys-Berlingin in 1997.
Butler (1)
Dahlvig (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Garratt-Adams.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, October 1968, Volume 69, Issue 8. p.539. (Given as K.
DROSCH, Christian
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DROSSOS, Erani
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DROSSOS, Pandelis J.
1900-1996
A prominent Greek philatelist who was born in Manchester, UK. He became a stamp dealer in about 1937. He was an authority on the stamps and postal history of Greece and the Ionian Islands as well as aerophilately. His library was donated to the Hellenic Philatelic Society of Athens, Greece.
APS (1)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Report, November 1973, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.5-6.
Stamp Collecting, 14th June 1984, Volume 149, Issue 12, p.418.
Linn’s Stamp News, 17th June 1996, Volume 69, p.27.
British Aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, October 1996, Whole Number 126, p.15.

DROST, H.
Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, p.85.

DROSTE, C. L.
APRL (1)

DROSTE, Norbert
1934-1995
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
NAPOSTA ‘89/IPHILA ’89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.029.
Report, August 1995, Whole number 142, p.3.

DROUGHT, A. E.
Creeke (1)

DROUTZKY, Prince Alexis
APRL (1)

DROWN, Frank K.
Creeke (1)

DROWN, Frank M.
Creeke (1)

DROWNE, William Churchill
Lindquist (1)

DROUC, Dr. Edric Charles
1939-2001
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.94.
Flash, June 2001, Whole number 76, p.12.

DROUCE, George Claridge

DRUCKER, Hal

DRUMMOND, Gordon
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DRUMMOND, Jim

DRUMMOND, John George
1862-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Philately in Scotland, November 1932, Volume 1, Issue, 7, p.117.

DRUSINSKY, Frank
Meiring (1)

DRY, E. P. Airlie
He became a partner in P. L. Pemberton & Company in 1902.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 5th December 1902, Volume 9, p.lxxxix.

DRYDEN, James A. R. ca. 1900-1955
Edinburgh stamp dealer who used the pseudonym Philatelist when contributing a weekly column to the Edinburgh Evening Dispatch from 1951 to 1954.
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (21)

DRYSDALE, John T.
Creeke (1)

DRYSDALL, Alan Roy 1933-2017
He obtained his Doctorate in Geology at the University of Southampton and was often referred to as Dr.
Gomm (1)
Livingstone (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DRZEWIECKI, Przemysław 1948-

DUB, Dr. Emil W. 1883-1976
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DUBAR, Daniel
L’Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.36.

DUBASH, R. A.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DUBB, Prof. Asher 1928-2005
South African Philatelist, February 2005, Volume 81, Issue 1, p.3.

**DUBE, Herbert**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**DÜBNER, Hans**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**DUBOIS, Jean**
1900-1947
Crane (1)
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/February 1948, Whole number 16/17, p.3.
La Vie Philatélique et Maximaphile, 25th February 1948, Volume 9, Issue 47, p.5.

**DuBOIS, John L.**
He holds a Ph.D in electrical engineering and is Chairman and Chief Executive of Thermalogic Corporation, a manufacturer of industrial process controls. A specialist in the stamps and postal history of the Danish West Indies, he edits the Danish West Indies Study Group’s Newsletter.

**DUBOIS, Julien**
1958

**DUBOIS, William**
Lindquist (1)

**DUBOSE, Benjamin B.**
Lindquist (1)

**DUBOSE, Joel H.**
1860-

**DUBOVIK, Dmitry**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**DUBREUIL, Catherine**
1961-

**DUBROWSKI, Marian**
2000

**DUBUS, Léon**
1894-1981
The initial D was used when selling his collection of French cancellations through *Pothion & Robineau* from 1974 to 1977. A large part of his philatelic library was auctioned by *Huys-Berlingin* in June 1993 (Letter from Dr. Huys.)
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)


DUBUS, Pierre
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DUC, A. C. Le
Husband of Viola E. Le Duc.

DUC, Ashley le
Husband of Marian R. le Duc.

DUC, Marian R. le
Wife of Ashley le Duc.
-1963
Stamps, 18th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 8, p.301.

DUC, Mrs Viola E. Le
Wife of A. C. Le Duc.
-1942

DUCK, Frank John George
Lindquist (1)

DUCKWALL, Mrs Grace Watson
Born Grace Watson.
-1937
Lindquist (1)
DUCKWALL, Herbert R.

DUCKWORTH, Harold E. 1915-2000

DUCKWORTH, Harold G.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Miller.

DUDA, Carl A. 1910-1958
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DUDDING, Charles E.
Creeke (1)

DUDEK, Wesley A. 1901-
Lindquist (1)

DUDGEON, Patrick J.
Birch (5.4)

DUDLEY, Charles Stewart -1921
Bacon (1)
Crane (1) Listed as Stuart.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

DUDLEY, Mayo -1935

DUDLEY, Thomas J.
Lindquist (1)

DUDSON, Jean 1925-
Delbeke (2)

DUDSON, S. E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DUERST, George Bartholomew 1861-1923
Duerst began collecting stamps at the age of seven when he was given some stamps whilst recovering from a serious illness. The early collection was burnt by his father who considered that he wasted too much time on his stamps. Undaunted, he began another collection but this time in secret. Although his collection numbered some 10,000 stamps by 1875, periodic shortages of funds caused him to dispose of portions of it from time to time and lead him in
1881 to specialise in certain countries. His favourite country was Romania on which he published and exhibited extensively. This was accompanied by specialised collections of Russia including its locals, Serbia, Egypt, Alsace-Lorraine, Chile and Spain.

He was one of the first British collectors to recognise the importance of studying cancellations. His researches were all backed by a substantial philatelic library. His business allowed him to travel extensively on the Continent where his linguistic ability lead to his meeting local philatelists. As early as 1880, he joined the Dresden Philatelic Society and was subsequently one of the founders of the Hannover Philatelic Society. In the early eighteen eighties, he moved to Manchester and was one of the earliest members of the Manchester Philatelic Society, holding the position of Treasurer for nine years, Packet Comptroller and eventually becoming Vice-President in 1908.

In the early eighteen nineties, he began to contribute articles to the philatelic press, particularly on his specialty, Romania. These activities culminated in his being invited to become editor of *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1897. However, after three years, pressure of business forced him to relinquish the position. He exhibited his Romania at numerous exhibitions, winning medals in London (1897, 1906 & 1912), Manchester (1899) and Paris (1900). In 1920, he became a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society, London.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1900, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.1


The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1923, Volume 33, p.112.

DUESENBERY, J. F. 1889-
Lindquist (1)

DUFF, Brian Grant

DUFFAU, Augusto J.
Revista del Centro Filatélico de la Plata, 1946, Volume 11, Whole number 37, p.20.

DUFFIN, Nick

DUFFO, Augusto -1942
A prominent Columbian dealer.
Stamps, 28th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.318.
DUFFORD, R. T. 1891-
  Lindquist (1)

DUFFUS, Col. Francis Ferguson 1865/66-1912
  APRL (1)

DUFFUS, Col. Francis Ferguson
  Died on the 30th November 1912. Publisher of The Stamp Collectors’ Figaro.
  Philatelic Opinion, January 1913, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.50.

DUFFY, Christopher B. 1891-
  Creeke (1)

DUFFY, Christopher B.
  Died on the 30th November 1912. Publisher of The Stamp Collectors’ Figaro.
  Creeke (1)
  Philatelic Opinion, January 1913, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.50.

DUFFY, G. G.
  Creeke (1)

DUFFY, Kevin
  An Australian stamp dealer. He was in partnership with Ken Baker as Baker & Duffy
  Auctions. In 1971, he purchased Seven Seas Stamps Pty. Ltd. of Dubbo, Australia from Bill
  Hornadge, eventually selling the company to Reader’s Digest for A$4 million. Owned K. &
  M. Duffy (Holdings) Pty. Ltd.
  Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DUFRESNE, Charles-Paul 1885-
  A French stamp engraver.
  Le Philatéliste, 1st November 1943, Volume 3, Whole number 51, p.671.
  Bulletin Philatélique du Midi, April 1953, Volume 13, Whole number 139, p.52.

DUGDALE, Jeff 1946/47-
  A specialist in thematic philately, he edited the journal Orbit for many years.
  Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.asss.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]
  Stamp Magazine, December 2007, Volume 73, Issue 12, pp.74-77

DUGGAN, John 1932-2007
  He was head of the British Zeppelin Study Group and edited its journal for many years. He
  wrote about 10 books on Zeppelins and Zeppelin mail. He is thought to have used the
  pseudonym Kaiser when he sold his Zeppelin collection through Stanley Gibbons in 2000.
  Following his death, his excellent cover collection was sold in Germany at auction. His
  library and stock of books was purchased by Burkhard Schneider in 2008.
  Livingstone (1)
  Maassen (3)

DUGGLESBY, Charles Vincent Anstey 1939?-&
  Livingstone (1)

DUGO, Andre
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
DÜHNE, L. C. -1914
Died on the 2nd July 1914. Postzegelvereeniging “Breda”.

DUIGAN, G. F. -1979
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

DUKE, H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DUKE, Rafael Alexander 1885-

DULAC, Edmund 1882-1953
A French-born stamp designer who moved to the UK in 1906. He designed many stamps during the reigns of King George VI, and Queen Elizabeth II. Dulac drew a left profile head of King George VI from a photograph by Bertram Park, then created a plaster medallion with the head carved in low relief. Originally for the new-reign definitives issued from 1937 to 1947, the Dulac head also appeared on all special stamps from the 1940 Postage Stamp Centenary to the 1951 Festival of Britain (except for the 1948 Silver Wedding issue).
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, May 1937, Volume 29, p.347.

DULANY, Franklin Reed 1897-
Lindquist (1)

DULIN, Dr. Cyril I. -2003
The Revealer, Fall 2003, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.27.

DULL, Raymond H.
Founded the Raymond H. Dull Company.

DUMAINE, Robert F.
A professional stamp dealer since 1976. He was an authority on American duck and conservation stamps. The owner of Sam Huston Philatelics Inc. and publisher of The Duck Report.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2012, Whole number 59, p.8.

DUMAS, Maj. Henry 1915-1999
APRL (1)

DUMMER, Anne
Wife of Harold Dummer.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DUMMER, Edmund
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DUMMER, Harold
Husband of Anne Dummer.

DUMONT, Gen. A. L.
Cross (1)

DUMONT, Georges
1868-1951

DUMONT, J. M. [Monty]
1890/91-1976

DUMONT, Jean
1920-1994

DUMONT STAMP COMPANY
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1939 by William Salomon. Their library was sold through Nutmeg Stamp Sales in October 2005.

DUNAGIN, Jack
1920-
Lindquist (1)

DUNBAR, Delos S.
Creeke (1)

DUNBAR, Dr. George H.
1894
New Bedford, MA, USA.
Creeke (1)

DUNBAR, Seymour
1866-
Lindquist (1)

DUNBAR-DUNBAR, Rev. John Archibald
1849-1905
Left his collection to the Royal Scottish Museum.

The Reverend John Archibald Dunbar-Dunbar was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Dunbar-Dunbar, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)  
Butler (1)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Maassen (3)  
The Stamp News, April 1891, Volume 7, Issue 4, Cover & p.82.  
The London Philatelist, January 1906, Volume 15, pp.11-12.  
The Philatelic Record, April 1906, Volume 28, Issue 4, p.89.  

DUNCAN Jr., Alfred E.  
Lindquist (1)

DUNCAN, Cecil  

DUNCAN, Harvey  
Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.asss.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]

DUNCAN, Julio Gomez  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DUNCAN, Robert J.  
He owned the largest and most complete collection of philatelic literature in Canada.  

DUNCAN, Wilbur H.  
1897-  

DUNCAN, William A.  
Creeke (1)
DUNCANNON
Formerly **Lighthouse UK**, changed its name because the German firm of the same name, whose products they sold, did not want a company they did not own using their name. The Partners include **Terry Liddle**.


DUNCUFF, Joseph William
The Postage Stamp, 4\textsuperscript{th} April 1908, p.6 & 11\textsuperscript{th} April, p.22.

DUNEDIN STAMP CENTRE
Founded in Dunedin, New Zealand in 1968 by **Donald J. White**.

DUNGER, Kurt  \[1920-2004\]
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

**Wolfgang Maassen:** *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.139.


DUNHAM, Pete

DUNKER, H. H.
Maassen (2)

DUNKERLEY, Simon  \[1959-2009\]

Philatelic Exporter, April 2009, Volume 64, Issue 12, p.23.
Stamp Lover, April 2009, Volume 101, p.38.

DUNKHORST, Harry F.
Lindquist (1)

DUNLAP, Earl Sylvester  \[1902-\]
Lindquist (1)

DUNLAP, Maude
Daughter of **George Harnden**.

DUNLOP, Dr. James M.
Birch (5.4)

DUNLOP, Lady Rene  \[-1968\]
A noted collector of French stamps and keen worker for the Red Cross.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DUNMORE, J.
A British dealer trading as J. Martin. He emigrated to New Zealand in 1950.

DUNN, Arlene
See under her married name Arlene Dunn Driscoll.

DUNN, Charles O. 1891/92-1967
Philately from Australia, December 1967, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.90.

DUNN, Helen

DUNN, J. H. [Bert]
By profession he was a public analyst specialising in food analysis.

DUNN, J. S.
Of Cumberland, ME, USA. He was listed as a literature collector in Philatelic Literature Collector of Christmas 1896 (number 6).

DUNN, James Taylor
A noted collector of Luxembourg stamps, he donated his library to the American Philatelic Research Library in 1976.

DUNN, John F.
He was editor of Stamp Trade International from 1981-82, the New York correspondent of Linn’s Stamp News from 1982-83 and at the same time wrote the Stamp Market Report column for Scott’s Monthly Stamp Journal. In 1982, he was appointed Director of Education at the Philatelic Foundation and was responsible for its publication programme. In 1988, he acquired the failing Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News and attempted to revive its fortunes. Stamp Magazine was acquired in 1995 and he merged it with Mekeel’s to form the weekly Mekeel’s & Stamps. That same year, he founded U.S. Stamp News, which he merged with U.S. Stamps & Postal History magazine which he acquired soon afterwards.

DUNN, Joseph H. 1848-1905
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

DUNN, W. Irving 1882-
Lindquist (1)

DUNN, William N.
Lindquist (1)

898
**DUNN, William Stewart**
1927-2004
Founder and Director of the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.
- Philatelic Communicator, First Quarter 2004, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.5.

**DÜNNEBEIL, Ernst**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**DÜNNEBIER, Dr. Herbert**
1965
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
- Bundesnachrichten, October 1965, Whole number 70, p.31.

**DUNNING, Arthur W.**
1867-
He traded under his own name from 1887 in Brookline, MA, USA.
- APRL (1)
- Freethy (1)
- Lindquist (1)
- [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.44.
- Stamps, 23rd December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.428.

**DUNNUM, Orney E.**
1899-

**DUNPHEY, Clifford Hill**
Lindquist (1)

**DUNSETH, Harrison W.**
Lindquist (1)

**DUNSMOOR, Harry A.**

**DUNST, Janusz**
Maassen (3)

**DUNSTAN, Clifford H.**
Lindquist (1)

**DUNSTAN, Roy**
He donated his East Africa archive and library to the East Africa Study Circle in 2003. A summary of the items new to the Circle was published as: P. A. Chantry: *A Summary of the Roy Dunstan FRPSL Library Donated to the East Africa Study Circle.*, East Africa Study Circle, January 2004, 12pp.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DÜNTSCH, Dr. Gerhard 1921-2004
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DUNWALD, Ernesto 1930-1993
Maassen (3)

DUNWIDDIE, Julie
See under her married name Julie Pearson.
Lindquist (1)

DUPARC, Capt. S. H. -1952

DUPÉCHER, André -1995

DUPERLEY, Ernest V.
Creeke (1) Listed as Duperly.

DUPHORNE, Marcel 1880-
Lindquist (1)

DUPHORNE, Robert 1913-
Lindquist (1)

DUPLEX
Pseudonym used by Bertram William Henry Poole.

DUPONT, Jean V. A. 1908-1986
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.93-94.
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DUPONT, John Eleuthère 1938-2010
Heir to the Du Pont chemical fortune. He used the pseudonyms John Foxbridge and Rae Mader (anagram of Demarara - the postmark on the unique British Guiana 1c of 1856, which he owned at the time) when exhibiting at AMERIPEX 86. He again used John Foxbridge when selling his collection of British North America Imperforate Pence Issues through Irwin Weinberg in 1987.

In 1997, he was found guilty of murdering Dave Schultz, a 1984 Olympic gold medallist who was coaching aspiring Olympic wrestlers on Dupont’s estate. He pleaded that he was mentally ill at the time but nonetheless was committed to jail, where he died in 2011.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under du Pont.
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under Du Pont.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under du Pont.

900
Rainbow Stamp News, August 2015, Volume 8, Whole number 92, pp.37-38.

**DUPREZ, Paul**

Used the ficticious Company *The British West-African Planters’ & Traders’ Association* of London when carrying out frauds in 1911.

Fowler’s Stamp and Coin Age, July 1912, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.110.

**DUPUIS, André**

Birch (5.4)

**DuPUY, Peter G.**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

**DURAN, Jean**


**DURAN, José Grandela**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Grandela Duran.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Grandela Duran.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Grandela Duran.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Grandela Duran.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Grandela Duran.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Grandela Duran.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Grandela Duran.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Grandela Duran.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Grandela Duran.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Grandela Duran.

**DURÁN, Manuel Publiones y**

El Petit Philatelist, July/August 1915, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.27.

**DURAND, Asher Brown**

Brother of *Cyrus Durand*. One of the premier American engravers of the nineteenth century.
He engraved the portraits on the 1847, 5 cent and 10 cents stamps of USA.


**DURAND, Cyrus**

Brother of *Asher Brown Durand*. He was a machinist, banknote engraver and inventor who
created the lathes which produced the straight and geometrical lines in the backgrounds of the
eyear stamps of the USA.

**DURAND, Capt. Philippe** 1880-
Founder of the Glasgow Philatelic Society.
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (20) Listed as Durant.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Scottish Philatelists (1)


**DURANT, Frank R.** 1866-
Lindquist (1)

**DÜRBIG, ?**
Maassen (2)

**DURBIN, David Samuel**
APRL (2) United States

**DURBIN, Leonidas W. [Leon]** 1849-1887
In 1861, at the age of twelve, he was appointed quartermaster’s clerk to one of the Indiana regiments quartered in his town. After completing his schooling, he was employed in a bank. He founded the company of L. W. Durbin in 1868 in association with Mr. Mason. After a few months, Mason withdrew from the business. In 1875, he commenced publication of the *Philatelic Monthly*. Sold his library to William R. Ricketts. Following his premature death of tuberculosis (consumption) following a lengthy illness, his company was continued by R. R. Bogert for the benefit of his family under the name Bogert & Durbin.

Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (3)
Mekeel (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1885, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.47.
The Collectors’ Journal, August 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.
The Philatelic Monthly, September/October 1887, Volume 13, Issues 9/10, Cover & pp.4-5.
The Western Philatelist, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.188-189.
The Witch City Philatelist, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.11.
The Buckeye State Collector, October 1887, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.2.
The Niagara Falls Philatelist, October 1887, Volume 1, Issue 3, n.pp. [p.2].
The Philatelic Record, October 1887, Volume 9, p.159.
The Stamp Collectors’ Journal, October 1887, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.90.
The Semi-Annual Stamp Collector, December 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

T. Martin Wears: An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.,
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.


DURBIN & HANES
Formerly The Durbin Stamp Company. In 1888, Durbin’s old friend E. B. Hanes took an interest in the business and continued it in partnership with Mrs Durbin. It was sold in 1991 to the Bogert & Durbin Company.

Mekeel (4)

DURBIN STAMP COMPANY, The
Following the death of Leonidas W. Durbin in August 1887, his company, L. W. Durbin was renamed The Durbin Stamp Company and was run by a manager whilst the Company’s affairs were sorted out by his wife. In 1888 E. B. Hanes took an interest in the Company and it became Durbin & Hanes.

DURBOROW, E. R.
Creeke (1)

DURHAM
Pseudonym used by Ronald Cecil Alcock.

DURHAM, Frank Rogers
Crane (1)

DURHAM, James
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DURHEIM, Carl
Maassen (3)

DURIEUX, Dr. Jean
Meaux-Philatelie, April 1986, Whole number 71, p.2.

DÜRING, Ingemar
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

DURLAND, Clarence B.
1898-1958
Founder of the Sterling Stamp Company of Boston, USA, he compiled and published the Durland Standard Plate Number Catalog.

Linn’s (5)
DURNIN, Elaine
Wife of Stanley C. Durnin. Following his death she married Stan Boughner.

DURNIN, Stanley C. 1930-1977

DURNING, A. W.
Creeke (1)

DURO, Antonio Fernandez -1897
A senior postal official, he organised the publication of a book on the history of Spanish postage stamps, bringing together all of the relevant postal legislation. In recognition of his work, the Spanish Government awarded him a postal franchise, allowing him free postage within the Country.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

DURRENS, Claude
French stamp engraver.
Morgan (1)

DURRIEU, ?
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DURRIEU, Maurice
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DURRIEU, Count Paul
Bacon (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

DÜRST, Heiner 1911-2003
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)


DURYEE Jr., William A.  1922/23-
Stamps, 3rd October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.60.

DUSART, Pol  1917-1992
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

DUSCHEK, Franz
Maassen (2)
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1951, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.15.

DUSHAY, William W.  1897-
Lindquist (1)

DUSHER, Herman
Lindquist (1)

DUSKA, Gerhard  1940-2011
Philatlie, February 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 416, p.56.

DUSOLD, Rev. August George
Lindquist (1)

DUSON, Jean  1925-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

DUSS, Walter  -1962
DUSTAN, Don -2000

DÜSTER, Joachim 1954-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DÜSTERBEHN, H.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

DUTAU, Prof. Guy 1941-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)

DUTCH COUNTRY AUCTIONS
Founded in Coopersburg PA, USA in 1953 by Mr. Myers. Associated with the Stamp Center. Owned or managed by Keith I. Marsh in 1989.

DUTERTRE, Danièle
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DUTRIPON, Gabriel
La Philatélie Française, January 1970, Whole number 197, p.9.

DUTTAGUPTA, J. C.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DUTTON, Maj. C. E.
An early American collector, he began collecting in 1868.
Creeke (1)

DUVEEN, Sir Geoffrey Edgar 1883-1928
Son of **Henry Joseph Duveen**. Inherited his father’s general collection and sold most of it through **Charles James Phillips**, retaining the Gibraltar, about which he later wrote a book.

- Huys-Berlingin (1)
- Livingstone (1)
- Schofield (1)

**DUVEEN, Henry Joseph**  
Father of **Sir Geoffrey Edgar Duveen**.  

**Henry Joseph Duveen** was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Duveen, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

- Albemarle (1)
- Armstrong (1)
- Bacon (1)
- Bierman (1)
- Butler (1)
- Crane (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)
- Linn’s (4)
- Linn’s (5)
- Livingstone (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)
- Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
- Ton (1)

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 16<sup>th</sup> August 1882.


**Henry J. Duveen.** U.S. Naturalization Records: [www.myheritage.com](http://www.myheritage.com), 4<sup>th</sup> February 2017, 1p.


New York Times, 8<sup>th</sup> August 1902, 1p.

The Philatelic Record, February 1903, Volume 25, Issue 2, pp.23-27.


The Postage Stamp, 19<sup>th</sup> October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.


The Philatelic Record, June 1909, Volume 31, Issue 6, p.120.

The Philatelic Record, August 1909, Volume 31, Issue 8, p.XLIX.

The Postage Stamp, July 1915, Volume 16, Issue 18, Front cover.
Philatelic Snaps, 1919, Whole number 15, p.6.
The London Philatelist, January 1919, Volume 28, p.16.
The Postage Stamp, February 1919, Volume 21, Issue 8, pp.149-150 & 153.
The Stamp Trade, February 1919, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.4
Stamp Collecting, 8th February 1919, Volume 11, Issue 18, p.278.
The Australian Philatelist, April 1919, Volume 25, Issue 8, p.139.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1919, Whole number 26, p.7.
Stamp Collecting, 7th June 1919, Volume 12, Issue 9, p.199.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1920, p.6.
Stamp Collecting, 10th July 1920, Volume 14, Issue 14, p.380.
The London Philatelist, November 1922, Volume 31, p.287.
Philatelic Classics, April 1927, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.13-14.
Stamps, 11th August 1934, Volume 8, Issue 6, pp.189-190.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 1915, Whole number 86, p.28.

DUVEEN, Louis
Creeke (1)

DUVERNOIS, Edward A. 1860/61-1935
Proprietor of the Union Stamp Company, he published the Michigan Philatelist.
Heath (1)

DUVIGNEAUD, Edouard
DUXBURY, Reg
Meiring (1)

DUXIN, Raymond 1907-2007

DVOŘÁČEK, Ladislav 1923-
A Czech philatelist who has been active in organised philately for most of life, both in his own country and internationally. He is an authority on the classic issues of Europe and was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2000.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Flash, March 2000, Whole number 71, p.14,
Philatelic, March 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 453, p.38.

DWELLY, Thomas William 1901-1972
Bateman (1)

DWIGHT, Mrs Frederick
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
DWORAK, Anton V.  1871-1932
Husband of Emma Dworak. Following his wife’s death, he married Dorothy Osborn Kirby in 1921. Owner with his wife of The Printorium, later the Gossip Printery, Kansas and publisher of the Weekly Philatelic Gossip and the Hobby Rider. Following his death, Dorothy continued to publish the Weekly Philatelic Gossip until 1961.

He purchased the entire philatelic library of James A. Cook. (The philatelic librarian, The Stamp Lover, June 1928, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.18.) His library of periodicals was sold by Charles Firby Inc. in November 1990.

- Birch (5.4)
- Freethy (1)
- Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Matejka.
- Linn’s (1)
- Linn’s (2)
- Linn’s (3)
- Linn’s (4)
- Linn’s (5)


(*1871)

DWORAK, Dorothy Osborn
Wife of Anton V. Dworak.

DWORAK, Emma  1871-1920
Born Emma Littleton. Wife of Anton V. Dworak.

Creeke (1)

DWORKOWSKI, Zdzislaw
Lindquist (1)

DWORSCHAK, Dr. Anton  1903-1955
See below.

Maassen (3)

DWORSCHAK, Karl  1903-1955
See above.


DWORZAKOWSKI, Paul
Harris (2)

Dwyer, T. J.  1890-

Lindquist (1)

DYAL, Margaret C.
APRL (1)

DYBA, Johannes  1929-2000
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
DYCK, Albert Van
Creeke (1)

DYCKE, A. B.
Creeke (1)

DYE, John Walter 1878-
After his education was completed, he entered the United States Foreign Service and spent most of his time working abroad. He began collecting stamps in 1886 and specialised in the stamps of the USA. However, he maintained a collection of foreign stamps up to 1893.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DYER, Arthur B. C. 1890-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 18th February 1911, Volume 16, p.241.

DYER, Adm. George Carroll 1898-1987
A life-long member of the United States Navy, he collected stamps for most of his life.
   APRL (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
   National Philatelic Museum, Philosophy of Collecting, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.71.

DYER, Gen. George R. -1934
Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA.

DYER, Michael A.
APRL (1)

DYER, Norris R.
APRL (2) Canada

DYER, R. A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DYKE, John C. A. 1923-2003
A British artist who designed some stamps for Lundy whilst working on the island.

DYKES, Don 1930-

DYMOND, Edward John 1933/34-
A chartered engineer working for local government, he specialised in the stamps of Liechtenstein.
DYNASTY AUCTIONS
A Hong Kong based auction house renamed Kelleher & Rogers in 2014.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.4.

DZIULIKOWSKI, Dr. Wiktor
Birch (5.4)

DZIUMAK, Steven 1950/51-1990
E., V
Pseudonym used by Robert Zoellner.

**E. & C. AUGUST**
Founded in Walpole, NH, USA in 1964 by Edward C. August.


**E. & F. STAMP AUCTIONS**
Founded in Marshalltown, IA, USA.


**E. & R. COOKE Ltd.**
This Company, which ruffled more than a few feathers during its short life, was founded by chance when a senior schoolboy with an unpronounceable Polish name, who in later years became known as the Hon. Robin Dee, attended a Puttick & Simpson auction at their premises in Dering Street, London, W1. He bought a full sheet of the Bermuda KGVI 2/- stamp printed on speckled paper and a parcel of KGVI Seychelles stamps which comprised large blocks of the original colours of certain key values, both for the proverbial song. The bargains came about because the sale was held during the big freeze-up of 1947 when premises were without electricity at certain times of the day. This resulted in business becoming moribund and stamp dealers were loath to increase their stocks.

The schoolboy formed a partnership with his widowed mother, who provided the capital, and sent off an advertisement to *Stamp Magazine*. By the time the advertisement appeared business had recovered and the stamps were all sold in one day. A vocation had been found and the schoolboy proved to be adept at exploiting the opportunities which it provided.

Taking premises in George Street (now Mansion House Place) in the City of London the firmly quickly established itself as wholesalers of British and Commonwealth stamps, advertising regularly in *Philatelic Trader*. It had the good fortune to have J. M. Banin, later an established dealer himself, walk in upon his arrival from Kenya with large supplies of the then-current 50c. and 1/- stamps but with perforations which differed from those catalogued. A great deal of money became available as the result of this lucky circumstance and the Company moved to offices above Oxford Circus Station in London’s West End where they commenced to advertise themselves as Britain’s leading stamp buyers, having large and elaborate cheques printed bearing this soubriquet.

The Company published an elaborate brochure detailing the advantages of selling to them rather than through the auction houses and had this brochure inserted in an issue of *Stamp Collecting* which resulted in the auctioneers withdrawing their advertising from that magazine, something of a cause celebre at the time.

They also became embroiled in several law suits involving other dealers, such as Gerald Gelberg, a wholesaler of Skinners Lane London EC4 and Stanley Cook who held the stamp concession for Selfridge’s Department Store, as a result of which, their reputation became somewhat tarnished.

However, moving to premises in the Strand near Stanley Gibbons led to an arrangement whereby they had first chance of fulfilling the modern Commonwealth requirements of
**Gibbons’** wants list department, which proved to be a profitable sideline. They also acquired much of the material which had been sold by convicted fraudster **Cecil Rose** to his unsuspecting clients. This included a lot consisting of the stamps of all the British Crown Colonies in full sheets, which was sold to a lady resident in the Bahamas, introduced by **Stanley Gibbons**.

Demand for Commonwealth stamps could not meet the huge stocks which **Messrs. Cooke** were now carrying so a new outlet had to be found. Heavy users of postage stamps such as the Bank of **N. T. Butterfield & Sons**, Bermuda, and a large timber firm in Sarawak were persuaded to take large quantities of stamps for postal use at a discount from face value, thus beginning a new phase of activity, the brokerage of postage stamps. This included the sale of a huge quantity of the British 1948 Silver Wedding pound value to a bank in the City of London for 18/- (£0.90) each!

The Company then explored the possibility that certain Commonwealth territories would be prepared either to repurchase unused stamps or to exchange older issues for current ones. This proved to be a bonanza and by taking those stamps in exchange for their stock-in-trade they gradually converted most of their stock into stamps which could be repatriated to their country of origin. An especially large trade with Ghana, whose stamps were something of a drug on the market, proved to be particularly lucrative.

The question remained of what to do with the huge stocks of valuable KGV issues, mint but with compromised gum, which had been accumulated over the years. Yet another scheme was devised whereby they teamed up with a very large retailer nearby who had even larger stocks of such stamps. The stamps were stuck on sheets of good white paper, suitably spaced, and sent off to the respective issuing Colonies with a request that they be postmarked, if possible so that the year date did not fall upon the stamps. A suitably generous Postal Order accompanied these requests. To the astonished pleasure of those back in the Strand, all of the stamps eventually came back beautifully postmarked and were then sold as genuine postally cancelled, which indeed they were. The compilers of **Gibbons** stamp catalogue were eventually apprised of this matter just to set the record straight.

The Company ended up in 1961 with a pile of cash and no stamps and entered the then emerging field of Section 123 Banking, lending money on second mortgage to credit-squeezed homeowners. This proved to be so successful a venture that the Company changed its name and left stamp dealing forever. *(Information provided by **Reuben Deetcher**, 9th March 2007.)*

---

**E. S. J. VAN DAM Ltd.**

Founded in 1970 in Bridgenorth, Ont., Canada by **Erling S. J. van Dam**. Specialising in Canadian revenue stamps and publisher of **The Canadian Revenue Stamp Catalogue** for over thirty years. The firm also regularly publishes **ReveNews**.


**E. WROBEL BRIEFMARKENHANDLUNG**

**Klaus Simon**: *Philatelic in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

**EADE, William Richard**

Lindquist (1) 1904-

**EADES, E.**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Brugh**.
EADLEMAN, Gra. V.
Creeke (1)

EADS, Howard L.
Owned or managed the Rick’s-Lamplighter company.

EAGER
Nickname used by Marcellus Purnell Castle.

EAGER, Capt.
Creeke (1)

EAGER, Gerald Clifden
1927-2003
Although he was a stamp collector for over seventy years, it was only for his last twenty or so that he became passionately interested in Cinderellas.

EAGER, Henry Thompson
1894-
Lindquist (1)

EAGER, Zina H.
1877-
A restaurateur by profession, he lost his business and home in the San Francisco earthquake of 18th April 1906.
Freethy (1)

EAGLE, Clarence H.
1856-1922
He assembled the finest US Match and Medicine stamps collection. When he could not find a buyer, he donated it to the Smithsonian Institution.
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

EAGLE STAMPS
Founded in Santa Monica, CA, USA.

EAKER, John P.
1886-
Lindquist (1)

EAKINS, H. S.
Lindquist (1)

EALY, Asa N.  1900-
Lindquist (1)

EAMES, Ronald David  1912-
Lindquist (1)

EARÉE, Rev. Robert Briscoe  1846-1928

He was born on the 20th September 1846 in South Kensington, London, UK, and died on the 28th November 1928 at Cheltenham at the age of 82. In 1876 he married Florence Isabella Gough and together they had 4 children – 3 daughters and a son. She died in 1902.

Ordained as a deacon in 1870 and appointed a curate at Moseley, Birmingham. The following year he moved to Coggeshall, where he served for two years. In 1873 he was moved to another parish in Essex at Belchamp Walter.

In 1880 he moved to Germany on being appointed British Chaplain in the city of Berlin on behalf of the London Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in foreign lands. At that time, the Anglican Church held its services in a small room in the Morbijou Palace in Berlin, having been granted permission to use this Royal residence by the King of Prussia, Friedrich Wilhelm IV. With the assistance of Princess Friedrich (Queen Victoria’s eldest daughter) and the Prince of Wales (later Edward VII) he raised funds for a church and began building St. Georges Church in 1883. In November 1883 the church was consecrated. He came home to Miserden in 1890 and retired as Rector in 1921, after 31 years. At his retirement, he received a testimonial signed by over 80 of his parishioners.

At the time of his death in November 1928, he was living at Ewlyn House, Leckhampton, Cheltenham. Probate was granted at Gloucester on the 28th December to Ethel Alicia Earée, spinster, and Victor John Dawson, retired Major. His effects totalled £1,746 1s 5p (£1,746.07). [Details from the index to wills held at Somerset House, London, UK.]

Earée began collecting stamps as a boy of 15 in 1861. He became Editor of the philatelic department of the Bazaar, 1875-1901, relinquishing the post to write his book Album Weeds. Owing to his interest in fakes and forgeries, he took over writing the Spud Papers in The Philatelist, from Atlee. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists at the 8th Congress of Great Britain at Harrogate in 1921, becoming one of first 25 signatories. [Most of the above was adapted from notes made by James Negus for a proposed biography and found amongst his papers.]

His library was sold to Victor Marsh.

Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
SuppantSchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Anglicans in Berlin., A timeline from 1834 to 1887, of unknown origin.
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1885, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.
T. Martin Wears: An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.,
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.
William A. R. Jex Long: The Philatelic Index., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.
Stamp Collecting, 24th November 1928, p.234.

EARL, Edward George 1892-
Bateman (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

EARL, Sebastian
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EARL, William Henry 1850-1926
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)

EARL MOORE
Founded in Wood Dale, IL, USA in 1967 by Earl Moore.
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick

EARL P. L. APFELBAUM Inc.
Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA in 1929 by Earl P. L. Apfelbaum as the Discount Stamp
Company. In early 2003, the firm of Earl P. L. Apfelbaum Inc. moved to premises with less
storage space and donated all of the material from their library, which was not in regular use,
to the American Philatelic Research Library. It came to 80 boxes weighing three and a half
tons. (Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, pp.126-131.)
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick
Tom Drooge: The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide., 2nd edition,

EARLAND, Lt. R. J.
Creeke (1)
EARLE, Christine
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

EARLE, E. G.
Morgan (18)

EARLE, Everett

EARLY, Michael

EASTERBROOK, T. H. -1987
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

EASTERN AUCTIONS

EASTGATE, Helen -2012
Wife of Tony Eastgate.

EASTGATE, Tony 1928-2016
Husband of Helen Eastgate. He used the pseudonym Disraeli when he sold his collection of Malta through Cavendish Philatelic Auctions in June 1994.

EASTLAND STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Harper Woods, MI, USA. A division of Peter Kenedi of California Inc.

EASTLICK, K. H.
Son-in-law of George Goss.

EASTMAN, James Alfred 1910-
Lindquist (1)

EASTON, Alfred -2008

EASTON, Christopher 1934-
Bateman (1)

**EASTON, H. T. Y.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**EASTON, Herbert E.**
Lindquist (1)

EASTON, John 1881-1967
A printer by profession and member of the Board of Robert MacLehose & Company Ltd. (The University Press, Glasgow.)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1) (*1896)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

**EASTON, Mark**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

**EASTWOOD, Herbert Phelan** 1891-1959
Son of William Henry Eastwood, brother of James Leonard Eastwood. In 1927, he wrote a series of articles about forgeries in Stamp Collecting under the pseudonym The Expert. When researching this material, he used the pseudonym H. Booth but probably did not publish under this name.

**EASTWOOD, J. A.**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**EASTWOOD, James Leonard** 1888-1918
Son of William Henry Eastwood, brother of Henry Phelan Eastwood. Some time secretary of the City of London Philatelic Society. He died of influenza.

**EASTWOOD, William Henry** 1862-1930
Father of **Herbert Phelan** and **James Leonard Eastwood**. Treasurer and President of the City of London Philatelic Society. He set up a stamp business in Crouch End where he lived, under the name **William Allgood & Sons**.

**EATION, Edwin Choate**

Eaton (1)

**EATON, Demetrius T.**

1857-

In 1908, he sold the duplicates from his library, comprising some 10,000 philatelic magazines to **E. B. Power**. His library was sold to **Victor Marsh**.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, March 1899, Volume 9, Issue 1, n.pp (front cover, advert & 1p.)

The Stamp Journal, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.125.

**EATON, Don E.**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

**EATON, F. E.**

Founder of **F. E. Eaton & Sons Ltd.**

**EATON, Frederick Selden**

Lindquist (1)

**EATON, H.**

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**EATON, Leo**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**EATON, Norman**

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

**EATON, Roberto C.**

See under **Roberto C. Eaton K.**

**EATON, Rev. Samuel J. M.**

Creeke (1)

**EATON, Steven B.**

Owned or managed **Liberty Stamp Shop Inc.**

**EBE, Einar**

Bältespännaren, August 1981, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.20-25. {A translation of pages 22-25 is available as Philat. Trans. 611.}
EBEL, Arnold 1904-
Founded Briefmarkenauktions-und Handelhaus Arnold Ebel.
   Maassen (2)
   Ton (1)

EBERHARD, Enr. C.
   Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

EBERHARD, Harold A.

EBERL, Gottfried
   Maassen (2)
   Ton (1)

EBERLE, Henry

EBERT, Arnold
   Maassen (2)

EBERT, Arthur
   Ton (1)

EBERT, Franz 1906-1991

EBERT, Hermann 1880-1943
   Maassen (2)
   Ton (1)

EBERT, Ralph J.
   1917-
   Lindquist (1)

EBHARDT, Willy 1883
   Maassen (2)
   Ton (1)

EBING, Gert
   Philas News, December 2015, Whole number 175, p.5.

EBINGER, Richard
   1960
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)

EBNER, Ralph
   The Cinderella Philatelist, October 2016, Volume 56, Issue 4, p.146.
EBNER, Karl
Ton (1)

EBNET, Christian
Kuhn (3)

EBUR, Edwin M.
Lindquist (1)

ECCELESTONE, A. J.
Father of F. J. Ecclestone.

ECCELESTONE, F. J.
Son of A. J. Ecclestone.

ECK, William J.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ECKARDT, Fr. Karl
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
Austria-Philatelist, 1st February 1894, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.51-52 + Photograph.

ECKARDT, Dr. Moritz
Maassen (2)

ECKEL, Friedrich
Maassen (2)

ECKENER, ? von
Ton (1)

ECKERT, Alan Charles
Lindquist (1)

ECKERT, Kenneth Joseph
Lindquist (1)

ECKHART, Friedrich Ernst
Forschungsgemeinschaft Grossbritannien Rundbrief, March 1989, Issue 78, p.34.

ECKLEBE, Dietrich
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


**ECKMAN, George R.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ECOLLAN, Gabriel**

La Philatélie Française, September 1969, Whole number 193, p.258.

**ECONOMIDES, A. B.**


**ECONOMIST STAMP COMPANY**

Founded in Nassau Street, NY, USA, by Edward Stern and Alexander Stern.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors’ Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.

**EDDY, C. Arthur**

APRL (1)

**EDDY, Dr. Spencer L.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**EDELMAN, Andrew**

Son of **John D. Edelman**.

**EDELMAN, John D.**

Son of **Milton Edelman.** Father of **Andrew Edelman**.

**EDELMAN, Louis**

Father of **Milton Edelman.** He founded **Edelman’s Stamps**.

**EDELMAN, Milton**

1916-2009

Son of **Louis Edelman.** Father of **John D. Edelman.** After graduating from high school, he joined the family stamp dealing business. In the 1950s he was one of the first to lend money against stamp and postal history collections.


**EDELMAN STAMPS**

Founded in Weston, WV, USA, by **Louis Edelman.** In 1926, the firm moved to Philadelphia, PA. It has remained a family run business – firstly by the founder’s son, **Milton**, then his son **John** and, eventually, his son **Andrew**.

**EDELMANN, Jean**

Maassen (2)
EDELMAN’S
Founded in Jenkinstown, PA, USA in 1926.

EDEN, Sir John
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EDENBRIDGE PHILATELIC LIT
Founded in Eden, NC, USA by George A. Atkins.

The philatelic literature stock that Edenbridge had, originated with Arnold F. Auerbach in the 1930s. Following Auerbach’s death in about 1940, Paul Bluss, who was in the philatelic auction business, acquired his literature stock and combined it with his own accumulation, which already held the duplicates from the Collectors Club of New York. This latter was the source of the many items bearing Victor Suppantschitsch’s book plate. Bluss then went into the literature business in earnest by opening a philatelic literature bookstore in New York City.

When the massive William R Ricketts philatelic literature collection came up for sale in 1945, Paul Bluss was the auctioneer. Unsold, excess and duplicate items were added to the inventory which greatly enhanced Bluss’ literature stock.

About 1948, after Paul Bluss had died, the literature business was put up for sale and it was bought by L. R. Stadtmiller of Asheville, North Carolina. He carried on the business strictly as a mail order operation, but he did conduct several auctions in 1949 and 1950. By the mid 1950s Stadtmiller advertised the business for sale at which time George Albert Atkins, bought the inventory.

The stock was moved from Asheville to Salisbury, North Carolina, 40,000 pounds packed in 800 boxes. As luck would have it, Atkins’ job situation changed unexpectedly just at that time so that he had to put the inventory into storage. There was a very little activity for 20 years under the name of Atkins Philatelic Lit. The inventory was moved subsequently to Eden, North Carolina, following Atkins in a company move.

In 1992, a partnership was formed between Atkins and Terry Slatter under the name Edenbridge Philatelic Lit. Slatter was a native of England who after having worked in the United States, desired to return to America and the partnership afforded him this opportunity. During Slatter’s tenure the business was very active and flourished. However, Slatter retired from the business at the end of 1997 for other pursuits, selling his share to Atkins. (Slatter claimed that Atkins was the philatelic brains behind their success. Private correspondence with Terry Slatter, 14th February 1998.) Atkins continued to operate the Company at a reduced rate as a retirement activity. The inventory contains one of the largest and most comprehensive collections of early philatelic periodical files and other early philatelic literature in America and in some instances, the only source. (Private correspondence, George A. Atkins, 3rd December 2003.) On the 31st December 2006, the business was closed and the remainder of the stock was added to Atkins’ personal collection.

Following Atkins’ death in 2009, the heirs tried to sell the literature, which was estimated at about 20 tons. Since there was little interest and no offers above about $25,000, it was offered as a donation to various societies including the Royal Philatelic Society London and the Collectors Club of New York. However, those sent to report on the material described it as a mixed bag of incomplete runs of periodicals and neither society would accept it.
EDER, Gustav 1896-1965
Maassen (2)

EDER, Joseph 1924-2006
Born in Yugoslavia, he moved to the United States and founded the Joseph Eder Company in Hamden, CN.
Linn’s Stamp News, 5th February 2007, Volume 80, p.22

EDGAR, Julietta

EDGAR Sr., Robert Charles 1881-1905
Father of Robert Charles Edgar Jr.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
The Stamp Herald, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.

EDGAR Jr., Robert Charles 1905-1990
Son of Robert Charles Edgar Sr.
Lindquist (1)

EDGAR, William A. 1888/89-1961
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EDGAR, Capt. Walter Herbert Adgey 1887-1997
His name is frequently given as Adgey-Edgar since this is the manner in which he was universally referred in philately.
Bateman (1) Listed under Adgey-Edgar.
Livingstone (1) Listed under Adgey-Edgar.
Morgan (19) Listed under Adgey-Edgar.
Morgan (20) Listed under Adgey-Edgar.
Morgan (21) Listed under Adgey-Edgar.
Morgan (22) Listed under Adgey-Edgar.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under Adgey-Edgar.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Adgey-Edgar.
Schofield (1) Listed under Adgey-Edgar.
Warren (1) Listed under Adgey-Edgar.

EDGAR, William -1990
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

EDGAR MOHRMANN & Co. GmbH.
Founded in Hamburg, Germany by Edgar Mohrmann.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2004, Volume 60, Issue 7, p.34.

EDGCOMB, Cheryl
Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd August 2005, Volume 78, p.10.

EDGCUMBE, Sir Robert
Ton (1)

EDGERTON, Robert N.
Lindquist (1)

EDGEWOOD STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Milford, CT, USA, in 1900 by Messrs. Miller, Holloway and Hoogkirk. In 1920, the Company purchased the J. W. Scott Company Ltd. Publishers of the *Collectors’ Journal*. The Company purchased the *Stamp Trade* in about 1917.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The *Collectors’ Journal*, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.95.

EDIFIL
Founded by Jorge Guinovart-Vidal.

EDINBURGH, Duke of
See Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh.

EDINBURGH STAMP SHOP
Founded in 1977 by Robert Murray.

EDMAN, Kamrer Erik
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.69.

EDMISTON, Gladys
A prolific American World War II patriotic cover producer under the pseudonym Gladys Adler. Her pseudonym was based on her husband’s first name, Adler.

EDMONDS Jr., Col. Edmund W.
1924-
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1975, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.15.

EDMONDS, William L.
APRL (1)
EDMONDSON, R. J.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EDMUNDS, B.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EDMUNDS, D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EDMUNDS, Gwilym A.
Morgan (21)

EDMUNDS, Herbert Weston 1880-1954
President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1950 to 1953.
APRL (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as Hert Weston in error.
Schofield (1)

EDRIDGE, Charles E.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

EDSON, Charles E.
Creeke (1)

EDWARD, Prince of Wales
See King Edward VIII.

EDWARD VII, King -1910
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed under Eduard VII.
Canadian Philatelist, 1910, Volume 1, p.13.

EDWARD VIII, King 1894-1972
His Majesty Edward Albert Christian George Andrew Patrick David. He abdicated before his Coronation could take place and became known as the Duke of Windsor.
Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)


EDWARD BUCKLEY
Founded in Australia in the late 1870s by Edward Buckley. Renamed Buckley, Blunsum & Company.

EDWARD MOORE & COMPANY
Founded in Liverpool, UK by C. E. Moore and Alexander Perris. Published The Monthly Advertiser, the world’s first periodical devoted to stamp collecting.

Schofield (1) Listed under Moore.

EDWARDS
Pseudonym used by E. Grombacher.

EDWARDS, A. C. T.
APRL (1)

EDWARDS, A. E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EDWARDS, A. W.
Established the company of Edwards, Peeke & Company with W. H. Peeke Jr.

EDWARDS, Chris

EDWARDS, Edward N.
Creeke (1)

EDWARDS, Fred W.
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 19th March 1910, Volume 16, p.17.

EDWARDS, Frederick J.
Owned or managed The Stamp Tree Inc.

EDWARDS, John
Creeke (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, November 1895, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.85 & 93.


EDWARDS, Rev. M. S.
1864-1998
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

**EDWARDS, Ray**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**EDWARDS, Thomas A.**
Lindquist (1)

**EDWARDS, Trevor James**
-1956
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 12th October 1956, Volume 60, Issue 21, p.525.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1956, Volume 49, Issue 5/6, p.54.

**EDWARDS, William**
Lindquist (1)

**EDWARDS, William Buckland**
1871-1962
An analytical chemist by profession, he specialised in the stamps and postal history of Jamaica, New Zealand and South West Africa.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

**EDWARDS, PEEKE & COMPANY**

**EDWIN HEALEY & COMPANY**
Founded in 1885 in London, UK by Edwin Healey. It later became Healey & Wise Ltd.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.,
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.80.

**EEDEN, W. van**
-1914

**EELES, C. David**
APRL (2) United States
EF
Initials used by E. Fiecchi in *Le Timbrophile*.

EFFENBERGER, Hans 1926-2010
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2011, Whole number 134, p.4.

EFFERL, Joseph
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

EFFERT, Paul 1931-
Maassen (2)

EGAN, Benjamin Franklin 1875-
Traded under his own name from Indianapolis, IN, USA.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 16th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 22, p.7.
The Stamp Herald, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.17.

EGE, Eduard 1893-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

EGERTON, Lady A. N.
Creeke (1)

EGERTON, Ada Maude
Harris (2)

EGGELING, Carl G. 1898/99-1963
In 1960, he suffered an accident in the subway causing internal injuries from which he never recovered. He was a specialist in the stamps of his native country, Germany.

EGGEN, Dale
Husband of Edie Eggen.

EGGEN, Edie
Wife of Dale Eggen.

EGGEN Jr., John A.
APRL (2) United States

EGGERS, Dr. Jacob Wedekin 1931-2000
Zeitschrift für Klassische Russland-Philatelic = Journal of Classical Russian Philately,
EGGERS, Therese
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

EGGERSGLÜSS, Carsten Heinrich Christoph
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
Tyler (2)

EGGLESTON, Frederick
Morgan (18) Listed as Eggleton.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

EGLI, Hans

EGLY, Eugene
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

EGOLF, Howard D.
APRL (1)

EHLERDING, Capt. Carl W.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

EHLERS, Kirsten
See under her married name Kirsten Lorentzen.

EHM, K.

EHMCKE, Prof. F. L.
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
EHMKE, Heinz
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

**EHRENBACH, Robert** 1858-1906
Born in Bradford, he first took an interest in stamps as a schoolboy. A general collector up to 1886, in that year a trip to Australia gave him an interest in their stamps and he confined himself to collecting Australian stamps for some years thereafter. Having sold his Australian collection, he moved on to the old German States. As each collection matured he sold it and moved to the next speciality.

- Bosshard (2)
- Creeke (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Ton (1)


**EHRENBERG, Rae**
He used the pseudonym Crystal when he sold his collection of United States Officials, Essays and Proofs through Robert A. Siegel in 1981.

**EHRENBERGER, Heinrich** 1869-1924

- Maassen (2)
- Ton (1)

**EHRET, Dr. Karl Theodor** 1887-

- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


**EHRHARDT, Michael**

- Maassen (2)

**EHRHARDT, Wolfgang** 1926-1987

- Maassen (2)

- Philatelic, May 1987, Whole number 173, p.25.

**EHRENBACH, Robert** 1858/59-1906

- Bacon (1)
- Crane (1)
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

- W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector*., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century*., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.261-262.


EHRENBERG, Norman
Stamps, 10th June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.392.

EHRENBERG, Rae D.

EHRENGUT
See Hanseatische Briefmarkenauktionen.

EHRET, Dr. Karl
Mercury Stamp Journal, March 1950, Whole number 13, p.13
Mercury Stamp Journal, October 1950, Whole number 15, p.65

EHRLER, Karl
Philatелие, August 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 398, p.57.

EHRLER, Karl
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

EHRLICH, Doris

EHRLICH, Jürgen
Maassen (2)

EHRLICH, Milton
Lindquist (1)

EHRLICH, Richard G.

EHRMAN, A.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EHRMAN, John C.
Creeke (1)

EHRMAN, Spencer M.
Forerunners, March/June 1992, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.3.

EHRMANN, Ernest Charles
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EHRMANN, Willy
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

EHRSAM, A.
-1967
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

**EHW & COMPANY**
Livingstone (1)

**EIBEN, Gert** 1947-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**EIBENSTEIN, Hubertus** 1930-
Maassen (2)

**EIBL-KAYE, Geoffrey**
He is oftend referred to as Dr. owing to his having a Ph.D.
Livingstone (1)

**EICH, Gerd** 1942-2014
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, February 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 452, p.67.

**EICHEL-SCHMETZ, M.**
Pseudonym used by **Dr. Josef Kröger**.

**EICHELE, Martin**
Maassen (2)

**EICHENS, Friedrich Eduard** 1804-1877
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**EICHENTHAL, Evald**
Brother of **Villem Eichenthal**. Estonian stamp dealer in partnership with his brother.

**EICHENTHAL, Villem** 1892-
Brother of **Evald Eichenthal**. Estonian stamp dealer in partnership with his brother.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**EICHERT, George Albert**
Lindquist (1)

**EICHHORN, Florian** 1958-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**EICHHORN, Josef** 1927-1991
EICHLER, Walter
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

EICHLING, Waldo
Lindquist (1)

EICHER-LARSEN, Ib
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

EICKEMEYER, Theodore E. H.
Lindquist (1)

EIDSNESS Jr., Michael S.
1892/93-1937
He founded the US Post Office Philatelic Agency in 1922. In his thirties, he became seriously ill on several occasions and thereafter, his health continued to decline. In 1937, at the age of 44, he killed himself by jumping into the Potomac River from the Memorial Bridge, his suicide note citing his deteriorating health as the reason.
Linn’s Stamp News, 28th July 2008, Volume 81, p.4.

EIFRIG, Charles William Gustav
Lindquist (1)

EILENBERGER, Clinton B.
1875/76-1937

EILERS, Arne

EILERS, Hermann
1901/02-1970
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

EIMBCKE, Adolfo
-1979
A specialist in the stamps and postal history of the former German Colonies, he lived in Mexico.
Vorläufer, December 1979, Whole Number 42, p.2.

EINFELDT, Ernst Th.
1918-
Maassen (2)

EINHORN, Herman P.
1906-
Lindquist (1)

**EIS, Henrik**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**EISELE, Herman**
Lindquist (1)

**EISENDRATH, Joseph L.**
Born on the 12th June 1908. A keen aerophilatelist, he specialised in crash covers. His air mail library was purchased by James E. Lee in 1993.

**EISENTHAL, Dr. W. P.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**EISFELDER, Henry W.**
Lindquist (1)

**EISFOLD, Lothar**
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (1)

**EITNER, Kenneth F.**
Lindquist (1)

**EITNER, Klaus E.**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- Philatelic, January 1992, Whole number 201, pp.21-22.
- Philatelic, June 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 444, p.16.

**EKELEY, Prof. John Bernard**
1869-
EKELUND, Poul 1920-1999

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

EKKER, Charles 1930-


EKLUND, Albert 1885-

Lindquist (1)

EKLUND, Ragnar

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

EKMAN, William Page

Lindquist (1)

EKSTRAND, Frederic Lawrence 1918-

Lindquist (1)

ELA

See Elliott-Lindsay Auctions.

ELB, Ferdinand

Nephew of Josef W. Elb. He was a well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries and was known as the Taylor of Europe.

Maassen (2)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)


ELB, Josef W. 1816/17-1865

The uncle of Ferdinand Elb. He was born in Dresden, he was originally a journalist and translator who moved to Paris, France in 1849. He augmented his income by dealing in postage stamps. He died in Paris on the 4th November 1865 and his entire estate including his stamps were sold at auction in the Hotel Druot on the 29th December 1865. His stamps realised 800 Francs. This is the first known auction sale of a named collection of stamps.

Bacon (1)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.


F. J. Melville: The Stamp Lover’s library: The good old days in Paris., The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.
ELBE FILE & BINDER COMPANY
Founded in Fall River, MA, USA. President was Alan M. Ravenal.

ELDER Jr., John Hamilton 1899-
Lindquist (1)

ELDER, Nell Elizabeth
Lindquist (1)

ELDER, Thomas L.
Creeke (1)

ELDREDGE, Frank B. 1864-
Lindquist (1)

ELDRIDGE, Charles E.
Morgan (22)

ELDRIDGE, Mrs Josephine
Sister of Mrs Anne Pritchett. One-time Librarian at the Collectors Club of New York, USA. Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ELDRUP, Ebbe 1956-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

ELENA, Queen of Italy 1873-
Albemarle (2)
Harris (2)

ELEY, D. M.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ELGER, L. C.
Birch (5.4)

ELGIN STAMP COMPANY
Creeke (1)

ELGNER, H. -1913
Maassen (2)

ELHOLM, Finn Bonefeld 1957-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

ELIADE, Prof. Mircea 1907-1986

Born in Germany, he emigrated to Australia with his family in 1939. A civil engineer by profession, he was an enthusiast on polar philately and was the driving force behind the Society of Polar Philately for many years.
ELIBANK, Vct.
    Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ELÍCABE, Dr. Ricardo Daniel 1887-1968
A prominent Argentinian philatelist who signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1922.
    APRL (1)
    Butler (1) Listed under Dr. Ricardo D’Elíçabe.
    Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Yort.
    Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
    Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
    Western Stamp Collector, 31st May 1969, p.?

ELIOT, A. Landau -2016

ELISON, Egon -1994
    Privatpost, March 1995, Whole number 49, p.58.

ELIZABETH, Queen of Romania
    Creeke (1)

ELIZABETH II, Queen 1926-
    APRL (1) Listed under Royal Philatelic Collection.
    Morgan (18)
    Morgan (19)

ELKAN, C. H.
    Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ELKAN, Curtis
    Morgan (19)
    Morgan (20)
    Morgan (21)
    Morgan (22)

ELKAN, Ewald van
    APRL (1)
    Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Van Elkan.

ELKINS, Anna V. [Nan] -1957
    Wife of Edwin E. Elkins.
    Lindquist (1) Listed under Mrs Edwin E. Elkins, but after Ellsworth.
ELKINS, Edwin E. 1884/85-1960
Husband of Anna V. Elkins.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, p.441.

ELKINS, Percy James 1906-1998
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Livingstone (1)

ELKINS, R. W.
Founded the R. W. Elkins company.

ELL, Joseph 1883-1957
Machado (1)

ELLEGAARD, Kaj Jacobsen 1901-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

ELLENBERGER, Vivian F. 1896-1977
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ELLER, Robert William
Lindquist (1)

ELLINGTON, Jesse T.
APRL (1)

ELLINGTON, Will B 1882-
Lindquist (1)

ELLiot Jr., R. Sherrard 1901-
Lindquist (1)

ELLiot, Wilfrid Thompson 1879-1957
Harris (1) Listed as Wilfred Eliott.
Harris (2) Listed as Wilfred Eliott.
Morgan (18) Listed as Wilfred Elliott.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Listed as Wilfred.
Schofield (1)

**ELLIOTT, Anton Thomas**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**ELLIOTT, Maj. B. M.**
Creeke (1)

**ELLIOTT, Miss Beatrice M.**
Birch (5.4)

**ELLIOTT, C. L.**
Lindquist (1)

**ELLIOTT, Ernest A.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**ELLIOTT, Fiona**
Philately, January/February 1980, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.53-54.
Focus on New Zealand Stamps, April 1988, Issue 3, npp. [pp.6-7.]

**ELLIOTT, Gerald J.**

**ELLIOTT, Howard H.**
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)

**ELLIOTT, James Ira**
Lindquist (1)

**ELLIOTT III, Joseph Alexander**
Lindquist (1)

**ELLIOTT, M.**
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

**ELLIOTT, Max L.**
Lindquist (1)

**ELLIOTT, Michael J.**
-1998
His postal history library was sold by **HH Sales** in April 1999.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**ELLIOTT, Michael Richard** 1932-1998


**ELLIOTT, Paul Lowry** 1914-

Lindquist (1)

**ELLIOTT, W. A.** 1890-

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

**ELLIOTT, Willis E.**

Creeke (1)

**ELLIOTT-LINDSAY AUCTIONS**

Founded in Santa Cruz, CA, USA in 1980. Owned or managed by **Mark Messer** in 1993.


**ELLIS, Barb**


**ELLIS, Barry K.** 1943-2014


**ELLIS, C. A.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ELLIS, Douglas** -1912

Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, 2nd March 1912, Volume 9, Issue 23, p.266

**ELLIS, Edith M.**

Lindquist (1)

**ELLIS, Edward A.** 1885/86-1973


**ELLIS, Forrest L.** 1897-1977

Died on the 23rd December 1977.
Strictly U S, February 1977, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.84.
ELLIS, George
Alias used by John Stewart (George) Lowden.

ELLIS, George F.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ELLIS, Mrs Herbert M.
See under Miss Jane Hamilton.

ELLIS, Hilda
Born on the 30th March 1905. A prominent member of the Philatelic association of New South Wales.

ELLIS, Hilary
Wife of Stephen Ellis. She was a director of Bridger & Kay Ltd.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2015, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.12.

ELLIS, Hiram
Creeke (1)

ELLIS Jr., Joseph
Lindquist (1)

ELLIS, S. T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ELLIS, Stanley Keith
City of Preston Philatelic Society.

ELLIS, Stephen
Purchased Bridger & Kay Ltd.

ELLISON, Gabriel
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ELLISON, Dr. John Clement
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

ELLISON, Kenneth Y.
APRL (2) Canada; POW/Internment Mail; World War II
ELLISON, Norman D.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Ellison.

ELLISON, Robert Eldon 1895-1959

Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1959, Volume 52, Issue 5/6, p.58

ELLISON, Roger 1946/47


ELLISON-MACARTNEY, Sir W. Grey

Creeke (1)

ELLOTT, Gerald James 1926-

Husband of Marion Elliott.
Butler (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)

ZEAPEX '80 Magazine 1, June 1978, p.9.


Focus on New Zealand Stamps, April 1988, Issue 3, npp. (pp.6-7.)
Stamp Mail, April 1988, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.6.
The Gerald Ellott Collection of Royal Navy Mail., Prestige Philately, Australia, 16th December 2011, p.5.

ELLOTT, Marion

Wife of Gerald James Ellott.

ELLOTT, Marion

ELLSWORTH, Abel B. 1886-

Lindquist (1)

ELMER, Dr. Matthew K. 1862-

Lindquist (1)

ELMER G. BENSON

Founded in Rochester, NY, USA in 1981.


ELMSLIE, Noel 1876-1956

Stamp Collecting, 4th January 1957, Volume 57, p.527.
ELROD, Warrick E. 1881-
Lindquist (1)

ELSASSER, David N. 1917-
Lindquist (1)

ELSBURY, M. J.
Creeke (1)

ELSDEN, P. S.
Lindquist (1)

ELSER, Marga
Maassen (2)

ELSEY, John H. -1978
Died on the 8th July 1978.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ELSMORE, Dave

ELSTER, Johannes Sigmar 1863-1922
He used the pseudonym Bavaria when selling his collection through Corinphila in 1997.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1) (*1864)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ELSTON, James S. 1889-
Lindquist (1)

ELSTON, Thomas Frank
Morgan (21)

ELTON, E. F.
Creeke (1)

ELTORE, Rezzonico
Creeke (1)

ELTZ, Prof.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

ELTZ-RÜBENACH, Paul 1875-
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
EMERSON, Arthur Churchill 1846/47-1934

He began collecting stamps as a schoolboy in 1860 and well-remembered the stamp exchange in Birchin Lane, London. From 1861, when he first took paid employment, he devoted most of his spare time over the next thirty-one years to stamp dealing. For many years, he imported used British West Indian stamps under the name A. Churchill. Although he became a full-time dealer in 1892, by 1899 he realised that he did not have the capital to make it pay and gave it up to begin working for the Philatelic Society, London (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London) as a clerk and assistant editor of The London Philatelist.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The American Philatelist, 1895, Volume 8, Inside back cover.
The London Philatelist, December 1928, Volume 37, pp.265-266.
EMERSON, J. F.  
APRL (1)

EMERSON, Judge Robert Stephen  
1876-1937  
APRL (1)  
Bacon (1)  
Bierman (2)  
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.  
Crane (1)  
Lindquist (1)  
William Butler (2)  
The New Southern Philatelist, August 1930.  

EMERSON, Walter N.  
1889-  
Lindquist (1)

EMERT, David B.  
Creeke (1)

EMERY, Chuck  
Founded Emery Ventures Inc.

EMERY, Mrs Robert C.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EMERY, Robert C.  
1865-2003  

EMERY, Roe  

EMERY, Prod. W. O.  
Maassen (2)

EMERY, William R.  
1865-  
Creeke (1)  

EMERY VENTURES Inc.  
Founded in Colquitam, British Colombia, Canada in 1979 by Chuck Emery.  

EMIG, Conrad  
Lindquist (1)
EMINENT ENGLISH COLLECTOR
Pseudonym used by Frederick Augustus Philbrick.

EMMEL, Fritz 1899-1962
Maassen (2)

EMMER, Donald T. -1929

EMMERICH, Dan 1893-1952
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

EMMERT, William Hamilton 1861-
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
The Collector, November 1891, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.11.
The Columbian Philatelist, September 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.41-42. A correction was published in October, Issue 6, p.64.
Stamps, 16th June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.369.

EMOND, Lt. Wilfrid A. 1904-
Lindquist (1)

EMORY, K. P.
Traded under his own name from Honolulu, Hawaii, USA.
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.56.

EMORY, W. L.
A collector since his youth, he published The New England Philatelist. He was said to be the owner of one of the finest libraries in the United States. (The Eastern Philatelist, December 1888, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.27.)
Creeke (1)
The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.83.

EMPEROR
Pseudonym used by Erich König.

EMPIRE GROUP
Founded in USA in the early 1980s by Phil Bansner, William T. Crowe and Albert Chang.

EMPIRE STATE AUCTIONS
Paul D. Reinert was a partner in the Company. It was dissolved before 1982.

**EMpress Stamps**
Founded in Victoria, British Columbia, Canada.


**Enbody, Maurice W.**
Lindquist (1) 1894-

**Encisco, Manuel Vázquez**
Machado (3)

**EnDe, Suse Am**
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1973, Volume 25, Whole number 100, pp.5-6.
Sammler Express, 1984, Volume 38, Issue 5, p.156.

**EnDelmanN, Jean**
Creeke (1) 1898-

**EnDer, Anton**
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

*J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq. 1874-

**EnDle, Charles John**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2) 1874-

**EnDres, Walter**
Lindquist (1) 1886/87-1957

**EneLow, Benjamin F.**
Owner of the Colonial Stamp Company of Chicago, IL.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 8th June 1957, Volume 64, Issue 15, p.471. 1886/87-1957

**EnevoldSen, Fred A.**
Lindquist (1) 1905-

**Enfield Stamp Centre**
‘New’ Stamps for Avid Collectors., Brochure received 2012, A3 leaf folded into 12
ENFIELD STAMP COMPANY Ltd

ENG, Tan Heng
Warren (1) Listed under Tan Heng Eng.

ENGBERG, J.
Birch (5.4)

ENGEL, A. W.
The founder of Engel Art Corners Manufacturing Company.
Stamps, 15th September 1945, Volume 52, iss 11, p.385.

ENGEL, Arnold

ENGEL, Ed. S.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.76.

ENGEL, Frank J.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ENGEL, Hans-Paul
Maassen (2)

ENGEL, Jacob
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

ENGEL, Robert F.
Maassen (2)

ENGEL, Walter
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ENGELBRECHT, Lars
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2016.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
The London Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 125, p.151.
ENGBRECHT, Peter (Poul) 1925-1990
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
[Prospectus] Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].

ENGELEN, Wim 1996

ENGLERHARDT, Ernst 1923-
Insektenkurier, June 1993, Whole number 37, p.32.

ENGLERHARDT, H. F. 1923-
Lindquist (1)

ENGLERHARDT, Joachim 1923-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

ENGLERHARDT, Dr. Wilhelm 1901-1972
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Der VE-Sammler, March/April 1966, Whole number 166/167, p.10.
Der VE-Sammler, June/October 1969, Whole number 201/205, pp.31-32.
Der VE-Sammler, 1972, Whole number 212, p.3.

ENGLERLAU, J. J. 1898-
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ENGLERMANN, Walter 1898-
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ENGLER, Carl 1912-1975
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ENGLERHOLM, Oscar 1912-1975
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

ENGLAND, Daniel Jordan 1915-
Lindquist (1)

ENGLAND, Edwin 1894-
Creeke (1)
The Stamp dealers’ Journal, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.5.
**ENGLE, Wilfred M.**
1913-  

**ENGLEBRECHT, Peter**
Editor of *The Perfinist* from 1979.

**ENGLISH, Clifton James**
1918-  

**ENGLISH, J. Marshall**
1899-  

**ENGSTRAND, Rolf**
1905-  

**ENGSTROM, John C.**
1887/88-1941  

**ENGSTRÖM, John Eward**
The Stamp Lover, June 1930, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.10.

**ENGSTROM, Victor E.**
1913-2000  
APS (1)  

**ENCISCO, Manuel Vázquez**
1915-1997  
Crónica Filatélica, October 1997, Volume 14, p.28.

**ENGELLAU, John-Jacob**
1934-  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under *Donau*.  
Springbett (1)

**ENGER, Hans Johan**
1944-  
Hellrigl (1)  

**ENGLISH, Michael**
-2009  

**ENGLISH, Scott**

**ENNA, Kaj**
Birch (5.4)

**ENNIS, W. J. B.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

**ENO, Amos**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**ENOCH, Cdr. Cyril Emile Delgado** 1907-1983
Gomm (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Meiring (1)


**ENOCH, Dr. John**
Livingstone (1)

**ENS, Jack Ven**
An actor who toured the United States dressed in colonial costume as **Thomas Jefferson** and portraying him in schools and at other gatherings.

**ENSCHEDÉ, Joh.** -1911
The Postage Stamp, 2nd March 1912, Volume 9, Issue, 23, p.266

**ENSIGN, W. Warren**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ENSLIN Jr., Louis R.**
Lindquist (1)

**ENSOR, William Leroy** 1896-
Lindquist (1)

**ENTRACT, Marjorie** -1972
Wife of **Norman Entract.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ENTRACT, Norman**
Husband of **Marjorie Entract.** Director of **Argyl Etkin Ltd.**

**ENTWISTLE, Claude T.**
Lindquist (1)

**ENYEDI, Mihály** 1919-1985
ENYS, John Davies Gilbert  

ENZERINK, F. J. Groot  
Birch (5.4)

EPHRAIMSON, M.  
The Swiss Philatelist, Summer/Autumn 1956, Issue 17, p.3.

EPPER, Alejandro Grossmann  
Cronista, Filatélico, April 2010, Whole number 266, p.13.

EPPRECHT, Prof. Willfried  
Of Zurich. Helvetia Philatelic Society.

EPPS, Ryan  
ABPS Directory 2000, Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, 2000,  
Inside front cover.

EPSTEIN, Edward  

EPSTEIN, Norman D.  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Kuhn (1)  
Kuhn (2)  
Kuhn (3)

EPSTEIN, Sallo F.  
Publisher of The South African Philatelist of 1895/1896.  
The South African Philatelist, July 1926.  
The Transvaal Philatelist, Whole number 51, p.55.  
The Transvaal Philatelist, August 2005, Volume 40, Issue 3, Whole number 155,  
pp.75-76.  
The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2013, Volume 48, Issue 3, Whole number 186,  
pp.60-61.

EPSTEIN, Sidney  
A civil engineer by profession, he joined his family business building industrial parks and  
high-rise office buildings. The Company grew from a small family-owned business into a  
major international development company with offices around the world.

His library of incunabula was sold by Charles Firby in 1992. The catalogue includes details  
of how he began his library.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Art Institute of Chicago web-site: www.artic.edu, 9th March 2008, 4pp. (A major  
interview with Epstein is also on the site, 210 pages in length but non-philatelic in nature.)

EPTING, Charles  
EQUITABLE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in New York, NY, USA by Albert Levitt.

ERA
Pseudonym used by Ernest R. Aldrich.

ERBE, Theodore H.

ERCEGOVIC, Velimir
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

ERDEBERG, Dr. Ed. von
-1907

ERDÉLYS, István
Birch (5.4)

ERDMANN, A.
Pseudonym used by Arthur Ernst Glasewald.

ERDMANN FISCHER

EREAUT, Herbert Parker
-1918
Killed in action in the closing stages of the war.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Year 1912, pp.33-34 + Photograph.
The Postage Stamp, November 1918, Volume 21, Issue 5, p.78.

ERFURTH, Gustav
Donated his library to the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880, in the 1880s.

ERGUN, Mufit

ERHARDT, Joachim
-1955-

ERIC ETKIN Ltd.
Founded in 1952 in London, UK by Eric Etkin. Merged with the Argyll Stamp Company Ltd. in 1976 to form Argyll Etkin Ltd.

ERIC JACKSON
Founded in Leesport, PA, USA, by Eric Jackson.

ERICHS, N.
Pseudonym used by Niels Christensen.
ERICKSON, Charles E.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Johnson.

ERICKSON, Edwin M
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ERICKSON, James Hildreth
Lindquist (1)

ERICKSON, Mikael
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ERICKSON, Mrs Sarah
An artist in stamps.

ERICSON, Raymond
Birch (5.4)
Postal Label Study Group, October 1996, Whole number 45, pp.6-7

ERLE, Everett C. 1906-1990
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Wortman.
Linn’s (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Sale No. 44, Elliott-Lindsay Auctions (ELA), Santa Cruz, CA, 16th/17th February 1991.
Western Express, June 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.15-16.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2016, Whole number 100, p.76.

ERLER, Martin

ERILCH, Dr. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
**ERMENTINI, Dr. Beppe** 1919-2003
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
**Jean-Pierre Mangin:** [Circular notifying members of his death], Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 29th September 2003, 1p.
Il Collezionista, October 2003, Volume 59, Issue 10, p.44.

**ERNI, Hans** 1909-
Swiss stamp designer.

**ERNST, Adolph**

**ERNST, C. A. W.**
Maassen (2)

**ERNST, Clement S.** 1892-
Lindquist (1)

**ERNST Jr., Clement S.** 1918-
Lindquist (1)

**ERNST, Henry**
Creeke (1)

**ERNST, Jacob** 1920-1994
Revista de Filatelia, March 1994, Issue 293, p.156.

**ERNST, L. C.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**ERNST, Michael**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**ERNST, Montrose** 1889-
Lindquist (1)

**ERNST, Rupert** 1916-1988
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, January 1966, Whole number 71, p.28.
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.120.

**ERNST, Wilhelm**
Maassen (2)

**ERNST MÜLLER AG.**
Founded in Basel, Switzerland by Ernst Müller. Their library was purchased by Jan Huys.

**ERÖS, László**

**ERRANI, Egidio**
1921-2015

**ERRAZURIZ, Maximiano**
APRL (1)

**ERRAZURIZ, Rafael**
APRL (1)

**ERRICKER, Lily May**
See under her married name Lilly May Russell.

**ERRIMAN, B. F. H.**
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**ERRINGTON & MARTIN**
Founded in South Hackney, London in 1880. W. Humphrey Golding was a Director of the Company in the 1920s. Owned by Oswald Marsh for many years.
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)

**ERSKINE, G.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ERSKINE, Gerald Bryan**
1895-1972
Founder-member of the New Zealand Philatelic Society of Great Britain.
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed as Brian.
Schofield (1) Listed as Brian.

**ERSKINE, Thomas F.**
1819-1872
One of the founders of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

ERVIENT, Robert
Lindquist (1)

ERWICH, P.

ERWIN, Franklin
Lindquist (1)

ERWIN, H. L.
Creeke (1)

ERZINGER, Wolfgang
Maassen (2)

ESBACH, Friedrich Carl
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ESCALA GROUP
Founded in Spain in 2003 by the merger of the auction businesses of Auctentia of Spain and Greg Manning Auctions of USA. The Group grew by acquisition and became a network of companies auctioning stamps, coins, arms and armour as well as other collectibles. It is also a trader in such collectibles as well as precious metals. Its philatelic arm comprised Greg Manning Auctions, Ivy & Manning Philatelic Auctions, H. R. Harmer, Nutmeg Stamp Sales – all of North America; Corinphila Auktioner of Zurich, Switzerland; Köhler Group of Germany and John Bull Stamp Auctions Ltd., of Hong Kong.

In 2006, the Company became involved in the Afinsa scandal. In 2007, the Company was de-listed from the NASDAQ securities exchange and changed its trading name from Greg Manning Auctions to H. R. Harmer Inc., claiming inappropriate behaviour by Greg Manning. Various lawsuits had been taken against the Company and these were settled in 2008. Finally, the United States Securities and Exchange Commission filings against the Company were settled in 2009.

Linn’s Stamp News, 8th January 2007, Volume 80, p.16.
Linn’s Stamp News, 26th February 2007, Volume 80, p.15.
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th May 2007, Volume 80, p.13

ESCALA GROUP Inc.
Part of the Escala Group. Formerly Greg Manning Auctions Inc.

ESCALADA-GOICOECHEA, Eduardo
1952-
Husband of Alicia Escalada.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)

Eduardo Escalada-Goicoechea: La Organización del Correo Carlista (1873-1876).
[The Organisation of the Carlist Post (1873-1876).], Discursos Académicos, Volume 11, Academia Hispánica de Filatelia, Madrid, Spain, 2000. {A translation of the author’s biography on pp.5-6 is available as Philat. Trans 472.}

ESCHENBACH, Baron Gotlieb W. Ebner von
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)

ESCHMENT, Dietrich
Zimmer (1) 1913-

ESCOTT, Escott Edward

ESCRIBA, Carlos de Figueiredo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under De Figuerido.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under De Figuerido.

ESHBORN, Charles
Bateman (1) 1893-

ESLINGER, Françoise
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

ESMER, Erkan [Doc]
He had a PhD in engineering which gave him his nickname.
Springbett (1) Listed as Elkan Esmer.
Ottoman Empire incl. the Dr. Esmer Collection (Part 1)., Heinrich Köhler Auktion 1941-
In 1913, thirteen separate Swedish businesses, all involved in graphics and related operations, joined together to form SLT. Through numerous acquisitions, the company grew and its core activities soon included everything from book binding and paper manufacturing, to the printing of stationery, playing cards, maps, forms and printing securities; including share certificates and bonds. By the early 1960s SLT had an overwhelming number of competing operations and products, and in 1964 a period of dramatic structural change began. Divisions with similar activities were merged and any incompatible operations disposed of.

On August 1st 1970, the group changed its name to Esselte. With high liquidity, vast borrowing potential and an agreed overseas acquisition program, Esselte embarked on a period of dynamic growth; beginning with the acquisition of Benson’s International Systems Ltd., the world’s largest producer of ring binder mechanisms. In 1981 Esselte acquired Letraset Ltd. and with it Stanley Gibbons Ltd. As a non-core business, Gibbons was eventually sold to a management-lead consortium.

ESSEX STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in 2008 in the UK by Rob Myers and Carol Mather.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2009, Volume 64, Issue 9, p.16
Social Democrats and active in their military wing, the Schutzbund. The Anschluss in 1938 found him as a conscript in the Austrian army, actively engaged in anti-Nazi activities, but on discovering that the Gestapo were seeking him out he escaped to Prague and from there, in 1939, to England. Despite being interned in 1940 in Huyton as a “friendly” enemy alien and then shipped to internment camps in Canada on the notorious SS Ettrick. On his return in January 1941 he immediately joined the Free Czechoslovak Army in England. At the end of 1943 he transferred to the Royal Pioneer Corps in the British army, serving in France, Belgium and Germany until his demobilisation in 1947.

Photograph of Josef Essberger, taken just after the end of the War.

That same year he opened a stamp dealership in Anerley, in south east London, assisted by his English wife who he had married in April 1941, during the Blitz. They went on to buy The South London Stamp Company, possibly from its founder, Fred Buck, and in 1948 they opened a second shop at 57 London Wall, in the City of London. Josef sold the shop in 1953, possibly to another Austrian, Norbert Spechter, although has yet to be confirmed. That shop continued as a stamp dealers until 1958, then was relocated to Lime Street in 1959, eventually closing in the 1960s. At some time in the 1960s the shop in Lime Street was used as a front by the notorious Madame Joseph (no relation) for selling her forged cancellations.

In 1952 Josef Essberger acted as the UK agent for the Austrian owner of the “Spittal stamp”, which had been created by the hereditary postmaster of that town in Carinthia. Had it been accepted as a postage stamp it would have predated the Penny Black. The stamp and cover were examined by Scotland Yard, who saw no reason to doubt its authenticity, but the chairman of the BPA’s expertising committee stated that It is not a genuine postage stamp and, in any event, that at least part of the design has been painted and/or added to after the alleged date of issue. Its current whereabouts are unknown, some sources suggesting that it was purchased by the Austrian state archives, while another suggests it was acquired for a prominent collection in Britain.

Having sold The South London Stamp Company, Josef Essberger moved in 1953 to Canada, where he died, in Toronto, in 1972. (Based on information provided in an e-mail from Richard Essberger, August 2011.)


ESTERHUYSEN, Kobus
Meiring (2)

ESTES, W. C.

ESTOPPEY, Edouard S.

ESTOPPEY, Maurice
1915-1998

**ESTRADA, H. M.**

**ESTREY, Ralph**
Creeke (1)

**ESTUS, Glen**

‘etc’
Founded in Glasgow, UK as a subsidiary of **Buchanan Street Stamps**.

**ETCHEVERRIA, Mrs E.**
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

**ETHELBERG, Thorvald**
Jensen, Jensen & Norby (1)

**ETHERINGTON, John William**
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

**ÉTIOLLES, Érard Le Roy D’**
See under D’Étiolles.

**ETKIN, Eric**
He began his professional philatelic career at the age of fifteen, eventually founding the company of **Eric Etkin Ltd.**, which he later merged to form **Argyll Etkin Ltd.**
Livingstone (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  

**ETKIN, Mrs Sylvia**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  

**EUBANKS Jr., Gordon E.**
[Prospectus] **Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit.**, 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].  
EUCKEN, Maj. Carl Friedrich 1862-1940
   Bosshard (1)
   Bosshard (2)
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)
   Ton (1)

EUGÉNIE DE MONTIJO, Empress of France 1826-1920
   Creeke (1)

EUGENIO, ?
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

EUGSTER, Anna Elisabeth (Elise) 1839-1863
Born Anna Elisabeth Tobler, she was an early collector of postage stamps.
   Le Philatéliste Belge, July 1946, Whole number 1, pp.31-32.
   Philatelic, June 2009, Volume 61, pp.51-54.

EULER, Fred 1942-
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)

EULER, Willam P.
   Harris (14)
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (21)
   Morgan (22)

EURICH, Heinrich 1864-1946
He received a doctorate in chemistry and by 1907 was the Chief Executive Officer of the Portland Cement Company of Offenbach. He never married and lived with his sister until his death. His extensive stamp collection – mostly German colonies and assets were left to his sister. Following her death a few years after his, his collection was bequeathed to the Stenckenberg Nature Study Society who used the proceeds to rebuild their museum in Frankfurt.
   Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

EUROPIN-WERTHANDEL
Fraudulen company used by Kai-Uwe Schaeffer to defraud people in Germany in 2007.
   Philatelic Exporter, August 2007, Volume 63, Issue 4, p.32.
   Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd October 2007, Volume 80, p.15.

EUROSWISS
Pseudonym used by Jurgen Haeper.

EURTIVONG, Saree
Father of **Vichit Eurtivong**.

**EURTIVONG, Vichit**  
Son of **Saree Eurtivong**. Founded the **Best** stamp shop in Bangkok, Thailand.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

**EUSTIS, C. E.**  
Mekeel (4)

**EUSTIS, Hamilton Nelson** 1915-2003  
Husband of **Vola Eustis**. He collected stamps as a child but his fascination with aerophilately was kindled by the start of the Perth to Adelaide air mail service in 1929. In 1938, after several years as a part-time dealer, he went full-time, as a general hobby shop but specialising in air mail covers. An Australian aerophilatelist of renown. He used the pseudonym **Par Avion** when writing an article in the **Australian Stamp Monthly** in 1930.  
Warren (1)  
The Australian Philatelist, June 1988, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.9-11.  
Philatelic Exporter, January 2004, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.36.  

**EUSTIS, Vola** -2000  
Wife of **Hamilton Nelson Eustis**

**EVANS, Alan** 1906-  
Bateman (1)  
Morgan (22)

**EVANS, Alyce**  
Wife of **Don L. Evans**.

**EVANS, Barrie A.**  
Husband of **Veronica Evans**. He started collecting stamp when his father came home from the War and gave him a mass of Japanese occupation issues. After many years as a teacher, **Barrie Evans** founded **Messengers** on a part time basis in 1980. By 1984, the business was such that he gave up teaching and took it up full time, assisted by his wife **Veronica**.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  

**EVANS, Channing** 1912-  
Lindquist (1)

**EVANS, Charles Edward**  
Creeke (1)

**EVANS, Charles Snyder** 1917-
EVANS, Colin W. 1920-
Bateman (1)

EVANS, Derek -1973

EVANS, Donald L. 1923-2005
Husband of Alyce Evans.
APRL (2) United States
Linn’s Stamp News, 31st October 2005, Volume 78, p.28.

EVANS, Dudley Murray
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

EVANS, Maj. Edward Benjamin 1846-1922
Born 3rd November 1846. Died 21st March 1922. He began collecting stamps whilst at school at the age of 15. His first article on stamp collecting was published in November 1864 under the pseudonym Cheth. He also used the pseudonym Cheth when, as a Lieutenant at Norwich, he wrote letters to The Philatelist and The Stamp Collector’s Magazine in the 1860s and 1870s. (Identified by Adelaide Lucy Fenton on the inside fly-leaf of her copy of The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, 1873, Volume 11.)

On receiving his commission in 1867 in the Royal Artillery, he was sent to Malta where he met Lt. Speranza, a founder member of the Philatelic Society, London (now the Royal Philatelic Society London). Whilst stationed at Plymouth in the mid-1870s, he made the acquaintance of both E. Stanley Gibbons and Edward L. Pemberton. In 1876 he arranged to be transferred to a battery ordered to Mauritius in order to research the philately of that place. He retired from the Army in 1890.

He also used the pseudonym Philatelist when writing an article concerning the Chalmers/Hill controversy in the Whitehall Review in the 1880s. By 1884 he had completed a most comprehensive catalogue, the Philatelic Handbook, which served as a model for later catalogues. He authored many books, thousands of articles and compiled a number of important catalogues. After editing a few odd numbers of The Philatelic Record, he became editor of Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal from its third issue in 1890 to 1914, a total of 259 numbers, and also edited the last five volumes of Gibbons Stamp Weekly. Once the [Royal] Philatelic Society, London had decided on its own journal, it was he who suggested the name The London Philatelist. In 1914, Evans, together with the other two English members of the Royal Philatelic Society London who were recipients of the Lindenberg Medal, returned their medals to the Berlin Philatelisten Klub in protest against the conduct of the War.

His library was sold to Victor Marsh.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Evans, in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Major Edward Benjamin Evans, Distinguished U.K. Philatelist R.P.S., Australian
The Philatelic Record, January 1885, Volume 6, Issue 12, pp.225-226 +
Frontispiece.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, Frontispiece &
pp.3-6.

T. Martin Wears: An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.,
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-
144 et seq.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898,
300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter
eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1900, Volume 10, Issue 9, pp.149-
150.

William A. R. Jex Long: The Philatelic Index., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.

Charles J. Phillips: Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.,
The Postage Stamp, 10th August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 11, p.223.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1915, Volume 8. Issue 1,
pp.7-8.
The London Philatelist, April 1922, Volume 31, pp.79-81.
Stamps, 12th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.297-298.

Colin Searle: 100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.,

John Walden: Norfolk Posts and Personalities., Norfolk & Norwich Philatelic

EVANS, Miss Eileen Joan
See under her married name Eileen Joan Loader.

**EVANS, Eric**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**EVANS, G. A. F.**

He retired from the Department of Supply, Melbourne, Australia owing to ill-health and became Secretary of the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria shortly afterwards.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


**EVANS, Glenn Stanley**

Lindquist (1) 1907-

**EVANS, H. E. J.**

Bateman (1) 1925-

**EVANS, H. S.**

Lindquist (1) 1882-

**EVANS, Col. Harrie** 1887-1971


**EVANS, Harry**


**EVANS, Henry**

Creeke (1)

**EVANS, John Dudley** -1987


**EVANS, Dr. John Morton** 1871-1956

Butler (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)


**EVANS, Jonathan**
Martin Evans, who died on 30 June 2015, was a man who lived and breathed philately - especially postal history. After collecting stamps as a schoolboy, like many philatelists he followed the well-worn path to postal history. He studied in great depth the postmarks and postal history of the area of Cambridgeshire where he grew up, and his book *The Postal History of the March and Chatteris Areas of Cambridgeshire* was published in 2000 by the East Anglia Postal History Study Circle. Martin also had large collections of military postal history, civil and military censorship, polar postal history, parcels labels and other postal forms. Martin’s display of *War and Philately* was much appreciated by members of local philatelic societies, and he was also able and willing to show many other aspects of his collection to fellow enthusiasts.

Martin also had a large philatelic library, with well over 6,000 handbooks and bound volumes of philatelic and postal journals. He also collected postal artefacts of all kinds, from mail coach maps and prints to posthorns and letter boxes, and from record books and directories to a fully functioning “Krag” cancelling machine.

Anyone who visited Martin’s home in rural Devon will have fond memories of evenings beside a roaring log fire, with Martin proudly showing his treasures and explaining his painstaking research. For many years Martin was President of the Exeter & District Philatelic Society, until quite recently when the Society closed its doors.
He was a well-known figure among Devon philatelists. Martin, who never married, also enjoyed travelling, and during his lifetime he visited over 70 countries worldwide, often to attend philatelic exhibitions.

Personally, I have many memories of travelling with Martin to philatelic events as far apart as San Francisco, Helsinki, Cape Town and Budapest. Rest in peace, Martin, your many philatelic friends are thinking of you. (Prepared, on request for Stamp Magazine by Philip E. Robinson. However, I do not believe it appeared in the journal. BJB)

His stamp collections, philatelic artefacts and library were sold by Cavendish Philatelic Auctions in March 2016.

The Martin Evans FRPSL Collections and Library, 9th March 2016, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK.

---

**EVANS, P. J.**

1872-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 7th December 1912, Volume 18, p.261.

---

**EVANS, P. L.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

---

**EVANS, P. J.**

Creeke (1)

---

**EVANS, Philip**

1987-

Died 14th July 1987.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., September 1987, Whole number 16, p.4.


---

**EVANS, Phillip**

1987/88-


---

**EVANS, Philip Ernest Lance**

1987-

Crane (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Kiwi, November 1987, Volume 36, Issue 6, p.98.

---

**EVANS, Dr. Robert David**

1900-

Lindquist (1)

---

**EVANS, Thomas David Fabian**

1850/51-1938

His collection and library were bequeathed to the Birmingham City Museum and Art Gallery, together with £1,500 to pay for the arrangement of the collection for exhibition.

Harris (1)
**Harris** (2)
**Schofield** (1)

**F. E. Wilson:** *The Evans Collection of Postage Stamps.*, City Museum and Art Gallery, Birmingham, UK, n.d.
Philatelic Magazine, 4th August 1939 and 18th August 1939.
**F. E. Wilson:** *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.27.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>EVANS, Thomas G.</strong></th>
<th>1861-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>EVANS, Tony</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Negus (1) See Appendix 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>EVANS, Veronica</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wife of <strong>Barrie A. Evans</strong>, she helped with the running of <strong>Messengers</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>EVANS, Dr. William</strong></th>
<th>1867-1937</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freethy (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Butler (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamps, 26th May 1934, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.256.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>EVE, G. W.</strong></th>
<th>-1914/15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bacon (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crane (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creeke (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>EVEN, Thomas</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creeke (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>EVERARD, Herbert H.</strong></th>
<th>1857/58-1913</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Died on the 18th June 1913.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creeke (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>EVERARD, Sir William Lindsay</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APRL (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris (16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris (17)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan (18)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan (19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan (20)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan (21)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>EVERBACH, Otto G.</strong></th>
<th>1876-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EVERETT, C. Erle
Crane (1)

EVERETT, Charles C.
Lindquist (1)

EVERETT, Edward
Lindquist (1)

EVERETT, Herbert Augustus
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Foreign Stamp Collectors’ News, October 1884, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.
T. Martin Wears: An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.,
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

EVERETT, Morris
Lindquist (1)

EVERETT, Lt.-Col. P. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EVERLINE, Robert P.
Lindquist (1)

EVERSDEN, Lon P.
Lindquist (1)

EVERSOLE, Elton M.
Lindquist (1)

EVERSON, D.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Benoit.

EVERY DAY PHILATELIC SERVICE Pte. Ltd.
Founded in Singapore in 1975. Owned or managed by Tony Yeo.

EVETTS, Sir John
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EVINS, T. H.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

EVERETT, C. Erle
Crane (1)

EVERETT, Charles C.
Lindquist (1)

EVERETT, Edward
Lindquist (1)

EVERETT, Herbert Augustus
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Foreign Stamp Collectors’ News, October 1884, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.
T. Martin Wears: An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.,
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

EVERETT, Morris
Lindquist (1)

EVERETT, Lt.-Col. P. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EVERLINE, Robert P.
Lindquist (1)

EVERSDEN, Lon P.
Lindquist (1)

EVERSOLE, Elton M.
Lindquist (1)

EVERSON, D.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Benoit.

EVERY DAY PHILATELIC SERVICE Pte. Ltd.
Founded in Singapore in 1975. Owned or managed by Tony Yeo.

EVETTS, Sir John
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EVINS, T. H.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
EWALD, Paul
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

EWBANK, Col. Henry Vandyke
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

EWELL, Rev. Edwin E.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

EWEN, Cecil
-1949
Brother of Herbert L’Estrange Ewen.

EWEN, Herbert L’Estrange
1876-1912
Brother to Margaret and Cecil Ewen. He began to collect stamps by the age of ten and on his thirteenth birthday founded a stamp business with his brother that they called Ewen Bros. At the age of sixteen, they dissolved the company and he formed the H. L’Estrange Ewen company.

At first he dealt in worldwide stamps but by late 1893, he began to specialise in British stamps and eventually gave up the foreign and colonial stamps altogether. His pioneering single-country catalogues of British stamps of 1893 and 1894, the former being the first to list and price plate numbers, increased the demand and his business prospered although he was always short of capital.

He published the English Specialist’s Journal and Ewen’s Weekly Stamp News in 1899. By 1900, his business had grown to such an extent that he once again began to deal in foreign and colonial stamps. Such was his initiative that while the Boer War was in progress, he sent one of his clerks, B. W. H. Poole, to South Africa to buy up the stamps used by the troops.

Following his death from tuberculosis in 1912, Ewen’s Colonial Stamp Market seems to have continued in business until the 1920s, presumably under the control of his sister Margaret and brother Cecil.

His remarkable collection of railway letter stamps was offered to the trade for many years without finding a buyer. Eventually, in 1949 it was donated to the British Museum by his family and is now held by the British Library.

He built up an important library and advertised for missing numbers of various periodicals in Ewen’s Weekly Stamp News from time to time. (15th July 1911, Whole Number 616, p.2507; 16th September 1911, Whole Number 625, p.2575; 18th November 1911, Whole Number 634, p.2653).

Some of his correspondence books are held by the British Library and four volumes of letters, one of which relates to the later attempts to dispose of the railway stamps, are held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.11
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 10th April 1909, Volume 4, Issue 17, pp.3 & 4-5.
The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, p. 270.
Ewen’s Weekly Stamp News, 5th October 1912, Whole Number 680, p.3017
Ewen’s Weekly Stamp News, 12th October 1912, Whole Number 681, p.3025
Ewen’s Weekly Stamp News, 19th October 1912, Whole Number 682, p.3033
London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, p.270.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 12th October 1912, p. 165.

EWEN, John Sangster -1913
Died on the 15th August 1913.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 1, p.11.

EWEN, Margaret

EWEN’S COLONIAL STAMP MARKET Ltd.
Founded in 1899 in Norwood, UK, by Herbert L’Estrange Ewen, it became a Limited Liability Company in 1902.

EWERT, Sven 1895-1959
A Swedish stamp engraver.
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.44.

EWFACTS, A. F.
Pseudonym used by Ralph Perkins Ashcroft.

EWING, Caleb C.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EWING, Frank H.
Lindquist (1)

EWING, George R. M. 1883-
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

EWING, Louis E.
Creeke (1)

EX LIBRIS
Pseudonym used by Julián Zuazo.

EXEA, Alexander 1896-
Maassen (2)

EXCELSIOR STAMP COMPANY
Managed by A. Melvin Jones.
Mekeel (4)

EXCHANGE STAMP COMPANY
Owned by Albert F. Miller.

EXECUTIVE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Huntingdon, NY, USA.


EXELMANS, Count Maurice 1892-1969
La Philatélie Française, May 1969, Whole number 190, p. 140.

EXPRESS STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.
Founded in the UK by Chris and Polly Musitano. The business was merged with Alliance Auctions in 2003 and taken over completely in 2005 by Auld Alliance Philatelics Ltd.

EY, Dr. Eduard 1887-1967
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1953, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.55.

EYER, Cortland

EYLAN, Emanuel

EYRE, Cecil George 1896-
Bateman (1)

EYRE, V. E. F.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
**EYRICH, Lester L.**
Lindquist (1)

**EYSELEIN, Dr. Oscar**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
F.
Pseudonym (initial) used by Albert Friedemann and Sigmund Friedl.

F., Mr.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

F., A.
Of Clifton. Initials used for Adelaide Lucy Fenton.

F., A. L.
Birch (5.4)

F., L.
Initials used by Adelaide Lucy Fenton.

F., W. W.
Initials used by W. W. Fitch.

F. A. COLLARD
The PTS Journal, October 1894, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.79.

F. A. SANDOW
Founded in the UK in 1965 by Frederic Adam Sandow. The business was continued by his son Robin Sandow, following his father’s death.

F. B. SMITH Ltd.
Founded in the UK by Frederick Burgess Smith and F. C. Penney.

F. C. PENNEY
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.78.

F. D. C.
See FDC.

F. E. EATON & SONS Ltd.
Founded in Vancouver, British Colombia, Canada in 1937 by F. E. Eaton.

F. G. BELPER
Founded in the UK.

F. MICHAEL & BRO.
See Frederick & Edward Michael.
F. KEIL

F+W PUBLICATIONS
Owner of Krause Publications.

FA. M. VAN MASTRIGT
Founded in Rotterdam, Netherlands in 1957 by Jan van Mastrigt.

FAACT, F.
Creeke (1)

FABBRI, C.
Ton (1)

FABER, Heiner
Maassen (2)

FABER, Wilhelm H.
1947-
1849-1914/15

A very early German stamp dealer.
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)


Linn’s Stamp News, 3rd October 2005, Volume 78, p.3. [Shown as William H. Faber.]

Linn’s Stamp News, 24th October 2005, Volume 78, p.4. [Shown as William H. Faber.]


FABERGÉ, Agathon Karlovich
1876-1951
Father of Oleg Agafonovich Fabergé. He was the son of the Court jeweller to the Tsars of Russia and eventually rose to the same position with the last Tsar. He is renowned for the gold Easter eggs, covered in jewels and each one containing a surprise when opened. Over the years, he accumulated great wealth and built magnificent collections of both jewellery and stamps. When the Russian Revolution broke out he was captured by the Bolsheviks and imprisoned. However, he was used by the new regime to appraise the jewellery confiscated from the nobility and in 1927 he fled to Finland.

One of his major philatelic finds was the Sterky Company’s correspondence – two wagon loads of letters sent to the Company. After his escape to Finland, he continued to collect stamps and exhibited at WIPA 1933. At this time, he was persuaded that the British Museum wished to purchase his collections so he sent them to the UK, against an advance on the price to be paid for them. No deal was made and the collections were eventually auctioned by
Harmers during the War, fetching a small proportion of their true worth. Fabergé died a broken and dispirited man.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)

A postcard featuring his photograph was published for Finlandia 2017.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, February 1951, Volume 52, Issue 2, pp.34-35.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, November 1951, Volume 52, Issue 9, p.221.
Philately, February 1952, pp.?
Stamps, 26th January 1952, pp.127-128.
Finlandia ’88, Helsinki, Finland, 1st to 12th June 1988, pp.56-88 [the article is published in English, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Russian, French and Finnish].

FABERGÉ, Oleg Agafonovich 1923-1993
Son of Agathon Karlovich Fabergé.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

FABIAN, Calin
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

FABIAN Jr., Gustave H.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, p.441.

FABIAN, J. G.
Harris (1)

979
FABIAN, Lester
Lindquist (1)

FABIAN, Lester G.
Lindquist (1)

FABIÁN, Pablo

FABKE, Alfred
Maassen (2)

FABRI, Pio
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FABRI, Ricordo di Pompeo

FACCI, Domenico

FACCIO, U.
He used the pseudonym La Fenice when he sold his collection of Italy through Bolaffi-Ambassador.

FACHSBARTH, Fritz
Maassen (2)
Ton (1) Listed out of order, after Fohl.

FADE, Capt. James Stuart Craig
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FAERDEN, Anders
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

FAGAN, C. E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
FAGAN, Todd
Creeke (1)

FAHL, Carl
Lindquist (1)

FAHRER, Simon S.
Lindquist (1)

FAIKA, Joachim
1922-


FAILOR, David E.
Executive Director of Stamp Services for the United States Postal Service and subsequently for the United Nations.


FAIMAN, Margie
1928-1994
Wife of Robert Faiman.

FAIMAN, R.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Hyzen.

FAIMAN, Robert
Husband of Margie Faiman.

FAIMAN, Robert L.
APRL (1) Listed under Creighton C. Hart.

FAIRBAIRN, M. J. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FAIRBANKS, A. G.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FAIRBANKS, John Howard
1904-
Lindquist (1)

FAIRBROTHER, W. S.
Creeke (1)

FAIRCLOUGH, Steve
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FAIRHURST, Derek
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FAIRLAMB, Joseph V.
1885/86-1935
The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, Section II, pp.31-32.
FAIRLEY, Charles Frederick  1907-
    Bateman (1)
    Morgan (21)
    Morgan (22)

FAIRLIE, Alexander  1971/72-

FAIRWEATHER, Charles V.  

FAIRWEATHER, Esmond D.  
    Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FAIRWEATHER, Frank H.  
    Morgan (22)

FAISST, Christian  1956-
    Maassen (1)
    Maassen (2)

FAISST, Ulrich  1975-
    Maassen (2)

FAITATZIS, George J.  
    Owned or managed Alpha Stamps Ltd.

FAJT, Václav  1952-
    Czech engraver.

FALCAO, Vitor  
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

FALCK, Nils  -1984/85

FALCK, Otto  1871-1945
    Bosshard (1)
    Bosshard (2)
    Maassen (1)
    Maassen (2)
    Ton (1)
FALCONER, Sydnor M. 1887-
   Lindquist (1)

FALCONER, William Leighton 1900-
   Bateman (1)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
   Morgan (22)

FALCONNIÈRE-Geoffroy, Capt. M. E. de la
   Creeke (1)

FALGAR, Miss Barbara
Planned to marry Mr. Brennan in 1946.
   Harmer’s Stamp Hints, September 1941, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.28-30.
   Harmer’s Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.28.

FALISSE, F. R.
   Creeke (1)

FALK, Arthur -2005
   Collectors Club, New York.

FALKINER, Frederick John 1898-
   Bateman (1)

FALKOFF, S. H. 1907-
   Lindquist (1)

FALKS, F. H. Thompson
   Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 2nd November 1895, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.33-34.

FALL, Mrs B. M.
   Founded the Mint Stamp Company of Toledo, Ohio.

FALL, Frank A.
   Lindquist (1)

FALL RIVER STAMP & COIN COMPANY
   Founded in Fall River, MA, USA in 1959. Owned by Stewart R. Kusinitz.

FALLEY, Lewis
Creeke (1)
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 16th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 22, pp.3 & 7.

FALLEY, Will
Lindquist (1)

FALLON, Henry -1956

FALLON, Henry P. 1908-
Lindquist (1)

FALLOON, Mrs B.
Harris (1)

FALLOT, Pierre 1928-2011
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

FALLS, Michael E.

FALMOUTH STAMP & COIN COMPANY
APRL (1)

FALSTAFF, fakir
Pseudonym used by Axel Wallengren.

FAMOUS (FORMERLY EUROPEAN) COLLECTOR
Pseudonym used by Alphonse de Rothschild.

FANTINI, Ottavio Irio 1943-
An Italian stamp designer.
Ad Astra, July 2009, Whole Number 3, p.16.

FANTUNGHERI, Dario -1972
Died on the 24th February 1972.

FARABAKHSH, Feridoun Novin 1930-
Father of Houshang Farabakhsh.
Springbett (1)

FARABAKHSH, Houshang
Son of Feridoun Novin Farabakhsh.
Maassen (2)
FARAH, Farah G.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

FARAHBAKHSH, Feridoun Novin 1931-2013

FARGO, William George
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FARIAS, Regino
Creeke (1)

FARIES, C. Belmont 1913-1998
A newspaper journalist by profession, he was news editor and stamp columnist for the Washington Star. His journalistic background led to his editing various philatelic periodicals including the SPA Journal, the U.S. Specialist, and the Minkus Stamp & Coin Journal, as well as writing many columns and articles.

- APS (1)
- Linn’s (5)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- Scott’s monthly Stamp Journal, January 1977, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.6.
- StampShow ’92 Catalogue., USA, 1992, pp.22-23.

FARISH, Miss Elizabeth W.
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

FARLEY, Bob 1955-2015

FARLEY, James A.
Stamps, 27th May 1933, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.309.

**FARLEY, Miss Myra**
The first lady president of the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, Australia.

**FARMAN, Maurice**
1867/68-1964

**FARMER, Bonnie**

**FARMER, Dr. Edward**
-1997

**FARMER, Hugh Victor**
1904-
Although he had collected stamps on and off since boyhood, it was not until after the War that he gave up his general collection and specialised in the Seychelles.
Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**FARNDELL, G. W.**
The Postage Stamp, 3rd August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 18, pp.207-208.

**FARNHAM, Frank E.**
Creeke (1)

**FARNHAM, Fred E.**
Creeke (1)

**FÄRNSTRÖM, Nils**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Landau and Mayer.

**FÄRNSTRÖM, Ricoy**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Landau and Mayer.

**FARNSWORTH, E. C.**
Creeke (1)

**FAROUK I, King of Egypt**
1920-1965
Son of King Fuad I. When he ascended the throne of Egypt in 1936, at the age of sixteen, his full title was King of Egypt and Sudan, Sovereign of Nubia Darfur and Kordofan. He was deposed in 1952. His stamp collections were sold under the pseudonym Palace Collection by
APRL (1) Listed under King Farouk I of Egypt.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Palace.
Philatelic Magazine, 27th April 1951, p.?
Stamp Collecting, 20th April 1951, Volume 76, p.127.
The American Stamp Dealer, October 2006, Volume 1, p.62.

FARMER, George
Lindquist (1)

FARMER, H. V.

FARNADY, Ernó

FARNHAM, Fred E.
Lindquist (1)

FARNSWORTH, Frank Henry
Lindquist (1)

FARQUHAR, Carol M.
Lindquist (1)

FARQUHAR, Lady Evelyn
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

FARR, Edward Douglas
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

FARR, F. Q.
APRL (1)

FARR, Frederick L.
Lindquist (1)

FARRANT, Michael Gordon
Livingstone (1)

FARRANT, Reg. C.
Member of Williams & Company of Lima Peru.

FARRELL, J. Stanley
Lindquist (1)

FARRIER, Doreen
Mother of **Geoff Farrier**.

**FARRIER, Geoff**
Son of **Doreen Farrier**.

**FARRINGTON, Jeremiah A.** 1919/20-2013
- APRL (1)
- APRL (2) United States
- Huys-Berlingin (1)
- The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2013, Whole number 74, p.18.

**FARROW, A. Leslie**
Harris (2)

**FARRUGIA, Mrs Jean**
Born **Jean Young**, Wife of **Anthony Gammons**, she is also found referred to as **Mrs A. Gammons**. She spent the whole of her working career in the Post Office, much of it in the Post Office Archives department.
- Livingstone (1)
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**FARTHING, Jack Raymond** -1992

**FARTHING, John Noel** 1938-2017
- Livingstone (1)
- Meiring (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**FARWELL, Edwin A.**
- Creeke (1)

**FARWELL, Dr. Gerald Q.** 1886-
- Lindquist (1)

**FASCHING, Hans-Jörg**
- Maassen (2)

**FASOL, Franz**
- Maassen (2)
- Ton (1)
FASSBENDER, Michael J.
APRL (2) United States

FASSE, Fritz 1887-1984
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
Philotelie, July 1977, Whole number 117, p.6.

FATHER FLANAGAN’S BOYS HOME
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FATHERS, Harold T. M. 1890-1947
A teacher by profession, he was a master at Wellington College, New Zealand. He became an expert on the stamps of New Zealand with a particular interest in the 1d Universal stamp.

FÄTKENHEUER, Herbert 1911/12-1980
Maassen (2)

FATOULLAH, Khanbaba -1968
Brother in law of Nedjat Lazar. Founded Fatoullah & Lazar.

FATOULLAH & LAZAR
Founded in Paris, France by Khanbaba Fatoullah and Nedjat Lazar. Claimed to be the world’s largest new issue wholesalers.

FÄTKENHEUER, Herbert -1980
Maassen (1)

FAUBION, Ray M. 1908-
Lindquist (1)

FAUCHERRE, Walther -1958
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1959, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.15.

FAUCON, Marcel -1974
A former Director General of the French Postal Administration who distinguished himself as Commissioner-General of the French international philatelic exhibition, PHILATEC.

FAULKNER, Barry
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
FAULKNER, Judith 1938-2008

FAULKNER, K. S.
Lindquist (1)

FAULSTICH, Mrs Edith [Dee] Margaret 1907-1972
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

FAULSTICH, Fred
Second husband of Edith Margaret Faulstich.

FAULSTICH, Paul
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FAURE, Dr. J. L.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FAUST, Harold P. 1904-
Lindquist (1)

FAUST, Richard -1998

FAVRE, Boleslaw
Birch (5.4)

FAWCETT, Alfred Letts -1950
Stamps, 5th August 1950, Volume 72, Issue 6, p.190.

FAWCETT, Henry -1884
The blind Postmaster-General of the UK.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Postal History, 1988, Whole number 248, p.98.
FAWCETT, James Waldo 1892/93-1968
A journalist by profession, he joined the Washington Star in 1932 and began to write their Sunday Stamp Column shortly after.

FAWDRY, Cyril Wiggin 1902-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FAWKES, Guido
Pseudonym used by Guy Reynolds.

FAWN, Fred G.
APRL (2) Canada

FAWTHROP, A. P.

FAY, Dudley Ward 1884-
Lindquist (1)

FAY, H. E.
APRL (1)

FAY, Richard J.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Van Vlissingen and also under Whitman.

FAYOLLE, Marquis Guy de 1882-1944
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under de Fayolle.
F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.41.

FAZÃO, José Penalva Franco 1899-1963
The second Count of Penha Garcia.
Machado (2)

FDC PUBLISHING COMPANY


FEAGLER, Lester
  Lindquist (1)
  1879-

FEARNHEAD, Thomas
  Harris (14)
  Harris (15)
  Harris (16)
  Harris (17)
  Morgan (18)
  Morgan (19)
  Morgan (20)
  Morgan (21)

FEARNLEY, Owen
  -1948

FEARNSIDE, Robert W.
  Morgan (20)
  Morgan (21)
  Morgan (22)

FEARON, William Stuart
  Lindquist (1)
  1880-

FEARY, Jabez
  Creeke (1)

FEAST, Kenneth Frederick
  Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
  -1995

FEASTER, Herbert A.
  Lindquist (1)

FECHNER, Mrs Catherine
  Wife of Rudy Fechner.
  50 Years of Service to Philately., American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].

FECHNER, Rudy
  Husband of Catherine Fechner.

FEDDEMA, M.
  Meiring (1)

FEDDER, Will H.
  Lindquist (1)
  1875-

FEDERAL STAMP COMPANY
  Founded in Bombay, India.
FEDERAL STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1977. Owned or managed by George A. Fredericks.


FEDERAL STAMP COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in Astoria, OR, USA, in 1893 and incorporated in 1909.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.55.

FEDERICO, Enzo Lucifero di -1972
Died on the 7th August 1972.

FEENEY, Walter B.
His library was sold by Sylvester Colby in 1970.

FEGER, Walter 1896-1983
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 16th of June 1896.

FEHLAU, Hugo Johannes Zimmer (1)

FEHLIG, Burdette H. -1918
Traded as B. H. Fehlig from St. Louis, MO, USA. He died on the 18th March 1918.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.47.

FEHR, Jean Jacques -1920
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 7th February 1920, Volume 13, Issue 18, p.565.

FEHR, Willi 1927/28-1979
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

FEIBES, F. H. -1970
He was born in Munster, Germany, where his family owned a department store. When it was sacked by the Nazis, he was forced to leave Germany and settled in Australia in 1940. After service with the Australian Army, he established himself as a stamp dealer in Melbourne.

FEIBUSCH, Martin H.
APRL (2) Air Mail; Germany; United States
FEIDNER, Leona Blanch
   Creeke (1)

FEIGEL, Jos. B.
   Creeke (1)

FEIGENBAUM, Clive Harold
   1939-2007
Father of Jonathan Feigenbaum. He died on the 15\textsuperscript{th} November 2007. See also Clive Feigenbaum Limited. He also owned or had an interest in Stampdile Limited and G. Rosen & Sons. At one stage in his career, he owned Format International Security Printing Limited and was Managing Director of Stanley Gibbons Ltd. He was sued for $20 million by Hugh M. Goldberg, the owner of the Subway Stamp Shop.

An optometrist by training, his interest in stamps began at the age of six. In the late 1960s, he produced labels for remote Scottish islands and other non-stamp issuing entities including the island of Easdale which he owned, provoking much criticism from the philatelic press at the time. He opened a stamp shop in the Strand, London, trading as Clive Feigenbaum Ltd., the company being originally called Middle East Stamps Company, however, it went into liquidation two years later. In 1972, he was tried and acquitted of receiving proofs and other material stolen by James A. Mackay.

He had always been interested in the stamp-like labels produced by the minor islands around the UK and produced many himself in the 1970s and 1980s, even owning an island at one time. He was expelled from the Philatelic Traders’ Society in 1970 for wrongly describing these locals. During the 1980s he became a Director of Urch Harris and subsequently Managing Director of Stanley Gibbons. In this position, he presided over the debacle of attempting to have their share placed on the London Stock Exchange, which caused his resignation and exit from the firm.

In the mid-1980s he was associated with the London & New York Stamp Company and The Library of Heirloom Investments Ltd., selling questionable material at excessively high prices, particularly targeting the public. In 1988, his family bought a controlling interest in the stamp printer Format International. The following year, Company officials and Feigenbaum were charged with fraud for deliberately producing errors for sale to collectors. All of the accused were subsequently found not guilty.

Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Magazine, 20\textsuperscript{th} December 1968, Volume 77, pp.351 & 358.
Stamp Collecting, 31\textsuperscript{st} December 1970, Volume 115, p.1069.
Stamp Collecting, 21\textsuperscript{st} September 1972, Volume 119, p.147.
The Times, 3\textsuperscript{rd} April 1984, p.21.
The Times, 5\textsuperscript{th} April 1984, p.21.
The Times, 7\textsuperscript{th} April 1984, p.21.
The Times, 1\textsuperscript{st} May 1984, p.17.
Stamp Collecting, 5\textsuperscript{th} April 1984, Volume 149, Issue 3, pp.51 & 54.
The Sunday Times Business News, 4\textsuperscript{th} August 1985, p.49.
Sunday Express Magazine, 4\textsuperscript{th} August 1985, p.25.
The Times, 14\textsuperscript{th} August 1985, p.1.
The Sunday Times, 7\textsuperscript{th} May 1989.
The Sunday Times, 14th May 1989.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., July 1989, Whole number 28, p.[2].
The Daily Telegraph, 29th April 1992, p.3.
Linn’s Stamp News, 28th July 1997, Volume 70, p.18.

FEIGENBAUM, Jonathan
Son of Clive Feigenbaum.

FEIGENBAUM, Joseph 1912-
Lindquist (1)

FEIN, George 1900-
Lindquist (1)

FEINER, Melvin 1934-2011
Linn’s Stamp News, 12th December 2011, Volume 84, p.2.

FEINER, Norbert

FEINMESSER, Josef -1926
Maassen (2)

FEIST, Herbert A. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

FEISTEL, Adolf
Maassen (2)
Ton (1) Listed out of order, after Fernandez.

FEJÉREGYHÁZI, Sándor 1898/99-1985
FELDMAN, David
He began to collect stamps as a schoolboy in Ireland and, whilst still at school, began the 
Shamrock Stamp Service selling stamps on approval to his school friends. At the age of 
fifteen, he began dealing in Vatican City stamps only. As the funds built up, he began to sell 
the stamps of Ireland, continuing the business during his time at University and forming 
David Feldman Ltd. in Dublin, Eire. He moved to Geneva, Switzerland and founded David 
Feldman SA as an international auction house. He was a Director of Habsburg, Feldman 
SA. He used the pseudonym Emerald when selling his collections of Destination mail and 
Ireland through his own auction house.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 10th January 1969, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.21.
D. F. Newsletter, Summer 1974, Volume 2, Whole number 15, p.3.
South China Morning Post, 3rd February 2004, (Available from Feldman’s internet 

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: Intimate Philatelic Interviews., American Philatelic 
Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

FELDMAN, Hugh Victor
1943-
Founded Juniper Covers Ltd. Purchased Britannia Auctions.
APRL (2) Maritime Mail; United States
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
ABPS News, April 2006, p.15.
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.53-54.

FELDMAN & FREY
Founded in Geneva, Switzerland in 2008 by the merger of David Feldman SA with Dr. Markus A. Frey’s rare stamp trading company.

FELDMANN, Georg
Maassen (1) Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA ‘89/IPHILA ’89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.030.

FELDMANN, Wolfgang
Wilhelm van Loo: Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958),
Schriftenreihe des Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.240-244.

FELDWISCH, Frederick W.
Brother of John C. Feldwisch. Officer of the Colorado Philatelic Company.
Creeke (1)

FELDWISCH, John C.
Brother of Frederick W. Feldwisch. Officer of the Colorado Philatelic Company.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp, April 1888, Volume 3, Issue 2, Frontispiece & p.23.

FELGENTRÄGER, Walter

FELINO, Prof. Antonio
He used the pseudonym Leilao when he sold his collection of Portugal through Afinsa in 1998.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FELIX, Gerhard
Maassen (2)

FELL, Charles Linwood
Lindquist (1) 1920-

FELL, Richard
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FELLENIUS, K. G.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, January 1928, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.2.

FELLER, Glenn H.
Lindquist (1)

FELLERER, Johann
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FELLERMANN, Ernst
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1) 1888-

FELLERS, Robert E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 23rd December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.421.

FELLNER, Donald R.
Lindquist (1) 1904-

FELLNER, Victor
Lindquist (1) 1884-

FELLOW OF THE RPSL
Pseudonym used by Alphonse de Rothschild and by Hiroyuki Kanai.

FELLOWS, Albt. Thomas
Lindquist (1) 1903-

FELLOWS, Mrs Eleanor Caroline
See under her given name Eleanor Caroline Hill.

FELTER, Louis W.
Lindquist (1) 1888-
**FELTESSE, Émile**  
A French stamp engraver.  
Le Philatéliste, 1st December 1943, Volume 2, Whole number 53, p.695.

**FELTHAM, Barry**  

**FELTMANN, H.**  
Bosshard (2)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Ton (1)

**FELTS, Vera**  
Editor of the *Southern Illinois Stamp Club News*.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 8th May 2017, Volume 90, p.12.

**FELTUS, Peter R.**  
The Stamp Wholesaler, November 1986.

**FELZMANN, Astrid**  
See under her married name Astrid Wolffram.

**FELZMANN, Ulrich**  
Father of Astrid Felzmann. Founded Ulrich Felzmann Stamp Auktions.  
Maassen (2)

**FENDICK, Leonard**  
Lindquist (1)

**FENDLDER, Wolfgang**  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

**FENECH, Anthony**  
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.?  

**FENELON, Mr.**  
La Philatélie Française, December 1959, Whole number 87, p.182.

**FENICE, La**  
Pseudonym used by U. Faccio.

**FENICIO, Dr. Heitor**  
Machado (3)
FENN, A. Cecil
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Losted under Glover.
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FENN, A. W.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FENNEL, Adolph Durain
Lindquist (1)

FENNEL, Thomas
Creeke (1)

FENNER, Francis
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FENNESSY, Rena
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FENTON, Miss Adelaide Lucy
1825-1897
She was Baptised on the 2nd March 1825 in the Parish of St. Michael, Bath. Her parents were Ensign John James Fenton of the 10th Regiment of Foot and Sarah Fenton.

The first female philatelist of note. She published widely in the British magazines of the 1860s and 1870s and used the initials A. F. [of Clifton] for correspondence in The Stamp Collector’s Magazine of the 1860s (e.g. February 1863, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.14.); A. L. when entering and winning a competition in The Philatelist of August 1867; Celestina for correspondence in The Philatelist of the 1860s; Fentonia for articles in The Stamp Collector’s Magazine of the 1860s. (Derived from her family name.); Herbert Camoens for articles in The Philatelist of the 1860s. (Named after her favourite Portuguese poet and because his name incorporates the name of one of the earliest stamp dealers in the world – Moens.); SJV for correspondence in The Philatelist of the 1860s. (Derived from the name of her home in Clifton: St. Johns Villa.); Virginia for correspondence relating to the British Virgin Islands in The Philatelist of the 1860s. I am sure that other contributions were published anonymously, an example attributed to her is Postage stamp emblems, published in The Stamp Collector’s Magazine of February and October 1869.

Her Will in the Bristol Times and Mirror mentions leaving her “collection of postage stamps to Elizabeth Arabella Nutting. She left her servants and family possessions and money. She also shows up in the 1881 England Census with her occupation listed as “income from dividends” and two female servants. (Found by Deborah Hollis, Associate Professor and head of the Special Collections and Preservation Department, University Libraries, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO, USA, 2015)

Her sets of The Stamp Collector’s Magazine and The Philatelist, presented by the publishers in recognition of her contributions, were sold by Ventom, Bull & Cooper in May 1909. Much unpublished information regarding the earliest days of philately has been found in the notes Miss Fenton wrote in her personal complete runs of the earliest, quality philatelic magazines – The Stamp Collector’s Magazine (1863-74); The Philatelist (1866-76); and also the first volume of The Philatelic Journal (1872-75). Her sets of these three magazines are
held in the Library of the Royal Philatelic Society London, together with a bound volume containing J. M. Stourton’s 1865 book *Postage Stamp Forgeries* and a number of early Bellars & Davie, Lincoln and Gray catalogues under the title *Catalogues of Postage Stamps.*

Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1)
Schofield (1)
Registration of Baptism, 2nd March 1825, 1p.
The Philatelist, 1874, Volume 8, p.19.


**Fenton, E.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**Fenton, Evan M.**
Lindquist (1)

**Fenton, Henry**
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

**Fenton, W. T.**
Creeke (1)

**Fenton, Dr. Willard J.**
Lindquist (1)

**Fentonia**
Pseudonym used by Adelaide Lucy Fenton.

**Fenzel, Dr. Herbert**

**Fenzzi, Silvio**
Tyler (2)

**Ferchenbauer, Prof. Ulrich**
A leading expert on the classic issues of Austria, the Country awarded him an honorary Professorship for his researches into their stamps. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2007.
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
FERDINAND II, King of the Two Sicilies 1810-1859
During the revolution of 1848, his naval flotilla shelled the city of Messina for eight hours after its defenders had already surrendered, killing many civilians and earning the King the nickname *Bomba*.
Creeke (1)

FERGUS, Ewing B.
An insurance safety engineer by profession he engaged in stamp dealing on a part-time basis under the name *Jean’s Stamps*.

FERGUSON, Alfred M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FERGUSON, Arthur D. 1869-1928
He died on the 24th May 1928. A well-known British Guiana Philatelist who edited the *British Guiana Philatelic Journal* throughout its existence. He was asked to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1923.
Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1) (*1878)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1) (Given as dying in 1928 aged 59)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 25th May 1912, Volume 18, p.77.

FERGUSON, Clement
Creeke (1)

FERGUSON, Francis Clark 1904-1962
Meiring (1)

FERGUSON, Sir Henry Lindo
Brother of William Ferguson.
Creeke (1) Listed as Henry Lando Ferguson.

FERGUSON, Howard E. 1908-
Lindquist (1)

FERGUSON, J. A.
Creeke (1)

FERGUSON, James Alfred
Morgan (22)
FERGUSON Jr., Norman E. 1900-
   Lindquist (1)

FERGUSON, Scott

FERGUSON, W. A. D. -1927
   Royal Philatelic Society London.

FERGUSON, William 1852-
   Brother of Sir Henry Lindo Ferguson. Father of William Dubois Ferguson.
     Harris (1)
     Harris (2)

FERGUSON, William Dubois 1891-1959
   Son of William Ferguson.

FERGUSSON, Scott
   Livingstone (1)

FERGUSON, Scott

FERMOR, Sir Lewis Leigh -1954

FERNALD, Alan R. -1960

FERNALD, Dr. Edw. L. 1890-
   Lindquist (1)

FERNANDEZ, Andy
   Brother-in-law of James Russell.

FERNÁNDEZ, Hugo Maximino 1945-2004

FERNANDEZ, Archbishop J.
   Philatelic Congress of India (1)

FERNANDEZ, Mateo
   Pseudonym used by Dr. Fernando Mateos.

FERNANDEZ, Rosendo
   Alias of Plácido Ramón de Torres.

FERNANDO, Cecil -2005
   Royal Philatelic Society London.

FERNANDO, Quintus 1926-2004

1003
FERNBANK, Peter E.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FERNDALE, Dr. Michael
Creeke (1)

FERNER, Walter V.
APRL (1)

FERNLEY, Miss
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

FEROS, George
South African Stamp Study Circle.

FEROS, George
-1907

FERNLEY, Miss
-1975

FERRARI
Used by Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary to sign articles and letters.

FERRARI, Philipp La Rénotière von
See Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary.

FERRARY, Philipp La Rénotière von
1850-1917
Generally spelled Ferrari in Europe, so references to the sale of his collection in France generally use this spelling even in Britain. He often simply used Ferrari to sign his letters and articles. The name Arnold is sometimes found after Philipp and it would appear that he added this in memory of a boyhood friend Albert Arnold fillatraud. He also used the pseudonym Philipp Arnold, the name under which he was buried. Born into an enormously wealthy family, he inherited a vast fortune. He began collecting stamps and coins in the 1860s and continued to be a passionate collector until his death. He is thought to have amassed the greatest stamp collection of all time.

Ferrary spend much of his youth in England and formed a deep attachment for the country. Owing to his travels during his youth, he was fluent in English, German, Italian, French, Spanish and Serbian and had a considerable knowledge of several other languages.

He purchased complete some of the finest collections, such as those of Baron Arthur de Rothschild and Judge Philbrick. The parts of the collections in which he was not interested were often donated to others, such as Philbrick’s collection of proofs and essays of Great Britain that he donated to Sigmund Friedl’s Museum in Vienna and which eventually ended up at the Berlin Postal Museum.

He secured the services of the Parisian dealer Pierre Marie Mahé as his philatelic secretary and curator of his collection. On Mahé’s death, his eldest son, E. M. Mahé, took over the position. His collection of entires was looked after separately by Schmidt de Wilde.

Although he was legally an Austrian, he lived for much of his life in Paris, France and only fled from there to Switzerland shortly before World War I. He bequeathed his collection to the Reichpost Museum in Berlin, Germany but it was sequestered for War reparations by the French Government. It was sold in a series of fourteen sales between 1921 and 1925, realising
Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Ferrary, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Albemarle (1) See under the introduction.
APRL (1)
Armstrong (1) Listed under Renotiere, Phillip de la.
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Harris (1) Listed under La Renotière.
Harris (2) Listed under La Renotière.
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (1) Listed under Renotiere, with a very doubtful portrait.
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8. Listed under Renotière von Ferrary.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)

Two items from the Karel Langenaken-Courant archive: Letter from John Holman, Stanley Gibbons Publications, 23rd October 1985, 1p. Also, an e-mail from Helen Rowley, 8th August 2006, 4pp.


Philipp de Ferrary., Atterwiki: [https://atterwiki.at](https://atterwiki.at), 25th December 2016, 5pp.

[Letter to the Kaiser from Ferrary.], 27th February 1887, 3pp.


[A translation into French of one of the editions of the above book can be found as: *La vie Mystérieuse du roi des philatélistes, Philipp-Arnold von Ferrari de la Renotière.*, Balasse Magazine, February 1956, Whole number 104, pp.22-25; April, Whole number 105, pp.83-88; June, Whole number 106, pp.120-122; September, Whole number 107, pp.164-168; October, Whole number 108, pp.196-199; December, Whole number 109, pp.244-246; February 1957, Whole number 110, pp.12-15; April, Whole number 111, pp.57-59; June, Whole number 112, pp.106-109; September, Whole number 113, pp.156-159; December, Whole number 115, pp.251-254; February 1958, Whole number 116, pp.14-16; April, Whole number 117, pp.64-66 & June, Whole number 118, pp.118-119.]


Le Timbre-Poste, December 1881, Volume 19, Issue 12, Whole number 228, p.126-127. (a commentary can be found in: The Philatelic Record, December 1881, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.203-204.)

Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung, November 1883, Volume 6, Whole number 62, pp.301-303. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 715, 2pp.)

Der Philatelist, November 1883, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.103 (extract only) & December, Issue 12, p.114. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans 712, 2pp.)


The Philatelic Record, January 1884, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.227.


Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung, August/September 1884, Volume 6, Whole numbers 71/72, p.?

The Philatelic Record, October 1884, Volume 6, Issue 9, pp.177.

The Stamp News, October/December 1884, Volume 2, Whole number 22/24, p.97.

The Philatelic Record, November 1884, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.200-201.

The Philatelic Record, December 1884, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.223.

Le Timbre-Poste, Jubilee Number, 1863/87, p.XIII.

Welt-Post, April 1887, Volume 12, Issue 13, pp.117-119 & June, Issue 14, p.130. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 714, 2pp.)


The Philatelic Record, December 1889, Volume 11, Issue 12 + Frontispiece.

Le Timbre-Poste, August 1891, Volume 29, Whole number 344, pp.93-94. (A commentary can be found in The Philatelic Record, August 1891, Volume 13, Issue 8, pp.187-188 & The Stamp News, September 1891, Volume 8, p.208.)

**T. Martin Wears:** *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

Le Timbre-Poste, October 1891, Volume 29, Whole number 346, p.112.

The London Philatelist, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.137-139.


Philatelic Era, January 1894, Volume 7, p.143.
The Canadian Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.98.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1895, Volume 5, Issue 9, pp.139-140.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.258-259.
The London Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 9, p.129.
The Young Stamp Collector, August 1900, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.61-62.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 18th August 1900, Volume 6, p.87.
The Postage Stamp, 4th January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 14, p.186.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, June 1915, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.3-5.
The London Philatelist, May 1917, pp.117-120.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 16th June 1917, Volume 23, pp.139-140.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 1/2, p.2.
The Postage Stamp, July 1917, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.8.
Stamp Collecting, 18th August 1917, Volume 8, Issue 19, p.286 & Correspondence, p.?
The Collectors’ Journal, September 1917, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.48-49.
Stamp Collecting, 1st September 1917, Volume 8, Issue 21, p.313.
The Postage Stamp, December 1917, Volume 20, Issue 6, pp.105-106.
The Postage Stamp, February 1918, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.146.
Le Philatéliste Belge, July 1921, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.234.
Stamp Collecting, 9th July 1921, Volume 16, Issue 14, p.383.
The Stamp Lover, July/August 1921, Volume 14, Issue 2/3, pp.29-40.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, September 1921, pp.8-13; December, pp.10-16 & May 1922, pp.7-10.
Philaletiches Classics, May 1927, Whole number 3, pp.15-18
The Stamp Lover, November 1928, Volume 21, Issue 6, pp.167 & 177.
Stamp Collecting, 17th November 1928, pp.207-208.
Stamps, 24th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.45-47 & 61.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1935, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.142.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.73-75.
F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.4.
General-Anzeiger für Philatelie, October 1947, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.1?
Carey’s Stamp News (Notes and Offers), 1948, New Series Issue 2, pp.6 & 9.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1949, Volume 41, Issue 11, pp.139-140.
Stamp Collecting, 25th May 1951, p.311.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1951, Volume 24, Issue 11, pp.120-121.
Stamp Magazine, August 1951, Volume 17, Issue 8, pp.504-505.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1951, Volume 44, Issue 5/6, pp.64-65 & 73-75.
Life, 28th June, 1954, pp.46-47.
Western Stamp Collector, 5th November 1966, p.?
Linn’s Stamp News, 1st April 1974, p.12
Western Stamp Collector, 4th September 1976, p.?
Linn’s Stamp News, 15th November 1976, pp.30 & 32.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.168-203. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans 057.)

The American Philatelist, December 1987, Volume 101, Issue 12, pp.1142-1156. (A correction by Frederick W. Pyne was published in a subsequent issue.)


Timbres Magazine, July/August 2000, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.112.


Timbres Magazine, July/August 2017, Whole number 191, pp.72-73.

FERREIRA, António da Conceição Pais 1923-
Machado (2)

FERREIRA, Col. António Soares de Andrêa 1880-1956
Machado (1)

FERREIRA, Armindo Simões Machado (3)

FERREIRA, Prof. Luis Eugénio
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

FERREIRA, Maurino de Araújo 1920-1990
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Machado (3)

FERREIRA, Paulo Seabra 1925-1989
Machado (1)

FERRER, Vincente
FERRIER, Claude
Born in the Isle of Man, he went to sea as a Cadet at the age of nineteen, eventually serving with the Union Steam Ship Company of New Zealand. Later, he founded the firm of Claude Ferrier & Company, shipping agents. He commenced collecting shortly after his marriage in 1891 when he took over his wife’s schoolgirl collection.

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1925, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.96-97.

FERRIS, C. G.

FERRIS, Colin

FERRIS, H. C.

FERRIS, Harold L.

FERRIS, Michael
Son of William & Susan Ferris. He ran the Glasgow Stamp Shop with his mother, following his father’s death.

FERRIS, Richard B.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org.

16th October 2010, 2pp.

FERRIS, Susan
Wife of William Ferris and mother of Michael Ferris. She ran the Glasgow Stamp Shop with her son, following her husband’s death.

FERRIS, William
Husband of Susan Ferris. Father of Michael Ferris. A stamp dealer who owned the Glasgow Stamp Shop, where he combined his philatelic interests with those of antiquarian prints and books. He was Chairman of the Philatelic Traders’ Society from 1944 until his death.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Ferrooud, A.

FERRY, Albert John

1863-
FERSLEW, Martinus William  1801-1852
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Ton (1)

FERTÉ, Gonzague de la  -1997
Machado (2)

FERTÉ, Jean Ferdinand Baptiste Joubert de la  1810-1884
His name varies even during his lifetime, with him using different versions for his marriage
and naturalisation certificates as well as for the names of his children. An eminent, French-
born stamp engraver who produced some early stamps for the De La Rue Company including
the first surface printed issue of Great Britain.
Bacon (1)
Morgan (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp & Coin Mart, January 2018, p.33.

FERTÉ, Joubert de la
See Jean Ferdinand Baptiste Joubert de la Ferté.

FETHERSTON, Sir George Ralph
Creeke (1)

FETKÖTER, Ekke  1936-
Maassen (2)

FETTER, Bernard  1892-1966
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie., Schriftenreihe Heft 6,

FEUCHTINGER, John
Lindquist (1)

FEUCHTNER, Wolfgang  1925/26-1972

FEUERHAHN, Erich  1894-
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
**FEUSER, Peter**  
1953-  
He purchased the literature holdings of Alfred Ihm after his death.  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

**FEVER, J. L. Le**  
Creeke (1)

**FEW, Mrs Evelyn Beatrice**  
1877-1919  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Stamp Collecting, 3rd May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.74.

**FEY, John F.**  
1914-  
Lindquist (1)

**FEYERABEND, Erwin**  
1885-  

**ff**  
Pseudonym used by Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff.

**FIACRE, Henry**  
Also found spelled Henri.  
Maassen (2)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**FIAFSKA, Bela**  
Maassen (2)

**FIALKOWSKI, Humbert**  
1910-1956  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

**FIATSKA, Béla**  
Ton (1)

**FICZEK, Zoltán**  
1932-33-1987  

**FIDELITY STAMP COMPANY**  
Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA.
FIDELITY STAMP COMPANY
Originally of Washington, DC but subsequently moved to Mabel, MN. Owned by Victor W. Rotnem.

FIDELMA, Sister M.
Appointed Curator of Cardinal Spellman’s philatelic collection, she eventually became Director of the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum.

FIECCHI, A. E.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Harris (2)
Tyler (2)

FIECCHI, E.
He used the initials EF when writing in Le Timbrophile in the 1860s or early 1870s.

FIECHTER, Walter
A forger from Saint-Etienne, France.

FIEDLER, Dr. Dietmar
1938-
Maassen (2)

FIEDLER, George A.
1920-
Lindquist (1)

FIEDLER, Hans-Ottmar
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FIEGE, Eduard
1918-2007
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

FIELD, Charles W.
1904-
Lindquist (1)

FIELD, David
1871-1926
Husband of Edith Field. Born in Birmingham, he commenced dealing in stamps at the age of fourteen, shortly after he left school, founding the David Field company.
Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Supplement to The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 10th October 1903, Volume 9, pp.liii-liv.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.70.
The Stamp Lover, September 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4,
The West-End Philatelist, October 1926, Volume 23, p.?

FIELD, E. Herrick 1903-
Lindquist (1)

FIELD, Mrs Edith 1871-1960
Wife of D. Field. Aunt of Roy Harker. In 1916 she moved to Torquay for her husband’s health reasons, although they maintained their stamp business in London. She continued the business following her husband’s death.
  Albemarle (2)
  Armstrong (1)
  Creeke (1)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
  Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
  Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
  The Stamp Collector, August 1902, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.109-111.
Supplement to The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 10th October 1903, Volume 9, pp.liii-liv.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.70.
Stamp Collecting, 10th June 1916, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.524.

FIELD, Evelyn
Born Evelyn Walsh. Wife of Francis John Field and mother of of John Charles Walsh Field.
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as Mrs F. J. Field.

FIELD, Francis John 1895-1992
Husband of Evelyn Field, father of John Charles Walsh Field. Founded Francis J. Field Ltd. Frequently referred to as FJF. Renowned British dealer in air mail stamps and covers, starting his specialised business in 1922.

Following his schooling, he was apprenticed to a printer and book-seller in Ross-on-Wye. In 1914, he joined the army and was both gassed and wounded. He founded Francis J. Field Ltd. in 1921 and two years later gave one of the first philatelic talks over the radio. In 1926,
the company began to publish *The Aero Field*.

The death occurred on Sunday, 10th May 1992, of Francis John Field, at the age of 96, who was well-known as a dealer in (and student of) air post history and aerophilately for some seventy years.

He had suffered a slight stroke on the previous Tuesday, which this proved unfriendly to a body that had become elderly and fragile.

FJF, as he was known, had been born near Evesham (Worcestershire) on the 18th September 1895, the eldest of three sons. After education locally and at Leominster and Ross-on-Wye, he took an apprenticeship with a printer and bookseller in the latter town.

In 1914, FJF travelled to Birmingham to enlist in the Battalions instituted by the City Council as the *Birmingham Pals Battalions*. He was posted to the Second Battalion, the 15th (Service) Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment. In the same Platoon was Norman C. Baldwin who later become associated with FJF as the author of many publications on air post history.

The First and Second Battalions did their basic training in Sutton Park, a 2,600 acre natural park in Sutton Coldfield, and it was during this sojourn in the Royal Town that FJF met the lady who was to become his wife, Evelyn Walsh.

During the course of his 1914-18 War service, FJF was gassed and, in 1916, wounded in one of the later actions of the Battles of the Somme. After hospitalization, he volunteered for the Military Foot Police, serving in Portsmouth and Southampton.

The firm that bears his name was founded in 1921 and in 1923 he gave one of the first philatelic talks over the radio. 1926 was the year when the firm’s first handbook saw the light of day: *A Commercial and Historical Atlas of the World’s Airways*. This was followed in the April of that year with the first issue of *The Aero Field*. Incidentally, the printer for many years of the firm’s magazine and publications was Richard A. Field, who was the second son of the family.

Honours accrued to the organisation, whether to the firm itself or to FJF and N. C. Baldwin individually. FJF was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1968 and three years later gave one of the earlier dealer displays to the Royal Philatelic Society, London. His name has been inscribed on the Roll of Honour of the Birmingham Philatelic Society, and he was a Founder, Fellow, or Honorary Member of a number of other societies, such as the Society of Postal Historians, the Philatelic Traders’ Society, the Royal Aeronautical Society and the British Interplanetary Society; as well as President of the Streetly Philatelic Society, and, of course, Patron and Past President for many years of the British Aerophilatelic Federation.

His outside interests included the study of graphology (assessing a person character from their handwriting), at which he was effective, but was happier using his skills to support charitable functions rather than in advising for commercial or investigative purposes. He had also been President of the Sutton Coldfield Literary and Debating Society, and a Vice-President of the Sutton Arts Theatre. During the Second World War, he served in the Report Centre of the local Air Raid Precautions organisation and in the 1960s was on the Committee of his 1914-18 Battalion Comrades Association.

Francis J. Field was cremated at Sutton Coldfield on Tuesday the 19th May 1992. (Adapted from an obituary circulated anonymously on the 25th June 1992.)

Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
(Includes a copy of the dinner menu.)

FIELD, George W.
APRL (1)

FIELD, James McDonald
Tyler (2)

FIELD, John Charles Walsh
Son of Francis John & Evelyn Field
Livingstone (1)
The PTS Journal, April 1979, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.17.

FIELD, Martin
APRL (1)

FIELD, Miss R.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collector, October 1902, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.141-143.

FIELD, Thomas Edwin
1905-1965
Born Thomas Eric Field, he formally changed his name to Thomas Edwin Field in 1926.
Chairman of the old established plush manufacturing company, Edwin Field & Son of Skelmanthorpe, UK. He was a student of Australian stamps and the stamps and postal history of Ireland.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
FIELD, Thomas Eric
See under Thomas Edwin Field.

FIELD, Tony 1930-2008
He served in Bomber Command during the Second World War and after leaving the Services worked in the fashion industry. An active collector for many years, he became a stamp dealer in 1983.


FIELD, William H. 1880-

FIELDING, John C.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

FIELDS, Jess B. 1880-

FIESSEL, Willi 1912-1979

FIETZ, Arthur 1892-1935

FIETZE, Franz 1910-

FIFE, John 1926-
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1978, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.15.

FIFIELD, Edson 1892-1967

FIGG, Hubert Burdett
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FIGGIS, S. J. D.
Creeke (1)

FIGO, Luis Felipe Madeira Caeiro
Husband of Helen Figo-Swedin.

FIGO-SWEDIN, Helen
Wife of Luis Felipe Madeira Caeiro Figo.

FIGUEIRIDO, Albertino de
See under Albertino de Figueiredo Nascimento.

FIGUEIREDO, Dr. António de Almeida
Machado (2)

FIGUEROA, Mariano Pardo de
1828-1918
His full name was Mariano Pardo de Figueroa y de la Serna, but was not used in philately. de la Serna was his mother’s family name, which as always in Spain, is added to the end of their children’s names. He used the pseudonym Dr. Thebussem when publishing articles and books in Spain and elsewhere from the 1860s on. In some of his collected works, which included philatelic articles and references – such as Klentron, he expanded it to Emilio W. Thebussem. This pseudonym was based on the Spanish word Embuste meaning Fiction. Whilst writing letters, he also used pseudonyms even though the recipient would have undoubtedly known who the letter was from. These included Un Mal Tagarote (An old Fossil), XX and Droap, an anagram of Pardo, used when writing about Cervantes.

He was a Spanish writer of great renown. Amongst his publications were some seminal works on the Post Office and postal reform. For these he was honoured with the title Honorary Postmaster of Spain and its Indies and issued with various personal postmarks so that his letters were carried free of charge within these places.

Mariano Pardo de Figueroa was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Figueroa, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They
form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed under Pardo de Figuera.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Dr. Thebussem.
Ton (1)
The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, June 1870, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.95.  
The Philatelist, July 1871, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.95.  
The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, June 1873, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.87  
Le Timbre-Poste, June 1873, Volume 11, Whole number 125, pp.42-43.  
Alfred Smith & Co.’s Monthly Circular, September 1875, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.3.  
Alfred Smith & Co.’s Monthly Circular, December 1875, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.3  
Doctor Thebussem: Literature Philatélica en España: Apuntes para la Redaccion de un Catalogo. [Philatelic Literature in Spain: Notes for Compiling a Catalogue.]. Doctor Thebussem, Seville, Spain, 1876, xiii+33pp. (A translation of the Foreword and Notes, pp.vii-xiii & [33] is available as Philat. Trans. 272, 4pp.)  
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1890, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.70.  
The Philatelic Journal of America, August 1890, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.149-150.  
The Malden Philatelist, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3. Shown as Mariona Pardo de Figuero.  
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 30th April, 1898, Volume 4, p.149.  
Le Courrier de Timbres-Poste, June 1898, Volume 8, Whole number 85, pp.620-621.  
La Revue Postale, August 1898, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.121-124.  
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1898, Volume 9, p.106  
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th November 1908, Volume 8, Issue 20, pp.310-312.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1912, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.34.
Stamp Collecting, 18th May 1918, Volume 10, Issue 6, p.65.
**Dorotea Alicia Newell**: Dr. Thebussem (Mariano Pardo de Figueroa) Historian of Spanish Customs, Master of Arts in Spanish Thesis, University of California, CA, USA, 1919, v+100pp. (This copy published by [www.bookprep.com](http://www.bookprep.com), Lexington, KY, USA, 2015.)
**Especial 175 Aniversario del Nacimiento del Doctor Thebussem. [Special 175th Anniversary of the Birth of Doctor Thebussem.**, Puerta del Sol, December 2003, Volume 3, Issue 8, ??pp. (Taken from the copy on the magazine’s website: [www.revistapuertadelsol.com](http://www.revistapuertadelsol.com) in 2014, which had no pagination.) A rough translation is available as Philat. Trans. 726.
Contents:
**Yolanda Estefanía Aparicio:**
Doctor Thebussem and the Post. [El Doctor Thebussem y el Correo.]
**Ramón Pérez Montero:**
The geniality of the eccentric. [La genialidad del excéntrico.]
**José Amosa Utrera**
My affection for books. [Mi afición a los libros.]
**Jesus Romero Valiente**
Doctor Thebussem’s genealogical notes. [Las notas genealógicas del Doctor Thebussem.]
**Jesús M.ª Armengol Butrón de Mújica**
Doctor Thebussem – writer on bullfighting. [El Doctor Thebussem escritor taurino.]
Back cover photograph. [Fotografía contraportada.]

**FIKRY, Samir Amin** 1932-2010
He used the pseudonym Nile when he sold his collection of Egypt through David Feldman in at least two sales in 2006.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Delbeke (5)
Springbett (1)


**FILAGENT**
Netherlands. Part of *Philagroup*.

**FILAGENZIA**
Italy. Part of *Philagroup*.

**FILAGEST**
Spain. Part of *Philagroup*.

**FILANCI, Franco**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

**FILATCO**
Appleton, WI, USA. Owned or managed by Kathy Lemerond.

**FILATELIA LLACH**
El Eco Filatélico y Numismático, June 2017, Volume 73, Whole number 1,263, pp.48-49.

**FILBY, Derek**
The Derek Filby Collection of Burma., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, 13th December 2017, pp.1 & 6.

**FILE, Flossie**
Pseudonym used by Mrs John Scott Stokes.

**FILIPKOWSKI, Paul**
APRL (2) World War II

**FILIPPI, Bernard P.**
Lindquist (1)

**FILIPPINI, Flavio**
Maassen (2)

**FILK, Roy H.**
Lindquist (1)

**FILLÈRE, Marcel**
Timbres Magazine, July/August 2008, Whole number 92, p.22.

1021
FILLINGER, Albert  1928-
Maassen (2)
Springbett (1)

FILMER, George Henry  1913-1992
After school, he joined a firm in the City of London, where he spent the rest of his career apart from a spell in the Services during the War.

FILSELL, Joseph Thomas  1858-1939

FILSTRONG, A. W.  
Creeke (1)

FILSTRUP, Alvin W.  1884-1939
Heath (1)
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2013, Whole number 68, pp.20-25.

FINBURGH, Bertram J.  1913-
Lindquist (1)

FINCH, Edward  
Creeke (1)

FINCH, Eric  -1998
Négus (2) See Appendix 3.

FINCH, Frank B.  -1938
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.862.

FINCH, Mark L.  
Lindquist (1)

FINCHAM, William Frank  1930-2004
India Post, July 2004, Volume 38, p.80.

FINCHER, J. Theron  
Lindquist (1)

FINLANDIA
Pseudonym used by Leo Linder.
FINDLATER, R. W.
  Creeke (1)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)

FINDLAY, Dick
  Meiring (1)

FINDLAY, Ian Herbert Fyfe
  Livingstone (1)

FINDLAY, James Franklin
  Lindquist (1)

FINDLAY, Dr. John S.

FINDLAY, James Franklin
  Lindquist (1)

FINDLAY, James Franklin
  Lindquist (1)

FINFROCK, Lawrence Johnson
  Lindquist (1)

FINIGAN, Walter
  1885
  A lifelong teacher in Australia, he introduced the Country’s first printed correspondence courses in the 1930s.
  The Sydney View, April 1977, Whole Number 6, p.5.

FINK, Bernard
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FINK, Ernesto
  1918-2001

FINKE, Georg
  Maassen (2)
  Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
  Ton (1)

FINKELBURG, Falk
  Falk was a giant in the area of essays and proofs. James E. Lee purchased his collection of auction catalogues in 2009 and his philatelic library at the end of the same year.
  APRL (1)

FINKENZELLER, Ernst
  1874/75-1952
FINLAY, Ian F. 1924-
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)

FINLAY, William
Pseudonym used by James Alexander Mackay.

FINDLAYE, Maj. James
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FINLAYSON, Tony
Livingstone (1)

FINN, Christine

FINNEY, E. D.
APRL (1)

FINNEY, Harry Warren
Lindquist (1)

FINNEY, Kerry
Born Kerry Treviss.

FINNEY, W. R. 1914-

FIRBY, Ann
Wife of Charles G. Firby.

FIRBY, Charles G.
Birch (5.4)

FIREBRACE, John
APRL (1)
Morgan (21)

FIRLE, Walter
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
FIRTH, Christopher
Birch (5.4)

FIRTH, Digby
See under James Digby Firth.

FIRTH, Douglas -1948

FIRTH, Henry
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

FIRTH, James Digby 1877-1968
Generally known as Digby Firth. In 1959, he was the keeper of the W. Denison Roebuck collection at the University of Leeds. By 1959 he was the oldest living member of the Leeds Philatelic Society having joined in 1910.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under both Digby Firth and J. D. Firth.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1956, Volume 49, Issue 5/6, p.55.

FIRTH, L. Gerald
APRL (1)

FIRTH, Oliver 1860-1913
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)
[Oliver Firth was initiated into the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn …], Roger Wright & Sally Davis: www.wrightanddavis.co.uk, 2017, 13pp.

FIRTH, Thomas Frederick
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FIRTH, Wm. J. R. 1873-
Bacon (1)
Harris (2)
FISCH, Eugene
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FISCHER, A.
Maassen (2)

FISCHER, Prof. Alfred

FISCHER, Dr. Arthur F.

FISCHER, Carl
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

FISCHER, Edwin L.
Creeke (1)

FISCHER, Erwin L.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
The Perforator, January 1898, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.107.

FISCHER, Felix
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FISCHER, Franz
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1975, Issue 5, p.150.

FISCHER, Hans
He is a Doctor of Jurisprudence.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

1026
FISCHER, Hinrich 1905/06-1978
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philetelie, April 1978, Volume 30, Whole number 120, p.5.

FISCHER, Konrad 1935-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

FISCHER, Louis 1889-
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FISCHER, Dr. Ludwig
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FISCHER, Manfred 1937-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

FISCHER, Paul
Alias used by Richard P. H. Wolle.

FISCHER, Peter 1937-
Used the pseudonyms Custos, Friedrich, pef and Peter Rosenau.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


FISCHER, Roger
Owned or managed Roswell Stamp & Coin Inc.

FISCHER, W.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
FISCHER-BRILL, Armin 1854-1913
Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.
Maassen (2)

FISCHMEISTER, Ladislav 1923-2003

FISCUS, Ray 1901-
Lindquist (1)

FISH, Ange
Wife of Gregory Fish. Co-founder of the Ange & Greg Fish Company.

FISH, Glenn W. 1910-
Lindquist (1)

FISH, Gregory
Husband of Ange Fish. Co-founder of the Ange & Greg Fish Company.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

FISH, Michael
Telegram Weekend Magazine, ?, p.7

FISH, William
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Monthly Referee, August 1901, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.27.

FISHEL, Rev. Walter S. 1882-1951

FISHER, Dr. ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FISHER, Albert George 1917-
Bateman (1)

FISHER, Dr. Conrad
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Greenwald.

FISHER, Edith M.

FISHER, Eleanor Baxter
Wife of George Young Fisher. A lifetime teacher in the Philadelphia school service, she was not a collector but supported her husband’s efforts.
FISHER, George E.  
Lindquist (1)

FISHER, George Young  
1914-2004
Husband of Eleanor Baxter Fisher. He served in the US Navy during the War and survived the two occasions when his ship was sunk by torpedoes. Following his Naval service, he returned to his old job as a driver-salesman for a milk company. He moved on to claims management for transport companies until he retired.

His philatelic interests covered both stamps and postal history, his particular interest being the US Postal Agency in Shanghai. He and his wife bequeathed over $600,000 to the American Philatelic Society.

APRL (1)  
Linn’s Stamp News, 27th December 2004, Volume 77, p.16.

FISHER, Mrs Greevy  
Creeke (1)

FISHER, Harold Wolf  
1903-1986
A chartered accountant by profession, he became interested in stamps at the age of eighteen but it was not until he was laid up with mumps during the Second World War with nothing to do, that he took it up seriously. He specialised in the stamps of Great Britain.

Butler (1)  
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)  
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1966, Volume 39, p.211.

Philatelic Magazine, October 1983, Volume 92, Issue 1, p.27.
The Harold Fisher Collection of Great Britain Postage Stamps of King Edward VII,  

FISHER, Henry  
1894
Manager of the Bath Stamp Company & Fisher, Titley & Company.
Creeke (1)  

FISHER, Ingeburg, L.  
APRL (2) Germany
FISHER, Ira  
Creeke (1)

FISHER, James  
Lindquist (1) 1873-

FISHER Jr., John W.  
Lindquist (1) 1889-

FISHER, Keith  

FISHER, Keith T.  
Livingstone (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FISHER, Lawrence S.  
APRL (1)  
APRL (2) Israel

FISHER, Lindy  
Campbell Patterson Newsletter, August 2000, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp.1-6.

FISHER, Louis  
-1954  

FISHER, Paul J.  
1914-  
Lindquist (1)

FISHER, Philip Fitzgerald  
Lindquist (1)

FISHER-HILL, S.  
Meiring (1)

FISK Jr., Harvey E.  
Lindquist (1) 1891-

FISKE, George F.  
APRL (1) 1871/72-1954  

FISKE, W. Sanders  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

FISSORE, Jean  
1956-2009  
Died 4th January 2009. At the time of his death, he was the Ambassador of Monaco in Spain
and President of the Philatelic Club of Monte Carlo.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**FITCH, Louis Harrison**

Lindquist (1)

**FITCH, R. G.**

Creeke (1)

**FITCH, W. W.**

Used the initials W. W. F. when writing the *Canadian Notes* column for *The Texan Philatelist* in 1885.

**FITTHIAN, C. Fred**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**FITIKIDES, Timothy J.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**FITTE, Miss**

Pseudonym used by Frederick John Melville.

**FITTON, Keith Brian**

Livingstone (1)
ABPS News, April 2006, p.5.

**FITTS, Frederick Bullard**

Lindquist (1)
FITTS, Walter M. 1881-
Lindquist (1)

FITTS, William 1865/66-1954

FITZ, Rev. Charles M. 1925-2007
A Presbyterian Minister who served as pastor for various churches in Pennsylvania and New Jersey. He was encouraged to collect stamps by his mother, a teacher, who looked upon it as a good way to teach history, geography and science. He interest was primarily thematic and his collections included *The Life of St. Paul* and *Philately & Murder*.
APRL (2) Topical collecting: Crime
Linn’s Stamp News, 2nd April 2007, Volume 80, p.15.

FITZER, Horace Edwin 1884-
Lindquist (1)

FITZGERALD, Mrs Augustine -1964
Sister of Mrs Arbuthnot. A very retiring philatelist, she never exhibited her air mail collection at any time or sought any publicity for it. She offered her collection to the British Museum in 1942 but owing to war-time conditions (bomb damage) it was unable to take possession of the collection until 1947. She left her notebooks to the Library of the National Philatelic Society.
Stamp Collecting, 10th September 1965, pp.53 & 55.

FITZGERALD, Edwin G.

FITZGERALD, Gerald
See under Gerald FitzGerald, 5th Duke of Leinster.

FITZGERALD, Roy
Creeke (1)

FITZGERALD, Roy G. 1875-
Lindquist (1)

FITZJOHN, John L.
His library was sold by Charles G. Firby in November 1999.

FITZMAURICE, Col. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FITZPATRICK, Doyle C.
Lindquist (1)

FITZPATRICK, Floyd W. 1915-2005
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The ‘Floyd W. Fitzpatrick’ Collections of Cook Islands and Samoa also Including
Aitutaki, Niue and Penrhyn Islands., Auction by Stanley Gibbons Auctions,
13th/14th December 1989, n.pp. [1p.]

FITZPATRICK, I. T.
   Creeke (1)

FITZPATRICK, Joseph R.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FITZROY, Donald
   The Royal Philatelist, January 1882, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

FITZSIMMONS, Roger
   Philas News, June 2013, Whole number 165, p.10.

FITZWILLIAM, Miss Pat
   Her married name was Mrs Pat Hart but she was always known under her maiden name in
   philatelic circles. Director and Manager of David Field Ltd.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under both Fitzwilliam and Hart.

FLACHSKAMM, Henry
   A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. Partner in the Standard Stamp Company.
   Mekeel (4)
   Tyler (1)
   Tyler (2)
   Tyler (3)
   Tyler (4)

FLACK, Maurice
   Members are informed with regret that Maurice Flack FRPSL passed away unexpectedly on
   the 10th December 2017 at the age of 67. In 2007 Maurice joined the Royal Philatelic Society
   London and was awarded Fellowship of the Society in 2012 in recognition of his great
   contribution in the administrative field. Members throughout the world who have visited No
   41 Devonshire Place in the past few years will have probably been greeted by him at the door,
   made to feel at home and plied with coffee and chocolate biscuits. Maurice was virtually the
   permanent “Welcome Host” not just for formal meetings but for every other day he was there.
   He always had a welcome smile and was avid in his efforts to get visitors to join the society.

   Maurice was awarded the prestigious London Medal in 2016 an award which gave him
   considerable and justifiable pride. Without his work the Society will be much poorer in its
   perception from members and visitors alike and he will be greatly missed especially by our
   Staff.

   His funeral was held at 11.00am on Friday 19th January at Medway Crematorium, Kent. At
   the request of his family donations in Maurice’s memory should be made to the Royal
   Philatelic Society London. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by Patrick Maselis on the 4th
   January 2018.)

FLACK, Wylie
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**FLADGER, Louis**
1899-
Lindquist (1)

**FLADUNG, Edward**
1903-1980

**FLAGG, E. H.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**FLANAGAN, Fr.**
See Father Flanagan’s Boys Home.

**FLANAGAN, Gerald**
1936/37-2012
A British dealer who traded as The Stamp Pad.

**FLANNERY, John B.**
-2015
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2015, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.86.

**FLAQUER, Enrique Mitjans**

**FLÄSCHEMDRÄGER, Werner**
1909-1973
Maassen (2)

**FLATTERER**
Pseudonym used by Hanns von Zobeltitz.

**FLAVIO, Filippini**

**FLECK, Henry S.**
Creeke (1)

**FLECK, K.**
Maassen (2)
**FLECK, L. V.**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**FLECK, Otto**  
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**FLECKSTEIN, J. G.**  
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

**FLECKSTEIN, Rene**  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**FLEETWOOD COVER CLUB**

See Fleetwood Cover Service.

**FLEETWOOD COVER SERVICE**

Founded in Mount Kisco, NY, USA in 1936 as the Fleetwood Cover Club by E. Milner Peck. In 1950, Peck married Travilla Ioor and they combined their businesses under the Fleetwood name. Following the death of his wife, in 1967, Peck sold the Fleetwood company to James Helzer. In 2007, Helzer sold the company to the Mystic Stamp Company.

Linn’s Stamp News, 23rd April 2007, Volume 80, pp.1 & 16.
Linn’s Stamp News, 18th June 2007, Volume 80, Advertising cover.

**FLEISCHER, Fritz**  
Ton (1)

**FLEISCHER, Jerome**  
Lindquist (1)

**FLEISCHER, Samuel**  
Ton (1)

**FLEISCHMAN, August O.**  
Lindquist (1)

**FLEISCHMANN, Eduard**  
Bosshard (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**FLEISCHMANN, Johann**  
Maassen (2)

**FLEISHER, Edwin A.**  
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

**FLEITMANN, Wilhelm**  
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**FLEMING, Charles L.**
Lindquist (1)

1884-

**FLEMING, George William Thomas Hunter**
Lindquist (1)

His library appears to have been sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sale 54 of 1973.
- Harris (16)
- Harris (17)
- Morgan (18)
- Morgan (19)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Schofield (1)

**FLEMING, Han**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**FLEMING, Owen H.**
Lindquist (1)

**FLEMING, Sandford**
APRL (1)

**FLEMING, W. A.**

**FLEMMING, Wolfgang**
Maassen (2)


**FLETCHER, E. W.**
Died on the 7th May 1935.

**FLETCHER, G. E.**
Creeke (1)

**FLETCHER, Harold Oswald**
Husband of **Phyllis Fletcher**. A long-time supporter of organised philately in Australia.

**FLETCHER, H. G.**
APRL (1)

**FLETCHER, Henry George Leslie**
Bateman (1)

1897-1982
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, July/August 1968, p.112.

FLETCHER, Hugh Greenwell 1882-1968
His collection of Great Britain Postal History was donated to Bruce Castle Museum in 1968
Livingstone (1)

FLETCHER, Julius -2006
Died on 19th December 2006.

FLETCHER, Phyllis
Wife of Harold Oswald Fletcher.

FLETCHER, W. G. Harris (1)
Harris (2)

FLETCHER, W. P. Morgan (22)

FLETCHER, William -2007

FLICK, Theodore Emil 1882-
Lindquist (1)

FLIER, Anthonie van der 1914-2008

FLIERL, Harry C. -1954
Buffalo, New York.

FLING, Tracy O. 1891-
Lindquist (1)

FLINT, Ken
A lecturer in the Department of Biological Studies at the University of Warwick by
profession. A stamp collector from childhood, he progressed from collecting worldwide used
stamps to postal history and specialised in aspects of Canadian and Cyprus postal history.

1037
FLINTHE, Klaus 1950-
Maassen (2)

FLINTSTONE
Pseudonym thought to have been used by John Robert Boker Jr.

FLIPSE, Rev. M. Eugene
Lindquist (1)

FLOC’H, Marie-Claude Le 1952-

FLÓDERER, Dr. István 1907-1991
Okmánybélyeg, 2007, Issue 1, pp.4-6.

FLOOD, Surg.-Maj.
Creeke (1)

FLOOD, David A.

FLOOD, W. E.
Morgan (22)

FLORES, Don Arturo Taracena

FLORES, Enrique Lasoy
Creeke (1)

FLORES, Juan José
Creeke (1)

FLOS, Pastor Ernst 1873/74-1927
Deutsche Philatelisten Verband.

FLOSSMANN, Georg 1927-

FLOWER, Rollin E. 1886-1959
APS (1)

FLOYD, Barry M.
FLOYD, Dr. Ernest William 1876-1930
His library was acquired by Harris Publications. (Harris List, May 1939.)
  Bacon (1)
  Butler (1)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)
  Maassen (2)
  Schofield (1)

FLOYD, F. G.
  Creeke (1)

FLOYD, Capt. John R.
  Creeke (1)

FLUEGEL, Capt. Herman F. (Cap)
Husband of Ida Fluegel.
  The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2014, Whole number 85, p.66.

FLUEGEL, Ida
Wife of Herman F. Fluegel.

FLYNN, James P. 1907-
  Lindquist (1)

FOCSANEAU, Paul
  Maassen (2)

FODEN, Peter S. -1995

FODOR, István

FOERSTER, Dr. Wolfgang 1903-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 17th of April 1903.

FOGELSONG, Roy A. 1896-
  Lindquist (1)

FOGG, Harry H. 1889-
  Lindquist (1)

FOGT, Judith

FOHL, Engelhardt 1858-
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1) Listed out of order, after Fleck.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)


FOHN, Jane King

FOHS, Julius F.
Kuhn (3)
-1965

FOIX, Andrés Grifol
Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.35.

FOLARD, R. G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FOLETTI, Giulio

FOLEY, James
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FOLEY, Joseph Emmett
1936-2006
He was an engineer by training, working for Western Electric for twenty years, then for a number of other industrial companies. His major philatelic interest was the stamps and postal history of Ireland. An inveterate writer, he edited the Baltimore Philatelist, Revealer, The Journal of Irish Philately and Irish Postal History as well as writing numerus columns and innumerable articles.

APRL (2) Ireland
American Philatelist, August 2006, Volume 120, Issue 8, p.750.
FOLGOSA, Conde de  
See Dr. Adolfo da Fonseca Magalhães da Costa e Silva.

FOLINSBEE, Dr. J. H.  -1965

FOLKARD, Robert George  1914-2012

Robert was born on a propitious day for someone who was to become a highly respected philatelist specialising in Queen Victoria line-engraved. A Chartered Surveyor by profession he joined his father’s firm, Folkard and Hayward in Baker Street, London. After war service in India on the North West Frontier, firstly as a gunner, then as a surveyor, Robert returned to the UK, on the death of his father, to take charge of Folkard and Hayward. Robert married Jean in 1950 and they then lived in Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire for 55 years, where they raised two sons and a daughter.

Robert became a member of the Royal Philatelic Society, London in 1967, being elected to Fellowship in 1972 and to Honorary Fellowship in 1997. His detailed knowledge of Great Britain line-engraved plating was in high demand and he assisted the RPSL Expert Committee in this area for many years.

Not surprisingly, Robert was also a member of the Great Britain Philatelic Society where he acted as Treasurer for the 1970-71 season. Far more significantly however, he was Line Engraved Consultant from 1973 to 1998 and also published a series of articles on the line engraved issues in the GB Journal from 1976 to 1996. In 1999 his work for the Society was justly recognised by the award of Honorary Life Membership. Although he exhibited his collection nationally and also at LONDON 1980, Robert was primarily a student, a role in which he felt more comfortable and impressed all who knew him with his quiet, unassuming manner and meticulous attention to detail.

Besides philately, Robert’s other interests included climbing and hill walking. He was a member of the Scottish Mountaineering Club and the Alpine Club and he frequently trekked in the Himalayas and the mountaneous areas of Bhutan, Greece, Spain, Crete, Morocco and Italy. He was also a keen photographer.

Although in later years failing eyesight curtailed Robert’s activities he will be remembered with respect and affection by his friends who will all wish to express their sincere condolences to Jean and their family. (Adapted from an obituary circulated by Alan Huggins in June 2012.)

Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FOLKSTONE STAMP SHOP
Owned by Benham (A. Buckingham) Ltd. In 1991, the trading name, goodwill and mailing list was acquired by Antony Grodecki.

FOLLOWES, Jack  1927-1977
Brother of Mick Follows. A gifted artist, he designed many items for the Raflet Society and provided illustrations for many of their publications. He was well-known for his efforts with rocket mail.

FOLLOWS, Mick
Brother of Jack Follows.

FOLON, Jean-Michel 1933/34-2005
French stamp designer.

FOLSOM, W. E. 1900-
Lindquist (1)

FOLON, Jean-Michel
Belgian stamp designer, now living in France, known for his exhibition poster designs. His highly individual style was seen previously on the 1982 Philexfrance stamps for the French Post Office.

FOLTE, Gustave J. O.
Creeke (1)

FONTAINE, Abel 1849-1926
A Belgian migrant who moved to Argentina with his brother Francisco in the late 1880s, and who is considered to be the first Argentine philatelic journalist. Fontaine advertised widely (e.g. L’Annonce Timbrologique, March 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.) and collected together all of the Argentine philatelic publications of his time (including overseas ones). He was also the agent for various Argentinian and international philatelic magazines, advertising the fact in numerous periodicals of the 1890s and early 1900s. (La Revista Postal, September 1898, Volume 1, Issue 4; El Colleccionista, April, May, June, September (pp.17 & 20) 1904 & March 1907.)

He wrote various articles for El Filatelista Sud-Americano using the pseudonym Argos. Following his death on the 8th October 1926 in Buenos Aires, his landlady threw out his library of antique books, all of which were lost. Fortunately, his pupil (he was a teacher of French) and friend Pablo Ernesto Busch had the philatelic magazines in his possession and they were saved from destruction, especially those relating to the Argentine philatelic press. He was celebrated on a postmark for the Día de la Prensa Filatélica, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1st August 2001.

Cronista Filatélico, August 2001, Issue 240, pp.25-30. {A translation of the part directly relating to Abel Fontaine is available as Philat Trans 480.}


FONTAINE, Nicole
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

FONTAINES, Robert de 1900-1990
FONTANE, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FONTANILLE, Gaston Aimé Camille 1883-1927
Used the pseudonym Delandre when he was producing labels and seals during the First World War. He used many other pseudonyms, such as The Baron Allard; Count of Chabanes; The Marquis of Vaurens and Commander Deville, when operating his fraudulent ventures. However, since none of these related to philately, they have not been included in the present Bibliography. In 1923, a reliable source (actually Fontanille himself) reported his death in prison. This allowed him to leave Paris under an assumed name with his mistress. Following several other illegal schemes and with the authorities closing in, he took his own life in 1927, being buried in Marseilles under one of his assumed names, Baron Picarat.

The Postage Stamp, January 1918, Volume 20, Issue 7, p.126.
The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2012, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.17.
The Cinderella Philatelist, April 2012, Volume 52, Issue 2, pp.80-82.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July-August 2016, Whole number 102, pp.66-69.

FONTINOY, Michel M. M. J. Ch. 1929-1998
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.143-144.
Delbeke (5)

FOO, Austin 1994/95-

FOORT, Jacques
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

FOOT, C. G.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
FORAND, Michel
1941-2015

Philatelic Curriculum Vitae

Born: Montreal, Canada, 1941

Occupation: Freelance editor and translator.

Literary: Editor of: Manepa, 1981-1987
Several publications relating to Bermuda and the British West Indies
Co-author with Charles Freeland: Bermuda Mails to 1865, 1995
Published numerous articles in philatelic journals
Compiled cumulative indexes to: British Caribbean Philatelic Journal
Bermuda Post
(Provided by Michel Forand, 11th May 2000.)

Philatelic Quill, January 1992, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.6.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number 190, p.6.

FORBES, Bryan

FORBES, Charles S.
1869-
Heath (1)
Lindquist (1)

FORBES, George Keith
1889-1963
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1) [Given as George J. Forbes in error.]

FORBES, Sandy

FORBES, Theodore
1897-
Lindquist (1)
FORBES-BENTLEY, Rupert
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FORBES-NIXON, John
A chartered architect by profession. A collector since childhood, his first collection was sold when he was 15 so that he could get a Raleigh bicycle. He began to collect again when he was in his forties and specialises in the stamps and postal history of Great Britain.

FORBES-SMITH, Donald
Well-known dealer in the stamps of Great Britain. His library, which contained all of the major literature relating to Great Britain and was rich in fine bindings, was sold by HH Sales in December 2001.

FORBIN, Alfred J. 1872-1956
A pioneer French dealer in revenue (fiscal) stamps and publisher of the last worldwide catalogue. He began as a stamp dealer in 1890. When he got married, Théodore Champion, then living in Geneva, Switzerland, was his best man.

In 1899, Forbin sued Théophile Lemaire for libel in that the latter noted in his journal Le Philatéliste Française that forged stamps were being produced in the Rue de Châteaudun, where Forbin was the foremost dealer. Forbin won the case and received trivial damages of sixteen francs although Lemaire had to pay the costs.

In 1900, he opened a shop in the Rue Druot in Paris and hired Champion as an employee. Two years later, Champion purchased the business from him. Forbin then concentrated on fiscals producing his first catalogue in 1905, which was published by Yvert & Tellier. That same year, he purchased the magnificent fiscal collection of Dr. Legrand and set about importing worldwide fiscals. The third and final edition of his catalogue was published in 1915.

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
The Revenue Journal, June 2013.

FORCHEIMER, Leon C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FORD, Allyn K.
Lindquist (1)

FORD, Maj. Eric Harold 1890/91-1975
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Postscript, April/June 1975, Whole number 122, p.28.

FORD, Francis H. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

FORD, John W.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**FORD, Percy**  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**FORD, R. W.**  
Lindquist (1)

**FORDE, Walter**  
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.43.

**FORD, William L.**  
Creeke (1)

**FORDER, E. G.**  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**FORDHAM, Adrian**  

**FORDHAM, Alan**  

**FORDHAM, F.**  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**FORDHAM, Frederick Riley**  
1886/87-1970  
A founder member of the Wakefield philatelic Society and the Yorkshire Philatelic Association.  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (22)  

**FORDHAM, John Neil**  
-2006  

**FORDHAM, Nigel**  
A civil servant by profession, he was head of the Stamp Bureau at the Crown Agents until 2004.  

**FORDYCE, Christian J.**  
1900-1972  
Livingstone (1)

**FOREIGN STAMP DEPOT**
See under **H. Stafford Smith**.

**FOREST STAMPS**  
Founded in Pleasant Valley, NY, USA.  

**FORESTER, J. G. K.**  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)

**FORESTER, Robert**  

**FORFAIR, H. Keith**  

**FORGAN, David**  
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

**FORMERY, Günter**  
Maassen (2)

**FORMICK, Joseph C.**  
Lindquist (1)

**FORNASERO, Vve Louis**  
La Philatélie Française, February 1969, Whole number 187, p.44.

**FORNÉ, Juan Baixeras y**  
Son of **Manuel Baixeras y Forné**.  

**FORNÉ, Manuel Baixeras y**  
Father of **Juan Baixeras y Forné**.  

**FORNEY, John J.**  
Lindquist (1)

**FORREST, Annabelle**  

**FORREST, John**  
Husband of Annabelle Forrest.
FORRESTER, Bernhard D.
Lindquist (1)

FORRESTER, H. B.
Alias used by H. H. Lowe.

FORRESTER, J. G. K.
Harris (15)

FORRESTER, Joe
Owner of Shop O’ Stamps.

FORRESTER-WOOD, Dr. William Rodney
1902-1960
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

FORSBERG,
Used the pseudonym Frederick von Wenner when engaged in fraudulent activities in Sweden.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under F. von Wenner.

FORSBLAD, Olof
Birch (5.4)

FORSSÉN, Arne
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

FÖRSTE, Willy
1888-1957
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

FORSTER, Carl
1869-1930
Maassen (2)

FORSTER, Hermann
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FORSTER, Ken
1915/16-2013
Stamp Lover, April 1972, Volume 74, Issue 2, pp.52-53.
FORSTER, R. Ken
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

FORSTER, Richard H. 1898-
Lindquist (1)

FORSTER-OLIVIERI, Hermann 1923-

FÖRSTERLING, Harald 1924-1972
Ton (1)

FORSYTH, Robert W.
Son of W. W. Forsyth.

FORSYTH, William W. -1943
Father of Robert W. Forsyth.
APRL (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FORTAGNE, Knut Maassen (2)

FORTGANG, Morris 1899-1960
APS (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1900)

FORTIN, Auguste 1855-1902
Maassen (2)

FORTNUM, David
Husband of Marion Fortnum.

FORTNUM, Marion

FORTUNATO, Tom
FORTY, J. E. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FORUM FILATELICO

See Afinsa.

FOSBERY, John Abdy Lyons 1909-2005


Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Punch, 26th February 1988, pp.41-43?

FOSBERY, Molly -2001

Wife of John Abdy Lyon Fosbery.

FOSBERRY

Likely to be John Fosbery.

Warren (1)

FOSDYKE-RAY, Barbara -2010

Barbara passed away on Sunday evening, 11th July. She was a lifelong student of the Blackjack issue. In September James E. Lee traveled to Phoenix to complete the purchase of her philatelic library. It was contained in 34 cartons.

FOSNOT, Mrs Amy

Lindquist (1)

FOSSICK, W. G.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
FOSSUM, Per
Pseudonym used by Einar Lundström.

FOSTER, Clarence E. 1919-2009
An engineering manager with Sandia National Laboratories, who wrote many books and articles and edited the *New Mexico Philatelist*. He founded Foster Stamp Sales.
Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.

FOSTER, Charles Hines
1894-

FOSTER, Clarence E.

FOSTER, Claude E.
1883-

FOSTER, Dale E.
He used the pseudonym V. P. Manwood when he sold his collection of New South Wales through Robert A. Siegel in 1995.
APRL (1) Listed under V. P. Manwood.

FOSTER, David

FOSTER, Estry
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FOSTER, Everleigh W. 1920-

FOSTER, Francis C.
Creeke (1)

FOSTER, Frank

FOSTER, Harold R.
Incorporated his business into and became an Officer of the Colorado Philatelic Company.

FOSTER, Herbert J.
Creeke (1)

FOSTER, Horace P.
Creeke (1)

FOSTER Jr., J. E.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Benoit and under Purves.

FOSTER, James
Morgan (22)

**FOSTER, Lewis**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**FOSTER, Luther B.** 1886-
Lindquist (1)

**FOSTER, Orion Lawrence** 1879-
Lindquist (1)

**FOSTER, Plastiras** 1923-1990

**FOSTER, Rev. R.**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**FOSTER, Richard S.** 1892-
Lindquist (1)

**FOSTER, Mrs Sheila**
Livingstone (1)

**FOSTER, Thomas** 1923-1978
A leading authority on the postal history of Jamaica.
Bateman (1)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**FOSTER, Thomas B.**
Creeke (1)

**FOSTER, William John** 1886/87-1965
*Foster* was perhaps the best known of the five stamp dealers who had shops in Cullum Street, a tiny crooked street in the City of London, UK near to the Lloyds of London building. His mop of white hair gave him the appearance of the proverbial mad professor.

In 1944, he generously allowed the back room of his shop to be used in the planning of the D-Day landings in Normandy. The leading Lloyds shipping agent used to sit there in the afternoons planning the logistics of his part of the operation. (Biography supplied in 2007 by an old time dealer, *Reuben Deetcher.*)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 1st October 1965, p.163.

**FOSTER STAMP SALES**
Founded in Albuquerque, NM, USA in 1977 by C. E. Foster. A division of *Hobby* 1052
FOUR, Jacques du

FOUR, Gen. Jean du

FOURÉ, Georges
A Frenchman who settled in Berlin, Germany, and worked as a French teacher. Having collected stamps in his youth, he soon established himself as a knowledgeable collector and became a dealer. In 1878, he published the Berliner Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, which later became the Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. At about the same time he established a philatelic society and began to sell rare varieties to the members. After a time, the members realised that the items were forgeries and the society was disbanded. The appearance of his name in Paul Lietzow's Das Schwarze Buch der Philatelie caused a sensation which split philatelic circles in Berlin into pro- and anti-factions. Fouré's specialty was postal stationery and colour changelings, many of which he sold to Ferrary. It was not until 1893, when Lindenberg’s book on German postal stationery demonstrated that Fouré’s rare varieties were forgeries that he left Berlin and moved to Paris and eventually died penniless.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1) Listed as M. Fouré. (M=Monsieur)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
FOURNIER, François 1846-1917

In the 1890s, he joined the firm of Louis Henri Mercier in Geneva, Switzerland, making facsimiles and forgeries. On Mercier’s death, Fournier purchased the stock from the Office of Bankruptcy in Geneva and began to improve his product until they could fool even experienced dealers. Eventually the normal philatelic magazines refused to accept his advertisements, so in 1910 he published his own magazine Le Fac-Simile and numerous price lists. The outbreak of the War in 1914 severely disrupted his business which was all conducted by post.

When Fournier died, his employee Charles Hirschenberger took over the business but it declined as he was not as good a businessman as Fournier. Following his death, the business was purchased from his widow by L’Union Philatélique de Genève who created albums of Fournier’s forgeries, all suitably marked Faux or Facsimile, to ensure they would no longer be a threat to philately. In 1929, all of the unused material was burnt.

World Stamp Digest, August 1944, Volume 9, Whole number 78, p.235 & September, Whole number 79, p.17.


Stamp Collecting, 1st February 1957, pp.655 & 657.


Stamp Collecting, 28th December 1967, pp.933 & 939.


**Wolfgang Maassen:** *Echt oder Falsch? – Das ist hier die frage!*, Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Volume 3, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.142-150.


**Wolfgang Maassen:** *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945)*., Schriftenreihe des Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.198-205.


---

**FOURNIER, Sophie**


**FOURPENNY POST**

The trading name of John and Susannah Strettle.


**FOUST, Thomas L.** 1930/31-2011


**FOUYA, André Dumont** 1915-1963


**FOWLE, Charles H.**

Used the pseudonym Undooley when writing articles in American philatelic magazines at the turn of the nineteenth century.

Creeke (1)


**FOWLE, Charles W.** 1882-

Lindquist (1)

**FOWLER, Gerald Lauriston** 1904-

Lindquist (1)
FOWLER, Harry

FOWLER, Henry Ades
Traded under his own name from Chicago, IL, USA. He was the publisher of *The Canadian Journal of Philately* and *The Washington Philatelist*.
- Creeke (1)
- Freethy (1)
- Rocky Mountain Stamp, December 1896, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.188-189. (Shown as Henry Adra Fowler in error.)
  - [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The *Collectors’ Journal*, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.51-52.

FOWLER, J. W.
- APRL (1)

FOWLER, Max S. Y.
- Morgan (18)
- Morgan (19)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)

FOWLER, Russell S.
- Lindquist (1)
  - 1904-

FOX, ?
- Creeke (1)

FOX, Barton
- Lindquist (1)
  - 1890-

FOX, Bertram Leopold Robert
- Gomm (1)
- Harris (14)
- Harris (15)
- Harris (16)
- Harris (17)
- Meiring (1)
- Robertson (1)

FOX, E. Carey
- APRL (1)
  - Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Carey E. Fox.

FOX, Frederick S.
Was said to have used the pseudonym Uncle Phil, but denied it.

FOX, Harry A.
FOX, Herbert H. A.

FOX, J. Eugene
APRL (2) Peru

FOX, Jack
Lindquist (1)

FOX, Jacob
Lindquist (1)

FOX, James Frederick
Lindquist (1)

FOX, John A. 1911-1988
Owned the John A Fox auction company. He was suspected of manufacturing postal history items.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Lindquist (1)
Tyler (2)
Linn’s Stamp News, 18th July 1988, Volume 61, p.8.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: Intimate Philatelic Interviews., American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

FOX, Dr. Kenneth Merrill
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FOX, Leonard 1870-
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

FOX, Myron

FOX, Raymond
APRL (1)

FOX Jr., Seth Wm. 1884-
Lindquist (1)
FOX, W. C.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  

FOX, Wm.  
Lindquist (1)  

FOX, William A.  
1929-2008  
He worked for Robert A. Siegel in the 1950s and ‘60s before founding his own company William A. Fox Stamps Inc. and subsequently William A. Fox Auctions Inc. his collection of South Carolina material was sold through Schuyler J. Rumsey as the Renard collection.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th July 2008, Volume 81, p.2.  

FOXBRIDGE, John  
Pseudonym used by John Eleuthère DuPont.  

FOXLEY  
Pseudonym used by Charles Freeland.  

FOXWORTH Jr., John E  
1932-1998  
APS (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Official Ballot – Know Your nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State  

FOY, Walter Milton  
1906-  
Lindquist (1)  

FOYLE, Rev. Montague L.  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  

FRAÇAO, Luis de Brito Pereira  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

FRACAROLI, Hugo  
1896-1980  
FIAF (1)  
Machado (3)
FRACCHIA, Allen V.  
Owned or managed The Stamp Tree Inc.

FRAENKEL, Heinrich  
See under Judge Heinrich Fränkel.

FRAGOSO, Dr. António  
Machado (1)

FRAHM, Roland  
1935-  
Born in Gothenburg, Sweden, he became one of the top experts in Swedish philately.  
Dahlvig (1)  

FRAJOLA, Richard C.  
Founded Richard C. Frajola Inc. In 1996, he was expelled from the American Stamp Dealers Association for violating its Code of Conduct and By-Laws.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
PTS News, March 1996, Whole Number 64, p.3.  
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: Intimate Philatelic Interviews., American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

FRANCAVIGLIA, Prof. Mauro  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

FRANCE, L. La  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRANCE, Wm. A. R.  
1916-  
Lindquist (1)

FRANCE INTERNATIONAL  
Chapel Hill, NC, USA. Owned or managed by Pierre Wertheimer.  

FRANCIS, Allen P.  

FRANCIS, Duke of Teck  
1837-1900
His full name was Francis Paul Charles Louis Alexander, Graf von Hohenstein and Herzog von Teck. He was distantly related to both the Habsburgs and the British Royal Family. His career began as an officer in the Austrian Hussars, with which regiment he fought in the Austro-Prussian War. He retired from the Army and moved to the UK in 1866. His daughter married the Duke of York, later King George V, becoming Queen Mary.


FRANCIS, E.A.
Lindquist (1)

FRANCIS, Eric Carwardine 1887-
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Duveen.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FRANCIS, George
Of Chepstow. He used the pseudonym Cawardine when selling his collection of Great Britain in the Spink auction of the 20th September 2001.

FRANCIS, Guilford W. 1877-1936
Father of Miss Margery Francis.
The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.89.

FRANCIS, Jodi
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp World, 19th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 14, p.29.

FRANCIS, Julius E.
Stamps, 16th November 1940, Volume ?, p.226.

FRANCIS, Laurie A. W. -1997

FRANCIS, Miss Margery 1917/18-
Daughter of Guilford W. Francis.

FRANCIS, Tim

FRANCIS, Mrs V. C. -1981

FRANCIS J. FIELD Ltd.
Founded in 1921 in Sutton Coldfield, UK by Francis J. Field. Specialists in aerophilately. In 1926, the Company published The Aero Field, which after a false start ran continuously for many decades. Following Francis’ death in 1992, his son John continued the business for a
few years, his own son Charles even joining the business for a short time, before it closed.

FRANCK, Chas. C.
Lindquist (1)

FRANCKE, Richard
Maassen (2)

FRANCKIEVICZ, Walter A.
Lindquist (1)

FRANCO, Davit
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

FRANCOIS, Dr. Alain
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

FRANÇOIS, Hanssens
A Belgian stamp dealer.
Delbeke (4) p.223.

FRANÇOIS, Jean Louis
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -,
FRANÇON, Robert 1932-1999
A French philatelist and authority on the early 20th century issues of France. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1995.
- Butler (3)
- Crane (1)
- Delbeke (3)
- Delbeke (5)
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FRANGAKIS, Antoine
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1942, p.154.

FRANGAKIS, Jean
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1942, p.154.

FRANK, Dr. Christine
See under her married name Dr. Christine Schmidt

FRANK, Ernst D. 1864-1900
- Bosshard (2)
- Creeke (1)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Ton (1)

FRANK, Erwin -1994
Privatpost, March 1995, Whole number 49, p.58.

FRANK, George W.
- Creeke (1)

FRANK, Dr. Joachim [Achi] R. 1938-
He used the pseudonym Jura when he sold his collection of Canada through Spink in 2007.
- Gomm (1)
- Meiring (1)

FRANK, L.
- Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRANK, Leonhard 1929-

FRANK, P. F. de
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under De Frank.

FRANK, Dr. Samuel B. -1989
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FRANK, Uncle
Pseudonym used by W. H. Worsencroft.

FRANK, Wilfred A.
Harris (15)

FRANK GEIGER PHILATELISTS

FRANK GODDEN Ltd.
Founded in the UK in about 1916 by Lewis Sidney Frank Godden. The Company mainly dealt in stamps, however, Godden’s presentational skills, which lead to him writing up many collections and displays, caused him to produce an exceptionally high-quality line in albums. The FG range of albums was, from its first appearance soon after the First World War, acknowledged to be among the finest albums ever produced. The current designs show little change from the ones shown in Johannesburg in 1936, where they were awarded a Gold Medal. After his death the Company was continued by his sons Frank Ambrose and Stanley Godden.

The album side of the business was taken over by Dennis Bott, and the sons specialised in the packet business under the trade mark FG. On the 1st January 1974, Camellia Investments took over the business with Bott as Managing Director.

After the disposal of the stamp side of the business, the Company continued as a luxury album supplier under the ownership of Christopher G. Harman and Christopher Stephen Holder. The current Frank Godden Limited no longer deals in stamps, but it has continued up to the present time as the maker of the highest quality albums, leaves and related materials. Most of its products are still fully or partly hand-made and are designed to last a lifetime. Indeed the Company is a keen buyer of second-hand FG albums, some of which show the Strand address which the company left nearly 35 years ago. Most are still as serviceable now as when they were bought all those years ago. In 2010, the company was sold to Stanley Gibbons Ltd., the company in which Frank Godden began his philatelic career.

Livingstone (1) Listed under Godden.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2010, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.80-83. (I also hold a copy of the typescript to this article, without illustrations, dated November 2009, 2+2pp.)

FRANK MOORE
Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.,
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.75.

FRANK P. BROWN COMPANY
Founded in Boston, MA, USA, by Frank P. Brown. The Company published their price list under the name BB (Brown’s Bulletin).
FRANKCOM, K.
Owned or managed Chesterton Enterprises.

FRANKE, Mrs
Maassen (2)

FRANKE, Glenn

FRANKE, Martin
1920-1990
Maassen (2)

FRANKE, Mirko
Wolfgang Maassen: Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.56.

FRANKE, Richard
Ton (1)

FRANKE, Rupert
1888-
Maassen (2)

FRANKE, Werner
1895-1931
Maassen (2)

FRANKE, Wilfried
1947-2007
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.68.

FRANKEL, A. B.
Creeke (1)

FRÄNKEL, Judge Heinrich
1853-1907
His name is often given in print as Fraenkel with the umlaut on the ä being anglicised to an ae, so that both spellings should be tried in directories &c.

Fränkel was the librarian of the Berliner Philatelisten-Klub but was also a bibliophile in his own right, having begun his library in 1884 with the intention of collecting everything published which related to philately. His purchase of the library of Sigmund Friedl in 1896, which dated from the early days of philately and contained many rare early publications, made Fränkel's library one of the best in existence in the world. The strength of his library was in Continental literature, notably in German-language works, but it included a number of very rare British and American publications. In addition to philatelic publications, the library also contained many works on postal history and a collection of articles on stamp collecting,
culled from non-philatelic publications.

After Fränkel’s death on 20th September 1907 at the early age of fifty-four, the library was purchased by the Earl of Crawford, primarily for the rare Continental material and more recent publications that were missing from the Tiffany library. When it was sent over to the UK, it filled thirty-nine large packing cases, the exact number that the Tiffany library had occupied, although the latter contained many duplicates. Once the Earl had removed the relatively few items he wanted, the remainder of the Judge’s library was given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, arranged through the good offices of Edward D. Bacon, and formed the basis of their library. A portion of the duplicates from this library were sold by the Society to H. Cooke & Company.

Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1907, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.?
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 16th May 1908, Volume 14, p.51.
Stamps, 6th October 1934, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.13.


FRANKENBERG, Julius
Ton (1)

FRANKENSTEIN, Victor -1989
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FRANKFORD STAMP COMPANY
Frankford, PA, USA. Founded by A. B. Quigley and Edward Corner in 1887. Quigley claimed to be the proprietor in 1891.


FRANKFORD STAMP AND PUBLISHING COMPANY
Frankford, PA, USA. Part of the Frankford Stamp Company.

FRANKHAUSER, W.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Bierer.

FRANKHAUSER, Stephanie
FRANKL, Dr. Theodor 1881-
- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Ton (1)

FRANKLAND, Frederick William 1854-1916

FRANKLAND, J. E.
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FRANKLAND, James
- Meiring (1)

FRANKLIN STAMP COMPANY
- Managed by Bertram W. H. Poole.
- [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91.

FRANKÓ, László -1986

FRANKS, J. A. L.
- He served with the RAF in Burma during World War II and on his demobilisation commenced dealing in stamps in association with William Foster who had a stamp shop in Cullum Street, City of London. After 1948 he formed an association with Frederick Beech, a substantial shareholder in Stanley Gibbons Ltd., Beech had a shop in London’s Fetter Lane and was the recipient of all material surplus to Gibbons’ requirements at special prices. Franks eventually opened a shop under his own name in London’s Victoria, where he prospered. On Beech’s death he took over the shop in Fetter Lane. A shop bearing his name still exists in London’s Holborn area. (Biography supplied in 2007 by an old time British dealer, Reuben Deetcher.)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

- Founded Laurie Franks Ltd., one of the most important dealers of Christchurch, New Zealand. A major exhibitor of Chinese material as well as an international judge.
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Flash, June 1991, Whole number 36, p.32.

FRANKS, Wilfrid A.
- Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22) Shown as Wilfred.

FRANSCHHOEK
Pseudonym used by Lutz Heffermann.

FRANTZ, Gearhart 1894-
Traded under his own name from Wilkes-Barre, PA, USA, as successor to the Diamond City Stamp Company.

Lindquist (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.48-49.

FRANTZ, Greg
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.6.

FRANZ, A.
Pseudonym used by Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff.

FRANZ, Dr. Richard 1851-1900
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FRANZ, Johannes 1914-2001
Maassen (2)


FRANZ, Dr. Richard
Creeke (1)

FRANZ JOSEPH I, Emperor of Austria 1860-1913
Creeke (1)

FRANZEN, Hein 1911-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of September 1911.

FRANZÉN-MATTHEWS, Majvor
FRANZISKUS

Pseudonym used by Dr. Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff.

FRASCATI, Salvatore

Creeke (1)

FRASEK COMPANY

Trading name for Frank Sekula.

FRASER, Anthony

Royal Philatelic Society London. He died on 26th December 2007.

FRASER, Colin

1959-

FRASER, Colin G.


FRASER, Donald

1910-1998

APRL (2) Canada Listed under Wilding.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

FRASER, Howard Osborne

1922-1989

Husband of Rosemarie Fraser. Born in England, he served with the Gordon Highlanders and the Commandos during the War. Posted to Germany at the end of the War, he saw the future potential of the Country and decided to stay there. Initially, he was in the furniture business and in 1963 he formed a stamp business – Merkur in Frankfurt.

He built up a successful stamp business and in 1973, his company was purchased by Stanley Gibbons Ltd. and renamed Stanley Gibbons Merkur GmbH. He joined the Gibbons Board at the same time. In 1977 he became Managing Director of Stanley Gibbons Ltd. and the following year, Chairman of the Company on the retirement of A. L. Michael.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


The Philatelic Trader, 14th January 1977, Volume 81, Issue 2, p.31.


Stamp Collecting, 28th September 1978, p.?


FRASER, James

1886-

Lindquist (1)

FRASER, John

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

FRASER, Malcolm B. 1897-
Lindquist (1)

FRASER, O. A.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FRASER, Paul I. 1956-
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FRASER, Robert C.
APRL (2) Joint Issues; Topical Collecting: Olympics; United States

FRASER, Rosemarie
Wife of Howard Osborne Fraser.

FRASER, W. A.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Dawson.

FRASER, W. R. 1859-
Creeke (1)
Louis G. Quackenbush: Old-time philatelic writers., The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

FRASER, William Mark 1859-
Born in Canada, he moved to the United States in 1866, becoming a civil and mining engineer. He started collecting stamps in 1874 and even though several of his collections were burned due to unfortunate circumstances, he persevered in his collecting.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Gazette, April 1893, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

FRATCHER, William
Lindquist (1)
FRATER, Dr. Stephan I.
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Summer 1990, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.27.
*Three New Board Members at the Philatelic Foundation.*, Philatelic Foundation Press

FRATUS, Catano
APRL (1)

FRAUENDORF, Louis
Ton (1)

FRAWLEY, J. K.
APRL (1)

FRAY, Trevor John

FRAZÃO, Luis Brito de
1943-
A former Professor of Physics at the University of Lisbon, he is a specialist in the postal history of Portugal and its colonies. He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2013.
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- APRL (1)
- The London Philatelist, April 2013, Volume 122, p.126.
- The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, p.10.

FRAZER, P. M. G.
Creeke (1)

FRAZER, Quinn R.
APRL (1)

FRAZER, Ronald William [Bill]
1913-1991
Founded *William Frazer (Stamps) Ltd.*. As a schoolboy, he collected cigarette cards but the gift of an album full of British Empire stamps soon converted him. On leaving school, he started an apprenticeship with Cable & Wireless. However in 1934, whilst passing *Selfridge’s* he noted that they required an assistant for their stamp counter.Shortly afterwards, he moved to the *Army & Navy Stores* stamp department. He eventually struck out on his own, take a
shop in the Grand Arcade, Northumberland Avenue, London. He also traded as Wiley & Frazer in 1950. In 1973, he left the shop and traded from his home.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FRAZIER, Scott

FREAS, Robert
Lindquist (1)

FRECH, Hanspeter
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

FRED HAGEN
Founded in 1921 in Sydney Australia by Miss N. Pines following the voluntary liquidation of Fred. Hagen Ltd. In 1925, the stock and goodwill of the Company was purchased by its then manager, E. T. Jones.

FRED HAGEN Ltd.
Formerly D. A. Vindin & Company. It became a Limited company in 1905, at the same time as purchasing J. H. Smyth & Company and taking J. H. Smyth as a partner. In 1910, Smyth left the company to set up J. H. Smyth Ltd. The Company went into voluntary liquidation in 1921 on Hagen’s retirement. Miss N. Pines, a former employee began trading under the name Fred Hagen.
Creeke (1)

FREDENS, Arne
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

FREDERICK, Harold
1856-1898
An American journalist and author who began to collect stamps as a schoolboy in the 1860s.

Bacon (1) Listed as Harold Frederick.
Creeke (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8. Listed as Harold Frederick.


FREDERICK, C. J.
FREDERICK, Ernest J.  
Lindquist (1)  
1901-

FREDERICK, Ervin  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Watson.

FREDERICK, Frank F.  
Creeke (1)

FREDERICK, Harold  
See under Harold Frederic.

FREDERICK, Harold K.  
Lindquist (1)

FREDERICK, J. L.  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Latto.

FREDERICK, John H.  
Freethy (1)

FREDERICK, Robert H.  
Lindquist (1)  
1920-2004
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1972, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.15. (*1917)  
Linn’s Stamp News, 7th February 2005, Volume 78, p.22.

FREDERICK R. GINN  
Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.,  
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.72.

FREDERICK VIII, King of Denmark  
Creeke (1)  
1843-1912

FREDERICKS, George A.  
Owned or managed the Federal Stamp Company.

FRÉDIÈRE, Jean  
-1977
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,  

FREE, Wilson W.  
Lindquist (1)  
1885-1940

FREE, Lilly B.  
Stamp Collector, 8th January 1980, p.20.
FREEDMAN, Barnett 1901-1958
A British stamp designer who “starred” as himself designing stamps in the 1935 publicity film *The King’s Stamps*.
Education: LCC Board School (bedridden as a boy) Started work at 15.
Architectural draughtsman.
Scholarship to Royal College of Art 1922, left 1925.
Paintings and drawings acquired, e.g. Tate, provincial galleries.
Illustrator and lithographer – Commissions LBTB, Shell, BBC, GOP.
Illustrated:  
Siegfried Sassoon: *Memoires of an Infantry Officer*. 
George Borrow: *Lavengro*.
Editions of Tolstoy, Shakespeare, Bronte, de la Mare.
Official War Artist to BEF 1940 and Admiralty 1941-46.
CBE 1946.
(Adapted from notes on British stamp designers found in James Negus’ papers.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FREEHAFER, John
Sometimes found as Dr. John Freehafer owing to his PhD in English Literature. A teacher by profession, he began to collect stamps as a schoolboy and remained a general collector, though with some special countries. He served as a Librarian of the National Philatelic Museum and edited the Museum’s magazine.
National Philatelic Museum Library Issue, 1954, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.5.

FREEHAFER, John Price
Lindquist (1)

FREELAND, Charles 1941-2017
I have a photograph of him with Heinz Glättli and Bernd Schimmelpfennig taken at the Joseph Hackmey Library sale by Huys-Berlingin in Liechtenstein in 2003. He used the pseudonym Foxley when selling his collections of British Guiana and British Honduras through Spink in March 2014. He sold his auction catalogues through Heinrich Köhler in 2017.

In place of Christmas cards, I have spent hours writing this round robin for my philatelic friends.
This was a busy philatelic year, certainly the most active I have experienced. Fortunately my consulting work was the lightest since my retirement and we sold my mother’s house and wrapped up the estate early in the year.

With the considerable help of editor Peter Ford the British West Indies Study Circle (BWISC) finalised two comprehensive hand books with my name on them. The first, co-authored with Peter himself and Ed Barrow, and published early in the year, was on Tobago, the first handbook devoted to the philately of the island. Unfortunately, the early print run
experienced binding faults so some copies, including two author copies, had to be replaced, but this was soon fixed. Reviewers’ comments included *I seldom read a new book that makes me want to take up a new collecting interest. This one does and In all, it offers an excellent example of how to treat all aspects of a philatelic entity ... the chapter on flaws shows and explains them in a way that many other authors should emulate.* The second book, on Nevis, co-authored with Federico Borromeo, was sent to the printers in early December and should be available shortly. Both these books are hardbound with dust jackets and fill major gaps in the literature of the British West Indies. The next project is Antigua, which also badly needs a modern handbook. My work on it has been interrupted by the Tobago and Nevis books but now they are out of the way I am getting back into it full time. This will inevitably be a far more extensive work than Nevis and Tobago which are “dead” islands and if anyone wants to assist, particularly on the postal history, please let me know.

Another project that involved a lot of my time was the coordination of the festivities for the BWISC 60th Anniversary. There were several strands to this, a bumper auction in the spring, where I consigned a number of lots; a special edition of *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* containing several articles on British West Indies topics including one on the crowned circles of the British West Indies that I wrote; and finally a 1pm display to the Royal Philatelic Society London on 6 November, which entailed a continuous management process through the year. Fortunately, we suffered few hiccups, and virtually everyone who was invited to display agreed and showed up with a wonderful range of displays, including several from all corners of the world. The result was a “wow” event that must have impressed all who attended. Suffice to say that I received many congratulations and only one complaint, namely that we ran out of the “handouts”, beautifully produced by Peter Ford. This was not a surprise as the attendance shattered the Royal’s record with over 200 signed in members and guests, an astonishing number considering that even the Queen’s displays regularly attract only about 125. This is not the right moment to enumerate what was on view but most of the displays can be accessed on the Royal Philatelic Society London website www.rpsl.org.uk. Note there are still a few gaps that it would be nice to fill.

It was a busy year for me on the auction front too. Late in 2013 I decided to sell my Br Guiana and Br Honduras collections. The reasons were three-fold, first these are not true British West Indies countries, not inner Caribbean anyway, second that they were currently “hot” and third that my family was putting pressure on me to start selling, so as not to leave them with an unmanageable task in sorting the stamps for sale if I died, even though I have no intention of doing so until I have extracted much more from my pension pot. On 16 March Spink sold most of my British Guiana and British Honduras holdings in a very successful auction. Spink produced a marvellous catalogue, expertly lotted. The British Guiana indeed proved hot with multiple bidders and buyers. The British Honduras was overall OK, although Lord Ashcroft had little competition for the real goodies, but If Ian Matheson, bidding online, had not been suffering an electrical storm it might have gone better. A number of people have asked why it was code-named the Foxley collection. Well Foxley was the village and Foxley Lodge the name of the house where I grew up. Later in the year my George VI collections of the two countries and my specialist postal history such as the censor covers, handstamp markings, postmarks, dues and postal stationery were offered in other more specialised auctions. Results here were more mixed, but again nearly all the British Guiana has been sold but quite a lot of the British Honduras is left, so if you have an interest there, here is your opportunity.

In the Summer Phoebe contacted me to say she had several “new” buyers for Dominica stamps and proofs. I already knew she had buyers for decent postal history so I decided to consign all my Dominica to her and handed it over to her when we met at David Pitts’ 75th birthday celebrations held in Bermuda in July. That collection was offered on 6 December
and again Phoebe did not disappoint with the presentation and results. There were unfortunately no “stupid” prices and as usual there were bargains to be had here and there, but for such a small island the results were overall very healthy ... but a week later I blew a good chunk of the proceeds on the first sale of the Vestey British West Indies. This was a strange sale, with apparently few bidders for the fantastic essay and proof material that the collection contained. In fact, David Parsons emailed me half way through the morning session asking where had all the bidders gone ... of course quite high reserves were in some cases to blame, but perhaps more pertinent Philip Kinns arrived late having plainly missed a train. But this alone would not explain the “normal” prices for Antigua and the many Bahamas lots that were passed or sold at less than half what they fetched last time around. This allowed our members to pick up their priority lots at reasonable prices. Only the more modern plate pieces seemed to generate excitement. After the lunch break interest was stronger with the other islands in the Leewards group and the Turks meeting expectations, but Virgin Islands was pretty weak and here those who had hung in to the end were able to fill their boots.

The big question now is, where does that leave us? It seems that the market has been a little shocked by the sudden death of Feldman's Br Guiana buyer and the subsequent refusal by his estate to pay for his outrageously expensive purchases. We will likely now have litigation that will presumably be held in the Swiss courts. This may drag on and on ... who knows? What is clear is that the collector remains king and if the Dupont lots are dispersed to serious collectors and the Vestey lots too, we will all be happy. The Vestey results indicate that demand for the really-valuable lots, i.e. into five figures, is still there. And at the other end of the scale varieties and specialist pieces priced in two or low three figures find good support. But what lies between seems to be rather soft. Postal history is a little different. Here serious collectors are after unusual rates and routes or markings, with no specific price range favoured.

In my recent experience the hottest collecting area in British West Indies at the moment seems to be 20th century blocks, especially plate blocks, up to and including the first QE II definitive sets. Try bidding for a plate block on e-Bay and see what you have to pay to get it.

So that is another year gone by and we have plenty of opportunities to look forward to in 2015. In January we can look forward to the Borromeo Nevis at Spink and in March John Keegan's St Lucia at Grosvenor. Later-on, Spink has promised more Vestey material in two separate sales, one for the Windward Islands and another for Bermuda. Keep out of my way, everyone! And Happy New Year...

Please forgive this impersonal communication, but there are a lot of you. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by Charles Freeland in December 2014.)

Charles Freeland (1941-2017)

Charles Freeland who has died aged seventy-five was a philatelic scholar of special note. He was a passionate collector of many Caribbean islands including Antigua, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, British Guiana, Montserrat, Nevis and Tobago. It followed that as a researcher his contributions to monograph literature were many, often jointly or in collaboration with others, and such titles included:

- *Bermuda Mails to 1865*... with Michel Forand (1995)
- *Barbados, The Britannia Issues*, with M. Fitz Roett and Peter Longmuir (2013)
- *Tobago, the philatelic story of a small island*, with Peter C. Ford and Edward Barrow (2014)
He collaborated with others seeking out new information and the understanding of context in many areas, and just as an indication of this the Philatelic Union Catalogue records over sixty articles or books mainly in the British Caribbean Philatelic Journal or the British West Indies Study Circle Bulletin, and also in The Collectors Club Philatelist and The London Philatelist. Other philatelic texts give us numerous titles of which he was author.

He did not exhibit competitively but was always keen to show his collections to the specialist community.

Like all with a passion for philately he was deeply interested in its literature knowing this to be key to knowledge. He had made an impressive collection of monographs, periodicals and auction catalogues covering diverse subjects and shared his knowledge through the pages of The Philatelic Literature Review.

Charles was a great contributor to the organisation of philately being a member of the British West Indies Study Circle since 1970 and serving as its Vice President in 1999 and its President in 2011. For the British Caribbean Philatelic Study Group he was Chairman of the Durnin and Addiss Awards Committees. He was a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

He held an Master of Arts Degree from St Andrews University, Scotland. In his professional career he joined the Bank of England in 1964 and moved to the Bank for International Settlements in Basle in 1975, where he played a significant role, retiring in 2006. He was an Associate of the Chartered Institute of Bankers.

Charles lived in Switzerland and, especially after his retirement, he was often in London attending an auction, or a meeting of one of the specialist societies, or of the Royal. We frequently found ourselves in happy conversation sharing news, knowledge and enquiring minds.

Charles was born on 22nd December 1941 and died on 9th April 2017. He is survived by his wife, three grown-up children and three grandchildren. (Adapted from an obituary provided by David Beech to the Philatelic Literature Review.)

APRL (1)
London Philatelist, July/August 2007, Volume 116, p.211.
Literatur inkl. Der Sammlungen Charles Freeland und ‘Ervan’., Heinrich Köhler

FREELAND, Rev. Paul B.
His library was sold by Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries in 1977.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FREELING, Sir Francis 1764-1836
Secretary of the British Post Office from 1797 to 1836.
Birch (5.4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
(Available online as part of Project Gutenberg.)
Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1966, pp.145 & 147.
1076
FREEMAN, Bass
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FREEMAN, Clarence W. 1881-
Lindquist (1)

FREEMAN, Capt. Francis F. 1881-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

FREEMAN, E. M.
APRL (1)

FREEMAN, Fred
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FREEMAN, Hugh
Founded Victoria Auctions (Philatelic), which was taken over by Stanley Gibbons (Australia) when he was appointed their Managing Director.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FREEMAN, John S.
Lindquist (1)

FREEMAN, Robert T. 1905-
Lindquist (1)

FREEMAN, Stephen S.
Creeke (1)

FREEMAN, T. Hugh 1903-
Lindquist (1)

FREEMAN-PANNETT, Terry -1996
Wife of Peter Freeman-Pannett.

FREEMAN-PANNETT, Peter
Husband of Terry Freeman-Pannett.

FREETHY, George Vincent
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

FRÉGNAC, Émile 1893-1977
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos

FREI, Fritz -1980

FREIDMAN, E. H.
APRL (1)

FREIHERR VON SCHERR-THOSS

FREIRE, Francisco de Borja 1790-1869
Machado (2)

FREITAG, Andrew C. 1904-
Lindquist (1)

FREITAS, Dr. Antero Carreiro de
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under Barr.

FREITAS, John G. de 1900-
Lindquist (1) Listed under DeFreitas.

FREILINGHUYSEN, Joseph S.
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1923, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.50-54.
Stamps, 10th December 1932, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.437.

FRÉMY, Edmond
Creeke (1)

FRENANDES
Warren (1)

FRENAKY, Jean-Marie 1928-2001
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

FRENCH, Chuck
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

FRENCH, Maj. H. C.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
FRENCH, H. Edgar
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

FRENCH, Joseph F.
His library was sold through Nutmeg Stamp Sales in October 2005.

FRENCH, Richard W.
Lindquist (1)

FRENCH, Prof. Roger Deleland
1885/86-1956
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FRENCH, W.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRENCKELL, Karl von

FRENKLE, H. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRENNET, Thierry
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

FRENTZEL, Rudolph
1835-1915
His first name is often found as Rudolf.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 15th October 1910, Volume 16, p.149. (A minor correction can be found at: 12th November p.178.)
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1916, p.64 + Photograph.

FRERE, Sir Bartle
Creeke (1)

FRERE, Frank Horace
1934
Died on the 16th January 1934.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

FRESACHER, Dr. Hadmar
1942-
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**FRESE, Arnold D.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**FRESHNEY, Malcolm**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Schwimmer.

**FRESHWATER, Bill**
Died 11th April 1989.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., July 1989, Whole number 28, p.[6].

**FRESHWATER, Raymond**
Freethy (1)

**FRETTINGHAM, C. H.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**FREUDENTSTEIN, S.**
Maassen (2)

**FREUND, Carl H.**
Lindquist (1)

**FREUND, Chas. F.**
Lindquist (1)

**FREUND, Dr. Karl**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

**FREY, Frank H.**
Lindquist (1)

**FREY, Joachim**
1927-1984
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelic, January 1985, Volume 37, Whole number 159, p.22.
“Privatpost” – Nachrichten, February 1985, p.43.
Heinrich Mimberg: Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V.
FREY, Karl

FREY, Konrad
Ton (1)

FREY, Leopold
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

FREY, Dr. Markus A
Co-founder of Feldman & Frey.

FREY, Samuel K.

FREY, Walther
Maassen (2)

FREYBERG, Klaus von
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

FREYDIER, Robert

FREYSCHLAG, Edward E.
Lindquist (1)

FREYSE, Gustav
Uncle of Hans Grobe. A noted stamp dealer of Hanover, Germany, he supported his nephew’s early attempt to establish himself in the business. He died with his daughter when their car overturned in an attempt to avoid a collision with an ox-drawn vehicle.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FREYTAG, Rudolf
He was often known as Dr. owing to his having a Ph.D.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
FRÍAS, Julio Haeffner 1929-1989
Discurso Académicos, 1982, p.91.

FRICK, Richard 1919-1982
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

FRICK, Wm. R. 1892-
Lindquist (1)

FRICKE, Albrecht 1921-2017
APRL (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 3rd April 2017, Volume 90, p.4.
Linn’s Stamp News, 7th March 2017, Volume 90, p.11.

FRICKE, Jürgen

FRICKS, Ernest Eugene [Gene]
A retired Air Force officer and nuclear engineering consultant, he has been an active philatelic writer and editor for most of his life. He spent sixteen years editing the Collectors Club Philatelist. His index, PHLNDX, is an attempt to index every philatelic journal in English ever published and is his major ongoing project, published on the American Philatelic Society web site.
American Philatelist, August 2007, Volume 121, Issue 8, pp.738-739.

FRICKSTAD, Walter Nettleton
Lindquist (1)

FRIEBE, Hans 1937-
Maassen (2)


**FRIEBEL, Kurt**
(1907-)
Maassen (2)

**FRIEDBERG, Richard**
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2012, Whole number 59, p.76.

**FRIEDBURGER, R.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**FRIEDEL, Arthur**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**FRIEDEL, Erich**
(1907-1979)

**FRIEDEMANN, Adolf**
(1838-1904)
Maassen (2)

**FRIEDEMANN, Albert**
(1867-1933)
A specialist in the stamps and postal history of the German Colonies. He used the initial F.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille 1
Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, April 1933, Volume 13, Issue 2, [p.2].

**FRIEDERICH, Émile**
(1877-1956)
Machado (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as Friederick.
André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*.,
FRIEDERICH, Rudolf
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Suppantocht (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)

FRIEDL, Otto Waldemar 1878-1952
Son of Sigmund Friedl. During the Nazi regime, he emigrated to America and formed the Friedl Company with fellow émigré, Edwin Müller, which became the Mercury Stamp Company. He founded the Friedl Expert Committee.
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)
Mercury Stamp Journal, September 1952, Whole number 23.

FRIEDL, Rudolph 1862-1942
Brother of Sigmund Friedl. Took over his brother’s business in 1904 and continued it under the name Briefmarken-Handlung Rudolf Friedl.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Harris (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
Die Postmarke, 14th May 1932, Issue 263.

FRIEDL, Sigmund 1851-1914
His first name is also found as Siegmund and Sigismund, presumably the spellings found in his birthplace, Moravia. Brother of Rudolph Friedl. Father of Otto Friedl.

He began dealing in stamps at the age of fifteen and by the time he was twenty-one, he was running Markenhaus Sigmund Friedl, one of the largest stamp shops in Vienna, Austria. As early as 1874, he was accused by Edward L. Pemberton of dealing in forgeries. He produced the bogus Franz Joseph Land stamps.

In 1876, he published the Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, changing its name to Welt-Post in 1880. He was the moving force behind the Vienna exhibition of 1881. His museum contained a comprehensive library of philatelic literature which included many early and rare works. It was eventually purchased by Judge Heinrich Fränkel.

He was also involved in the Bokhara bogus issue, the reprints of Romanian and forgeries of Moldavia. In spite of these misadventures, he handled some of the rarest stamps including the Swedish 3 skilling banco yellow error of colour, which he sold to Ferrary.

Friedl founded the Friedl Briefmarken Museum in 1883, which he housed initially in his villa in Vienna. The Museum contained many great rarities of the day and was the recipient of
numerous donations by postal authorities and individuals. Ferrary, for example gave the collection of essays and proofs that he had obtained when he purchased the Judge Frederick A. Philbrick collection. The Museum was eventually closed in 1896. In spite of the fact that the Museum had been supported by many substantial donations over the years, he sold its contents during the years following its closure.

From 1890 to 1895, he sold many copies of the rare Austrian Mercury newspaper stamps. These were later demonstrated to be forgeries and he was forced to re-imburse many collectors who purchased them from him. His refusal of a refund to a collector in Gratz brought him to Court in 1899 in a case he lost. In 1904, after a series of scandals involving the sale of forged stamps, he passed his business on to his son, Otto and his brother Rudolph.

He used the initial F and the pseudonym Simplicius when writing short comments in the *Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung*.

Bacon (1)  
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2) Listed as Siegmund Friedl.  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.  
Tyler (1)  
Tyler (2)  
Tyler (3)  
Tyler (4)

Ernst Wenzel: *Philatelistisches Nachschlagebuch.*, Ernst Wenzel, Coepenik, Germany, 1886, pp.15-16.


Austria-Philatelist, December 1894, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.427 + Photograph.

London Philatelist, April 1899, Volume 8, pp.103-104.


Stamp Collecting, 3rd August 1978, pp.2287, 2289 & 2299.


FRIEDL, Stefan  
Maassen (2)  

FRIEDL BRIEFMARKEN MUSEUM  
Founded by Sigmund Friedl on the 19th August 1883. Closed in 1896 and the contents sold the following year.  


1964-
FRIEDL COMPANY
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1938 by Otto Friedl and Edwin Müller. It became the Mercury Stamp Company in 1943.

FRIEDLÄNDER, Dr. Paul
1873-1930
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FRIEDMAN, Deborah
Cross (1)

FRIEDMAN, Dr. E. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRIEDMAN, Eric
He used the pseudonym Phil Atlee.

FRIEDMAN, Harold M.
Lindquist (1)

FRIEDMAN, Ken
Son of Dr. Robert Friedman.

FRIEDMAN, Dr. Robert
Father of Steve and Ken Friedman. Owner of Friedman’s Stamps and Coins.
American Philatelist, April 2006, Volume 120, Issue 4, p.300.

FRIEDMAN, Steve
Son of Dr. Robert Friedman.

FRIEDMANN, Alfred
A stamp dealer of Leipzig, he specialised in German Colonies and produced the definitive handbook on the subject known by his name. He also published Friedmann Berichte.

FRIEDMANN’S STAMPS AND COINS
Founded in Woodridge, IL, USA by Dr. Robert Friedman and jointly owned with his sons Steve and Ken Friedland.

FRIEDRICH
Pseudonym used by Peter Fischer.

FRIEDRICH, Emile
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FRIEDRICH, Werner
1923-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
FRIEDSAM, Morris
  APRL (1)

FRIEDT, Dieter
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

FRIEND, D. S.
  London Swiss Philatelic Society.

FRIEND, Edwin

FRIEND, Dr. Maurice R.
  Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRIEND, Robt. Chas.
  Lindquist (1)

FRIEND, Robert Hawthorne

FRIES, Hans Andreas Frederick

FRIGSTAD, Robert A.
  Linn’s Stamp News, 26th January 2004, Volume 77, p.16.

FRIMARKSHUSET AB
  Founded in Stockholm, Sweden in 1941. Owned or managed by Bjorn Jonsson.

FRISBIE, Geo. Lanyon
  Lindquist (1)

FRISBY, Arthur John
  Although he visited Liechtenstein as a Scout in 1931, it was not until the War years (1939-1945) that he began to collect that country’s stamps. Most of his career was spent as a Sales Manager for the Weetabix company.

FRISBY, Don
  Bromley & Beckenham Philatelic Society.

FRISCH, Carl Oscar
  Lindquist (1)
FRISCH, Ove
   Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

FRISCHER, Norbert
   Maassen (2)
   Ton (1)

FRISCHKORN, A. R.
   Lindquist (1)

FRISCO, Louis C.
   Owner or manager of Stampco.

FRITCHEY II, Dr. John A.
   Lindquist (1)

FRITH, Reginald C.
   Creeke (1)
   McMaster (1)

FRITSCHE, Ernst
   1985

FRITZ, Alfred E.
   He was reported as having the periodicals in his philatelic library bound in 1892.

FRITZ, Nelson H.
   Lindquist (1)

FRITZ, Siegfried
   Maassen (2)

FRITZSCH, Wolfgang
   Lindquist (1)

FRODEL, Andre
   Tyler (2)

FROEDE, Hans
   Maassen (2)
   Ton (1)

FROHLICH, Alfredo

FRÖHLICH, Rudolf
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)
FROHN, Herbert 1965-
Maassen (2)

FRØLUND, Poul 1943-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

FROMAIGEAT, Dr. Jacques 1908-1988
Butler (1)
André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –*,

FROMM, Eckehard 1944-
Maassen (2)

FROMMELT, Kan. Anton 1895-1975
Uncle of Martin Frommelt. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

FROMMELT, Martin 1933-
Nephew of Anton Frommelt. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

FROMMER, Tom 1903-

FROOM, Harry A. 1985-
Lindquist (1)

FRORMANN, Klaus 1943-
Maassen (2)

FROST, Carroll J. 1903-
Lindquist (1)

FROST, F. R. C. 1943-
Creeke (1)

FROST, Dr. Frederick H. 1933-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FROST, Patrick
He worked for *Christies Robson Lowe* from 1985 to 1987 thereafter *Argyll Etkin Ltd.* He
was Librarian of the National Philatelic Society.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

FROST, T. W.
Morgan (21)

FROUDE, Edgar
Creeke (1)

FRUIT, David
Lindquist (1)

FRY, Martyn
Head of Stamp production at Royal mail, UK.

FRYAR, A. E.
APRL (1)

FRYE, Joe F.
Husband of Marian N. Frye. Owned the Midland Stamp Company.

FRYE, Marian N.
Wife of Joe F. Frye. Owned the Midland Company, Division “D”.

FRYER, Charles G.

FRYER, Gavin Harap
A collector since his schooldays he has had a wide range of interests over the years but latterly studied the postal rates of Europe. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2011.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
FUAD, Sultan [later King] of Egypt 1868-1936
His full name was Ahmed Fuad, sometimes given as Fouad. Father of King Farouk I. His stamp collections were sold under the pseudonym Palace Collection by H. R. Harmer and the United Stamp Company in 1954.
   Albemarle (2)
   Creeke (1)

FUCH, Fritz 1888-
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FUCHS, Emil -1914
Maassen (2)

FUCHS, Emil 1866-1929
Maassen (2)

FUCHS, Gisela 1927-2001

FUCHS, Günter 1922-1978
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, October 1978, Whole number 122, p.15.

FUCHS, Dr. Robert 1885/86-1963
An Austrian stamp designer.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

FUCHS, Walter
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
FUDGE, V.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FUELSCHER, C. J.  
Partner in the American Philatelic Company. Went into business on his own account when that company was dissolved in 1888. Manager of the Mound City Stamp Company, St. Louis, MO, USA. Following its failure in 1892, he used the trading name Anchor Stamp Company and the pseudonym E. A. Miller to disguise the fact that he was dealing in stamps again. The pseudonym was his wife’s maiden name.  
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.17. {His name was given as C. F. Fuelscher.}  
The Philatelic Era, July 1893, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.441.

FUENTE FRÍA, José Monge  
1864-1950  

FUERST, Robert  
1921-  

FUERSTENBERG, Sig  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FUESSEL, Fred. G.  
1856-  
Creeke (1)  
McMaster (1)  
The Virginia Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.160.

FUGLSIG, Leif  
1932-  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

FÜHR, Herbert  
Maassen (2)  
Ton (1)

FUHRI, William K.  
1901-  
Lindquist (1)

FUJITA, K.  
Warren (1)

FULCHER, Doris Kathleen  
Daughter of Lionel William Fulcher. See under her married name Doris Kathleen Cotherill.

FULCHER, Lionel William  
1866-1945  
Father of Doris Kathleen Fulcher.

Albemarle (2)  
Armstrong (1)  
Bacon (1)  
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Livingstone (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The London Philatelist, October 1945, Volume 54, p.102.

FULLARD, T. Fletcher
Creeke (1)


FULLER, E. G.

Warren (1)

FULLER, J. C.
Used the pseudonym Mr. X when writing his recollections of collecting stamps in 1888. The pseudonym A Gentleman from Massachusetts was used in The American Stamp Mercury in July 1870 when describing his finds of the Mobile and Livingston Confederate locals.
The Philatelic Beacon, October 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3. [His identity is revealed in January 1889, Issue 4, p.29.]

FULLER, Mark N.

FULLER, Mortimer B.
Lindquist (1)

FULLER Jr., Mortimer B.
Lindquist (1)

FULLER, Myron L.

1873-
Lindquist (1)

FULLER, Walter

-1895
Sons of Philatelia. Died on the 26th of March 1895.

FULLER, Walter D.

FULLER, Wayne E.

-2004
Author, USA.

**FULLOV, Karl Victor Herluf** 1920-2002
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**FULLRICH, Jutta** 1948-2001
Maassen (2)

**FULLWOOD, Frances**

**FULMER, Carlton J.**
Founded Cee-Jay Stamp Auctions.

**FULPIUS, Dr. Georges** 1886-1955
Butler (1)

**FULTON, Col.**
Warren (1)

**FULTON, Deoch** Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.32.

**FULTON, G. L.** 1897-
Lindquist (1)

**FULTON, T. B.**
Creeke (1)

**FUNK, Herman T.**
Creeke (1)

**FUNK, Howard**
Lindquist (1)

**FUNKE, Fred R.** 1895-
Lindquist (1)

**FUNKE, Paul** 1872-1929
Maassen (2)

**FUNKENWEH, Gregor**
He seems to have been a private collector who sold his collections and library personally, using a professionally-produced but undated booklet.
Birch (5.4)
FUNKHOUSER, John W. 1926-

FURETUS
Pseudonym used by Arthur Osbert Crane.

FUREY, Joseph P.
Lindquist (1)

FURFIE, Michael
Sold a collection of about 400 auction catalogues and some books in 2007. (Stamp Lover, February 2007, Volume 99, p.24.)

FURMAN, Roswell Yates 1902-
Lindquist (1)

FURNEAUX, Capt. F. S.
Harris (17) Listed as F. L. Furneaux
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FURNEAX, Capt. F. S.
Harris (17) Listed as F. L. Furneaux
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FURNEAUX, Capt. F. S.
Harris (17) Listed as F. L. Furneaux
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FURNEAUX, Capt. F. S.
Harris (17) Listed as F. L. Furneaux
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FURNEILL, Michael Anthony 1924-2005
From about 1940 to 1956, he was a part-time stamp dealer and many self-addressed covers can be found.

The publishing company that I worked for in the City of London between 1948 and 1989, owned the Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly which they purchased from Wright’s Advertising Agency of Bedford Row, London in 1955 for the sum of £400, inclusive of the title copyright, a large quantity of back issues and a number of small philatelic handbooks. We worked hard to build up the circulation, which was then only around 1000 copies, and advertising support, but failed to cover costs and it was my sad duty to close the magazine down in 1957. At that stage we transferred our meagre number of subscribers to Harris Publications, for their Philatelic Magazine.

I first joined the Junior Philatelic Society (Brighton branch) in 1938 and although my membership was not continuous, it covered the next 50 years. When I retired from the publishing business (Homefinders (1915) Ltd. in 1989), I had time to spare and became the Editor of the Stamp Lover from February 1990 [to December 2005.] (Extracts from a letter by the subject to BJB dated 10th April 2003.)

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Lover, February 2006, Volume 98, Issue 1, p.5.

FURNON, Bernard 1959/60-

1095
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date Range</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FÜRSTENAU, Eduard</td>
<td>1842-1924</td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ton (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FÜRSTENBERG, Aloys</td>
<td>1935-</td>
<td>Maassen (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FÜRSTENBERG, Irmgard</td>
<td>1935-</td>
<td>Maassen (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FURTADO, António dos Santos</td>
<td>1897-1991</td>
<td>Machado (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUSFIELD, Herbert Irving</td>
<td>1921-</td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTCHER, Thomas A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Creek (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTCHER, Judge Thomas D.</td>
<td>1847-</td>
<td>William Butler (2) Listed as Thomas S. Futcher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>William Butler (2a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Philatelic Advocate, October 1900, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.51.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYFE &amp; GREY</td>
<td></td>
<td>Founded in Birmingham, UK in 1894.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Livingstone (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYNDEM, W. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pseudonym used by market tipsters in Stamp Collecting from 1927 to the 1970s. It is known to have been used by James Arthur Chester Sumner (1927-?) L. A. Noble, Michael Waloff (1950-1970) and Allan Grant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYSH, Sir Hudson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Huys-Berlingin (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Negus (2) See Appendix 3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FYSON, Cedric E. M.


FxG

Initials used by Dr. P. Felix Ganz.
G., ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

G., Mr.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

G., Fred O’Neill

G., R.
Pseudonym used by Raymond Gaillaguet.

G. A. ADAM & SÖHNE
Maassen (3) Listed under Adam.

G. C. STEPHENS
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.,
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.98.

G. F. RAPKIN
See House of Rapkin.

G. H. McINTYRE Ltd.
Kingston, Ontario, Canada.
Tom Droeges: The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide., 2nd edition,

G. HAMILTON-SMITH & COMPANY
Founded in London, UK as a partnership between George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith and
Samuel Edward Gwyer. The Company purchased Dr. Viner’s collection.
Bacon (1)
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.,
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.78.

G., J.
Initials used by James Garnett.

G. KEISER & ZOON
De Philatelist, June 1936, Volume 11, Issue 6, pp.121 & 129-130.

GAANDERSE, J. -1937

GAARDHUS, Niels Thomsen
See under his given name Niels Thomsen Gaardhus Sørensen.

GABARRET, Adolfo 1852-1925
GABATHULER, Daniel J. -1995
A native of Switzerland, he emigrated to the United States. His main collecting interest was Liechtenstein and he was a driver of the American societies Liechtenstudy and Liechtensteiners.


GABBITAS, Arnold
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as Gabitas.

GABKA, Prof. Joachim
Maassen (2)

GABRIEL, Hans-Werner 1929-
Maassen (2)
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1979, Issue 3, p.75.

GABRIEL, Janos

GABRIEL, Walter 1936-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

GABRIELE’S PHILATELIC SERVICE
Founded in Sydney, Australia, by Gabriele Woodbine.

GABRIELENSEN, Louis 1914-
Lindquist (1)

GACHOT, Henri 1889-1987

GADD, R. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GADE, Felix
Agent and Postmaster of Lundy Island, UK.
GADINGER, Karlheinz 1940-2000
Maassen (2)

GADSBY, David Johnson 1874-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GADSDEN, Charles Rowland 1859-1880s
Used the pseudonym Phil Atelic when writing in The Western Philatelist and other American papers.
Lindquist (1)
The Western Philatelist, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.192.

GAEDECHENS & COMPANY
Founded in the UK.

GAEDECHENS, Adolphus Theodore 1911
Creeke (1)
Melville (1)
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.85.

GAEDICKE, Fritz 1923-2007
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, January 1967, Whole number 75, p.36.
Wolfgang Maassen: Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, p.11

GAERTNER, Christoph
See under Christoph Gärtner.

GAERTNER, Dr. Frederick
Creeke (1)

GAFFE, George -1907
Creeke (1)

GAFFNEY, Arthur D. 1900-
Lindquist (1)

GAFFORD, T. H. 1878-
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.108 & 112.

GAGARIN, Dr.-Ing. Rotislav Fürst 1899-1984
Maassen (2)

GAGE, Alexander Drysdale 1904-
He started conducting philatelic auctions in 1920. Higgins joined him in 1936 to found Higgins & Gage Inc., but died shortly afterwards.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GAGE, Arthur Harrison 1892-
Lindquist (1)

GAILEY, Robert M. 1914-
Lindquist (1)

GAILLAGUET, Raymond 1920-2011
Ray Gaillaguet died in June 2011, leaving his philatelic estate to the Smithsonian National Postal Museum. His award-winning exhibit of French Sower postal stationery has become part of the Museum’s permanent collection, and his library of specialized French literature added over fifty volumes to the museum library. Daniel Piazza, Curator of Philately, explains that “Ray’s enthusiasm for the postal stationery of his homeland is evident on every page of his collection. Besides adding considerable depth to our holdings in this area, his gift will make it possible for the National Postal Museum to share his passion with others.” The balance of his philatelic estate will be returned to the marketplace via auction, with the proceeds used to benefit philatelic initiatives and collection care at the museum in his memory.

Ray and his late wife Denise were born in France and came to the United States after World War II. He had served in the OSS. Both were active in philately and exhibited at local shows, nationals, and internationals. Ray won grands and major awards for his exhibits of Bordeaux: Birth of the Third Republic and Early Sower Issues. He served as president and treasurer of the Rhode Island Philatelic Society, president of the Philatelic Group of Boston, trustee of the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum, RIPEX show chairman, board member of the France and Colonies Philatelic Society, and U.S. Commissioner to PhilaFrance ’82, Bangkok ‘83, Ameripex ‘86, and PhilaFrance ’89. He was an American Philatelic Society judge emeritus in addition to owning a business, singing in a glee club, and enjoying good food, wine, and good friends. (Adapted from an article dated 31st October 2011, on the Smithsonian National Postal
He used the pseudonym **R. G. Paris** when he sold his collection of France: Birth of the Third Republic through **Robson Lowe (Zurich)** and **R.G.** when he sold his collection of Franco-Prussian War through **Robson Lowe**, both in 1982.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Paris**.

**GAINES, Arleigh**
Pseudonym used by **Ronald L. Ginns**.

**GAINON, Denis**  
A collector and researcher of Swiss revenue stamps.  

**GAINS, Forest**  
Creeke (1)

**GAINSBORG, Enrique (Simon)**  
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.  
Creeke (1)  
Tyler (1)  
Tyler (2)  
Tyler (3) Listed under **Gainsboro**.  
Tyler (4) Listed under **Gainsboro**.

**GÁL, István**  

**GALA STAMP AUCTIONS**  
Founded in Richmond, VA, USA in 1971. Owned or managed by **James E. Snead III** and **William S. Trevvett Jr.**  

**GALAMBOS, Ferenc**  
Birch (5.4)

**GALANT, André**  
Meiring (1)

**GALBICSEK, Mike**  
Stamp Collectors Connection, January 2017, Volume 2, Issue 6, Whole number 8, p.70.

**GALBRAITH, Charles**  
Creeke (1)

**GALBRAITH, James Alfred**  
Creeke (1)  

**GALCERAN, James**  
1910-2005
GALDYKAS, ?
  Ton (1)

GALE, Hamilton
  APRL (1)

GALE, Maurice
  1932-
  A stamp dealer who was found guilty of forging British Wembley (1924/25) and Postal Union Congress (1929) First Day Covers and sentenced to nine months imprisonment.
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
  Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GALINOS, Alexandre A.
  1959-
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
  Hellrigl (1)

GALLAGHER, D. Scott
  APRL (1)
  Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Mangold.

GALLAGHER, Edward D.
  Morgan (22)

GALLAGHER, J.
  Creeke (1)

GALLAGHER, J. P.
  Creeke (1)

GALLAGHER Jr., John J.
  Lindquist (1)

GALLANDE, Norman John
  1903-
  Lindquist (1)

GALLANT, Joseph
  Creeke (1)

GALLATIN, Albert R.
  His library was sold by the J. W. Scott Company Ltd. in 1900.

GALLATLY, James Marshall
  Bateman (1)
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GALLE, Bernhard
  1900
  Maassen (2)
  Ton (1)
GALLE, Henry A. 1876-
Lindquist (1)

GALLE, Heinrich

GALLENGA, Mario 1907-2002
He used the pseudonym Picena when he sold his collection of Marche cancellations through Christies/Robson Lowe in 1981.
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

GALLER, Gottfried

GALLIA
Pseudonym used by Carlrichard Brühl.

GALLITSCHE, Albert
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GALLIVER Jr., J. 1922-
Lindquist (1)

GALLO, Francis J.
Founded Gallo’s.

GALLOIS, Edme-Henri 1878-1956

GALLON, F. W.
APRL (1)

GALLO’S
Founded in Pottsville, PA, USA in 1969 by Francis J. Gallo.

GALLOWAY, A. G. A.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)


**GALLOWAY, J.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**GALLOWAY, M. C.**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**GALPIN, Sydney Albert Owen** 1886-1965

**GALSWORTHY, Roy**
The Gen, March 1945, Volume 1, Issue 7, n.pp. [p.4].

**GALVES, Joachim**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Wien.

**GÁLVEZ, Laura Gómez-Agüero**
Crónica Junior (Supplement to Crónica Filatélica), June 2000, Volume 17, pp.2-3.

**GÁLVEZ, Manuel**
See also Manuel Gálvez-Rodríguez.

**GALVEZ, Manuel**
APRL (1)

**GÁLVEZ, Miguel**
See Miguel Gálvez-Jimenez.

**GÁLVEZ-JIMENEZ, Miguel** 1865-1951
Father of Manuel Gálvez-Rodriguez. Although his name was not hyphenated, he used the hyphenated version himself in his early advertisements. Later, he was universally known under the name Gálvez in philatelic circles. He began dealing in stamps under his own name in 1896, taking over Leopoldo López’s establishment. He founded the well-known periodical *Madrid Filatelico*.

Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**GÁLVEZ-RODRÍGUEZ, Manuel** 1895-1960
Although his name was not hyphenated, he was universally known under the name Gálvez in philatelic circles. Son of Miguel Gálvez-Jiménez the well-known Spanish dealer.

Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
Machado (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
I have a short (1p.) biography from an unknown Spanish source.
Stamp Collecting, 5th June 1920, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.243.
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1961, Whole number 105, pp.15-16.
Mexico Postal, May/June 1961, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.10.

GAMBER, M. P. 1922-
Lindquist (1)

GAMBIN, Miguel
Bacon (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

GAMBLE, Robert H. 1890-

GAMBLE, Thomas 1890-
Lindquist (1)

GAMBS, Ernest F. 1858-1902
Started his stamp business in Saint Louis, MO, USA, in 1872. In 1883, he moved to San Francisco, California on account of his health.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Era, October 1890, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.1-2.
The Philatelic Californian, December 1894, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.16.

GAMES, Abram 1914-1996
His Latvian-born family changes its name from Gamse to Games in 1926. A British stamp designer.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GAMMANS Jr., Elbert H. 1891-
Creeke (1)
GAMMONS, Mrs A.
See Jean Farrugia.

GAMMONS, Anthony
Husband of Jean Farrugia. Originally a postman, he joined the Postal Museum in 1977 and eventually became responsible for its exhibitions from 1980 until his retirement in 1995.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GAMOU, André -1970
La Philatélie Française, July/August 1970, Whole number 203, p.201.

GAMROTH, Günter 1958-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

GAMWELL, Fred A.
Creeke (1)

GANCK, Jean de 1889/90-1959
De Aero-Philatelist, January 1960, Volume 8, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.10.]

GANDARRA, Raul 1910-
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.15.

GANDENBERGER Jr., George William 1897-1964
George William Gandenberger Jr. was born in Manhattan, New York on 2nd June 1897 as the son and only child of George William Gandenberger Sr. and Florence Annie Stift. (George Sr. was a glass sign painter and designer. Two of his paintings on glass were still in the possession of his granddaughter Gloria’s family in 2007, one of which was signed and dated 1922.) Some time after 1900 the family moved from Manhattan to 291 Autumn Avenue, Brooklyn, New York City (Formerly Railroad Avenue, the name was changed in about 1917, during the consolidation of the City). This was to remain their address until they died, George Sr. in about 1949 and Florence in 1955.

It is known that George traded in stamps from his parents home and in 1915, at the age of seventeen or eighteen, was advertising in Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News. Freethy noted in 1916 that he was a Brooklyn, N.Y. Stamp dealer; member of American Stamp Dealers’ Assoc., N. P. S. and Brooklyn Stamp Society. However, he appeared to have given this occupation up in mid 1919, since it was reported in the August issue of The Stamp Trade that the Grandenberger [sic] stock had been purchased by the Marks Stamp Company of Toronto. Nevertheless, in the 1920 United States Census George Jr. is listed as single and living in the household of his parents, his profession being shown as Importer of Stamps. It is not known how long he was active as a stamp collector and dealer at this time - probably from about 1913 to mid 1919 when his health deteriorated and he moved to Chatham. According to his daughter, Gloria, her father was never a well man but she was not sure what his ailment was. However, for all of his life that she could remember, he had a serious cough. In spite of this, he was a heavy smoker until the last year or so of his life.

George Jr. married Johanna Jonke in 1922 or 1923 and on account of his illness, his mother
bought them a house in East Chatham, just South of Albany, New York. George resumed (or continued) his stamp dealing from this address since his advertisements appeared in *Popular Mechanics* for both March and April of 1922. (Volume 37, Issue 3, p.35 & Issue 4, p.36.)

Their first daughter, Carol was born there in 1924. However, his wife Johanna was unhappy in Chatham and they moved back to Brooklyn where their second daughter, Gloria Eleanor was born on the 24th February 1926. In the 1930 Census, George Jr. is still listed in Brooklyn but as the manager of an advertising firm. It must have been in the same year, when Gloria was four years old, that the family moved to St. Albans, Long Island. According to his daughter, George became the manager of an automobile parts distributor in New Jersey and was responsible for thirty to forty stores. Each day he had to travel for four hours to and from work. Eventually, he could not manage the travelling owing to his health problems and had to give the job up. During the War, he worked for the Department of Defence. Some time about the end of the War, he became too ill to work. In about 1947, he once again took up stamp dealing by mail from his home, as the Gandy Stamp Company. A name obviously derived from his own. although by then she had a full time job at Texaco, Gloria remembered working with her father on the stamp business in the evenings. The picture below shows George seated at the right with his wife, Johanna, opposite. Gloria is at the rear of the table facing her grandmother, George’s mother and between her and George is Aunt Mary Lynsky.

![Image of George and family](image)

**From left to right, Johanna, Gloria, Florence, Mary Lynsky and George.**

George’s eldest daughter Carol married Hugh Henry, a career Navy gunner, in 1947 and moved round the States with his postings, their only daughter Christine being born in Kodiak, Alaska in 1953. Christine married ? Schoonover and lived in Ackworth, Georgia.

Gloria married John Donald Zilinskas in 1949 and moved to Jackson Heights, Long Island. At the time of her wedding, Gloria dropped Eleanor and adopted Gandenberger as her middle name, calling herself Gloria G. Zilinskas. In 1951 or ‘52, George moved the family home to Lakewood, New Jersey, an area better known as Point Pleasant. It was from here that George continued to run his philatelic business until his death on the 18th May 1964. After her father’s death, Gloria took over the stamp business for a while and eventually sold the remaining stock to a nearby dealer.
Following his cremation, George’s ashes remained in New Jersey with Carol and their mother spent a year with each daughter in turn thereafter.

After the death of Johanna on the 12th February 1970 at the age of 74, George’s ashes were buried with her in Forrest Lawn Cemetary, Norfolk, Virginia.

Gloria Zilinskas died peacefully at home with her son John and his family on the 24th October 2009.

[Most of the anecdotal material was provided by Gloria Zilinskas, nee Gandenberger, when I visited her in Virginia Beach in August 2007. The biographical information is courtesy of Tilo Gandenberger, who has been researching the Gandenberger family tree since 1995. The whole Gandenberger family history can be found at www.gandenberger.homepage.t-online.de. A fascinating site in both English and German, well worth a visit even if your surname is not Gandenberger!]

The following photograph and notes were extracted from the Annual Year Book of the National Philatelic Society (1914, 1915 & 1917). Additional notes are from the Year Book of the Brooklyn Stamp Society (1915 & 1916) and Year Book: The Society of Philatelic Americans (1920). the above being the only issues found in my library:
The **National Philatelic Society** was founded in 1910 and George Gandenberger Jr.’s membership number, 48, would indicate that he was one of the earlier members. In 1913 the New York members gave a complimentary dinner to the visiting members of the Society who were attending the International Philatelic Exhibition. George Jr. was one of the New York members present and is named in the caption as being fourth from the right, on the back row of the (rather poor) group photograph taken at the dinner, which can be found on page 9 of the January 1914 Annual Year Book. The same photograph (uncaptioned) is reproduced on page 89 of *The Philatelic News* of November 1913. [Comment on the picture by Tilo Gandenberger: There are 21 persons on the back row of the picture, but only 20 names are given in the caption. I think that the name of the man standing in first position on the left side is not mentioned. It is clear to me, owing to the family resemblance, that George Gandenberger Jr. is standing in position 5 in the back row, not in position 4.] On page 24 of that same volume, he advertises his packets of stamps for sale, from his home address at 291 Railroad Avenue, Brooklyn. In the May 1915 Annual Year Book, he is listed as an attendee at the Second Annual Convention in Boston, MA, in July 1914 but unfortunately is absent from the accompanying photograph. His advert on page 34 offers only wholesale material in lots of 10 to 25 of a kind. That he left the Society shortly afterwards is indicated by his absence from the Annual Year Book for 1917, published in December 1916.

The **Brooklyn Stamp Society** appears to have been founded in 1914 and George Gandenberger Jr. is listed in the February 1915 Year Book as a Charter Member - presumably one of the founders of the Society - and a member of the Membership Committee. His address is given as 291 Railroad Avenue, Brooklyn, from which he addressed an advertisement on page 16 which simply said: Exchange Desired with collectors and dealers in Brooklyn, N.Y., not a strong indicator of his being a dealer at that time. In the February 1916 Year Book, he is shown as a member of the Board of Governors as well as the Membership Committee. His address is unchanged but his advert on page 12 notes that he wants to purchase collections, dealers stocks and collectors’ duplicates and indicates that his business is both retail, by approvals, and wholesale.

The **Society of Philatelic Americans** was founded in 1894 as the **Southern Philatelic Association**. Its name was changed in 1918 to reflect the nationwide extent of its membership. George Gandenberger Jr. is listed in the 1920 Year Book as member number 1957. His address is given as 291 Autumn Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. He will in all likelihood have joined the Association as a member of their Brooklyn Branch, No. 4, which is advertised on page 18 of the 1916 *Year Book of the Brooklyn Stamp Society*.

I have managed to find only one other reference to Gandenberger, in Chester M. Smith Jr.: *American Philatelic Periodicals.*, American Philatelic Research Library, State College, PA, USA, 1978, p.27. Periodical 14350: *Live Notes* of Brooklyn, NY is shown as having been published by Gandenberger. Unfortunately, this venture was obviously short-lived since there was only a single issue shown as being published in December 1917. In June 2006, in response to the article in the *American Stamp Dealer and Collector*, the missing periodical was provided by Daniel A. Piazza of the National Postal Museum at the Smithsonian Institution. In the event, it turned out that they held two issues of *Live Notes*.

Freethy (1)

*Big Stamp Purchases.*, The Stamp Trade, August 1919, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.9.


---

**GANDON, Pierre**

French stamp designer and engraver.

Le Philatéliste, 15th March 1944, Volume 4, Whole number 57, p.739.


---

1899-1990
Marianne, November 1990, Issue 87, p.11.
Stamp Magazine, January 2015, Volume 81, Issue 1, pp.38-44.

GANSE, David B.  1928-

GANSER, Malcolm H.  1897-
Lindquist (1)

GANTER, Bernard J.  1901-
Lindquist (1)

GANTZER, George H.  1909-
Lindquist (1)

GANZ, Cheryl R.  1950-
Wife of Felix Peter Ganz. She was born in Wisconsin, daughter of a commercial fisherman, working at the family business of Don’s Dock, before turning to history and education. A lifelong philatelist, she obtained a Ph.D. in History from the University of Illinois. She joined the Smithsonian’s National Postal Museum in 2005. American Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 121, Issue 3, p.269.
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present, Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2015, Whole number 89, p.51.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2015, Volume 95, Issue 1, p.5.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, p.10.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 2, Whole number 192, pp.1 & 4-5.

GANZ, Dr. Peter Felix  1922-1990
Generally known as Felix. Husband of Cheryl Ganz. Born in Basel, Switzerland, he served in the Swiss Army from 1942-46. The following year he emigrated to the United States, becoming a Professor at the Chicago Musical College. He was a specialist in the philately of Switzerland and edited Tell for many years. He used the initials FxG when writing the Brief aus Chicago for the Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung in the 1970s. Died of a heart attack when in the middle of a harpsichord recital before an audience of 200 including his wife.
APS (1)
APRL (2) Switzerland
Liechtenstudie, October 1990, p.189.
GARABRANT, Lauretta  
Wife of Melvin Garabrant.

GARABRANT, Melvin -1998  

GARAS, N.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GARBE, Herman  
Creeke (1)

GARBER, Paul E. -1992  
Curator of the Smithsonian’s National Air Museum and founder of the National Air & Space Museum.  

GARCIA, Antonio Cuesta  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Cuesta Garcia.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Cuesta Garcia.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Cuesta Garcia.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Cuesta Garcia.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Cuesta Garcia.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Cuesta Garcia.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Cuesta Garcia.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Cuesta Garcia.

GARCIA, Conde de Penha  
See José Penalva Franco Fazão.

GARCIA, Dr. Fernando Alonso  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Alonso Garcia.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Alonso Garcia.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Alonso Garcia.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Alonso.

GARCIA, Fernando Castelo  
Machado (2)  
1919-1997

GARCIA, JoséGonzalez  
Machado (1)  
-1984

GARCIA, Mariano  
Lindquist (1)

GARCIA, Peter  
Founded Peter Alan Stamps in 2001 and changed the Company’s name to Badger Stamps in 2006.  
GARCÍA, Rafael R.  

GARDBANE, William  
Lindquist (1)

GARDEN, Bruce  
Pseudonym used by James Alexander Mackay.

GARDINER, Lt.  
Creeke (1)

GARDINER, Alan  
1924-  
His collection of New Zealand airmails and aviation literature was sold by private treaty by J. M. A. Gregson in 2000. 
APRL (1)  
The Alan Gardiner Collection of New Zealand Airmails and Aviation Literature.  
Private Treaty Sale, J. M. A. Gregson, Bristol, UK, April 2000, Reverse of front cover.

GARDINER, Stewart  
1946-  

GARDINER, Willard E.  
Creeke (1)

GARDINER-HILL, Clive  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  

GARDNER, Lt.  
Creeke (1)

GARDNER, Arthur B.  
Lindquist (1)

GARDNER, Mrs B. T.  
Lindquist (1)

GARDNER, C. E.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

GARDNER, Charles A.  
Lindquist (1)

GARDNER, David  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)
GARDNER, Edward
Creeke (1)

GARDNER, Ernest F.
Creeke (1)

GARDNER, Ernest G.
Lindquist (1)
1899-

GARDNER, F. C. S.
Creeke (1)

GARDNER, H. P.
APRL (1)

GARDNER, H. R.
Creeke (1)

GARDNER, Capt. J. H.
-L1949
Owner of Gardner’s Stamp Service of Wimbledon, UK. Following his death, his wife continued the business.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GARDNER, R. Sterling
-L1907

GARDNER, Renee
An employee of the American Philatelic Society since 1984, she became Director of internet Sales in 2000.

GARDNER, William J.
-1911
One of the earliest members of the American Philatelic Society, he was best known for his collections of Japan, China and Hong Kong.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
The London Philatelist, February 1912, Volume 21, pp.35-36.
The Postage Stamp, 24th February 1912, Volume 9, Issue 22, p.255

GARDY, Walter

GARFIELD, Dr. Gordon H.
-1977
GARFIELD, Simon  

GARI, Elias Casal  
Cronista Filatélico, April 2006, Whole number 254, pp.16-17.

GARIBÁLDI, Bruno G.  
Creeke (1)

GARIS, Dr. Charles F. De  
A Doctor by profession he spent most of his working life in various American universities teaching anatomy. As a stamp collector, his main interests were the issues of the United States, Newfoundland and Canada.

GARIS, Jo de  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed as De Garis.

GARLAND, Frank Dean  
Proprietor of a book store in Champaign, IL, USA.

GARLAND, John H. [Jack]  

GARLAND, John L.  
Lindquist (1)

GARLAND, Roy H.  
A banker by profession, he started to collect whilst still young by acquiring his elder brother’s collection. He has a wide-ranging collection of British Colonies but specialises in Gambia and Hong Kong.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GARLICH, Dr. Richard W.  

GARLICK, John Joseph  
Lindquist (1)

GARMAN, Miss Meta E.
Creeke (1)

GARNETT, Denis V.
Morgan (21)

GARNETT, James
One of the earliest British stamp dealers. He used the initials J. G. and the pseudonym Omega in 1862 when advertising in *The Monthly Advertiser*, the first periodical in the world devoted to stamp collecting. (Identified in volume 2 of Miss Fenton’s run of *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine* held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.)


GARNETT, Dr. Richard -1906
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)

GARNETT, Stanley A. 1907-1986
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)


GARNIER, Ingo von
Maassen (2)

GARR, Janice M. 1947-

GARRARD, A. C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GARRARD, Mrs Adeline Dell 1916-1992
Wife of Edward J. Garrard. Born in Queensland, Australia, she met her future husband whilst at primary school. Her interest in Royalty led her to specialise in this topic, her collection eventually comprising over seventy volumes. She was a member of both the Royal Sydney Philatelic Society and the Philatelic Society of New South Wales for many years, serving on the Executive Committees of both.

Philas News, June 1992, Whole Number 81, p.3.

GARRARD, Del -1992
Royal Sydney Philatelic Club.

GARRARD, Denbeigh 1940-2011
Philas News, June 2011, Whole number 157, p.11.
GARRARD, Edward J.  
1990
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GARRARD, H. W.
Creeke (1)

GARRATT-ADAMS, H.  
1916-1992
Born 16th April 1916, died 6th September 1992. A notable, if eccentric literature dealer from the 1950s, he purchased the majority of the Frank A. Bellamy Library for £5,000 from Harris Publications in 1955. The material then lay virtually untouched for nearly forty years, until after his death, when it was sold in a number of sales by HH Sales in March 1994, Huys-Berlingin and Schwanke.

Garratt-Adams had purchased Kinnersley Castle, a Norman castle on the Welsh border. He converted it first to an old peoples home then a residential centre for conferences and training. All of this time, the many tons of material from the Bellamy collection together with his other stock of literature were stored both in and around the castle. Unfortunately, much of the periodical stock was stored in barns and other similar places where the damp eventually penetrated and a large quantity was damaged or ruined.

APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Latto and Roberts.  
Livingstone (1)  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
Warren (1)  
Philatelic Literature Review. 1994, Volume 43, Issue 3, pp.206-211  


GARRELS, Allan  
1890-
Lindquist (1)

GARRETT, Charles H.  
1861-1936
Heath (1)  
Lindquist (1)

GARRETT, Eugene A.  
1920-

GARRETT, Gordon B.
His library was sold by Superior Galleries in the Spring of 1989.  
Birch (5.4)
GARRETT, Jackson Kemper 1875-
Mekeel (4)

GARRIGÓ, José Maria 1880-
A Chilean philatelist and prominent member of the Sociedad Filatelica de Chile.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

GARROD, Dane
Used the pseudonym Old Codger when writing a column in the Stamp Lover in 2008.

GARSIDE, Cliff 1942-2016
Livingstone (1)

GARSON, David Solomon 1859-
Born in Morocco and educated in Gibraltar, he joined his father’s shipping company and moved to Manchester with his family in 1879. Having realised the futility of pursuing a worldwide general collection, he confined his interests to the British Empire and America during the Victorian era, collecting only unused stamps.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

GARTH, Douglas 1850-1900
His name is sometimes found as George Douglas Garth in online sources and his date of birth as 1852. However, his birth certificate gives only Douglas Garth and his birth date as 24th December 1850.

Douglas Garth was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Garth, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) (*1853)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 24th December 1850.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 12th October 1878.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 6th January 1900.
**George Douglas Garth (born 16th June 1852 – died 06 Jan 1900).**, Community Family Tree: [www.familypursuit.com](http://www.familypursuit.com), 2016, 2pp.
The Philatelic Record, August 1888, Volume 10, Issue 8, pp.142-143.
The Stamp News, December 1899, Volume 6, pp.6-7.
The Philatelic Record, November 1891, Volume 13, Issue 11, pp.277-278.
The London Philatelist, March 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.95.
The London Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 2, pp.37, 41, 47 & March, pp.60 & plate.
The London Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.18.
The London Philatelist, January 1900, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
The Philatelic Record, February 1900, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.53.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 3rd February 1900, Volume 5, p.193.
The London Philatelist, November 1905, Volume 14, p.255.
**Charles J. Phillips: Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.,**

**GARTH, Grp. Capt. Peter**
-2009
Following his retirement in 1989, after a distinguished career in the RAF, he devoted himself to charitable and public works, which included organised philately.

**GARTMANN, Joos**
1923-

**GÄRTNER, Christoph**
Founder of the firm Christoph Gärtnert.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed as Christophe Gaertner.
GARTNER, John 1914-1998
Husband of Zelma Gartner.

John was born in 1914 in Melbourne, Australia. After graduating from printing school, his whole career was spent in the printing business, starting as an apprentice compositor at the age of 14. He quickly developed a love printing and everything associated with it. In 1936 he launched his own private printing company, The Hawthorn Press (Figure 1), based in Melbourne, which in 1945 began work as a commercial press and was the only Australian-owned printer for many years. The motto of the Press was Festina Lente - Hasten Slowly - which became the over-riding characteristic of the Press. For John, the joy of publishing for publishing’s sake often overrode commercial considerations, and the result was that The Hawthorn Press produced many limited editions with emphasis on Australian history, poetry, numismatics, and philately.

Up to the time The Hawthorn Press closed as a commercial publisher in November 1980, the philatelic output included the series of twenty-nine Hawthorn Press Monographs, all the publications of the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria up to that time and sundry other works. John also acquired the Australian Commonwealth Specialists’ Catalogue in 1955, and produced 25 editions up to 1980. In 1973 John married Zelma Rowley, who had been Secretary at The Hawthorn Press for many years.

John was a member of many local and overseas philatelic societies. He was President of The Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria three times, and in 1990 achieved the rare honour of being made an Honorary Life Member of The Royal Philatelic Society, London. Between 1965 and 1979 he was the philatelic member of Australia Post’s Stamp Advisory Committee.

John first began exhibiting at Anpex 50 in Melbourne. His best-known collection was of Western Australia, which reached international Large Gold Medal standard. Beginning in 1980, John began working towards one of his great ambitions, to bring an international philatelic exhibition to Australia. It was due to his enthusiasm and overseas standing that the concept of Ausipex 84 was born. He was the inaugural President, but due to failing health had to relinquish this position before the event, being made honorary Patron of the exhibition.

Following the closure of The Hawthorn Press, John and Zelma moved to Mount Macedon in rural Victoria. Disaster struck on Ash Wednesday 1983 when their home was lost in a horrific bushfire. The fire struck at 10.35pm when John was asleep but fortunately Zelma was still awake. They saved themselves only by sheltering in their swimming pool in their bed clothes with blankets over their heads. The fire destroyed the house and all their possessions, including his Fiji collection and wonderful library. Undaunted the couple rebuilt on the same site, and John commenced collecting again, building another superlative library and stamp collection.

John’s philatelic achievements have been recognised by many philatelic awards, culminating in his being invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1975, and becoming an inaugural Fellow of the Australian Philatelic Order in 1995. Despite failing health, they continued to attend philatelic exhibitions whenever they were able and John continued to serve on juries at these exhibitions up to 1992. He never stopped collecting right up to his death on the 2nd February 1998 at the age of 83.

APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.


GARTNER, Murray M. 1909-
Lindquist (1)

GARTNER, Zelma
Born Zelma Rowley. Wife of John Gartner.

GARVER, Milton -1937

GARVER, Prof Raymond -1935

GARVEY, James H. 1909-
Lindquist (1)

GARY, Cecil V. 1901-
Lindquist (1)

GARY, Hugh Huys-Berlingin (1)

GARY J. LYON (PHILATELIST) Ltd.

GARY M. GOLDSTEIN
Founded in Holbrook, NY, USA in 1973 by Gary M. Goldstein.

GARZON, Carlos Gutierrez
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Gutierrez Garzon.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Gutierrez Garzon.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Gutierrez Garzon.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Gutierrez Garzon.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Gutierrez Garzon.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Gutierrez Garzon.
GASPAR, Roger 1941-

GASPARRI, Ilio 1908/09-2005

GASS, C. E. van der
Meiring (1) Listed under Van Der Gass.

GASSAT-LECLÈRE, Sandrine

GASSER, Bernard J. 1892-
Lindquist (1)

GAST, Herman C.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

GAST, Richard 1855-1878
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

GASTON, Adeline
Born Adeline King, she married Howard J. Gaston.

GASTON, Howard J. 1914-
Husband of Adeline Gaston. Sales manager of a large leather sportwear company in the United States, his major specialty was Jamaica. He founded the Jamaica Study Group.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

GATCHELL, Lloyd Bartlett. [Bart] 1901-1969
APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
National Philatelic Museum, Philosophy of Collecting, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.35.

GATEHOUSE, Lt.-Col. George J. W.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GATES, Floyd
Linn’s Stamp News, 2nd August 1999, Volume 72, p.6.

GATES, Franklin H. 1888-
Lindquist (1)

**GATES, Henry**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**GATES Jr., Henry Louis**

**GATES, Nina**
Linn’s Stamp News, 2nd August 1999, Volume 72, p.6.

**GATES, R. W.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**GATES, Walter L.**
A specialist in pre-cancels, he gave his collection to the Smithsonian Institution.

**GÄTKE, Heinrich**
1814-

**GATT, William R.**
Albemarle (2)

**GATTENHOF, Carl O.**

**GATTENHOF, Carl O.**
1814-

**GATTER, Edward R.**
Lindquist (1)

**GATTI, Attilio**

**GATTIKER, Werner**
1945-
He purchased Leo Baresch Ltd., eventually selling it to Noble Investments in 2010. Although nominally retired, he continued to deal in Swiss stamps and covers on a part-time basis.
[Price List], January 2011, cover.

**GAUBE, Anton Th.**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**GAUGE, Hans**

**GAUDARD-BENNINGER, Hans E.**
1899/1900-1977

GAUDIO, John
   APRL (1)

GAUFF, P. Jacob -1957
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GAUGHAN, Thomas E.
   The Philatelic Journalist, December 1971, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.15.

GAUL, Miriam Louise 1915-
   Lindquist (1)

GAULD, Peter 1925-
   A British stamp designer.

GAUT, Lucy
   Having worked at Vera Trinder’s for over 7 years, she left in 2010 to join the Royal Philatelic Society London Expert Committee.
   Philatelic Exporter, November 20101, Volume 66, Issue 7, p.32.

GAUTCHIER, Joseph Louis
   Lindquist (1)

GAUTHIER, Henri 1898-1988

GAVARD, René

GAY, Ed.
   Stamps, 7th July 1934, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.21.

GAY, A -1965
   The Perfin Society.

GAY, Francesco 1924-

GAY Jr., John
   Pseudonym used by George Allen Higlett.

GAY Jr., Mark 1908-
   Lindquist (1)

GAYLORD, Edward G. 1910-
   Lindquist (1)
GAYNOR, Mary
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Dickerman.

GAYWOOD, Paul -2016
Died on the 14th July 2016. A chartered accountant by profession, he collects postal history, especially that of Wales where he lived as a child.

GAZDA, Gyula -1959

GAZDA, István 1927-2006
A leading Hungarian philatelist, he studied military and civil censorship in Hungary and wrote on Hungarian postal rates.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Butler (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, p.23.

GAZEL, Armand
He used the pseudonym Maria de la Queillerie when he sold his collections of Cape of Good Hope in 1970, of Southern Africa in 1972 and the balance of his collection in 1977, all through H. R. Harmer.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Queillerie.

GEACH, Denis H.

GEAR, Robert B.
Lindquist (1)

GEARHART, E. Maclay 1880-
Lindquist (1)

GEARY, Virgil J.

GEAUQUE, Ralph W.
Lindquist (1)

GEBAUER, Albert
GEBAUER, Eugenio -1986
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GEBHARDT, Heinz 1909-
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GEBHARDT, Wilfried 1930-

GEBIGKE, Ursula 1919/20-1998

GEBRÜDER MARBACH
Maassen (2)

GEBRÜDER SENF
Founded in Leipzig, Germany, by Richard and Louis Senf. Following their retirement, the Company was taken over by Heinrich Neubauer, the son-in-law of Richard Senf. Both of the Senf brothers and Heinrich Neubauer died during the Second World War and the latter’s son, Gerhard Neubauer, managed the Company on behalf of his mother. The Company’s renowned Senf catalogue and their house magazine, Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, were also victims of the War and ceased publication.

The Company’s editorial library was still existing in the 1990s when Norbert Röhm was said to have bought a part of it. A further part was purchased by Burkhard Schneider and sold intact to Wolfgang Maassen in 2009. The final part, comprising mainly the duplicates, was sold at auction by Heinrich Köhler in September 2009.
Harris (1) Listed as Senf, Gebrüder.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7, listed as Senf.
Collectors’ Review, 1905, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.4.]
Philatelic und Postgeschichte, March 1992, Whole number 123, pp.41-54. (Philatelic, Whole number 202.)

GEDALY, Leon

GEDDES, Capt. J. Gamble
GEDER, Oskar 1907-
Lindquist (1)

GEDYE, James H. 1914-
A manager in a life insurance company, he was keenly interested in scouting. His collecting interests were primarily the British Colonies in Africa.
Meiring (1)

GEE, David Allan
Used the aliases Chinese Ma; Yong Chu Chee; James Bond; Robert Lowe; Dr. K. Hayes; Peter Dierking; Kee On Yu; plus about 70 others when forging stamps and coins.
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3) Listed under Chee.
Tyler (4) Listed under Chee.
Philately, July/August 1962, p.55.

GEE, Derek -2003
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

GEE, E. F.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GEE, Fred
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GEE, George
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GEE, James Stelfox 1867-
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Philatelic Record, August 1908, Volume 30, Issue 8, pp.140-141 & Frontispiece.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 26th October 1912, Volume 18, p.173.

GEE, Jack -1989
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GEE, Reginald 1907-
Bateman (1)

GEE-HEATON, Peter 1918-
Bateman (1)

GEESEY, C. L. 1887-
Lindquist (1)
GEHRKE, Dr. H. 1908-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 5th of August 1908.

GEHRT, Erhard 1915-
Maassen (2)

GEIER, Herbert 1958/59-
Maassen (2)
Erinnophilie International Vereinsnachrichten, 1986, Whole number 90, p. 1646.

GEIGER, Frank
Founded Frank Geiger Philatelists.

GEIGER, Gerald
Lindquist (1)

GEIGER, Harriet
Office Manager of Frank Geiger Philatelists.

GEIGER, Prof. Willi
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GEILL, Torben 1896-1989
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

GEISEL, Ekke 1935-2010
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA ’89/IPHILA ’89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.034.

GEISER, Bernhard
Birch (5.4)

GEISLER, ?
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GEISLER, Howard W.

GEISSLER-PORT, Dr. Ernst 1857-1907
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GELB, Sol
Lindquist (1)

GELBER, Joseph 1857-1937
Maassen (2)

**GELBERG, Gerald**  
A British dealer who ran into financial difficulties in 1959.  
The Philatelic Trader, 10th April 1959, Volume 63, Issue 8, p.207.  
The Philatelic Trader, 8th May 1959, Volume 63, Issue 10, p.259.  
The Philatelic Trader, 18th September 1959, Volume 63, Issue 17, p.435.

Maassen (2)

**GELDER, Michael van**  
-1929

Maassen (2)

**GELDER, Van**  
Philately in Scotland, December 1933, Volume 1, Issue 19, Advertising page C.

**GELDERT, Dr. George M.**  
1886-1967

A Canadian medical doctor who pioneered commercial radio, acquiring his own radio station in 1924. He was also instrumental in putting radios into Ottawa police cars.  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  

Maassen (2)

**GELDERT, Mrs Phyllis M.**  
-2000

Crane (1)

**GELER, Karlernst W.**  
1934-1990


Maassen (2)

**GELLERMAN, Floyd R.**  
Lindquist (1)

Maassen (2)

**GELGOR, David**  
Lindquist (1)

Maassen (2)

**GELLI, Gustave**  
-1933

Co-founder of the firm of **Gelli & Tani**.  
Maassen (2)

**GELLI & TANI**  
Founded in 1860 in Brussels, Belgium by **Gustave Gelli** and **R. Tani**.  
Delbeke (4) p.220.

Maassen (2)

**GELLMAN, Len**  

Maassen (2)

**GEM STAMPS Ltd.**  
Founded in Queens Village, NY, USA.  
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick
GENARD, Robert 1950
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1950, Whole number 44/45, p.132.

GENC, Yusuf

GENDER, Jeffrey 1934-

GENELLI
Trade name of the Hulbert Brothers.

GENERAL MILLS
Purchased the H. E. Harris Company and R&R.

GENIALITY Ltd.
Founded in London, UK by F. A. Musson.

GENNER, Heinrich 1869-1931
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GENSCHAU, Carl 1864-1930
Also found as Genschow.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GENSCHOW, Carl
See under Carl Genschau.

GENSLER, J. Casper 1915-
Lindquist (1)

GENT, Miss Doris 1895/96-
She worked for Stanley Gibbons Ltd. for fifty-three years.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GENTH, Ferdinand 1854-1932
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GENTLEMAN, David 1930-
British stamp designer born in 1930 in London. He studied at St. Alban’s School of Art and trained as a graphic designer and illustrator at the Royal College of Art, subsequently teaching there before becoming freelance. His work includes water-colour painting, graphic design, lithography, book illustration, murals and wood engraving. Has written and illustrated several books, such as *David Gentleman’s Coastline* (1988) and *David Gentleman’s Paris* (1991); of special importance to the minuscule art of the postage stamp was his *Design in Miniature* (1972).

No single artist has produced more accepted designs for British Special Stamps. He was a key contributor to the reappraisal of policy in the mid-1960s, producing an album of experimental designs in a search for a graphic identity for the United Kingdom. The album was included in the National Postal Museum’s first ever one-man exhibition in 1969, showing his designs. Gentleman was first winner (1969) of the *Reginald M. Phillips* Award for Postage Stamp Design, receiving this Gold Medal Award again in 1979. With Arnold Machin and Jeffery Matthews, he feature in the Post Office’s first film on stamp design and production, *Picture to Post* (1960), a classic award-winner in its field. Some issues were designed with his former wife, Rosalind Deane.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Justine.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1964, Volume 37, pp.148-149.
Philatelic Magazine, 12th September 1969, Volume 78, p.27.

**GENTLEMAN, David** 1937-2010
Proprietor of the Penny Black stamp shop in Reigate from 1995 to 2007. Not the British stamp designer!

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**GENTZ Jr., William** 1918-
Lindquist (1)

**GENZMER, Richard**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

**GEO. C. GINN & COMPANY Ltd.**
See also Ernest Burnett Ginn & George Charles Ginn. At the start of the War, the Company moved to 32 Normandy Avenue, Barnet, Hertfordshire. (Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1939, p.10)

**GEORG, Hans** 1926-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**GEORG FIEBIG BRIEFMARKENHAUS**
GEORGE, Adrian
A British stamp designer.
The Times, 17th October 1985, p.10.

GEORGE, C. W. -1958
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GEORGE, Carl
See under Carlos George.

GEORGE, Carlos 1870-1945
Born Carl (or Karl) George in Portugal, where he lived most of his life. He was better-known under the local equivalent Carlos. He followed his father into his shipping business and also became Consul of the Netherlands in Portugal, eventually taking Dutch nationality. At the age of nineteen, he took part in his first international exhibition. As a philatelist, he was well-known in the Netherlands and Germany as well as in Portugal, becoming an expert in the philately of Portugal and its colonies.
Armstrong (1) Listed as Consul C. George.
Bosshard (1) Listed as Carl George.
Bosshard (2) Listed as Carl George.
Maassen (1) Listed as Carl George.
Maassen (2) Listed as Carl George.
Machado (1)
Ton (1) Listed as Carl George.
Wie was carl(os) George?, www.postzegelblog.nl/2009/01/31/wie-was-carlos-george/, 24th December 2009, 3pp. (In Dutch but a reasonable English version can be obtained courtesy of Google Translate.)

GEORGE, D. V.
Warren (1)

GEORGE, Eric 1905-
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1979, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.15.

GEORGE, Frank S. 1861-
Creeke (1)
The Collector, June 1893, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.325.

GEORGE, Karl
See under Carlos George.

GEORGE, J. N.
Creeke (1)

GEORGE, John Murray Hill
GEORGE, J. W.  
APRL (1)

GEORGE, Prince of Wales  
See King George V.

GEORGE, Robert  
Philatelic Exporter, March 2010, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.?

GEORGE, Dr. Walter  
1905-1977

GEORGE I, King of Greece  
1845-1913

GEORGE V, King  
1865-1936
His title Duke of York dated from 1892, he subsequently became the Prince of Wales shortly after his father ascended the throne in 1900 as King Edward VII. He was Honorary Vice President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1896 to 1900, Honorary President from 1900 to 1910 and Patron from 1910 to 1936.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant philatelic biographies available for King George V, in 2010 I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand philatelic information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)  
Bacon (1)  
Bierman (1)  
Butler (1)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1) Also listed under the Duke of York.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Linn’s (4)  
Linn’s (5)  
Maassen (2) Listed under Georg V.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Schofield (1)  
Ton (1)  


W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.262-264.

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 2, Cover & p.22.  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 14th May 1910, Volume 16, p.53.  

1133

Marcos Rachitoff: Philatelia., Estudio Filatélico, Santiago, Chile, 1925, pp.6-7.


Stamps, 17th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.9-10.


Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1935, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.142-144.


Scott Stamp monthly, June 1986, Volume 4, Issue 8, pp.6-8, 10 & 12.


Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk., October 2003, 3pp.


**GEORGE VI, King** 1895-1952

- Bacon (1)
- Crane (1)
- Harris (16)
- Harris (17)
- Maassen (2)
- Machado (2) Listed under *Prinz Georg*.
- Morgan (18)
- Morgan (19)
- Ton (1)
- Picture Post, 23rd December 1944, pp.17-18.


Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1952, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.?


**GEORGE TUPOU ?, King of Tonga**

- Creeke (1)
GEORGE TUPOU II, King of Tonga  
1874-1918

GEORGE ALEVIZOS
Founded in Santa Monica, CA, USA in 1970 by George Alevizos.

GEORGE C. TRIMBLE
Founded in Laurel, MD, USA in 1976 by George C. Trimble.

GEORGE M. HARBURN
Founded in Clio, MI, USA in 1981 George M. Harburn.

GEORGE MANNERS
Founded in London UK. In the late 1960s it was burgled by Thomas Charles Kennedy.

GEORGE THORPE & COMPANY
Livingstone (1)

GEORGE W. LINN COMPANY
Founded in Columbus, OH, USA, by George W. Linn.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.50.

GEORGES, Kurt
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GEORGIANA, Countess of Buckinghamshire
Harris (1) Listed as Buckinghamshire, Georgiana, Countess of.
Harris (2) Listed as Buckinghamshire, Georgiana, Countess of.

GEORGOPULOS, Elias J.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GEORGS, Fred W.
Lindquist (1)

GERADA, A. Lawrence
Lindquist (1)

GERAHRTZ, Frederick
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 5th February 1910, Volume 15, p.213.
GERALD FITZGERALD, 5th Duke of Leinster 1851-1893

The 5th Duke of Leinster was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the Duke, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 17th January 1884.
The Stamp News, December 1893, Volume 9, p.182.
The London Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 7, pp.50-52.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, p.163.
The London Philatelist, August 1899, Volume 8, pp.212-213.
The London Philatelist, November 1900, Volume 9, pp.300-301.
The London Philatelist, September 1908, Volume 17, pp.221-222.

GERALD H. METZGER

Founded in Muscatine, IA, USA in 1965 by Gerald H. Metzger.


GÉRARD, Claude 1942-2015

Died on the 8th October 2015.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Documents Philatéliques, 2nd Quarter 2015, Whole number 228, p.40.
GERARD, F. R. -1990
Newsletter of the Philatelic Trader’s Society Ltd., 1990, Whole Number 31, n.pp. [p.1].

GERARD, Georges
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th April 1949, Volume 13, Issue 18, pp.16-17.

GERASCH, Georg -1990
Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), December 1990, Whole number 24, p.4.

GERBEL, Ludwig
Maassen (2)

GERBER, Lambert W.
Lindquist (1)

GERBER, Stephen W.
Traded in stamps as a side-line from San Francisco, CA, USA, as the National Stamp Company.
Stamps, 18th August 1945, Volume 52, Issue 7, pp.221-222.

GERDEISEN, ?
Maassen (2)

GERDESSEN, Heinrich
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GERDT, A.
Pseudonym used by Andreas Gerhauser.

GERET, Johann
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

GERHARDT, Werner
1919-2000
Maassen (2)

GERHART, Arthur R.
Lindquist (1)

GERHARTZ, Frederick
A native of Germany, he moved to England in 1879.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
GERHAUSER, Andreas 1856-1937
He used the pseudonym A. Gerdt.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, March/April 1937, Volume 17, Issue 3/4, p.15.

GERLACH, Dr. Adolf 1938-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

GERLACH, Edwin C. Lindquist (1)

GERLACH, Erich 1898-
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GERLACH, Hans-Hennig 1938-2010
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2011, Whole number 134, p.4.

GERLACH, Hugo 1913-
Maassen (2)

GERLACH, Jakob
Maassen (2)

GERLACH, William
APRL (2) United States

GERLICH, Emil 1875-
Partner in the firm Gerlich & Kessler.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Perforator, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.135.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.9.

GERLICH, Ferdinand Lindquist (1)

GERLICH, Ludwig
Maassen (2)

GERLICH & KESSLER
Formed by the partners Emil Gerlich & Robert Kessler.
GERMAIN, Pierre 1885-1974

GERMAK, C. Brinkley 1892/93-1956

GERMAK, J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GERMANN, Dieter 1939-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

GERMANN, Richard P.
Lindquist (1)

GERMERSHAUS, August 1875-
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GEROTHWOHL, Carole

GERRISH, Ebby
See under William Ewart Ebenezer Gerrish.

GERRISH, Henry E.
Lindquist (1)

GERRISH, Marion
Wife of William Ewart Ebenezer Gerrish.

GERRISH, William Ewart Ebenezer [Ebby] 1898-1978
Husband of Marion Gerrish. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London.
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Shown as Ewatt in error.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
*A Service of Thanksgiving for the Life and Work of Ebby Gerrish, O.B.E.*, 18th July
1978, 8pp. (My copy includes a copy letter to the Editor of the Times dated 7th June 1978. As an incapacitated patient he asks for more help and consideration for nurses who take care of patients such as himself.)


**André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –,**

**GERSCHE, Sylvia**

Wife of **William Gersch**. An educationalist by training, she specialised in worldwide perfins.


**GERSCHE, William**

Husband of **Sylvia Gersch**. A lawyer by training, he served within the Audit section of several Government Departments. One of his special interests was worldwide perfins.


**GERSCHLER, Herbert**

1911-1977

Maassen (2)


**GERSDORF, ?**

He used the pseudonym **Alford** when selling his collection through **Ivy, Shreve & Mader** in 1993.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Alford**.

**GERSHON, Abraham L.**

1893-

Lindquist (1)

**GERSPACHER, Robert E.**

1889-

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

**GERT MÜLLER GmbH & Co. KG**

Founded in 1951 in Germany by **Gert Müller**.


**GERTUNG, Willy**

1894-

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

**GERTZ, Barbara**

See under her married name **Barbara Gordon**.

**GERTZ, Harry**

1891/92-1954
GERVAIS, Benoît
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GERVAIS, Jacques
Editor of L’Écho de la Timbrologie from 1973.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GESCHWINDNER, Louis F.

GESEN, Margaret
APRL (1)

GESER, Karl Victor
Lindquist (1)

GESLIN, René
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

GESNER, P. William
Lindquist (1)

GESSSNER, Karl
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein., Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

GESSSNER, Siegfried
Maassen (2)


GESVRET, Eugene
A partner in W. Sellschopp & Company of San Francisco from 1891 to 1893, when he set up on his own account.

Annual Directory of the City and County of San Francisco 1897, p.204.
San Francisco Call, 12th July 1904, Volume 96, Issue 42, p.11.

GETTING, V. W. C. -1935
Died on the 23rd of October 1935.

GEUTHER, Karl-Hillard 1921-
Maassen (2)
Springbett (1)


GEWANDE, Herbert Werner 1897-1961
He had a PhD. and is often found referred to as Dr.
Maassen (1)
Ton (1)
Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1957, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.266.

GEYER, Fred
Lindquist (1)

GHARIBIAN, Georg
Maassen (2)

GHILAIN, Jacques 1941-
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

GHINÉA, Stéphanie 1968-

GHIO, James C.
Creeke (1)

GHIRLANDINA
Pseudonym used by Franco Carpanelli.

GHORBAL, Sany 1974/75-
A journalist by profession, he specialised in the stamps of the former French Colonies.

GHOSE
Warren (1)

GHOSH, P. C.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
GHOSLAN, Agami Mustafa Effendi
     Ton (1)

GIAMPOCARO, Tito
     APRL (1)
     Huys-Berlingin (1)

GIBB, Alex
     Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GIBB, Archie G.
     McMaster (1)
     The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, vol 2, Issue 1, pp.29 & 31-32.

GIBB, Harold C.
     Lindquist (1)

GIBB, Lachlan
     Bacon (1)
     Crane (1)
     Creeke (1)

GIBB, Watkin
     Creeke (1)

GIBBON, Ken
     South African Philatelist, February 2005, Volume 81, Issue 1, p.3.

GIBBONS, Cdr. A. F.
Brother of Stanley Gibbons. He was a naval officer and obtained many stamps for his brother whilst sailing around the world. He became a Director of Stanley, Gibbons & Company.

GIBBONS, Edward Stanley
Brother of A. F. Gibbons. Born in Plymouth in 1840, the son of a chemist, he worked in the family shop as soon as he left school. By 1856, he was augmenting his income by selling stamps he displayed in sheets in the shop window. In the early 1860s, Gibbons purchased a huge accumulation of Cape of Good Hope triangular stamps. This set him up as a serious stamp dealer trading as E. S. Gibbons and then E. Stanley Gibbons. After the death of his father, he sold the chemist business and moved to London in 1874.

In London, he continued his trade by mail as Stanley, Gibbons & Company, from private houses, seldom taking visits from his clients. In July 1890, Gibbons sold his business to Charles J. Phillips for £25,000 payable in 6 percent debentures. He travelled widely during his retirement and often wrote of his adventures in Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. He died on 17th February 1913 and was buried in Twickenham.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Stanley Gibbons, in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Armstrong (1)
Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1885, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.119-120.
The Stamp Collectors’ Journal, November 1887, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.5.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 15th September 1900, Volume 6, p.103.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, pp.66-68.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 15th March 1913, Volume 19, title page.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1940, Volume 13, Issue 11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 7th March (or 3rd July) 1977.
Cronica Filatélica y Numismatica, May 1990, Volume 7, Whole number 67, pp.84-86.
Linn’s Stamp News, 1st December 1997, Volume 70, p.46.  

**GIBBONS, Patrick H.**  
Lindquist (1)

**GIBBONS, Romney**  
1888-1973  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

**GIBBONS, Stanley**  
See under Edward Stanley Gibbons.

**GIBBS, Alain**  
1946/47-1981  
He died as a result of a fire at his home.  

**GIBBS, Barrie**  
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., October 1988, Whole number 24, p.[11].

**GIBBS, Miss Brandreth**  
See under Miss W. Brandreth Gibbs.

**GIBBS Jr., Charles F.**  
1917-  
Lindquist (1)

**GIBBS, Charles R.**  
1856/57-1892  
Creeke (1)  
The Philatelic Monthly, February 1892, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.16.

**GIBBS, Edwin Kenneth**  
Morgan (22)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**GIBBS, F. B.**  
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.
GIBBS, F. G.
Creeke (1)

GIBBS, Frank Porter 1879-1918
A storekeeper by profession, a business in which he worked with his father and brother. He began to collect stamps and involved himself in dealing in them at an early age. At the time of his death, he was a recognised specialist in United States Revenues.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
The Stamp Trade, December 1918, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.15.

GIBBS, James W. 1915-
Lindquist (1)

GIBBS, Robert M.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GIBBS, Miss W. Brandreth
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 2nd September 1911, Volume 17, p.113.

GIBERSON, Dudley A. 1892-
Lindquist (1)

GIBLIN, John Francis 1925-
A metallurgist by profession, he specialised in the stamps of Austria and later in those of Liechtenstein. He joined the Austrian Study Circle of the UK in 1948 and edited its magazine Austria from 1965. His library, mainly dealing with the Austro-Hungarian Empire, was sold through HH Sales in October 2003.
Birch (5.4)

GIBOT, Dr. Jean-Francois
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
GIBRALTER, Howard
Husband of Torie Gibralter.
APRL (1)

GIBRALTER, Torrie
Wife of Howard Gibralter.
APRL (1)

GIBSON, Betty
Wife of Frank Gibson.
GIBSON, E.
Creeke (1)

GIBSON, Lt. Edgar Daniel
Killed on the 9th October 1917 when his aircraft crashed during flight testing.
Creeke (1)

GIBSON, Frank
Husband of Betty Gibson.
GIBSON, George Fredrerick Howard
1861/62-1910
Starting to collect stamps at the age of about ten, he became an early member and long-time Secretary of the Manchester Philatelic Society. He collected a few selected British Colonies with a preference for corner blocks of four or six. When The Philatelic Record came under the ownership of collectors’, he was one of the part owners and editors.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, June 1904, Volume 8, Issue 6, pp.121-122 & Frontispiece.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, 1910, Whole number 8, p.3.
The Stamp Journal, April 1910, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.166.

GIBSON, Cdr. George Randle
1931-2013
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp News, 8th/12th February 1984, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.35-36.
Posted, August 2013, Whole number 61, p.4.
& WWII, etc. (Lots 239-487), 11th September 2013, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.pp.

**GIBSON, Henry Brock**
Lindquist (1)

**GIBSON Sr., Henry C.**
1885-1987
A Philadelphia banker who formed one of the greatest collections of classic US stamps. He was one of the earliest collectors to appreciate the value of collecting stamps on their original cover.

APRL (1)
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Linn’s Stamp News, 11th October 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Linn’s Stamp News, 13th November 2000, Volume 73, p.17.
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th May 2001, Volume 74, p.15.
Linn’s Stamp News, 27th September 2004, Volume 77, p.11.

**GIBSON, I. A. S.**
1921/22-
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

**GIBSON, Ian**
-2002

**GIBSON, J. D.**
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**GIBSON, Jack I.**
Lindquist (1)

**GIBSON, Larry**
Linn’s Stamp News, 5th May 1997, Volume 70, p.33.

**GIBSON, R. W.**
APRL (1)
GIBSON, Reg 1917/18-1997
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GIBSON Sr., Robert E. 1939-2014
Linn’s Stamp News, 12th May 2014, Volume 87, p.20.

GIBSON, T.
Alias used by W. V. B. Hall.

GIBSON, William Joseph

GICKNER, Lawrence
Creeke (1)

GIDÓFALVY, Péter 1959-

GIEBLER, Joachim
Maassen (2)

GIERHART, Ken M.

GIERIG, Frank 1893-
Lindquist (1)

GIERTSEN, O. N.
Lindquist (1)

GIESENOW, W. -1986
Meiring (1)

GIFFNEY, Michael 1930-

GIFFNEY, Michael Patrick
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GIFFONIELLO, Fred 1902-
Lindquist (1)

GIFFORD, Charles Joseph
Lindquist (1)

GIFFORD, Jack -1977

GIFFROY, L. P. E. 1864-
GILBEAU, Hans 1896-1945

GILBERT, Alan 1925/26-1996
His main philatelic interest centred on the postal history of Bristol. He died whilst driving home after giving a philatelic display.
Livingstone (1)

GILBERT, Alan Mark -1996
APRL (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GILBERT, Arthur H. 
APRL (1)

GILBERT, Carl
Maassen (2)

GILBERT, Edward 
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GILBERT, Edward M.

GILBERT, Gerard 1879-1944
Partner in the firm of Gilbert & Köhler of Paris.
Maassen (2)
Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.6.

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GILBERT, John Henry Edwards 1901-1974
A renown collector of Egypt who signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1971.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Postscript, January/April 1974, Whole number 115/116, pp.29-30. (*1902/03)

GILBERT, Lee
Owned the Lee Gilbert company

GILBERT, Leo W.
    APRL (1)
    Huys-Berlingin (1)

GILBERT, M.
    Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GILBERT, W. L.
    Harris (1)
    Harris (2)

GILBERT-LODGE, Lt. Edward Morton 1880-
The honorary auctioneer for the Junior Philatelic Society of London for many years, he became a professional auctioneer in 1913.
    Bateman (1) (*1882)
    Creeke (1)
    Harris (2)
    Livingstone (1)
    The Stamp Year 1912, p.33.
    The Stamp Collector, January 1913, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.1.
    Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 25th October 1913, Volume 19, p.173.

GILBERT-LODGE, Mrs Edward Morton
    Creeke (1)

GILBERT-LODGE, Capt. Leicester James 1882-1966
A specialist in West Indian stamps, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1954.
    Butler (1)
    Harris (14)
    Harris (15)
    Harris (16)
    Harris (17)
    Morgan (18)
    Morgan (19)
    Morgan (20)
    Morgan (21)
    Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1966, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.11.

GILBON, ?
Creeke (1)

GILCHRIST, Ian
Birch (5.4)

GILDER, Edward L.
Lindquist (1)

GILDER, Cyril A.
-1980

GILDRED, Jose
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Fisher.

GILE Jr., Herbert
Creeke (1)

GILES, A. H. A.
Creeke (1)

GILES, A. H. L.
1850-1911
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Melville (1)

GILES, Derek Hammond
1913-2003
His name is often found hyphenated as Hammond-Giles. A well-known specialist on Indian postal history, his library was sold by HH Sales in July 2004.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Hammond-Giles.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
India Post, July 2004, Volume 38, p.81.

GILES, Kenneth H.
1921-2003
Bateman (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GILKISON, Hiram N.
Creeke (1)

GILKISON, N.
Creeke (1)
GILL, Albert
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GILL, Bradford
APRL (1)

GILL, Dennis
Bateman (1)

GILL, Eric
1881/82-1940
Brother of Evan Robertson Gill. A British stamp designer who also designed fifteen alphabet fonts, the names of most of which are prefixed by his name.
   The Stamp Lover, May 1937, Volume 29, p.347.
   Stamp Collecting, 8th August 1968, Volume 110, pp.1353 & 1355.

GILL, Evan Robertson
1892-1968
Brother of Eric Gill. His library, devoted to Papua, is now in the Mitchell Library, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia.
   Bateman (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
   Schofield (1)
   The London Philatelist, June 1968, Volume 77, pp.121-122.

GILL, John E.
1914-1981
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
   16th October 2010, 2pp.

GILL, Leonard Upcott
1846-1919
Creeke (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Schofield (1)
   The Philatelic Record, 1896, p145.

GILL, Gen. Robert
1889-
APRL (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   The Philatelic Trader, 12th July 1968, Volume 72, Issue 14, p.423.
   The PTS Journal, November 1979, Volume 32, Issue 4, p.89.

GILL, Gen. Robert J.
GILL, Ronald
Pseudonym used by Ronald Negus.

GILL, Upcott
See Leonard Upcott Gill.

GILL, William
- Bacon (1)
- Creeke (1)

GILL-CAREY, Dr. Michael
- APRL (1)

GILLAM, Lionel Frederick
- 1915-

GILLARDON, Arthur
- 1889-
  *Lindquist (1)*

GILLELAND, H. J.
- 1901-
  *Lindquist (1)*

GILLEN, ?
- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Maassen (2)

GILLESPIE, Charles
Owned or managed K. C. Gilland.

GILLESPIE, G. F. R.
- Morgan (22)

GILLESPIE, J. W.
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)

GILLESPIE, James
- Lindquist (1)

GILLESPIE, John Chalmers
- 1910-
  *Lindquist (1)*

GILLESPIE, W. H.
- APRL (1)
GILLET, F. R.
Published a book under the name Reginald, of which he may have been the author.

GILLET, Harrison E.
Lindquist (1)

GILLET, O.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

GILLILAND, Margaret
Lindquist (1)

GILLING, B. T.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Pihl.

GILLIS, Earl H.
Lindquist (1) 1909-

GILLIS, Gaston

GILLON, Robert
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GILLOTT Jr., Charles E.
Lindquist (1)

GILMOUR, R. D.
Livingstone (1)

GILMOUR, Robert
John Walden: Norfolk Posts and Personalities., Norfolk & Norwich Philatelic

GILMOUR, Samuel F.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Scottish Philatelists (1)


GILPIN, Howard M.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GILS, P. M. Ente van
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

GILSON, Bert
Lindquist (1)

GILSON, Dennis R.
Linn’s Stamp News, 24th March 2003, Volume 76, p.10.

GILSON, Ernst A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GILSON, J. D.
Morgan (22)

GIMBELS DEPARTMENT STORE
Contained a world-famous stamp department founded in the 1930s and run by Jacques Minkus.
Linn’s Stamp News, 20th December 2004, Volume 77, p.5.

GIMELSON, Bruce
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GIMÉNEZ, Tomás Dasí
Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.75.
Academus, December 2002, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.89.

GINESKY, Richard
Originally a bookstore owner with a stand stocked with cheap packets of stamps in the shop, he found that the stamps brought in more money than the books and so moved into stamp
dealing. He always kept Going out of Business signs up in his shop front as he found that they attracted more customers.


GINESTET, Robert 1928-1970
La Philatélie Française, February 1969, Whole number 187, p.45.
La Philatélie Française, November 1970, Whole number 206, p.319.

GINGER, Eberhard
Maassen (2)

GINGER, George 1863-1938
His collection of Victoria, 1850-1883 was donated to the Manchester Museum and is on loan to the British Library.
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Schofield (1)

GINITY, Walter J.
Creeke (1)

GINITTY, Walter P.
Tyler (2)

GINN, Arthur Ernest Frederick
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GINN, Ernest Burnett 1875/76-1948
Brother of George Charles and Frederick R. Ginn. Partner in Geo. C. Ginn & Company.
Died 20th July 1948.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

GINN, Frederick R. 1864-
Brother of George Charles and Ernest Burnett Ginn. He began to collect stamps as a schoolboy and by his mid-teens was trading in stamps. On leaving school, he entered the tea trade but still kept up stamps. Eventually, the stamp trade increased and in 1887 he moved into stamp dealing full-time. At first he dealt from his home but in 1894 he moved to premises in The Strand, taking over the lease from Dawson A. Vindin who was returning to Australia. His main business was the approvals trade and he specialised in British Colonies and USA. His collection of American stamps was one of the finest in the world.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.72.
The Stamp Collector, February 1904, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.34-35 & 37.

GINN, George Charles 1866/67-1945
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
A communication between Donald Fraser and Edward Caesley about the Ginn family is held, 25th April 2014, 2pp.

GINNS, Ronald L.
Used the pseudonym Arleigh Gaines when publishing United Nations Philately, better known as the Gaines Catalogue.
Scribblings, July/August 2006, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.3.

GINSBERG, Alexander E. 1904-
Lindquist (1)

GINSBERG, Henry
Founded Bergins Inc.


GINTHER, Paul H. 1901-
Lindquist (1)

GINTY, Walter J. 1861/62-1892

GINWALLA, Ahmed E.
Warran (1)

GIOIA, Dana

GIORDANO, Osvaldo Mario 1931-2012
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, p.17.
GIORGIANNI, S.
  Tyler (2)

GIOVANARDI, Carlo
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GIOVANETTI, Walter James 1870-1950
  Meiring (1)

GIOVANNA, Alberto Di

GIPPHART, J. 1916-1988

GIRALDI, Thomas E.

GIRLICH, Peter 1941-
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

GIRLING, Eric -1995

GIRLING, Miss Milicent
  Creeke (1)

GIRON, Leon
  Creeke (1)

GIRSEWALD, Frhr. Conway von
  Bosshard (1)
  Bosshard (2)
  Maassen (2)

GIRTIN, Tom
  APRL (1)
  Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Granger.

GISBORNE, Henry Arthur 1869-1954

**GISBURN, Harold Gordon Dundonald**
1900/01-1956
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

The Stamp Lover, June/July 1956, Volume 49, Issue 1/2, p.2.

**GISIGER, Hans**
1933-1995
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**GISIGER, Walter**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**GISQUIÈRE, Victor**
-A1933
A Belgian stamp dealer.
Delbeke (4) p.221.
De Philatelist, July 1933, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.168.

**GITNER, Debra**
Wife of Henry Gitner.

**GITNER, Henry**
1957-
Husband of Debra Gitner. He knew from the age of thirteen that he wanted to be a stamp dealer and established his business whilst still at college. Founded Henry Gitner Philatelists Inc. and at one time, he was part owner of William Fox Auctions. The Company has a worldwide stock and trades from Middletown, NY, USA.
Linn’s Stamp News, 12th December 2005, Volume 78, p.3.

**GITTIS, Samuel**
1908-1988
Founded the Adelphia Cover Club, which later became the Adelphia Stamp and Coin Company when he diversified into coins.
Linn’s Stamp News, 1988, p.?

**GITTLEMAN, I. Wilson**
1912-
Lindquist (1)

**GITTLER, Abe**
Cousin of Stanley M. Piller.

GIUNCHI, Ennio 1911-2004
Vaccari News, (vaccarinews@vaccari.it), 31st January 2004, p.1

GIVANS, Malcolm

GIVEN, William -1926
Creeke (1)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)
The Stamp Herald, August 1924, Volume 9, Issue 12, Front cover & p.284.

GIWELB, Morris 1853-1937
Husband of Natalie Giwelb. He moved from his native Poland to Germany in 1873 and joined the stamp business of David Cohn in Berlin in 1878. Three years later, he moved to London, UK, starting his own stamp business in 1883 with premises in Leicester Square, London. He became a notable dealer, specialising in rare stamps. He was largely responsible for bringing Bernhard Assmus to justice after he purchased some fake 1d black VR forgeries from him.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.75.

GIWELB, Natalie
Born Natalie Hayman. Wife of Morris Giwelb.

GJELSVIK, Tore 1931-

GJERDING, Per
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GJURIC, Johan
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

1161
Gjuric, Konrad
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Gladden Jr., George B.
Creeke (1)

Gladstone, Ernest Stewart
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, 1923, Volume 16, p.332.

Glaeser, Arnoldo
Postales de Bolivia, June 1973, Whole number 11, p.30.
Postales de Bolivia, October 1973, Whole number 12, p.1.

Glaeser, Joachim
Maassen (2)

Glaeser, Jürgen W.
Maassen (2)

Glahn, Gerhard von
Lindquist (1)

Glantz, William J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Glaray, Alessandro
Used the pseudonym Angela when selling his collection of San Marino stamps and postal history through Bolaffi-Ambassador in 2000.

Glas, G. A. [Gerrit]
Filatelie, April 2000, Volume 78, Issue 4, p.245.
Mijn Stokpaardje, April 2000, Volume 56, p.4.

GLASER, Jacob
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Stern.

Glasewald, Arthur
Father of Arthur Ernst Friedrich Glasewald.
Maassen (2)

Glasewald, Arthur Ernst Friedrich
1861-1926

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Hille (1)
Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.


Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th July 1891, Volume 6, Issue 13, pp.105-107.
Austria-Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.124-125 + Photograph.


Philatelisten-Zeitung, October 1926, Volume 34, Issue 10, pp.81-82.
Philatelisten-Zeitung, October 1927, Volume 35, Issue 10, pp.121 & 128. (A translation is available as Philat Trans 544.)


**GLASEWALD, Georg**

1895-1972

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th February 1965, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.82.

**GLASEWALD, Hellmuth**

-1946

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**GLASEWALD, Ruprecht**

1905-1983

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
GLASGOW, Eric 1923/24-
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GLASGOW PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

GLASGOW STAMP SHOP
Established in 1908 by William Ferris. He ran the shop until his death in 1970 when his son Michael and wife Susan continued to run it. In 1982, the family sold it to John S. MacIlwain and his wife Elspeth. In 2011, it was purchased by Gordon Carroll of Buchanan Street Stamps.

GLASS Jr., Carter 1893-
A newspaper publisher by profession, he was President of the American Philatelic Society from 1937 to 1939.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, October 1937, Volume 51, Issue 1, pp.32-33.

GLASS, Charles
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GLASS, Mrs J. P.
Creeke (1)

GLASS, Solomon 1893-1973
First American Board member of the FIP.
APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2016, Whole number 104, p.72.

GLASS SLIPPER AUCTIONS
Founded in York, UK in 1985 by Andrew & Paulene Hall. The Company was sold to Raymond E. Petersen Jr. of West Hartford. CT, USA, in 1996.

GLASSBOROW, Barbara
Wife of Ian Glassborow.
GLASSBOROW, Ian J. 1931-
Husband of Barbara Glassborow. Nephew of Cyril Harmer, he joined the Board of H. R. Harmer Ltd. in 1969. He left Harmers in 1982 to conduct business on his own account, together with his wife.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Exporter, May 1982, p.3.

GLASSCO, J. Grant
Although he began collecting stamps as a schoolboy, it was not until the Second World War that he became fully engaged in the hobby. At the time he was Controller of the De Havilland Aircraft Company of Canada and the intensity of his work made some absorbing relaxation a necessity so that he turned to philately.
APRL (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GLASER, Isidore 1885-
Harris (2)
Meiring (1)

GLASSMAN, Boris
Meiring (1)

GLASSMAN, Emmanuel [Ami] 1928-2005

GLÄTTLI, Heinz
I have a photograph with Charles Freeland and Bernd Schimmelpfennig.

GLATZ, István 1953-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Hellrigl (1)

GLAVANIC, Charles D. 1929-

GLAVANY, Alfred

GLAZE, James B. 1893-
Lindquist (1)

GLAZE, John W.
Lindquist (1)

GLAZER, Harold
Lindquist (1)

GLAZER, Leon Henry
Lindquist (1)

GLEASON, Albert H.
Lindquist (1)

GLEASON, Albert H.
Lindquist (1)

GLEAVE, Kenneth R. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GLEDHILL, A. C.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GLEDHILL, John M.
By profession, he was an administrator at the University of Coventry. A keen collector of stamps and postal stationery, he edited the Overprinter for some years.
Congress Handbook, 2010, p.?

GLEDHILL, William Bernard
-1997

GLEIE-JØRGENSEN, P. H.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

GLEIXNER, Otto
1934-2009
A German philatelist who was head of the Munich Philatelic Library from 1969 to 1997.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GLENAMARA, Lord
See under his given name Edward Short.

GLENDALE AUCTIONS
Founded in Glendale Heights, IL, USA in 1975.
GLENDINING, Douglas William 1863-
Founded Glendining & Company.
   Albemarle (2)
   Creeke (1)
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 25\textsuperscript{th} October 1902, Volume 8, p.128.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.71.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 27\textsuperscript{th} February 1904, Volume 9, Supplement, pp.cxxi-cxxii.

GLENDINING & COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in London, UK in 1905 by Douglas William Glendining. Started as art and curio auctioneers but started a philatelic department in their sale rooms.Owned by Stanley Gibbons Ltd. since its foundation. In 1920, Stanley Gibbons sold the whole of its holdings to Douglas William Glendining and Samuel Edward Gwyer.
   Harris (1)
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, May 1920, Whole number 9, p.25.

GLENN, Randall 1906-
   Lindquist (1)

GLENN, William C. 1864/65-
A swindler who preyed on American stamp dealers in the mid 1880s.

GLESSNER, Major H. Hall T. -1937

GLEYSTEEN, G. N. 1939-
   APRL (1)

GLIDDEN, Harold E. 1895-

GLIETSCH, Dr. Jürgen 1939-
   Maassen (2) (*1940)

GLOBE STAMP COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in London, UK prior to WWII by two refugees from Europe, a Mr. Blum and a Dr. Lowbury. Blum had been a farm agent in Czechoslovakia, administering a large estate on behalf of an aristocratic owner, a leftover from the Austro-Hungarian Empire. The
background of Dr. Lowbury is not known. They took premises in the so-called Pepperpot building in the Strand, London, opposite Charing Cross Station and then moved to a shop in William IV Street nearby.

Their big break came in the nineteen fifties when a Mr. Lofts, a furniture removal contractor, walked in with a sheet of the then current twopenny stamp, imperforate. There was speculation that the closeness of the shop to the printing works of Messrs. Harrison & Sons was not coincidental, but there the matter rested. Within a year or two of this stroke of luck, another occurred. Dr. Singer, formerly of Vienna, Austria had commenced a stamp auctioneering venture in Dublin, Ireland and was in London seeking supplies. Finding two German speaking-gentlemen fitted his requirements well and the Company prospered further. (Biography supplied in 2007 by an old time collector. Reuben Deecher.)


GLOECKNER, Frederick H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GLORIA, Princess Mariae
See Mariae Gloria of Thurn und Taxis, Princess.

GLORIA, Vincenzo -1978

GLOSSOP, W.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GLOVER, Mrs Anna Bell 1880-1932
Born Anna Bell Englis. Wife of Warren Irving Glover, the Second Assistant Postmaster General of the United States, and generally referred to as Mrs W. Irving Glover. She was the first lady member of the Collectors Club of New York.
Lindquist (1) Listed as W. Irving Glover.
William Butler (2)
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1932, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.140.

GLOVER, David S. 1947/48-
I am 48 years old and am currently the on-site manager of services and facilities for a 300,000 sq. ft. property in the City of London. I came to this position after a 27-year career in the Civil Service, from which I was made redundant in 1993 as a result of the Government’s privatisation policy. My final position in the Service was as Business Management Director and a member of the Management Board of a business unit within the Property Services Agency.

I am married, with no children, and my wife is Operations Director for the newly privatised careers service for the four West London local authorities.

… my passion [is] for collecting and studying philatelic literature and military history (principally memoirs, letters and diaries). I have several hundred volumes in both collections. (Extracted from a letter to Barrie Evans of Messengers, 21st May 1996.)

He gave up collecting stamps in favour of the literature and in a relatively short time amassed a major library, filling over 120 cartons when it was despatched for sale. Glover was ill with
leukaemia for a number of years and died from pneumonia. His library of early literature, classic handbooks and journals was sold by HH Sales in December 2001 & 2002.

**GLOVER, L. V. S.**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**GLOVER, Warren Irving**

Husband of Anna Bell Glover The Third and subsequently Second Assistant Postmaster General of the United States in the 1920s.

Creeke (1)

**GŁOWIŃSKI, Stanislaw**

1990
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

**GLOYN, C.**

A very early English publisher who used the pseudonym Alpha when advertising his forthcoming periodical *Stamp-Collector*, from Manchester, in 1863.

**GLUCK, R. C.**

APRL (1)

**GMC COLLECTION**

Pseudonym used by John C. Chapin.

**GNÄDIG, Otto**

Maassen (2)

**GNAEDINGER, John**

Lindquist (1)

**GNAT**

Pseudonym used by Ian Thornicroft Hamilton.

**GNECO, Eudóxio Cesar de Azoedo**

1849-1911
Machado (2)

**GNEWUCH, Gerd**

1934-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**GOAMAN, Michael**

1921-2009
Husband of Sylvia Goaman. He had many British and Commonwealth stamp designs to his
credit between the Coronation issue of 1953 and the late 1960s. At that time he turned his 
hand to banknote design.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Journal of the Scout Stamp Collectors Club, January 1964, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.21.
Daily Telegraph, 1st June 2009, p.?

GOAMAN, Sylvia Nancy 1924-2006
Born Sylvia Nancy Priestley, she was the second daughter of the playwright J. B. Priestley. She met her future husband, Michael Goaman at the Central School of Arts and Crafts in London, UK and married him in 1950. Together they formed a design partnership which went on to design many British and Commonwealth stamps throughout the 1950s and 60s.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Daily Telegraph, 26th August 2006, p.?


GÖBBELS, Léon 1931-1994
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.113-114.
Delbeke (5)

GÖBBERT, Franz Suppantzschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

GÖBEL, Ludwig 1897-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


GOBILLLOT, Pierre 1922-2006
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –,

GÖBL, Gerhard 1942-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

GOD, Dieter 1956-
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

**GODDARD, Joseph W. H.**  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  

**GODDEN, Frank**  
See Lewis Sidney Frank Godden.  

**GODDEN Jr., Frank Ambrose**  
1903/04-1974  
Son of Lewis Sidney Frank Godden.  
Creeke (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  

**GODDEN, Lewis Sidney Frank**  
1878-1954  
Father of Frank Ambrose and Stanley Godden. Known throughout the philatelic world as Frank Godden. Founder of Frank Godden Limited.  

Frank Godden started his philatelic career at Stanley Gibbons Ltd. where he arranged the window displays. Godden had a flair for displays and was entrusted with arranging the stamp displays for the 1924 and 1925 British Empire Exhibitions. He then went on to produce displays for the British Post Office as well as mounting and writing up hundreds of private collections. In 1926, he was a founder-member of the British Philatelic Association.  

He had been an eminent professional in the world of philately since the end of the nineteenth century and had served as Commissioner for hundreds of British exhibits at various international exhibitions since the First World War. He was made an MBE in 1949 for his services as a representative of Great Britain at these international exhibitions, having been honoured by philately in 1946 when he was asked to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.  

Albemarle (2)  
Butler (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (2)  
Livingstone (1)  
Meiring (1)  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
Philatelic Congress of India (1)  
Ryan (1)  
Schofield (1)  

**GODDEN, Stanley**  
-1961  
Son of Lewis Sidney Frank Godden.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
GÖDE, Dr. Michael
Maassen (2)

GODFREY, Alan 1951-
He began collecting at an early age when both parents passed their collections on to him. At school, he founded a stamp club and soon began dealing with four friends. The business closed after the A-levels as each partner went his own way. An accountant by profession, he worked for most of his life in engineering companies. As a collector, he specialised in the Falkland Islands.


GODFREY, Edwin D.
APRL (1)

GODFREY, Frederic Race
He arrived in Melbourne, Australia in 1847 and engaged in farming for many years. He took a great interest in local affairs and the Church and was an active member of many organisations. As a philatelist, he was one of the founders of the first Philatelic Society of Victoria.


GODFREY, I. H. Charles 1901-1970
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)

GODHINO, F. B.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GODHINO, John Chrysotom 1862-
Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as Jno Godhino.

GODINHO, César Augusto 1893-
Machado (3)

GODINHO, Col. Vitorino Henrique -1962
Machado (1)

GODON, Allen Lee
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GODSEY, James Zebedee 1883-
Lindquist (1)

GODSEY Jr., John L. 1902-
Lindquist (1)
GODSHO, Albert P. 1894/95-1955

GODWIN, Howard L. 1923-1998
A South African collector, he was active in the affairs of his local society and the Federation.
Meiring (2)

GOEB, Charles Herbert
Lindquist (1)

GOEBEL, Dr. Raymond 1950-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)

GOECKS, Walter 1893/94-1960
Died on the 24th March 1960.
Maassen (2)
Briefmarken-Börsen-Briefe, April 1960, p.74.

GOEGG, Henri
Alias used by Louis Henri Mercier.

GOEGGEL, Dr. Hugo 1936-
A Colombian philatelist and expert on Latin America, he formed a number of gold-medal
collections. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2010.
Hellrigl (1)
The Dr. Hugo Goeggel Collections, CorinphilaAuktionen, Zurich, Switzerland, n.d.
[2012], n.pp. [16pp.]

GOEHRING, Walther
Birch (5.4)

GOERKE, Erwin 1925-
Zimmer (1)

GOERNER, William F. 1871/72-1933
An expert on the USA 3c stamp of 1851 and 1857, his collection was one of the finest in
America.
GOERTH, Leo F. 1909-
Lindquist (1)

GOERTZ, Donald W. Lindquist (1)

GOES, Joseph 1933-
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

GOETZ, Chas. R. 1872-
Freethy (1)
Lindquist (1)

GOETZ, Edw. J. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

GOETZ, Louis A. 1867/68-1954
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GOETZ, Raymond
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GOETZ, Reinold -1963
A dealer in Germany, he moved to Trinidad in 1939 to escape the Nazi regime and soon after established himself as the West India Stamp Company of Port of Spain. During the War, he anglicised his name to Reynold. With other local philatelists, he helped to found the Trinidad Philatelic Society in 1942 and was very active in it until he returned to Germany in about 1962. As a collector, he was interested in the older stamps of the British West Indies and won several international awards.
Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, March/April 1964, Whole Number 26, p.1

GOETZ, Reynold
See under Reinold Goetz.

GOFF, Ron 1936-2003
Philatelic Exporter, January 2004, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.36.

GOFFE, E. Harris (2)

GOFFIN, Daniel 1954-
Delbeke (5)

GOFFIN, Marie-Noëlle
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
GOGGEL, Hugo
Cross (1)

GOGOLINSKI, Egon
Owner or manager of Ursula Philatelix Auctions Inc.

GOICOCHEA, Eduardo Escalada
See Eduardo Escalada-Goicochea.

GOING, R. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Fellow of the RPSL.

GOLD, Albert
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

GOLD, Hellmut

GOLD, Walter B.
Creeke (1)

GOLD MEDAL MAIL SALES
The postal auction (mail sale) business of J. & H. Stolow Inc.
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.244.

GOLDBERG, Harold
Owner or manager of the Superior Stamp & Coin Company Inc.

Son of Simon E. Goldberg. Owner of the Subway Stamp Shop Inc. from 1975 until his death.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.92.

GOLDBERG, Dr. Louis 1887-1935
Died in Brussells on the 22nd of October 1935.
Maassen (2)
Meiring (1)
Goldberg, Marshall
Owner or manager of the Superior Stamp & Coin Company Inc.

Goldberg, Paul
1884-

Goldberg, Simon E.
Father of Hugh Melvyn Goldberg.

Goldberger, Josef
1894-
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Goldblatt, Isaac Robert
1928-2014
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

Goldbury, F. S.
1871/72-1890
He began to collect stamps whilst he was at school and threw himself into it with great enthusiasm. In spite of his early age (18) at the time of his death, he had held a number of positions within local and national societies, wrote numerous articles and was one of the publishers of the Yankee Philatelist. A keen literature collector, he died of typhoid on the 8th October 1890.
The Rhode Island Philatelist, November 1890, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.81.

Golden, David
-2007
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

Golden Jr., Louis M.
1869-

Golden, M.
-1919
Died on the 17th February 1919.

Golder, Stephen
1869-
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
Canadian Philatelist, 1910, Volume 1, p.1.
GOLDFRANK, George -1996

GOLDHAGEN, Seymour 1926-1982

GOLDAHAN, ?
Maassen (2)

GOLDIN, Milton
Lindquist (1)

GOLDING, W. Humphrey -1953
Owned Charles Fox & Company and in 1920 employed Robson Lowe as office boy, for about half an hour, until he found out that he was only interested in gaining experience before setting up as a dealer on his own. He became a Director of Errington & Martin.

GOLDMAN, Arthur M. 1880-
Lindquist (1)

GOLDMANN, Marvin Morton 1917-
Lindquist (1)

GOLDNER, John
Son of Julius Goldner.
Philatlie, July 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 481, pp.34-35.

GOLDNER, Julius 1842-1898
Father of John Goldner. Wholesale dealer from Hamburg. Renown for obtaining the plates of the Hamburg and Heligoland stamps and producing millions of reprints. He died whilst travelling to London.
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Il Filatelico, April 1898, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.39. (Given as Giulio Goldner.)
The Philatelic Trader, 7th May 1959, Volume 39, Issue 10, p.221.
Philatlie und Postgeschichte, October 1975, Whole number 31, p.VIII.
Wolfgang Maassen: Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie
GOLDSBOROUGH, Joseph R. 1880-
Lindquist (1)

GOLDSBURY, Frederick Stewart 1872-1890
Creeke (1)
The Northwest Philatelist, November 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.
The Stamp Collectors’ Figaro, November 1890, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.8.
The Yankee Philatelist, November 1890, Volume 2, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.6].

GOLDSCHAGG, Rolf 1930-2006
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, November 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 353, p.31.

GOLDSCHMID, Otto 1881-
Lindquist (1)

GOLDSCHMIDT, Edward
Creeke (1)

GOLDSCHMIDT, L. B.
Meiring (1)

GOLDSMITH, Abraham 1894-
Lindquist (1)

GOLDSMITH, Edward
APRL (1)

GOLDSMITH, Col. H. D.
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

GOLDSMITH, Herbert
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GOLDSMITH, Hugo B. 1869-
Lindquist (1)

GOLDSMITH, James A.
APRL (1)

GOLDSMITH, Kurt -1966
GOLDSMITH, Leonard S.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 21st January 1911, Volume 16, p.221.

GOLDSTEIN, Gary M.
Founded the Gary M. Goldstein company.

GOLDSTEIN, Harold
Owned or managed the Wilshire Stamp Company Inc.

GOLDSTEIN, Henry, E. 1904-
Lindquist (1)

GOLDSTEIN, Jack
Lindquist (1)

GOLDSTEIN, Jos.
Creeke (1)

GOLDSTEIN, Nathan
Lindquist (1)

GOLDSTICKER Jr., Samuel S. 1921-1992
Widely known as Uncle Sam, he was a specialist in Air Mails and very active in the American Air Mail Society.

GOLDSWORTHY, Sir Roger
Sued J. W. Palmer in 1898 for the loss of a stamp whilst in the latter’s possession.

GOLDUP, John
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Studd.

GOLEMBIEWSKI, Edward H. 1912-
Lindquist (1)

GOLIN, Lewis F.
APRL (1)

GOLL, Oscar Karl 1892-
Lindquist (1)

GOLLHARDT, Karl 1910-
Lindquist (1)

GOLLINGS, Frank Joseph 1907-
Lindquist (1)

GOLODNOFF, W.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

GOLTERMANN, Paul
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

GOMES, Manuel Marques
Machado (2)
GOMES, Manuel Fabeiro
Machado (2)

GÓMEZ, Germán Baschwitz
1947-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Baschwitz Gomez.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Baschwitz Gomez.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Baschwitz Gomez.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Baschwitz Gomez.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Baschwitz Gomez.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Baschwitz Gomez.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Baschwitz Gomez.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Baschwitz Gomez.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Baschwitz Gomez.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Baschwitz Gomez.
Maassen (3) Listed under Baschwitz Gómez.
Academus, October 2012, Volume 13, Whole number 16, p.143.

GÓMEZ-GUILLAMON, Dr. Félix
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GOMM, Neville
1937-2003
Born in the Western Cape Province of South Africa, he trained as a technician for the Department of Posts and Telecommunications. After military service, he joined the South African Broadcasting System and spent the next thirty or so years in radio and television news journalism. In 1974, he was introduced to philately by a colleague and together they founded the South African Broadcasting System Stamp Club. He interests moved to postal history and he edited The Post Office Stone for three years, relinquishing the position owing to ill-health.


**GOMO Jr., Frederick J.**  
Lindquist (1)

**GOMPERTZ, Paul**  
Creeke (1)

**GONGVATANA, Surajit**  
Hellriegl (1)  
Springbett (1)  

**GONSALVES, B. C.**  
Creeke (1)

**GONVILLE, Lionel**  

**GONZALEZ, Pedro**  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Napier and under Segantini.

**GONZALEZ, Evaristo de Cuena**  
Machado (3)

**GONZÁLEZ, Gustavo A. Moré**  

**GONZALEZ, John**  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

**GONZALEZ, John Albert**  

**GONZÁLEZ-FIORI, Francisco Massísimo y**  

**GOOCH, Henry Martyn**  
Crane (1)  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  
London Philatelist, June 1899, Volume 8, p.161.

**GOOCH, Nigel**
GOOD, A. A.
APRL (1)

GOOD, Alvin
1872-1948
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Lindquist (1)

GOOD, Eric John
1903/04-1968
Husband of Mrs K. E. [Judy] Good. A stamp dealer in the 1930s with a shop in Hastings, UK.

GOOD, Ernest
A chartered surveyor by profession, he formed several specialist collections.

GOOD, Mrs K. E. [Judy]
Born K. E. Lowles. Wife of Eric John Good. She was a stamp collector in her own right and by 1973 was the longest serving member of the Hastings Philatelic Society.

GOOD, Katy

GOODALE, Edward
A Canadian, he owned a major collection of philatelic literature.

GOODALE, Col. George S.
-1936
A regular officer in the United States Army, he was Chief of Staff of the 29th Infantry Division. As a philatelist, he studied and wrote about the stamps of the Philippines.

GOODBODY, Dr. Anthony M.
A lecturer in Mathematics at the University of Liverpool, who tried his best to educate the current writer when he was a student there. A specialist in railway philately.
Livingstone (1)

GOODCHILD, Edward E.
Creeke (1)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
GOODFELLOW, Benjamin 1864-1946
A solicitor by training, he spent fifty years as a practising lawyer in Manchester, UK. His interest in stamp collecting was sparked by the gift of a letter that had recently come out of Paris by balloon post during the siege (1870-72). Over the years, he formed many substantial collections, particularly of the British Colonies. Upon becoming a serious student, about the year 1909 when he stopped his general collecting, he began to form his own library. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1923.

His library was sold by H. R. Harmer in February and March 1947. Towards the end of that same year, H. F. Johnson offered his library for sale and it may be that this was the original library purchased from Harmer or possibly the remnants of or duplicates from the library.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Penfold.
Livingstone (1)
Meiring (1)
Schofield (1)
London Philatelist, August 1946, Volume 55, pp.93-94.
Musson’s Stamp Digest, September 1946, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.216.


GOODFELLOW, Hubert T. 1910-
Lindquist (1)

GOODHEW, Bill
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GOODING, A. -1965
The Perfin Society.

GOODKIND, Henry M. 1904-1970
His interest in philately was fostered by his father who left him three collections, one of which was an airmail collection which lead to him becoming a leading American aerophilatelist. Goodkind edited The Aero Philatelist News and its successor, The Aero Philatelist Annals from 1946, the Collectors Club Philatelist from 1949 and Scott’s Monthly Stamp Journal from 1961. In 1966, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GOODMAN, Alan S. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

GOODMAN, Charles J. 1901-
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.102.

GOODMAN, Francis Greer 1901-
Lindquist (1)

GOODMAN, Gary 1974-
Stamp Magazine, April 2001, Volume 67, Issue 4, pp.50-51

GOODMAN, Maj. John 1974-
Postscript, January/April 1974, Whole number 115/116, p.29.

GOODMAN, John 1987-

GOODMAN, Mrs Kathleen F. [Kay] 1987-
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
GOODMAN, Kristen

GOODMAN, Neville H.
Creeke (1)

GOODMAN, Richard
He used the pseudonym Bonham Richards when writing the science fiction novel World Without Cats.
American Philatelist, August 2014, Volume 125, Issue 8, pp.748-750.

GOODMAN, Roland A.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GOODMAN, Dr. Sheldon

GOODMAN, Stanley M.
Lindquist (1)

GOODMAN, Theodore W.
Lindquist (1)

GOODMAN, Mrs W. E.
See Mrs Kathleen F. Goodman.

GOODNOUGH, Edward Havens
Lindquist (1)

GOODRICH, Edward H.
Lindquist (1)

GOODRICH, George S.
Lindquist (1)

GOODRICH, Gil
The Bay Phil, November/December 2013, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.5.

GOODRICH, William Henry
1870/71-1894
The publisher of *The Eastern Philatelist*, he died of gastric fever at the age of twenty-three. Creeke (1)

**GOODSTEIN, I**

1890/91-1970

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**GOODWIN, Dan**

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: [www.uscs.org](http://www.uscs.org), 16th October 2010, 2pp.

**GOODWIN, George V.**

-1984

Vermont Philatelic Society.

**GOODWIN, J. Ray**

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Essex Philatelic Contact, October/December 1948, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.12.

**GOODWIN, Dr. Jack**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**GOODWIN, Dr. James C.**

1902-1953

APS (1)


The Philatelist, September 1953, Volume 19, Issue 12, p.311.

Postal History Society – Bulletin, November/December 1953, Whole number 71, p.?

**GOODWIN, Ray**

Creeke (1)

**GOODWIN, Walter E.**

He traded solely in philatelic literature, under his own name from 1910 from Dover, NH, USA.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)


[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.45.

**GOODWYN, Charles Wyndham**

1934-2015


Charles Wyndham Goodwyn was born on the 11th March 1934 and died on the 11th June 1186
2015.

With much sadness I report the death of Charles Goodwyn. From 1995 he was Keeper of the Royal Philatelic Collection, succeeding the late Sir John Marriott, a position from which Charles retired in 2003, to be succeed in turn by the current Keeper Michael Sefi.

Charles had contributed much service to The Royal Philatelic Society London, which he joined in 1967, including Hon. Secretary (1982 to 1990, and 1998 to 1999), Treasurer (1981 to 1983) and as President from 1992 to 1994; he was elected an Honorary Fellow of the Society in 1995. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1995, he was appointed Lieutenant of the Royal Victorian Order in 2001, he received the Smithsonian Philatelic Achievement Award in 2002 and was a Knight of the Ordre de Saint-Charles in Monaco. A service of thanksgiving was held at St Mary’ Church, Old Amersham at 12.00 noon on Tuesday the 30th June. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by David R. Beech on the 16th June 2015.)

Butler (3)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Postage Stamps of the Far East, Sotheby’s Auction, 4th May 1995.
London Philatelist, July/August 2015, Volume 124, pp.272-273.
Stamp Magazine, August 2015, Volume 81, Issue 8, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 71, Issue 4, p.11.

GOODY, E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GOODYER, Leon Boyce
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 14th February 1914, Volume 19, p.227.

GOOFERS, Lambertus [Bert] Marie 1941-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
GOOSE, Arthur William 1875-  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  

GOOSMANN, Rudolf 1916-  
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 26th of July 1916.  

GORARU, M. K.  
Philatelic Congress of India (1)  

GORDON, Allan  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

GORDON, Mrs Barbara  

GORDON, Gr.-Capt. C. F.  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  

GORDON, Chester A. 1902-  
Lindquist (1)  

GORDON, D. L. 1914-  
Bateman (1)  

GORDON, Dr. F. A.  
Lindquist (1)  

GORDON, H. 1913-  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)
GORDON, Herman C. 1881-1954
Lindquist (1)

GORDON, John [Jack] S.

GORDON, Leo 1908-1969

GORDON, Robb

GORDON, Robert Sloane 1900-1968
Husband of Barbara Gordon.

GORDON, W. R. Lindquist (1)

GORDON-JONES, B.
See under Bertram Gordon Jones.

GORDON-JONES, Eric
See under Eric Gordon Jones.

GORDON'S STAMPS
Founded in Glasgow, UK in 1977 by Gordon Carroll.

GORE, Charles William 1869/70-

GORE, Theodore APRL (1)

GORGES, Sir Edmond Howard Lacam 1872-1924
Creeke (1)
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)

GÖRGES, Gustav Wilhelm Emil 1813-1894
A postmaster of Brunswick, Germany.
Archiv für Deutsche Postgeschichte, 1982, Issue 2, pp.47-64


GORHAM, David W.
GORHAM, John
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GORING, Stuart M.
A Director of H. & A. Wallace (Philatelists) Ltd., who purchased the Company in 1972.

GORMANN, Georg
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

GORME, Evdie
1928/29-2013
An acclaimed singer accompanied by her husband, Steve Lawrence, in the 1960s.
Linn’s Stamp News, 2nd September 2013, Volume 86, p.4.

GORON, Stan
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GORRON, Georges
1902-

GORSCH, Walter C.
1900/01-1958
Died on the 11th May 1958.

GORTON, F. A.
1905-
Lindquist (1)

GORTON, John B.
Creeke (1)

GORTON, Peter
1948/49-
He began collecting at the age of twelve when his mother inherited her father’s collection and let him look at it. A specialist in the stamps and postal history of British Central Africa.

GORZKI, Hans-Werner
1919-

GOSFORD, Earl of
1877/78-1954
His title was the Rt. Hon. Sir Archibald Charles Montague Acheson, Fifth Earl of Gosford. To which could be added Viscount and Baron of Gosford, Baron Acheson of Glencairny and Baron Warlingham of Beccles. He settled in New York in 1934, becoming
a successful wine merchant. Over the years he formed a number of collections, disposing of
them as they neared completion.
    Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GOSLICH, Klaus
Maassen (2)

GOSLING, A. H.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GOSLING, Dr. Peter J.
A British collector who sold his library of 246 books through HH Sales in 2002. A full list of
these library books is held by the present author.
The Collection of Dr. Peter Gosling., [Typescript list of the books in his library
provided by the owner to HH Sales], 15th July 2002, 5pp.

GOSLING, Ulrich J. F.
-1966/67

GOSS, George
1886/87-1972

GOSS, H. C.
1870-
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GOSS, Sherman M.
1870-
Lindquist (1)

GOSSARD, Peter
1919-
Lindquist (1)

GOSSCHALK, G.
-1937

GOSSCHALK, H. D.
1919-
Harris (17) Listed as G. D. Gosschalk
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
**GOSSE, Dr. Philip**
Used the pseudonym **Buccaneer**.

**GOSSE, Reginald**
Creeke (1)

**GOSSET, Ralph W.**
Creeke (1)

**GOSSLING, W. J. J.**
Creeke (1)

**GÖTFREDSEN, Jørgen**  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**GOTHIC STAMP & COIN COMPANY**
Founded in Akron, OH, USA in 1974.  
Peter Browning: *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.244-245.

**GOTTFREDSEN, Kjærling**  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**GOTTESLEBEN, R. M.**  
A member of the firm of Gottesleben & Sons, diamond merchants and jewellers of Denver, Colorado. He began collecting in 1876 as a youth, allowing it to lapse as he began his employment, only for him to take it up again seriously, in 1890.  
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.76.

**GÖTTING, Willi**  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Philatelic, July 1977, Whole number 117, p.6.

**GÖTTLER, László Antal**  
Bélyegvilág Filatéliai Szemle, June 1996, Issue 6, p.27.

**GOTTLIEB, Lawrence I.**  

**GOTTLIEB, O.**
Founded **O. Gottlieb A/S.**

**GOTTS, Frederick**
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)

**GOTTSCHALK, Harry**  
Meiring (1)

**GOTTSCHALK, Dr. Jordan**  
Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth Year</th>
<th>Death Year</th>
<th>Contributions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOTTSCHALL, Manfred</td>
<td>1937</td>
<td></td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOTZ, E. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>-1957</td>
<td>Morgan (18), Morgan (19), Morgan (20), Morgan (21), Morgan (22), Negus (2) See Appendix 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 19, p.381.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GÖTZ, Jürgen</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td></td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GÖTZ, Reinhold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A German stamp dealer trading under the name Reinhold Götz Marcophilhaus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Philatlie, May 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 395, pp.52-54.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOUCH, F. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creeke (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOUDEKET, Herbert E.</td>
<td>1913</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOUGAS, Georges</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APRL (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOUGH, G. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Harris (12.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOUGH, James Peter [Jamie]</td>
<td></td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2012.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APRL (2) Postage Dues
Springbett (1)
*Prospectus* Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].

**GOUKASSOW, Joseph J.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**GOULD, Miss Agnes E.** 1896-1990
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Philately, July/August 1948, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.11.

**GOULD, Alan J.**

**GOULD, Charles A.** 1895-
Lindquist (1)

**GOULD, E. V.**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**GOULD, George** 1899-
Lindquist (1)

**GOULD, L. J.**
See under her married name L. J. Veley.

**GOULD, Maurice M.** 1908/09-1975

**GOULD, Willard J.** 1872-
Lindquist (1)

**GOULDEN, Chris. H.**
Traded as the *Century Stamp Company*.
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**GOULDING, Mrs Ursula Moxhay** 1923-2014
Born Ursula Moxhay Tubbs.


**GOURDON, Émile**

-1946/47


**GOURIN, Gabriel**

1921-2007

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,

**GOURLAY, Ian**

-2005


**GOVE, F. L.**

Lindquist (1)

**GOVETT, Francis Romaine**

1906-


**GOW, L. F.**

Creeke (1)

**GOWAN, Basil**

-2012

**GOWELL, Frank W.**

Lindquist (1)

**GOWEN, Charles**


**GOWEN, Don P.**

-1979

A retired railwayman, his main philatelic interest was anything to do with railways.

**GOWER, E.**

Harris (2)

**GOWER, John Myott**

1904-1966

An Adelaide, Australia postmaster who produced many First Day Covers from the 1930s. In 1951, he adopted the name Wesley Cover Service.
GOWER, Sir Robert Vaughan
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

GOWERS, Brian -2000

GOWERS, Herbert Henry 1886-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
http://www.fipliterature.org/Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GOWIN, Gilbert T. 1883-
Lindquist (1)

GOWING, Edward 1868-
Creeke (1)

GOY, Erich 1905-
Maassen (2)

GRAAE, Svend 1902
Dansk Filatelisisk Tidsskrift, November 1952, Volume 18, Issue 9, p.11.

GRABFIELD, Dr. G. P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRABIN, Kenneth E. 1902-
Lindquist (1)

GRABOWY, Walter
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

GRABOWSKI, Dr. Edouard J. J.
His forename is sometimes anglicised to Edward.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
APRL (2) Guadeloupe


GRABSCHIEID, Dr. E.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Cahners.

GRACA, F. M.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

GRAÇA, Henrique Gago da
Machado (3)

GRACE, Abraham
1880-1880
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

GRACE, Frank H.
1895-1895
Lindquist (1)

GRACEY, Gen. Sir Douglas
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GRAEBNER, C. Frederick
1862-1862
Harris (2)

GRAEBNER, Paul
1899/1900-1978
Philatiele, October 1978, Whole number 122, p.15.

GRAEBNER, Robert C.
-1974
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRAEFF, Arthur D.

GRAETZ, Harry
-2012
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2012, Whole number 58, p.11.

GRAEVE, Raymond G. de
1919-1997
Delbeke (1) Listed under De Graeve.
Delbeke (2) Listed under De Graeve.
Delbeke (3) Listed under De Graeve.  
Delbeke (5) Listed under De Graeve.  

**GRAF, Everett**  
APRL (1)  

**GRAF, George**  
Used the aliases George Graham and Chas. F. Williams when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.  
The Philatelic Era, 15th November 1893, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.89.  

**GRAF, J.**  
London Swiss Philatelic Society.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

**GRAF, John**  
Lindquist (1)  

**GRAF, Wolfgang**  
Maassen (2)  

**GRAFT, Edward**  
Alias used by A. B. Quigley.  

**GRAGG, Glenn W.**  
Lindquist (1)  

**GRAHAM, Conrad**  
1929-2014  
He has an important library and for some years held literature auctions from his home in London. His library was sold to John Jackson in 2015. Apart from literature, he specialised in Cinderella material. His stock of literature from his auction business was sold in 2013 to Capital Collectibles.  
The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2015, Volume 55, Issue 1, p.8.  

**GRAHAM, Frank Cecil**  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  

**GRAHAM, Geo**  
Alias used by A. B. Quigley.  

**GRAHAM, George**  
Alias used by George Graf.  

**GRAHAM, George B.**  
Lindquist (1)  

**GRAHAM Jr., George C.**  
Lindquist (1)
GRAHAM, Harold T. -1975
Helvetia Philatelic Society.
    Morgan (19)
    Morgan (20)
    Morgan (21)
    Morgan (22)

GRAHAM, Herman Douglas 1881-
Lindquist (1)

GRAHAM, Hunter 1877-
Lindquist (1)

GRAHAM, Kenneth
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GRAHAM, M. M.
Lindquist (1)

GRAHAM, Mrs R. A.
    Harris (15)
    Harris (16)
    Harris (17)
    Morgan (18)
    Morgan (19)
    Morgan (20)
    Morgan (21)
    Morgan (22)

GRAHAM, Ralph H.
    Creeke (1)

GRAHAM, Richard B. 1922-2012
A retired engineer and one of the foremost experts on America’s postal history, he wrote over 800 articles. He was recruited by Linn’s Stamp News in 1982 to write a weekly column on United States postal history, having been writing on the subject for the previous 30 years. His archives were donated to the APRL in 2016.
    APRL (2) United States Stampshow '92, pp.22-23.
    The Chairman’s Chatter, September 1992, Whole number 149, pp.1 & 3.
    Linn’s Stamp News, 6th August 2012, Volume 85, p.4.
    Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 1, pp.5-7 & 9.

GRAHAM, Tony -1999
Grahame-White, Claude
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Grahm, Odd
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gralki, Otto
Maassen (2)

Grallert, Wolfram
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelic, April 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 339, p.45.

Grambeck, Otto
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Gramley, G. Hei
Lindquist (1)

Gramsch, Arthur
Maassen (2)

Granberg, Richard
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Grand, Henri
He used the pseudonym Daisy when selling his collection of Great Britain 1840/41 line engraved through Christie’s Robson Lowe in 1996.
Maassen (2)
Springbett (1)

Grandela-Duran, José
See José Grandela Duran.

Grandinger, Josef
He used the pseudonym Usambara when he sold his collection of German East Africa stamps and postal history through Schlegel in 2008.
Maassen (2)
**GRANDJEAN, Alfred**  
A Belgian stamp dealer.  
Delbeke (4) p.221.

**GRANDPIERRE, Charles**  
Creeke (1)

**GRANDVOINET, Mr.**  
La Philatélie Française, October 1960, Whole number 96, p.140.

**GRANDY, Wilfred Milton**  
1899-1988  
Grandy designed and produced first day covers in the United States for forty-five years.  
Lindquist (1)  
**Joseph P. Connolly & Sean P. Connolly:** *Winfred Milton Grandy: A Philatelic Biography.*, Joseph P. Connolly, Orange, CT, USA, 2006, n.pp., published on CD.

**GRANGER, Mrs Bernice W.**  
Lindquist (1)

**GRANGER, Edward**  
He used the initials A.P. when selling his collections through Robson Lowe from 1944 to 1945 by both auction and private treaty.  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Livingstone (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**GRANGER, Michel**  
1946-  

**GRANIE, Lucien**  
Creeke (1)

**GRANITE STATE STAMP COMPANY**  
Proprietor, Frank H. Pinkham.

**GRANT, Arthur D.**  
1881-  
Creeke (1)  
The Philatelic West and Camera News, June 1899, Volume 9, Issue 3, n.pp (front cover & 1p.)

**GRANT, Alan M.**  
1942-  
Husband of Colleen Grant and father of Victoria Grant-Wetherall. Grant founded the firm of Rushstamps in 1957, named after his address, Rushington Avenue. He subsequently went into partnership with Ron Grover. He became a major shareholder in Stanley Gibbons Ltd. during the Clive Feigenbaum era. At some stage, he wrote the market tipster column in *Stamp Collecting* under the pseudonym W. E. Fyndem.  
Livingstone (1)  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
GRANT, Arthur D.
Brother of W. C. A. Grant. A newspaper reporter and editor of Kansas City, KS, USA.

GRANT, Arthur Jefferson
Lindquist (1)

GRANT, B. R.

GRANT, Benson F.
Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Bernhard Henniker Shirley
1887-1966
Founder of the Maidstone Philatelic Society.
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21) Shown as B. S. H. Grant.
Morgan (22) Shown as B. S. H. Grant.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Mirror, 22nd July 1949, p.2.
The Philatelist, April 1966, p.194.

GRANT, Chas. C.
Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Colleen
Wife of Allan Grant & mother of Victoria Grant-Wetherall.

GRANT, Delos Andrews
Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Frank W.
Lindquist (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRANT, Frederick J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>APRL (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT, George L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT, Halley W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Huys-Berlingin (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Livingstone (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT, Homer A.</td>
<td>1887-</td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT, Horace M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT, Horace V.</td>
<td>1908-</td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Collecting., Monograph Series No.8, *Royal Philatelic Society of New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT, James W.</td>
<td>1902-</td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Candidate Statement, American Philatelic Research Library Founder Patron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT, Malcolm M.</td>
<td>1883-</td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT, Malcolm W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT, S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Hilborn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT, Victoria</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Victoria Grant-Wetherall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT, W. C. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brother of Arthur D. Grant and manager of the Central Stamp Company.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creeke (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT, Willard W.</td>
<td>1948/49-1901</td>
<td>Creeke (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRANT-WETHERALL, Victoria**  
Daughter of Allan Grant and Colleen Grant. Married James Wetherall.

**GRANVILLE, Francis**  
1903-1983  
His postal history library was sold by Dr. Conrad Graham in December 1985.  
Bateman (1)  

**GRANVILLE-SMITH, Francis**  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)

**GRASKA, Mike**  
-2015  

**GRASSET, Jacques D. L.**  
1909-1993  
Delbeke (1)  
Delbeke (2)  
Delbeke (3)  
Delbeke (5)  
André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.39.)

**GRASSO, George de**  
1911-  
Lindquist (1) Listed under De Grasso.

**GRATRIX, William A.**  
1906-  
Lindquist (1)

**GRATTON, Richard**  
1954-  
A paper chemist, living and working in Montreal, Canada. His main philatelic interests lie with British North America. He has written a column in *Philatélie Québec* on BNA errors, varieties, fakes and forgeries for over twenty years.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)  
Hellrigl (1)  
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.11.

**GRAU, Ricardo**
-1970

**GRAUE, James W.**
A specialist in German Atlantic Zeppelin and air-mail flights with a particular interest in the North Atlantic catapult flights of 1929 to 1935.

**GRAUE, William**
He used the pseudonym Dallas when selling his collection of Great Britain and British Empire through Sotheby’s in 1990.

**GRAUS, Francisco**
1939-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Hellrigl (1)

**GRAVELY, Richard P.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Corwin.

**GRAVENEY, Tom**
England cricketer.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2003, Volume 60, Issue 4, p.50.

**GRAVES, Robert**
1988/89-1954

**GRAVES, Stuart**
Founded Stuart Graves Auctions.

**GRAVESEN, Bent Bryld**
1957-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) listed under Bryld Gravesen.

**GRAVESON, Samuel**
1867*-1957
Butler (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

**GRAY, Peter Vorhees de**

Creeke (1)

**GRAY Jr., Alanson McDowell**

Lindquist (1)

**GRAY, Arthur William Sinclair**

1939-2015

Stamp Magazine, August 2015, Volume 81, Issue 8, p.10.

**GRAY, Bob**

Lindquist (1)

**GRAY, C. Audley**

Lindquist (1)

**GRAY, Mrs Charlotte Mary**

-1978

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**GRAY, Donald Christopher**

1881/82-1962

He died whilst travelling to the Royal Philatelic Society, London during severe weather, to give a display. His collections of the Netherlands and Colonies were presented to the Society.

Bateman (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

**GRAY, F. C. A.**
Used the pseudonym William Martello.
    Bacon (1)
Livingstone (1) Listed as Martello Gray.

**GRAY, Frances L.**
    Lindquist (1)

**GRAY, George**
Brother of Harry Gray.

**GRAY, Harry**
Brother of George Gray. Dealer.

**GRAY, Harry E.**
    Lindquist (1)

**GRAY, J. F.**
    APRL (1)

**GRAY, Dr. John Edward**
1800-1875
He compiled one of the earliest stamp catalogues: *A Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the use of Collectors.*, published in December 1862. His collection was sold to Frederick A. Philbrick some time before September 1868. (Fred. J. Melville: *Dr. Gray and his catalogues.*, Philatelic Paraphernalia, October 1991/January 1992, Volume 2, Whole number 27, p.46.)

**Dr. John Edward Gray** was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Gray, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
    Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
    Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
    Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
    Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 7th March 1875.


The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, April 1863, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.41-43.


(The unnamed author was Frederick Adolphus Philbrick.)

Dr. John Edward Gray, F.R.S., Watson & Hazell, London, UK, n.d. [ca.1875], 15pp. (Pamphlet reprinting obituaries from various sources.)

Alfred Smith & Co.’s Monthly Circular, April 1875, Whole number 4, pp.[1-2].

The Philatelic Journal, April 1875, Volume 2, pp.49-50.

The Philatelic Record, May 1875, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.79.


The Postage Stamp, October 1917, Volume 19, p.68.

The Postage Stamp, March 1919, Volume 21, Issue 9, p.179.

The London Philatelist, October 1966, Volume 75, pp.198-199.


GRAY, Kenneth -1987
GRAY, Peter 1905-1993
An Australian by birth, he spent his early working years at the G. P. O., Sydney. He enlisted in the Royal Australian Air Force during the War, remaining in the service once the War was over.


GRAY, Preston 1881-
Lindquist (1)

GRAY, R. N. 1904-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

GRAY, Sir Reginald 1900/01-1988
Creeke (1)

GRAY, Robert 1904-
Lindquist (1)

GRAY, Robert 1900/01-1988

A keen collector of perfins, he was a member of the Perfins Club for over forty years.

GRAY, Robert S. 1899-
Lindquist (1)

Gray, Thomas L. 1899-
Creeke (1)

GRAY, William Martello 1899-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

GRAY, Walter M. 1899-
Lindquist (1)

GRAYBELL, J. Park 1899-
Lindquist (1)

GREALEY, James F. 1899-
Creeke (1)

GREANY, William F. 1899-
He began as a stamp dealer in 1875, specialising in State Revenues.
Creeke (1)

George N. Brewer: The stamp dealers of California., The Philatelic Californian,
GREAT
Pseudonym used by Frederick T. Small.

GREAT CANADIAN FOREIGN STAMP DEPOT
Founded in Montreal, Canada in about 1865 by John Appleton Nutter.

GREAT LAKES PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA by Roman J. Burkiewicz.

GREAVES, Arthur William J. 1904-1971
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

GREAVES, Cyril, S. -1963
Born in Barbados, he left the West Indies in 1901 and settled in the United States.

GREAVES, Derek -2012
He traded as Arcade Stamps from 2000 until his death.

GREAVES, Thomas
Creeke (1)

GRECH, John 1907-
Lindquist (1)

GRECH, Lawrence A.
He became the first stamp dealer when trading as Lindum Stamp Auctions in 1970.

GRECU, Dan Simon
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GREEFF, Hermann
Lindquist (1)

GREEHAM, W. F.
Creeke (1)

GREEKA, Bruce
A chemical engineer by training, he spent much of his working life as a reporter on chemical business publications. Although his main philatelic interests were American plate blocks and
FDCs, he also had other widespread interests.
Forerunners, March/June 1992, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.3.

**GREELEY, Francis F.**
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)

**GREELEY, George H.**
Creeke (1)

**GREEN, Albert**
1869-1940

**GREEN, Arthur Reginald**
1884-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**GREEN, Ben B.**
May well be an error for Ben G. Green.
Creeke (1)

**GREEN, Ben G.**
1860-1914
May well be an error for Ben W. Green or Ben B Green.
Died on the 18th January 1914.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

**GREEN, Ben W.**
1860-1914
May well be an error for Ben G. Green.

Born in Montezuma, Ohio, he moved to Chicago at the age of thirty. His varied career included a stamp and coin business and dealing in aids for the disabled. He died of typhoid.

**GREEN, Bert**
1975

**GREEN, Brian**
1939-
Husband of Patricia A. Green. In 1970, he became joint editor of The Confederate Philatelist, together with his wife. They were subsequently divorced.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd May 2000, Volume 73, p.17.
GREEN, Brian M. 1939-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GREEN, Charles B.
Creeke (1)

GREEN, Dan
Stamps, December 1989, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.75.

GREEN, Dick 1890-
Lindquist (1)

GREEN, Don
APRL (2) United States

GREEN Mrs Doris Mary 1904-1999
Born Doris Mary Hurst. Wife of Harry Charles Green. Mother of Rosemary Anniemarie Green. A long-time philatelist together with her husband. She was a tireless worker for organised philately. She was a founder member of the Hampstead Philatelic Society, the Postal History Society, the Belgian Congo Study Circle and the Society of Postal Historians. She formed a major collection of the Saar. She began to dispose of her collections only when her eyesight failed and she could no longer appreciate them.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (12.2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic contact, January/March 1950, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.9 & 11.
Mrs D. M. Green R.D.P., F.R.P.S.L. Collection od Saar Stamps and Postal History.,
Colin Searle: 100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.,
RHK [Raymond H. Keach?]: Mrs Doris M. Green R.D.P. F.R.P.S.L., Belgian
GREEN, Dr. Douglas F. 1912/13-1986

GREEN, [Col.] Edward Howland Robinson 1868-1936
The son of Hetty Green, known as the Witch of Wall Street owing to her incredible meanness and success in share dealing. As a child, he suffered an injury to his leg. His mother would not pay for treatment and went to a free clinic but was recognised and turned away. As a result of this failure to treat his leg properly, he suffered from a limp for the rest of his life. On her death, he inherited $50 million.

With this huge inherited wealth, he made numerous collections including jewels, coins and especially stamps. His honorary rank was a gift from the Governor of Texas where he had dabbled in politics for a while. His collecting went in phases, stamps occupying him from about 1910 to the mid-1920s, to be followed by coins and jewels. His interest in stamps was rekindled in the 1930s as his health deteriorated. During this time, he acquired stamps on a scale never seen before or since, resulting in massive duplication. The collection he left behind was of such staggering proportions that the liquidators of his Estate were afraid to place it on the market in case it collapsed under the weight of so much duplication. It was eventually auctioned off in twenty-eight sales over the period 1942 to 1946, encompassing some fifty thousand lots. The sale catalogues are widely collected and it is found that Sales 1, 3, 9 and 16 are quite scarce.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Colonel Green, in 2011, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)

Philatelic Literature Review, pp.116-122.

Stamp Collecting, 22nd December 1977, pp.1511 & 1513
Linn’s Stamp News, 16th October 2000, Volume 73, p.17.
Linn’s Stamp News, 4th June 2001, Volume 74, p.15.
Linn’s Stamp News, 29th April 2002, Volume 75, Advertising cover sheet.

GREEN, Cdr. Edward Napier
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GREEN, Frederick W. 1870-
A lawyer by profession, he was Attorney for the American Philatelic Society from 1931-32 and re-wrote the Society’s By-Laws. As a philatelist, he was a specialist in the stamps of the United States.

GREEN, G. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GREEN, Geo. J. 1902-
Lindquist (1)

GREEN, Guy W 1873-
He must have been a keen literature collector since he subscribed to periodicals both at home and abroad. (The Australian Stamp News, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.77.)
Creeke (1)

GREEN, H. L.
Pseudonym used by Reuben Deetcher.

GREEN, Harry Charles 1901-1991
Husband of Doris Mary Green. Mother of Rosemary Anniemarie Green.
Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GREEN, Howard 1939-
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

GREEN, Dr. Howard P.
APRL (1)

GREEN, Irving I.
He used the pseudonym Nemo when he sold his collection of Latin America through Harmers of New York in 1980.
APRL (1)

GREEN, Ivan
Livingstone (1)

GREEN, Dr. Jesse C. 1817-
A dentist by profession, he practiced from the same place for sixty-six years. In the early days, he made his own tools as well as the false teeth he fitted to his clients. Amongst his stamps were wonderful collections of US revenues and used covers.
Creeke (1)

GREEN, John Lewis 1858-
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

GREEN, L. L.
Creeke (1)

GREEN, Laurence G. 1915-2003
He was a chartered accountant by profession, he enlisted in the Army at the outset of War and served in the Royal Marines. After the War, he joined the Brook Bond Tea Company, retiring from the Company as Chairman. He was a founding member of the Belgian Congo Study Circle.

GREEN, Lt.-Col. M. C. A.
Creeke (1)

GREEN, Mrs Nonie
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GREEN, Norvin
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GREEN, Patricia [Patty] A.
Formerly Patricia A. Cozad. She married Brian Green in 1966. See under her name from her second marriage, Patricia A. Kaufmann.

GREEN, Philip
Philas News, December 2015, Whole number 175, p.5.

GREEN, Rosemary Anniemarie 1929-2012
The London Philatelist, June 2012, Volume 121, p.198.

GREEN, Mrs Roma S.
Owner of the Company, R. S. Green.

GREEN, S. Tanner
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

GREEN, T. V. -1934
Meiring (1)

GREEN, Thompson Lyttleton 1840/41-
He was an invalid from the age of fourteen and for nine years was bedridden. By the age of twenty-three, he was able to get around with a stick and crutch. He taught school for a number of years and was subsequently a magistrate and County Clerk. In 1895, he began to deal in stamps and in mid-1897, he took on a role of Exchange Superintendent for the Philatelic Sons of America.
Creeke (1)
The Columbian Philatelist, July 1897, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.49.
The Perforator, August 1897, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.45.
The Columbian Philatelist, November 1897, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.7.
The International Stamp, November 1897, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.6.

GREEN, Miss Vivian Merle
Lindquist (1)

GREEN, William Lawrence -1925
Formed his library between the 1870’s and 1910, much of it from Victor Marsh. At some stage during his life, Eugene Klein purchased some early material published between 1861 and 1875. This selection was sold to David Lidman. At the time of the sale Lidman’s library, they were sold privately to Donald Dahlquist. Although the majority of Dahlquist’s literature holdings went to the Western Philatelic Library, some of this material was
acquired by George Turner and passed to the National Postal Museum in the Smithsonian.

The Library was catalogued by E. P. Dutton in New York in 1917. After Green’s death in 1925, the library was offered for sale but not through philatelic channels. When it did not sell, his widow donated to the Western Reserve Historical Society of Cleveland, Ohio. During the Second World War, the literature was moved to a safe location but was then forgotten for decades. In the 1970s, it was sold to Jim and Daria Maresh, philatelic dealers of Cleveland. In 1988, they sold their literature holdings, including the Green library, by auction through the Stamp - Ade Company during the Garfield-Perry Show. Some of the 19th Century periodicals from that auction were sold by James E. Lee in his 14th List of 1990.

Typical of the bindings used by Green is quarter bound in lilac cloth with marbled paper covering the remainder, lettered in gold across the spine with two gold bands at the top and bottom. Books from this holding may be found with a bookplate from W. Lawrence Green, the Western Reserve Historical Society, or with no bookplate.

Typical of the bindings used by Green is quarter bound in lilac cloth with marbled paper covering the remainder, lettered in gold across the spine with two gold bands at the top and bottom. Books from this holding may be found with a bookplate from W. Lawrence Green, the Western Reserve Historical Society, or with no bookplate.

- Birch (5.4)
- Huys-Berlingin (1)

GREEN MOUNTAIN PHILATELIST
Pseudonym used by Frederick Stewart Goldsbury.

GREENBAUM, A. H. 1865-1907
Creeke (1)

GREENBAUM, William A. 1902-
Lindquist (1)

GREENBERG, George 1916-
Lindquist (1)

GREENBERG, Leo Creeke (1)

GREENBERG, Milton M. 1916-
Lindquist (1)

GREENBLATT, Leon A.
APRL (1)

GREENE, Edw. P.
APRL (1)

GREENE, G. Washington
Publisher of the U. S. Philatelist, he entered the stamp business but is best known for his philatelic poetry.
Creeke (1)
The Minnesota Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.44.

GREENE, I. C.
He founded the Eolus Stamp Company to deal in stamps of the British Empire. He also ran
GREENE, Roy Farrell 1873-1909
A journalist by profession, he was best known in philately for his poems.
Creeke (1)

GREENE, Vincent Graves 1893-1988
APRIL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The London Philatelist, September/October 1988, Volume 97, pp.138-139.

GREENEBAUM, Milton
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GREENES, Robert B.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GREENE WALD, Herbert
Lindquist (1)

GREENWALD, Jacob
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GREENFIELD, Stuart B. 1929-
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.15.

GREENHALGH, John

GREENHAM, W. F.
Creeke (1)
GREENHILL, Dr. E. Fowler
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GREENHILL, Roland
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GREENHOW, Charles Ingleby
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GREENLAND, Thomas H. 1912-
Lindquist (1)

GREENLAW, J. A.
Morgan (22)

GREENLY, Denny

GREENSLADE, Lewis
Also known as Lewis the Light.
The Philatelic Beacon, February 1889, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.35.

GREENSTREET, J. H.
Used the pseudonym Pendragon when he carried on a spirited debate with E. L. Pemberton in The Stamp Collector’s Magazine of the late 1860s, on the relative merits of the English (simplified) and French (scientific) schools of collecting stamps. Although as Pendragon, he defended the English system, when his identity was revealed by Pemberton, it was realised that he actually collected by the French system and was simply acting as the devil’s advocate. Articles by Pendragon were also published in The Universal Philatelic Magazine of September & October 1883, although the first was incorrectly spelled Pendragan.

GREENWOOD, Charles Herbert 1887-1946
One-time manager of David Field Ltd. and expert on War and Air stamps.
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
GREENWOOD, Geoff

GREENWOOD Jr., Ivan A.
Lindquist (1)

GREENWOOD, John P. A.
Lindquist (1) 1895-

GREENWOOD, Thomas
Creeke (1)

GREER, Howard Earl
Lindquist (1) 1921-

GREG, D. W.
Creeke (1)

GREG MANNING AUCTIONS Inc.
Part of Greg Manning Company Inc. It was founded as a part of Greg Manning Inc. and held its first sale in 1966. It had Ivy & Mader Philatelic Auctions Inc. and Harmer Rooke Galleries as subsidiaries.

Linn’s Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, p.45.

GREG MANNING COMPANY Inc.

GREGALIS, Joseph Williams
Lindquist (1) 1909-

GREGG, David William
Harris (1) 1879-
Harris (2)
GREGG, Dwight W.
APRL (1)

GREGG NELSON AUCTIONS
Founded in Santa Rosa, CA, USA in 1973 by Gregg Nelson.

GREGORY, A. R. W.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under French.

GREGORY, Charles
Creeke (1)
The Record and Review, November 1890, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.18-22.

GREGORY, Fred F.
A lawyer by profession, he specialised in Hawaii and 19th century California postal history.

GREGORY, Geo. Elmer
Lindquist (1)

GREGORY, Mrs Joan C.
Lindquist (1)

GREGORY, Mrs Josephine
1921-22-1990
She worked at the Den of Antiquity (later House of Antiquity) from its start, dying of cancer in July 1990.

GREGORY, Julian A.
APRL (1)

GREGORY, Rosalie V.
Vermont Philatelic Society.

GREGORY, Victor H.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

GREGORY, W. F.
Founded the W. F. Gregory company. He sold the stock and goodwill of the Company to the Bogert & Durbin Company in 1892 and went to work for the Company. In his later years, he became paralysed and was forced to give up the business.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Trade, January 1919, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.5.

1221
GREGORY, W. J. H.
Meiring (1)

GREGSON, Herbert Elwin
Lindquist (1)

GREGSON, Jocelyn
Owner of J M A Gregson Ltd.

GREIG, C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GREIG, Lawrence H.
Pseudonym used by Lawrence Herbert Rockliffe.

GREINER, Carl

GREINER, L.
Studiegroep Britannia.

GREINER, Leo
Maassen (2)

GREIS, Dr. Ortwin
Hellrigl (1)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (2)

GREISER, ?
Maassen (2)

GREISS, Dr.
Maassen (2)

GREITE, Maria Elena

GREIVE, Martyn
Proprietor of A-One Stamps of NSW, Australia.

GRELLIER, A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
GREMMEL, Henry 1862-1897
Started a stamp business under his own name in New York, NY, USA in 1884 and was noted for his honesty and fair dealing. He published the monthly magazine *The Post Office*.

- Bacon (1)
- Crane (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

**Gustav J. Luhn:** *Philatelic Trade Review., The Charleston Philatelist*, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.


*The Stamp*, February 1893, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.185-188.


*The Pennsylvania Philatelist*, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.47.


*The Baker’s Falls Stamp*, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.


**Dr. Stanley M. Bierman:** *Early New York dealers, auction houses and periodicals*., Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

GRENARD, Steve
Founder of the Steve Grenard company.

GRENNY, Frederick G. 1840-
An employee of the Canadian Post Office and an officer in the Dufferin Rifles Militia. A coin collector as well as a philatelist, he was said to have the finest collection of Canadian coins in his day. As a philatelist, he specialised in the stamps of British North America.


- Creeke (1)

GRENVILLE, Bruce
Pseudonym used by Bruce Ronald Henderson.

GREVE, Günter

GREVE, Heinrich
Dammer Strasse 11, D-49163 Hunterburg, Germany. Sent a 6pp. list of his philatelic literature wants, consisting of bibliographies and cumulative indexes only, dated 12 July 1998.

GREVE, Dr. Jerman
Used the pseudonym **Dr. Phil A. T. Lista** when publishing books in 1895 & 1900 in Chile. Derived from *Filatelist*, Spanish for philatelist.

**GREVNING, Charles W.** -1898
The former publisher of *The Stamp*, he died after a two-year struggle with consumption (tuberculosis) on the 15th March 1898. He used the pseudonym **Ten Point(s)** when writing as a New York Correspondent in the early 1890s. *(The Philatelic Journal of Canada, February 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.35.)*
Creeke (1)
The Columbian Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.92

**GREY, Henry** -1920/21
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**GREY, Mrs Katharine H. V.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**GREY, Sir Roger de**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**GRIEBLE, John**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**GRIEBLE, Adolf**
Maassen (2)

**GRIDLEY, Capt. Cecil John**
Lindquist (1)

**GRIEBERT, Henry**
Creeke (1)

**GRIEBERT, Hugo** 1868-1924
Proprietor of the company **Hugo Griebert**, he is best known for his studies of the first four issues of Spain. Owing to his deteriorating health, he sold his business to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1921. His library was acquired by **Harris Publications**. *(Harris List, May 1939.)*
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (1) (*1868)
Maassen (2)
Schofield (1) (*1869)
Tyler (2).

La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.120-121.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1920, Volume 14, Issue 26, p.704.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1924, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.41.

Catalogue 5., Madrid, Spain, 4th-5th April 1975, p.32.

GRIEG, Ian

GRIERSON, A. A.
Creeke (1)

GRIERSON, Lilly
Wife of Pat Grierson and Mother of Ron Grierson.

GRIERSON, Mags
Wife or sister of Ron Grierson.

GRIERSON, Mary
British stamp designer responsible for the 1967 flower issue.

GRIERSON, Pat
Husband of Lilly Grierson and father of Ron Grierson. Spent 28 years as a policeman and on his retirement, purchased the Enfield Stamp Company Ltd. in 1981, with his wife.

GRIERSON, Ron
Son of Pat and Lilly Grierson. Began his philatelic career at H. R. Harmer in 1969, moving to the Royale Stamp Company in 1972. He started Royale Stamp Auctions for the Company in 1985. Seven years later, he moved to his parents’ company – the Enfield Stamp Company Ltd.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GRIERSON-SMITH, Geoffrey
APRL (1)

GRIES, John Paul
Lindquist (1)

GRIEVE, Donald Karl
Lindquist (1)

GRIEVE, Donald Karl
1907-

1225
GRIEVE, Erene
She began collecting as a child and continued on and off ever since. It was only when she retired from teaching that she returned to collecting seriously. Much of her time is spent on introducing children to stamp collecting via the Stamps for Schools project.

Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, p.54.

GRIEVE, George

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

GRIEVE, Marty

An Australian dealer, owner of A-One Stamps of Sydney, Australia. On his death his library was donated to Philas Library.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2016, Volume 72, Issue 6, p.16.

GRIFFEN, Herbert A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRIFFENHAGEN, George B.

Husband of Joan Helen Houston Griffenhagen.

GRIFFENHAGEN, Joan Helen Houston

Wife of George B. Griffenhagen. Born in London, UK, it was whilst working as a receptionist at General Eisenhower’s Headquarters that she met her future husband. After the War, she moved to Hoboken, New Jersey, where they were married.


GRIFFIN, A. C.

Meiring (1)

GRIFFIN, D.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GRIFFIN, H. S.

APRL (1)

GRIFFIN, Harold.


GRIFFIN, Herbert H.

Lindquist (1)

1872-
**GRIFFIN, Hillary**  
Youngest daughter of **Bonnie Smith**. Worked in her parent’s company, **Jay Smith & Associates** during her college holidays and summers and then full time since 2003, following her BS in Psychology.

**GRiffin, J. G.**  
McMaster (1)  
The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.29-30.

**GRiffith, Clifford O.**  
Lindquist (1)

**GRiffith, Miss Corinne**  
Creeke (1)

**GRiffith, Edwin J.**  
Lindquist (1)

**GRiffith, Gary**  
APRL (1)

**GRiffith, Kenneth**  
1920/21-2006  
A Welsh actor who developed an interest in philately whilst working for a stamp dealer during one of his breaks from acting.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?  
Stamp Fair, [October 1949], Volume 4, Issue 11, p.281.  

**GRiffith, Stanley E.**  

**GRiffith, Stanley Paul**  
1925-2004  
Born in London, UK, he joined the RAF during the War and was discharged in 1948. That same years, he emigrated to Australia with his family. He joined the Shell Oil Company on arrival and remained with them until he retired. As a philatelist, he was a founding member of the Philatelic Association of New South Wales and worked tirelessly for them for many years.  

**GRiffiths, Alan John**  
1941?-  
A collector since his youth, his interests were mostly centred on Australia and its States.  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **John Griffiths** under Shepard.  
Livingstone (1)  

**GRIFFITHS, Arthur**
Creeke (1)

**GRIFFITHS, Charles** -1991
A producer on Radio Éireann for many years, he was one of the last great general collectors. When he purchased most of the late Judge Manus Nunan’s huge collection, he undoubtedly owned the largest collection in Eire.

**GRIFFITHS, Charles**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**GRIFFITHS, George Henry** 1874-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**GRIFFITHS, John Oliver** 1923-2001
Second husband of Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths. He moved to California and became a Resident Alien. His library and all of the associated ephemera was sold by HH Sales in May 2002. Much philatelic ephemera was given to the current author by Stephen Holder of HH Sales. The awards and other important material was subsequently passed the to the Museum of Philatelic History at the Royal Philatelic Society London by Brian Birch.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Butler (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Copy of his Resident Alien Card.
Stamp World, 6th May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.36.
Captain Coqk, September 1990, Volume 18, Issue 8, p.93.

**GRIFFITHS, John Taylor** 1920-
Lindquist (1)

**GRIFFITHS, Keith A.**
Born in the UK, he emigrated to New Zealand in 1965 and worked for a large joinery company in Auckland. He main philatelic interest is Aerophilately.

**GRIFFITHS, Mrs Lynne**
See under her married name Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths.

**GRIFFITHS, Stan** -2004
Philatelic Association of New South Wales.

**GRIFFITT-BLACKLER, W.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Collins.

**GRIGGS, George**
Creeke (1)

**GRILL, John A.**
Lindquist (1)

**GRIMES, John M.**
Born in the UK, he emigrated to New Zealand in 1967 and continued in the painting and decorating trade. He began collecting at the age of seven when he was given his grandfather’s collection. Later he specialised in South American countries.


**GRIMES, Stanley E.**
Lindquist (1)

**GRIMM, Curt**
Maassen (2)

**GRIMM, Wilhelm**
Maassen (2)

**GRIMM, William**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Hewitt.

**GRIMMER, A. K.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**GRIMMER, Fritz**
1933/34-1996

**GRIMMER, Heinz**
1929-

**GRIMMER, John A.**
1924/25-2004
Livingstone (1)

**GRIMSEY, Herbert R.**
Husband of Mary Grimsey.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GRIMSEY, Mary
Born Mary Card, under which name she continued to trade and was better known even after her marriage. Wife of Herbert R. Grimsey. See under Mary Card.

GRIMSHAW, Tom -1996

GRIMSLAND, Henry 1889-
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

GRIMWOOD-TAYLOR, James Lawrence 1956/57-
Husband of Pat Grimwood-Taylor, his second wife. He attended Edinburgh University where he obtained an M.A. in prehistoric archaeology.

He began to collect stamps at the age of four. His philatelic career began with Argyll Etkin, joining them in 1979 as soon as he had finished university and eventually rising to the position of Director. In 1988 he purchased Cavendish Philatelic Auctions in Derby.

Livingstone (1)
Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.8.

GRIMWOOD-TAYLOR, Pat
Formerly Pat Scott. Second wife of James Grimwood-Taylor.
Livingstone (1)

GRINDALL, Henry 1861/62-1947
Creeke (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
GRINDEM, Arthur E. 1896-
Lindquist (1)

GRINNELL, George H.

GRISEWALD, Baron Convey, Freiherr von
Creeke (1)

GRISSMANN, Carl 1904-1991

GRISWOLD, Erwin N. 1904-
Lindquist (1)

GRIVEGNEE, R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GROBE, Hans 1899-1994
Father of Jürgen Grobe. Nephew of Gustav Freyse. After leaving school, he started as a trainee working for Richard Borek. He was supported in opening his first shop by his uncle who permitted him to sell his stocks on commission. On the death of Freyse in 1921, he wound up his uncle’s business affairs. He conducted his first auction in 1921 and in 1927, he was drafted for military service, leaving the business in the hands of his wife and son. He published the first edition of the DNK-Kataloge in 1931. In 1943, his premises were destroyed and only his private collection survived. After the War, he started anew along with his son.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GROBE, Jürgen
Son of Hans Grobe.
Maassen (2)

GROBE BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN GmbH
Founded in 1920 in Hannover, Germany by Hans Grobe.
Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen,
GROCE, J. Walter
Lindquist (1)

GRODECKI, Antony 1956-
Owned London Road Stamps. He acquired the trading name, goodwill and mailing list of The Folkstone Stamp Shop.
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GROEBEN, Hans Graf von der 1924-
Zimmer (1)

GROEDEL, Franz M. APRL (1)

GROENEWALD, Joh 1940-
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

GROER, Maria

GROES, Nils Chr. 1931-1996
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

GROESBECK, Edward C. 1881-
Lindquist (1)

GROGG, Harold R. 1893-
He founded the Peninsular Stamp Company in Detroit, IL, USA, later moving to Pontiac.
Creeke (1)
Heath (1)

GROH, Lawrence
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org.
16th October 2010, 4pp.

GROHMANN, Horst 1935-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


**GROM, Hans**
1898-1941
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

**Dr. Gerhard Dittrich**: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

**GROMBACHER, E.**
He used the pseudonym Edwards when selling his collection of western express covers through Christie’s Robson Lowe in 1991.

**GRONDAL, Bror J.**
1910-
Lindquist (1)

**GRONE, Fred D.**
1889-1939
Lindquist (1)

**GRÖNKE, Kurt**
1896-
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**GRØNLUND, Svend A.**
1893-1977
Butler (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**GROOM, A. Geoffrey**
1921-1988
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Raflet Review, Autumn 1988, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.4-5.

**GROOM, Malcolm**

**GROOM, Dr. Thomas Theodore**
1863-1943
His collection of the Large Hermes Heads of Greece, in forty-three volumes, was bequeathed to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (14)
Schofield (1)

GROOT, Peter de 1954-2010
Canadian Revenue Newsletter, December 2010, Whole number 71, p.1

GRÖPPEL, Ewald 1922-
Zimmer (1)

GROS, Prof. Dr. Helmut 1916-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of February 1916.

GROSCHE, Willy 1905-
Maassen (2)

GROSFILS-Berger, Pierre
Grosfils-Berger became member of the Société Philatélique Belge in 1932. He won a silver medal with his collection in Basel (1948) and Gold at Bepitec in Brussels in 1949. His recently-published book was also in competition in Brussels. For his book, he received the “year medal” for 1948 from the “principal” philatelic society of Helsinki. This medal was created in 1940 to commemorate Dr. Einar Fiesandt, founder of philately in Finland. The medal was given each year to a philatelic publication concerning Finnish stamps. In Helsinki that same year (1948) he won the Grand Prix of the exhibition with his collection of Finland. An article by him in the Balasse Magazine Whole numbers 59-61 and 63 is in fact a summary of his book. He ceased to be a member of the Société Philatélique Belge in October 1955.

GROSS, Benno 1933-2016
Born on the 2nd October 1933. Died on the 4th July 2016.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, August 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 470, p.19.

GROSS, Charlotte
See under her married name Charlotte Hahn.

GROSS, Donald Irwin 1913-
Lindquist (1)

GROSS, E. Tudor
He started as a collector of US stamp issues and eventually specialised in the 1c stamp of 1861-69.

GROSS, Dr. Gustave von

GROSS Jr., Theodore N. 1912-
Lindquist (1)

GROSS, William H. 1944-
Founder and Chief Investment Officer of PIMCO of Newport Beach, CA, USA, the world’s
largest bond manager, he collected stamps with an eye for their long-term investment potential. When he came to sell his collections, the proceeds were given to charities and the National Postal Museum at the Smithsonian Institution. He used the pseudonym **Monte Carlo** when exhibiting his collection of US classic stamps in 2004 and 2005.

APRL (2) United States
Linn’s Stamp News, 9th July 2007, Volume 80, p.3.
*William H. Gross.*, National Postal Museum website, [www.postalmuseum.si.edu](http://www.postalmuseum.si.edu), 2009, 3pp.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2009, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.35.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2009, Volume 64, Issue 9, p.16.
Bill Gross Exclusive, Stanley Gibbons Newsletter, December 2009 (by e-mail) 2pp.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016. Whole number 151, p.10.

**GROSE, Ludlow Chester** 1896-1980

**GROSSERT, Fritz-Gerhard** 1925-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**GROSSE, Henriette Anna**
Maassen (2)

**GROSE, Ludlow Chester** 1896-1980
Maassen (2)

**GROSSMAN, Edward T.**
Creeke (1)

**GROSSMAN, Samuel** 1897-
Managing Director of the **Grossman Stamp Company**.

**GROSSMAN STAMP COMPANY**
See Samuel Grossman.

**GROSSMANN, Donato** 1920/21-1995

**GROSSMANN, Ernst Wilhelm**
Maassen (2)

**GROSSWALD, Maria**
Proprietor of **The Stamp Shop** of Irving Street, London, UK, pleaded guilty to selling forgeries in 1969.

GROSVENOR PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Ltd.
Appointed David Boyd a consultant in 2004.

Grosvenor., Company brochure, n.d., [ca. 2008] (The front cover is light blue shades featuring a Rhodesia £1, Straits Settlements $500, GB Seahorses 2/6 proof and a block of four 1d. Blacks.)

Grosvenor., Company brochure, n.d., [ca. 2009] (The front cover is light green shades featuring an envelope with six 2d blues and British three halfpence and Falkland Islands King Edward VII proofs.)

GRODEN, Dr. Arthur H
A radiologist by profession, he was co-founder of the Poster Stamp Collectors Club and editor of their journal. He purchased The Printer’s Stone philatelic publishing company from the estate of Roger Koerber. Eventually sold it to the Subway Stamp Company.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 21st February 2005, Volume 78, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2008, Whole Number 24, p.76.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 2, Whole number 192, pp.1 & 5.

GROTEWOHL, Otto

GROTH, Hans O.

GROTTA-GROTTENECK, Graf Friedrich
Maassen (2)

GROUP, Ralph Edward

GROVE, Derek Palmer
See Derek Palmer.

GROVE, Ralph
Sevenoaks Philatelic Society.

GROVER, Jason
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GROVER, Ronald
Went into partnership with Allan Grant. He was Chairman of the management consortium that purchased Stanley Gibbons Ltd. from Esselte.
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**GROVES, Desmond**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**GROVES, Geoffrey William** 1897-1967
- Bateman (1)
- Harris (15)
- Harris (16)
- Harris (17)
- Huys-Berlingin (1)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- Schofield (1)

**GROVES, Orman J.** 1882-
Lindquist (1)

**GROVES, William D.** 1913-
Lindquist (1)

**GRUAT, Père** 1829-
Le Timbrophile de France, June 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 15, p.3.

**GRUBB, Rev. G. Watkins**
- Morgan (18)
- Morgan (19)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)

**GRUBB, Lt. C. Watkin**
Creeke (1)

**GRUBBEN, Willy**
A Belgian stamp dealer.
Delbeke (4) p.222.

**GRUBER, Foster M.** 1907-
Lindquist (1)

**GRUBER, Georg** 1885-1974
GRUBER, Karl -2017

GRUBICH, Heinz Alfred 1918-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

GRUBICH, Jan 1955-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

GRUCHY, Charles de 1873-1946
He was born in Jersey and was an architect by profession. A general stamp collector of postally used stamps, he insisted on only having the finest quality items that he could find.
- Harris (14) Listed under De Gruchy
- Harris (15) Listed under De Gruchy
- Harris (16) Listed under De Gruchy
- Harris (17) Listed under De Gruchy
- Morgan (18) Listed under De Gruchy

GRUENENBAUM, Werner 1923-
Maassen (2)

GRUGEON, Peter
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRUMBRIDGE, Jack Louis 1908-1970
Generally referred to as Dr. owing to to his PhD in economics. He specialised in the postal history of the Gilbert and Ellice Islands and edited The Postscript from its inception in 1951 until just before his death.
- Bateman (1)
- Livingstone (1)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- Schofield (1)
- Philately, July/August 1950, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.3.
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1970, p.?
- Polar Post, Spring 1970, Whole number 80/81, p.11.

GRUMM, Fred J. 1885-1958

GRUMM, J. F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRUNAU, Herbert 1907-2001
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
GRÜNBAUM, Hugo 1968

GRUNBERG, Hedwige Alma
See under her married name Hedwige Alma Lee.

GRUND, Felix
Maassen (2)

GRÜNDEL, Karl Emil Robert 1856-1926
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1) (*1854)
Maassen (2)

GRUNDERBEEK, Dr. Andre J. N. van 1915-1990
Delbeke (1) Listed under Van Grunderbeek.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Van Grunderbeek.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Van Grunderbeek.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van Grunderbeek.

GRÜNEBERG, Heinz 1938-

GRÜNENBAUM, Willy 1961
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

GRUNER, Erich 1881-
German stamp designer.

GRÜNEWALD, Andreas
Maassen (2)

GRÜNEWALD, Hans 1908-1991
Maassen (2)

GRÜNEWALD, W.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

GRÜNIG, Eduard 1969
GRUNIN, Louis 1928-
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Carnegie.
Springbett (1)
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: Intimate Philatelic Interviews., American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

GRÜNWALD, Gisela
Maassen (2)

GRUSON-FUCHS, Cécile 1937-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Gruson.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Gruson.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Gruson.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Gruson.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Gruson.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Gruson.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Gruson.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Gruson.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

GRUSS, Prof. Josef -1968
La Philatélie Française, June/July 1968, Whole numbers 180/181, p.161.

GRUSZCZYSKI, Dr. Jerzy 1931-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GRÜTTER, Wilhelm 1936-2001
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)
GRUYS, Christopher
   APRL (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

GRUYTER, Lodewijk de
   Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under de Gruyter.

GRYLLS, Brig. Glynn 1884-1947/48
   Harris (14)
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)

GRZELAK, Trude 1933/34-1994
   Died of injuries sustained in a car crash whilst en route to York, UK to give a display to the
   York Philatelic Society. Duncan Carter was also in the car and died in the crash.

GSCHEIDLE, Kurt Friedrich 1924-2003
   Maassen (2)
   Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,
   Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, p.25.

GUALANDI, Mlle.
   A pseudonym used by Raoul Charles de Thuin.

GUBBAY, E. Sassoon
   Creeke (1)

GUBI, Aage Bork 1946-
   Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

GUDA, Ralph James 1900-
   Lindquist (1)

GUDDE, Ervin G. 1889-
   Lindquist (1)

GUDEMANN, Baron
   Maassen (2)

GUDEKAUF, Abbé Gaston 1922-2010
   Delbeke (5)

GUDMUNDSON, Harvey G. 1932-
GUDMUNDSSON, Bror 1883-

GUELDENAPFEL, Carl 1902-
Lindquist (1)

GUENTHER, A. E. 1916-
APRL (1)

GUENTHER, Carlos M. 1916-
Creeke (1)

GUÉRITAULT, Charles 1878-1954

GUERNEY, David 1937?- 1996
Livingstone (1)

GUERRA, José Maria Albergaria 1836-1909
Machado (3)

GUERTIN, Harry E. -1975
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GUEST, J. Eustace 1886-
An attorney by profession, he ran the Southern Philatelic Association Sales Department for some years and that of the American Philatelic Society from 1920 to 1959. He was eventually expelled from the American Philatelic Society having embezzled up to $200,000.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
William Butler (1a)
William Butler (2)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.54.

GUEST, Val 1922-1996
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GUGGENHEIM, Max 1922-1996
He used the pseudonym Halifax when selling his collection of Nova Scotia through
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GUGGENHEIM, Paul
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GUGGISBERG, Dr. Alfred 1952-2003
Editor of Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung.

GUGLIELMINETTI, Paolo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GUIDE, Jeffrey

GUIGNARD, Georges

GUIGUES, Georges
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
L’Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.36.

GUILDFORD, E. C.
Creeke (1)

GUILDFORD, Earl of
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

GUILDHALL STAMP COMPANY Ltd.
The Company went into voluntary liquidation in 1940.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, March 1940, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.29.

GUILIN, ? 1875/76-1908
A well-known Parisian dealer, he died by asphyxiation from a leaking gas stove.

GUILLEAME, Cécile 1933-2004
Timbres Magazine, June 2016, Whole number 179, pp.30-33 & July/August, Whole number 180, pp.84-85.
GUILLAUME, Gildard
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

GUILLEMET, M.
Revue de la Fédération Philatélique de France, April 1904, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.76.

GUILLET, Robert
Lindquist (1)

GUILLOUZIC, Noëlle
Born 25th December 1955, French stamp designer.

GUIMARAES, Carlos Joaquim Viana
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

GUIMARD, Robert
1907/08-1943
A stamp dealer in Paris, France.
Le Philatéliste, 15th August 1943, Volume 3, Whole number 45, p.?

GUINAND, Pierre
1940-

GUINCHARD, Charles
Maassen (2)

GUINLE, Guilherme
APRL (1)

GUINOVART-VIDAL, Jorge
1920-1999
Founder of Edifil.
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

GUIRAUD-DARMAIS, Jacques
1928-2003
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Jean-Pierre Mangin: [Circular notifying members of his death], Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2nd September 2003, 1p.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,
GUISSIQUE,
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

GULBENKIAN, ?
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GULBENKIAN, Mrs E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GULBENKIAN, Krikor Parsegh
Husband of Virginie Gulbenkian, father of Sylvie Gulbenkian. Both his wife and daughter were killed in a car crash in 1965. Born in Armenia, he became a stamp dealer in Smyrna, Turkey and moved to London in 1921. He was in a partnership with W. John Poole at one time.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, April 1938, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.93.

GULBENKIAN, R. P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GULBENKIAN, Sylvia
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GULBENKIAN, Mrs Virginie
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GULBENKIAN & POOLE
Livingstone (1)

GULDENKIRK, G.
Lindquist (1)

GÜLDENSUPPE, Cristian
Deutsche Altb Briefsammler-Verein.
-1964

GULLICK, William Applegate
Creeke (1)

GULLIS, A.
Helvetia Philatelic Society.
1920/21-1968

GULLIVER, E. W.
Lindquist (1)

GULLIVER, Geoff
1937-2007
GULLIVER, John G.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GULLY, L. Corneil
Creeke (1)

GUM, O. Reginald
Pseudonym used by Edward James Nankivell.

GUMBLEY, Douglas William 1880-1973
He was Inspector General of Posts and Telegraphs in Iraq during which time, he originated the airletter in 1933.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GUMMESSON, Nils Rolf Carl Filip 1913-2002
Father of Per Gummesson. Generally known as Rolf, he was a well-known Swedish dealer who had a Grand Prix collection of classic Finland.
Maassen (2)
Springbett (1)

GUMMESSON, Per -2004
Son of Nils Rolf Carl Filip Gummesson.

GÜNDEL, Carl von 1825-1900
His first name is equally give as Karl.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

GUNDEL, Dr. Walter 1927-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA ’89/IPHILA ’89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.030.

GUNDELFINGER, Louis 1849-1939
Born in Germany, he moved to the USA in 1868. He began to collect stamps as a schoolboy in the early 1860s. This early collection was left behind in Germany and was divided amongst the other children in the family. He began to collect again in 1890.
Lindquist (1)
**GUNDERMANN, A.**
Died on the 4th December 1926.

**GUNDERSON, Gilbert N.**
Creeke (1)

**GUNDLACH, Theo J.**
Lindquist (1)

**GUNDMAN.**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. Member of the firm **Gundman & Stangel.**

**GUNESCH, Adolf**
Husband of Helen Gunesch. Father of Steve Gunesch. Founded the **Gunesch Precancel House.**

- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**GUNESCH, Helen**

**GUNESCH, Steve**
Son of Adolph and Helen Gunesch.

**GUNESCH PRECANCEL HOUSE**
Founded in 1925 by **Adolph Gunesch.**


**GUNN, F. R.**
Bacon (1)

**GUNN, John**
Livingstone (1)

**GUNSTON, Bill**

**GUNTER, Erin R.**
APRL (2) United States

**GUNTER, Geoffrey Campbell**
William Butler (2)

**GUNTER LOTH**
Founded in Mainz, Germany in 1965.


**GÜNTER, Karl August**
Crane (1)
Maassen (2)
GUNTHORP, Horace
Lindquist (1)

GÜNYELI, Mehmet
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

GÜNZEL, Christian
Philatlie, July 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 349, p.20.

GUPTA, Prunandu
1931-2005
His first name can be found with a variety of spellings.
Indian Philately Digest (1)
Springbett (1)
Flash, 2005, Whole number 93, p.19.

GUPTA, Prof. V. K.

GURDJIDI, Vincent
1863-1939
Born in Turkey, he went to the United States in 1882 on the staff of a Russian Baron. He was instrumental in the arrest of Placido Ramón de Torres for selling forgeries of early Spanish stamps. He spent most of his career as a stockbroker in New York but later settled in Nice, France, with his wife. He was an ardent collector, specialising in classic USA and British Colonials.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1893, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.111-112. (*1861)

GURLEY, F. N.
APRL (1)

GURLEY, Jack Capehart
1918-
Lindquist (1)

GURNEY, David
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GURNEY, H. F.
-1974
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

GURNEY, Maj. I.
Warren (1)

GURNHAM, Charles Frederick
Lindquist (1)

GURNHILL, Barry
Husband of Jill Gurnhill. Whilst on holiday in Thailand, he and his wife Jill were attacked and beaten by armed robbers, who subsequently shot and wounded him.
PTS News, August 1993, Whole Number 50, n.pp. [p.4].

GURNHILL, Jill
Wife of Barry Gurnhill.

GURSKY, Alvin
Lindquist (1)

GURVICH, Evgeniy
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GUSS, Maynard R.
1941-

GUST, Isaak
1898-1990

GUSTAF ADOLF, Crown Prince
Prince of Sweden.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, October 1923, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.117-118.

GUSTAFSON, Carl G.
1894-
Lindquist (1)

GUSTAFSON, G. David
-1918
Society of Philatelic Americans.

GUSTAFSON, J. A.
-1965

GUSTAFSON, Roy
Creeke (1)

GUSTAV ADOLPH, Prince of Sweden
1906-1947
Creeke (1)

GUSTAV AUE & COMPANY
Founded in Bloomfield, NJ, USA in 1885 by Gustav Aue. Published the Collector’s Ledger. The Company dealt in philatelic literature, purchasing the libraries of George H. Richmond and F. A. Armfield in 1888. It also acquired the stocks of back number of the Figaro, the
Mohawk Standard and the Collectors’ Standard.

Gustav J. Luhn: Philatelic Trade Review., The Charleston Philatelist, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.
The Collectors’ Ledger, March 1889, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.188.

GUSTAVAL, Lloyd
Lindquist (1)

GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS, Prince of Sweden
Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

GUSTETTER, Frederick C.
Lindquist (1)

GUŠTIN, Veselko

GUSTMANN, ?
Creeke (1)

GUTE
Pseudonym used by Gustaf Torsten Johansson.

GUTEKUNST, Edmond

GUTENSOHN, Hanns
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

GUTH, Chas. A. E.
Lindquist (1)

GUTHMANN, F. R.
Lindquist (1)

GUTHRIE, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GUTHRIE, Ken

GUTHRIE, Roger
Lindquist (1)

GUTHRIE, Walter Ryder
1908-
Lindquist (1)

GUTIERREZ-GARZON, Carlos
See Carlos Gutierrez Garzon.

GUTMANN, C.
Maassen (2)

GUTTENBERG, Gert
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

GUTTENTAG –TICHAUER, Werner
Maassen (2)

GUTTMAN, Paul
Maassen (2)

GUTZMAN, Waldemar [Wally]
1920-2010

GUTZMAN, Walter L.

GUTZWILLER, Christian
1869-1964

GUY, Charles C.
Creeke (1)

GUY, David W.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GUY, John D. G.
-1990
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GUY, Richard
1944/45-
Stampwealth, March 2004, Issue 1, p.3.

GUYATT, Prof. Richard
-2008
Designer of British stamps.
GUYAUX, Georges 1942-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

GUYER, Dana
Appointed Executive Director of the American Stamp Dealers’ Association in 2015.

GUYLEE, Mrs Edith W. 1888/89-
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GUYMER, Pat
See under her married name Pat Capill.

GUYOT, Jean 1907-1978

GUZZI, Dr. Giampaolo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GUZZIO, George T. 1929-2008
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Love
Linn’s Stamp News, 16th June 2008, Volume 81, p.2.

GWATKIN, Maj.-Gen. Sir Frederick 1883/84-1969
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Warren (1)

GWYER, Samuel Edward -1939
An old-time dealer since 1895. He set up in partnership with George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith. Became a Director of Glendining & Company Ltd.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 2nd May 1896, Volume 2, pp.189-190.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 27th February 1904, Volume 9, Supplement p.cxxi-cxxii.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GWYNN, David R.</strong></th>
<th>1951/52-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.8.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GWYNN, Prof. Robin David</strong></th>
<th>1942-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2012.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hellrigl (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>W. N. Strachan</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GWYNNE, Clarence L.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GYI, Maung Aung</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warren (1) Listed under Aung Gyi.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GYLECK, Olaf T.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GYGELL, Albert H.</strong></th>
<th>1882-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GYORFFY, Lorant</strong></th>
<th>1886-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GYSI, Klaus</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GYSIN, C. H.</strong></th>
<th>-1957</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>London Swiss Philatelic Society.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**H**
Initial used by George Allen Higlett.

**H.,**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**H., Monsieur**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**H., Mr.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**H., D. H.**
Initials used by David Howarth Hill.

**H., G.**
Initials used for G. Herpin.

**H., F. H.**
Initials used by F. H. Henshaw.

**H., G. A.**
Initials used by George Allen Higlett.

**H., H.**
Initials used by Henry Haslett.

**H., M**
Initials used by Max Arthur Hertsch.

**H., S.**
Initials used by Stephen Holder.

**H., W. H.**
Initials used to identify William Hughes-Hughes.

**H., W. H.**
In The Philatelist of November 1876. Thought to be a typographical error for D. H. H. (David Haworth Hill).

**H. & A. WALLACE**

**H. E. HARRIS & COMPANY**
Founded in Boston, MA, USA in 1916 by Henry Ellis Harris. Following the First World War, he contacted European dealers and persuaded them to allow him to sell their stamps on consignment. From 1933, the Company supplied packaged stamps to chain stores throughout the USA under the name Honor-Bilt. A year later, Harris persuaded Proctor & Gamble to launch a national radio campaign for Ivory Soap offering packets of stamps as a premium. In
three years, the **Ivory Stamp Club of the Air** distributed over 400 million stamps and a million albums. By 1935, the Company had become the world’s largest dealer in postage stamps.

In 1973, **Harris** sold the Company to **General Mills Inc.** The new owners also purchased the **R&R** company, which became the First Day Cover division of the Company. In 1992 or early 1993, the Company was sold to **ANCO Collectors Supplies** of Florence Alabama. The Company donated many items from its library to the **Spellman Museum** when it moved from Boston. *(The Spellman Museum of Stamps and Postal History., Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 4, pp.248-250 & 252.)*

**Boston’s Fabulous Stamp Man.,** Reprinted from Coronet Magazine, n.d., n.pp.[4pp.]


**How to Sell Stamps to H. E. Harris & Co.,** H. E. Harris, Boston MA, USA, 1952, 29pp.

Stamp Collecting, 9th August 1973, Volume 120, p.945.
The Philatelic Trader, 9th April 1976, Volume 80, Issue 8, p.198.

**H. E. WINGFIELD & COMPANY**
Originally traded from 148 Strand and moved to a ground floor shop at 392 Strand in 1946. The Company was merged into **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1962.

**H. F. JOHNSON**
Founded by **H. F. Johnson. A. O. J. Redhead** became a partner in 1920. The Company’s stock was acquired by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1981.

**H. H. SALES LTD.**
See **HH Sales Ltd.**

**H. J. W. DAUGHERTY PHILATELIC AUCTIONS**
Founded in Eastham, MA, USA by **Hugh J. W. Daugherty.**

**H.L.F. & H. L. F.**
Initials used by **Louis François Hanciau.**

**H. L’ESTRANGE EWEN**
Founded in Swanage, UK in the early 1890s by **Herbert L’Estrange Ewen,** when he was still a teenager. It subsequently moved to Norwood in South London.

**H. R. HARMER Inc.**
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1940 as a subsidiary of **H. R. Harmer Ltd.** This move was necessitated owing to the impossibility of taking collections to the UK for sale during the War. **Bernard D. Harmer** moved to America to manage the business. The Company changed its name to **Harmers of New York Inc.** in 1977 when it opened an office in San Francisco. It reverted to its original name in 1992 to distinguish it from the London and Lugano businesses that had been sold by then. The Company was sold to **Greg Manning Auctions Inc.** in 2004. When **Greg Manning** left the Company, the U.S. operation was renamed **H. R. Harmer** and moved to California.

York, NY, USA, February 1954, 12pp.
Stamp Collecting, 26th October 1978, pp.1023, 1025, 1027 & 1029. (A reprint of this article was used by Harmers to promote their business on its Diamond Jubilee.)

**Peter Browning:** *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.39-41.


**H. R. HARMER (Ltd.)**
Founded in London, UK in 1918 by Henry Revell Harmer. The Company became one of the foremost philatelic auctioneers in London. Lightweight air-mail editions of their catalogues were introduced with the R. B. Yardley sales during the latter days of the Second World War.

In order to continue trading with the United States during the War, it established **H. R. Harmer inc.** in New York, NY, USA, in 1940. It became a Limited Company in 1947. Established **Harmers of Sydney Pty. Ltd.** in Australia in 1948, which bought out **DKL King & Company.** In 1977, the Company changed its name to **Harmers of London Stamp Auctioneers Ltd.**, opening a branch in San Francisco the same year. In 1988, it opened a branch in Lugano, Switzerland as a joint venture with Guido Craveri of Novastamps. By the 1990’s, the family had run out of members to run the companies and in 1991, the UK Company was sold to a financial consortium on the retirement of Bernard Harmer. The other branch in Lugano, Switzerland was sold off in 1992.

In 2013, H. R. Harmer Ltd. was re-established in the UK by Keith Harmer.

**Stamp Review, August 1938.**
The Times, 18th November 1958.
The Philatelic Trader, 2nd January 1959, Volume 63, Issue 1, pp.7 & 9.
The Philatelic Exporter, January 1988, p.3.

**H. SINCLAIR-BROWN**
A Liverpool-based stamp dealer. See under Howard Newton Sinclair-Brown.

**H. STAFFORD SMITH**
Founded in Bath, UK in 1862 by Henry Stafford Smith. He also used the title Foreign Stamp Depot, although this may have simply been a descriptive rather than trading name.


**H. STENZEL.**

**H. W. WOOD Ltd.**
Founded in the UK by Hugh Wood Inc.
HAAC, Norman N. 1889/90-1963
He owned the American Silk Manufacturing Company and the Canadian Silk Manufacturing Company, as well as other textile concerns. As a philatelist, he was best known as the President of the National Philatelic Museum.

HAACKE, Dr. Robert 1876-1951

HAACKE, Prof. Wolfhart 1919-

HAAG, John J. 1908-
Lindquist (1)

HAAG, Rolland A.
Lindquist (1)

HAAG, William C.
Lindquist (1)

HAAGEN, Lars
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HAAGSMA, S. E. -1916
Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 14th January 1916.

HAAN, Douwe Wiepkes de 1923-1980
Delbeke (1) Listed under De Haan.
Delbeke (2) Listed under De Haan.
Delbeke (3) Listed under De Haan.
Delbeke (5) Listed under De Haan.

HAARER, Ernest 1889-
Lindquist (1)

HAARER, John W. 1875/76-1941
A banker by profession, he was the State Treasurer of Michigan at one time.
HAARLEM, Hannie van -1991

HAAS, J. 1853-1927
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

HAAS, Marc 1908-1990
An American businessman, his superb collection of US postal history was purchased by Stanley Gibbons of London in 1979 for $11,000,000. This purchase proved disastrous when the Company could not find buyers at such high prices. He donated his library to the Philatelic Foundation.

APRL (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (5)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: Intimate Philatelic Interviews., American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
Stamp Monthly, October 1979, pp.59-60.

HAAS, Simon
Traded under his own name from Mount Vernon, NY, USA, and as Immaculate Approvals.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.54.

HAAS, Theodore 1848-1911
In 1883, when he joined the stamp dealing firm of Larisch in Munich, he was made to give up collecting stamps and took to the literature forming an important library. He was the editor of the Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal and his Lehrbuch der Briefmarkenkunde was one of the best guides to philately of the 19th century. After his death on the 8th July 1911, his library was sold to Judge Victor Suppantschitsch. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1912, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.40.)

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1) Listed as Theodor Hass.
Creeke (1)
Hille (1)
Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
The Philatelic Record, August 1911, Volume 33, Issue 8, p.167.
La Revue Philatélique Française, August/September 1913, Whole number 235/236, pp.103-104.
The Stamp Year, 1912, pp.92 & 98.

HAASE, Dr. Charles 1879-
Lindquist (1)

HAASE, Henry F. 1897-
Lindquist (1)

HAASE, Paul L. 1885-
Lindquist (1)

HABA, George Lindquist (1)

HABBERT, George Louis 1884-
Lindquist (1)

HABER, Lawrence
[Prospectus] *Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit.*, 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].

HABERER, Edgar 1950-

HABERER, Rainer
Maassen (2)

HABERMANN, Hans-Jürgen 1926-1995
Maassen (2)

HABERSTICH, P. Huys-Berlingin (1)

HABERSTRAW, R. T. Creeke (1)

HABSBURG, FELDMAN SA
Founded in Geea, Switzerland by David Feldman and Dr. Géza von Habsburg.

HACHE, J. Harris (14)

HACHE, Joë -1950
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Le Philatéliste Belge, March/April 1951, Whole number 52, p.56.
HACKER, John W. 1915-2003
Linn’s Stamp News, 5th May 2003, Volume 76, p.8.

HACKETT, Everett M.
Creeke (1)

HACKETT, George
APRL (1)

HACKETT, Robert P.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HACKH, Ingo W. -1938
He was born in Stuttgart, Germany, and was a chemist by profession.
Lindquist (1)

HACKMEY, Joseph D. 1945-
A noted bibliophile, the basis of the library was that of the Leon Norman and Maurice Williams, purchased by him in its entirety when Maurice died. Hackmey was the major purchaser at the PM (Pedro Monge) sale, through his agent Steven Kander and at the Herbert Bloch sale in 1985.

A large proportion of Huys-Berlingin’s last Garratt-Adams sale was comprised of Hackmey’s duplicates. When he moved to London, he had less space for his library and reduced it selling those parts of little interest to him. This part of his philatelic library was auctioned as the Joseph Hackney Library by Huys-Berlingin in 2002. (Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2001, Volume 50, Issue 4, p.259.) Hackmey was present at the sale with his librarian and acquired numerous items placed in to the sale by other vendors. In 2011, he disposed of many cases of duplicates to Stephen Holder, including much untouched material from the PM sale, as he intended to move to New York.

APRL (1)
Butler (3)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2012, pp.16-17.

HACKNEY, G. E.
APRL (1)

HADDON, William

HADENKIAN, Leon Armanak
Tyler (2)
HADER, Hermann
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

HADERSBECK, Wolfgang
Maassen (2)

HADFIELD, Abraham
He donated his library to the Collectors Club in 1920.

HADFIELD, John D.
Lindquist (1)

HADFIELD CRAVEN Ltd.
Founded in Torquay, UK by William Hadfield Craven.

HADI, Mirza
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. Owner of the Transvaal Stamp Company of Monte Carlo. I hold an untitled and undated (post 1948) wholesale catalogue from Hadi’s Monte Carlo days.
   Tyler (1)
   Tyler (2)
   Tyler (3)
   Tyler (4)

HADIDA, Maurice
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

HADJIDIS, George T. 1908-
Lindquist (1)

HADCOCK, N.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Attenborough.

HADLEY, Ed.
An American philatelist, he covered his car in stamps.

HADLEY, Frank E.
Creeke (1)

HADLICH, Hans 1920-1990
HADLOW, Miss H. E.

Creeke (1)

HADLOW, William 1861-1931
Father of William F. Hadlow. He started out as a furniture and household goods auctioneer in London, UK. One day, he lotted his own stamp collection and sold it readily. This convinced him to enter the stamp business in September 1892. He was an early auction agent and was aided in his business by his sister. In 1916, he returned to the auction business and became a partner with J. S. Telfer in Plumridge and Company on the death of J. H. Telfer. He remained a collector and one of his main interests was Queensland. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1930.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 1st February 1902, Volume 7, p.199.
The British Philatelist, 1931, Volume 24, p.72.
David Rennie: [Some notes about Hadlow sent by e-mail.], 9th June 2014, 1p.

HADLOW, William F.
Son of William Hadlow.

HADRÉ, Julian B.
Creeke (1)

HAEFELEIN, Francis 1859-
HAEGEN, Filip van der 1954-  
Delbeke (3)  
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van der Haegen.

HAEMMERLI, Walter  

HAEPER, Jurgen  
He used the pseudonym Euroswiss when creating the Europa web site: www.europa-stamps.blogspot.com.

HAERTEL, Geo. H.  
Lindquist (1)

HAESLER, Robin Newhall 1941-2017  
Born on the 28th November 1941. Died on the 16th January 2017. Following his death, his daughter donated 44 boxes of literature and his research files to the American Philatelic Research Library.  
The Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.17.  

HAEUSLER, Dr. O. -1908  
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2) Listed after Hartmann.  
Maassen (2)

HAFEKOST, William  
Morgan (22)

HAFTERKAMP, Dr. Hans 1906-1982  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Die Kunde, February 2004, Issue 63, pp.43-44.

HAFF, Jesper 1924-2011  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HAFFNER, Gilbert  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
HAFKAMP, Viktor

HAFNER, Bernadette
Wife of Ray Hafner. Mother of Jessamy & Gabby Hafner.

HAFNER, Gabby
Daughter of Bernadette and Ray Hafner.

HAFNER, Jessamy
Daughter of Bernadette and Ray Hafner. 1973-

HAFNER, Ray
Husband of Bernadette Hafner. Father of Jessamy & Gabby Hafner. He joined H. R. Harmer in 1960 as a trainee and left in 1992 to form Postings, a mail order postal history auction firm.
Livingstone (1) Listed under Haffner.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp news, 12th/25th May 1982, p.3.

HAGAN, Constance
Born Constance Pines. Wife of Frederick Hagan.

HAGAN, Dorothy Edna
Born 18th August 1942. Wife of William Hagan. 1942-

HAGAN, Frederick
1860-1935
Husband of Constance Hagan. After leaving school, he spent five years at S. T. Leigh & Company, lithographic printers of Sydney, Australia. This was at the time when they were producing the first stamps of Samoa. In 1881, he went to New Caledonia, staying for about five years. In the late 1880s, he joined the firm of Dawson A. Vindin of Sydney, as a partner, eventually taking the business over.
Armstrong (1) – Listed under Hagen, Fred.
The Australian Philatelist, June 1921, Volume 27, Issue 10, pp.139-142.
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

HAGAN, William
1940-
He was a literature enthusiast and for many years wrote a column for the Philatelic Literature Review. He helped prepare the George T. Turner library for Roger Koerber in 1981. He helped Roger Koerber write the Herbert Block literature sale and then the Charles Firby sale. He wrote Roger Koerber’s library after Roger died. He also wrote Firby’s first sale and so had done four major sales in just a few years. They were to be all that he would do.

His library was sold by his local auctioneer Harmer-Schau at the American Philatelic
Society AmeriStamp Expo in February 2000. It realised just over $51,000, slightly above estimate with 90% of the Lots sold. He later told me that it was a mistake to use a regional auctioneer. In later years, he formed a considerable collection of stamp boxes, jointly with his wife.

APRL (1)

HAGEL, Harry
Creeke (1)

HAGEL, Renny Horst
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HAGEMANN, Gunnar Aage
1877-1971
A specialist in Denmark and the Danish West Indies, in 1955 he became only the second Danish philatelist to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.
Butler (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

HAGEMEYER, George F.
-1886
Publisher of The New Jersey Philatelist. He died on the 12th February 1886.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Annual, 1887, p.6.

HAGEN, Arthur C.
1903-
Lindquist (1)

HAGEN, Frederick
Owner of Fred. Hagen Ltd.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Australian Philatelist, July 1921, Volume 27, Issue 11, p.156.
Cinderellas Australasia, August 2003, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.29

HAGEN, Helmuth
-2005

HAGEN, Herman Eugen
Lindquist (1)

HAGEN, John Frederick
1860-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
HAGANBUCH, Frank R.
Lindquist (1)

HAGENSICK, A. C.
Lindquist (1)

HAGENSICK, Byron L.
Lindquist (1)

HAGER, Paul C.
In 2008, he donated to the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library all of the items from his philatelic library not held by them.
APRL (2) Nepal

HÄGER, Ulrich
1910-1980
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Heinrich Mimberg: Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.41

HAGER, Walter L.
Lindquist (1)

HAGERMAN, Herbert J.
APRL (1)

HAGERSTAAND, Leonard
1910-
Lindquist (1)

HAGG, J. S.

HAGGER, Sydney John [Jack]
1905*-2006
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

HAGLER, Irving
1907-1979
Founded the HJMR Company which was one of the largest literature dealers in the world.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1979, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.3.

HAGLUND, Tor
APRL (1)
HAGNER, Bjorn
Son of Bo Hagner.

HAGNER, Bo 1930/31-2006
Father of Bjorn Hagner. Invented the Hagner stock sheet to give his son a better system of mounting stamps than hinges. Founded B. Hagner AB to manufacture the sheets. He used Bosham Industries in the UK to manufacture his sheets from 1983 when the Post Office, their largest customer, insisted that its supplies were manufactured in the UK.


HAGOPIAN, B.
Owner of the Oriental Philatelic House.


HAGUE, Brian 1949-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HAHL, Harold D. 1889-
Lindquist (1)

HAHMAN, Frederick
Creeke (1)

HAHN, Dr. Andreas 1961-
Maassen (2)
Phylatelie, December 2002, Volume 54, p.16.

HAHN, C.
Lindquist (1)

HAHN, Calvet Menger [Cal] 1927-2004
A scholar and researcher on the early stamps and postal history of the United States, he contributed hundreds of articles to the philatelic press. A large gift of literature was presented to the Smithsonian National Philatelic Museum by his estate. (Private communication, 10th December 2004, Herb Trenchard)


HAHN, Carl 1900-
Lindquist (1)

HAHN, Charless 1919-1999
Son of Mannel Hahn. Used the pseudonym Red Rooster when exhibiting his collection of Scottish local postmarks. Hahn wrote a weekly stamp column for the Chicago Sun-Times for forty-five years (1945-90). He edited The American Philatelist and Weekly Philatelic Gossip.
in the late 1940s.

APRL (2) Maritime Mail (Listed as Charles Hahn)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

HAHN, Charlotte
Born Charlotte Gross. Wife of Tragott Hahn.
Zimmer (1)

HAHN, Emmanuel Otto 1881-1957
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.84.

HAHN, F. W. H. -1913
Died on the 10th February 1913.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 26, Issue 6, p.87.

HAHN, George C. 1896-1956
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HAHN, Henry 1928-2007
He became a philatelist because the barber in his home town would give each boy a stock book of stamps to look through whilst his hair was cut. His family escaped Nazi-controlled Czechoslovakia and made their way to the United States. A metallurgist by profession.
Linn’s Stamp News, 30th July 2007, Volume 80, p.12.
American Philatelist, August 2007, Volume 121, Issue 8, pp.690, 694 & 695

HAHN, Hugo Tyler (2)

HAHN, J Huys-Berlingin (1)

HAHN, Joseph D. 1940-
APRL (1)
The Oxcart, March 1977, Volume 17, p.169.

HAHN, Karl Dieter Used his auction house, Atlantis-Auktions-Galerie to sell faked and repaired material.

HAHN, Klaus 1955/56-
South Atlantic Chronicle, February 2012, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.5.

HAHN, Mannel 1895-1954
Father of Charless Hahn. He founded the firm of C. Hahn for Stamps and dealt in postal history. He edited the journal Postal Markings. Owner of one of the largest private philatelic libraries which was disposed of at auction by William R. Stewart in 1953.

Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under Emmanuel Hahn.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


HAHN, Paul 1899-
Der VE-Sammler, June/October 1969, Whole number 201/205, p.31.
Der VE-Sammler, August 1989, Whole number 280, p.56.

HAHN, Traugott 1927-
Husband of Charlotte Hahn. (Born Charlotte Gross.)
Zimmer (1)

HAHNE, Gerhard 1927-2006
His small library of literature on the philately of Poland (ca. 100 volumes) was purchased in 2008 by Burkhard Schneider.
Hellrigl (1)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HAHNEMANN, S. C. F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HAIDINGER, Rudolf Ritter von
Maassen (2)

HAIER, William Brooke 1908-
Lindquist (1)

HAIGH, D. R.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HAIGH, Daniel H.
Morgan (22)
HAIGHT, Chas. E.  
Lindquist (1)

HAIJ, Curt  
Dahlvig (1)  

HAIK, Jean  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

HAILSHAM, ?  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Leon.

HAIMANN, Alex  
Linn’s Stamp News, 18th February 2002, Volume 75, p.29.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2013, Whole number 74, p.76.

HAIN, Winfield J.  

HAINES, ?  
Sold his library to William R. Ricketts.

HAINES, Francis Stehr  
Lindquist (1)

HAINES, G. Stanley  
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal,  
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.93-94.

HAINES, Ida T.  
Lindquist (1)

HAINES, Rev. Tom Tilleard  
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

1270
Morgan (22)

HAINS WORTH, I. H.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

HA ISMAN, Robert
Tyler (2)

HA IST, Caroline Josephine
Lindquist (1)

H AJDÚ, Kálmán

H AKIM, Mohammed
Appeared in court in Guyana charged with trying to defraud stamp dealers.

HALAAS, David R.
1954-
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1977, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.15.

HALÁSZ, Jenő
1908/09-1989

HALÁSZ, Miklós
1941/42-1996
Bélyegvilág Filatéliai Szemle, June 1996, Issue 6, p.27.

HALBERSTADT, B.
-1908
Maassen (2)

HALBERT, F. E.
Creeke (1)

HALCROW-CROSS, Margaret
New Zealand stamp designer.

HALDANE, K. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HALDEMAN, M. C.
He advertised to exchange stamp magazines in 1897. (The Jersey Philatelist, January 1897,
Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.3].)

HALDEN, Charles Ab der
1873-1962
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.,
HALDENSTEIN, Joseph S. 1894-
  Lindquist (1)

HALE, George W.
  APRL (1)

HALE, Herbert S.
  Lindquist (1)

HALE, James Russell 1918-
  Lindquist (1)

HALE, James W.
  Creeke (1)

HALE, Joseph M. 1900-
  Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
  16th October 2010, 2pp.

HALE, Robert F.
  Lindquist (1)

HALE, Victor W. D. 1922-2004

HALE, William B. -1936
  A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
  Creeke (1)
  Tyler (1)
  Tyler (2)
  Tyler (3)
  Tyler (4)
  Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, November 1898, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.27.

HALES, E. 1920-
  Bateman (1)

HALEY, Edw. F. 1876-
  Lindquist (1)

HALFORD, Mrs B. M.
  Huys-Berlingin (1)

HALI, Johan Christiaan -1987
  Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

HALIFAX
Pseudonym used by Max Guggenheim.

**HALKJÆR, Thorvald**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1944-

**HALL, Alan**

1941/42

**HALL, Albert H.**
He used the pseudonym Phil A. Telist only once.

**HALL, Alex**
APRL (2) Humor

**HALL, Althea**
Lindquist (1)

1922-

**HALL, Andrew**
Husband of Pauline Hall. Co-founder of the Glass Slipper, Glass Slipper Postal Auctions and Glass Slipper Publications. It would appear that in about 1992, he sold the auction business (except for Revenues and the first six subjects listed below) to Derek Weston in order to concentrate on publishing under the Alniss Press imprint. He then produced six or seven initial publications which he intended to be Quarterly Handbooks, even though each only comprised 20 or so pages. None of the series they represented, except Cycling, got past the first number and some may not even have got that far. They included: Cycling; Olympics; 1971 Strike Posts; Russia; Poland; Wonderland; Telegraph & Telephone; Forgeries. By the middle of 1997, he tired of these activities and sold the Alniss Press to HH Sales. In 2017 and 2018, I purchased the remnants of these, together with others of Andrews publications from HH Sales.

Andrew now trades as a sheep farmer, though I believe that he also runs a small shop/cafe. He left York ages ago, and is now in the lovely tiny village of Bishop Wilton, to the East of York. (Private communication with Harry Hayes, 29th March 2001.)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**HALL, Anthony**
Apart from philately, he also ran a badminton club and was a regular bridge player. His main philatelic interest was British Revenues. He was a tireless worker for the Revenue Society of Great Britain.


**HALL, Arthur W. G.**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)

1893-

**HALL, Bruce**
His library was sold by David G. Phillips in 1991.

**HALL, Carol**
APRL (2) Humor
HALL, Christopher
Morgan (22)

HALL, David W. W. 1935-

HALL, Edward Corner
Creeke (1)

HALL, Edward F. 1892-
Lindquist (1)

HALL, Edward Hayden 1857-
Born in Wolfboro, New Hampshire, USA, he moved to Colorado on account of his health. He was a real estate agent and loan broker by profession. Although he began to collect stamps as a boy, he disposed of that early collection and it was not until the mid-1890s that he took the hobby up again.
Creeke (1)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, January 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.74-75.

HALL, Sgt. Edward L. 1900-
Lindquist (1)

HALL, Elmer L. 1893-
Lindquist (1)

HALL, Frederick Thomas 1890-
Lindquist (1)

HALL, G. Morgan 1882-
Lindquist (1)

HALL, Dr. Gene 1951-

HALL, H. H.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HALL, Houghton S. 1910-
Lindquist (1)

HALL, I.
Meiring (1)

HALL, Ian E. -1975
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HALL, Janet 1922/23
HALL, Joan
Meiring (1)

HALL, John
Australasian Stamps, January 1997, Whole number 6, p.12.

HALL Sr., John H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HALL, Mrs John H.
APRL (1)

HALL, John Hudson
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HALL, John William
Harris (2)

HALL, Josephine Bird
APRL (1)

HALL, L. Rovce
Founded Hallstamps.

HALL, Lamont A.
Lindquist (1)

HALL, Lancelot Edey
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HALL, Lewis W.
APRL (1)

HALL, Pauline
Wife of Andrew Hall. Co-founder of the Glass Slipper.

HALL, Ralph N.
Lindquist (1)

HALL, Richard
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org.
16th October 2010, 2pp.

HALL, Stephen H.
Creeke (1)
HALL, Thomas William [Will] 1861-1937
A lawyer by profession, he was drawn into collecting by being professionally involved in some philatelic legal cases. Although his main interests were the stamps of the South American countries, he maintained a worldwide collection in over 500 volumes. He joined the Philatelic Society, London (later the Royal) in 1895. From 1917 until his death in 1937, Hall edited The London Philatelist. He was President of the Royal Philatelic Society, London from 1923 to 1929. A long-standing member of the Expert Committee, he signed Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1921. His Library was donated to the Society after his death, a commemorative bookplate being placed in each volume.

Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Cross (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Aubrey.
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1900, Volume 10, p.129.
Stamps, 1st April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

HALL, Dr. W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HALL, William Kelsey
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
HALL, W. V. B.
Used the alias T. Gibson when dealing in forged stamps in the early 1880s.
   The Granite State Philatelist, June 1883, Volume 1, Issue 10, n.pp. [p.3].

HALL, Warren P. S. 1893-
   Lindquist (1)

HALLE, W.
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

HALLENBECK, John H. -2004
   Collectors Club.

HALLER, Alfon 1899-
   Lindquist (1)

HALLER, Austin P.

HALLER, Larry

HALLIDAY, Edwin Xaviar [Ted] 1924-
   Livingstone (1)

HALLIDAY, H.
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)

HALLIDAY, J. S.
   Creeke (1)

HALLIDAY, Rowland
   Bacon (1)
   Creeke (1)

HALLIDAY, William R.
   APRL (2) Topical collecting: Bats

HALLIGAN, Ann-Marie
She joined Stanley Gibbons in 2008 as the Publishing Director of their Publications Division in Ringwood.

HALLIS, John Joshua [Jack]
   APRL (1)

HALLOCK, E. Story 1897-
   Lindquist (1)
HALLSTAMPS
Founded in Stony Mountain Manitoba, Canada in 1968 by L. Royce Hall.


HÅLLSTRÖM, Jonas
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2016.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.13.
Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[6].

HALLU, ?
He used the pseudonym S… when he sold his collections of France and Europe through L. Miro in 1939 and 1940.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under S…

HÅLLSTRÖM, Jonas
A Swedish thematic collector, he edited the magazine Motivsamlaren.
Dahlvig (1)
The London Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 125, p.151.

HALLU, Camille

HÅLM, Herbert S.
1923-1978
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.
Uruguay Philatelist, July/September 1978, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.48. (Published as part of the Jack Knight Log.)

HALPERN, Henry
1922-

HALPERN, Wm. A.
1915-
Lindquist (1)

HALPERSON, Alexander S.
1898-
Lindquist (1)

HALSEY, Frank D.
1891-
Lindquist (1)

HALSTEAD, J. M. W.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Listed as J. W. Halstead.
HALTERMAN, Eugene M. 1899- 
Lindquist (1)

HALVERSON, Ole 1862- 
Creeke (1) 
The Philatelic West and Camera News, October 1900, Volume 13, Issue 2, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

HALWARD, Philip -1993 
Edited the Stamp Lover. 
Livingstone (1) 
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. 
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. 
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

HAM, Beatrice Margaret 1899- 
Lindquist (1)

HAM, George C. 1867- 
Lindquist (1)

HAM, Thomas Job 
The engraver and printer of the first stamps of Victoria. 

HAMANN, Henri 1921-2002 
Maassen (2) (*1925) 

HAMANN, Horst 1923-2003 
Maassen (2) 

HAMANN, Ole 1917- 
A Danish stamp designer who worked for the United Nations. 
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. 

HAMBERG, Erik 
Dahlvig (1)

HAMBLY, F. J. 
Creeke (1)

HAMBOURG, Mark 
A concert pianist of renown, many of his stamps came as donations from his patrons.
HAMBROOK, Herbert L. 1904/05-1961
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

HAMBURGENSIS
Pseudonym, thought to have been used by Harry Hilckes.

HAMBURGER, Ludwig -1916
He had a Doctorate in Jurisprudence and is found referred to as Dr.

HAMECHER, C.
Maassen (2)

HAMEL, John 1869-1939
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HAMERSLEY, W. G. -1945
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

HAMERSLEY, W. P. R. -1945
The Philatelist, January 1946, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.103.

HAMILTON, ?
Australian States (1980).
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HAMILTON, Dr. A.
Creeke (1)

HAMILTON, Augustus 1854-1913
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Crane (1)


HAMILTON, Ben 1913-

HAMILTON Jr., Benjamin Arthur
Lindquist (1)
HAMILTON, Charles A.
Stamps, 31st March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 13, p.441-442.

HAMILTON, Col. Charles S. 1882-1968
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Creeke (1)

HAMILTON, Charles William -1988
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HAMILTON, Earl 1882-
Lindquist (1)

HAMILTON, Ernest L.
Lindquist (1)

HAMILTON, Fred
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HAMILTON, Gidbert
Creeke (1)

HAMILTON, Judge Hugh Montgomerie 1854-1930
Born 28th June 1854. Died 11th August 1930.
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Month in Philately, September 1930, Whole number 35, p.145.

HAMILTON, Ian B.
His philatelic interests include a wide range of thematic subjects and the postal history of Bowness.

HAMILTON, Ian Thornicroft 1908-1990
A school-teacher by profession with a characteristic sense of humour. He took over the editorial chair of The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain in 1960, following the death of the previous incumbent, continuing until January 1966. Upon his retirement as editor, the feature Review of Reviews was then transferred to The Philatelist and he produced this column until 1980, using the pseudonyms Ajax Jakes, Gnat and P. Air (Pierre) as imaginary colleagues.
He also used the pseudonym Adrian Opkins as a pun on the pseudonym Hadrian Opkins used by Adrian Hopkins. His library of handbooks and periodicals was sold by HH Sales in July 1991.

Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, October/December 1990, Whole Number 184, p.128.

HAMILTON, Miss Jane 1874-1957
Following her marriage, she was known as Mrs Herbert M. Ellis. As a young lady, she assisted Edward Denny Bacon mount the Tapling Collection for the British Museum.

HAMILTON, Jean K.
Lindquist (1)

HAMILTON, Patrick
Livingstone (1)

HAMILTON, Samuel M.
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, October 1895, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.114.

HAMILTON, Taber

HAMILTON, W. A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HAMILTON-SMITH, Derek

HAMILTON-SMITH, George A. R. W. 1870-1926
In 1882, whilst still a boy, he began to deal in stamps in Clifton near Bristol. After moving to
London and setting up in partnership with S. E. Gwyer, he became a partner in Glendining & Company Ltd. His retail business was amalgamated with Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in 1905. In 1922, he acquired the controlling interest from Charles J. Phillips and became Managing Director. His library was sold by Glendining & Company in 1927.

Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 2nd May 1896, Volume 2, pp.189-190.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 9th June 1900, Volume 6, p.52.

HAMILTON-SMITH & COMPANY
See George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith. Merged with Stanley Gibbons Ltd.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

HAMILTON-WEDDERBURN, Lt. H. K.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HAMLEN, Lewis Morton
1864/65-1886
His name is also found as Hamlin. A stamp dealer and publisher of The Capital City Philatelist, he died of tuberculosis (consumption) on the 6th November 1886.
Creeke (1)
Empire State Philatelist, December 1886, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.93.
The Philatelic Monthly, December 1886, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.4.
The Philatelic Annual, 1887, p.6.

HAMLIN, Louis Morton
See Louis Morton Hamlen.

HAMM, John A.
1910-
Lindquist (1)

HAMM, Louis
-1964

HAMMACK, Bob
1944-
HAMMARSTEN-JASSON, Signe 1882-
A Swedish stamp designer working in Finland.

HAMMATT, Dan -1933
He inherited a fortune as a young man and created magnificent collections of United States stamps. He was found dead in his bed with his wife. It would appear that he shot her first and then himself.
   Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 30th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 5, pp.54 & 60.

HAMMER, Helmut 1916-
Maassen (2)

HAMMERSCHMID, Dr. Wilhelm 1891-1963

HAMMERSCHMIDT, Rudolf 1909-
Maassen (2)

HAMMERSKJOLD Jr., Nels R.
Lindquist (1)

HAMMOND, Albert
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HAMMOND, Allen D.
Lindquist (1)

HAMMOND, Barrie -2008
A dealer who had a shop in Leytonstone Road, London, UK, in the late 1960s and early 1970s.

HAMMOND, H. E.
Bateman (1)

HAMMOND, Herbert Alfred
Bateman (1)

HAMMOND, Maurice A.
Morgan (21)

HAMMOND-GILES, Derek 1913-2003
See under Derek Hammond Giles.

HAMMONDS, John Norman
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Livingstone (1)
Stamp Lover, August 2004, vol 96, Issue 4, p.103.

HAMP, Ing. Wilhelm

HAMPEL, Tadeusz

HAMPTON, Mrs Lesley May
Livingstone (1)
Stamp Mail, November 1988, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.9.

HAMRICK, Mark

HAMY, Francis
1897-1965
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.39.)

HAMZA, Imre

HANAWAY, Thomas D.
1957-
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

HANBY, John

HANCHETT, Richard M.
1938-2017
Died on the 2nd February 2017.
The Bay Phil, August 2017, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.9.

HANCIAU, Louis François
1835-1924
For over 40 years, Moens had a prodigious literary output both in his journal and as handbooks. It was only following Moens’ retirement in 1900 that it became public knowledge that virtually all of this had come from the pen of his brother-in-law, Hanciau. His main outlet was the journal *Le Timbre-Poste* which was published continuously from 1863 to 1900 and which he edited and produced much of the content under Moens’ name. Naturally, he used pseudonyms when appropriate, only Igrec having come down to us. It was used when describing the philatelic exhibition at Antwerp in 1887. Since Moens was President of the exhibition, using his name would have been inappropriate. With the closure of *Le Timbre-Poste*, Hanciau sought other outlets for his literary talents and began to publish in *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, initially under his reversed initials, H.L.F. (September 1901) or H. L. F. (November 1900) but from 1903 for the next decade or so, under his own name.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Delbeke (4) pp. 33-34.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.121-122.

Universon, January 1925, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Stamp Lover, October 1930, Volume 23, Issue 5, p.112.

Stamps, 14th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.45-46 & 67.

Balasse Magazine, June 1968, Whole number 178, pp.131-133; September, Whole number 179, pp.178-181 & December, Whole number 181, pp.287-289.

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatolie*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.60-64.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2013, Whole number 142, pp.19-22

HANCOCK, Barbara


HANCOCK, Col. F. H.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**HANCOCK, L. J.**
APRL (1)

**HAND, Forrest Powell**
Creeke (1)

**HAND, Henry F.**
Lindquist (1)

**HAND, J. C.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**HAND, William Charles James**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)

**HANDAL, Joseph S.**
Lindquist (1)

**HANCOCK, Dr. C. L.**
Creeke (1)

**HANDELSHAUS KLASSISCHER BRIEFMARKEN AG**

**HANDFORD, C. B.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**HANDFORD, Charles Clifford**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

**HANDFORTH, J. T**
Creeke (1)

**HANDLER, Dr. S.**
Creeke (1)
HANDLEY, Dr. A.
       Lindquist (1)

HANDS, Irene
       Wife of Sydney E. Hands.

HANDS, Lt.-Col. Sydney E. 1903-1991
       Husband of Irene Hands. Founded the High Wycombe Philatelic Society.
       Bateman (1)
       Crane (1) Listed as Sidney.
       Huys-Berlingin (1)
       Livingstone (1)
       Morgan (20)
       Morgan (21)
       Morgan (22)
       Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed as Sidney.
       Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
       Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
       Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1966, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.11.

HANDSCHEN, David
       APRL (1)

HANDSHAW, J. E. 1855-1923
       Father of William E. Handshaw. He purchased the stock of the Columbian Stamp Company of New York, NY, USA in 1900.
       Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
       Creeke (1)
       The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2016, Whole number 105, pp.52-55.

HANDSHAW, William E. 1894-1942
       Son of J. E. Handshaw.
       Lindquist (1)

HANDY, Byron H.
       APRL (1)
       Huys-Berlingin (1)

HANDY, Everett F.
       Lindquist (1)

HANES, Edward B. 1850/51-
       Partner in the firm of Durbin & Hanes and subsequently the Bogert & Durbin Company.
       Creeke (1)
       Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

**HANFLAND, Dr. Rudolf**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
*NAPOSTA ’89/IPHILA ’89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3.*, 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.030.
**Wolfgang Maassen:** *Chronik der Deutschen Philatolie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2005, p.169.

**HANFORD, Arthur Judson**
Lindquist (1)

**HANFORD, Lewis A.**
Stamps, 4th August 1934, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.154.

**HANFORD, L. E.**
Creeke (1)

**HANGGE, Pierce W.**
Lindquist (1)

**HANKE, Franz**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

**HANKINSON, G. H.**
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**HANLEY, Autumn**

**HANLEY, James F.**
Lindquist (1)

**HANLIN, L. M.**
The Halifax Philatelist, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

**HANNA, Virgil C.**
Freethy (1)

**HANNAS, Edwin L.**
Creeke (1)

**HANNAY, Verna Weston**
Creeke (1)

**HANNENSTEIN, Wilhelm Hann von**
HANNERS, Roger W. 1899-
Lindquist (1)

HANNINGTON, C. L.

HANNO, Andreas Friedrich Wilhelm von 1826/27-1882
Born in Germany, he became one of Norway’s most celebrated architects and designed the country’s posthorn issue.

HANOCQUE, Roland 1903-1993

HANOR, Douglas J.
Lindquist (1)

HANS GROBE
Founded in Hanover in 1920 by Hans Grobe. The Company was sold in 1991 to Volker and Gerd Lange. They renamed it Interphila Schöpke & Lange but two years later reinstated the original name and it became Grobe Auktionen.

HANS KLINPE, JOHANNA KLINPE BRIEFMARKENHANDELDUNG

HANSCOM, A. P. 1873/74-1951
The American Philatelist, October 1951, Volume 65, p.42.

HANSEATISCHE BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN
Founded in 1983 in Hamburg, Germany by the Ehrenkut brothers.

HANSELL, John L. 1909-
Lindquist (1)

HANSEN, ?
APRL (1) Listed under Dieden/Hansen.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Dieden/Hansen.

HANSEN, Alton R. 1902-
Lindquist (1)

HANSEN, Arne Kühlmann 1939-
A Danish stamp engraver who has engraved many Danish stamps since 1974 and Greenland
stamps since 1978.


HANSEN, C.  
Of Denmark.  
-1888

HANSEN, Claude T.  
Lindquist (1)  
1898-

HANSEN, Einar C.  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)  

HANSEN, Erik H.  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)  

HANSEN, Erik Hvidberg  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)  
1942-

HANSEN, Flemming  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)  
-1997

HANSEN, Hans August  
Lindquist (1)  
1883-

HANSEN, Hans M.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  

HANSEN, James F.  
1932-

HANSEN, Dr. Jens Hart [Peder]  
A leading Danish pathologist, he made a special study of mummified remains. He had a superb collection of the stamps and postal history of Greenland.  
-1998

HANSEN, John Guldborg  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Guldborg Hansen.  
1940-

HANSEN, Ken  
1939-

HANSEN, Kurt  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)  
1934-

HANSEN, Rodolphe  
Delbeke (4) pp.63-64.  
1883-1965

HANSEN, Søren Juhl  
1958-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Juhi Hansen.

HANSEN, Svend Wiegand
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Wiegand Hansen.

HANSEN, Walder C. [Wal or Wally] 1904-1988
Born in Denmark, he moved to Australia in the 1920s, working in the painting and decorating field. Much of his philatelic life was spent as an administrator in various philatelic organisations.
Philas News, March 1988, Whole Number 64, p.3.

HANSFORD, E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HANSFORD, R. J. -1972
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 3rd August 1972, Volume 118, p.1033.

HANSLER, Lester A. 1902-
Lindquist (1)

HANSON, Carl G. 1891-
Lindquist (1)

HANSON, Dennis 1923-2015

HANSON, F. O.
Creeke (1)

HANSON, James H.
Creeke (1)

HANSON, Otto W. H. 1893-
Lindquist (1)

HANSON, Robert A.

HANSON, William R.

HANSSENS, François -1960
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1961, Whole number 105, p.16.

HANTSCHEL, Jürgen 1966/67-
Formed Deutschen Briefmarken AG. Co-founder of Schlegel Berliner Auktionshaus für Philatelye Gmbh.

HANUS, Lad.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**HANWAY, Miss Verna Weston**

L. **Crandall**: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*, Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 15\textsuperscript{th} February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

**HAPPY**, ?

Lindquist (1)

**HARA, Alexander**

Lindquist (1)

**HARALD RAUHUT BRIEFMARKEN-AUKTIONSHAUS GmbH**

Founded in 1988 in Mülheim, Germany.


**HARALDSON, John P.**

Creeke (1)

**HARBAUGH, Donald L.**

Lindquist (1)

**HARBECK, C. T.**

Bacon (1)

**HARBURN, George M.**

Founded the *George M. Harburn* company.

**HARCOURT, Gustav**

1909/10-1965

His first name is also found as **Gustave**. He served in the RAF during the War and was a leather dyer by trade. His philatelic interests included German Colonies, France and the Saar.

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 2\textsuperscript{nd} July 1965, Volume 104, Issue 18, p.631.

**HARD, Albert A.**

1897-

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Contact, April/June 1949, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.61.

**HARDCASTLE, Edwin**

Creeke (1)

**HARDEMAN, H. N.**

1893-

Lindquist (1)
HARDEMAN-SMITH, Carl
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARDEN-HICKEY, Baron James Aloysius 1845-1898
He was born and brought up in Paris to a family of Royalists and Catholics who had left Ireland with the Stuarts when the latter sought refuge in France. His staunch pro-Royalist stance alienated him from the French Republican leaders and lead to his exile. It was whilst on his voyage to exile that he first landed on the Island of Trinidad, 700 miles off the coast of Brazil. In America, he married the daughter of a Standard Oil Company magnate and it was whilst living there that he proclaimed himself King of Trinidad. Eventually, that island was claimed by both England and Brazil so that he no longer had access to it. Shortly thereafter, he ran out of money and committed suicide in a Mexican hotel.

Creeke (1)
Musson’s Stamp Digest, December 1947, Volume 2, iss 10, pp.294-295.

HARDENBERG, Dr.
His library was sold by Paul Bluss in the early 1940s.

HARDER, John von
Kuhn (2)

HARDER, Philipp
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HARDIE, Peter
Founder of Fill the Gaps postal auctions in the UK. He retired in 2017 and passed the business over to Bill Tidbury of Bill & Company.

HARDIE, Richard Albert
Lindquist (1)

HARDIN, Daniel Wills
Creeke (1)

HARDIN, Herbert
Lindquist (1)

HARDING, A. J. -1990

HARDING, Allen P. 1914-
Lindquist (1)

HARDING, John -2005
A collector since the mid-1930s when his father used to bring him home the stamps from the incoming mail of the company he worked for. His interests were very wide and reflected the
various places he had visited and worked in.

HARDING, Kenneth Homer 1899-
   Lindquist (1)

HARDING, President Warren Gamaliel 1865-1923
   Creeke (1)

HARDINGE, D. C.
   Warren (1)

HARDINGE, Ham
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARDJASUDARMA, Mardjohan

HARDMAN, Albert E. 1884-
   Lindquist (1)

HARDMAN, Edmund S.
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
   Morgan (22)

HARDMAN, Jack
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARDTMUT, Alexander
   Hans Meyer: Die Philatiele im “Dritten Reich”: die Organisationen der Sammler

HARDWICK, Pierson
   Creeke (1)

HARDY Jr., Albert C.

HARDY, David 1956/57-2003
   Joined Stanley Gibbons Ltd. and was a junior member of staff in the catalogue department at
   the time James Negus was at Gibbons (1977-81). Negus recalled him as a pleasant and
   uncomplaining youngster, already with health problems. (Note attached to a copy of his
   obituary by James Negus.)
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HARDY, Gordon

HARDY, Guy N.
   Creeke (1)
HARDY, Guy U.
    Lindquist (1)

HARDY, Henri
    APRL (1)

HARDY, J. S.
    Harris (1)
    Harris (2)

HARDY, James S.
    Lindquist (1)

HARDY, Jean-Pierre
    Maassen (2)

HARDY, Robert

HARDY, Stuart Edward
    -2011

HARE, H. J.
    Bateman (1)

HARE, J. H. J.
    Morgan (20)
    Morgan (21)
    Morgan (22)

HARE-WALKER, Terry

HARGEST, George E.
    APS (1)
    Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARGREAVES, Harry
    Husband of Nora Hargreaves.

HARGREAVES, Nora
    Wife of Harry Hargreaves.

HARING, Ralph C.
    Lindquist (1)

HARINGX, George
    1872-
Lindquist (1)

**HARINGX, J.**
1920

**HARKÁNYI, István**
1921/22-1988
Philatelica, 1987, Issue 2, p.21

**HARKER, Mrs Margaret E.**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

**HARKER, Roy**
Nephew of Edith Field.

**HARKESS, Ron**

**HARKEY, Ralph Eugene**
Lindquist (1)

**HARKINS, Lee F.**

**HARLAND, Anita**
Wife of Jeff Harland.

**HARLAND, Hubert Henry**
1870/71-1938
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 12th October 1912, Volume 18, p.161.

**HARLAND, Jeff**
Husband of Anita Harland.

**HARLEY, Bill**

**HARLLEE, Thomas M.**
1889-1938
An architect by profession.
Lindquist (1)

**HARLOS, Peter**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Maassen (2)

**HARLOW, Mike**
Philatelic Director of **Hunters** of Bollington, UK.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**HARMAN, A.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**HARMAN, Christopher Gill**
Co-owner of **Frank Godden Ltd.** until its sale to **Stanley Gibbons** in 2010. He formed a large philatelic library. In 2011, he became Chairman of the Expert Committee of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

**Philatelic Curriculum Vitae**

**Profession:** Insurance Broker

**Collections:** Collected stamps since at least the age of seven
Collects a broad range of countries and subjects including:
- Nineteenth century issues printed by Perkins Bacon
- Great Britain stamps, postal history, revenues, classic private posts
  (such as College stamps, Circular delivery companies, Carrier labels, etc.)
- Fakes & forgeries of the world
- Reference collections of several other countries, particularly Central & South America and middle issues of China.
- Philatelic literature, especially handbooks and journals

**Activities:** Council member of the Royal Philatelic Society London, Great Britain Philatelic Society, Cinderella Stamp Club
Member of the Expert Committee, Royal Philatelic Society London
Member of the National Philatelic Society; Revenue Society of Great Britain; China Philatelic Society of London; British West Indies Study Circle; Spanish Main Philatelic Society; Postal History Society; British Decimal Stamps Study Circle; GB Decimal Stamp Book Study Circle; Friends of the National Postal Museum
Overseas member of the Collectors club, New York; American Philatelic Society; American Revenue Association

**Exhibiting:** Since 1978 at both national and international levels

**Judging:** Accredited National and International judge for many years

**Displays:** Regular displays to national and local societies, main displays include: Perkins, Bacon; Great Britain Revenues; Classic British Private Posts; Fakes, Forgeries and their Creators; British Postal History since 1936
(Provided by **Chris Harman**, December 2000.)

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

*Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2001.*, Royal Philatelic
HARMAN, Henry Maurice 1907/08-  
A British stamp dealer who traded as Avon Stamps Ltd. and Worldwide Stamp Sales. He first entered the stamp business in 1952 and had several profitable years followed by losses. In 1959, he went into the hotel business, returning to the stamp trade in 1963 and specialising in First Day Covers. When the Post Office refused his request for FDC facilities at his local Post Office at Diss, he had a forged postmark produced with which he cancelled his own covers. He was found guilty of selling forged FDCs in 1967.

  * Stamp Collecting, 17th March 1967.
  * Stamp Collecting, 21st April 1967.
  * Philatelic Exporter, April 1967, p.25.

HARMATH, Jánosra 1927-1991  

HARMER, Alison  
Son of Bernard D. and Marjorie Harmer. See under her married name Alison Harmer Lacalamito.

HARMER, Bernard Bertram Dorkin [Durkin?] 1914-2011  
Son of Henry Revell and Channon Harmer. Husband of Marjorie Harmer. Father of Alison Harmer, Keith A. Harmer and Christopher R. Harmer. At the age of seventeen, he joined his father at H. R. Harmer Ltd. In 1946, he moved to America to run the New York City branch of the firm. He returned to the UK in the 1980s where his wife died in 1996. In 1999, he married Una Pepper and returned to the United States to be near his Children and their families.

His library was sold by Longley Auctions in 2001.

  * APRL (1)
  * Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
  * Cross (1)
  * Livingstone (1)


Dr. Stanley Bierman: Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December
HARMER, Brandon J. 1993-
Son of Keith A. Harmer.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2010, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.36.

HARMER, Channon
Wife of Henry Revell Harmer & mother of Cyril Henry Carrington and Bernard Dorkin Harmer.

HARMER, Christopher R. 1953-
Son of Bernard Dorkin and Marjorie Harmer. Brother of Alison and Keith A. Harmer.
Managed the San Francisco branch of H. R. Harmer Inc. Director of Butterfield & Butterfield.

HARMER, Cyril Henry Carrington 1903-1986
Son of Henry Revell and Channon Harmer. Father of Julie Annabel Baird Harmer. He was in the Royal Artillery and was captured by the Germans in 1941 on the fall of Crete. He joined H. R. Harmer in 1921 and eventually became a partner. He became Chairman and Managing Director of the London branch of the Company in 1967.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Schofield (1)
Harmer’s Stamp Hints, June 1945, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.93-94.
Stamp Magazine, December 1986, Volume 52 Issue 12, p.27.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 1987, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.43-44.
Catalogue of Newfoundland Airmails. The Cyril H. C. Harmer RDP Collection.,

HARMER, Mrs E. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
HARMER, Ernest George 1877-1937
Brother of Henry Revell Harmer. Father of Kendrick, Gorder R. and Guy Harmer. The latter two brothers were philatelic auctioneers in London, UK but their businesses were not connected. He joined Martin Ray & Company which he acquired in 1905, and in 1908 renamed it Harmer Rooke & Company when Mark Rooke joined the Company.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (12.1)
Livingstone (1)
The British Philatelist, April 1937, Volume 30, p.15.

HARMER, Gordon R. 1906-

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.


HARMER, Guy
Son of Ernest George Harmer. Brother of Gordon R. and Kendrick Harmer. He was made a Director of Harmer Rooke.

Creeke (1)

HARMER, Henry Revell 1869-1966
Husband of Channon Harmer and father of Cyril Henry Carrington and Bernard Dorkin Harmer. Founded H. R. Harmer Ltd.

A keen stamp collector as a school boy, he trained to become an analytical chemist. He soon gave that up becoming a stamp dealer by 1884. In 1909, he was accused with George Lowden of forging the North Borneo Company Stamps but acquitted. It was not until 1918 that he carried out his first auction sale, the success of which lead to him devoting his business exclusively to auction and private treaty sales. He built up a major reference collection of forgeries for his staff of describers to compare questionable items with. As an eminent philatelist in his own right, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1948.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Livingstone (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1) (‘1870)

The Stamp Collector, January 1907, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.64-65.  
Harmer’s Stamp Hints, September 1941, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2 & 17.  
Daily Mail, 21st May 1955, p.?  
Stamp Collecting, 25th March 1966, Volume 106, Issue 4, p.171 (p.149?).  
The Philatelist, April 1966, p.194.  

**HARMER, Julie Annabel Baird**  
Daughter of Cyril Henry Carrington Harmer. See under her married name Julie Annabel Baird Nichols.

**HARMER, Keith A.**  
1945-  
Son of Bernard D. and Marjorie Harmer. Brother of Alison and Christopher R. Harmer.  
Father of Brandon J. Harmer. Managed H. R. Harmer Inc. with his sister.

**HARMER, Kendrick**  
Son of Ernest George Harmer. Brother of Guy and Gordon R. Harmer. He began his career as a barrister and became a Director of Harmer Rooke.

**HARMER, Marjorie**  
-1996  
Born Marjorie Cornish. Wife of Bernard Dorkin Harmer. Mother of Alison Harmer, Keith A. Harmer and Christopher R. Harmer,.  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed as Margerie Harmer.

**HARMER, Torr Wagner Lindquist (1)**

**HARMER, Vernon A.**  
Creeke (1)

**HARMER, Dr. William Allan**  
-1921  
Bacon (1)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

**HARMER, ROOKE & COMPANY Ltd.**  
Founded in London, UK in 1901 as Martin, Ray & Company. In 1904, the Company moved to 69 Fleet Street, London, new offices on the site of the former premise of Perkins, Bacon & Company, the printers of the Penny Black. The Company was purchased in 1905 by Ernest George Harmer and renamed Harmer, Rooke & Company when Mark Rooke joined in 1906. In March 1908 it was renamed Harmer Rooke, not long before Mark Rooke left at the end of the year. It became a limited company in 1920 and four years later purchased the auction business of Walter Bull & Company, which had held its first philatelic auction in 1888. Following the founder’s death, the Company was carried on by his three sons. The UK
operation was taken over by **Stanley Gibbons Limited** in 1959 and was renamed **Stanley Gibbons Auctions Ltd.** in 1966


The Stamp Trade advertiser, October 1927, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.231.

Stamp Review, April 1937.


**HARMER ROOKE GALLERIES**
A subsidiary of **Greg Manning Auctions Inc.**

**HARMER ROOKE Inc.**
The American subsidiary of **Harmer Rooke & Company Ltd.** It became independent when the parent company was sold to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**

**HARMER-SCHAU AUCTION GALLERIES**
Founded by **Christopher Harmer** and **Kurt Schau** in San Francisco, CA, USA, in about 1995.


**HARMERS AUCTIONS SA**
Founded in Lugano, Switzerland in 1987 as a joint venture between **Harmers of London** and **Guido Craveri** of **Novastamps**.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., January 1988, Whole number 18, p.[3].

**HARMERS INTERNATIONAL Inc.**
Founded by Keith Harmer in New York, NY, USA. The Company used both **Auction Co.** (On the catalogue cover) and **Auction House** (Inside the catalogue) when selling their own working library in September 2014.

**HARMERS OF LONDON STAMP AUCTIONEERS Ltd.**
Formerly **H. R. Harmer Ltd.**

**HARMERS OF NEW YORK Inc.**
Formerly **H. R. Harmer Inc.** Reverted to its original name.
HARMERS OF SYDNEY Pty. Ltd.
Founded in Sydney, Australia as a subsidiary of H. R. Harmer Ltd.


HARMON, Dr. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Johnstone.

HARMS, Willy 1892-1984
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Der VE-Sammler, 1972, Whole number 214, p.2.
Der VE-Sammler, May 1984, Whole number 259, p.?
Philatelic, May 1984, Volume 36, Whole number 155, p.29.

HARMSHAW, R. O. 1905-
Bateman (1)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) (Two entries)

HARMSWORTH, Arthur E. -1897
A book-keeper by profession, he died of complications following an operation to remove his appendix.
Creeke (1)

HARMSWORTH, H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Bignold.

HARNDEN, George 1898/99-1981
Father of Maude Harnden.

HARNDEN, Maude
Daughter of George Harnden. See under her married name Maude Dunlap.

HARNISH, Hans
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HARO, Prof. Ramón Cortés de 1941-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Cortes de Haro.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Cortes de Haro.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Cortes de Haro.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Cortes de Haro.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Cortes de Haro.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Cortes de Haro.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Cortes de Haro.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Cortes de Haro.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Cortes de Haro.

HAROLD CONNE & COMPANY
A British company which defrauded Continental dealers.
The Stamp News, August 1895, Volume 11, p.95.

HAROLDSON, John Patrick
Creeke (1)

HÁROMI, Jenö

HARPER, Alfred
He was a general collector who specialised in the German Third Reich era after serving in the Royal Navy in World War II.
The AP Gazette, August 1999, [p.1].

HARPER, Chas. F.
Lindquist (1)

HARPER, Miss Ethel
Joined Robson Lowe Ltd., becoming the Company Secretary in 1930 and shortly thereafter, a Director. She emigrated to the United States in 1952 and joined the staff of the Philatelic Foundation as Assistant to the Chairwoman, Mrs John Denny Dale (Louise Boyd Dale). As a philatelist, she formed a collection of the early issues of the United States and followed up with those of Canada. She became a well-known philatelic broadcaster in the early 1950s.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Contact, October/December 1949, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.105.
The Philatelist, March 1951, Volume 17, Issue 6, p.175.
Stamp Collecting, 5th March 1954, p.871.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2002, Volume 81, Issue 1, p.43.

HARPER, Geoffrey Broughall
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HARPER, Dr. Gordon
Husband of Dr. Joan Harper.
The Drs. Harper Collections of British Honduras & British P.O. Abroad., Cavendish
HARPER, Grace
Friends of the Bath Postal Museum.

HARPER, Dr. Joan
Husband of Dr. Gordon Harper.

HARRINGTON, T. A.
Meiring (1)

HARRINGTON, Charles C.
A cashier with the Colorado Iron Works, he had a general collection of stamps. He took an active interest in The Rocky Mountain Stamp as its Business Manager.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.76.

HARRINGTON, Floyd
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Baker.

HARRINGTON, George
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HARRINGTON, O. F.
Creeke (1)

HARRINGTON, Maj. Walter John
Crane (1)
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)

HARRIOTT, Richard 1916-
Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, A. Leonard
Morgan (21)

HARRIS, Albert Henry 1885-1945
Husband of Thora Harris and father of H. Gordon Harris.

Harris founded the Enterprise Stamp Club (later to become the Enterprise Philatelic Society and then the City of London Philatelic Society) in 1902. A few years later as their library became established, he began a library index scheme by which all periodicals in the library would be indexed. The scheme was dropped a few years later. (A. C. Constantinides: History of The City of London Philatelic Society., City of London Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1912, p.15.)

In 1909 he founded the Modern Collectors Club and published The Philatelic Circular as its official organ in 1911. At the start of the First World War, he purchased the “Stamps” Exchange Club and merged it into the Modern Collectors Club. He purchased the Collector’s Magazine and the Collectors’ Monthly which were incorporated into The Philatelic Circular. With the issue of January 1916, he changed its name to the Philatelic Magazine, which became a fortnightly in July 1919. In 1921 he purchased Alfred Smith’s Monthly Circular, changing its name several times in an effort to improve its circulation. However, it was eventually incorporated into the Philatelic Magazine.

Harris also founded the City of London Philatelic Society and Harris Publications, the latter becoming a limited company in 1921. The 1920s found Harris acquiring the Stamp Collectors’ Annual and the Philatelic Trader as well as compiling the Standard Index to Philatelic Literature. In 1928, he founded the Philatelic Traders Society and ran it as a department of Harris Publications until 1946 when it separated from the Company.

Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Meiring (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 29th October 1910, Volume 16, pp.161-162.
Philatelic Magazine, 6th November 1953, p.885
Philatelic Magazine, October 1971, Volume 80, Issue 1, p.27.

HARRIS, Andrew L.
Creeke (1)

HARRIS, Col. D. M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
HARRIS, Dena Sperry  
Wife of Frederick R. Harris.  

HARRIS, Edmund A.  

HARRIS, Elizabeth  
See under her married name Elizabeth Harrison.

HARRIS, Eric  

HARRIS, Frank W.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HARRIS, Adm. Frederick R.  
1875-1949  
Husband of Dena Sperry Harris. His first name is sometimes found as Frederic. A prominent collector, he formed a number of important collections, particularly of Old Italian States, Hawaii, Ceylon and several Australian States.  
APRL (1)  
APS (1)  
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.  
Creeke (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Stamps, 24th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.53-54.  
Mercury Stamp Journal, September 1949, Whole Number 11, p.257.

HARRIS, Geoffrey O.  
Livingstone (1)

HARRIS, George  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARRIS, George K.  
Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, Gordon  
See under H. Gordon Harris.

HARRIS, Maj. Guy  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)

HARRIS, Dr. H. A.  
Brother-in-law of Benjamin J. Rogers-Tillstone.

HARRIS, Capt. H. T.  
1897-  
Lindquist (1)
HARRIS, Henry Ellis 1902-1977
Died on the 29th December 1977. Father of Henry E. Harris Jr. In 1916, at the age of fourteen, Harris started a part-time mail order stamp business, which he later called H. E. Harris & Company. This business was destined to be become the largest stamp business in the world.

APS (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamps, 17th December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.21.
How to Sell Stamps to H. E. Harris & Co., H. E. Harris, Boston MA, USA, 1952, p.5.
Stamp Collecting, 9th August 1973, Volume 120, p.945.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2010, Whole number 37, pp.8 & 78.

HARRIS Jr., Henry E.
Son of Henry Ellis Harris, he owned the Kenmore Stamp Company of Mitford, New Hampshire.

HARRIS, Henry Gordon 1913-
Son of Albert Henry Harris. Generally known in the trade as Gordon Harris.

Livingstone (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Warren (1)
Philately, January/February 1947, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.66.

HARRIS, Henry O. 1850-
Creeke (1)

HARRIS, J. H. -1982
Postal History Society.

HARRIS, J. V. 1908-
HARRIS, James P.
After graduation, he worked in the automobile business except during World War II when he served in the United States Infantry. A lifelong collector, he specialised in the 1947 and 1851 issues of the United States, with a number of other sideline interests including perfins.

HARRIS, John Driscoll 1893/94-
He was charged with forging cancellations in 1938, together with George Whitehurst.
Tyler (1)
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, June 1938, Volume 15, Issue 6, pp.157 & 159.

HARRIS, Dr. Kenneth
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARRIS, L. H.
Bateman (1)

HARRIS, Labron 1941-
Husband of Mary Harris. A former professional golfer who subsequently worked with his wife as a stamp dealer.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2009, Whole Number 32, p.11.

HARRIS, Leo John
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Lima.

HARRIS, Lowell
Son of Sidney & Rosalie Harris and brother of Roger Harris.

HARRIS, Margaret

HARRIS, Mark H.
Creeke (1)

HARRIS, Mary
Wife of Labron Harris.

HARRIS, Michael Alexander 1929-
Son of Sidney Harris.
The Philatelic Trader, 24th May 1974, Volume 78, Issue 11, p.221.

HARRIS, Milton E. 1894-
Lindquist (1)
HARRIS, Milton J.  
1900-  
APRL (1)  
Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, Neville B.  
Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, Col. O. M.  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)

HARRIS, Patricia  
-2007  

HARRIS, Paul  
Husband of Patricia Harris. He ran P. Harris Stamps of Mansfield, UK, with his wife.

HARRIS, R.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARRIS, Reginald H.  
1897-  
Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, Robert Dalton  
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: Intimate Philatelic Interviews, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.  
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2013, Whole number 73, p.8.  

HARRIS, Dr. Robin  
Linn’s Stamp News, 1st August 2005, Volume 78, p.27.

HARRIS, Roger  
Son of Sidney & Rosalie Harris and brother of Lowell Harris. Ran the Lowell Donald Company following the death of his father.

HARRIS, Roland  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)
HARRIS, Rosalie  
Wife of Sidney Harris and mother of Roger & Lowell Harris.

HARRIS, S. J.  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Cornwall-Brooks.

HARRIS, Sidney 1910-1967  
Father of Michael Alexander Harris. A specialist in the stamps of Malaya.  
APRL (1)  
Bateman (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  

HARRIS, Sidney D. 1906-1976  
Husband of Rosalie Harris and father of Roger & Lowell Harris. Founded the Lowell Donald Company. In 1962, he donated a large number of philatelic books to the University of Vermont Library.  
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1977, Volume 21, Whole number 83, p.2.

HARRIS, Sidney Joseph 1903-1965  
On leaving school, he entered the family warehousing business, leaving in 1926 to form his own motor engineering business. After the War, he diversified into electrical, diesel and marine engineering and founded Newage Engineers Ltd. At the same time, he left his home town Manchester UK, and took up dairy farming. He had collected stamps as a teenager, and some years later began to specialise in Great Britain. He subsequently built up several major collections including the Falkland Islands and Newfoundland.  
Bateman (1)  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Stanley Gibbons Auctions, October 1968, n.pp. [1p].

HARRIS, Sylvia 1954-2011  
A New York designer and member of the Citizens’ Stamp Advisory Committee, she used her maiden name throughout her professional career rather than her married name Sylvia Harris Singer.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 15th August 2011, Volume 84, pp.11-12.

HARRIS, Mrs Thora 1885/86-1965  
Wife of Albert H. Harris and mother of H. Gordon Harris. Director and partner in Harris Publications Ltd.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**HARRIS, Trevor**

Philatelic Traders’ Society letter regarding Hendon Expert Committee Certificates, 17th August 2015, 1p. (Taken from [http://Hendonstamps.com](http://Hendonstamps.com) web site, 31st January 2016)


**HARRIS, Trevor Ian**

Livingstone (1)

**HARRIS, W. F. B.**

Creeke (1)

**HARRIS, Capt. W. H.**

Creeke (1)

**HARRIS, William A.**

Lindquist (1)

**HARRIS PUBLICATIONS Ltd.**

Founded in London, UK by Albert Henry Harris and became a Limited Company in 1921. In 1928, Harris founded the Philatelic Traders Society which was run as a division of Harris Publications until 1946 when it separated from the Company. After Harris’ death in 1945, ownership of the Company passed to his wife Thora and son H. Gordon Harris. In 1949, the rights to the Savoy Great Britain and British Empire printed albums were acquired by the Castleton Press. Two years after his mother’s death in 1965, H. Gordon Harris sold his controlling interest in the Company to Urch Harris & Company.

Following a reorganisation of the business in 1969, the Company was sold to Stamp Collecting Ltd. in 1970, who acquired it primarily for the two magazines: the Philatelic Magazine and Philatelic Trader. When Stamp Collecting went into liquidation in 1984, the stock and goodwill of Harris Publications was acquired by Vera Trinder, a former Director of the Company.

Livingstone (1)
Stamp Collecting, 4th December 1969, Volume 113, p.801.
Philately, January/February 1970, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.11.

**HARRISON, Alfred**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

1949-

1919-

1880-
Gilbert Harrison was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Harrison, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 13th June 1858.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 9th November 1894.

Arthur Budd (picture of England team that played Scotland for the Calcutta Cup in
The Philatelic Record, June 1890, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.109-112.
The Philatelic Record, August 1893, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.177-178.
The London Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, p.70.
The London Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 3, p.270.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 17th November 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.29.
The Philatelic Monthly, December 1894, Volume 20, Issue 12, p.94.
The Philatelic Record, December 1894, Volume 16, Issue 12, p.276.
The Indian Postage Stamp News, January 1895, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.10.
Le Timbre-Poste, January 1895, Volume 33, Whole number 385, p.16.
The Philatelic Record, May 1895, Volume 17, Issue 5, p.119.


Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1895, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.21-22.
The Philatelic Record, September 1895, Volume 17, Issue 9, p.214.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.249-250.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1901, Volume 12, p.73.
The London Philatelist, November 1904, Volume 13, pp.263-264.
The London Philatelist, January 1905, Volume 14, pp.24-25.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.51-52.

HARRISON, Graeme


HARRISON, Helen

Lindquist (1)

HARRISON, Herbert Walter Plews

Son of John Augustus Charles Harrison. Father of John Harrison.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Purves.

HARRISON, Hiram

Lindquist (1)
HARRISON, Horace White 1920*-2002
Husband of Elizabeth Harrison.

APS (1)
APRL (2) Canada
Lindquist (1) (*1921)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BNA Portraits, October/December 2000, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.11.

HARRISON, James

HARRISON, John 1872-1954
Son of Herbert Walter Plews Harrison. A noted British stamp engraver.


HARRISON, John Augustus Charles 1872-1955
A British stamp designer. Harrison’s archives passed to his grandson John Harrison, presumably through his son Herbert Walter Plews Harrison since he donated his father’s die proofs of stamps to the British Library in 1963. The remaining archives were sorted out in 2005 by Brian North Lee, a noted bookplate collector. (The Bookplate Society Newsletter, December 2005, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.26.) The grandson gave the Bookplate Society sufficient copies of his father’s bookplate, the last to be engraved by his grandfather, for one to be presented to every member.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


HARRISON, Dr. Julia Peachy -1962

HARRISON, Margaret
Used the initial M when writing the column Ramblings by M in The Trans-Mississippian in the 1980s and 1990s.
HARRISON, Ray
Lindquist (1)

HARRISON, Reginald Th.
Delbeke (5)

HARRISON, Ronald
Son of T. S. Harrison. Engraved stamps in the UK and Australia.

HARRISON, T.S.
Father of Ronald Harrison. Engraved stamps in the UK and Australia.

HARRISON, Rev. W. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARRISON, Capt. W. H.
Bacon (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

HARRISON, W. Karl
Lindquist (1)

HARRISON & SONS
A major British printer which printed stamps for many countries.

HARRISON-CRIPS, W. H.
APRL (1)

HARROLD, Alex

HARROLD, Rev. J.
Creeke (1)

HARROP, David
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HARRY, Frederick T.
Creeke (1)

HARRY ALLEN


Philatelic Exporter, April 2017, Volume 72, Issue 12, p.4.

**HARRY BURGESS & COMPANY**

Founded in New Maldon, UK, in 1928 by Henry Nehemiah Burgess as a mail order business. The business was moved to Pembury, Kent, in the late 1930s. Following Henry’s death in 1968, his son, R. H. Burgess, continued the business.

Livingstone (1) Listed under Burgess.

**HARRY HAYES Ltd.**

Founded by Harry Hayes who sold philatelic literature as a part time occupation. Having sold of the journal stock, the remainder of the Company was sold to Christopher Stephen & Judith M. Holder in 1987, to become HH Sales Ltd.


The Philatelic Trader, 6th December 1974, Volume 78, Issue 25, p.537.

**HARRY HILCKES & COMPANY Ltd.**

Founded in 1894 in London, UK by Harry Hilckes, with the financial backing of William Boyd Kirkpatrick and John Josiah Lane to take over the business of Hilckes, Kirkpatrick & Company. In 1895, the Company was sued by libel by George Charles Henry Wichmann which was settled out of Court in favour of Wichmann. The Company published the very successful Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly. After a failed attempt to raise capital by an issue of shares in 1898, the Company was formally wound up the following year.

Bacon (1)
The International Stamp, 13th February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.7.
Stamp Auction Reporter, March 1898, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.iii-iv.
Stamps, April 1899, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.56-57 & 65.
Stamps, August 1899, Volume 3, Issue 8, pp.120-127.
London Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 8, p.239.
Stamps, September 1899, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.137.
Stamps, December 1899, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.177-181.
Stamps, June 1901, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.88.
Stamps, September 1901, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.136.
HARRY WENNBERG AB  
Founded in Sweden in 1892 by Harry Wennberg.  
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1932, Volume 14, Issue 1, pp.2-4.

HARRYMAN, William Ernest  
1898-  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)

HART, Bill  
See under William R. Hart.

HART, Creighton Carlton  
1906-1993  
APRL (1)  
APRL (2) United States  
APS (1)  
Birch (5.4)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HART, Dale  
-2005  
Collectors Club, New York.

HART, E. J. [Jack]  
-1983  
Irish Philatelic Society.

HART, Edna M. de  

HART, Frank A.  
Lindquist (1)

HART, H. B.  
Morgan (21)

HART, H. D.  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)

HART, Harrison L.  
1865-  
Creeke (1)  
The Montreal Philatelist, December 1901, Volume 4, Issue 6, pp.46-47 & January  
Issue 7, pp.54-56.

HART, Jerone R.

1319
HART, O. S.
APRL (1)

HART, Pat
See Pat Fitzwilliam.

HART, Ralph A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HART, Sir Robert
Creeke (1)

HART, Sheila
Wife of William R. Hart.

HART, William
APRL (1)

HART, William R. -1992
Died 9th November 1992. Husband of Sheila Hart. He became Company Secretary of Argyll Etkin of London, UK, eventually leaving to become a dealer on his own account. (Photograph available.)
APRL (1) Listed as Bill Hart.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Bill Hart.
Livingstone (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARTBY, Steffen 1932-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HARTE-LOVLACE, C. L.
Armstrong (1)

HARTER, Krystal
HARTIG, Dieter 1940-
Maassen (2)

HARTIG, Herman N. 1888-
Lindquist (1)

HARTIG, L.
Maassen (2)

HARTING, J. C.
Creeke (1)

HARTL, Alois -1994

HARTLEY, Frederick
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HARTLEY, Harold
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22)

HARTLEY, Neil Percy
Meiring (1)

HARTMAN, Frederick M. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

HARTMAN, Harold H. 1897-
Lindquist (1)

HARTMAN, John
HARTMAN, Oscar T.
   Creeke (1)

HARTMAN, Robert N.
   Creeke (1)

HARTMAN, William Thomas
   Lindquist (1)

HARTMAN, Wim
   Meiring (1)

HARTMANN, Bert

HARTMANN, Bodo
   Maassen (2)

HARTMANN, Ernst
   Maassen (2)

HARTMANN, G.
   Bosshard (2) (*1852)
   Maassen (2)

HARTMANN, Herbert

HARTMANN, Hugo
   Brother of Otto Hartmann.
   Bosshard (2)
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)

HARTMANN, Leonard
   Brother of Hugo Hartmann.
   Born on the 22nd November 1941 in Chicago, USA, he moved to Kentucky in 1955. A chemical engineer by profession, he sold philatelic literature as a sideline. He founded the Philatelic Bibliopole, sometimes using it as a pseudonym. Following his retirement, became a major philatelic literature dealer, based in the United States.
   Birch (5.4)
   Philatelic Bibliopole e-mail Newsletter Issue 101, p.1 & photograph.
   Linn’s Stamp News, 16th May 1997, p.54.

HARTMANN, Otto
   Brother of Hugo Hartmann.
   Bosshard (2)
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)
HARTMANN, R.
Creeke (1)
The National Stamp Collector, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.3]

HARTONG, F. L.

HARTREE, William
Livingstone (1)

HARTSFIELD Jr., Cdr. Henry W.

HARTSON, Henry R.
Alias used by B. W. King.

HARTUNG, George C.
Creeke (1)

HARTUNG, Heinz C.
Lindquist (1)

HARTUNG, Paul
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HARTWELL, Horace F.
Lindquist (1)

HARTWELL, William T.
Creeke (1)

HARTWIG, Philip Henry
Lindquist (1)

HARTZ, Sem L.
Dutch stamp designer.
Morgan (1)

HARVEY, A. W.
Harris (12.1)

HARVEY, Allen V.
Lindquist (1)

HARVEY, Althea

HARVEY, Col. Cosmo George Sinclair
1881-1975
Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**HARVEY, Frank** 1917-1945

**HARVEY, Henry**
APRL (1) Listed under Harry Napier.
Bacon (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Napier.

**HARVEY, J. D. M.** 1895-
Bateman (1)

**HARVEY, N. G.** 1905/06-1932
Editor of *The Month in Philately* of Canterbury, NSW, Australia, he died on the 19th of December 1932 at the age of 26.

**HARVEY MICHAEL INVESTMENTS**
Founded in Leeds, UK by Harvey Michael Ross.

**HARVEY-PIRIE, Dr. James Hunter** 1878-1965
Butler (1)
Crane (1) Listed under Pirie.
Gomm (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Watson.
Meiring (1) Listed under Pirie.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under Pirie.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Pirie.
Robertson (1)

**HARWARD, Brian Cedric** 1904/05-1968
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Postal History, August/October 1968, Issue 155, p.56.

**HARWARD, Mrs Iris Lovell**
Born Iris Lovell Canning.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**HARWOOD, Jack** 1943/44-

**HARZ, Sem L.**
Dutch stamp designer and engraver.
HASE, Otto
Maassen (2)

HASSELTINE, Capt. John W.
Creeke (1)

HASENEY, Johann Peter 1812-1869
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HASERICK, Arthur A. 1862-
Harris (2)

HASERODT, Elmer V. 1887-
Lindquist (1)

HASKE, Kurt

HASKELL, George V. L. 1876-
Lindquist (1)

HASKELL, Sidney James 1878-
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

HASKINS, Dr. Frank H. 1871-
Creeke (1)

HASKIYA, Albert 1930-1997
Machado (3)
Flash, March 1998, Whole number 63, p.12.

HASLAM, Alderman
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HASLE, Flemming 1939-1994
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HASLE, Leif 1933-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HASLETT, Henry 1838-1916
A very early English stamp dealer, he was one of the small group of collectors which met at All Hallows Staining Rectory in the early 1860s. He was referred to using the initials H. H. in a letter to *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine* by E. L. Pemberton in the 1860s. (Identified in volume 2 of Miss Fenton’s run of *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine*, held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.)

- Bacon (1)
- Crane (1)
- Creeke (1)

**HASLETT, John W.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Stone**.

**HASPEL, Karl**
1900-

**HASPEL, Rolf**
1943-

**HASPER, W.**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

**HASS, Charles F.**
A recognised expert on the stamps and postal history of Sudan.

**HASS, Karl**
1947-2006
A California stamp dealer who specialised in space memorabilia.

**HASSALL, Miss Joan**
1906-1988
A British artist and stamp designer.
The British Philatelist, April 1948, Volume 39, p.16.
The Telegraph, 8th March 1988, p.?

**HASSAM, Ainslee O.**
1903-1982

**HASSAN, Wm. J.**
1903-
Lindquist (1)

**HASSELHOFF, Gerhard**
Maassen (2)

**HASSELL, Wayne**
1931-
Owned or managed **Juno Stamps**.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1972, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.15.
HASSENBUSCH, Isadore I. 1893-
Lindquist (1)

HASSLINGER, Ralph R.
Founded the Ralph R. Hasslinger company.

HASTLER, Günter 1933-2006

HATCH, Andrew J. 1868-
Lindquist (1)

HATCH, Don -2009
Husband of Shirley Hatch.

HATCH, Grant P.
Husband of Helen M. Hatch.

HATCH, Helen M. -1953
Wife of Grant P. Hatch.

HATCH, Samuel
Creeke (1)

HATCH, M. F. Lindquist (1)

HATCH, Seneca Wright 1862-
Lindquist (1)

HATCH, Shirley
Wife of Don Hatch.

HATCHER, James Brush
Joined the Scott organisation in 1945, becoming Editor-in-Chief of the catalogue in 1971. From 1948 to 1960, he was editor of Scott’s Monthly Journal.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

HATCHER, Robert Stockwell 1865-1903
He committed suicide following the death of his wife from consumption.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic World, 30th September 1903, Volume 2, Issue 39, pp.244-245.
**HATFIELD, Abraham** 1867-ca.1940
He gave his library to the **Collectors Club**, New York, in 1920.
Butler (1)

**HATHOWAY, R. L. S.** 1921-

**HATHWAY, Oliver C.** 1890-
Lindquist (1)

**HATJIDINITRIOU, M.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**HATSWELL, F. E.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**HATSWELL, R. W.**
Creeke (1)

**HAU, Dr. Vum Kho** 1917-2006
Warren (1) Listed under **Vum Kho Hau**.

**HAUB, Erivan** 1932-
The owner of the German **Tengelmann Group**, a large international supermarket chain. Some selected books were sold through **Heinrich Köhler** in 2017.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, September 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 423, pp.29-33.

**HAUBENREISSER, Ernst** 1898
Maassen (2)

**HAUBNER, Fritz**
Maassen (2)

**HAUBOLD, W. A.**
Maassen (2)

**HAUCK, Allan** 1925-
Founder of, and major force behind the **Reply Coupon Collectors Society** in America. By profession he was a pastor and had the degree of Doctor of Theology. He was therefore, often referred to as **Dr. Hauck**.
_50 Years of Service to Philately., American Topical Association_, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].

**HAUER, Winfried**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HAÜF
Alias used by Adrien Champion.

HAUG, Hans 1909/10-1989
Südwest Aktuell, June 1989, Whole number 154, p.31.

HAUGLI, Ole B. 1942-
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1979, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15.

HAUKE, E. O. 1863-
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Connoisseur.

HAUPT, L. J. 1872-1917
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HAUPTMANN, Miloš 1949-

HAUSBURG, Leslie Leopold Rudolph 1872-1917
A keen tennis player, he represented the UK at Lawn Tennis. When he was in New Zealand, he discovered the original plates from which the first stamps of that country were printed. A list of his more important articles followed his obituary in The London Philatelist of July 1917.

Leslie Leopold Rudolph Hausburg was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Hausburg, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as Hansburg.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 26th May 1872.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 17th April 1895.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 3rd July 1917.
Friedrich Ludwig Leopold Hausburg., Probate, 20th February 1886, 1p.


Frank L. Riseley (1877-1959) and a Remarkable Tennis-Playing Family., Tennis Archive: www.tennisarchive.com, 2015, 9pp.

Hausburg, Phoebe (nee Phoebe Beatrice Riseley), Biographies of Female Tennis Players: www.tennisforum.com, 1p.

The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 26th March 1904, Volume 10, p.xvi.
The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, p.118.
The London Philatelist, August 1904, Volume 13, p.201.

The London Philatelist, August 1905, Volume 14, pp.198-199.


The London Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 22, p.223.
Griebert’s Philatelic Notes and Offers, 1917, Volume 4, p.128.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 1/2, p.2.
The British Philatelist, July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.36.
The London Philatelist, July 1917, Volume 26, pp.155-158.
Stamp Collecting, 14th July 1917, Volume 8, Issue 14, p.218.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 14th July 1917, Volume 23, p.161 & 167.
Stamp Collecting, 21st July 1917, Volume 8, Issue 15, p.233.

The West End Philatelist, August 1917, Volume 14, Issue 8, pp.81-83.
The Australian Philatelist, September 1917, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.10.
The Australian Stamp Journal, September 1917, Volume 7, p.214.
The London Gazette, 7th September 1917, p.9301.
The Australian Philatelist, October 1917, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.23.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1924, p.16.
Stamps, 17th June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.405-406.

HAUSCHKA, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Weston.

HAUSCHTING, Horst
Maassen (2)

HAUSER, Willy
Bacon (1)

HÄUSLE, Martin
1903-1966
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

HAUSLER, Walter Bertrand
Lindquist (1)

HAUSSELMAN, J.
Creeke (1)

HAUSSMAN, Carl H.
1894-
Lindquist (1)

HAVENS, Allen E.
1879-
Lindquist (1)

HAVERBECK, Harrison Donald Seaman
1913-1986

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Signet, October/December 1986, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.3.
HAVERSACK, Carson Allen
Lindquist (1)

HAVILAND, Michael de
Creeke (1)

HAVRENNE, Hubert
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

HAVSY, Lawrence
Lindquist (1)

HAWARD, Prof. Lionel R. C. -1999
A psychologist by training, he edited the Raflet Review in 1988.

HAWK-EYE
Pseudonym used by Benjamin Webster Warhurst.

HAWKE, Horace Nathaniel Blain 1879-1949
Meiring (1)

HAWKER, John -1996
The editor of Australian Stamp Monthly for some 25 years.

HAWKINS, E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HAWKINS, Fred. A. 1888-
Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.84.

HAWKINS, Paul
A Director of Urch Harris, he left in 1968 and moved to Philatelic Publishers Ltd., producers of the Collecta range of albums and accessories.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HAWKINS, William Elton 1865/66-1951
APRL (1)

HAWLEY, Henry H. 1882-
Lindquist (1)

HAWLEY, Jerome
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**HAWLEY, Rexford**  
Lindquist (1)

**HAWLEY, Thomas C.**  
He was said to have had a fine library.  
The Philatelic World, 10th June 1903, Volume 2, Issue 23, p.144.

**HAWORTH, Charles Wilfrid Buckenham**  
1891-1960  
Generally known as Wilfrid. Editor of the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from 1920 to 1925 and 1951 to 1960. He also edited the *Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly*.  
Bateman (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
Schofield (1)  

**HAWORTH, Dr. Ellis**  
Lindquist (1)

**HAWORTH, Rev. J.**  
Creeke (1)

**HAWORTH, Richard J.**  
Creeke (1)

**HAWORTH, Wilfrid B.**  
See under Charles Wilfrid Buckenham Haworth.

**HAWSE, George**  
APRL (1)

**HAWTHORN, Glen M.**  
Creeke (1)

**HAWTHORN PRESS**  
Founded in Australia in 1936 by John Gartner. It closed as a commercial publisher in 1980.

**HAY, Alexander Bruce**  
Lindquist (1)

**HAY, Capt. Lord Arthur Vincent.**  
Bacon (1)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)

**HAY, Edward**  
Warren (1)

**HAY, Fred A. V.**
HAY, John
Engraver.

HAYCOCK, Mark

HAYDEN, A. E.
Creeke (1)

HAYDEN, Mrs Caroline
Lindquist (1)

HAYDEN, Edmund McKendree
Lindquist (1) 1893-

HAYDEN, Leslie
Livingstone (1)

HAYDON, Parker
Lindquist (1) 1893-

HAYE, Friedrich de
Maassen (2)

HAYES, C. E.
Creeke (1)

HAYES, Harry
He founded the company Harry Hayes Ltd. in about 1960, becoming a full-time literature dealer in 1974. He became the largest philatelic literature dealer in the UK and remained so until his retirement.

Hayes used the pseudonyms Bookworm and X. Libris when writing articles extolling the virtues of collecting philatelic literature in The Stamp Lover and Stamp Collecting respectively, in the 1960s. The former was derived from an insect which devours books and the latter from the generally-used inscription on bookplates stating ownership of the book. He also used the pseudonym Buck Luvva.

Following his retirement, he sold most of his reference library through Sotheby’s with the balance through N.W. Philatelic Auctions. He died on the 5th April 2011.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 10th April 1964, Volume 102, Issue 6, p.215.
Linn’s Stamp News, 16th May 1977, p.64.
GBCC Quarterly Newsletter, July 1985, Whole number 24, p.4.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature
HAYES, Harvey J.
Lindquist (1)

HAYES, J. P.
Lindquist (1)

HAYES, Jack
Lindquist (1)

HAYES, Dr. K.
Alias used by David Allan Gee.

HAYES, S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HAYES, Sidney P.
Creeke (1)

HAYES, Thomas Wesley
Lindquist (1)

HAYES, W. L.
Lindquist (1)

HAYES-PALMER, P. H.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

HAYFIELD, S. K.
Creeke (1)

HAYHURST, Barbara
Wife of John Douglas Hayhurst.
Mourning card.

HAYHURST, John Douglas
1919-1986
Husband of Barbara Hayhurst. His France library was sold by HH Sales in July 1987.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,

HAYLER, Mrs Daisy F.
1892/93-1935
Her maiden name may have been Daisey F. Warin.
Schofield (1)
HAYLEY, F. A.
Harris (16)

HAYMAN, Charles Henry Telford 1880-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HAYMAN, Harry Lewis 1850-1927
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
The Stamp lover, April/May 1918, Volume 10, Issue 1/12, p.169.

HAYMAN, Natalie
See under her married name Natalie Giwelb.

HAYMAN, P.
Creeke (1)

HAYMANN, Dr. Josef
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HAYNES, B. 1892-
Lindquist (1)

HAYNES, Chastian Wilson 1882-
Lindquist (1)

HAYNES, F. J. W.
Morgan (22)

HAYNES, George E.
Creeke (1)

HAYNES, John
Chairman of Murray Payne Ltd.

HAYNES, Robert
Creeke (1)

HAYNES, R. Charles A. [Charles] -1982
Crane (1)

HAYNES, Robert
Lindquist (1)

HAYNES, William C.
50 Years of Service to Philately, American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].

HAYTER, Derek
BNA Topics, January/February 1976, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.22.

HAYWARD, A. Selwyn
Creeke (1)

HAYWARD, John

HAYWARD, Lhoyd Thompson 1901-1990
Lindquist (1)
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1990, Volume 34, Issue 137, p.55.

HAYWARD, T. A. 1859-
A stamp collector from about fifteen, he published the Keystone Philatelist whilst he was still a teenager.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.75.

HAYWARD, Thomas Bertram 1870-
Lindquist (1)

HAYWOOD, Miss Sheila C.
Creeke (1)

HAYWORTH Jr., Frank R. 1912-
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

HAZARD, Dorothy Savage
Formerly Dorothy Savage when she was the wife of Glen Savage. She married Culbert B. Hazard in 1986.
HAZARD, Culbert B. [Jim] -1989
Husband of Dorothy Savage Hazard.

HAZELTON, Bruce W. 1927-

HAZEN, Abraham Depue 1841-1901
Assistant Postmaster General of the United States, 1877-1887 & 1889-1893.

HAZEN, Daniel E. 1875-
Creeke (1)

HAZEN, Gen. William Pitt
Creeke (1)

HAZETT
Pseudonym used by Hellmuth Zerkowski.

HAZLEWOOD, Mrs Anna 1882-
Lindquist (1)

HAZZONPOTAS
Tyler (2)

HAZZOPOULOS, D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HEAD, Rev. A. H.
Harris (14) Listed as Rev. A. A. Head.
Harris (15) Listed as Rev. A. A. Head.
Harris (16) Listed as Rev. A. A. Head.
Harris (17) Morgan (18)
Morgan (19) Morgan (20)
Morgan (21) Morgan (22)

HEAD, Douglas P.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HEAD, John B. 1931-2008
After graduating from college, he joined the US Army and served in the Far East, remaining in Japan as a civilian employee of the Department of Defence for fifteen years. This gave him his love of the stamps of Japan and the Ryukyu Islands, in which he specialised. He became a
stamp dealer in 1955.

**HEAD, Stephan**
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**HEALD, Albert E.**
   Creeke (1)
   The Yankee Philatelist, July 1890, Volume 1, Issue 9, n.pp. [p.1].

**HEALEY, Edwin**
   Creeke (1)

**HEALEY, Capt. Tim**
   See under Tim Healey.

**HEALEY, Stephen**
   1889/90-1965
   A pre-war dealer in London with his wife, he also ran a bookmaking business. On retirement, he became the licensee of a pub in Sompting, near Worthing.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**HEALEY, Adam**
   Son of John Bartholomew and Lee Healey. Brother of Matthew Healey.

**HEALEY, Barth**
   See John Bartholomew Healey.

**HEALEY, Edwin**
   1866/67-1921
   Established as a dealer in London, UK in 1882, he founded Edwin Healey & Company in 1885.
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
   Livingstone (1)
   Schofield (1)
   The London Philatelist, April 2000, Volume 109, pp.73-74.

**HEALEY, John Bartholomew [Barth]**
   1939-2008
   Linn’s Stamp News, 21st April 2000, Volume 81, p.18.

**HEALEY, Lee**
   -2003
   Wife of John Bartholomew Healey. Mother of Matthew and Adam Healey.
HEALEY, Matthew

HEALEY & WISE Ltd.
Founded in 1885 in London, UK as Edwin Healey & Company, by Edwin Healey. In 1934, Ken Berry bought the Company from the estate of Edwin Healey and moved to London to run the shop. Later, the Company published the Healey & Wise Gazette. Ken’s son, Michael, joined the business and eventually took it over when his father retired. In their centenary year, the Company had to move when their shop was to be demolished as part of a road widening scheme. The inevitable increasing costs of their new premises lead Michael to close the shop in 1994 and operate from his home.

Livingstone (1)

HEALY, James Knapp
1912-1969
Lindquist (1)

HEALY, Captain Tim
1891/92-1947
Born in Australia, he joined the Australian Army on the outbreak of war and fought in Gallipoli with the ANZACS. Later, he served with the British Secret Service. After the War, he emigrated to the United States and eventually became a radio broadcaster. In 1933, he became the voice of the Ivory Soap Stamp Club and told of his adventures on the radio. Listeners could send in soap wrappers and receive stamps in return. It became Proctor & Gamble’s most successful promotion ever supplying nearly a million stamp albums and 400 million stamps to the Club’s 2.7 million members over the years. Henry E. Harris had been contracted to supply the albums and stamps for the promotion and his company quickly grew to become the largest stamp dealership in the world.
Stamps, 30th December.1933, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.455.

HEAPS, Eric S.
1910-1955
Bateman (1)

HEAPS, George G. -1969
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HEARD ON THE STRAND
Pseudonym used by Edgar Lewy.

HEARN, Capt. George Leonard -1955
His collecting interests included Malta, Gibraltar, Great Britain used abroad and the Turks Islands.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
HEARTFIELD, Prof. John
Sammler-Express, 1959, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.56.

HEARTWELL, James C.
Sanabria’s Air Post News, February 1941, Whole number 18, p.11.

HEATH, Charles Theodousius 1785-1848
Son of James Heath. Father of Frederick Augustus Heath. The engraver of the British 1d black.
Morgan (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1969, p.10
Stamp Collecting, 19th October 1972, p.369.

HEATH, Donald R. 1886-
A printer by profession, he became interested in stamps as a boy. He wrote extensively on philatelic matters over the years.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, p.802.

HEATH, Frederick Augustus 1810-1878
Son of Charles Theodosius Heath.

HEATH, Dr. George F. 1850-1908
He was a surgeon by profession. He used the pseudonym O. K. Quebob, M.D. in the late 1880s.
Creeke (1)
The Rhode Island Philatelist, April 1890, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.29-30.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 4th July 1908, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.6-7

HEATH, Henry
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
HEATH, James
Father of Charles Theodosius Heath.

HEATH, James Dunbar  1853-1936
Morgan (1)  
Albemarle (2)  
Bacon (1)  

HEATH, John William  1859-
Harris (1)

HEATH, Louis Jay  -1938
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HEATH, Stephen T.  1859-1938
The American Philatelist, September 1938, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.1158.

HEATH, W.  1887/88-1957
Creeke (1)  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  

HEATH, W. Lloyd  1887/88-1957
Lindquist (1)  

HEATHCOTE, Dr. H. J.  APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HEATHCOTE, Metta  APRL (1)

HEATHCOTE, W. E.  Huys-Berlingin (1)

HEATHCOTE, Mrs W. E.  APRL (1)

HEATLEY, S. A.  Freethy (1)

HEATON, Sir John Henniker  1848-1914
A British Member of Parliament and notable campaigner for cheaper postage.  
Bacon (1)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  
The London Philatelist, February 1912, Volume 21, p.36.  
The Postage Stamp, 19th September 1914, Volume 14, Issue 25, pp.277-278.
HEATON, Lady John Henniker
Creeke (1)

HEATON-RHODES, Sir Robert
See Sir Robert Heaton Rhodes.

HEAVENS, Mrs Elsie 1885-1968
The St George Philatelist, 3rd June 2013, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.19.

HEBBLETHWAITE, William
Owner of the William Stamp Company.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HEBER, Dr. Manfred G. 1936-
Maassen (2)

HEBERLE, E.
Maassen (2)

HEBERT, Michael 1956-
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 4pp.

HEBESTREIT, Dieter

HECHLER, Henry 1853-1928
Sometimes found referred to as Henry Heckler. Born in Germany, he fought in the Franco-
Prussian War. In 1873 he moved to North America, finally settling in Halifax, Nova Scotia
where he got married and worked as a tobacconist. During the Northwest Rebellion, he served
with the Halifax Provincial Battalion and eventually rose to the rank of Major.

He became an ardent collector as a schoolboy and never lost his interest, becoming a stamp
dealer as a sideline. At one stage, he published The Philatelic Courier. He was also renown
for producing philatelically-inspired items, nowadays known as Hechler Covers. These
generally consisted of postal stationery overprinted Official or Service, as well as
unauthorised bisects. On his death, his stock was found to comprise the greatest accumulation
of 19th century Canadian stamps ever found.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
The Stamp World, November 1888, Volume 4, pp.35-36. (*1849)
HECHT, Alejandra
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Herst.

HECHT, Arthur
His library, strong in US Government publications was donated to the American Philatelic Research Library in 1976.

HECHT, B. J.
Lindquist (1)

HECHT, Dr. Rudolf
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 22nd of June 1906.

HECKE, Walter
Maassen (1) (*1936)
Maassen (2)

HECKLER, Henry
See Henry Hechler.

HECQ, Arthur

HECQ, Michel
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Gwatkin.

HEDBOM, Gösta
Dahlvig (1)

HEDDEN, W. J.
Lindquist (1)

HEDDERGOTT, Jochen
APRL (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Springbett (1)  

**HEDDING, Benj. D.**  
1909-  
Lindquist (1)

**HEDEMAN, N. F.**  
1911/12-1986  

**HEDENBURY**  
Creeke (1)

**HEDGES, Frank**  
-1992  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**HEDGES, Ralph**  
1883/84-1950  

**HEDGPETH, Sterling**  
1970/71-  

**HEDLIN, Ernst**  
1883/84-1950  
Maassen (2)  

**HEDLIN, Dr. Sven**  
1888-  
Maassen (2)  

**HEDLER, John Kilian**  
1888-  
Lindquist (1)  
Der VE-Sammler, October 1954, Whole number 8, p.1.

**HEDLEY, Richard P.**  
1883/84-1954  

**HEDLEY, Tom**  
1883/84-1954  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**HEDRICK, Henry M.**  
1883/84-1954  
Der VE-Sammler, October 1954, Whole number 8, p.1.

**HEDRICK, Paul S.**  
1888-  
Lindquist (1)  

**HEDRICK, Travis K.**  
-1977  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
HEDWIG NEUMANN, JULIUS NEUMANN & CO.


HEED, Ture


HEER, Albert

Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)

HEER, D. M. van de

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

HEERDEN, Wilkus van

Meiring (2)

HEERDT-KOLFF, Baronin Marie Johanna van

Her library was sold by J. L. Beijers.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HEERDEN, Wilkus van

Meiring (2)

HEEREN, Hanns

Birch (5.4)

HEERING, Dr. Walther

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HEESVELDE, Frans van

Delbeke (4) pp.41-42.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Van Heesvelde.

HEFER, Fred W.


HEFFELFINGER, John B.


HEFFERMANN, Lutz

Born in Austria, he moved to South Africa in 1966 and opened a stamp shop in Johannesburg in the 1970s. Publisher of the *South African Stamp Catalogue*, he was one of South Africa’s leading philatelists and dealers. In November 2008, he was murdered during an armed robbery at his home.

The pseudonym Franschhoek was used when his collection of Cape of Good Hope was sold through Spink in 2012. Franschhoek (French Corner) is a small town in the Western Cape Province and one of the oldest towns of the Republic of South Africa.
HEFFNER, Chester C.
Creeke (1)

HEFLON, Hillis Edw.
Lindquist (1)

HEFNER, Frank Albert
Lindquist (1)

HEFNER, Fred
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Gossip, February 1920, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.171.

HEGEDÜS, József

HEGEL, Harry
Creeke (1)
The Minnesota Philatelist, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.17.

HEGELUND, Theodor Valdemar
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HEGEMAN, Alfred
Lindquist (1)

HEGER, Emil
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HEGERMANN-LINDENCORNE, Gen. Johan Frederik
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HEGGINBOTTOM, E.
His library was sold by the H. R. Harmer in 1924.

HEGGINBOTTOM, John Ernest
Armstrong (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issue 3/4, p.81.

HEGLAND, Robert R.
APRL (2) United States

HEGWILL, J. C. R.
Helvetia Philatelic Society.
HEID, Heinrich

HEIDE, J. C. Auf der -1931
His library was sold to Victor Marsh.
  Birch (5.4)
  Creeke (1)
  De Philatelist, April 1931, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.75.

HEIDEMANN, Friedhelm 1927-90
Der VE-Sammler, February 1990, Whole number 282, p.28.

HEIDENFELD, Wolfgang -1982

HEIDRICH, Bruno
Maassen (2)

HEIJTZ, Stefan
  The London Philatelist, March 2015, Volume 124, p.69.

HEIKAMP, Helmut 1925-
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V., Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.120.

HEILIG, Otto
Creeke (1)

HEILMANN, Walter

HEIM, Eduard 1850-1919
Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

HEIM, Egon 1940-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HEIMAN, Alice H.
Lindquist (1)
HEIMAN, Ellsworth 1916-
Lindquist (1)

HEIMAN, Irwin M. 1906-1977
A New York dealer who founded the Metro Stamp Company.
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

HEIMANN, Karl 1928-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HEIMBÜCHLER, Fritz 1930-
A German philatelist who specialised in the stamps of Romania. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2001. He used the pseudonym Moldau when he sold his collection of Classic Romania through Corinphila in 2010.
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Springbett (1)
Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, p.123.
Philatelie, May 2003, Volume 55, p.76.

HEIMBURG, Hans 1916-1995

HEIMERLE, Mário Bueno 1934-1990
Machado (2)

HEIN, Dietrich 1940-
Insektenkurier, September 1993, Whole number 38, p.34.

HEIN, Eduard 1850-1919
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

HEINAN, Richard G. 1908-
Lindquist (1)

HEINDEL, Harry C. 1913-
Tyler (2)

HEINE, Franklin E. 1879-
Lindquist (1)
HEINECK, Curt
Maassen (2)

HEINECKE, Rudolf 1896-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HEINEMAN, Otto
APRL (1)

HEINEMAN, Solomon E. -1925
APRL (1)
Heath (1)

HEINEMANN, H 1936-

HEINEMANN, Reinhard
Maassen (2)

HEINER, Dr. Richard 1892-1937
Maassen (2)

HEININGER, Rudolf
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

HEINISCHEN, Rudolf -1991
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéiques.

HEINLE, Burt A.
Lindquist (1)

HEINLE, Dr. Kurt -2000

HEINMULLER, J. P. V.
APRL (1)

HEINRICH KÖHLER
Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1913 by Heinrich Köhler. After his death in 1945, his wife Anna and their daughter Henriette Köhler-Grosse carried on the business. In 1965 it was converted into a limited partnership under Hartmut Schwenn. When the Schwenn Group ran into financial difficulties in 1970, the Company was taken over by Volker Parthen. In 2005, it consisted of two companies: Heinrich Köhler Stamp Auctions GmbH & Company
KG of Wiesbaden and Heinrich Köhler Berlin Stamp Auctions GmbH of Berlin, Germany. Part of the Escala Group. With the fall of Escala, it became part of the Spectrum Group. In 2012, it was purchased together with the other philatelic parts of the Group, by a consortium lead by Dieter Michelson & Karl Louis. The new Group was named Köhler & Corinphila Holding GmbH.


75 Years Heinrich Koehler., Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, [1988].
75 Jahre Heinrich Köhler., Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, [1988].
80 Years Heinrich Koehler 1913-1993., Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, [1993], 12pp. (Also available in German as: 80 Jahre Heinrich Köhler 1913-1993.)

Philatелиe, May 2003, Volume 55, Whole number 311, pp.33-36.
Philatелиe, June 2003, Volume 55, Whole number 312, pp.51-54.
Philatелиe, March 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 369, p.16.
Philatелиe, October 2013, Volume 65, Whole number 436, pp.12, 14 & 16.

HEINRICH KÖHLER AUCTIONHAUS
See Heinrich Köhler.

HEINRICH STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Portland, OR, USA in 1970. Owned or managed by Win & Jeanette Ibert.


HEINRICI, Carl W. 1896-
Lindquist (1)

HEINS, Charles W. 1882-
Lindquist (1)

HEINS, Timothy
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.6].
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.5.
HEINSBERGER, Fred
Pseudonym used by Philip Heinsberger Jr.

HEINSBERGER Jr., Philip 1854-
He began to collect stamps in his youth and became a stamp dealer in 1865. After working in Europe, he moved to the United States in 1871, initially joining his father’s businesses. He had a substantial philatelic library. He used the pseudonyms Fred Heinsberger and Fr. Philips when he created the Germania Philatelic Society in the USA for his own benefit. A prolific writer, he was known for translating articles from the European press and publishing them under his own name. These he gave to publishers in return for advertising space.

Creeke (1)
Mekeel (4)
The Florida Philatelist, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.82-83.
The Philatelic Californian, March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.105.

HEINSDORFF, Reinhart 1923-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HEINTY, Harold L.
Creeke (1)

HEINTZE Sr., Jobst Freiherr von 1906-1985
Father of Jobst Freiherr von Heintze Jr.
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelic, January 1992, Whole number 201, p.23.

HEINTZE Jr., Prof. Jobst Freiherr von 1938-
Son of Jobst Freiherr von Heintze Sr.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HEINZ, Bohumil 1849-1940
Czech engraver.

HEINZ, Lt. Col. Charles
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
HEINZE, Eduard 1863-
  Bosshard (1)
  Bosshard (2)
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

HEINZE, Wolfgang 1904-
  Maassen (2)

HEINZINGER, Eugene C. 1904-
  Lindquist (1)

HEISCHBOURG, Jean-Pierre 1889-1963
  André Hurtré: L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –.,

HEISCHLING, Georges -1974
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

HEISE, Dr. Rudolf 1896-
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

HEISENRATH, Erwin
  Zimmer (1)

HEITMANN, Ernst 1841-1913
  Bosshard (1)
  Bosshard (2)
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)
  Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

HEIZMANN, Louis J. 1882-
  Lindquist (1)

HEKKER, M.
  Birch (5.4)

HEKKERS, P. J.
  Maassen (2)

HELANDER, Elmer E. 1916-
  Lindquist (1)
HELBIG, Dr. Joachim 1949-
He sold the duplicates from his library to Burkhard Schneider in 2003.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


Linn’s Stamp News, 4th July 2011, Volume 84, p.2.
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.18.

HELD, David
Lindquist (1)

HELD, Harry F.
Lindquist (1)

HELD, Milton
Lindquist (1)

HELGREN, Otto
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org.
16th October 2010, 2pp.

HELIM
pseudonym used by H. G. Spaulding.

HELLAS
Pseudonym used by James P. Pamel.

HELLA WELL, Claude William
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HELLENIADES
Alias used by Jan Spetsiotis.
HELLER, Henri 1855-
He began to collect stamps in 1864 and eventually became the oldest stamp dealer in Bern, Switzerland, continuing in business beyond his 80th birthday.
IPHV Courier, June 1935, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.150.

HELLER, Herbert
Creeke (1)

HELLIWELL, A. C.
Warren (1)

HELLIWELL, Anthony

HELLIWELL, Henry Davenport [Harry] -1953
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HELLMAN, Dagmar

HELLMAN, Erik A. 1895-
Philatelica Fennica, August 1955, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.117.

HELLMAN, Kaj -2016

HELLMAN, Leo 1911-
Father of Saul, Johnathan, David & Merle Hellman.
Meiring (1)

HELLMAN AUCTIONS Ltd.
Founded in Finland by Kaj Hellman. It became part of the SFP Group in 2010.

HELLRIGL, Oswald -1963
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HELLRIGL, Dr. Wolfgang C. 1941-2010
Butler (2)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Notice of his death, source unknown, 1p.
Philatelic, August 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 362, p.57.
In Memoriam card, 2010.
The London Philatelist, February 2011, Volume 120, p.33.

HELLSTRÖM, Gunnar 1925-1976
Kuhn (3)

HELLWIG, Karl 1906-1977
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HELLWIG, Ludwig Maassen (2)

HELLWIG, O. S. Creeke (1)

HELM Jr., Gustav C. F. Creeke (1)

HELM, Harry A. 1902-
Lindquist (1)

HELM, Walter L. 1900-
Lindquist (1)

HELMAN, Paul Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org.
16th October 2010, 2pp.

HELMEN, Charles A.

HELME, George P. 1893-
Lindquist (1)

HELME, Dr. James B. 1899-1996
Cross (1)
Lindquist (1)

HELLSTRÖM, Gunnar 1925-1976
Kuhn (3)

HELLWIG, Karl 1906-1977
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HELLWIG, Ludwig Maassen (2)

HELLWIG, O. S. Creeke (1)

HELM Jr., Gustav C. F. Creeke (1)

HELM, Harry A. 1902-
Lindquist (1)

HELM, Walter L. 1900-
Lindquist (1)

HELMAN, Paul Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org.
16th October 2010, 2pp.

HELMEN, Charles A.

HELME, George P. 1893-
Lindquist (1)

HELME, Dr. James B. 1899-1996
Cross (1)
Lindquist (1)

HELMEN, Charles A.
HELHOLZ, Frederick A. 1898-
Lindquist (1)

HELMS, J. Fred 1900-
Lindquist (1)

HELY, Ethel Blanche

HELZER, James 1946-2008
His interest in covers was sparked at the age of twelve when his father brought home envelopes from his business correspondence. In 1961 he founded Metro-West Stamps and sold First Day Covers. With the help of his parents, he continued the business throughout his schooling and college days. On graduating, he purchased the Fleetwood line of covers from E. Milnor Peck and created Unicover Corporation.

HEMBERGER, Siegbert 1934/35-1999
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HEMEDINGER, Willard 1899-
Lindquist (1)

HEMMER, Karl 1916-2001
Maassen (2)

HEMMERDEN, Carl Maassen (2)

HEMMING, A. V. -1967
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

HEMMINGWAY, Leicester 1915-1982
The brother of the author, Ernest Hemmingway. He established a new Country, New Atlantis, in 1964 as a bamboo raft moored in international waters off the coast of Jamaica. Relying on obscure American legislation, he designed and produced stamps for his “island”. In the late 1960s, the “island” was washed away by a hurricane. With his health deteriorating due to diabetes, he committed suicide in 1982.

HEMMOTT, John Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HEMPHILL, Ewing A. Creeke (1)

HENBEST, Charles O. Creeke (1)

HENBEST, H. W.
His early years were spent in the newspaper business until he was “converted” and became a Presbyterian pastor.

HENDERSON, Blyth H.
Creeke (1)

HENDERSON, Bruce Ronald
A native of New Zealand he was one of the most prolific creators of Cinderella material, notably the bogus issues for Queen Maud Land, the Republic of Mevu and Occussi-Ambeno amongst others. He was also responsible for the Timaru Bicycle Post. While he was in Australia from 1978 to 1981, he used the name Martin Renwick and from 1981 to 2000, Bruce Grenville. When he took over as Secretary-General of the International Council of Independent States in 1990, he signed as Norbert E. Ching. Later that year he used President Shevek Brewer when communicating with members.


HENDERSON, Dominic
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
HENDERSON, Frederick Clarence 1864-
Bacon (1)
Harris (2)

HENDERSON, George Poland 1920-2003
Born on the 24th April 1920. Husband of Shirley Prudence Ann Henderson. His library was sold by HH Sales in July 2004.
Kuhn (3)

HENDERSON, J. Dalgetty
Bacon (1)

HENDERSON, James Grieve 1898-
Lindquist (1)

HENDERSON, Peter
Meiring (1)

HENDERSON, Pru

HENDERSON, Roy C. R. -1988

HENDERSON, Shirley Prudence [Pru] Ann 1929-
Born Shirley Prudence Ann Cotton on the 8th February 1929. Wife of George Poland Henderson.

HENDERSON, Steve 1943/44-
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

HENDERSON, Stuart 1943/44-
Owns a huge philatelic library.
Livingstone (1)

HENDERSON, T.
Armstrong (1)

HENDERSON, W. A. [Willie] 1968-

HENDON STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Hendon, UK by Trevor Harris.

HENDREN, Gary
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Mathematics

HENDRICH, Dr. Barbara
HENDRICK, Henry M. 1883/84-1954
Der VE-Sammler, October 1954, Whole number 8, p.1.

HENDRICK, R. H.
Creeke (1)

HENDRICKS, Dale
Founded Dale Enterprises Inc.

HENDRICKS, H. R.
He began to collect stamps in 1910 and traded under his own name since 1914, from Waxahachie, TX, USA.

HENDRICKS, John Henry 1868-
Lindquist (1)

HENDRICKS, Will H.
Creeke (1)

HENDRICKSON, E. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HENDRICKSON, Geo H. 1903-
Lindquist (1)

HENDRICKSON, R. C.
Founded the R. C. Hendrickson company.

HENDRICKX, Raoul 1945-
Delbeke (5)

HENDRIKS, Gerrit Jan
Lia Vieveen: Authors., VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

HENDY, John George 1857-1908
Born in Ireland, he spent his whole working life in the Post Office, ending up as the Curator of their Records Room. Here, he indexed and classified the papers. It formed a perfect background for his researches into postmarks and he wrote two pioneering books on British postmarks. He developed cancer of the throat and died after an operation.
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th November 1908, Volume 8, Issue 20, pp.308-310.

HENES, Elmer M. 1896-
Lindquist (1)

HENGELS, Miss Barbara N. 1909-
HENHOEFFER, George A.
Lindquist (1)

HENKEL, Dr. Gerhard
Maassen (2)

HENKELS, Alfred Fitler 1866-1933
An associate of the Fidelity-Philadelphia Trust Company for over 50 years, he was a philatelist with an international reputation. Before he was twenty years old, he was publishing the Keystone State Philatelist. Major finds for which he was responsible included the Vito Vitti correspondence of Tuscany and Modena on cover as well as a large accumulation of St. Louis Bears.

Creeke (1)

HENN, Ralph F. 1889-
Lindquist (1)

HENNAN, Dr. Clarence William 1894-1956
President of the American Philatelic Society from 1931 to 1933. The pseudonym Hispaniola was used when his collection of South America was sold through the Uncommon Market (Basel) in 1966.

APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
William Butler (2)
Alfred F. Liechtenstein Memorial Award 1953., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1953, n.pp. [pp.6-9].

HENNE, Frederick E. 1898-
Lindquist (1)

HENNEBY, C. W. 1901-
Lindquist (1)

HENNEQUEZ, Maryvonne

HENNESSEY, Pembrook J.
Lindquist (1)

HENNICKE, Ferdinand
1843-1913
Used the pseudonym O. Veredarius.
Maassen (2)

HENNIES, Josef
1921-1985
Philatelic und Postgeschichte, May 1986, Whole number 88, p.29.

HENNIG, Bernard A. [Bud]
1917-2014
A lawyer by profession, he spent nearly seventy years in organised philately. In 2009, he downsized his library and donated 70 boxes of material to the American Philatelic Research Library.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
[Election Nominees List], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.]
The American Stamp Dealer, October 2006, Volume 1, p.60.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2012, Whole number 61, p.76.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2014, Volume 93, Issue 4, p.208.

HENNIG, Friedrich
1905-1997
HENRICI, Eugen 1868-
Kuhn (2)

HENRICKSON, W. H. Creeke (1)

HENRIQUES, Isaac José 1927-1993
Machado (2)

HENRY, Alfred -1952
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1952, Whole number 59, p.84.

HENRY, Lord Arlington
Became Postmaster General of the UK in 1667.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under Arlington.

HENRY, Charles H. W. Creeke (1)

HENRY, Dr. Charles Prescott 1852/53-1885
Publisher of the New England Philatelist.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.84.
The Stamp World, January 1886, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.46.

HENNES, Josef 1921-1985
Maassen (1)

HENNIG, Bernard A. 1917-
Maassen (1)

HENNINGER, Ellsworth Alfred 1915-
Lindquist (1)

HENNINGS, Ronny 1971-
Maassen (2)

HENNOK, Jim A. 1937/38-2005

HENNOK, Jim A.

HENNIKER, Ellsworth Alfred
Lindquist (1)

HENRIOUD, Marc 1876-1945
Birch (5.4)

HENRIOUD, Marc

HENRIQUES, Isaac José 1927-1993
Machado (2)

HENRY, Alfred -1952
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1952, Whole number 59, p.84.

HENRY, Lord Arlington
Became Postmaster General of the UK in 1667.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under Arlington.

HENRY, Charles H. W. Creeke (1)

HENRY, Dr. Charles Prescott 1852/53-1885
Publisher of the New England Philatelist.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.84.
The Stamp World, January 1886, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.46.
HENRY, Patrick
APRL (1)

HENRY, Paul
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

HENRY, Prince of Piedmont
Creeke (1)

HENRY, Maj. Thomas Charlton
1887-1936
His name is sometimes found as Chorlton. A man of wealth, he was one of the greatest students of British Colonial stamps in the United States. He spared neither time nor money in forming the finest collection of British West Indies of his day, having had the pick of the Worthington, Ferrary, Duveen and Hind collections. In 1929, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. He died in January 1936.
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Charlton.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
The Stamp Lover, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 9, p.279.

HENRY, Wilmott C.
1888-
Also found as Wilmot. Owned a stamp shop in Boston, MA, USA, which was robbed at gunpoint in 1933.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

HENRY ABEL & COMPANY
Founded in Walsall, UK in 1905 by Ernest Abel-Aston. In 1910 the business was advertised for sale owing to the ill-health of the owner. The Company moved to Bilston and then to Whitstable and were wholesale and retail stamp merchants. They published the Superb range of stamp albums.
Endle’s Philatelic Circular, April 1911, Whole Number 95, p.10.

HENRY GITNER PHILATELISTS
Founded in Middletown, NY, USA by Henry Gitner. Lost a small part of his stock in a fire at his former premises in 2004.

HENRY GREMMEL
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1884 by Henry Gremmel. In 1897, following Gremmel’s death, the business was sold to Julius Caesar Morgenthau and renamed J. C.
Morgenthau & Company.

**HENRY VOLTZ & COMPANY**

Founded in 1914 in Nassau Street, NY, USA. The original company was purchased only two months after it was established, by Henry Voltz and renamed.


**HENSEL, Rodolfo**

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tyler (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tyler (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyler (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyler (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HENSELER, Alexander J.**

Lindquist (1)

**HENSHAW, Blair**

1949-2002


**HENSHAW, F. H.**

He used the initials F. H. H. when writing letters in *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine*. (January 1866, Volume 4, p.15.) He was thought to be a famous botanist and possibly Director of Kew Gardens.

**HENSINGER, Edward W.**

Freethy (1)

**HENSON, Earl Bennett [Ben]**

1925-1994

Husband of [Ruth Henson](#).

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1994, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.16.

**HENSON, Ruth**

Wife of Earl Bennett Henson.

**HENSTOCK, Harold**

1925-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**HENTZELL, George**

1925-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1978, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.15.

**HENX, Prof. Robert**

1916-

Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), September 1986, Whole number 7, p.2.

**HENZE, Prof.**

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

**HEPPEL, David**

1937-2004

India Post, July 2004, Volume 38, Whole number 159, p.82.
HEPWORTH, H. M.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HERBERT, Chas. G.
Lindquist (1)

HERBERT, Geoffrey Cecil
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

HERBERT, George
Creeke (1)

HERBERT, H. D.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HERBERT MACK & COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in London, UK. Owned by John Stewart George Lowden.

HERBERT WINKLER BRIEFMARKENGESCHÄFT

HERBERTZ, Bruno
Maassen (2)

HERBISON, Raymond
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HERBORN, Helmut

HERB’S STAMPS
Founded in Culver City, CA, USA by Herbert Rosenblatt.

HERČÍK, Josef
Czech graphic artist and engraver who designed many stamps for Czechoslovakia.
Morgan (1)
HERD, Ernst - 1964
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HERDENBERG, Ralph S. - 1932-1994

HERDMAN, Edward Frederick
Creeke (1)

HERDMAN, Edward M.
A British writer and publisher who used the pseudonym Veritas. He published The Philatelic Star from 1881 to 1886 and Herman’s Miscellany from 1886 to 1901.

HERDMAN, J. M. A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HERDMAN, Peter Hastwell - 1992
In the early 1950s, he owned a pet shop in Bishop Auckland from which he also sold stamps. A keen air mail collector, he edited Air Mail News for ten years and was Life Vice President of the British Air Mail Society.
APRL (1)

HERDT, Raymond J.
50 Years of Service to Philately., American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].

HERENDEN, David Louis - 1946-2013
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2013, Volume 92, Issue 2, pp.120-1121.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, p.16.

HERGET, Frank A. - 1906-
Lindquist (1)

HERING, Dr. Walter
Maassen (2)

HERITAGE AUCTION GALLERIES
Founded in Dallas, TX, USA. In 2009, Matthew Bennett joined the Company as Director of Philately and the philatelic branch was known as Heritage Auction Galleries: Bennett.
Rare Stamps., Heritage Auction Galleries, Dallas, TX, USA, n.d. [Received 2008], n.pp. [8pp.]
HERITAGE STAMP GALLERY


HERKER, Gerhard 1926-

HERLANT, Col. Lucien P. A. 1903-1981

HERLSCH, F. 1902-1992
Creeke (1)

HERM, Georg -1992
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Entomologie.

HERMAN, Prof. Henri 1947-
Delbeke (1) Delbeke (2) Delbeke (3) Delbeke (5)

HERMAN Jr., Henry A. 1917-
Lindquist (1)

HERMAN, Holstein Pseudonym used by Hermann Branz.

HERMAN, W. 1902-1864-1944
Crane (1)

HERMAND, Paul-Alexandre 1864-1944

HERMANN, Dr. Emanuel
Creeke (1)
HERMANN, Jacques

HERMANN, Waldemar
Also spelled Hermann.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

HERMANN, Werner
1926-

HERMANN E. SIEGER & COMPANY

HERMANOFF, ?
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HERMANSEN, Evald
Lindquist (1)

HERMANSEN, Vernon M.
Lindquist (1)

HERMANSON, Alfred J.
1880-
Lindquist (1)

HERMLE, Kurt
1924-1990
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, January 1974, Whole number 103, p.31.
Philatelie, January 1989, Whole number 183, p.11.

HERMOUPOLIS
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HERN, G. Leonard
Crane (1)

HERNANDEZ, Dr. Ernesto Bello
A Cuban philatelist of renown, he used the pseudonym Enrique R. Stamp when editing Actividades Filatélicas.
HERO, Stephen

HEROD, Rudolf
Maassen (2)

HEROLD, William H.
Lindquist (1)

HERON, Maj. J. B.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

HERON, James P.

HERON, Michael
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HERPIN, Georges
See Tobie Gustave Herpin.

HERPIN, Tobie Gustave
In many philatelic publications his name is given as Georges Herpin. An early French collector who coined the word Philatelie in 1864, from which the English term Philately was derived. He sold his collection to Frederick Adolphus Philbrick in 1866. Mahé referred to him as G. H. in his reminiscences published in Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal of August 1905.

Biography of Gustave Herpin
The following biography is adapted from that published in French by Christian Boyer on his web site: www.christianboyer.com/philatelie, March 2015 although considerably shortened.

Tobie Gustave Herpin (Paris 1820-Paris 1900) motto: “Honnête, Modeste” (Honesty, Modesty).

Despite my researches, I did not find any trace of Herpin’s first name in any of the contemporary stamp collecting works (late nineteenth century) that I could find nor in Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, where he signed his Articles “G. Herpin”. So what is behind his initial G.?

Is it Georges Herpin? It is this name that is often found in recent philatelic articles (end of the twentieth or early twenty-first century, such as page 45 of the book Chronique du Timbre-Poste Français published by La Poste in 2005) or commonly on the internet where copying and pasting are sadly predominant. But I could not find the source in which it was first given as “George”. Could it not merely be confusion with Georges Herpin, the composer of the mid-twentieth century?

In reality, it is Gustave Herpin. My first proposal, which was totally new and unique at the opening of this website in late 2007, came to me while reading the book Ce qu’Était la Philatélie en 1867: Georges Brunel does not give his name, but indicates that Herpin was a numismatist and scholar:
• Numismatist: there is a Gustave Herpin repeatedly mentioned in numismatic works,
such as the book *Introduction Générale à l'Étude des Monnaies de l'Antiquité* by Ernest Babelon.

- In the *Revue Numismatique* of 1857, it says: *The beautiful collection of antique medals of Gustave Herpin, which has been sold at public auction in London on the 3rd August and following days consisted of a series Roman Emperor medals mostly big and medium bronze.*

- Scholar: there is a Gustave Herpin in the catalogue of the National Library of France, author of very erudite books published between 1866 and 1879.

Confirmation came in late 2012: it is indeed this Gustave Herpin, born in Paris in 1820 and died in Paris in 1900.

Born in 1820 with an unknown father, he carries the name of his mother, Clémentine Herpin.

After studying at the College of Sainte-Barbe, he married a 25-year-old girl, daughter of a notary, granddaughter of Baron François Fabre.

He was a friend of the English collector and philanthropist Richard Wallace, who was a witness at his wedding.

He was wealthy his whole life. A great collector, he built several large collections, each one possibly the greatest in France:

... Initially, a collection of medals and Roman coins, which he sold in 1857 in England through Sotheby & Wilkinson.

... He started a collection of stamps in the late 1850s, that he sold in 1866 to an Englishman (Judge Philbrick) for 10,000 Francs.

... He subsequently formed a collection of books of poetry which were sold in Paris, a little time after his death (through Drouot, then through Silvestre).

During his stamp collecting period, he proposed in 1864 the word “philately” which was subsequently used everywhere in the world. (*Baptême,. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Postes, 15th November 1864.*)

In 1865, he was appointed President of the Société Philatélique, the first Philatelic Society to be created in the world. Unfortunately it was ephemeral, but it did not stop the sale of his collection.

He is not only a scholar and a virtuoso Alexandrin. Between 1866 and 1879 he published several historical books written entirely in verse!

He was a Commander of the Order of Christ of Portugal, and Knight of several foreign orders.

He died in 1900 at the age of 80, and was buried in the Montmartre cemetery, near the painter Greuze. His only daughter died four years later, and his wife, five years later.

HERR, Bill
HERRÁN, Gonzalo Arias-Paz 1925-1996
Machado (3)

HERRASTI, Salvador -1941
A civil engineer by profession, he was born and lived in Mexico, specialising in the stamps of his own country.

HERRICK, Alexander Walter
Creeke (1)

HERRICK, Elmer D. 1910-
Lindquist (1)

HERRICK, F. Herrick
APRL (1)

HERRICK, Leon Clare
Lindquist (1)

HERRICK, S. Leonard
Lindquist (1)

HERRICK, Walter 1896-1913
Born on the 30th September 1896. Died on the 13th July 1913.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, September 1913, Volume 26, Issue 12, p.223.

HERRICK, William
APRL (1)

HERRICK, William A.
Founded the Herrick Stamp Company.

HERRICK STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Lawrence, NY, USA in 1946 by William A. Herrick.

HERRING, Burton 1904/05-1935
The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.50.

HERRING, Eddie A.
Creeke (1)

HERRING, Peter

HERRINGTON, C. Gordon
Lindquist (1)
HERRMAN, Carl
One of the Art Directors for the United States Postal Service from 1993 to 2008.

HERRMAN, Henry F. 1890-
Lindquist (1)

HERRMANN, Adolf
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HERRMANN, Dr. Emanuel 1839-1902
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Julius Krehn & Max H. Löwinger: Internationales Philatelisten-Addressbuch,
Sigmund Friedl, Vienna, Austria, 1882, pp. 238-239.
Austria- Philatelist, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.161-163 & Photograph.

HERRMANN, W.
See W. Hermann.

HERRMANN, Waldemar 1827-1902
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2) Listed as Woldemar Herrmann.
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Wolfgang Maassen: Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie
(1860-1945), Schriftenreihe des Bundesth Philatelistischer Prüfer Volume 1,
Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.84-91.

HERRMANN, Wilhelm
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

HERRON, J. Leonard 1906-
Lindquist (1)

HERSKOWITZ, Erwin [Herk] -1989
Bolivia Filatelica, December 1989, Volume 12, Whole number 109, p.6. (Incorrectly
given as Erwin Herschwitz.)

HERSCHMAN, Henry 1919-
Lindquist (1)

HERSH, Cecil S. 1891-
Lindquist (1)

HERSHEY, A. S.
He used the pseudonym Olive Blossom when he sold his collection of Barbados through Robson Lowe in 1981 and 1982.

HERST Jr., Herman [Pat] 1909-1999
The nickname Pat was acquired owing to his birthday being on St. Patrick’s Day. Husband of Ingeborg Herst. Father of Patricia and Kenneth Herst. Following the death of his first wife, he married Ida.

Herst tried his hand as a teacher and then a rancher before moving to Wall Street in New York, NY, USA, as a statistician. Nearby Nassau Street revived his boyhood interest in stamps and he decided to become a dealer. In 1936, he opened an office in Nassau street, moving to Shrub Oak, New York in 1946. During this time he published a house organ Herst’s Outbursts and, taking advantage of a loophole in the US Postal Regulations, established the Shrub Oak Local Post. Herst wrote thousands of articles and many books including Nassau Street, the largest selling philatelic book ever. In 1973, he became semi-retired and moved to Boca Raton, Florida. In spite of battling with Parkinson’s disease throughout his latter years, his output of articles and letters continued, seemingly unabated.

Herst donated his entire stock of philatelic literature to Florida Atlantic University except for his working library and a few duplicates. The facility will occupy a room in the S. E. Wimberly Library. His gift was augmented by several others, especially David Phillips, the publisher-auctioneer of North Miami, Florida, who donated 20 volumes. (Philatelic Literature Offered by Herman Herst, Jr. A one page flyer offering the duplicates, undated but received in 1995. Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1994, Volume 25, Issue 2, p.5.)

He formed a major philatelic library which was sold by David G. Phillips in 1987. Selected titles from his library were sold by Charles G. Firby in 1996.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Pat Herst, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1910)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Herman Herst Jr.: Nassau Street., Duell, Sloane & Pearce, New York, NY, USA, 1960, Back cover of dust jacket.
The Philatelic Trader, 18th October 1968, Volume 72, Issue 21, p.635.

Edith Herst Silverstein & Herman Herst Jr.: *She was a Character.*, Herman Herst Jr., Boca Raton, FL, USA, 1980.


Linn’s Stamp News, 8th March 1999, Volume 72, p.4.

The Philatelic Exporter, April 1999, Volume 54, Issue 12, p.16.


Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.


The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2014, Whole Number 79, p.34.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2015, Whole Number 90, p.78.


HERST, Mrs Ingeborg -1954
Wife of Herman Herst Jr. Mother of Patricia and Kenneth Herst.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


HERTERICH, Wolfgang 1936-
Maassen (2)

HERTLING, Glen E. 1909-
Lindquist (1)

HERTSCH, Arthur 1884-1973
Father of Max Arthur Hertsch. He became Manager of Zumstein & Cie. in 1920, eventually becoming the owner, together with his son.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


Bundesnachrichten, April 1973, Whole number 101, p.15.

HERTSCH, Christoph 1963-
Hellrlgl (1)

Maassen (2)


HERTSCH, Max Arthur 1923-2008
Son of Arthur Hertsch. A prominent Swiss dealer and one of the leading experts in the country, he edited the Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1983. He used the initials M.H. when he sold his collection of Afghanistan through Corinphila in 1997. He died on the 31st March 2008.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Butler (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


Philatelic, July 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 373, p.32.

HERTWIG, August -1918
Maassen (2)

HERTZ, Abe Jay
Since he disliked his first name, he was always known as Jay. He married Dolores Klein, daughter of the legendary dealer Eugene Klein.

HERTZ, Augusto S. -1951
Il Bollettino Filatelico, September 1951, Volume 48, Issue 9, p.11.

HERTZ, Dolores
Born Dolores Klein, daughter of Eugene Klein, she married Abe Jay Hertz.

HERTZBERG, Ben 1899-
Lindquist (1)

HERTZBERG, Mrs S. -1977
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

HERTZMANN, John A. 1867/68-1907
Creeke (1)

HERY, François
HERX, Wm.  
Lindquist (1)  
1910- 

HERXHEIMER, Dr.  
Maassen (2)  

HERZ, Dr. Johann von Rodenau  
See under Dr. Johann Herz von Rodenau.  

HERZER, Kurt J.  
Lindquist (1)  
1898- 

HERZLER, Mrs W. H.  
Lindquist (1)  
1885- 

HERZOG, George  
1897- 

HERZOG, Gustav  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

HERZOG, H. A.  
Lindquist (1)  
1857- 

HERZOG, Siegfried Ernst  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
1934- 

HERZOG, Wilhelm  
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
1881-1944  
Wilhelm Schrader: 70 Jahre Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler e.V.  

HERZOG, William K.  
APRL (1)  
APRL (2) United States  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

HESING, Anthony C.  
Creeke (1)  

HESING, H. Washington  
1849-
Creeke (1)

**HESLOP, Rev. J. W. H.**
Creeke (1)

**HESLOP, Matthew**
Harris (1)

**HESLOP, Vincent William**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**HESLOP, Dr. W. Price [Doc]**

**HESS, Alex**
*Member of the month.*, Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: [www.uscs.org](http://www.uscs.org),
16th October 2010, 2pp.

**HESS Jr., Edw. E.**
Lindquist (1)

**HESS, Hans**

**HESS, Dr. Louis Elmore**
Lindquist (1)

**HESS, S. Willy**
Maassen (2)

**HESS, Dr. Walter**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Vesselovsky.

**HESS, William Harry**
Lindquist (1)

**HESS, Willy**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**HESS, Dr. Wolf**
A German philatelist who specialised in postal history. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2010.

The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.124
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2010, Volume 89, Issue 3, p.177

**HESSE, Dewey H.**
1897-
Lindquist (1)

**HESSE, Dr. W. G.**
Meiring (1)

**HESSEL, Sidney A.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**HESSELLE, Joseph de**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**HESSEN, George T.**
Creeke (1)

**HESSENAUER, Earl A.**
-1963
He was one of the founders of the United States Postal Free Frank Society and edited the Society’s bulletin.
Stamps, 6th April 1963, Volume 123, Issue 1, p.25.

**HESSHAIMER, Ludwig**
1872-1956
German stamp designer who produced stamps for Liechtenstein and was also a philatelist.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein., Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.


Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer: 60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkrieg: Philatelie Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich., Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn,
HESSING, Washington -1897
The Postmaster of Chicago and prominent politician.
   Creeke (1)
   The International Stamp, December 1897, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.4.

HESSLER, Gene
   Birch (5.4)

HESTER, Webb 1893-

HEATHERINGTON, J.
He used the pseudonym Quality when he sold his collection of United States through Harmer (New York) in 1980 and 1983.

HEATHERINGTON, Lionel E.
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
   Morgan (22)

HEATHERINGTON, Robert Bruce
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
   Morgan (22)

HEATHERINGTON, W. C.
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

HETLEY, Mrs
   Bacon (1)
   Creeke (1)

HETTLER, Dieter

HETZEL, A.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HEUDENS, Christiaan 1912/13-1982
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

HEUDTLASS, Maria Endle -1966
Born Maria Endle von Axster, she married Werner Heudtlass in 1925. An Austrian stamp designer.
HEUDTLASS, Werner 1897/98-1949
Husband of Maria Endle Heudtlass. A German stamp designer.

HEUER, Willi 1897-1978

HEUMANN, Karl 1887-

HEURGREN, Paul Gerhard 1886-1966

HEUSER, Kurt -1978

HEUSING, Reinhard 1920-
Maassen (2)

HEUSINGER, Edward W. -1959
Creeke (1)
Harris (12.3)
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.10.
Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 8th April 1905, Volume 19, Issue 14, p.117.

HEUSSER, Heinrich 1905-
Swiss stamp designer.

HEUVEL, Alexander van den 1866-

HEWETT, George Richard 1886-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HEWITT, F. W. H. -1982

HEWITT, James
HEWLETT, Maurice R.
Specialist in the postal history of Great Britain. His library weighed about 10 tons and was sold by the House of Antiquity in 1994.

Hewlett lived in a medieval hermitage with hugely thick walls and a “corpse way” running alongside. Very high walls, narrow path and coffins had to be carried on the heads of the bearers! … his library was housed in one of the rooms, which he had fitted up as a bank vault, with heavy steel doors and separate barred entry, and packed with shelves, all heavily laden. The rarest of the rare were present. (Letter from Harry Hayes. 29th March 2001.)

HEUDT, Günther 1900-1973
Philatelie, December 2002, Volume 54, pp.54-55.

HEUER, Willi 1897-1978
Maassen (1)

HEWISON, Capt. Percival Bolam
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HEWITT Jr., C. L. 1898-
Lindquist (1)

HEWITT, Dexter W. 1889/90-1933
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1934, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.74.

HEWITT, Howard F. 1909-
Lindquist (1)

HEY, Colin G.

HEYBERGER, Dr. Paul -1982
Philatelie, September 1982, Volume 34, Whole number 145, p.17.

HEYD, Günther 1900-1973
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, October 1973, Whole number 102, p.9.

HEYDON, Frederick E.
Creeke (1)
Cross (1)

**HEYDON, J. D. M.**  
Bateman (1)

**HEYDON, John**  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**HEYERMAN, Charles Frederick**  
1874-1930  
Creeke (1)  
Heath (1)  
William Butler (2)

**HEYERMAN, James Sterling**  
1876/77-1892  
The Stamp, September 1892, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.92.

**HEYERMANN, C. B.**  
1872/73-1953  
Albemarle (1)  
Albemarle (2)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

**HEYGATE, Frank Lowick**  
1872/3-1953  
Creeke (1)  
Schofield (1)  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 12th April 1902, Volume 8, p.21.

**HEYMAN, Harry S.**  
1898-  

**HEYMAN, Herman W.**  
1899-  
Lindquist (1)

**HEYMAN, Ira Michael**  
1930-2011  
Linn’s Stamp News, 26th December 2011, Volume 84, p.2.

**HEYMAN, Laurence J.**  
1893-  
Lindquist (1)

**HEYMANS Jr., K. A.**  
1891/92-  
Began collecting stamps at the age of 9. He published a Dutch philatelic directory in 1917.  

**HEYMANS, Karel J.**  
1929-  

**HEYN, Ursula**  
1926-  
HEYNE, Albert 1962
Le Philatéliste Belge, October/December 1962, Whole number 112, p.64.

HEYNES, G. J.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

HEYSER, Ernst-August 1919-

HEYWARD, Irving
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HEYWOOD, Maj. W. D.
Creeke (1)

HEYWOOD-WADDINGTON, Dr.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

HH SALES Ltd.
Founded in London, UK in 1987 by Christopher Stephen & Judith M. Holder (with financial support from Christopher Harman) as a successor to Harry Hayes Ltd. The Company eventually moved to Bradford.

HIAN, Tay Peng 1944-
A Singaporean philatelist who won Grand Prix for his main collections – Burma and Straits Settlements. An enthusiastic worker for organised philately in the Asian region, He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1996.
Butler (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
The FIAP Journal, 1993/1, Whole number 14, p.5.

HIBBERT, Edward V. 1920-1992
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HIBBERT, Harry
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
HIBBS, Ellsworth
Lindquist (1)

HIBBS, F. O.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HIBERNICUS
Pseudonym used by F. H. B. Smith.

HIBERNIAN STAMP COMPANY Ltd.

HIBNER, Ralph F.
Lindquist (1)

HICK, Guy Cowton
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HICKES, James

HICKLING, Percy
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HICKOK, Rev. Paul R.
Lindquist (1)

HICKS, Edgar

HICKS, George
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HICKS, Henry D.
He and his wife were killed in a car accident.
APRL (1)

-1990

1385
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HICKS, Leslie
Lindquist (1)
1891-

HICKS, R. Clarke
Lindquist (1)
1891-

HICKS, William Woodbury
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HIDALGO
Pseudonym used by R. Paliafito.

HIDALGO, Miguel
T. Martin Wears: An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.,
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

HIEMANN, Karl
Maassen (2)
1922-1997

HIERSEMAANN, Konrad
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HIEITZSCHOLD, Joachim
Maassen (2)
1927-


HIG
Pseudonym used by George Allen Higlett.

HIGGINS Jr., J. Stanley
Creeke (1)
1885-1973
Founder-member of the Manchester Junior Philatelic Society, subsequently the Manchester Central Philatelic Society.
A piano dealer. He was awarded Gold and silver medals for his Great Britain. He also

1386
specialised in Indian Convention States. He received the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Medal in 1961. He became President of the Manchester Philatelic Society and Manchester Junior Philatelic Society. (Adapted from notes in: *Ephemera.*, Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015.)

Bacon (1)
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

Postscript, July/September 1973, Whole number 113, p.78.

**Higgins, R. Romeyn**
Lindquist (1)

**Higgins, Richard Samuel**
Harris (2)

**Higgins, W. F.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**Higgins & Gage Inc.**
Founded in the USA by Alexander D. Gage and Higgins. The postal stationery stock can be traced back to the company founded in 1865 by Adolf Lohmeyer and Walter I. Mitchell. This stock was eventually sold to Alex Gage in 1954. During the 1960s and 1970s, Gage bought many postal stationery collections including those of George Slauson, the British Empire stocks of Lou Cisco and the Latin Americal inventory of a dealer named Chapman. In order to dispose of this huge stock, H. & G. Auctions were founded. However, to do this efficiently, a catalogue was needed and so they contacted Edward G. Fladung who worked for twenty years, until his death in 1980, compiling the famous Higgins & Gage loose-leaf catalogue. In December 1977, the Company was sold to Classic Philatelics (Mel and Pat Feiner) of Huntington Beach, California. Shortly thereafter, Feiner purchased the Aerograms and other airmail material from Artur Lewandowski. Christoph Gärtnner acquired the stock and assets of the Higgins & Gage Company in December 2006. At that time it weighed 13,780 kg, which included the remaining stock of catalogue pages.
Linn’s Stamp News, 20th February 1978, p.? (Advert by Classic Philatelics announcing purchase.)
Philatelic, November 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 353, pp.27-29.
Linn’s Stamp News, 5th March 2007, Volume 80, p.15.

HIGGS, John & Marzia

HIGH, Mrs Edith M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HIGH, Peter L.
Livingstone (1)

HIGHAM, E.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

HIGHBERGER, Robt. Carter
Lindquist (1)

HIGHSTED, John N.

HIGHTON, T. R.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HIGLETT, George Allen
Higlett was a noted satirist and produced a great many leaflets and booklets poking fun at new stamp designs and any other aspects of philately that caught his imagination. A number of these publications used pseudonyms or initials in place of the author’s name, to add to the humor rather than hide the name of the originator. All of these are listed below, to serve future generations who may come across an individual publication or reference to one and not realise its origin. The leaflet and booklet numbers are taken from Gavin Fryer’s book of 1997.

Higlett was a regular delegate to and member of the British Philatelic Congress. In 1938, he published leaflet 44, Congress Snapshots by An Absentee Delegate, since he was unable to attend that year’s Congress in Birmingham.
In 1924, when he produced leaflet 5, *Tam o’Shanter’s Ride*, which he published under the name Robert Burns, Higlett took liberties with Robert Burns’ *Tam o’Shanter*. Robert Burns (1759-1796) is considered to be the National poet of Scotland and was commemorated by the issue of two stamps by the UK in 1966.

Higlett used the pseudonym Holney Catch at least as early as 1916 in an article in *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* (April 1916, Volume 26, p.49.), some five years before it was used for Booklet Six, *The Harrogate Philatelic Congress 1921*. Booklet Seven and leaflet Eighteen were also published under the same pseudonym, together with occasional articles. It This pseudonym may have been derived from Colney Hatch, who was an early member of the Royal Philatelic Society London. (The London Philatelist, May 1895, Volume 4, p.234.) However, it is also said to have been derived from the name of the hamlet in London where he resided. Its main claim to fame was the Colney Hatch Lunatic Asylum, established in the mid nineteenth century, which gained such notoriety that Colney Hatch became a term of abuse for anything associated with madness.

The pseudonym John Gay Junior was used for leaflet Twenty-two

By 1932, with the publication of booklet Twenty, *Memories of the Brighton Congress*, he was well-enough known at the Congress, where the booklet was distributed, to simply sign it H.

His initials, G.A.H. were used on leaflets number Eleven to Fifteen and Nineteen to Twenty.

HIG was an early uses of a pseudonym for a satirical letter to the editor of *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1911, before any of his leaflets had appeared.

By the time leaflet number Sixteen was produced, the author of these small satirical publications was sufficiently well-known that he used the pseudonym Himself.

The pseudonym A. Whittier Longfellow was used on his Fourth leaflet, *The Romance of a Common Stamp*. The leaflet was humorous blank verse, written in the style of Longfellow and the pseudonym was both a pun on A wittier Longfellow and a reference to John Greenleaf Whittier (1807-1892), an American Quaker poet influenced by Robert Burns. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow (1807-1882), a romanticist, was the most popular American poet of the 19th century and was depicted on the 1c stamp of the Famous American Poets series issued by the USA in 1940.

McPuzzleus was a pseudonym used when writing a satirical letter on Art in philately, in *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1912.

Higgett used the pseudonym George Washington Junior for leaflets Nine, Cracked, and Ten, Vision. Both leaflets made fun of American stamps, the first depicting the Liberty Bell probably gave rise to the pseudonym since George Washington played a major role in the fight for independence. Leaflet Seventeen used the same pseudonym, presumably because it was set in Monkeyville, Tennesee, USA, as did booklet Fourteen, about Christopher Columbus.

Wat Whitman was the pseudonym used on his Sixth leaflet, *The Song of Philately*, with the note that he was also the “author of Lots of Grass, etc.” Written in verse in the style of Walt. Whitman the pseudonym appears to pose the question What Whitman? Walter Whitman (1819-1892) was an American poet whose collection of verses published under the title *Leaves of Grass*, was a landmark in American Literature. Whitman was depicted on the 5c stamp of the Famous American Poets series issued by the USA in 1940.
He anglicised his forename to Harry when living in the UK. As in so many cases, he started collecting as a young boy, his interest being reinforced in 1872 when an uncle presented him with the latest stamp album. He came to London in 1886 and by 1890 had joined Bright & Son of Bournemouth, eventually becoming Manager. It was here that he met William Boyd Kirkpatrick with whom he went into business as Hilckes, Kirkpatrick & Company in December 1892 in London. Later, he founded Harry Hilckes & Company Ltd. He used the pseudonym Hamburgensis when writing articles in The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain in 1902, following the winding up of his Company. The pseudonym was derived from his place of birth since he moved to the UK from Hamburg, Germany.
1906, 114pp.

**HILCKES, KIRKPATRICK & COMPANY**

Founded in London, UK in 1892 by Harry Hilckes, with the financial backing of William Boyd Kirkpatrick. It was re-organised as Hilckes & Company in 1894.

The Stamp News, May 1893, Volume 10, pp.75-78.
The Stamp Dealers’ Advertiser, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.54.
Vindin’s Stamp Journal, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.55-56.

**HILD, Adolf** 1883-1954

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

*J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

**HILDEBRANDT, Herbert** 1929-1996


**HILDEGARD PUMPENMEIER**

Founded in Bad Salzuflen, Germany


**HILDESHEIM, David**

Maassen (2)

**HILDESHEIM, Erik**

Lindquist (1)

**HILF, Wayne R.**


**HILGERT, Jochen**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under *Simon*.

**HILL, Bill**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**HILL, C. B.**

Bacon (1)

**HILL, Charles E.** 1903-

Lindquist (1)

**HILL, Charles Stanton**

Creeke (1)
**HILL, Charles W. G.**
Morgan (22)

**HILL, Coite W.**
Lindquist (1)

**HILL, Cuthbert W.**
A school teacher by profession, he took up stamp collecting to acquire a wider knowledge of the postal system and communications. He became a prolific writer and columnist. His stamp collections and library were sold through *Glasgow Auctions*, with *HH Sales* purchasing the remainders of the literature.

- Birch (5.4)
- Livingstone (1)

**HILL, David**
1943/44-
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Lover, June 2017, Volume 109, Issue 3, p.70.

**HILL, David Haworth**
1851-1926
His middle name is occasionally given as Howard in error. Born in Manchester, UK, he emigrated to Australia in 1858 living in Geelong, Victoria and later, Melbourne. Used the initials D.H.H. of Geelong, when corresponding with *The Philatelist* in December 1868 and in later issues up to 1876. An entry in November 1876 under the initials W.H.H. is thought to be a typographical error for D.H.H. He is also said to have used the pseudonym Avancez. His library was purchased by Capt. G. S. F. Napier. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.25.)

- Bacon (1)
- Butler (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)
- Schofield (1)
- Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The London Philatelist, August 1905, Volume 14, pp.198-199.

Stamps, 13th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.45.

**HILL, Edwin B.**
1886-
He was a notable bibliophile and had an important library. He wrote numerous articles about literature and one particularly about his own literature collecting activities. (*Edwin B. Hill: Lure of philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collecting, 17th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.135-136.)

- Creeke (1)
- Heath (1)
- William Butler (2)
HILL, Edward Bernard Lewin 1834-1914/15
Nephew of Sir Rowland Hill, always known as Lewin, he also worked at the Post Office.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
The London Philatelist, January 1899, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.17.

HILL, Eleanor Caroline
The second daughter of Rowland Hill, she married Arthur Fellows in 1861 and Henry Smyth in 1903. She wrote a pamphlet and a book under her married names Eleanor C. Fellows and Eleanor C. Smyth, respectively. In November 1891, she wrote a letter to the editor of The Philatelic Record under the pseudonym A Stamp Collector.

HILL, F. C.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HILL, Frederic
Creeke (1)

HILL, George S.
Lindquist (1)

HILL, H. S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HILL, Henry W.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HILL, Col. Henry Warburton 1877-1951
The youngest son Pearson Hill and brother of Major Robert D’Esterre Hill. Father of Rowland G. P. Hill and Joan Margaret Hill. A professional soldier, he was Commandant of the Anti-Aircraft Defence School from 1925 to 1929. In 1940, he published the story of his grand-father’s fight for penny postage.

HILL, Herbert W.
Lindquist (1)

HILL, James E. 1898-
Lindquist (1)

HILL, James L.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Stansfield.

HILL, Joan Margaret
HILL, John 1821-1884
The father of cheap postage in the United States of America.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collector, August 1886, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.54-55.

HILL, John 1933-
A dealer who published articles in the British philatelic press as O. J. Hill.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 1st February 1974, Volume 78, Issue 3, p.49.

HILL, John H.
Three New Board Members at the Philatelic Foundation., Philatelic Foundation Press Release, New York, NY, USA, November 1990, 4pp. (Filed under Stephan I. Frater.)

HILL Jr., John R. -1998
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Summer 1990, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.27.

HILL, Mrs L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HILL, Luke M.
Creeke (1)

HILL, Miss M. S.
Creeke (1)

HILL, Matthew
Livingstone (1)
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.53-54.

HILL, Maurice R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HILL, Norman 1903-
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Schofield (1)
HILL, Dr. O. Reed 1908-
Lindquist (1)

HILL, Oliver C. 1876-
Lindquist (1)

HILL, P. H.
APRL (1)

HILL, Pearson -1898/99
Son of Sir Rowland Hill. Father of Robert D’Esterre and Henry Warburton Hill. He followed his father into the Post Office and carried out many improvements, especially associated with mechanical equipment such as cancelling machines. He became embroiled in the controversy with Patrick Chalmers over the latter’s claims regarding his father inventing the postage stamp.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The London Philatelist, January 1899, Volume 8, pp.19-20.

HILL, Percy A. -1937
A farmer in the Philippines who was also an ardent stamp collector. He was murdered on 23rd July 1937 during a robbery.

HILL, Maj. Robert D’Esterre 1873-1967/68
Grandson of Sir Rowland Hill. Brother of Henry Warburton Hill.

HILL, Sir Rowland 1795-1879
Father of Pearson Hill. His father owned a school in Birmingham at which Rowland was not only taught but at which he taught those younger than himself. He became a full time teacher at the school at the age of twelve. On his marriage in 1827, a branch school was opened at Bruce Castle near London and he became headmaster. In the mid 1830s, he turned his attention to postal reform, his pamphlet of 1837 beginning the process that eventually led to the introduction of penny postage from the 10th January 1840 and the introduction of the 1d black on the 6th of May of the same year.

Note: Owing to the large number of major biographies available for Sir Rowland Hill, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Young England, October 1862, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.145-147
Eliezer Edwards: Sir Rowland Hill, K.C.B. A Biographical and Historical Sketch,
Hill, Rowland G. P.
Son of Henry Warburton Hill. Brother of Joan Margaret Hill.
Postal History, August/October 1968, Issue 155, p.64.

Hill, Roy
Lindquist (1)

Hill, Thomas S.
Creeke (1)

Hill, Walter C.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

Hill, Will J.
Lindquist (1)

Hill, William
An insurance broker by profession, his interests included plating the Great Britain 1841 2d blue as well as collecting the smaller Baltic States.

Hillard, Francis G.
Bateman (1)

Hillard, Dr. Wm. A.
Lindquist (1)

Hille, Horst
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatlie, July/August 1995, Volume 47, Whole number 232, p.11.

**HILLE, Peter** 1940-
Maassen (2)

**HILLEKE, John**
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

**HILLEL, Alfred J.**

**HILLENBRAND** 1906-
Lindquist (1)

**HILLENDAL, Joh.** 1889-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**HILLER, Mrs**
Creeke (1)

**HILLER, Richard**
Maassen (2)

**HILLIARD, Carl Bradford** 1911-
Lindquist (1)

**HILLIARD, Clinton T.**
APRL (1)

**HILLIARD, F. N.**
-1977
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

**HILLIER, Nelson T.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**HILLMAN, Arthur J.**
Livingstone (1)

**HILLMAN, Mrs F. W.**
Lindquist (1)

**HILLMAN, George Henry**
Creeke (1)

**HILLMAN, Robin**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**HILLARD, Willard Edward**

Lindquist (1)

**HILLESUM, René**

Owner of René Hillesum Filatelie, He also co-founded Boekenland.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**HILMER, Duane H.** 1916-1998

He purchased the Scott Publishing Company from Esquire Inc. in 1970. Three years later, he sold the Company to Bergins Inc. but remained as President and Director. He eventually left the Company to set up the Philatelic Reference Company.

APRL (1)


**HILMER, Heinz** 1909-1983

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

**HILMER, John M.** -2008


**HILLS, Frank Kenneth** -1954

Creeke (1)


**HILLS, Rev. Leonard**

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)


**HILLSON, N. J. A.**


**HILMER, Detlef** 1942-2014

Maassen (2)


**HILMER, Duane**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HILSE, Herman J. 1893-1974
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1974, Volume 18, Issue 73, p.2.

HILTNER, Heinrich
Birch (5.4)

HILTON, A. W.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HILTON, Albert

HILTON, Cyril 1907-
Bateman (1)

HILTON, Thomas 1931-2015

HIMBURG-SCHRICKE, ? -1926
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

HIMMELBAUER, Franz 1871-
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th January 1892, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.1-3.

HIMMELHOCH, Henry I.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Vindin’s Stamp Trade Journal, March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.22.

HIMSELF
Pseudonym used by George Allen Higlett.

HINARD, René -1969
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
La Philatélie Française, June 1969, Whole number 191, p.181.

HINCKLEY, Mrs Constance -1969

HINCKLEY, Harden
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HIND, Ann Leeta -1945
Wife of Arthur Hind
Stamps, 7th July 1945, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.11.

HIND, Arthur 1856-1933
Born in England in 1856, he emigrated to the United States at the age of twenty-four and
became a successful manufacturer of soft furnishings.

Although he was a collector from 1891, it was not until the 1920s that his purchases brought him to the attention of the philatelic world. In 1921, he offered ten million francs for the Ferrary collection but was turned down. (It eventually realised over twenty-six million francs.) A major buyer in the subsequent sales, he eventually purchased the unique 1c British Guiana error for about $32,000. In the years that followed, he built up one of the greatest stamp collections of all time.

After his death, his philatelic executors were named as Charles J. Phillips and William C. Kennett, his former philatelic secretary. It was planned that the huge collection should be sold in a series of auctions in the following years. The first sale took place in 1933 at the height of the depression and the prices realised were about half of those paid by Hind a decade earlier. Before the second sale could take place, a syndicate headed by his nephew F. M. J. Hind of England, purchased the remainder of the collection intact. It was subsequently sold in London by H. R. Harmer & Company over the next two years.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Hind, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1933, Volume 43, pp.46-47
The Stamp Lover, March 1933, Volume 25, Issue 10, pp.304-305.
De Philatelist, April 1933, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.91-92.
Stamps, 26th August 1933, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.295
The Stamp Lover, October 1933, p.117.
Stamps, 2nd December 1933, pp.321-322 & 334-337.
Stamps, 9th December 1933, pp.355-356.
Stamps, 13th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.43 & 57; 27th January, Issue 4,
Stamps, 31st March 1934, p.440.
Stamps, 20th March 1954, p.?  

HIND, Ken -1993
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HINDE, William Cornall 1884-1959
His library was sold through Robson Lowe’s Postal History Auctions in May 1958.
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Schofield (1)
Warren (1)

HINDENBURG, Peter
A pseudonym used by David Beech in 2012.

HINDES, Capt. Barrett G.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HINDLE, Richard

HINDRICHHS, Dr. Otto 1881-1957
Founded the company of Dr. Otto Hindrichs in Münster, Germany in 1933.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HINDS, Lt.-Col. Charles Dundonald 1899/1900-1975
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The London Philatelist, July 1975, Volume 84, p.142.
HINDS, Lt.-Col. Charles Dundonald -1975
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HINDS Jr., Norman C.
Founded Norman C. Hinds Jr. Inc.

HINE, Ian
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HINE-HAYCOCK, A. L.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HINE-HAYCOCK, Brig. W.
APRL (1)

HINES, Edward 1940-2007
After obtaining a degree in music, he taught the subject at schools. In 1985, he started in the stamp business, specialising in United States postal history and fancy cancellations.
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th May 2007, p.10.

HINKEL, John Walter 1894-
Lindquist (1)

HINKEL, Manfred Maassen (2)

HINMAN, Stanley B. 1901-
Lindquist (1)

HINNERICHSEN, Bjørn 1943-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HINNERS, Carrol F. 1910-
Lindquist (1)

HINOJOSA, Cosme Postmaster General of Sonora, he attempted to corner the philatelic market in Mexican stamps in 1916. He worked with Mr. Favella under the trading name of Bolsa Filatelica de Mexico marketing forged and reprinted Mexican stamps.

HINRICH, Fred 1851-1904
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.77.

HINRICH, Andrew Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Leon.

HINRICH, Ralph L. 1908-
Lindquist (1)
HINRICHS, Rudolf P. 1915-
Lindquist (1)

HINTERTHÜR, Hans-J. 1905-
Maassen (2)

HINTON, Joseph French 1905-
Lindquist (1)

HINTON, Matt
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

HINTON, Thomas Henry 1853/54-1928
He began to collect and deal in stamps in 1868.
   Albemarle (2)
   Bacon (1)
   Creeke (1)
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
   Schofield (1)
   Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
   The Philatelic Monthly Referee, February 1901, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2

HINTZ, Alvin 2001-
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2014, Whole number 84, p.34.

HINTZE, Alfred 1930-1972
Maassen (2)

HINTZE, Henry F. 1904-
Lindquist (1)

HINVEST, John Raymond 1915-
Bateman (1)

HINZ, Albert W. 1907-
Lindquist (1)

HINZ, Anna Candace
Wife of Edward A. Hinz.

HINZ, Edward A.
Husband of Anna Candace Hinz.
HINZ, Harry L.  
Lindquist (1)

HIORDAN, Pedro V.  
Used the alias James Collins when dealing in forgeries.  
Tyler (1)  
Tyler (2)

HIORTH, Fredrik Wilhelm  
1850-  
Creeke (1)  

HIPPESTEELE, G. Lloyd  
1917-  

HIPPENSTIEL, Frida  
1923-  
Born Frida Krämer. Wife of Heinz Hippenstiel.  
Zimmer (1)

HIPPENSTIEL, Heinz  
Husband of Frida Hippenstiel.  
Zimmer (1)

HIPPOLYTE  
Pseudonym used by Julian Hippolyte Sarpy.

HIRAM, M.  
Creeke (1)

HIRCHERT, Chuck  
-2017  
Died on the 16th July 2017.  

HIROSE  
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.  
Tyler (1)  
Tyler (2)  
Tyler (3)  
Tyler (4)

HIROYASU, Prince of Japan  
1875-  
Albemarle (2)

HIRSCH, Dr. A.  
Morgan (22)

HIRSCH, Charles S.  
APRL (1)

HIRSCH, Ervin  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
HIRSCH, H.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

HIRSCH, Hermann, Julius Fredinand 1830-
Maassen (2)

HIRSCH, Julius
Maassen (2)

HIRSCH, L.
Creeke (1)

HIRSCH, Dr. Paul
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Livingstone (1)

HIRSCH, Timothy 1956-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelic Exporter, September 1985, p.20.
Stamp Mail, November 1988, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.9.

HIRSCHBURGER, Charles -1927
An employee of François Fournier, he took over the latter’s forgery business following his death in 1917. He could not make the business a success and following his death, his widow sold the stock and equipment to l’Union Philatélique de Geneva who prepared 480 volumes of Fournier’s work which were sold in 1928.

HIRSCHFELD, J. B.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

HIRSCHFELDER, Edward M. 1864-1939

HIRSCHFIELD, Alan J.
HIRSCHHEYDT, A. von
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HIRSCHHORN, Don
New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.129.

HIRSCHMAN, Nat
Meiring (1)

HIRSCHOFF, Jr., Ernest
Creeke (1)

HIRSH, Siegfried
Creeke (1)
The American Journal of Philately, October 1870, p.36.

HIRST, Chas. A.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

HIRST, F.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

HIRST, Dr. H. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Cummings.
Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stewart Gardiner: The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of
Scottish Philately., Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.26
& 36.

HIRSTEL, Dr. Edward
Lindquist (1)

HIRT, John G.
Lindquist (1)

HIRVIKOSKI, Kaarlo

HISCOCKS, Dr. Steve E. R.
HISCOE, A. Winthrop  
Lindquist (1)

HISE, Dr. Ross W.  
Lindquist (1)

HISEY, Robert W.  
APRL (2) South Africa

HISLOP, F. Walter  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HISLOP, R. M.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HISSARD, Edouard D.  

HISTORICUS  
Pseudonym used by Edward J. Nankivell.

HITCHCOCK, Herman H.  
Lindquist (1)

HITCHCOCK, John L.  
Creeke (1)  

HITCHCOCK, Tony  

HITCHEN, Christopher John  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)  
La Lettre Mensuelle de L’Académie de Philatélie, August 2006, Whole number 36, n.pp. [p.7].

HITCHINS, Dr. C. S.  
His library was sold by Sylvester Colby in 1959.
HITROVO, Michael V. 1901-
Lindquist (1)

HITT, Henry C. 1885-
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HITZLER, Thomas

HIVES, C. A. 1882-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HIXON, Carl K. 1896-
Lindquist (1)

HIXON, F. C.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HIXON, Herbert
Linn’s Stamp News, 21st April 2003, Volume 76, p.22.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2003, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.38.

HIXSON, Capt. Lewis D.
Lindquist (1)

HJMR COMPANY
Founded in Hollywood, FL, USA in 1965 by Irving Hagler. The initials stood for Helen, Joan, Martin (Son-in-law) and Robert and Roma (Daughter-in-law). The Company started to deal in literature in 1965 with the purchase of Fritz Billig’s stock and the rights to his series of handbooks. At one stage, it held 100,000 pieces of literature although many were tear sheets. Its several catalogues culminated in 1971 with a major computer-based listing of 50,000 items, published in book form.
Linn’s Stamp News, 16th May 1977, p.50.

HLA, Prof. U Aung
Warren (1) Listed under Aung Hla.

HLAVA, Jerry 1881-
Creeke (1)
(Front cover & 1p.)

HLAVACEK, Frank 1944-
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

HO, Michael M. Y. 1946
HOAK III, Frank M.  
*Member of the month.*, Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: [www.uscs.org](http://www.uscs.org), 16th October 2010, 4pp.


HOARE, Charles  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)

HOBBS, Barry  
Specialist in early Mediterranean steamer mails.  
*Worldwide & Great Britain.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 26th November 2008, p.27

HOBBS, F. W.  
His library was sold to Victor Marsh.

HOBBS, Frank M.  
1901-

HOBBS, John  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

HOBBS, Leslie A.  
-1994  
Husband of Mabel Hobbs.  
Livingstone (1)  
PTS News, August 1994, Whole Number 56, n.pp. [p.3].

HOBBS, Mabel  
-1952  
Wife of Leslie A. Hobbs.  

HOBBS, Margaret  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOBBS, William F.  
Lindquist (1)

HOBBY, J. Oakley  
APRL (1)  
Mekeel (1)  
Mekeel (2)  

HOBBY, Mrs Laura Eileen  
1918/19-2001
Wife of **Stan Hobby**. Always known as **Eileen**.

**HOBBY, Stanley**
Husband of **Laura Eileen Hobby**.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**HOBBY PUBLISHING SERVICES**
Owner of **Foster Stamp Sales**.

**HOBDAY, Peter**

**HOBLEY, Charles W.**
Creeke (1)

**HOBRECKER, Karl**
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**HOBSON, Howard**
Lindquist (1)

**HOBSON, J. L.**
Creeke (1)

**HOBSON, Thomas**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**HOBSON, Tobias**
1544-1631
A carrier, he was licensed by the **University of Cambridge** to carry letters well before the General Post Office was set up in England. The term *Hobson’s choice* was derived from his rule that the customer must take the horse nearest the stable door. Thus no customer was favoured above another and no horse was ridden excessively.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, February 1931, Volume 23, Issue 9, pp.245-246.
The Daily Telegraph, 18th February 1963, p.?

**HOCH, Al**
2010
**Al Hoch** formed **Quarterman Publications** in the early 1970s, intending to reprint books of lasting value using decent paper and binding with good printing at reasonable prices. He obtained excellent advice and without exception everything he reprinted was a work of enduring value, even today! We stocked his philatelic books from day one and as **Al**’s health declined in recent years we bought all of some that remained. **Al** died on Thanksgiving day 2010. We have acquired a stock of items found in his warehouse, some were previously thought to be sold out but two to seven of some were found. All that knew **Al** have kind memories. On two occasions **Al** reduced the price of two books; he asked us how many we had in stock and refunded the difference! (**Leonard Hartmann**, adapted from PB Books Newsletter, 10th April 2012, Whole number 227.)

**HOCH, August**
1822-1899
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**HOCH, Hans Peter**  
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**HOCHBERG, Harry E.**  
Lindquist (1)

**HOCHRADEL, Dr. Joachim**  
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**HOCK, Elmer**  
Lindquist (1)

**HOCK, Paul**  
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**HOCKENBURY Jr., Charles**  
Lindquist (1)

**HOCKING, Albert Wm.**  
Lindquist (1)

**HOCKNEY, David**  
British artist and stamp designer born in Bradford. He studied at Bradford College of art and the Royal College of Art and lived in California. An internationally known artist, restlessly experimental, working as painter in oils and acrylics, printmaker, etcher and photographer. Has also made significant contributions to the theatre, with sets and costume designs for opera. Has published several books of drawings and photography. The subject of a semi-documentary film *a Bigger Splash*, (1973). His British stamps include: 1992 European Market.

**HODAPP, Albert**  
Maassen (2)

**HODEK, Fredinand**  

**HODGE, Charles**  
Lindquist (1)

**HODGES, Mrs Barbara**  

**HODGES, Mitchell C.**  
Stamps, 24th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.65.
HODGINS, Calvin
Co-founder of the Victoria Stamp Company.

HODGKINSON, C. G. C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HODGKINSON, R. F.
Lindquist (1)

HODGSON, Charles F.
1927-2006
He ran the printers and publishers of Stamp Collecting and the Philatelic Magazine. As an actor, he appeared on the London stage and on radio and television.
Livingstone (1)

HODGSON, Francis
Creeke (1)

HODGSON, Sir Frederick Mitchell
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HODGSON, Harry
-2004

HODGSON, Kenneth
-1987
Yorkshire Postal History Society.

HODGSON, Michael
Stamp magazine, April 1987, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.28.

HODGSON, T. W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HODSON, Alexander Michael
Name to which Aleksander Stocki changed his own name by deed-poll. However, the main listing remains under his original name, by which he is best known.

HODSON, Cecil F.
1910-
Bateman (1)

HODSON, Hubert Selwyn
1885-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HODSON, Lewis Ronald
1926-2007
Born in the UK, he emigrated to Australia in 1968 and opened a newsagents. He used his
experience as a Scout leader to form the **Sydney Youth Stamp Group** and with other members, travelling to schools in the area encouraging the children to collect stamps. He died on the 22nd February 2007.

Philas News, June 2007, Whole Number 141, p.16.

**HODSON, Miss Mildred**
-1961
Traded as **Miss Mildred Hodson** in partnership with **Aleksander Stocki**.


**HODZIEWICH, Stanley J.**
1910-1979
He trained as a dancer and spent his early years in vaudeville as an entertainer. After US Army service in the Second World War, he moved to Washington and joined the Post Office, becoming a clerk in the Philatelic Sales Agency. He ended his career as the Curator of the Philatelic Exhibition Room.

The United States Specialist, February 1980, pp.107-108.

**HOEFT, George Eliot**
1888-
Lindquist (1)

**HOEK, Anton M. van**

Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

**HOEPPNER, Rev. Martin J.**
1889-
Lindquist (1)

**HOERLER, Karl**
1885-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of February 1885.

**HOERSCHGEN, E. P.**
1871-
Lindquist (1)

**HOERZ, Eugene**
1884-
Lindquist (1)

**HOES, Capt. Gouverneur**
Lindquist (1)

**HOEVEL, C. L.**
Creeke (1)

**HOEVELS, August**
-1916

**HOEXTER, Dr. Werner**
-1975
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
HOEY, S. Graham  
Livingstone (1)  
Scottish Philatelists (1)

HOF, Ludwig  
Maassen (2)

HOFERLIN, Jean Joseph  
Bacon (1)  
Creeke (1)

HOFERT, William F.  
Creeke (1)

HOFF, Robert L.   
Lindquist (1)

HOFFMAN, August H.  
Creeke (1)  
Lindquist (1)

HOFFMAN, Bret  
Linn’s Stamp News, 18th February 2002, Volume 75, p.29.

HOFFMAN, Carl  
Harris (2)

HOFFMAN, Carol  
She began working for the American Philatelic Society Sales Division in June 1979, straight out of high school.


HOFFMAN, Colin M.  
Gomm (1)  
Livingstone (1)  
Meiring (1)  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  

HOFFMAN, Harry E.  
1903-
HOFFMAN, Harry Michael  1891-

HOFFMAN, Jacob B.
A well-known American dealer, forger and purveyor of forgeries.
  Tyler (2)

HOFFMAN, Louise S.
  APRL (1)
  Huys-Berlingin (1)

HOFFMAN, Miss May
  Lindquist (1)

HOFFMAN, Rev. Paul F.  -1941

HOFFMAN, Walter Richter  1904-
  Lindquist (1)

HOFFMAN, William  1903-
  Lindquist (1)

HOFFMAN, Wm. G.  1879-
  Lindquist (1)

HOFFMANN, Alwin
  Maassen (2)

HOFFMANN, Charles L.  1877-1940
Although he was an architect by profession, he served in both the Spanish-American and First World Wars. A keen collector for most of his life, his favourites were the Confederate States and the United States 3c stamp of 1851 and 1957.

HOFFMANN, Emil  1855-1944
  APRL (1)
  Bosshard (1)
  Bosshard (2)
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

HOFFMANN, Fred O.
  Lindquist (1)

HOFFMANN, Heinz  1897-
  Lindquist (1)
HOFFMANN, Irving 1895- 
Lindquist (1)

HOFFMANN, J. J. 1872- 
Lindquist (1)

HOFFMANN, K. Oscar Maassen (2)

HOFFMANN, Kurt 1911- 
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 6th March 1911.

HOFFMANN, Roberto 
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Neuburger and under Sanchez.

HOFFMANN, William E. 1902- 

HOFFMANN-GIESECKE, Günther 1909-1979 
Maassen (1) 
Maassen (2)

HOFFNER, Michael K. 
APRL (1)

HOFFNER, Rich 
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 4pp.

HOFFSTETTER, John C. -1921 
Died on the 21st May 1921. 
Creeke (1) 
The American Philatelist, September 1921, Volume 34, Issue 12, p.475.

HOFINGER, Wilhelm 1895-1975 
Maassen (1) 
Maassen (2) 
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed as William Hofinger. (See also the Addendum, p.39.)

HÖFLICH, Alfred 1950- 
Maassen (2)

HOFMANN, Bruno Maassen (2) 
HOFMANN, Hans


HOFMANN, Harald Bernhard von [Harry]

1931-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Hellrigl (1)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.34.

HOFMANN, Ottokar

1906-1985

“Privatpost” – Nachrichten, October 1985, p.75.

HOFMANN, Ralph Mills

1920-

Lindquist (1)

HOFMANN, Reiner

1941-2007

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatlie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.69.

1417
HOGAN, R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOGARTH, Paul
British stamp designer, born in Kendal, Cumbria. A specialist in architecture working from his studio in Primrose Hill, North-West London. He was senior tutor of the Department of Illustration at the Royal College of Art. British stamp: 1990 CEPT.

HOBGEN, Bob

HOGEN, Robert

HOOGAN, Col. J. C.
Warren (1)

HOGGARTH, Norman

HOGJUN, Lars Olof

HOGUE, W. Dickerson
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HOHENESTER, Hans W.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HOHENESTER, Hans W.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HOHENSTEIN, Chas. J.
Lindquist (1)

HOHERTZ, Robert
HÖHN, Robert 1943*-
Maassen (1) (*1934)
Maassen (2)

HOHNER, Paul
Maassen (2)

HOHNHOLZ, Carl 1891/92-1968

HØILAND, Thomas 1958-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HOISINGTON, C. Houghton -1982
Vermont Philatelic Society.

HOLBACH, Maj. Adolph von 1848-1915
Heinrich Mimberg: Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.41
Die Kunde, August 2006, Whole number 70, pp.37-38.

HOLBEACH, W. M. 1927-
Philately from Australia, March 1981, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.14

HOLBOLL, Einar 1865-1927
His name is also found as Holboell. A Danish postal employee, he invented the Christmas Seal to raise money for charitable causes.
Maassen (2)

HOLBORN, John Colin 1927-
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOLBROOK, James D. 1897-
Lindquist (1)

HOLCOMBE, Henry H. 1897-1973
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOLCOMBE, Henry W. 1897-1973
A well-known specialist in Private Die Proprietary Medicine Tax Stamps.
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.

**HOLCOMBE, Peter** 1931-2011
A member of the British Philatelic Association Expert Committee for over 50 years. He used the pseudonym Ming when he sold his collection of China through Corinphila in 1987 and 1988.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Bider and Ming.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., October 1985, Whole number 8, p.10.
Philatelic, September 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 423, pp.26 &28.

**HOLDAWAY, W. A.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Sussex.

**HOLDEN, Geo. H.**
Lindquist (1)

**HOLDEN-SMITH, Dr. Charles** -1952
The Philatelist, April 1952, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.155. (A minor correction, pointing out that he had been President of the Wakefield, not the Halifax Philatelic Society, was published in: The Philatelist, May 1952, Volume 18, Issue 8, p.182.)

**HOLDER, Judith M.**
Wife of Christopher Stephen Holder. Co-founder of HH Sales Ltd.

**HOLDER, Christopher Stephen** 1939-
Born on the 4th May 1939. Husband of Judith M. Holder, they ran a successful greetings card business for many years. With others, he purchased Harry Hayes’ literature business in 1986 and re-named it HH Sales Limited. He was the co-owner of Frank Godden Ltd. with Christopher Harman.

He started to collect stamps on his sixth birthday when he received a packet of 100 stamps. His main interest was French postal history, especially the Franco-Prussian War. He used the initials SH when he sold one of his collections through Soluphil in 1988.

He sold his library relating to the Siege of Paris, 1870-1871, through HH Sales in September 1996. In 2002, he was thinking of retirement and sold some three-quarters of his personal library through his Company in October of that year. He designed and printed his own bookplate using his computer and included a loose copy in each of his books before selling them. The first part of his library was included in HH Sales October 2002 sale. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2016.

Adapted from a circular sent to customers on the 10th September 2106
In over six decades of collecting stamps and later postal history I have looked at and taken an interest in many countries’ output, and the main problem I have found is that so much of it is so interesting.

I started from a birthday gift at the age of six, and that first packet from the glass door of a newsagent (how many older collectors remember that?) contained many French Colonial issues, including the then recent Free French designs by Edmund Dulac. When at school I
particularly liked French Colonies and was helped in this by the late much missed Derby dealer Geoff Manton, the original creator of Cavendish. Also at school I started a stamp club and did a little dealing (well, buying & selling) and I slowly became interested in other subjects, one I recall from that time being Federated Malay States (I liked the Tigers), which I took up again recently.

Gradually I took an interest in most European countries and particularly their Colonies, but the next big jump came when I worked in the Film Industry, and a chance chat one day (I think in 1966) with the well respected film editor Reginald Beck, the one whose work helped make so memorable Olivier's Henry V, Hamlet and other famous pictures. I quite liked French stamps at the time, and he showed me an anchor postmark on a Peace & Commerce 5c, which fascinated me, the more so when he explained its significance, and he enhanced this step into postal history, by introducing me to the mystery & majesty of covers!

Every time my attention is drawn to another country I seem to be attracted to it and want to start - or do start - collecting it. Recently I was reminded of Transcaucasia and how this embraced Armenia, Azerbaijan & Georgia, each of those areas with fascinating and rather ‘romantic’ stamp designs, all of which were swallowed up in Russia in 1924 (although of course the same towns continued to exist and therefore Russian stamps could be found used in those places, if you were lucky). To find nice covers from such areas is always a challenge.

Over these six decades I have looked at the stamps, and in the last five decades the covers and postmarks, of many countries, and most of them still fascinate me, even if I no longer try to collect them all. As a result I now have a new pleasure in unearthing interesting, or historically significant, or just attractive covers, from anywhere, to enter on my barndance website. Stephen Holder.

   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
   Birch (5.4)
   Livingstone (1)
   Stamp Lover, February 2003, Volume 95, p.11.
   The London Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 125, p.151.
   The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.13.

HOLDGATE, Ralph
   Creeke (1)

HOLDHEIM, Hans
   Maassen (2)

HOLDSWORTH, E. W. -1897

HOLE, Dr. N. W. -1933

HOLITSCHER, Robert
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.11-12. A minor correction will be found in September, Issue 3, p.91.


Following his retirement as a school teacher in 1966, he joined the firm of R. C. Alcock Ltd. he was a specialist in British postmarks and postal history.

The Philatelic Magazine, August 1981, p.?

HOLLAND, Vyvyan

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Bostock.
Morgan (22)

HOLLÄNDER, Oscar

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

HOLLANTS, Paul

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

HOLLAR, R.

Creeke (1)
HOLLE, Hermann -1989

HOLLENBACH, William H.
Creeke (1)

HOLLENSTEINER, Franz -1966
Die Briefmarke, April/May 1966, Volume 14, Issue 89, p.2302.

HOLLEY, Rob
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2010, Volume 41, Issue 5, pp.70-75.

HOLLICK, Dr. John R.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

HOLLICK, Richard 1853-1930
He began collecting stamps in 1862. In about 1893, poor health lead him to give up his profession as a chemist and begin to deal in stamps. He was the founder and editor of the Philatelic Chronicle.
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, January 1897, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.28-30.
The Stamp Collector, March 1901, Volume 5, Issue 3, pp.53-54.
The Stamp Collector, November 1910, Volume 14, Issue 11, pp.163-164.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 26th November 1910, Volume 16, p.181.

HOLLIDAY, Clyde W.
Lindquist (1)

HOLLIDAY, Dr. Derek
Stamp News, 16th May/5th June 1984, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.36.

HOLLIDAY, Robert 1855/56-1901
He bequeathed his general collection, except the Great Britain, to the Tolson Museum, Huddersfield.
HOLLINBECK, Richard
Lindquist (1)

HOLLINGS, Georges Oliver Ian 1919-1994
Husband of Eliane Hollings. He spent his early years in Austria but the German take-over in 1938 led him to go to England. Although he was initially interned, he joined the Army and was involved in the invasion of Europe. After the War, he went into banking but eventually joined a metals company, J. J. Mans.

As a philatelist, he was heavily involved in organised philately, particularly on an international level owing to his linguistic skills. He specialised in Belgium, probably as a result of him marrying a Belgian lady who already possessed a stamp collection.

APRL (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HOLLINGSWORTH, Dr. Charles William 1924-

HOLLINGSWORTH, E. D. 1904-
Bateman (1)

HOLLIS, Charles Valentine
Creeke (1)

HOLLIS, William H.
He started in business as a stamp dealer in San Francisco, California, in 1885. His store was burgled in 1893 but the burglar was apprehended thanks to the alertness of fellow dealer J. H. Makins.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Californian, December 1894, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.16.

HOLLISTER, H.

HOLLMANN, Dieter 1940-2005
Belarus-Report, April 2006, Whole number 6, p.5.
HOLLMANN, Dr. Ernst 1932-
Maassen (2)

HOLLON, Brace D. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

HOLLOWAY, J. F. -1955
Bristol Philatelic Society.

HOLLOWAY, Jack Harper 1914-
Lindquist (1)

HOLLOWAY, Malcolm 1925-2006

HOLLOWBUSH, Frank A. APRL (1)

HOLLSTEGE, Alexander Otto Leopold 1871-1927
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

HOLLY, John 1865-
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1893, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.11.

HOLM, Charles 1885-1974
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HOLM, Henry J.
Creeke (1)

HOLMAN, A. L.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Beacon, November 1888, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.9-10. [His identity is revealed in January 1889, Issue 4, p.29.]

HOLMAN, John Richard 1950-2017
Born on the 4th February 1950. Died on the 10th June 2017. A cousin of David R. Beech. Educated in economic and social history at the University of Bristol, UK. After a period (1975-79) in the Civil Service, he joined Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in 1980 as assistant to James Negus. Having moved to Ringwood with Gibbons’ publications, he was appointed editor of Gibbons Stamp Monthly in 1985 and continued in that post until 1988. In 1987, he returned to London and the following year took a post with the Post Office as editor of the British Philatelic Bulletin and the British Postmark Bulletin, celebrating his 20th anniversary as editor in 2008. He was forced to relinquish these posts in 2010 when they were outsourced to a private publisher.

A specialist in British Private Posts, he also collected Government mail, postal labels, postal stationery, postmarks and maintains a worldwide collection of used stamps. Used the
JOHN HOLMAN - OBITUARY

John Holman, who has died was Editor of Gibbons Stamp Monthly 1985 - 1988 and of the British Philatelic Bulletin 1988 - 2010. He was born in Kent in 1950 and went to Bristol University to study economic history with the view of becoming a teacher. Instead he joined the civil service in 1975 but found the work unfulfilling. In 1980 he joined Stanley Gibbons as assistant to Catalogue Editor Jim Negus and was appointed Gibbons Stamp Monthly Editor in 1985. He left Stanley Gibbons to join Royal Mail in 1988 as Editor of both Philatelic and Postmark Bulletins. He remained until 2010.

His collecting started at the age of seven in 1957 and he began writing about philately in 1977. He specialised in British Private Posts, Royal Household, Official Mail and some aspects of modern British postmarks and postal history. He was also an old-fashioned collector of stamps, postal labels and covers from around the world, from which he took great pleasure.

Of his specialist interests he most liked stamps of the British bus companies, railway letters and some offshore island posts, especially Lundy. By his own admission he was not a disciplined or well-organised collector. Some of his collections were carefully ordered, others rather higgledy-piggledy - true, no doubt, of many collectors.

John was a member of a number of philatelic organisations including the Royal and Cinderella Stamp Club, of which he was a signatory of the Maurice Williams Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists. He wrote over 3,500 articles and book reviews, and edited numerous books for Stanley Gibbons.

He always maintained his interest in history and had a soft spot for Jacobite history, contributing some articles to the magazine of the 1745 Association. Scotland was his favourite part of the UK and he visited in the 1960’s and again regularly from 1991 to 2007. John had many good Scottish friends.

John had no children of his own but took great joy from the success of his nephew Tom at Cambridge University and in becoming a director of a major London antique jewellery company. They got on extremely well together, shared many interests and sense of humour. John’s final illness was thankfully short and he died peacefully early in the morning on 10th June, 2017. (Personal obituary written by John a few days before his death.)

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

HOLMAN, Rev. W. H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HOLMAN, Walter Manley 1884-
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**HOLMBERG, Nils Victor Bernhard**
1874*-  
Albemarle (2) (*1884)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

**HOLMBERG, Raymond D.**
1906-  
Lindquist (1)

**HOLMBLAD, Emil Valdemar**
1873-1942  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**HOLMES, C. A.**
Creeke (1)

**HOLMES, C. E. A.**
Creeke (1)

**HOLMES, Donald C.**
1900-  
Lindquist (1)  

**HOLMES, Elmer J.**
1905-  
Lindquist (1)

**HOLMES, Ernest R.**
Creeke (1)

**HOLMES, George L.**
1901-  
Lindquist (1)

**HOLMES, Henry Risdale**
1884-  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)

**HOLMES, Henry Robert [Bob]**
1895-1989  
A printer by trade, he also spent some time in Geneva as an official in the International Labour Office and later worked for a daily newspaper in London. A collector since 1903, he had a wide range of interests, as shown by his extensive writings. From June 1946 to the end of 1954, he was editor of *The London Philatelist*. From 1936, he edited *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*. In 1953, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. In September of that same year, his library was sold at auction by Robson Lowe.
In January 1957, he presented some early books to the Royal Philatelic Society London. He was President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1961 to 1964.

The following manuscript notes for a proposed biography of Henry R. Holmes, were found amongst the papers given to me by Jim Negus.

Born 11th May 1896, died 22nd January 1989

Sources: Centenary History & London Philatelist Volumes 37-99

pp. 78-79 Rev. A. C. Larmour resigned through ill-health and HRH took over as editor of The London Philatelist in June 1946. Until then he had been Curator of the Forgery Collection, handed over at end of 1954 and was current editor of the PJGB. Gave up editing The London Philatelist at the end of 1954.

pp. 86-87 Coronation of QEII. HRH prepared the catalogue for exhibition at RPSL.

p. 89 June 1956 – appointed Vice-President.

p. 90 January 1957 – gift of early philatelic books to the Library.

p. 93 Was Joint vice-Chairman (with Robbie Lowe) of organising Committee for London 1960.

p. 95 HRH becomes President, 1961: retires as President in 1964.

Nov. 1934 Gave paper on Sarawak stamps / 1936 – Norwegian local stamps.

1935 Became a fellow.

1936 Editor of PJGB Wrote Postage Stamps of Bermuda (1932).

Authority on stamps of Sarawak.

Worked in the ILO of the League of Nations in Geneva (was still there in 1946).

1941 HRH elected to Expert Committee to replace Percy de Worms (died) and Curator of Forgery Collection, Sept. 1941, for same reason.

Chairman 1974-1976.

1948 Appointed Philatelic Advisor to Trustees of B.L. Philatelic Collections.


APRL (1) Bateman (1)
Butler (1) Crane (1)
Dahlvig (1) Gomm (1)
Harris (14) Harris (15)
Harris (16) Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18) Morgan (19)
Morgan (20) Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1) (*1896)
Stamps, 19th March 1949, p.?


Stamp News, 1987, (Further details not known.)

André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –*,

**HOLMES, Herman [Hap]**
1915-2002
His nickname was short for Happy.

**HOLMES Jr., Jos**
540 Pearl Street, New York, NY, USA. Tried to sell or trade a collection of old philatelic periodicals in an advert in The Collector’s Ledger, December 1888, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.145.

**HOLMES, Joseph**
Creeke (1)

**HOLMES, Brig. Kenneth Soar**
1912/13-1995
After commanding a Forces Postal Unit during the Second World War, he joined the Post Office and became responsible for its modernisation and automation. He became Managing Director of Posts and Director of Forces Postal Services.
Daily Telegraph, 14th February 1995, p.?

**HOLMES, Dr. Lawrence Sealwyn [Seale]**
1884-1961
Brother of *Royden Holmes*. Father of *Dr. R. Brian Holmes*. Co-founder of the *Victoria Stamp Company*. He donated his library to the University of Western Ontario to form the nucleus of a philatelic section of the library. (*Dr. L. Seale Holmes: Canadian philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Exchange Club, September/October 1951, Volume 16, Issue 2, n.pp. [2pp.])

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)


**HOLMES, Milton A.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**HOLMES, O. G.**
Morgan (19)
HOLMES, Robert C.  
Lindquist (1)  
1909-  

HOLMES, Dr. R. Brian  
Son of Dr. Lawrence Sealwyn Holmes.  

HOLMES, Roy H.  

HOLMES, Royden  
Brother of Dr. Lawrence Sealwyn Holmes. Co-founder of the Victoria Stamp Company.  

HOLMES, Wayne  

HOLMES, Maj.-Gen. William  
Creeke (1)  

HOLMSEY, Sidney  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

HOLLSTEGE, Alexander Otto leopold  
Maassen (1)  
1871-1927  

HOLNOT, Charles N.  
Creeke (1)  

HOLSCHAUER, George W.  
Owner of the Colonial Stamp Company.  
Philatelic Exporter, November 2002, Volume 58, Issue 7, p.?  

HOLST, Johan Joergen  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  

HOLSTINE, W. Glenn  
Lindquist (1)  
1896-  

HOLT, Dr. John Milton  
-1936  
A doctor by profession, he served in U.S. Marine hospitals throughout America. He began to collect stamps in 1883 and in 1910 published Everybody’s Philatelist, which he maintained until 1917 when his call to active service caused its discontinuance.  
Armstrong (1)  
Albemarle (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Everybody’s Philatelist, January 1910, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.  
HOLT, Michael Francis 1949-2010
Husband of Sue Holt.

HOLT, Rush D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOLT, Sue

HOLTFOORTH, Werner 1937-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2) Listed as Holtfoth.
- NAPOSTA ‘89/IPHILA ’89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.031.

HÖLTGE, Alfred
Maassen (2)

HOLTON, Eugene A. 1847-
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (4)
- The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.90.
- The Youth’s Ledger, August 1887, Volume 2, Issue 21, p.1
- The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, pp.95-96.

HOLTON, Elliott Bartley
Lindquist (1)

HOLTON STAMP COMPANY
APRL (1)

HOLTSIZER, Ralph
Lindquist (1)

HOLTZ, Kurt
Maassen (2)

HOLTZMAN, Sam 1907-
Lindquist (1)

HOLUB, Dr. Emil
Creeke (1)
HOLUB, Hans 1907-1958
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HOLYOAKE, Alan Manfred
He used the pseudonym Mayflower when he sold his Grand Prix collection of Great Britain Line Engraved by private treaty, initially through Mark Bloxham and then through Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in 2012. Invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2017.
Linn’s Stamp News, 24th April 2017, Volume 90, p.10.

HOLYOAK, Trevor -2005
Bedford Philatelic Society.

HOLZ, Ellen 1926-1988
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), September 1988, Whole number 15, p.4.

HOLZ, Hans-Joachim 1944-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HÖLZER, Arnim 1949/1950-
Maassen (2)

HOLZHAUER, Reinhold 1938-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HOLZSCHUHER, Karl
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Harris (1) (Christian name given as Carl.)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HOMAN Jr., Benjamin Hale [Bill] 1904-1976/77
He studied electrical engineering before switching to law and started work on Wall Street with the firm of J. J. Danzig. In 1926, he joined A. Krassa, an established dealer on Nassau Street, New York, to form the Homan-Krassa Company. As a dealer, he specialised in classic nineteenth century foreign stamps. One of his legacies is the series of Christmas Cards he produced for a number of years, based on stamp designs.
APRL (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
HOMAN, C. H. J.
Creeke (1)

HOMAN-KRASSA STAMP COMPANY
Founded in New York, USA as a partnership by B. H. Homan Jr. and Alexander Krassa on the basis of Krassa’s company, when the latter retired.

APRL (1) Listed as Homan, Krassa.

HOMBURGER, Dr. Lionel
Freethy (1)

HOMERSHAM, John R.
Bateman (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

HOMFRAY, Cdr. C. Henry R.
1891/92-1964
A former Naval officer and Sales Director for Electrolux, he began dealing in the stamps of Great Britain upon his retirement. Following his death, the business was continued by his son.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOMMER, Karl-Heinz
Maassen (2)

HOMSEY, Sidney
1890-1955
Harris (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 15th October 1955, Volume 61, p.335.

HONEGGER, Gottfried
Maassen (2)

HONEGGER PHILATELIE AG
Certainly one of the most beautiful investments., Honegger Philatelie AG, Schmerikon, Switzerland, n.d. [Included a 2010 calendar], n.pp. [12pp.] in a folder.

HONER, John Edward
Lindquist (1)

HONEY, R. F.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HONEYMAN, Stanton
1921-1990

*Member of the month.*, Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org

**16th October 2010, 2pp.**

**HONG, Lim Peng**
Also known as U Aung Mynt.
Warren (1)
1913-2003

**HONIG, Gus**
Lindquist (1)
1899-

**HONNORAT, Jean**
1893-1985?

**HONOLULU ADVERTISER**
Pseudonym used by Thurston Twigg-Smith.

**HOOF, Prof. Dieter**
Maassen (2)

**HOOGHKIRK, Robert C.**
Secretary of the Edgewood Stamp Company and Managing editor of *The Stamp Trade*.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Trade, March 1918, Volume 3, Whole Number 33, p.?

**HOOGHKIRK, Robert G.**
-1974
Founded the Milford Stamp Company.

**HOOGSTRATEN, Nicholas van**
An extremely wealthy international businessman who started out selling stamps by mail order.
Livingstone (1) Listed as Van Houstraten.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under van Hoogstratten.
1895/96-1936

**HOOK, A.**
1895/96-1936

**HOOKHAM, G. W.**
Morgan (22)

**HOOLE, Rev. Chas. E.**
Lindquist (1)
1887-

**HOOPER, Bradley A.**
Founded the Bradley A. Hooper company.

**HOOPER, Charles**
1877-
Lindquist (1)

**HOOPER, Georgia [Georgina?]** 1866/67-1893
The wife of **John Reginald Hooper**. She was said to have been an ardent stamp collector in her own right.


**HOOPER, Hugh Braxton**
Lindquist (1)

**HOOPER, J. J.**
Pseudonym used by **John Reginald Hooper** when publishing *The Hobbyist* in the early 1900s.

**HOOPER, John A.**
Pseudonym used by **John Reginald Hooper**. It was his son’s name.

**HOOPER, Col. John Reginald** 1859-1944
Son of **Joseph Hooper**. Husband of **Georgia Hooper**. He was born in Port Hope Ontario, Canada but moved to Ottawa in the mid 1880s. After a succession of jobs, he joined the Post Office Department as a Clerk in 1887.

**Hooper** married his first wife, **Georgia**, in 1883 when she was only 16, before moving to Ottawa. His wife had two brothers who both died shortly before she did so that the whole of the substantial estate of her father passed to her shortly before her death. She is said to have been an ardent collector and to have one of the finest collections in Ottawa. Nevertheless, the marriage was obviously troubled since he had his wife committed to an Asylum in 1891 and released on the 10th September 1893. His wife died some days later on the 18th September in suspicious circumstances whilst on a trip with **Hooper**. He was tried and acquitted for murdering his wife in 1894. He was subsequently sentenced to twenty-five years imprisonment for attempted murder of his wife. **Hooper** was eventually pardoned in April 1902. Shortly after his release, he married a second time, **Lucy Charlotte**, who was also a stamp collector.

He began to collect stamps in about 1870, at the age of eleven. In 1887, he was instrumental in forming the **Canadian Philatelic Association**. Throughout the 1880s and 90s, he was a prolific contributor to many Canadian and American periodicals. Most of his articles were published under his own name but he also used the pseudonyms **Canadensis** and **Canadiensis** (Although the latter was claimed by **Hooper**, I have not seen it used. BJB) when writing in Canadian and American periodicals in the 1880s and 1890s, and **Reginald Kinnersley** whilst in prison in the 1890s writing the *Pithy Points* column for *The Philatelic Advocate*. Following his release from prison, he occasionally used the pseudonym **John A. Hooper**.

A short time after leaving prison, he moved to the United States where he became a successful editor and publisher, producing fifty issues of *The Hobbyist* using the name **J. J. Hooper** on the masthead. Moving to Los Angeles, he founded the **Pioneer Philatelic Phalanx** for veteran collectors.

**Hooper** had a substantial library, the books in which he marked with a rubber stamp bearing his name. In 1889, he advertised for some specific issues of philatelic periodicals. ([The Nebraska Philatelist, June 1889, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.9; Philately, July 1889, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.223](#))
HOOPER, Joseph
Father of John Reginald Hooper.

HOOPER, Les
Bath Postal Museum.

HOOPER, Mrs Lucy Charlotte
Second wife of John Reginald Hooper.

Michael Peach: John Reginald Hooper., Canada, 2003, 5pp. [An ad-hoc list of references to Hooper, produced during the preparation of his biography.]


Stamps, 5th May 1945, p.167-168.

5, n.pp.; The Philatelic Nonpareil, November 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4. & The Universal Collector, January/February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.[6].

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Biography by Ralph Mitchener from an unknown source, pp.11-17.
The Stamp World, January 1889, Volume 4, pp.67-68.
The Philatelic Gazette, May 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 57, pp.96-97.
The Nebraska Philatelist, June 1889, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.6.
The Philatelic Gazette, August 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 60, p.125.
The Philatelic Gazette, September 1889, Volume 6, Whole number 61, p.6.
The Philatelic Nonpareil, November 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.
The Philatelic Gazette, December 1889, Volume 6, Whole number 64, p.26.
The Canadian Philatelist, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.40.
The Ottawa Philatelist, November 1892, Volume 1, Issue 2, n.pp. [p.6].
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1893, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
The Philatelic Era, 15th October 1893, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.56.
The Philatelic Era, 1st November 1893, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.73.
The Philatelic Era, 15th November 1893, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.84.
The Canadian Philatelic Journal, January 1894, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.
The Philatelic Era, 15th June 1894, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.100.
The Philatelic Advocate, September 1897, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.22.
The Philatelic Advocate, July 1898, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.4.


Michael Peach: John Reginald Hooper., Canada, 2003, 5pp. [An ad-hoc list of references to Hooper, produced during the preparation of his biography.]


HOOPER, Joseph
Father of John Reginald Hooper.

HOOPER, Les
Bath Postal Museum.

HOOPER, Mrs Lucy Charlotte
Second wife of John Reginald Hooper.

APRL (1)

HOOPER, S. C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**HOOPER, William** 1842
Founded the firm of Wilcox Smith & Company of Dunedin, Australia in 1885. He cleaned the cancels from large quantities of 19th century Queensland revenue stamps and applied fake postmarks to hide the evidence. He was prosecuted twice by the New Zealand Post Office for cleaning postmarks from postage stamps and re-using them. After his death, the business was continued by George Kitchen. Following the death of Kitchen, the stock was sold to Laurie Franks who found a hand stamp bearing a forged cancel of the Queensland number 148 with radiating flares, which was presumably used by Hooper to cancel his cleaned fiscals.

**HOOREMAN, Henry Auguste** 1861/62-1933
Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1933, Volume 40, Issue 25, p.598.
De Philatelist, October 1933, Volume 8, Issue 10, p.235.

**HOOVER, Bert**
See W. Berton Hoover.

**HOOVER, James Ortan** 1918-1937
Lindquist (1)

**HOOVER, M. H.**
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

**HOOVER, Norman R.**
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**HOOVER, W. Berton [Bert]** 1953
Founded Hoover Bros., the largest dealer in precancelled stamps in the World.
Lindquist (1)
Stamp Collecting, 12th March 1954, Volume 81, p.903.

**HOOVER BROS.**
Founded in USA by W. Berton Hoover.

**HOPBALLE, Kristial Johannes** 1935-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**HOPE, Lady**
Pseudonym used by Antonio Bertolaja.

**HOPE, Col. John U.** 1881-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Morgan (22)

HOPE, James Stewart 1909-
Lindquist (1)

HOPE, John Milton
Creeke (1)

HOPE & COMPANY
Founded in London, UK. The goodwill was purchased by Harry Ross-Shiells in 1897.

HOPES, Clifford B. -2015
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HOPF, Dr. Georg 1894-1967
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HOPFER, Horst 1928-
Zimmer (1)

HOPFERWIESER, Walter Michael 1954-
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HOPFINGER, Dr. Otto
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HÖPFNER, Thomas 1960-2013
Der Rumäniensammler, February 2014, Whole number 153, pp.18-19.

HOPKINS, Maj. Adrian Edmund [Hoppy] 1894-1967
He was the nephew of Sir James Tichardson Andrew Clark a well-known general collector. Father of Ann Hopkins-Clarke.

As a regular officer in the Royal Artillery, Hopkins lost an arm in action at Ypres in 1917. He was back on duty the following year, only retiring from the Army in 1928. Once back in civilian life, he returned to his native Bath, UK and became a member of the City Council in 1930. He subsequently became Mayor of Bath three times.

He was a stamp dealer by profession. In 1947, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. His library was sold by Harry Hayes in Sale 54 of 1973.

He used the pseudonym Hadrian Opkins, a play on his name.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 7th June 1913, Volume 19, p.85.
Stamp Collecting, 10th March 1967, p.?
The London Philatelist, April 1967, Volume 76, p.78.
Posted, August 2016, Whole number 69, p.5.

**HOPKINS, Ann**
See under her married name **Ann Hopkins-Clarke**.

**HOPKINS Jr., Arthur H.**

Lindquist (1)

1918-

**HOPKINS, Charles W.**

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

**HOPKINS, Donald G.**

Lindquist (1)

**HOPKINS, F. R. C.**

Bacon (1)
HOPKINS, Harris C.  
APRL (1)

HOPKINS, H, Peyton -1935  

HOPKINS, Howard C.  
Lindquist (1)

HOPKINS, Kathleen  

HOPKINS, Mark F.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HOPKINS, S.  
Creeke (1)

HOPKINS, S. Bret  
1871-  
A prolific writer of articles and columns, he published the Eagle Philatelist. His specialties were U.S. revenues as well as Russian and Bavarian stamps.  
Creeke (1)  
The Columbian Philatelist, January 1898, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.57-58. (A minor correction can be found at: The Columbian Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.93.)

HOPKINS-CLARKE, Anne  
Daughter of Adrian Edmund Hopkins, she hyphenated her name when she married.

HOPKINSON, Allan Haigh  
1875/76-1934  
A late-comer to the hobby, he nevertheless, in only two or three years he managed to build up a substantial collection of British West Indies filling twenty-seven volumes. On his death, the executors sold the collection intact to Frank Godden Ltd.  
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)  
Livingstone (1)

HOPMAN, Herman W. M.  
1932/33-1999  

HOPPE, A. O.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

HOPPE, E. O.  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as E. O. Hopp
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

HOPPE, George John
Lindquist (1)

HOPPE, Karl

HOPSON, David
Husband of Susan Hopson.

HOPSON, Norman Colin
Born on the 9th December 1929. Died on the 25th March 1998. He spent his whole life working for the Australian Post Office in a number of capacities, the last one being the position of Postmaster. Bequeathed his library to Philas.


HOPSON, Susan
Wife of David Hopson.

HORACE W. Beck
Founded in the UK.

HORBACH, H. M. J.
Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 22nd December 1932.

HORCK, ? van
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as van Horck.

HÖRLER, Karl
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of February 1885.

HØRLYCK, Peter
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HORN, Alfred C.
Lindquist (1)
HORN, Fr. Aloysius S. 1899-
Fine Arts Philatelist, March/April 1964, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.27.

HORN, Augustus F. 1882-
Lindquist (1)

HORN, Deszö 1918-1987

HORN, Gini
See Virginia Louise Horn.

HORN, Harold Henry 1908-
Lindquist (1)

HORN, M. J.
He began to collect stamps in 1877 and became a dealer in 1895.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.90.

HORN, Nat. M.
Lindquist (1)

HORN, Stuart J.
Lindquist (1)

HORN, Thomas Wald
Cousin of Virginia Louise Horn. His middle name was his mother’s maiden name. He began working part time for the American Philatelic Society whilst he was a student. Eventually, he became Manager of its Sales Division.

HORN, Victor Hugh Van -1937
Heath (1)

HORN, Virginia Louise [Gini]
Cousin of Thomas Wald Horn. Her middle name was after her father’s favourite aunt. She obtained a library degree from the University of Pittsburgh and became Librarian of the American Philatelic Research Library in September 1983. She was dismissed in 2010 as a cost-saving measure.
HORNADGE, William 1918-2013
Owner of Seven Seas Stamp Pty. Ltd., which he sold in 1971 to Kevin Duffy.
The Philatelic Exporter, April 2003, Volume 58, Issue 12, p.16.
Philas News, June 2013, Whole number 165, pp.8-9.

HORNAL, Charles -1954
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)


HORNBY, Stephen 1939-2004
Kuhn (3)

HORNBY, W. W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HORNE, Brien 1903/04-2000

HORNE, J. Barry
A philatelist since his young days, he has formed numerous collections, selling them as new acquisitions became more difficult.

HORNE, Joseph
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Rich.

HORNE, William H. 1869-
Creeke (1)


HORNER, Prof.
Creeke (1)

HORNER, H. B. 1902-
Lindquist (1)
HORNER, Henry E. 1901-1956

HORNER, J. G.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HORNER, J. King 1901-1995
A printer by profession, he entered the family business, the Geo. W. King Printing Company of Baltimore, MD, USA, rising to become Chairman of the Board. His collection included notable pre-stamp items reaching back to 1900 BC.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Purves.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HORNER, R. B. 1897-
Lindquist (1)

HORNER, Prof. W. E. V. Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

HORNIAC, Frantisek
Stamp designer and engraver.
Morgan (1)

HORNICK, Albert 1902-1977
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp. 73-74.
Delbeke (5)

HORNUNG, Barbara -1984
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
IFSDA Report, March 1984, Whole number 4, p. 29.
The PTS Journal, April/May 1984, Volume 37, Issue 1, p. 15.

HORNUNG, Otto 1920-2013
Husband of Barbara Hornung. He fled from Czechoslovakia on the outbreak of the Second World War, joining the Czechoslovak Legion. Interned by the Russians for eighteen months, he was sent to the Czechoslovak batallion in the Middle East. In spite of being wounded during the invasion of Europe, Hornung survived the War and returned to his native country. During the troubles of 1967, he left the country with his family and settled in the UK. Having been a boyhood stamp collector, he joined the Philatelic Traders Society as its Secretary, a position he held for over twenty years. He was a specialist in the postal history of the Ottoman Empire. Even in retirement he has continued to write regularly for a number of philatelic magazines. He died on the 8th January 2013.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Butler (2)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., June 1988, Whole number 22, p.[1].
Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, p.23.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2003, Volume 59, Issue 1, pp.16-17.
Sunday Express, 5th July 2009, pp.40-41.
FEPA News, June 2013, p.45.

HORNUNG, Torsten
Maassen (2) 1961-

HOROVITZ, L. J.

HOROWICZ, Arthur
His first name is sometimes given as Artur. Husband of Irene Kathleen Horowicz. Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOROWICZ, Mrs Irene Kathleen [Kay] -1973
Wife of Arthur Horowicz, who painted the well-known painting, The Philatelist as a Christmas present for her. The painting was widely-used as an illustration by Robson Lowe, for whom she worked.
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) Listed under Horowicz.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Postscript, January/February 1973, Whole number 110/111, pp.31-32.
HORR, George G.
Lindquist (1)

HÖRR, Gernot
Grandson of J. Hugo Hörr.

HÖRR, J. Hugo 1901-1965
Grandfather of Gernot Hörr. A doctor of political science, he is generally known as Dr. Maassen (2)


HORRAK, Emil Edler von 1870-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Austria-Philatelist, October 1894, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.353-354 + Photograph.

HORROCKS, Joseph Edward 1895-
Lindquist (1)

HORRY, David

HORSEMAN, G.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

HORSLEY, Alan R.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

HORSLEY Jr., M. H. -1925
A leading merchant and ship-owner of the Port of Hull, UK. He became interested in stamp collecting when he purchased some stamps for his son. His main interests were Canada and Australian States.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HORSLEY, M. J.
Armstrong (1)

HORSLEY, Air Mar. Sir Beresford Peter Torrington 1921-2001
Used the pseudonym Peter Beresford when writing articles about his stamp collecting activities. They were subsequently published in book form. He retired early from the Royal Air Force in order to take up the position of Deputy Chairman with Robson Lowe Ltd. He used the pseudonym Christopher Beresford when selling his stamp collection through Robson Lowe.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Beresford and also King-Farlow.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Lover, April 1985, Volume 77, Issue 2, p.192.
The Philatelic Exporter, June 1985, p.3.

HORST Jr., Cliff
Founded Horst-Lawler Inc.

HORST-LAWLER Inc.
Founded in Chico, CA, USA in 1960 by J. Michael Lawler and Cliff Horst Jr.

HORSTER, Otto G.
APRL (1)

HÖRTER, Christian
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HORTON, F. E. -1921
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HORTON, G. B.
Livingstone (1)

HORTON, Gertrude
Mother of Ada M. Prill.

HORTON, Samuel J.

HORWITZ, Ed.
Lindquist (1)

HORWITZ, Edward Stanton 1890-
Lindquist (1)

HORWOOD, Norman C. -1908
HOSANG, Klaus
Maassen (2)

HOSKEN, Rev. Arthur Cornelius
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21) Listed as Hosen.

HOSKING, Roger
1925-2013
A postal historian, best known for his maritime mail and railway mails of the UK.
Livingstone (1)
All world Sale with the John Sussex Madeira., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 27th October 1995, p.50.

HÖSLI, Heinrich
-1998

HOSMER, Arthur P.
1866-
Used the pseudonym Puritan. He possessed a library of about 100 volumes.
Creeke (1)

HOSMER, Stanley
Lindquist (1)

HOSNEY, Curt
1934-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HOSSELL, Edward Kendrick
1905-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOSTEAU, David
1913-2005

HOSTETLER, Karl
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Rider.

HOSTMANN, Hugo
1858-
Bosshard (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HOTCHNER, Howard
Father of John McClure Hotchner.

HOTCHNER, John McClure
1943-
Son of Howard Hotchner. He became interested in stamps in 1955 when his father, who was on Government assignment in India, took him to the Delhi Stamp Club.

He used the pseudonym Anon Y. Mouse when writing a philatelic column in The Virginia Philatelic Forum. The column was subsequently published as a book under his own name as: John M. Hotchner: Facts and Fantasy about Philately., 21st Century Stamp Company, Melbourne, FL, 1992. The pseudonym was derived from the word Anonymous. From 1986 to 2010, he was editor of The Philatelic Exhibitor. In 2017, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Linn’s Stamp News, 1st September 2003, Volume 76, p.16.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2008, Whole number 22, pp.44-49.
Linn’s Stamp News, 24th April 2017, Volume 90, p.10.

HOTSON, Sir John Ernest Buttery 1877-1944
Birch (5.4)
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as E. Hotson.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 22nd July 1933, Volume 40, Issue 17, p.434.

HOUBERT, George J. 1877-1942
Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)
The South African Philatelist, November 1936, p.165.
HOUCK, William S.  
Lindquist (1)  
1896-  

HOUCKE, Van  
-1929  

HOUDER, Edward T.  
Lindquist (1)  

HOUGH, Arthur G.  
Lindquist (1)  
1875-  

HOUGH, Arthur Gerald  
Lindquist (1)  
1905-  

HOUGHTON, Maj. Robin  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
Daily Telegraph, 13th January 1983, p.?  

HOUSION, Dr. Andrew  
1850-1912  
Born in Australia, he became a doctor, studying at universities in both Sydney and Edinburgh, UK. He was one of the pioneers of philately, starting to collect stamps in 1865. His collections of New South Wales stamps and postal stationery were sold by Ventom, Bull & Cooper in 1888-89.  

Dr. Andrew Houison was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Houison, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.  

Bacon (1)  
Butler (1)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7. Given as Houszon in error.  
Andrew Houison: RAHS Foundation President. 100 Years On., Royal Australian Historical Society: www2.rahs.org, 2017, pp.3.  
Andrew Houison & Robert Scot Skirving, Eminent Sydney Doctors., Australian Postal
HOUNSELL-DAMMERS, Baron Frederick -1951
Morgan (20) Listed under Dammers.
Morgan (21) Listed under Dammers.
Morgan (22) Listed under Dammers.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Adviser, February 1951, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.11.


HOURIHAN, Emma
See under her married name Emma Tindall.

HOURRIEZ, Georges 1878-1953
French stamp designer and engraver.
HOUSE, Christopher William
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

HOUSE, Will M. 1872-1993
Lindquist (1)

HOUSE OF ANTIQUITY
Purchased the publications stock of R. C. Alcock in 1992.

HOUSE OF QUESTA
Founded in 1966 as Questa Colour Limited. In 1984, the Company was sold to Waddingtons which continued to trade under the name until 1996 when the MDC Corporation of Toronto, Canada became the owners. In 2002, the Company was acquired by De La Rue which dropped the name the following year.
Stamp Magazine, August 2015, Volume 81, Issue 8, pp.36-43.

HOUSE OF RAPKIN
Formerly G. F. Rapkin. Founded in 1898 in London UK by George Feast Rapkin. Livingstone (1) Listed as Rapkin Albums.
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.298-299.

HOUSE OF STAMPS
A division of Technodif SA of Switzerland. Although many of its productions were marked replik or prefabrik, many were not and could deceive the uninitiated. Taken over in the 1990s by Peter Winter.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Trader’s Society Ltd, January 1990, Whole Number 30, n.pp.

HOUSEMAN, Donna O'Keefe

HOUSEMAN, Rev. Ralph H.
Lindquist (1)

HOUSER, Henry W. -1993
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Lee.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HOUSER, Jacques

HOUSER, Janet
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December
HOUSEWORTH, Don  

HOUSTON, C. Derek  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Morgan (22)

HOUSTON, Charles  
Lindquist (1)  
HOUSTON, James H.  
1845/46-1933  
As a boy, he was selling newspapers on the streets of Washington on the night President Lincoln was assassinated.  
Creeke (1)  

HOUTZAMER, August  
1880/81-1912  
Brother of Wilhelm Houtzamer, with whom he founded the firm W. & A. Houtzamer.  
Bacon (1)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Maassen (2) (*1882)  
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 7th December 1912, Volume 18, p.209.

HOUTZAMER, Wilhelm  
1879/80-1956  
Brother of August Houtzamer, with whom he founded the firm W. & A. Houtzamer. He anglicised his name to Willem Howard to avoid anti-German sentiment during the War, eventually changing it by deed poll in 1930.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.43.  
The London Gazette, 23rd September 1930, p.5847.  
Philately, March/April 1947, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.84.  

HOVARD, Svend  
1953-  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HOVE, H. Van  
-1927  
De Philatelist, September 1927, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.175.

HOVE, J. H. ten
Warren (1) Listed under ten Hove.

**HÖVELMANN, Gerd Heinrich**  
Maassen (2)

**HOVEST, Ludger**  
Maassen (2)

**HOVEY, Gray**  
Lindquist (1)

**HOW, Daniel Teo Tong**  
Springbett (1)

**HOW, Raymond**  

**HOWARD, C. E.**  
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**HOWARD, C. E. N.**  
Creeke (1)

**HOWARD, Donald**  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)

**HOWARD, Edward E.**  
-1913  
Died on the 21st March 1913. He lost his collection and library in the San Francisco earthquake and subsequent fire.  
Creeke (1)  
The American Philatelist, April 1913, Volume 26, Issue 7, p.121.

**HOWARD, F.**  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Harris.

**HOWARD, Harold Bloomfield**  
1906-  
APRL (1)  
Lindquist (1)

**HOWARD, Capt. J. B.**  
Creeke (1)

**HOWARD, James F.**  
-1993
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1994, Volume 38, Issue 3, p.?  

**HOWARD, James S.**

1798-1866
First Postmaster, City of Toronto, Canada.


**HOWARD, Leland L.**

1911-
Lindquist (1)

**HOWARD, Leslie**

A trading name used by H. B. Seagrave.

**HOWARD, Nigel Henry**

1908?-1998
APRL (1)
Livingstone (1)

**HOWARD, Paul F.**

Creeke (1)

**HOWARD, Richard Lee**

1853-1899
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1900, Volume 14, p.32.

**HOWARD, Sydney**

Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, pp.43-44.

**HOWARD, Willem**

Used by Wilhelm Houtzamer (q.v.) to anglicise his name in order to avoid anti-German sentiment during the first world war.

**HOWARD, Walter**

1859-1935
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London, he lived in London and Valparaiso. Died in October 1935. His library was acquired by Harris Publications. (Harris Price List, May 1939.)


**HOWARD-SMITH, A. J.**

-1948
Crane (1)

**HOWARD-WHITE, Frank Buller**

APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**HOWARTH, Anne**

Wife of Nigel Howarth.

**HOWARTH, Nigel**
Husband of Anne Howarth. Founded M & N Haworth.

HOWARTH, Peter
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOWARTH, Wilfred -1960
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOWAT, Rev. Jeremy
   Livingstone (1)

HOWE, Donald Avery
   Lindquist (1)

HOWE, Ed. B.
   Creeke (1)

HOWE, Ellic Paul 1910-1991
   He used the pseudonym Armin Hull when producing propaganda forgeries for British Intelligence during the Second World War.

HOWE, James Lewis 1859-1955
   Lindquist (1)

HOWE, James Oliver 1915-1977
   Der VE-Sammler, 1977, Whole number 234, pp.4-5.

HOWE, Timothy O.
   Creeke (1)

HOWELL, Albert Myron
   Lindquist (1)

HOWELL, Dr. James H.
   Lindquist (1)

HOWELL, William S.
   APRL (1)

HOWES, Attwood Kerr
   Lindquist (1)

HOWES, Bobby
   Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, pp.41-42.
   Essex Philatelic Contact, April/June 1948, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.9.

HOWES, Clifton Armstrong 1872-1936
An electrical engineer by trade, he is best known for his work Canada: its Postage Stamps and Postal Stationery published in 1911. He was a prolific writer and edited The American Philatelist for a time. From 1915-1917, he was President of the American Philatelic Society.

Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1) (First name given as Clifford. *1872)
Harris (2) (First name given as Clifford. *1872)
Lindquist (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.99.

HOWES, H. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Vaughan.

HOWIE, Edward J.
Meiring (1)

HOWITT, A. W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HOWITT, Geo. F.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

HOWLAND, Henry
Pseudonym uded by James A. Decker. Publisher of the Henry Howland Letter.

HOWLAND, Jack
1924-1990
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org.
16th October 2010, 2pp.

HOWLETT, Derrick
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
HOWLET, Henry J. -1918  
Society of Philatelic Americans. Died 9th February 1918.  
Creeke (1)

HOXIE, Clarence E. 1906-  
Lindquist (1)

HØY, Hans Jørgen 1947-  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HOYER, Werner 1902-  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

HOYNINGEN-HUENE, Harald 1868-1937  
Kuhn (2)  
Kuhn (3)

HOYT, Ed -1995  


HOYT, Harry O.  
Creeke (1)

HOYT, Richard C. 1855-1939  
An American philatelist, he was a nephew of President Grover Cleveland and a long-serving government employee.  
Lindquist (1)  

HOYT, W. H.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOYT, William Mason 1878/79-1938  
Lindquist (1)  

HRADEČNY, Ing. Otokar [Otakar?]  
Birch (5.4)

HRIVNAK, August J. 1894-  
Lindquist (1)

HRUBECKY, Chas. A. 1908-  
Lindquist (1)

HRUBY, Robert

HRYCAK, Marian R. -2001

HTOON, U Sein Tha -1968
Warren (1)

HUANG, James
He used the pseudonym Sun when he sold his collection of red revenue surcharges of China 1897 through Matthew Bennett in 2001.

HUART, Armand 1849/50-
Creeke (1)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

HUBARTT, Paul L. 1919/20-2012
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2014, Whole number 85, p.66.

HUBBARD, Alfred John 1902-1976
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HUBBARD, Arthur B. 1870-
Lindquist (1)

HUBBARD, Arthur S.
Creeke (1)

HUBBARD, E. L. -1917
Society of Philatelic Americans. Died 5th October 1917.

HUBBARD, Elbert S. A.

HUBBARD, John Miron
Used the pseudonym H. J. Miron when publishing the pamphlet Stamps. How to buy and Sell, in 1886. Derived from his middle name and initials.
Creeke (1) Listed as Myron.
Louis G. Quackenbush: Old-time philatelic writers., The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

HUBBARD, L. L.
APRL (1)
HUBBARD, Lucius
   Cross (1)

HUBBARD, Dr. Norman S. 1935-
He used the pseudonym Gordon N. John when selling his collections of Colombia, Classic Brazil and Classic Argentina through Robert A Siegel from 1984-1986 and Argentina through Corinphila in 1991.
   APRL (1) Listed as Gordon N. John.
   Butler (3)
   Cross (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under John.
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
   Springbett (1)
   Flash, June 1996, Whole number 56, pp.18-19.

HUBBARD, Tazewell Taylor
   Creeke (1)

HUBBARD, W. Hustace 1881-
   Lindquist (1)

HUBBARD, Walter G. -1984
Postal History Society.
   APRL (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

HUBBELL, Grace -1957
Wife of Raynor Hubbell.

HUBBELL, Raynor
Husband of Grace Hubbell.

HUBBELL, Robert Lamson
   Lindquist (1)

HUBLE, John D.
After 27 years service as a letter carrier for the US Post Office he became a dealer, specialising in precancels.
   Creeke (1)

HUBER, David Milton
   Lindquist (1)

HUBER, E. M.
Husband of Mrs E. M. Huber. Following the death of his first wife, he re-married in 1961.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth - Death</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUBER, Mrs E. M.</td>
<td>-1959</td>
<td>Wife of E. M. Huber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUBER, Edw. Godfrey</td>
<td>1882-</td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUBER, Harry E.</td>
<td>1889-1969/70</td>
<td>Creeke (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Harris (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jarvis &amp; Sutcliffe (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Livingstone (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUBER, Julius H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Creeke (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUBER, Klein</td>
<td></td>
<td>Huys-Berlingin (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUBER, Prof. P. Reinhold</td>
<td>1931-</td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUBINONT, Raoul</td>
<td>1893-1981</td>
<td>Delbeke (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Delbeke (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Delbeke (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Delbeke (4) pp.75-76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Delbeke (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 &amp; Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.39.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HÜBNER, Gerhard</td>
<td>-1981</td>
<td>Maassen (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HUBSCHER, Christian
Founded the Christian Hubscher company.

HUCH, Hptm. Max 1859-1913
He was the son of the Lord of the Manor Königsde in North Germany. An officer in the Artillery by profession, he was well-placed to obtain German Colonial covers from his colleagues who were posted abroad and also owing to his own travels and postings.

Reinhardt Huth: The great rarity producers., Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

HUCKLE, T. O.
Lindquist (1)

HUDDY, William Hotten Ham 1886-1968
Bateman (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

HUDEC, Joseph A. -1957

HUDSON, Brian P. -1998

HUDSON, Chas. Alan 1888-
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

HUDSON, John L.
Lindquist (1)

HUDSON, L. W. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

HUDSON, Paul R.
Lindquist (1)

HUDSON, Robert E.
Founded the Robert E. Hudson company.

HUDSON, Roger 1950-
A pipe-fitter by trade he had already been dealing in stamps as a schoolboy and maintained it as a part-time occupation. From 1968 to 1987 he ran a newsagents but his stamp dealing began to outstrip this business and he formed a partnership Cover Boys with Ian Glassborow. When he dropped out Tony Gregson joined and later Eve de Jonghe. Whilst trading as the Society of Cover Boys (Roger Hudson), of Coventry, UK in 1966, he had his membership of the Philatelic Traders’ Society terminated for behaviour unbecoming a member of the Society.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**HUDSON VALLEY PHILATELICS**
Poughkeepsie, NY, USA. Owned or managed by Dick Ornest in 1993.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUEBNER, Arthur F.</strong></td>
<td>1893-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUERTA, Catherine</strong></td>
<td>1950-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Born 7th January 1950. French stamp designer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUERTOS, José V.</strong></td>
<td>1940-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postales de Bolivia, June 1973, Whole number 11, pp.28-29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUESKE, Paul-Jürgen</strong></td>
<td>1940-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUEWELER, Dieter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUFF, Adelbert</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosshard (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosshard (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maassen (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maassen (2) Listed as Adalbert.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUFF, Clayton</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Brassler.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUFF, Henry H.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUFFMAN, George A.</strong></td>
<td>1902-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUFFMAN, Minor</strong></td>
<td>1901-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUFFMAN, Robert O.</strong></td>
<td>1890-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUFNAGEL, John C.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APRL (2) United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUGEL, Lubomyr M.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APRL (2) Ukraine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HUGEN, Sq. Ldr. Ernest Frederick 1908-1980
Husband of Q. C. B. Hugen. The family name was originally Hügen. However, when they emigrated from Germany to the UK, they dropped the accent. A tireless worker for organised philately in the UK, especially the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, for over fifty years.

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
India’s Stamp Journal, February 1981, Volume 44, Issue 2, p.54.

HUGEN, Mrs Q. C. B. [Queenie]
Wife of Ernest Frederick Hugen.

HUGGINS, Alan Keith. 1936-
He gained his doctorate in biochemistry and was often referred to as Dr. Huggins. He followed a career as an academic and then as a University administrator. A lifelong collector, he has championed the collecting of postal stationery, writing numerous books on the subject. President of the Royal Philatelic Society, London from 1990-1992, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1983.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Hellrigl (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1985, p.27.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.163.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, pp.27 & 188.

HUGH C. BARR Inc.
Founded in the USA as Barr & Company, it took on its new name in 1933 on incorporation.

HUGH WOOD Inc.
Founded in 1982 by Hugh W. Wood. UK subsidiary is called H. W. Wood Ltd.

HUGHES, A. R.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
HUGHES, Anne A.

HUGHES, Arthur J.
Lindquist (1)

HUGHES, Rev. Arthur William Ronald
1914-
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Morgan (22)
Livingstone (1)

HUGHES, Frank R.
Creeke (1)

HUGHES, Fred R.
1869/1936

HUGHES, Herbert Stanley [Stan]
1902-1982
After his schooling, he worked as an apprentice at the Sunbeam Motor Company, eventually moving to the General Electric Company in Birmingham, UK, as a draughtsman. His stamp collection was started in 1915 and after several years as a general collector, he specialised in the stamps of Liechtenstein. Following his death, his collections and library were auctioned off, the library being purchased by R. J. Avery who made it available to the Liechtenstein Study Circle as the Society library.
Bateman (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)


HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price
Creeke (1)

HUGHES, J. S.
Harris (12.2)

HUGHES, Jack R.
1913-2011
Lindquist (1)
HUGHES, James E.
APRL (1)

HUGHES, Dr. John F.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

HUGHES, Mrs Marion Adele ca.1865-1931
Born Marion Adele Shakespeare.

HUGHES, Paul 1912-2005

HUGHES, R. S.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HUGHES, Robert S. 1907-
Lindquist (1)

HUGHES, Stewart Heathcote 1908-

HUGHES, Samuel P. 1874-

HUGHES, William Ellis 1879-1957
Born in Australia, he moved to England in 1900.
Creeke (1)
Harris (12)
Harris (12.2)
Kuhn (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

HUGHES, William Hughes
See under William Hughes-Hughes.

HUGHES, Wortley Bennette 1910-
Lindquist (1)

HUGHES & COMPANY
Harris (12.2)
HUGHES-HUGHES, Augustus
His name can be found with and without a hyphen.
Birch (5.4)

HUGHES-HUGHES, William 1817-1902
His name can be found with and without a hyphen although it should be hyphenated. He collected stamps between 1859 and 1874, by which time he had spent £69 on the collection. It laid dormant until 1896 when he sold it for £3,000. In 1869, he presented a paper to the Philatelic Society, London which was reported in both The Philatelist and The Stamp Collectors’ Magazine under the initials W. H. H.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)
Revue Française de la Philatélie Universelle, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.241-242.
The Biographical Magazine, October 1898, Volume 17, pp.182-193.

HUGO, Vincent 1921-1981
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Netherlands philatelic Circle Newsletter, January 1982, Whole number 38, [p.6]

HUGO GRIEBERT & COMPANY
Founded in 1882 in London, UK by Hugo Griebert. The business was sold to Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in 1920.
Birch (5.4)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.15.
The Stamp Lover, February 1922, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.278.

HUGO STEINER SPEZIALGESCHÄFT FÜR AUSL. BRIEFMARKEN

HUGUES, Alexandre 1868-1946
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

HUIE, Miss Nina F.
Lindquist (1)

HUISINGA, F. P. C. 1921-

**HUISMAN, Dr. Alphonse**
1880-1969
Delbeke (4) pp.57-58.

**HUISMAN, Nest van den**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Coppez.

**HUJER, Adolf**
1921-1992

**HULBERT, Orrin**
See Hulbert Brothers.

**HULBERT BROTHERS**
Used the trade name Genelli.
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th April 2003, Volume 76, p.10.

**HULETT, Ruth**
-1982

**HULITA, Robert**
-1898
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)

**HULKENBERG, Ton**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**HULL, A. Gerald**
-1893
He committed suicide when suffering from ill health and depression following the death of his wife eighteen months earlier.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
The Southern Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.21 & 23.

**HULL, Armin**
Pseudonym used by Ellic Paul Howe.

**HULL, Arthur Frederick Bassett**
1862-1945
Born on the 10th October 1862. Died on the 22nd September 1945. Brother of Walter Aitken Hull and Rev. H. T. Hull. A lawyer by profession, he moved from Tasmania to New South Wales to take a job with the Civil Service. A prolific writer since his first article appeared in 1885, his standard work on Tasmania was published by the Philatelic Society, London (later Royal) in 1890. That same year, he commenced publication of the Federal Australian Philatelist which ran for two years until he moved from Tasmania. From 1893, he edited Vindin's Philatelic Monthly (later The Australian Philatelist). In 1921, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Meiring (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Stamps, 29th September 1934, Volume 8, Issue 13, p.441.

HULL, Mrs A. F. Basset
Creeke (1)

HULL, Rev. H. T.
Brother of Arthur Frederick Bassett Hull and Walter Aitken Hull.

HULL, Henry
Husband of Virginia Hull.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HULL, John Howard
Lindquist (1)

HULL, Virginia
Wife of Henry Hull.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HULL, Walter Aitkin 1877-
Brother of Arthur Frederick Bassett Hull and Rev. H. T. Hull. After working for the dealer Frederick Hagan, he became a dealer in his own right until he was forced to close his business in 1915, owing to failing eyesight.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HULL STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Hillsdale, NJ, USA.


HULME, E. 1908-
Bateman (1)

1470
HULME, Edmund
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HULME II, Woodrow Wilson 1946-2007
He died on the 10th January 2007 of a massive heart attack. Wilson was a fine philatelist and good friend. He made important contributions to philatelic scholarship and was a “natural” as Curator of Philately at the Smithsonian National Postal Museum in Washington. He was the current President of the US Classics Society and had been honoured as a US Classics Society Distinguished Philatelist. He had also received the prestigious Susan McDonald Award for his article Plating Baltimore Postmarks 1851-1861 which appeared in the Chronicle November, 2002. Wilson had had three careers. The first was as in the US Navy as a nuclear submarine Officer, the second was in the food industry and the third was at the National Postal Museum. (Based on an e-mail circulated by David Beech, 11th January 2006.)

James E. Lee sold Wilson Hulme’s philatelic library which comprised twenty-eight cartons of books, periodicals and auction catalogs and was received from his estate. As a tribute to Wilson, and to preserve their provenance, Lee commissioned a specially designed bookplate from Randy Neil, a copy of which was inserted into each volume.

Birch (5.4)
Linn’s Stamp News, 12th August 2002, Volume 75, pp.1 & 43.
Linn’s Stamp News, 29th January 2007, Volume 80, p.32.

Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2013, Whole number 71, p.76.

HULOT, ?
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

HUMANN, Oskar
Maassen (2)

HUMBERT, A.
He used the pseudonym Un Amateur when publishing a catalogue of French fiscals in 1897.

HUMBERT of Savoy

HUMBLE, Helen Claire
Creeke (1)
HUMBLE, Miss Marjorie Millicent \(1920\text{-}2005\)
Marjorie was a loyal attendee of the British Philatelic Congress and from 1957 took part in its day to day running, assisting the late Ernest Hugen. She was for many years a joint British Commissioner at international philatelic exhibitions and was awarded the Congress Medal in 1974.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


HUMBOLDT STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Cedar Grove, WI, USA.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.54.

HUME, Bill
APRL (1)

HUME, D. S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HUME, David \(1710/11\text{-}1776\)
A notable philosopher, historian and diplomat, he was an extensive letter writer and well-known abuser of the free-franking privilege given to British Members of Parliament.

Stamp Collecting, 17\(^{th}\) February 1977, pp.1707 & 1709.

HUME, Hillis E.
1904-

Lindquist (1)

HUME, Thomas D.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.


HUME-ROOTHERY, William \(1899\text{-}1968\)


HUMMEL, David
Linn’s Stamp News, 16\(^{th}\) August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

HUMPHREY, Henry D.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1894, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.118.

HUMPHREYS, Harry R.
1880-
Lindquist (1)

HUMPHREYS, Herbert \(1869/70\text{-}\)
A clerk from London who defrauded people by offering foreign coins and stamps for sale by post without sending the goods ordered. He operated under the following aliases: Knox.
Stranding, Taylor and Dixon.

HUMPHREYS, Selby S. 1929-1991
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HUMPHREYS, Theodore C. Lindquist (1)

HUMPHREYS, Walter W. 1914- Lindquist (1)

HUMPHRIS, John G.

HUMPHRYS, William
A stamp engraver in the 1850s.
Creeke (1)

HUNDERTWASSER, Friedensreich
Maassen (2)

HUNDESVANG, Leopold 1844-1906
Maassen (2)

HUNDT, Fritz -1998
Maassen (2)


HUNGEN, Dr. Heinz von 1919-1994
Kuhn (3) listed under von Hungen.

HUNGER, Heinrich
Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1984, Whole number 87, p.1519.

HUNGERFORD, T. Russell 1874-
Lindquist (1)

HUNNEWELL, Richard F. Lindquist (1)


1473
HUNT, Arthur  -2004
Letter Box Study Group.

HUNT, Bryan

HUNT, Charles H.  -1938
A well-known Australian artist who designed the large green numenal postage due stamps of New South Wales.
   The White Elephant, March/April 1939, Whole number 23, p.18.

HUNT, Charles W.  -1989/1990

HUNT, Rev. D. J. S.
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)

HUNT, Donald R.
   Birch (5.4)
   Morgan (22)

HUNT, Ernest Henry  1877-1968
Born in Britain, he went out to South Africa in 1904 to join his father's bicycle business. The business prospered and moved into motorcycles and then automobiles. Following his father's death in 1927, he became Chairman of the Company. He collected stamps of the whole world up to 1933 in Schaubek printed albums and by 1960 was short of only seventeen stamps. His specialised collections included Transvaal.
   Butler (1)
   Gomm (1)
   Meiring (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Robertson (1)

HUNT, John M.

HUNT, Josiah
   APRL (1)

HUNT, Milton B.  1884-
   Lindquist (1)

HUNT, Robert
   Huys-Berlingin (1)
HUNT, Roger W.
Lindquist (1)

HUNT, William S. 1879-1940
He was a fourth generation newspaper man and at the time of his death was the publisher of the *Sunday Call* of Newark, NJ, USA. As a philatelist, his main specialty was the Netherlands.


HUNT, Wilson W. 1876-
Lindquist (1)

HUNTER, Adam
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HUNTER, Archie

HUNTER, Edward W. 1884-
Lindquist (1)

HUNTER, Enid
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HUNTER, F. E.
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)

HUNTER, Frederick W. 1864-1919
Founded the *Nassau Stamp Company* in 1894 and sold it to John Klemann in 1900. He spent about £1,600 on his collection and sold it by auction for £5,500.
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
*

HUNTER, Jack 1912-
Bateman (1)

HUNTER, Lillie C.
See under her married name Lillie C. Aldrich.

HUNTER Jr., M. Thomas
Lindquist (1)

HUNTER, Paul Le Roy 1909-
HUNTER, Rosser L.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HUNTER, Stanley  
Livingstone (1)  
Stamp Weekly, 26th November 1970, Volume 4, Issue  

HUNTER, Stanley K.  
Born near Glasgow, Scotland, he worked as a marketing assistant for a major oil company. His main love was Scouting and he organised several camps in Liechtenstein, a country in whose stamps he specialised.  

HUNTER, Thomas C. E.  
1870-1935  
Widely known as Uncle Tom in the Chicago area.  
Lindquist (1)  

HUNTINGTON, Philip W.  
1876-  
Lindquist (1)

HUNTINGTON STAMP & COIN SHOP  
Founded in Huntington, NY, USA in 1966.  
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.44.

HUNZIGER, Hans F.  
1911-1994  
His philatelic library was auctioned by Huys-Berlingin in June 1993 (Letter from Dr. Huys.)  
Butler (1)  
Crane (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  

HUNZIKER, Max  
1901-  
Swiss stamp designer.  

HUPFIELD, Henry  
-2014
One of the founders of the Royal Tunbridge Wells Philatelic Society.

**HUPP, Otto**
Die Kunde, August 2006, Whole number 70, pp.25-27.

**HURD, Charles Russell**
1864-  
APRL (1)  
Lindquist (1)

**HURD, Frank H.**
1876-  
Lindquist (1)

**HURK, George J. van den**
1933-  
Gomm (1)  
Meiring (1) Listed under Van den Hurk.

**HURLEY, David**

**HÜRLIMANN, Robert**
1913/14-1991  

**HURLOCK, Hodsell**
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**HURMAN, William Ritchie Walter**
1954-  

**HURON, Alain**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

**HURST, Brian**
A pharmacist by training, he started to collect stamps in the 1960s. Specialising in Bechuanaland.  

**HURST, Carl W.**
1881-  
Lindquist (1)

**HURST, Doris Mary**
See under her married name Doris Mary Green.

**HURST, Hubert Henry**
1944-  
During the First World War, he served with the Selous Scouts in the East Africa Campaign. He lived in Natal and specialised in the early stamps of the Cape of Good Hope, which he
exhibited under the nickname, Susie. He died following an accident during the black-out in
the Second World War.

Meiring (1)
The Philatelist, April 1944, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.140.

**HURT, Peter J.**
His library was sold by Charles G. Firby in October 1987.

**HURST-BROWN, Lt. Cecil** 1915
Killed in action on the 25th September 1915 during the Battle of Loos.

Creeke (1)
Dave Hill: A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War., Stamp
Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

**HURT, Erik F.** 1890-1952
Father of Ian Hurt. His first collection was French postal history but he branched out into
private local posts, because most were not included in stamp catalogues. Hurt took up
philately professionally in 1930, supplying only specialised material and local posts. On
behalf of his business, he published The Record of Philately in 1935, and The Illustrated
Philatelic Record. He had a major library and cuttings file, both with detailed indexes.
Following his death, the business was carried on by his widow and son.

APS (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Illustrated Philatelic Record, ca. 1939, Issue 4, p.1.
Philately, February 1952, p.?

**HURT, Ian**
Son of Erik F. Hurt, whose business he continued following his death.

**HURTRE, André**

**HUSAK, Jerome**
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th April 1949, Volume 13, Issue 18, pp.58 & 62.

Literature Review, December 1970, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.164-175.)
50 Years of Service to Philately., American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM,

**HUSBAND, William A.**
Creeke (1)

**HUSCHER, Charles**
HUSH, Wm. H.
Lindquist (1)

HUSON, Harry W.
Lindquist (1)

HUSSAR, Paul
Husband of Rose Hussar.

HUSSAR, Rose
Wife of Paul Hussar. Established S & H Stamps with her husband and Max Stern, in Australia.

HUSSEIN, King of Jordan
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HUSSEIN Kamel, Sultan of Egypt
1853-1917
Creeke (1)

HUSSEY, Dr. A. E.
1879-
Father of Helen Hussey.
William Butler (2)

HUSSEY, Dr. Albert C.
Creeke (1)

HUSSEY, George A.
Owner of an early American Carrier company, he became a well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries of American Carrier stamps.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

HUSSEY, Miss Helen
Daughter of Dr. A. E. Hussey. She followed her father into the stamp business and specialised in selling bank mixtures.

HUSSEY, Henry A.
APRL (1)

HUSSMAN, C. E.
HUSTACE Jr., Charles
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HUSTER, Otto K.
Lindquist (1)

HUSTON, Capt. Charles Emerson
1889-1960
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Meiring (1)
Schofield (1)

HUT, E.
APRL (1)

HUTCHINGS, Miss Zoe
-1952

HUTCHINS, F.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HUTCHINSON, Ben

HUTCHINSON, Rev. E. R.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HUTCHINSON, J. T.
1896-
Lindquist (1)

HUTCHINSON, Maj. L. T. R.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HUTCHINSON, Robert A.
APRL (1)

HUTCHINSON, Seldon S.
1902-
Lindquist (1)

HUTH, Albert
Creeke (1)

HUTH, E. F. A.
Meiring (1)
HUTNICK, Dr. Stephen E. 1894 - 
Lindquist (1)

HUTSON, Baff Charles E. 1894 - 
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HUTSON, Diana C. -1972
Wife of Guybon John Hutson.
The Transvaal Philatelist, August 1972, Volume 7, Issue 3, Whole number 27, pp.40, 41 & 42.

HUTSON, Guybon 1861-1918
Father of Guybon John Hutson Jr. Born in Glasgow, Scotland, he joined his father in his engineering business, Hutson & Son. He was a general collector with a very large collection and no particular specialism.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1907, Volume 17, pp.93-94
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th May 1918, Volume 24, pp.105-106.

HUTSON Jr., Guybon John 1892-1963
Son of Guybon Hutson. Husband of Diana Hutson. Father of Thomas Hutson. His father was a prominent stamp collector and he became infected with the same passion at an early age. Although he started a career in banking, the First World War intervened and he joined up in 1915. After just six weeks action he was shot in the head, losing the sight in one eye and most of the sight in the other. In spite of this, he continued to study stamps aided by his wife, a philatelist in her own right, and later by his son and daughter. Following his death, the collection passed to his son.
Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 18th November 1916, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.106.
The Philatelist, August 1963, p.259.
The Hutson Collection of New South Wales., 19th February 2013, Spink, London, UK, p.3. (*1891)

HUTSON, Mary E. 
Creeke (1)

HUTSON, Thomas -2012
Son of Guybon John Hutson.
HUTT, Prof. F. B.

HUTTER, Albert F.
Lindquist (1)
1888-

HÜTTL, Gerhard
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
1922-1993

HUTTON, Mrs E.
Morgan (22)

HUTTON, Earle F.
Lindquist (1)
1895-

HUTTY, Alexander James
He joined the Royal Air Force at the age of seventeen, remaining the service until 1974. On leaving, he went into the licensed trade until forced to retire in 1986 owing to ill-health.
The Raflet Magazine, August/September 2004, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.3.

HÜWELER, Dietrich [Dieter]
Husband of Ingrid Hüweler.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
1927-

HÜWELER, Ingrid
Wife of Dietrich Hüweler.
Maassen (2)
1927-

HUXHAGEN, Ernst
Maassen (2)

HUXLEY, Frank
Livingstone (1)

HUXLEY, John
He ran his philatelic business, Treasure Stamps, from Broughton in Kent, UK. He retired to Majorca with poor health in 1972, selling his business to Ronald G. Shelley.

HUXLEY, John L.
Lindquist (1)
1886-

HUYGEN, Frits G.
Maassen (2)
1910-

HUYLIMANS, Tobias

HUYS, Dr. Jan
Husband of Myriam Huys. Founded Huys-Berlingin to sell stamps and literature by auction.
HUYS, Myriam  

HYATT, Edwin A.  
Lindquist (1)

HYDE, A. A.  
Creeke (1)

HYDE, George A.  
Lindquist (1)

HYDE, Henry M.  
Creeke (1)

HYDE, Neil D.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HYDE, Philip  
1934/35-2014
A Captain in the merchant navy.

HYDE, Walter  
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

HYDE PARK STAMP COMPANY  
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA, in 1914 by Brockett R. Bates.  
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.

HYDEMAN, Nathan  
1898-
Lindquist (1)

HYERS, Edward C.  
Owner of an auction house which dealt exclusively with postal history. President of American Philatelic Brokers Inc. His library was sold by Robert A. Siegel (Sale 602.)
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 3rd September 1979, p.80.
The American Philatelist, October 1979, Volume 93, Issue 10, p.865 + Inside front
HYLAND, Des
Meiring (1)

HYLAND, Gabriel
Morgan (22)

HYLAND, Geraldine
1950-
D. F. Newsletter, Summer 1972, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.3.

HYLE, Walter Lynden
Lindquist (1)

HYLKEMA, Bate
Lia Vieveen: Authors., VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

HYMAN, Joseph Leo
1897-
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)

HYMAN, Marcus
1883-
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

HYND, George R.
1909-1969
Bateman (1)

HYNES, G. J.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

HYZEN, Leon
APRL (1) Listed under Creighton C. Hart.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
I. LOZENICINS


I. P. P. A.
See International Philatelic Postal Auctions.

IACOVINO, John R.
The American Philatelist, January 2017, Volume 131, Issue 1, p.78.

IACOVOU, Philippos I.
-1959
Father of Vakis Iacovou. He was travelling round small villages in Northern Cyprus with his son and two friends, to obtain postmarks. Having stopped at Mansoura, a predominantly Turkish village, they were chased by the inhabitants and Iacovou and his son were both shot, the former being killed.


IACOVOU, Vakis
Son of Philippos I. Iacovou.

IAN KIMMERLY STAMPS
Founded in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada by Ian Kimmerly.


IAN WHYTE Ltd.
Founded in Dublin, Eire in 1975 by Ian Whyte. Merged with David MacDonnell Ltd. in 1981 to form MacDonnell Whyte Ltd.

IAN WHYTE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Dublin, Eire in 1967 by Ian Whyte. Renamed Irish Philatelic Enterprises. Taken over in 1970 by the Hibernian Stamp Company Ltd.

IBBOTSON, Peter Merchant
1920?-2005
Bromley & Beckenham Philatelic Society.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

IBER, Peter K.

IBERIUS
Pseudonym used by Joseph Manuel Andreini.

IBERT, Win
Owned or managed Heinrich Stamp Auctions.
IBERT, Jeanette
Owned or managed Heinrich Stamp Auctions.

IBSEN, S. V. K. -1913
Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.

ICELAND
Pseudonym used by Ramsay Peugnet.

ICHIDA, Dr. Soichi 1910-1986
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
The Fiap Journal, 1984, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

Signet, July/September 1986, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.3.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.39.)

ICHIRÕ, Yoshida 1889-1949

ICKERINGILL, Paul James 1915-
Lindquist (1)

ICKES, Harold L. 1885-
American Secretary for the Interior during the F. D. Roosevelt Presidency, he became interested in philately when obtaining stamps for his son.
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

IDLER, William
Creeke (1)

IFTIKHAR, Dr. Tariq Bin
APRL (1)

IGNOTUS, ?
Creeke (1)
IGREC
Pseudonym used by Louis François Hanciau.

IHL, Karl 1890-1965
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)

IHLE, Reinhard

IHM, Alfred 1903-1988
Born on the 12th May 1903 in Freudenthal, Austrian Silesia. He died on the 26th September 1988 in Marktredwitz. He was an electrician by training who became a collector and subsequently a dealer in philatelic literature. After his death, his comprehensive literature holdings were bought by Feuser of Stuttgart.
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)

IHMELS, Erich -1993

ILES, A. E.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ILGENFRITZ, Harry L
Used the pseudonym Harry Lloyd when writing articles in the American press in the 1890s.

ILMAN, Bennie [Benny] 1918-1992
Meiring (1)

ILMA, Viola 1909/10-
Daughter of an Ethiopian prince and American voice teacher, she worked for youth employment during the American depression. President Roosevelt introduced her to stamp collecting but it was not until some years later that she became interested. She built several topical collections including Royalty and the History of Dance.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1977, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.15.
Connoisseur, August 1984, pp.92-95.

ILONA ROSZA
Founded in Stamford, CT, USA.
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick
**Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.281.**

**ILSEY, H. Wallace**
Lindquist (1)

**ILYUSHIN, Alexander Sergeevich**
1943-
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2013.
- The London Philatelist, April 2013, Volume 122, p.126.
- The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, p.10.

**IMAGE, Dr. William Edmund**
1807-1903
After his early education in Norfolk, he went to Paris to study medicine. On returning to England, he entered general practice at Bury St. Edmunds. He commenced collecting stamps in about 1859, eventually using a Lallier album and building his collection by correspondence with other collectors. It was not until 1870 that he first used the services of a stamp dealer and chiefly relied upon Moens of Brussels. In 1882, when his health began to fail, he sold his entire collection to Thomas Keay Tapling and donated his philatelic library to the Philatelic Society, London. (The Philatelic Record, December 1888, Volume 10, Issue 12, pp.197-199.)
- Armstrong (2)
- Bacon (1)
- Birch (5.4)
- Crane (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Mekeel (1) *1809
- Schofield (1)
- Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
- The Philatelic Record, December 1888, Volume 10, Issue 12, pp.197-199 + Frontispiece.

**T. Martin Wears:** *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.
- The London Philatelist, November 1903, Volume 12, pp.260-263.

**W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon:** *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.245-246.

- Stamps, 9th July 1938, p.43.

**IMBLER, Alpha O.**
APRL (1)

**IMBLER, Arthur**
Creeke (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMESON, William Edwin</td>
<td>1861-1940</td>
<td>Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 9th November 1912, Volume 18, p.185.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMHOFF, Charles H.</td>
<td>1869-1929</td>
<td>A banker by profession, he specialised in used 19th century stamps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMANUEL, Prince</td>
<td>1874-</td>
<td>Point Pleasant Philatelist, August 1929, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMELL, Paul</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMEN, Burton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPER, Albert E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPERATO, Nino</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPERIAL STAMP COMPANY</td>
<td></td>
<td>Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in about 1914.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPERIAL STAMP COMPANY</td>
<td></td>
<td>Founded in San Bernadino, CA, USA. Owned by Fred Coops Jr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IMPERIAL STAMP COMPANY OF TORONTO
Founded in Toronto, Canada in 1900.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.

IMPEY, William 1898-1984

IMUS, Richard H. -1994

INAMDAR, Mahadevrao M.
M. M. Inamdar: Madras GPO ( Earlier Postal History of Madras Presidency)., India, n.d., Inside front cover.

INDARTE, Dr. Luis Alemany 1940-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under Alemany.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Alemany.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Alemany.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Alemany.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Alemany.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Alemany.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Alemany.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Alemany Indarte.
Springbett (1)
Brazil ’Dom Pedro’ 1866-1879. The Luis Alemany Indarte Collection., Sale 185, 19th September 2013, Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich, Switzerland, pp.II-III.

INDEPENDENT STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA, by W. H. Gilley.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.

INDHUSOPHON, Mrs Boonkrong Ad [Kuhn] 1935-
Wife of Prakaipet Indhusophon. An internationally-known philatelist from Thailand who formed a number of major collections which have won gold medals at exhibitions. She was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2001.
APRL (1)
Springbett (1)
Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, p.123.

INDHUSOPHON, Prakaipet 1929-1991
Husband of Boonkrong Ad Indhusophon.
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
**John B. Marriott:** Prakaipet Indhusophon RDP FRPSL., Appreciation for publication, 1991, 1p.
Stamp Magazine web site [www.stampmagazine.co.uk](http://www.stampmagazine.co.uk), October 2003, 2pp.

**INDIANA STAMP COMPANY**
Used by **W. F. Slusser** to carry out frauds in the early 1890s.

**INDIANA STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in Indianapolis, IN, USA, by **E. T. Wallis**.


**INDIANAPOLIS STAMP EXCHANGE**
Founded in Indianapolis, IN, USA in 1916 by **Mr. Hollis**.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers’ special issue.*, The *Collectors’ Journal*, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

**INDRA, Viktor**

**INESON, Stanley S.**
A specialist in the stamps of the British West Indies.


**INGEN, Klaas van**

**INGERSSOLL, Clarence Socwell**
Lindquist (1)

**INGERSSOLL, William J.**
Lindquist (1)

**INGLEFIELD-WATSON, Sir John**
Livingstone (1)

**INGRAHAM, Edward D.**
Creeke (1)

**INGRAM, Derek**
1911-

In 1897 or ’98, he published *The Collector’s Magazine* with **Alberto Aldo**, funded by the latter’s father. There were two issues of 100 copies, all of which were sold to schoolboys,
none being known today. He edited *Stamp Collecting* from 1915 to 1929. His stamp collections and library were sold during 1939 to 1940.

- Albemarle (2)
- Creeke (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- Schofield (1)

Stamp Collecting, 27th December 1963, Volume 101, pp.629 & 630.

**INGRAM, G. W.**
- Creeke (1)

**INMAN, Dr. Eric**
- Livingstone (1)

**INOUE, Gorô**
- Warren (1)

**INOUE, Hiroyuki**
- The pseudonym *Du Bois* was used when his collection of New Zealand Chalon Heads 1855-72 was sold through *Matthew Bennett* in 2007.

**INOUE, Dr. Kazuyuki**
- A collector since the age of seven, he specialises in the Koban definitive issue of Japan, Japanese postal history in Korea and Tonga Tin Can Mail for each of which he has won a gold medal.

**INRIG, A. G.**
- Creeke (1)
- Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 24th May 1913, Volume 19, p.73.

**INTELMANN, E. H.**
- Lindquist (1)

**INTERCOLONIAL PHILATELIC EXCHANGE**
- Founded in Auckland, New Zealand in about 1870 by *Percy W. Berry*.

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL PHILATLIC CORPORATION**

**INTERNATIONAL PHILATELIC CORPORATION**
- Founded in Lynbrook, NY, USA in 1969.
INTERNATIONAL PHILATELIC POSTAL AUCTIONS

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY PRINTERS
Part of Walsall Security Printers.

INTERNATIONAL STAMP CENTRE
Founded in King Street, London, UK in 1981, it was originally known as the London International Stamp Centre.
Stamp Collecting, 4th June 1981, pp.733 & 735.

INTERNATIONAL STAMP COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in the UK by Kurt and Heinz Kettner.

INTERNETSTAMPS
Founded by Anthony Buckingham.

INTERPHILA
Founded in Hannover, Germany in 1972.

INTERSTAMPS Ltd.
Founded in Shrewsbury, UK in 1968. Owned or managed by Barrie R. Spear.

INVESTPHILA
Founded in 1981 as Harmers Auctions SA. In 1991 its name was changed to Guido Craveri Harmers Auctions SA. In 2011, it was acquired by Spink.

IOANNIDES, Alexander C
APRL (2) Cyprus
Scribblings, September/October 2010, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.11.

IOANNIDES, Antis
A designer who created many stamps for Cyprus.
Stamps, November 1928, pp.50-52.

IOANNIDIS, Panos
Hellrigl (1)
ION, Donald F.
Founded Donald F. Ion Ltd.

IOOR, Harry C. -1940
Bother of Travilla Ioor. A chiropractor, who produced First Day Covers as a sideline from 1929 until his death in 1940. After his death, the business was taken over by his sister.
  Creeke (1)
  The Stamp Herald, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, Cover & p.286.

IOOR, Travilla
See under her married name Travilla Peck.

IRANI, Jamshed P.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

IRELAND, Charles -1916
Killed on the 30th June 1916 at the Battle of Boars Head.
  Crane (1)
  Creeke (1)

IRELAND, Gordon 1880-
  Creeke (1)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)
  William Butler (2)

IRELAND, Harry
  Morgan (21)
  Morgan (22)

IRELAND, J. H. R.
  Harris (16)
  Harris (17)

IRELAND, John 1882-1965
Born on the 10th January 1882. One of the last general collectors, he never specialised. In 1956, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.
  Armstrong (1)
  Bateman (1)
  Butler (1)
  Creeke (1)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)
  Harris (14)
  Harris (15)
  Harris (16)
  Harris (17)
IRELAND, Miss Lilian
Creeke (1)

IRELAND, Philip Willard -1991
He is often referred to as Dr. owing to his Ph.D. He worked as an academic at the American University of Beirut, Harvard University and the University of Chicago before joining the diplomatic corps at the American State Department. Philatelicly, he specialised in the philately and postal history of China and particularly in the Large Dragons of 1878-1885.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

IREMONGER, Lt.-Col. ?
Creeke (1)

IREMONGER, Rev. F. W. -1964

IREMONGER, Rev. William George 1875-
Bateman (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1960, pp.59 & 62.

IRESON, Raymond W.
APRL (2) Air Mail; Colombia; Topical Collecting: Music; Topical Collecting: Panama Canal; Topical Collecting: Stamp Designs

IRINA
Pseudonym used by Ingvar Pettersson.
**IRISH, Harry**
-1937

**IRMER, Marion**
Had the title *Miss Philatelie* in Germany in the 1980s.
Maassen (2)

**IRONSIDE, Christopher**
An occasional stamp designer for Great Britain.
The Times, 15th July 1992, p.15.

**IRONSIDE, Henry Allen**
1877-
Lindquist (1)

**IRUBY, Harry A.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**IRVIN, Steven A.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**IRVINE, Andrew**
Son of Dr. David E. G. Irvine.

**IRVINE, Dr. David E. G.**
A collector who specialised in design errors on stamps.

**IRVINE, Samuel L.**
-1940

**IRVINE, William**
Stamps, 7th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.33.
Stamps, 5th October 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.60.

**IRVINE III, William**
Stamps, 8th July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.68.

**IRVING, Heyward**
Lindquist (1)

**IRVING, John Whitney**
Lindquist (1)

**IRVING, William Ernest**
1881-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

IRWIN, Debbie

IRWIN, George
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

IRWIN, Ross W. 1921-2003
The Canadian Philatelist, July/August, 2013, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.245.

IRWIN SIEGEL
Columbus, NJ, USA.
Tom Droege: The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide., 2nd edition,

ISAAC, Charles 1922-
Hellrigl (1)

ISAACS, Gregory 1947-

ISAACSON, Alfred 1916-
Lindquist (1)

ISAACSON, Alvin J. 1882-
Lindquist (1)

ISABELLA
Pseudonym used by Luis Cervera.

ISABELLA II, Queen of Spain
Creeke (1)

ISAKOVICS, Alois von 1860-
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

ISBELL, Albert J. 1898-
Lindquist (1)

ISDEPSKI, Vince 1924/25-
ISEGHEM, Isidore van
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as van Iseghem.

ISENSTEIN, Max
APRL (1)

ISHIKAWA, Ryohei
1927-
A Japanese philatelist who formed major collections of USA and Hawaii.
   APRL (1)
   Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
   Huys-Berlingin (1)
   Springbett (1)

ISKOWITZ, Joel

ISLEHAM
Pseudonym used by Bernard D. Peyton.

ISLINGTON, Lord H. E.
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)

ISRAEL, Samuel
Huys-Berlingin (1)
   Lindquist (1)

ISRAEL, Theodor
   Maassen (2)

ITALLIE, Dorus van
   Lindquist (1)

ITEL, Alfred
1917/18-1983
Used the pseudonym Philargus when writing the philatelic market column in the Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung for several decades.
   Tell, January/February 1984, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.15.

ITER, Ramón

ITHELL, George E. R.
-1996
ITTEL, Arthur G. 1900-
Lindquist (1)

IVARSSON, Lennart
Dahlvig (1)

IVARSSON, Ulf
Huys-Berlingin (1)

IVENS, Eric
Traded as Historic Relics.
   PTS News, November 1992, Whole number 47, p.[2].

IVOR, Harry C.
Creeke (1)

IVY & MADER PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Inc.
A subsidiary of Greg Manning Auctions Inc., it became part of the Escala Group.

IVY FINANCIAL CORPORATION
Owned Steve Ivy Philatelic Auctions Inc.

IVY, SHREVE & MADER PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Dallas, TX, USA. Charles F. Shreve was one of the founders.
   Tom Droge: The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide., 2nd edition,

IYRA, Heytor
Huys-Berlingin (1)
**J. A. L. FRANKS**
Founded in London, UK by J. A. L. Franks. In the late 1960s it was burgled by Thomas Charles Kennedy.
Livingstone (1) Listed under Franks.

**J. & H. STOLOW**
Founded in New York, NY, USA. Finbar Kenny was the General Manager. Owned Gold Medal Mail Sales.

**J & K BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN**
Founded in 1994 in Cologne, Germany by Wolgang Jennes and Peter Klüttermann.

**J & M PHILATELIC AUCTION**
Founded in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada in 1967. Owned or managed by Joseph Lorio. Also trades as the Canada Coin & Stamp Company Ltd.

**J & M STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in Madison Heights, MI, USA.

**J. & R. DARRACOTT Ltd.**
Founded by Joseph Wyndham Arthur Darracott.

**J. & S. HEYWOOD**
Livingstone (1) Listed under Heywood.

**J & T STAMPS**
Founded in Poland, NY, USA in 1978.

**J. C. MORGENTHAU & COMPANY**
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1896 when Julius Caesar Morgenthau bought out the Henry Gremmel business from the executors. It subsequently incorporated the Chicago Stamp & Coin Company. In about 1905, Morgenthau sold the stock and devoted himself to the auction business. The Company sold the Worthington collection.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The Collectors' Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.45.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers’ special issue.*, The Collectors' Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.87-88.

**J. E. LEA AUCTIONS Ltd.**
Went into voluntary liquidation in 1989.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[6].

**J. E. LEA (MANCHESTER) Ltd.**
Founded in Manchester, UK by John Edward Lea. The Company was inherited by his sons following his death.
Livingstone (1) Listed under Lea.

**J. GARVEY & SONS STAMP AUCTIONS**
Founded in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

**J. H. LACY & COMPANY**
Founded in Rotherhithe, UK in 1871 by J. H. Lacy.

**J. H. R. STAMPS**

**J. H. SMYTH & COMPANY**
Founded in 1890 in Sydney, Australia by J. H. Smyth. Renamed Smyth & Nicolle in 1893 when the latter joined the company as a partner. Reverted to its original name when the partnership was dissolved in 1902. The Company was sold to Fred. Hagen Ltd. in 1905 with Smyth joining the enlarged company.
Creeke (1)

**J. H. SMYTH Ltd.**
Founded in 1910 in Sydney, Australia by J. H. Smyth when he left Fred Hagen Ltd.

**J. J. COATES**
Founded in the UK.

**J. J. H. STOCKALL & COMPANY**
Founded in Liverpool, UK in 1862 by J. J. H. Stockall. Merged with Wm. Young & Company in 1864 to form Young & Stockall.

**J. K. STOBERNACK HOLDINGS Ltd.**
Founded in Calgary, Alberta, Canada in 1980 by J. K. Stobernack.

**J. L. McGUIRE PHILATELIC AUCTIONEERS**
Founded in Dennis, MA, USA in 1974.

**J. LOUIS**
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.79.

**J M A GREGSON Ltd.**  
Founded in the UK by Jocelyn Gregson.

**J. M. BARTELS & COMPANY**  
Founded in 1892 in Alexandria, VA, USA by John Murray Bartels. Over the years, the company moved to Washington, Boston and finally, Nassau Street, New York. The Company held its first auction in 1898 and its 337th in 1944, just prior to Bartels’ death.  

**J. M. V. de C.**  
Initials used by José Maria Vergés de Cardona on the first Spanish stamp catalogue of 1864.

**J. N. SISSONS Inc.**  
Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada. The owners or managers were Lex & Glorya-Jean DeMent in 1993. Sister company of L.C.D. Stamp Company Inc.  
Peter Browning: *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.149-150.  

**J. R. MOWBRAY (Philatelist) Ltd.**  
Founded in New Zealand in 1965 by John R. Mowbray.  
Peter Browning: *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.204-205.  

**J. SANDERS**  
Founded in 1932 in Southampton, UK by Joseph Sanders. In 1951, it purchased Bright & Son of London. Renamed J. Sanders (Philatelist) Ltd. in 1955 when it became a limited company.

**J. SANDERS (PHILATELIST) Ltd.**  
Founded in 1932 in Southampton, UK, by Joseph Sanders as J. Sanders, it was renamed in 1955 when it became a limited liability company. In 1951, the Company purchased the Reliant Stamp Press Ltd., and Bright & Son, one of the oldest stamp firms in London. His sons Peter and Alan, joined the business in 1975 and 1976 respectively. The Company was eventually sold to Harry Allen.  

**J. SARPY & COMPANY**  

**J. STEPHEN**  
Trading name of John S. Davis. In 1950, the company moved from Heswall Hill to West Kirby, both on the Wirral.
Warren (1) Listed under **Stephen**.

**J. STUART HARPER**  
Founded in Naramata, British Columbia, Canada in 1977.  

**J. T. BOLTON**  
Founded in the UK.  
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.84.

**J. T. STARR STAMP COMPANY**  
Founded in Coldwater MI, USA in 1897 by John T. Starr and his two sons.

**J. W. PALMER & COMPANY**  
Founded in London, UK, by J. W. Palmer, with premises at 281 Strand.  

**J. W. SCOTT & COMPANY**  

**J. W. SCOTT COMPANY Ltd.**  
Founded in 1888 in New York, NY, USA by John Walter Scott. Purchased by J. E. Handshaw in about 1916, it was then sold to the Edgewood Stamp Company of Milford, CT.  
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, February 1921, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.68.

**JABARDUS**  
Pseudonym used by J. A. Bosshard.

**JACK E. MOLESWORTH Inc.**  
Founded in Boston, MA, USA by Jack E. Molesworth.

**JACKI, Günter**  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

**JACKMAN, A. Duane**  

**JACKMAN, Claire**  
Owner or manager of the I. Lozenicins company.

**JACKSON, Andrew**  
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-
JACKSON, Alfred Frederick 1912-
The Philatelic Trader, 19th April 1968, Volume 72, Issue 8, p.239.

JACKSON, Charles
He was the main protagonist involved in forging the 2d. King George V and 2d. Sydney Harbour Bridge stamps of Australia in 1932.

JACKSON, Miss Dorothy
Morgan (22)

JACKSON, Ed

JACKSON, Eric
Husband of Tami Jackson. Founded the Eric Jackson company. In order to support his business, he built up a library of some 3,000 volumes over more than 35 years. The main subject areas covered worldwide revenues, telegraphs, local posts and Cinderellas.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2008, Whole Number 17, p.3.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2012, Whole number 56, p.76.

JACKSON, F. S.
Creeke (1)

JACKSON, Francis
Creeke (1)

JACKSON, Fred
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th April 1953, Volume 17, Whole number 323, pp.31-32.

JACKSON, Gibbard
Livingstone (1)

JACKSON, Mrs Gilbert C.
Lindquist (1)

JACKSON, Glenn E.
APRL (1)

JACKSON, Capt. H. T. 1895?-1991
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JACKSON, Howard Elliott
Lindquist (1)
JACKSON, John Michael 1942-2003
A British stamp dealer who worked with Vivien Sussex. His Great Britain and Postal History library was sold through HH Sales in June 2003. It was strong in fine bindings.
   Livingstone (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Philatelic Quill, October 1996, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.79.

JACKSON, John William 1949-
   Livingstone (1)

JACKSON, K. W. -1986
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

JACKSON, Lucius J. 1915-1978
Died on the 22nd August 1978. Owner and publisher of The Stamp Wholesaler.
   Linn’s (2)
   Linn’s (3)
   Linn’s (4)
   Linn’s (5)
   Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.
   The American Stamp Dealer, January 2007, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.70.

JACKSON, Michael [Mike] 1951-
Cousin of John William Jackson. A philatelic editor and publisher trading as MJ Publications. He has also done work for the Royal (Sacher’s Gold Coast book and Yendall’s Large Key Plate book). He has been editor of the GB Journal for the Great Britain Philatelic Society since the early 1980s and produces all their books and monographs as editor/typesetter, etc. but not as publisher as they have their own publishing company.

JACKSON, Patrick T. Huys-Berlingin (1)

JACKSON, Paul J. Lindquist (1)

JACKSON, Percy -1952
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
   Harris (14)
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
The Philatelist, October 1952, Volume 25, Issue 1, p.16.

JACKSON, Peter
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

JACKSON, R. M.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JACKSON, Tami
   Wife of Eric Jackson.
   The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2015, Whole Number 95, pp.5 & 8.

JACKSON, Tom
   General Secretary of the Post Office Workers’ Union.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

JACKSON, Walter
   1911-1998

JACOB, ?
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JACOB, A. Cecil
   Harris (14)
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)

JACOB, A. K.
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)

JACOB, Arthur V.
   Meiring (1)

JACOB, Gerth
   1938-

JACOB, Kenneth A.

**JACOB, Nestor**
The Philatelist, June 1968, Volume 34, Issue 9, p.273. (A correction to the spelling of his name was published in Issue 10, p.293.)

**JACOB, Richard** 1896-1975

**JACOBI, Herman Peter [Pete]** 1939-
A Canadian, he owned a major collection of philatelic literature.
APRL (2) Canada

**JACOBI, Willy**
Maassen (2)

**JACOBS, ?** -1938
Director of the Reichspostmuseum from March 1923 to May 1938.
Maassen (2)

**JACOBS, A.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**JACOBS, Albert**
Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, [www.postzegelblog.nl](http://www.postzegelblog.nl).

**JACOBS, Albert Edward** 1883-
Lindquist (1)

**JACOBS, Burleigh E.** 1888-
Lindquist (1)

**JACOBS, C. F.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**JACOBS, Dan**
*Member of the month.*, Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: [www.uscs.org](http://www.uscs.org), 16th October 2010, 2pp.

**JACOBS, Ernest R.**
Known as *Ernie* or *Jake* to his friends.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 16th November 1946, p.?

**JACOBS, Fred**
Creeke (1)
JACOBS, Freddy 1924-1999
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

JACOBS, Maj. Gordon
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JACOBS Jr., Horace Lincoln 1890-
Lindquist (1)

JACOBS, Lester 1914-
Lindquist (1)

JACOBS, Phil

JACOBS, R. S.
Creeke (1)

JACOBS, Reginald R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JACOBS, Roland C. 1902-
Lindquist (1)

JACOBS, Simmy
Founded Simmy’s Stamp Company Inc.

JACOBS, Vadim A. 1937/38-2012
A leading specialist on the postal stationery of Russia and the Soviet Union.

JACOBS, William Arnold
Creeke (1)

JACOBSEN, Alfred 1853-1924
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JACOBSEN, Bo Bjerre 1957-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Bjerre Jacobsen.

JACOBSEN, Dr. Earl G.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JACOBSEN, Earl J.
APRL (1) Probably an error for Earl G. Jacobsen.

JACOBSEN, Nicolaj 1854-1931
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Suomi-Kurier, January 1932, Issue 1, p.15.
JACOBSEN, Ole Steen  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)  
1941-

JACOBSON, Charles E. [Ted]  
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.518

JACOBSON, G. P.  
Creeke (1)  
(3pp.)  
1869-

JACOBSON, Louis  
Lindquist (1)  
1912-

JACOBSON, Simon  
Lindquist (1)  
1908-

JACOBY, W.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

JACOBY, Willi  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JACOBY, Rabbi William  
-1956

JACOBY, Rabbi William  
EML [Edwin M. Lavitt?]: Ralph Jacquemin., Belgian Congo Study Circle web site:  
1999

JACOB, C. G. R. H.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JACOB, C. G. R. H.  
1894-

JACOB, C. G. R. H.  
Lindquist (1)

JACQUES, C. G. R. H.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JACQUES, C. G. R. H.  
1894-

JACQUES, Russell  
Lindquist (1)

JACQUES, Russell  
Lindquist (1)

JACQUES C. SCHIFF Jr. Inc  
Founded in Ridgefield Park, NJ, USA in 1947 by Jacques C. Schiff Jr. In 2013, the Company ceased to hold auctions.  
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick
Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd July 2013, Volume 86, p.17. (A correction will be found in the issue for 5th August, p.3.)

JACQUI, O.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JACQUIER, Jules
Creeke (1)

JACQUIER, Rev. L.
Lindquist (1)

JAQUIER, M.
-1907/08
He was the editor of Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung.

JACQUOT, Jean-Christophe
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

JACQUOT, Robert
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

JAEGGER, Albert F. W.

JAEGGER, C.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Halle.

JAEGGER, George Harald
1860-
Also given as Jäger.
Bosshard (1)
JAEGER, Dr. Heinz 1924-
A prominent German philatelist, part of his library was sold to Burkhard Schneider in 2006.
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Bundes Nachrichten, 1972, Whole number 100, pp.12 & 15.
German Postal specialist, November 1986, Volume 37, Issue 11, pp.416-417. (His name is given as Jäger.)
Stamp World, 6th May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.36.
NAPOSTA ’89/IPHILA ’89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.031.
Philatelie, January 1989, Whole number 183, p.11.
Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, pp.47-49.
Unser Hobby, 1994, Issue 2, p.11.
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V., Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.120.
Peter Fischer; Dr. Heinz Jaeger & Wolfgang Maassen: Klassisch-Modern Philatelie in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart., Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland N°.3, Consilium Filatelicum, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, p.11.
Philatelie, August 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 362, p.57.

JAEGER, Joseph 1890-
Lindquist (1)

JAEGER, Karl J.
JAEGGLI-WIBER, Henry
Creeke (1)

JAENICHEN, Dieter
Maassen (2)

JAFFE, J. George
Lindquist (1)

JAFFÉ, Peter
1899-
Born in the UK, he had resided in Australia since 1951. In 1955, he joined The Royal Philatelic Society London. He was awarded the FIP Medal for Research in 1987. At the time of his death in a London clinic, he was an Honorary Life Member of The Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, having been President in 1973 and 1979. Died 14th August 2005.

Butler (2)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Lover, June 1992, Volume 84, p.85.
Linn’s Stamp News, 5th September 2005, Volume 78, p.28.

JAFFÉ, Peter
1914-2005
Former Vice-President of Public Affairs and Communications at the United States Postal service.

JÄGER, Jacob
-1973

JÄGER, Louis
1930-
An artist who designed many of the stamps of Liechtenstein in the 1960s and 1970s.
J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein., Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

JAGGER, R. C. S.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**JÄGGLI-WEBER, Heinrich**  
Maassen (2)  
1852-1923

**JAGO, Capt. E. O.**  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)

**JAGTAP, Avinash B.**  
1932-  
A pharmacist by profession, he obtained a PhD in pharmaceutical technology and is often referred to as Dr. He spent his working life with Sandoz Pharmaceutical in Basel, Switzerland. A collector since his childhood, he specialises in the postal history of India and thematics.  

**JAHN, Manfred**  
Maassen (2)

**JAHN, Wolfgang**  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
1928-1997

**JAHNKE, Emil E.**  
Lindquist (1)  
1892-

**JAHRLING, Matthew J.**  
Lindquist (1)  
1895-

**JAHRES, Georg**  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
1904-

**JAHRLING, Matthew J.**  
Lindquist (1)  
1895-

**JAIN, Pradip**  
Hellrigl (1)  
1953-
JAIN, Sudhir

JAISWAL, P. C.
Father of Sandeep Jaiswal.
Rainbow Stamp News, November 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 59, n.pp. [pp.11-14].

JAISWAL, Sandeep
His name is also found as Sandip. Son of P. C. Jaiswal.

JAKEL, Carl
Maassen (2)

JAKEMAN, Adelbert M.
Lindquist (1)

JAKES, Ajax
Pseudonym used by Ian Thornicroft Hamilton.

JAKES, John H.
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Writing Systems

JAKIMOVS, Nikolais
Kuhn (3)

JAKOB, Uwe

JAKOBS, Dr. Robert
The more than 300-volume philatelic library of Dr. Jakobs of Rostock was completely destroyed by British air raids in late 1942 or early 1943. (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Philatelistisches Schrifttum.)

JAKOBSEN, Sigmund
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JAKUBEK, Gisbert

JAKUBEK, Wolfgang
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatелиe, March 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 393, pp.16-17.
JÁKUPSSAON, Bárdur
A Faroese stamp designer.

JAKUS, Zlato

JAMAL, Y. S.
   Warren (1)

JAMANN, E. de
   Maassen (2)

JAMES, Charlotte Frances
   Lindquist (1)

JAMES, Clarence G.
   Lindquist (1)

JAMES, E. S.
   Father of Margaret James. He was a stamp dealer of Rustington, UK.

JAMES Jr., Edwin Pahl
   Lindquist (1)

JAMES, Francis Horel
   Lindquist (1)

JAMES, G.
   Creeke (1)

JAMES, George

JAMES, H. L.
   Creeke (1)

JAMES, Henry Duval
   Lindquist (1)

JAMES, Rev. Herbert Armitage
   Bacon (1)
   Crane (1)
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)

JAMES, Herbert P.
   Philatelic Congress of India (1)
JAMES, Hugh A. M. -1998
Livingstone (1)

JAMES, Jack Henry
Lindquist (1)

JAMES, Margaret
Daughter of E. S. James.

Born in England, he moved to Australia with his family at the age of 14. After the War, he joined the Sydney G.P.O. and spent most of his working life there. Following his retirement from the G.P.O. he worked in the mail-room of the wool-brokering firm of Pitt, Son & Badgery. As a philatelist, his interest was thematic and miniature sheets. A supporter of organised philately, he was for many years a helper in the Philas library.

JAMES, Victor F. -1942
Stepfather of Richard H. Clarkson. Founded the Westminster Stamp Company. Over the years, he purchased many philatelic businesses including Puttick & Simpson, Watson & Burns and Vessey Auctions. In 1933 or 1934, he purchased the stamp shop at 1 Cullum street, Benjamin & Sarpys old premises, which was then owned by Herbert George Bourne. When clearing out the basement, they found a number of forging dies and other implements used by George Kirk Jeffereys. On James’ death, the businesses passed to Clarkson.
Creeke (1)

F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.

JAMES, V. M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JAMES, W.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

JAMES, W. E.
Morgan (22)

JAMES, Dr. Wendell E. 1896-1976

JAMES, William
Creeke (1)
JAMES BENDON Ltd.
Founded in Limassol, Cyprus by James Bendon.

JAMES C. PATON
Founded in Nairobi, Kenya by James C. Paton.

JAMES DAVIS & SON
  Livingstone (1) Listed under Davis, James & Sons.

JAMES E. LEE
A well-known American literature dealer.

JAMES IN SUFFOLK
Branch office of James Norwich Auctions Ltd.

JAMES NORWICH AUCTIONS Ltd.
Founded in Norwich, UK in 1969. It has a branch office called James in Suffolk.

JAMES R. GRANT & COMPANY
Trading name used by Edward Loines Pemberton.

JAMES REEVES
Huntingdon, PA, USA. Owned or managed by Jennifer Reeves in 1993.

JAMES ROBINSON
Founded in Liverpool, UK in the late 1850s or early 1860s by James J. Robinson.

JAMES T. McCUSKER Inc.
Founded in Raynham Centre, MA, USA in 1980.

JAMESTOWN STAMP COMPANY
Founded in 1939 in Jamestown, NY, USA, by Marvin W. Patric. The Company was sold to the owner’s son Todd D. Patric in 1986 and became the Jamestown Stamp Company Inc. Linn’s Stamp News, 9th June 1986, p.11.

JAMIESON, Harold Elmer
  Lindquist (1)

JAMIESON, Howard D.
JAMIESON, John
Owner of the Saskatoon Stamp Centre.
  Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JAMIESON, Keith -2004
Kingston upon Thames and District Philatelic Society.

JAMIESON, Melvill A.
Consul-General for San Marino in London, he was responsible for some of the early issues of that country being printed in Britain.
  Stamp Collecting, 27th May 1933, Volume 40, Issue 9, pp.239-240.

JAMIESON, R. A.
A Canadian, he owned a major library. He used the pseudonym Phil Atts when writing in Popular Stamps.

JAMIESON, Robert Harry 1922/3-1998

JANEČKA, Josef J. 1913-

JANES, Brian

JANISZYNÁ, Mieczyst
  Birch (5.4)

JANK Jr., Herbert Walter 1918-
  Lindquist (1)

JANNASCH, Oskar
  His name is also found as Oscar.
    Creeke (1)
    McMaster (1)
    The Virginia Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.49.

JANNEGA, Joel A. 1909-
  Lindquist (1)

JÁNOSSY, Lajos -1978
  Filatéliai Szemle, April 1978, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.?

JANOTA-BZOWSKI, Elisabeth von 1912-
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)
  Philatelic, November 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 140, pp.27 &29.
JANOWSKI, Hugo F.
   Creeke (1)

JANSEN, Grace Hasbrouck
   Lindquist (1)

JANSEN, Rudolf
   Maassen (2)

JANSEN, Toni
   Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of December 1910.

JANSEN, Charles O.
   Creeke (1)

JANSON, Esbjörn

JANSSEN
   His library was sold by Boekenland in 2004. Many of his works were well-bound photocopies.

JANSSEN, Cees J. E.
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
   Lia Vieveen: Authors., VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

JANSSEN, Helma
   Maassen (2)

JANSSEN, Léon H. J.
   Delbeke (1)
   Delbeke (2)
   Delbeke (3)
   Delbeke (4) pp.147-148.
   Delbeke (5)

JANSSEN, Oswald
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)

JANTZEN, Christian
   Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JANTZEN, Johan
   Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JAQUES, Faith
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
JAQUES, Rupert W.
Lindquist (1)

JAQUIER-MORGES, Jules
Maassen (2)

1868-1907

JARABEK, John

1997

JARÁKER, Leif

JARÅKER, Leif

1960-

Philatelic, May 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 395, p.79.

JARETZKY, Prof. Robert
Maassen (2)

1935-

A German philatelist who formed a wide range of medal winning collections often to Grand Prix or Large Gold level. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1997.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Butler (3)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)

NAPOSTA '89/IPHLA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.031.
Philatelic, September 2002, Volume 54, p.27.
Philatelic, May 2003, Volume 55, p.76.
JARMAIN, A. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JARMAIN, Mark
NNN Fair News, January/April 1986, pp.4, 6 & 11.

JARMAN, William C.
Founded the Wm. C. Jarman company.

JARNER, Enid
Crane (1)

JARNICK, Jerome [Jerry] C.
Of Troy, MI, USA. His library, which was strong in Canadian publications, was sold by
Charles Firby Inc. in September 1989.

JARONSKY, Jennie
Wife of Stefan T. Jaronski.

JARONSKY, Stefan T.
Husband of Jennie Jaronsky.
APRL (2) Confederate States of America

JAROSZ, Jan [Johnny]
1913-1992
A stamp dealer in the UK.

JARRETT, Barry W.
He built up of large portfolio of companies in Australia dealing in stamps and other
collectibles. The companies included Status Stamps Pty Ltd., at one time the largest
Sydney-based auction house; Dalhope Pty Ltd., a retail outlet selling stamps and phone
cards; Concord Pty Ltd., a phone card marketing and advisory business and Status Postal
History International Pty Ltd., set up to promote postal history. In 1996, the collapse of the
phone card market led to his bankruptcy and the liquidation of his companies.
Stamp News, June 1996, Volume 44, Issue 6, pp.5-6, 8-10 & 12.
Australasian Stamps, July 1996, Whole number 1, pp.3 & 7.

JARRETT, David L.
His library was sold by Robert L. Siegel Auction Galleries in 1989.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 9th April 2001, Volume 74, p.3.

JARRETT, Frederick
1888-1979
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (5)
Tyler (2)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
BNA Topics, April 1949, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.71.

JARRETT, Henry K.
A forger of US Postmasters’ Provisionals, he was fined and forced to desist or risk of a jail sentence. His tools of the trade are now in the custody of the Smithsonian Institution.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Lindquist (1)
Tyler (2)

JARSCHEL, Julius
Maassen (2)

JÄRSCHKE, Ekkehard
Maassen (2)

JARVIS, Edward H.
1944-
Kristin Patterson: WESTPEX – The First 50 Years., Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, pp.120-121.

JARVIS, Eric Wickham
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

JARVIS, Ernest Charles
1881-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JARVIS, Ernest G.
He built new premises in 1937 to house his business as well as the Kenmore Philatelic Society, with his own accommodation on the top floor.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JARVIS, Ilonca
Wife of Jospeh Jarvis.
**JARVIS, Joseph**  1901?-1982
Husband of Ilonca Jarvis, he was a Hungarian by birth but moved to the UK. An old-time general stamp dealer, his international contacts enabled him to provide both a retail and wholesale service.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**JARVIS, Steve**  1949/50-
A specialist on the stamps and postal history of Jamaica and editor of the *British West Indies Study Circle Bulletin*. He maintains a web site dedicated to the philately and postal history of Jamaica.

*Steve’s Page,* Steve Jarvis’ web site: [www.jarvis-psv.me.uk](http://www.jarvis-psv.me.uk), 2nd October 2008, 2pp.

**JARVIS, W. E.**  1904-

**JASCHKE, Karl Lothar**  1911-1990

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Machado (3)

**JÄSCHKE-LANTELME, Michael**  1962-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**JASPER**
Pseudonym used by Isaac E. Weldon.

**JASSE, Erich**  1877-

Maassen (2)

**JATIA, Deoki Nandan [DN]**  1930-2000
Husband of Ratni Jatia.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Indian Philately Digest (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Flash, December 2000, Whole number 74, pp.12-13
Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 2001, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.52.

1523
JATIA, Ratni -2013
Wife of Deoki Nandan Jatia.
Rainbow Stamp News, December 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 72, n.pp. [p.18].

JAUNCEY, H. H. 1909-
Bateman (1)

JAUPITRE, Baron Louis -1930
L’Echo de La Timbrologie, 15th March 1930, Whole number 821, p.295.

JAY, Prof. Barrie Samuel 1929-2007
Husband of Marcelle Ruby Jay. Born on the 7th May 1929. Educated at Cambridge University, he became an eminent consultant surgeon in ophthalmology. He died on the 10th March 2007.

He was a noted postal historian and leading expert on Great Britain pre-1840 period. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1998-2000 and signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2005.

Curriculum Vitae

Address: 10 Beltane Drive, London, SW19 5JR
Tel: +44(20)89471771
Fax: +44(20)89460474

Year of birth: 1929
Married with two sons

Fellowships
Fellow Royal Philatelic Society London 1986
Fellow Society of Postal Historians 1997

Present Philatelic Appointments
Honorary Editor, Postal History (Journal of The Postal History Society)

Past Philatelic Appointments
Honorary Secretary, Royal Philatelic Society London, 1992-98
President, Royal Philatelic Society London, 1998-2000

Present Membership of Committees
Royal Philatelic Society London Member of Council 1992
The Postal History Society Member of Council 1994
Honorary Editor, 1994

Philatelic Publications

Books


### Papers


18. B. Jay: *One of my favourite covers.*, Postal History, 1994, Whole number 272, p.120.


(Adapted from the *Curriculum Vitae* prepared by Barrie Jay as part of his application to join the Académie Européenne de Philatélie in 2001.)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
APRL (1)
Delbeke (5)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Professor Barrie Jay - *Curriculum Vitae.*, Produced as a candidate to a French Society, [2004], 2pp.


Paul Moorcroft: *Funeral Barrie Jay.*, e-mail, 14th March 2007, 1p.

JAY, James C. 1864-1936
Born 7th September 1864. Died 11th November 1936.
  Creeke (1)
  The Philatelic Beacon, May 1889, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.57-61.
  [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.
  The American Philatelist, February 2017, Volume 131, Issue 2, pp.120 & 122.

JAY, Marcelle Ruby 1930-
Born Marcelle Ruby Byre. Wife of Barrie Samuel Jay.

JAY RICHARDS
Founded in North Miami, FL, USA.

JAY SMITH & ASSOCIATES
Founded in 1973 in Snow Camp, NC, USA by Jonathan Cameron [Jay] Smith and his wife Bonnie Smith to specialise in Scandinavian stamps, postal history and literature.

JAY ENTERPRISES
Founded in Cedar Falls, IA, USA in 1979.

JCB
Pseudonym used by John Robert Boker Jr.

JEANS, Harvey A. 1896-
  Lindquist (1)

JECH, Jindřich
  Birch (5.4)

JECKS, M.
  Meiring (1)

JEDIEL, Hilda -1995
  Crane (1)

JEDLICKA, Vinc.
  Maassen (2)

JEENS, Charles Henry 1827-1879
A British engraver who worked for Perkins Bacon on the early stamp issues of many countries.
  Bacon (1)
  Creeke (1)

JEFF, William Edwin
  Bacon (1)
JEFFERIES, Anthony Hugh Mostyn  
1948- 
Generally known as Hugh Jefferies, he was the editor of *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* from 1988 to 2013. In 2015, he received an MBE for services to philately.

Livingstone (1) 
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. 
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2013, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.29. 
Posted!, August 2015, Whole number 66, p.1. 
Posted, December 2017, Whole number 70, pp.1-2.

JEFFERIES, Carol 

JEFFERIES, David Carstairs  
1928-2004 
Bateman (1) 
Livingstone (1) 
Scottish Philatelist (1) 

JEFFERIES, H. N.  
1889-
JEFFERIES, Hugh
See under Anthony Hugh Mostyn Jefferies.

JEFFERIES, Jeanette
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

JEFFERIES, Miss M. R.
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)

   Posted, Spring 2009, Whole Number 56, p.9.

JEFFERIS Jr., Charles A. 1910-
   Lindquist (1)

JEFFERIS, Dr. J. Eddington
   Creeke (1)

JEFFERIS, William Alger
   Creeke (1)

JEFFERS, Letitia 1918-
   Lindquist (1)

JEFFERSON, Capt. I. W.
   APRL (1)

JEFFERY, John D.

JEFFERYS, Harry L. 1869-

JEFFERYS, L. G.
   Meiring (1)

JEFFREY, G. Norman
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JEFFREYS, Harry L. 1869-1948
   Crane (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

JEFFREYS-OWEN, Hannah Mary Sybil
See under her married name Hannah Mary Sybil Morgan.

JEFFREYES, George Kirk 1868-
His first name is also found with the spelling: Jeffries; Jeffreys or Jeffreyes. Engraver of forgeries from the early age of fifteen. He was known in the trade as Dos-y-medio after the value surcharged on one of his most successful forgeries of Colombia. Worked with Alfred
Benjamin and Julian H. Sarpy. In the mid-1870s, he was exposed as a forger by J. B. Moens. In 1891, the Philatelic Protection Association laid information about the three accomplices before the police and Jeffreyes was arrested on Christmas Eve. He was found guilty of conspiracy to defraud and cheat and was sentenced to six months imprisonment with hard labour. Although the others resumed their business in the stamp trade, nothing more was heard of Jeffreyes.

In 1996, some of his plates and other instruments for forgery were donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1892, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.69-71.
The New South Wales Philatelic Annual 1950, pp.9-11

JEFTS, Clyde Adams 1894-1977

JEHRIO, Peter

JEIDELE, Hilda -1995
Wife of Rudi Jeidel.
APRL (1)
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JEIDEL, Rudi 1904-1988
Husband of Hilda Jeidel.
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JEKEL, Fred A.
Creeke (1)
JELLEYMAN, John 1874-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 28th March 1914, Volume 20, p.29.

JELLIMAN, A. A.
Creeke (1)

JELLIMAN, Joseph H.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JELSEMA, Fred

JEM(TSCHOUIN), Dr. Paul
This is an anglicisation of his original (Russian?) name Pavel Petrovich Zhemchuzhin.
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

JENICHEN, Willy 1892-1956

JENISTA, Adolph W. 1892-
Lindquist (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.99-100.

JENKIN, Thomas Hugh
Designer of the 2/- 1935 pictorial stamp of New Zealand. His name can be found as I. H. Jenkins, or variants of the same.

JENKINS, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Bach.

JENKINS, Bruce V. -1913
Died on the 19th September 1913.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 1, p.11.

JENKINS, Charles

JENKINS, Joseph Harry 1885-
Lindquist (1)

JENKINS, Richard H. 1888-
Lindquist (1)
JENNENES, Wolfgang
Co-founder of *J & K Briefmarkenauktionen*.

JENNENES & KLÜTTERMANN
See also *J & K Briefmarkenauktionen*. Founded by Wolfgang Jennes & Peter Klüttermann.


JENNEY, Charles Elmer -1919
An enthusiastic collector who wrote numerous articles for the Philatelic Gossip.

Creeke (1)
The Stamp Trade, July 1919, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.7.

JENNINGZ Jr., Clyde 1916-2006
Husband of Fran Jennings. Father of Jay Jennings. He joined up the day after Pearl Harbour and served as an intelligence officer during the War. His working life was spent as a representative for a national sportswear company. He was a long-time stamp collector specialising in United States but with many other interests. A supporter of organised philately, he held many important positions in the major American organisations. He was a prolific writer and notable raconteur.

APRL (2) United States
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2006, Volume 85, Issue 4, p.244.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
*Clyde Jennings: ...And I Would Do All Of It Over Again.*, I. B. Koller, Jacksonville, FL, USA.
The American Stamp Dealer, July/August 2006, Volume 1, p.62.

JENNINGS, Charles
The Perfin Society’s first President, he wrote the earliest definitive work on British security endorsements. When it was mentioned by John Nelson in the Society’s *Bulletin*, that he was a dealer, he felt that his integrity was in question and resigned as President.

JENNINGS, Dale Darius 1910-
Lindquist (1)

JENNINGS, Mrs Fran
Wife of Clyde Jennings.

JENNINGS, H. C. 1876/77-1939
Creeke (1)
JENNINGS, J. A. [Nick] 1931/32-
Born in Manchester, UK, he began his working career in the sugar trade and followed that by working for an electrical trade association. He began collecting at the age of six and although he retained many collections, he eventually specialised in 20th century British postmarks.


JENNINGS, Jay
Son of Clyde Jennings.
APRL (2) United States

JENNINGS, John Thomas 1881-
Lindquist (1)

JENNINGS, Joseph
Son of Peter John Michael Jennings.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2014, Volume 70, Issue 6, p.4.

JENNINGS, Peter John Michael 1947-2013
Father of Joseph Jennings. A journalist and broadcaster by profession, he wrote particularly on philatelic matters in both the philatelic and non-philatelic press. He died on the 10th September 2013.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Weekly, 14th January 1971, Volume 4, Issue 19, p.3.
Stamp Lover, April 2003, Volume 95, p.56.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2014, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.4.

JENNY, A. D. 1865-1934
APRL (1)
Maassen (2)

JENNY, Charles E.
Creeke (1)

JENSEN, Bent Erik 1949-2008
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
JENSEN, C. W. 1881-
Lindquist (1)

JENSEN, Erik Arly 1951-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JENSEN, Flemming Skov 1941-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Skov Jensen.

JENSEN, Fred E. 1886-
Lindquist (1)

JENSEN, Jørgen 1943-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JENSEN, Jørgen 1938-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JENSEN, Karsten 1954-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JENSEN, Kurt Ejler 1938-2008
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JENSEN, N. P. 1884-
Lindquist (1)

JENSEN, O. 1930-2004
Creeke (1)

JENSEN, Paul Hilmar 1930-2004
Born in Norway, he founded the Norwegian Postal History Society and became its first President. Well known internationally and with several gold medal exhibits to his credit, he was asked to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1988.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Mail, April 1988, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.6.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.156.
Pacific Islands., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 6th December 2002, p.32.
JENSEN, Per Fabricius 1940-2004
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) listed under Fabricius Jensen.

JENSEN, Preben 1959-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JENSEN, Reinhold 1914-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JENSEN, Snedker Werner 1883-
Den Danske Filatelist, June 1933, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.79.

JENSEN, Søren Chr. 1945-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JENSEN, Thomas 1897-1970

JENSEN, Torkild Søgaard 1946-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Søgaard Jensen.

JENSEN, Vagn 1944-2011
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JENTZSCH, P. 1888-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

JEPHCOTT, A. 1899/1900-1968

JEPHCOTT, Dr. Clare M.
Husband of Isobel Jephcott.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BNA Topics, April 1968, Volume 25, Issue 4, p.87.
Postal History, August/October 1968, Issue 155, p.56.

JEPHCOTT, Isobel
Wife of Dr. Clare M. Jephcott.

JEPPE, Friedrich Heinrich 1833/34-1898
Postmaster General of the Transvaal.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Record, February 1901, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.32-33.
The Transvaal Philatelist, November 1972, Volume 7, Issue 4, Whole number 28, pp.75-78.

**JERGER, Dr. Anton**  
1919-1987  
Butler (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

**JERSEY, Stanley C.**  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Seifert**.

**JERVIS, C. W. L.**  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)

**JERVIS, Henry**  
1879-  
Bateman (1)  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)

**JERVIS, H. C.**  
La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.220.

**JESHURIN, Ephrim H.**  
Lindquist (1)

**JESPERSEN, Henry Lauritz**  
Lindquist (1)

**JESPERSEN, F. Thornwald**  
1896  
His name is also found as **Thorwald Jesperson**.  
Creeke (1)  
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, September 1896, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.135.

**JESSEN, Hans Ehlern**  
1914  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Ehlern Jessen**.  

**JESSEN, Søren**  
1948-
JWELL, Charles J. S. 1892-1975
Born in Argentina to an English family of grain and cattle exporters, he was sent to England for his education. The First World War broke out while he was still in England and he joined the Royal Artillery, serving in India and Mesopotamia. Following the armistice, he returned to Argentina to enter the family’s cattle ranching business. Most of his philatelic interests were centred on specialised aspects of South American philately and postal history such as British Postal Agencies in South America. He moved to the UK on retirement. In 1966, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Cross (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Arrigo and Napier.
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Postscript, April/June 1975, Whole number 122, p.28.
He used the pseudonym Topaz when publishing articles in the American philatelic press in the early 1880s. (Empire State Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.5.) He was said to be the owner of one of the finest libraries in the United States. (The Eastern Philatelist, December 1888, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.27.)

Creeke (1)
The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.83.

JEWETT, William H.
Creeke (1)

JEWETT, William W.
Owner of a jobbing printing company in Portland ME, USA, in the late 19th century, he specialised in printing philatelic papers and published the Philatelic Era. He was listed as a literature collector in Philatelic Literature Collector of Christmas 1896 (number 6).
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Express, April 1890, Volume 1, Issue 11, n.pp [p.10]. (Advertisement)
The Ottawa Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.3-6.

JEX-LONG, Iain D.
His name was not hyphenated but he was universally known by the name Jex Long in philately so it is frequently found hyphenated. Son of William A. R. Jex-Long.

JEX-LONG, William A. R. 1870-1925
His name was not hyphenated but he was universally known by the name Jex Long in philately so it is frequently found hyphenated. Father of Iain D. Jex-Long. He drowned whilst swimming in a loch during a holiday in Scotland.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under Long.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1925,p.158.

JHUNJHUNWALA, S. R.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

JICKLING, David 1927-2011
In memoriam., International Society of Guatemala Collectors web site:
www.guatemalastamps.com, 1p.

JILLETTE, Arthur G.
Lindquist (1)

JILLINGS, Alfred Victor 1897-
Bateman (1)

JIMENEZ, Bernard 1951-
The Director of Tourism for the Tarn region of France, he collects postal history and thematics.
JIMÉNEZ, Miguel Gálvez
See under Miguel Gálvez-Jimenez.

JIMENEZ, Raúl Cucalo
Morgan (21)

JINGLE, Alfred
Pseudonym used by Edward James Nankivell.

JOANNIS, Henri Alexis de 1834-1891
A post card & photographic visiting card dating from July 1877 are to be found in Miss Fenton’s bound copy of the 1866 Volume of The Stamp Collectors’ Magazine held by the Royal Philatelic Society London. He used the pseudonym A Post Card Collector when writing articles on post cards in The Philatelic Record in 1879.

He was a French subject who taught French in London. In April 1870, he joined the Philatelic Society, London, leaving shortly after to fight in the Franco-Prussian War. He returned to London in December 1870 and in 1875 was appointed Secretary and Treasurer. An energetic officer, some of the Society’s meetings were held at his residence. He resigned both offices in 1879 owing to ill health and resigned from the Society in about 1880. A founder member of the Société Française de Timbropologie his name appeared on their membership list until 1885.


London Philatelist, January/February 2016, Volume 125, p.58.

JOANY, Robert 1917-1988

JOBBÁGY, Kálmán 1936/37-1998

JOBIN, L. -1966
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

**JOBSKY, H. Ulrich** 1941-
Maassen (2)

**JOBSON, H. G.**
His library was presented to the Junior Philatelic Society (Later the National Philatelic Society) in 1913 by his mother as memento of her late son. A list of the items donated is to be found in:- Arthur C. Tatham: *The library*., The Stamp Lover, April 1913, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.240.
Creeke (1)

**JOCYLEN, Reginald Melvin**
Lindquist (1)

**JÖDDEN, Heinz** 1920-1983
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**JOE MERMAN**
Founded in Davie, FL, USA in 1966 by Joe Merman.

**JOE SONNER**
Founded in Van Nuys, CA, USA in 1960 by Joe Sonner.

**JOERGENSEN, Joergen**
See under Jørgen Jørgensen.

**JOERGER, Prof Alois** 1898-1966
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1959, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.15.
Bundesnachrichten, October 1966, Whole number 74, p.2.

**JOFFE, Boris B.** 1919-
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1979, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.15.

**JOFFRE, Lucien** 1927-2004

**JOFFRE L. COE II Inc.**
Founded in Chapel Hill, NC, USA in 1980 by Joffre L. Coe II.
**Peter Browning:** *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.229-230.

**JOHANNES, Karl**
Pseudonym used by Karl Johannes Scholtze.

**JOHANNESSSEN, Ragnar B.**
He used the pseudonym **Ultimate Block** when he sold his collection of Norway 1855-1909 through F. C. Moldenhauer in 2010.

**JOHANNSSEN, Hans Rudolf**
1902-1995
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, October 1966, Whole number 74, p.24.
**Heinrich Mimberg:** *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.*, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42

**JOHANSEN, Leif**
1880-
Lindquist (1)

**JOHANSSON, Gustaf Torsten**
1916-2006
The pseudonym **Gute** was used when his collection of used Norway 1855-1875 was sold through F. C. Moldenhauer in 2010 and 2011.
Dahlvig (1)
Maassen (2)
Springbett (1)

**JOHANSSON, Josef**
1857-1919
Harris (2)

**JOHL, Max G.**
1901*-1957
An authority on the twentieth century stamps of the United States, he published six books on the subject.
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1900)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
**L. G. Brookman:** *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.444.
JOHN, Anthony

JOHN, Gordon N.
Pseudonym used by Norman S. Hubbard.

JOHN, Off

JOHN, Richard
Linn’s Stamp News, 6th October 1997, Volume 70, p.16.

JOHN, S. C.
Harris (14)

JOHN A. FOX AUCTIONS

JOHN BOULTON & COMPANY
Founded in the UK.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

JOHN BULL STAMPS Ltd.
Founded in Hong Kong in 1975 by John George Bull. Part of the Escala Group.

JOHN BULL STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.
See John Bull Stamps Ltd. Part of the Escala Group.

JOHN CURTIN
Founded in the UK by John Curtin. In 2015, the Company purchased the stocks of the Berkshire Collectors Centre of Reading and the Penny Black Stamp Shop of Reigate.

JOHN DEERING
Founded in the UK by John Deering.

JOHN EDWARDS & COMPANY
Founded in the UK.

JOHN F. JONES
Founded in Tampa, FL, USA in 1975 by John F. Jones.


JOHN H. TALMAN AUCTIONS Ltd.
Founded in Toronto, Ont, Canada in 1956 by John H. Talman.


JOHN LISTER Ltd.
The Company became a Limited Liability Company in October 1949.

Livingstone (1) Listed under Lister.

JOHN SHAIAK & COMPANY
Founded in Sydney, Australia. Owned by Ron Brett.

JOHN SHEFFIELD
Founded in London, Ontario, Canada in 1978 by John Sheffield.


JOHN STEPHEN
Founded in the UK by John Stephen Davis.

JOHN W. KAUFMAN Inc.
Founded in Washington, DC, USA in 1971, by John W. Kaufmann.


JOHNNY ADAMS Jr.
Founded in Winona, MN, USA.


JOHNS, Roy W.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNS, Mrs Susan

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Passano.

JOHN’S STAMPS OF THE WORLD
Founded in Shawnee, KS, USA in 1969 by John Timmons.

JOHNSON, A. J.  1904-
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Agnes
The Air Mail and Precancel Journal, October 1929, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.

JOHNSON, Albert O.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Alexander L. P.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Alfred N.  1900/01-
A chemist by profession and collector since his childhood. His main interests were Jamaica and the postal history of the British West Indies. He was the editor of the British Caribbean Philatelic Journal.

JOHNSON, Andrew
Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, Anna May
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Arthur C.  1884-1954

JOHNSON, Barb
She joined the American Philatelic Society in 1969 and worked in the Sales Division. Apart from a three-year hiatus when she drove a truck with her husband, she has remained with the Society and is now Assistant to the Director of Shows.

JOHNSON, Ben
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JOHNSON, Bruce L.

JOHNSON, C. C  -1908
Creeke (1)
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 28th November 1908, Volume 3, Issue 24, p.5.

JOHNSON, Carl  1897-
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Dr. Carl E.
Lindquist (1)

1544
JOHNSON, Chas. H.
   Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Charles M. G. 1911-
   Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Charles W.

JOHNSON, D. Lowell
   Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, David A. 1931-

JOHNSON, Derek
   Livingstone (1)

JOHNSON, Don -2007
   Don was a collector in Duluth, Minnesota, USA, who had the Liechtenstudy Library, a collection of cut sheets and other articles from English-language magazines about the Principality of Liechtenstein. While he was a collector, I would term him more a gatherer in that he did an atrocious job of displaying his collection, but would write five page single-spaced letters to persons even casually interested in Liechtenstein.

   He was a chain smoker and had some form of cancer. When he died in 2007 I was given the bulk of his collection (it came in 7 cartons, well over 200kg total) and sold some through my newsletter, some at public auction and some through the Swiss Group’s newsletter. Max Rheinberger and Don lived quite near each other and used one another to bounce ideas off for the newsletter during Max’s reign. (Private correspondence, Paul Tremaine, 23rd September 2008.)

JOHNSON, Edward
   A letter carrier who was picked out by John Palmer to administer postal affairs on a day to day basis whilst he was organising the overall service. When Palmer was dismissed Johnson took his place and eventually rose to the position of Deputy Controller of the Penny Post.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Stamp Collecting, 7th November 1968, pp.691 & 693.

JOHNSON, Esther C.
   Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, F. M. [Johnny] 1914-1994
   Son of Herbert Frederick Johnson.
   Livingstone (1)
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JOHNSON, Frank William
   Creeke (1)
JOHNSON, Franklin C.  
Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, Frederick M.  
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, George H.  
Armstrong (1)  
Bacon (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, February 1897, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.36-37.  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 23rd July 1910, Volume 16, p.93.  

JOHNSON, Gordon, Floyd  
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Gordon G.  
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Mrs Griffith Lewis  
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Gustaf Edwin  
1913-  
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Hamilton M.  
Birch (5.4)

JOHNSON, Harold Parker  
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Harry A.  
1892-  
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Henry R.  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

JOHNSON, Herbert Frederick [Johnny]  
1884-1966  
Father of F. M. Johnson. Founded the firm of H. F. Johnson and was a professional philatelist for the whole of his life. A contemporary and close friend of Fred. J. Melville, he
became a lifelong supporter of the Junior Philatelic Society. (Now the National Philatelic Society.)

APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 28th January 1905, Volume 10, pp.201-?

The Stamp Lover, October/November 1916, Volume 39, Issues 5/6, Front cover & p.76.


JOHNSON, Iver E.
Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, Dr. Iver R. 1876-1937
A tireless worker and recruiter for both the Chicago Philatelic Society and the American Philatelic Society in the early decades of the 20th century. As a collector, he specialised in the United States, Chile and Scandinavia.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, J. F. 1854-1903
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, pp.32-33.

JOHNSON, R.-Adm. Jesse Gearing 1895-
He joined the United States Navy in 1917 and became a career sailor and naval aviator, retiring with the rank of Rear Admiral. As a philatelist, he specialised in air mail stamps and flight covers.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
JOHNSON, John A. 1900-
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Capt. John J.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Dr. John Stafford 1888-1983
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

JOHNSON, Jon 1951/52-
An accountant by profession, he specialised in collecting perfins, particularly of Canada and Australia.

JOHNSON, Joseph 1882-

JOHNSON, Judy

JOHNSON, Kathryn J. 1961-
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1979, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.15.

JOHNSON, Leonard 1894-
Lindquist (1)
JOHNSON, M. L.
Freethy (1)

JOHNSON, Malcolm S.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JOHNSON, Marion L.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Dr. Nicholas
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under Rohloff.

JOHNSON, P. S.
Mekeel (4)

JOHNSON, Percy H.
1870-
Creeke (1)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

JOHNSON, Peter
Peter Johnson: The Travelling Post Office 1838-2004., British Philatelic Bulletin

JOHNSON, R. V.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JOHNSON, Rachel D.

JOHNSON, Ralph E.
1900-

JOHNSON, Raymond C.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Richard
A South African stamp dealer who purchased a major interest in the Swiss firm Filat AG
from Ingomar Walter in 2014.

JOHNSON, Robert Ian
1940-
Born in Bristol, UK, he was a solicitor and notary by profession. He first became interested in
stamps in 1946, buying the Aden States Victory sets. His collecting interests moved from stamps to postal history when he purchased a lot of pre-stamp covers. In 2014, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, p.10.

JOHNSON, Robert R. 1928-2010
His library was sold through Nutmeg Stamp Sales in October 2005.

JOHNSON, Stafford
See Dr. John Stafford Johnson.

JOHNSON, Sune 1908-1987

JOHNSON, Thurston
Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, W.
Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, Wilfred E.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

JOHNSON, Dr. William
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Purves.

JOHNSON, William Allen 1856-1931

JOHNSTON, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Bach.

JOHNSTON, Albert B. -1995
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
JOHNSTON, Bryan
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JOHNSTON, E. Wainwright
Lindquist (1) 1896-

JOHNSTON, Guy
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSTON, H. A.
Creeke (1)

JOHNSTON, Henry Freeborn
Lindquist (1) 1890-

JOHNSTON, John
Creeke (1)

JOHNSTON, John T.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSTON, Wm. Stuart
Lindquist (1) 1909-

JOHNSTONE, Albert B.
-1995
He used the pseudonym Jack la Roche when writing letters to Stamp Collecting in 1981. It was derived from his family name, Jack being commonly used for those named John and la Roche being French for stone.
Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1) Listed as Albert R. Johnstone.

JOHNSTONE, D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JOHNSTONE, Dr. Donald B.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1969, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.7.

JOHNSTONE, Stuart
APRL (1)

JOLIVEAU, Maurice

1551
JOLLIFFE, William 1851-1927

JOLLIFFE & FLINT
See Bournemouth Stamp Auctions.

JOLLY, Max W. 1889-1975

JOLLY, Reginald
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JOLY, ?
Creeke (1)

JONAS, Albert 1927-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

JONAS, Alfred
Maassen (2)

JONAS, Henry
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JONAS, Maurice
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

JONAS, Roland Percy 1908
Bateman (1)

JONES, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JONES, A. A.
A stamp dealer, established in Herrin, IL, USA, in 1913 or 1914.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.98.

JONES, A. Melvin
Manager of the Excelsior Stamp Company.

JONES, Alan Randall
He used the pseudonym Observer when writing the Overseas Viewpoint column for the Philatelic Magazine from 1980 until the magazine ceased publication.
JONES, Albert I. -1956
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)

JONES, Albert Lloyd
He advertised philatelic papers for sale in 1900. (The Collector, 20th February 1900, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.103.)
Creeke (1)

JONES, Alfred E.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JONES, Allan Donald
APRL (2) United States (Listed as A. D. Jones – Allen Donald)

JONES, Arthur E. -2000

JONES, B. H.
Creeke (1)

JONES, Barry
Creeke (1)

JONES, Benjamin Howell -1913
Creeke (1)
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1913, Whole number 14, p.16.

JONES, Bertram Gordon 1872-1957
Also found as B. Gordon-Jones. Father of Eric Gordon-Jones. An early dealer in India, who introduced stamp auctions into the country.
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1) Listed under Gordon Jones, B.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 30th September 1911, Volume 17, p.129.

JONES, Beryl
Although she was not a collector, she attended meetings of the Urmston Philatelic Society with her husband. One evening in the absence of the Secretary through illness, she was persuaded to take notes. Following the death of the Secretary she took over the position. She went on to write Part 3 of the Society’s history and supervised its dissolution in 2010. She holds the Society’s records. (Private communication with Beryl Jones, October 2010.)


JONES, Bryan A.

JONES, C. G.
Morgan (22)

JONES, Mrs C. Gwyn
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JONES, C. K. 1841/42-1895
Founder of C. K. Jones & Company of Ardwick, Manchester, later changed to Steinau, Jones & Company.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The London Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 4, p.79.

JONES, C. T.
Lindquist (1)

JONES, Carl E. 1896-
Lindquist (1)

JONES, Chas. F.
Lindquist (1)

JONES, Chas. Sidney 1917-
Lindquist (1)

JONES, Christine
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JONES, David

JONES, David H. 1915-
Bateman (1)

JONES, Dennis C. 1946-
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1977, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.15.

JONES, Mrs E. Lansing
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**JONES, Edward Russell** -1916
A salesman with the S. S. White Dental Manufacturing Company of Philadelphia, he was a serious collector of antique bottles and china as well as stamps.
Creeke (1)

**JONES, Ephraim Bertie** 1868-1938
Born in Ohio, he moved to Iowa in 1875. His early working life was spent as a farmer for fourteen years, after which he joined the United States Post Office where he remained until his retirement.

He started to collect stamps in 1883 and soon began to collect the literature of the hobby, specialising in periodicals. In 1894, he purchased the library, duplicates and back stock of *The Collector* from the publisher, R. M. Miller. He sold his library of 22,900 philatelic publications to Hiram E. Deats in 1895. He requested wants lists and offered to send his in return in 1897. (The Jersey Philatelist, January 1897, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.3]().) He advertised to exchange literature in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4]().) He also dealt in philatelic periodicals at the end of the 19th century, together with James A. Cook, under the name Cook & Jones. In 1907, he advertised for philatelic literature in *Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular* (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86).

He produced two check-lists of periodicals, one covering the United States and Canada and the other Great Britain and Colonies. At one time he was editor of the *Clipper* and the *Philatelic Inter-Ocean*, both particularly aimed at literature collectors.
Creeke (1)
The Collector, April 1894, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.520.
Hickson’s Monthly Magazine, October 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.

**JONES, Lt. Eric Gordon** 1897-1917
Son of Bertram Gordon Jones. He was killed in action in France.
Creeke (1)

**JONES, Evan T.** -1960
The manager of the stamp dealing company, Fred Hagen, of Sydney, Australia, he purchased the stock and goodwill of the company in 1925.

**JONES, F. B.**
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
JONES, Francis George -2009
He began his working life as a ship’s engineer and worked for many years at the Gloucester Aircraft Company and Vickers Armstrong before entering academia as a lecturer around the time of his marriage. As a stamp collector, he was interested in airmails and had a thematic collection of bridges as a link to his work in the Civil Engineering Department of Middlesex University. He was President of the National Philatelic Society from 1996 to 2002.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Lover, August 2009, Volume 101, Issue 4, p.85 & 86.

JONES, Frank H.
Lindquist (1)

JONES, Geraint
See Richard Geraint Jones.

JONES, Gilbert A.

JONES, Gilbert E.
Creeke (1)

JONES, H. Geoffrev
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JONES, Mrs Hella
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

JONES, Herbert C. 1899-
Lindquist (1)

JONES, Horace C.
Alias used by Ferdinand Stahl Jr.

JONES, Howard

JONES, Howard M. 1876-
Lindquist (1)

JONES, J. D.
Creeke (1)

JONES, Jarvis M.
Creeke (1)
JONES, Jed  
Pseudonym used by Stephen Gottheil Rich.

JONES, John F.  
Founded the John F. Jones company.

JONES, John Maxwell  
Professionally, he worked in international sales and marketing as well as management consultancy before buying a country store and settling down. He collected Great Britain from an early age and added Scandinavian stamps when he worked in Sweden.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
   Cross Post, 1995, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.27.

JONES, John Paul  
Creeke (1)

JONES, John William  
An early stamp collector who began to collect in 1867 but sold most of his better items to Thomas K. Tapling when his father became ill. In 1882, he took up collecting again, buying at auction and selling unwanted items. In this way, he drifted into stamp dealing, joining Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in 1891 as manager of their new shop in the Strand, London. He died on the 25th of September 1935.
   Bacon (1)  
   Creeke (1)  
   Harris (1)  
   Harris (2)  
   Maassen (2)  
   Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  
   Philatelic Record, April 1900, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.95-96 & portrait.  
   The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, pp.76-77.  

JONES, Joseph W.  
Lindquist (1)  
1879-

JONES, L. M.  
Lindquist (1)  
1894-

JONES, Dr. Lauder W.  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Roosevelt.

JONES, Mrs Lester  
Lindquist (1)

JONES, Lionel  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

JONES, Miss Mabelle F.  
Creeke (1)
**JONES, Rev. Melville C.**
Alias used by Ferdinand Stahl Jr.

**JONES, Neil**
- 1954/55-

**JONES, Neville**
- 2003-
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

**JONES, Newton C.**
- 1905-
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)

**JONES, Paul**
- 2003-
APRL (1) Listed under Ireland.

**JONES, R.**
- 1905-
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**JONES, Richard Geraint**
- 2004-
Birch (5.4)
The BPF Handbook 1988, p.11.

**JONES, Robert**
- 1904-1974
He was a member of staff at Linn’s Stamp News from 1957.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**JONES, Robert L.**
- 1905-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**JONES, Rosemary**

**JONES, Roy V.**
Livingstone (1)

**JONES, Shirley**
- 1994-
By profession she was an architect, graduating from Sydney University in 1950. Her collecting interests were very wide including paintings and castles on stamps as well as New Zealand and Pacific Islands. She was a long-time volunteer working for the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club.

**JONES, Theo S.**
- 1996-
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Kent Post, December 1996, Volume 24, Issue 4, p.3.

**JONES, Thomas Wickham**
1847-1929
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

**JONES, W. A.**
1920-
Bateman (1)

**JONES, W. P.**
Owner of the South Coast Stamp Company which went bankrupt in 1897.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1897, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.112.

**JONES, Mrs Walter**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**JONES, Walter C.**
1900-
Lindquist (1)

**JONES, William**
APRL (2) United States

**JONES, William Andrew**
1912-
Lindquist (1)

**JONG, Harry de**
The former owner of the Minkus Stamp & Publishing Company and associate of the World Wide Philatelic Agency Inc. He was expelled from the American Stamp Dealer’s Association in 1990 for violations of the Code of Ethics and By-laws.

**JONG, Marcel de**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under De Jong.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under De Jong.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under De Jong.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under De Jong.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under De Jong.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under De Jong.

**JONG-KOO, Lee**
1932-
Springbett (1)

**JONGE, August de**
1833-1899
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)  

**JONGEJAN, Fleur**  

**JONGEJAN-VERMEULEN, Marjan**  

**JONGH, F. de**  
South African Stamp Study Circle.

**JONGH, Willem J. de**  
Kuhn (3)  
Zeitschrift für Klassische Russland-Philatelie = Journal of Classical Russian Philately,  

**JONGHE, Vcte. Jules de**  
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1958, Whole number 93, p.18.

**JONKERS, Dr. Gerrit Hendrik [Benje]**  
1915-1998  
A long-time South African stamp dealer.  
APRL (1) Also listed under J.U.  
Gomm (1)  
Meiring (1)  
Meiring (2)  

**JONS, Marx**  
1896-1977  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**JONSEN, Daniël**  
1947-  
Delbeke (1)  
Delbeke (2)  
Delbeke (3)  
Delbeke (5)

**JONYNAS, Vytautas Kazys**  
1907-  
A Lithuanian-born designer of German stamps.  

**JOOS, J. A. M.**  
1959-  

**JOPLIN, George A.**  
A nineteenth century American collector who had a large library of philatelic periodicals. He advertised to exchange duplicate papers in the Philatelic Literature Collector of March 1897 (number 8, p.[6]).
JORDAN, August 1885-1969
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, July 1969, Whole number 85, p.32.

JORDAN, H. -1950
Maassen (2)

JORDAN, Jean 1890/91-1966
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

JORDAN, Phil
American stamp designer.
Linn’s Stamp News, 9th December 2013, Volume 86, p.8.

JORDAN, Richard B.
APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States

JORDAN Jr., William 1897-1938
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.863. (*1878)

JORDENS, Julien P. J. 1901-1988
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.91-92.
Delbeke (5)

JØRGENSEN, Axel
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JØRGENSEN, Carl Erling 1930-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JØRGENSEN, Mrs Ellen
Lindquist (1)

JØRGENSEN, Frank Banke 1961-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JØRGENSEN, Heino 1938-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JØRGENSEN, Jens Peter
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JØRGENSEN, Jørgen 1944-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Philatelic, July 2015, Whole number 147, pp.20-21.

Jørgensen, Lars
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA ’89/IPHILA ’89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.032.

Jørgensen, Martin
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jørgensen, Poul Jørgen
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jørgensen, Preben
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jørgensen, René Kejlskov
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Kejlskov Jørgensen.

Joris, Cornelius
His name can also be found as Cornelio.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Jorjorian, Grace
Lindquist (1)

Jory, Samuel
Creeke (1)

Josa, Archd. F. P. L.
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
JOSEFSSON, Hugo
Dahlvig (1)

JOSELIN, J. E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

JOSEPH, Dr.
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

JOSEPH, Dr. J. (Isidore)
Maassen (2)

JOSEPH, Madam
Wife of a London, UK dealer. She produced many forged cancellers.

JOSEPH, Benje
Meiring (2)
-1998

JOSEPH, Geoff
Meiring (1)
-1991

JOSEPH, Sir Maxwell
An inveterate collector and multi-millionaire, he spent twenty years purchasing every worthwhile Cape of Good Hope triangular that came on the market. His collection of between 8,000 and 10,000 specimens was sold in 1982 by Sotheby’s.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

JOSEPH, N.
Lindquist (1)
1877-

JOSEPH EDER COMPANY
Founded in Hamden, CN, USA, by Joseph Eder. Following his death, the family continued to run the business.

JOSEPH LESSEL ASSOCIATES
Founded in Great Neck, NY, USA. Part of North Shore Stamp Exchange.

JOSEPH MULÉ Jr. STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1970 by Joseph Mulé Jr.

JOSEPHSON, L.
-1940
JOSLOW, M. Jacob 1898-
Lindquist (1)

JOST, L. M.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

JOSTEN, Henry
APRL (1) Listed under Archie B. Joyner.

JOUBERT, Jean Ferdinand
See under Jean Ferdinand Baptiste Joubert de la Ferté.

JOURDAIN, Col. Henry Francis Newdigate 1872-1968

JOURDAN, Vincent R. 1909-
Bateman (1)

JOURNEAUX, Stan
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JOUVENET, Georges H. 1895-1985
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members --,

JOWETT, Percy
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JOWETT, Rodney G.

JOYCE, Charlotte C.
Lindquist (1)

JOYCE, Eugene
APRL (1)

JOYCE, Marvin Bernard
Lindquist (1)

JOYCE, Morton Dean [Mort] 1900-1989
A specialist in the revenue stamps of the United States. He purchased the Dr. Clarence W. Brazer collection of Essays and Proofs from his widow keeping it intact until its sale in 1990. He acquired the Butler and Carpenter letter books from Hiram E. Deats and bequeathed them to the Smithsonian Institution.
APRL (1)
Freethy (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (5)


**JOYCE, R. F.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**JOYCE, Robert J.**
The Revealer, Fall 2003, Volume 53, Issue 2, pp.27 & 35.

**JOYNER, Archie B.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**JOYNSON-HICKS, Sir William**
Creeke (1)

**JOYNT, Dr. Noble**
Creeke (1)

**JOYNT, William Russell Lane** 1855-1921
Generally known as **W. R. Lane Joynt**, accounting for so many people hyphenating his name. A barrister by profession, he began to collect stamps in 1869 and eventually specialised in Great Britain, some of the Colonies and the United States.

Albemarle (2) Listed under **Layne-Joyn**.
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1) Listed under **Lane-Joyn**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1) Listed under **Lane-Joyn**.
Harris (2) Listed under **Layn-Joyn**.
Schofield (1) Listed under **Lane-Joyn**.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, April 1902, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.45-46.
The Philatelic Record, January 1908, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.8 & portrait.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 24th December 1921, Volume 27, p.413.

**JOZIK, Alex William** 1908-
Lindquist (1)

**JUCHERT, Bernd** 1954-
JUDAICA SALES REG’D
Founded in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1978. Owned or managed by Isidore Baum.

JUDAS, Morris
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JUDD, Alan Frederick
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JUDD, Col. M. Hubert -1973

JUDD, William
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

JUDKINS, Levi A.
Creeke (1)

JUDY, Rev. Clayton 1876-
Lindquist (1)

JUER, Ewy
Birch (5.4)

JUHL, Mögens -1993
He was sent to Sydney, Australia as the Danish Consul and decided to stay.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
The Royal Sydney Times, June 1993, Whole number 11, p.4.

JUHRING, John C.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Doolittle.

JUL, Kresten 1946-2007
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JULÍNÉS, Francisco
**JULLIEN, Pierre**  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

**JULSEN, Frank W.**  

**JUNCK, Fritz**  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, July 1936, Volume 16, Issue 7, pp.39 & 44.

**JUNG Jr., Jo Ro**  
A notable early American perfin collector.  

**JUNG, Dr. Peter**  
1895-1936  

**JUNG, Reinhold**  

**JUNG, W.**  

**JUNGHENN, Emil**  
1955-2003  
Maassen (2)

**JUNGJOHANN, Heinz-Erwin**  
1929-  
A specialist in the philately of Poland.  
Hellrigl (1)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.49.  
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.84.  

**JÚNIOR, António Joaquim Corrêa**  
Machado (1)

**JUNIOR II**
Pseudonym used by Roberta Diena.

**JUNIPER COVERS Ltd.**  
Founded by hugh V. Feldman.

**JUNK, D.**  
Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.

**JUNK, Prof. Rudolf**  
1912/13  
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.  
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

**JUNKER, D. J. A. Theodor**  
1886-1969  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

**JUNO STAMPS**  

**JUPP, E. W. S.**  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)

**JURA**  
Pseudonym used by Dr. Joachim R. Frank.

**JURE, Charles C.**  
Lindquist (1)

**JURGENS, Adrian Albert**  
1886-1953  
Often called Boy Jurgens owing to the practical jokes he was prone to pull. He only became interested in stamps in 1921 following an accident that left him partially crippled. He soon became an expert on the philately of South Africa and published some of the standard books on the region. In 1952, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. It subsequently became known that he had forged certain stamps. Robson Lowe was said to have refused to sign the book because the keepers would not remove Jurgens’ name, although Lowe denied this story.  
Stamp Collecting, 31st July 1953, p?  
Stamp Collecting, 14th April 1952, p?  
Birch (5.4)  
Butler (1)  
Gomm (1)  
Meiring (1)  
Robertson (1)
Tyler (2)
The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.279.

**JURGENS, Barbara**
Meiring (1)

**JÜRGENS, Woldemar**
1843-1921
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3) Includes a second entry on page 366.

**JURION, Maurice-Albert**
1880-1940

**JURISICH, Mark A.**
APRL (2) New Zealand

**JURKEWITZ, Bernd**
Maassen (2)

**JURY, Heather**
Wife of Len Jury.

**JURY, Len**
Husband of Heather Jury. Founded Len Jury Ltd.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**JUSTICE, Lieut. V. B.**
Pseudonym used by Cleve Scott.

**JUTSUM, William Alfred**
1854-
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

**JUTTEAU, Bernard**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**JUUL, Knud**
1912-2007
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**JUVARA, Tommaso Aloysio**
1808/09-1875
Died on the 29th May 1875.
K. Roberto C. Eaton

K., S.
Pseudonym used by the same person who used Repandunensis.

K. & M. DUFFY (HOLDINGS) Pty. Ltd.

K. BILESKI Ltd.
Founded in Canada by Kasimir Bileski.

K. C. GILLAND
Founded in Portland, OR, USA in 1978. Owned or managed by Charles Gillespie.

K. HOLTON
The trading name of Arthur Alexander.

K. WADSWORTH
Founded in Manchester, UK in 1976 by Keith Wadsworth.

KA. Cassim Dawood Ka
See Cassim Dawood Kaka.

KA. H. D. Ka
His name is also found as H. D. Kaka. Younger brother of Cassim Dawood Kaka.
Warren (1)

KAABER, Henning
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KAAS, Joseph
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Crocker.

KABE
Founded in 1917 by Paul Koch and a Herr Bein as Koch & Bein. Koch was forced to sell the company in the nineteen thirties. In 1948 Koch formed Leuchtturm Albenverlag which acquired KaBe in 1997.
Philatelie, July 1992, Whole number 204, p.19.

KABELL, Aage Nicolai
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) *1902

KACHELHOFER, C. E.
Meiring (1)

**KACZMARCZYK, Dr. A.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**KADEL, Ferdinand**
Maassen (2)

**KADINOPOULOS, S.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**KAELHELR, Ferdinand**
Maassen (2)

**KAESS, Dr. Andrew J.**
Lindquist (1)

**KAESTLIN, Georges Henri**

**KAFKA, Francis John**
Lindquist (1)

**KAGAL, Sri Anant N.**

**KAGANSON, Sam**
1914-2000
A member of the Royal Philatelic Society of Cape Town from 1937 until his death in 2000, at which time he was Honorary Life President.
Meiring (2)

**KAGLER, Sven**

**KÄHÄRI, Heikki**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**KAHLER, Roland I.**
Lindquist (1)

**KAHLER, Dr. Hugo V.**
1878-
Lindquist (1)

**KÄHLER, Wilhelm**
1902-1980
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series,
KAHN, Martin S.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under A. Alvin.

KAHN, Serge
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KAHN, Sidney
Lindquist (1)

KAHN, Simon S.
Died 5th August 1986.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., September 1986, Whole number 11, p.4.

KAHN, Yoon-Hong
A Korean philatelist who formed a major collection of the classic issues of Korea. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1996.
Butler (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Also listed under Yoon-Hong Khan.

KAHRS, Jürgen
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

KAI, Yüan Shih
Creeke (1)

KAIB, Rev. Daniel J.
Lindquist (1)

KAIFER, Louis Bernard
Freethy (1)

1892-

1869-

1893-
**KAINZ, Dr. Christine**
1927-
Maassen (2)

**KAIRIES, Udo**
1931-
Maassen (2)

**KAISER**
Pseudonym thought to have been used by **John Duggan**.

**KAISER, Hermann**
Alias used by **Richard P. H. Wolle**.

**KAISER, John Bovnton**
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1953, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.3 & 5.

**KAISER, Pierre**
1956-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.188.

**KAISER, Slavomir**
1924-1985
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**KAISER, Wilhelm**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

**KAKA, Cassim Dawood**
1906?-1946?
His name may have been Ka Ka. Brother of **H. D. Ka Ka**.
Warren (1)

**KAKA, H. D.**
See **H. D. Ka Ka**.

**KAKKERI, Umesh**
Rainbow Stamp News, May 2011, Whole number 41, p.[14].
KALB, Ervin Fredrick  
APRL (1)  

KALCKHOFF, Dr. Franz Andreas Anton  
1860-1955  
He used the pseudonyms ff. F. Andreas, Franz Andreas and Franziskus. The last three are derived from his first and second names. Franziskus was used in Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal when he wrote the Berlin Letter.

He began collecting stamps in 1868. In the 1880s, he became editor of the Illustrier tes Briefmarken Zeitung. When the library of the Berliner Philatelisten-Club von 1888 was destroyed during the Second World War, he donated his personal library to the Society. The library was known as the Privy Councillor Kalckhoff Memorial Library.

A major interest was postal stationery and he published extensively on the subject including editing that section of the Senf catalogue.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Kalckhoff, in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Armstrong (1)  
Bacon (1)  
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)  
Butler (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Hille (1)  
Kreuzer (1)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  

Das Postwertzeichen, November 1930, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.49.  
Die Postmarke, 14th November 1930, Volume 12, Whole number 227.  
Stamps, 3rd March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.297.  
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, November 1950, New series Issue 10, pp.217-221 & Table 27.  
Sammler-Express, 15th March 1955, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.95. (Available as Philat. Trans. 54.)  


**Hans Meyer**: Die Philatelie im “Dritten Reich”: die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945., Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.269-270.


**KALDOR, Ivan** 1932-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**KALE, V. G.**
See Kale Brothers.

**KALE BROTHERS**
Warren (1)

**KALFAS, Anastasios [Tasos]**

**KALINCHAK, Michael**
Lindquist (1)

**KALIS, Karl** 1960-
Feld- und Zensurpost 1914-1918 – Rundbrief, December 2003, Whole number 75, pp.5-6.

**KALKOWSKY, Kurt** 1916-

**KALL, Eduard** 1914-1995

**KALLA, Henry A.**
Lindquist (1)

**KALLEDSØ, Hans Aage** 1948-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
KALLENBERG, Berthold

KALLIR, Otto
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KALLISH, Edward
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KALMAR, Prof. Alexander

KALMS, Sir Stanley
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

KALP, Jeffrey
The Revenue Journal, June 2012, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.5.

KALSE, H. F.
Creeke (1)

KALUSKI, Janusz
Stamp Lover, December 2003, Volume 95, p.163.

KAMFFER, Dr. H. J. Gerhard

KAMIGATA
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

KAMLER, Heinrich Ritter von

KAMMERMEIER, Rudolf
Maassen (2)

KAMMOLHEZ, Erwin

1576
KAMNITZER, Dr. H.

Maassen (2)

KANAI, Hiroyuki

1925-2012

He used the pseudonym Fellow of the RPSL when his collections of Ceylon and Trinidad were sold through Harmers in 1984 and Runeberg when his collection of Finland was sold through Corinphila in 1992.

APRL (1)
Butler (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
The FIAP Journal, 1993/1, Whole number 14, p.6.
Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, p.23.

KANAKARIS, Alex

1956-

KANDER, S. C.

Birch (5.4)

KANDER, Steven

1945/46-

Joined Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in 1964 and was appointed a Director in 1975. When he left Gibbons, he set up as a consultant and represented Joseph Hackney at the PM literature sale.

Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KANDIAH, Dr. Alfred Rajasingam

1905/06-1995

Flash, June 1996, Whole number 56, p.16.

KANDRA, Stephen J.

1913-

Lindquist (1)

KANE, Allen R.


KANE, Carl E

-2009
Of East Dennis, MA, USA. Purchased the periodicals remaining from Deats’ Library. Purchased the bulk of the H. E. Harris Library when they liquidated their stock and left Boston. (Private communication, Carl E. Kane, 1996)


KANE, Ed. R.
A young man who attempted to defraud stamp dealers in the United States in about 1890, using the aliases John Borgeson, P. A. Nelson, J. C. Borgeson, Jr., and the Union Stamp Company.

The Rhode Island Philatelist, October 1890, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.75-76.

KANE, William
He was appointed Director of David Feldman Ltd. of Dublin in 1975.

Bateman (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KANE, William Henry
Creeke (1)

KANN, E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KANSAI, Mitul
An Indian philatelist who published the e-zine Global Express from 2010.


KANT, M. D.
Creeke (1)

KANTNER, Harry H.
1873/74-
Editor of the Pennsylvania Philatelist.
Creeke (1)

KANTOR, Alvin R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KAPADIA, C. B.
Warren (1)

KAPAUYHA, A.
Birch (5.4)

KAPELrud, Ingolf
1943-
A Norwegian philatelist who spent his life working in the telecommunications field.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
KAPILOFF, B.
Lindquist (1)

KAPILOFF, Dr. Leonard
1915-1993
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (5)

KAPLAN, Dr. Alec
1898-1963
A South African philatelist and numismatist who was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1948.
Butler (1)
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1) Listed in both parts.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Robertson (1)

KAPLAN, Brigitte
Cross (1)

KAPLAN, Frank Philip
1910-
Lindquist (1)

KAPLAN, Nachum
1935-

KAPLAN, Seymour
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KAPLAN, Sol
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Faulstich.

KAPLAN, Warren
Owned or managed Tipex Inc.

KAPNER, Don Joseph
1912-
Lindquist (1)

KAPP, Georg
1924-

**KAPS, Frank J.**  
Lindquist (1)

**KAPTEIN, M. J. J.**  
-1988  

**KAPUR, H? N?**  
Warren (1)

**KARAIVANOFF, Petko V.**  
1874-  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

**KARAMITSOS, Argyris**  
Founded the firm of *Argirios Karamitsos.*  

**KARÁSEK, Jan**  
1927-  
Hellrigl (1)  
Maassen (2)  

**KARATZAS, Takis**  
1943-  
Hellrigl (1)  

**KARDOSCH, Dr. Velizar M.**  
1939-2013  
A philatelist of Serbian descent, living in Switzerland. A dentist by profession, he specialised in the philately and postal history of Serbia. He died on the 19th August 2013.  
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole Number 9, p.181.

**KAREL, Eduard**  
1861-1961  

**KAREN, Dr. Benjamin**  
Lindquist (1)
KAREN, Michael M.
Founded the Michael M. Karen Company.

KARG, Dr. Michael
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

KARGE, Hellmut
Maassen (2)

KARK, Dr. W.
South African Stamp Study Circle.

KARL PFANKUCH & Co.
Founded in Brunswick, Germany in 1919.
Philatelie, November 2009, Volume 61, Whole Number 389, p.66.

KARLEN, Harvey M.
1918-2008
He was a professor of political science for over forty years at the Chicago City College, New York NYU, USA. An expert in Chicago postal history, he authored ten books and over a hundred articles on the subject.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 24th March 2008, Volume 81, p.3.

KARLSSON, Sven-Olof
1938-
FH-Nytt, March 1967, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.28.

KARMAN, Hans

KARN, Irvin H.
1886-
Lindquist (1)

KARPINSKI, Fritz
-2010
Philatelie, July 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 397, p.70.

KARPOV, Anatoli Jewgenjewitsch
1951-
A Russian chess Grand Master, his first name is generally westernised to Anatoly.
Maassen (2)
Stamp magazine, June 2001, Volume 67, Issue 6, pp.84-86.

KARPOVSKY, Itamar
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
KARR, James Stuart 1920/21-2002

KARRER Jr., Robert J
APRL (2) United States

KARSAY, Sándor 1947-1998

KARSH, Youssuf 1908-
Born 1908. A Canadian photographer of the famous, whose portrait style is marked by pose and lighting. The study used for 1965 stamps and projecting the image of the “British bulldog” is probably the best known portrait of Churchill worldwide. A creator of a veritable photographic Who’s Who of the 20th century, prints of statesmen, writers, artists and scientists have been donated by Karsh to the National Portrait Gallery in London.

KARSTEN, Norman M. 1904-
Lindquist (1)

KASDORF, Harry E.
Lindquist (1)

KASIMIR, Luigi 1881-1964
Husband of Tana Kasimir. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein., Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

KASIMIR, Tana 1887-
Wife of Luigi Kasimir. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein., Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

KASLIWAL, Gulab Chand
Signet, July 1987, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.3.

KASOLONSKI, Karl
Creeke (1)

KASPER, Bodo 1943-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KASSANDRA
Pseudonym used by Stavros Andreadis.

KASTEIN, Jan Arnold 1875/76-1958

KASTLER, Henri 1863-1957
A French philatelist who died at the age of 95 whilst he was President of the Académie de Philatélie.
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1958, Whole number 93, p.18.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

KÄSTNER, Matthias
Weichelstrasse 53, D-41366 Schwalmtal-Waldneil, Germany. Advertised for literature in 1996 and offered to send a Wants List of literature on request.

KATCHER, Heinz Ludwig 1922-2009
He was born in Austria and was on the last train carrying Jewish children refugees to leave the country before its union with Germany, ending up in England where he was brought up by foster parents. He founded The Amateur Collector Ltd. and specialised in the stamps and postal history of Switzerland.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

KATHIARA, Mainak

KATKE, Max -1929
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KATS, J. C. P. -1917
Postzegelvereeniging “Breda”. Died 23rd September 1917.

KATSUMASA, Watanabe 1937-
Philately in Japan, 1999, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.16.

KATTAU, Fredinand L. 1909-
Lindquist (1)

KATURIC, Tomo
KATZ, August
Maassen (2)

KATZ, George
Son of Dr. Jaroslav Katz.

KATZ, Dr. Jaroslav -1988
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., March 1988, Whole number 20, p.[3].

KATZ, Louis
Maassen (2)

KATZ, Mano 1894/95-1960
A Czech stamp dealer since 1919, who fled to England when the Germans invaded his country. His wife and son were trapped and did not survive the War. He re-established himself in London as Alpha Stamps Ltd. and then from late 1949 or early 1950, under his own name. He married his secretary and assistant and she continued the business after his death.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 10th March 1950, Volume 54, Issue 5, p.103.

KATZ, Dr. William A.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KATZENBERGER, George Anthony 1867-
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1894, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.117.

KATZMAN, A. Harold
Lindquist (1)

KAUB, Verne P.
Lindquist (1)

KAUDER, Dr. Warren G.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KAUFHOLD, Holger 1964/65-
KAUFMAN, Peter  
Bateman (1)

KAUFMAN, Wilfred C.  
Lindquist (1)

KAUFFMANN, George [or G.]  
Pseudonym used by Georg Wende.

KAUFMANN, Hans-Joachim  
Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelier), June 1988, Whole number 14, p.1.

KAUFMANN, John W.  
1941-1988  
Husband of Patricia A. Kaufmann. Founder of John W. Kaufmann Inc.  
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2014, Whole number 83, p.50.

KAUFMANN, Nick  
IPHV Courier, June 1935, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.151.

KAUFMANN, Patricia [Trish] A.  
1947-  
Born Patricia A. Cozad, she married Brian Green in 1966. Following their divorce, she married John W. Kaufmann. Following his death, she married Capt. Darryl Boyer.

Known as Patty until about 1973 when she altered her given name to Trish. In 1970, she became joint editor of The Confederate Philatelist, together with her then husband Brian Green.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under Mrs Patricia A. Green.  
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.4.  
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2011, Whole number 48, p.76.  
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2014, Whole Number 77, p.76.  
American Philatelist, August 2015, Volume 129, Issue 8, p.745.  
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.[87].  
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 2, Whole number 196, p.3.

KAUFMANN, Robert G.  
Founder of the Robert G. Kaufmann company

KAUFMANN, Trish  
Traded in conjunction with Stephen Osborne as Osborne/Kaufmann.

KAUHANEN, Risto Matti  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
KAUL, Walter -1955

KAUP, Rev. Felix F. 1879-1940
Born in Germany, he emigrated to the United States.
Lindquist (1)

KAUSCH, Oskar 1848-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st March 1890, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.81-83.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th April 1891, Volume 6, Issue 7, pp.53-54.

KAUTANIS, Vasilios
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Swarts.

KAVAN, Bedřich 1921/22-1988

KAVANAGH, John D. 1935-2003
An Australian philatelist who was a pharmacist by profession.
Philas News, June 2003, Whole Number 125, p.25.

KAVANAGH, Joseph A. 1881-
Lindquist (1)

KAVARNIK, Emil
Creeke (1)

KAWAR, Akram
APRL (1)

KAWAR, Elias
APRL (1)

KAWAR PHILATELIC ENTERPRISES
Founded in Appleton, WI, USA in 1978. Formerly of Jerusalem, Israel.

KAWLATH, Erhard
Zimmer (1)
KAY, Alexander Berridge 1879-1945
Partner in Bridger & Kay. His main interest was fiscals and his collection of British Colonial revenue stamps was presented to the British Museum by Miss Nora Kay and Mr. F. R. Kay and is now in the British Library.
  Albemarle (2)
  Crane (1)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)
  Livingstone (1)
  Schofield (1)
  The Times, 8th December 1944, (Deaths column).

KAY, Duncan
  APRL (1)
  Creeke (1)

KAY, John 1850-1931
A prominent Detroit jeweller and founder-member of the Detroit Philatelic Society.
  Creeke (1)
  Heath (1)
  William Butler (1a)
  William Butler (2)
  Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1932, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.66.
  Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1932, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.140.

KAY, John L. 1917-1999

KAY, Mildred A.
  Lindquist (1)

KAY, Mitchell C. 1886-
  Bateman (1)

KAYE, Bertram
  Morgan (20)
  Morgan (21)

KAYE, Grace Gordon 1898-2000
Wife of Hugh Gordon Kaye.
  Livingstone (1)
  Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

KAYE, Hugh Gordon -1961
Husband of Grace Gordon Kaye.
  APRL (1)
  Harris (16)
  Harris (17)
  Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**KAYELLO, Ranzi**
A Lebanese stamp designer.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**KAYES**
A library was sold by *Sylvester Colby* under this name in 1962. According to *Stanley Bierman*, it consisted of the unsold lots from *Colby’s* previous literature sales which had, remarkably, mostly belonged to persons whose name began with the letter *K*: William Charles Kennett; Ralph Archibald Kimble; William R. King; Roland King-Farlow and Harry Myron Konwiser.

**KAYFETZ, Paul**
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under *Clough*.

**KAYNS, Jacob**
Lindquist (1)

**KAYSER, Friedrich**
Pseudonym used by Friedrich Wilhelm Barth.

**KAYSER, Mrs Irene E.**
Lindquist (1)

**KAYSER, Werner**
Maassen (2)

**KAYSNER, Kurt**
Maassen (2)

**KEACH, Raymond Harry**
With *Doris Green*, he founded the Belgian Congo Study Circle in 1951, serving in most official positions over the following fifty years.
Bateman (1)

**KEALLY, Capt. James M.**
APRL (1)

**KEANE, Fred W. L.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
NPS Letter, November 1978, Whole number 10, p.3.
NPS Letter, February 1979, Whole number 11, p.4.

**KEARNES, Mark**
1957-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KEARNEY, Patrick 1919-1994
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Warren (1)

KEARNS, Francis
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KEARNS Jr., James 1920-
Lindquist (1)

KEARNS, Marie L.
Lindquist (1)

KEARNS, Seamus
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

KEARNS-PRESTON, Rev. D. A.
Lindquist (1)

KEARSLEY, Bryan

KEATING, E. R.
Creeke (1)

KEATING, Gerardine van
See Gerardine van Urk.

KEATING, Paul H. 1897-
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 12th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.307-308.

KEATOR, Alfred Decker 1886-
Lindquist (1)

KEDIA, O. P.
Rainbow Stamp News, December 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 72, n.pp. [pp.18-23].

KEE, John Edw. 1896-
Lindquist (1)

KEECH, Dr. Hayden G.
His library was sold by Longley Auctions in 2001.
APRL (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth Year - Death Year</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KEECH, John Roland</td>
<td>1870-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Elmer E. Alhouse:     |                          | *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America* 1896,
|                       |                          | The International Philatelist, April 1896, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.3-4 & Photograph. |
| KEEFER, Paul W.       |                          |                                                                             |
| KEEHN, O. H.          |                          |                                                                             |
| KEELEN, Edward Carroll| 1891-                    |                                                                             |
| KEELER, John E.       | 1929/30-1965            | A specialist in the stamps of Great Britain and Hong Kong.                  |
| KEELER, Dr. John W.   |                          |                                                                             |
| KEELER, Marshall L.   | 1882-                    |                                                                             |
| KEELER, Richard Hall  | 1905-                    |                                                                             |
| KEELEY, A. W.         | 1901-                    |                                                                             |
| KEELEY, J. E.         |                          |                                                                             |
|                       |                          | Negus (2) See Appendix 3.                                                   |
| KEELEDING, J. R.      |                          |                                                                             |
| KEEEN, Col. John Fred | 1881-                    |                                                                             |
|                       |                          | William Butler (2)                                                          |
|                       |                          | William Butler (2a)                                                         |
| KEENLEY, Susan Dorothea|                          |                                                                             |
|                       |                          | Lindquist (1)                                                              |
| KEENLYSIDE, John S.   |                          |                                                                             |
| KEEP, Clifford H.     |                          |                                                                             |
KEES, H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

He became a full-time dealer in 1967, concentrating on Great Britain and offering a new issues service. He sold the business to Jim Bond in 1983 but continued to deal in a small way in airgraphs and similar ephemera.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
List 176., E. H. Keeton, King’s Lynn, UK, n.pp. [p.1.]

KEFFER, Harry B. 1905-
Lindquist (1)

KEFFER, John Leroy 1906-
Lindquist (1)

KEFI, Adel
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KEGEL, Günter 1926/27-1988
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, May 1988, Whole number 179, p.21.

KEHR, Ernest Anthony 1911-1986
Born in Switzerland on the 10th September 1911, his family emigrated to the United States shortly after his birth. He spent his life as a journalist, writing stamp columns for many years. In 1964, he founded the (International) Philatelic Press Club. He died on the 13th November 1986 in New York City.

His file of clippings, comprising twenty-six filing cabinets and several cartons of unfiled material, was obtained by the American Philatelic Research Library in 1987 and is known as the Ernest A. Kehr Clipping File.
APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Cotta.
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Ernest A. Kehr: The Romance of Stamp Collecting., Thomas Y. Crowell, New York, NY, USA, 1947, Back cover and rear inside flap of the dust jacket.
National Philatelic Museum, Philosophy of Collecting, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.72-73.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 22nd June 1957, Volume 64, Issue 17 p.519.
Scott’s Monthly Stamp Journal, January 1977, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.5.
Stamp Collector, 19th November 1986, p.?
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 1987, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.41-42.

KEIGHTLEY, Walter A. 1897-1991
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
American Philatelist, January 2011, Volume 125, Issue 1, pp.64 & 66.

KEILBACH, Frank E. 1866-1901
Creeke (1)

KEIM, Shuster Boraef
Creeke (1)

KEIMEL, Heinrich
Maassen (2)

KEISER, Glenn W. 1904-
Lindquist (1)

KEISER, Gustav 1854-
Founded the firm of G. Keiser & Zoon.
Section 6510, pp.10-15, Filateliie Informatief., Netherlands.

KEISER & ZOON
See G. Keiser & Zoon.

KEITER, William Blakely 1912-
Lindquist (1)
KEIZOH, Obuchi  1937-2000

KELEMEN, Ferenc  1932/33-1991

KELLAR, Jacob
Creeke (1)

KELLEHER, Daniel F.  1886-1971
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Lindquist (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.

KELLEHER, J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KELLER, Christian
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KELLER, Mrs E. V.
Creeke (1)

KELLER, Erhard
Maassen (2)

KELLER, Eugen
Maassen (2)

KELLER, Dr. F. A.  1878-
Lindquist (1)

KELLER, Helen
Wife of Peter G. Keller. For over twenty years, she was the Executive Secretary of the American Stamp Dealers Association (ASDA) and transformed it into a professional trade
association which is recognised worldwide.


**KELLER, Jacob [Jake]**
Heath (1)

**KELLER, John**
He stole stamps from *Shelley Stamps* in London, UK.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 11th May 1972, Volume 118, p.503.

**KELLER, Lloyd F.**
Lindquist (1)

**KELLER, Madeline**
Creeke (1)

**KELLER, Marcellin**


**KELLER, Paul**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Handford.

**KELLER, Peter G.**

APS (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1895)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2014, Whole number 84, p.8.

**KELLER, William**
Second husband of Mary Card. Director of H. R. Harmer.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 17th February 1977, p.?

**KELLER, William R.**
Creeke (1)

**KELLER, Zdislaw**
Birch (5.4)

**KELLER & COMPANY STAMPS Inc.**
Founded at 65 Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA.

**KELLER-EHRLI, Franz**
-1971
KELLERMAN, Aloyse F. 1903-
Lindquist (1)

KELLERMANN, Kim
Owned or managed the Rasdale Stamp Company.

KELLEY, Clinton H. 1979-

KELLEY, Edward de Z. 1874-
Creeke (1)

KELLEY, Mike 1939-

KELLEY, Nicholas
APRL (1)

KELLEY, Peter 1930-1981
A schoolmaster by profession, working in London and the Falkland Islands before settling in Alderney in the Channel Islands. An enthusiastic collector since his schooldays, he was particularly interested in Cinderellas and locals. Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KELLEY, William A.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KELLOCK, Ian
Having spent twenty years with Robson Lowe, he joined Cavendish Philatelic Auctions in 1992. An expert on British line engraved stamps and with a good knowledge of the larger, former British Colonies.

KELLOG, Mrs Helen Louise
See Mrs Louise W. Kellog.

KELLOG, Mrs Louise W.
1878-ca. 1951
Born Helen Louise Williams. She traded under her married name from West Hartford, CT, USA.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.45.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.53-54.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.


KELLOGG, Lee A. 1892-
Lindquist (1)

KELLOGG, Miner Kilbourne
Creeke (1)

KELLOW, Geoffrey Neil 1953-
The Australian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Australian Stamp Collector, June 1991, Issue 1, pp.8-10.
The Courier, July 2009, Whole Number 47, p.3.
Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 180, pp.4-5.

KELLS, Joe
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

KELLY, David H. 1938-
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1977, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.15.

KELLY, Denwood 1913-
An important student of American local stamps. When he disposed of his collection, he gave his library and research notes to the Baltimore Philatelic Society. In 1997, the Society began to publish his notes.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KELLY Jr., Frank R. 1889-
Lindquist (1)

KELLY, Gene -2003

KELLY, George M. D.
APRL (1)
KELLY, Henry J.
Lindquist (1)

KELLY, Mary S.
Lindquist (1)

KELLY, Paul A.
1915-
Lindquist (1)

KELLY, Peter
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KELLY, Raymond John
-1927
Born in Melbourne, Australia, he trained as a draftsman. From 1949 to 1958, he lived in Papua and joined the Papuan Philatelic Society. He edited their journal, PPS Stamp News, from 1955 to 1957 and 1963 to 1971. His specialised collections of Papuan stamps and postal history have won international gold medals on several occasions. On returning to Australia, he became involved in organised philately, locally, nationally and internationally.


KELLY, Robert Sneed
Lindquist (1)

KELLY, Sam
-1983
Meiring (1)

KELLY, Simon R. A.

KELLY, William P.
1880/81-1906
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 20, p.47.

KELSEY, Douglas Aden
A well-known specialist in Postal History, he was Executive Director of the Western Postal History Museum from 1987.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Rohloff.
The Heliograph, Summer 1987, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.27.
KELSON, A.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KEMENES, Frigyes 1924/25-1992

KEMENY, Milton M. 1909-
   Lindquist (1)

KEMM, Theodore
   APRL (1)
   Lindquist (1)

KEMP, C. G.
   APRL (1)

KEMP, Sidney Arthur 1878-
   Creeke (1)
   Harris (2) Listed as Sidney Augustus Kemp.
   Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 9th May 1914, Volume 20, p.61.

KEMPE, Lothar
   Maassen (2)

KEMPER, Dr. R. J.
   Creeke (1)

KEMPF, Norman W. 1895-
   Lindquist (1)

KEMPSTER, Robert
   Cross (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

KENDALL, B. F.
   Creeke (1)

KENDALL, Charles F.
   Lindquist (1)

KENDALL, D. Homer
   His library was sold by David G. Phillips in 1991.
   APRL (2) United States

KENDALL, Harry A. -1961

KENDALL, Herbert E. 1867-
   Lindquist (1)
KENDALL, O.
   Creeke (1)

KENDALL, Theodore
   Creeke (1)

KENDALL, Thomas
   Owned or managed Chandler-Kendall Auctions Inc.

KENDALL, Walter A.
   Lindquist (1)

KENDERDINE, Mrs Emily Howard
   1859-1943
   Wife of J. Kenderdine of New Zealand. She specialised in the stamps of New Zealand and some of the Pacific islands.

KENDERDINE, J.
   Husband of Emily Howard Kenderdine.

KENDRICK, L. R.
   Lindquist (1)

KENKEL, J. F.
   Lindquist (1)

KENNAST, W.
   Creeke (1)

KENNEDY, Cheryl
   A British actress and television presenter by profession.
   Telegraph Weekend Magazine.

KENNEDY, Craig
   Lindquist (1)

KENNEDY, D. D.
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

KENNEDY, Edward Charles
   See under Thomas Charles Kennedy.

KENNEDY, Mrs Emma B.
   Lindquist (1)

KENNEDY, Francis
   Pseudonym used by Kenneth F. Chapman.

KENNEDY, Frank L.
   1891/92-1969
KENNEDY, Gardner F.  
Creeke (1)

KENNEDY, Gardner R.  
1876-  
He began collecting as a boy but in 1892 became a dealer. Two years later he entered the employment of the New England Stamp Company. A short time later, he left to join Frank P. Brown.  
Creeke (1)  
The Perforator, July 1897, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.33.  
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, pp.99-100.

KENNEDY, H.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KENNEDY, Herbert Stanley  
The proprietor of Mission Stamp Exports of Dublin, Eire, he was sentenced to three and a half years imprisonment at Liverpool, UK for trading whilst an undischarged bankrupt.  
Stamp Collecting, 14th February 1964, Volume 101, Issue 24, p.847.

KENNEDY, Jimmy  
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.43.

KENNEDY, Leslie  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
The The Philatelic Trader, 18th November 1966, Volume 70, Issue 23, p.571.

KENNEDY, Lilian  
Wife of Robert James Kennedy.

KENNEDY, Otway Prior  
1890-  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)

KENNEDY, Robert James  
1911-1992  
Husband of Lilian Kennedy. Born in Scotland, he migrated to Australia with his family in 1955. He established himself as a stamp dealer in a departmental store.  

KENNEDY, Thomas Charles  
1942/43-  
Also known as Edward Charles Kennedy. In 1968, he was sentenced to three months imprisonment for breaking into a number of London stamp shops. These included: City Stamp Shop; Pinner Stamp Shop; London Stamp Company; J. A. L. Franks; Martin
Simon and George Manners.

KENNEDY, W. L. -1970
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

KENNEDY, Wm. Robert 1894-
Lindquist (1)

KENNELM
Pseudonym used by Philip Mathias Wolsieffer.

KENNETH L. RICE
Founded in West Palm Beach, FL, USA in 1967.

KENNETT Jr., William Charles 1881-
His library was sold by Sylvester Colby in 1953. The catalogue includes a brief introduction to Kennett.
Lindquist (1)

KENNEY, Fred H. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

KENNIE, Gerald P. -1974
Killed whilst crossing the road.
Vorläufer, October 1974, Whole number 12, p.1.

KENNY, Finbar B.
General Manager of J. & H. Stollow. Set up as Kenny International Corporation in New York, NY, USA and specialised in advising Governments on matters relating to the issuing of stamps and coins for collectors. He is often associated with the Frederick T. Small collection of which he was the curator.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Small.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KENT, David A. 1941-
An extensive writer with over 2,000 articles to his credit. In the 1950s he edited The Confederate Stamp Alliance. He became a staff writer for Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News in 1991, later becoming Associate Editor. In the 1990s, he became editor of the Military Postal History Society Bulletin. For more than twenty-five years, he wrote a stamp column for the Hartford (CT) Courant.
KENT, Ernest 1904/05-1996
Born in Austria, he left for England in 1939. He had a keen interest in the stamps of Great Britain and the Commonwealth and ran a shop Met Stamps Co., in Edgeware Road, London. Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

KENT, John H. -1966

KENTFIELD, Graham
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

KENTISH POSTAL AUCTIONS
Founded in the UK by Duncan Purves.

KENTON, Joe
Donated his library to the Collectors Club of Kansas City to establish their library.

KENTON, Philip John
A postal history specialising in early international mails to and from Latin America.
Livingstone (1)

KENTON STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Kansas City, MO, USA in 1969 by Mr. Kenton.

KENTZEN, Charles
Creeke (1)

KENWARD, William
Creeke (1)

KENWORTH, Theodore H. 1895-
Lindquist (1)

KENWORTHY Jr., Joseph Miller
Lindquist (1)

KENYON, Alonzo F. 1901-1969

KENYON, Brewster Cox
Used the alias Kenyon Brewster Cox when dealing in forged stamps.
Creeke (1)
Tyler (2)

KENYON, Sidney B.
Morgan (18)

KENYON, Stewart S.
Owned or managed Wright Philatelics Ltd.

KEPHART, George W.
Collector’s Blue Book, December 1913, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.

KEPLER, Franz Michaelowitsch 1821-1908
Designer of the first Russian stamps.
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (2)

KEPPEL, Adrian 1934/35-
Dutch by birth, he lived in England and was a translator by profession. He specialised in the
Queen Wilhelmina issues of the Netherlands.

KERACHER, C. M.
Morgan (22)

KERCKHOVEN, Alphonse Louis van den 1872-1938
Born in Boston, he was the owner of a local telephone company in Bethel, ME, USA.

KERIN, Carol

KERKHOVE, Diane

KERKOW, Harry A. 1892-
Lindquist (1)

KERLÉ, Dr. Karl 1869-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KERN, Mrs Charles W.
Lindquist (1)

KERN, Eugen 1897/98-1968
KERN, Herbert 1912-
    Maassen (1)
    Maassen (2)

KERN, Jerry 1940-
    Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KERN, Ortwin 1941/42-1998
    Maassen (1)
    Maassen (2)

KERN Jr., Robert 1920-
    Lindquist (1)

KERN, Franklin L. 1856-
    A printer by profession, he was one of the founders of The Virginia Philatelist but withdrew from the partnership owing to a lack of time.
    McMaster (1)
    The Virginia Philatelist, January 1898, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.77.

KERN, Franklin N.
    Creeke (1)

KERR, Allan
    Huys-Berlingin (1)

KERR, Rev. D. W. 1864-
    Lindquist (1)

KERR, H. W.
    Creeke (1)

KERR, J. D.
    Harris (14)
    Harris (15)
    Harris (16)
    Harris (17)

KERR, Mary Elizabeth 1902-
    Lindquist (1)

KERR, Willis Holmes 1880-
    Creeke (1)
    Lindquist (1)
    William Butler (2)

KERR & LANHAM
    Founded in the UK.
    Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.,
    The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.78.
KERRIDGE, Nick
The Stamp Lover, August 2017, Volume 109, Issue 4, p.103.

KERRISON, A. G.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

KERSHAW, Louis James
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

KERSLAKE, Barrie
New Milton Advertiser and Lymington Times, 3rd July 2004, p.?

KERSTING, H. Albert
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KERYIJH, Jean
Creeke (1)

KESSELSTATT, Graf
Maassen (2)

KESSLER, A. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KESSLER, Fred W. 1904-1963
He was born in Germany and emigrated to the United States in 1920. Philately was initially only a hobby but it grew into a business and he became one of the foremost air mail dealers in America. In the 1930s he was a pioneer of rocket mails.
Cross (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KESSLER, Günter

KESSLER, Reuben Martin
Lindquist (1)

1605
KESSLER, Robert
Partner in Gerlach & Kessler.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

KESSLER Jr., William H.
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.20.

KESTEREN, ? van
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as van Kesteren.

KESTERTON, Maj. H. P.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Stamp Weekly, 20th November 1969, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.6

KETCH, Florence
APRL (1)

KETCHERSON, H. F.
Creeke (1)

KETCHUM, Harold V.
1885/86-1907
Creeke (1)

KETELHODT, Nikolaus frieherr von
Zimmer (1)

KETHRO, C. E.
-1946/47
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

KETHRO, William E. C.
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KETTIGER, Juan
Cross (1)

KETTLE, F. Bentley
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KETTLE, W. H.
Harris (12.3)

KETTNER, Betty
Wife of Kurt Kettner.

KETTNER, Heinz 1919/20-1971
Brother of Kurt Kettner. He came to the UK from Vienna, Austria in 1938 with his brother Kurt. They set up the International Stamp Company Ltd. Following his death, the business was continued by Kurt and his wife Betty.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KETTNER, Kurt
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KEUR, Willem E.
Lindquist (1)

KEY-ABERG, H. M. L. M.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

KEYES, Bertrand B. 1864-
A professional musician, he began to collect stamps as a boy but gave it up when he left school. Whilst travelling from place to place as a musician, he met others who collected stamps and this led him to resuscitate his early collection.
Creeke (1)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, February 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.12.

KEYFETZ, Paul
APRL (2) Gibraltar

KEYNES, Dr. J. N. -1949
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KEYSER, Consul Sixten 1856-
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

KEystone STAMP & COIN COMPANY
Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA, in 1907 by Herbert von Seggern.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.48.

KEystone STAMP AUCTIONS
Pittsburgh, PA, USA. **David Coogle** was the owner or manager in 1993.


**KHALASTCHY, Freddy** 1957-
Born into a Jewish family in Iraq, they were forced to leave owing to persecution by the Saddam Hussain regime. Fortunately, the family managed to bring his stamp collection when they moved to London. He specialised in the stamps of Iraq to 1973, the year of his departure.


**KHAN, Taidje**
Pseudonym used by **Yul Brynner**.

**KCHARASCH, Samuel**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**KHIN, Daw K. Khin**
Warren (1)

**KHIN, Khoo Boon**
Also known as **U Boon Khin** and **U Kyaw**.
Warren (1)

**KHIN, U Boon**
See Khoo Boon Khin.

**KHO, U Sein**
Warren (1)

**KHOO, C. C.**
Warren (1)

**KHORSHID, Samad**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**KHUDOLYİ, Valentina**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

**KIBBE, Charles Griffith** 1872-
Lindquist (1)

**KIDD, Dr. A. E.**
Livingstone (1)  
Scottish Philatelists (1)  

**KIDD, Cyril** 1912-1996
KIDD, Dr. George Claude
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

KIDD, Terence
Founded the Terence Kidd company.

KIDD, Thomas J. B.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

KIDDER, Henry A. 1852-
Lindquist (1)

KIDDER, Kent H. 1906-
Lindquist (1)

KIDDELE, Charles Henry 1940-
Brother of Francis Edgar Kiddle. He is probably the greatest authority on poster stamps in the world, having a collection of over 300,000 of them and publishing more than twenty volumes dealing with them.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KIDDLE, Francis Edgar 1942-2015
23rd July 1942 – 21st October 2015. Brother of Charles Henry Kiddle. A staunch supporter of organised philately in the UK, he has held important posts in many philatelic organisations, including being President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1994-96, Chairman of the Cinderella Stamp Club from 1991-2005 and Chairman of the British Philatelic Trust from 1996-2005. He formed a wide range of collections but is best known as a collector of Cinderellas and Poster Stamps. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1995. An important author on the subject of Cinderella philately, he was invited to sign the Maurice Williams Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists in 2007.

When the Royal Aircraft Establishment (RAE) Philatelic Society closed, he purchased most of the books in their library. He also purchased Henry Tester’s library of Cinderella publications. His unwanted and duplicate literature was packed into 30 boxes and was sold by HH Sales in June 2001. Following his death, his library was transferred to the Royal Philatelic Society London for them to take what books they needed.
Butler (3)
Delbeke (5)
Hellrigl (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2009, Whole Number 32, p.76.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2012, Volume 91, Issue 1, p.12.
Trinity Mirror Southern, 28th October 2015, p.? (Found online.)
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number 190, p.6.
The London Philatelist, December 2015, Volume 124, Whole number 462, pp.480-481.
Philatelic, December 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 462, p.61.
Stamp Lover, December 2015, Volume 107, Issue 6, p.?
Ferenc Barabás: In Fond Memory of Francis Edgar Kiddle, 23 July 1942-21 October 2015., Cellmed Invest, Budapest, Hungary, 2016, 59pp. (Published in an edition of 80 numbered copies. My copy is number 087.)
Cinderella Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.5.
FEPA News, January 2016, Whole number 28, p.56.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2016, Volume 95, Issue 1, p.4.
Il Collezionista, March 2016, Whole number 1055, p.23.
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2016, Whole number 149, p.10.
A Selection of Papers and Lectures Presented at Congress by Francis Kiddle., The Francis Kiddle Congress Collection 1 July – 31 October 2016, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2016, 19pp. (Including the single page guide to the exhibition.)

**KIDSTON, Walter Nelson**

Lindquist (1)

1900-

**KIEFABER, W. H.**

APRL (1)

1914-

**KIEFER, Alfred K.**

Creeke (1)

1914-

**KIEFER, Ray E.**

Lindquist (1)
KIEFNER, David N.

KIEHNLE, Ferd.
    Maassen (2)

KIEL, Johann
    1910/11-1974
    Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, October 1974, Whole number 32, p.8.

KIENITZ, Martin Bo
    1945-
    Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KIENLEIN, Kevin
    1959/60-
    A Canadian composer, singer and musician, he specialises in perfins but also has some traditional collections, but only in used condition.

KIEPE, Dr. Hans-Juergen
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KIEPURA, William

KIESEL, Max
    1915-2007
    Died on the 2nd September 2007.
    Maassen (1)
    Maassen (2)
    Philateli, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.69.

KIESENBAUER, Karl
    Maassen (2)

KIESSLING, Arno E.
    -1934

KIGGEN, Joop
    1908-2006

KIKLES, B. M.
    Creeke (1)

KILBANE, Jim
    A collector since the mid-1970s and a member of many organisation in the Denver, Colorado, area. His philatelic interests are the postal history of Colorado and Iowa.
    Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[4].
    Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.3.
KILBON, Rev. John Luther
Creeke (1)

KILBOURN, Raymond
1992

KILBOURNE II, Charles E.
APRL (1)

KILBOURNE, Lucy
APRL (1)

KILBY, Frederick William
Morgan (21)

KILCHER, Jacques
A chef by profession, he became interested in stamps in 1905.

KILEY, Doris C.
1913-
Lindquist (1)

KILFOILE, Chas. A.
Lindquist (1)

KILFOYLE, Jack A.
An Australian farmer, his property was about a million acres. A specialist in Australian
Commonwealth stamps.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KILGOUR, Jim

KILGUS, Paul Ernst
1905-
Lindquist (1)

KILISH, Ted
1983
Maple Leaves, April 1984, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.121.

KILLE, Gordon S. H.
1911-
Lindquist (1)

KILLEEN, A. T. [Tony]
1983

KILLICK, Miss Gertrude
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
KILLINGBECK, Bernice [Betty] 1991

KIM, Dong-Kwon 1923-2004
Flash, 2004, Whole number 87, p.23.

KIMBALL, E. W.
Creeke (1)

KIMBALL, Karl V.
Lindquist (1)

KIMBALL, Lawrence
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KIMBALL, Rev. Thatcher R. 1871-1927
William Butler (2)
Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.50.

KIMBER, Capt. F. E.
A draughtsman by trade, he served in the United States Army for 14 years before being compelled to leave having contracted tuberculosis. Unable to leave home to obtain regular work, he became a stamp dealer.
Philatelic Gossip, September 1917, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.20 & 23.

KIMBER, H. E.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Stewart.

KIMBERLING, Lena Faye 1913-
Lindquist (1)

KIMBLE, Col. Ralph Archibald 1893-1973
Kimble was a long-serving editor of The American Philatelist in two stints. Starting in 1936, he continued until October 1942 when he was recalled to active service. A civilian again, he took up the reigns in 1946 and continued until 1951.

He noted in 1941 that the American Philatelic Society did not have its own library owing to its not having a permanent headquarters and staff. Kimble had been built up his library over many years and it contained several thousand volumes, being fairly complete for the publications of Britain and the USA. In addition, he had created his own index file of some 100,000 references on all countries and all subjects. Accordingly, as an experiment, he indicated that he was willing to make his library available to Society members and produced a brief explanatory leaflet. (The American Philatelist, May 1941, Volume 54, Issue 8, pp.513-514 & June, Issue 9, p.580.)

Kimble sold his library to George T. Turner who sold the duplicates through Sylvester

1613
Colby in 3 sales in 1953, 1954 & 1955. The catalogue to Sale I contains a portrait of Kimble and a page of notes about him. The library listing typed on 10,000 slips of legal tissue was sold by Sylvester Colby in the Earl McCracken Library as Lot 11 for $32.50. Kimble’s subject index to articles appearing in the philatelic press from 1935 to 1950, which was largely serialised in the American Philatelist, is now in the National Postal Museum Library at the Smithsonian Institution.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Birch (5.4)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


Stamps, 29th October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.224.
Stamps, 24th June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 13, p.450.
The Philatelist, February 1940, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.131.

KIMMEL, A. MURL 1899-1976
The pseudonym A Western Gentleman was used when his library was sold by Leonard Hartmann in 1979. As a bibliophile, Kimmel was George Turner’s main competitor for literature. He sought rarity and quality but, unlike Turner, not necessarily everything.

APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KIMMEL, Kurt E.
See Kurt Kimmel-Lampart.

KIMMEL-LAMPART, Kurt E 1941-
Generally known as Kurt Kimmel.

Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KIMMENADE, F. G. M. A. van
APRL (1) Incorrectly listed under Geldrop.

KIMMENADE, Stephen van -2003
British Decimal Stamp Study Circle.

KIMMERLY, Ian
Founder and President of Ian Kimmerly Stamps.

KIMMICH Jr., Robert 1899-
Lindquist (1)

KIMONIDES, Andrew

KIMURA, Umejiro 1869-1927
A Japanese collector who was a mechanical engineer by profession. He edited Yuraku from its first issue.
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (2) Listed as Umejiro Kimuru
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KIN, William I.
Creeke (1)

KINARD, Francis 1961-
Delbeke (5)

KINCAID, John William 1918-
Lindquist (1)

KIND, Anny
Maassen (2)
KIND, Helmut
Maassen (2)

KINDELL, Wilfred James
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as Kindeel in error
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Listed as Wilfred A. Kindell in error.

KINDIG, Richard H.
Lindquist (1)

KINDLER, January

KINDLEY, David

KING, Adeline
See under her married name Adeline Gaston.

KING, Andrew

KING, Arthur
Pseudonym used by Kenneth R. Lake.

KING, B. L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KING, B. W.
Used the Aliases W. H. Cousins, E. B. Atwood & Henry H. Hartson when defrauding stamp dealers in USA in the early 1890s.
The New York Stamp, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp. 22-23.

KING, Beverly Sedgwick
1876-1935
He was an architect by profession. As a philatelist, he was a specialist on United States stamps and revenues. He died on the 16th of March 1935 in a motor accident, being struck by a car driven by a youth of 19.
APS (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1885)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
KING, Birth
Born on the 28th July 1942. Wife of Christopher Miles Bertram King.

KING, Cecil H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KING, Chas. Edw.
Lindquist (1)

KING, Charles Whitfield
1855-1930
Brother of Ernest George King. Father of Charles Whitfield King Jr. He suffered from hereditary deafness which struck him as a teenager. His hobby was the cultivation of orchids which he grew in glasshouses in his garden.

King began collecting at school and was encouraged when, as a junior clerk at Ipswich Docks, he saw a great variety of stamps on the sailors’ letters and parcels. Befriending sailors, he gained access to stamps from many lands and became an early (1869) stamp dealer working from his parent’s home in Ipswich, UK. In 1975, he left employment and became a full time stamp dealer. By 1876 he had outgrown his parent’s home and moved out. Within ten years, he was trading as Whitfield King & Company from purpose-built premises, opened in 1888 – which he claimed as the largest, purpose-built premises in the world entirely devoted to stamp collecting.

He built his home, Morpeth House, opposite his business premises. In the early 1890s he had his library papered entirely with 61,242 reprints, to his design which included the date 1892.

The Company published a popular catalogue The Standard Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of the World (which excluded minor varieties) from 1899 and printed albums based on it. His was the first British company to systematically import new issues from all parts of the world. President Roosevelt of the United States became an active subscriber. He executed all orders within 24 hours. An order from America for a million stamps was dispatched within 36 hours. His son carried on the business after his death and he in turn was succeeded by his son James Charles Whitfield King. The Company closed in 1963.

Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1) Listed under Whitfield King.
Meiring (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
T. Martin Wears: An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.,
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1892, Volume 2, pp.43-45 & portrait &
engraving of his premises.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, February 1897, Volume 19, Issue 2, pp.42-46.
The Stamp Collector, January 1904, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.8-9 & 11.
Stamp Trade Advertiser, September 1930, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.165.
The Philatelist, August 1944, Volume 10, Issue 11, p.224.

KING Jr., Charles Whitfield 1887-1944
Son of Charles Whitfield King. Father of James Charles Whitfield King. Brother-in-law of
F. B. Snell.
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) Listed under Whitfield King.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, p.64.
Harmer’s Stamp Hints, October 1944, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.62.

KING, Christopher Miles Bertram 1948-
Born on the 5th November 1948. Husband of Birtha King. In 2014, he was invited to sign the
Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2014.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, pp.10-11.

KING, D. Harlan 1875/76-

KING, Donald A. 1865/66-1934
Postmaster of Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada. He started collecting stamps in 1877 and in 1887

**KING, Edgar A.**
Creeke (1)

**KING, Emily**
Trading name used by Donald A. King.

**KING, Ernest George**

**KING, F. H.**
Probably Frederick Henry King.

**KING, Rev. Fr. A.**
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)

**KING, Francis**
APRL (1)

**KING, Frederick Henry**
Alias of Charles M. Seltz. See also F. H. King.

**KING, George E.**
Lindquist (1)

**KING, George James**
Brother of Reginald Charles King.

The following notes were found in the biographical files of James Negus, which were passed to me after the death of his brother Ronald. In order that Jim’s researches on the two King brothers are not lost to posterity, I have included them here more or less verbatim. Editorial changes have been made to correct errors, eliminate unnecessary abbreviations and facilitate understanding but have not altered the basic nature of the documents. In order for this special section to be recognised easily, it has been compiled using an indigo typeface.

**George James King & Reginald Charles King**
I wrote this page with the intention of submitting it to the Quarterly Bulletin of the British Postmark Society. However,
it was overtaken by events, both by the receipt of answers to my questions and by the publication of articles from other people. I do not expect, therefore, to publish this “Enquiry” note.

In the last couple of months it has become clear that numbers of us are interested in G. J. and R. C. King. As a contribution to circulating information, I periodically type Data Sheets. In these I follow my normal practice of simply noting information that comes my way, leaving till some later time the overall evaluation of what is then known. In these, I place comments of my own {between curly brackets} – James Negus

Revised 1st November 1996

Thousands of self-addressed covers exist, prepared by George J. King (GJK) and R. C. King (RCK) between at least 1911 and 1980, in which they appeared to be collecting one or more examples of every GB special postmark that was produced. This is so remarkable that I want to find first-hand data from anyone who actually knew these gentlemen, or has reliable information so that I can write the Kings’ biographies for publication.

Information so far to hand, whose authenticity I wish to confirm, is that GJK and RCK were unmarried brothers who shared a home together; that GJK was a Civil Servant who had a contact at the Post Office; that they wrote or published nothing about postmarks in their lifetimes; that they were never members of any philatelic society; and that dispersal of their huge collection of covers was handled by a dealer called Canning in 1985. GJK is said to have died in 1982; date of RCK’s death not known.

Specific questions are therefore as follows:

1. What were their full names and what was their relationship?
2. What were their exact dates of birth and death? Did they every marry? Are any relatives known?
3. What were their professions?
4. How did they know of forthcoming special postmarks in pre-Bureau days?
5. Who was the executor of their estate(s) and what is known in detail of how the collection reached the market?
6. What is the present whereabouts of George King’s archive of correspondence and memorabilia, auctioned by Sandafayre as Lot 277 in the Sale of 15th May 1996?
7. Did you ever meet either gentleman personally? If so, any recollections of them would be invaluable. They were said to be known to some current members of the Kingston upon Thames Philatelic Society, but enquiry there has so far not been fruitful.

Addresses:
To establish where they lived, the following earliest and latest addresses have been noted from covers seen:

**R. C. King**
35 Algiers Road, Lewisham, S.E. 15th October 1912 – 1st June 1933
42 Arundel Road, Kingston, Surrey 14th May 1946 – 2nd June 1976

**G. J. King**
35 Algiers Road, Lewisham, S.E. 31st May 1927 – 13th June 1932
42 Arundel Road, Kingston, Surrey 20th June 1935 – 4th February 1980

GJK was, however, briefly at 27 Ottways Lane, Ashtead, Surrey, 31st October 1964 – 29th April 1966, also 17th October 1968, with RCK remaining at Arundel Road, Kingston. The reason for this interlude is unknown.
GJK made use of Poste Restante addresses in the UK (1940, 1951 seen); Canada (1950); France (1956); and New Zealand (1957, 1958, 1964, 1969). It is not known if these corresponded to actual visits.

**DATA SHEET 1**

Mrs Julia Todd, Hon. Sec., Kingston upon Thames Philatelic Society 18.12.95
Answered enquiry about local newspapers:
*Kinston Guardian* and *Kingston Informer* are free sheets {unlikely to have been extant 1980}
Major local paper is *Surrey Comet*, 6 Claremont road, Surbiton, Surrey, tel. 0181-390-1669
{to contact for obits; mention of road accident}

Channel Island Stamp Co., Guernsey – [Auction catalogues]
GJK’s covers self-addressed to Arundel Road from Tristan da Cunha illustrated. Have Capetown Paquebots and/or Tristan cachets. Dates:
- **12th January 1938** Sale 126, 31.5.95, Lot 1200 Est. £25-35
- **16th February 1939** Sale 127, 30.6.95, Lot 1276 Est. £30-40
- **16th February 1939** Sale 124, 31.3.95, Lot 1284 Est. £30-40
- **9th May 1939** Sale 138, 31.5.96, Lot 1323 Est. £30-40

**British Postmark Society Packet 952, July 1995**

From Michael Goodman by phone 18.9.96
- **John Swanborough** is also researching G. J. King
- GJK’s source of information was the *P. O. Circular*
- A 1940 cover is addressed to GJK at the Ministry of Health, Blackpool. {Perhaps this was his Civil Service Dept?}
- Canning became bankrupt; covers acquired by P. H. Stamps, Seaford.
- Sale is on behalf of GJK’s nephew, who does not wish to be identified. {Nephew would imply a third brother or sister. Perhaps a cousin is meant?}
- **R. C. King** was GJK’s brother. A photo dated Palestine 1918 possibly shows RCK.
- **R. C. King** was on Committee of Hammersmith Philatelic Society 1970-71. {To check with Society. Is there confusion with Cecil H. King, obit Stamp Collecting 148/905?}
- One brother killed in road accident, other died soon after. {Latest cover dates fit: RCK 1976, GJK 1980}.
- Personal acquaintances: **Peter Rickenback; Susan Oliver, Keith? Waterhouse.** {To check with first two; Waterhouse not known to me. Will add Ken Forster, ¾ Stamp Magazine}

From John Holman 20.9.96
Check at St. Catherine’s House found:
- **George James King**, 42 Arundel Road, Kingston, died 9th February 1980
- Died intestate. Letters of administration to **Christopher John Howard King** (10 Rectory Road, London, SW13 9HH, and **David Howard King** (12 Glebe Road, Cheam, Surrey. {Addresses held} Estate £14,002.64, net £13,212.48.
- Several **George Kings** shown in death register January/March 1980. Most likely candidate’s death registered at Eastbourne with a date of birth 12th August 1898. The birth register showed George James King birth registered at Gloucester. Others born 1902, 1903 and 1914.
From [Paul Hayes] P. H. Stamps, Seaford
Sent his Sale Catalogue of 21.9.96 annotated:

➢ Please see inside Lots 400 onwards ref. Kings. We have been clearing Kings covers out for over 6 years and still more to come. {To contact for reminiscences}
➢ Two more Post Restante covers to GJK identifiable from illustrations:
  - Lot 366 15th September 1924 German Zeppelin cover to Poste Restante, Toronto, Canada. Redirected in manuscript to 33 [sic] Algiers Road, London, not in GJK’s hand
  - Lot 342 17th February 1927 Swiss Pestalozzi Flight cover, manuscript pencil address MR. GEO. J. KING/POSTE RESTANTE/…

DATA SHEET 2

From Michael Goodman 27.9.96
Artefacts sent to confirm phone call of 18.9.96:
Re R. C. King:
[1] Photocopy of photo of young man in uniform marked Probably R. C. King ca.1919
[4] Photocopy of part of Hammersmith Philatelic Society 1971 Programme Card, showing R. C. King as Committee member {also Miss S. Worsley, now Susan Oliver}.
[5] Photocopy of cds as “earliest addressed to King” {assumed RCK}. This is LEWISHAM, S.E. dated AU 11 11

Covering letter notes: Mrs Oliver went to RCK’s house in 1970s and remembers his material; she recalls displays given by RCK to Hammersmith Philatelic Society; she cannot identify the 1919 photo as RCK, but he was called-up and GJK spent his time writing for postal markings.

Re G. J. King:
[1] Original letter from His Majesty’s Eastern African Dependences Trade & Information Office, Royal Mail Building, Cockspur St., London S.W.1 dated 9th March 1931 to GJK at 35 Algiers Road, S.E.13, about trying to find some information, unspecified.
[3] Photocopy of cover with S.42 triangular postmark, thus unknown date, addressed to GJK at 12 Glebe Road, Cheam, Surrey {address of David Howard King}. Bears ½d KGVI dark green, so probably 1937-41.
[5] Photocopy of postcard (?) from Sutton Coldfield {F. J. Field?} postmarked 30 DEC 1940 with hand-written address of GJK as 8 Carlin Gate, Blackpool, Lancs.
[6] Photocopy of postcard from Cheltenham postmarked 22 FEB 1940 to GJK at:
A.G.D. 3B Cashier, Room 57, Minstry [sic] of Health, Norbreck Hydro, Blackpool. {A.G.D. = Accountant-General’s Dept?}

[7] Photocopy of invitation card to Stampex 1957, rubber-stamped Waltham Stamp Co. {i.e. Peter Rickenback}.

Covering letter notes GJK got P. O. Circulars and with his position at Ministry of Health, this probably helped to get his requests attended to.

From John Holman 1.10.96
Further research at St. Catherine’s House and Somerset House corrects earlier data:

➢ Death of GJK in February 1980 not registered until September quarter, so causing uncertainty of identification previously. Now confirmed: George James King born in Edmonton area of London, 23rd November 1895, died 9th February 1980. {i.e. aged 84}

➢ Brother Reginald Charles King, also of 42 Arundel Road, born 1891, registered at Highworth, near Swindon. Died 25th November 1981 {i.e. aged 90}. Probate not exceeding £25,000.

DATA SHEET 3

From John Holman 14.10.96
Noted in Royal Philatelic Society London display 10th October 1996 of British External Airmails by Alex Newall:

[1] Two GJK covers Poste Restante sent on early airmail flights


A September 1930 flying-boat cover Lisbon to Plymouth was also displayed addressed to Norman L. King, 73 Westborough, Scarborough. {Any relation to GJK?}

Article by Alan J. Howard, Oct. 1996

➢ This author, also researching the Kings, refers to abortive enquiry by Mr. Edmonds in British Postmark Society Quarterly Bulletin 1992. {Article not seen: pre-dates my British Postmark Society membership}

➢ Edmonds had reported cover to RCK at Lewisham, SE13, dated 1st June 1904 from East Ilsley (Newbury, Berks). {RCK would then be aged 13}.

➢ Alan Howard describes George J. King manuscript letter on notepaper embossed 35 Algiers Road, Lewisham, SE13, and dated 29th May 1930. It enquires about programme for Forthcoming review of the 2nd Rifle Brigade in Hyde Park. Reply on reverse of letter is dated 30.5.30, confirms event for 31st May, cover postmarked Winchester, Hants, 30th May. Author queries GJK’s connection with the Rifle Brigade.

➢ Dates of covers to Algiers Road, Arundel Road and Ottways Lane already extended by me – see “Biographical Enquiry” – except for pushing Algiers Road back to 1st June 1904.

➢ Author draws attention to Poste Restante covers, including one {no date given} to Victoria Station P. O. {See P. H. Stamps entry on Data Sheet 1}

From Ron Negus 18.7.96
Photocopy of GJK manuscript letter accompanying exhibit of Kent Agricultural Show postmarks seen at Canterbury Philatelic Society meeting May 1996. Letter from 35 Algiers Road, London, SE13, dated 15th July 1927, reads:
Dear Sir,

As I understand that a distinctive ‘Show-Ground’ postmark is in use at the Kent County Agricultural Show, I should be pleased if you would kindly oblige me by forwarding the four enclosed envelopes impressed as clearly as possible with such mark.

I should be pleased if you would also enclose the postmarked receipts in the envelope which I have left unsealed.

Thanking you in anticipation,

Yours faithfully

Geo. J. King

The envelopes are required for philatelic purposes”

This letter endorsed on reverse with strike of Pearson SE A134 [SHOW GROUND/SEVENOAKS KENT/16 JY 27 skeleton] and in manuscript: Dear Sir, 4 Rects enc. Hope they will do./Yours ? ? Thompson.

(My brother) Ron reports that covers were rubber-stamped with GJK’s name, 35 Algiers Road, London, S.E., to which 13 had been added in manuscript to the postal district. {Suggests this rubber-stamp pre-dates 1916, when London districts began being numbered} {Useful document establishing GJK’s handwriting and signature, also his method of approach}

Advertisement Aug 1996


WANTED. Late George J. King of Kingston. Reminiscences from anyone who knew this unique postmark collector or handled his estate would assist biographical research by: James Negus, Kitwalls, Milford-on-Sea, Hants SO41 0RJ.

DATA SHEET 4

From Ron Negus 25.10.96

Only two covers addressed to GJK are illustrated in Newall’s British External Airmails:

1. Page 216: First Flight London-Amsterdam, with backstamp Amsterdam 6.VII.1920; handwritten address Mr. Geo. J. King, Poste Restante, Amsterdam, Holland.

2. Page 135: British Mail for China, 4 JY 31; typed address Mr. Geo. J. King, Poste Restante, Nanking, China.

Article by Lunn & Tedds, Oct. 1996 {Courtesy Ray Haffner and Alan Howard}

Reference: Howard Lunn & Mal Tedds. “King of Kings (or the Greatest Collector)”.


From Gibbons Stamp Monthly November 1999, p.14:

Howard Lunn died 19.8.99

Founder & only Chairman, Postal Order Society, 1985

Authors show the lifetime obsession of George King for postmarks extended to retaining postal orders that showed a good or interesting date stamp. These benefit present day aficionados uniquely because of the immaculate condition, unfolded and uncreased, in which he preserved them.

Valuable biographical data on GJK is given, namely:

➢ Father was Charles Albert King, a mantle (“as in cloak”) warehouseman. Mother was born as Alice Stickells.

➢ George James King was born at 9 Elvendon Road, Southgate [North London] on 22nd November 1895. {Reported as 23rd November 1895 by John Holman, Data Sheet 2}. Birth recorded at Edmonton Registry Office.
Brother was **Reginald Charles King**, who later became another enthusiastic philatelist and a collector of jade.

**George** had elementary school education, with particular interest in history.

Became a boy messenger at Ministry of Health in 1909, i.e. aged 14; {ideal occupation to indulge his fascination with visiting post offices}.

Family home in 1907 was 35 Algiers Road, Lewisham [SE13]. Remained thus *for the next 26 years*. {i.e. till 1935; confirms my earliest date for Arundel Road locations – 20th January 1935 – in Biographical Enquiry Sheet}.

Article begins illustrating some of GJK’s postal orders. This issue shows two postmarked 7th and 8th November 1910 at London Chief Office, E.C.

**DATA SHEET 5**

**Article by Alan J. Howard**
Reproduces by permission, Lunn & Tedds article from *Postal Order News*, October 1996, summarised on Data Sheet 4.

Alan Howard adds further information (acknowledging Negus, Holman, Goodman from these Data Sheets: plus John Moy, Tim Everson, W. H. Legg and K. Downing). Advises me of error of transcription: at line 4 of page 18, his original script had referred to Reginald, not George, as aged 13. {There was a further copying error. GJK’s earliest Algiers Road date, submitted as 29.6.25, has been printed as 26.6.25}

Key Finding reported in this article concerns the accident to GJK which killed him:

- **Kingston Borough News**, 8th February 1980, reported *An 83 year old man is in a critical condition after being involved in an accident with a car at The Triangle in New Malden on Tuesday morning*. {this would be 5th February}

- **Surrey Comet**, 13th February 1980 reported: *Collision man dies, aged 83 – An 83 year old New Malden man who was seriously injured in a road accident on Tuesday night last week, died in Kingston Hospital on Saturday night* {i.e. 9th February }. *He was Mr. George King of Arundel Road, New Malden, who was knocked down by a car as he crossed Clarence Avenue, New Malden*. {GJK was actually 84 at his death}

Alan Howard prints a useful table to conclude his article, listing earliest and latest dates known so far for covers addressed to the King brothers. I reproduce this and add from these Data Sheets:

**Reginald Charles King**
- Born 25th March 1891
- Died 25th November 1981, aged 90
- 35 Algiers Road, Lewisham, SE
- 1st June 1904 to 1st June 1933
- 42 Arundel Road, Kingston, Surrey
- 14th May 1946 to 2nd June 1976

**George James King**
- Born 23rd November* 1895
- Died 9th February 1980, aged 84
- 35 Algiers Road, Lewisham, SE
- 29th June 1925 to 13th June 1932
- 42 Arundel Road, Kingston, Surrey
- 20th June 1935 to 4th February 1980

* per Holman (Data Sheet 2)

Also for GJK:
- ca.1937-40
- 12 Glebe Road, Cheam, Surrey
- 22nd February 1940
- Ministry of Health, Norbreck Hydro, Blackpool
- 17th December 1940 to 27th January 1941
- 8 Carlin Gate, Blackpool
- 31st October 1964 to 29th April 1966
- 27 Ottways Lane, Ashtead
- also 17th October 1968
DATA SHEET 6

Letter 9.5.97 & Article from Alan J. Howard
Information supplementing his first article {Data Sheet 5}

John Swanborough confirmed earliest letter to GJK is dated 20th May 1913 from Liverpool:

Sir,

In reply to your enquiry of yesterday’s date, I beg to inform you that it is intended to open a temporary post office at the Liverpool Exhibition.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,
F. Salisbury

A similar letter re the Yorkshire Agricultural Show, Bradford (22nd-24th July 1914) addressed to GJK and signed by the Bradford Postmaster 20th July 1914, reads:

There will be a temporary post office – a special obliterating date stamp will be used for registered letters and telegrams only.

These two indicate GJK himself initiated enquiries about special postal facilities, rather than his having inside information.

Howard Lunn communicated a New Zealand 6d postal order hand-stamped Wellington MO & SB 9 JUL 1912 with GJK’s name inserted. There is no counterfoil: GJK collected postal orders complete with counterfoil and in immaculate condition, so this probably annoyed him. If the cover transmitting the postal order is still extant, its 9th July 1912 date would be the earliest letter to GJK.

A postal order of 15th July 1911 has hand-stamp (Pearson SE71) Festival of Empire Imperial Exhibition, Crystal Palace, code 8. Explains why this code not seen previously, as confined to postal orders.

Bill Edmonds has a registered letter from the Secretary of the General Post Office to GJK answering a query on the British Army in Shangahi {date ?}

The British Postmark Society Quarterly Bulletin follows the above by reproducing Howard Lunn’s “King of Kings Part II” from Postal Order News {no reference given}. The 15th July 1911, code 8, postal order is illustrated plus another postmarked Kew Gardens 10th September 1913 (“probably the only surviving Postal Order of this period from Kew Gardens”).

Extra data in Lunn’s article is:


b) George King’s birthplace, 9 Elvendon Road, is now known to be in the Bowes Park area, south east of New Southgate, Postal address was Southgate.

c) Brothers moved from Lewisham to Kingston-upon-Thames about 1934, probably because of a family bereavement.

ARCHIVES

The following archives were held by Jim Negus in connection with the above Data Sheets and are now available in my biographical files:

Keith N. Downing
25th April 1996
Copy of letter from Jim Negus

Michael Goodman
12th September 1996
Letter from Michael Goodman
27th September 1996
Letter from Michael Goodman which includes various photocopies, including a photograph which is probably R. C. King in a military uniform. It included a letter to G. J. King from His
Majesty’s Eastern African Dependencies dated 9th March 1931.

30th September 1996
Copy of reply from Jim Negus

4th October 1996
Letter from Michael Goodman inviting Jim Negus to visit and see his holdings of King’s material.

Paul Hayes
September 1996
P.H. Stamps Ltd. auction catalogue dated 21st September 1996 with notes written on the cover by Paul Hayes regarding the King’s lots it contained.

John Holman
14th February 1997
Compliments slip from John Holman

Alan J. Howard
15th October 1996
Copy of letter from Jim Negus
29th October 1996
Letter from Alan Howard
2nd November 1996
Copy of reply from Jim Negus
19th January 1997
Letter from Alan Howard
17th March 1997
Letter from Alan Howard
9th May 1997
Letter from Alan Howard

Susan Oliver
15th March 1998
Copy of letter from Jim Negus
18th March 1998
Reply from Susan Oliver
20th March 1998
Jim Negus’ notes of a telephone conversation with Susan Oliver

Colin G. Peachey
13th August 1995
Copy of letter from Jim Negus
15th August 1995
Reply from Colin Peachey
16th August 1995
Copy of reply from Jim Negus
27th April 1996
Letter from Colin Peachey, enclosing a P.H. Stamps Ltd. auction catalogue cover.

Mrs Julia Todd
13th August 1995
Copy of letter from Jim Negus
21st August 1995
Reply from Julia Todd
29th November 1995
Further reply from Julia Todd
2nd December 1995
Copy of reply from Jim Negus
18th December 1995
Reply from Julia Todd

Livingstone (1)

KING, Gerald M.
Creator of Alice in Wonderland fantasy stamps.
Through the Pillar Box, July 1992, Volume 1, Issue 1.

KING, Gerald L. 1916-
Harris (14) (*1917)
Harris (15) (*1917)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (21)
KING, Harry E.  
Lindquist (1)

KING, Henry F. 1845-  
APRL (1)  
Extract from or prospectus for the sale of his collection, 2pp.

KING, James Charles Whitfield 1921-  
Son of Charles Whitfield King Jr.  

KING, J. E. S. 1891-1981  
Died on the 28th of February 1935.

KING, James J. T. X.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

KING, John  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

KING, P.  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)

KING, Reginald Charles 1891-1981  
Brother of George James King, q.v.

KING, Rollin Patterson 1914-  
Lindquist (1)

KING, Vi  
A pseudonym used when depositing a copy of a display of Norway in the American Philatelic Research Library.  
APRL (2) Norway

KING, Vince  

KING, W. F.  
Lindquist (1)

KING, William R. 1864-1949  
A noted bibliophile, he advertised that he would exchange literature (Webb’s Stamp Monthly, July 1912, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.) His library was sold by Sylvester Colby in 1950.  
APRL (1)  
Birch (5.4)  
Freethy (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.31-32.

KING, Willie

KING, Willis D.
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.96.

KING, Miss Yvonne
See under her married name Yvonne Wheatley.

KING-FARLOW, Roland 1907-1974
His library was sold by Sylvester Colby in 1953. The catalogue of which includes a brief biography.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

Scandinavian Contact, September 1974, Volume 8, p.23.

KING-SMITH, Beresford
Stamp Lover, January 1981, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.5.

KING-TENNISON, Henry Ernest Newcomen 1848-1896
In 1871, he succeeded his brother to become the 8th Earl of Kingston. He married Florence King-Tenison, an Irish heiress and adopted her family name. He took a seat in the House of Lords representing Irish affairs. He was an enthusiastic stamp collector specialising in Great Britain and some of the Colonies, joining the Philatelic Society, London in 1877. When Judge Philbrick resigned the Presidency of the Society in 1892, he was elected to the post and remained President until his death in Egypt in 1896.

The 8th Earl of Kingston was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who
would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the Earl, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1) Listed under Earl of Kingston.
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) Listed under Kingston.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under Kingston.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Kingston.
Schofield (1) Listed under Kingston.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 23rd January 1872.


The Philatelic Record, June 1890, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.109-112.
The London Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 2, pp.41-42.
The London Philatelist, October 1893, Volume 2, p.194.
The Philatelic Record, January 1894, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.23.
The London Philatelist, August 1894, Volume 3, p.192.
The London Philatelist, May 1895, Volume 4, p.140.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, January 1896, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.31.
The Philatelic Record, January 1896, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.13-14.
Alfred Smith & Son’s Monthly Circular, February 1896, Whole number 254, p.17.
The Boston Stamp Book, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.238.
The Philatelic Newsletter, March/April 1896, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.4.
The London Philatelist, November 1896, Volume 5, p.320.
Alfred Smith & Son’s Monthly Circular, December 1896, Whole number 264, p.147.
The London Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 6, p.15.
The Philatelic Record & Stamp News, January 1897, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.24-25


Stamps, 6th May 1933, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.189.


**KING-WAINWRIGHT, F.**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

**KINGDOM, George D.**

1903-


**KINGFORD, F. B.**

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

**KINGHORN, W. G.**

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

**KINGMA, Louis**

c. 1936-2005


**KINGSBURY, Charles W.**

Creeke (1)

**KINGSBURY Jr., Edw. J.**

1918-

Lindquist (1)
KINGSBURY, Robert T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KINGSTON, Earl of
See Henry Ernest Newcomen King-Tenison.

KINKEAD, William Lloyd
Lindquist (1)

KINKEL, Karl
Maassen (1)
-1970
Bundesnachrichten, April 1970, Whole number 88, p.2.

KINNEIR, Jock
1917-1994
British stamp designer.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1965, p.139.

KINNERSLEY, Roger
Pseudonym used by John Reginald Hooper.

KINNON, Alister

KINNS, H. E.
Harris (12.2)

KINNS, Dr. Phillip
Worked for Stanley Gibbons Ltd.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KINSCHOT, Jhr. C. Ph. L. van
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Record, December 1901, Volume 23, Issue 12, pp.292-293.

KINSELLA, E. P.

KINSEY, Edgar Gordon
Bateman (1)
1919-

KINSEY, J. Ingham
A lawyer by profession.

KINSKY, Alfons
Huys-Berlingin (1)
KINTORE, Earl of 1852-1930
Born on the 12th August 1852 as Algernon Keith-Falconer. He became the 9th Earl of Kintore on the death of his father in 1880. Died on the 3rd March 1930. He owned a 1d Post Office Mauritius on cover with a dated postmark.

KINZER, W. S.
Started his stamp business in Wooster, OH, USA in 1883.

KIPE Jr., Wilmer C. 1916-
Lindquist (1)

KIPLING, F. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KIPP, Heinz 1914/15-1981
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KIPP, Paul 1925-2009
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.57.

KIPP, Schwager 1914-1981

KIPSTUHL, J.
Lindquist (1)

KIRBY, Andrew J.
Creeke (1)

KIRBY, C. T.
Creeke (1)

KIRBY, David

KIRBY, J. Arthur 1883-
Lindquist (1)

KIRBY, Robert Stearns 1892-
Lindquist (1)

KIRCH, David R.
Pseudonym used by Serge L. Cuhat.

KIRCH, Walter H. 1898-
KIRCHGRABER, Robert B. 1918-
KIRCHHOFER, Hans
He used the pseudonym Ed. von Leman.
Maassen (2)
KIRCHHOFF, Ernst 1896-1976
KIRCHNER, Fritz
Son of Otto Kirchner. He followed in his father’s footsteps and built a magnificent collection of German-speaking countries.
Die Sammlung Fritz Kirchner (Teil 1): Antichi Stati Italiani., Corinphila Auktioner, Zurich, Switzerland, 12th June 2009, p.II.
KIRCHNER, G.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
KIRCHOFFER & CHAMPION
Founded in Geneva Switzerland by Adrien Champion and ? Kirchoffer.
KIRIK, Qued
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Cake.
KIRK, Alfred J. -1999
Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1)
KIRK, Ervant -1956
President of the New York Stamp Company at the time of his death.
KIRK, Isaac S.
Creeke (1)
KIRK, R.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Buxton.
KIRK, Tony -1996
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Lover, December 1990, Volume 82, Issue 6, p.166.
KIRKBY, C. T.
KIRKE, Nicholas M.
KIRKHAM, George P.
Warren (1)

KIRKHAM, John Bernard
Livingstone (1)

KIRKLAND, James Lee
Lindquist (1)

KIRKLAND, Merrell Robert
Lindquist (1)

KIRKLAND, Can. T. J.
Morgan (22)

KIRKMAN, Mrs Marian

KIRKPATRICK, A.
Harris (12.1)

KIRKPATRICK, A. Harold
Lindquist (1)

KIRKPATRICK, Richard Darrow
Lindquist (1)

KIRKPATRICK, S. J.
APRL (1)

KIRKPATRICK, Willard H.
Lindquist (1)

KIRKPATRICK, William Boyd
1859-
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

KIRKPATRICK, William Holden
Lindquist (1)

KIRKPATRICK & PEMBERTON
Founded in the UK as a partnership between William Boyd Kirkpatrick and Percival Loines Pemberton. The partnership was dissolved in 1902 following which, Pemberton set up P. L. Pemberton & Company.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Philatelic Record, January 1900, Volume 22, Issue 1, pp.16-17.


KIRMSE, Emil -1926
Died on the 27th November 1926.

KIRSHBAUM, Charles C. -1905-
Lindquist (1)

KIRSHBAUM, Dr. Jack D. -1903-
Lindquist (1)

KIRSTEIN-LARISCH-AUKTIONEN
Founded in 1879 in Germany by Anselm Larisch.

KIRSTEN, F. -1926
Died on the 29th November 1926.

KIRTLAND, Arthur M.
Born in New York, USA, he began to collect stamps in 1876, eventually selling this collection. In about 1886, his interest returned and he began collecting again, especially United States and British Colonials. A year later, he began to deal in stamps on a part-time basis, being employed in the real estate business.

Creeke (1)
The Rhode Island Philatelist, December 1890, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.83.

KIRYUSHKIN, Anatoly Viktorovich -1951-
Kuhn (3)

KISCH, K. A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KISNER, Jacob -1925/26-2003

KISSINGER, Clifford Washington -1874-1938
Born in Reading, Pennsylvania, on the 6th February 1874. In 1899, he and his wife lost their son aged 4 days.

Having collected stamps for some years, he became a dealer in 1891 as C. W. Kissinger & Company and shortly afterwards began to publish the Pennsylvania Philatelist. Shortly after
it was founded in 1895, he put himself forward as the President of the Philatelic Sons of America and on election, packed its officers with his supporters. He ran the Society for a number of years as if it was his right and caused much discontent. He used the pseudonym Peter Leetz when writing articles in his own support as President of the Philatelic Sons of America in 1896.

He was active in most large American societies in the early decades of the 20th century, serving as Secretary of the American Philatelic Society and collaborating with W. R. Ricketts in compiling that Society’s *Index to Philatelic Literature*. By this time, he had ceased to be a stamp dealer and had interests in real estate and insurance. He collaborated with J. W. Stowell in publishing the *Collector* and issued *Kissinger’s Philatelic Postal Card* as a periodical printed on post cards. He had an extensive stamp collection specialising in the first issues of Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands and Norway.

Albemarle (2)
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (2)
Lindquist (1)
McMaster (1)
The Nebraska Stamp, February 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, Frontispiece & pp.71-72.
The International Philatelist, July 1895, New Series, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
The Bay State Philatelist, October 1895, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.69 & 72.
The International Philatelist, July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.11-16.
The Bay State Philatelist, July 1896, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.10 & 12.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.7.
The Collector, 5th November 1899, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.44-45.

**KISSSLING, Thomas E.**

Lindquist (1)

**KISTLER, Charles, E.**

An American collector who specialised in the Confederate States.


**KITCAT, Cdr. C.**

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as *Kitcar* in error
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**KITCHELL Jr., F. Robert**
KITCHEN, Ian
An Australian dealer who purchased Macray Auctions and in 1990, Gary Watson’s auction house.

KITCHENER, Lord
Creeke (1)

KITCHIN, Theodoer G.
Creeke (1)

KITSON, William
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

KITT, Thomas William

KITTERMASTER, John R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KIYOSHI, Mizuno

KJÆRE, Chris
See Chris Jahr.

KJÆRGAARD, Søren Otto
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KJÆRGAARD, Søren
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KJELLSTEDT, L. Harald
Born in Sweden, he travelled widely and eventually settled in the United States.
Albemarle (1)
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 30th November 1907, Volume 1, Issue 24, pp.1-2.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 12th November 1910, Volume 16, p.173.
The Stamp Trade, September 1918, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.3.

**KLAEBEL, Willy**  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**KLABER, Emille A.**  
Harris (1)

**KLAFFENBACH, W. C.**  
Creeke (1)

**KLAFFKE, Gustave**  
Creeke (1)

**KLAGSBRUN, Saul Aaron**  
1874-1941  
Publisher of *The South African Philatelist* of 1895/1896.  
Gomm (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2) Listed as *A. S. Klagsbrunn*.  
Meiring (1)  
Robertson (1)  
The South African Philatelist, November 1936, pp.165-166.  

**KLAN, Oskar**  
1953-  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

**KLÄNING, Bernhard**  
Birch (5.4)

**KLAPP, O. E.**  
Creeke (1)  
The International Philatelist, July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.16.  
The International Philatelist, December 1896, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.4.

**KLAPP, William Allan**  

**KLAPPENBERG, Walter**  
Maassen (2)

**KLARBACH, Simon**  
Creeke (1)

**KLARENBEEK, A.**  
-1971  

**KLASS, Art**

**KLAUCKE, Julius** 1826-1903
Maassen (2)

**KLAYF, Bernard Spence**
Lindquist (1)

**KLEBES, George B.** 1867-
An American philatelist who started collecting at the age of fifteen. In 1894, he founded the *Waterburg Stamp Company* in partnership with J. H. Davis.
Creeke (1)
The Columbian Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.5-6 (Identical to The Pennsylvania Stamp of July 1896).
The Pennsylvania Stamp, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.79 (Identical to The Columbian Philatelist of May 1896).

**KLECKNER, Robt. H.** 1912-
Lindquist (1)

**KLEE, Herbert A.**
APRL (1)

**KLEE, Milton J.** 1902-
Lindquist (1)

**KLEEBERG, Paul Richard** 1874-1932
Used the pseudonym K. *Miriquidius*.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Harris (1) Listed as P. *Kleeburg*.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, November 1932, Volume 12, Issue 4, n.pp. [pp.3-4].
The Stamp Lover, November 1932, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.160.

**KLEEF, ? van**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as van Kleef.

**KLEIMAN, J. B.**
Creeke (1)

**KLEIN, Allen**
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Ships; United States

**KLEIN, Burton Edgar** -1950
Brother of George Klein.
KLEIN, Derek
A British stamp dealer jailed for stealing church funds. He was released from jail early after agreeing with the Judge that he would sell his massive stock of covers (~100,000) within five months and repay the two churches from which he stole money. He successfully achieved this in 2013.

Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd October 2007, Volume 80, p.15.

KLEIN, Dolores
Daughter of Eugene Klein. See under her married name Dolores Hertz.

KLEIN, Erich 1899-
A German stamp dealer who privately overprinted Hitler stamps with the Star of David.
Linn’s Stamp News, 26th February 2007, Volume 80, p.42.

KLEIN, Eugene 1878-1944
Father of Dolores Klein. Born in Hungary, he went to America in 1894 to continue his education. Although he qualified as an electrical engineer, his love of stamps led him to become a stamp dealer and he started his company, Eugene Klein Incorporated. However, in 1914 he severed his connection with that concern and traded under his own name. He became an American citizen in 1900. He was married with two daughters. His most famous purchase was the sheet of inverted Jenny’s in 1918. On the outbreak of the Second World War, he contacted his good friend Robson Lowe in the UK and offered to let his daughters stay with him in America for the duration of the War.

In 1907, he advertised for philatelic literature (from ½ Arkin & Co., 104 Lennox Avenue, New York) in Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86). His working library was purchased by the Free Library of Philadelphia in 1948. Duplicates were sold through Earl P. L. Apfelbaum in 1974.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (2)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Meiring (1)
William Butler (2)

L. G. **Brookman**: *Current American authors and publishers*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.442.


The Philatelist, June 1944, Volume 10, Issue 9, p.179.


Linn’s Stamp News, 14th December 1998, Volume 71, p.17.


Linn’s Stamp News, 14th April 2003, p.11.


The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2010, Whole number 43, p.78.


American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2016, Whole number 100, p.82.

**KLEIN, Eugene T.**
Founder of the China Study Group in 1980 and editor of *China*, their journal. He set himself the task of creating a major philatelic library.

The Bay Phil, September/October 2006, Volume 36, Issue 5, p.3.

**KLEIN, George**
Brother of **Burton Edgar Klein**.


**KLEIN, Gottfried**
Maassen (2)

**KLEIN, Herbert**
Creeke (1)

**KLEIN, Hyman**
1890/91-1954

**KLEIN, J. W.**
Stamp Collectors’ Annual,

**KLEIN, Jean-Pierre**
1886-1974
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

**KLEIN, Jerome**
Lindquist (1)

**KLEIN, John L.**
A Dutch philatelist from Apeldoorn who lost his whole family, his home and his possessions during the Second World War.

Stamps, 8th September 1945, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.347.

**KLEIN, Julius George**
Anglicised his name to Julian George Clive.

**KLEIN, Konrad**
Maassen (2)


**KLEIN, Milton Preston**
Lindquist (1)

**KLEIN, Nelson W.**
Lindquist (1)

**KLEIN, Maj. P. I.**
1868/69-1937
Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, April 1937, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.104.

**KLEIN, Pauljulius**
1869-1937
His name is also found as Paul Julius Klein.
Maassen (2)

**KLEIN, Prof. Udo E.**
1932-2014
A Professor of Medicine by profession.

**KLEIN, Walter C.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**KLEINBERG, Barnett [Barney]**
Barney as he was affectionally known to his friends, having established himself prior to World War II, managed to maintain his dealings throughout his army service by trading in his mother’s name, Mrs L. Kleinberg, from an address in Streatham, London. His stock was sold by David Feldman in Switzerland. (Biography supplied in 2007 by Reuben Deetcher.)

In March 1974, he was robbed by two men whilst at home with his wife and daughter. The perpetrators were caught after trying to sell stamps to the Royale Stamp Company.
The Philatelic Trader, 24th May 1974, Volume 78, Issue 11, p.211.

**KLEINE, Wilhelm Friedrich Heinrich**

**KLEINE, Wilhelm Peter**
Tyler (2)
KLEINE-RUSE, Hans 1941-
Maassen (2)

KLEINER, A. R. 1921-
Educated in Poland and England, he served in the RAF throughout the War.
Meiring (1)

KLEINKNECHT, Julius
Creeke (1)

KLEINMAN, M. A.
Creeke (1)

KLEINT, Dr. Wolfgang 1928-2003

KLEISZ, Hans
Maassen (2)

KLEMANN, John A. 1879-1955
Brother of J. J. Klemann Jr. In 1899, he acquired the Nassau Stamp Company, his brother joining the Company the following year. He sold his philatelic library to Paul Bluss in 1944.
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.28.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 17th September 1955, Volume 61, p.300.

KLEMANN, Mrs John A. 1879-
Creeke (1)
William Butler (2)

KLEMANN Jr., John J. 1874-1966
Brother of John A. Klemann. He was the proprietor of the Nassau Stamp Company for many years. Edited The Philatelic Gazette.
Bierman (1)
Freethy (1)
William Butler (2)

KLEMENT, Alfred 1912-1967
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KLEMENT, Anny</td>
<td>1941-</td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLEMM, Hans-Georg</td>
<td>1934-</td>
<td>Zimmer (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLEMM, Max</td>
<td>1884-</td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLEMMER, Simon A.</td>
<td>1882-</td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLENZE, Hyppolyt von</td>
<td></td>
<td>He had the title Dr. Phil. and is found called Dr. Klenze. Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLETSCH, Ernest</td>
<td>1879-</td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klickow, Hans</td>
<td>-1955</td>
<td>Son of Albert Klickow. Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klimley, Ronald J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KLINCEWICZ, Stefan J. 1948-
He traded as Cork Philatelic Services until 1974 when he purchased the Hibernian Stamp Company. He was expelled from the Philatelic Traders Society in 1975 and from the Irish Philatelic Traders Association in 1982, although he was reinstated by the latter. In 1985, he was expelled from the Irish Philatelic Traders Association.

Irish Stamp News, Spring 1987, Whole Number 24, p.5.
Die Harfe, September 1992, Whole number 40, p.36.

KLINCEWICZ, Stefan J. 1948-
He traded as Cork Philatelic Services until 1974 when he purchased the Hibernian Stamp Company. He was expelled from the Philatelic Traders Society in 1975 and from the Irish Philatelic Traders Association in 1982, although he was reinstated by the latter. In 1985, he was expelled from the Irish Philatelic Traders Association.

Irish Stamp News, Spring 1987, Whole Number 24, p.5.
Die Harfe, September 1992, Whole number 40, p.36.

KLING, Mrs Florence
Creeke (1)

KLING, Herbert
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatlie, January 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 135, p.27.

**KLINGENSTEIN, Adolph**
1894-
Lindquist (1)

**KLINGENSTEIN, Barney**
1861/62-1957

**KLINGENSTEIN, Fred**
1890-
Lindquist (1)

**KLINGER, James A.**

**KLINGHAMMER, Hubert**
1800-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**KLINT, John A.**
1876-
Harris (2)

**KLIP, Jelis**
1900-
Died on the 25th April 2016.

**KLIPFEL, Spiros H.**
1929-

**KLITZSCH, Willy**
1870-1938
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**KLOBUSITZKY, Lajos**
1908-1993
Filatéliai Szemle, November 1993, Volume 46, Issue 11, p.32.

**KLOCHKO, Viacheslav**
1949-

**KLOD, Peter**
1908/09-1966
Beilage zu den Bundesnachrichten, January 1967, Whole number 75, p.X.

**KLOETZEL, James**

**KLOKE, José**
1866-1940
Bosshard (1)
KLOMFASS, Alfred 1952-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KLOPP, Arthur L.
Lindquist (1)

KLOPPE, Fritz 1891-
Maassen (2)

KLOSE, Dieter 1941-

KLOSE, José -1973

KLOSS, Dr. Carl
Creeke (1)

KLOSS, Dr. Paul 1848-1918
An important German philatelist who helped build the Dresden Society into the most significant in Germany.
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Het Philatelistisch Maandblad, May 1918, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.86.
Stamps, 10th March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.333.

KLOSS, Wilhelm -1918
Maassen (2)
KLOSTERMANN, Eberhard J. 1910-
Lindquist (1)

KLOTTTRUP, Niels 1928-2008
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KLOTZBACH, Harry E. 1887-1974
A part time dealer for most of his life, he was a pioneer First Day Cover cachet producer.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KLOTZSCHE, Ewald 1873-1965
Maassen (2)

KLUG, Janet
An IT professional, she became the first female President of the American Philatelic Society.
A prolific writer, she has over 200 articles and several books to her credit.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2011, Whole number 50, p.76.

KLUG, Ralph E. 1909-
Lindquist (1)

KLUG, Walter 1861-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KLUGE, Bernhard 1913-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 4th of March 1913.

KLUGE, Jørgen 1939-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KLUGER, Ron
Founded the Ron Kluger Company.

KLUGMAN, Keith
APRL (2) Danish West Indies
KLUMPP, Gustav

KLUSÁČEK, Ladislav

KLÜTTERMANN, Peter
Co-founder of J & K Briefmarkenauktionen.

KNABE, Werner
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philateli und Postgeschichte, November 1989, Whole number 109, p.56.

KNAPEGO, Seweryna
Birch (5.4)

KNAPEN
A pseudonym used by Raoul Charles de Thuin Knapen.

KNAPEN, Raoul Charles de Thuin
See under Raoul Charles de Thuin.

KNAPP, Edward Spring
1879-1940
Born on the 10th September 1879. Died on the 5th April 1940.
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Stamps, 12th May 1934, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.184.
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2017, Whole number 109, p.72.

KNAPP, Helga
Maassen (2)

KNAPP, Horst
1918-1984
Maassen (2)

KNAPP, William Ernest
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
KNAUER, Dr. Glen 1893/94-
A collector since childhood when his mother gave him a small collection of stamps. As his collection grew, he began to sell stamps as well as buy them leading to a profitable business. In 1915, he graduated as a doctor and had to give up dealing in stamps.


KNAUER, John G. APRL (1)

KNAUER, Karl 1908-1972
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KNAUER, Wilhelm F. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

KNAUTHAHN, Günter 1926-

KNEALE, Prof. Bryan
A British stamp designer, he was Professor of Drawing at the Royal College of Art. Also a sculptor who has exhibited widely in Europe and worldwide. He worked on the British 1991 Dinosaurs stamps. The artwork for this set was displayed at the National History Museum, London, June-August 1991. Unadopted designs *(Bryan Kneale, Mrs Jenny Halstead, John Larkin, Christopher Wormall)* have been published in *Stuart Baldwin & Beverly Halstead’s Dinosaur Stamps of the World.*, William Baldwin’s Books, 1991.

KNEGT, Titia de 1957/58-
Dutch stamp designer.


KNEE, Donald K. 1917-
Lindquist (1)

KNEELAND, Chas. J. 1910-
Lindquist (1)

KNEIL, William
Kneil gave up teaching on health grounds and worked in a stamp shop in Torquay once owned by *Mrs Edith Field*, then by *W. G. Beckerleg*. He gave up stamp collecting to concentrate on postmarks. With *Cyril Parsons*, he became the founder of the British Postmark Society in 1958.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 4th April 1968, p.347
KNEWSTUBB, E. W.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

KNICKERBOCKER STAMP COMPANY
Creeke (1)

KNIGHT, Charles B. 1866-1898
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1900, Volume 14, p.32.

KNIGHT, James 1929-1996
A dealer in postal history and postcards for over thirty years.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KNIGHT, John
Creeke (1)

KNIGHT, Lawrence 1896-
Lindquist (1)

KNIGHT, R. A.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

KNIGHT, Rex Lionel 1919-2008

KNIGHT, Richard Cave 1934-2002
A South African philatelist, he became interested in stamps when his younger son started to collect. His main interest were in the stamps of Rhodesia and Zanzibar and he published widely on these topics.
Crane (1)
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)

KNIGHT, Col. Webster 1854-1933
Rhode Island banker and cotton manufacturer who donated his USA blocks of four collection to Brown University.
Bierman (2)  
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.  
Stamps, 26th August 1933, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.297. A correction will be found in  
23rd September Issue 13, p.460.

**KNIGHTON, Ronald P.**  
Bateman (1)  
1908-  

**KNIPE, George T.**  
British stamp designer.  
The British Philatelist, April 1948, Volume 39, p.16.  
1918/19-2006

**KNIPE, James Lloyd**  
Lindquist (1)  

**KNISCHOT, C. Ph. L. van**  
Bacon (1)  

**KNOBEL, Robert**  
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th August 1969, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.72.  
1914-1969  

**KNOBLA, Carl F.**  
Lindquist (1)  
1888-  

**KNOBLAUCH, Beat**  
German stamp designer.  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Philatelie, April 1976, Whole number 112, p.4.  
1944-1975

**KNOBLE, Dr. Ross M.**  
Lindquist (1)  
1905-  

**KNOCKE, Frederick**  
Creeke (1)  

**KNOCKE, Dr. Frederick J.**  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

**KNOKE, Adolph L.**  
Lindquist (1)  
1894-  

**KNOKE, Chas. Elliott**  
Lindquist (1)  
1903-  

**KNOLL, Frank A.**  
Creeke (1)  
The Bay State Philatelist, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.121 & 123.  
1901-  

**KNOLL, Konrad**  
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 5th of February 1901.  
1901-
KNOPF, Dr. 1855-
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KNOPKE, Dr. Karl 1929-

KNORRE, ? Maassen (2)

KNOTTS, J. H. 1865-
He began to collect stamps at the age of nine when a lady friend returned to England and sent him several hundred stamps. Unusually for his day, he also kept stamps on original cover.
   Creeke (1)
   McMaster (1)

KNOWLES, Edwin M. Lindquist (1)

KNOWLES, Harold E. Lindquist (1)

KNOWLES, Henry John 1859-1906

KNOWLES, John J. 1860/61-1931
He began to collect stamps in his late twenties when a clergyman friend gave him 300 stamps. He eventually confined himself to Great Britain and Colonies with mint as a preference. He joined his father’s firm, John Knowles, which manufactured iron tubes and pipe fittings, eventually becoming a partner. He died on the 13th August 1931.
   Bacon (1)
   Creeke (1)

KNOWLTON, Earl C. Lindquist (1)

KNOWLTON, Leslie Doane 1901-

KNOX, ?
Alias used by Herbert Humphreys when defrauding philatelists in the mid 1880s.

KNOX, B. D.
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
KNOX, Wallace W.

KNOZER, Nikolaus

KNUDSEN, Frode Vesterby
1940-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Vesterby Knudsen.

KNUDSEN, Gerry
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th December 1998, Volume 71, p.35.

KNUDSEN, John Jones
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KNUDSEN, Tage Bøcher
1922-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KOBACKER, Arthur J.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KOBACKER, Marvin S.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KOBERSTEEN, Kent J.
APRL (2) Air Mail; United States

KOBOOLD, Gustav
1885-1945
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Hans Meyer: Die Philatelie im “Dritten Reich”: die Organisationen der Sammler 
und Händler 1933-1945., Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.277-278.

KOBYLANSKI, Eugen
1920-1985
Kuhn (3)

KOBYLARZ, Albert G.
1906-
Lindquist (1)

KOCH, Albert
1893-

KOCH, Maj. Armin
1873-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
KOCH, Alfred Frank 1885-
Nephew of George E. Anthonisz.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

KOCH, Arthur D.
Lindquist (1)

KOCH, Bernhard 1902-1984
Maassen (2)
Schiffspost – Rundschreiben, December 1984, Whole number 57, p.1574.

KOCH, Christian Dahlerup 1913-1994
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Dahlerup Koch.

KOCH, Frank

KOCH, Georg
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Philatelic, September 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 375, pp.52-54.

KOCH, Gustav 1891-
Creeke (1)
Welt-Post, December 1891, Whole number 38, p.410.

KOCH, Gustavo de Castro Rebello 1952-

KOCH, Heinrich
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

KOCH, Dr. John R.
Lindquist (1)

KOCH, Jude
The owner of Blue Owls Stamps, he was expelled from the Australian Philatelic Traders Association for forging and selling OS perfins

KOCH, Dr. Karl
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KOCH, Lilian L. 1884-
KOCH, P. F.  
Lindquist (1)

KOCH, Paul  
Bosshard (2)

KOCH, Paul  
1852-1925
Founded the firms of KaBe and Leuchtturm Albenverlag.
  Bosshard (2)
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

KOCH, Paul  
1883-1953
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KOCH, Paul August  
1905-1998
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KOCH, Pijke  
A Dutch stamp designer.

KOCH, Robert Allen  
Lindquist (1)

KOCH, Robert W.  
1897/98-1942
Having worked for International Harvester in a number of South American countries for several years, he moved to the United States in 1926. His main philatelic interests were South America and Old German States.
  Stamps, 7th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 6, p.195.

KOCH, Waldo R.  
Lindquist (1)

KOCH, Werner  
1928-1984
Maassen (2)

KOCH & BEIN  
See KABE.

KOCHAN, Joseph Miroslav  
Lindquist (1)

KOCHENBURGER, J. F.  
1897-
KOCHER, Frank I.  
Lindquist (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KOCHERSPERGER, Elbert  
Creeke (1)

KOCK, Mrs C. Felicia de  
Daughter of Capt. L. Simenhoff. Mother of Dexon and Nesta de Kock.  
Meiring (2)  

KOCZAROWSKI, Jaroslaw  
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

KÖDER, Carl Eduard  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

KÖCHLIN-SCHWARTZ, Philippe  
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members ...,  

KOFOED, Oscar Henrik Harald  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KOEGEL, Peter  
Philotelie, August 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 362, pp.57-58.

KOELLE, Paul Warren  
Lindquist (1)

KOELN, W. G.  
Lindquist (1)

KOELRIG, P. W.  
Creeke (1)
KOENEN, Otto
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KOENIG, Erich
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KOENIG, Frank
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.16.

KOENIG, Josef Walter
A German philatelic Journalist who edited *Philatelie* from 1979 to 1986.

KOENIG, Julius
Lindquist (1)

KOENS, A. J.
Creeke (1)

KOENSLER, Josef
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KOEPF, Frederick L.
He entered public service in 1910, becoming superintendant of the Buffalo Post Office, Market Station. At the age of seven, he became interested in stamps and eventually specialised in 19th century U.S.
Lindquist (1)

KOEPPE, Geo. F.
Lindquist (1)

KOEPPE, Oscar
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

KOEPPE, Howard C
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
*Member of the month.*, Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: [www.uscs.org](http://www.uscs.org), 16th October 2010, 2pp.

KOERBER, Roger
Founder of Roger Koerber Inc.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (4)

1659
Linn’s (5)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

**KOERSTEIN, Paul** 1932-  
Philatelic, September 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 423, p. 58.

**KOESTER, Reinhold** 1911-1994  
Delbeke (1)  
Delbeke (2)  
Delbeke (3)  
Delbeke (5)  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under *Capellaro.*  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

**KOFLER, Ludwig** 1906-  
APRL (1)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

**KOGAN, Michael** 1971/72-  

**KÖGL, Kurt** 1932-1976  
Der VE-Sammler, 1976, Whole number 228, p.3.

**KOHL, Seow Chuan** 1930-  
He used the pseudonym *K. L.* when he sold his Classic rarities through *Robert A. Siegel* in 1996.  
Butler (2)  
Hellrigl (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  
Stamp Lover, June 1992, Volume 84, p.85.  

**KOHL-I-NOOR**  
Pseudonym used by *B. Pasti.*

**KOHL, Alfred** 1930-  

**KOHL, Paul** 1852-1925

1660
Founded the company **Paul Kohl AG**.

- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Harris (1)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)

Die Mark, April 1925, Issue 4, Whole number 52, p.45.


Universum, May 1925, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.51.


**KOHLM, Roland F.** 1921-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

_NAPOSTA ’89/IPHILA ’89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.032._

**KÖHLER, ?**

A gold medal collection of Persia sold by **Robson Lowe** in 1983.

**KOHLMER, Albrecht**

Maassen (2)

**KÖHLER, Anna** 1882-1954

Wife of **Heinrich Köhler**. Mother of **Henriette Köhler-Grosse**.

Maassen (2)


**KÖHLER, Bernhard** 1849-1919

Maassen (2)

**KOHLMER, Bruno** 1932-2007

A describer and valuer with **John Mowbray** of new Zealand since 1978.


**KÖHLER, Carl** 1866-1936

Also found as **Karl**.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

**KOHLMER, Charles R.**

Lindquist (1)

**KOHLMER, Edward C.**

Lindquist (1)

**KÖHLER, Heinrich** 1881-1945

Husband of **Anna Köhler**. Father of **Henriette Köhler-Grosse**.
It had always been intended that he take over his uncle’s gold mines in Central America. However, in 1904 he moved to Paris, France, joined Louis Gilbert and founded Gilbert & Köhler. In 1912, as the war clouds gathered, he decided to return to Berlin. The following year, he founded Heinrich Köhler. In 1932, he became the second German to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Hille (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Yort.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)

KÖHLER, Henriette
See under her married name Henriette Köhler-Grosse.

KÖHLER, Johannes

KÖHLER, Johnny
Birch (5.4)

KÖHLER, Karl
Maassen (1)

KÖHLER, Rudolf
Harris (1)

KÖHLER & CORINPHILA HOLDING GmbH.
Formed in 2012 from the philatelic companies of Spectrum Group International. It comprised Heinrich Köhler Auktionshaus; Corinphila Auktionen; John Bull Auctions; H.R. Harmer Global Philatelic Network and their subsidiaries.


KÖHLER-GROSSE, Henriette
Daughter of Heinrich and Anna Köhler.
KOHLHAAS, Dr. Walter 1938-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KOHLMANN, Th.
Maassen (2)

KOHLMILLER, Dr. Elmer 1922-
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

KOHN, Alan

KOHN, Frederick R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KOHOUT, Jerre 1899-
Lindquist (1)

KOHR, Wilhelm 1883-1971
Maassen (2)

KOIZUMI, Tatsunosuke -1996
Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.

KOLAKOWSKI, Dr. Wladislaw

KOLB, Carl 1885-1969
Also found as Karl Kolb.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KOLESA Jr., Karl -1893

KOLLAROU, Joanna

KOLLER, Edw. J.
Lindquist (1)

KOLLMORGEN, Dr. Günther 1918-2009
Maassen (2)
KÖLLNER, Adolf 1861-
Maassen (2)

KÖLLNER, Karl 1906-1971

KOLMAN, Edw. M. 1900-
Lindquist (1)

KOLPE, Harry 1934-

KOLS, David M.
Husband of Penney Kols. Founded of Regency Stamps Ltd. in St. Louis, MO, USA in 1992. In 2002, he purchased the Superior Stamp and Coin company, merging it with his own to form Regency-Superior. In 2016, he was diagnosed with cancer and was debilitated by the chemotherapy. The following year, he closed the Company.
Linn’s Stamp News, 21st October 2002, Volume 75, p.3.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2009, Whole Number 30, p.68.
Linn’s Stamp News, 13th June 2016, Volume 89, p.16.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2016, Whole number 100, p.8.

KOLS, Penney
Wife of David M. Kols.

KOMMER, Ms. Johanna 1911-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 9th of September 1911.

KONCZ, József 1905/06-1992

KONDO, Ichiro 1936-
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Springbett (1)

KÖNIG, Bruno Emil 1833-1902
Used the Pseudonym B. E. Crole.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

KÖNIG, Carl 1880-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
KÖNIG, Erich
He used the pseudonym Emperor when he sold his collection of Mexico Provisionals through *Christie’s Robson Lowe (New York)* in 1992.
   APRL (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Emperor.

KÖNIG, Ernst
1917-

KÖNIG, Card. Franz
1905-2004
   Maassen (2)

KÖNIG, Imré
1920-1991

KÖNIG, Josef Walter
1923-
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)

KÖNIG, K. E.
   Birch (5.4)

KÖNIG, Karl
An Austrian forger.

KÖNIG, Dr. Ludwig
1868-1915
He was said to have a library of some thousand volumes in1915. (*Ein nachschlagewerk (Bibliographie) der Deutschen philatelistischen literatur.*, Philatelisten-Zeitung, July 1915, Volume 24, Issue 6, pp.83-84.) This library was bequeathed to the Bund Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten-Verein of Dresden. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1915, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.62.)
   Bosshard (1)
   Bosshard (2)
   Creeke (1)
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)

KÖNIGS, Ernst
1917-
Maassen (2)

KONING, Prof. Johan Karel Naret
1862-1916
Used the pseudonym Naret Koning when publishing a book in 1906.
   Bacon (1)
   Creeke (1)
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
   Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande Rundbrief, 1981, Issue 100, p.63. (Available as
KONING, Naret
Pseudonym used by Johan Karel Naret Koning.

KONRAD, Chas. W. 1906-
Lindquist (1)

KONRAD, John P.

KONRATH, Wolfram
In 1990, he sent circulars to dealers offering to re-perforate stamps with damaged perforations. 

KONWISER, Harry Myron 1879-1961
A publisher, he began by publishing specialised business magazines such as Radio Dealer, and others for the tobacco and hotel business. He was a friend of Harry L. Lindquist, who kindled his interest in stamp collecting. A postal historian who is best known for his numerous publications, especially the United States Stampless Cover Catalogue. His library was sold by Sylvester Colby in 1953.
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Harris (12.4)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 13th October 1956, p.?

KONYVE, Békés Bandi
Birch (5.4)

KONYVE, Pinderits Sandor
Birch (5.4)

KONZELMANN, Hans 1900-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KOOCH, John R.
Creeke (1)
KOOLWIJK, E. H. M Van -1936

KOONTZ, Frank
Lindquist (1)

KOOP, Burkhard
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KOOP, Burkhard
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KOOPMAN, Joseph
APRL (1)

KOOPMAN, Wim D. -2002

KOOR, Jean
See under her married name Jean Clark.

KOOSED, Lee A.
Linn’s Stamp News, 26th November 2001, Volume 74, p.4.

KOPECKY, William George 1903-
Lindquist (1)

KOPKIN, Mitchell
Owned or managed Tropical/Florida Stamps Inc.

KOPKIN, Stan
Owner or manager of the Tropical Stamps Inc.

KOPP, Karl F.
Maassen (2)

KÖPPE, Oscar
Maassen (2)

KOPPEL, Rudolph 1910-1986
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KOPPEL, Svend
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KOPPERMAN, Chas. R. 1890-
Lindquist (1)

KORALEK, G.
Meiring (1)

KORBONITIS, William Jos
Lindquist (1)

KOREL, George 1922-2013

1667
He served in the RAF during the war where he organised entertainments, often writing songs for them. After the war, he continued writing songs for shows and films but when he got married he opened a stamp shop. At one time he owned five shops and as he headed for retirement sold them off, the last one going in 1994, the stock being sold to Dauwalders.

PTS News, August 1994, Whole Number 56, n.pp. [pp.4-5].

KORFF, Serge
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KORN, Alex
Owned or managed Advanced Philatelics.

KORN, Gerhard [Gerry] 1930-

KORN, Günther 1953-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KORN, K. Theodore 1913-

KÖRNER, Rudolf 1891-
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KORO, George Yousef 1935/36-
He was charged with conspiracy in the UK for printing, cancelling and selling Royalist Yemeni stamps.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 25th May 1972, p.611.
The Philatelic Trader, 9th June 1972, Volume 76, Issue 12, p.275.

KOROTKIN, Fred
Lindquist (1)
*50 Years of Service to Philately.*, American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].

KORPER, Sam

KORSCH, Walther
Birch (5.4)

KORTE, Otto -1942
KORTELAINEN, Keijo 1974/75-

KORTEWEG, P. C. 1888-1970
Butler (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KORTH, Chas. O
Lindquist (1)

KORTH, Roger Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org. 16th October 2010, 2pp.

KORTHANK, Jack 1911-
Lindquist (1)

KORTWEG, Pieter Cornelius -1970
A Dutch philatelist who wrote over 200 articles and signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1962.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KORZYN, Trudy Huys-Berlingin (1)

KOSACK, Philipp 1869-1938
In 1880s Berlin, Germany, he owned a tobacconist shop from which he also sold stamps. By the 1890s, he was a major dealer, opening a shop opposite the Royal Palace. He dealt extensively with the Berlin Postal Museum, which funded its purchases by selling surplus stock. Museum officials also arranged for various colonial stamps to be reprinted at his request. He published the Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung.
Boßhard (1)
Boßhard (2)
Harris (1) Listed as Phillip Kosack.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KOSCHIER, Lorenz 1804-1875
Germanised from the original Laurenc Košir, his first name is sometimes found spelled Lovrenc or Laurenz. An Austrian civil servant in the Postal Service, he devised a scheme in 1834 similar to that later proposed by Roland Hill, involving postage stamps which was rejected by the Austrian Post Office. There have been those who claimed that Hill was inspired by information he received about Koschier’s scheme.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Stamps & Foreign Stamps, February 1895, pp.49 & 51.

**Ernst Bernadini:** *Laurenz Koschier – Lovrenc Košir – Wegbereiter der Briefmarke*,

**KOSCHMANN, Edward G.**

**KOSCHYK, E.**
Birch (5.4)

**KOSEL, Adolf**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Bundesnachrichten, July 1974, Whole number 105, p.6.

**KOSEL, Herman Clemens**
1867-1945
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

**J. F. Giblin:** *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein*.,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

**KOŠIR, Lorenz**
Germanised to *Lorenz Koschier*, q.v.

**KOSLOW, Howard**
1924-2016
American artist and stamp designer. His archives were donated to the APRL in 2016.
Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd February 2016, Volume 89, pp.10-11.

**KOSLOW, Iry**
Owned or managed *Stampazine*.

**KOSLOWSKI, Karl**
1876*-1954
Freethy (1)
Heath (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1876)
Linn’s Stamp News’s Stamp News, 7th July 1997, Volume 70, p.42.

**KOSMALA, Jacek**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KOSSA, István 1904-65
Filatéliai Szemle, May 1965, Volume 15, Issue 5, p.?.

KOSSEDA, Martin -1998
Maassen (2)

KÖSSEL, Gerhard 1936-
Kurt Link: Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990., Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.120.

KÖSSLINGER, Prof. Ernst 1926-
Maassen (2)

KOST, Ernest C. -1956

KOSTELKA, Dr. Jan -1992/93
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

KÖSTER, G. T. 1868-
Bacon (1)

KOTANCHIK, James J. 1942-2011
Linn’s Stamp News, 29th August 2011, Volume 84, p.10.

KOTIK, August 1868-
Maassen (2)

KOTOPOULI, Margareta 2003-
Flash, 2003, Whole number 85, pp.10-11.

KOTOPOULIS, Alexander A. -1990

KOTTELAT, Jean 1923-1993

KOTTELAT, Marcel 1924-1994
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

KÖTTER, Hans Maassen (2)
KOTZIAN, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KOUKAL, Adolf 1898-

KOURDALANOV, Panayote 1933-
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

KOURI, Yamil H.

KOUWENHOVEN, J.
Birch (5.4)

KOVAL, Susan C.
Stamp magazine, July 1995, p.90.

KÖVÁRI, József -1987

KOVARIK, Frank J. 1897-
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KOVER KING Inc.
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1972. Managed by Abraham Siegel.


KOWALCZYK, Kim

KOWOLLIK, Dr. Gotthard 1934-2001


KOZAKIEWICZ, Leon P.
APRL (1)

KRABMAN, John 1927-2016

**KRACK, François**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**KRACKE, F. D. C.**
Lindquist (1)

**KRAEMER, Felix**

**KRAEMER, James E.**
1918/19-2012
A Canadian philatelist. An engineer by profession, he spent many years in industry, ending up with Canada Post Corporation. He is a lifelong philatelist and supporter of organised philately and was President of the Royal Philatelic Society of Canada. His collecting interests were Canadian precancels, St. Helena, Brazil and Germany. He was responsible for planning and organising Canada’s National Postal Museum.
South Atlantic Chronicle, February 2013, Volume 37, Issue 1, Front cover & pp.5-6.

**KRAEMER, Johannes**
Zimmer (1)

**KRAEMER, Rudolf**

**KRÆPELIEN, Oscar**
1874-
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.1.

**KRAFT, Alvin C.**
-1926
*Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927.,* Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

**KRAFT, Dr. F. A.**
Creeke (1)

**KRAFT, Gerardo**
1884/85-1972
Died on the 7th September 1972.
Il Bollettino Filatelico d’Italia. October 1972, Volume 62, Issue 10, (Whole number
KRAFT, Walter N. 1897-
Lindquist (1)

KRAHL, Walter 1898-1973

KRAHL, Wenzel F. -1938
Maassen (2)

KRAMER, Arthur 1890-1967

KRAMER, Brian
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.10.

KRAMER, Carole Arch 1936-2007
Wife of George Jay Kramer.
Linn’s Stamp News, 6th August 2007, Volume 80, p.22.

KRAMER, Fred R.
APRL (1)

KRÄMER, Frida
See under her married name Frida Hippenstiel.

KRAMER, George

KRAMER, George Jay 1936-
Husband of Carole Arch Kramer.
APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States
Springbett (1)
American Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 119, Issue 6, p.499. (Given as George Kay Kramer)

KRAMER, Hellmut 1919-
Maassen (2)
KRÄMER, Jürgen

KRAMER, Lester J.
Lindquist (1)

KRAMER, Louis J.
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, August 1895, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.58.

KRAMER, Manfred
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KRAMER, Valerie Jean

KRANHOLD, Arnold Alexander
1884-1962
A noted Danish collector living in the United States, he specialised in the stamps of his parent’s home country Denmark and sold his collection to Charles Phillips in 1925.

Arno Kranhold was born on the 11th August 1884 in Hustiford, Dodge County, Wisconsin, son of Gustav Adolph Kranhold and Louise W. Nienow. He married Ruby M. Stanchfield around 1908 and they had two children - Lorraine Jeanette Kranhold (born 17th April 1910, died 11th July 1987) and Kathleen Louise Kranhold (born 26th November 1912, died 22nd February 2005). His career, drawn from various census records and city directories was as follows:

1890 Clerk for the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad
1900 Laborer in a railroad depot
1909 Working for Northern Demurage Bureau
1910 Accountant-railroad
1914 Traffic Manager, Minneapolis & Northern Railroad Company
1920 Superintendent, Electric Railroad in Anoka
1930 Salesman - automobiles in Minneapolis

Kranhold in about 1908
© 2011 Margit Livingston & Toke Nørby

Kranhold stopped collecting Danish stamps and sold his collection in the mid 1920s. He may have needed money when he divorced his first wife, which was around the time he sold his collection. It may have been of simple necessity - and he had probably received an offer he
could hardly say “No, thanks” to.

After divorcing his first wife, he married Myrtle Scovell (born 26\textsuperscript{th} July 1894, died 5\textsuperscript{th} January 1977) in Indiana on the 14\textsuperscript{th} December 1929. They had a daughter, Sandra Lee Kranhold (born 12\textsuperscript{th} July 1932, died 23\textsuperscript{rd} August 1991). died on the 18\textsuperscript{th} January 1962. (Adapted from the story of his hunt for information about Kranhold on the website of Toke Nørby: www.norbyhus.dk, 24\textsuperscript{th} February 2012.)

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)


Kranisch, Bernhard 1965-
Maassen (2)

Kranmann, Rudolf Christian Orsted 1855-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

Krans, A. H.
Creeke (1)

Kransdorff, David -1987
South African Stamp Study Circle.

Kranz, Kurt 1910-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Kranz, Peter F.

Kranz, Peter J.
Creeke (1)

Krapp, Wilhelm 1851-
Maassen (2)

Krarup, Ib

Krasemann, Hermann Rudolf 1875-1908
Generally referred to as Rudolph Kraseman, with or without the double n. Born in Mosbach in Bavaria, he settled in Sweden in 1903 as a bookseller, having been in that trade since 1890. A university bookseller by profession, located at Upsala, Sweden. As a philatelist, he is known through the books and articles he published in Sweden.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.45-46.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 17th October 1908, Volume 8, Issue 16, p.244.

**KRASINSKI, Brian**

**KRASSA, Alexander** 1864-1937
Married to a sister of Jacques Krebs. Purchased Krebs Brothers in 1888. Founded the Homan-Krassa Stamp Company when he retired from active business, remaining as a partner.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

**KRÄTKE, Reinhold** 1845-1934
Maassen (2)

**KRATZER, Gerd** 1943/44-2012

**KRAUL, Sven** 1930-

**KRAUS, A. H.**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

**KRAUS, Alfred**
Maassen (2)

**KRAUS, Ernst** -1940
Maassen (2)

**KRAUS, Hans-D.** 1929-
Maassen (2)

**KRAUS, Mrs Hilde** 1894/95-1978
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Died on the 8th of May 1978.
KRAUS, Raymond Everard 1894-
Lindquist (1)

KRAUSE, Franz 1889/90-1984
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KRAUSE, Johannes Birch (5.4)

KRAUSE, Maxwell
Traded under his own name from Lebanon, PA. USA.

KRAUSE, Dr. Otto
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KRAUSE, Richard 1857-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

KRAUSE, Walter -1990
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Entomologie.

KRAUSE PUBLICATIONS
A subsidiary of F+W Publications. Sold its philatelic publications to Amos Press in 2004.
The Bay Phil, July/August 2004, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.5.

KRAUSS, Karlfried 1952-
Maassen (2)

KRAUSS Jr., Robert Berthold 1915-
Lindquist (1)

KRAUTH, Charles Philip 1849-1899
A graduate of the University of Pennsylvania and prominent businessman, associated for many years with train carriage manufacturers.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
The Daily Stamp Item, 13th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.41 & Frontispiece.
KRAVITZ, Morris  
Lindquist (1)  
1907-

KRAWCZYK, ?  
Maassen (2)

KREBS, Hans-Joachim  
Maassen (2) 
1924-2002

KREBS, Jacques J.  
APRL (1) 
Creeke (1) 

KREBS, Walter Fred  
Lindquist (1)  
1899-

KREBS BROTHERS  
APRL (1)

KREGCZY, Dr. Hugo  
Maassen (2)  
-1920

KREHN, Julius  
Maassen (2) 
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

KREICKER, Lou W.  
Lindquist (1)  
1900-

KREIS, H. A.  
Creeke (1)

KREISBURG, Arthur  
-2007

KREISER, Ir. A. R. M.  
Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, July/August 1972, Volume 49, p.411.

KREITLER, Edith K.  
Lindquist (1)
KREITZ, Carl -1909
Maassen (2)

KREJER, Joseph V.
An American stamp swindler together with his brother, whose careers came to an end in the early 1940s when they were sent to prison for murder. Whilst in Kansas State Penitentiary, he wrote to the American Stamp Dealers Association advising them that he was writing a book about the various methods of defrauding stamp dealers and asking them to find a publisher for it.


KRELIUS, Zvonimir 1912-
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

KREMER, James B.
Lindquist (1)

KREMER, Karl-Heinz 1934-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KRENGE, Otto
Maassen (2)

KRENKEL, Ernst Teodorowitsch 1903-1971
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
De Aero-Philatelist, January 1972, Issue 1, p.2.

KRENKEL, Rüdiger 1959-
Maassen (2)

KRENTS, Milton Ellis 1912-
Lindquist (1)

KREPLAK, Jacob M.
Lindquist (1)

KRETZLER, Dr. Harry Hamlin 1896-
Lindquist (1)

KRETZSCHMAR, Dr. Gunter 1941-
Maassen (2) Listed as Dr. Gunter Kretschmar.
KRETZSCHMAR, Prof. Heinz 1930-2011
Maassen (2)
Philatелие, February 2011, Volume 63, Whole number 404, p.53.

KREUSSLER, R. Theodor -1927
Died on the 24th October 1927.

KREUZER, Alfred 1906-1977
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KREWSON, Wm. G. 1918-
Lindquist (1)

KRICHAUFF, Friedrich Charles 1861-1954
Born on the 27th June 1861. Died on the 25th March 1954. He lived in Australia and his first name was generally anglicised to Frederick.
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KRICHEFSKI, Wilfred H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KRICHELDORF, Hans-Hellmut 1908-1980
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KRICKMEYER, Edgar 1900-
Maassen (2)

KRIEBEL, William Victor
APRL (2) Air Mail; Brazil

KRIECHBAUM, Clarence A. 1881-
Lindquist (1)

KRIEGE, Owen W.
APRL (1)

KRIEGER, Ewald -1966
Zimmer (1)

KRIEGER, George T.
Spink Insider, Autumn 2013, Whole number 16, pp.40-41.

KRIEGER, Gottfried 1905-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 5th of June 1905.

**KRIEGER, Richard** -1989
APRL (2) Confederate States of America
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 1990, Volume 69, Issue 1, p.64.

**KRIEGSFELD, Ritter von**
Harris (1) Listed as Von Kriegsfeld.

**KRIJFF, A. Ph.**
Birch (5.4)

**KRIMPEN, Jan van** 1892-1958

**KRINGEL, John C.** 1885-
Lindquist (1)

**KRINSKY, William Herman** 1905-
Lindquist (1)

**Krippner, Emil Reinhard** 1852-1942
Sometimes shown as Rheinhold or Reinhardt. A German stamp dealer who was convicted in 1891 and sent to prison for two and a half years for forging postmarks and rouletting on early German States stamps and who subsequently emigrated to Canada where he continued to deal in stamps under the pseudonym Rich. E. Reichardt. Some years later, he moved to California, USA.
Maassen (2)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Das Postwertzeichen-Kunde, January 1891, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.11.
Das Postwertzeichen, November 1891, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.93.
Vindin’s Philatelic Monthly, December 1891, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.58.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2007, Volume 86, Issue 4, pp.219-222.
KRISCHKE, Gerhard -2015

KRISHNAN, Mani M.
An Indian philatelist, he was introduced to stamp collecting in 1984. Initially, he collected thematic related to sports but in 1995, he gave that up and began to collect the fiscal stamps of certain Indian States and also Indian Field Post Office cancellations.
Karphila News, August 2009, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

KRISPER, Dr. Hans
Maassen (2)

KRISTALL
Pseudonym used by Ingvar Pettersson.

KRISTE, G. J. -1915
Born in Pretoria, South Africa.

KRISTE, J.
Meiring (1)

KRISTE, John
Meiring (1)

KRISTE, Willem 1909-1970
Meiring (1)

KRISTENSEN, Ib 1925-2001
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KRISTENSEN, Nelly 1951-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KRISTENSEN, Oluf
Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.85.

KRISTIANSEN, B.
Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.84.

KRISTIANSEN, Russell 1943/44-

KRISTICICH, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KROBOTH, Carl P. -1976
APRL (1)
KROEPELEIN, Oscar Ellis
Harris (2)

KRÖGER, Dr. Josef
Used the pseudonym M. Eichel-Schmetz.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KROHN, Edward William
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

KROLL, Ellinor
See under her married name Ellinor Sasse.

KROLL, Gerhard
Zimmer (1)

KROLOW, Willi
1917-1971

KRONENBERG, Albert A.
1892-1971
He occasionally styled himself Kronenberg-Sommer in the Swiss tradition of adding the wife’s name after a hyphen. An important bibliophile, he issued several catalogues of his library. In the 1950s, he attempted to sell the library himself. However in May 1960, the remainder was sold at auction by Robson Lowe.

Birch (5.4)


KRONENBERG-SOMMER, Albert A.
See Albert A. Kronenberg.

KRONENBERGER, Marcellus W.
Lindquist (1)

KRONER, John Ludwig
Lindquist (1)

KRONIK, Leopold
**KRONMAN, Rudolf**
1854/55-1921
Creeke (1) Listed as Rudolf Kronmann.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1921, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.119.

**KRONSTEIN, Prof. Max**
1895-1992
He was born in Basel, Switzerland, where his father, a philatelist, worked with Dr. R. Paganini, a notable early aerophilatelist. His family moved to Germany where he trained as a chemist, received his doctorate in Leipzig in 1922.

Also in 1922, he purchased a copy of Champion’s Airmail Catalogue and on writing to the publisher to point out a number of errors, was appointed to the staff for the next edition. He worked on several air post catalogues over the next ten years or so. In 1939 he moved to the United States.


**KROO, Dr. Alexander D.**
1923-2005
Born in Budapest, Hungary, he was caught by the Nazis and sent to Auschwitz concentration camp. After the war, he emigrated to the United States. In 1960, he returned to Europe, settling first in Trieste, then Monte Carlo.

He had been interested in stamps since the age of seventeen and whilst living in America he became a consultant to some of the great collectors of that time. When he returned to Europe, he revitalised the Sassone catalogue and helped found the Unified International Catalogue. In 1977, he was one of the founders of the Association of Philatelic Catalogue Editors (ASCAT). He also founded the Club de Monte Carlo for elite philatelists and was awarded Chevalier of the Order of St. Charles (of Monaco).

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Maassen (2)
Flash, 2005, Whole number 91, p.25.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2005, Volume 60, Issue 10, p.27.
Philatelic, May 2005, Volume 57, p.78.

**KROOG, Theodor-Herbert**
1943-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**KROPF, Hans Erdmann Anton**
1856-1911
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1) (*1857)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Austria-Philatelist, January 1894, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.23-24 & Portrait.

**Kropp, Bob**

He sold his library using adverts in *Linn’s Stamp News* in June 2010. A copy of the items still for sale is held by the present writer.

*Philatelic Literature.*, List accompanying an e-mail dated 25th June 2010, 4pp.

**Kropt, H.**
Bacon (1)

**Krötzsch, Hugo**

1858-1937

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


Philatelic und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.8. (†1929)


**Hans Meyer:** *Die Philatелиe im “Dritten Reich”: die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.268-269.

**Kroupa, František**

**Kroyer, Henning**

1933-1987

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**Krstic, Aleksandar**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**Krucker, L. W.**
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

**Krueger, Edward O.**

1905-

Lindquist (1)

**Krueger, Wm. Lawrence**

1912-

Lindquist (1)

**Krug, Emmerson C.**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

1686
KRUG, Hansmichael 1948-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)

KRUG, Otto
Maassen (2)

KRUG, Walter C. 1907-
Lindquist (1)

KRÜGER, Adolf
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (2)

KRÜGER, Berthold 1891-

KRÜGER, Günter 1916-1987
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KRÜGER, Helmut-Otto 1904-1981
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, September 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 139, p.32.

KRÜGER, Lothar
Maassen (2)

KRÜGER, Paul 1880-
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KRULIK, Steve
Owner or manager of S. H. Jemik.

KRUMBIEGAL, G. H.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

KRUMHAAR, Otto 1888-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**KRUSCHEL, Walter** 1928-1999
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**KRUSE, Alfred** 1938-

**KRUSE, Herman C.** 2004-

**KRUSENSTJERNA, Julius Eduard von** 1841-1907

**KRÜTZFELD, Herbert**

**KRYLOW, Igor** 1967-

**KRYNINE, Paul D.** 1902-
Lindquist (1)

**KRZYŻANOWSKI, Jerzy** 1885-1956
Birch (5.4)

**KSHIRGAGAR, Rao Saheb Murari Rao**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**KUBACKI, Stephen S.** 1906-
Lindquist (1)

**KUBAT, Henry** 1946-2016
Lindquist (1)

**KUCHAU, Barbara**

**KUDŁY, Czesława**
Birch (5.4)

**KUEHN, Rolando**

**KUENSTLER, Hugo** 1863-
Born in New York City, he joined his father in the wholesale tobacco business after leaving school. He became interested in stamps at the age of about twelve.
Creeke (1)

**KUESPRT, John G.**  
Lindquist (1)  

**KUGEL, Alfred E.**  
Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd August 2005, Volume 78, p.10.

**KUGEL, Alfred F.**  
A Chicago-based investment counsellor by profession. A collector since childhood he specialises in twentieth century military mail.  
APRL (2) Albania; Austro-Hungarian Empire; Balkans; Baltic Sea Region; Bulgaria; China; Croatia; France; German Colonies; Germany; Great Britain; Greece; Hungary; Italy; Japan; Military Mail; Montenegro; Postal Markings; POW/Internment Mail; Russia; Serbia; Turkey; United States; World War I; World War II  

**KUGLER, Dr. Liselotte**  
Philatolie, June 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 360, p.25.

**KÜHL, Fr.**  
Frimærksammler, August/September 1955, Volume 13, Issue 8/9, p.103.

**KUHL, Wilhelm**  
Partner in W. Kuhl & Sellschopp.  
Creeke (1)

**KÜHLER, Dr. P. F.**  
1904/05-1980  

**KUHLMANN, Adolf**  
1885-  

**KUHL, Wilhelm**  
See Arne Kühlmann Hansen.

**KUHLMANN, Henry**  
In the late 1980s, James V. Rasdale presented Kuhlmann’s very substantial library to the Collectors Club of Chicago.

**KUHN, ?**  
Newark, NJ.
KUHN, Bertha Mathilde
Lindquist (1)

KUHN, Carolyn
APRL (2) United States

KUHN, Edward J.
Lindquist (1)

KÜHN, Klaus-Werner
Maassen (2)

KÜHN, Werner
Maassen (2)

KÜHN, Werner Robert

KÜHN, Wilhelm
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
The Stamp Collector, January 1902, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.1-3.

KÜHNE, Bernhard
Zimmer (1)

KÜHNE, Dr. Walter
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KÜHNE, Willy
Maassen (2)

KÜHNEL, Hermann
Maassen (2)

KUHNKE, Hans-Ulrich

KUIPERS, A. H.
Meiring (1)

KUKSTIS, Paul J.
Founded Kukstis Auctions Inc.

KUKSTIS AUCTIONS Inc.
Founded in Scituate, Massachusetts, USA by Paul J. Kukstis.
**KULKA, Robert**  
Maassen (2)

**KULKARNI, Hemant, V.**  
An Indian philatelist, he moved to the United States in 1971.  

**KULL, Herbert**  
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

**KULLBERG, Carlos Jorge**  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

**KULLMAN, P. C.**  
APRL (1)

**KULMBURG, Rudolf von**  
1895-  
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 6th of November 1895.

**KUMAR, Brij Bhushan Lal Jai Kishan Das**  
1921-2008  
Widely known as B. J. Kumar.  
Indian Philately Digest (1)

**KUMAR, Yogesh**  
2016-  

**KUMENO, Yanni**  
Preudonym used by Jean Coumenos.

**KÜMIN-BEUL, ?**  
Maassen (2)

**KÜMMEL, Julius**  
1836-  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

**KUMMER, Mr.**  
1957-  
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

**KUMMER, Fred W.**  
1903-  
Lindquist (1)

**KUMPF-MIKULI, Baron Anton**  
1879-1968  
Delbeke (1)  
Delbeke (2)
Bundesnachrichten, November 1968, Whole number 82, p.11.
Hans Meyer: Die Philatelle im “Dritten Reich”: die Organisationen der Sammler
und Händler 1933-1945., Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.274.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos

KÚN, Gvörgy

KÜNAST, W.
Maassen (2)

KUNC, Lubor
A Czech philatelist who maintains a number of web sites, dealing with Czech philately.
About the author., Lubor Kunc’s web site, http://philately.webpark.cz, 14th December
2009, 3pp.

KUNDIN, Stanley J.
APRL (2) New Zealand; United States

KUNETZ, Georg
Maassen (2)

KUNKEL, Clarence G.
Creeke (1)

KUNKLE, J. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KÜNKLER, Dr. A.
Maassen (2)

KUNSTMANN, Rudolf
Maassen (2)

KUNTZ, Fred
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.
KUNZ, Julius 1887-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KUNZE, Albert F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KÜNZI, ?
He used the pseudonym *Monte Napoleone* when he sold his collection of Liechtenstein through *Corinphila* in 1988.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under *Monte Napoleone*.

KUNZI, Hugo -1991

KUPERSMIT, Andrew

KUPHAL, Edgar 1922-
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

KUPPER, Herman
Creeke (1)

KURCHAN, Mario David 1924-2003
Flash, 2004, Whole number 87, p.22.

KURCZYNSKI, Antoni

KURGHINYAN, Eduard 1951-

KURNIAWAN, Leonard Agus 1961-

KUROIWA, H.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
After Kurt's retirement in 1994, the business was transferred to his daughter Carol's company, Carol Weishaupt & Company Inc.

KURTZ, Carl F. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

KURZ, Hermann 1910-

KURZ, Klemens 1922-
Maassen (2)

KURZEL, Günter 1919-
Maassen (2)

KÜRZL, Albert
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KURZWEG, W. C.
KUSEL, Heinz

KUSHNER, Barnett
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

KUSINITZ, Stewart R.
Owned the Fall River Stamp & Coin Company.

KUSSING, Herwig Erwin

KÜSTER, Curt
Maassen (2) 1888-

KUTHY, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KUTSCHA, Franz
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2) -1917

KUTTNER, Maximilian Zulchaur
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

KUTZ, Kenneth J.
APRL (2) Canada
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Spring 1990, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.27.
Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, 7th April 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, 8th December 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.11.

KUTZLEBEN, Bodo von
Maassen (2) 1949-

KUUSIK, Uuno
-1992
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

KUYAS, Nihal 1923-
Wife of Tevfik Kuyas. Springbett (1)

KUYAS, Saliah Muzaffer 1923-2005
His first name is often found as Salih. Brother of Tevfik Kuyas. A Turkish philatelist from a family of collectors, he specialised in the postal stationery of the Ottoman region. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2002.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Jean-Pierre Mangin: [Circular notifying members of his death], Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, [2005], 1p.
Flash, 2005, Whole number 93, p.22.

KUYAS, Tevfik 1916-1989
Husband of Nihal Kuyas. Brother of Saliah Muzaffer Kuyas. He used the pseudonym Rio when he sold his collection of Classic Brazil 1843-1866 through Stanley Gibbons (Frankfurt) Merkur in 1978 and Solomon when he sold his collection of Cape of Good Hope through Heinrich Köhler in 1982.
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Rio and under Solomon.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Springbett (1)
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres --, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)

KUYLENSTJERNA, Erik 1981-

KUZYCH, Dr. Ingert
Of Austrian and Ukrainian descent, he has written hundreds of articles and edited the Ukrainian Philatelist.

KVETAN, Dr. Leonid
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Roberts.
KWAN, William

KWIA-TOWSKI, Andrew 1922-

KYAW, U
See Khoo Boon Khin.

KYAW, U Warren (1)

KYLE, James 1925-
Livingstone (1)

KYLE, Stanley E.
Lindquist (1)

KYLLING, Preben
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
L. AARONS & SON
Harris (12.1) Listed under Aarons.
Stamp Trade Advertiser, September 1937, Volume 14, Issue 9, pp.2310 & 2313.

L.C.D. STAMP COMPANY Inc.
Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1972. Owned or managed by Lex & Glorya-Jean DeMent. Sister company of J. N. Sissons Inc.

L. D. MAYO Jr. PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Indianapolis, IN, USA.

L., Mr.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

L., Mrs
Her collection was sold by Gilbert in 1913.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Vannier.

L., G.
Initials used by Gavin Littaur.

L., K.
Pseudonym used by Seow Chuan Koh.

L. MEYER-TISSOT
Trading name used by Emil Pierre Antoine Meyer.

L. ROYCE HALL
See Hallstamps.

L. S. CHARLICK
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.84.

L. W. DURBIN
Established in 1869 by Leonidas W. Durbin. On the latter’s death in 1887, it was continued as The Durbin Stamp Company for a few months.

LA MAISON DE LA POST AÉRIENNE
See Maison de la Post Aérienne.

LAAK, Helga van
1928-1991
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA ’89/IPHILA ’89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.035.
Philatlie, September 1991, Whole number 199, p.25.

LAAN, Jacob L. Z. van der
Creeke (1)

LAAS, Rudolfo
Creeke (1)

LABARTHE, Jules
APRL (1)

LABELL, Joseph
Lindquist (1) 1877-

LABITZKE, Hans-Joachim
Maassen (1) 1897-1978

LABITZKE, Hans-Joachim
Maassen (2) 1914-

LaBLONDE, Charles J.
A retired U.S. Air Force Colonel. He was a lifelong collector and specialised in Swiss postal history and civil censorship.
APRL (2) Switzerland; World War II

LABOW, Sol H.
Lindquist (1) 1910-

LACALAMITO, Alison Harmer
1942-

LACAQUE, Eugéne
French stamp engraver.
Morgan (1)

LACAYO, Leo
Lindquist (1)

LACE, A. F.
Son of Dr. Frederick Lace. -1979

LACE, Dr. Frederick
Father of A. F. Lace. 1864-1952
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
LACEY, Alan John 1933-2001

LACEY, Malcolm

LACHAPELLE Jr., Theodore James
Lindquist (1)

LACHMAN, Charles W. -1981
The American Philatelist, October 1981, pp.944-945.

LACK, Gustav -1957

LACKS, Henry
Lindquist (1)

LACLEDE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA in 1899 by C. A. Wendemuth and T. L. Woodruff.

LACOMBE, Camille 1899-
Lindquist (1)

LACOMBLEZ, Roger 1935-1991
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

LACROIX, Edw. 1907-
Lindquist (1)

LACUS VIRDIS
Pseudonym used by R. R. Thiele.

LACY, Frank -1937

LACY, J. H.
Founded J. H. Lacy & Company. Used the pseudonym Mulready when writing articles in the late 1870s to the mid 1880s and books in the period 1881-1895.
The Philatelist’s Gazette, March 1879, Volume 1, Issue 1, p1-2.

LADBURY, F. A. -1974
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**LADD, George C.**
Lindquist (1)

**LADD, Robert**
Vermont Philatelic Society.

**LADEMANN, Friedbert**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**LADENBERGER, A. H.**
Lindquist (1)

**LADEWIG, Fritz**

**LADEWIG, Gerd**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**LADOR, Menachem**
APRL (2) Topical collecting: Computers

**LADUE, Theodore P. [TP]**
Creeke (1)
Heath (1)

**LADUE, Wm. L.**
Lindquist (1)

**LADURNER, Arthur**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**LADWIG, Christian R.**
Creeke (1)

**LAEBY, Jan**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**LAESSIG, H.**

**LAFAYETTE**
Pseudonym used by Steven C. Walske.
LAFAN, Maj. J. de Courcy
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

LAFEELEY, Félix -1971

LAFITE, Jacques -1975
Founder of *L’Officiel de la Philatélie*.

LAFONTAINE, Ferdinand Emile Louis 1893/94-1916
Died on the 19th February 1916 from wounds received during the Battle of Loos.
Creeke (1)

LAFONTAINE, Jean

LaFRANCE, Leo
APRL (2) United States

LAFRENTZ, Henry E.
Lindquist (1)

LÄGE, Prof. Damian 1961-
Maassen (2)
*Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]*, 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[7].

LAGERBERG, Guy Eugene de 1890-
Lindquist (1) Listed under De Lagerberg.

LAGERLOEF, Benjamin Hans 1880-1952
He anglicised his name from Lagerlöf when he emigrated to the United States in 1903 and was generally known as Hans.

He began to collect stamps as a boy in Sweden, eventually forming a worldwide specialised collection over the next fifty or so years. He donated many albums of stamps to the Swedish Postal Museum, including the 1d and 2d Post Office Mauritius stamps which he purchased especially for the Museum. Many other public and private institutions benefitted from his gifts including the Royal Philatelic Society London and the Collectors Club of New York. In spite of the substantial gifts made during his lifetime, on his death, his collection still comprised four hundred and eighty volumes.
APRL (1)
LAGERLÖF, Benjamin Hans
See Benjamin Hans Lagerloef.

LAGHI, Aldo
Pseudonym used by Giulio Bolaffi.

LAHLE, Roland I -1938
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.863 (shown as Roland I. Kahle).

LAHOWETZ, Clarence J. 1902-
Lindquist (1)

LAIDACKER, Samuel H.
Lindquist (1)

LAIDLAW, C. S. R.
APRL (1)

LAIER, William E.
Lindquist (1)

LAING, Dewitt B.
Lindquist (1)

LAING, James Robert 1860/61-1916
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1) Listed as James Robson Laing.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1915, Whole number 20, p.12.
LAIRD, Robert W.
Founded Robert Laird Stamps Ltd.

LAJER, Andrew
Director of Stanley Gibbons Ltd.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LÁJOS, Prof. Richter 1844-

LAKE, George B. 1890-
Lindquist (1)

LAKE, Henry
Creeke (1)

LAKE, J. N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LAKE, Kenneth Robert 1931-2005
From 1969-70, he was the Public Relations and Advertising Manager of Stanley Gibbons. In July 1973, he became Managing Director of David Field Ltd. of London. He also co-founded Lake & Brooks with David Brooks. For many years, he was the philatelic consultant to Nauru.

A prolific writer, he used a great many pseudonyms in his writing career including:- Robert Boyer; used when writing articles in Stamp Magazine, Philatelic Magazine or Stamp Collecting in the late 1960s and Stamp Wholesaler in January 1973. Derived from a slip-of-the-fingers misspelling of his first wife’s maiden name Bowyer. Arthur King; used when writing articles, probably in Stamp Magazine, Philatelic Magazine or Stamp Collecting in the late 1960s. Derived from his being originally from Cornwall, as was King Arthur. James M. Neil; used in the Stamp Wholesaler in August 1973. Peter O’Neill; used when writing articles, probably in Stamp Magazine, Philatelic Magazine or Stamp Collecting in the late 1960s. Peter Sinclair; used when writing articles in American magazines from the 1960s to the 1990s. Xeno; used when writing the trade news feature in The Philatelic Trader after it was acquired by Stamp Collecting Limited in 1970. Derived from the Greek word meaning stranger or foreigner because he was not a stamp dealer at the time and so was an outsider. Market Man; used when writing market tipster articles in several overseas magazines, probably in Australia and USA. Mentor; used when writing market tipster articles in The Stamp Wholesaler, USA from 1972-1973. Watchman; used when providing tips on the stamp market in Stamp Collecting. Following the death of Michael Waloff, he declined to use the pseudonym W. E. Fyndem and became the first Watchman. He was forced to quit the column when he attacked an advertiser for speculating in GB gutter pairs and the company threatened to withdraw its advertising.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Times, 26th January 2005, p.64.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2005, Volume 60, Issue 10, p. 27.

**LAKE, R. Maney**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

**LAKE, Sidney** 1885-
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**LAKE & BROOKS**

**LAL, Raja Amarnath A.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**LAL, Manohar** 1934/35-2010
**Manohar Lal**, senior philatelist from New Delhi passed away on June 18, 2010 after being ill for several months. He was 75. He retired as Deputy Chief Engineer from Northern Railways in 1993. Lal was well known in philatelic circles all over India as a Postal Historian, Author, Philatelic Judge & Administrator.

An avid exhibitor, he was always developing new exhibits. Two of his exhibits on Army Postal History and Postal Stationery won Gold Medals at world philatelic exhibitions. He spent time in research at the National Archives and authored a book on postal censorship and another on Airgraphs, as well as several articles. His apprenticeship as judge finished at the last national exhibition held in 2008 and he was appointed as a judge at the one frame national in Vadodara in 2009. Unfortunately, he was unable to attend due to his poor health. He has served as President of the Delhi International Stamp Club, the Philatelists Association of Delhi, and the Delhi Philatelists. He is survived by with his wife, three sons, three daughters and grandchildren. (Adapted from the report in the e-magazine *Stamps of India Collectors Companion*, 22nd July 2010, Whole number 438.)

**LALANNE, E.**

**LALLIER, Justin Henri** 1823-1873
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (3)


**LALOR, John Joseph** 1917-
Lindquist (1)
**LALOY, Georges** 1871-1955?


**LALUMERA, Alberto**

Husband of Silvia Lalumera (Vaccari).


**LALUMERA, Silvia**

Formerly Silvia Vaccari. Wife of Alberto Lalumera


**LAMAR, Napoleon M.** -1979


**LAMAS, Brig. José da Cunha** 1889-1975

Machado (1)
Machado (3)

**LAMB, Frank Fitzroy** 1881-1936

Used the pseudonym Angus McTavish when writing the *Current chatter* column in *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from 1907-1914, while he was editor.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)

**LAMB, Lynton** 1907-77

British stamp designer.


**LAMB, Richard M.** 1923-2012


**LAMB, Robert E.**

A career diplomat with the U.S. State Department who became the Executive Director of the American Philatelic society on his retirement in 1994.
Linn’s Stamp News, 18th October 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Linn’s Stamp News, 17th October 2005, Volume 78, p.56.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, p.68.

**LAMBELET, Louis**
1910-1976

**LAMBERT, ?**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**LAMBERT, Rev. C. Claude**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**LAMBERT, Craig**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**LAMBERT, Miss Marie**
Creeke (1)

**LAMBERT, Paul**
1926-2007
Creeke (1)

**LAMBERT, Pierrette**
1928-
French stamp designer.
Timbres Magazine, November 2014, Whole number 161, pp.41-43.

**LAMBERT, Robert J.**
1921-1991

**LAMBERT, W.**
Meiring (1)

**LAMBERT, W. F.**
1864/65-1907
Partner in *Semmes & Lambert.*
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.16.

**LAMBERT, Cdr. W. O. H.**
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
LAMBETH, Oliver -1978
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

LAMBORN, A. H. -
Bacon (1)

LAMBORN, Arthur -1935

LAMBRONTH, Ekkehard -
Maassen (2)

LAMBRONTH, Lucinda -1975
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LAMMIN, Miss D. -1975
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

LAMKIN, William H. -1914-
Lindquist (1)

LAMMIERT, G. A. -
Creeke (1)

LAMOND, James F. -
Lindquist (1)

LAMONT, Keith A. -
Morgan (22)

LAMOTTE, Henry -
Creeke (1)

LAMOUREDUX, Louis M. -1892/93-1966
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LAMPART, I. D. -
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Geranium.

LAMPE, Otto W. -
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LAMPET, K. Willy -
Maassen (2)

LAMY, Bénédict -1893-1965
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –.,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos

**LAMY, Georges** 1894-1972
Specialist in the stamps of France.

**LANA, Robert E.** 1932-2006

**LANCASTER, Miss E. J. [Bobbie]** 1921/2-1994
Mother of Tony Lancaster. She started with H. E. Wingfield in 1949 and moved to Stanley Gibbons on the companies’ merger, becoming the first woman Director of Stanley Gibbons. When she left the Company, she became an auction agent.
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- PTS News, August 1994, Whole Number 56, n.pp. [p.3].

**LANCASTER, G. F.** 1904-
- Lindquist (1)

**LANCASTER, H. R.** -1994
Belgian Congo Study Circle.

**LANCASTER, Jean**
Wife of Tony Lancaster.

**LANCASTER, Marion Alice** 1925-
- Stamps, 5th July 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.61.

**LANCASTER, Tony**
Son of Bobbie Lancaster, he followed in her footsteps as an auction agent. His first wife was Wendy Lancaster and his second wife was Jean Lancaster.

**LANCASTER, W.** 1892-
- Harris (14)
- Harris (15)
- Harris (16)
- Harris (17)

**LANCASTER, Wendy**
First wife of Tony Lancaster.

**LANCHA, Manuel P.** 1935-
- The Philatelic Journalist, April 1979, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.15.

**LAND, George**
- American Philatelist, January 2015, Volume 129, Issue 1, pp.6 & 8. This was repeated
in the February issue (p.102), presumably in error.

LAND, Lester M.
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1971, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.15.

LANDAU, Eliot A.
APRL (2) United States

LANDAU, Prof. H. H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Mayer.

LANDAU, Israel Ralph
Lindquist (1)

LANDBERG, Baron Alfred
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LANDE, Felix
-1919
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

LANDELL-MILLS, T.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

LANDEN, May S.
Lindquist (1)

LANDER, Sir H. E.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

LANDIN-CRUCE, Rev. F. G.
1879-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19) Listed as Landic-Cruce in error.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
LANDINI, Adriano
He used the pseudonym Antonia when selling his collections of Hong Kong, Treaty Ports and Foreign Post Offices in China through Robson Lowe, Tokyo in 1981. Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LANDMARKS Ltd.
Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1969.

LANDREY, Wm. Joseph
Lindquist (1)

LANDRY, Joe
Museum Post Rider, April 1994, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.3.

LANDT, David Ballentine
Lindquist (1)

LANDVATTER, Adolph G.
Creeke (1)

LANDVETTER, A. E.
Creeke (1)

LANE, Dr. A. R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LANE, Arthur C.
Lindquist (1)

LANE, Dr. Arthur G.
Husband of Maryette B. Lane.

LANE, Lt.-Col. C. E.
Warren (1)

LANE, Chas. H.
Lindquist (1)

LANE, David
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LANE, Everard Nicholas
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LANE, John Hulme
LANE, Leonard Victor
Morgan (21)

LANE, Mrs Maryette Brown
Wife of Arthur G. Lane.
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LANE, Orrie A.
Lindquist (1)

LANE, Robert K.

LANE-JOYNT, William Russell
See William Russell Lane Joynt.

LANFRANCHI, ?
He used the pseudonym Pedemonte when he sold his collections of Classic Switzerland through Corinphila in 1990 and Old Italian States through Bolaffi-Ambassador in 1991.

LANG, Dr. ?
Maassen (2)

LANG, Adolph
A German dealer who traded in London for some years.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LANG, Burton W.
Lindquist (1)

LANG, Derek
Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LANG, Capt. Elfried J. W.
Lindquist (1)

LANG, F. J. H.
Meiring (1)

LANG, Henry G.

1874-

1880/81-1969

1910-

1921-2003?

1894-

1883-
LANG, Lewis Myers 1875-
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

LANG, M. A. 1875-
Creeke (1)

LANG, Wm. A. 1875-

LANGE, Albert 1887-
Lindquist (1)

LANGE, Alfred Carl 1912-
Lindquist (1)

LANGE, Ernst 1887-
Maassen (2)

LANGE, Erwin 1875-
Birch (5.4)

LANGE, Fritz-Walter 1875-
APRL (1)

LANGE, Gerd 1875-
Father of Volker Lange.

LANGE, Hubertus 1875-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

LANGE, Volker 1875-
Son of Gerd Lange.
Maassen (2)

LANGE, William F. 1875-
Lindquist (1)

LANGE & FIALKOWSKI 1875-
Founded in Wiesbaden, Germany in 1948.
LANGEMEYER, Gerhard 1903-1966
Maassen (2)

LANGENBACH, Alfred 1913-
Bateman (1)

LANGEBARTELS, ? 1925-
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LANGENDORF, Prof. Arnold Maassen (2)

LANGER, Helmut 1945-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

LANGER, Harold R. 1902-
Lindquist (1)

LANGER, Manning 1886-
Lindquist (1)

LANGER, W. E. 1935-
Died on the 26th November 1935.

LANGER, Willi Zimmer (1)

LANGFIELD, Francis Joseph 1914-2007
Set up the British Philatelic Bureau in 1963 and launched the British Philatelic Bulletin that same year, editing the early issues.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LANGFORD, Eric Thomas 1907-
Lindquist (1)

LANGHAM, Col. G. H. Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Ceresa.

LANGHAM, John APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LANGHAMMER, Anton
Maassen (2)

**LANGILLE, Louis Allister**
Lindquist (1)

**LANGLAIS, Louis-Eugène**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

**LANGLEY, John Hamilton**
Lindquist (1)

**LANGLOIS, Caroline**

**LANGLOIS, Maurice**
Butler (1)

André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members*.,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

**LANGLOIS, Pierre**
Butler (1) (*1909)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

**LANGMEAD, Peter**
1919-2005
In 1991, his collection of British telegraph stamps and stationery was presented to the British Library via the in lieu of tax scheme
Livingstone (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 13th June 2005, Volume 78, p.18.

André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members*.,

**LANGTON, J. G.**
Creeke (1)

**LANGSTROTH, Dr. Robert S.**
A dentist by profession with a longstanding interest in postal history, he donated a small selection of books and pamphlets to the University of New Brunswick, Canada. It is known as the *Langstroth Collection* and would not appear to contain much of interest.
Linda Baier: *Langstroth Collection*, e-mail, Archives & Special Collections, University of New Brunswick, 13th January 2010.
LANGSTON, C. 1936-
Bateman (1)

LANGTON, Garnet 1928/29-2013
He was a stamp dealer who had a shop in Burlington Arcade for thirty years. He was declared bankrupt in 1992.


LANGWOST, Heinz-Jurgen 1931-2006
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA ’89/PHILA ’89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.034.
Philatelie, March 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 345, pp.20.

LANGWOST, Hildegard
Maassen (2)

LANKESTER, Ronald Farrer 1889-1980
Bateman (1)

LANKESTER, R. J.

LANMAN, David
Cross (1)

LANN, Jacob L. Z. van der
McMaster (1)

LANSER, Günter 1932-2016
Philatelie, March 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 357, pp.73-73.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, p.12.

LANSFORD, William Isham 1898-
Lindquist (1)

LANSLEY, Hubert Henry 1907-1997
Published Stamp Collecting Monthly, whilst still at school.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LANT, Reginald H. 1893/94-1991
An employee of the Canadian Pacific Railway for fifty years, in his retirement he became a student of Jamaican postal history.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

LANTELME, Dr. Horst W.
Maassen (2)
LANTER-BÜTTLER, Hans  

LANTZ, Prof. D. E.  
Creeke (1)

LAPEINTRE, Pierre  
Pseudonym used by Major Tompkins.

LAPHAM, Edwin S.  
Lindquist (1)

LAPHAM, Henry George  
1874-1939  
Heir to the Texaco fortune, he built up an unrivalled collection of United States Postmasters' Provisionals.
  Bierman (2)
  Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
  Crane (1) Listed as Henry J. Lapham.
  Linn’s (4)
  Linn’s (5)

LAPHAM, Joseph Edward  
Lindquist (1)

LAPHAM, Ralph M.  
Lindquist (1)

LAPIN, Jerome  
Lindquist (1)

LAPINER, Irving  
Lindquist (1)

LAPIROT,  
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

LAPIROT,  
The engraver of the Post Office stamps of Mauritius.  
La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.220-221.

LAPLANTE, Edgar Edard de  
1820-1881  
One of the earliest, if not the first stamp dealer in Paris. He traded as Edard de Laplante. His middle name is often given incorrectly as Eduard and sometimes used as his forename. Laplante modified this to Adard in order to move his name to the top of the notices of stamp dealers in L'Annuaire du Commerce. There is some debate whether de was really part of his name or another of his inventions to make him sound more important.
  Armstrong (2)
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


**F. J. M[elville]**: *The Stamp Lover’s library: The good old days in Paris.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.

---

**LAPSLEY, Robert**
Lindquist (1) 1893-

**LARA, Alvaro Bonilla**
See Alvaro Bonilla-Lara.

**LARAMY, Robert Edward**
Lindquist (1)

**LARAMY, William John**
Lindquist (1)

**LARDNER, Timothy Garth**
1933-1994

**LARG, Yvonne**

**L’ARGENTIÈRE, A.-B. de** -1921
His collection of French stamps was exhibited in Paris by Théophile Lemaire from the 3rd to 7th of March, 1904 under the pseudonym Monsieur X.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

*Catalogue de la Grande Collection de Timbres-Poste de France de M. X. ... Exposée chez M. T. Lemaire, 16 Avenue de l’Opera, les 3, 4, 5, 6 et 7 Mars 1904.*

**LARGINS, Alex**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**LARIMORE, Dr. Louise D.**
Lindquist (1)

**LARISCH, Anselm** 1844-1892

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
LARISCH, Bertha 1886-1934
Wife of Anselm Larisch. Mother of Gustav Larisch.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

LARISCH, Gustav 1886/87-1962
Son of Anselm & Bertha Larisch.
Maassen (2)

LARKIN, Chas. W. 1872-
Lindquist (1)

LARKIN, Mark
APRL (1)

LARKING, Lt. Col. Reginald Nesbitt Wingfield 1868-1943
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Stamp Collecting, 10th June 1933, Volume 40, Issue 11, p.289.

LARKINS, Alexander S. 1927/28-
Stamp designer for Thomas De La Rue & Company in the 1950s and 1960s.

LARMOUR, Rev. Alwin Corden [Teddie] 1885/86-1946
Son of C. F. Larmour and nephew of F. A. Larmour.
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Schofield (1)

The London Philatelist, July 1946, Volume 55, p.69.

LARMOUR, Charles F.
Bacon (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Philatelic Congress of India (1)  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 29th June 1895, Volume 1, Issue 20, pp.165-166.  

**LARMOUR, F. A.**  
Brother of Charles F. Larmour and uncle of the Reverend Alwin Corder Larmour.  
Creeke (1)  
Philatelic Congress of India (1)  

**LaROSE, Roland J.**  
Vermont Philatelic Society.

**LARRANAGA Sr., Roberto Garcia**  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

**L’ARRONGE, Prof. Adolph**  
1838-1908  
He used the pseudonym Adolf Aaronsohn.  
Maassen (2) Listed under Arronge.  
Maassen (3) Listed under Arronge.

**LARRY BERMAN**  
Founded in New York, NY, USA.  

**LARRY BIRGER**  
Founded in Miami, FL, USA in 1977 by Larry Birger.  

**LARSEN Jr., Adolph**  
Creeke (1)  

**LARSEN, Arne Kjeldsen**  
1934-1987  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Kjeldsen Larsen.  
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, June 1987, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.34.

**LARSEN, Børge**  

**LARSEN, C. L.**  
Meiring (1)  

**LARSEN, Christian**  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)  

**LARSEN, Con**
Meiring (1)

LARSEN, Erik Menne 1930-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Menne Larsen.

LARSEN, Frederico G.
Cross (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LARSEN, Ingyar Christian 1922-1995
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

LARSEN, Laurits 1881-

LARSEN, Leon 1936-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)


LARSEN, Stuart Ivan -1981

LARSEN-CÚCUTA, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Jewell and Napier.

LARSON, Gustave 1890-
Lindquist (1)

LARSON, John 1931-1997

LARSON, John H. -1892
Creeke (1)
The Quaker City Philatelist, February 1892, Volume 7, p.31.

LARSON, Lewis
Creeke (1)

LARSON, Noble G.
Lindquist (1)

LARSSON, Bertil
For some 25 years, he created an archive of national and international postal conventions and agreements between his native Sweden and other countries, prior to the formation of the Universal Postal Union, a copy of which has been donated to the Swedish Postal Museum. A specialist in classic Sweden and Swedish postal history, his collections have won major awards both at home and overseas. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2006.
Dahlvig (1)
Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.27.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LARUE, William L.</strong></td>
<td>1912-</td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LASL, Bernhard</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creeke (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LASO, Enriqio</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creeke (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LASSMANN, Louis</strong></td>
<td>1839-</td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LATAUCHRIC, Piet</strong></td>
<td>-1903</td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LATHAM, Lt.-Col. George Hilton</strong></td>
<td>1892/93-1969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Webb.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LATHAM, John J. -1982
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LATHAM, Phillip

LATHEROW & COMPANY Inc.
Arlington, VA, USA. Owned or managed by John Meredith.
Tom Droege: The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide., 2nd edition,

LATIMER, Arthur Hudson

LATOUR, ? von Maassen (2)

LATOUR, Estaban -1912
Bacon (1)
Tyler (2) Listed as Esteban Latour.

LATTO, Dr. Conrad
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Nickle.

LATTO, Dr. Douglas 1913-1999
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Justine.
Livingstone (1)
The “Dr. Douglas latto F.R.P.S.,L.” Collection of Great Britain 1855-91 Surface
Printed Issues., Auction by Phillips Son & Neale, London, UK, 22nd October

LATTO, Gordon
APRL (1)

LATUCHIE, Herb 1919-2003

LAUB, Peter 1934-2015
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Harry Kolpe & Peter Laub: Geschichte des Briefmarken-Sammler-Clubs
“Hallensia” e.V. 1899 bis 2009., Harry Kolpe & Peter Laub, Halle, Germany,

Philatelic, February 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 464, p.49.

**LAUBACH, Conrad H.**
The Informer, July/August 1981, Volume 45, Issue 7, Whole number 507, p.83.

**LAUBE, Ernst**

**LAUBER, Max**
Maassen (2)

**LAUBLY Sr., Charles S.**

**LAUDER, Edward S. C.**
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**LAUER, Alden**
Creeke (1)

**LAUFER, Leon**

**LAUGHLIN, Edw. Charles**
Lindquist (1)

**LAUKE, Heinz**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**LAUNAY, Paul de**
Lindquist (1) Listed under De Launay and under Launay.

**LAUP, Dr. Wilhelm**
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**LAURA Jr., Joseph**

**LAURENCE, Kenneth R.**
APRL (1)
LAURENCE, Michael
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2010, Whole number 43, p.76.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2013, Whole number 69, p.76.

LAURENCE, Robert
A Canadian lawyer, he moved to the United States and became a stamp dealer. He formed a partnership with Kellogg Stryker as Laurence & Stryker until 1960.

Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 19th January 1963, Volume 122, Issue 3, p.84.

LAURENCE, Robert
1892-1963

LAURENCE, Stuart Gordon
1914-

LAURIAT, Nathaniel Page
1861-1902

LAURIDSEN, Tom
1964-

LAURIE, Dr. Francois Jules
1851-1902

LAURIE FRANKS Ltd.
Founded in Christchurch, New Zealand in 1952 by Laurence James George Franks. Acquired the stock of Wilcox Smith.

LAURISTON, Victor
1881-

LAURITZEN, P.
1881-

LAURSEN, Finn Skriver
1946-
LAURSEN, Palle 1919-1989
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

LAUTH, Willy 1935-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

LAUWERS, Georges 1936-2000

LAUWERS, Dr. Jean-Pierre Académie Européenne D’Études Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

LAVAGNINO, Luca 1977/78-
Stamp Magazine, January 2010, Volume 76, Issue 1, pp.72-75.


LAVALLEY, André Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


LAVENBERG, Sanford Lindquist (1)

LAVENIR, A. Harris (2)

LAVIGNE, Jacques Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LAVINE, Dr. Morris J. 1897-
Lindquist (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **LAVROFF, Theodore**| 1876-1953 | Kuhn (3)  
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1953, Volume 45, Issue 10/11, p.158. |
| **LAW, Dr. A. J.**   | 1996    | Livingstone (1)                                                       |
| **LAW, Peter**       |         | Negus (1) See Appendix 2.                                             |
| **LAWALL, H. J.**    |         | Creeke (1)  
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.11 & 13. |
| **LAWFORD, Irene M.**|         | Livingstone (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
| **LAWLER, J. Michael**|         | Founded Horst-Lawler Inc.                                             |
| **LAWLESS, Edwin J.**|         | Lindquist (1)                                                        |
| **LAWLEY, Miss Ruby Glen**|       | See under her married name Ruby Glen Burden.                         |
| **LAWN, G. W.**      | 1873    | Harris (1)  
Harris (2)                                                       |
| **LAWN & BARLOW**    |         | Founded in the UK.  
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,  
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.71. |
| **LAWRANCE, Dr. Elliot Wagstaff**| 1879- | Lindquist (1)  
Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.43 |
| **LAWRANCE, Frank**  |         | Lindquist (1)                                                        |
| **LAWRANCE, W. C.**  |         | Creeke (1)                                                           |
LAWRENCE, Albert E.
Creeke (1)

LAWRENCE, Alistair

LAWRENCE, Archibald
Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, Ashley

LAWRENCE, Clifford E.
Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, Dick

LAWRENCE Jr., E. F.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LAWRENCE, Eddie

LAWRENCE, Edward C.
Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, Elias D.
Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, Frederick P.
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Scouts

LAWRENCE, Hugh
APRL (2) China; World War II
Candidate Statement., American Philatelic Research Library Board of Trustees, Founder/Patron/Vooy's Fellow Ballot, 2016, 2pp.

LAWRENCE, Hugh Robert
Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, J. E.
Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, Ken
1942-
Full name Kenneth Lawrence Burg. Ken Lawrence has been his professional name as a philatelic writer since 1969. Husband of Ellen S. Peachey. In 2007, he initiated a law suit
against the American Philatelic Society and a number of Officers of the Society for alleged wrongdoing during the Society elections of that year, which was subsequently dismissed by the Judge.

APRL (2) Holocaust Mail; Szyk, Arthur (1894-1951); Topical collecting: Disney; United States
Linn’s Stamp News, 31st May 2004, Volume 77, p.?
Linn’s Stamp News, 26th November 2007, Volume 80, p.16.
Linn’s Stamp News, 5th October 2009, Volume 82, pp.2 & 32.

**LAWRENCE, Ray La Forest**
Lindquist (1)

**LAWRENCE, Reginald**
He stole stamps from the *Royale Stamp Company*, amongst others, in London, UK in the early 1970s.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 11th May 1972, Volume 118, p.503.

**LAWRENCE, Roy Curtis**
Lindquist (1)

**LAWRENCE, W. C.**
Creeke (1)

**LAWRENCE, W. J.**

**LAWRENCE BROTHERS**
Creeke (1)

**LAWRENCESON, Frank R.**
*1871-1937*
Lindquist (1)
LAWSON, Edwin Lawrence
Lindquist (1) 1893-

LAWSON, Richard W.
1932-2000
As far as I can determine, Lawson’s only contribution to philately was his Masters thesis, A Librarian’s Guide to the Literature of Philately, produced in 1958 following his studies at the Western Reserve University. It was the subject of a study in locating a “lost” publication by the present author: Brian J. Birch: Where is A Librarian’s Guide to the Literature of Philately., Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2011, Vol 60, Iss 2, pp.107-109. A copy was subsequently located in the library of the Collectors Club, New York.

Dr. Richard W. Lawson, age 68, of Charleston, passed away on Monday, June 26, 2000 at Sarah Bush Lincoln Health Center. He was buried on Friday, June 30, 11:00 a.m. at Woodlawn Cemetery in Titusville.

Richard was born March 2, 1932 in Warren, Pennsylvania the son of Clarence and Elsie Lindstrom Lawson. He married Dorothy Bloomster on August 18, 1957 in Clarion, Pennsylvania.

Survivors include his wife Dorothy of Charleston; three daughters, Pamela Moore and her husband Douglas of Sheridan, Wyoming, Kris Lawson of Onalaska, Wisconsin and Rebecca Lawson of Sullivan, and several family pets. He was predeceased by his parents.

From 1964 to 1997, Richard was a Professor of Library Science at Eastern Illinois University. Prior to his tenure at Eastern, he served as an Assistant Professor of Library Science at Indiana University and Librarian at Slippery Rock State College in Slippery Rock, Pennsylvania, Mansfield State College in Mansfield, Pennsylvania and Girard High School in Girard, Pennsylvania. Many Charleston area residents will remember him as the owner of D & D Hobbies. Richard was a member of the Wesley United Methodist Church in Charleston, a lifetime member of the Indiana University Alumni Association, and was a former member of the Charleston Community Summer Band Program and the Erie, Pennsylvania Demolay and Past President of the Charleston High School Band Parents Association. He received his Bachelor’s Degree from Clarion State College in Clarion, Pennsylvania, his Master’s Degree from Case-Western Reserve University in Cleveland, Ohio and his PhD from Indiana University in Bloomington, Indiana. He also attended Penn State, the University of Pittsburgh and the University of Illinois. (Adapted from his obituary)

LAWSON, Thomas Leslie

LAWSON, William Henry
1863/64-1926

LAWTON, Bert
Lindquist (1) 1896-

LAWTON, Marion Reed
Lindquist (1) 1922-
LAWTON, Ralph
Joined Derek H. Brennan and another collector to obtain Harry Hayes’ clippings collection. (Private communication with Harry Hayes.)

LAWTON, Ruth Abigail 1898-
Lindquist (1)

LAWTON, William H.

LAYCOCK, Frank
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LAYIN, William Henry 1914-
Lindquist (1)

LAYTON, Edwin L. 1895-
Lindquist (1)

LAZAR, Nedjat 1914-2004
Brother in law of Khanbaba Fatoullah. Founded Fatoullah & Lazar, which described itself as the world’s largest new issue wholesalers.
Linn’s Stamp News, 8th March 2004, Volume 77, p.47.

LAZAREVIC, Sarah 1977-

LAZARICK, Paul
Lindquist (1)

LAZARNICK, George
APRL (1)

LAZARUS, Paul
Creeke (1)

LAZEAR, Robert W.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LCD STAMP COMPANY
Owned by Lex de Ment.

LEA, Joan

LEA, Joanne
Daughter of William Edward & Joan Lea.

LEA, John
Of Christchurch Hants. A specialist in the Ukraine and Malaya.
  Morgan (21)
  Morgan (22)


LEA Jr., John E.
  Bateman (1)
  Livingstone (1)

LEA, John A.
Managing Director of J. E. Lea (Manchester) Ltd.
  Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LEA Sr., John Edward
Father of John A. and William Edward Lea. Founder of the firm of J. E. Lea (Manchester) Ltd. After his death, his sons continued the business.
  Harris (2)
  Livingstone (1)

LEA, Michael
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEA, Michael C.
Son of William Edward Lea.
  Livingstone (1)

LEA, William
Son of William Edward Lea.

Bill, brother of Michael, son of Bill Lea, died on 30th December, of cancer. Typical of the man, his approach to the disease was that he was not suffering from it - it was living with him. What rankled, he said, was that it didn’t pay rent.

Bill was born in 1943, educated at Shrewsbury and joined the illustrious family business W. E. Lea Ltd. at the age of 17. Working under the stern and critical eye of “the old man”, Bill helped form Large Gold medal exhibits of Imperial Russia and Cape of Good Hope as well as his particular loves - the classic issues of Canada and Newfoundland. He also lectured on these subjects all over the world, notably at the Royal Philatelic Society, London and the Collectors’ Club of New York as well as serving on several International juries, including Toronto in 1987 as head of the National jury.

At the remarkably young age of 27, he was asked to join the BPA Expert Committee, on which he served for the rest of his life, not only as the Committee’s main expert for British North America, but for nearly all areas of classic philately.

Always generous with his knowledge - which extended to the extraordinary in the most unexpected areas - he was willing and, more importantly, extremely able to pass on his wisdom in a way that was seldom forgotten. Vigorous and competitive at everything he did, a game of golf with Bill was precisely as any game should be - keenly contested and
thoroughly enjoyable. Laughter with family and friends sustained him. He, and his beaming smile, will be truly missed.

He is survived by his wife Szuzsi and their two daughters.

(Circulated by Adrian Myer, BPA Expertising Ltd., Guildford, UK.)

Livingstone (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th February 2011, Volume 84, p.19.

LEA, William Edward 1908-1970
Son of John E. Lea. Husband of Joan Lea. Brother of John A. Lea. Father of Michael, Joanne and William Lea. Generally known in philately as Bill Lea. He joined his father’s firm after leaving school in 1926. He left his father’s business in 1950 and founded W. E. Lea (Philatelists) Ltd. in London, UK, to deal in classic stamps and rare postal history. He became chairman of the expert committee of the British Philatelic Association and in 1967 became one of the few dealers to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. He owned one of the finest philatelic libraries ever formed. After his death, his family continued the business. The library was sold by his son to John Taylor, who kept what he required and sold the remainder.

Butler (1)
Livingstone (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Bill Lea.

LEACH, Dr. Floyd S. 1876-
Lindquist (1)

LEACH, John M. S. 1861-
Creke (1)

LEACH, Richard W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEACH, Susan

LEADER, E.
Creke (1)
LEADLEY, Graham 1927/28-2010
Owner of the Little Perforation Stamp Company.

LEALL, Alfred A.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

LEAMINGTON
Pseudonym used by Michael Wilson.

LEAN, Lt.-Col. William Walter
Bacon (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

LEÃO, Prof. José Valente Pinho 1915-1988
Machado (2)

LEARN, Claude E.
Lindquist (1)

LEARY, Capt. Richard P.
Creeke (1)

LEASH, John
Creeke (1)

LEASK, John
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEASK, T. S.
Meiring (1)

LEAVEY, Thomas
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Flash, December 2001, Whole number 78, p.28.

LEAVITT, Ashley Childs 1896-
Lindquist (1)

LEAVY, Joseph Britton 1872-1921
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, September 1921, Volume 34, Issue 12, p.463.


Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

LEBARRON, Donald Walter 1926-
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1978, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.15.

LEBAUDY, Jacques
Creeke (1)

LEBECQUE, Emmanuel
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LeBEL, Lawrence
APRL (2) Locals & Private Posts; United States

LeBOW, Dr. Robert
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEBRUN,
Harris (12.6)

LEBRUN, Marc 1946-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

LECKEL, Josef -1988

LECKIE, William H.
LECKUN, Y. Geo
  Creeke (1)

LECKY, William Ralston
  Creeke (1)
  McMaster (1)

LECLERG, E. L.
  Lindquist (1)

LECLERCQ, Alex
  Great grandson of Jean-Baptiste Moens. Carried on the family tradition of bookselling and formed a library of books by and about Moens. This library was sold by Corneille Soeteman.

LECLERCQ, Edmond
  Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1949, Whole number 32/33, p.124.

LECOMTE, Gen. Cincimatus
  Creeke (1)

LECOMTE, Lucien
  The Philatelic Trader, 8th October 1976, Volume 80, Issue 21, p.538.

LEDER, Dieter
  Hellrigl (1)

LEDERBOGEN, Rolf
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

LEDERER, L. H.
  Creeke (1)

LEDERER, Paul
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

LEDERMANN, Max
  1875-1942

LEDGER, R. T.
  -1968
  He lived in Jordan for many years and was adviser to the Jordanian Post Office on matters relating to postage stamps. For many years, he was *Stamp Collecting’s* Jordanian
correspondent.
     Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Sacher.
     Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
     Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**LeDUC, Ashley C.**

Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 30th December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.466.

**LEE, Adam**


**LEE, Alma**

See under Hedwige Alma Lee.

**LEE, Arthur**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

**LEE, E. H.**

Harris (12.2)

**LEE, Mrs Edith W. Guy**

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**LEE, Emanuel Joseph**

Founder of the firm of bookmakers Joe Lee. He formed the finest collection of Uruguay ever assembled and offered £1,000 to anyone who had a better single-country collection. In fact, as predicted by Robson Lowe, he cornered the finest material to such an extent that there were few other major collectors of the country and the market for Uruguay was crippled for many years.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Meiring (1)
Schofield (1)

**LEE, Ernest**

Harris (12.2)
Lindquist (1)

**LEE, F. T.**

Harris (12.2)

**LEE, George Ludlow**

APRL (1)
LEE, H. Y.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

LEE, Harold -1910
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1) Listed as Harry Lee.
The Record of the Philatelic Students’ Fellowship, 1910-11, npp (p.42 & portrait).

LEE, Harry A. 1890-
Lindquist (1)

LEE, Mrs Hedwige Alma 1914-2000
APRL (1)
Butler (2)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Funeral Order of Service., 6th July 2000, [4pp.]

LEE, Henry R. 1910-
Lindquist (1)

LEE, I. L.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

LEE, James E.
Husband of Susan Lee. Father of Adam and Joel Lee. Began to deal in stamps under his own name in 1990. Philatelic literature was a major portion of his business and he acquired the Louis K. Robbins stock in 1995. This comprised 800 cubic feet of material, the unwanted portion (about twenty-five percent) of which he placed in Lowell Newman & Company’s auction of February 1996.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
James E. Lee’s Philately, Spring 1999, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2010, Whole number 42, p.76.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2011, Whole number 54, p.76.
LEE, James Robert
Lindquist (1)
1899-

LEE, John G.
Lindquist (1)
1897-

LEE, John J.
Creeke (1)

LEE, Mrs Margaret D. [Peggy]
Lindquist (1)
-1976
Born Margaret D. Bird. Wife of Ronald Albert George Lee.
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEE, O. Ivan
Lindquist (1)
1888-

LEE, Paul
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[5].
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.4.
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.18.
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.5.

LEE, R. P.
APRL (1)

LEE, Reginald Dennis
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LEE, Robert A.

LEE, Robert C. H.
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEE, Robert Edward
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEE, Ronald Albert George [Rag]  
1912-1990
Husband of Margaret D. Lee. Following the death of his first wife he married Hedwige Alma Grunberg. He used the pseudonym Maximus when exhibiting his collection of Cape of Good Hope in Copenhagen 1987 and when he sold his Grand Prix Great Britain collection by auction.

He developed an interest in stamps at the age of six. In 1955, he founded the Great Britain Philatelic Society, editing their magazine, the GB Journal, from 1956 to 1961 and again from

He also used the pseudonym Maximus when he sold his collections of Great Britain through Stanley Gibbons in 1970, 1988 and 1989; his Russia through Harmers SA and Cape of Good Hope through Sotheby’s.

Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Cross (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Maximus as Ronald A. Lea.
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

Stamp World, September 1987, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.38.
The Independent, 20th March, 1990, p.?
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1990, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.79.
André Hurtré: L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,
The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, p.139.

LEE, Rudolph M.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

LEE, Dr. S. L.
APRL (1)
LEE, Susan
Wife of James E. Lee.

LEE, T. E.
Creeke (1)

LEE, Waldemar E.
1880/81-1932

LEE, Walter
Creeke (1)

LEE, William H.
1900-
Lindquist (1)

LEE GILBERT
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1940 by Lee Gilbert.

LEE STAMPS
Trading name of Justin L. Bacharach.

LEECH, Francis B.
1900-
Lindquist (1)

LEEDE, Oskar
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

LEEDS, David J.
1917-
Cross (1)

LEEDS, Mrs Winifred
Bateman (1)

LEELAND, George Sidney Peter
1902-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

LEEMANN, Hans
1883-1967
LEEGER, Leon W. 1896-
Lindquist (1)

LEES, Lt. Beresford 1890/91-1915
Killed on the 11th March 1915 leading an attack during the Battle of Neuve Chapelle.
Creeke (1)

LEES, C. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEES-JONES, Richard William Thomas 1892*-1978
He donated a collection of Canadian plate blocks to the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1936.
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1) (*1891)

LEESER, Herbert
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEETZ, Peter
Pseudonym used by Clifford Washington Kissinger.

LEFEBVRE, Marc
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

LEFÈBVRE, P. J. E. -1920

LEFEVER, Frank J.
Creeke (1)

LEFEVER, Kenneth Winans 1897/98-1957

LeFÉVER -1905
American Philatelic Society.

LEFQUIST, Capt. Frederick  1888-
   Lindquist (1)

LEGATOR, Sam  1904-1990
   Gomm (1)
   Meiring (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   The South African Philatelist, June 1960, Volume 36, Issue 6, p.85
   The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, May 1990, Issue 344, p.?

LEGENDRE, E.
   Maassen (2)

LEGG, Brandt H.
   He purchased the Old Dominion Stamp Sales firm in 1960 at the age of eighteen and used it
   for fraudulent activities.

LEGG, Harry Wesley
   Creeke (1)

LEGG, Mrs Pearl M.
   Lindquist (1)

LEGGE, G. Hugh  -1992
   South African Stamp Study Circle.

LEGGE, Maj. Harold Dormer  1890-1982
   Bateman (1)
   Schofield (1)

LEGGETT, Arthur W.

LEGLER, Henry E.
   Creeke (1)

LEGLISE, Gustave
   An early French dealer of Le Havre.
   Maassen (2)

LEGRADY, Sandor
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEGRAIN, A.
   Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Grivegnee.

LEGRAND, Dr. Jacques Amable  1820-1912
   Born in Paris in August 1820, he began collecting stamps in 1862 and first published his
researches (on watermarks) in *Le Timbrophile* in 1865. In 1866 he published his work on perforations, effectively inventing the perforation gauge. Legrand used the pseudonym Dr. Magnus, a pun on his surname, when publishing a great many articles in the European philatelic press from 1865 (*Le Timbrophile*). He also used the pseudonym Capt. Blaguefort when writing an article on the stamps of Zanzibar in *L’Ami de Timbres* of August and September 1875.

In 1897, he sold his stamp collection to the Parisian dealer Théophile Lemaire for 250,000 gold francs and devoted himself entirely to the collection of philatelic literature. Even in his 70s, he was still advertising for items he required for his library. (e.g. La Circulaire Philatélique, September 1899, Whole number 11, p.19.) He exhibited his remarkable library at the 1900 Paris exhibition and won a gold medal. After his death, his library was acquired by Gilbert & Köhler who sold it to Charles J. Phillips in 1912. Phillips retained what he wanted for his own library and sold the remainder at auction in London through Glendining in three sales: January 1913; November 1913 & June 1915. (Carlrichard Bruhl: *Geschichte der Philatelie*, Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985. & Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.72.) He died at his home in Neuilly, near Paris, on the 6th June 1912, aged 92.

**Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand** was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Legrand, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APS (1)  
Armstrong (1)  
Armstrong (2)  
Bacon (1)  
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.  
Butler (1)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Livingstone (1)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Mekeel (1)  
Mekeel (2)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  
Suppantzchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.


Le Philatéliste Belge, [details unknown], p.1283.
Le Timbre-Poste, Numéro Jubilaire 1863-1887, pp.XX-XXII.
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st September 1888, Volume 1, Issue 17, pp.249-250.
Le Timbre, April/May 1889, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.116-117.

L’Annonce Timbrologique, December 1891, Volume 2, Issue 22, p.244.
The Philatelic Record, April 1892, Volume 14, Issue 4, pp.81-82.
The London Philatelist, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.137-139.
The Philatelic Record, July 1892, Volume 14, Issue 7, pp.174-175.
The London Philatelist, September 1892, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.255.
The Philatelic Record, October 1892, Volume 14, Issue 10, pp.233-234 & 246-250.
Stamp News Annual 1893, Frontispiece.
The London Philatelist, August 1894, Volume 3, p.106.
The London Philatelist, September 1894, Volume 3, pp.223-224.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1897, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.60.
The London Philatelist, October 1897, Volume 6, pp.277-278 & 290.
The London Philatelist, November 1897, Volume 6, pp.325-326.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.257-258.
The Philatelic Record, February 1898, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.44.
La Circulaire Philatélique, September 1899, Whole number 11, p.19.
The London Philatelist, November 1903, Volume 12, p.270.
The London Philatelist, February 1906, Volume 18, p.38.
The Philatelic Record, February 1906, Volume 28, Issue 2, p.22.
The Postage Stamp, 14th December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.158.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 11th July 1908, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.19-20.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.4-8 & April, Issue 2, pp.30-35.

La Circulaire Philatélique, June 1912, Whole number 108, p.?
The Philatelic Record, June 1912, Volume 34, Issue 6, p.115.
The London Philatelist, July 1912, Volume 21, pp.177-178.
New England Stamp Monthly, August 1912, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.103.
The Philatelic Journal of America, August 1912, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.41-42.
The Philatelic Journal of India, October 1912, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.176.
The Philatelic Record, October 1912, Volume 34, Issue 10, p.188.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1912, Whole number 13, pp.16-17.
The Philatelic Record, February 1913, Volume 35, Issue 2, pp.41-42.
La Revue Philatélique Française, September 1913, Whole number 259, p.234.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1914, Volume 7, Issue 3, Plate X.
Carlrichard Brühl: Geschichte der Philatelie., 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.65-70 & 75-76.

LEHMAN Jr., A.
Started his stamp business in Paterson, NJ, USA in 1882.


LEHMAN, Charles
Creeke (1)

**LEHMANN, Howard**
APRL (1)

**LEHMANN, Joseph**
Lindquist (1)

**LEHMANN, Richard**

**LEHMANN, Robert**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**LEHMANN, Robert S.**
Lindquist (1)

**LEHMANN, ?**
Maassen (2)

**LEHMANN Jr., August**
Founded the company **Lehmann Brothers** with his brother in 1884.
APRL (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.239.

**LEHMANN, Lt.-Col. Douglas A**

**LEHMANN, Douglas K.**
Linn’s Stamp News, 6th October 2014, Volume 87, p.16.

**LEHMANN, Dr. Manfred R.**
-1997
Head of the **Inter-Governmental Philatelic Corporation** of New York, which represented a number of governments regarding stamp issues and philatelic sales.
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**LEHMANN, Baron R. August**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**LEHMANN, Rudolf**
LEHMANN BROTHERS
August Lehmann Jr. founded the company with his brother, in 1884. His brother withdrew from the business in 1886.

LEHR, Heinz-Dieter 1935-2012
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, May 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 419, p.60.

LEHR, James C.
APRL (1)
APRL (2) Canada

LEHRER, William
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Metz.

LEHSTEN, Hans 1854-1928
Maassen (2)

LEIBY, Pearl A.
Lindquist (1)

LEIDY, J. Horner
Creeke (1)

LEIGH, Anna
Born Anna Curtin, daughter of John Curtin, she married James Leigh in 2008.

LEIGH, Edgar A.
Creeke (1)

LEIGH, Dr. S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEIGH-CLARE, G. L.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LEIGHTON, Burritt F. 1916-
Lindquist (1)

LEIGHTON, Miss Rachel F. M.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LEIJONHUFVUD, Baron Erik Gustaf Evert 1862-1943
His name is sometimes found as Erick.
Albemarle (2)
Birch (5.4)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
The Stamp Lover, September 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.74.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 27th April 1912, Volume 18, p.49.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, p.122.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1924, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.79-80.
Stamp Collecting, 24th June 1933, Volume 40, Issue 13, pp.327-328.

LEIKAM, John H. 1893-
Lindquist (1)

LEILAO
Pseudonym used by Prof. Antonio Felino.

LEINBACH, Rev. Thomas H.
Lindquist (1)

LEINSTER, 5th Duke of
See under Gerald FitzGerald, 5th Duke of Leinster.

LIEPPE, J. H.
Creeke (1)

LEIS, Kilian 1896-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 2nd of April 1896.

LEIST, ? 1880-
Lindquist (1)

LEIST, Dr. Winfried
Philatlie, August 2013, Volume 65, Whole number 434, p.10.

LEITE, Jeremias S. -1952

LEITE, Dr. Manual J. Pereira 1932-1992
Machado (1)

LEITENBERGER, Friedrich [Fritz] 1890-1933
Died on the 9th September 1933. A shopkeeper of Berlin, Germany. (Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm, February 1922, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.9.)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
De Philatelist, December 1933, Volume 8, Issue 12, p.288.
LEITENBERGER, Max  
Maassen (2)  
1874-1937

LEITGEB, Kurt  
Austrian engraver.  
1939-

LEITZ, Frank  
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[8].  

LEJEUNE, A. S.  
Creeke (1)

LEJEUNE, Pierre  
1901-1984  

LEK, John  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEK, Jonas  
A Dutch diamond merchant who was involved in a notable series of Court cases after having been robbed of his stamp collection in the 1920s.  

LELAND, Samuel  
1854/55-1939  
Creeke (1)  
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.  

LELLEK, Frank-Peter  
1949-  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

LELLMAN, K. V.  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Toeg.

LEMAGNY, Paul  
1905-1977  
French stamp designer and engraver.  

LEMAIRE, Théodore  
See Théophile Lemaire.

LEMAIRE, Théophile  
1865-1943  
Also found as Théodore Lemaire. A well-known Parisian dealer around the turn of the 19th century generally referred to as Th. Lemaire.
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2) Listed as Théodore.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –.,

LÉMAN, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEMAN, Ed. von
Pseudonym used by Hans Kirchofer.

LEMBERGER, Hellmuth
Maassen (2)

LEMEROND, Kathy
Owned or managed Filatco.

LeMESURIER, George H. W. 1935-

LEMIERRE, Ch.
Advertised for philatelic literature (from 169, Gallerie de Valois, Paris, France) in Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular, 31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.

LEMLEY, Judge Harry Jacob 1883-1965
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEMLEY, Vernon 1900-
Lindquist (1)

LEMM, Fred N. 1889-
Lindquist (1)

LEMMON, Mrs Harry
Lindquist (1)

Lemon, B. H.

LEMPERT, Adolph
LEN JURY Ltd.

Founded in Auckland, New Zealand in 1963 by Len Jury.


LENAIN, Louis 1900-1981
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)


LENHART, Ralph L. 1910-
Lindquist (1)

LENIG, Dr. F. M. 1905-1955
Birch (5.4)
Maassen (2) *1906

LENNARD, Nick
Posted, April 2016, Whole number 68, p.2.

LENNON, John 1940-1980
A founder member of the Beatles pop group. His childhood stamp album came onto the market in 2005 and was sold by Stanley Gibbons to the Smithsonian Institution’s National Postal Museum, in America.

Linn’s Stamp News, 6th June 2005, Volume 78, pp.1 & 43.
Linn’s Stamp News, 18th July 2005, Volume 78, pp.1 & 22.

LENNON, Matthew
Creeke (1)

LENQUETTE, Gérard

LENTHE, A. von 1894-1962
Maassen (2)

LENTZ, E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

LENTZ, Eugen
The Philatelic Gazette, February 1918, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.51-53; March, Issue 3,

LENTZ, Harold L. 1893-
Lindquist (1)

LENTZ, J. F. 1892-
Lindquist (1)

LENTZ, William
Owner or manager of Carolina Stamp Auctions.

LENZ, Albert 1903-

LENZ, Alex

LENZ, Axel 1966-

LENZ, Heinrich
Maassen (2)

LENZ, Joanne
APRL (2) Electronic Computer Generated Mail

LENZE, Carlos 1882-
Founded El Centro Filatelico in Madrid in 1923 and retired in 1969. He published Boletin Centrofil.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LEO, Alexander 1871-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

LEO, Robert
LEO BARESCH Ltd.
Founded in London, UK in the 1950s by Leo Baresch, a specialised dealer in Swiss stamps and postal history. The Company was sold to Werner Gattiker who sold the stock, reference library and customer list to Noble Investments in 2010. They incorporated it into their philatelic branch, Apex Philatelics.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., July 1989, Whole number 28, p.[3].

LEON, Aubrey Leslie 1900-1989
Gomm (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Spence.
Meiring (1)

LEON, E. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEON, J. A.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

LEON, Leslie A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEON Jr., Robert A. 1913-
Lindquist (1)

LEONARD, Charles

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LEONARD, Clifton Shattuck 1894-
Lindquist (1)

LEONARD, Dennis Reign 1938-2015
Philas News, September 2015, Whole number 174, p.5.

LEONARD, Col. H. F. -1925
Of Ontario, Canada. Died on 24th May 1925.

LÉONARD, Jocelyne

LEONARD, Lawrence
Harris (12.5)

LEONARD, Leamond
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under La France.
LEONARD, Michael 1916-2000
Stamp Mail, January 1991, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.36.

LEONARD, Prince of Hutt River Province
See Leonard George Casley.

LEONARD, Robert [Senior] -1944
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Prince of Hutt River Province
See Leonard George Casley.

LEONARD, Robert [Senior] -1944
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Prince of Hutt River Province
See Leonard George Casley.

LEONARD, Robert [Senior] -1944
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Prince of Hutt River Province
See Leonard George Casley.

LEONARD, Robert [Senior] -1944
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Prince of Hutt River Province
See Leonard George Casley.

LEONARD, Robert [Senior] -1944
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Prince of Hutt River Province
See Leonard George Casley.

LEONARD, Robert [Senior] -1944
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Prince of Hutt River Province
See Leonard George Casley.

LEONARD, Robert [Senior] -1944
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Prince of Hutt River Province
See Leonard George Casley.

LEONARD, Robert [Senior] -1944
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Prince of Hutt River Province
See Leonard George Casley.

LEONARD, Robert [Senior] -1944
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Prince of Hutt River Province
See Leonard George Casley.

LEONARD, Robert [Senior] -1944
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Prince of Hutt River Province
See Leonard George Casley.

LEONARD, Robert [Senior] -1944
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Prince of Hutt River Province
See Leonard George Casley.
LEPPER, Jos. A. S. M. de -1914
Died on the 25th February 1915. Postzegelvereeniging “Breda”.

LEPPMANN, Ulrich 1904/05-1993
Privatpost, February 1994, Whole number 45, p.45.

LERA, Thomas
With degrees in ecology, he is particularly involved with the study of caves (speleology) and collects stamps on the topic.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2012, Whole number 63, p.76.

LERALE, André -1963
Monte Carlo. Deutsche Altbriebsammler-Verein.

LERCHE, C. -1940
The American Philatelist, June 1941, Volume 54, Issue 9, p.598.

LERCHE, Robert 1878-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

LERET, Roger
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LERKE, Kurt
Lindquist (1)

LERMAN, Irving 1902-
Lindquist (1)

LERNER'S
Founded in Suisun, CA, USA in 1978 by Mr. Lerner.

LEROUX, Gaston
Creeke (1)

LEROY, Charles Theodore 1844-1895
French publicist and art critic, he created the character of Colonel Ramolot.
Le Timbrophile Lorrain, July 1895, Issue 5, Supplément Littéraire du Timbrophile Lorrain, Livraison 4, p.15.

LEROY, Louis C.
   Lindquist (1)

LEROY, Robert
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   La Revue Philatélique Française, September 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 259, p.235.

LESAGE, Philippe
   L’Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.35.

LESCH, Richard
   Sammler Express, June 1956, Volume 10, Issue 12, p.194.

LESCHÉVIN, Fernand
   Tyler (2)

LESESNE, Richard H.
   Lindquist (1)

LEŠETICKÝ, Jaroslav
   Birch (5.4)
   Bosshard (1)
   Bosshard (2)
   Maassen (2)

LESHER, Raymond
   APRL (1)

LESHER, Ron

LESINO, Robert C.

LESKI, Charles
   Founded Charles Leski Auctions Pty. Ltd. in Melbourne, Australia. In 1973, his firm was merged with Mosgreen, Leski becoming the Managing Director.

LESLIE, G. W.
   APRL (1)

LESLIE, James
   Creeke (1)
LESSA, Conselheiro Eduardo 1811-1890
Machado (3)

LESSER, Gilbert R.
Lindquist (1)

LESSMANN, Isabelle
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LESSO, Anne de
Lindquist (1) Listed under De Lesso.

LESTER, Tony

LESUEUR, Robert 1898-1966

LESZAK, John L.
Owned or managed The Cover Connection.

LETAILLIEUR, Michel 1946-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)

LETHRABORG, Torben 1968-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

LETRASET Ltd.
Founded in London, UK in 1959 as a supplier of products for graphic design and technical drawing. The following year, Letraset announced its instant lettering dry transfer product, the first ever “Dry Transfer” sheet and the product with which it’s name became synonymous. Dry Transfers represented a true revolution in graphic design - lettering could be done quickly and easily by anyone and demand was enormous.

In 1978 the Company policy was to expand into related fields and it purchased Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in January 1979. In 1981 the Company was acquired by the Swedish group, Esselte.
LEUCHTTURM ALBENVERLAG
Philatelic, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, pp.16-17.
AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 125, pp.82-84.

LEUGS, Rev. John

LEUKÂNÍČ, Pavel

LEUPOLD, William F
APRL (1)

LEUPOLD, Dr. Wolfgang
Maassen (2)

LEV, S. P.
Creeke (1)

LEVARTOVSKY, Sidney Victor
Anglicised his name to Sidney Victor Leverton.

LEVATINO, B.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

LEVAUL, W.
Harris (12.5)

LEVE, A. Atlas
Lindquist (1)

LEVE, Ab.
Creeke (1)

LEVEGOOD, Kenneth B.
Lindquist (1)
LEVERETT, Barry

LEVERN, Dr. Yves
See under Dr. Yves Le Vern.

LEVERS, Harold Whitsell
Lindquist (1)

LEVERTON, Alexander
Father of Allan Leverton.
Livingstone (1)

LEVERTON, Alan
He traded as Temple Bar Auctions. His membership of the Philatelic Traders’ Society was terminated in 1989.

LEVERTON, Allan
Son of Alexander Leverton, he joined his father in Bridger & Kay in 1942, rising to the position of Director.
Livingstone (1)

LEVERTON, Martin
Son of Sidney Victor Leverton.
The PTS Journal, October 1980, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.71

LEVERTON, Sidney Victor
1921-2000
Born in London to a Russian family who had moved there from Brest-Litovsk. Although he trained as an accountant and worked in the profession for some time, he caught the stamp dealing bug at the age of 14 when he and his brothers made up selections and packets to sell through the local shops. Along with his two brothers, he anglicised his name from Levartovski in 1940, shortly before he was called up. In the 1950s, he became a dealer in London. Father of Martín Leverton.
LEVETT, John Henry 1927-2008
A stockbroker by profession, he worked in the family firm in the City of London, UK from leaving school at the age of sixteen. He specialised in France, particularly the 1870 Siege of Paris mail, the 1870 Bordeaux issue and the 1871-76 Ceres issues. A signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1974, he was President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1986 to 1988. His philatelic library was sold by HH Sales in 2008.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Springbett (1)
Order of Memorial Service., Christchurch, Woking, Surrey, UK, n.pp. [4pp.]

André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,

LEVI Jr., Frank S. 1919-
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)

LEVI-CASTILLO, Dr. Roberto

LEVICK, J. N. T. 1827/28-1908
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

LEVIGNE, Hubert 1905-
A Dutch stamp designer.
LEVIN, Prof. Astley 1852-
Harris (2)

LEVINE, Abraham Harry 1916-
Lindquist (1)

LEVINE, Bernard J. Lindquist (1)

LEVINE, Dr. Earl J. -1987
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEVINE, Jack
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BNA Topics, December 1968, Volume 25, Issue 12, p.266.

LEVISE, Arthur B. APRL (1)

LEVIS, Judge Robert P. 1877-
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

LEVIS, Shirley J. 1919-
Lindquist (1)

LEVISK, J. N. T. -1908
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 12th December 1908, Volume 3, Issue 26, p.7.

LEVISSON, Louis -1900
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 27th July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 22, pp.181-182.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 10th August 1895, Volume 1, Issue 23, p.187.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 24th August 1895, Volume 1, p.195.

LEVISS, Dani

LEVITT, Albert
Husband of Miriam Levitt, from whom he was divorced in 1944 or 1945. Father of Andrew Levitt. Founder of the Equitable Stamp company.

LEVITT, Andrew 1940-2005
Son of Albert & Miriam Levitt. Stepson of Robert A. Siegel in whose business he started out in philately in 1962, before moving to Sotheby Park Bernett Stamp Company. He then traded as Andrew Levitt Philatelic Consultant and founded Nutmeg Stamp Sales in 1998. His library was sold through Nutmeg Stamp Sales in August 2004 and October 2005.
LEVITT, M. L.  1867-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

LEVITT, Miriam
Wife of Albert Levitt, from whom she was divorced in 1944 or 1945. Mother of Andrew Levitt. Subsequently married Robert A. Siegel.

LEVRAY, A.
He used the pseudonym Aly when writing in Le Timbrophile of the 1860s and 1870s.

LEVY, Allan A.
Founded the Allan A. Levy company.

LEVY, Allan J.  1914-
Lindquist (1)

LEVY, Asher
His library was sold by F. Hugh Vallencey in February 1921.

LÉVY, Elb
Creeke (1)

LEVY, Guilherme
APRL (1)

LEVY, J. B.
Meiring (1)

LEVY, Julius  -1915
Creeke (1)

LEVY, Milton  -1954
Brother of Nat Levy.

LEVY, Nat
Brother of Milton Levy.
LEVY, Robert Stephen  
A specialist in the stamps of Japan, his collection was sold by Robson Lowe. 
   APRL (1)  
   Harris (14)  
   Harris (15)  
   Harris (16)  
   Harris (17)  
   Huys-Berlingin (1)  
   Morgan (18)  
   Morgan (19)  
   Morgan (20)  
   Morgan (21)  
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
   Stamp Collecting, 16th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 7, p.239.

LEW, Wilbur  
Lindquist (1)

LEWANDOWSKI, Arthur  
1904-1996  
A airpost stationery specialist, he published The Entire Truth about aerogrammes from 1961 to 1978.  

LEWANDOWSKI, Dr. Edward H.  
1908-  

LEWER, Brenda  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LEWES, Thornton Arnott  
1844-1869  
The son of M. E. Lewes [the writer, George Eliot].  
   Creeke (1)  
   Livingstone (1)  
   The Postage Stamp, 23rd May 1914, Volume 14, Issue 8, pp.86 & 92.  

LEWIN, Capt. Francis H. L.  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)

LEWIN, Fritz  
Maassen (2)

LEWIN, H. M. Spencer  
APRL (1)

LEWIS, Alexander D. H.
LEWIS, Alfred J. 1904-  
Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, Amy H. 1870-  
Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, Arthur Reed 1894-  
Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, Austin 
Creeke (1)

LEWIS, B. F. 1894-  
Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, Buddy 
Creeke (1)

LEWIS, C. C. 1859-  
Creeke (1)


LEWIS, C. Douglas 
Member of the American Citizens’ Stamp Advisory Committee.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, pp.1 & 53.

LEWIS, Charles B. 
Creeke (1)

LEWIS, Colin W. 
APRL (2) Canada

LEWIS, Donald W.  
50 Years of Service to Philately., American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].

LEWIS, E.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

LEWIS, Col. E. R. [Ted] 1914-  
Posted, Autumn 2004, Whole number 49, p.10.  
Posted, May 2013, Whole number 60, p.4.

LEWIS, Eric 1899/1900-1990  
Yorkshire’s Post, Winter 1990/91, Volume 12, Issue 10, p.120.

LEWIS, Geoffrey
LEWIS, H. L.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEWIS, Harry
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEWIS, J. B.
Creeke (1)

LEWIS, Mrs Joan
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LEWIS, John
Meiring (1)

LEWIS, Joseph W.
Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, Karl
1865-1942

LEWIS, Lester A.
Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, R. M.
Creeke (1)

LEWIS, Ralph C.
1889-
Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, Sidney
1911/12-1959
A British dealer trading as the Windsor Stamp Shop. His wife continued the business after his death.

LEWIS, Vic
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Yiybridge.

LEWIS, Virginia May
1918-
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1979, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15.

LEWIS, W. J.
-1943
Bristol Philatelic Society.

LEWIS MAY & COMPANY
Founded in London, UK by Lewis May. Established at 15 Charing Cross, the Company traded in medium value stamps and had an extensive packet business. In 1906, they produced the King William Pocket duplicate book.
Creeke (1)
LEWIS THE LIGHT
Pseudonym or nickname of Lewis Greenslade.

LEWITT, Margaret

LEWITTHWAITE, William
He founded The Philatelic Trader in 1899, selling it to Albert H. Harris on his retirement in 1926.

LEWTON, Frederick L.  1874-
Lindquist (1)

LEWWNTHHAL, Robert
APRL (1)

LEWY, Edgar  1926-1991
Husband of Lilly H. Lewy. He fled Germany in 1936 and settled in the UK, graduating from Leeds University with a degree in printing, which lead to his love of stamps.

  Founded the company of Philart with his wife. A prolific writer, he used many pseudonyms including Strand when writing for The Philatelic Exporter until just before his death and Heard on the Strand when writing a column about the philatelic scene in London, the Strand Road being the centre of the philatelic trade in London at the time. He also used the pseudonym A. Niven.

  From 1951 until 1988, when illness prevented it, he published New Stamps which provided detailed listings of new issues of the world in a format useful to magazine publishers.

   Livingstone (1)
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LEWY, Harry M.  -1934

LEWY, Lilly H.
Wife of Edgar Lewy.

LEWY, Max  1872-
Lindquist (1)

LEY, Douglas A.  1908-
Bateman (1)
LEY & COMPANY
Founded in the UK.
  Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.,
  The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.80.

LEYERLE, Henry A. 1899-
  Lindquist (1)

LEYKAUF, Friedrich -1963

LEYLAND, S.
  Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Overseas Trust.

LEYSER, Richard 1902-
  Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 28th August 1902.

LHERBIER, Bernard
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LÍBAL, Radomír

LIBBEY, Col. William 1854/55-1927
  Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1928, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.77.

LIBBEY, Prof. William 1885-
  William Butler (2)

LIBBY Sr., Revel W.
  Lindquist (1)

LIBÉRAS, Pierre 1910-1999
  André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.,

LIBERMAN, William R. 1909-1979
  APRL (1)

LIBEROFF, William
  Lindquist (1)

LIBERTY STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Southport, CT, USA.

LIBERTY STAMP SHOP Inc.
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1945. Owned or managed by Steven B. Eaton.


**LIBRICE, Ivan**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**LIBRIS, X.**
Pseudonym used by Harry Hayes.

**LIBRITZ STAMPS**
Purchased in 1967 by Roy Hickman.

**LICHER, Bruce**
Maassen (2)

**LICHL, Dr. Robert**

**LICHFIELD, Lord**
Born Thomas Patrick John Anson, succeeding to the title as 5th Earl of Lichfield in 1960. A cousin to Queen Elizabeth. He took up photography at the age of 6 and continued with the hobby whilst at Harrow. He became a professional photographer as Patrick Lichfield, sometime in partnership with fellow photographer, David Bailey. Particularly known for portraiture of the famous, but also for work in glamour and fashion photography, some of his photographs have been used as the basis for British stamps.

**LICHTENSTEIN, Alfred F.**
Born on the 6th August 1876 in Brooklyn, NY, USA. Died on the 24th February 1947. Father of Louise Boyd Lichtenstein (later Louise Boyd Dale), to whom he gave many of his stamp collections and his philatelic library. A chemist by profession, he was president of the Ciba company for twenty-five years and established the dyestuffs industry in America during the First World War.

He began collecting at the age of ten. His goal was to have the best copy of as many rarities as possible. He was President of the Collectors Club of New York from 1918 to 1919 and in 1927, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. In 1945, he was a Founder and first Chairman of the Philatelic Foundation, organising its expert committee.

The pseudonym Atlanticus used by the purchaser of the pair of Canada 12d. stamps in 1942 has been attributed to Lichtenstein since the pair featured in his collection shortly afterwards.

**Note:** Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Alfred Lichtenstein, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)
APRL (1) Also listed under Louise Boyd Dale/Alfred F. Lichtenstein
APS (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Meiring (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
William Butler (1a)
William Butler (2)


Alfred F. Liechtenstein Memorial Award October 18th 1952., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1952, n.pp. (pp.2-5).
Alfred F. Liechtenstein Memorial Award 1953., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1953, n.pp. (pp.2-5).
The Collectors Club Annual Award Dinner 1954., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1954, n.pp. (pp.4-7).
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2013, Whole number 67, p.76.

LICHTENSTEIN, Anne Boyd
Daughter of Louise Boyd Dale? On the death of her mother, she placed most of the collections she had inherited in the hands of the Anne Boyd Lichtenstein Foundation.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
LICHTENSTEIN, H.
Maassen (2)

LICHTENSTEIN, Louise Boyd
Daughter of Alfred Liechtenstein. See under her married name Louise Boyd Dale.

LICHTENSTEIN, Oscar R.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Celebrated Oscar R. Lichtenstein Collection of Air Post Stamps of the World.,
[1p.]

LICHTIG, Allen D.
Lindquist (1) 1899-

LICHTMAN
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1974, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15. 1934-

LICHTY, Don P.
Lindquist (1) 1887-

LICKER, Léon
Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelic), September 1986, Whole number 7, pp.2-3. 1936-

LICKFOLD, Edgar Kenneth
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) 1916-

LIDDELL, Peter John
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) 1921-

LIDDLE, Dr. Leonard M.
Creeke (1)

LIDDLE, Terry
Partner in Duncannon.

LIDMAN, David Louis 1905-1982
He worked for the New York Times as makeup editor and stamp column editor from 1961 to 1973. He also edited the stamp news column in both the New Herald-Tribune and Chicago Sun. In the philatelic field, he was the founding editor of Philately as well as editing the American Philatelic Congress Handbook, the Essay Proof Journal and The American Philatelist until 1960.

His library was sold by Sylvester Colby in 1972.
APRL (1)

1771
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
[Election Nominees List.], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.].
Linn’s Stamp News, 12th July 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Linn’s Stamp News, 3rd March 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 27th December 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2016, Whole number 103, p.72.

LIEB, Dr. Charles C.

LIEBECK, Fred
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

LIEBERNICHEL, Richard
Birch (5.4)

LIEBERT, Joachim
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

LIEBERWIRTH, Alfred
Maassen (2)

LIEBLING, Mrs George
Lindquist (1)

LIEBSON, Matthew E.
1974/75-

LIEDTKE, Brian J.

LIEDTKE, Hanna
See under her married name Hanna Zetzsche.

LIEN, Arthur L.  
Lindquist (1)

LIENAU, R. S.  
Lindquist (1)

LIENHARD-RIVA, Alfredo -1959
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1959, Volume 72, Issue 4, p.146.
The Stamp Lover, April/May 1959, Volume 51, Issue 11/12, p.172

LIERSCH, Gordon C.  
APRL (1)

LIES, Dr. Barthel N.  

LIESENFELDER, Margret  
Maassen (2)

LIESLER, Josef 1912-
Czech stamp designer.

LIETZOW, Paul 1842-1905
Father of Paul Lietzow. An early German stamp dealer. In 1896, he published a trade journal, Der Briefmarken-Handler and two years later became the editor of Die Post.
Bacon (1)  
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantzchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th February 1891, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.21-22.  
Austria-Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.389-390 & photograph.  
The Stamp Collector, June 1902, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.77-79.  
The Stamp Collector, April 1905, Volume 9, Issue 4, photograph & p.66.  
The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 20th May 1905, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.4. (Given as Paul Lietzon.)

LIETZOW, Paul? -1934
Son of Paul Lietzow.
Maassen (2)

**LIEVIN, Pascal**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**LIEVSAY, Jo**
Wife of **John Lievsay**.
Linn’s Stamp News, 12th April 2004, Volume 77, p.11.

**LIEVSAY, John E.**
Husband of **Jo Lievsay**.
1932-
Hellrigl (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
*Philatélie à la Francaise.*, Textbook No.2, The Philatelic Foundation Seminar Series,
The Philatelic Foundation, New York, NY, USA, 1991, p.27.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.84
Linn’s Stamp News, 12th April 2004, Volume 77, p.11.

**LIFLARD, Michel**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**LIFSEY, Jeremy A.**

**LIFTER, Sheldon J.**
Sheldon J. Lifter: *Stamp Stories: The Boyhood Memories of an old Philatelist*.,
LIGHT, Theodore
APRL (2) Afghanistan

LIGHTHIPE, William I.
Creeke (1)

LIGHTHOUSE
See Leuchtturm Albenverlag.

LIGHTHOUSE PUBLICATIONS

LIGHTNER, Otto C.
The publisher of Hobbies magazine, he acquired The Philatelic West from L. T. Brodstone in about 1930 and merged it with Hobbies.
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 1st July 1950, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.9.

LIGHTSTONE, W. H. 1855-
Creeke (1)

LILES, John N. -2012

LILIENTHAL, Joseph L.
APRL (1)

LILIUOKALANI, Queen of Hawaii
Creeke (1)

LILJA, Bengt
Founded Bengt Lilja Stamp Auctions Ltd.

LILLEY, Charles 1929-2011
Born in London, UK, he emigrated to New Zealand in 1952, eventually purchasing the stamp shop in New Plymouth, together with his wife.

LILLEY, Ralf Thomas. 1905/06-1959
His name is also found as Ralph.
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 13th March 1959, Volume 63, Issue 6, p.149.

LILLY, Foster A.
Creeke (1)

LILLY Jr., Josiah K. 1893-1966
A member of the famous pharmaceutical family, he collected only mint stamps of the finest
quality.

APRL (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)

**LILLYWHITE, Bryant** 1974
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Postal History, July/August 1974, Issue 185, p.343.

**LIM, Sa Bee** 1943-

**LIMA, Angelo**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**LIMA, Armando de**
Machado (3)

**LIMA, Prof. Dr. Fernando Andrade Pires de** 1906-
Machado (1)

**LIN, Daw Hone**
Warren (1) Listed under Hone Lin.

**LINABURY Jr., Edwin B.** 1914-
Lindquist (1)

**LINARES, Javier de**
Pseudonym used by Joaquín Amado.

**LINCK, August**
Brother in law of Wilhelm Karl Georg Ludwig Sellschopp.
Creeke (1)

**LINCK, Eduard Robert** -1901
Maassen (2)

**LINCKE, Georg** 1860-1922
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

**LINCOLN, Daniel F.** 1909-
Lindquist (1)
LINCOLN, Leo L.  
Lindquist (1)

LINCOLN, Ruth A.  
Birch (5.4)

LINCOLN, William Edgar [Billy]  
1875-1930
Son of William Simpson Lincoln, he inherited the firm of William Lincoln on the death of his father.
  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Livingstone (1)

LINCOLN, William Simpson  
1844-1922
  
Armstrong (1)  
Armstrong (2)  
Bacon (1)  
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Livingstone (1)  
Schofield (1)  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
  
The Philatelic Referee, May 1884, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.11-12.  
The Philatelic Referee, September 1884, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.33-34.  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 4th March 1911, Volume 17, p.1.  
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.57-58.  
The Stamp Lover, February 1922, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.247.  
Evening Telegraph, 27th November 1922, p.6.  

LINCOLN COMPANY Inc.  
Founded in Buffalo, NY, USA.

LIND, Fred H. 1900-
Lindquist (1)

LIND, Walter Peterson 1876-1949
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Schofield (1) (†1948)

LINDAUER, Dr. Eugene 1872-1936
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, October 1936, Volume 50, Issue 1, p.40.

LINDAUER, Franz-Josef 1939-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

LINDBERG, C. A. 1907-1996
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LINDBERG, George B.
Born on the 2nd April 1907. His name is sometimes found spelled Georg Lindbergh. He became President of the Sveriges Filatelist Förbund in 1970.
Dahlvig (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Machado (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Postales de Bolivia, June 1982, Whole number 45, pp.16-17.
Philately und Postgeschichte, January 1987, Whole number 92, p.12.
Flash, September 1991, Whole number 37, pp.15-16.
Philatelic, May 1992, Whole number 203, p.22.

LINDBERG, Ludvig 1873-
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The London Philatelist, June 2012, Volume 121, pp.185-191.

LINDBLOM, John
Creeke (1)

LINDEKENS, Philippe
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LINDEKENS, Thomas 1993/94-

LINDEMAN, Adrian F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LINDEMANN, Erwin 1887-1964
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

LINDEMANN, George A.
Creeke (1)

LINDEMUTH, James
APRL (2) United States

LINDEN, James François van der 1930-
A Belgian philatelist who is well known for his collections of postal history. In 2010, his advancing years and lack of space for storage lead van der Linden to dispose of a large part of his library, comprising those books that he no longer required, to Burkhard Schneider.

He was one of the best known international postal history experts and has an excellent reputation as an exhibitor, judge, author and for the displays that he has given to philatelic societies. For his outstanding work Catalogue des Marques de Passage he was awarded the Crawford Medal by the Royal Philatelic Society London. In 2002 he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under Van der Linden.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Van der Linden.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Van der Linden.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Van der Linden.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Van der Linden.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Van der Linden.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Van der Linden.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Van der Linden.

1779
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Van der Linden.
Delbeke (1) Listed under Van der Linden.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Van der Linden.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Van der Linden.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van der Linden.
Hellrigl (1) Listed under Van der Linden.
Maassen (2)
La Lettre Mensuelle de L’Académie de Philatélie, August 2006, Whole number 36, n.pp. [p.5].
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.34.

LINDENBERG, Judge Carl 1850-1928
A lawyer by profession, he rose to become a high court judge. Such was his renown as a philatelist that he became a consultant to the German Imperial Postal Museum. He used the pseudonym D. Richter or the initials D. R. when writing articles for numerous German magazines.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Hille (1)
Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
The London Philatelist, February 1899, Volume 8, p.44.
The London Philatelist, March 1899, Volume 8, pp.72-73.
The London Philatelist, May 1899, Volume 8, p.127.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1925, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.63-64.
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.204.
Hans Gundel: Philatelistenportraits der alten schule., Schweizer Briefmarken-
LINDENBERG, Paul
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

LINDENBERG, Paul P.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

LINDENBURG, C.
Harris (1)

LINDENMAIER, Adolf
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LINDER, Leo
1910-1974
He used the pseudonym Finlandia when selling his collection of Finland through Frimärkshuset in 1960 and Tobias Mellgren when he sold the final part of his collection of Finland through Corinphila in 1997.
APRL (1) Listed under Tobias Mellgren.
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Tobias Mellgren.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LINDGREN, Albin V.
Lindquist (1)

1900-
LINDGREN, Erik  
Dahlvig (1)

LINDLEY, John Marshall  
Lindquist (1)

1889-

LINDLEY, Philip  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  

LINDMAN, Adrian F.  

1954-

LINDMAN, Georg  

LINDNER, August  
Hille (1)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

1894-1950

LINDNER, Franz-Karl  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

1950-

LINDNER, Fritz  
-1905

LINDNER, H. G.
APRL (1)

LINDNER, Hans Erich
Maassen (2) 1916-1991

LINDNER, Hans Gaston [Joschi]
Maassen (2)

LINDNER, Henry G.
Lindquist (1)

LINDNER, Reinhold
Maassen (2) 1928-

LINDNER, Walter
Maassen (2) -1978

LINDNER PUBLICATIONS Ltd.
Founded in 1980 in the UK by Lindner-Falzlos GmbH. when their agent Martin Simon retired.

LINDNER-FALZLOS GmbH
Founded in Germany. A subsidiary, Lindner Publications Ltd. was founded in the UK in 1980. In 1991, its French branch was destroyed by a gas explosion.

LINDO, A. B.
Harris (12.2)

LINDON, Charles H.
Lindquist (1)

LINDQUIST, Harry L. 1884-1978
Born on the 15th August 1884. Died on the 16th January 1978. Husband of Marion Lindquist. Although he was active in philatelic publishing from 1907 when he purchased a printing plant in Chicago, IL, USA, it was not until 1932 that he started his most successful publication, Stamps. He founded and served as President of the National Federation of Stamp Clubs and urged the Collectors Club of New York to publish a magazine, editing the resulting Collectors Club Philatelist for some years.
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (2)
Heath (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Machado (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
William Butler (2)


**L. G. Brookman:** *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.441.

Linn’s Stamp News, 24th January 2000, Volume 73, p.17.
Linn’s Stamp News, 21st April 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2007, Whole number 14, p.6.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2016, Whole number 104, p.73.

**LINDQUIST, Lambert Willis**
Lindquist (1)

**LINDQUIST, Marion**
Born Marion Metcalf. Wife of Harry L. Lindquist.

1967

**LINDQUIST, O. W.**
Lindquist (1)

**LINDSAY, Donald Edward**
Lindquist (1)

1892-

**LINDSAY, James Ludovic**
See under the Earl of Crawford.

**LINDSAY, Rev. John**
Creeke (1)

**LINDSAY, John F.**
Creeke (1)

**LINDSEY, Emily**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
LINDSEY, L. V. 1866-
Traded under his own name from Norwich, NY, USA.
Freethy (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.49.

LINDSKOG, Karlo Viggo 1915-
Danish special cancellation designer.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

LINDSLEY, Dorothy Belle 1911-
Lindquist (1)

LINDSTROM, Prof. Albert 1853-1910
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)

LINDSTROM, Nils Henning 1854-1946
Albemarle (2)
Harris (2)

LINEARES, Juan de Academus, December 2002, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.91-92.

LINEBURGH, John L. Lindquist (1)

LINECAR, Howard W. A. -1985

LINER, Carl 1871-1946
Swiss stamp designer.
J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein., Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

LINGARD, Douglas 1945/46-
APRL (2) Canada

LINGEN, Roy
Owner or manager of The Stamp & Coin Shoppe and Roy Lingen Inc.

LINK, Allison 1887-
Lindquist (1)
LINK, Kurt
1925-2013
Maassen (2)

LINKE, Günter
1938-

LINKE, Robert O. C.
Lindquist (1)

LINKER, Arthur C.
1897-
Lindquist (1)

LINKER, Jim
1938-2015
Proprietor of the Link Stamp Company of Columbus, OH, USA.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2015, Whole number 91, p.5.

LINN, A. P.
Meiring (1)

LINN, George Ward
1884-1966
The son of an Ohio publisher, he became interested in stamps at the age of eight after finding an early French stamp on a rubbish dump. He joined his father's printing company W. M. Linn & Sons and began to experiment in publishing philatelic magazines. He eventually left the business and by 1917 was a full-time dealer as the Geo. W. Linn Company of Columbus, OH, USA, initially specialising in Mexican war stamps.

He became the founder and long-time editor of Linn’s Weekly Stamp News. Before this success in 1928, he had made numerous attempts to establish a philatelic paper: The Columbian (1901); The Columbus Philatelist (1901); Philatelic Literature (1902); Stamp News (1907); The Stamp Collector (1909); Linn’s Way (1911); Linn’s Stamp Collector (1916) and Linn’s Stamp News (1920). Even after the success of Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, he continued to experiment, publishing The Collector Magazine in 1941.

He was a keen bibliophile and had a substantial library. He made every effort to promote literature collecting, going so far as to publish a short-lived paper in 1902, Philatelic Literature, devoted to its study. He was also a major force in founding the American Philatelic Literature Society. During the great Ohio floods of March 1913, Linn’s home was flooded to a height of eight feet (~ 2.5 metres), destroying or damaging all of the ground floor contents which included much of his library, about 350 bound volumes. Fortunately, many volumes were stored upstairs and survived. Shortly afterwards, he sold the remainder of his library, nearly half a ton, to Victor Suppantschitsch. With the sale of the latter’s library to the Collectors Club, many of Linn’s books found their way back to the United States. (George W. Linn: Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, 13th October 1958, Volume 31, Issue 32, pp.4 & 23.) The books that were under water were so tightly packed on the shelves that they mostly suffered damage to the cases, leaving the pages undamaged. These were sold by auction in September 1919.
Linn used the pseudonym George Cohen in the 1960s. Owing to Linn’s failing health, Carl P. Rueth, who had been managing the business for some years took the paper over in March 1965.

APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Freathy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Linn’s Stamp News, 2nd February 2009, Volume 82, p.3.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2013, Whole Number 75, p.8.

LINNELL, Vincent A. -1982

LINNEMANN, A. C. O.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

LINSCOTT, Harold L. 1906-
Lindquist (1)

LINSLEY, Dr. Harry C.
LINSON, Ernest Jordan
Lindquist (1)

1873-

LINTELO, Eugen
Maassen (2)

LINTRUP, Morten Johan
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.49.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.133.

LINTZ, Harald W. D.

LINZ, Arthur
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LINZELL, Ernest
A British stamp designer.
The Stamp Lover, Volume 22, pp.162-164.

LION
Pseudonym used by Ali Sharghi.

LIONHEART
Pseudonym used by Sir Ronald Brierley.

LIPHAM, E.
Creeke (1)

LIPHSCHUTZ, Michel
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
LIPKAU, E.

LIPMAN, Eddie 1934-2009

LIPP-WALSER, Jean 1867-1937
Maassen (2)

LIPPE, J. F.
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.245.

LIPPENS, Dr. Walter 1913-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, July 1988, Whole number 180, p.62.

LIPPERT, Rick
Owner or manager of Robert E. Lippert.

LIPPERT, Robert E.
Founded the Robert E. Lippert company.

LIPPSCHÜTZ, Alfred 1922-
Maassen (2)

LISA, Jerzego
Birch (5.4)

LISABETH, Robert 1948-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)

LISCHECK, Alfred 1914-1980
Maassen (2)

LISLE, A. B. de 1892-
Lindquist (1) Listed under De Lisle.

LISLE, Al. de
He became a philatelic literature dealer in 1984, specialising in Belgium and its colonies.
The Belgiophile, January 1984, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.7.
L’ISLE, Georges Bidault de 1874-1956

LISLE, Kenneth R. de Negus (2) See Appendix 3. 

LISMAN, Billy 1917-
Lindquist (1)

LISSIUK, Kalenik 1889-1931

LISTA, Dr, Phil A. T.
Pseudonym used by Dr. Jerman Greve.

LISTER, A. W.
Creeke (1)

LISTER, David

LISTER, E. A.
Creeke (1)

LISTER, Frank -1963

LISTER, James 1912-
Bateman (1)

LISTER, John Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LISTER, John Frederick Thomas -1992
Founder of *John Lister Ltd*.

LISTON, Edward M. 1930-2017
Died on the 25th July 2017. A chemical engineer and physicist, he is often titled Dr. owing to his Ph.D.
Hellrigl (1)
The Bay Phil, August 2017, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.9.
LISTWAN, Roger L.
APRL (2) United States

LITCHFIELD, Carter

LITCHFIELD, Dr. Percy Collins
1932-2007

Dr Percy Collins Litchfield was born at Hendon, Middlesex, in 1879. He was the son of Frederick Litchfield, a prominent London antiquarian, and his wife Emily. Percy Litchfield became a medical practitioner, a member of the Royal College of Surgeons, and he was always a keen philatelist, joining the RPSL in 1938. After a lifetime collecting line-engraved stamps, it was in retirement that he had the time to write *Guide Lines to the Penny Black*. This fine book was published by Robson Lowe in 1949, and soon established itself as a useful guide to studying and plating Penny Blacks. At the time of the book’s publication its author, sadly, was already seriously ill with cancer, and Percy Litchfield died, aged 70, on 9th January 1950. By the 1970s, the rising secondhand value of his book was a measure of its usefulness, and in view of the strong demand for the book, Robson Lowe reprinted the work in 1979. (Received from Philip Robinson, September 2010.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

LITTAUER, Dwayne O.
APRL (2) United States

LITTAUR, Gavin
He used the pseudonyms *Minimus* when selling his Great Britain through Christie’s Robson Lowe (Zürich) in 1980 and *G. L.* when selling his collection of Classic Great Britain through Harmers in 1981. *Minimus* was a pun on *Maximus*, used by his biggest Great Britain stamps competitor Ronald A. G. Lee.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under *G. L.* and *Minimus*.
Livingstone (1)
The Philatelic Exporter, May 1985, p.3.

LITTLE, Graham

LITTLE, H. M.
France and Colonies Philatelic Society. -1997

LITTLE, Jr., Philip
APRL (1)

LITTLE PUCK
Pseudonym used by Charles J. Tyren.

LITTLE STAMP COMPANY, The
Founded in Metairie, LA, USA in 1977 by David R. Watts.

LITTLEBURY, John D. B.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LITTLEFIELD, Neil
1931-2012
Scribblings, January/February 2013, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.7.

LITTLEJOHN, A. J.
Editor of *The Seneca Philatelist*.
Creeke (1)
The Seneca Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.31.

LITTLETON, Emma
See under her married name Emma Dworak.

LITTLETON STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Littleton, NH, USA in 1945 by Maynard Sundman and his wife, Fannie Kaspar Sundman. Renamed the Littleton Stamp and Coin Company to reflect its increasing sale of coins.

LITTLETON STAMP AND COIN COMPANY
Littleton, NH, USA. Formerly, the Littleton Stamp Company. Sold its stamp business to its sister company, the Mystic Stamp Company to concentrate on coins.

LITTLETON COIN COMPANY
Littleton, NH, USA. Formerly, the Littleton Stamp & Coin Company.

LITTLEWORTH, Cybil
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LITTNER, Jacob
1883-1950

LIUBINSKAS, Joseph
-1956

LIVERMORE, Bernard
Brother of Ralph Livermore. A specialist in the stamps of Rhodesia.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**LIVERMORE, J. M.**
Lindquist (1)

**LIVERMORE, Mrs Mary**
Lindquist (1)

**LIVERMORE, P. Charles**

**LIVERMORE, Ralph**
Brother of Bernard Livermore.

**LIVERMORE, William D.**
APRL (1)

**LIVESEY, Frederick C.**
Morgan (22)

**LIVESEY, H.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

**LIVINGSTON, Anne Heidi**
Wife of Lyons F. Livingston.

**LIVINGSTON, Leo L.**
1905-1990

**LIVINGSTON, Lyons F.**
-1972
Husband of Anne Heidi Livingston. Both he and his wife were killed when the Cathay Pacific plane on which they were travelling crashed in the central highlands of South Viet Nam.
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**LIVINGSTONE, W. Curtis [Curt]**
Linn’s Stamp News, 23rd May 2016, Volume 89, p.28.

**LIVINGSTONE, William T.**
1857/58-1939
Heath (1) Listed as William T. Livingston.

**LIVONIA**
Pseudonym used by Ingvar Pettersson.
LIWENDAHL, Lars 1954-

LIZAMA, Prof Hormer
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LIZERAY, Pierre de 1902-1983

LJP STAMP SERVICES

LJUNGGREN, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Amundsen.

LJUNGSTRÖM, Dr. Ernst 1854-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)

LLACH, José 1929-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Hellrighl (1)

LLACH-RODRIGUEZ, Ignacio
See under Ignacio Llach Rodríguez.

LLAVE, Diego de la

LLERENDI, José María
Pseudonym used by Augustín Piracés.

LLEWELLYN, Carys -2003/04

LLOYD, Arlene May
See under married name, Arlene May van Dahl.

LLOYD, Carroll L.

LLOYD, David de
Husband of Rosemary de Lloyd.
LLOYD, E. T. E.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LLOYD, F. Valentine
Lindquist (1)

LLOYD, Fred
Father of Matthew Lloyd.

LLOYD, Harry
Pseudonym used by Harry L. Ilgenfritz.

LLOYD, John
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

LLOYD, Matthew
Son of Fred Lloyd.

LLOYD, Michael J.
Lindquist (1)

LLOYD, P. J.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

LLOYD, R.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

LLOYD, Mrs Rosemary de
Wife of David de Lloyd.

LLOYD, Samuel W.
Morgan (22)

LLOYD, Warren H.
Lindquist (1)

LLOYD, William H.
1894-
First Days, October 1992, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.545

LLOYD-HUGHES, Elizabeth
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
LLOYD-LOWLES, Col. D. G. N.
   APRL (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

LLULL, Francisco Ferrer
   Morgan (20) Listed under Ferrer Llull.
   Morgan (21) Listed under Ferrer Llull.
   Morgan (22) Listed under Ferrer Llull.

LO-VEL, Reg

LOACH, John F.
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

LOADER, Eileen
   Born Eileen Evans. Wife of Oliver Loader.
   A stamp collector from her schooldays, she wrote her first article in the school magazine. She became a journalist on the editorial staff of a motoring magazine. After leaving the services in 1946, she joined R. C. Alcock as Assistant Editor of the Philatelic Adviser. In 1949, she moved to London, joining the British Philatelic Association as Public Relations Officer in 1953. The following year, she took over the editorship of the Association’s magazine Philately.
   Livingstone (1)
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Eileen Evans.
   Stamp Collecting, 26th February 1954. Listed under Eileen Evans.

LOADER, Oliver
   Husband of Eileen Loader.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LOB, Emile
   Lindquist (1)

LOBACHEVSKY, Vladimir Vladimirovich
   APRL (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

LOBB, J. F.
   Harris (14)
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18) Listed as Lobbe
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)

LOBBE, J. F.
   Morgan (19)
LOBDELL, D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LOBDELL, H. E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LÖBNER, Helmut
Maassen (2)

LOBREE, Floyd
Lindquist (1) 1902-

LOCHER, Edward
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) 1878-

LOCHER-UELTSCHI, Paul
-1968
Wife of Margrit Locher-Ueltschi.

LOCHER-UELTSCHI, Margrit
1886-1968
Wife of Paul Locher-Ueltschi.

LOCHSCHMIED, Heinz
1940-

LOCK, Hans
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2) 1904-1978

LOCK, R. G.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Watson.

LOCKE, Albert Willis
1852-1939
Great-grandfather of Rob Haeseler. Pioneer publisher of philatelic periodicals in the mid-1870s.
Linn’s Stamp News, 15th November 2004, Volume 77, p.44.
LOCKE, Robert B.
Lindquist (1)

LOCKETT, John B.
Lindquist (1)

LOCKHART, Maj. Robert Henry Dixon
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)

LOCKMAN, Orrin
Lindquist (1)

LOCKWOOD, Augustus
Creeke (1)

LOCKWOOD, Edward
Lindquist (1)

LOCKWOOD, Godfrey Owen
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Given as Geoffrey Owen Lockwood.

LOCKWOOD, Maurice H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Doolittle.

LOCKYEAR, Theodore
1929-2004
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th June 2004, Volume 77, p.28.

LOCKYER, Brian
Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.asss.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]

LOCKYER, F. Richard
Livingstone (1)

LOCKYER, Gilbert Edward
1839-1896
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

LOCY, Dr. Francis C.
1889-1932
Linn’s (1) Listed as Frances C. Locey.
Linn’s (2) Listed as Frances C. Locey.
Linn’s (3) Listed as Frances C. Locey.
Linn’s (4) Listed as Frances C. Locey.
Linn’s (5) Listed as Frances C. Locey.  

**LOCEY, Frances C.**  
See Francis C. Locy.

**LODDER, Hans**  
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande.

**LODER, Capt. Sydney**  
He posessed the copper plate from which the Post Office Mauritius stamps had been printed.  
Albemarle (2)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Livingstone (1)  
Schofield (1)  
Stamp Lover, November 1912, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.121.

**LODGE, Capt L. J. Gilbert**  
The Air Mail Annual, 1934, p.28.  

**LODHA, Rajesh Kumar**  

**LODOEN, Peter**  
A stamp designer for Botswana.  
*Peter Lodoen: Rejected – Accepted: Life of a Botswana Stamp Designer.*, Krone Publications, Davis, CA, USA, 2005, [p.53].

**LOEB, Leon N.**  

**LOEB, William**  
Creeke (1)

**LÖEDEC, Raymond**  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**LOESCHER, Clarence A.**  
Lindquist (1)  

**LOESCHER, Wladimir**  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

**LOŒUILLET, Roger**  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

1799
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Butler (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)

**André Hurtré:** *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)
Documents Philatéliques, July 2013, Whole number 217, p.17.

**LOEWENSTEIN, Paul**
-1950
Meiring (1)

**LOEWY, Benno**
-1919
He died as a result of injuries sustained when he was struck by a truck whilst crossing the street.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**LOEWY, [Prof.] Morris**
1857-
Born on the 25th July 1857. A professional entertainer, he endowed himself with the title *Professor*.

**LOFGREN, Aas Arvid Robert**
1860-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**LOFTS, G.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**LOGAN, A. H.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under *Roy*.

**LOGAN, Alan**
Creeke (1)

**LOGAN, Allan**
1871-
William Butler (2)

**LOGAN, Garrett**
Lindquist (1)

**LOGAN, Harold E.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
LOGAN, John Bruce 1950-
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

LOGAN, Richard

LOGETTE, Jean-François
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LOHAUS, Bernd 1926-
Maassen (2)

LOHMeyer, Adolph 1849-1906
Born in Germany and emigrated to USA in 1866. A well-known and important dealer in postal stationery under his own name, he purchased the stock of Konrad Unglaub of Munich, Germany. His business was taken over by S. Schachne of Chillicothe, Ohio.

Čreeke (1)
Maassen (2)
McMaster (1)
Mekeel (4)
The Philatelic Gazette, August 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 60, p.v.
The Rhode Island Philatelist, November 1889, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.73-74.
The Southern Philatelist, March 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.41-42.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.103-104 & photograph.

LOHR Jr., Paul James
Lindquist (1)

LÖHR, Martha 1899-
Maassen (2)

LOIJ, Tony Van
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.3.

LOLEIT, Georg 1919-
Zimmer (1)

LOMAS, George A. 1877-
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**LOMAS, Richard**
Creeke (1)

**LOMAX, Lawrence Harrison**
Morgan (22)

**LOMBARD, M. H.**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 16th January 1904, Volume 18, Issue 17, p.142.

**LOMBARDI, Nicholas A.**

**LOMBARDO, Ing. Francesco**
1942-

**LONDON, Meyer**
1916-
Lindquist (1)

**LONDON INTERNATIONAL STAMP CENTRE**
See International Stamp Centre.

**LONDON STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.**
Founded in London, UK.

**LONDON STAMP CENTRE**

**LONDON STAMP EXCHANGE Ltd.**
Founded in the UK. The Company’s original shop was located at Broad Street Station and dated from the 1890s. In 1951, the Company was purchased from the estate of the late Robert H. Beck by Derek M. Bolton and Cecil Newley [Ricky] Richardson. It acquired the old established business of W. Simpson in 1972 and was renamed the London Stamp Exchange (City) Ltd.
LONDON STAMP EXCHANGE (City) Ltd.
See the London Stamp Exchange Ltd.

LONDON STAMP COMPANY
Founded in London UK. In the late 1960s it was burgled by Thomas Charles Kennedy.

LONDOÑO-TAMAYO, Jairo
See Jairo Londoño Tamayo.

LONG, Mrs Charles Grant
Lindquist (1)

LONG, Elmer R. -1965
His business was sold to Earl P. L. Apfelbaum Inc. in 1965.
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 7th July 1945, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp.22-23.

LONG, Frank Foster
Creeke (1)

LONG, Herber A. de
Lindquist (1)

LONG, J. V. A.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

LONG, James L.
Creeke (1)

LONG, W. A. R. Jex
See W. A. R. Jex-Long.

LONGACRE, James M.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Clark.

LONGBOTTOM, Geoff -2014
LONGERSTAEP, Paul -1978
De Postzegel, January 1979, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.36.

LONGFELLOW, A. Whittier
Pseudonym used by George Allen Higlett.

LONGHI, Fiorenzo 1938-
Hellrigl (1)

LONGLEY, Bill
Longley Auctions web site: www.longleyauctions.com, 1p.

LONGNECKER, John William 1879-
Lindquist (1)

LONGRIDGE, Arthur W. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

LONGSETH, LaRita
Wife of Martin W. Longseth.

LONGSETH, Martin W.
Husband of LaRita Longseth.

LONGSHORE, Noah Wells
Creek (1) Listed as N. Wills Longshore.

LONGSHORE, Richard L. 1891-
Lindquist (1)

LONGSTRETH, W. B.
Creek (1)

LONGUET, Gérard
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
LONGWELL, Langdon

LONNSBURG, William Harvey 1877-
Lindquist (1)

LONSDALE, Lord
Bacon (1)

LOO, A. Van Der

LOO, Pieter F. A. van de 1941-2003
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Flash, 2003, Whole number 85, p.20.

LOO, Wilhelm Van [Wim] 1934-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

LOOK, Henry M. 1872-1927
Heath (1)

LOOK, Yau Yu -2005

LOOMIS, Fred J. Lindquist (1)

LOOMIS, George W. APRL (1)

LOOP, George A. Lindquist (1)

LOOSELY, Allyn Campbell Lindquist (1)
LOPEZ, Frederick W.
   APRL (1)

LÓPEZ, García                     -1918
   Revista Filatélica, October 1918, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.11.

LÓPEZ, Leopoldo                   -1898
   Commenced as a stamp dealer in Spain in 1868 and was probably the second philatelic establishment in the Country. His company was taken over by Miguel Gálvez-Jimenez in 1896.
   La Voz del Filatélista Americano, September 1898, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.33.

LOPEZ, Vincent
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LORANG, J. J.                    1877/78-1961

LORBACH, Josef                      1923/24-1997
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)

LORBER, Prof. Ferdinand          1883-1957
   Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.,
   Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

LORBERG, H. A.
   Creeke (1)

LORD, E. Stanley
   Harris (14)
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)

LORD, James Osborn

LORD, John E.
   Creeke (1)

LORD, Manaton Courtney          1871?-1940
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**LORD, Robert Mendon**
Lindquist (1) 1894-

**LORD Jr., Samuel**

**LØRDAHL, Erik**
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number 190, p.6.

**LORDET, Henri**

**LORENS, Stanley A.**
Lindquist (1) 1899-

**LORENTZEN, Kirsten**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**LORENTZEN, Mark Kevin**
Son of Peer & Kirsten Lorentzen.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**LORENTZEN, Peer**
Husband of Kirsten Lorentzen. Father of Lise Lorentzen and Mark Kevin Lorentzen.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Springbett (1)

**LORENZ, Anton**
Maassen (2) 1840-1915

**LORENZ, S. S.**
Lindquist (1) 1898-

**LORING, Augustus H.**
Lindquist (1) 1896-

**LORIO, Joseph**
Owned or managed J & M Philatelic Auction.

**LORNE, Henri**

**LOSA, Vaclav**
**LØSBECH, Jørgen S.**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**LOSKE, Dr. Joachim**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**LOSO, Dr. Foster**
Lindquist (1)

**LOSSAU, J.**
Maassen (2)

**LOSSAU, Julius**
Creeke (1)

**LOTH, Gunter**
Founded *Briefmarken Loth.*
Maassen (2)

**LOTHROP, Frank Pierpoint**
Creeke (1)

**LOTIRON, Serge**
La Philatélie Française, March/April 2015, Whole number 663, p.13.

**LOTT, Frederick G.**
Born 4th October 1858, died 1st June 1877.

**LOTTINI, Marisa Savarino**
Il Collezionista, March 2013, Whole number 1022, p.31.

**LOTTO, Mario de**
20 Hillcrest Drive, Little Fallis, NJ 07424, USA. Sold his library via advertisements in Linn’s Stamp News. (21st October 2002, Volume 75, p.58; 11th November; 18th November & 18th December, p.52.)

**LOTZ, Cyril**
Lindquist (1)

**LOTZ, Roberto Harry**

**LOTZE, Rudolf**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
LOUCKS, Howard Frederick 1904-
   Lindquist (1)

LOUGHEE, K. F. 1925-
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LOUIS, Dr. Albert 1925-
   Father of Karl- Albert Louis.
      Hellrigl (1)
      Maassen (1)
      Maassen (2)

LOUIS, J
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
   The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.79.
   Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 27th February 1904, Volume 9, p.222.

LOUIS, Karl-Albert 1961-
   Son of Dr. Albert Louis. Managing Director of Corinphila, Zurich, Switzerland.
      Hellrigl (1)
      Maassen (1)
      Maassen (2)
      Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus], 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[6].

LOUIS K. ROBBINS Inc.

LOUISE, Queen of Sweden
   Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Queen Louise.

LOUNSBERY, Royden H. -1982
   APRL (1)

LOUNSBURY, Lincoln R. 1887-
   Harris (2)
   Lindquist (1)

LOUSADA, Sir Anthony
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LOVÁSZ, Dr. András
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
LOVEGREN, David M. 1887-
Lindquist (1)

LOVEJOY, L. C. 1887-
Lindquist (1)

LOVEJOY, Lt. Ralph L. 1887-
Lindquist (1)

LOVEJOY, Jr., Stephen Arthur 1908-
Lindquist (1)

LOVELACE, C. Harte
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

LOVELAND, R. A.
Purchased the A. L. Bert Company.

LOVELESS, Merle W. 1909-
Lindquist (1)

LOVELL, Edward 1901-
Lindquist (1)

LOVELL, Peter -1990
Hull Philatelic Society.

LOVELL, Robert G. -1963

LOVEN, Per -1990
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Musikphilatelie.

LOVERIDGE, A. E.
Established the English Stamp Agency in 1935 with A. E. Roebuck.

LOVERING, Carroll A. 1883-
Lindquist (1)

LOVERING, Charles H. 1870-
Lindquist (1)

LOVERIUS, Georges 1865-
Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

LOVETT, James
Husband of Ruth Lovett.
American Philatelist, August 2015, Volume 129, Issue 8, p.702.

LOVETT, Ruth
Wife of James Lovett.

LOVIBOND, A. L.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LOW, Andrew Stuart Mackenzie 1878-1962
Also commonly found with his name hyphenated since he was always referred to as Mackenzie Low, rather than just Low. A distant relative of Robson Lowe. In 1929, H. R. Harmer was due to sell his collection of Egypt by auction but sold it just before the sale by private treaty to King Fuad of Egypt. When the Palace Collection was sold after the overthrow of Fuad's son, King Farouk, the collection was found intact in the original auction folders.

Bateman (1) Listed as Mackenzie-Low.
Butler (1) Listed as Mackenzie-Low.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14) Listed as Mackenzie-Low.
Harris (15) Listed as Mackenzie-Low.
Harris (16) Listed as Mackenzie-Low.
Harris (17) Listed as Mackenzie-Low.
Livingstone (1) Listed as Mackenzie-Low.
Morgan (18) Listed as Mackenzie-Low.
Morgan (19) Listed as Mackenzie-Low.
Morgan (20) Listed as Mackenzie-Low.
Morgan (21) Listed as Mackenzie-Low.
Morgan (22) Listed as Mackenzie-Low.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1) Listed as Mackenzie-Low.


LOW, H. A. 1860-
Lindquist (1)

LOW Jr., Harold William 1911-
Lindquist (1)

LOW, Lyman H.
Creeke (1)

LOW, Theodore V.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
LOW, Wallace A.                      1877-
                  Lindquist (1)

LOWBURY, Dr.                                Co-founder of the Globe Stamp Company Limited.

LOWBURY, Fred                                  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LOWDEN, John Stewart George                   1879/80
His name has also been seen as Stuart. Used the aliases George Ellis and F. Moore when dealing in forgeries. He traded as Herbert Mack & Company, and also Moore & Company in Villiers Street, London, UK. In 1914, he was found guilty of selling forged King Edward VII £1 stamps and sentenced to three years in prison. He may also have traded as J. S. Lowden Ltd. (London), which was wound up in 1940.

Schofield (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

The Stamp Collector, January 1907, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.64-65.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 20th April 1907, Volume 13, p.30.
The Philatelic World, April 1909, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.92-93 & 95.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 1st May 1909, pp.299-304.
The Postage Stamp, 28th June 1913, p.155; 24th May, p.91; 31st May, p.100; 19th July, pp.187-188; 2nd August, p.212; 18th October, p.29 & 25th October, p.38.
The Stamp Collector, November 1913, Volume 17, Issue 11, pp.113-114.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1914, pp.9-11.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, February 1941, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2010, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.50. (ex- Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010.)


LOWE, Annabelle                                Eldest daughter of Robson Lowe. See under her married name Annabelle Forrest.

LOWE, Arnold John                               1917-1994
                  Livingstone (1)
                  Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LOWE, Cliff

LOWE, George A. 1866/67-1942

LOWE, H. H. 1896/97-
A frequent applicant for stamp approvals for which he never paid in 1916 whilst he was only nineteen years old. He also used the alias H. B. Forrester.
Stamp Collecting, 8th July 1916, Volume 6, Issue 13, p.589.

LOWE, Hubert F. 1860/61-1938

LOWE, John H.
Brother of George A. Lowe, he was a dealer in Toronto.

LOWE, John Harry Robson [Robbie] 1905-1997
Husband of Winifred Marie Lowe. Father of Annabelle Forrest and Marion Fortnum. He was universally known within philately as Robson Lowe.

He started trading stamps with his fellow pupils during his school days and formally entered the stamp business on the 6th May 1920. In 1926, he founded Robson Lowe Ltd. This was followed in 1928 by him taking over the Associated Exchange Clubs. The Regent Stamp Company Ltd. was founded in 1930 and published important catalogues which were the forerunners of the famous encyclopedias of the British Empire. Bournemouth Stamp Auctions were acquired in 1945 and remained in business until 1991. P. L. Pemberton was taken over in 1956, which brought with it their house organ, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain. In 1956, they acquired their long-term printers, Woods of Perth. As the Company grew, Robson Lowe International was formed in 1968. The Company was acquired by Christie's in 1980.

Robson Lowe is credited with the “invention” of postal history and founded the British Postal History Society in 1936. He was a raconteur of note, editing his own journals for many years and writing thousands of articles. He is said to have declined to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists because they would not delete the name of A. A. Jurgens, a well-known South African forger, although he denied the story.

The small library from his London office was purchased by Robert Danzig and sold to Burkhard Schneider who offered them in his 1997 and 1998 lists. (Private correspondence, Burkhard Schneider, 17th March 2000.) Lowe’s much larger library in Bournemouth was sold by Dalkeith Auctions in two sales in 1997 and one in 1998. His Commonwealth library was sold by HH Sales in April 1998 and his books on Napoleon and the Napoleonic era in December 1999.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Robson Lowe, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1)
Gomm (1)
Linn’s (5)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Machado (3)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Philately, September/October 1947, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.139.
Philately, September/October 1963, p.165.
Philatelic Literature Review, September 1965, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.64-68.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, pp.121-122
Linn’s Stamp News, 16th June 1980, pp.56-57
Stamp Collector, 21st June 1980, p.29.
The Philatelic Exporter, August 1985, pp.18 & 20.
GBCC Quarterly Newsletter, October 1985, Whole number 25, p.6.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.27.
Stamp Lover, June 1990, Volume 82, Issue 3, pp.82-86.
Stamp magazine, March 1995, Volume 61, Issue 3, p.27.
The Times, 5th September 1997, p.?
The Times, 13th September 1997, p.?
Linn’s Stamp News, 8th September 1997, Volume 70, p.2.
The Cinderella Philatelist, October 1997, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.73.
Postscript to the Postal Historian, November 1997, Whole number 212, pp.192-193.
Linn’s Stamp News, 26th July 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Linn’s Stamp News, 2nd April 2001, Volume 74, p.15.


LOWE, John Hulme
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, December 1898, Volume 8, Issue 2, n.pp
(Front cover & 1p.)
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.35, 37 & 39.

LOWE, Dr. John N. 1885/86-1938

LOWE, M. C.
A graduate schoolmaster, he taught English in a grammar school in Torbay. He specialised in
the philately of Russia and the Baltic States.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
LOWE, Marion [Tolly]
See under her married name Marion Fortnum.

LOWE, N. John
Lindquist (1)

LOWE, Robert
Alias used by David Allan Gee.

LOWE, Robson
See under John Harry Robson Lowe.

LOWE, Winifred Marie

LOWELL DONALD COMPANY
Founded in Rutland, Vermont in 1931 by Sidney D. Harris. It was named after his two sons to avoid confusion with the H. E. Harris Company. Roger Harris joined the business in 1955 and continued it following the death of the founder in 1976.


LOWELL S. NEWMAN & COMPANY AUCTIONEERS Inc.
Founded in Weekawken, NJ, USA by Lowell S. Newman.


LÖWENBERG, Albert
Maassen (2)

LÖWENHAGEN, R.
Maassen (2)

LÖWENHAUPT, R.

LÖWENHIELM, Hasse Brockenhuus von
Dahlvig (1)

LÖWENTHAL, Hermann
Maassen (2)

LOWER, Mrs Blanche
Lindquist (1)

LÖWINERG, Max
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

LOWLES, Miss K. E.
See under her married name Mrs K. E. [Judy] Good.

LOWRANCE, William B.

1816
Lindquist (1)

LOWRY, Walter C.
Creeke (1)

LOWSON, Sir Denys Bt.
Bateman (1) 1906-

LOWTHER, Olen Victor
Lindquist (1) 1916-

LOXLEY-CHAMINGS, Rev. W.
Meiring (1)

LOY, William E.
He was said to have one of the finest philatelic libraries in America.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic World, 23rd December 1903, Volume 2, Whole number 51, p.316.

LOZANO, Manuel F.
Lindquist (1)

LU, David
Hellrigl (1) 1968-

LU, W. H.
The Postal History of Hong Kong & the Treaty Ports: The W. H. Lu Collection.,
Auction by John Bull Stamps, Hong Kong, 16th February 1985, n.pp. [1p.]

LUARD, E. B.
His collection was sold to a dealer who gave the first choice to Thomas Keay Tapling.

LUBERGER, Karl

LUBI, Jaan
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

LUBIN, Patrick
1951-
Born on the 4th June 1951. A French designer and engraver of postage stamps.
Timbres Magazine, October 216, Whole number 182, pp.68-71.

LUBINSKI, Benjamin B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
LUBKE, Henry
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LÜBKERT, Hugo 1848-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

LUBLIN, ? 1929-1930
Maassen (2)

LUBOTA, Alfred von der
Used as a pseudonym by Dr. Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau.

LUCAS, Bernard 1930?-
Having worked in a refinery in Iran lead him to collect the country’s stamps. He has been a leading light of the Iran Philatelic Circle since 1966.
Livingstone (1)

LUCAS, J. Mostyn

LUCAS, Ken

LUCE, Alfred 1871-1946
Bosshard (1) (*1876)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

LUCE, Francis Henry Kelling 1881-1935
Died on the 26th of July 1935.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

LUCKENBACH, C. O.
Creeke (1)

LUCINI, Ferruccio 2003

LUCIUK, Steven C.
Lucius, Dr. E. 1855-1913
Maassen (2)

Lücke, Carl Friedrich -1926
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Lucke, Martina 1959-

Luckenbach, C. O. 1863/64-1907

Lucy, Dr. S. H. R. 1887-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as Dr. S. G. R. Lucy.
Morgan (19) Listed as Dr. S. G. R. Lucy.

Luder, Jack 1936-2015

Luder-Edelmann, Eduard Maassen (2)

Lüders, Andreas 1860-1944
Maassen (2)

Ludin, Emil 1920-
Hellrigl (1)

Ludin, J. B. APRL (2) United States

Ludington, Morris H. APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

Ludlow, George Washington 1887-
Lindquist (1)
LUDLOW, Lewis M. -1997
APRL (2) Canada

LÜDTKE, Alfried 1891-1966
Maassen (1) Listed as Alfred Lüdtke.
Maassen (2) Listed as Alfred Lüdtke.

LUDWIG, Friedrich
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

LUDWIG, Gerhard 1937-
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (5)

LUDWIG, Oswald A.
Lindquist (1)

LUDWIG III, King of Bavaria
Creeke (1)

LUERSSEN, George V.

LUFBERRY, Edward
Creeke (1)

LUFF, John Nicholas 1860-1938
Associated with the Scott Stamp & Coin Company for many years. The Luff Reference Collection and library remained with the Scott Company after he left and was donated to the Philatelic Foundation in 1946. His library (presumably his personal library) was sold by Sylvester Colby in two sales in 1970. In 2014, David Petruzelli of the the Philatelic Foundation advised me that they had not sold any part of his library as far as he knew.

The two Colby sales included items mostly from the Philatelic Foundation library including parts of Luff's library, but as usual Sy Colby added stuff from elsewhere including some Turner duplicates. By 1970, Turner was no longer writing Sy's catalogues. Over the years, Turner did acquire some ex-Luff items, (so did I), but he did not acquire the Luff library in toto. David is partially right - most of the Luff library is still at the Philatelic Foundation, I've seen it over the years. However, since the Philatelic Foundation keeps getting more material, they have to get rid of some duplicate stuff every so often. (Adapted from an e-mail from Herb Trenchard, 18th February 2014.) [See also the note on page 25 of Herbert A. Trenchard: Philatelic literature auctions: A brief history and listing., Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 1989, Volume 38, Issue 1, pp.15-34.]
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Cross (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Bay State Philatelist, April 1896, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.145 & 149.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 18th July 1907, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.7.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1911, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.27.
Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.6.
Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.
Bulletin No. 1, PhilITex 92, ca. 1991, p.7.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2009, Whole number 29, pp.40-42.
Kelleher’s Collectors Connection, September/October 2016, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.9-11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2017, Whole number 111, p.78.

**LUFT, Stanley J.**
An internationally recognised expert on French philately. A founding member of the
Académie Européenne de Philatélie, he edited the *France & Colonies Philatelist* from 1993 to 2000.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
APRL (2) France; Topical Collecting: Fairs & Expositions


Flash, November 2008, Whole number 104, p.17.

**LÜGINBÜHL, Hans**
-1976

**LUGMAIR, G.**
Creeke (1)

**LUGO, Sergio**
c.a.1946-
APRL (2) Dead Countries; United States
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[4].
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.3.
Scribblings, March/April 2015, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.8-10.

**LUGOSI, Bela**
1882-1956
Stage name of Bela Ferenec Dezso Blasko. It was derived from his home town Lugos in Hungary (now Lugoj in Romania). Used the pseudonym Arisztid Olt when appearing in films in Hungary just after the First World War.


**LÜHMANN, Harry**
Maassen (2)

**LUHN, Gustave James**
1872-
Started his stamp business in Charleston, SC, USA in 1886.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

**Gustav J. Luhn**: *Philatelic Trade Review*, The *Charleston Philatelist*, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.
The Southern Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.57-60 & portrait.

**LUHRS, Henry E.**
Father of Sandra P. Luhrs.
Lindquist (1)

**LUHRS, Sandra P.**
Daughter of Henry E. Luhrs.
Lindquist (1)

**LUINGE, Reinder**
Lia Vieveen: Authors., VieveLia web site, [www.postzegelblog.nl](http://www.postzegelblog.nl)

**LUITPOLD, Prince of Bavaria**
Although he was sometimes called King of Bavaria, he was in fact only the Regent.
Creeke (1)

**LUIZ, S. P.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**LUKÁCS, Gábor**

**LUKAVSKÝ, Jaroslav**
A Czech artist and stamp designer.

**LUKE, Sir Harry**

**LUKER, E.**
Warren (1)

**LUKYN-WILLIAMS, F.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**LUM, Stanley**
Used the pseudonym The Yellow Peril when publishing articles in Canada.


**LUM, Tony**
YPA News, April 2007, p.3.

-2007
LUMB, Sir Charles Frederick
   Creeke (1)

LUMBARD, Richard F.
   Lindquist (1)

LUMGAIR, G.
   Creeke (1)

LUNAN, Frederick Wilson
   Lindquist (1)

LUND, Fred A.
   Lindquist (1)

LUND, Sven Aage
   Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

LUNDBERG, John J.
   Lindquist (1)

LUNDGREN, Anders

LUNDGREN, Carl E.

LUNDGREN, G. Wallace
   Lindquist (1)

LUNDGREN, Rudolf
   Lindquist (1)

LUNDGREN, Dr. Wilhelm
   Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.113.

LUNDH, Börge
   Dahlvig (1)
   Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

LUNDO, Vagn
   Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

LUNDSTRÖM, Einar
   He used the pseudonym Per Fossum when he sold his collection of Norway through Ebel in 1984 and Postiljonen in 1990.
   Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Per Fossum.
LUNDWALL, Percy -1973
Died on the 20th December 1973

LUNDFORD, Frederick George Calvert 1859-
Livingstone (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)

LUNDY, Mrs J. W.
Lindquist (1)

LUNGE, Ernst 1871-
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

LUNDAHL, Mrs J. W.
Lindquist (1)

LUNDY, M. J.

LUNN, Howard -1999
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LUNN, Robert K. [Rob]

LUNN, Willard H. 1892-1958
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LURIE, Jerome 1932-2006

LÜRSSEN, Walter 1871-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

LUSSEY, Harry Whittaker 1906-2003
APRL (2) Canada
Huys-Berlingin (1)
BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site:
www.bnaps.org/memorials, 14th July 2007, 1p.

LUSTER, Col. Stephen 1938-2010
He trained as an accountant and earned a Masters degree in education. After University, he entered the United States Army, serving for twenty-seven years. He was a keen collector of Europa issues and was President of the Europa Study Unit for 28 years, editing their journal for 21 years.
LUTHER, John F.  
Lindquist (1)  
1917-

LUTHER, O. Paul  
Lindquist (1)  
1889-

LUTHER, Dr. Peter  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
1925-1982

LUTUCHIE AUCTIONS  
Cuyahoga Falls, OH, USA. Owned or managed by Bob Patetta in 1993.  

LUTWAK, Marcel M.  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Beals.  
1913-

LUTZ, Arthur  
Lindquist (1)  
1905-

LUTZ, Friedrich-Karl  
Maassen (2)  
1936-

LUTZ, George  
Lindquist (1)  
1939-

LUTZ, John A.  
1939-

LUTZ, Louis  
After his death in Alsace, France, his library was sold to a Stamp dealer in Paris who then sold it to Corneille Soeteman. Much of this library was still in Soeteman’s hands in 2001. (Private correspondence with Vincent Schouberechts in 2001.)  
1986-

LUTZON, Paul  
1914-2003

LUX, Max  
1914-2003

LUX, Pierre  
1826
LUXEMBURG, Grand Duke of
Creeke (1)

LUYTS, Albert
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

Luz, H. da
Tyler (2)

LYALL, Alfred A.
Creeke (1)

LYBARGER, Judge Donald F.
1896-1970
APS (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LYCETT, William [Uncle Billy]
1863-1938
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)
The American Philatelist, September 1938, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.1158.

LYDALL, Kenneth Edward Wykeham
1910-1983
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1) Included in both lists.

LYDDON, F. S.
Harris (1)

LYDDON, S. G.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LYDING, John F.
1930-
LYE, Ernest Blundell
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

Lower Clarence Philatelic Society, Australia.

LYEN, James L. 1869-
Lindquist (1)

LYFORD, Charles A.
A young associate of Samuel Allan Taylor who published a magazine, The Timbrophilist, in order to abuse those who attacked Taylor. He also dealt in forged and bogus stamps.
Mekeel (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2).
Tyler (4)
American Stamp Mercury and Numismatist, October 1869, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.112.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, January 1871, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.

LYLE, Eveline B. Lindquist (1)

LYLE, Kenneth M. 1906-
Lindquist (1)

LYLE, Dr. R. P. Ranken
Harris (14)

LYLE, Sandy

LYMAN, H. H.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

LYMAN, Mrs H. H.
Creeke (1)

LYMAN, Kathleen Louise 1911-
Lindquist (1)

LYMAN, Robert W. 1925-
Stamp dealer of New York. Highlights of his library were sold by Charles Firby and H. R. Harmer Inc. in 1996. Further portions were sold in Firby’s November 1996 Rarities of Philatelic Literature Auction. Following his death, his working library was sold by Harmers International Inc. in their 10th September 2014 sale.

Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LYMER, Meryl Watts 1904-1964
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Brief biographical notes compiled by John Giblin of the Liechtenstein Study Circle, 1974, 4p.

LYNCO STAMP COMPANY

LYNCH, Joe
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

LYNCH, O. E.

LYNCH, Ralph A.
Lindquist (1)

LYND, Edward Joseph 1899-
Lindquist (1)

LYNDE, Francis E. P.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

LYNGHOLM, Chr.
Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.84.

LYNGSØE, Eddy

LYNN, John E. 1884-
Lindquist (1)
LYON, Barbara Ann 1938-

LYON, E. H. -1892
   Creeke (1)

LYON, Gary
   Owns Eastern Auctions and Gary J. Lyon (Philatelist) Ltd.

LYON, Harold M. 1895-
   Lindquist (1)

LYON, Leroy C. 1890-
   Lindquist (1)

LYON, Raymond L. 1906-
   Lindquist (1)

LYON, Robert J.
   Lindquist (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LYON, Rolston
   Lindquist (1)

LYON, Stephen C.
   His library was sold by the Estate of Stephen C. Lyon in 1958.
   Lindquist (1) Listed as C. Stephen Lyon.

LYONS Jr., Edward P.
   Creeke (1)
   McMaster (1)
   The Virginia Philatelist, May 1898, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.165.

LYONS, Edwin Lee 1908-
   Lindquist (1)

LYONS, F. Russell 1898-
   Lindquist (1)

LYONS, George S.

LYONS, James H.
   Creeke (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LYONS, Larry
   APRL (1)
LYONS, R. J.  
1899-

LYPE, Dr.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)
M
Pseudonym used by Margaret Harrison.

M...
Pseudonym used by Mors.

M., P.
Initials used by Pedro Monge y Pineda.

M. A. COHEN
Founded in Pittsburgh, PA, USA in 1968, by M. A. Cohen.

M. & N. HAWORTH
Founded in the UK in 1964 by Nigel Howarth. Acquired by Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in 2010.

M. & S. STAMPS
Founded in the UK by Malcolm Sprei.

M. GIWELB
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.75.

M. M. P. SALES
Founded in the UK in 1989 by Malcolm Parsons.

M. SCHAEFFER
Founded in Southampton, PA, USA in 1966 by M. Schaeffer.

M. W. Stamps
Founded in the UK by Mark Weaving. The company was sold in 2011 to Ron Grierson of the Enfield Stamp Company.

MA, Chinese
Alias used by David Allan Gee.

MA, M. R.
Pseudonym used by M. R. Marty.

MAACK, Ernst
MAAHZ, Ingo 1936-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MAAS, Dr. Joachim 1954-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MAASSEN, Claudia 1952-
Wife of Wolfgang Antonius Peter Maria Maassen.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MAASSEN, Wolfgang Antonius Peter Maria 1949-
Born on the 25th January 1949. Husband of Claudia Maassen. Used the pseudonyms Michael Trost (in *Briefmarkenspiegel* in 1983), WM and WOMA, the latter being derived from the first two letters of his names. In 2014, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Philatelie, January 1984, Volume 36, Whole number 153, p.45.

Peter Fischer; Dr. Heinz Jaeger & Wolfgang Maassen: *Klassisch-Modern Philatelie in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart.*, Schriftreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland Nr.3, Consilium Filatelicum, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, p.33.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.73.


Wolfgang Maassen: *Begeisterung bis zum Exzess: Das Phänomen Erich Stenger.*, Sondereband der Reihe Chronik der deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ,
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, rear flap of dust jacket.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010, Association Internationale
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, p.11.
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2017, Whole number 152, p.28.
Philatelie, December 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 474, p.23.

MABER, Wilfred F. 1995
Belgian Congo Study Circle web site: www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be/index.htm, 20th
October 2010, 1p.

MABERLY, Col. William Leader 1798-1885
Secretary to the Post Office at the time of Rowland Hill’s reforms, which he opposed as a
matter of principle.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The London Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 125, pp.494-506.

MABEY, Arthur J. 1888-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MABSON, R. R. 1888-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MAC, Merr. I. 1894-
Pseudonym used by Edgar S. Allen.

MACAFFEE, Reid D. 1888-
Lindquist (1)

MACALASTER, H. L. 1896-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MACALASTER, K. H. 1896-
He started in the stamp trade with V. F. James in the early 1920s, subsequently moving to H.
E. Wingfield. Six years later, when the Company was acquired by Stanley Gibbons, he
transferred and remained there for eight years.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MacAODHA, Seamus 1896-
Pseudonym used by James Alexander Mackay.

MACARTHUR, Dr. Dougal Findlay 1896-
Lindquist (1)

MACARTHUR, Edith H. 1894-

1834
MACASKIE, James P. 1922-
           Bateman (1)
           Morgan (21)
           Morgan (22)

MACAULAY, John
           Creeke (1)

MACAULEY, Christopher J.
           Philately, January/February 1980, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.54.

MacBAIN, Cameron
           Founded Cam’s Stamps.

MacBRIDE, F. Van Dyk 1874-1961
           An investment banker, he was an expert on US grilled stamps and Civil War patriotic covers.
           Founder of the Confederate Stamp Alliance.
           APRL (1)
           APS (1)
           Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
           Huys-Berlingin (1)
           Linn’s (1)
           Linn’s (2)
           Linn’s (3)
           Linn’s (4)
           Linn’s (5)
           Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
           L. G. Brookman: Current American authors and publishers., The American Phila-

MacBROOM, Pauline

MacCALLA, Willard A.
           Partner in the Penn Stamp Company. Partner in MacCalla & Company.
           Creeke (1)
           Mekeel (1)
           Mekeel (2)
           Mekeel (4)

MacCALLA & COMPANY
           Established by W. A. MacCalla and H. McAllister.

MACCOLLISTER, Robert Snow 1910-
           Lindquist (1)

MacCOURT, S. -1918
MacDONALD, A. K.
A children’s presenter for the BBC during the period 1931-32, he used the pseudonym Uncle Phil.

MACDONALD, Andrew Rae
Morgan (21)

MACDONALD, C. A.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

MACDONALD, Charles R.
Lindquist (1)

1905-

MacDONALD, Fred
The Philatelic Communicator, 2003, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.3.

1941-2012

MACDONALD, Harold F [Hal]

1916-2004

MACDONALD, Hugh C.
Lindquist (1)

1906-

MacDONALD, John James
APRL (2) Canada; Maritime Mail

1925-2005

MACDONALD, Keith
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MACDONALD, N. G.
Stamp Fair, [1950], Volume 5, Issue 5, p.417.

MacDONALD, Walter H.
Creeke (1)

1954-

MacDONNELL, David
Joined David Feldman in 1970 at the age of fifteen. In 1980, he took the controlling interest in the Company, renaming it David MacDonnell (Philatelists) Ltd. Now a partner in MacDonnell Whyte Ltd.
Hellrigl (1)

1935-2004

MacDONELL, William A. 1875-
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.29-31.

MacDONELL WHYTE Ltd.
Founded in Dublin, Eire in 1981 by Ian Whyte and David MacDonnell, through the merger of Ian Whyte Ltd. and David MacDonnell (Philatelists) Ltd.

MacDONOUGH, Leo

MACEY, Alf -2001
Philas.

MACEY, Cyril 1927-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MACFARLANE, Peter
Creeke (1)

MACFIE, D. J.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MacGILLIVARY, Phoebe

MACGREGOR, A. A. W.
Lindquist (1)

MacGREGOR, Donald
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.44.

MacGREGOR, Malcolm
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Gordon.

MACGRIFFIN
Lindquist (1)

MACH, Frank J.
Lindquist (1)

MACHADO, Marina sá 1921-1998
MACHADO, Paulo sá 1942-

MACHAFFIE, Edmund D. 1894-

MacHARG, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MACHEK, Kamil
Birch (5.4)

MACHIN, Arnold 1911-1999
Father of Francis Machin. British stamp designer.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Times, 10th March 1999, p.27.
GBCC Chronicle, April 1999, Whole number 79, p.3.
Stamp & Coin Mart, December 2008, pp.32-34.

MACHIN, Francis 1949-2007
Son of Arnold Machin. British Postal Museum & Archive Newsletter, Summer 2007, p.3.

MACHIN, Harold -1999
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MACHT, Dr. Allan H.
*50 Years of Service to Philately.*, American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.7].

MacILWAIN, Elspeth
Wife of John S. MacIlwain.

MacILWAIN, John S.
Husband of Elspeth MacIlwain. He purchased the Glasgow Stamp Shop in 1982 and ran it with his wife until 2011.

MacINTOSH, Howard E. 1911-1958
Founder of the *Tatham Stamp & Coin Company* and the *Avalon Stamp Company*. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Lindquist (1)
Tyler (1)
MACINTYRE, T. A.

MACK, August
Creeke (1)

MACK, Emil
Lindquist (1)

MACK, Harry H.
Creeke (1)

MACK, T. South
The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, September 1999, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.188.

MACKALL, Henry Clinton
Lindquist (1)

MACKAY, D.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (22)

MACKAY, H. R.
Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

MACKAY, James Alexander
Husband of Joyce Mackay.

One of the most prolific British philatelic writers from 1961 until his death, completing some 207 books and many thousands of articles. He used a number of pseudonyms, Ian Angus, Paul Chesham, William Finlay, Bruce Garden, Seamus MacAodha, Al Staines and Peter Whittington, some of which may not have been used for philatelic publications.

In 1972, as philatelic curator of the British Museum, his philatelic career was blighted when he pleaded guilty to stealing progressive proofs from the Museum. He returned to Scotland and threw himself into writing both philatelic and biographical works.

Following his death, the majority of his library was kept by his son, who is also a philatelist. The small remainder was sold in Cavendish’s 2009 literature auction
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1971, Volume 117, p.103.
Stamp Collecting, 30th September 1971, Volume 117, p.199.
Stamp Collecting, 14th October 1971, Volume 117, p.295.
Stamp Collecting, 13th January 1972, Volume 117, p.971.
Stamp Collecting, June 1972, Volume 118, p.831.
Stamp Collecting, 14th September 1972, Volume 119, pp.99 & 103.
Stamp Collecting, 21st September 1972, Volume 119, p.147.


Philatelic Exporter, October 2007, Volume 63, Issue 6, p.36.
*The James Mackay (1936-2007) Collections of Worldwide Stamps and Postal History.*, 24th January 2008, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.120.

**MACKAY, John**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**MACKAY, Lloyd**

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2010, Whole number 44, p.76.

**MACKAY, Philip**

A Chartered Civil and Water Engineer working as a consultant, by profession. He specialised in classic Great Britain and Victorian history as well as Classic France and Maritime Mail.

**MACKECHNIE, J. L.**

Lindquist (1)
MACKENNAL, Sir Edgar Bertram 1863-1931
Son of a Scottish architectural sculptor, he was born in Australia. He studied at Melbourne School of Art and first came to London in 1882. A sculptor, working and exhibiting in England, France and Australia in the 1880s and after. Particularly noted for his public sculptures of Queen Victoria and King Edward VII, the latter’s funerary monument at Windsor being famous, and for several war memorials. He designed the King George V coinage for Britain and the King is said to have been pleased with his portrait likeness. Mackennal was knighted in 1921.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MACKENSEN, B.
Creeke (1)

MACKENZIE, Alfred Westwood
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, 1923, Volume 16, p.332.

MACKENZIE, Mrs Anna C.
Lindquist (1)

MACKENZIE, Douglas
Bacon (1)

MacKENZIE, George -1995
Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)

MacKENZIE, J. M.
Creeke (1)

MACKENZIE, John P. 1871-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MACKENZIE, Kenneth 1912/13-1991

MACKENZIE, Norman D. 1909-
Bateman (1)

MACKENZIE, Sir Thomas
Creeke (1)
MACKENZIE-LOW, Andrew Stuart
See Andrew Stuart Mackenzie Low.

MACKEY, G.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, July 1902, Volume 6, Issue 7, pp.93-95.

MACKEY, Philip
1941/42-2016
Died on the 18th May 2016.

MACKEY, Robert H.
Lindquist (1)

MACKEY, T. M.
Creeke (1)

MACKIE, Alexander S.
Scottish Philatelists (1)

MACKIE, C. W.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MACKIE, W. H.
Creeke (1)

MacINTOSH, Howard E. -1958
The owner of the Tatham Stamp Company (later Tatham Stamp & Coin Company).
He committed suicide when he became over-extended in his real estate business. When his coin and stamp inventory was sold following his death, it more than covered his debts.

MACKINTOSH, N. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MACKNESS, Sidney Wallace
After service as a matelot in the Royal Navy during World War 2, he joined a firm of rare book dealers based in Leadenhall Street in the City of London. Tiring of that staid business, he became an itinerant stamp dealer and prospered through his association with Sidney Lewis, a former barber, who had a shop in Thames Street opposite Windsor Castle. He then took a shop in conjunction with a partner, George Manners, in a passageway off Poultry, near the Bank of England. When this was redeveloped he split up with Manners and took a shop in a walkway off Victoria Street. In due course this was also redeveloped and he moved to a shop in Stone Court, off Houndsditch.

Upon his retirement he sold the business to Clifford Rayner, who had started his career with
Gerald Gelberg, a wholesale stamp dealer of Skinners Lane. Rayner graduated to Stone Court via his own shop in Liverpool Street. (Biography supplied in 2007 by Reuben Deetcher.)

MACKNICK, Frank J.
Lindquist (1)

MacKNIGHT, Alexander
Creeke (1)

MACLACHLAN, Alex.
Harris (15)

MacLAREN, W. W.
Creeke (1)

MACLEAN, Henry Travers
Creeke (1)

MacLEAN, W. Wallace -1935

MACLEOD, Dana K.

MACLEVERTY, R. H.
Morgan (22)

MacMANUS, Fintan

MACMILLAN, Elizabeth -1982
Wife of Harold Bruce Macmillan.

MACMILLAN, Harold Bruce 1907-1984
Husband of Elizabeth Macmillan.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, October/December 1984, Issue 160, p.98.

MACMILLAN, Robert

MacMULLIN, W. L.
Creeke (1)
MACMURCHY
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)

MACNAMARA, Dr. Homer P.
Lindquist (1)

MacNAUGHTON, John
Lindquist (1)

MACNEAL, Clayton Cameron
Lindquist (1)

MACNEIL, Margaret
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MACNIVEN, Thomson
Bateman (1)

MACPEEK, Walter
Lindquist (1)

MacPHERSON, Ian A.

MACPHERSON, S. L.
Lindquist (1)

MACQUANT, Maj. von

MACRAE, Robert M.
Lindquist (1)

MACRAY WATSON AUCTIONS
Founded in Australia by Gary Watson. Renamed Premier Philately.

MACRELLI, PIERO
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
MACRI, Alfred
Creeke (1)

MACROBERT, Lady Rachel

MACRYMICHALOS, Stephen 1902-1983
He founded the Greek periodical Philotelia in 1924 and donated it to the Hellenic Philatelic Society in 1926, by which it has been published ever since.

MACUDZINSKI, Viktor -1977
Maassen (2)

MACWHIRTER, John 1839-1911
Creeke (1)
Melville (1)

MADARÁSZ, Gyula 1900-1981
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MADDALENA, Angelo de -1975

MADDEN, Rev. G. C. B.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MADDEN, Henry
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MADDIGAN, R. F.
Creeke (1)

MADDOCKS, R. J.
Birch (5.4)
MADDOX, Ronald
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MÄDEL, August 1868-1956

MÄDEL, Ernst 1862-1946

MADER, Howard -2008

MADER, Matthäus -1935
Maassen (2)

MADER, Rae Pseudonym used by John Eleuthère DuPont.

MADER, Robert -1957

MADER, Walter J. 1945-2015
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: Intimate Philatelic Interviews., American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th December 2015, Volume 88, p.16.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2016, Whole number 96, p.44.

MADERO, President Creeke (1)

MADESKER, Michael A Canadian philatelist who has formed a wide range of collections which have been exhibited widely. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2000.
Flash, March 2000, Whole number 71, p.15.

MADIGAN, R. F. The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.61.

MÄDLER, Paul-Heinz 1918-2002
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MADSEN, Helge</strong></td>
<td>1939-2012</td>
<td>Jensen, Jensen &amp; Nørby (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MADSEN, Steffen</strong></td>
<td>1978-</td>
<td>Jensen, Jensen &amp; Nørby (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAEDA, Kihei</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Produced forgeries of early Japanese stamps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAERSCH, Fred M.</strong></td>
<td>1906-</td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAERZ, A.</strong></td>
<td>1885-</td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAETZEL, Henry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creeke (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAEYER, Etienne de</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under De Maeyer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under De Maeyer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under De Maeyer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under De Maeyer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under De Maeyer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under De Maeyer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under De Maeyer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under De Maeyer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAGALHÃES, Col. Alexandre Guedes de</strong></td>
<td>1910-1979</td>
<td>Machado (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAGALHÃES, Dr. João de Sousa Pinto de</strong></td>
<td>1790-</td>
<td>Machado (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MÄGE, Fritz</strong></td>
<td>1889-1978</td>
<td>Maassen (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAGER, Friedrich</strong></td>
<td>1921-</td>
<td>Maassen (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAGGIANI, Adolfo</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creeke (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAGGIO, Antoine Di</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Di Maggio.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Di Maggio.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Di Maggio.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAGIDSON, Jules</strong></td>
<td>-1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAGIL, Dr. Julius M.**
Lindquist (1)

**MAGILL, Arthur Reginald** 1878-
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, June 1900, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.126.

**MAGIUS, Albert Vilhelm Riber** 1869-1941
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**MAGLEBY, Poul** 1916-1983
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**MAGNANI, Louis Joseph** 1886*- 1886)
Harris (1) (*1886)
Harris (2) (*1883)

**MAGNE, Jean-Paul**

**MAGNE, Jean-Pierre** 1967-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
La Lettre Mensuelle de L’Académie de Philatelie, January 2004, Whole number 9, n.pp. [p.3].

**MAGNÉ, Pierre** 1898-1971
André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –*,

**MAGNESEN, Robert C.**
APRL (2) Peru

**MAGNUS, Dr**
Pseudonym used by Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand.

**MAGNUSSSEN, Svend**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
MAGNUSSON, Magnus
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MAGNÚSSON, Thröstur
An Icelandic stamp designer.

MAGRO, Angel Bahamonde
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Bahamonde Magro.

MAGRUDER II, James A.

MAGYAR, Rebecca A.

MAHADEVAN, Rajan
Maassen (2) 1947-

MAHARAJA
Pseudonym of an Indian philatelist who collected only auction catalogues. His library, weighing over 3 tons, was sold by Huys-Berlingin in 1997. (Private correspondence with Dr. Huys, 17th May 1997.)

MAHÉ, Edouard Magloire
Son of Pierre Marie Mahé.
Birch (5.4)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MAHÉ, Blanche
Daughter of Pierre Marie Mahé.

MAHÉ, Pierre Marie
1833-1913
Father of Edouard Mahé. Used the pseudonyms Argus, Saggio and Sigillo when writing articles in Le Timbrophile. The pseudonym Pharès has also been attributed to him but this was apparently incorrect.

An early French dealer of renown. He had a shop on the Rue de Varenne in Paris, France which he ran with the help of his wife and son. For many years, he was the philatelic secretary to Ferrary. He published a number of periodicals including Le Timbrophile, Gazette des Timbres and Le Questionneur Timbrophilique.

Pierre Marie Mahé was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of
research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Mahé, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (1)
Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, December 1863, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.177.
The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, May 1867, Volume 5, pp.78-79.
Le Timbre-Poste, May 1867, Volume 5, Whole number 53, pp.39-40.
Le Timbre-Poste, March 1875, Volume 13, Whole number 147, pp.21-22.
Vindin’s Stamp Journal, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.55.
Mekeel’s Stamp Collector, 2nd July 1902, Volume 15, Issue 27, p.269 & Frontispiece.
The London Philatelist, April 1907, Volume 16, p.91.
The London Philatelist, April 1907, Volume 16, p.92.
15th April, Whole number 367, pp.229-231; 15th May, Whole number 369, pp.301-302; 31st May, Whole number 370, pp.337-338; 15th August, Whole number 375, pp.493-494; 30th November, Whole number 382, pp.729-731; 31st December, Whole number 384, pp.817-819 & 31st January 1909, Volume 23, Whole number 386, pp.45-47. (This is a French version of the series of articles in Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal.)

Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 29th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.8.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1908, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.31-33 & October, Issue 4, p.57.
The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.41-43.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 12th September 1908, Volume 8, Issue 11, pp.170-172.
The London Philatelist, June 1909, Volume 17, pp.154-155.
The London Philatelist, February 1910, Volume 19, p.38.
The Postage Stamp, 7th September 1912, Volume 10, Issue 23, p.274.
Mitteilungen der Firma Paul Kohl, February 1913, Whole number 30, pp.49-50.
The Philatelic Record, February 1913, Volume 35, Issue 2, pp.28-29.
The Postage Stamp, February 1913, Volume 20, Issue 11, pp.244-246.
La Revue Philatélique Française, February 1913, Whole number 253, pp.19-21.
Philatelic Opinion, March 1913, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.82-83.
La Revue Philatélique Française, March 1913, Whole number 254, p.46.
The Stamp Lover, April 1913, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.242.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1913, Whole number 14, p.16.
La Revue Philatélique Française, September 1913, Whole number 259, p.234.

MAHLAU, Alfred 1894-
A German stamp designer.

MAHLER, Michael T.

MAHLERT, Fritz 1969-
Maassen (2)
MAHLSTEDT, August
Maassen (2)

MAHMOUD HAMDY, Prince of Egypt
Creeke (1)

MAHON, Surg.-Capt. F. F.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

MAHON, Ralph D.
Lindquist (1)

MAHUDOWRAS, Dadabhov
Creeke (1)

MAIBRUNN, Henry L.
Lindquist (1)

MAIER, Alfred Daniel
Born in Baden, he moved to Berlin in his twenties to join the business of his uncle M. Kurt Maier. Following his uncle’s death, he became the owner of the business, moving it to London in 1934. Three years later, he purchased the David Field business, selling it in 1950 when he moved to New York.
Maassen (2)
Stamp Collecting, 30th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 9, p.301.

MAIER, Heinrich K.
Maassen (2)

MAIER, Dr. Helmut Ernst
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MAIER, Ira F.
Lindquist (1)

MAIER, Jörg
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MAIER, Michael Kurt
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

1894-1965

1824-1918

1891-

1915-

1863-1921

1940-

1885-1918
MAIER, R. E. P.
Dutch forger.

MAIER-ALBRECHT, A.

MAILLET, Marcel
La Philatélie Française, November 1968, Whole number 184, p.255.

MAINBERGER, Carl
Collectors Club.

MAINCENT, Paul
Co-founded La Maison de la Post Aérienne with Raymond [Frank] Muller.

MAINBERGER, Carl

MAINHART, Theodore
Lindquist (1)

MAINZ, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MAIOR, J. Philip

MAINCENT, Paul

MAINGAY, Pierre-Jean
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Meiring (1)
Maassen (2) Shown as P. L. Maingay.

MAINGOTT, J. Philip

MAINTZ, Ole
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

MAIORANA, Victor E.
Lindquist (1)

MAIOR, Jayme Lino da Cunha Sotto
Machado (3)

MAIR, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MAIR, A. W. R.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21) Listed as W. W. R. Mair.
Morgan (22)

MAIR, Walter
APRL (1)

MAIRICH, Willy
1890-1969
Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.126.

MAIS, Cdr. Ernest
Creeke (1) Listed as Connor Ernest Mais.

MAISEL, William A.
1919-2003

MAISEY, Arthur R.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

MAISON CHAMPION & COMPAGNIE

MAISON DE LA POST AÉRIENNE, La

MAISON TAVANO
Founded in 1937 in Belgium by Aurelio Tavano.
Delbeke (4) p.224.

MAISON WILLIAME
Founded in 1925 in Brussels, Belgium by Ursmar Williame.
Delbeke (4) pp.222-223.

MAISTER, Michael
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MAITREAT, Maximilian
See under Maximilian Maitret.

MAITRET, Maximilian
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. His name is sometimes given as Maitreat.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

MAIWALD, Walter
1909-1979
Maassen (1)
MAIXNER, Jan

MAJESKI, Francis J.
Lindquist (1)

MAJETIC, Viktor
Maassen (2)

MAJOR, C. E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MAJOR, Richard M.
-1994

MAJOR, Prof. Walter Alfons Jozef Gustaaaf
1937-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

MAJOR STAMPS

MAJÖRG, Karl
1951-

MAJORS, Clarence E.
Lindquist (1)

MAKEA, Queen of the Cook Islands
1845-1911
Creeke (1)

MAKEPEACE, Colin MacR.
1890-
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
MAKINEN, Don -1986

MAKINS, James N. 1828-
Father of James N. Makins Jr. and Joseph H. Makins.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.22.

MAKINS Jr., James N.
Son of James N. Makins.
Creeke (1)

MAKINS, Joseph H.
Son of James N. Makins. When the store of W. N. Hollis was burgled in 1893 Makins recognised the goods when offered to him and assisted in the man’s apprehension.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Californian, December 1894, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.17.

MAKINS & COMPANY
Founded in 1888 in Oakland, CA, USA.

MAKKAI, László 1914-1989
Philatelia, 1989, Issue 2, p.37

MAKULOWICH, Michael Alexander

MALACK, Steve
 Founded Steve Malack Philatelics.

MALAHIDE, Lord Talbot de
APRL (1) Listed under Talbot.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Talbot.

MALAKOFF, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MALAMUD, Sam
Son-in-law of Israel Schneid.

MALAMUD, Yossi

MALBY, M.
Creeke (1)
MALCOLM, Donald 1920- 
Livingstone (1) 
Scottish Philatelists (1)

MALCOLM, Dr. D. M. 
Meiring (1)

MALDEN, Karl 1912-2009 
A well-known American actor. 
Linn’s Stamp News, 20th July 2009, Volume 82, p.2?

MALE, Charles J. 1886- 
Lindquist (1)

MALENDOWICZ, Prof Ludwik 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

MALEVERGNE, A. 1923-2013 
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.) 
Documents Philatéliques, July 2013, Whole number 217, p.17.

MALHERBE, Jan 
Meiring (1)

MALINGS, James 1858- 
Harris (1) 
Harris (2) 
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MALINOW, Ernest -2011 
The Leeds Philatelist, August 2011, Whole number 58, p.2.

MALKIN, Duff 

MALL, Paul 
Maassen (2)
MALL STAMP & COIN
Founded in Forest City, FL, USA in 1978.


MALLET-VEALE, H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MALLETT, Fowler
Lindquist (1) 1883-

MALLMANN, Dr. Frederico
Maassen (2) 1858-

MALM, Finn
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) 1939-

MALM, Torben
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) 1955-

MALMGREN, Richard

MALMKVIST, Oscar
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Connoisseur.

MALONE, Maj. ?
Warren (1)

MALONE, D.
Creeke (1)

MALONE, P.
Used the pseudonym OOO when entering and winning the Sydney Philatelic Club’s essay competition in 1910.

MALONEY, W. Woodrow
Lindquist (1)

MALOTT, Richard Kenneth
APRL (2) Canada 1927-
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

MALPASS, George N.

MALSTER, J. C.
Creeke (1)
MALTALATELY
Founded in Minneapolis, MN, USA in 1970 by John R. Anderson.


MALTZ, Irving
Lindquist (1)

MALZ, Robert
Birch (5.4)

MAMMANA, Richard

MAN, Janneke
Granddaughter of Daan Koelewijn.
Lia Vieveen: Authors., VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

MANCHESTER, Miles B.
1923-2002

MANCINI, Vito
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MANDEL, Fred
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANDEL, H. J
APRL (1)

MANDEL, Henry G.
1857-1902
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Creeke (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)

MANDEL, Mark
1911/22-1986
Died 24th November 1986. Stepfather of Terry Barnett. Traded as the North London Stamp Centre.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., January 1987, Whole number 12, p.4.

MANDELBERG, A. H.
Lindquist (1)

MANDELL, Edward R.
Owner or manager of Collector’s Corner.
MANDL, Sidney 1866-
Lindquist (1)

MANDOS, Joseph 1905-

MANEY-LAKE, Reginald
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

MANGANONI, Giulio Gino

MANGELS, Charles
Creeke (1)

MANGIN, Jean-Pierre 1937-2005
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Delbeke (5)
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,

MANGOLD, Carl 1901-1984
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Gallagher.

MANGOLD, Otto
Maassen (2)

MANGONES, Edmond
APRL (1)

MANION, J. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANJRA, M. E. A.
Warren (1)

MANKIEWICZ, Norbert 1944-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

1860
MANLEY, Frank 1894-1976
An English stamp engraver.
   Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.44.

MANLEY, George E. L.
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)

MANLEY, John
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANN, Charles F.
   Creeke (1)
   Harris (2)

MANN, Christian ca. 1850-
   Maassen (2)

MANN, Col. Deane
   Harris (14)
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
   VNegus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANN, Eric William 1882-1954
Son of William Woodham Mann. He was President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1946 to 1949. He presented his collection of Natal to the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1950 in commemoration of his late sons.

He used the pseudonyms R. Antrobus when writing articles for Gibbons Stamp Weekly in 1908. In 1952, one of his letters, written under the pseudonym Disgruntled, was used as the editorial in the August/September issue of The London Philatelist. He used Old Member when writing a letter to the Editor of The London Philatelist in March 1953.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under both Eric Mann and Eric W. Mann.
Schofield (1)


**MANN, J. C.**
Bateman (1) 1927-

**MANN, J. Y.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under H. C. V. Adams.

**MANN, Jason T. W.**

**MANN, K. B.**

**MANN, Muse Eugene**
Lindquist (1) 1900-

**MANN, Percy McGraw**
Founded the Mint Stamp Company. Died on the 7th October 1927. -1927
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1928, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.77.

**MANN, Stanley L.**
Gibbons’ Stamp monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.66 & Photograph. 1883-

**MANN, T. C.**
Creeke (1)

**MANN, W.**
Meiring (1)

**MANN, William Woodham**
Father of Eric William Mann. 1848-1915
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamps, 24th March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.405.

MANNERS, Dr. David

MANNHART, Heinrich 1927-1990

MANNING, B. W.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MANNING, Bernie
The Bernie Manning Collection of Queensland Sidefaces & Large Chalons., Auction No146, 13th June 2009, Prestige Philately, Australia, p.4

MANNING, Mrs Catherine Lemmon 1881-1957
A philatelist and former curator of the Smithsonian Institution’s Division of Philately.

APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
William Butler (2) Listed as Katherine L. Manning.
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

MANNING, Geoffrey
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MANNING, Greg
Founder of the Greg Manning Company Inc. He published his memories of philately in The
American Stamp Dealer & Collector over many issues from at least September 2016, possibly earlier.

Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, p.102
Linn’s Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, p.45.
Linn’s Stamp News, 8th January 2007, Volume 80, p.30.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2016, Whole number 103, pp.44-47.

MANNING, Irene Rosemary
Lindquist (1)

MANNING, Kenrick J. A. O. 1892-1971
Often found as K. O. Manning. Husband of Violet Minnie Manning. A teacher by profession, he was a specialist on the postal history of the British West Indies.
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Shown as J. A. O. Manning.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MANNING, Miss M.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 27th May 1911, Volume 17, p.57.

MANNING, M. M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANNING, Violet Minnie -1972
Wife of Kenrick J. A. O. Manning.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANOUKIAN, L. Y. 1905-
Lindquist (1)

MANSEL, H.
Livingstone (1)
MANSFIELD, Christopher

MANSFIELD, Laurence Ian
1926/27-1989

MANSFIELD, Peter Francis
1942-2008

MANSFIELD, T. W.
Owner of The Mansfields.

MANSFIELD, W. C. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANSFIELDS, The

MANSI, Andrew

MANSON, Jim

MANSON, R. E.
Tyler (2)

MANSON, William
1932-1989

MANTA, Victor
1944-
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2013, Whole number 142, p.6.

MANTELL, Gilbert W.

MANTON, D. Geoffrey
1921-2002
Husband of Mary Manton. Founded D. G. Manton the Derby Stamp Shop and Cavendish
Philatelic Auctions.
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Cavendish Chronicle, September 1999, Issue 28, pp.4-5.


*Geoffrey Manton.*, Cavendish Auctions e-mail obituary, 22nd December 2002, 1p.

---

**MANTON, Mary**
Wife of **D. Geoffrey Manton**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, October/December 1989, Whole number 180, p.171.


---

**MANTOW, Theo**
Maassen (2)

---

**MANTZ, F. C.**
Creeke (1)

---

**MANTZ, Harry Thomas**
Lindquist (1)

---

**MANUS, Henry Philip**
Karel Paul Manus was one of his seven children.
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

---

1866
MANUS, Karel Paul  
1894-1943
Son of Henry Philip Manus. Born on the 12th August 1894, he was murdered at Sobibor on the 3rd or 7th of May 1943.

MANUZZI, Marino
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

MANWOOD, V. P.
Pseudonym used by Dale E. Foster.

MANYLAKE, R.

MANZ, Ewald
Maassen (2)

MANZI, Lou
APRL (1)

MANZINI, Amerigo  
1883-1978

MAPPES, Wilhelm
1911-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 3rd of August 1911.

MAPPIN & CURRAN (PHILATELISTS) Pty. Ltd.
The Philatelic Trader, 8th July 1955, Volume 59, Issue 14, p.323.

MARAS, Julije
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

MARASSE, Henry E.
APRL (2) United States

MARAZZI, Luigi
-1972
Died on the 23rd February 1972.

MARBACH, Kurt
1870-1945*
* Missing, presumed killed during the War.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
MARDES, August 1865-1915
- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

MARCELLO, R. W.
Founded the R. W. Marcello company.

MARCH, John
Owner or manager of Old Dominion Stamp Sales Inc.

MARCHAL, Pierre 1888-1951
- André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -,

MARCHAND, André 1916-1997
- André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -,

MARCHAND, Jean-Claude 1960-
- Hellrigl (1)

MARCHAND, Paul
- Creeke (1)

MARCHANDISE, Paul E.
- Birch (5.4)

MARCHANT, Alfred H. 1870-
- Lindquist (1)

MARCHANT
Founded in the UK.
- Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.,
  The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.80.

MARCHART, Walter 1940-
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
  Philatelic, January 1989, Whole number 183, pp.11-12.
  Philatelic, January 1992, Whole number 201, pp.21-22.
- Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: Philatiele im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.,
  Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.93.
MARCHART-SAPPER, Claudia 1968-
Daughter of Walter Marchart.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MARCHETTO, Fortunato 2008-

MARCHMONT, Albert John 1905-
Bateman (1)

MARCILGER, Victor 1914-2004
Kuhn (3)

MARCILLE, Gilbert G. 1911-
Lindquist (1)

MARCKEN, Luc Vander
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Vander Marcken.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Vander Marcken.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Vander Marcken.

MARCO, Marcoff Haralambi di
A Bulgarian who faked stamps in Italy.
Filatelia, January 1926, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.10.

MARCO, Martin 1911-
Hellrigl (1)

MARCONNET, Ferdinand 1866-1907
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Le Timbrophile de France, March 1905 (shown as 1904 in error), Volume 3, Whole number 23, pp.3-4.

MARCONI, Joseph 1913-
Lindquist (1)

MARCOOLYN, Maj. H. B.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Warren (1)

MARCOU, Jules 1824-1898
Used the pseudonym Un Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses and Albis when publishing articles in Le Timbrophile, the former from 1863 and the latter from 1865. The former means An amateur of the Rocky Mountains and was used because Marcou was a well-known geologist. The latter pseudonym was used on account of his fair beard.
MARCOVITCH, Emile Isidorovitch 1893-1981
Father of Jacques Marcovitch.
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

MARCOVITCH, Jacques
Sons of Emile Isidorovich Marcovitch.

MARCOVITS, Robert L. 1937-2015
APRL (2) Air Mail

MARCUS, Frank G.
Creeke (1)

MARCUS, Henry C. 1879-1938
Creeke (1)

MARCUS, Henry W. 1918-
Lindquist (1)

MARCUSON, Harry
Meiring (1)

MARDONJr., John
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1901, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.55-56.

MARE, B. Guilbert de la
Morgan (22)

MARE, Prof. Peter Bernard David de la 1920-1989

MARÉCHAL, Gustave 1863-1950

MARECZKY, Dr. Béla 1917/18-1999

MARELL, Harry

MARESCH, Dr. Richard
Father of William Maresch. Founded the R. Maresch company.

MARESCH, William [Wilhelm?] Heinz P. 1926-2008
Son of Dr. Richard Maresch. He inherited R. Maresch & Son Auctions Ltd. from his father.

Hellrigl (1)

MARGARET, Princess 1930-2002
Her full title was Her Royal Highness The Princess Margaret, Countess of Snowdon.

MARGGRAFF, Hermann -1911
Maassen (2)

MARGOLIES, Albert P.
Lindquist (1)

MARGON, Jacob
Lindquist (1)

MARGOSCHIS, Alec Percy -1939
Brother of John Arthur Margoschis. Junior partner in the firm of Margoschis Brothers.

MARGOSCHIS, John Arthur -1932
Brother of A. P. Margoschis. Senior partner in the firm of Margoschis Brothers.

MARGOSCHIS BROTHERS
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.87.

MARGREITER, Hannes 1954-
Austrian stamp designer.

Wolfgang Maassen: Chronik der Deutschen Philatелиe 2004., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.32.
MARGUE, Léon-Pierre 1894-
Born 10th December 1894. Used the trading name Miro.

MARGULIES, Max
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MARI-LU STAMP COMPANY

MARÍA, Juan Santa
See under Juan Santa María Alvarez.

MARIE ADELAIDE, Grand Duchess of Luxemburg
Creeke (1)

MARIE, Ron 1931-

MARIE 1st, King of Sedang
See Marie-David Mayréné.

MARIE ADELAIDE, Grand Duchess of Luxemburg
Creeke (1)

MARIEN, Karl 1886-1978

MARINO-MONTERO, Juan
Fiancé of Patricia McDonnell.
The Philatelic Exporter, May 1985, p.28.

MARIO, Dean W.
APRL (2) Canada; World War II

MARION, Robert
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

MARIS, Judge Albert Branson 1893-
MARK, Harry
APRL (1)

MARK, Henry James
Morgan (22)

MARK BLOXHAM STAMPS Ltd.
Due to our continued growth the decision has been made to become a Limited company under the name of Mark Bloxham Stamps Limited. All business will be conducted via the new company from the 1st of October. The details are of the company are :-

Mark Bloxham Stamps Limited.
Registered Office: Roland House, Princes Dock Street, Hull, HU1 2LD.
Postal Address: P.O. Box 155, Newcastle, NE20 2BB. (Remains the same)
Company Number: 9189865.
Vat number: 708 8022 40. (Remains the same)
Company Directors: Mark Bloxham and Elaine Ryan.
Bankers: Santander.
(Adapted from an e-mail circulated by Mark Bloxham on the 29th September 2014.)

MARKEN MÜLLER
Founded in Basle, Switzerland by Ernst Müller. Following his retirement, his library was purchased by Dr. Jan Huys.

MARKEN-SCHNEIDER
Founded in Reutlingen, Germany in 1928 by Friedrich Schneider.


MARKENHÄUS MORGENBESSER

MARKENHAUS SIGMUND FRIEDL
Founded in Vienna, Austria in about 1870 by Sigmund Friedl.

MARKER, James Honlr
Lindquist (1)

MARKET MAN
Pseudonym used by Kenneth Robert Lake.

MARKHAM, Reginald Herbert

MARKLEY, L. H.
Lindquist (1)

MARKOVITS, Robert Leslie
1937-2015
Died on the 20th December 2015. Stamp dealer of New York who traded as **Quality Investors Ltd**. Highlights of his library were sold by **Charles Firby** and **H. R. Harmer Inc.** in 1996. Further portions were probably sold in **Firby’s November 1996 Rarities of Philatelic Literature Auction**.

- **APRL (2) United States**
  - Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Lyman**.
  - The Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2016, Volume 95, Issue 2, p.? (A correction can be found in May/June 2016, Issue 3, p.191.)

**MARKS, Alex J.**
Philas News, June 1996, Whole number 97, p.16.

**MARKS, Claude U.**
Lindquist (1)

**MARKS, Elly**
1879-1938
Founder of the **Marks Stamp Company** of Toronto, Canada.

**MARKS, Howard N.**
-1974

**MARKS, J.**
Creeke (1)
  - Vindin’s Stamp Journal, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

**MARKS, Jacob**
Creeke (1)

**MARKS, Sydney I.**
Lindquist (1)

**MARK’S STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in Canada in 1891 by **Elly Marks**.
  - Creeke (1)
  - [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: **Dealers’ special issue.**, The **Collectors’ Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.

**MARKWICK, Rachel**
1957-

**MARLAND, A. S.**
1875/76-1898
  - Columbian Philatelic Society.

**MARLER, George C.**
1900/01-1981
  - Huys-Berlingin (1)

**MARLER, Raymond**
1906-1987
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.139-140.
Delbeke (5)

**MARLIN, Kenton S.**
Lindquist (1)

**MARLOWE, Harry R.**
Creeke (1)

**MARMORINO Jr., Louis G.**
1907-
Lindquist (1)

**MARON, Emil**
-1975
Der VE-Sammler, 1975, Whole number 225, p.3.

**MARONEY, J. A.**
Lindquist (1)

**MAROUSKY, Robert T.**

**MARPLE, Chas. Bertram**
Lindquist (1)

**MARQUELET, Émile**
1867-1942
Harris (2)
*André Hurtré: L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45 and the Addendum, p.40.)

**MARQUET, ?**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**MARQUIS, Frank**
1896-1942
A New York dealer who ended his days in a mental institution.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Stamps, 3rd December 1932, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.403.
Stamps, 10th December 1932, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.451-452.

**MARQUIS, Joseph Wilfrid**
1896-
Lindquist (1)

**MARQUIS, Thomas**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Lima.

**MARR, Alexander**  
Morgan (21)

**MARR, George B.**  
Creeke (1)

**MARRAH, B.**  
Creeke (1)

**MARRÉ, Ernst**  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Universum, February 1925, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.18.

**MARRINER, Gerald**  
A retired food processing engineer, who began to collect stamps in the late 1950s. His main philatelic interests included the postal history of the Channel Islands, Andorra and Pembrokeshire.  

**MARRINER, T. F.**  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

**MARRIOTT, Sir John Brook**  
1922-2001  
He graduated from Cambridge University with a degree in mathematics and went on to teach that subject at Charterhouse School until his retirement.  
A collector since about the age of twelve, he eventually specialised in Trinidad, for which he received many awards. In 1969, he became Keeper of the Royal Collection, remaining in the post until 1995. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1972 and was President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1983 to 1986.  
His library, strong in British Empire, Royal Philatelic Society publications and great auction sales, was sold by HH Sales in December 2001 and 2002.  
APRL (1)  
Bateman (1)  
Butler (1)  
Livingstone (1)  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under John B. and Sir John Marriott.  
The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Llandudno, UK, 1972, p.44.  
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.56.  
as an insert.
Flash, September 2001, Whole number 77, p.18.
Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, p.132.
**André Hurtré:** *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)

**MARRIOTT, Paul**
He used the pseudonym Philato when writing articles for *The Philatelic Times and Stamp Mart* in 1895.

**MARRIS, Ed. A.**
Creeke (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.5.

**MARSANOUX, Christian**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**MARSAUD, Michel**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

**MARSCHHAUS, William F.**
Lindquist (1)

**MARSCHHAUS, William F.**
1903-

**MARSCHHAUS, William F.**

**MARSCHHAUS, William F.**
1856/57-1939
A solicitor, who is best known for obtaining a supply of the stamps of Cape Verde overprinted Guine in small capitals when he was resident in Portuguese Guinea on business.
Butler (1) Listed as **John Morris Marsden**.
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)

1877
MARDEN, Philip Sydney Stewart Forbes
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MARDEN, William Henry Milnes
1873-1956
Following his death, a selection of thirty of the most important books from his library was presented to the Derby Philatelic Society by his wife.
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2) Listed as William Henry Miles.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 13th April 1912, Volume 18, p.37.
The Philatelic Trader, 16th March 1956, Volume 60, Issue 6, p.129.
Stamp Collecting, 5th October 1956, Volume 87, p.113.

MARSH, Alfred John
1889-
Bateman (1)

MARSH, Ernest
-2003
Peterborough & District Philatelic Society.

MARSH Jr., Frank Moseley
1916-
Lindquist (1)

MARSH, Herbert Charles Elcock
Son of Oswald & Catherine Emily Marsh. He continued the business of Errington & Martin following his father’s death. Died in the 1980s.
Stamp Lover, February 2005, Volume 97, Issue 1, p.19.

MARSH, Keith I.
Owner or manager of Stamp Center and Dutch Country Auctions.

MARSH, Lynn P.
1902-
Lindquist (1)

MARSH, Martha S.
1873-
Lindquist (1)
MARSH, Oswald  1880-1951
Born on the 26th October 1880, died on the 4th August 1951. Husband of Catherine Emily Elcock. Father of Herbert Charles Elcock Marsh and Catherine Anne Maeve Marsh. He purchased the company Errington & Martin, which was continued by his son after his death.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (12.2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Schofield (1)

MARSH, R. B.
    Creeke (1)

MARSH, Victor
Pseudonym used by H. Edgar Weston when trading in philatelic literature. His stock, library or both was sold by Glendining in 1924.

MARSHALL
Alias used by William Woolf.

MARSHALL, Dr. A. Ross
Edited Pochta from its inception until its demise.
    Kuhn (3)

MARSHALL, Chapman Frederick Dendy  1872-1945
He was always referred to as Dendy Marshall. His library relating to the history of the British Post Office was sold with his collection in December 1945.
    Bacon (1)
    Crane (1)
    Creeke (1)
    Harris (1)
    Harris (2)
    Harris (14)
    Harris (15)
    Harris (16)
    Livingstone (1) Listed as Dendy Marshall.
    Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
    Schofield (1)
The London Philatelist. October 1945, Volume 54, p.101

MARSHALL, Charles Greenway  1917-
Lindquist (1)

**MARSHALL, Charles T.**

Lindquist (1)

**MARSHALL, Mrs Charles**

Creeke (1)

**MARSHALL, David**

Creeke (1)

**MARSHALL, Dendy**

See under Chapman Frederick Dendy Marshall.

**MARSHALL, E. B.** -1940

The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.111

**MARSHALL, Edward**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**MARSHALL, Edwin**

Morgan (22)

**MARSHALL, Frank Lewis**

Creeke (1)

**MARSHALL, Harry George** 1894-

Lindquist (1)

**MARSHALL, J. C.**

Creeke (1)

**MARSHALL Jr., James**

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

**MARSHALL, Sir James**


**MARSHALL, John William** -1932

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The Stamp Lover, November 1932, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.160.

**MARSHALL, Joseph**

Creeke (1)

**MARSHALL, R.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**MARSHALL, Sol. H.** 1912-

1880
MARSHALL, Tom E.
His library was purchased by Phil Bansner.

MARSHALL, Victor
Creeke (1)

MARSHALL, Virgil
Lindquist (1)

MARSHALL, W. A.
Lindquist (1)

MARSHALL, William
Harris (15)

MARSHALL'S STAMPS
Founded in Rolling Hills Estates, CA, USA in 1970.


MARSTON Jr., Col. Charles L.

MARSTON III, Edgar
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MARSTON, Herbert W.
Lindquist (1)

MARTAENS, H. William
APRL (1)

MARTELLO, William
Pseudonym used by F. C. A. Gray.

MARTI, Josef

MARTÍ, Pepeta

MARTI, Raymond F.
Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, ? von
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Jewell.

MARTIN, Mrs A. G.
Harris (16)
MARTÍN, Armán
See under Natalis Rondot.

MARTIN, Armand
See under Natalis Rondot.

MARTIN, B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MARTIN, Charles G.
Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Cyril
The Bookmark, September 1977, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.18.

MARTIN, Col. Denys Richard
Specialist in the stamps and postal history of India and Burma.
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Melville.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Warren (1)

MARTIN, Donald W.
APS (1)
Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Dorothy May
Wife of Robert Martin.
Livingstone (1)

MARTIN, Dr. E. J.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issue 3/4, p.81.

MARTIN, Eben Squires
His library was destroyed by fire in 1896.
Creeke (1)
The International Stamp, 13th July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.4.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.4-5.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 2, pp.138-139.
MARTIN, Edward 1872-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MARTIN, Edward B. -1941

MARTIN, Erkki 1875-
Harris (2)

MARTIN, Felix 1890-1969
Maassen (2)
Sammler-Express, March 1950, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.82.

MARTIN, Gary

MARTIN, George Maybee 1906-1994
APS (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
[Election Nominees List.], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.].

MARTIN, Guy 1889-
Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Harold W.
Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Maj. Henri 1906-1976
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.95-96.

MARTIN, J. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MARTIN, James
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MARTIN, James F. -1935
**MARTIN, Jeremy**
A stamp collector for over 50 years, his main collecting interest was the former British Colonies in West Africa.


**MARTIN Jr., John A.**
Lindquist (1)

**MARTIN, John E.**
-1933

**MARTIN, John J.**
1905-
Lindquist (1)

**MARTIN, Ken**

**MARTIN, Mrs Linda**
Director of the British Government Stamp since 1998.
- Congress Handbook, 2000, p.27.

**MARTIN, Marc W.**
1991

**MARTIN, Mary L.**
Founded the *Mary L. Martin* company.

**MARTIN, P. Niles**
Creeke (1)

**MARTIN, Paul Terrence**
1890-
Lindquist (1)

**MARTIN, Peter D.**
A career soldier who became more involved in philately once he had retired from the US Army. He was President of the Springfield Stamp Club as well as the State Revenue Society and edited the latter’s magazine *State Revenue News*. He also edited *Scott Stamp Monthly* from 1997 as well as *Duck Tracks*. His philatelic interests centre on postal history, revenues and First Day Covers.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MARTIN, Randall [Randy] 1923/24-2007

MARTIN, Robert 1899-1989
Husband of Dorothy Martin.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MARTIN, Roger W.
APRL (1)

MARTIN, Roscoe B. 1880-
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 7th October 1933, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.13.

MARTIN, R. S.
Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Raymond E. 1901-
Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Theo 1895/96-1981
Birch (5.4)
Heinrich Mimberg: Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main., Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42

MARTIN, Timothy Stuart 1908-
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MARTIN, William Keeble 1877-1969
A Botanist upon whose drawings the British flower issue of 1967 was based.
MARTIN, William John 1874-  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  

MARTIN-REDMAN, Simon  

MARTIN MEYEROTTE & COMPANY  

MARTIN MORRIS & COMPANY  
Founded in Lower Tottenham, UK.  

MARTIN, RAY & COMPANY  
Founded in the UK in 1901. Purchased in 1905 by Ernest George Harmer and his brother Henry Revell Harmer. Henry left in 1908 to found his own auction house and Ernest was joined by the Reverend Edmund Rooke and the firm was renamed Harmer, Rooke & Company.  
Livingstone (1) Listed under Ray.  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.82.  

MARTIN SIMON  
Founded in London UK. In the late 1960s it was burgled by Thomas Charles Kennedy.  

MARTINAUD, Xavier  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)  

MARTINDALE, Isaac C. 1842-1893  
APRL (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Mekeel (1)  
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1893, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.32.  
The Philatelic Monthly, January 1893, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.5-6.  

MARTINDALE, Isaac M.  
Creeke (1)  

MARTINEGO, Fulvio 1892-  
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 14th October 1978, Volume 34, Issue 18, p.47.  

MARTINET, Jules Hermann 1892-  

1886
MARTINEZ, Julio E.  
1943- 
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1977, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.15.

MARTÍNEZ-PINNA, Alvaro  
1926- 
Flash, December 2001, Whole number 78, p.28.

MARTINO, R.  
Owned or managed Danam Stamp Auctions Inc.

MARTINS, António  
1922-1977 
Machado (2)

MARTINS, Otto Joseph  
Lindquist (1)

MARTNER, Erwin L.  
1929- 
Maassen (1) 
Maassen (2) 
Philateliie, October 1976, Whole number 114, p.11.

MARTON, D. Geoffrey  
An error for D Geoffrey Manton.

MÁRTON, Dezső  
1919-1987 

MÁRTON, Lajos  
1891-1953 

MARTORELLI, Richard  
An administrator and financial officer by profession, he has worked in the transportation, health and education fields. His main collecting interests were postage dues and military postal history. 

MARTY, M. R.  
He used the pseudonym M. R. Ma when he sold his whole world collection through Gilbert from 1919 to 1921. The initial M. may well stand for Monsieur, this being a French auction house. 
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MARUL, Ramón de  

MARVIN, Mrs J. W.  
Creeke (1)

MARVIN, Terry  
He sold his library, strong in Air Posts, through HH Sales in September 1996.
**MARX, Dr. ?**  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**MARX, Dr. E. F.**  
Bacon (1)  
Creeke (1)

**MARX, Dr. E. M.**  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

**MARX, Enid**  
-1998  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**MARX, George E.**  
Creeke (1)

**MARX, Dr. Walter**  
1909-1994  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

**MARXER, Alfons**  
1913-1989  
Born on the 4th of May 1913.  
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,  

**MARXER, Peter**  
1944-  

**MARXER, Quido**  
1911-  
Born on the 6th of February 1911.  
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,  
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1976, Issue 1, p.4.  

**MARY L. MARTIN**  
Founded in Millersville, MD, USA in 1964 by Mary L. Martin.  

**MASCARENHAS, Dr. M. V.**  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
**MASCARÓ, Santiago Ángel Saura** 1818-1882
Thought to have been the first stamp collector in Spain.


**MASCERI, R.**
Owned or managed Danam Stamp Auctions Inc.

**MASELIS, Patrick** 1961-
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2012.

- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Delbeke (5)

**MASHUDI, Lt.-Gen.** -2005
Flash, 2005, Whole number 93, p.20.

**MASLEN, Jim**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**MASON, Alexander G.**
Husband of Cassie H. Mason.

**MASON, Dr. Atherton Perry** 1856-
Lindquist (1)

**MASON, Cassie H.** -1966

**MASON, Dr. Edward George**
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

**MASON, Edward Haven** 1849-1917
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Mekeel (1)
MASON, Frank M.


[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.

MASON, Frank W.

He traded under his own name from 1909 in Providence, RI, USA.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.44.

MASON, Fred M.

Creeke (1)

MASON, George B.

1835/36-1889

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)


The Philatelic Gazette, November 1889, Volume 6, Whole number 63, p.18.


MASON, Lt.-Col. Harold C.

1892-

Bateman (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22) Listed as H. G. Mason in error.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MASON, J. B.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MASON, Sir John

1566

Joint Postmaster General of England from 1545 to 1566.


MASON, John

A British artist who designed many stamps for Australia and other countries.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


MASON, Mrs Julia

MASON, Laurence B. 1873-
Lindquist (1)

MASON, Lawrence B. Harris (1) Harris (2)

MASON, Len J. Huys-Berlingin (1)

MASON, Paul Creeke (1)

MASON, Peter
An artist who used stamps as the medium for creating his paintings.

MASON, Revillo H. 1882-1938

MASON, Samuel 1850-1936
Died on the 16th January 1936. Harris (2)

MASON, Thomas William 1884-
Lindquist (1)

MASON & WELLS
Founded as Mason & Company in 1860 and E. Mason, Jr. & Company in 1867. The following year, George H. Wells entered the business as a partner.

MASON OF BARNSLEY, Lord
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MASORTI, Abbey

MASORTI, Wendy
Mother of Abbey Masorti. She started working for the American Philatelic society in 1989 as assistant to Frank Sente, Director of Administration. having left the Society twice for pastures new and soon returned on both occasions, she has filled a number of positions over the years.
Masson, Sir David Parkes 1847-1915

Sir David Parkes Masson was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Masson, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2) Listed as Davis Parkes Masson.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Masson, David Parks (Old Parish Registers Births 073/20 115 Knockbain) p.115 of 230, National Records of Scotland.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death.

**Distinguished Philatelist Sir David Parkes Masson. The Greatest Indian Philatelist.**


**F. E. Wilson:** *Looking Backwards!* 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.23.

Supplement to The London Gazette, 31st December 1898, Whole number 26,925, p.1.
The London Philatelist, March 1899, Volume 8, pp.70-71.
The London Philatelist, July 1899, Volume 8, pp. 175 & 182.
The London Philatelist, July 1900, Volume 9, pp.200-201.
The Philatelic Record, July 1904, Volume 26, pp.141-143.

The London Philatelist, March 1908, Volume 17, pp.64-66.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1915, Whole number 20, p.12.
The Postage Stamp, 29th January 1916, Volume 17, Issue 18, p.225.
The Postage Stamp, June 1917, Volume 19, Issue 12, p.249.
The London Philatelist, September 1917, Volume 26, pp.207-209.

**MASSON, Neville Stewart**

Creeke (1)

**MASSOTH Jr., Frank N.**

1871-1909

He appears to have used the pseudonym Crawford, according to V. B. Justice (The Southern Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.?) In 1908, he sold the United Stamp Company to C. Staub.

Creeke (1)


**MAST, Leland J.**
Lindquist (1)

**MAST, Richard C.**
APRL (1)

**MAŠTÁLKO, Dr. Albert** -1985
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

**MASTER, Emil**
Lindquist (1)

**MASTER, William H.**
Lindquist (1)

**MASTERS, P. T.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**MASTERS, R. C.**
Birch (5.4)

**MASTERS, Robert**
When Masters’ library was acquired by Stanley Bierman in 1980, it weighed 7 tons. (Bierman, Dr. Stanley M., The Bierman Philatelic Library., Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 1984, Volume 33, Issue 3, pp.127-139.)

**MASTRANGELO, Peter C.**
Executive Director of the *American Philatelic Society* from 2006.

**MASTRIGT, Jan van**
Founded Fa. M. van Mastroig.

**MAT STAMP AUCTIONS**
Founded in the UK by Mark Ashton.

**MATALCK, Charles [Chuck]** -1996
Died on the 3rd June 1996.

**MATALON, Adam**

**MATARAZZO, Francesco** 1926-1996
Il Giornale Filatelico Italiano, June 1997, Issue 148, p.3
MATCZAK, Jerome  
Owner or manager of Almajo Stamps.

MATEJKA Jr., Dr. James John  1916-1979  
Husband of Marie Matejka. He was President of the Society of Philatelic Americans, the American Air Mail Society and the Czechoslovak Philatelic Society. In 1979, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. Most of his collections were stolen in an armed robbery at his home in 1979. His library, strong in Aerophilately, was sold by Charles Firby in November 1990.

- APRL (1)
- APS (1)
- Butler (1)
- Huys-Berlingin (1)
- Linn’s (2)
- Linn’s (3)
- Linn’s (4)
- Linn’s (5)
- Maassen (2)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The “Dr. Matejka” Collection of Newfoundland Aero-Philately., Auction by Harmers of New York, NY, USA, 30th October 1979, n.pp. [1p.]


MATEOS, Dr. Fernando  
Used the pseudonym Mateo Fernandez (Stamp) when writing articles in the Spanish newspaper, ABC between 1933 and 1936.

MATHÁ, Dr. Thomas  1972-  
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.182.  

MATHEESCO, G.  
Alias used by C. M. Moriou.

MATHER, Jerry P.  
Used the aliases Gary P. Westemberger & Robert P. Brown when dealing in forgeries.  
Tyler (2)

MATHERS, James  1928-1994  

MATHESES, Hans  1931-  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

**MATHES, Mont M.**
Lindquist (1)  
1900-

**MATHESON, Mrs Ethel Mason**
Lindquist (1)

**MATHESON, Gordon P.**
Lindquist (1)  
1901-

**MATHESON, Ian A.**
APRL (2) British Colonies

**MATHEWS, Eugene G.**
Lindquist (1)

**MATHEWS, Maj. Ian B.**

**MATHEWS, Paul**
Spink Insider, Spring 2013, Whole number 15, pp.38-41.

**MATHIESEN, Kaj**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)  
1953-

**MATHIEU, Auguste**
Lindquist (1)  
1902-

**MATHNA, Woodrow Wilson**
Linn’s Stamp News, 8th March 2004, Volume 77, p.15.  
1913-2004

**MATINHEIKI, J.**
Creeke (1)

**MATL, Albert**
Hellrigl (1)  
1924-

**MATLOCK, J. E.**
Lindquist (1)  
1908-

**MATON, William Curtis**
1892-1979

**MATÓT, Lajos**
1904-1984
MATRAIRE, ?
Creeke (1)

MATSUMOTO, Jun Ichi

MATURE, Salvador Izquierdo - 1918
Revista Filatélica, October 1918, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.11.

MATTEI, F.
Meiring (1)

MATTEO, Giacomo
Pseudonym used by J. C. Borne.

MATTES, Philip V.
Lindquist (1)

MATTHÄUS, Karl
Maassen(2)

MATTHES, C. W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MATTHEOS, Constantin
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Springbett (1)

MATTHEW BENNETT Inc.
See Matthew Bennett International.

MATTHEW BENNETT INTERNATIONAL
Founded in Baltimore, MD, USA in 1948 as Matthew Bennett Inc. by Matthew Bennett. Originally a retail mail order business, he conducting its first auction in 1952. His son Harvey Bennett took over the Company’s management in 1988. Owned or managed by Paula Bennett in 1993 and Harvey Bennett in 2004.

Matthew Bennett joined the Company in 1969 and took over the management in 1993. In December 2007, the Company merged with the Arthur Maury Company and became known as Matthew Bennett Inc., An Arthur Maury Corporation. Bennett re-purchased
the Company in early 2009 just before he joined Heritage Auction Galleries and Matthew Bennett Inc. became a dormant company. The following year, he left Heritage and revived Matthew Bennett Inc.


MATTHEWS, A. G.
Lindquist (1)

MATTHEWS, Ann
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MATTHEWS, Charles M.
Birch (5.4)

MATTHEWS, Christine 1933/34-1994
Wife of Jeffrey Matthews. Mother of Rory Matthews Designed British stamps using the professional name Charity Boxall, her maternal grandmother’s maiden name.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MATTHEWS, Christopher 1960-
Son of William Matthews. A British stamp designer and engraver.
Morgan (1)

MATTHEWS, E. 1932/33-

MATTHEWS, Maj. Ian B.
Meiring (1)

MATTHEWS, Jack
Son of Robert W. Matthews. Brother of Robert Matthews Jr.

MATTHEWS, Jeffrey
Husband of Christine Matthews. Father of Rory Matthews. A prolific British stamp designer who worked together with his wife on many stamp issues.
MATTHEWS, Lawrence

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MATTHEWS, Paul

Spink Insider, Spring 2013, Whole number 15, pp.38-41.

MATTHEWS Jr., Robert


MATTHEWS, Robert W.

Father of Jack and Robert Matthews Jr.


Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,

16th October 2010, 2pp.

MATTHEWS, Rory

Son of Jeffrey and Christine Matthews. Re-drew the Machin head in in pencil during the late 1980s, so accurately that for many years it was thought to be a photographic reproduction.

MATTHEWS, T.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Stern.

MATTHEWS, Theodore E. F.

Morgan (22)

The Overprinter, April 1975, n.pp. [p.4].

MATTHEWS, Thomas Anderson

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)


MATTHEWS, Thomas H.

Cross (1)

MATTHEWS, Tim

Campbell Patterson Newsletter, August 1999, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.4.
MATTHEWS, W.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  

MATTHEWS, W. J.  
Creeke (1)  

MATTHEWS, William  
Father of Christopher Matthews. He spent most of his working life at the security printer Bradbury Wilkinson as an artist and designer.  

MATTHEWS, William H.  
1924-1987  

MATTHEY, E.  
Harris (2)  

MATTHIAS, Heinz  
1930-  

MATTHIAS, Walter  
1923-1977  

MATTHIES, B. H.  
Lindquist (1)  

MATTHIES, Miss Katharine  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

MATTSON, Brian  

MATURRO, Gerardo  
Creeke (1) Listed as Gerardo Mattrurro.  
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, July/September 1921, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.293.  

MATZ, Billy P.  
1925-2008  
He began to collect USA seriously, trying to fill every space in a Scott National Album. When he discovered the stamps of the Confederacy, he changed direction and began to collect the stamps and postal history of the Confederacy. Having won many awards, he consigned his Confederate collection to Robert Siegel to be auctioned.  

MATZ, Hans H.  
Maassen (2)  

MATZENAU, Conde Carl de  
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)
MAUBRAY, Jane
An error for Jane Moubray.

MAUDUÏT, Léon
1873-1963

MAUER, Wolfgang
Maassen (2)

MAUGHAN, J. W.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Bent.

MAUMEE RIVER STAMPS
Founded in Toledo, OH, USA.

MAUNG KHINE PRESS
Warren (1)

MAUR, Karl-Erwin Auf der
1923/24-1995

MAURER, K. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MAURER, Lona
See under her married name Lona Diehl.

MAURER, Robert L.
Used the pseudonym Staple when writing in *The Interleaf*, a periodical devoted to booklets of stamps. Derived from the fact that most booklets are held together by staples.

MAURICE BAETEN & COMPANY
Founded in 1928 in Anvers, Belgium by Maurice Baeten.
Delbeke (4) p.223.

MAURITIUS, Stefan
Pseudonym used by Rudolf Rohr.

MAROU, P.
1848-
Revue de la Fédération Philatélique de France, April 1904, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.77.

MAURY, Arthur
1844-1907
Arthur Maury was one of the earliest stamp dealers in Paris and publisher of the first French philatelic magazine: *Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste*, in 1864. A well-known purveyor of forgeries. See also Arthur Maury SA.
Arthur Maury was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Maury, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)


A. Maury: Mémoires d’un marchand de timbres-poste. [Memoires of a stamp dealer.], Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, August 1866, Volume 3, Whole number 26, pp.204-206; September, Whole number 27, pp.212-213; October, Whole number 28, pp.220-221; January 1867, Volume 4, Whole number 31, pp.245-246; August, Whole number 33, pp.344-345 & October, Whole number 35, pp.360-362. [A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 615.]
The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, August 1870, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.126.

The Stamp News, October 1892, Volume 8, p.248.
Alfred Smith & Son’s Monthly Circular, March 1900, Whole number 303, p.186.
The London Philatelist, December 1903, Volume 12, p.292.
Le Timbrophile de France, December 1903, Volume 1, Whole number 9, p.147.
Alfred Smith & Son’s Monthly Circular, June 1904, Whole number 354, p.45.
Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, December 1907, Whole number 326, Cover &
p.1.
The Philatelic Record, December 1907, Volume 29, Issue 12, pp.230 & portrait.
Meckel’s Weekly Stamp News, 14th December 1907, Volume 21, Issue 50, p.419.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 14th December 1907, Volume 13, p.170.
The Postage Stamp, 21st December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.161.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 28th December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 28, p.4.
La Circulaire Philatélique, January 1908, Whole number 65, pp.13-14.
Smyth’s Philatelic Circular, January 1908, Whole number 82, p.4.
Postage Stamp, 11th January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 15, p.207.
The Australian Philatelist, February 1908, Volume 14, Issue 6, p.76.
The Philatelic Journal of India, February 1908, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.56.
The Philatelic West, February 1908, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.[19].
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 8th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.3 & 4.
The London Philatelist, June 1908, Volume 17, pp.152-153.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, July 1908, Whole number 4, p.2.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1909, p.50.
The Stamp Collectors’ Quarterly, January/March 1917, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.6-8.
Stamp Collecting, 17th December 1921, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.290.
Stamps, 7th July 1934, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.9.
Philatelic Magazine, 18th October 1957, Volume 65, Issue 21, p.707
Philatelic Magazine, 29th June 1962, p.481.
Stamp Magazine, February 1965, p.?

**Carlrichard Brühl: Geschichte der Philatelie.**, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.70-76. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 57.)
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th April 2003, Volume 76, p.10.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.82.
MAURY, Georges
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Magazine, 18th October 1957, Volume 65, Issue 21, p.707

MAUS, Julius
1855-1935
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MAUTER-WETTENDORF, Hans Martin
1900-
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MAUZAN, Marino Carnevale
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under Carnevale Mauzan.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Carnevale Mauzan.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Carnevale Mauzan.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Carnevale Mauzan.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Carnevale Mauzan.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Carnevale Mauzan.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Carnevale Mauzan.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Carnevale Mauzan.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Carnevale Mauzan.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Carnevale Mauzan.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Carnevale Mauzan.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Carnevale Mauzan.

MAVER, John F.
Creeke (1)

MAVRIDES, Manos
He used the pseudonym Mercury when selling his collection of Greek Large Hermes Heads through A. Karamitsos in 2000.

MAVROGORDATO, Peter
1870-
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MAWER, Flt.-Lt. G.
Warren (1)

MAWER, John
MAWYER, G.
An error for Flt.-Lt. G. Mawer.

MAX, Phil
Lindquist (1)

MAX OHLMAN COMPANY
Founded in New York by Max Ohlman.

MAXA, Vojtěch

MAXHAM, Fred W.

MAXIMUS
Pseudonym used by Ronald Albert George Lee.

MAXSON, E. L.
Creeke (1)

MAXWELL, Alexander
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

MAXWELL, C.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MAXWELL, Clyde R.
Publisher of Nicaragua, the journal of the Nicaragua Study Group.

MAXWELL, Keith
APRL (1)

MAXWELL, Sir W.
Creeke (1)

MAXWELL, W. F.
Crane (1)

MAY, Adolph W.
Stamps, 4th July 1942, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.29.

MAY, Clarence George
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
MAY, George
50 Years of Service to Philately. American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.7].

MAY, Lewis
1871-1948
Having worked in the stamp trade for fifteen years, he founded Lewis May & Company of London, UK.
- Creeke (1)
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)
- The PTS Journal, January 1949, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

MAY, Louis Robert
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MAY, Norman
-1973
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MAY, Otto
-1918
- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Maassen (1)

MAY, Reginald Stuart Le 1885-1972
- Schofield (1)

MAY, Rob
Edited Cameo for the West Africa Study Circle, from 2000.

MAYA, J. S.
- Creeke (1)

MAYA SHOP
P. O. Box 404, Merida, Yucatan, Mexico. A trading name used by Raoul Charles de Thuin in the early 1960s.

MAYALL, M. D.
- APRL (1)
- Huys-Berlingin (1)

MAYALL, Michael
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MAYBURY, Peter
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
MAYCOCK, Thomas 1850/51-1925
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)

MAYER, Dr. Albert 1897-1993
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MAYER, Dr. Alfred 1889/90-1960
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MAYER, Andréé
He used the pseudonym S… when he sold his collection of France through Jamet in 1992.

MAYER, Arthur 1888-
Lindquist (1)

MAYER, Arthur E. 1918-

MAYER, E. H. 1884-
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Landau.

MAYER, Edwin 1928-2007
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MAYER, Frederick R. 1928-2007
APRL (1)

MAYER, G. Joseph 1884-
Lindquist (1)

MAYER, George von L. 1907
Creeke (1)

MAYER, John F.
MAYER, Marcus  
APRL (1)

MAYER, Oscar L.  
Lindquist (1)

MAYER, Richard P.  
Creeke (1)  

MAYER, Samuel  
Lindquist (1)

MAYER, Seymour W.  
Lindquist (1)

MAYER, Dr. Stephan  
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

MAYES, Helen Virginia  
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Santa Claus

MAYES, Ruth Ann  
Started work with the American Philatelic society in 1973, leaving to have her first child. She returned in 1976.  

MAYET, A. E.  
Warren (1)

MAYETTE, James  
Vermont Philatelic Society.

MAYEUR, Jean-Pierre  
1930-2006  
André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* –,  

MAYFAIR FIND  
Huys-Berlingin (1)
MAYFAIR PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Mayfair Philatelic Auctions was founded by Rick Warren and Tim Francis in late 2017 as a part of Scholium Group plc. They had previously founded Apex Philatelics Limited.
Stamp & Coin Mart, January 2018, p.10

MAYFLOWER
Pseudonym used by Alan Holyoak.

MAYFLOWER AUCTIONS
Floral Park, NY, USA. A division of John A. Fox.

MAYHEW, Alan 1981/82-

MAYNARD, Charles L.
Trinidad Philatelic Society, May/June 1968, Whole number 51, p.2.

MAYNARD, Henry Wallace
Creeke (1)

MAYNARD, L. A. 1892-
Lindquist (1)

MAYNARD, Robert D. 1871-
Creeke (1)

MAYO, Dann 1948-
Husband of Gayle Mayo.

MAYO, David

MAYO, Dudley -1935

MAYO, Eileen 1906-
A British artist who designed stamps for Australia and New Zealand.

MAYO, Gayle
Wife of Dann Mayo.

MAYO, Leoncio
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

**MAYO, Max**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Kinsky.

**MAYOROVA, Lydia** 1927-2008
Russian stamp designer and engraver.

**MAYRÉNA, Marie-David**
Creeke (1) Listed under Marie I.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1948, Whole number 24/25, pp.188-189.

**MAYS, Dr. Charles O. W.** 1878-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2) Listed as Charles C. W.

**MAZEIKA, Alex** 1908-
Lindquist (1)

**MAZEPÁ, Dr. James Peter** 1941-
A psychologist by profession, he taught at university and worked in a hospital before entering private practice in Chicago. He has collected since the age of ten and has formed a number of important collections.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Banman.
Philatelic, July 2015, Whole number 147, p.21.

**MAZIJK, Arie Van** -1997

**MAZUR, Vicky**

**MAZURIE, W. A.** 1896/97-1972

**MAZZA, Thomas C.**
Linn’s Stamp News, 15th February 1999, Volume 72, p.17.

**McADAMS, C. Michael**
The Trumpeter, 1980, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.81.

**McAFEE, Earl K.**
Linn’s Stamp News, 30th June 2003, Volume 76, p.31.

**McALISTER, Clare**
Fine Arts Philatelist, September/October 1963, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.3.

**McALISTER, Mrs L. S. [Clare]**
*50 Years of Service to Philately,* **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

**McALISTER, H.**
Partner in the Penn Stamp Company. Partner in MacCalla & Company.  
Mekeel (4)

**McALLISTER, Dr. J. S.**

**McANDREW, John**
Proprietor of R.J.M. Stamps of Kitchener, Ont., Canada.

**McASKILL, C. F.**
Lindquist (1)

**McATEE, Clyde Clinton**
Lindquist (1)

**McAULEY, Jack**
Husband of Joan McAuley.  

**McAULEY, Joan**
Wife of Jack McAuley. Traded as Pembroke Stamps.

**McAULIFFE, Capt. H. P.**
Birch (5.4)

**McBRIDE, Charles Henry**
Creeke (1)

**McBRIDE, Karl E.**
Lindquist (1)

**McBRIDE STAMP AUCTIONS Inc.**
Founded in Portland, OR, USA in 1968. Owned or managed by Joe Troendle or Robert Beall.  
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses, Frederick


**McCADDON, William H.**
Lindquist (1)

**McCAIG, Colin**
Bateman (1)

**McCALL, D. L.**
Lindquist (1)

**McCALL, Francis J.**

**McCALL, Robert**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**McCALL, Robert T.**
Linn’s Stamp News, 29th March 2010, Volume 83, p.11.

**McCALLUM, Col. Sir Henry Edward**
Albemarle (2)
Harris (2)

**McCAMLEY, Myron**
Lindquist (1)

**McCANN, Burt**
He traded under his own name from Minneapolis, MN, USA. Died on the 24th February 1917.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The *Collectors’ Journal*, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.55-56.
The Collectors’ Journal, December 1917, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.1?

**McCANN, Peter**

**McCANN, Peter P.**
An American philatelist, best known for his research into the postal history of the small islands in the Caribbean and South Atlantic. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2007.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2006, Whole number 5, p.68.

McCARREN, William F.
   APRL (1)

McCARTHY, John C.
   Lindquist (1)

McCARTHY, Rev. John D. 1871/72-1935

McCARTY, John Duval 1915-
   Lindquist (1)

McCLEASE, Frederick
   Harris (14)
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)

McCLEASE, Dr. J. Graham

McCLENNAN, R. G.
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

McCLELLAND, Robert M.

McCLEYERTY, A.
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

McCLEYERTY, Louise Anson
   APRL (1)

McCLINTOCK, David Lee 1899-
   Lindquist (1)

McCLINTOCK, E. I.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**McCLOUD, William R.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**McCLOY, Brian**

1938-2004


**McCUNG, C. T.**

-1897

Died on the 5th of May 1897 in Muncie, IN, USA.

**McCLURE, Charles B.**

1929-2009


**McCLURG, Verner B.**

Lindquist (1)

**McCOLOUGH**

1926-2014


**McCONNELL, Alex.**

-1967


**McCONNELL, Edmond S.**

Lindquist (1)

**McCONNELL, Edmond S.**

Lindquist (1)

**McCONNELL, Matt.**

Editor of _The Michigan Stamp_ and owner of a very fine library.

Heath (1)

**McCONNELL, Matt.**

His library relating to Canadian philately, was sold by _Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd._ in July 2011.

**McCONNELL, Robert Steffan**

Lindquist (1)

**McCOOK, C. B.**

Lindquist (1)

**McCORD, Alice G.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**McCORMICK, John**

Lindquist (1)

**McCoy, Ethel Bergstresser**

1893-1980

Formerly Ethel Bergstresser Stewart. Wife of Bert A. Stewart. Following his death she married Walter R. McCoy.

APS (1)


McCoy, Olive
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McCoy, Sydney R. 1889- 
Lindquist (1)

McCoy, Walter R. 1880*-1952
Husband of Ethel Bergstresser McCoy.
APS (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1882)
Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.46.
Stamps, 23rd August 1952, p.?

McCracken, Earl
His library was sold by Sylvester Colby in 1963.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

McCracken, Floyd 1896-1973

McCracken, George Milas 1875- 
Lindquist (1)

McCray, Homer 
Lindquist (1)

McCrea, Thomas S. -1940

McCreadie, Dr. Dom

McCready, Arthur L. 1891/92-1967
A Canadian, he owned a major collection of philatelic literature. Publisher of Popular Stamps, Cobden, Ontario, Canada.
Popular Stamps, February 1945, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.12.

McCready, Bill 1918- 
Lindquist (1)

McCready, Richard H.
Fine Arts Philatelist, December 1987, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.69.

McCready, Donald C.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**McCROSKEY, L. F.**
Lindquist (1)

**McCULLAGH, Cdr. Alexander B.** -1936

**McCULLAGH, William**
Harris (12.5)

**McCULLOCH, Harold**
Lindquist (1) 1887-

**McCULLOCH, Hugh**
Lindquist (1) 1888-

**McCULLOCH, John A.** 1942-
Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.8.

**McCULLOUGH, Mrs H. F.**
APRL (1)

**McCULLUM, Sir Henry**
Creeke (1)

**McCUNE, Samuel W.**
Lindquist (1)

**McCURDY, Forrest E.** 1884-
Lindquist (1)

**McCUTCHEON, William M.**
Harris (1)

**McCUTCHEON, Paul**
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.92.

**McDANEL, LOUIS W.**
Husband of Mrs Louis W. McDanel.
Lindquist (1)

**McDANEL, Mrs Louis W.**
Wife of Louis W. McDanel.
Lindquist (1)

**McDERMOTT, Daniel Joseph** 1870-
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.95, 97 & photograph.
McDERMOTT Jr., James Robinson  1917-
Lindquist (1)

McDERMOTT, Miss Lizzie  1873/74-

McDEVITT, James Edward
APRL (2) United States
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: [www.uscs.org](http://www.uscs.org).
16th October 2010, 2pp.

McDEVITT, Thomas B.  1903-1995
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1996, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.15.

McDONALD, Donald  1889-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

McDONALD Jr., Joseph F.  1916-1986
Father of Joseph F. McDonald III.

McDONALD III, Joseph F.
Son of Joseph F. McDonald Jr.
APRL (1) Given as James.

McDONALD, Liane

McDONALD, Margaret W.
Lindquist (1)

McDONALD, Steve

McDONALD, Susan Marshall  1918-1992
APS (1)
McDONNELL, Dr. John W.
Lindquist (1)

McDONNELL, Patricia
Fiance of Juan Marino-Montero.
The Philatelic Exporter, May 1985, p.28.

McDOUGALL, J.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

McDOUGALL, R.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Studd.

McDOWALL, Eric D. 1900?-1968
The pseudonym Pilgrim was used when his collection of British commonwealth was sold through Harmers of London in 1988.
Morgan (20) Listed as McDowell.
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Warren (1)

McDOWALL, H. N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McDOWELL, Donald M. 1938-2004

McFACHERN, Andrew -2010
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2010, Volume 65, Issue 12, p.36.

McELROY, Clarence H.
Lindquist (1)

McELROY, James Alexander D. 1869-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

McEWAN, Mrs Una
ZEAPEX ’80 Magazine, June 1978, p.11.

McEWEN, Lloyd H. 1908-
Lindquist (1)
McFADEN, Alan
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

McFALL, Benjamin G. 1876-
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.91, 93 &
photograph.

McFANN Jr., Wm. A.
Lindquist (1)

McFARLAN, William M.
Lindquist (1)

McFARLAND, Benton E. 1901-
Lindquist (1)

McFARLAND, J. T.
Used the alaises A. M. Andrews Jr. & L. L. Troeder when dealing in forged stamps in USA
in the 1880s and early 1890s.
The Philatelic Journal of America, August 1890, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.152.

McFARLANE, Dr. Graeme
Huys-Berlingin (1)

McFARLANE, Rosemary
Joined Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in 1965.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McFARLANE, Val -1987
New Zealand Philatelic Federation Newsletter, July 1987, Whole number 14, p.1?

McGARRY, J. H. 1880-
Bateman (1)

McGAY, Dr. N. P.
APRL (1)

McGEE, John 1916-

McGEE, M. Clinton
APRL (1)

McGEE, Norman Francis 1911-
Lindquist (1)
McGILL, R. R.
Creeke (1)

McGILL, Sabrina

McGILL, Steve
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.7.

McGINTY, Rev. C. A.
Lindquist (1)

1897-1948

McGOFF, Martin
Proprietor of the book and stamp shop established in 1891 in Moorfields, Liverpool. Following his death, the two sides of the business were separated, the book business trading as McGoff’s and the philatelic business as McGoff’s (Stamps) Ltd. This was one of the three local stamp shops in Liverpool that I visited during my early stamp collecting days. (BJB)


McGOWAN, Bertram
1873-1950
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Aubrey.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Philately in Scotland, August 1978, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.6-7.

McGOWN, Fred B.

McGRATH, Maj. ?
Creeke (1)

McGRATH, John Miller
A chemical engineer by profession, he spent his whole working life with BP Chemicals. As a philatelist, his main interest is postal history, particularly of Glasgow. He also has a thematic collection of the oil industry.
McGREGOR, Augustus Wallace 1867-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 21st June 1913, Volume 19, p.93.

McGREGOR, Frederick Christopher

McGREGORY, J. F.
APRL (1)

McGREW, Benjamin G.
Lindquist (1)

McGREW, R. V.
Creeke (1)

McGREW, Verne A. 1893-
Lindquist (1)

McGUINNESS, Rob

McGUIRE, C. R.

McGUIRE & COMPANY
Founded in St. John, New Brunswick, probably by H. L. and B. F. Coombes.

McGURER, Eugene 1929-2008
Following his death, a large part of his stamp collection was donated to the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.

McINROY, D. N.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

McINTOSH, W.-Cdr. L. A.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

McINTYRE, Douglas J. C.
Creeke (1)

McINTYRE, James
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
McINTIRE, Manning Mayfield [Mayf] 1894/95-1960
Husband of Mary McIntire.

McINTIRE, Mary
Wife of Manning Mayfield McIntire.

McINTYRE, Rev. R.
Creeke (1)

McINTYRE, T. A.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

McINTIRE, W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McINTIRE, Walter A.
Lindquist (1)

McINTIRE, William C.
Lindquist (1)

McINTOSH, Howard James
Lindquist (1)

McINTOSH, W.-Cdr. L. A. C. 1892-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as L. A. McIntosh.
Morgan (19) Listed as L. A. McIntosh.

McINTOSH, P.
Harris (1)
Harris (2) Listed as M’Intosh in error.

McINTOSH, Phillipa 1926-
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

McINTYRE, Bruce R.
Lindquist (1)

McINTYRE, Clifford C. 1888-
Lindquist (1)

McINTYRE, Douglas
McINTYRE, James
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McINTYRE, Norman Howard
Lindquist (1)

McIVER Jr., Ernest Dill
Lindquist (1)

McIVER, Samuel H.
Lindquist (1)

McJANNET, D. L.
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

McKAY, Alexander
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McKAY, James
Creeke (1)

McKEE, Archie S.
The China Clipper, November 2010, Volume 75, Issue 1, p.7.

McKEE, Carmen

McKEE, Rev. Henry James Alexander
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
The Philatelist, April 1944, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.140.

McKEE, Lester S.
Lindquist (1)

McKEE, R. Donald
Lindquist (1)

McKEGNEY, John
Lindquist (1)

McKELVEY, Alvah John
Lindquist (1)

McKELVY, William N.

McKENZIE, Frank Russell
1902-
McKINLEY, William
Creeke (1)

McKINNON, M.
Meiring (1)

McKINNON, Raymond
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

McLACHLAN, Alex.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

McLACHLAN, Robert
1845-
A stamp collector and dealer of Montreal in the early 1860s, he was said to have produced a label featuring a clock without hands and with his name and address in the border in 1865. The clock device was to allow the time the letter was posted to be indicated by marking in its hands. He denied all responsibility for this label. Some years later, he gave up stamps and collected coins, eventually forming the largest collection in Canada.


McLANE, Howard B.
Lindquist (1)

McLAREN, R.
Creeke (1)

McLAUGHLIN, ?
Covers, stamps & Duck plate blocks, sold by Sylvester Colby in 1951.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
McLAUGHLIN, Orville W.  1908-
Lindquist (1)

McLAUGHLIN PHILATELIC COMPANY
Founded in Kalispell, MT, USA.

McLAURIN, Lt.-Col. A.
Creeke (1)

McLEAD, Sir N. C.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

McLEAN, Adam
Morgan (22)

McLEAN, Colin  1929/30-
Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.64.

McLEAN, Jim
-2005
Editor of the *British Postmark Bulletin*.

McLEAN, Russell
Creeke (1)

McLELLAN, Charles W.  -1983
Vermont Philatelic Society.

McLELLAN, Charles Woodbury  1836-1918

McLEOD, Allan
APRL (1)

McLEOD, John Peck  1920-
Lindquist (1)

McLEOD, Sir Norman Cranston
Creeke (1)

McMACKIN III, Hugh Joseph
Within philately, he only used the designation III when he joined the American Philatelic Society because his father was still alive. Founded *Ovpt Philatelics*. Dealt in philatelic literature, especially auction catalogues.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2002, Volume 58, Issue 7, p.? 

McMAHON, Walter
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, May 1893, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.65 & photograph.
McMANUS, John

Mc MARTIN, Walter
1888-
Lindquist (1)

McMASTER, J. E.
-1900
Assasinated whilst he was the British Consul in Beira, Mozambique.
Creeke (1)
Stamps, August 1900, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.120.

McMEEKIN, Wm.
1874-1935
Lindquist (1)

McMILLAN, Angus
Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)

McMILLAN, D. B.
Lindquist (1)

McMILLIN, Dwight S.
1908-
Lindquist (1)

McMILLIN, Robert S.
Morgan (21)

McMIRAM, Capt. Charles Maximilian
-1977
Originally a Czech national named (Charles Maximilian?) Nemec, he served with heroism in the UK’s special forces during World War Two, being parachuted into occupied Europe to liase with partisans. After the War, he took his wife’s name and settled in Hollycroft Avenue, Hampstead, London, UK. He developed a lucrative business in new issues from around the world, eventually selling the business to Harry Allen.

Around 1980 he apparently received a windfall by way of compensation for his family’s losses during the war and immediately purchased the latest model of Bentley car. (Biography supplied in 2007 by Reuben Deetcher.)
The PTS Journal, April/June 1977, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.27.

McMULLEN, Richard H.
1900-
Lindquist (1)

McMULLEN, William
Creeke (1)

McMURRAY, Bill
McMURRAY, Thomas
Creeke (1)

McMURRICH, J. Ronald
-1969

McNABB, Betty Wood
1909-1996
Born Betty Wood.

McNABB, Geo. C.
Lindquist (1)

McNALLY, John E.
1920-

McNAMARA, George
Owned or managed Stampazine.

McNAMEE, David
APRL (2) Australia

McNAUGHT, Colin Maurice
-1984
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


McNAUGHT, Herbert Louis
1919-2008
APRL (2) Canada
BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site:
www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.6.

McNAUGHT, Dr. Kenneth John
1913-1999
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 1982, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.44.


McNAUGHT, R. J.
Father of Colin Maurice and Dr. Kenneth John McNaught.
McNAUGHTON, Charles Edward -1935
Died on the 31st of March 1935.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2) Listed as McNaughtan.

McNAUGHTON, Ewen -1973
Polar Post, October 1973, Whole number 84, p.46.

McNEIL, C. Russell

McNEILL, Harold
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

McNEILL, William H.
Creeke (1)

McNICHOL, Jack
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

McNICHOL, Ralph Emerson 1883-

McNIECE, William
Lindquist (1)

McNUTT, Charles L.
Lindquist (1)

McPHERSON, Dr. D. H. -1935
Bristol Philatelic Society.

McPHERSON, Don 1915-1978
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org.
16th October 2010, 2pp.

McPHERSON, E. B. 1869-
Lindquist (1)

McPUZZLEUS
Pseudonym used by George Allen Higlett.

1928
McQUARRIE, Archibald F.
Traded under his own name from the Strand, London. His business was wound up in 1937.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, October 1937, Volume 14, Issue 10, p.2337.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, December 1937, Volume 14, Issue 12, pp.2397 &2399.

McQUEEN, Ian 1930-2011
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McQUIDDY, Stanley A.
Lindquist (1)

McQUILLAN, Tony

McPHerson, Donald

McREADY, A. L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McTAGGART-Cowan, Ian 1910-2010
Ian McTaggart-Cowan passed away on the 18th April 2010, two months short of his 100th birthday. He was a long-time member of the Canadian Revenue Study Group and a keen collector of British Columbia and Yukon Law Stamps. His British Columbia exhibit received a Grand Award and his Yukon exhibit received a Gold. Both exhibits were published by BNAPS in book form.

Dr. McTaggart-Cowan was a prominent zoologist and environmentalist. His many activities and honours are summarised in a memorial on the BNAPS web-site: www.bnaps.org.
APRL (2) Canada

McTAVISH, Angus
Pseudonym used by Frank Fitzroy Lamb.

McTURK, J. M.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

McVICKER, Affie
Lindquist (1)

McWILLIAM-FOWLER, Ian 1939/40-2013
He founded Guardian Stamps in the 1970s.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2013, Volume 68, Issue 12, p.33.

McWILLIAMS, James Marshall 1907-
Lindquist (1)

MEAD, Leonard Frank
Morgan (21)

**MEAD, Walter**
- 1915
  - Creeke (1)
  - Harris (1)
  - Harris (2)
  - *Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly*, 1st October 1910, Volume 16, p.133.

**MEAD, Winter**
- APRL (1)

**MEADON, Frank**
- Meiring (1)

**MEADOWS, Leslie Arthur**
- 1909-
  - Bateman (1)
  - Huys-Berlingin (1)

**MEARNS, Capt. R. H.**
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**MEARS, Kenneth**

**MÉAULTSART, Maj. Chev. Étienne M. V. Corbisier de**
- 1894-1965
  - Editor of *Le Philatéliste Belge*. His second wife was Heléne de Méaultsart.
  - Butler (1)
  - Crane (1) Listed under De Meaultsart.
  - Delbeke (4) pp.35-36.
  - Morgan (20) Listed under Corbisier de Méaultsart.
  - Morgan (21) Listed under Corbisier de Méaultsart.
  - Morgan (22) Listed under Corbisier de Méaultsart.
  - Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
  - Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under de Méaultsart.
  - André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –*,
    Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members*,

**MÉAULTSART, Heléne de**
- Second wife of Étienne M. V. Corbisier de Méaultsart.

**MECHANIC, Norman Jules**
- Lindquist (1)

**MECHIN, R. J.**
- 1895-
  - Lindquist (1)
  - Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Rich.

**MECHIN, R. S.**

1930
MEDAWAR, Antonie
Brother of George Nicholas Medawar. Originally from Lebanon and related to the famous zoologist, he spoke fluent French and was awarded the distribution contract for the stamps issued by the Free French forces in London under General deGaulle during WWII. He made a great deal of money from this, operating from premises in Chancery Lane in London’s legal district.

He purchased a large house in Hampstead and hosted the annual garden party of the local Conservative Party in the extensive grounds, which, with their accompanying greenhouses, were noted for their splendour. After the war he managed to procure the production and distribution of the stamps of Bahawalpur, an Indian State which had elected to remain independent after the British left India in 1947. Although these stamps are listed in the Gibbons and other recognised catalogues, their postal use, apart from one or two of the Official stamps, is unknown. Curiously, these Bahawalpur issues formed an early mainstay of recommendations by the convicted fraudster Cecil Rose to his clients.

In later years Medwar became addicted to casino gambling and lost a large part of his accumulated fortune. (Biography supplied in 2007 by Reuben Deetcher.)

MEDAWAR, George Nicholas

MEDAWAR, Ivy
Wife of George Nicholas Medawar.

MEDEIROS, Antonio F.

MEDHORA, Phiroze
He and his wife died during rioting in Bombay when a bomb was thrown into their house where they were taking shelter.

MEDINA
A pseudonym used by Mohammed Sayeed.

MEEDOM, Max
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

MEEK, John
His library was sold by Nutmeg Stamp Sales in August 2004.

MEERLEER, Marcel de 1928-2010
Delbeke (3) Listed under De Meerleer.
Delbeke (5) Listed under De Meerleer.

MEERWALD, Alice 1890-
Wife of Erich Meerwald.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MEERWALD, Erich 1895-1973
Husband of Alice Meerwald.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Bundesnachrichten, January 1966, Whole number 71, p.15.

MEES, Hermann 1903-
Stamp designer from the Saar.

MEESTER, Eric de 1940-
Delbeke (1) Listed under De Meester.
Delbeke (2) Listed under De Meester.
Delbeke (3) Listed under De Meester.
Delbeke (5) Listed under De Meester.

MEGEN, Herman van -1999
Philatelic, January 1999, Volume 57, Issue 1, p.54.

MEGENEY, H. W.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MEGHALT, Kövári József

MEHL, Hans-Jürgen 1945-
Maassen (1)
MEHLIN, G. Burch
Lindquist (1)

MEHNERT, Hugo
Maassen (2)

MEHREN, Gotthard
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MEHTA, Dhirubhai
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
India’s Stamp Journal, July 1988, Volume 51, Issue 7, p.185.

MEHTA, H. C.

MEHTA, S. H.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

MEHTA, Triloki Nath
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MEIDINGER, Franz
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MEIER, Eileen
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Mythology

MEIER, Gerhard Otto

MEIER, Harry
APRL (2) Germany

MEIER, Hugo
Maassen (2)

MEIER, Peter

MEIER, Dr. Walter
Zurich, Switzerland. Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein.

MEIJER, G. H. F.

1933
MEIKLE, Dr. Thomas Harry
Lindquist (1)

MEILLAND, Jean-Claude
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

MEILSTRUP, Dr. Drew B.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MEINE, Erwin M.

MEINERS, Roland
Maassen (2)

MEINERS, Theo
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 5th of September 1911.

MEINERTZHAGEN, Louis Ernest
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Maassen (2)
Schofield (1)

MEINERTZHAGEN, Richard
Néhus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEINHARDT, Dr. Warren L.
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1979, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15.

MEININGER, Henry
Creeke (1)

MEINTJES, Johanus Jacobus [Hannes]
Meiring (1)

MEISEL, Henry Otto

1899-

1896-

1967-

-1911

1887-1941

-1967

1931-

1917-2005

1900-
MEISENBACK, Edward L. 1890-
Traded under the name of Ben’s Stamp House.
Lindquist (1)

MEISSER, W. 1890-
APRL (1)

MEISSNER, Hans August 1913-
Maassen (2)

MEISSNER, Dr. Hans-Georg 1926-
A well-known postal stationery collector, part of his library was sold to Burkhard Schneider in 2009.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Maassen (2)

MEISSNER, Jörg 1960-
Maassen (2)

MEISSNER, Max 190-
Maassen (2)

MEISSNER, William C. 1879-
Lindquist (1)

MEISTER, Ferdinand
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MEISTER, Ida L. 1897-
Lindquist (1)

MEISTER, Josef 1883/84-1957
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MEKEEL STAMP AND PUBLISHING COMPANY 1890-
See the C. H. Mekeel Stamp and Publishing Company.

1935
MEKEEL Jr., Charles H.
Freethy (1)

MEKEEL, Charles Haviland 1861-1921
Eldest brother of George D. Mekeel and Isaac A. Mekeel. Father of Robert Paxon Mekeel. Originally from New York, his family moved to Chicago. He married a young lady from St. Louis in 1885 and moved there at her request.

Started dealing in stamps whilst still at school and published the Stamp Collectors’ Bureau (1881-82) and the Philatelic Journal of America (1885-95). On moving to St. Louis in 1885, he bought out the Carson Stamp Company of that City. Whilst he built up his stamp business as a part time occupation, it was run by his brother George. In 1877, he founded C. H. Mekeel & Company. As the Company grew, he became President and principal shareholder of the enlarged C. H. Mekeel Philatelic Publishing Company. His younger brother Isaac looked after the publications side of the business which expanded to include Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News (1891 to date), The Daily Stamp Item (1896).

Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.87 & 90.

Gustav J. Luhn: Philatelic Trade Review., The Charleston Philatelist, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.17.
The Quaker City Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.54.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.21.
The Bay State Philatelist, March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.133 & 135.
Philatelic Notes, 1921, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, October/November 1921, Volume 7, Issue 8, pp.331-332.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 26th November 1921, Volume 27, p.383.


Linn’s Stamp News, 14th April 2003, Volume 76, p.10.

1936
The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 2003, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.6. (*1864)

**MEKEEL, Elizabeth Schuerman**
Born Elizabeth Schuerman. Wife of Isaac A. Mekeel.

**MEKEEL, George Douglas**
Brother of Charles Haviland Mekeel and Isaac A. Mekeel.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.31.

**MEKEEL, Harry**
Pseudonym used by W. F. Slusser.

**MEKEEL, Isaac A.**
1870-1913
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.39.
The American Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 26, Issue 6, p.87.
Philatelic Opinion, March 1913, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.83.

**MEKEEL, Robert Paxon**
1906-1942

**MEKEEL, Van Cortright**
Freethy (1)

**MELANJOIE, André**
Changed his name to André Savoie.
MELANSON, Marilyn L.
The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.175.

MELAT, David
APRL (1)

MELCHINGER, Klaus
Insektentkuriier, March 1993, Whole number 36, p.36.

MELCHIOR, Klaus
Kurt Link: Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990., Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.120.

MELCOTE, Deepa

MELDER, W. F. van
Creeke (1)

MELIKOV, Gregor
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2010, Whole number 36, p.52.

MELKOTE, Mrs Deepa

MELKOTE, Nikhileshe

MELLALIEU, J. M.
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Bliersbach.

MELLAND, Frank Hulme
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)

MELLART, Alan
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

MELLENFIELD, Michael
Trading as D. & M. Mellenfield, he was declared bankrupt in 1949.

MELLGREN, Tobias
Pseudonym used by Leo Linder.
MELLONE, Michael
Owned or managed FDC Publishing Company.

MELLOR, Godfrey
President of the Yorkshire Philatelic Association.
  APRL (1)
  Harris (14)
  Harris (15)
  Harris (16)
  Harris (17)
  Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Webb.
  Morgan (18)
  Morgan (19)
  Morgan (20)
  Morgan (21)
  Morgan (22)
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
  Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MELLOR, Godfrey

MELLORS, Franke Duncan
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)

MELNALKSNE, A.
  Maassen (2)

MELNALKSNE, E.
  Maassen (2)

MELNIKOV, Leonid Yakolevich
  Hellrigl (1)
  Kuhn (3)

MELOT, Michel

MELTZER, Hyman
  Lindquist (1)

MELVILLE, Mrs Annie
  Creeke (1) Listed as Mrs T. J. Melville.

1939
MELVILLE, Cecil Balfour 1891-
Brother of Frederick John Melville. He emigrated to New Zealand and in about 1915, edited the New Zealand Stamp Journal. (Harris (2))

MELVILLE, Frederick John 1882-1940
1899 32 Ballater Road, Brixton, London, SW.
14 Sudbourne Road, Brixton, London, SW.

Son of Mr. Thomas J. and Annie Melville. Brother of Thomas B., Cecil Balfour, Helen P. (later Mrs Terry), Kate (possibly Mrs Brock), and William Melville. He used the pseudonym Miss Fitte when writing two booklets on The World’s Stamp Errors in 1910. Derived from the word misfit, a pun on the subject – design errors.

At the age of eight, he wrote a letter to the editor of The Stamp Collector’s Monthly which was published in the issue of December 1890. In 1897, at the age of fifteen, he published his first book: Stamp Collecting. He was said later to have become ashamed of its amateurishness and for many years acquired and destroyed all copies he came across, making it a very rare booklet. It was also in 1897 that he started a stamp club in Clapham. Three years later, he published The Young Stamp Collector of which only six issues were published before it was incorporated into The Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly, a magazine that he was to edit from 1921-40.

As a young man he applied to join the Philatelic Society, London (later the Royal Philatelic Society London) and was turned down because he was under 21 years of age. In retaliation, he founded the Junior Philatelic society, becoming its Life President and editor of its magazine, The Stamp Lover from its first issue in 1908 until his death, with the exception of a brief spell in 1915. He suggested that a philatelic literature society be formed, which duly came into being in 1907. An inveterate writer who, apart from those periodicals mentioned above, also edited The Postage Stamp from 1909-1929 (at which time he adopted the previous editor’s pseudonym Cornelius Wrinkle), The Stamp Year in 1912, The Stamp Collectors Annual & Year Book of Philately from 1925-28 and The British Philatelist from 1932-39. He was also the philatelic correspondent of The Daily Telegraph from 1910. In 1906, The Junior Philatelic Society held its Seventh concert and he wrote and produced a one-act play entitled The Lady Forger.

During the First World War, he founded the company Fred J. Melville Ltd. to deal in War stamps. Although the venture prospered at first, prices slumped suddenly after the War and he lost a great deal of money. He was one of the original philatelists invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists upon its inception in 1921.

Melville advertised for philatelic literature in Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.), for periodicals in The Stamp Lover (May 1912, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.233; June, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.17; September, Issue 4, p.78; and each subsequent month (pp.110; 146; 172; 198 & 218) to March 1913, Issue 10, p.234. He also advertised for books in The Stamp Lover (April 1913, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.252).

He built up an enormous philatelic library, not only of books and periodicals but also many volumes of cuttings. When he moved, it was estimated that his cases of books weighed eight tons. (Charles J. Phillips: Stamps 28th April 1934 Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.117-118.) When he died, on the 12th of January 1940, his library and stock of unsold books was offered to British
dealers by his executor, one of his brothers. They declined the offer and it was acquired by Washington philatelists and presented to the Library of Congress in sixteen large crates. The duplicate stock was eventually sold locally through the book trade and for many years afterwards his one-country monographs could be found in the travel sections of second hand book stores throughout the Washington area. For many decades, Melville’s library was held intact at the storage facility in Sweetland, MD while it was determined whether the best home was the Library of Congress or the Smithsonian Institution. It was not until the turn of the new millennium that the library and his private papers, the latter comprising one hundred and twenty 100mm thick box files, were moved to the National Postal Museum at the Smithsonian Institution.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Melville, in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Portrait: Postal History Society Presidents.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1904, London, UK, 1904, pp.103-104.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 28th January 1905, Volume 10, p.201-203.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1908, Charles Nissen, London, UK, 1908, Frontispiece.
The Stamp Lover, May 1914, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.238.
The Stamp Lover, October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.65-74.
MELVILLE, Helen P.
See under her married name Helen P. Terry.

MELVILLE, Kate
Sister of Frederick John Melville. May well have married a Mr. Brock.

MELVILLE, M.
Alias used by Harold Treherne.

MELVILLE, T. A.
Creeke (1)

MELVILLE, Thomas B.
Brother of Frederick John Melville.

MELVILLE, William
Brother of Frederick John Melville.

MELVIN, George H.

MELVIN, Robert J.
Founded Craig & Melvin in 1865.

MEMBRENO, Dr. Raul Duron

MEMELSDORF, L. W.
Creeke (1)

MEMFORD, F. S.
Morgan (19)

MEMFORD, T. J.
Morgan (19)

MEMMOTT, John

MENAKER, Austin H.
His library was sold by H. R. Harmer in 1993.
APRL (1)

MENARD, David F.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Lee.

MÉNARD, Henri

-1952
MENCARINI, Juan
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MENCHACA, Dr. José Maria Ortuondo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under Ortuondo Menchaca
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Ortuondo Menchaca.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Ortuondo Menchaca.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Ortuondo Menchaca.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Ortuondo Menchaca.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Ortuondo Menchaca.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Ortuondo Menchaca.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Ortuondo Menchaca.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Ortuondo Menchaca.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Ortuondo Menchaca.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Ortuondo Menchaca.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Ortuondo Menchaca.

MENCZER, Rudolf Cseh
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MENDEL, Sigmund
APRL (1)

MENDELSSOHN, Ingrid
Wife of John Mendelssohn.

MENDELSSOHN, John 1924-1976
Husband of Ingrid Mendelssohn. A well-known dealer of Johannesburg, South Africa.
Meiring (1)

MENDONCA, C. P. de
Creeke (1)

MENDONÇA, Henrique Barbosa de 1893-1985
Machado (1)

MENELIK II, Emperor of Abyssinia 1844-1913
Creeke (1)

MENEZES, José Rebelo Cardoso 1844-1924
Machado (3)

MENG, Hsien-ming 1926-2011
A stamp collector for over sixty years, his worldwide collection of mint stamps, housed in more than 400 albums was scanned by Scott to provide high-quality digital images for their catalogues.
Linn’s Stamp News, 21st March 2011, Volume 84, p.73.

MENGE, Heinz 1886-1963
Maassen (2)
MENICH, Stephen J.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MENJOU, Adolphe
International film star.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, pp.45 & 49.
The Philatelic Contact, April/June 1949, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.42.

MENKE, Carl H. 1899-
Lindquist (1)

MENKE, Stephen 1961-

MENKER, William
Linn’s Stamp News, 15th December 1997, Volume 70, p.3.

MENNEGA, Erik A. -1998

MENNICH, John Lewis 1871-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as Lewis Mennich.

MENNINGER, Dr. William Claire 1899-1967
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MENPES, Mortimer
Creeke (1)

MENS, J. van -1920
Philatelistentenclub “Rotterdam”. Died 15th October 1920.

MENT, Lex de
Owner of the LCD Stamp Company.
MENTASCHI, Mario 1942-

MENTOR
Pseudonym used by Kenneth Robert Lake.

MENTRUP, Heinrich 1916-

MENZEL, Dr. Otto 1901/02-1992
Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, 1992, Whole number 105, p.3.

MENZINSKY, Dr. Georg 1907-1981
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Dahlvig (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Kolb.
Maassen (1) (*1908/09)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


MEPHISTO
Pseudonym used by William G. Darville.

MÉRAMETDJAN, Zénop Bey 1831-1912
Creeke (1)
Austria-Philatelist, 1st August 1894, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.287-288 & Frontispiece.
The Postage Stamp, 10th August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 19, p.218

MERCEDES, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Diaz, “Winkelried” and also under Limmat.

MERCER, A. G.
Lindquist (1)

MERCER, Audrey S.

MERCER, J. Wray
Bacon (1)

MERCER, John
APRL (1)
MERCER, L. L.
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)

MERCER, Prof. Walter
  Morgan (22)

MERCIER, Henri
Pseudonym used by Louis-Henri Mercier.

MERCIER, Louis-Henri -1902
Used the aliases Henri Mercier and Henri Goegg when dealing in forgeries. It is not at all certain whether Goegg was actually an alias or his real name. Mercier received eight gold medals for the quality of his reproductions! His company was declared bankrupt and his stock was purchased by François Fournier in 1904.
  Maassen (2)
  Tyler (1)
  Tyler (2)
  Tyler (3)
  Tyler (4)
  Le Timbre, August 1892, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.83.

MERCK, Christian 1859-1906
  Bosshard (1)
  Bosshard (2)
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

MERCURY
Pseudonym used by Manos Mavrides.

MERCURY, Freddie 1946-1991
Stage name used by Farrokh Bulsara when he was performing with the rock band Queen. His stamp album was purchased by the British National Postal Museum.
  Maassen (2)

MERCURY STAMP COMPANY
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1938 by Otto Friedl and Edwin Müller as the Friedl Company. It became the Mercury Stamp Company in 1943, presumably to anglicise its name during the War. The owners were joined in 1948 by fellow émigré, Herbert Bloch and together they formed the highly respected Friedl Expert Committee.

MERDINGS, N.
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEREDITH, Cecil William 1892-1971
Husband of Marjorie Meredith. A specialist in British line engraved stamps and New Zealand Chalon heads. He was one of the founders of the Society of Postal Historians.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)

MEREDITH, Frederick Walsingham
Creeke (1)

MEREDITH, John
Owner or manager of Latherow & Company, Inc.

MEREDITH, Marjorie
Wife of Cecil William Meredith.

MEREDITH Jr., R. Dudley
Lindquist (1)

MEREDITH, William G.
Irish Stamp News, November/December 1979, Issue 4, p.11.

MERELL, Asher F.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.112.

MERGELSBERG, Maj. Richard
Maassen (2)

MÉŘIČKA, Otakar
Birch (5.4)

MERIE, L.
Harris (12.6)

MERKEL, Claus

MERKLE, Walter
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
MERLÄNDER, Ludwig 1854-1892
   Creeke (1)
   Maassen (2)

MERMAN, Joe
   Founded the Joe Merman company.

MERONI, Charles F. 1905-
   APRL (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)
   National Philatelic Museum, Philosophy of Collecting, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.59.

MERRILL, Don T. 1883-
   Lindquist (1)

MERRILL, Dr. F. B.
   Creeke (1)

MERRILL, George B.
   Creeke (1)

MERRILL, George R. -1896
   Creeke (1)
   The Rocky Mountain Stamp, April 1896, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.63.

MERRIMAN, C. W.
   Creeke (1)

MERRITT, Earl 1880-
   Lindquist (1)

MERRITT, Joe
   Lindquist (1)

MERRITT, William Hamilton 1793-1862
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MERRY, Henry C.
   Creeke (1)

MERRY, Rev. Walter Mansell 1863-1944

MERRY, William J.
   Livingstone (1)

MERRYLEES, James S.
   Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) Listed as Merryless.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Scottish Philatelists (1)

MERSON, Luc-Olivier
Creeke (1)

MERTA, Jan

MERTENS, R. F.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MERTIG, Walter
1918-1998

MERTZANOFF, Em. J.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

MERWART, Paul
1902
A French artist who designed many stamps for the French Colonies. He died in the volcanic eruption on Martinique on the 8th May 1902.
Le Franc-Parleur Philatélique, July 1903, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.

MERWE, Dr. W. P. Van der
Meiring (1) Listed under Van der Merwe.

MESCHENMOSER, Alfred
1922-2002
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MESSENGER, Catherine Dorothy
See under her married name Catherine Dorothy Wolsieffer.
MESSENGER, John Leslie [Bobbie]  
1902-1982  
APRL (1)  
Butler (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Livingstone (1)  

MESSENGERS  
Founded in Exeter, UK by Barrie A. Evans. The company specialised in selling philatelic and postal ephemera including books.  

After many years as a teacher, Barrie Evans founded Messengers on a part time basis in 1980. By 1984, the business was such that he gave up teaching and took it up full time, assisted by his wife Veronica. Thereafter, the number of lots in each sale increased from the 500 in the earlier sales. As the number of lots exceeded 1,000 regularly, the frequency of the sales was reduced from three a year to two. Most of the lots in the sales were from his own stock.  

In the preface to Sale 39, Barrie Evans announced that he was a grandfather and would be sixty within a couple of years. He envisaged some form of semi-retirement, with Messengers under new ownership and him finding and describing lots. The following year he produced a prospectus to sell the Company: Messengers Particulars of Sale and Financial Results., n.pp. [6pp.] My copy includes a letter to David Glover, dated 1st October 1996, announcing that offers were to be received no later than the 30th November of that year.  

In 1998, Cavendish established literature and ephemera sales in co-operation with Messengers. Literature tended to be auctioned under the Cavendish name whilst historical documents and ephemera were sold under the name of Messengers, albeit at Cavendish House, Derby. Evans sold out to Cavendish in 2000.  
Circular from Messengers, undated [ca. 1988], 1p.  

MESSER Jr., Charles Leverich  
1898-  
Lindquist (1)  

MESSER, Mark  
Owned or managed Elliott-Lindsay Auctions.  

MESSERSCHMIDT, Kurt  
1926-  
Maassen (2)  

MESSLER, Lawrence E.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

MESTON, Dr. A. M.  
1978-  

MESTRAT, Louis  
1931-  
Maassen (2)  

MESURIER, George H. W. Le  
Founded Ottawa Stamp Auctions.  

MÉSZÁROS, Jánosné  
1933-  
Filatéliai Szemle, October 1993, Volume 46, Issue 12, p.22.
METCALF, Bernard J.      1912-  
Lindquist (1)

METCALF, Cdr. Bruce  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19) Listed as Metcalfe.  
Morgan (20) Listed as Metcalfe.

METCALF, C. T.  
Creeke (1)

METCALF, Frederick T.  
Lindquist (1)

METCALF, Marion  
See under her married name Marion Lindquist.

METCALF, Dr. Richard      -1935  

METCALF, Robert G.  
APRL (2) United States

METCALFE, Cdr. Bruce  
Morgan (21)

METCALFE, F. E.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

METCALFE, Miss Helen M.  
Creeke (1)  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 13th February 1915, Volume 20, p.25.

METCALFE, Percy  1895-1970  
British stamp designer.  

METLISS, Cyril  
Livingstone (1)

METRO STAMP COMPANY, Inc.  
Founded in Middle Village, NY, USA in 1970. Owned or managed by Raymond Snitow or Jacqueline Willens in 1982 and Thomas Yoseloff in 1993.  

METROPOLITAN STAMP COMPANY OF CHICAGO  
1952
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1980. Formerly the Chicago Stamp Company.


METTE, Carl -1927
Died on the 3rd August 1927.

METTE, Hans-Herrmann
Used the pseudonym Taunus when his very large library was sold by Burkhard Schneider from 2000 to 2002.

METTHEZ, Léon -1968
La Philatélie Française, December 1968, Whole number 185, p.287.

METTRIE, Capt. Arnaud de la
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under La Mettrie.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under La Mettrie.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under La Mettrie.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under La Mettrie.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under La Mettrie.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under La Mettrie.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under La Mettrie.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under La Mettrie.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under La Mettrie.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under de La Mettrie.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under La Mettrie.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under La Mettrie.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under La Mettrie.

METZ, A. M. 1858-1935
Maassen (2)

METZ, Gen. Billy
Huys-Berlingin (1)

METZ, George C. 1896-
Lindquist (1)

METZ, Nelson H. 1898-
Lindquist (1)

METZ, Reinhard 1937-2009
Maassen (2)

METZER, Kurt 1921-
Maassen (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

METZGER, B.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 1st August 1914, Volume 20, p.117.
METZGER, Ernst
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

METZGER, Gerald H.
Founded the Gerald H. Metzger company.

METZGER, Harold M.
Lindquist (1)

METZGER, Kanzleirat
Huys-Berlingin (1)

METZGER, Karl
De Philatelist, December 1933, Volume 8, Issue 12, p.288.

METZGER, Oskar
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

METZGER, R.
Maassen (2)

METZGER, Prof. Robert Melville

METZL, E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

METZLER, Dasa
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.4.

METZLER, Theodore F.
Lindquist (1)

METZNER, Alfred
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Hans Meyer: Die Philatolie im “Dritten Reich”: die Organisationen der Sammler
und Händler 1933-1945., Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.205.

METZNER, Richard
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MEULMANN, Edward
MEURISSE, Alphonse 1941-
Delbeke (5)

MEWES, Emil W. 1913-2000
He was the Editor in Chief of *Sammler-Lupe* for many years. His library was sold by Ulrich Felzmann in May 2001. In 2002, Burkhard Schneider claimed to have purchased the greater part of his library with all of the rarities and the stocks of books he published.

APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philatelic, October 1976, Whole number 114, p.8.
Philatelic, January 1989, Whole number 183, p.11.
Stamp Lover, June 1992, Volume 84, p.85.
Stamp Mail, July/August 1992, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.197.
Privatpost, June 1993, Whole number 42, pp.88-90.

**Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter:** *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.63-64.
Michel-Rundschau, May 1999, pp.498 & 500

**Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer:** *60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkrieg: Philatelic Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich.*, Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2005, pp.7-8.

MEWHINNEY, Leona
Wife of Richard L. Mewhinney.

MEWHINNEY, Richard L.
Husband of Leona Mewhinney.


MEWHORT, James
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)

**MEYBURGH, Albert Lambertus** 1895-1978
- Gomm (1)
- Meiring (1)

**MEYER, Adolf G.** 1897-
- Lindquist (1)

**MEYER, Albert P.** 1873-
- Lindquist (1)

**MEYER, Anna T.**
- Lindquist (1)

**MEYER, Bernd** 1940-
- Maassen (2)

**MEYER, Carl** 1873-
He was a Doctor of Jurisprudence and is often referred to as Dr.
- Bosshard (2)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)

**MEYER, Ch.**
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**MEYER, David S.**
- Huys-Berlingin (1)

**MEYER, Edmond** -1969
- London Swiss Philatelic Society.

**MEYER, Edwin H.** 1914-
- Lindquist (1)

**MEYER, Emile Piérre Antoine** 1892/93-1966
He was born in Switzerland but lived in the UK for over 50 years. Traded for many years as L. Meyer-Tissot.
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**MEYER, F. W.**
- APRL (1)

**MEYER, Ferdinand Thaddeus** 1846-1882
- Bacon (1)
- Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)  
Creeke (1)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.  
The National Philatelist, February 1883, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.13-14.  
T. Martin Wears: An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.,  
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.  

MEYER, Fernand  
1888-1972  

MEYER, George v. L.  
APRL (1)  

MEYER, Prof. Gerhard Rudolf  
1908-1977  
Maassen (2)  
Philateliie, June 2009, Volume 61, p.60.  

MEYER, H.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

MEYER, H. S.  
Creeke (1)  

MEYER, Hans  
1926-2008  
His library was purchased by Phil*Creativ Verlag (Wolfgang Maassen). Once the material required had been removed, the remainder was offered for sale through the Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Philateliie, October 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 376, p.21.  

MEYER, Henry A.  
1900-  
Lindquist (1)  

MEYER, Henry Albert  
1894-1968  
Of Evansville, IN, USA. His library was sold by Sylvester Colby in 1969.  
APRL (1)  
APS (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Lindquist (1)  

MEYER, Joseph Hermann  
1957  

MEYER, Joseph Hermann  
1957

**MEYER, Capt. K.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**MEYER, Dr. K. F.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**MEYER, Karl**

Postscript, May/August 1974, Volume 24, Issue 2, Whole number 117/118, p.31.

**MEYER, Karl-Theodore**

1903-1980

Maassen (2)


**MEYER, Dr. Klaus**

Maassen (2)

**MEYER, Ludwig**

1902-2000


**MEYER, Otto H.**

Creeke (1)

**MEYER, Peter**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)


**MEYER, Philip J.**

Creeke (1)

**MEYER, Robert O.**

1869-

Lindquist (1)

**MEYER, Rudolf**

1855-

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1) Listed as **Rudolph Meyer**.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.


**MEYER, Victor**

Owing to his having a Ph.D., he is often found referred to as **Dr.**

Maassen (2)

**MEYER-BEER, Karl Friedrich**

1932-

Maassen (2)

**Wilhelm van Loo**: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958)*,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **MEYER-MARGRETH, Dr. Ernst** | 1897-1983 | Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2) |
| **MEYER-TISSOT, Emile**     |         | Negus (2) See Appendix 3.                                               
| **MEYER-TISSOT, L.**        |         | Negus (2) See Appendix 3.                                               
| **MEYERHOLZ, Dr. Heinrich** | 1894/95-1981 | Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2) |
| **MEYERING, Edwin F.**      | 1894-   | Lindquist (1)                                                           |
| **MEYERS, Harry B.**        |         | Creeke (1)                                                               |
| **MEYERS, Jerry**           |         | APRL (1)                                                                 |
| **MEYERS, Joseph**          |         | Lindquist (1)                                                           |
| **MEYERSBURG, Robert B.**   |         | APRL (1)  
APRL (2) United States  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
The Chairman’s Chatter, September 1992, Whole number 149, p.8. |
| **MEYERSON, Daniel C.**     |         | Negus (2) See Appendix 3.                                               
| **MEYERSON, William**       |         | Negus (2) See Appendix 3.                                               
| **MEZLER, J. B.**           |         | A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.                          |

1959
MEZZANA, Corrado 1890-
An Italian stamp designer.

MIARD, Victor Eugène 1893-1971
Used the pseudonym Draim, which was his family name in reverse.

MIASSOJEDOFF, Ivan Grigorjewitsch
See under Eugen Zotow.

MICARELLI, Charles Nicholas 1929-2013
He wrote the Micarelli Identification Guide to United States stamps.
Linn’s Stamp News, 9th September 2013, Volume 86, p.20.

MICHAEL, A. Eugene

In 1946 he joined H. E. Wingfield & Company, eventually becoming proprietor. In 1963, the Company was acquired by Stanley Gibbons and he became joint Managing Director and then Chairman, taking the Company public in 1968.
Butler (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1988, Volume 18, Issue 8, p.11

MICHAEL, Edward
Brother of Frederick Michael. He started in business as the Brother in the firm of F. Michael and Bro. in 1909, taking over the whole business in about 1912 and changing it into his own name.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.51.

MICHAEL, Frederick 1873-
Brother of Edward Michael. Founder of F. Michael & Bro. He traded under his own name from Chicago, IL, USA.
Creeke (1)
Fowler’s Stamp and Coin Age, June 1912, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.96-99.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.96.
MICHAEL, Geo. F. Lindquist (1)

MICHAEL, John 1940-2010
A long-time British auctioneer, he moved to Spain on his retirement but still acted as a consultant to Spink. His collection of Togo was sold by Sothebys in 1984 under the pseudonym Charlottesville. Although his main library was left with Sotheby on his retirement, following his death the remainder of his Library was sold by Spink in July 2010.

APRL (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Auction Insider, Spring 2010, p.?

MICHAEL, Leonard Lindquist (1)

MICHAEL, Dr. Luther Lindquist (1)

MICHAEL, Miss Miriam Creeke (1)

MICHAEL, Sir Peter Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MICHAEL EASTICK & ASSOCIATES Pty. Ltd.

MICHAEL M. KAREN
Founded in North Woodmere, NY, USA in 1931 by Michael M. Karen.


MICHAEL E. ALDRICH


MICHAEL ROGERS Inc.
Founded in Winter Park, FL, USA by Michael Rogers. It incorporated Winter Park Stamp Shop (closed in 2008) and Winter Park Auctions.

Michael Rogers has reached agreement to join Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions LLC as a Managing Director, working closely with Kelleher Co-Chairmen David Coogle and Larry Gibson.

Larry Gibson stated “Michael Rogers brings over 40 years of broad philatelic experience to
his position with Kelleher. Michael is also the acclaimed leader in all aspects of Asian philately in the United States, as a professional dealer, auctioneer and writer.” Gibson continued, “Michael has also been recognized by his peers in the American Stamp Dealers Association by his having been nominated to the Stamp Dealers Hall of Fame, an honor that was recently bestowed on him. He is truly one of the great ambassadors of our hobby.” David Coogle remarked “As part of our merger with Michael we will soon inaugurate Michael Rogers Online which will initially feature monthly online auctions of Asian, United States and Worldwide stamps and covers. We look forward to expanding on Michael’s well known and respected mail and public auctions and introducing his thousands of clients to our online platform as well as our renowned Public Auction sales.”

Michael Rogers stated “I had discussions with a number of suitors after I made the decision to enter a new phase of my philatelic career. I love philately and this wonderful business far too much to retire so joining Kelleher made good business sense as did the seven figure transaction for assets that we amicably negotiated and which was promptly settled.” Michael Rogers also stated that “the opportunity to spend more quality time with my philatelic friends and clients across the country, both buyers and sellers, was one that I simply could not pass up. I can now focus on the area of philately that I most enjoy which is acquiring Worldwide and Asian material for auction or outright purchase. (Adapted from a press release by Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions LLC, 6th July 2014.)

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.32.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2014, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.4.

MICHAELIS, Dr. Julius
Lindquist (1)

MICHAELOVICH, Grand Duke Alexis
See under Alexis Michaelovich.

MICHAELS, William C.
1871-
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, April 1939, Volume 52, Issue 7, p.618.

MICHAELSEN, Joseph
Creeke (1)

MICHALOM, Dr. L. A.
Creeke (1)

MICHAUD, Didier

MICHAUX, Albert
1962-
Hellrigl (1)

MICHEAU, Patrick
-1970
La Philatélie Française, February 1970, Whole number 198, p.35.

MICHEL, A. Eugene
1879/80-1939
1962
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 22nd April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.113-114.
Stamps, 13th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.41-42.
Stamps, 21st April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.76.

MICHEL, Anthony J. 1906-
Lindquist (1)

MICHEL, Carla
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MICHEL, Franz 1904-1968
Maassen (2)

MICHEL, Fridolin -1958

MICHEL, Georg Hugo Paul 1866-1944
Founded Michel Verlag.
Maassen (1) Listed as Michel-Triller.
Maassen (2) Listed as Michel-Triller.
Philatelie, May 1991, Whole number 197, pp.35-44.

MICHEL, Jean-Adolph
Overprinted some of François Fournier’s forgeries of Ethiopian stamps, claiming that they were genuine overprints. These were listed in some catalogues for many years.

MICHEL & Co.
The catalogue publishing arm of Schwaneberger Verlag. See also Michel Verlag.

MICHEL VERLAG
Founded in Germany by Georg Hugo Michel. See also Michel & Co.
Stamps and Foreign Stamps, December 1984, p.55.
MICHELS, Wm. J
Lindquist (1)

MICHELS, Gustav
Lindquist (1)

MICHELSEN, Gustavo
1864-
He is sometimes called Dr., but this is a Doctor in Law, not a medical Doctor. His first name is also found as Gustav or Gustave, these being national variants. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
   Bosshard (2)
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
   Maassen (2)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Tyler (1)
   Tyler (2)
   Tyler (3)
   Tyler (4)

MICHELSON, Dieter
1960-
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
   Maassen (2)
   Philatelic, August 2004, Volume 56, Issue 326, p.44.
   Wolfgang Maassen: Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.82-83.
   Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus], 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[7].

MICHELSON, Gustav
This may be an error for Gustavo Michelsen.
   Cross (1)

MICHELSON, Jonas [Mike]
1917-2005
   Gomm (1)
   Kuhn (3)
   Meiring (1)
   Meiring (2)

**MICHIE, J. L.**
Morgan (21)

**MICHLIK, Karl**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

**MICHON, André**
1908-1998

**MICKLAM, William**
1890/91-1972
Founder member of the Portsmouth & District Philatelic Society and President from 1952 until his death.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**MICOULSKI, Jean de**
1901-1969
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
La Philatélie Française, December 1969, Whole number 196, p.360.

**MIDDELTHON, Bernt C.**
Maassen (2)

**MIDDENDORF, J. William**
APRL (1)

**MIDDHA, Madan**

**MIDDLETON, Chester Donaldson**
Lindquist (1)

**MIDLAND COMPANY, DIVISION “D”**

**MIDLAND STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in Memphis, TN, USA in 1964. Owned by Joe F. Frye. Sister company of the
Midland Company, Division “D”.  

MIDLAND STAMP COMPANY, Ltd.  
Owned by A. E. Witherick who sold a half share to W. Nichols after the First World War. Four years later, Witherick sold out completely and left the business.

MIDLO, Dr. Charles  
APRL (1)

MIDWEST STAMP AUCTIONS Inc.  
Founded in Milwaukee, WI, USA in 1980. Owned or managed by Stephen F. Wood.  

MIELKE, David  

MIELKE, Frederick C.  
Lindquist (1)

MIERS, Lewis A.  
Lindquist (1)

MIFSUD, Austin  

MIGLIAVACCA, Dr. Giorgio  

MIGNERY, Alfred H.  

MIGNON, Abel  
French stamp designer and engraver.  

MIGNON, Bernard  
1861-1936  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)
MIGUEL GÁLVEZ
Founded in Madrid, Spain in 1896 by Miguel Gálvez. Succeeded the business of Leopoldo López.

MIHÁLY, Imrétöl [Imre] -1988

MIJNDERS, J. A. -1986

MIJNSSEN, F. J. -1932
De Philatelist, August 1932, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.178.

MIKHAL, Fadi

MIKSTEIN, Prof. Stanisław 1888-1956
Birch (5.4)

MIKULA, Zdeněk -1992/93
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

MIKULI, Baron Anton Kumpf von
See Baron Anton Kumpf-Mikuli.

MIKULSKI, Zbigniew Stanisław 1925-
Born in Poland, he emigrated to Switzerland. He main philatelic interests were Russia and its western neighbours. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2002.

MILANO, J. Baptist 1904-
Lindquist (1)

MILBAUER, Chas. Rudolf 1910-
Lindquist (1)
MILBURN, Orville H. 1890-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILDE, Gustav W.
Maassen (2)

MILDE, Horst 1924-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Wolfgang Maassen: Chonik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004, Phil*Creativ Verlag,
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.113-115.

MILES, H. G. W. Chichester
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

MILES, J. R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILES, Maj. James W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILES, Pliny
Creeke (1)

MILES, Vivian 1885-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MILETIC, Jurica G. 1945-
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

MILEY Sr., Michael 1943-2012
Father of Michael Miley Jr.

MILEY Jr., Michael
Son of Michael Miley Sr.

MILFORD STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Milford, CT, USA in the 1930s by Robert G. Hooghkirk.

MILGRAM, James W.
MILISZAUSKAS, Edw. V. 1912-
Lindquist (1)

MILLAR, Rev. Ernest
Creeke (1)

MILLAR, John A. 1891-
Lindquist (1)

MILLAR, Michael

MILLARD, Ronald D.
Owned or managed Cherryland Postcard Auction Company.

MILLARD, William
Morgan (22)

MILLARD F. WALTON
Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA in 1877 by Millard F. Walton. In 1892, Walton gave up dealing in stamps, to concentrate on his other business interests, and sold his stock through the Bogert & Durbin Company. He re-entered the stamp business in 1893.
Creeke (1)

MILLENER, John
Worldwide & Great Britain., 18th March 2010, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.56.

MILLER, Alan
Founded the Alan Miller company.

MILLER, Albert F. 1874-
Husband of Mary Mathilda Miller. Owned the Exchange Stamp Company.
Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Arthur E.
Creeke (1)

MILLER Jr., Judge Benjamin K. 1857-1928
A real estate magnate from Milwaukee whose collection of US stamps was donated to the New York Public Library. Such was the library’s lax attitude towards the security of the collection that some major rarities were stolen while it was on exhibition.
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
The Southern Philatelist, April 1928, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.115.
MILLER, Beryl
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MILLER, Betty Victoria [Dusty] 1918-2003

MILLER, C. G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILLER, C. Nagle -1975

MILLER, Mrs C. Sherwood -1940
The daughter of Rollin E. Flower.

MILLER, Carl J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILLER, Charles -1958
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILLER, Chris -2007
Founded the World War 2 Study Group of the Cinderella Stamp Club in September 1995.

MILLER, Clarence E.
Lindquist (1)

MILLER, D. H.
Started his stamp business in Philadelphia, PA, USA in 1885.
Gustav J. Luhn: Philatelic Trade Review., The Charleston Philatelist, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.

MILLER, Daniel K.

MILLER, Derek
A British stamp designer, creating stamps for over eighty countries.

MILLER, E.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

MILLER, E. A.
Pseudonym used by C. J. Fuelscher.
MILLER Jr., E. E. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Edward G.
Creeke (1)

MILLER, Ellice

MILLER, F. Will 1876-
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.95 & photograph.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.211.
(Front cover & 1p.)

MILLER, Dr. Foil

MILLER, Francis [Joe] -1997

MILLER, Frank H. 1885-
Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Franz Carl 1850/51-1935

MILLER, Geoffrey H.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MILLER, George A.
Creeke (1)

MILLER, George E.
See under Earl Sondes.

MILLER, George W. 1910-
Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Miss Gretchen Pauline
Creeke (1)

MILLER, Hanson C. 1887-
Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Harlan L.
Son of Harlan W. Miller.

MILLER, Harlan W. 1914-
Father of **Harlan L. Miller**. The most-prolific printer of philatelic periodicals and booklets in America for over forty years. For about twenty years from the 1930s, he published the *Kaw Chief Stamp Journal*.


---

**MILLER, Harry Allen**  
Lindquist (1)

**MILLER, Dr. Henry C.**  
Bateman (1)

**MILLER, Hugh F. R.**  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**MILLER, J. Clifford**  
Creeke (1)  
Lindquist (1)  
The Columbian Philatelist. August 1898, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.51  
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, October 1898, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.3.  

**MILLER, Jennifer**  
Wife of Martin Kent Miller.

**MILLER, Jerome S.**  
Lindquist (1)

**MILLER, Jerry H.**  
APRL (2) German Colonies; Germany; Great Britain; World War I.

**MILLER, John Calderwood**  
1906-  
His library was sold by Harry Hayes in Sale 67 of 1979.  
Bateman (1)

**MILLER, John R.**  
Creeke (1)
MILLER, Ken
Owner or manager of the Promenade Stamp Company Inc.

MILLER, L. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILLER, Lester C.
Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Martin Kent
Husband of Jennifer Miller.

MILLER, Martin J.
APRL (2) Samoa

MILLER, Mrs Mary Mathilda

MILLER, Michael

MILLER, Peter
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MILLER, R. W.
Harris (1)

MILLER, Rick
Linn’s Stamp News, 16th July 2001, Volume 74, p.3.

MILLER, Robert C.

MILLER, Robert L.
Owned or managed the Lyn-co Stamp Company.

MILLER, Robert M.
1872/73-1898
Founder and Secretary for six years of the Sons of Philatelia, he died of typhoid at the age of twenty-five. He had a very large library comprising over 11,000 papers, that was sold by J. F. Dodge following his death. Creeke (1) The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.107 & photograph.

1973
The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.10 & 12.
The Pennsylvania Stamp, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.66.
The Columbian Philatelist, October 1898, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.91 & 95.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, October 1898, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.11 & 12.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, November 1898, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.40.

**MILLER, Mrs Robert M.**
Creeke (1)

**MILLER, Robert S.**
APRL (2) Air Mail

**MILLER, S. W.**
Creeke (1)

**MILLER, Spencer Sydney**
Following his death, his stamp collection was the subject of litigation between his first and second wives.

**MILLER Jr., Dr. Thomas**
Creeke (1)

**MILLER, Thomas J.** -1954

**MILLER, W. L. E.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**MILLER, Walter Wilson**
Lindquist (1)

**MILLER, Wilbur M.**
Lindquist (1)

**MILLER Jr., William Hubert** 1932-1988
APS (1)
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1985, Volume 64, Issue 2, pp.117-118.
The American Philatelist, January 1989, Volume 103, Issue 1, p.70.

**MILLER, Wm. P.**
Lindquist (1)

**MILLICAN, Kenneth Allen**
Lindquist (1)
MILLIGAN, Maj. J.
Meiring (1)

MILLIKEN, J. A. -1981

MILLIKEN, Maitland 1889-
Lindquist (1)

MILLIKER, Maitland
Freethy (1)

MILLIKIN, Forrest G. 1901-
Lindquist (1)

MILLINGER, Harvey I.
Lindquist (1)

MILLINGTON, Harry Mackwood 1865/66-1903
Schofield (1)

MILLNER, Bernard N.
Lindquist (1)

MILLS, A. E. -1949

MILLS, Alan de Gour
Lindquist (1)

MILLS, Charles B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILLS, F. L.
A dealer and publisher of the *Stamp World*, he lost his entire stock in a fire in 1885.
Empire State Philatelist, February 1885, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.12.
The Stamp Collectors’ Journal and Coin Collectors’ News, February 1885, Whole number 76, p.28.
The Stamp World, February 1885, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.177.

MILLS, John R. 1904/05-

MILLS, Dr. Ralph Garfield
Lindquist (1)

MILLS, T. Landell
Harris (14)

MILLS, Maj. W. E.
Lindquist (1)
MILLS, W. G. -1989
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

MILLS Jr., William J. 1918-

MILLS, Dr. Y. H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MILNE, George 1881-
Bateman (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 30th January 1915, Volume 20, p.17.
ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic
Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 33.

MILNE, Gordon R. D.

MILNE, James A.

MILNE, John Leslie
Lindquist (1)

MILNER, J. M.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MILSTEIN, Stewart 1943-
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

MILTON, Philip J. 1962/63-

MILTON, Robert 1906-

MILTON, Trevor
The PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Autumn/Winter 2016/2017, Whole number 7,
pp.10-16.

MIMBERG, Heinrich 1950-

MIMONDO, Joaquin
Creeke (1)

MIN, Chang 1952-
MINARD, Roger W.

MINARSKY, George
The Philatelic Exporter, August 1985, p.49.

MINCH, Fred
Owned or managed Baron Mail Sales.


MINER, Cassie H.
See under her married name Cassie H. Mason.

MINER, Dr. Harold E. 1882--1936
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.64.

MINER, J. M. 1883-
Creeke (1)
The Mount Royal News, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

MINETT, Charles W. 1909-
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MING Pseudonym used by Peter Holcombe.

MINGAY, O. F. -1973

MINIMUS Pseudonym used by Gavin Littaur.

MINKE, Dr. Jacob, J. 1884-
Lindquist (1)

MINKER, Charles Le Roy 1901-
Lindquist (1)

MINKUS, Jacques 1901-1996
Born in Poland, he worked in various European countries before moving to the United States in 1929. He opened his first stamp and coin department in Gimbells, New York in 1931, eventually operating similar departments in all of the Leading American stores. Founder of Minkus Publications. He sold out on his retirement in 1986.

APS (1)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Quill, April 1997, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.44.
Linn’s Stamp News, 9th March 1998, Volume 71, p.17
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2016, Whole number 104, p.73.

**MINKUS PUBLICATIONS**
Founded by Jacques Minkus.

**MINNESOTA STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in Shakopee, MN, USA in 1976.

**MINNS, John**
Livingstone (1) 1931-

**MINT STAMP COMPANY**
Founded by Percy McGraw Mann.

**MINT STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in Toledo, OH, USA by Mrs B. M. Fall.

**MINTZ, G. W. V.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**MINTZ, L. M.**

**MINUSE, K.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**MINWALA, J. M.**
Creeke (1)

**MIOCH, M. V.**
Meiring (1)
MIR, N. M.
Warren (1)

MIRABAUD, Paul Barthélemy 1848-1908
One of the greatest French collectors, he began to collect stamps for his son who was sick in bed for many years. Following the death of his son, he became interested and continued the collection for himself. He purchased the collection of Natalis Rondot, the father of philatelic literature.

Paul Barthélemy Mirabaud was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Mirabaud, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) *1843
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Le Timbre-Poste, May 1896, Volume 34, Whole number 401, p.64.
Le Timbre-Poste, June 1899, Volume 37, Whole number 438, pp.89-93.
The London Philatelist, March 1900, Volume 9, pp.81-84.
The London Philatelist, September 1900, Volume 9, pp.235-236 & 238.
The London Philatelist, May 1908, Volume 17, p.122.
The London Philatelist, June 1908, Volume 17, pp.151-153.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1908, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.126.
The Postage Stamp, 13th June 1908, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.122.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 13th June 1908, Volume 14, p.73.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 25th July 1908, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.4.
The Philatelic Record, August 1908, Volume 30, Issue 8, pp.138-139.

1979
MIRACLE MILE MAIL AUCTIONS
Founded in Los Angeles, CA, USA.


MIRANDA, Dr. António Cupertino de Machado (2) 1886-1974

MIRANDA, Eng. José Borges de Machado (2) 1909-1995

MIRO
Trading name used by Léon-Pierre Margue.

MIRON, H. J.
Pseudonym used by John Miron Hubbard.

MIROW, Friedrich Maassen (2) 1909-1984

MIRRLEES, Robin de la Lanne Comte de Lalanne. 1923/24-
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MIRSKY, Harvey 1940-2011
Linn’s Stamp News, 30th May 2011, Volume 84, p.2.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2011, Whole number 51, p.32.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2011, Volume 90, Issue 4, p.254.

MISCHENKO, Walter Edgar Emanuel 1911-
Lindquist (1)

MISHIMA, Dr. Yoshitsugu -1997
Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.

MISHKEL, Dr. Maurice Alan 1929-2016
Dr. Maurice Alan Mishkel., Australian Postal History and Social Philately:

MISHRA, Abhai

MISKEY, Kálmán 1925/26-1998

MISKIMIN, Alan R. -1995

MISKIN, George Scott 1942-2000
APRL (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

MISQUITA, E. Warren (1)

MISS MILDRED HODSON
Trading name of Aleksander Stocki and Mildred Hodson.

MISSAGLIA, Amedeo 1953-2013
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, p.9.

MISSBACH, Louis A. 1879-ca. 1948
Lindquist (1)

MISSIG, Henry J. 1909-
Lindquist (1)

MISTRETTA, Paul 1946/47

MISZCZAK, Maciej 1949-
MITCHELL, A. J.  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)

MITCHELL, Sir Angus  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MITCHELL, Benjamin  
Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL, Mrs Betty  

MITCHELL, Rev. F. C.  
Father of Dr. Walton I. Mitchell.  
Mekeel (1)  
Mekeel (2)

MITCHELL, Eric  

MITCHELL, Frederick  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Cahners.

MITCHELL, G. E.  
Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL, Gretchen Heather  
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

MITCHELL, Lt. H. Dana  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

MITCHELL, Harry M.  
Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL, Herbert L.  
Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL, Hooton  
Bateman (1)

MITCHELL, Leslie  
1901-
Bateman (1)

MITCHELL, Maynard -1991/92
The Leeds Philatelist, September 1992, Whole number 37, p.5.

MITCHELL, Milton 1916-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MITCHELL, Mrs R. W.
Morgan (22)

MITCHELL, Robert L. 1892-
Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL Jr., Robert L. 1923-2004

MITCHELL, Ron 1940-2016

MITCHELL, Roy C. 1881-
Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL, S.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 2004, Volume 84, Issue 2, pp.41-42.

MITCHELL, Dr. Thomas J.
He used the pseudonym Wanderer when writing articles in The Stamp Collector’s Figaro in 1887 and a column called Wanderer’s Corner in The United States Philatelist in 1888, amongst many other publications.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp, September 1887, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.78.

MITCHELL, Thomas J. -1956
He had a PhD and can be found referred to as Dr.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

1983
MITCHELL, Dr. Walton I.  
1877-1960
Born on the 25th December 1877. Died on the 22nd March 1960.
William Butler (2)

MITCHELL, William Carson  
1880/81-1960

MITCHELL, Dr. William H.  
1860-
Creeke (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 2nd April 2007, Volume 80, p.3.

MITCHELL, Dr. Walton I.  
1877-1957
Son of the Reverend E. C. Mitchell. He started collecting at the age of eight under the influence of his father. He became one of the major collectors of postal stationery, purchasing many important holdings in the inter-war years. He also collected US back of the book items, especially precancels and was author of thirty-seven editions of the *Mitchell-Hoover Bureauprint Catalog* and editor of *Postal Stationery*.
APRL (1)
Freethy (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MITCHENER, Ralph D.
His library was sold by Charles Firby in 1997.

MITSUI, Baron Takaharu  
1900-1983
APS (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Warren (1)

MITTAL, Ajay  

MITTAL, Anand Shankar  
1930-2010
Indian Philately Digest (1)
Rainbow Stamp News, October 2010, Whole number 34, [pp.10-11].
Stamps of India collectors companion, 7th October 2010, Whole number 445, [pp.1-2].
MITTENTZWEI, Kurt 1909-1997
Maassen (2)

MITTOWER, Bernice -1994
Linn’s Stamp News, 9th June 1997, Volume 70, p.33.

MIX, W. K.
Creeke (1)

MIZRAHI, Albert Eastman

MIZUHARA, Meiso 1924-1993
Kuhn (3)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Postales de Bolivia, June 1994, Whole number 90, p.9.

MLADEN, Vilfan

Mme MARIE STOCKI
French trading name used by Biuro Filatelistyczne Marja Stocka.

MOBLARD, Albert V.
Lindquist (1)

MÔBS, Theodor 1897-1978
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MÔBS, Dr. Walter 1924-2002
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
MOBSBY, Chris

MÖBUSZ, Dr. Alwin
Maassen (2)

MOCHI, Dr. Marcello
Dr. Marcello Mochi was a close friend and a fellow member of the Chinese Philatelic Society of London. I wrote two obituaries for him when he died in 1970. He had invited me to Istanbul in 1960 when he was serving there as Italian Consul-General. Then, I met for the one and only time his wife, Elena. A very serene and gracious lady (not “typically Italian”), she pre-deceased Marcello by three years through cancer. (Note dated 10th September 2000, found amongst the papers of James Negus.)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MOCKFORD, Ronald
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MODEIRA, Joseph Henry
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

MODEL, Dr. Walther
See Dr. Walther Model von Thunen.

MODEL STAMP COMPANY, The
Founded in Valparaiso, IN, USA by H. B. Darling to defraud dealers.

MODERN COLLECTORS’ CLUB
Founded in 1909 in London, UK by Albert H. Harris as an exchange club. Harris purchased the “Stamps” Exchange Club in about 1914 and merged the two clubs. In 1950, the Club was sold to F. Spencer Sheppard by Philatelists Ltd.

MODERN STAMPS Inc.
Oak Park, MI, USA. Owned or managed by Kenneth C. Rush in 1993.
Tom Droege: The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide., 2nd edition,

MODI, Deepak

MODI, Girish J.
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1977, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.15.

MÖDINGER, J.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

MODRY, Dr. Fritz
Maassen (1)
MOEDINGER, Julius 1821-1883
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MOEHRKE, Hans -1892

MOELLER, Arnold 1891-
Lindquist (1)

MOELLER, H.
Used the pseudonym Veritas when publishing articles in American periodicals in the mid 1890s.
Creeke (1)
The Daily Stamp Item, 14th May 1896, Volume 2, Issue 38, p.150.

MOENS, Alexandre
Son of Jean-Baptiste Phillipe Constant Moens.

MOENS, Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant 1833-1908
Some early writers give his name as Möens and Belgians tend to pronounce it as “Moons”. Father of Alexandre Moens. One of the earliest stamp collectors in the world, starting his collection in 1852 and, by selling his duplicates through his bookselling business, he became probably the first dealer in postage stamps. His first catalogue was published in 1862 as was his first handbook – on forgeries, to be followed in 1863 by Le Timbre-Poste, the first philatelic magazine published outside the UK.

In 1868, he purchased the lithographic stones of the Bergdorf stamps and produced reprints from them four times. Also, in about 1886 he purchased the lithographic stones of the Spanish Don Carlos stamp and had reprints made. Similar reprints were made for the Romagna and Roman states stamps.

He used the pseudonym J. S. Neom (based on his name backwards) in Le Timbre-Poste of 1st April 1867 when he played an April fool joke by describing an imaginary stamp issue from Moresnet, to catch out a French competitor who regularly took new issue information from his magazine without acknowledgement. The printers of the stamps were given as De Vish & Lirva, with Visch being a Flemish word that would be rendered in French as Poisson and Lirva being Avril backwards. In French, this expression would become Poisson d’Avril or April Fool.

Moens’ library books, bearing his bookplate, were quarter bound in light brown leather with a paper bearing the design similar to the eye in a peacock’s wing, but of varying size for different batches sent to the binder. The spines had raised bands, with a small flower-like motif in the spaces between the bands. Moens probably had books bound for others since others can be found with similar binding details, occasionally in other coloured leather, e.g. red is known. On his retirement in 1900, his library was purchased by F. J. Laurie of Worcester, Massachusetts on behalf of Hiram E. Deats (and G. S. Dickenson?) for about
$1,250. In 1907, his stock of publications was purchased by Victor Marsh.

Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant Moens was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Moens, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

La Basoche N°16 – Avril 1886., Details of the magazine from an unknown source, 3pp. (ex. Vincent Schouberechts.)
Jean-Baptiste Moens. Fondateur du Commerce des Timbres-Poste 1833-1908., Vitrines: A à D, pp.146-149. (From an unknown source that appears to be an exhibition catalogue.)
L’Etoile Belge, 4th June 1861, p.?
The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, May 1863, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.63-64.

1988
The Philatelist, December 1866, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3.
Le Timbre-Poste, April 1867, Volume 5, Whole number 52, pp.30-31 & May, Whole number 53, pp.39-40.
The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, January 1870, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.4-6.
Le Timbre-Poste, June 1881, Volume 19, Whole number 222, p.64.
The Philatelic Record, December 1881, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.218-221.
The Philatelic Record, September 1885, Volume 7, Issue 9, pp.148-149.
The Stamp News, May 1891, Volume 7, p.117.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th June 1891, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.89-90.
The Philatelic Record, August 1891, Volume 13, Issue 8, pp.187-188.
The Stamp News, September 1892, Volume 8, Issue 9, p.229.
The London Philatelist, October 1892, Volume 1, pp.274-275.
Indian Philatelist, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.8.
The London Philatelist, May 1895, Volume 4, pp.121-122 & 134.
The Stamp News, August 1895, Volume 11, p.92.
Austria-Philatelist, 1st October 1895, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.413-414 & frontispiece.
The Daily Stamp Item, 22nd January 1896, Volume 1, Issue 19, p.3.
MAPKH, October 1896, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.103-104.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.163.
Alfred Smith & Son’s Monthly Circular, April 1898, Whole number 280, p.25.
Courrier des Timbres-Poste, April 1898, Volume 8, Whole number 83, p.546.
The London Philatelist, April 1898, Volume 7, pp.111-112.

1989
Alfred Smith & Son’s Monthly Circular, May 1898, Whole number 281, pp.33-34.


The Philatelic Record, January 1899, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.17.

The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, February 1899, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.43.

Le Timbre-Poste, June 1899, Volume 37, Whole number 438, pp.87-91.

Alfred Smith & Son’s Monthly Circular, July 1899, Whole number 295, p.102.


The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, pp.292-293.

The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, p.302.

The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, November 1899, Volume 21, Issue 11, p.203.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1899, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.?

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1900, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.64.


The Clipper, June 1900, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.38.


The Virginia Philatelist, June 1900, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.172.


Stamps, August 1900, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.123.


The Metropolitan Philatelist, October 1900, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.22-23.


Le Timbrophile de France, September 1904, Volume 2, Issue 17, p.3.


Alfred Smith & Son’s Monthly Circular, February 1906, Whole number 374, pp.9-10.


The London Philatelist, February 1907, Volume 16, pp.31-32.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th December 1907, Volume 6, Issue 24, p.378.


The Postage Stamp, 21st March 1908, Volume 1, Issue 25, pp.325-326.


The London Philatelist, May 1908, Volume 17, pp.113-114 & 120-121.


The Philatelic Record, May 1908, Volume 30, Issue 5, pp.85-86


The Postage Stamp, 30th May 1908, Volume 2, p.105.

The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 30th May 1908, Volume 14, pp.57-58.

1990
Germania-Berichte, June 1908, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.49.
The London Philatelist, June 1908, Volume 17, pp.152-153.
The Philatelic Adviser and Stamp Market Journal, June 1908, New Series Volume 1, Issue 6, p.117.
The Stamp Collector, June 1908, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.89.
The Stamp Lover, June 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.13.
The Postage Stamp, 13th June 1908, Volume 2, p.129.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 20th June 1908, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.4.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, July 1908, Whole number 4, pp.2-3.
Scott Stamp & Coin Co., July 1908, Whole number 19, p.6.
The Philatelic Record, October 1908, Volume 30, Issue 10, p.177.
Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1909, p.50.
The Stamp Lover, December 1911, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.113-115.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1914, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.6-9 & Plates I-IV.
The Philatelic Record, January 1914, Volume 36, Issue 1, Advertisements p.iv.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.11.
L’Écho de la Timbrolesie, October 1918, Volume 32, Whole number 563, pp.195-198.
Le Philatéliste Belge, December 1924, Volume 5, Whole number 39, pp.1243-1252.
Le Philatéliste Belge, February 1925, Volume 5, Whole number 41, pp.1327-1328.
Stamps, 14th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.45-46 & 67.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd January 1938, p.?
The Stamp Magazine, April 1941, p.?
The American Philatelist, October 1957, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.28.
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1977, Volume 7, Issue 6, pp.11-12.
Balasse Magazine, April 1978, Whole number 237, pp.72-74 & June, Whole number 238, p.132.


Stamp Collecting, 17th December 1981, Volume 143, Issue 12, p.792.

Carlrichard Brühl: Geschichte der Philatelie., 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.49-59 & 63-64. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans 57.)

Marie Marvel: Jean-Baptiste Moens 1833-1908 Sa Vie - Son Oeuvre, Oberlander, Charleroi, Belgium, 1985.


L’Écho de la Timbrologie, July/August 1999, Volume 113, pp.84-87.

Collection Jean-Baptiste Moens de Mr Georges Waroquiers., 223rd Sale, Maison Williaume, Brussels, Belgium, 8th February 2003, Lots 3001-3213.


Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.82.


The Philatelic Journalist, October 2013, Whole number 142, pp.19-22.

Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle & Chris King: The Stamp Dealers., Handout to accompany a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, pp.9-10.


Stamp Lover, April 2017, Volume 109, Issue 2, pp.52-53

MOERT, Joseph 1890-
Publisher of The Stamp Herald.
- William Butler (1)
- William Butler (2)
- William Butler (2a)

MOESE, Frank J. 1869-
Creeke (1)
MOFFAT, Frank D.
  Creeke (1)

MOFFAT, George P.
  Lindquist (1)

MOFFATT, Bill
  Husband of Janet Moffatt.

MOFFATT, Janet
  Wife of Bill Moffatt.

MOGGE, Marj
  Fine Arts Philatelist, January/February 1964, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.3.

MOGLER, Gustav
  Maassen (2)

MOHA, Aude Ben
  Editor in Chief of L’Écho de Timbrologie from 1999 to 2009.
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Ben Moha.
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Ben Moha.
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Ben Moha.
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Ben Moha.
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Ben Moha.
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Ben Moha.
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Ben Moha.
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Ben Moha.
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Ben Moha.
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Ben Moha.
  Timbres Magazine, July/August 2013, Whole number 147, p.6.
  Il Collezionista, July/August 2013, Whole number 1026, p.38.

MOHAMMED, Noor
  Proprietor of the Demerara Stamp Company of Demerara, British Guiana.
  Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MOHLER, Harry A.
  Lindquist (1)

MOHR, Frank J.

MOHR, Knud
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Butler (2)
Dahlvig (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
Flash, March 1995, Whole number 51, p.6.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, pp.9-10.

MOHRMANN, Curt -1969
Maassen (2)

MOHRMANN, Edgar 1897-1964
Founded the firm of Edgar Mohrmann.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 18th December 1964, Volume 103, Issue 16, p.569.

MOHRMANN, Hans 1895-1967
Father of Hans Mohrmann Jr.
Maassen (2)

MOHRMANN Jr., Hans 1946-
Son of Hans Mohrmann.
Maassen (2)

MOHRY, Fritz

1994
MOIGNARD, David  

MOINY, Clément  
Delbeke (1)  
Delbeke (2)  
Delbeke (3)  
Delbeke (5)

MOIR, Geoffrey Douglas  
1922-2006  
Died on the 16th July 2006. A teacher by profession, he used stamps in his geography classes. He became a specialist in the Falkland Islands.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
Stamp Lover, October 2006, Volume 98, Issue 5, p.120.

MOISANT, Shirley Ervin  
Creeke (1)  
The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. (2pp.)  
The Columbus Philatelist, March 1901, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.9.

MOISES, Franz  
-1891  

MOLBERT, Bob  
Owned or managed the Ram Stamp Company.

MOLDAU  
Pseudonym used by Fritz Heimbüchler.

MOLDENHAUER Jr., Frantz-Caspar  
1920-1999  
A Norwegian philatelist and authority on the stamps of that country. His award-winning collections also include postal history and the Danish West Indies.  
Butler (3)  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  
Scandinavian Contact, December 1999, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

MOLDER, Augusto  
-1959  
Machado (1)

MOLEN, Pieter W. van der  
Meiring (2)  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
MOLESWORTH, Jack E., 1925-2007
A stamp dealer in Boston, MA, USA, he traded as Jack E. Molesworth Inc. and Confederate Philately Inc. His library was sold through Nutmeg Stamp Sales in October 2005.

MOLITOR, Robert F.
Lindquist (1)

MOLITOR, V. J.
Lindquist (1)

MOLLAH, Abdul Matin -2015
Abdul Matin Mollah passed away on the 14th November 2015 at Kolkata where he had settled after his retirement from Air India. Early in his life he worked for Indian Railways and was always a keen philatelist. He was known for his collection on Scouting. Between 1975 and 1990 he ably assisted Alfred Koppel and R. D. Manners to compile their magnum opus The Court Fee and Revenue Stamps of the Princely States of India in three volumes. With S. M. Blatt and D. Heppel he later compiled the Indian Government Fiscal and Judicial Stamps and Stamp Papers. He successfully exhibited his collection of Indore and Jaora in the Revenue Class. He represented India on the Revenue Philatelic Commission of the International Philatelic Federation as a Bureau Member. He served also as a national commissioner for India to PHILAKOREA 1994 and other international shows. (Adapted from an obituary published in Stamps of India Collectors Companion, 19th November 2015.)

MOLL-WAGNER, Herbert Henry 1920-2006
Born in Kiel, he moved to Lima, Peru in 1936. He became a stamp dealer in Peru in 1942 and co-founded the Asociacion Filatelica Peruana in 1949. He stopped his stamp dealing when his bookselling and publishing business became successful throughout South America. He was the first Peruvian to become involved in international exhibitions as exhibitor, commissioner and judge.
FIAF (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Herbert H. Moll: Peruvian Civil Aviation., American Air Mail Society, Mineola, NY, USA, 2000, p.3.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.44.
Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.20.
Cronista Filatélico, April 2006, Whole number 254, p.17.

MOLL, J. J. 1928-1988
De Aero-Philatelist, January 1989, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.3.

MOLL, William R. 1914-2013
In Memory of William R. Moll (1914-2013), Sequoia Stamp Club web site:
MOLLECK, Walter J. 1899-
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MÖLLER, Anneliese 1924-2004
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

MÖLLER, Bent 1942-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

MÖLLER, Carl Aage 1956-
Hellrigl (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Whole number 4, p.80.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Whole number 8, p.95.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.8
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Whole number 12, pp.9 & 150.

MÖLLER, Horst 1929-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MÖLLER, J. 1914-2006
Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, pp.85-86.

MÖLLER, Thilo 1962-
Maassen (2)

MÖLLER, Wilfred Bjerrum 1914-2006
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

MÖLLER, Willi 1900-1971
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1971, Whole number 92, p.6.

MOLLER, William Walter 1922-2003

MOLLETT, Jan 1997
Wife of Peter Mollett.

MOLLETT, Peter

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MOLLETT, W. Roland
Freethy (1)

MOLLITOR, Phillip

MOLLÓN, Luis Lorman
1896-
Machado (3)

MOLLY
Pseudonym used by J. L. Sacher.

MOLLY, Dr.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MOLNÁR, Béla
1919/20-1998

MOLNAR, Charles Joseph
His library was sold through Nutmeg Stamp Sales in October 2005.
Lindquist (1)

MOLNAR, George
1934-1999
Born George Meister in Hungary, his family changed their name to Molnar in an attempt to avoid Nazi persecution.
APRL (1)
Carlotta McIntosh: George Molnar; Philosopher (1934-1999); Biography.,
Stephen Mumford: The George Molnar Archive., www.nottingham.ac.uk, 20th October 2006, 1p. (Although it shows as page one of two, the second page is blank.)

MOLNAR, Les
APRL (2) Australia
The Les Molnar Collection of Victoria., 29th June 2012, Prestige Philately, Boronia, Vic., Australia, p.5.

MOLONEY, Dennis Bernard
1901-1971
Philately from Australia, March 1972, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.25

MOLTZ, Laurence
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Johnson.

MONACI, Fabrice
1955-
French stamp designer.
MONAGHAN, D.
Meiring (1)

MONCK, George H.
Creeke (1)

MONCLÚS, Tomá

MONCRIEFF, Henry Anderson
The London Philatelist, October 2016, Volume 125, p.413.

MONDAL, Sukumar -2010
Sukumar Mondal, senior stamp dealer breathed his last on January 15, 2010 in Kolkata. Although not much active in stamp trade in recent years he was a major exporter and importer, and wholesaler of stamps in 1970s and 1980s. (Stamps of India Collectors Companion, 20th January 2011, Whole number 454.)

MONDALE, Joan Adams 1930-2014
Linn’s Stamp News, 24th February 2014, Volume 87, p.16.

MONDOLFO, Renato 1918-1992
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MONGAN, Arthur J.
APRL (2) QSL Cards & Stamps

MONGE, Pedro
See Pedro Monge y Pineda.

MÖNKENHACK, Artur 1921-2004

MONKS, Jerome Roger
Lindquist (1)

MONNEROT, S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MÖNNICH, Fr. Heinrich
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
MONRO, George
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Livingstone (1)

MONRO, Hector
Morgan (21)

MONROE, Benton
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MONROE, C. L.
Alias used by William Wolf.

MONROE, Capt. James L. D.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2011, Whole number 51, p.76.

MONSARRAT, W. L.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MONSON-BAUMGART, Isolde
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MONT, Ernest La
Creeke (1)

MONTADER, A.
Harris (1)

MONTAGUE, Lord
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MONTAGUE, Alfred Westwood
Creeke (1)

MONTAGUE, Percy
Creeke (1)

MONTAGUE, Stuart Albert Samuel
See Lord Swaythling.

MONTAGUE-WHITE, Montague William
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MONTANDON, Dr. Jeanne Re
MONTE CARLO
Pseudonym used by William H. Gross.

MONTEIRO, Joseph

MONTEIRO, Juan Carlos Marino y
Juan Carlos Marino y Montero was born in Buenos Aires, Argentina, on the 3rd of February 1946. He was baptised in the Basilica de Santa Rosa de Lima on the 13th of October 1946, his godparents being Luisa Esther Marino y Tocco and Engineer Don Jose Montero y Calvo (*Buenos Aires, 13th April 1913, †Sao Paulo, 20th July 1966, Businessman and Landowner).

He carried out his Primary and Secondary studies at the Schools Champagnat in Buenos Aires, San Jose in Buenos Aires and San Miguel in Buenos Aires, run by the Padres Lourdistas, where he obtained his Batchelor diploma with a “Medalla de Oro” (Gold medal), First in Good Behaviour and Hygiene (1962). He studied Law and Political Sciences at the Pontifical Argentine Catholic University Santa Maria in Buenos Aires (1963-1964) and at the University Bartolome Mitre de Olivos. (1964-1969) Doctor of Law and Political Sciences. Historiographer and Genealogist. Business Administration (Ph.D) TSU.


Club of England. Lloyd’s Register of Yachts (1977), Club Universitario of Buenos Aires 1965 (Cuba). Club de Golf Barriere of Deauville, Polo of Deauville (France), Royal Yachting Association, Royal Ascot, Meon Valley Golf Country Club, Foxhills Golf Country Club, Member of the Anglo-Argentine Society in Great Britain, Member of the International Federation of Stamp Dealers’ Association, Member of the Philatelic Dealer’s Society of the Argentine Republic (1968-2003) Member of the Board Committee (1970-72) etc. ... Collector of cars and works of Art, his great passion.

He was married in Gibraltar for the first time on the 22nd May 1978 to Doña Maria del Carmen Andrea Elizabeth Candela y Sapieha (born in Biarritz, 30th November 1939) daughter of Jose Vicente Candela y Martin (Son of Dr. Pascual Candela Sanchez, doctor, academian of the Royal Academy of Medicine, Cruz de Isabel la Catolica and head doctor for the King of Spain Don Alfonso XII. Dr. Candela Sanchez died in 1897) and of the Princess Doña Celina Henrietta Sapieha y Monchet, born 1902 (Daughter of Prince Leon Benedykt Sapieha y Sobanski, born 1841. Married, Biarritz 1937. Family of Lithuanian and Polish origin of whom one of its members was Prince Adam Stephan Stanislaw Bonfatiuz Josef Cardinal Sapieha (*14th May 1867, †23rd July 1951), who was ordained as priest on the 1st November 1946 Father Karol Josef Wojtyla Juan Pablo II and in our time it is appropriate to mention Doña Paola Maria Bourbon de Orleans e Braganca Sapieha, descendent of Don Pedro I, Emperor of Brazil, Doña Mathilde d’Udekem d’Acoz, future Queen of Belgium, wife of Prince Philippe of Belgium Duke of Brabant or Countesse Marie-Teresa Candela y Sapieha de Labarre de Railllicourt, prestigious French genealogist (see genealogy of the Sapieha’s).


Juan Carlos Marino y Montero was married for the second time to Doña Michele Annie Jeanne Baumann y Rizzotti, born in Arras on the 13th June 1949. Upmarket Estate Agent - Asset Administrator-Estate Management. Daughter of Don Roger Eugene Antoine Baumann y Ducatel, born in Achicourt (Pas de Calais) on the 19th January 1929. Chartered accountant. (son of Don Emile Baumann de Vosges and of Doña Anne Ducatel. n. Douchy les Ayettes) and of Doña Jeannine Reine Jeanne Rizzotti y Pruvost, born on the 27th March 1931. Bienvillers aux Bois. (daughter of Don Giovanni Rizzotti, born in Meduno, Province d’Udine, and of Doña Reine Pruvost, born in Bien- villers aux Bois.) The Baumann family is of German origin from the Rhineland which branched out to various countries of the whole world, France, Germany, Argentina, United States, etc. (This biography, printed virtually verbatim, was provided by e-mail from the subject, dated 25th September 2007, after he had seen this Bibliographic work on-line. There were no footnotes included. BJB)


MONTES, Léon 1882-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MONTGOMERY, Field Marshall Lord

MONTGOMERIE-HAMILTON, Judge H.
See under Judge Hugh Montgomerie Hamilton.
MONTGOMERY, John A. 1843-
Creeke (1)
The Puritan Philatelist, February/March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

MONTGOMERY, M. T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MONTGOMERY, Malcolm B.
He retired from the British Army in 1992 and worked as a consultant on defence information systems projects.

MONTGOMERY, Robert A.
50 Years of Service to Philately., American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.7].

MONTGOMERY, Stafford
Creeke (1)

MONTGOMERY, Wm. H. 1905-
Lindquist (1)

MONTRÉSOR, Brig. Frank M. 1885-1964
Formerly Frank M. Ridout, he changed his name in 1916. He owned a collection of early French philatelic literature. (Stamp Collecting, 27th November 1964, Volume 103, Issue 13, p.437.) He was President of the Junior Philatelic Society from 1951 until ill health forced him to relinquish the position. When he died, on the 16th of November 1964 aged 79, his library was given to the National Philatelic Society, London, UK.
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Watson.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Lover, October/November 1951, Volume 44, Issues 5/6, Cover & p.63.

MONTY, David L. 1945-1974

MONTY, Richard 1935-2013

MOODY, Gretchen

MOODY, John

2003
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MOODY III, William L.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Shown as William M.

MOON, Truman J.
Lindquist (1)

MOON, Maj. William J.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

MOONEN, Miss Denise
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MOONEY, Roy E.
APRL (2) United States

MOORCROFT, Alan
Father of Paul and Simon Moorcroft.
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MOORCROFT, Paul
Son of Alan Moorcroft and brother of Simon Moorcroft. He was the house manager at the Royal Philatelic Society London for many years.

MOORCROFT, Simon
Son of Alan Moorcroft and brother of Paul Moorcroft.

MOORE, A. E.
Harris (1)

2004
MOORE, Dr. A. W. 1901-
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, C. B. APRL (1)

MOORE, C. E.
One of the earliest British stamp dealers. He used the pseudonym C. H. Clark in 1862 and 1863 when publishing price lists of stamps. The pseudonym was his mother’s maiden name. Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under C. H. Clark.

MOORE, Charles W. APRL (1)

MOORE, Clarence E. 1873-
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Earl
Founded the Earl Moore company.

MOORE, Earl E. Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Edward N. Lindquist (1)
Hamer’s Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.31.

MOORE, Dr. Eldridge M. 1899-1989

MOORE, F. Alias used by John Stewart George Lowden.

MOORE, F. Darrell Lindquist (1)

MOORE, George Lynn Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Gordon -2009
Husband of Maggie Moore. American dealer, trading as Emerald Stamps.

MOORE, Harold Frank Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MOORE, Harold Victor [Tiny]
Manager of the Southern Stamp Services.

**MOORE, Herbert**

**MOORE, John Thomas**
-1991

**MOORE, L. E.**
1879-
Lindquist (1)

**MOORE, Laurence**
1898-1989
Served with Lawrence of Arabia in the Imperial Camel Corps from 1916 to 1918.

**MOORE, Lawrence**
1898-
Bateman (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Listed as Laurence Moore in error.

**MOORE, M. R.**
Creeke (1)

**MOORE, Maggie**
Wife of Gordon Moore.

**MOORE, Opha**
Creeke (1)

**MOORE, Parker Keith**
1879-1898
Partner in the Star Stamp Company.

**MOORE, Paul Browning**
1900-
Lindquist (1)

**MOORE, Richard T.**

**MOORE, Robert Harry**
1913-
Lindquist (1)

**MOORE, Robert Hoffman**
1903-
Lindquist (1)
MOORE, Robert R. 1886-
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Stanley
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MOORE, Stephen S. 1909-
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Mrs Susan K.
Daughter of Fred Myers and sister of Jean M. Wood. A University administrator, she joined her first society at the age of five.

MOORE, T. E. I.
Creeke (1)

MOORE, T. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MOORE, Vernon 1914-1990

MOORE, W. V.
Harris (2)

MOORE, William H. 1908-
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Wm. Thomas 1917-
Lindquist (1)

MOOREFIELD, Mrs Emily -1975
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MOORHOUSE, Brian
Owned South American Stamp Supplies.
APRL (2) Nicaragua (Listed as Moorehouse)
Cross (1)
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., August 1988, Whole number 23, p.[3].

MOORMAN, H. C. 1906-1988
Lindquist (1)

MOORTEL, Maurice Van de 1906-1988
Delbeke (1) Listed under Van de Moortel.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Van de Moortel.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Van de Moortel.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van de Moortel.

MOOS, Jehangir D. -1973
A London stamp dealer, he specialised in buying large collections and breaking them down into country lots.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MOOZ, William E.

MORA, Raphael
Creeke (1)

MORACZEWSKI, C. H.
Birch (5.4)

MORAES, Cícero Menezes de 1902-1996
Machado (3)

MORAIN, Dick
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

MORAINE, Marc 1904-1989

MORAN, Kendall A. -2002
American Philatelist, January 2003, Volume 117, Issue 1, p.82.

MORAT, Willi 1928-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MÖRCK, Martin 1955-
Morgan (1)

MORE, Floyd 1902-
Lindquist (1)

MORÉ, Lorenz
Huys-Berlingin (1)
MORE, Robert E. 1892-
    Lindquist (1)

MOREIRA, Anita Caldas da Costa 1935-1989
    Machado (3)

MOREL, Louis 1876-1952
    André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -,

MORENCY, Cleo C. 1919-1998
    Creeke (1)

MORENO, Juan Manuel Martínez 1919-1998

MORENO, José Ramón
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
    Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

MOREY, Herbert E. 1919-1998
    Creeke (1)

MORGAN, Dorothy Wife of Edward Morgan. 
    Birch (5.4)

MORGAN, E. G. H. -1978
    Died on 20th March 1978. One-time editor of *The Midlander*.

MORGAN, Mrs E. L.
    See Hannah Mary Sybil Morgan.

MORGAN, Edward Husband of Dorothy Morgan. 
    Birch (5.4)

MORGAN, Dr. Eiron
    *Worldwide Maritime Mails with Canada & U.S.A.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 

MORGAN, Dr. F. 1919-1998
    Huys-Berlingin (1)
MORGAN, Glenn Howard 1956-
Glenn Howard Morgan was born in Essex in 1956 and his career was in banking for more than three decades. Later, he was a freelance writer for the Royal Mail Group and is now an occasional contributor to Gibbons Stamp Monthly. He has collected stamps without a break since the age of eight, following acquisition of his uncle’s and his father’s childhood albums.

He has written and had published several philatelic works, together with numerous magazine articles, letters and columns. Various new monographs are in different stages of completion, and second editions are in preparation for some of the works already published.

In an official capacity, he was Librarian and ex-Vice President of the National Philatelic Society for over 15 years. He launched a quarterly newsletter for the Letter Box Study Group, entitled Philately and the Letter Box and for more than a decade has written an online quarterly PDF publication entitled Dummy Stamps. He was for several years a Director of The Friends of The Postal Museum until its conversion into a membership scheme in 2017.

His stamp exhibits Through the Letter Box; A Stamp is Made; and Harrison Dummy Stamps of King George V have each received Gold medals at Britain’s national stamp exhibitions.

In 2002 Morgan was elected a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society London (FRPSL) and in 2012 was invited by the Cinderella Stamp Club to sign its Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists (RNCP). (Adapted from a biography provided by Glenn Morgan on the 18th January 2017.)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


MORGAN, Mrs Hanah Mary Sybil 1898-1983
Born Hannah Mary Sybil Jefferys-Owen. Also known as Mrs E. L. Morgan, after her husband, who had no interest in philately. A specialist in campaign covers and Russia.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (14) Listed under Mrs E. L. Morgan.
Harris (15) Listed under Mrs E. L. Morgan.
Harris (16) Listed under Mrs E. L. Morgan.
Harris (17) Listed under Mrs E. L. Morgan.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Mrs Sybil Morgan.
Morgan (18) Listed under Mrs E. L. Morgan.
Morgan (19) Listed under Mrs E. L. Morgan.
Morgan (20) Listed under Mrs E. L. Morgan.
Morgan (21) Listed under Mrs E. L. Morgan.
Morgan (22) Listed under Mrs E. L. Morgan.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Mrs E. L. Morgan.

2010
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 19th June 1948, Volume 54, p.150.
Stamp Collecting, 12th February 1954, p.759

MORGAN, Henry G.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MORGAN, Hugh
Son of William Morgan.

MORGAN, Joan
-1999
Meiring (2)

MORGAN, John J.
Alias used by A. B. Quigley.

MORGAN, P. L.
Creeke (1)

MORGAN, Robert Elonzo
Lindquist (1)

MORGAN, R. T.
Creeke (1)

MORGAN, Sumner [Sonny] B.
1899-

MORGAN, Sybil
See under Mrs Hannah Mary Sybil Morgan.

MORGAN, Mrs T. E.
-1973
Halifax Philatelic Society.

MORGAN, Tom
1904/05-1965
A lifelong journalist, he became editor of the Philatelic Magazine on the death of its founder Albert H. Harris in 1945. He also became editor of Harris Publications’ other periodicals: the Philatelic Trader, Stamp Collectors’ Annual and the International Stamp Dealers’ Directory.

Halifax Philatelic Society.

Livingstone (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Trader, 4th June 1965, Volume 69, Issue 12, p.283.
Stamp Collecting, 4th June 1965, p.?

MORGAN, W.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

MORGAN, W. J.
Creeke (1)

MORGAN, William
Father of Hugh Morgan. His huge collection of Australia was sold through Spink in 2012.

MORGAN, William Leonard
Wiltshire Federation – Bulletin, November 1964, Whole number 15, p.3.

MORGANS, Keith
Morgan (22)

MORGANS, Lt.-Col. F. W. C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MORGENSTERN, Theodor
Maassen (2)

MORGENSTERN, Dr. William
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MORGENTHAU, Julius Caesar
Brother of Maximilian Morgenthau. In 1893, he entered the stamp business with E. B. Power as the Chicago Stamp & Coin Company. Three years later he moved to New York and bought the business of Henry Gremmel from his estate, continuing the business as J. C. Morgenthau & Company. In about 1905, Morgenthau sold the stock and devoted himself to the auction business.
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Postage Stamp, November 1917, Volume 20, Issue 5, p.88.
The Stamp Lover, July 1929, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.49.
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1929, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.163-165.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1930, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.37-38
MORGENTHAU, Maximilian -1936
Brother of Julius Cæsar Morgenthau.

MORGOUlis, Paul -1990
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MORIARTY Jr., Harold St. John
Lindquist (1)

MORIN, Cimon 1947-
A librarian by profession, he was appointed Chief of the Canadian Postal Archives in 1987.
He was a founding member of the Société d’Histoire Postale du Québec.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MORIN, Joseph C.
Creake (1)

MORIOU, C. M.
Used the aliases Paul Paulescu & G. Matheesco when dealing in forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

MORISHITA, Hiroshi -1996
Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.

MORISON, Gordon C.
In 1971, he became Manager of the Philatelic Affairs Division of the U.S Postal Service,
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2010, Whole number 39, p.76.

MORISSEY, Charles
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MÖRCK, Martin
MORLEY, A. W.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

MORLEY, Bertie
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MORLEY, Frank H.
Lindquist (1)

MORLEY, R. H.
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MORLEY, Ted
Co-founded Morley-Bright Ltd.

MORLEY, Walter 1863-1936
A well-known London dealer and publisher, specialising in revenue stamps. His stock of publications was acquired by Harris Publications. (Harris Publications Price List, May 1939.)

  Albemarle (2)
  Creeke (1)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)
  Livingstone (1)
  Ryan (1)
  Schofield (1)
  Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, July 1897, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.78-79.

MORLEY-BRIGHT Ltd.
Founded in the UK in 1976 by Walter Bright and Ted Morley to market the Morley-Bright Watermark Detector and other philatelic accessories. Taken over in 2007 by Prinz Publications UK Ltd.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2007, Volume 63, Issue 4, p.4.

MORMINO, Ignazio
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MOROIU, Maj. C. M.
A very early Bulgarian dealer and forger.

**MOROLLI, Giancarlo**
Often shown as Dr. Morolli, he was a doctor in the field of electrical engineering. An Italian philatelist of renown in thematic philately. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2010.

- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**MOROVICS, Tomás**
Birch (5.4)

**MOROWITZ, Arthur**
Owns the **Champion Stamp Company**.

**MORRICE, A. L.**
Creeke (1)

**MORRIS, ?**
A collector of Monaco and the Netherlands.
- Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Greaves.

**MORRIS, A. E.**
Morgan (21)

**MORRIS, Alan**
-2005
Maidstone & Mid Kent Philatelic Society.

**MORRIS, Albert Wood**
1880-
Father of **Albert Wood Morris Jr.**
- Lindquist (1)

**MORRIS Jr., Albert Wood**
1903-
Son of **Albert Wood Morris**.
- Lindquist (1)

**MORRIS, Arthur W.**
Creeke (1)

**MORRIS, Ben L.**
1876-1945
- Lindquist (1)
- Stamps, 18th September 1945, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.390.

**MORRIS, Charles H.**
Creeke (1)

**MORRIS, Lt. Col. Charles R.** 1875-1942
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

**MORRIS, Clyde W.**
Lindquist (1)

**MORRIS, David**

**MORRIS, Don**

**MORRIS, E. H.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**MORRIS, Prof. Edward Ellis** 1843-
Husband of Edith Sarah Catherine Morris.

**MORRIS, Edwin N.** -1991
Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)

**MORRIS, F. H.**
Lindquist (1)

**MORRIS, George M.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)

**MORRIS, Gilbert R.**
Meiring (1)

**MORRIS, Harold Watkin [Paddy]** 1905/06-1950

**MORRIS, J. S.**
Morgan (22)

**MORRIS, John** -1997
Meiring (2)

2016
**MORRIS, Lester S.**
Lindquist (1)

**MORRIS, Mrs Margaret Isabel**
1931-
Born Margaret Isabel Watson. An astronomer at Glasgow University. She was the founding Secretary of the British Thematic Association and editor of its magazine *Themescene* from 1985-1992.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, p.20.
Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.asss.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]

**MORRIS, Melvin**

**MORRIS, R. G.**
1931-
Bateman (1)

**MORRIS, Richard M.**
APRL (2) Canada

**MORRIS, Edith Sarah Catherine**
1931-
Edith Sarah Catherine Higinbotham. Wife of Edward Ellis Morris.

**MORRIS, T. F.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**MORRIS Jr., Dr. Vernon R.**
APRL (1)

**MORRIS, William H.**
Lindquist (1)
MORRIS, Wm. Melvin 1894-
Lindquist (1)

MORRISON, Chas. R. 1896-
Lindquist (1)

MORRISON, David
Owner of Border Stamps of Scotland
Philatelic Exporter, May 2016, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.8.

MORRISON, E. Earle 1894-
Lindquist (1)

MORRISON, Howard S. 1918-
Lindquist (1)

MORRISON, John -1995

MORRISON, John S. B. 1903-
Lindquist (1)

MORRISON, Stafford Carlyle 1918-
Lindquist (1)

MORRISS, Howard 1897-1990
Bateman (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MORS,? He used the pseudonym M… when he sold his collections of Europe and French Colonies through Gilbert in 1920.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MORSE, Charles Rogers 1896-
Lindquist (1)

MORSE, F. S. 1887-
Lindquist (1)

MORSE, Jo. 1900-
Lindquist (1)

MORSE, John N. McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.108 & 112.

MORSE, Lawrence Z. 2018
Lindquist (1)
MORSE, Robert D.  1888-
Lindquist (1)

MORSON, William Taylor
APRL (1)

MORSSING, F. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MORTEN, W. V.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1907, Volume 17, Iss 8, pp.157-158.

MORTENSEN, Mrs
Creeke (1)

MORTENSEN, Per Friis  1946-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Friis Mortensen.

MORTENSEN, Samuel
Creeke (1)

MORTIMER, Charles Henry  1869-1932
Bacon (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, November 1932, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.160.
Der Deutsches Philatelistische Bücherwurm, December 1932, Volume 12, Issue 5/6, [p.3].

MORTIMER, Mrs Elsie Mekeel
Freethy (1)

MORTIMER, Theodore W.
Morgan (22)

MORTLOCK, Dr. ?
Creeke (1)

MORTLOCK, Peter David
APRL (1)

MORTON, A. M.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Edmunds.
**MORTON, Rev. Cyril Shadforth**  1884-1947
A British philatelist who compiled substantial collections of Jamaica, Hong Kong, Mauritius and Straits Settlements.
Butler (1) Listed as Shadford.
Crane (1)
Harris (12.2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Schofield (1)
The Philatelist, August 1947, Volume 13, Issue 11, p.323.

**MORTON, H. V.**
Livingstone (1)

**MORTON, Harold B.**  -1955
Pan American Federation.

**MORTON, Harold Basil**  -1993
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

**MORTON, James A.**
Father of James A. Morton Jr.
Lindquist (1)

**MORTON Jr., James A.**  -2006
Son of James A. Morton.
Lindquist (1)

**MORTON, John**
APRL (1)

**MORTON, Louis S.**  1869/70-1894
Creeke (1)
The Post Office, April 1894, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.12.

**MORTON, T.**
Alias used by Harold Treherne.

**MORTON, W. Loudon**  -1986
Netherlands philatelic Circle Newsletter, May 1986, Whole number 51, pp.4-5.

**MORTRUDE, Ellis Lyle**  1908-
Lindquist (1)
MOSCHKAU, Dr. Otto Carl Alfred 1848-1912

Used the pseudonym Alfred von der Lubota or A. v. D. Lubota when writing articles for A. Moschkau’s Magazin für Markensammler in the 1870s. He also used the pseudonym Albis. It was reported that when his library was examined in 1912, it proved to have had most of its important works removed. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1913, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.10-11.) However, it is known that his original library was sold to defray his liabilities when he lost a court case and it was said to have passed into the hands of the Vienna Philatelic Club in about 1883 or 1884.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Moschkau, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Bacon (1)  
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Hille (1)  
Kreuzer (1)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.


Der Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.1.


The Philatelic Record, December 1908, Volume 30, Issue 12, pp.228-229.


The Philatelic Record, June 1912, Volume 34, Issue 6, p.115.

The London Philatelist, July 1912, Volume 21, p. 177.


Filatelisten, 1923, Volume 9, Issue 5, pp.55-56.


Colonia ’84 Briefmarkenaustellung Rang III., March 1984,
**Carlrichard Brühl:** *Geschichte der Philatelier.* 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.95-102.
Philatelic, September 1987, Whole number 175, pp.13-14.
*Gedächtnis-Ausstellung für den Altmeister der Philatelie: Dr. Phil. Alfred Moschkau.*
Koblenz, Germany, 16th/18th October 1987. (Four page brochure about the exhibition.)
**Wolfgang Maassen:** *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelier (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.77-83.
Philatelic, May 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 419, pp.16, 18 & 20.

**MOSCROP, H. P.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**MOSCROP, Harold O.**
Creeke (1)

**MOSDEN, Ezzet**
1923/24-1996
Formerly Ezzet Moshi, he Anglicised his name to Ezzet Mosden when he became a naturalised American Citizen. The name was taken from the Mosden Catalogue of the stamps of Israel that he published.
*Opal,* September 1965, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.8-9.

**MOSDEN STAMP COMPANY, Inc.**
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1952.
Peter Browning: **Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.**, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.266-267.

**MOSEBACH, August**
-1956
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
MOSELEY, E. A.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.98.

MOSELEY, Dr. Edward 1868-1959
His collection was presented to the British Museum in 1946 by his daughter, Mrs Kathleen Cunningham, and is now in the British Library.

Meiring (1)
Schofield (1)

MOSER, Arthur -1913
Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.

MOSER, Charles, F. W. 1861-
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, June 1898, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.181.

MOSER, Fritz 1907-1990

MOSER, Georg
Maassen (2)

MOSER, George Edwin 1879-1938

MOSER, Henry W.
APRL (1)

MOSER, Johann -2001

MOSER, Koloman 1868-1913
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) †1918

J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein., Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

MOSER, William 1853/54-1909
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

**MOSER-RÄZ, Fritz**

**MOSERT, M. C. P.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**MOSES, Alfred J.**
Father of Samuel B. Moses.
Western Stamp Collector, 3rd February 1973, p.?

**MOSES, Milton**
Lindquist (1)

**MOSES, Otto F.**
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)

**MOSES, Samuel B.**
Son of Alfred J. Moses.
Western Stamp Collector, 3rd February 1973, p.?

**MOSHI, Ezzet**
Anglicised his name to Ezzet Mosden when he became a naturalised American.

**MOSIONDZ Jr., Peter**
He started as a dealer under the title Lamos Stamps. The Lam came from his mother’s maiden name and the Mos from his father. For many years, his column in The American Stamp Dealer & Collector carried personal anecdotes. A typical example is below.

**MOSLER, Gus**
APRL (1)

**MOSLEY Jr., Maurice L.**
Lindquist (1)

**MOSS, Arthur Bruce**
Lindquist (1)

**MOSS, Carl J.**
Lindquist (1)

**MOSS, Clifford**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**MOSS, Gordon**

**MOSS, H. H.**
-1968
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

**MOSS, John E.**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**MOSS, Paul**
Owned or managed the Wilshire Stamp Company Inc.

**MOSS, Walter A.**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**MOSS, Lt.-Col. William E.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

**MOSSGREEN**
An Australian auction house that went into voluntary liquidation in December 2017.

**MOSSIN, P. A.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**MOTA, José Miranda da**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Miranda da Mota.

**MOTSCHMANN, Dr. Herbert**

**MOTSON, Peter**
APRL (2) Air Mail, Canada

**MOTT, Luther W.**
Creeke (1)

**MOTT, O. W.**
Lindquist (1)

**MOTT, Mrs O. W.**
The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.70.

**MOTTA, Prof. Manoel Fialho da**
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under daMotta.

**MOTTAHEDEH, Roy**
Lindquist (1)

**MOTTES, Charles (Carlo)**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
- Tyler (1)
- Tyler (2)
- Tyler (3)
- Tyler (4)

**MOTTLE, Dr. Friedrich**
1899-1963
He was one of the people killed in the *TSMS Lakonia* fire of 23rd December 1963.
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler – Rundschreiben, April 1964, Issue 2, p.3.

**MOTTOLA, Ernest G.**
1910-
Lindquist (1)

**MOTZ, Earl W.**
1892-
Lindquist (1)

**MOTZ, Hermann**
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

**MOUBRAY, Charles**
1957-
Son of Michael and Jane Moubray, born on the 19th August 1957.

**MOUBRAY, Mrs Jane**
1932-
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
- Butler (3)
- Delbeke (3)
- Delbeke (5)
- Livingstone (1)
- Maassen (2) Listed under Maubray.
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- Philatelic, May 2003, Volume 55, p.76.

**MOUBRAY, Michael**
-2014
MOUCHON, E.
Creeke (1)

MOUCHON, Louis-Eugène
1843-1914

MOUËL, Jean Le
1889-1965

MOUHIB, Joseph M.
1884-

MOUIS, Gaston
-1970
La Philatélie Française, March 1970, Whole number 199, p.75.

MOULIN, Lt.-Col. Louis Eugene de
1902
Bacon (1)
Crane (1) Listed under De Moulin.
Creeke (1)

MOULT, Victor
1916

MOULTON, Lester J.
-1916
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Sun, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.38.

MOULTON, Phillip L.
Lindquist (1)

MOUNCE, Robert S.
Lindquist (1)

MOUNCER, William Henry Clifton
1901-1973
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 17th January 1974, p.999.

MOUND CITY STAMP COMPANY
Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA by C. J. Fuelscher and Dr. M. Yarnell. The Company failed in 1892.

MOUNT, Colin

MOUNTGARRET, Viscountess Robina
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**MOURITSEN, Henrik Østergård**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**MOUS, J. D.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**MOUSE, Anon Y.**
Pseudonym used by John McClure Hotchner.

**MOUSELL, L. C.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as Moussell
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**MOUTAFOFF, Lazare Jean**

**MOUTRAN, A.**

**MOWAT, Ian M.**
APRL (2) Canada

**MOWBRAY, Ivor**
APRL (1)

**MOWBRAY, John R.**
Founded J. R. Mowbray (Philatelists) Ltd.

**MOWBRAY COLLECTIBLES**
In 2013, the Company acquired the remaining 51% of Peter Webb Auction Galleries.

**MOWBRAYS AUSTRALIA**
Founded in Melbourne, Australia as Stanley Gibbons Australia, its name was changed in 2008. In 2010, Danny Jurd of their Sydney office, purchased the business and renamed it Velvet Collectables Group Pty. Ltd.
MOWER, Donald P.  
Lindquist (1)  

MOWRY, Wendell A.  
Creeke (1)  

MOYE Jr., Charles Allen  
Lindquist (1)  

MOYE, Henry A.  
Freethy (1)  

MOYER, Chas. F.  
Lindquist (1)  

MOYER, Rev. Eli Simpson  
William Butler (1)  
William Butler (2)  
William Butler (2a)  

MOYER, Harold  
Lindquist (1)  

MOYER, James  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MOYERS, Paul  

MOZAFFAR ed-Din, Shah of Persia  
Creeke (1)  

MOZDZAN, J. J.  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

MOZENA, Dr. Frank  
Lindquist (1)  

MOZIAN, Gregory  
Lindquist (1)  

MOZIAN, H.  
Lindquist (1)  

MOZIAN, Vahan  
Creeke (1)  

MOZIAN, Vahan  
1872-1945

2029
MR. X
Pseudonym used by both J. C. Fuller & George Tyler.

MRYCZKO, M. M.
Founded the Triple-M company.

MU-YUAN, Michael Ho

MUCH, L. H. 1868-
Born in Houlton, Maine, he was a farmer and carpenter and served as the customs inspector at the port of Houlton. He was married with five children. He first became interested in stamps in 1885 and built up a large general collection. In 1890, he began to form a philatelic library, concentrating on periodicals. His large collection of duplicates was used for exchange and sale in his 10 philatelic literature auctions. He published several papers including the Philatelic Literature Collector and the Auxiliary Philatelist. A caricature is found in the Philatelic Literature Collector of July 1896 (Issue 2, p.7.)

The Collectors’ Companion, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.2.

MUCHA, Alfons 1860-1939
A Czech artist and stamp designer.
Bulletin 1., Praga 1968, 22nd June to 7th July 1968, Prague, Czechoslovakia, pp.21-23. (A version in Czech can be found on pp.16-17 and in French on pp.18-20.)

MUCHE, Albert 1905-1965

MUCHE, Fred 1932-2006
His philatelic library was purchased from his estate by Burkhard Schneider in the first week of January 2007. It consisted of thirty-five large cartons, primarily of publications related to postal history with a lot of very early material. His library was strong in the following areas:

- German and European pre-philately;
- Travelling with post coaches, including old travel books, prints and maps;
- Field Post and Military history, particularly French campaigns in Germany, French occupation and postal departments in Germany under Napoleon, Grand Armée covers, the Franco-Prussian War of 1870-1871;
- German postal history including many early works;
- France pre-philately, departments and early maritime mail;
- USA, with focus on the transatlantic mail;
- US Field Post in Germany World War I and afterwards, the Allied occupation of Germany;
- International air mails of the 1930s and particulary during World War Vol. 2;

(Private communication with Burkhard Schneider, January 2007.)
MUDGE, Henry N. -1927
An engineer by training, he worked on the Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad before joining the Illinois Central Railroad, becoming its Advertising Manager for many years.

Creeke (1)
The Hobbyist, 1909, pp.46 & 55.
Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.50.

MUDGE, Mrs Henry N. -1910
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collector, June/July 1910, Volume 1, Issue 8/9, p.146.

Mudgett, Leon D. 1888-
Lindquist (1)

Muecke, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MUELLER, Miss Barbara Ruth 1925-2016

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


Barbara Mueller one of four invited to sign Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in July., American Philatelic Society web site: www.stamps.org, September 2017, 1p.

Linn’s Stamp News, 18th November 1963, p.23.
Linn’s Stamp News, 18th August 1975, p.6.
Linn’s Stamp News, 30th August 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Congress Handbook, 2009, pp.3-4
Linn’s Stamp News, 12th December 2016, Volume 90, p.12.
The Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.16.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2017, Volume 96, Issue 1, p.11.
MUELLER, Charles
Lindquist (1)

MUELLER, Dr. Edward D.
Founded the Dr. Edward D. Mueller company.

MUELLER, Edwin 1898-1962
Born Edwin Müller in Austria, he anglicised his name when he moved to the United States in 1938. He founded the Friedl Company with Otto Friedl, which subsequently became the Mercury Stamp Company.

- APS (1)
- Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Huys-Berlingin (1)
- Linn’s (1)
- Linn’s (2)
- Linn’s (3)
- Linn’s (4)
- Linn’s (5)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2) Listed under Müller.
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Le Philatéliste Belge, October/December 1962, Whole number 112, p.64.
- Collectors Club Philatelist, November 1962, Volume 41, Issue 6, pp.264-266.

MUELLER, Fred. A. 1880/81-
Creeke (1)

L. Crandall: The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders., Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 &
22-24.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 7th March 1908, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.5.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 14th March 1908, Volume 2, Issue 13, pp.5-6.

MUELLER, Rev. George
Creeke (1)

MUELLER, Harrie Stevens 1891-
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

MUELLER, Henry
Birch (5.4)

MUENTZ, Geo. H. 1918-

MUERSCOUGH & COMPANY
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.,
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.81.

MUES, Willy -1962

MUESES, Ing. Danilo A. 1934-
Cronista Filatélico, April 2008, Whole number 260, p.20
Academus, October 2012, Volume 13, Whole number 16, p.141.

MUGGLETON, Derrick J. 1920-
Bateman (1)

MUGGLI, Fritz 1904-1969

MUHLBACHER, M.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MÜHLETALE, Walter 1923-

MUIR, Douglas Norman 1950-
Curator of the National Postal Museum of Great Britain since 1988. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2013.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Muirhead, Alexander M.
Creeke (1)

Mulder, Frank
Maassen (1)

Mulder, K. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

Mulder Jr., William
Lindquist (1)

Mulé Jr., Joseph
Founded Joseph Mulé Jr. Stamp Auctions.

Mulford, Montgomery
Lindquist (1)

Mulhausen, Carl W.
Lindquist (1)

Mullem, Dr. P. J. van

Mullen, A. C.
Of Cape Town, South Africa. Formerly of Reading, UK. His library was sold by Garratt-
Adams in his Sale 5.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

Mullen, Marcel van der
der Mullen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under Van der Mullen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Van der Mullen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Van der Mullen.

2034
Delbeke (1) Listed under Van der Mullen.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Van der Mullen.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Van dre Mullen.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van der Mullen.
Trait d’Union, 2010, Issue 1, p.5.

MULLENS, James W.
Creeke (1)

MULLER, Dr.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MÜLLER, Adolf
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

MÜLLER, Alfred
1901-1969
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MULLER, Anthony
Collectors Club, New York.
-2005

MÜLLER, Christoph Otto
1894-1967
From 1938, he was librarian of the philatelic section of the Munich State Library (part-time from 1938-46). During the War, he was a night watchman at the Town Hall and compiled a card index of the library, containing 100,000 items.
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Christoph Otto Mueller.
Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1953, Volume 12, Issue 8, p.182. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans 568.}
Bundesnachrichten, July 1967, Whole number 77, p.6.

MÜLLER, Edwin
See Edwin Mueller.

MÜLLER, Ernst
1905-1991
Founded the firm of Marken Müller.
Maassen (2)

MÜLLER, Ernst
1938-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MULLER, Frank
See Raymond [Frank] Muller.
MÜLLER, Frederick H. 1906-
Lindquist (1)

MÜLLER, G. Paul
Maassen (2)

MÜLLER Gaudenz 1923-1999

MÜLLER, Gerhard
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MÜLLER, Gert 1924-
Maassen (2) Shown as Gerd.

MÜLLER, Hanfried 1948-2001
Maassen (2)

MÜLLER, Hans 1865-1926
He died in the typhoid epidemic in Hannover.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MÜLLER, Hans 1905-
Born on the 16th February 1905.

MÜLLER, Dr. Harry 1878-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MULLER, Harry J. 1910-
Lindquist (1)

MÜLLER, Helmut 1901-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 14th of August 1901.

MÜLLER, Henry 1884-1967
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
MÜLLER, Dr. Hermann 1922-
RLS-Mitteilungen, April 1980, Issue 2, p.36.

MÜLLER, Horst

MÜLLER, Jacob 1913-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 23rd June 1913.

MÜLLER, Johannes 1920-

MÜLLER, Julius 1901-1991
Maassen (2)

MÜLLER, Karl 1898-1986

MÜLLER, Karl Friedrich -1981
Philateli und Postgeschichte, November 1981, Whole number 61, p.23.

MÜLLER, Klaus 1944-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

MULLER, Louis Cross 1899-
Lindquist (1)

MÜLLER, Ludwig 1901-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 24th of January 1901.

MÜLLER, Max 1913-1978
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1978, Issue 1, p.3.

MULLER, O. V. 1899-
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

MULLER, Raymond [Frank] 1901-1984
Possibly the first stamp dealer in the world specialising exclusively in aerophilately (from
1919), using the name **Frank Muller**. After the Second World War, he co-founded **La Maison de la Post Aérienne** with **Paul Maincent**.

Maassen (2) Listed under **Frank Muller**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Postal Label Study Group, April 1992, Whole number 27, pp.9-10.

**MÜLLER, Rolf**

1923-1984

Maassen (2)


**MÜLLER, Rolf Frieder**

1934-

Maassen (2)


**MÜLLER, Rudolf**

Employed by **Peter Rapp AG**.


**MULLER, Truth**

1999/2000-


**MÜLLER, Waltraut**

1930-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**MÜLLER, Werner**

1950-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter**: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.84.

**MÜLLER-HALAMA, Ellen**

1903-

Maassen (2)

**MÜLLER-IHL, Dr. Hans**

1918-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**MÜLLER-MARK, Ewald**

1902-1984

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


Philatелиe, September 2011, Volume 63, Whole number 411, pp.39-43.

**MULLETT, Fay**
Sister of **Tess Mullett**.

**MULLETT, Tess**
Sister of **Fay Mullett**.
Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.16.

**MULLINS, Tom**

**MULLON, Grace**
Wife of **Herbert Mullon**.

**MULLON, Herbert**
1905-1991
Husband of **Grace Mullon**. Used the pseudonym **Simon Sam [the stamp man]** when broadcasting on Taranaki Radio from the 1930s and writing a regular feature in a newspaper from the 1970s, in New Zealand. When he was away on War service his wife stood in for him delivering his radio talks.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 1992, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.23.

**MULOCH, William Henry**
Creeke (1)

**MULREADY**
Pseudonym used by **J. H. Lacy**.

**MULREADY, William**
1786-1863
Designer of the “Mulready” postal stationery envelope which was issued in the UK in 1840, to accompany the Penny Black.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


A postcard featuring a self-portrait of **Mulready** was published by the National Postal Museum, Series 3/1.

Stamp News, 4th April ?, pp.41 & 43.
Philately, July/August 1962, p.56.
MULVANEY, Pat
APRL (1)

MUMBRUE, Harold F. 1900-
Lindquist (1)

MUMFORD, Frank S. 1884-
Bateman (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MUMFORD, T. John 1888-
Bateman (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (20) Listed as Memford in error.
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MUMM Jr., Hans 1878-
Lindquist (1)

MUMMERY, Cecil G. -1964
Meiring (1)

MUMPER, C. H. Traded under his own name from Trenton, NJ, USA.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.49.

MUNCH, August 1874-
Lindquist (1)

MUNCH, Herbert Cross (1)

MUNCH-ANDERSEN, Uffe 1927-2005
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

MUNDAY, Harold P. 1894-1954
Husband of Ruth Munday.
MUNDAY, Ruth
Wife of Harold P. Munday.

MUNDY, Elmer L.
Lindquist (1)

MUNGER, D. H.
Creeke (1)

MUNGER, H. D.

MÜNGER, Fritz
-1993

MUNIER, Pierre
1889-1962
A French stamp designer.

MUNK, Herbert
1875-1953
He was a Doctor of Philosophy and is often found referred to as Dr. Munk. He left Germany in 1936 owing to the rise of anti-semitism.

APS (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos
(See also the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)

MUNKELT, Otto 1903-1975

MUNN Jr., Edward A. 1906-
Lindquist (1)

MUNN, W. W.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

MUNRO, A. J. R.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MUNROE, Robert C. 1880-
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

MUNSON, Dr. George
Lindquist (1)

MÜNTNER, Otto
Maassen (2)

MUNYAN, Harry Morris 1904-
Lindquist (1)

MUNZ, Eduard 1938-2001
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 2001, Issue 5, p.75?

MÜNZBERG, Werner 1919-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MÜNZBERG-SACK, Anneliese -1996
Maassen (1) Listed as Münzberg-von Sack.
Maassen (2) Listed as **Münzberg-von Sack**.

**MÜNZER, Max**
1888-1958
Maassen (2)

**MÜNZINGER, Siegfried**
1915-

**MURAKAWA, Tsuneo**
1925-
Springbett (1)

**MURATORI, Clio Harris (1)**
Harris (2)

**MURCH, Albert**
1895-
Bateman (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**MURCH, Robert Westlund**

**MURCHISON, Austin Howard**
1888*-
Lindquist (1) (*1889)

**MURDEN, Pam**
-2004
Philatelic Association of New South Wales.

**MURDOCH, George**
1930-2005
Kuhn (3)

**MURLAND, Lt.-Col. H. F.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**MURPHY, Arthur G.**
1880-1907
Creeke (1)

**MURPHY, Carles Joseph**
1911-
Lindquist (1)

**MURPHY, Eve**
MURPHY, James F.  
Lindquist (1)

MURPHY, V.-Rev. James J.  
Morgan (22)

MURPHY, Miss Lily  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

MURPHY, Mike  

MURPHY, Terry  

MURR, John  
Husband of Yvonne Murr.  

MURR, Yvonne  
Wife of John Murr.

MURRAY, Justice  
Creeke (1) Listed as Judge Murray.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

MURRAY, Athol H.  
Son of Richard Hollins Murray.  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)

MURRAY, G. Douglas  
The Postal History Society of Canada Journal, August 1977, Issue 14, p.10

MURRAY, Sir George John Robert  
1863-1942  
Crane (1)  
Murray Collection of South Australian Departmental Stamps 1868-1874., National Gallery of South Australia, Adelaide, SA, Australia, 1953, p.3.

MURRAY, Eng.-Capt. J. A.  
-1947/48  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)

MURRAY, Prof. Sir James Augustus Henry  
1837-1915  
Creeke (1)  

MURRAY, Joe

MURRAY, John B. R.
Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)

MURRAY, Owen R.

MURRAY, Richard Hollins
Father of Athol H. Murray.
Stamp and Postal History News, 27th October/9th November 1982, Whole number 36, p.16.

MURRAY, Robert
Livingstone (1)

MURRAY, Tara
APS/APRL hires new Librarian., American Philatelic Society web site:
[Board Resolution Following Her Resignation], American Philatelic Society web site:

MURRAY, W. Bonneau
Lindquist (1)

MURRAY, William B.
Creeke (1)

MURRAY PAYNE Ltd.
Founded in 1990 in the UK by Stuart Murray Babbington and George Payne Pollard. The Company was sold to Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in 2014 for £1 million.
PTS News, November 1990, Whole number 34, p.2.

MURREL, A. F.
Harris (16) Listed as Murrell.
Harris (17) Listed as Murrell.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

MURSELL, Rev. James 1861-1948
A recognised authority on the stamps of the Australian States, especially South Australia and Queensland.

Butler (1)
Crane (1) Listed twice as J. Mursell and James Mursell
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Hall.
Schofield (1)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1948, p.9.

Colin Searle: 100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.,

MUSCOTT, Mrs B. M.
Wife and business partner of Maurice William Muscott.

MUSCOTT, David 1941-
Son of Maurice William and B. M. Muscott. After school, he started work for Robson Lowe in 1957. He moved to City of London Philatelic Auctions in 1973 but following the death of his father the following year he entered into a partnership with his mother to run the family business.

Livingstone (1)

MUSCOTT, Maurice William 1910/11-1974
Husband and business partner of B. M. Muscott. Father of David Muscott. He began as a dealer in 1947 after War service, founded Muscotts and dealt in rare British and Commonwealth errors. On his death, his wife and then his son continued the business.

Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MUSCOTT, W. M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MUSCOTTs
Founded in Lyme Regis, UK in 1947 by Maurice William Muscott.
Livingstone (1)

MUSGRAVE, Thomas Moore 1774-1854
Postmaster of Bath, UK.

16th October 2010, 2pp.

MUSHITO, ?
Creeke (1)

MUSIL, Miloslav
MUSITANO, Chris
Husband of Polly Musitano. Founded Express Stamp Auctions with his wife.

MUSITANO, Polly
Wife of Chris Musitano. Founded Express Stamp Auctions with her husband.

MUSK, George
Morgan (21)

MUSSER, H. Clay
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MUSSINO, Attilio 1883-
An Italian stamp designer.

MUSSMANN, Markus

MUSSON, Captain F. A.
Traded as Musson Industries Ltd. and Geniality Ltd.
Air Stamps, October 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.

MUSSON, Capt. M. Roy
Livingstone (1)

MUSSON INDUSTRIES Ltd.
Founded in London, UK by F. A. Musson.

MUSTAPHA, Kazi Golam 1943-
A noted designer of Bangladeshi stamps.

MUSY, Jacques 1916-
Lindquist (1)

MUTCH, L. H. 1868-
A notable bibliophile, he had an important library, begun in 1890.
Creeke (1)
The Collectors’ Companion, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.2.

MUTH, Henri A.
Lindquist (1)

MUTUAL STAMP EXCHANGE
Founded in Fitchburg, MA, USA, in 1909 by I. C. Green. An exchange club intended to help members of the American Philatelic Society dispose of their duplicates.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September
MUTZ, R. L. 1893-

MUTZENBECHER, Baron J. von
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

MUYS, Cornelis 1919-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

HABRIA ‘86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Aufführungs-
Katalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986,
p.119.

MUZZY, H. Gray
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MYALL, Douglas George Albert 1922-
Myall publishes works on the Machin stamps of the UK under the name Deegam, derived
from his name.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Cross Post, Autumn 1989, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.15.
Douglas Myall: 40 Years of Machins – A Timeline., British Philatelic Bulletin

MYER, Adrian
Son of Robert Meyer. He left his father’s business and became a commission agent.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MYER, John Nicholas
Cross (1)
MYER, Robert
Father of Adrian Myer. He owned the company of B. J. Hunter.

MYERS, Mr.
Founded Dutch Country Auctions.

MYERS, Rev. A. Z.
Creeke (1)

MYERS, Blake M.
In 2008, his library was sold to James E. Lee.
   APRL (1)
   APRL (2) United States
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

MYERS, Charles II.
Lindquist (1) 1889-

MYERS, Charles Willard
Creeke (1)

MYERS, Chester
Freethy (1)

MYERS, F. C.
Creeke (1)

MYERS, Fred 1920-1998
Father of Jean and Susan Myers. A major force in organised philately in the UK, especially
the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain from his first visit in 1936 until his death.
   Livingstone (1)
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MYERS, Harry B. 1855-1888
Creeke (1)

MYERS, Howard
Owner or manager of Myers Stamps Ltd.

MYERS, Jean
Daughter of Fred Myers and sister of Susan Myers. See under her married name Jean
Wood.
MYERS, Lynn L.  1893-   Lindquist (1)

MYERS, Norman H  -1990
Vermont Philatelic Society.

MYERS, Steven
Owner or manager of Myers Stamps Ltd.

MYERS, Susan
Daughter of Fred Myers and sister of Jean Myers.

MYERS, Dr. Terry L.

MYERS, Theodore
Probably the father of Wilfried Theodore Myers.
Lindquist (1)

MYERS, Wilfried Theodore  1910-
Probably the son of Theodore Myers.
Lindquist (1)

MYERS, William W.
Lindquist (1)

MYERS STAMPS Ltd.
Founded in Leeds, UK in 1965. Howard and Steven Myers are probably the owners.

MYERSON, D. C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MYLIUS, Manfred
Maassen (2)

MYNT, U Aung
See Lim Peng Hong.

MYRE, António
Machado (1)

MYRICK, Abraham C.
Birch (5.4)

MYRICK, David Foster
Lindquist (1)

MYSLINSKI, Tom
Owned or managed Americana Covers Ltd.
MYSTIC STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Camden, NY, USA in 1923 by Lawrence K. Shaver. Purchased by Maynard Sundman and his family in 1974. Donald Sundman was made President of the Company and has run it ever since. Mystic was merged with Sundman’s Littleton Stamp and Coin Company’s stamp business. Purchased Ben-Art in 1978. Morville Trading, a worldwide packet company, was acquired in 2006. In 2007, Mystic purchased Fleetwood Cover Service from Unicover Corporation. With effect from 1st April 2016, it became an employee owned company.

Linn’s Stamp News, 15th December 2003, Volume 76, p.3.
Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, 29th August 1988, p.3.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2016, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.6.

MYTHALER, Stanley
Creeke (1)
NNNN

N., F. J.
Offered a large library for sale in 1896, containing over 1,500 books. (The International Philatelist, November 1896, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.9.)

N., J. A.
Initials used by John Appleton Nutter.

N. J. Mills (Philatelic Auctioneers) Ltd.

NA, Ko Boon
See Lim Peng Hong.

NA, U Boon
See Lim Peng Hong.

NABARRO, Dr. David Nunes
1873/74-1958
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Nunes D. Nabarro.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1958, Volume 51, Issue 5/6, p.74.

NADDEI, Bernardo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

NAESS, Arne
-2004
A Norwegian shipping magnate married the American singer Diana Ross in 1984. They divorced in 2000, a few years before his death in a mountain climbing accident.

NAGARAJAH, C.
The FIAP Journal, 1993/1, Whole number 14, p.5.

NAGEL, J.-L.
Birch (5.4)

NAGELE, Gabriel
1913-

NAGELE, Herman
Huys-Berlingin (1)
NÄGELI-BORNAND, Ruth 1923-

NAGLE, D. B.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.92.

NAGY, Dr. Ferenc
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

NAGY, Imre 1922/23-1998

NAGY, Zoltán 1916-1987

NAGYLAKI, László 1919/20-1998

NAHAR, B. S.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

NAHAR, K. S.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

NAHAR, Noren Singh 1920-2013
Indian Philately Digest (1)
Rainbow Stamp News, October 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 70, n.pp. [p.15].

He specialised in the collection of airmail covers.
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)

NAIGAMWALLA, Narval? K. D. 1896?-1965?
His name may also be spelled Naigamwala.
Warren (1)

NAISH, A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

NAISH, Douglas Edward Godwin 1897-1978
Used the pseudonym Rotide when editing the Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand’s Newsletter.
W. N. Strachan: A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp
Collecting., Monograph Series No.8, Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.126-127.

NAJJAR, Abed Habib
Son of Habib Abdo Najjar.

NAJJAR, Habib Abdo
Father of Abed Habib Najjar.

NAKAGAWA, Atushi
APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands
-1996
Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.

NAKAGAWA, Chōichi
Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.

NAKLES, Richard S.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2014, Whole number 76, p.76.

NAKRI, Yakup
Hellrigl (1)

NAMEN, Max
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NANGLE, Frank W.
Lindquist (1)
1894-

NANJEE, Choonilal Devkaran
See under Choonilal Devkaran Desai, the pseudonym under which he collected stamps.

NANKIVELL, Edward James [Nanky]
1848-1909
Used the pseudonym Historicus in 1894 and 1895 when publishing a history of The Philatelic Society, London (later The Royal Philatelic Society London) in ten parts, in The Stamp News. During the early years of The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, he wrote many articles using pseudonyms such as Uncle Perf, Alfred Jingle, O. Reginald Gum (after Original Gum) and Sir Charge (after Surcharge) or Sir Charge Wakatipu (after Surcharge and the name of a famous New Zealand error where the name of a lake was given as Wakitipu instead of Wakatipu). He used the pseudonym Cornelius Wrinkle when writing the Talk of the Town column in Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. He continued to use it in Gibbons’ Stamp Weekly when he became editor and subsequently when he became the founding editor of The Postage Stamp in 1907. Following his death, this pseudonym was taken over by the new editor, Frederick James Melville. His library was sold by Glendining in June 1909.

Edward James Nankivell was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then
forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Nankivell**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 4th January 1876.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 18th March 1909.
Copy of a letter to **C. Neville Biggs**, of the Royal Philatelic Society London on his personal stationary, 12th March 1889, 1p.

*Books:* **Edward J. Nankivell.**, Philatelic and non-philatelic books and bound journals on Amazon: [www.amazon.co.uk](http://www.amazon.co.uk), 2014, 3pp.

The London Philatelist, February 1903, Issue 12, p.35.
The Philatelic Record, March 1903, Volume 25, Issue 3, pp.52-54.


The Captain, February 1906, Volume 14, Whole number 83, pp.400-409.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 16th June 1906, Volume 3, Issue 24, p.375.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th September 1907, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.176.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1907, Volume 18, p.73.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 19th October 1907, Volume 13, p.1.
The Captain, 1909, p.41.
The London Philatelist, March 1909, Volume 18, p.78.
The Stamp Dealer, March 1909, Issue 6, pp.93-94.
De Nederlandsche Philatelist, April 1909, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.? 
The Philatelic Record, April 1909, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.82.
The Stamp Lover, April 1909, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.278.
The Postage Stamp, 3rd April 1909, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.5-6
The Postage Stamp, 4th November 1911, p.65.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1950, pp.63-64.

NANSON, Eric Wren -1987
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Kiwi, January 1988, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.5.

NAPIER, ?
Sale of a collection of Iran/Meched through Corinphila in 1960.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Jewell and under Segantini.

NAPIER, Prof. Arthur Sampson 1853-1916.

NAPIER, Francis H.
Son of Francis John Hamilton Scott Napier.
Albemarle (2)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

NAPIER, Lt. Cdr. Francis John Hamilton Scott  1850-1929
Father of Francis H. Napier.
  Armstrong (1)
  Bacon (1)
  Butler (1)
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
  Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
  Schofield (1)
  The London Philatelist, December 1929, Volume 38, pp.265-266.

NAPIER, Lt.-Col. G. F. C.  -1973
Probably an error for G. H. C. Napier.
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NAPIER, Lt.-Col. G. Harold C.  1862/63-1942
Son of George Samuel Frederick Napier. His library was sold by Bournemouth Stamp Auctions in 1974 and realised about £6,000.
  APRL (1)
  Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Brugh.
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Also listed as G. F. C. Napier.
  Postscript, July/September 1973, Whole number 113, p.56.

NAPIER, Lt.-Col. George Samuel Frederick  1899-1974
Father of G. H. C. Napier. He purchased the library of David H. Hill of Australia.
  Albemarle (2)
  Crane (1)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)
  Philatelic Congress of India (1)
  Schofield (1)
  The Times, 9th April 1942, p.?

NAPOLEONE, Monte
Pseudonym used by ? Künzi.

NAPPER, Charles
  Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.16.

NARATH, Prof. Albert  1889-1974
  Maassen (2)

NARAYANASWAMY, A. S.  -1986
  Signet, October/December 1986, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.3.
NARBETH, Colin
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NARBONNE, Roger F. [Hank]
APRL (2) Canada
Linn’s Stamp News, 1st August 2005, Volume 78, p.27.

NARDONE, Joe

NAROJI, Capt. ?
Allegedly a forger Japanese occupation of Burma issues, he committed suicide after the War.
Warren (1)

NASCIMENTO, Albertino de Figueiredo
1931-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Figuereido.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under De Figuerido.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under De Figuerido.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under De Figuerido.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under De Figuerido.
Springbett (1)
Philatelic Exporter, October 2003, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.16.

NASH, Arthur John
Harris (17)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

NASH, George Ivor
1933-
Bateman (1)

NASH, J. Pope
1880-
Lindquist (1)

NASH, Morton
1917/18-1999

NASH, Nathaniel C.
Creeke (1)

NASON, David V.
1891-
Lindquist (1)

NASSAU STAMP COMPANY
Founded on Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA, 1894 by Frederick W. Hunter. In 1899, the Company was acquired by John J. Klemann and J. Klemann Jr. The Company had a magnificent philatelic library.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors’ Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.45.

**NAST, Charles A.** 1856-1931
Father of **Theodore Nast**. A noted bibliophile and editor, his important library was sold by the **B. H. Fehlig Company** in 1918.
- Albemarle (1)
- Albemarle (2)
- Armstrong (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Freethy (1)
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)
- Everybody’s Philatelist, November 1910, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.2.

**NAST, Frederic A.**
Creeke (1)

**NAST, Theodore** 1891/92-1910
Son of **Charles A. Nast**.
- Creeke (1)

**NASTKE, Gerhard** 1931-2007
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Philatelic, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.69.

**NATIALI, Lauro** 1924-1994
Machado (3)

**NATH, Kailash** -2012

**NATHAN, Derek**

**NATHAN, Edward** 1899-
Lindquist (1)

**NATHAN, Hyman**
Creeke (1)

**NATHAN, Kilian E.** 1921-
NATHAN, Mel C. 1893-1975
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Western Express, January 1976, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.1.

NATHAN, Sydney 1916-

NATHAN, Walter 1909-1968
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

NATHANIEL, Yigal
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

NATHANSON, Hyman -1994
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

NATHANSON, Joss
Meiring (1)

NATIONAL PHILATELIC EXCHANGE
Founded in Auburn, IA, USA, in 1912 by the merger of the Auburn Stamp Company and the firm of Harold R. Grogg.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.49.

NATIONAL POSTAL MUSEUM ARCHIVES
Huys-Berlingin (1)

NATIONAL STAMP SALES
Founded in USA. Owned by Martin Sellinger.

NAUDET, Georges 1900-1983

NAUDE, Fr. Alfred 1875-1936
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

NAUMANN, Hans -1915
Maassen (2)

NAUMANN, Prof. Johannes 1909-1968
Maassen (2) *1910
NAUMANN, Walter B. 1904-
Lindquist (1)

NAUNTON, Donald Bryan 1932-
Bateman (1)

NAVEDA, Felipe
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, October 1899, Volume 10, Issue 1 (New Series Volume 1, Issue 1.)
Costa Rica, March 1900, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.[1].
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th April 2003, Volume 76, p.10.

NAVES, Glen W.

NAVISKY, Elsie

NAWROCKI, Johannes 1872-1945
Maassen (2)

NAYER, Frederick Bernard
Born Frederick Bernard von Nehr, he anglicised his name when he emigrated to USA. Used the pseudonym Frederick Bernard Noyes when dealing in stamps.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (4)
The Texan Philatelist, September 1897, Volume 7, Issue 1, n.pp. [pp.1-2].

NAYLOR, Frederick
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

NAYLOR, J. A.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
NAYLOR, Stanley Peter 1921-2001
  Gomm (1)
  Meiring (1)
  Meiring (2)

NAZAR, Vahe 1902-
  Lindquist (1)

NEAGA, Dr Valeriu 1926-2003
  Flash, 2003, Whole number 85, p.11.

NEAL Jr., Benjamin 1897-
  Lindquist (1)

NEAL, C. E.
  Morgan (20)
  Morgan (21)

NEALE, C. E. 1890-
  Lindquist (1)

NEALE, C. W. K.
  Morgan (22)

NEALE, Francis
  Used the pseudonym Nemesis when publishing a book about Joseph William Palmer in 1883.

NEALE, George W.
  Lindquist (1)

NEANDER, Anders
  Creeke (1)

NEANDER, Lutz
  A pseudonym used by Bernhard Ludwig Neumann.

NEDERGAARD, Folmer 1893-1967
  Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NEDERGAARD, Niels Sørensen 1859-1945
  Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NEDERLANDSCHE POSTZEGEL- & MUNTENVEILING b.v.

NEDERMAN, Malte R. 1904-
  Lindquist (1)

NEEDHAM, George H.
Freethy (1)

**NEEDHAM, Henry C.** 1865/6-1939
- Albemarle (2)
- The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1921, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.53.

**NEEDHAM, Henry C.** 1866-1939
A Wall Street financier and supposed authority on US locals. However, many inaccuracies and illustrations of forgeries were incorporated into the Scott Catalogue, of which he was an adviser.
- Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
- Creeke (1)
- Tyler (2)

**NEEDHAM, John** -1989

**NEEDHAM, Richard M.**

**NEEDLEMAN, Jeffrey L.** 1946-

**NEEDS, Jade** 1991

**NEEFUS, Wendover** 1885-1945
Although he was a lawyer by profession, he traded mainly in United States stamps under his own name from Hudson, NY, USA, from 1894.
- Lindquist (1)
  - [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The *Collectors’ Journal*, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.48.
  - Stamps, 16th June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.370.

**NEELY, Robert B.** 1891-
- Lindquist (1)

**NEFE, Arfred** 1923-
Austrian stamp designer.

**NEGELE, Gabriel** 1913-1995?

**NEGEV HOLY LAND STAMPS Ltd.**
Founded in Ilfracombe, UK in 1978 by Michael M. Bale. In 1999, he sold the Company to the Button Stamp Company.

NEGREEN, Joseph F.
Traded under his own name in New York, NY, USA.
Creeke (1)
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 20th June 1908, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.5.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.

NEGRO, Prof. Francesco Dal
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under Dal Negro.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Dal Negro.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Dal Negro.

NEGUS, Arthur
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

NEGUS, James William

James Negus Philatelic Autobiography

Born in London on the 22nd February 1927, James Negus was awarded a BSc in Chemistry from the University of London and followed a professional career in technical information and scientific publishing. In 1966 he became Technical Editor with the large general publisher William Heinemann Ltd. of London, responsible for educational subjects. To these he was able to add Philately by commissioning six books as the Heinemann Philatelic Series. Jim Negus November 2000

Jim began collecting stamps as a schoolboy aged 7, never lost his interest, and took to serious philately in 1948 after completing his National Service in the Royal Air Force. It remained his main hobby until he retired completely from collecting and all other philatelic activities in 2000, following a change in his personal circumstances. He then sold his stamp collections and philatelic library by auction.

While a collector, his tastes were always in areas that were philatelically unpopular and neglected. For many years his main specialisation was China and, in particular, Mongolia and Tuva. But he formed and then disposed of collections of numerous other countries during his long philatelic career. In the Far East this included Macao, Ryukyu Islands, Bhutan, South Korea and, especially, Manchoukuo. In Central Asia he collected Persia/Iran for several years. His initial general collecting of Latin America gradually narrowed to Salvador and the Seebeck issues, finally ending with Colombia and Colombian States alone. Of the Spanish Colonies, the almost totally overlooked African enclave of Ifni engaged him so much that he wrote a handbook on its stamps and postmarks. Russia was a very early enthusiasm and he made collections also of Albania, Hungary and Slovakia.

He was always interested in Cinderellas but concentrated on bogus stamps and forgeries until making a major study of the then poorly documented subject of souvenir items produced for
British philatelic exhibitions and events. His earliest thematic collection was of spaceflight stamps but in later years he turned to flags and heraldry, Russian art and Sherlock Holmes. The history of philately and collectors’ biographies always fascinated him. This area had also been strongly developed by his brother Ron, a fellow-philatelist and author and with whom he had collaborated on numerous philatelic projects over many years. About five years before leaving philately Jim began a completely new collection, that of European definitives in used condition. The one major area lacking from his very broad range of interests was British Colonials; he did, however, study Great Britain itself quite deeply in the latter part of his career, though never making a comprehensive attempt at collecting it. The universal popularity of Great Britain and her Colonies among British collectors was the deterrent for him. When he gave up philatelic activity his ongoing interests were European definitives, British philatelic exhibition souvenirs, and the three thematic collections mentioned above.

Jim’s style of collecting did not vary a great deal. Initial interest was most often the result of reading some handbook or article; his first step would then usually be to trace and acquire as much literature as possible by searching bibliographies, library catalogues and indexes. Because of this, he accumulated a large working library, but could never afford to indulge himself as a philatelic bibliophile. A new country would be one presenting some problem, such as the difficulty of finding its stamps postally used. He was always fond of commercial covers from unusual countries as well as miniature sheets. He would look for large accumulations of stamps at auction, because of the pleasure gained from sorting and classifying them. He would try to mount and write-up his acquisitions, or at least set them out in a stockbook. Whatever arose from his studies that was new he would publish in a general magazine or the relevant study circle bulletin; he would also endeavour to suggest corrections to editors of stamp catalogues. He enjoyed writing articles of the type that explained, surveyed, and listed, but was not a journalist. His scientific training meant that sources for the information were quoted and acknowledgements given. When he sensed he had gone as far as was possible in the study of a particular country and the communication of his findings, he would sell the collection and move on. He had never had any interest in the investment side of the hobby or the means to buy expensive items, so the monetary return when disposing of collections was almost always small. It was normally aggravated, too, by his having concentrated on unpopular countries for which there was little demand. This was for him of little moment when set against the pleasure and satisfaction they had given.

Jim Negus was a supporter of philatelic societies and study groups. When he retired in 2000 he was a member of the following 16 organisations, from which he then resigned:

- Alba Stamp Group (Scotland); American Philatelic Research Library; Association of Friends of the National Postal Museum; British Postmark Society; British Thematic Association; Cinderella Stamp Club (and British Private Post Study Group); Colombia-Panama Philatelic Study Group; Exhibition Study Group; Heraldic Philately Study Group; Lundy Collectors Club; Milford-on-Sea Stamp Club; National Philatelic Society; Philatelic Writers Society; Royal Philatelic Society London; Spanish Main; West Cornwall Collectors Club.

He had joined the Royal Philatelic Society, London in 1960, became a Fellow in 1968, but was deemed to have resigned in 1975 on turning “professional” as a new employee at Stanley Gibbons. Having left that firm he rejoined the Royal in 1983 and was once again elected a Fellow in 1989. Following his resignation from the National Philatelic Society, he was elected an Honorary Life Member in May 2000.

During his collecting career he had, for varying periods, also belonged to the following societies:
American Philatelic Society; American Topical Association; British Philatelic Association (subsequently Federation); British Society of Russian Philately; China Philatelic Society of London (previously China Section of City of London Philatelic Society); China Stamp Society; Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain; Great Britain Decimal Stamp Book Study Circle; Japanese Stamp Group; London & Provincial Stamp Club; Pan American Philatelic Federation; Persian Study Circle; Philatelic Congress of Great Britain; Philatelic History Society; Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of Great Britain; and the 1890 Club [philatelic exhibitions].

Of the general societies, the first was the London & Provincial Stamp Club, where he served his philatelic apprenticeship under Victor Roberts. The first specialist society of which he was a member was the China Section of the City of London Philatelic Society, later to be known as the China Philatelic Society of London. When a young man he served on a number of Committees up to the position of Chairman. He would also respond to invitations to give displays to local societies, his unusual choice of country always being a draw. One aspect of philatelic life to which he rarely contributed was competitive exhibiting, which did not interest him. He steadfastly declined to set up suggested new study circles, preferring to work through existing organisations; his experience had shown him that voluntary manpower was too scarce in philatelic societies for such projects to prosper.

During the whole of his philatelic career Jim was closely involved with its literature, serving at times as a journal editor. He had been a member of the National (formerly Junior) Philatelic Society since the early 1950s, serving as Honorary Librarian and compiler of the Index to Current Philatelic Literature from 1955 to 1961 and Editor of its magazine Stamp Lover from 1964 to 1965. When the Index ceased to be featured in the journal, he proposed a replacement the British Press Checklist, an index to the current British general magazines and then compiled it regularly for Stamp Lover from 1985 to 1999. For the China Philatelic Society of London Jim edited the Journal of Chinese Philately (formerly the China Section Bulletin) from 1954 to 1960 and was Research Librarian from 1970 to 1976. He was an Associate Editor of the American Philatelic Research Library’s Philatelic Literature Review from 1969 to 1975 and Consultant Editor to the magazine Stamp World in 1987.

He devoted a great deal of effort to the bibliographic field, trying to lead by example in undertaking several large-scale cumulative indexes to philatelic journals. This was an area hugely neglected in comparison with catalogues of books, which are much easier to compile. Over the years he indexed the Pan American Philatelist (covering 1954-57); The China Clipper (1936-71); the Journal of Chinese Philately (1944-76); Robson Lowe’s The Philatelist (1934-74); the Philatelic History Society’s Philatelic Paraphernalia (1984-91); the Colombia-Panama Philatelic Study Group’s Copacarta (1983-93); the Exhibition Study Group’s Newsletter and Journal (1981-99); and Fundamentals of Philately, L. N. & M. Williams’ monumental textbook. Numerous annual indexes to individual magazines were also produced.

Towards the end of the 1960s Jim Negus felt he had a firm enough grounding in all aspects of philatelic literature to summarise his experience and show how philately lagged behind other fields of scholarly writing. A decade earlier he had begun the process jointly with his brother, both worried at the amateurish publications which some study circles were issuing. He and Ron wrote a series of practical articles for the voluntary editor on improving the production and content of his magazine. Jim’s daily work was also by then in editing and publishing and it was his joining Heinemann in 1966 that suggested writing about further aspects of philatelic literature in more or less textbook style. Heinemann was a distinguished literary publisher only recently expanding its list into non-fiction. The existing few typewritten pages
which constituted the “house style” were largely inadequate and irrelevant to editing technical
and scientific books. Jim therefore wrote a 32-page booklet *Notes for Authors* giving new
authors the necessary detailed guidance on how to prepare their scripts and explaining all of
the subsequent stages up to and after their book had been published. From this grew the idea
of a similar work for philatelists. A series of articles in the *Philatelic Literature Review*
called *Good Bibliographic Practice* were the result, being reprinted in booklet form in 1971. By the
mid-1980s, with *Good Bibliographic Practice* long out of print, he decided to update and
expand it to cover sources of philatelic information in greater detail. It also gave an
opportunity to bring together in one volume his most important instructional articles then
scattered in magazines. As soon as word-processing became available and with so much
preparatory writing having already been done, it was not too arduous in 1988 to make the
grand compilation in book form.

For various reasons Jim’s *Philatelic Literature: Compilation Techniques and Reference
Sources* was not actually published till 1991. He was pleased with the book and it met with a
warm reception as it was original in content and no one had ever attempted to give practical
guidance on this scale before. He regarded it as his most noteworthy contribution to philately.
He also thought that it had some influence in raising the standards of philatelic literature
whenever its precepts were followed. Of course, based as it was on editorial and publishing
practices normal before computers revolutionised the field, some parts of the book are now
obsolete. However, some philatelist from a later generation will hopefully regard it as a still
useful foundation in improving standards.

Many hundreds of Jim Negus’s articles have appeared in the philatelic press since the first
one was accepted in 1950. In addition to the articles, he wrote two booklets while at Stanley
Gibbons: *How to Identify Stamps* (1976) and *Enjoy Stamp Collecting* (1980). His *Ifni Stamps
and Cancellations* was published in 1975 as part of the Spanish Philatelic Society’s Bookclub
series.

Jim was already well known to Gibbons as an author with a particularly wide acquaintance
with philately and its literature. He had come more to their notice in the early 1970s through
being a member of the small team under Basil Drennan who were charged with rewriting the
listing of China for the Gibbons Catalogue. He was approached in 1975 to leave Heinemann
and join the Company. It was at a time when A. L. [Mick] Michael was Chairman and
Gibbons was expanding into a wider range of collectables that would require publications on
these new specialities. Furthermore, the Catalogue Editor was nearing retirement and Jim was
to be his successor.

Jim accepted the opportunity, joined Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd. as Managing Editor
in July 1975, was appointed Catalogue Editor in January 1977 and was made a Director two
years later. He worked hard in making the necessary reforms and improvements to a
venerable but conservative establishment, immediately apparent to someone coming in fresh
from the outside world of publishing and information work. He achieved some part of what he
wanted to do but was often dissatisfied. A big problem that rumbled on throughout his term of
office was the increase in the size of catalogue volumes in the face of the remorseless flood of
new issues. Many hours were spent devising schemes for rational splitting of the ever-bulkier
and hence more expensive books. He took comfort from one particular episode, that of saving
the ailing non-Europe part of the Foreign Catalogue (Overseas 1 – 4) from imminent
discontinuance through poor sales. By splitting foreign countries into their present series of
regional volumes he ensured that these “unpopular” areas were not consigned to even greater
oblivion. However, there was little prospect of reconciling two quite opposed sets of
expectations. The publishing company had to be a hard-headed commercial enterprise making
a profit if it was to survive in business. By contrast, the collector – in any case loath to spend money on literature rather than stamps – believed that **Gibbons** should be producing its catalogues purely as a public service.

Almost as soon as the London International Exhibition of 1980 closed its doors, the stamp trade went into an economic depression which greatly affected the staff at **Gibbons**. Widespread compulsory redundancies were implemented by the then owners **Letraset** and these included Jim at the end of July 1981.

News of this was quickly taken up by the philatelic press and he began to be asked by friends and some stamp dealers to edit their own catalogues and books. From then on he continued as a freelance philatelic editor and writer and was never without work as a consequence.

The more important work included editing and contributing to **James Bendon’s UPU Specimen Stamps** (1988) and for the same publisher, organising the reprint with supplementary material, of the classic **Harris Index to Philatelic Literature** (1991). For **Allan Leverton** of **Bridger & Kay Ltd.**, he edited the **King George VI Commonwealth Postage Stamp Catalogue** (1983) and Volume 1 of **W. A. Wiseman’s The De La Rue Years 1878-1910** (1984). His former employer, **Stanley Gibbons**, commissioned him in 1990 to edit **Tony Wiseman’s** Volume 2, as they were to be its publisher. **Robson Lowe** and his editor **Peter Collins** gave him research and compiling to do for Volume 6 of the celebrated **Robson Lowe Encyclopaedia** as well as preparing supplements to handbooks on Gibraltar and Andorra. A series of thematic albums was prepared for **Ralph Richards** of **Summit Stamps**. The work of Royal Mail’s Stamp Advisory Committee was distilled in **British Stamp Design 1993** for **John Holman’s British Philatelic Bulletin Publications** series. **Vera Webster** of **Vera Trinder** gave him free run of her book department for cataloguing newly published works as they arrived, for a serial that ran from 1981 to 1983, which editor **Guy Averill** had commissioned. For **George Beal** and **Douglas Muir** of **Stamp Collecting** he contributed the **Stamps that Never Were** serial and a market-tips column.

By far the most time-consuming and difficult task undertaken as a freelance was to recast **B. Alan Ltd.’s** existing **Connoisseur Catalogue of Machin Stamps** for **Alan Benjamin** and **James Skinner** and to edit three editions appearing in 1986, 1989 and 1992. The catalogue was awarded the National Postal Museum Medal in 1987.

**Jim Negus’** own book **Philatelic Literature** received several medals at exhibition with Golds at PhiLITex, New York (1992) and Orapex, Ottawa (1993). Earlier it had merited the Albert H. Harris Literature Award at the 1991 British Philatelic Exhibition.

In recognition of his decades of work in providing philatelists “with the research tools they need to use the hobby’s extensive literature”, **Jim** was elected to the Hall of Fame of the American Philatelic Society’s Writers Unit on the 30th August 1992.

**Jim** was very happy freelancing but single-handed working made it impossible to earn a living wage. Matters eased when **Jim** left London for the south coast village of Milford-on-Sea in 1986. He continued as self-employed but, on reaching pensionable age in 1992, ended this status and declined further editorial commissions, writing (mainly unpaid) articles on subjects that were of special interest to him instead. He joined his local stamp club in Milford, becoming Chairman from 1995 to 2000, spent a lot of time on his own collections and corresponding with fellow-specialists as well as many hours on his computer.

**Jim Negus** and his wife **Hilary**, having mutually agreed on an amicable separation, he moved out from their marital home in January 2000. He then lived in a retirement flat in the centre of
Milford village. At the same time, he took the opportunity of making a clean break from collecting and all philatelic activity. (Adapted from the Biography dated June 2001, found on the CD of unfinished work, circulated by James Negus following his retirement.)

The following biography existed in this work prior to my receipt of the above CD. In spite of some duplication, I decided to leave it intact when I incorporated Jim's autobiography above. (BJB)

Brother of Ronald Negus. He was born in London and graduated from the University of London as a chemist. Most of his career was spent providing technical information services for companies or editing books for the various organisations and publishers by whom he was employed.

He became interested in stamps at the age of seven but only took it up seriously in 1948. From 1954 to 1960, he was editor of the Journal of Chinese Philately and simultaneously Librarian of the Junior (now National) Philatelic Society. When the Pan American Philatelist ceased publication, he saw that there was no longer a forum for distributing information about the philatelic literature of Latin America and attempted to fill this gap by providing the information himself. (The Aero Field, November 1959, Volume 23, Issue 9, p.191 & April 1960, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.56.)

Negus used the pseudonym Watchman when writing tips on the stamp market in Stamp Collecting and Stamp News from January to August 1984. His greatest contribution to philately was as the author of the book Philatelic Literature, the authority on all aspects of publishing and collecting the literature of philately. He edited The Stamp Lover on a pro-tem basis from 1964 to 1965 and the Journal of Chinese Philately from 1954 to 1960. From 1955 to 1960 he was Librarian of the National Philatelic Society, during which time he compiled their index to current literature which, at the end of his tenure covered 150 periodicals. When the index ceased publication, he provided a much shortened index based on the magazines then currently published in the UK.

After nearly 60 years as a philatelist, many of them in a professional capacity, he retired in 2000. Following his retirement, he made 16 copies of his unpublished works on CD and presented them to his friend and certain philatelic libraries. He told me that Copy 16, which was not on the original list he provided, went to the Netherlands Philatelic Library (Hoofdstraat 1, AC Baarn, Netherlands). Although he was a bibliographer of note, he never collected philatelic literature. Nevertheless, he owned a large working library that was sold by Cavendish Philatelic Auctions after his retirement.

Jim Negus died in Southampton General Hospital on the 22nd of February 2008, his eighty-first Birthday.

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Magazine, March 1964, p.171.
Harrow Observer, 19th June 1973, p.? 
Stamp Monthly, October 1973, p.87.
NEGUS, Ronald 1933-2008

Used the pseudonyms Ronald Gill and R. N. Pierce when writing articles for the UK and overseas philatelic press from 1959 to 1961, to avoid confusion with articles published by his brother James Negus over the same period. Both are derived from his first wife’s name, Jill Pierce. He died of a heart attack in November 2008

Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


NEHER, Wesley L. 1892-
Lindquist (1)

NEHM, Helge 1938-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NEHR, Frederick Bernard von
The family changed their name to Nayer when they emigrated to USA.

NEHRLICH, Gaston 1876-1929
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Köhlers Philatelistisches Magazin, October 1929, Issue 8, p.6.

NEHRLING, Karl Michel 1906-
Lindquist (1)

NEIL, Randy Laning
Linn’s Stamp News, 17th May 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Linn’s Stamp News, 7th February 2005, Volume 78, p.11.

NEILD, W. Cecil 1891-1979
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NEILL, James F. 1907-
Lindquist (1)

NEIL, James M.
Pseudonym used by Jenneth Robert Lake.

NEILL, Dr. N. S.
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

NEILL, W. A. V. 1885-

2071
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**NEIMARK, Henri**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

**NEINKEN, Mortimer L.** 1896-1984
A student and scholar of the US one cent stamp of 1851-1861. His library was sold by Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries in May 1985.
- APRL (1)
- APS (1)
- Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
- Huys-Berlingin (1)
- Linn’s (4)
- Linn’s (5)

**NEINSTEDT, William H.** 1874/75-
Partner in the American Philatelic Company. Joined the Standard Stamp Company when the American Philatelic Company was dissolved in 1888 and absorbed into the Standard Stamp Company.
- Mekeel (4)

**NEITSCH, Josef** 1905-1993

**NEITZKE, Kurt P.**
Creeke (1)

**NEKVASIL, Jiři**

**NELEMS, James H.**

**NELIS, A. G.**
- Huys-Berlingin (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**NELK, F. K.**
APRL (1)

**NELKE, Paul**
Father of Countess Catherine Apponyi.

**NELSON, C. A.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
NELSON, C. E.  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  

NELSON, Elmer  
1899-  
Lindquist (1)  

NELSON, G. A.  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  

NELSON, George Henry Fox  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  

NELSON, Gregg  
Founded Gregg Nelson Auctions.  

NELSON, Harold  
1871-  
The Stamp Lover, Volume 22, pp.162-164  

NELSON, J. J.  
Creeke (1)  

NELSON, Paul Antony  
1937-  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)  

NELSON, Paul E.  
1899-  
Lindquist (1)  

NELSON, Robert Sidney  
1862-  
Creeke (1)  
Lindquist (1)  
McMaster (1)  

NELSON, Virginia L.  
1918-  
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1978, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.15.
NELSON, William
Lindquist (1) 1918-

NELTON, Edgar 1859-1919
His full name was Edgar Nelton Bradford but when he was a stage performer he dropped Bradford as it was unsuitable as a stage name. When he was a juggler with P. T. Barnum, he adopted the stage name Nino Nelton. However, he was always known in philatelic circles as Edgar Nelton. He used the pseudonym The Philatelic Rambler when signing his articles in American periodicals in the 1880s or early 1890s. He had his stamp collection stolen by Dr. Charles Z. Cameron in 1895.

APRL (1) Creeke (1) Heath (1)
The Post Office, May 1895, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.22-23.
The Philatelic Rambler, 1897, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 22nd June 1912, Volume 18, p.91.
Stamps, 7th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 6, pp.197-200.

NEMANY, Amir
Founded Amir Stamps of Tehran, Iran. He falsely claimed to be an honorary life member of the British Philatelic Traders’ Society.


NEMEC, (Charles Maximilian?)
Anglicised his name by adopting that of his wife, becoming Charles Maximilian McMiram.

NEMECEK, James E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NEMESI, Dr. Konrád 1929-1989

NEMESIS
Pseudonym used by Francis Neale and also attributed to Joseph William Palmer.

NÉMETH, Dr. Kálmán

NEMO
Pseudonym used by Irving I. Green.

NEOM, J. S.
Pseudonym used by Jean-Baptiste Phillipe Constant Moens.

NERMAN, Godwin
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

NERMAN, Hjalmar 1961
NERUSH, O.  
Harris (12.3)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NESBITT, George F.  
Creeke (1)

NESBITT & COMPANY  
Creeke (1)

NESCO  
Pseudonym used by a man, in spite of the assertion that it was used by a young lady. 
The Daily Stamp Item, 24th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 73, p.289.

NESHAMINY STAMPS & COINS Inc.  
Founded in Bensalem, PA, USA in 1975.  

NESS, Howard  

NESS, J. S. -1927  
Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

NETHEROW, Dr. David I. 1879/80-1938  
The American Philatelist, September 1938, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.1158

NETHERSOLE, Michael John 1934-  
Gomm (1)  
Meiring (1)

NETO, Manuel Diogo 1872-1914  
Machado (2)

NETTL, Bruno  
Harris (14)


NETTLES, Elizabeth  
APRL (2) Hawaiian Islands

NETTLESHIP Jr., Charles Francis 1902-1992

NEUBAUER Jr., Charles  
Lindquist (1)
NEUBAUER, Heinrich Johann 1877-1945
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

NEUBAUER, Joseph 1876-
Interested in philately as a teenager, he had published widely by the time he was sixteen.
Creeke (1)
New Jersey Philatelist, November 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.

NEUBAUER, József 1912/13-1998

NEUBERGER, Jacobo
Cross (1)

NEUBRAND, Paul
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

NEUBURGER, Jacobo
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Hoffmann and under Sanchez.

NEUCE, Edwin O. -1987
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

NEUDING, John 1914-
Lindquist (1)

NEUFELD, Prof.? Creeke (1)

NEUFELD, Julius L.
Creeke (1)

NEUHOLD, Erwin 1935-

NEUHOLD, Lotte 1902-1995

NEUKOM, Nanette -1979

NEUMAEGEN, B.
Creeke (1)

NEUMANN, Bernhard Ludwig 1913-1963
He used the pseudonym Lutz Neander when publishing books in Germany in the 1960s.
NEUMANN, Gerd
Maassen (2)

NEUMANN, Paul
Zimmer (1) 1932-

NEUMANN, Till
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.184. 1972-

NEUMANN, Walter C. 1902-

NEUMANN-NEANDER, Bernhard Lutz
Maassen (2) *1914
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatellie., Schriftenreihe Heft 6,

NEUNTEUFEL, Robert
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.147. 1946-

NEUNTEUFEL, Rudolf
Insektenkurier, December 1993, Whole number 39, p.38.

NEVADA, Felipe
Creeke (1)

NEVE, Fritz

NEVIN, Charles K. B.
Harris (1) 1894-
Harris (2)
Lindquist (1)

NEVIN, J. C.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

NEVIN, James
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

NEVITT, George P. 1894-
NEW, Anthony Sherwood Brooks 1924-
Livingstone (1)

NEW, Harry Stewart 1858-
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2015, Whole number 93, pp.28-31.

NEW, John C.
Pseudonym used by Allan Willey.

NEW CAVENDISH PHILATELIC INVESTMENTS Ltd
Founded in Leeds, UK in 1968.

NEW ENGLAND STAMP COMPANY
Founded in 1893 in Boston, MA, USA, by A. W. Batchelder. The Company published the New England Stamp Monthly for many years. It merged with the American Collectors’ Company and the Scott Stamp and Coin Company but continued to trade under its own name. In 1918, the Company’s library was sold by Scott & O'Shaughnessy.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.42.

NEW ENGLAND STAMP COMPANY
Founded in 1923 in New York by Ervant Kirk.

NEWALL, Alexander Severin 1913/14-2006
A noted aerophilatelist, his philatelic library was sold by HH Sales in 2008.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
APRL (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NEWBERRY, Gordon C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NEWBERRY, Leonard Frank 1911-1991
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
NEWBOLD Jr., B. M.
Lindquist (1)

NEWBOLD, John Elton -1962

NEWBURY, Len -1991
Died in April 1991.

NEWBURY, Michael
Nephew of Saul Newbury.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Taylor.

NEWBURY, Saul 1870-1950
A Chicago departmental store executive. At the age of ten, he began calling on the foreign consuls in Chicago asking permission to look through their waste paper bins for stamps. This early collection was stolen and he gave up collecting until 1914 when he began helping his nephew mount his stamps. Such was the interest generated by this task that he became a collector himself once again. Although he maintained a general collection, he built up a number of superb specialised collections. In the early 1920s, he gave all of the collections to his nephew, Michael Newbury and they were always entered in exhibitions as the Newbury Collection.

APRL (1) Listed as Michael Newbury in error.
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 22nd July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.117-118.
Stamps, 10th October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.89.
Stamps, 11th February 1950, pp.210 & 238.
Mercury Stamp Journal, March 1950, Whole number 13, p.11.
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1950, Whole number 44/45, p.126.
Linn’s Stamp News, 10th July 2000, Volume 73, p.17.
Linn’s Stamp News, 21st July 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd December 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 10th May 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
NEWBURY, Yvonne Zoe
She sold her library relating to the Siege of Paris, 1870-1871, through HH Sales in September 1996.
Livingstone (1) Listed as Newbery.
Posted, Spring 2009, Whole number 56, p.9.

NEWCOMER, E. J. 1890-
Lindquist (1)

NEWCOMER, Edward Payson 1871-1893
Creeke (1)
The Rhode Island Philatelist, November 1890, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.77.
The Spy Glass, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.31.

NEWELL, Peter E.
A keen stamp collector since his schooldays in London, UK, he first specialised in Greece and Russia, selling the latter after some years. Following a trip to the Channel Islands, he became interested in locals, eventually forming one of the largest collections.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

NEWHALL, Edward K.
Lindquist (1)

NEWIGER, Dieter 1941-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

NEWLANDS, William 1907-1966
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)

NEWLIN, James B.
Creeke (1)

NEWMAN, ?
APRL (1) The sale took place in 1893.

NEWMAN, Albert 1880/81-1970
Founded the A. L. Bert Company and used A. L. Bert as a pseudonym.
NEWMAN, Ben. E.
Creeke (1)

NEWMAN, Capt. Charles Louis Norris
He was the correspondent for the London press during the Zulu wars and operated the
Reuters telegraph service in Buluwayo in 1894.


Charles L. Norris-Newman: In Zululand with the British Throughout the War of
advertisements. {Reprinted by Facsimile Publisher, Delhi, India, 2017.}

Charles L. Norris-Newman: With the Boers in the Transvaal and Orange Free State
by Facsimile Publisher, Delhi, India, 2017.}

Charles L. Norris-Newman: Matabeleland and How We Got It with notes on the
Occupation of Mashunaland, and an Account of the 1893 Campaign by the
British South Africa Company, the Adjoining British Territories and
Facsimile Publisher, Delhi, India, 2015.}

NEWMAN, Frederick A.
Lindquist (1)

NEWMAN, Frederick Joseph

NEWMAN, G. Leslie
He was the archivist at Thomas de la Rue & Company, the well-known British stamp
printer.

NEWMAN, H. B.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16,
17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November
1927, pp.50-51.

NEWMAN, H. P.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

NEWMAN, Joseph
The Postage Stamp, 25th November 1912, Volume 9, Issue 9, p.100

NEWMAN, Joseph J.
NEWMAN, Lowell S.
Founded Lowell S. Newman & Company Auctioneers Inc.

NEWMAN, Milton
Lindquist (1)

NEWMAN, Lt. Col. Norris
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

NEWMAN, R.
Alias used by Harold Treherne.

NEWMAN, Scott
He used the pseudonym Westchester when he sold his collection of U.S. mint stamps through Spink/Shreves in 2008.

NEWMAN, Stanley A.
Born in London, UK, and an architect by education, he worked in a two-man partnership which became one of the leading architectural practices in the county by the late 1960s. His interest in the stamps and postal history of the Channel Islands was soon extended to the other offshore British islands. In 1977, he inaugurated the IPPA (International Philatelic Postal Auctions) which specialised in postal auctions of the Channel Islands.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

NEWMAN, Theodore M.
Lindquist (1)

NEWMAN GALLERIES
Their library was sold by H. R. Harmer in October 1998, following the firm’s bankruptcy. (Linn’s Stamp News, 5th October 1998, Volume 71, Issue 3649, pp.56-57.)

NEWMARK, W. H.
Creeke (1)

NEWPORT, Bill
See Oliver William Newport.

NEWPORT, Oliver William [Bill]
Editor of the Philatelic Magazine and the Philatelic Trader from 1967 to 1974. Philatelic correspondent of The Daily Telegraph from 1951, of The Sunday Telegraph and The Statesman (Calcutta) and London correspondent of Filatelia (Rome). He was founder-secretary of the Channel Islands Specialists’ Society.
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

**NEWSOME, Arthur**
Harris (14)

**NEWSTEAD, A. E.**
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**NEWSTEAD, David** 1938-2015

**NEWTON Jr., Arthur** 1915-
Lindquist (1)

**NEWTON, Barry**
Founded the Barry Newton company.

**NEWTON, Fred Otto** 1888-
Lindquist (1)

**NEWTON, Dr. John B.** 1870-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**NEWTON, Gen. M. Stanley** 1903-1970
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1957, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

**NEWTON, Walter H.**
Creeke (1)

**NEWTON, William M.** 1891-
Lindquist (1)

**NEYHART, Charles**
NIBLETT, Howard T. 1916-
Lindquist (1)

NICA, Dan
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

NICASTRO, Vittorio 1916-
An Italian stamp engraver.

NICHOL, Dr. A. B. Rawlings 1869-
Lindquist (1)

NICHOL, Arthur V.

NICHOLAS, Dr. Francis C. 1858-1938
Cross (1)

NICHOLAS I, King of Montenegro 1841-1921
Creeke (1)

NICHOLL, G. B. T.
His library was presented to the South Wales and Monmouthshire Philatelic Society in about 1912 and was deposited with the rest of their library in Cardiff Central Library.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

NICHOLLS, H. Lester -1962

NICHOLLS, Jack Morgan (19)

NICHOLLS, Don F. 1902-
Lindquist (1)

NICHOLS, Jack Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

NICHOLS, Julie Annabel Baird

**Nichols, Milton Clarke**
Lindquist (1)

**Nichols, William** 1887-1969
He took the “Stamps” Exchange Club over from the previous owner T. B. Widdowson but sold it to Albert H. Harris when he joined the army. He purchased Butler Bros. stock in the late 1920s after the death of the last partner. After the War, he purchased a half share in the Midland Stamp Company Ltd. After four years, he bought the other partner, A. E. Witherick out. At the outbreak of the Second World War, he wound the Company up and traded under his own name.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 25th June 1910, Volume 16, p.77.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.203.
The Stamp Lover, January 1965, & May, pp.82-83.

**Nicholson, A. F.** 1909-
Bateman (1)

**Nicholson, Sir Bryan**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as Sir Brian Nicholson.

**Nicholson, Edward Williams Byron** 1849-1912

**Nicholson, G.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)

**Nicholson, John Hobson** -1988
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**Nicholson, Leverton Coryton Courtenay** 1887-1952
A bank official by profession, he formed a major collection of Jamaica and published widely on the country.
APRL (1) Listed under Jamaica.
Harris (12.2)
Harris (14)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Schofield (1)
The British West Indian Philatelist, December 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.?  

**NICHOLSON, Michael**  
-1996  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  

**NICHOLSON, W. V.**  
1857-  
Creeke (1)  

**NICKEL, Jürgen**  
1941-  
Maassen (2)  

**NICKELSBURG, J. F. E.**  
1873-  
Lindquist (1)  

**NICKL, Max**  
1897-  
Born on the 3rd August 1897.  

**NICKLE, Rosemary J.**  
1922-2009  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

**NICKLE Jr., Sam C**  
1913-1994  
Husband of Rosemary J. Nickle. He used the pseudonym Scenic when he sold his collection of Canada Proofs and Essays through Robson Lowe (Zurich) in 1982.  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Scenic.  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  

**NICKLES, C. E.**  
Lindquist (1)  
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers’ special issue.*, The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.  

**NICKLIN, Edna M.**  
-1954  
Wife of John W. Nicklin.  
NICKLIN, John W. 1894-1973
Husband of Edna M. Nicklin. Worked for Scott Stamp & Coin Company from 1919 to 1929 and later became a partner in the K. Lissiuik Company. He subsequently established his own company and specialised in airmails. For many years, he edited the Bulletin of the American Stamp Dealers Association.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

NICODEMUS, Dr. Otto 1886-1966
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Beilage zu den Bundesnachrichten, January 1967, Whole number 75, p.IX.
Heinrich Mimberg: Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42

NICOL, F. E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

NICOLAIDES, N. S.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

NICOLAS, Madame
One of the earliest Parisian stamp dealers. She was scrupulously honest in her dealings and retired in 1868 to a house in the country on the profits from her business.
F. J. M[elville]: The Stamp Lover’s library: The good old days in Paris., The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.

NICOLAS SANABRIA Inc.
Sanabria’s Air Post News, June 1941, Whole number 19, Insert 2pp.

NICOLAUS, Arturo Tort 1878-1950
Mercury Stamp Journal, December 1950, Whole number 16, p.86.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under Tort Nicolau. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)

NICOLL, Miss D.
Morgan (22)
NICOLL, Dorothea Elizabeth
  Lindquist (1)

NICOLLE, S. H.
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)

NICOLLE, Thomas H.
  The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

NICOLLS, Maj. O. C. C.
  1878-
  Harris (14)
  Harris (15)
  Harris (16)
  Harris (17)

NICOT, Ch.
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NIEDERGÖKER, Wilhelm
  Maassen (2)

NIEDERMAYER, Oskar Ritter von
  1885-
  He had a Dr. Phil. and was often referred to as Dr.
  Bosshard (1)
  Bosshard (2)
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

NIEDERMEIER, Willi
  1925-
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

NIEDERMEYER, Rudolf
  1901/02-1977
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)
  Philatelic, July 1977, Whole number 117, p.6.

NIEHAUS, Lilo
  1931-1993
  Wife of Otto Niehaus.
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

NIEHAUS, Otto
  1922-1993
  Husband of Lilo Niehaus.
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)
NIEHOFF, Hans-Jürgen  
Maassen (2)

NIEKIRK, Dr. J. J. Van  
Meiring (1) Listed under Van Nie Kirk.

NIELEN, William R.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NIELEN, A. Sommer  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Sommer Nielsen.

NIELSEN, Alfred  
Lindquist (1) 1869-

NIELSEN, Arne Morell  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Morell Nielsen. 1929-

NIELSEN, Benno Øjvind Raarup  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) 1913-

NIELSEN, Bent  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) 1940-

NIELSEN, Børge  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NIELSEN, Carl  

NIELSEN, Claudius  
Lindquist (1)

NIELSEN, Gunner Lundegaard  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) listed under Lundegaard Nielsen. 1898-1977

NIELSEN, Henning  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) 1935-2004

NIELSEN, Henry Munk  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) listed under Munk Nielsen. 1942-

NIELSEN, Herluf  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) 1920-1990

NIELSEN, Herluf Houlberg  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Houlberg Nielsen. 1935-2011

NIELSEN, Ingolf Pauli Sander  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) 1943-

NIELSEN, J. V.
NIelsen, Jack 1931-2008

NIelsen, Johannes 1886-1947
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NIelsen, Johannes V. 1868-
Lindquist (1)

NIelsen, Jørgen
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NIelsen, Kaj Dagfinn 1930-2012
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NIelsen, Lasse 1945-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NIelsen, Michael Lerche 1964-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Lerche Nielsen.

NIelsen, Orla 1933-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NIelsen, Poul M. 1947-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NIelsen, Vagn Møller -1996
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Møller Nielsen.

NIelsen, Viggo Christian 1891-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NIelson, Alfred
Freethy (1)

NIelson, C. M.

Nieman, A. W. F.
Lindquist (1)

Nieman, Geert 1945/46-

Niemark, Henri

2090
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

**NIENSTEDT, William H.** 1865-

**NIERINCK, Henri** 1925-2011
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.16.

**NIESKE, Alwin**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)


**NIETVELT.**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

**NIETZOLD, Peter** 1953/54-

**NIEUWLAND, C.**

**NIKLAUS, Jo** 1941-

**NIKOLAIDIS, Nick** 1945-

**NILE**
Pseudonym used by Samir Amin Fikry.

**NILSESTUEN, Ken**

**NILSON, Kjell**
*Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]*, 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[7].
NILSSON, Gunnar
Dahlvig (1)

NILSSON, Sven -1930

NIRANDARA, Yaovanee 1957-
Springbett (1)

NISHIOKA, Tatsuji 1904-
NISHIOKA Tatsuji: 65 Years in Stamps. A Philatelic History of the Showa Period.,

NISSAN, Roland

NISSEN, Charles 1880-1944
Father of Harry Nissen.

He was born in Poland, then part of Russia, on the 20th October 1880 as Charles Nissenblatt. His father, Hyman Nissenblatt, was a cigarette maker and his mother was Jane Nissenblatt (ca. 1861-). He had a number of siblings: Rachel (ca. 1877-), Sam, Solomon (1881-), Sarah (ca. 1885-), Mark, Isaac (ca. 1887-) and Annie (ca. 1890-). The family emigrated to the UK and by 1889 he was living at 50 Settles Street, London and attending Chicksand Street School. In 1894, at the age of fourteen, under the anglicised name of Nissen, he began his career as a stamp dealer to help support his widowed mother and four younger brothers and sisters. Even as a young man, Nissen was a successful dealer in London and eventually became the greatest authority on the stamps of Great Britain, being consulted regularly by the Expert Committee of the Royal Philatelic Society, London.

In 1898, when he was only nineteen, Nissen brought to the attention of the stamp collecting community the existence of the most successful forgery ever perpetrated in the UK – the Stock Exchange Forgery. Although quantities of the shilling stamps which had been taken from telegraph forms used in the Stock Exchange, had been sold to a number of dealers, it was Nissen who noticed that some of the stamps had impossible letter combinations in their corners and were therefore forgeries.

Starting in 1902, Harold Treherne, who was only 17 or 18 years old at the time, began producing forgeries, making Brighton the centre of forgery production within the UK. In 1904, Charles Nissen, then himself only 24 went to Brighton to investigate the scandal. He found that it was not the many established stamp dealers in the town that were the purveyors of the forgeries, rather the small newsagents and stationers who took stamps mounted on sheets and sold them on commission. Nissen’s revelations prompted the Stamp Trade Protection Association to carry out their own investigation, leading to Treherne’s arrest and prosecution in 1907.

In April 1906, he married Selina Schlesser in London. Ten years later, on the 27th October 1916, he became a naturalised British citizen.

It is well known that Perkins, Bacon & Petch was the premier printer of its day, producing inimitable banknotes and, in 1840, the world’s first stamp, the Penny Black. This lead to their receiving contracts to produce the early postage stamps of a great many countries around the world. By the mid 1930s, the Company had fallen on hard times and it went into liquidation in 1935. The following year, the Company’s remaining assets, including their stock of proofs 2092
and records were sold. **Nissen**, although ill at the time, arranged with another London dealer, **Thomas Allen**, to purchase all of the firm’s record books and stock of proofs. The record books, which give a detailed insight into the creation of many of the world’s classic stamps, are literally priceless and these, together with a collection of proofs, **Nissen** sold to the Royal Philatelic Society, London for £1005.

- Albemarle (2)
- Armstrong (1)
- Butler (1)
- Crane (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)
- Livingstone (1)
- Meiring (1)
- Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
- Ryan (1)
- Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 5th December 1903, Volume 9, pp.lxxxv-lxxxvi.

The Observer, 16th January 1938.

The Observer, 23rd January 1938.

The Observer, 30th January 1938.

The British Philatelist, March 1944, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.3-8.

Stamp Collecting, 25th March 1944, p.?


The Philatelist, April 1944, Volume 10, Iss 7, p.140.

Philately, 1947, p.135.


**NISSEN, Charles J.**

Creeke (1)

**NISSEN, Harry**

Son of Charles Nissen.

- Crane (1)
- Livingstone (1)
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**NISSENBLATT, Charles**

See under Charles Nissen.

**NISSUS**

Pseudonym used by Edward Loines Pemberton.

**NITSCHÉ, Erik**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

**NITTLER, Marie M.**

Lindquist (1)

**NITTNER, E.**
Larry T. Nix: The Library History Buff.

The Cinderella stamp at the left was created by my colleagues to help celebrate my retirement from the Wisconsin state library agency in 2003 after 23 years of service.

Since my retirement I have pursued my interest in the study and promotion of library history. This includes maintaining the Library History Buff web site and serving as Chair of the Wisconsin Library Heritage Center Steering Committee. I have also developed several philatelic exhibits featuring postal librariana. I have written articles, which have appeared in both library and philatelic periodicals. I continue to be active in the Wisconsin Library Association, and I have also undertaken several projects as a library consultant. To read about how I became a collector of postal librariana and a library history buff see the article below: How an Article in American Libraries Saved My Life.

Work Experience

Consulting Librarian (part time), August 2003-
Providing consulting assistance to libraries and library organizations on library administration, funding, planning, and advocacy. Clients have included: Himmel & Wilson, Library Consultants; the Northern Waters Library System; the Southwest Wisconsin Library System; the Wisconsin Division for Libraries, Technology and Community Learning; the Arrowhead Library System (Janesville, WI); the Waukesha County (WI) Federated Library System; and the McIntosh Memorial Library (Viroqua, WI).

Director Public Library Development Team


Director, Greenville County Library, Greenville, SC, February 1974 – May 1980.


Education
B.S. (English), George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN.
M. S. (Library Science) Graduate School of Library and Information Science University of Illinois Champaign-Urbana, Urbana, IL.

Professional Activities
**American Library Association.**
Member since 1969. Served on numerous committees and boards including the boards of the Public Library Association and the Library Administration and Management Association.

**Wisconsin Library Association**

Chair: Wisconsin Library Heritage Center Steering Committee 2007-

**How an Article in American Libraries Saved My Life**
Memories from Larry T. Nix, retired librarian and creator of [www.libraryhistorybuff.org](http://www.libraryhistorybuff.org).

Okay, so “saved” is a little over dramatic. The truth is, however, that an article in the June 1982 issue of *American Libraries* changed my life dramatically for the better. The article was written by George Eberhart and was entitled *Bibliophilately: Libraries and librarians on world postage stamps.* Now you’re probably thinking that I still need to get a life. Oddly, it was not in 1982 that the article had an impact on me. It was in 1995 when I came across a reprint of the article in the first edition of Eberhart’s *Whole Library Handbook.* At that time in my library career, my enthusiasm for what I was doing was less than great. The American Libraries article was the catalyst that turned me into a library history nut and brought a fulfilling new dimension to my life.

Although I had been a stamp collector off and on since my teens, it was the *American Libraries* article that introduced me to the idea of collecting postage stamps related to libraries. I used the postage stamps illustrated in the article as the starting point for developing a comprehensive list of such library stamps. I then began to search for and acquire as many of the stamps as possible. Along the way, I expanded the scope of my collecting interest to include first day covers with library stamps, envelopes and postal cards sent to and from libraries, picture postcards of libraries, and some other postal items. I call this area of collecting *Postal Librariana.* This in turn led to collecting an even wider variety of library memorabilia.

I ran into George Eberhart at an American Library Association conference in the late 1990s and shared the fact that I had become a bibliophilatelist as the result of his 1982 *American Libraries* article. Much to my surprise he contacted me while working on the *The Whole Library Handbook 3* and asked me to do something on library stamps. The result was an article entitled *Bibliophilately Revisited* which appeared both in the Handbook and the February 2000 issue of *American Libraries.* What a high - to be published in *American Libraries.*

As with stamp collecting, my interest in library history had been long term but casual. The collecting of library artifacts has led to a deeper interest in library history. That interest has developed to such a point that the promotion of library history consumes a large part of my life as a now retired librarian. This takes place primarily through my web site [www.libraryhistorybuff.org](http://www.libraryhistorybuff.org).
There have been other rewards as a result of my interest in the two worlds of postal history and library history. I have developed and shown several exhibits of my postal librarians at national level stamp shows endorsed by the American Philatelic Society. These have won gold medals and other awards. I have come into contact with and developed friendships with other individuals with similar interests around the world. Yes, there are other library history nuts out there. My life has become fuller and more enjoyable. Thanks George and thanks American Libraries.

APRL (2) United States

NIXON, J. Edward

No. 1 Philatelisten-Club, St. Gallen
Pseudonym used by O. Pfenninger.

NOACK, Carl Friederich 1876-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

NOACK, Herbert
Maassen (2)

NOAS, Cesar Quintian 1919-1996
Machado (2)

NOBLE, A. L.
Used the pseudonym W. E. Fyndem when writing an investment column in a British philatelic magazine. It served as the pseudonym of a number of writers over many years. Derived from the phrase We find them.
Livingstone (1) Listed as L. A. Noble.

NOBLE, Capt. John
Morgan (22)

NOBLE, Joseph Birch
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

NOBLE, Martin 1957/58-

NOBLE, N. Glen 1902-
Lindquist (1)

NOBLE, Ralph K. -1910

NOBLE, Robert Ernest 1871-
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)

NOBLE INVESTMENTS (UK) plc.
Founded in 2003 in the UK as a numismatic trading and investment company trading as A. H. Baldwin & Sons (Numismatics). In 2008, it acquired Apex Philatelics Ltd. In 2013, the Company was acquired by Stanley Gibbons plc.

Appraisals, valuations and Sales., Nobel Investments (UK), London, UK, (Acquired in 2010), 4pp.

NÖCKLER, Herbert C.  1908-1997
Meiring (2)

NODDER, Wilfred George Thomas
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

NOE, Oscar P. [Doc]  1894-
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

NOEL, A. P.  -1914
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

NOËL, Gilbert L.  1920-1992
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

NOËL, Henri  1882-1961

NOELKE, Virginia
Member of the American Citizens’ Stamp Advisory Committee.
Linn’s Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, pp.1 & 53.

NOER, Geoffrey  1972-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
NOGUERA, C.  
Birch (5.4)

NÖHLES, Kurt Walter  
1940-  

NOIRSENT, Olympe  
1901-1976  
Delbeke (1)  
Delbeke (2)  
Delbeke (3)  
Delbeke (4) pp.119-120.  
Delbeke (5)

NOLAN, John M.  

NOLAN, Owen L.  
Lindquist (1)

NOLAN, Stanley Edwin  
1909-  
Lindquist (1)

NÖLDEKE, W.  
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

NOLET, Jacques  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

NOMAD  
Pseudonym used by A. N. Donaldson.

NOOD, John de  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under de Nood.

NOONAN, Bill  

NOONAN, Rev. Michael  
1929-  
Bateman (1)

NOORDENDE, Th. H. Poulie-van ‘t  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

NOORDUYN, Robert B. C.  
-1958/59  

NÖRBER, Günter  
Maassen (2)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NORBERG, Bill</td>
<td></td>
<td>Founded Bel-Aire Auctions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORBERG, Gunnar</td>
<td>1907-1980</td>
<td>Maassen (1) Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORBERTO, Paul</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pseudonym used by Joseph Arduin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: <a href="http://www.postalmuseum.si.edu">www.postalmuseum.si.edu</a>, 11th September 2010, 1p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NØRBY, Toke</td>
<td>1943-</td>
<td>Jensen, Jensen &amp; Nørby (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Welcome to Toke Nørby’s personal page., Toke Nørby’s web site, 2003,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.norbyhus.dk">www.norbyhus.dk</a>, 1p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NØRDAM, Bruno</td>
<td></td>
<td>See under his given name Bruno Nørdam Andersen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORDEN, C. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Negus (2) See Appendix 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORDEN, Erich Binner</td>
<td>1897-1956</td>
<td>Maassen (1) Listed under Binner Norden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maassen (2) Listed under Binner Norden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maassen (3) Listed under Binner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORDFRIM A/S</td>
<td></td>
<td>Founded in Otterup, Denmark by Erling Daugaard. The acquisition of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Philagroup in 2007, made them largest new issues dealer in the world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In 2006, it purchased Filatelia International.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Philatelic Exporter, 2006, p.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORDHEIMER, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Harris (1) Harris (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORDHEM, Alvin B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lindquist (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NORDHOFF, Arthur C. 1909-
Lindquist (1)

NORDIN, Capt. Victor
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.129.

NORDLIND, Nils
Huys-Berlingin (1)

NORDSTROM, E.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

NORDSTROM, H. P. 1873-
Lindquist (1)

NORENE, Mills Augustus 1900-
Lindquist (1)

NORFOR, William 1873/74-1937
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 1st March 1913, Volume 19, p.1.

NØRGAARD, Max 1886-1955
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NØRGAARD, Kjeld Thomas 1939-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NORGATE, Tom
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NÖRGLER, Dr.
Pseudonym used by Dr. Hans Brendicke.

NORM POSTAL
Founded in Sunrise, FL, USA by Norm Postal.
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick

NORMAN, Anna
Creeke (1)

NORMAN, B. -2010
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Hilborn.

NORMAN, Bernard
Husband of Lillian Norman, father of David Norman. Founded Mason’s Hill Stamp Shop
in 1978 in Bromley, Kent, UK. Following his death, the shop was taken over by his son.

NORMAN, Briggs
Lindquist (1)

NORMAN, Cecil
Pseudonym used by Norman Cecil Baldwin.

NORMAN, David
Son of Bernard & Lillian Norman.

NORMAN, Henry John 1858-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

NORMAN, Goodwin
Creeke (1)

NORMAN, Lillian
Wife of Bernard Norman, mother of David Norman.

NORMAN, S. J.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, May 1921, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.76-77.

NORMAN, V. A.

NORONA, Delf 1895-1974
His library was sold by Robert A. Siegel (Sale 456).
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

NORRBY, Stefan

NORRIG, Poul 1937-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NORRIS, Andrew
Livingstone (1)
NORRIS, Charles A. 1875/76-1938

NORRIS, David -2005
Royal Philatelic Society London.

NORRIS, David A. 1957/58-

NORRIS, Edward Samuel
Creeke (1)

NORRIS, Edwin 1864-
Lindquist (1)

NORRIS, Lt.-Col. Frank S. J. 1903-1971
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

NORRIS, Frederick T. 1858/59-1945
Stamps, 28th July 1945, Volume 52, Issue 4, p.135.

NORRIS, Henry Pepper 1881-
Lindquist (1)

NORRIS, Kenneth E.

NORRIS, Stuart H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

NORRIS-NEWMAN, Capt. Charles L.
During the Zulu Wars of 1879, he was Reuters Agent and correspondent for two London papers, and was portrayed in the 1979 film Zulu Dawn. He produced the Reuters Telegraph Service locals for Matabeleland in 1894.
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NORTH, C. J.
Creeke (1)

NORTH, Gottfried 1920-2003
He was the Director of the German Postal Museum in Frankfurt and managing director and chief editor of the well-known German periodical Archiv für Postgeschichte for many years. In 2011, Burkhard Schneider purchased his library.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
NORTH, John Collier
1864-1951
APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Stewart.
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1) (*1854-1952)
The Philatelist, April 1952, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.155. (*1863)

NORTH, Mont A.
Lindquist (1)

NORTH, R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NORTH, Warren Hawley
1908-
Lindquist (1)

NORTH LONDON STAMP COMPANY
Founded by Geoffrey Sol.

NORTH SHORE STAMP EXCHANGE
One of its divisions is Joseph Lessel Associates.

NORTHCLIFFE, Fred
Creeke (1)

NORTHCOTE, Stuart
Gibbons Stamp monthly, September 1987, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.11.

NORTHEY, Capt. F.
Creeke (1)

NORTHLAND COMPANY
Founded in Verona, NJ, USA.
NORTHROP, James A. 1946-

NORTHROP, E. H.  
Creeke (1)

NORTHWESTERN PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Inc.  
Founded in 1981 in the Okanagan Valley, Canada.  

NORMAN C. HINDS Jr. Inc.  
Founded in Newburyport, MA, USA in 1976 by Norman C. Hinds Jr.  

NORMAN R. SCRIVENER  
Founded in Orange, NJ, USA in 1963 by Norman R. Scrivener.  

NORTON, George S.  

NORTON, N. W.  
Creeke (1)

NORTON, W. W.  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

NORTON-TAYLOR, Arthur C. B.  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)

NORVILL, Humphrey  
APRL (1)

NORWOOD, Hilary 1910-1985  
A specialist in the stamps and postal history of Russia, he was president of the British Society of Russian Philately at the time of his death.  
Kuhn (1)  
Kuhn (2)  
Kuhn (3)  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  

NOSCO  
Pseudonym used by Spencer Crosby.
NOSKE, Curt Robert 1882-1932
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

NOSKE, Fred W. 1891-
Lindquist (1)

NOTEN, Jean Emile Edouard van 1903-1982
Born on the 1st June 1903. A Belgian painter and stamp designer.

NOTH, Arno 1900-

NÖTH, Dr. Michael
Maassen (2)
Stamp Magazine, February 1995, p.54

NOTT, Harry K. -1984

NOTTBERG, Johann Peter 1868-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

NOTTHAFFFT, Theodor 1853-1898
Also found as Notthaft. Born 28th March 1853, died 8th February 1898.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NOUGARET, Pierre
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

NOUSS, Henry O.
Lindquist (1)

NOUSS, Patricia
**NOVACK, Harry L.**
Lindquist (1)

**NOVAK, Adam**
Novak was Director and General Manager of Royal Mail National from 1995-1999 and had charge of their Philatelic Section.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**NOVAK, Dragan**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**NOVAK, Dr. Frank J.**

**NOVAK, Frantisek**

**NOVARREZ, ?**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

**NOVICK, Richard**

**NOVY, Dr. Frederick G.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**NOWAK, Henry S.**
APRL (2) United States

**NOWAK, Herbert**
Maassen (2)

**NOWAKOWSKI, Franz**

**NOWELL, Rudolph J.**
Lindquist (1)

**NOWELL-USTICKE, Gordon N.**
See under Gordon Wright Nowell Usticke.
NOWLAND, J. A.
Creeke (1)

NOYES, Charles Evans
Lindquist (1)

NOYES, Frederick Bernard
Trading name used by Frederick Bernard Nayer, in Collins TX, USA in 1885.
Creeke (1)

NOYES, Marion G.
Lindquist (1)

NOYES, P. W.
APRL (1)

NUEMAN, Adolphe-Marcel
-1960
Le Philatéliste Belge, October/December 1960, Whole number 104, p.79.

NUGENT, John T.
1946-
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1978, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.15.

NULLS, Herbert
Creeke (1)

NUMANA, Prof. Giovanni Riggi di
1935-2007
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Riggi di Numana.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Riggi di Numana.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Riggi di Numana.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Riggi di Numana.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Riggi di Numana.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Riggi di Numana.

NUMBER ONE STAMP AUCTIONS Pty. Ltd.
Founded in 1968 in Sydney, NSW, Australia by A. E. Szekely.

NUNAMAKER, George A.
1900-
Lindquist (1)

NUNAN, Manus
1890/91-1979

NUNES, Dr. António Marçal Corréra
-1984
Machado (1)

NUNES, John J.
1941-2011
A ceramic engineer by profession, he became a stamp dealer, under the name Nunes Nook, and show promoter following his retirement. He died whilst in Toronto, Canada to attend a show.
NUNEZ, Nestor C.  
A certified accountant by profession, he has formed a number of collections and exhibited to gold medal standard.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.188.

NUNN, Charles Hearn  
1863-1911  
Started as a stamp dealer in Bury St. Edmunds, UK in the 1870s, if not earlier and was a prolific publisher.  
Bacon (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Melville (1)  
Schofield (1)  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 22nd July 1911, Volume 17, pp.90 & 92.  
The Philatelic Record, August 1911, Volume 33, Issue 8, p.167

NUNN, Frederick Arthur  
1913-1978  

NUNN, W. W.  
Creeke (1)

NUQUIST, Andrew E.  
1905-1975  
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1975, Volume 19, Issue 78, p.2.

NURAHAND, ?  
Creeke (1)

NÜRNBERGER, Adelheid  
1948-  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

NUSRET, Ali  
Maassen (2)

NUSSBICKEI, John  

NUTLEY, Ian  
Stamp News, 18th April/1st May 1984, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.32.  

NUTMEG STAMP SALES  
Founded in 1918 in Danbury, CT, USA by Andrew Levitt and David M. Coogle. Purchased in 2004 by Greg Manning Auctions. Part of the Escala Group.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 1st March 2004, Volume 77, p.28.  
NUTTER, J. N.
Pseudonym used by John Appleton Nutter.

NUTTER, John Appleton 1846/47-1910
He began to collect stamps at an early age, beginning to deal in them in 1863, at the age of sixteen, eventually forming the Great Canadian Foreign Stamp Depot. He created the bogus Bancroft City Express stamp.

Used the Initials J. A. N. and the pseudonym J. N. Nutter when writing letters to the Stamp Collector’s Magazine in the 1860s, promoting Samuel Allen Taylor’s confections.

Mekeel (3)
Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.53.

NYE, Arthur George
Morgan (21)

NYE Jr., J. Merrill
Mekeel (4)

NYGAARD, Lau 1958-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NYGREN, Ernst
APRL (1)

NYILAS, Tibor
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Sports

NYIRÁDI, Lajos 1921-1999

NYKVIST, Göran V. -2006
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

NYMAN, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

NYMEYER, Maurice W.
APRL (2) Cook Islands
O. GOTTLIEB A/S
Founded in Vejle, Denmark in 1965 by O. Gottlieb.


O. P. V.
See Overijsselse Postzegelveiling BV.

OAK, Eric Charles 1904-1990

OAKES, Edward L. 1874/75-1940
The American Philatelist, may 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.532.

OAKES, Capt. Robert E.

OKEY, P. H. -1947/48
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

OAKLEY Jr., Bruce Calhoun 1914-2003

OAKLEY, William 1859-
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Collector, April 1911, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.82.

OATTS, J. D.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

A British dealer, he was still dealing until a few months before his death.
Livingstone (1)

OBERDORF, Eugene 1896-
Lindquist (1)

OBERDORF, Mrs Judy G.
Lindquist (1)

**OBERG, Charles A.** 1882-
Lindquist (1)

**OBERHOLTZER, David**

**OBERLAENDER, Gustav** 1866/67-1936

**OBERLANDER, Max**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**OBERLE, Carl** 1880-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**OBERLECHNER, Erich**
Maassen (2)

**OBERLIN, Armand [Obie]**
A stamp dealer of Anaheim, CA, USA, who donated his library to the local philatelic community to found the Armand “Obie” Oberlin Memorial Philatelic Research Library in Anaheim, California.

Birch (5.4) Listed under Armand “Obie” Oberlin Memorial Philatelic Research Library.

**OBERMEYER, Antoine Pierre** 1877-1956
He preferred the Dutch version of his name: Anton Pieter Obermeyer.
Meiring (1)

**OBERMEYER, Anton Pieter**
This was the Dutch form of Antoine Pierre Obermeyer, q.v.

**OBERMÜLLER, Franz**
Dahlvig (1)

**O'BERN, J. H.**
Creeke (1)

**OBREGON, Emilio**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**O'BRIEN III, Charles J.**
APRL (2) Joint Issues
O'BRIEN, Emma F. -1963

O'BRIEN, James T. 1900-
Lindquist (1)

O'BRIEN, John Bayley 1882/83-1967
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1967, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.2.

O'BRYEN, Ald. Ernest -1919
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 3rd May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.76.

OBSERVER
Pseudonym used by Alan Randall Jones.

OCA, Felix Roderick Montes de

OCHSENSTEIN, H. von -1939
Maassen (2)

OCHSNER, Engelbert
Insektenkurier, December 1992, Whole number 35, p.28.

OCKENFELS, Michael 1934-
Maassen (2)

O'CONNELL, ?
His collection of the Rhodesia Double-Head issue was sold in London in 1986.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

O'CONNELL, Burt H.
Lindquist (1)

O'CONNELL, Richard L. 1889-
Lindquist (1)

O'CONNOR, ?

O'CONNOR, W. Burt
Lindquist (1)

ODELL, Fay H. 1882-
Lindquist (1)

ODELL, Olivia
ODÉN, Åke 1904- 
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, April 1964, Volume 65, Issue 4, p.175.

ODÉN, Gustaf -1917 
Filotelisten, 15th June 1917, Volume 3, Issue 6, n.pp. [p.5.]

ODENWELLER, Capt. Robert Paul 1938- 
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) 
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) 
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) 
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) 
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) 
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) 
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) 
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) 
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) 
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) 
- APRL (1) 
- Butler (2) 
- Hellrigl (1) 
- Huys-Berlingin (1) 
- Maassen (2) 
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2. 
- Springbett (1) 
- Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Whole number 3, p.179. 
- Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.129. 
- Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Whole number 13, p.94. 
- Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Whole number 14, p.141. 
- Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Whole number 16, p.122. 
- The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.1 
- The Philatelic Journalist, February 2015, Whole number 146, p.12.

ODFJELL, Abraham 1881-1960 
He started his career as a seaman, eventually rising to the rank of Ship’s Captain. In 1914, he became a ship owner and by the time of his death, he had extensive shipping interests in
Scandinavia as well as North and South America. He edited *Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* and was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**F. E. Wilson:** *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.50.

Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1961, Whole number 105, p.15.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ODLIN, Richard B.</strong></td>
<td>1934/35-2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ODOM, George Crawford</strong></td>
<td>1892-1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris (16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris (17)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan (18)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan (19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan (20)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan (21)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan (22)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O’DONNELL, Jean</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O’DONNELL, Steve</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creeke (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O’DONNELL, Tom</strong></td>
<td>-2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Association of New South Wales.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O’DOWD, Cornelius</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudonym used by Charles Lever.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OECHSNER, Dr. Helmut P.</strong></td>
<td>1951-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hellrigl (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OEDENKOVEN, Fernand</strong></td>
<td>-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1949, Whole number 32/33, p.124.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OEHANN, Arvid</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OELEKER, Hannelore</strong></td>
<td>1941-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maassen (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OELEKER, Helmut</strong></td>
<td>1938-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.** Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.82.

**OELER, Franz**
1923-

**OERTEL, Dr. Edwin**
Maassen (2)

**OESCH, Ernest H.**
1888/89-1941

**OESCH, John J.**
Creeke (1)

**OESCH, Robert S.**
1921-

**OESCHNER, Dr. Helmut P.**
1951-

**OESTERREICHER, Thomas S.**
He anglicised his name to **Thomas S. Osdene**.

**OETKER, Friedrich Karl**
Maassen (2)

**OETTEL, Erich**
Maassen (2)

**OETTINGER, Julius A.**
1883/84-1935
Lindquist (1)

**O’FARRELL, ?**
APRL (1) United States sold in USA in 1997.

**OFFNER, Alfred J.**
Lindquist (1)

**OGDEN, Miss Belinda L.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**OGDEN, Miss Brada Lyndhurst**
Bateman (1) Listed under **Lyndhurst Ogden**.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**OGDEN, C. K.**
His library was sold by Robson Lowe, Bournemouth, UK in January 1958.

**OGDEN, Eric**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**OGDEN Jr., Florence Ashton**
Lindquist (1)

**OGENS, Monte**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Roy.

**OGIER, Bryan**
1930-2003

**OGILVIE, Walter Tulliedeph**
Schofield (1)

**OGNIBERE, Charles D.**
Lindquist (1)

**O'HARA, Graham**
1937-
Husband of Rosemarie O'Hara. Joined Stanley Gibbons Ltd. on leaving school and was appointed Managing Director of David Field Ltd. in 1974.
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**O'HARA, Rosemarie**
-2012
Maiden name Rosemarie Shead. Wife of Graham O’Hara. Worked for H. E. Wingfield and moved to Stanley Gibbons Ltd. when they acquired that business in 1962.

Rosemary O’Hara died on the 25th April after a long illness. She is survived by her husband Graham. Members will remember her as Secretary of the Expert Committee, having taken up the post during the period Ron A G Lee was Chairman.

As a schoolgirl Rosemary was an amateur ballet dancer and when she started work she had an offer from the Ballet Rambert. The salary was not sufficient for her and she joined Jackmar in 1950, moving on to Foyles and then Wingfields. When Wingfields combined with Gibbons she became Mick Michael’s secretary. During this period she served as Office Manager for the Philypmia Exhibition of 1970. This was when she first collaborated with Ron Lee, who was chairman of the Exhibition Committee.

In 1988 she joined the Royal as Secretary of the Expert Committee when Lisa Plant retired. During this period, she served under Ron Lee, then Ron Butler on Lee’s death and finally Patrick Pearson when Ron Butler retired in 1993. Rosemary eventually retired in June 2000 having spent 12 years serving the Committee. She was always cheerful and managed to keep us all in order and get the work done. She will be remembered with affection. (Derived from an obituary circulated by Patrick Pearson, 28th May 2012.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
O’HEA, Barney McIendon

Lindquist (1)

1921-

OHLENDORF, Hermann

Maassen (2)

1860-1932

OHLER, Heinz

Maassen (2)

1933-

OHLHUES, Ernst Richard

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1891-1970

OHLMAN, Maxwell G.

Founded the *Max Ohlman Company* of Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA, specialising in 20th century packets and auction sales.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (2)

Lindquist (1)

Linn’s (1)

Linn’s (2)

Linn’s (3)

Linn’s (4)

Linn’s (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.46.


[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers’ special issue.*, The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.89-90.


OHLROGGE, William Frederich

Lindquist (1)

1883-

OHLUND, Frederick O.

Lindquist (1)

1883-

OHM, Christian


1969-

OHMAN, Nils
Creeke (1)

**OHMAN, Victor Anders Gustav**  
-2002  

**OHMANN, Marianne Rapp**  
Maiden name Marianne Rapp. Daughter of Peter Rapp. Employed by Peter Rapp AG.  

**OHNESORGE, Ing. Wilhelm**  
Maassen (2)

**OHNMEISS, Eduard Paul**  
1928-  

**OHRMAN, Karl**  
Creeke (1)  

**OHRT, Maj. Wilhelm Johann Paul**  
1867-1944  
Used the pseudonym Paulo, derived from the forename he was normally called and first letter of his family name.

Armstrong (1)  
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)  
Harris (1)  
Kreuzer (1)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)


**OHTERSEN, August G. E.**  
1905-  
Lindquist (1)

**OIJEN, Th. G. M. Smits van**  
-1919  
Postzegelvereeniging “Breda”. Died 10th August 1919.

**OJASTE, Elmar**  
Dahlvig (1)

**OKDAY, Ismail Hakki T.**  
1881-  

**O'KEEFE, Donna**
She became the wife of **Rick Houseman** in 1990 but kept her married name for writing.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**O’KELLY, Declan**  
Son of **Dr. Dermot** and **Geraldine O’Kelly**.  

**O’KELLY, Dr. Dermot**  
Husband of **Geraldine O’Kelly**. Father of **Declan O’Kelly**.

**O’KELLY, Geraldine**  
Wife of **Dr. Dermot O’Kelly**. Mother of **Declan O’Kelly**.

**OLAMO, Juhani V.**  
1940-2010

**Juhani Olamo** was born in 1940, passed away on 1st September this year, ten days before his 70th birthday, sadly further depleting the ranks of our founder or near-founder Members (No 128). He was, in all respects, a senior philatelist, earning the honour of RDP by virtue of his collections of Finland and Ecuador, for his regular service on national and international judging panels, for his work as an internationally recognised Expert and for his contributions to organised philately.

In the revenue arena he collected Finland and Ecuador, made contributions to publications about Finnish stamps and wrote the definitive catalogue of The Revenue Stamps of Ecuador published in 1994. His exhibit of Ecuador revenues was first shown in Finland in 1988 (Bronze, but for two frames only) and achieved Gold in Istanbul in 1996. His collection of Classic Revenues of Denmark was shown at the National level where he won Large Vermeil medals.

The fight to gain FIP recognition for revenues, first as a distinct section within the Traditional class, and subsequently as a distinct class, was a team effort involving amongst others the late **Gary Ryan** (our founder), **Martin Erler**, **Ron Butler** and **Juhani**. It is maybe no coincidence that Finlandia 88 was the first International with an experimental Revenue section! In 1991 the FIP Congress in Tokyo formally established the Revenue section and at Istanbul in 1996 **Juhani** was elected President of the section. A day or two later the FIP Congress approved a Finnish motion that Revenues should be promoted to top-rank status with its own Commission (50 for and 17 against), and **Juhani** became President of the Revenue Commission, a post he held until 2002.

**Juhani** earned earlier plaudits for his collections of Finnish postal material which won Gold at Sofia in 1989 for Finland model 1885, and in 1985 he published *The Finnish Tete-Beches 1865-1885*. He was also an active collector of postal markings which were documented in important books including one on Postal Censorship in Finland 1914-17 and Finnish Postal Cancellations of the two-ring type.

From his early collecting days **Juhani** took a special interest in forgeries, his studies of those of Finland culminated in a multi-volume study *The Finnish Forgery Manual* (1998-). He had earlier been instrumental in the formation of the Expert Committee of the Philatelic Foundation of Finland (early 1980s) and served as its first President; he was also active within the Association Internationale des Experts en Philatélie (AIEP), was awarded their Hunziker Medal for meritorious service in 2001, and acted as a consultant on mainly Finnish material to other Expert Committees and, from time to time, juries at international exhibitions.

A third aspect to **Juhani’s** involvement in philately, philatelic literature, was fuelled by and supported his specialist interests. He had an insatiable thirst for knowledge and built up the
largest private philatelic library in Finland. One outcome was the five-volume Bibliography of Finnish Philatelic Literature, another was his involvement in competitive exhibitions where he frequently acted as a judge in the Literature section of international shows and was the Finnish Delegate to the FIP Literature Commission from 1978 and acted as a Board Member from 1984.

During his spare time Juhani was an active member of the management committees of several Finnish philatelic societies including over ten years with the Philatelic Foundation of Finland where he took on responsibility for philatelic matters, jury training and expertisation. He was the Finnish delegate to three FIP Commissions. He acted as a Jury member at all levels, being one of the leading National judges during the 1980s and 1990s and then a judge at a number of international shows, participating in panels for Traditional, Literature and Revenue classes. When he wasn’t a juror he usually acted as National Commissioner, carrying the Finnish exhibits to and from shows around the world.

He was one of the small band of philatelists who combine their love of stamps with the financial means (and time) to participate fully in the international arena and who possess the drive to undertake significant writing projects. His contributions to so many aspects of philately were rewarded by medals and other honours: the Finnish Philatelic Society presented their Fieandt Medal for research and study in 1977 and again in 2002; the Leo Linder Award in 1999 is perhaps the most coveted of Finnish philately; the Finnish Federation presented their Pro Philatelia medal in 1998 and in 1997 he became the fifth Finn to add his name to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Sadly, Juhani became victim to a long-term illness around 2000, which caused him to curtail some of his more strenuous philatelic activities, though he remained an active collector to the end. He was beginning a plating study of some Danish revenues this July. It is often rather difficult to discover from philatelic sources anything about the private or professional lives of collectors, but Juhani is described in the AIEP website as Managing Director. His father’s family owned property and as a young man Juhani acted as a house manager or some such; his mother’s family owned a company called Parvis-filmi which imported equipment for the film industry, mainly from England. This latter provided Juhani with regular opportunities to visit London during which he built up his contacts in the Royal Philatelic Society. He became a member in 1976 and was elected Fellow ten years later. He is survived by his wife Rauni, son Kari and daughter Minna and several grandchildren. (Draft obituary produced by Clive Akerman for the Revenue Journal, November 2010.)

Olamo owned a considerable philatelic library. Over the period 1979-82, he published a five-part bibliography of Finnish literature. Following his death, either as a result of a bequest or as a gift in his memory from his widow, his library was presented to the Finnish Postal Museum in Helsinki.

Butler (3)
Hellrigl (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

OLAN STAMPS
Founded in Livonia, MI, USA.
2120
OLASKY, Capt. Charles Carol 1910-2000
   Lindquist (1)

OLCHESKI, Bill 1925-
   He became a stamp collector in 1951 when in a military hospital. A free-lance writer, he wrote two books: Beginning Stamp Collecting and How to Specialize in Stamp Collecting as well as a correspondence course for beginning stamp collectors for Pennsylvania State University.

OLCOTT, M. 1859-1940
   APRL (1)

OLD CODGER
   Pseudonym used by Dane Garrod.

OLD DOMINION STAMP SALES Inc.
   Founded in Vienna, VA, USA in 1978. Owned or managed by Philip Sager or John March.

OLD FILE
   Pseudonym used by John Scott Stokes.

OLD MEMBER
   Pseudonym used by Eric William Mann.

OLD WEST AUCTIONS
   Founded in Santee, Ca, USA in 1981 as a subsidiary of The Mansfields.

OLDEHOFF, Theo. C. 1892-
   Lindquist (1)

OLDEN, Georg 1920-1975
   Designer of stamps for the USA. During a domestic dispute, he was shot to death by the girlfriend he was living with.

OLDFIELD, Frederick David 1944-

OLDFIELD, Herbert Rooke 1859-1940
   Bacon (1)
   Butler (1)
   Crane (1)
   Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Meiring (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
A copy of a photograph of Oldfield from the Archives of the Royal Philatelic Society London with some accompanying notes, 1p.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, April 1897, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.96-99.
The London Philatelist, January 1940, p.2

OLDHAM, Peter
Founded Peter Oldham Ltd. Published and edited Philatelic News.
Zeapex ‘80 Magazine 1, June 1978, p.11.
Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, pp.36-37.

OLDING, Ivan
Posted, Spring 2009, Whole number 56, pp.8-9.

OLDROYD, William L.
Lindquist (1)

OLEINIKOFF, Michael
1943/44-2010
Philatelic Exporter, September 2010, Volume 66, Issue 5, p.34.

OLEKSIUK, Andrew
A computer technician and artist, he created the Stamps for Kids program in Chicago. In 2005, helped by family and friends, he packed and distributed 250,000 stamps to children at the Taste of Chicago annual event.
Linn’s Stamp News, 24th December 2007, Volume 80, p.2.

OLESON, Edward M.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

OLIVA, Guglielmo
1969

OLIVA, Guido
1997
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
OLIVEIRA, Dr. Roberto Vaz de Machado (2) 1899-1975

OLIVER, Catherine
Wife of Robert Oliver.

OLIVER, Christopher E.
Husband of Susan Oliver.
   Stamp Lover, June 2014, Volume 106, Issue 3, p.73.

OLIVER, Francis Edward 1895/96-1916
Son of Frank Higby Oliver, he was sometimes known as Frank Jr. He joined Bright & Son and was in charge of the wholesale department until he joined the Army in 1914. He was killed on the Somme battlefield.
   Stamp Collecting, 14th October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.8.

OLIVER, Frank Higby 1867-1947
Father of Francis Edward Oliver. A printer, by trade, he initially moved to Bournemouth for health reasons and ran the stamp department of Bright & Son from the early 1890s. He was a partner in the firm, moving it to London in 1900. In 1924 he became sole owner of the firm. His youngest son took over the business on his retirement.
   Creeke (1)
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
   Schofield (1)
   Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
   Stamp Collecting, 14th October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.8.

Known as JEO, he was an artist who produced many humorous first day cover cachets.
   Stamp & Coin Mart, August 2007, p.11.

OLIVER, Lt. J. M.
   Creeke (1)

OLIVER, John Campbell
   Creeke (1)

OLIVER, Lorenzo
   Creeke (1)

OLIVER, Michael

OLIVER, Robert Harold 1939-
Husband of Catherine Oliver. He joined Stanley Gibbons in 1954, straight from school.
OLIVER, Sidney Arthur Roberts
1897/98-1968

Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

OLIVER, Susan
Born Susan Worsley. Wife of Chris Oliver. A long-term supporter of organised philately and youth groups in the UK. Her main collecting interest is Scandinavia.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

OLIVER, William J.
Kristin Patterson: WESTPEX – The First 50 Years., Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, pp.118-119.

OLIVER-JONES, Winifred
Birch (5.4)

OLIVERS, Robert
Huys-Berlingin (1)

OLIVIER, Eugène
1881-1964


OLIVIÉRO, Jean-Jacques
1939-

French stamp designer living in Saint Pierre et Miquelon.


OLKERS, Arie
1929/30-2013

Ad Astra, June 2013, Whole number 17, p.20

OLLENDORF, Gotthold
1862-1939


OLLIES, Kristen
Sister of Michael Ollies.


OLLIES, Michael
Brother of Kristen Ollies.

OLLIVER, Tom
Morgan (22)

OLMSTED, Dr. Austin O.
Lindquist (1)

OLMSTEAD, Don
Owned or managed Berkshire Stamp Galleries Inc.

OLNEY, Col. Frank F. 1851-1903
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.95.
The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, pp.77-78.

OLOF LINDNER AB

OLOFSSON, Helge -1951

OLSEN, D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

OLSEN, Daniel
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Columbus, Christopher

OLSEN, E.
Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.85.

OLSEN, Iva Glee 1907-
Lindquist (1)

OLSEN, Jack W.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

OLSEN, Niels Finn 1931-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
OLSEN, Poul
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

OLSEN, Stellan
Lindquist (1)

OLSON, Arthur E.
Lindquist (1)

OLSON, Harold T.
Lindquist (1)

OLSON, Olaf Arthur
Lindquist (1)

OLSSON, Holger

OLSSON, Hugo

OLT, Arisztid
Pseudonym used by Bela Lugosi.

O' MAHONEY, Joseph C.
Stamps, 22nd July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.125-126.

O'MALLEY, Thomas A.
Lindquist (1)

O'MEARA, Capt. John, S.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

OMEGA
Pseudonym used by James Garnett.

OMER, Malik A.

OMMERBORN, C.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

ONDIK, Albert
Lindquist (1)

ONDRAČEK, Miloš
1936-
Czech engraver.

O'NEAL, John Bigelow
   Lindquist (1)

ONEGLIA, Erasmo [Erasmus] Giovanni 1853-1934
   A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. He advertised as a papetier (paper maker) at 14 Place Victor Emmanuel, Turin, Italy in La Flandre Philatélique. (December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.)
   Maassen (2)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Tyler (1)
   Tyler (2)
   Tyler (3)
   Tyler (4)
   The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.37.
   The Weekly Philatelic Era, 17th November 1900, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.70.

O'NEIL, Henry
   Creeke (1)

O'NEILL, Adrienne 1906/07-1981

O'NEILL, Daniel
   See Daniel O'Neille.

O'NEILL, Edmund
   Lindquist (1)

O'NEILL, Peter
   Pseudonym used by Kenneth Robert Lake.

O'NEILL G., Fred
   See Fred O'Neill G.

O'NEILLE, Daniel -1664
   Succeeded Henry Bishop as Postmaster General of the UK in 1663.

ONIONS, Robert C. -1938

ONUMA, Yukio 1936-
ONZAY, Leslie F. 1905-
Lindquist (1)

OOMENS, Show 1941-
Lia Vieveen: Authors., VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

OORT, D. A. Van 1917-1970
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

OOO
Pseudonym used by P. Malone.

OPENSHAW, Francis Peter Hugh 1913-1970
Generally known as Peter.

OPERER, W. F. 1903-
Lindquist (1)

OPHIR, M. 1926-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

OPITZ, Gottfried 1926-

OPITZ, Lothar 1926-
Zimmer (1)

OPITZ, Walter Artur 1877-1968
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, July 1967, Whole number 77, p.4.

OPKINS, Adrian
Pseudonym used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton**.

**OPKINS, Hadrian**  
Pseudonym used by **Adrian Edmund Hopkins**.

**OPPELN, Ekkard von**  
Maassen (2)  

**OPPEN, Edward A.**  
Published an early (1863) stamp album.  
Schofield (1)

**OPPENHEIM, Bob**  
-2003  

**OPPENHEIM, Rev. Charles W.**  
1866-  
Lindquist (1)

**OPPENHEIM, Robert E.**  
1878/79-1899  
Creeke (1)  
The American Philatelist, 1900, Volume 14, p.33.

**OPPENHEIMER, Joseph Simon**  
1913-  
Lindquist (1)

**OPPENHEIMER, Rudi**  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**OPRY, B. De Witt**  
A pseudonym used from Atlanta, GA, USA, when defrauding philatelists in the 1880s. The same person also used **J. A. Webb**.  

**OPUS, Finis Coronat**  
Pseudonym used by **Maximilian Tannenberg**.

**OPV**  
See **Overijsselse Postzegelveiling BV**.

**ORAM, Tony**  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**ORBÁN, Ferenc**  
1924-1998  
Crane (1)  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  

**ORCHARD, W.**  
1968  
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately From Australia, September 1968, Volume 20, iss 3, p.70.

**ORD, Agnes S.**
Lindquist (1)

1879-

**ORD, Capt. W. St. G.**
Creeke (1)

**ORDWAY, Marjorie**
See under her married name Marjorie Altrock.

**OREAR, Lenoir Wilkes**
Lindquist (1)

1879-

**O’REILLY, J. J.**
Creeke (1)

**O’REILLY, Kevin N.**
He lived in the Northwest Territories of Canada working for various native organisations, environmental groups and government. His main philatelic interests are Northwest Territories, Yukon and Labrador postal history.
APRL (2) Canada

**O’REILLY, Malcolm Gregory**
Lindquist (1)

**ORENSTEIN, Michael**
Owner or manager of the Superior Stamp & Coin Company. Purchased Purser Associates Inc. in 2007.

**ORGAN, Gordon**

**ORIGLIA, Edoardo**

**ORIEL, Rafael**
APRL (1)

**ØRKILD, Ove Hjalmar**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**ORLANDINI, ?**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Holcombe.

**ORLO-SMITH, Stanley**
Died on the 20th March 1946.
Meiring (1) Given as Steven Orlo-Smith.
ORLOVIUS, Hans-Gerhard 1909-

ORME, Maj. Fred 1894-1965
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ORMEROD, R.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

ORMISTON, William C. 1866-
Creeke (1)

ORMSBY-GORE, ?
Creeke (1)

ØRNDORF, Leif 1949-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

ORNE, Abbie Davis 1889-1972
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1972, Volume 17, Issue 66, p.2.

ORNEST, Dick
Owned or managed Hudson Valley Philatelics.

OROBCHENKO, Igor
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

OROBKO, Dr. William M. 1916/17-1966

ORPWOOD, Ken

ORR, M. T.
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**ORR, William A.** 1923/24-
Stamps, 28<sup>th</sup> November 1936, Volume 17, Issue 9, p.370.

**ORR, William S.** 1910-
Lindquist (1)

**ORTH, Frank W.** 1880-
Lindquist (1)

**ORTIZ-BELLO, Ignacio A.** 1940-
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1978, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.15.

**ORTON III, Walter J.**
APRL (2) United States

**ORTUONDO-MENCHACA, José Maria**
See José Maria Ortuondo Menchaca.

**OSAMU, Prof. Yamaguchi** 1923/24-1998

**OSATTIN, Clayton**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**OSATTIN, Dr. Morris**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**OSBALDESTIN, Stephen** 1946/47-
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

**OSBORN, Clarence F.**
APRL (1)

**OSBORN, Dennis**
A former Wing-Commander in the Australian Air Force, he was a leading authority on the revenue stamps of New South Wales.

**OSBORN, E. T.**
APRL (1)

**OSBORN, Geoffrey Alan** 1922-2011

He is survived by his loving wife of sixty-seven years, Beatrice “Bobbi” Osborn; brother, John H. “Jack” Osborn; daughter, Wendy Osborn Hollger; son, Michael Geoffrey Osborn; son-in-law, Mark Hollger; daughter-in-law, Debbie Osborn; and numerous nieces, nephews, grandnieces, and grandnephews. He was predeceased by his parents, and a sister,
Mary Osborn Finklea.

Mr. Osborn was born in Woolston, England, and grew up in Bermuda. At the start of World War II, he learned to fly in Bermuda and subsequently joined the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve. During the early years of the war, he was assigned to 51 Squadron, Bomber Command and flew Whitley and Halifax bombers on night missions over occupied Europe. In 1943, he was awarded the George Medal, the second level decoration of the United Kingdom and Commonwealth, for displaying “great gallantry in rescuing members of his crew from burning aircraft”. Subsequently he was transferred to the Atlantic theater and flew maritime patrols for the remainder of the war.

He married Beatrice “Bobbi” Elaine Durham, Royal Nursing Corps, in November 1944. After the war, he was posted to Dusseldorf, Germany, Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia, and Standstead and Heathrow, U.K. to provide air traffic control training to local personnel. On returning to Bermuda in 1966, he joined the Department of Civil Aviation at Kindley Field Airport, rising to Director of Civil Aviation, and subsequently Permanent Secretary for Transport, retiring to Bournemouth, England in 1985. In 2009, he and Bobbie moved to Columbia to live with their daughter, Wendy and son-in-law, Mark.

An internationally noted stamp collector, he authored Gibraltar: The Postal History and Naval Officers’ Letters: A Study of Letters Sent to and from British Naval Officers Serving Abroad in the Victorian Era and maintained an extensive correspondence with fellow collectors.

His life was celebrated in a memorial service at Asbury Memorial Methodist Church, Columbia, on Sunday, June 19, 2011. (Adapted from The State: South Carolina’s Homepage: www.legacy.com/obituaries on the 21st June 2011.)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as G. A. Osborne.
The Telegraph web site: www.telegraph.co.uk, 1st August 2011, 2pp.

OSBORNE, G. A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

OSBORNE, H. C. 1875-1959
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

OSBORNE, Dr. Harry 1875-1959
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 3rd July 1959, p.?  
Philately, July/August 1959, pp.135-136. 

**OSBORNE, Jean** 1938/39-  

**OSBORNE, John**  
Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, pp.21-22.

**OSBORNE, R.**  
Meiring (1)

**OSBORNE, R. C.**  
Creeke (1)

**OSBORNE, Robert M.**  
Lindquist (1) 
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, p.441.

**OSBORNE, Robert**  

**OSBORNE, Stephen**  
Trades under his own name and in conjunction with Trish Kaufmann as Osborne/Kaufmann.  

**OSBORNE, W. H.**  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**OSBORNE/KAUFMANN**  
Trading name used by Stephen Osborne and Trish Kaufmann.

**OSCAR**  
Pseudonym used by ? Achtereber.

**OSCAR V. ROUCK**  
Founded in Bemidji, MN, USA in 1945.  

**OSCAR II, King of Sweden** 1829-1907  
Creeke (1)

**OSCHEWSKY, Willy** 1938-  
His first name is also found as Willi.  
Maassen (1)
OSDENE, Thomas S. 1927-2011
He anglicised his name from Thomas S. Oesterreicher.
APRL (1)

OSGOOD, Charles S.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

OSGOOD Jr., D. W. 1868-
Officer of the Colorado Philatelic Company.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp, April 1888, Volume 3, Issue 6, Frontispiece & p.103.

OSGOOD, Geoffrey 1908-
Bateman (1)

OSGOOD, Ken
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

O’SHAUGHNESSY, Ross -1954
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

OSMOND, Charles Henry 1859-
Harris (1)

OSSMANN, George Gustav 1908-
Lindquist (1)

OSTARA, Dolph
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)

OSTARA, Miss Winifred
Creeke (1)

ÖSTERGAARD, C. Kristian Nielsen 1892-1967
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
ØSTERGAARD, Folmer 1910-1988
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

OSTERLOH, Hinrich Maassen (2)

OSTHEIMER, Alfred J. Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Wortman.

OSTHEIMER, Jean -1993

OSTNER, Lloyd Robert Lindquist (1) 1914-

OSTRASZEWSKA, Jadwiga Filatelistyka, 2000, Issue 1/2, p.53.

OSTROW, Pierson 1913/14-1967
A dealer of Burlington, VT who specialised in Italian and Greek stamps. He died by accident from carbon monoxide poisoning.
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

OSUCH, Agenor Emil Lindquist (1)

OSWEGO STAMP & PUBLISHING COMPANY
The principals were Prof. Charles S. Sheldon and C. B. Rice.

OSTERLEK, Willem Six van -1992/93
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

OTERO, Elisco Ruben Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

OTH, Prof. Jean-Marcel 1936-2013
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
A brief obituary circulated by the Académie de Philatelie de Belgique, 2nd December 2013, 1p.

OTIS, Maurice L.
Lindquist (1)

OTT, Carl
1862-1933
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Grüne Sammler-Welt, June 1933, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.84.

OTTARSON, Ray
1892-
Lindquist (1)

OTTAWA STAMP AUCTIONS

OTTE, Kr.
-1975

OTTE, Kurt W.
1909/10-1993

OTTEN, Elmer G.
1879-
Lindquist (1)

OTTENHEIMER, Harry L.
Lindquist (1)

OTTENHEIMER, Kurt

OTTENBERG, Gerhard
1898-
Lindquist (1)

OTTERSTEDT, Gloria R.
1913-
Lindquist (1)

OTTESEN, Margit Juhl
1939-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

OTTMANN, J. Gerard
1909-
Lindquist (1)

OTTO, Adolph
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Maassen (2)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)


**OTTO, Daniel**
1851-1894
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

**OTTO, Frederick William Augest**
1918-
Lindquist (1)

**OTTO, Günter**
1916/17-

**OTTO, Norman A.**
1903-
Lindquist (1)

**OTTO, Peter**
1941-

**OTTO, R.**
-1913
Maassen (2)

**OTTO, Rudolf**
1899-1986
Maassen (2)

**OTTONIN, Arnold**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**OUGHTON, Nicholas**
1944/45-
Stamp Magazine, June 2014, Volume 80, Issue 6, pp.72-75.

**OUGHTRED, Greta F.**
Wife of S. Norris Oughtred.

**OUGHTRED, S. Norris**
-1933
Husband of Greta F. Oughtred. A dealer in Canadian Revenue stamps, his business was carried on after his death by his wife.
OUR GERMAN CORRESPONDENT
Pseudonym used by James Doherty.

OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT
Pseudonym used by Overy Taylor.

OUR SPECIAL COMMISSIONER
Pseudonym used by Percy Cooke Bishop.

OUTER, Peter den
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, April 1900, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.149.

OUTERBRIDGE, Robert Palmer
Lindquist (1)

OUTLET COMPANY
Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1934.

OUTLEY, Dr. F. T.
Creeke (1)

OUVRÉ, Achille
La Vie Philatélique et Maximaphile, June 1951, Volume 12, Whole number 80, p.1?
Sammler Express, July 1951, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.211.

OUYANG, Chenquing (Charles C.)

OVAITT, Clarence H.
Lindquist (1)

OVERGAARD, Knud Rask
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

OVERHOLT, Wm. Alvin
Lindquist (1)

OVERIJSSELSE POSTZEGELVEILING BV.
Founded in the Netherlands. Owned by Henk Vleeming.

OVERMANN, Ernst
Maassen (2)
OVERMANN, Herbert C.  
Lindquist (1)

OVERSEA TRUST  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

OVERTON, Walter M.  
Creeke (1)

OVITT, Charles L.  
Lindquist (1)

O’WARNER, Ed.  
Pseudonym used by Allan Willey.

OWEN, Arthur E.  
Lindquist (1)

OWEN, Basil B.  
Philatelic Congress of India (1)  

OWEN, Frank Leighton  
Lindquist (1)

OWEN, Capt. George  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

OWEN, Ike  
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, January/March 1991, Whole number 185, pp.8-9.

OWEN, J. Robertson  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)

OWEN, Mrs M. A.  
Bateman (1)

OWEN, Marjorie E.  
Stamps, 3rd October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.60-61.

OWEN, Paul K.  
Lindquist (1)

OWEN, Raleigh  
Creeke (1)

OWEN, Richard L.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd December 1997, Volume 70, p.12.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 10th August 1998, Volume 71, p.11.
OWEN, Capt. W. C.
Creeke (1)

OWENS, Mary Ann Aspinwall 1928-2005
APRL (2) Topical collecting: Animals; Topical Collecting: Rivers; Topical Collecting: Umbrellas
Butler (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Linn’s Stamp News, 26th December 2005, Volume 78, p.2.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2006, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.49.
American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, iss 1, pp.10 & 12.

OWENS, Mike

OWITSCH, Alexander
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

OWL
Pseudonym used by C. H. P. Roney.

OXLEY, Abraham 1877-1935
Died on the 15th January 1935.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (12)

OXLEY, Geoffrey Frederick
A collector whose library was sold by Cavendish Philatelic Auctions in June 2014.
Livingstone (1)

OXLEY, H. Michael
Livingstone (1)

OXLEY, Walter
Creeke (1)

OXON HILL MAIL SALE
Founded in Fort Washington, MD, USA.

OXTOBY, James V. 1872/73-1940

OZAND, Dr. P.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Collins.

OZANNE, Mrs G. D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

OZMENT, James L. 1935-2009
Scribblings, January/February 2010, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.2.
P., A.
Initials used by Alexander Perris.

P., A.
Initials used by Edward Tresoldi Granger.

P. Alfred
See Alfred Potiquet.

P., E. A.
APRL (1) Listed under E.A.P.

P. AIR
Pseudonym used by Ian Thornicroft Hamilton.

P. I. T. COMPANY
Founded in Glendora, CA, USA in 1979.

P., J.
Initials used by Jules Pauwels.

P. J. C. STAMPS
Founded in Tilsonburg, Ontario, Canada in 1977. Owned or managed by Peter Carpani.

P. L. PEMBERTON & COMPANY
Following the dissolution of Pemberton & Kirkpatrick in 1902, Pemberton took E. P. Airlie Dry as a partner and established P. L. Pemberton & Company. Merged with The Philatelic Stores Limited, to form Séfi, Pemberton & Company.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, pp.73-74.

P. L. PEMBERTON & SON Ltd.
Formerly Séfi, Pemberton & Company, it was renamed in 1946 because the name of Séfi had lost its meaning to their current clientele. Merged with (actually taken over by) Robson Lowe Ltd. in 1957.
The Pemberton Exhibition., Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1957, 12pp. (It includes a copy of the flyer advertising the Exhibition.)

P. L. SCHNEIDER & COMPANY
Mekeel (4)

P., X. A.
Initials used by John Peace.

PAALZOW, Franz Wilhelm Ludwig 1816-1899
Also found as Francis.
  Creeke (1)
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)
  The Virginia Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.5.

PAALZOW, John 1848-
  Creeke (1)
  Lindquist (1)
  McMaster (1)

PAASKESEN, Erik 1949-2000
  His library was sold by Thomas Hoiland Auktioner in 2001.
    Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PACE, Ernest
  Husband of Irene Pace.
    Birch (5.4)

PACE, Irene
  Wife of Ernest Pace.
    Birch (5.4)

PACETTI, Steve
  Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[8].

PACHECO, Alvaro
  APRL (2) Postal Stationery; Shanghai

PACHONSKI, A.
  Maassen (2)

PACIFICUS
  Pseudonym used by Alfred Henry Caspary.

PACK, Arthur Newton Pack
  Son of Charles Lathrop Pack and brother of Randolph Pack.

PACK, Charles Lathrop 1857-1937
  Born on the 7th May 1857. Died on the 14th June 1937. Father of Randolph S. and Arthur Newton Pack, to whom he gave the remainder of his stamp collections once he gave up the hobby.
    Albemarle (1)
    Albemarle (2)
    APRL (1)
    APS (1)
    Armstrong (1)
    Bacon (1)
    Butler (1)
    Crane (1)
    Creeke (1)
    Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Heath (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 16th April 1910, Volume 16, p.33.
Mitteilungen der Firma Paul Kohl, October 1911, Whole number 19, pp.154-157.
Stamp Collecting, 18th October, 1919, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.37.
Stamps, 1st October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.81-83.
Stamps, 8th October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.117-118.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2011, Whole number 54, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2014, Whole number 83, p.66.

PACK, George L.
Creeke (1)

PACK, Randolph S.

PACKARD, Ernest

PACKARD, Lt.-Col. H. N.
Creeke (1)

PACKARD, James Ernest Edgar
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PACKARD, Meriam B.
Lindquist (1)

PACKER, Roger

PACKIAM, Samuel
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PADDOCK, Arthur C.
   Creeke (1)

PADDOCK, Elliott C.
   Lindquist (1)

PADDOCK, Capt. Rich. B.
   Creeke (1)

PADE, Agda
   Born Agda Seehusen. Wife of Albert Erik Pade.

PADE, Albert Erik
   Husband of Agda Pade. Danish-born banker, he emigrated to the United States. He abandoned banking in 1929 to become a dealer and established himself as a leader in the kiloware business. After his death, his widow carried on the business until the 1960s.
   Lindquist (1)
   William Butler (2)
   Stamps, 29th September 1945, Volume 52, Issue 13, p.454.

PADGET, W.-Cdr.Peter I.
   APRL (1)
   Bateman (1)

PADGETT, Fred. A.
   Bacon (1)
   Creeke (1)
   Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

PADIN-VAAMONDE, Francis Javier
   See Francis Javier Padin Vaamonde.

PADGHAM, David

PADLEY, R. W.
   Creeke (1)

PADLEY, W.
   Creeke (1)
PAEPLOW, Fritz 1897-1974
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

PAETOW, Ing. Hans-Hermann 1931-
Hellriegl (1)
Maassen (2)

PAGANINI, Dr. Robert 1866-1950
A chemist by profession, his massive air mail archives comprising over 700 volumes were incorporated into the Library of the Swiss PTT.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Internationale Aero-Post, june 1948, Issue 6, p.3.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1951, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.15.
Sammler Express, July 1951, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.211.

PAGANOTTI, Charles -1921
Creeke (1)

PAGE, Alec
See under William Alexander Page.

PAGE, Archie A. 1920?-1983
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PAGE, C. E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PAGE, Clayton R.
Lindquist (1)
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April/June 1990, Whole number 182, p.57.

PAGE Jr., Earle Courtney
Lindquist (1)

PAGE, Glyn

PAGE, Henry A.
Father of Henry Page Jr.

PAGE, Henry Jr.
Son of Henry A. Page.

PAGE, Larry Robert 1937-2009
Husband of Marva Page.
Canadian Revenue Newsletter, December 2008, Whole number 67, p.?

PAGE, Marva
Wife of Larry Robert Page.

PAGE, Moses B.
He advertised for specific magazines in 1897. (The Jersey Philatelist, January 1897, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.3].) and to exchange literature in the Philatelic Literature Collector of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].)

His library of books on Czechoslovakian philately were sold by HH Sales in September 1998.
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
British Aerophilatelic Federation bulletin, February 1998, Whole number 131, p.23.

PAGEL, Brooke 1908-
Lindquist (1)

PAGET, Every 1875-
Used the pseudonym E. Quere Philman in the 1890s.
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.11 & 13-14.
Elmer E. Althouse: The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of
PAGET, Lord
See William Lord Paget.

PAGGI, Paolo
1900-1977

PAHIS, Kurt
1913-
Maassen (2)

PAHL, Ernest Lowis
1908-
Lindquist (1)

PAI, G. B.
1918-2007

PAIGE, Rodney W.
The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.175.

PAIGE, Samuel Colby
1918-1961
A stamp dealer in Boston, MA, USA, he specialised in American postal history. He died in a car accident in 1961.
Lindquist (1)
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, p.9.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.70.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2015, Whole Number 95, p.78.

PAIKERT, Hans
1933-2013
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.033.

PAIKERT, Horst-Dieter
1933/34-1987
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelic, March 1988, Whole number 178, pp.24-25.

**PAILTHORPE, Alexander**  1915-1997
Philas News, March 1997, Whole number 100, p.16.
Australasian Stamps, July 1997, Whole number 12, p.3.

**PAIMANN, Miss**
Creeke (1)

**PAIMANN, Mrs**
Creeke (1)

**PAIN, Sydney P.**  1890-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

**PAINE, G.**  -1991
Royal Sydney Philatelic Club.

**PAINE, Horace Whitton**
Lindquist (1)

**PAINE, Howard E.**  1929-2014

**PAINE, Leicester A. B.**
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 13th May 1911, Volume 17, p.45.

**PAINTER, J. W.**
Creeke (1)

**PAINTER, John Vickers**  1835-1903
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1893, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.110.
The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, pp.33-34.
York, NY, USA.}

PAINTER, Michael  1927/28-2008
BNAPS-Memorials, British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org,
14th July 2010, p.8.

PAISLEY, Tom B.  1915?-1980
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Warren (1)

PAISTE, Gary Franklin  1944-2003

PAIVA, Dr. Aníbal Alçada
Machado (3)

PAJOR, Dr. Géza  1915/16-1999

PÁKOZDI, László  1918-1981

PAKRASHI, Shri
Designer of Indian stamps.

PAKVASA, Arvind M.  1913-
India’s Stamp Journal, January 1987, Volume 50, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

PAKVASA, Mangal Das
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PALACE
Pseudonym used for the King Fuad and King Farouk of Egypt collections.

PALEČEK, Bohumil -1993
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

PALESTRO, Richard
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[8].

PALETTE, A.
Pseudonym used by William A. Warner.

PALIAFITO, Robert A.
He used the pseudonym Hidalgo when he sold the first part of his collection of Mexico and
Aguilas when he sold the second part of his collection of Mexico through Soler y Llach in
1995 and 1997 respectively.
APRL (1)
**Huys-Berlingin (1)**

**PALKA, Elmer A.**
Lindquist (1)

**PALLARDO, Vicente**

**PALLEJÁ, Ricardo Álvarez**

**PALMANS, Jean**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.141-142.
Delbeke (5)

**Palmela, Duke of**
See Domingos Maria do Espírito Santo JoséFrancisco de Sousa Holstein Beck.

**Palmer, Miss A. F.**
Always called Miss Palmer, though married, she was H. F. Johnson’s secretary at his business, 44 Fleet Street. I got to know her quite well while Librarian of the Junior Philatelic Society, located in the next room. A patient, very pleasant woman, forever excusing Johnson’s bullying and boorishness. She and her husband were keen cyclists and caravanners, slightly unusual for the 1950s when I knew her. (Adapted from a note left by James Negus, 5th February 2003.)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1956, Volume 49, Issue 1/2, p.2.

**Palmer, Ben**
An Australian bibliophile and Librarian for Philas and the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club. After moving to the UK to set up a London office for Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, he became the Librarian of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.73.

**Palmer, Chancey Berton**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**Palmer, Charles**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
PALMÉR, David 1876-

PALMER, Derek 1907-2001
His name is given as Derek Palmer Grove in the FIAF Hall of Honor.
Butler (1)
FIAF (1)
Livingstone (1)
Postales de Bolivia, July 1974, Whole number 14, p.21.
Flash, September 1997, Whole number 61, p.18.

PALMER, Earle E.
APRL (1)

PALMER, Maj. Frederick Llanworthy 1863-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PALMER, Dr. F. W. Morton
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PALMER, Frederick Niles -1886
He was the postmaster at Brattleboro, VT, USA who issued provisional stamps in 1846, prior to the issue of regular postage stamps by the United States Postal Service. He committed suicide by jumping overboard from the steamer John Brooks on the 10th May 1886
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Annual, 1887, p.6.

PALMER, James I. -1976
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1977, Volume 22, Issue 85, p.2.

PALMER, John 1742-1818
Palmer was the lessee of the old Bath Theatre and was often inconvenienced when performers he had engaged did not turn up because of the lateness of the coaches. He proposed the use of post coaches to carry the English mails in 1782, in place of and faster than the traditional post boys. The regularity of the mails would then benefit passengers also.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Whole number 22, 1935, pp.124-126
The Philatelist, July 1946, Volume 12, Issue 10, pp.266-269.
Stamp Collecting, 19th December 1968, p.1121, 1123 & 1125.
Stamp Collecting, 12th August 1976, pp.1397 & 1401.
Stamp Collecting, 26th August 1976, pp.15 & 17.
PALMER, John F.  
Lindquist (1)  

PALMER, Joseph William  
1853-1931  
One of the major early dealers in London, UK, under the name J. W. Palmer & Company, his business originating from about 1870. Owing to his charitable gifts and bad debts, he ended his days in the workhouse. It was reported that he used the pseudonym Nemesis when writing articles in the British press in the early 1880s.

The forgery exterminator

See-saw,
This is the law,
And I am its vindicator,
Imprison the scamp,
Who sells a forged stamp,
And bless the exterminator.

This variant on a well known nursery rhyme was penned by Joseph William Palmer, a stamp dealer who had an obsession with forged postage stamps and wanted (if you will pardon the pun) to stamp out the trade in them. As well as Nursery Rhymes Revised (1885), from which the above is taken, he wrote and published a number of other small booklets containing poems of a fanciful nature.

A typical example, The Spirit of Christmas (1885), starts with the author reclining beside a warm fire after a hearty dinner and as he sinks into sleep he is visited by the Spirit of Philately. They fly away together and after seeing various groups of people involved with forgeries there is a flagrant advertisement for Palmer, the honest dealer.

The happy land, or, Through time and space (1886) again begins with the author sitting around at Christmas, this time musing on the death of friends (a jolly Yuletide subject) the plight of the poor and human misery in general before his spirit soars away to a Utopian land where everyone loves their neighbour, politicians make wise laws, there are no thieves or scamps and (surprise, surprise) no forged stamps and a perfectly functioning Post Office. He then ends with several verses promoting his own virtue and diligence in trying to combat fraud.

His poetical offering for 1890 was entitled Through fifty years, the romance of the postage stamp, 1840-1890 (1889). This time it is a random policeman doing the musing as he stands outside Palmer’s shop in the Strand. While it does give some history of British stamps, there are also side excursions into Palmer’s marriage, the death of his mother and frequent references to the imminent widening of the Strand (which ultimately led to the demolition of his shop). Inevitably though, the last few verses are again about forged stamps and how Palmer is battling against the trade in them.
I became intrigued by these rather quirky Christmas offerings and set out to discover a little more about Palmer. I quickly found that he published a monthly periodical called *Bric-a-Brac*, which promoted itself as “A collection of curiosities, old and new, and various articles from the newspapers.” Glancing through a copy (1885) it soon became apparent that this is yet another vehicle for some flagrant self-promotion.

Cautionary tales about forged stamps abound and Palmer himself is mentioned in almost every article. Clearly he is particularly proud of his part in formulating a clause in the 1884 Post Office Protection Act which made it illegal to make, own or deal in any forged stamp, on pain of a £20 fine. References to this crop up in most of his publications. To quote another of his rhymes:

```
Dickory, Dickory Dock,
The forgery-monger’s stock,
The police strike one,
Down they come,
And it’s ho for the prisoner’s dock!
```

My final discovery was a booklet entitled *Romance in Reality, or, The story of an eventful life* (1885). Written by Francis Neale (more of him later) it is the biography of Palmer. It begins with a brief history of stamp collecting, but is soon describing Palmer as “the father of philately”. We go on to learn that he was born in Hackney in 1853 and at the tender age of seven sold his first stamp for sixpence. As he picked up the stamp from the street, this was all profit and in true entrepreneurial style, he invested it in more stamps to sell.

From this his business grew to occupy the large premises at 281 Strand, where he had a huge warehouse and a stock of millions of stamps, valued at a total of £25,000. In his 1874 catalogue, at the age of 21, he is already thanking his customers for eight years of loyalty. Pictures of the shop in the Strand show it displaying his proud claim to be the “oldest established stamp merchant in the world”.

He was clearly an obsessive man, working all hours on his business from the age of seven onwards and barely even taking time off to get married, which he did in 1880. His wife would appear to have been his assistant in the shop and was whisked back there straight after the marriage ceremony. Somehow, he did find time to have two children, “a bright little girl and an intelligent little boy”.

As I read this biography, it struck me that it is again full of overblown praise for Palmer and I began to wonder whether he had in fact written it himself. Then I discovered the name of his wife: Frances Mary Neale. Surely not a coincidence? So, was the author his brother-in-law, or was it in fact Palmer himself using a pseudonym? For a man so full of self-promotion, I know where my suspicions lie.

So, to finish, another of his “new improved” nursery rhymes:

```
Pussy Cat, Pussy Cat, where have you been?
I’ve been to the Strand and PALMER I’ve seen,
Pussy Cat, Pussy Cat, what did you there?
I saw that his dealings were honest and fair,
Pussy Cat, Pussy Cat, is PALMER the man,
Who fought single-handed the forgery clan?
PALMER it was who strengthened the law,
Pussy Cat, Pussy Cat, give me your paw.
```


Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
The Foreign Stamp Collectors’ News, February 1884, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.36.
Philatelistscher Börsen-Courier, 10th May 1891, Volume 6, Issue 9, pp.69-71.
**T. Martin Wears**: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.
The Philatelist, August 1931, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.322.
The London Evening News, 26th November 1931.
The British Philatelist, November 1931, Volume 24, p.72.

**PALMER, Stuart**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**PALMER, T**
Harris (1)

**PALMER, T. Norman**
Lindquist (1)

**PALMER, T. P.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**PALMER, Terrance James**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**PALMER, W. N.**
Lindquist (1)

**PALMER, William F.**
APRL (1)

**PALMERO, André**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

**PALMERO, Claude**
PALOMAR, Enrico
Director of Posts in the Republic of the Philippines.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

PALOMAR, Mrs Flors Rios
Wife of G. Palomar.

PALOMAR, G.
Husband of Flora Rios Palomar.

PALOTÁS, Dr. Zoltán

PALSSON, Indridi
APRL (2) Iceland

PALTRA COMPANY
Founded in Palestine as a travel agency, the name standing for Palestine Travel Office. Owned by Ernst Cohn.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th January 1953, Volume 17, Whole number 318, pp.26-28, 30, 32 & 34.

PALTZER, Mr. ?
Creeke (1)

PAMEL, James P.
He used the pseudonym Hellas when he sold his collection of Greece through David Feldman in 1992.

PAMEL, Luc Joseph Van
1940-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Van Pamel.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Van Pamel.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Van Pamel.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Van Pamel.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Van Pamel.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Van Pamel.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Van Pamel.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Van Pamel.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Van Pamel.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Van Pamel.
Delbeke (1) Listed under Van Pamel.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Van Pamel.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Van Pamel.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van Pamel.
Springbett (1)

PAMPHILJ, Prince Doria Alphonse
See under Prince Doria.

PANCHEV, Spas
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PANDEY BROTHERS
May also be spelled Panday Brothers.
Warren (1)

PANE Jr., Charles Clarence La
Lindquist (1) Listed under La Pane.

PANELLI, Angelo
1894-1972
Used the alias Panelli Angelo when dealing in forged stamps.
Maassen (2) Listed as Angelo Panello.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

PANHOFER, Charles
Creeke (1)

PANHUYSEN, Emile J. Van den
1925-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under Van den Panhuysen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Van den Panhuysen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Van den Panhuysen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Van den Panhuysen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Van den Panhuysen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Van den Panhuysen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Van den Panhuysen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Van den Panhuysen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Van den Panhuysen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Van den Panhuysen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Van den Panhuysen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Van den Panhuysen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Van den Panhuyzen.
Delbeke (1) Listed under Van den Panhuysen.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Van den Panhuysen.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Van den Panhuysen.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van den Panhuysen.

**PANNETIER, Paul**
1901-1981

**PANTANI, Piero**
1931-2000

**PANTLE, Richard**
-1966
Bundesnachrichten, October 1966, Whole number 74, p.19.

**PANWELS, Jules**

**PANZER, Ernst**
-1898
Maassen (2)

**PANZER, Richard**
Pseudonym used by Thomas Radzuweit.

**PANZRAM, Lloyd**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**PAOLO, Otto di**
Lindquist (1)

**PAPA, Dr. John Smith**
1903-1986
Fine Arts Philatelists Journal, June 1986, Volume 32, Issue 2, p.27

**PAPACHRISTIDIS, ?**
A Canadian stamp dealer who took his profits from stamp dealing and invested in an oil tanker during the War. He eventually became a billionaire.

**PAPAIOANNOU, Prof. Angelos C.**
1926-
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

**PAPASTATHOPOULOS, L.**
Alias used by Jan Spetsiotis.

**PAPAZIAN, Stephan**
1906-
PAPE, Elmer W.
Lindquist (1)

PAPE, Heinz
Maassen (2)

PAPE, Herbert
Maassen (2)

PAPE, Jozef

PAPENFUS, H. L. N.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PAPER HERITAGE
Founded in Brighton, UK in 1981.

PAPIER, George
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PAPP, László
Birch (5.4)

PAPERMANN, Ernst

PAPUCCUOGLU, Bulent

PAR AVION
Pseudonym used by Hamilton Nelson Eustis.

PARADA, Eugenio von Boeck

PARC, Marquis Alain du
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
PARCEL POSTE COMPANY
Founded in Danbury, CT, USA in 1975. Owned or managed by Jeffrey L. Purser.


PARDEE, Theodore Q. 1874-
A collector of literature with a fine library.
Heath (1) *1875
Lindquist (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Canada, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.

PARDOE Jr., Thomas O.
The Canadian Philatelist, September 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.6.

PARDY, Charles
The founder of the printers Pardy of Bournemouth.
Creeke (1)

PARDY OF BOURNEMOUTH
Printers for the philatelic trade for many years.

PARÈS, Jacques
His library was sold to Victor Marsh.

PARIKH, Shrikant

PARIS
Pseudonym used by Tomas Bjäringer.

PARIS, R. G.
Pseudonym used by Raymond Gaillaguet.

PARK, A. D.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PARK, Bertram
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
PARK, Colton A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PARK, Ernest S.
Lindquist (1)

PARK, J. A. D.
Creeke (1)

PARK, James Alex 1883-
Lindquist (1)

PARK, Dr. Julian
Son of Dr. Roswell Park. In 1908, he was said to have had a library of several hundred volumes.
Albemarle (1)
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PARK, Dr. Roswell 1852-1914
Died on the 15th February 1914. Father of Dr. Julian Park.
Creeke (1)

PARK, W. C.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PARKAR, Can. W. A. H.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PARKER, Angus
See under C. Angus Parker.

PARKER, C. Angus 1927-1995
Father of Roderick Parker. Founded the Argyll Stamp Company Ltd.
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Angus Parker.
Stamp Mail, June 1988, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.6.
London Philatelist, January/February 1996, Volume 105, p.34.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April 1996, Whole number 206, pp.48-49.
*The Angus Parker Collection of Yemen*, 2nd April 2009, Cavendish Philatelic
Auctions, Derby, UK, n.pp. [3pp.]
*The Angus Parker Collections of Iceland with the Norwegian Missionaries in
Madagascar Issues*, 23rd April 2009, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby,
UK, n.pp. [2pp.]
*The Eddie Lipman Collection and Worldwide/Great Britain*, 9th & 10th September
2009, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.175.
*About us*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions web site: [www.cavendish-auctions.com], 7th
December 2011, 1p.

**PARKER, Dr. Cecil Hugh**

Bateman (1)

**PARKER, Charles**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**PARKER, Charles Morton**

Lindquist (1)

**PARKER, Charles W.**

Creeke (1)

**PARKER, Charles W. B.**

Lindquist (1)

**PARKER, Chester C.**

Lindquist (1)

**PARKER, Charles W.**

Creeke (1)

**PARKER, Col. Clyde B.**

Creeke (1)

**PARKER, Donald Dean**

Lindquist (1)

**PARKER, Edward**

1941/42-

He owned *H&C Stamps* and was charged with breaking into *Cleveland Stamps* shop in
1975.


**PARKER, Edward T.**

1856/57-1931

Published the *Stamp Lovers’ Weekly*, of which *Fred. J. Melville* was the English
correspondent and after which the Junior Philatelic Society’s own *The Stamp Lover* was
named.

Creeke (1)
Mekteel (4)
The Stamp Lover, October 1931, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.123.

PARKER, Edward Young
1868-
Creeke (1)

PARKER, Everett L.
The Philatelic Journalist, Spring 1986, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.3.

PARKER, F. R.
1934
He lived in Margate and was the owner of the Parker thousand stock – a thousand copies of over a thousand different 19th century stamps. It was purchased by Robson Lowe in about 1927 and comprised over one and a half million Commonwealth stamps.


PARKER, F. W.
APRL (1)

PARKER, Harry D.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PARKER, Harry E.
1881-
Lindquist (1)

PARKER, Ira W.
Creeke (1)

PARKER, John L.
1900-
William Butler (2)

PARKER, Joseph Batley
1861-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

PARKER, Keith
-1993
YPA News, June 1993, p.3.

PARKER, Kermet Edison
1904-
Lindquist (1)

PARKER, Pearl
1940-
PARKER, Philip E.
APRL (1)

PARKER, R. A.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

PARKER, Richard H.
1923-2004
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
S.P.A. Journal, July 1972, Volume 34, p.670
Linn’s Stamp News, 31st January 2005, Volume 78, p.34.

PARKER, Roderick
Son of Angus Parker.

PARKER, Roland Hoopes
APRL (1)

PARKER, Viscount
Morgan (19)

PARKER, Col. W.
-1946/47

PARKER, W. Archie
Lindquist (1)

PARKER, William
-1947
Crane (1)

PARKER, Wm. Clay
Lindquist (1)

PARKER, Wm. Henry
Lindquist (1)

PARKES, Rev. Alfred Marshall
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PARKES, George
1903/04-1995
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PARKIN, John W.
1918-
Lindquist (1)

PARKINSON, A. Eric
1906-
Lindquist (1)

PARKINSON, Selwyn
PARKS, Charles O. 
Lindquist (1)

PARKS, H. G.

PARKS, Kimfield Grant 
Lindquist (1)

PARKS, Dr. Larry C.
He was the last president of the Los Angeles Philatelic Library and built up his own extensive personal library with classic books and monographs together with runs of important journals. He had a strong interest in the incunabula of philately.

**Philatelic Curriculum Vitae**

**Education:** Graduate of the University of California, Los Angeles and classmate of Stanley Bierman

**Profession:** Retired physician, as of October 1997
Practised internal medicine in Thousand Oaks for over thirty-three years.

**Collection:** A long-time collector, especially of Great Britain, India and the United States.
Now concentrating on Postal Stationery of most of the world and philatelic literature

**Posts:** Director of the United Postal Stationery Society; Literature Chairman for SESCAL, the annual stamp show in Los Angeles

**Spouse:** Although his wife is not a philatelist, she is Secretary-Treasurer & Executive Secretary of the United Postal Stationery Society

(Provided by Larry Parks, 27th July 2000.)

PARKS, T. MacE 
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PARKES, William J.
Creeke (1)

PARLAMENTO, Robert I. 
Lindquist (1)

PARLANGE, Michel


PARMA, Robert Herzog von 
See under Robert, Herzog von Parma.

PARMELEE, Frank S. 
Albemarle (1)
Freethy (1)

**PARMENTER, William** 1934/35-2005
After a career in the RAF, he became a draughtsman for Marconi and then British Telecom. His speciality was South America and he amassed a substantial library of some 2,000 volumes. He bequeathed his library to the National Philatelic Society, London, UK.

**PARMENTIER, ?**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**PARRATT, T. A.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**PARREN, Marcus**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**PARRISH, E. Moore** 1905-
Lindquist (1)

**PARRISH, Percival** 1872-
Creeke (1)
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.21-22.

**PARRISH, W. J.** 1842-
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (4)

**PARRY, Chester E.** 1906-
Lindquist (1)

**PARSER, Maurits** -1957
Died on the 23rd December 1957.

**PARSHALL, Walter** -2005
Collectors Club, New York.

**PARSON, Herbert George**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**PARSONS, Dr.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PARSONS, Al 1927/28-

PARSONS, Albert Brereton 1897-
Lindquist (1)

PARSONS, Alexander E. 1917-
Lindquist (1)

PARSONS, Bob -2014

PARSONS, Cyril R. H. 1935-
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PARSONS, David
Husband of Gillian Werner.

PARSONS, David
PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Summer 2017, Whole number 9, pp.4-11.

PARSONS, Ernest A. 1890-1965
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Robertson.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PARSONS, Dr. Frederick Paul Nigel [Paul] 1894-1981
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Royal.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PARSONS, Harold
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

PARSONS, Herbert George -1973
Proprietor of the stamp shop at Christmas Steps, Bristol for many years.
Stamp Collecting, 17th January 1974, p.999.

PARSONS, Lyman J.
Creeke (1)

PARSONS, R. L.
His library was sold by J. W. Scott on 21st October 1896. (The Metropolitan Philatelist, October 1896, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.xii.)
APRL (1)

PARSONS, T. K.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PARSONS, W. Todd
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Todd Parsons.

PARTELLO, Col. Joseph M. T. 1854-1934
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1888, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.263-264;
November, Issue 11, pp.290-291; December Issue 12, pp.311-313; January
1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.69-71; February, Issue 2, pp.79-81; March, Issue
3, pp.132-134, April, Issue 4, pp.138-140; May, Issue 5, pp.168-170; June,
The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.97.
Stamps, 8th August 1936, Volume 16, Issue 6, p.189.

PARTHEN, Claudia
Wife of Volker Parthen. She ran Heinrich Köhler – Auktionen following the death of her
husband.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PARTHEN, Volker 1939-2001
Husband of Claudia Parthen. He started to work for Heinrich Köhler in 1967 and took the Company over in 1970.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelie, April 2000, Volume 52, pp.51-54.
Flash, December 2001, Whole number 78, p.28.

Heinrich Mimberg: Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42

PARTINGTON, Edward Alexander
See Baron Doverdale.

PARTRIDGE, Malcolm Franklin 1892-

PARVITS, Joh. Birch (5.4)

PAS, Jacqueline van der Lia Vieveen: Authors., VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

PASADO, Gervaiso de -1880 Argentina.

PASCANU, Leonard 1952-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)

PASCANU, Mihail
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

PASCHE, Louis
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

**PASCOE, Lt-Cdr. Lionel Craman**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**PASCHOUD, David**
-1986

**PASCO, D. Easter**
Creeke (1)

**PASCU, Grigore Georghe**
1854-

**PASCUAL, Andrés García**
1949-

**PASLACK, Wilhelm**
1919-
Zimmer (1)

**PASLER, Josef**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

**PASQUALE, Alfred R. de**
1914-
Lindquist (1) Listed under De Pasquale.

**PASSAGE, Douglas Ward**
1922-

**PASSANO, Edward M.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**PASSER, Adolph**
1865-1938
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Phiatelis Journal of Great Britain, October 1938, Volume 48, p.175. (*1864)

**F. E. Wilson:** Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK. p.14.
PASSIER, Henry 1920-1973
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

PASSMORE, L. M.
Traded under his own name from 1888, starting as a collector-dealer and later moving to a wholesaler.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, jany 1900, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.104.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.102.

PASSOS, Dr. Cyril Franklin dos 1887-1986
His library was sold by Robbins Auctions in 1981.
APRL (1) Listed under dos Passos.
APS (1)
Linn’s (5) Listed under dos Passos.

PASTI, B.
He used the pseudonym Koh-i-Noor when he sold his collection of India through Christie’s Robson Lowe in 1986.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Koh-i-Nor.

PASTOR, Otto
Maassen (2)

PATCH, Clarence L. 1882-
Lindquist (1)

PATCHETT, Thomas Sydney
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PATE, Thomas
APRL (1)

PATEL, Younouss
Académie Européenne de Philatérie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatérie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatérie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatérie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatérie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatérie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatérie (11)

PATEMAN, Capt. R. S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**PATERSON, Campbell**

1910-1994

Father of Warwick Paterson. Having spent eight years with PIM & Company, he left in 1949 to found Campbell Paterson Ltd.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


**PATERSON, David**

Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**PATERSON, Warwick Rountree**

1941-2013

Son of Campbell Paterson. He practised as a chartered accountant before entering his father’s business. He died unexpectedly, during the course of a routine operation, on Tuesday 22nd October 2013. Warwick was the leading member of the firm Campbell Paterson Limited.


**PATETTA, Bob**

Owner or manager of Lutuchie Auctions.

**PATHE, K.**

1883-

Lindquist (1)

**PATIENCE, Henry Arthur**

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**PATIL, Honble S. K.**

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**PATIL, Rupin**

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**PATINO, Victoriano**

1922-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1975, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.15.

**PATKA, Frederick**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
PATMAN, C. J.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PATON, Clyde
Creeke (1)

PATON, David
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PATON, James C.
Founded the James C. Paton company.

PATON, Dr. Thomas James
1858-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PATOTZKI, W. G.
Maassen (2)

PATRIC, Marvin W.
1904/05-1986
Father of Todd D. Patric. He founded the Jamestown Stamp Company.

PATRIC, Todd D.
Son of Marvin W. Patric. He purchased the Jamestown Stamp Company from his father in 1986.

PATRICK, A. M.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

PATRICK, C. E.
1904/05-1983
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

PATRICK, Douglas A.
Husband of Mary Patrick.
BNA Topics, January/February 1984, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.27.
The Archivist, May/June 1990, Volume 17, Issue 3, pp.5-6. (A version in French is in the back of the same issue with the same page numbers.)

PATRICK, Mary
Wife of Douglas A. Patrick.

**PATRICK A. TORCHIA**
Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA by Patrick A. Torchia.

**PATROCÍNO, António José**
Machado (1)

**PATRONI, Giovanni**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The Philatelic Herald, February 1886, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.11.
The International Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.50

**PATTE, Sylvie**

**PATTEN, Mike**

**PATTERSON, Curtis**

**PATTERSON, Miss F. Adell**
Lindquist (1)

**PATTERSON, Frank**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**PATTERSON, Frank L. [Pat]**

**PATTERSON, G. B.**
Creeke (1)

**PATTERSON, Irving E.**
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, iss 1, pp.29 & 31.

**PATTERSON, J. Lawton**
Birch (5.4)

**PATTERSON, John**
PATTERSON, Kristin 1964/65-
Kristin Patterson: WESTPEX – The First 50 Years., Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, p.179.

PATTERSON, O. H.
Creeke (1)

PATTERSON, W. R.
Creeke (1)

PATTERSON, William
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PATTESON, Charles S.
Creeke (1)

PATTIN, Dr. Clarke C. 1873-
Lindquist (1)

PATTINSON, Harold
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PATTISON, F. E.
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Pattisson.
Morgan (18) Listed as Pattisson.
Morgan (19) Listed as Pattisson.
Morgan (20) Listed as Pattisson.

PATTISON, W. J. -1897
Creeke (1)

PATTISON ENTERPRISES
Founded in Mount Pleasant, MI, USA in 1973 by Mr. Pattison.
PATTON, Dr. Donald Scott 1907-1985
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Bock.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PATTON, E. C.
Creeke (1)

PATTON, G. A.
Morgan (22)

PATTON, Raymond C. 1905-
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1979, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15.

PATTON, W. D.
Lindquist (1)

PATUS, Walter C. 1917-
Lindquist (1)

PATZER, Heinz 1920-
Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1984, Whole number 87, p.1519.
Philatelie, August 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 458, p.70.

PAUL
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries who lived in Toulouse, France.
Tyler (2)

PAUL, Curt -1958

PAUL, Curt 1906-2002
Maassen (2)

PAUL, Miss Gertrude
Creeke (1)

PAUL, H. T. -1947
Died on the 4th February 1947.
PAUL Jr., James W. -1908
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 7th November 1898, Volume 8, Issue 19, pp.291-292.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 5th December 1908, Volume 3, Issue 25, p.8.

PAUL, Max

PAUL, Peter
Lindquist (1)

PAUL BLUSS
Founded in New York, NY, USA by Paul Bluss. Initially a stamp dealer, he was surprised at the response to philatelic literature from the Dr. Hardenberg estate which he auctioned. He subsequently purchased the late Arnold F. Auerbach’s literature stock and became a serious literature dealer.
Stamps, 9th May 1942, p.?

PAUL D. REINERT
Founded in Albany, NY, USA in 1981 by Paul D. Reinert.

PAUL MAIER BRIEFMARKENHAUS

PAUL SOBANSKI BRIEFMARKEN-HANDLUNG

PAULENOFF, Irving
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PAULESCU, Paul
Alias used by C. M. Moriou.

PAULEY, Edwin J. H.
Creeke (1)

PAULI, Emil Julius Wilhelm 1855-1943
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Mark, March 1925, Issue 3, Whole number 51, p.29.


**PAULIGK, Dr. Karl**

Maassen (2)


**PAULLIN, Franklyn**

Lindquist (1)

**PAULO**

Pseudonym used by Wilhelm Johann Paul Ohrt.

**PAULOS, Faustio Diaz**


**PAULS, Eugen**

Maassen (2)

**PAULSEN, Eric**

In 1949, he was appointed advertising and subscription agent for *La Settimana Filatelico*. (The P.T.S. Journal, July 1949, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.108.)


**PAULSEN, Dr. J. A.**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

**PAULSEN, Dr. Jens**

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

**PAULSEN, Jens**

Maassen (2)

**PAULSON, Emil**

Harmer’s Stamp Hints, February 1944, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.22.

**PAULSON, G. W.**

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

2179
PAULSON, John

PAULSON, Robert E.
Lindquist (1) 1921-

PAULY, Charles John
Lindquist (1)

PAUWELS, Jules -1870
He was the chief Clerk at Frederick Huth & Company. One of the earliest stamp collectors in England. He used the initials J. P. when writing in the early issues of Le Timbre-Poste and was also identified under those initials, sometimes with of Torquay added, in British periodicals of the 1860s. His collection, which had cost him £360 to the time of his death, remained untouched from then until Stanley Gibbons Ltd. purchased it for £4,000 in 1899.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The London Philatelist, February 1899, Volume 8, pp.129-30 & 38-40 & March, pp.73-74.

PAVANJE, M. R. 1942-

PAVELKY, Emilia Jiřiho
Birch (5.4)

PAVLESKI, Sinisa
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

PAVLINA, Steve 1921-2002
Co-founder of Permit Patter.

PAWLUK, William S.
APRL (2) Canada

PAWSON, A. A. 1907/08-1990

PAWSON, Colin
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PAXMAN, Alan

PAXMAN, W. G. L.
Creeke (1)
PAYÁ, Alfredo Navarro 1925-
  Hellrigl (1) Listed under Navarro Paya.

Husband of Gill Payne. A stamp dealer in the UK, specialising in German philately.
  Stamps, January 1988, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.29.

PAYNE, C. A. W.
  Harris (12.2)

PAYNE, C. W.
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PAYNE, Charles Henry -1997
  Crane (1)
  Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PAYNE, Eric
  Huys-Berlingin (1)

PAYNE, Gill

PAYNE, Jack A. 1913-
  Lindquist (1)

PAYNE, John 1920-

PAYNE, Le Grand 1861-
  Lindquist (1)

PAYNE, Ralph B.
  Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Bradshaw.

PAYNE, Ralph W. 1878-
  Lindquist (1)

PAYNE, Richard Charles Arthur 1943-
  Livingstone (1)
  Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
  Helena Stamps & Postal History, etc. (Lots 1-238): The George R. Gibson,
PAYNE, Robert  

PAYNE, Robert Louis  
Creeke (1)  
(Front cover & 1p.)

PAYNE, Will  
See Alan John [Will] Payne.

PAYNE, Wilson W.  
Lindquist (1)

PAYNTER, Rex  
APRL (1)

PAZOL, Herbert S.  
Lindquist (1)

PEABODY, Henry Lamont  
1867-  
Lindquist (1)

PEACOCK, Brian  
A British collector of Australia and its States, he formed a major library of relevant literature including nearly all Australian periodicals.  

PEACOCK, Joan  

PEACE, John  
Used the initials X. A. P. when publishing books in the 1840s. [Of postal but not philatelic significance.]

PEACH, Frank  
D. Geoffrey Manton: Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.,  
Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001, p.11.

PEACH, Jack  
1922-2005  
Livingstone (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
PEACHEY, Colin G.
Livingstone (1)

PEACHEY, E. P.
APRL (1)

PEACHEY, Ellen Sue
Employed by the American Philatelic Society in 1990, initially as Ellen S. Stuter, later as Ellen S. Peachey, her maiden name. Married to Ken Lawrence.

Ellen started in the Education Department and after nine years moved to the American Philatelic Research Library as Library Services Co-ordinator. She retired in 2010.


PEACOCK, Nick

PEACOCK, Roger

PEACOCK, Thomas Ralph
Birch (5.4)

PEAKE, Archibald John [Jack]
Birch (5.4)

PEAKE, Brig. E. R. L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEAKES, Gilbert L.

PEAL, A. S. W.

PEAL, Arthur

PEARCE, Albert Preston
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Schofield (1)

1873-1957
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

PEARCE, Basil C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEARCE, Clarence Joseph
Lindquist (1)

PEARCE, R.
Bacon (1)

PEARCE, Miss Sara M.
Lindquist (1)

PEARCE, W. G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEARCE, William E.
Lindquist (1)

PEARCE, William George
Morgan (22)

PEARCE, William John
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PEARCE, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PEARL, Charles W.
Creeke (1)
The Yankee Philatelist, April 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, n.pp. [pp.1-2].

PEARL, E. E.

PEARLMAN, Donn

PEARS, Walter
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PEARSE, Harold Elliot
Bateman (1)

1890-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**PEARSE, Langdon**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**PEARSON, Alfred** 1898-

Lindquist (1)

**PEARSON, George** 1899-

Harris (12.2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Essex Philatelic Contact, July/September 1948, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.21-22.

**PEARSON, George Richard** 1937-1989
Died 18th April 1989. A specialist on the postmarks of Great Britain, he worked as an auctioneer at Harmer.
Livingstone (1)
Machado (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[6].

**PEARSON, H. W.**
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**PEARSON, Julie** 1953-2007
Born Julie Dunwiddie. Wife of Patrick Chilton Pearson.

**PEARSON, Lloyd V.**
Of Winona, MN, USA. Advertised his library for sale in *Linn’s Weekly Stamp News* during July 1996. In response to enquiries, he sent lists of bound and unbound periodicals to enquirers but required very high prices. Eventually, he consigned the remainder to a philatelic literature auction.
Private correspondence, 3rd October 1996.

**PEARSON, Patrick Chilton** 1930-
Husband of Anna Pearson. His second wife was Julie Pearson. He edited the *East Anglian*
Postal History Study Circle Bulletin for many years from its inception.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

PEASE, Harold
A dealer in classic United States stamps.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.68.

PEASLEE, Leon D.
Lindquist (1)

PEAT, Sylvester
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

-1986
PECK, Charles L.  
Lindquist (1)  

PECK, E. Milner  
Founded the Fleetwood Cover Club in 1936, later adopting the name Fleetwood Cover Service. In 1950, he married Travilla Ioor and combined her business with his under the name Fleetwood. Following his wife’s death, he sold the FDC business to James Helzer.

PECK, Reginald E.  
Lindquist (1)  

PECK, Richard C.  
1946-  

PECK, Robert  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

PECK, Col. Robert Halford  
William Butler (2)  

PECK, Thomas Whitmore  
Bacon (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  

PECK, Travilla  
1967-  
Born Travilla Ioor. Sister of Harry C. Ioor. She carried on her brother’s FDC business following his death in 1940. In 1950, she married E. Milner Peck and combined her business with his under the name Fleetwood Cover Service.

PECK, Walter Hamilton  
Lindquist (1)  

PECK, William L.  
Lindquist (1)  

PECKHAM, James H.  
Creeke (1)  

PECKITT, William Henry  
1870-1934  
He started as a London stamp dealer in the 1880s as a partner in Calff, Peckitt & Company. After about five years, he bought his partner out to form W. H. Peckitt. His library was sold by Glendining in 1914.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1) Listed as Peckett.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Record, 1899, Volume 21, pp.4-5 & Portrait.

PEDEMONTE
Pseudonym used by ? Lanfranchi.

PEDERSEN, Ella 1945-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PEDERSEN, Erik 1926-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PEDERSEN, Ib 1942-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PEDERSEN, Jørn Walther 1943-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PEDERSEN, Oluf -2004
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PEDERSEN, Torben Hjørne 1944-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Hjørne Pedersen.

PEDEVILLA, John Angel
Lindquist (1)

PEDRICK, Dr. V.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PEEBLES, John
Linn’s Stamp News, 1st August 2005, Volume 78, p.27.
PEEBLES, W. E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PEEBLES, W. G.
Creeke (1)

PEEK, Norman F.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PEEKE Jr., W. H. 1852/53-
Mekeel (4) (He has two entries.)

PEEL, A.
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PEEL, Alwyn

PEELEN, G. J. 1905-

PEET, Gordon 1930/31-2004
Father of Jane Peet.

PEET, Jane
Daughter of Gordon Peet.

PEETOOM, Otto Jan 1946-
Date of birth 22nd September 1946. Owned a shop in Ormskirk which he closed in 1983, moving to a postal only business. Specialised in South and Central Africa.

PEETZ, Jørgen 1937-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

pef
Initials used by Peter Fischer.

PEGG, H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEGG, Ronald E. F. 1928-
Bateman (1)

PEGLER, Henry
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PEGLEY, Frank 1918-1999
Livingstone (1)

PEILE, Col. E. P.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PEINADO, Augusto
APRL (1)
Cross (1)

PEINELT, Eugen 1925-
Maassen (2)

PEINELT Jr., Karl 1928?-  
Maassen (2)

PEINELT, Karl-Eugen 1894-
Maassen (2)

PEIRCE, Allen F.
Lindquist (1)

PEIRCE, Charles Joseph 1909-
Lindquist (1)

PEISACH, Dr. Max 1926-
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

PEKONEN, William 1932-

PELAEZ, Manuel Barraú -1972
Postales de Bolivia, August 1972, Whole number 7, Front cover & pp.1-2.
Postales de Bolivia, October 1973, Whole number 12, p.15.

PELANDER, Carl Einar 1893-1966
Born in Finland but moved to America in 1915 and eventually became a stamp dealer and
licensed auctioneer in New York, NY, USA. His library was purchased by Fritz Billig and
sold through literature lists and auctions over the period 1963 to 1965.
APS (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, August 1951, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.341.
Stamps, 4th May 1963, Volume 125, Issue 5, pp.198-200


**PELICAN, Fred**
-1993

**PELIKAN, Wolf J.**
1920-1997
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)

**PELL, Claiborne de Borda**
1918-
- Lindquist (1)

**PELLADEAU, Dr. Marius**
1893/94-1961

**PELLETIER, Narcisse [Nels]**
1909-

**PELLETREAU, Charles**
1884-
- Lindquist (1)

**PELMNITZ, Max**
1864-1931
- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)

**PELOT, Raymond Virgil**
1909-
- Lindquist (1)

**PELTERD, W. F.**
1884-
- Bacon (1)

**PELTON, Alma C.**
1884-
- Lindquist (1)

**PELTON, Roger W.**
1909-
- Lindquist (1)

**PELTZ, John de Witt**
1853-1904
- Creeke (1)
- The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, pp.77-78.

**PELTZ, W. L. L.**
1846-1940
- Lindquist (1) Listed after Pendleton.

**PELTZER, Robert Carl**
1846-1940
- Kuhn (2)
PEMBER, Karl

Proceedings of the Forty-Third Annual Convention, Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1928, p.40.


- Bacon (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Livingstone (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 13th July 1918, Volume 24, p.166.


The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/November 1965, Volume 75, p.121.

PEMBERTON, Edward Loines 1844-1878
Father of Percival Loines Pemberton. He was born in America where his father had emigrated and married. Following the deaths of his parents, he was sent back to the UK to live with his relatives in Birmingham.

His first advert appeared in 1861 and he began to deal in stamps in 1862. The following year, together with Thornton Lewes, he wrote the book Forged Stamps: How to detect them. In 1864, he became the editor of The Stamp Collectors’ Review and Monthly Advertiser, the first purely philatelic magazine published in the world. He was one of the founders of the Philatelic Society, London – later the Royal Philatelic Society London - and was a member of its first Committee.

Pemberton also used the trading name James R. Grant & Company when dealing in stamps and publishing a catalogue in 1873. (Identified by Miss A. L. Fenton on a copy of Grant’s Circular that she tipped-in in her copy of The Philatelic Journal, currently in the possession of the Royal Philatelic Society London, where she noted that it was one of Pemberton’s many aliases.) He was also said to have used the pseudonym Quelqu’un in The Stamp Collector’s Magazine (although this was identified by B. T. K. Smith with W. A. S. Westoby) and The Philatelic Journal of the 1870s. (Identified by Adelaide Lucy Fenton on the inside fly-leaf of her copy of The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, 1873, Volume 11 and also in her copy of The Philatelic Journal, December 1872, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.201.) Fenton also tentatively identified Pemberton as the writer of a letter in The Philatelist of April 1867. (Volume 1, Issue 5, p.79 – annotation in her copy of the magazine.) under the pseudonym A Stamp Collector. He also used the pseudonym Nissus when reviewing Doble’s translation of Moens’ work on forgeries in the Stamp Collectors’ Review and Monthly Advertiser of March 1863. I am sure that other contributions were published anonymously, an example attributed to him is Unused Confederate locals, in The Philatelist of 1871.

Edward Loines Pemberton was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of
research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Pemberton, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APS (1)
Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppanschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 16th April 1867.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 12th December 1878.


Edward Loines Pemberton; Edward Warwick Pemberton; Sarah Loines; Mary Eleanor Nynot., Individual entries on Geni: www.geni.com, 13th January 2016, 2pp. each.
The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, May 1863, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.63-64.

Catalogue of the fine and very Complete Collection of Postage Stamps, Selected, with Great Care, by E. L. Pemberton, Esq, of Birmingham., Jas. J. Woods, 1867, 2pp.
The Philatelist, April 1867, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.79. (A Stamp Collector was identified as Edward Loines Pemberton by Adelaide Lucy Fenton.)
The Philatelist, September 1868, Volume 2, pp.127-128.
The Philatelist, September 1869, Volume 3, Issue 9, pp.97-98.
The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, March 1870, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.33.
[Advertising sheet for The Philatetical Journal and other publications and stamps.]

James R. Grant & Co.’s Philatetical Circular, 2nd April 1872. (Two copies of the cover with different annotations by Adelaide Lucy Fenton.), 2pp.
The Philatetical Journal, December 1872, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.201.

Copy of a postcard addressed to Miss Fenton by Pemberton regarding Part II of his catalogue.
The Philatelist, February 1874, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.36-39.
The Stamp Journal, December 1878, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.95.
Alfred Smith & Co.’s Monthly Circular, January 1879, Whole number 49, p.2.
Letter from A. H. Wilson to Miss Fenton regarding stocks of Pemberton’s publications, 18th January 1879, 2pp.
The Philatelic Record, February 1879, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Philatelic Record, January 1880, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.118 & frontispiece.
The Philatelic Record, June 1887, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.73-75.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.243-244.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.58.
The Philatelic Record, September 1909, Volume 31, iss 9, pp.168-170.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1911, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.75.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1911, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.78.
The Stamp Lover, October 1913, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.73-78.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1918, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.4.
The Postage Stamp, April 1919, Volume 21, Issue 10, pp.206-207.
Filatelisten, December 1922, Volume 8, Issue 10, pp.177-178.
Stamp Collecting, 9th December 1950, Volume 75, Issue 12, p.397.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1952, Volume 45, pp.70-72.
The London Philatelist, January 1972, Volume 81, Issue 1, pp.5-6.
Carlrichard Brühl: Geschichte der Philatelie., 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.77-82 & 86-87. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 57.)

PEMBERTON, Mrs Irene -1967
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEMBERTON, Percival Loines [Pem] 1875-1949
Son of Edward Loines Pemberton. Father of A. L. Pemberton. When his father died, he was too young to become involved in the family business.

In 1892, he started as a dealer in Manchester but soon moved to London. In 1899, he became a partner with W. B. Kirkpatrick and traded as Kirkpatrick & Pemberton, purchasing the copyright to the The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain. Kirkpatrick wished to travel and they soon parted company. E. P. Airlie Dry joined the Company in 1902 and the name was changed to P. L. Pemberton & Company.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2) Listed as Loines Pemberton.
Meiring (1) Listed as Lionel in error.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

2195
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 5th December 1903, Volume 9, p.lxxxix.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1904, pp.73-74.
Press, UK, 1923, 40 family trees. A digital version was made available in 2014
by the Pemberton Family World Wide.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1944, Volume 54, pp.75-
83.
Stamp Collecting, 18th June 1949, p.299.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1949, Volume 22, Issue 12, p.?
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –.,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos
anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the
Addendum, p.38.)

PEMBERTON & KIRKPATRICK
See Kirkpatrick & Pemberton.

PEMBERTON, WILSON & COMPANY
Sold to Theodor Buhl in 1891 for £13,000, the proprietor, A. H. Wilson, retiring..
Bacon (1)

PENATER, ?
Maassen (2)

PENDA, Octavian
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

PENDELL, Frank L.
Lindquist (1)

PENDLETON Jr., A. Patterson
Lindquist (1) 1917-

PENDRAGAN
An error for Pendragon.

PENDRAGON
Pseudonym used by J. H. Greenstreet.

PENFIELD, Percival S.
1880-

2196
Lindquist (1)

**PENFOLD, John** 1828-1909
He designed a hexagonal pillar box for the British Post Office in 1866 which has become universally associated with his name. It was the first pillar box to be painted red rather than the less-conspicuous green. In the 1980s, replicas of the Penfold box, complete with its VR monogram, were produced by the Post Office for installation in conservation and heritage areas.


**PENFOLD, Capt. Marchant Hubert** 1873-

APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**PENICHE, Dr. Francisco**
Creeke (1)

**PENN, Alex S.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**PENN Jr., George H.** 1918-
Lindquist (1)

**PENN STAMP COMPANY**
Established by W. A. MacCalla and H. McAllister in Philadelphia, PA.

**PENN-GASKELL, Miss Winifred Ethel** 1875/76-1949
Her airmail collection was bequeathed to the Science Museum, South Kensington, London, UK. She was the first woman to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Butler (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
PENNA, Dr. Alfonso
Creeke (1)

PENNEY, David
British stamp designer born in 1949. After graduating in illustration from Hornsey College of Art in 1970, he worked as a freelance illustrator for clients which have included the British Museum, *Sunday Times Magazine*, the National Maritime Museum and many others including overseas. He has published work in many magazines and was editor of *Antiquarian Horology* from 1986 to 1992. He lectured on illustration at various art schools from 1975; at the time of the 1993 Marine Timekeepers issue he was course leader for information illustration at the Royal College of Art.

PENNEY, Frederick Charles
Director of Smith & Penney Ltd.
-1930
Stamp Trade Advertiser, September 1930, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.165.

PENNING, Dr. Hans-Karl
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
1941-

PENNY, F. C.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

PENNY BLACK STAMP SHOP
Of Reigate, UK. Owned by David Gentleman. Subsequently owned by Susan Davies who sold the stock to John Curtin.

PENNYCUICK, Dr. Kenneth
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
1911-1995
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April 1995, Whole number 201, p.44.

**PENO Jr., George Henry** 1919-
Lindquist (1)

**PENTECOST, Hugh**
Pseudonym used by **Judson Pentecost Philips**.

**PENTEL Jr., Dr. Louis Simon**
Lindquist (1)

**PEPALL, George**
The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.175.

**PEPLOW, Frank Jukes** 1872-1935
Of 221 New Cross Road, New Cross, London, S.E., UK. He was the Borough Librarian of Depford, UK. He advertised for philatelic literature in *Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular* of the 31st December 1907 (Whole number 396, p.86). **Peplow** was the editor of the *Philatelic Record*. For the whole of its existence, he was the Secretary of the Philatelic Literature Society. He sold his library through *Glendining* in March 1917. He died on the 10th of October 1935.

APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
**Dr. Stanley M. Bierman:** Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries., Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

**PEPPER, H. C.**
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

**PEPPER, John** 1934/35-

**PEPPER, Mabel G.**
Lindquist (1)

**PEPPERDINE UNIVERSITY**
APRL (1)
PEQUEGNAT, Paul
   Creeke (1)

PEQUET, H.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEQUOT STAMP COMPANY
   [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal,
   October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.95.

PERAL, Jorge
   An engraver with the Canadian National Banknote Company.

PERCIVAL, J. W.
   Creeke (1)
   McMaster (1)

PERCIVAL, John Thomas
   Heath (1)

PEREDEO, Martha Villarroel de
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Villarroel De Peredo.
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under De Peredo.
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under De Peredo.
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under de Peredo.
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under de Peredo.
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under de Peredo.
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under de Peredo.
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under de Peredo.
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under de Peredo.

PEREIRA, Alberto Armando
   Machado (3)

PEREIRA, António Aires
   Machado (1) 1923-1987

PEREIRA, João Baptista
   Machado (2) 1922-1988

PEREIRA, Jorge
   Machado (3)

PEREIRA, Marçal Vaz

PEREIRA, Pedro Vaz
   1954
PERES, Prof. Damião 1889-1976
Machado (2)

PEREZ, Alberto
APRL (1)

PERF, Uncle
Pseudonym used by Edward James Nankivell.

PERFECT, Peter 1944-

PERRINELLE, Ch.
Of Brussels, Belgium. He used the pseudonym Pharès when writing in Le Timbrophile of the 1860s and 1870s.

PÉRIOT, Maurice 1891-1957

PERKIN, Sir William
Creeke (1)

PERKINS, Arthur W.
Lindquist (1)

PERKINS, Glen W.
Creeke (1)

PERKINS, J. A.
Harris (14)

PERKINS, Jacob 1766-1849
He was an American inventor who was a partner in Perkins, Fairman & Heath and subsequently Perkins, Bacon & Company.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Richard C. A. Payne: Jacob Perkins – His Companies in England., in: Queen
Victoria’s Halfpenny., Handout to accompany a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 19th March 1981, 1p.


PERKINS, John U.
Creeke (1)

PERKINS, Percival D.
Freethy (1)

PERKINS, Philip P.
Lindquist (1) 1901-

PERKINS, BACON & COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in the UK. Printers of the Penny Black, the first postage stamp in the world. In March 1857, the Company suffered a major fire which caused considerable damage to its works but did not destroy its printing plates.
Bacon (1)


PERLEP, Dr. A.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

PERLEY, Harold Malcolm
Lindquist (1) 1888-

PERLISH, Henry
Lindquist (1) 1888-

PEROT, William B.
1789/90-1871
Postmaster of Hamilton, Bermuda from 1818 to 1864.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEROZO, Francisco
APRL (1)

PERRAULT, Eugene -2003
The Vermont Philatelist, August 2003, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.27.

PERRIN, Albert 1859/60-
Founded Perrin & Company.
Creeke (1)
The Post Office, September 1894, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.79.

2202

PERRIN, Mrs Albert
   Creeke (1)

PERRIN, Françoise

PERRIN, Taylor Orendorf
   Lindquist (1)

PERRIN & COMPANY
   Founded in New York, NY by Albert Perrin.
   Creeke (1)

PERRIN-PRINCETON PHILATELICS
   Founded in Tappan, NY, USA in 1965.
   Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick

PERRING, C. K.
   El Paso, TX, USA.

-1918

PERRIS, Alexander
   One of the earliest British stamp dealers. He used the initials A. P. in 1862 when advertising
   in The Monthly Advertiser, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately.
   Fred. J. Melville: Pioneer Stamp Men of Liverpool., Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly,

PERRY, Alfred E.
   Lindquist (1)

PERRY, Alfred Ramsey
   Lindquist (1)

PERRY, Basil
   Creeke (1)

PERRY, Bob
   1921/22-2000

PERRY, Bretton
   Lindquist (1)

PERRY, C. Kenneth
   Vermont Philatelic Society.

-1983

PERRY, Christiana
   Born Christiana Westlake. Wife of Elliott Perry.

PERRY, D. G.
   Bateman (1)

1895-
PERRY, Elliott
1884-1972
Husband of Christiana Perry. Used the pseudonym Christopher West. Used when writing articles about US revenues in *Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News* from 1916 to 1918 and on books derived from them. Derived from the name of his wife, Christiana Westlake. A stamp dealer and expert on 19th century US stamps, he published *Pat Paragraphs* as his house organ from 1931 to 1958. In 1970, his house was broken into twice, the thieves taking his complete photographic reference files and his entire philatelic library. His reconstituted library was sold by Beck Stamp Auctions in 1975.

*APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Christopher West: *U.S. Match and Medicine Stamps.*, Castenholz & Sons, USA, pp.vi-vii.

Stamps, 10th October 1970, p.?
Stamp Collecting, 12th October 1972, Volume 119, p.289.
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1972, Volume 17, Issue 66, p.2.
Linn’s Stamp News, 12th May 1997, Volume 70, p.28.
Linn’s Stamp News, 26th December 2005, Volume 78, p.5
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, p.6.

PERRY, Emil Dominic
1918-

Lindquist (1)

PERRY, F. W.

Harris (2)

PERRY, G.

Harris (1)

PERRY, Geoff

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
PERRY, Gordon F.
APRL (1)

PERRY, Dr. James C. [or G.]
1864-1936

PERRY, John
1949/50-

PERRY, Laurence W.
-1975
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1975, Volume 19, Issue 77, p.2.

PERRY, Rodney A.
1948-
Springbett (1)

PERRY, Thomas Alvin
1908-
Lindquist (1)

PERRY, Thomas Doane
1877/78-1958
An authority on United States postal stationery.
Lindquist (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

PERRY, Willis R.
1873-
Lindquist (1)

PERSCHAU, Heinz
1930-

PERSOHN, L. J.
Lindquist (1)

PERSON, Philip B.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PERSSON, N. L.
APRL (1)
PERTISCH, H. V.  
Maassen (2)

PERZ, Clarence A.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PESCHL, Eduard  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

PESKETT, Margaret  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PESSIAK, Viktor  
Maassen (2)  
Die Philatelistische Literatur, December 1934, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.78.

PESSOA, A. E.  
Lindquist (1)

PESTER, F. Alan  
Livingstone (1) Listed as A. F. Pester.  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  

PESTRIDGE, B. J.  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)

PETER, Arno  
Maassen (2)

PETER Jr., Emmett B.  

PETER, Harold E.  
Maassen (2)

PETER I, King of Serbia  
Creeke (1)

PETER ALAN STAMPS  
Founded in 2001 in Eastbourne, UK, by Peter Garcia. Its name was changed to Badger Stamps in 2006.

PETER KENEDI OF CALIFORNIA Inc.
Founded in Encino, CA, USA. Owner of **Eastland Stamp Auctions**.

**Peter Browning**: *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.50-51.

**PETER MOLLETT PHILATELIST**
Founded in 1993 by **Peter Mollett**.

**PETER OLDHAM Ltd.**
Founded in Auckland, New Zealand by **Peter Oldham**.

**PETER RAPP AG**
Founded in Wil, Switzerland in 1970 by **Peter Rapp**. It has a sister company, **Kunsthaus Rapp**, which deals in fine art.

**Peter Browning**: *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.206-207.


*Rapp Auctions: Success you can count on.*, Peter Rapp, Wil, Switzerland, n.d. [2013], n.pp. [folder with 4pp. insert].


*Rapp – Your Competent Partner for the Sale of Stamps and Coins.*, Peter Rapp, Wil, Switzerland, n.d. [2015], n.pp. (8 page folder.)

**PETER SCOTT COVERS**
Founded in 1978 in the UK by **Peter Scott** to produce blank First Day Covers. The Company ceased trading in 1988


**PETER STRICH STAMPS & COINS**

**PETER THE PAINTER**
Pseudonym used by **Major Tompkins**.

**PETERDI, Capt.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**PETERKIN, Walter G.**
Lindquist (1)

**PETERMAN, William C.**
1889-1975

Morgan (21)

**PETERMANN, Werner**
-1998

PETERS, Dr. Albert G. 1897-
   Lindquist (1)

PETERS, Arnold 1905-
   Lindquist (1)

PETERS, Edwin -1965
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PETERS, Fred W. 1896-
   Lindquist (1)

PETERS, George C. Creeke (1)

PETERS, George E. 1852-1904
   The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.78.

PETERS, George M. Lindquist (1)

PETERS, Gordon
   Editor of the Malayan Philatelist for more than fifteen years.

PETERS, Herm. Maassen (2)

PETERS, Howard E. -2006

PETERS, Jack Bernard Lindquist (1)

PETERS, Johannes 1903-
   Maassen (2)

PETERS, John E. Creeke (1)

PETERS, Kay
   She has worked for the American Philatelic Society Sales Division since 1999.

PETERS, Madge
See under her married name Madge Tiffany.

PETERS, Dr. Markus W. E. 1968-
Hellriegl (1)

PETERS, Oskar Erich 1884-1975
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

PETERS, Patricia Anne
Thamescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, p.22.

PETERS, Reimers A. [Ray] 1904-1982
In 1962, he purchased the Phoenix Stamp Shop.

PETERS Jr., Richard
Lindquist (1)

PETERS, Theo

PETERS, William B.
Tyler (2)

PETERSEN, August Nicolai 1879-1941
Crane (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PETERSEN, Erna
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PETERSEN, Flemming 1949-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PETERSEN, Hans W. -1987
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

PETERSEN, K. E.

PETERSEN Jr., Raymond E.
PETERSEN, Steen Jack
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PETERSON, Charles John
1933-2009
Editor of the Philatelic Literature Review from 1971. Editor of Stampage and columnist for several magazines over many years.

Charlie Peterson died very peacefully at 7.45pm on Friday 12th June. He was a major contributor to philately in the United States and around the world.

Bob Odenweller tells me that a week ago he attended, in a wheelchair with oxygen, the reception preceding the Napex exhibition awards banquet. He was given an award to honour his many years of service and his contributions to judging. It is fitting that he was surrounded by friends who were there and able to congratulate him, and he seemed to be in very high spirits despite his infirmity.

The funeral was on Tuesday at Holy Trinity Lutheran Church in Laurel, Maryland. (Adapted from a note received from David Beech, 14th June 2009.)

Butler (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Chairman’s Chatter, March 1993, Whole number 151, p.1.
Linn’s Stamp News, 29th November 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
AIJP Bulletin, 2006, Whole number 121, p.36.

C. J. Peterson: Letter dated 18th December 2006 which included his philatelic resume, 3pp.
Linn’s Stamp News, 28th January 2008, Volume 81, p.15.
Charles J. Peterson., Obituary made available by the American Philatelic society through their e-Newsletter, July 2009, 1p.
Linn’s Stamp News, 6th July 2009, Volume 82, p.2.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2009, Whole number 32, p.64.
Philatelic, August 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 386, p.63.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2016, Whole number 105, p.72.

**PETERSON, Jacqueline**
Stamp Queen for 1959.

**PETERSON, James B.**  -2006

**PETERSON, Joy R.**
Creeke (1)

**PETERSON, Oscar F.**  1877-

**PETIT, Georges**  1914-1979

**PETITFOUR, G.**  -1960
La Philatélie Française, June 1960, Whole number 93, p.85.

**PETREE, S. J.**
Creeke (1)
(Front cover, advert & 1p.)

**PETRI, Ernest**  -1899
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed as Ernst Petri.
The London Philatelist, October 1899, Volume 8, pp.267-268.
Stamps, November 1899, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.165.

**PETRIE, A. J.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Yort.

**PETRIE, Dr. James A.**  1844-1913
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. *1843
Tyler (1)
PETRIE, John M.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PETRIE, S. D.
Creeke (1)

PETRIKOVITZ, Dr. Ladislaus
Birch (5.4)

PETRITZ, D. E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PETRITZ, Ernst
1852-1926
A very early German stamp dealer.
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelisten-Zeitung, June 1926, Volume 34, Issue 6/7, p.?


PETRITZ, Kay
1939-1981
Der VE-Sammler, February 1987, Whole number 270, p.32.

PETRIUK, Stefan
Maassen (2)

PÉTRÓS, Albin
Birch (5.4)

PETROULIS, George
-1959
Meiring (1)

PETROVIC, Zoran
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

PETRY, Claus
1965-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
PETSCHEK, Dr. Ernst
Son of Julius Petschek.
   Bosshard (2)
   Maassen (2)

PETSCHEK, Ignaz
Brother of Julius and Isidor Petschek.
   Maassen (2)

PETSCHEK, Isidor
Brother of Julius and Ignaz Petschek.

PETSCHEK, Julius
Brother of Isidor and Ignaz Petschek. Father of Ernst Petschek.
   Maassen (2) (*1866, †1932)

PETSCHEK, Dr. Ernst
   Bosshard (1)
   Maassen (1) Listed as Petschek.

PETTECREW, Bridget
Born Bridget Bolwell. In 2017, she took over the running of the Charing Cross Collectors’ Market from her father.

PETTENGILL, George E.
   Eighth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1942, p.27.

PETTERD, W. F.
   Crane (1)
   Creeke (1)

PETTERSSON, Ingvar
He used the pseudonym Livonia when selling his collections of Estonia through Postiljonen and of Finland through David Feldman in 2003. Also in 2003, he used the pseudonym Irina when he sold his collection of Finland first issue stamps and covers through David Feldman. He used the pseudonym Kristall when selling his collection of Classic Sweden through David Feldman in 2007.

PETTERSSON, Jarluu

PETTIFER Jr., A. H.
   Creeke (1)

PETTY, Col. G. E.
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
PETTY, H.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PETZNIK, R.
Birch (5.4)

PETZOLD, Volkmar
Maassen (2)

PEUGNET, Ramsay
He used the pseudonym Iceland when writing as a New York Correspondent in the early 1890s. (The Philatelic Journal of Canada, February 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.35.)

PEWTRESS, Miss C. P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEYSER, Dr. Mark W.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

PEYTON, Bernard D.
He used the pseudonym Isleham when he sold his collection of United States 19th and 20th century stamps and his other collections through Robert A. Siegel in eight sales in 1986 and 1887.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Isleham.

PEZZARO, J. L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PFAFF, C.
Maassen (2)

PFANKUCH, Karl
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

PFANNENBERG, Friedrich
Maassen (2)

PFAU, Don
Described philatelic literature for Roger Koerber. Following his early death, his library was sold by Roger Koerber in 1986.
PFEFFER, Lorna -2016
Died on the 31st August 2016. Wife of Sel Pfeffer. Partner with him in their business, Boonah Stamp Supplies.


PFEFFER, Sel
Husband of Lorna Pfeffer. Partner with her in their business, Boonah Stamp Supplies.

PFEIF, Robert E.
APRL (1)

PFEIFFER, Erich

PFEIFFER, John

PFENNINGER, Franz
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, March 1987, Whole number 172, p.21.

PFENNINGER, O.
When publishing the Handbuch der Schweizer Post. Werth-Zeichen from Lausanne, Switzerland in 1890, his authorship was given as No. 1 Philatelisten-Club, St. Gallen.

PFLITSCH, Donald
1949-
Maassen (2)


PFLUGER, Vernon L.
1914-1991

PFLUGMACHER, Heinz
1919/20-1972
Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, September 1972, Whole number 24, p.5.

PFORDTE, Otto
1860-1938

PFROGNER, Franz
1905-1986
Maassen (1)

PFROGNER, Karl
1907-
Maassen (2)

PFUND, Margie
1917-1975

PHARÈS
Pseudonym used by Ch. Perrinelle.
PHASANIA
Pseudonym used by T. Caldiron.

PHELAN, Ambrose Joseph Marie 1873-1892
Born in Pau, France, he moved to California, USA at the age of twelve to continue his studies. He contracted tuberculosis, returning to his home town to die at the age of eighteen.
Creeke (1)

PHELS, A.
Creeke (1)

PHELS, Edward S.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

PHELS, Mrs Gladys Jewel 1906-1979
Wife of Harold B. Phelps.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1979, Volume 23, Issue 93, p.2.

PHELS, Harold B.
Husband of Gladys Jewel Phelps.

PHELS, Richard [Digger]

PHELS, Rev. W. E.
Harris (12.2)

PHIL.
Pseudonym used by A. D. Blackburn.

PHIL, Uncle
Pseudonym, said to have been used by Frederick S. Fox.

PHIL, Atelic
See under Atelic.

PHILADELPHIA STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA. It was purchased in 1917 by P. M. Wolsieffer.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91. Listed under P. M. Wolsieffer.

PHILAGENTUR
Germany. Part of Philagroup.

PHILAGROUP
Sold new issues to dealers from a number of agency countries. It had five subsidiaries: Philagentur in Germany; Filagenzia in Italy; Filagent in the Netherlands; Filagest in Spain and De Rosa International SA in Switzerland.
PHILANGES
Founded in 1990 in Warrington, UK by Ken Sandford and Simon Carson.

PHILARGUS
Pseudonym used by Alfred Itel.

PHILART
Founded in the UK by Edgar & Lilly Lewy to produce blank First Day Covers.

PHILATCO
Founded in Brussels, Belgium by Jacques du Four.

PHILATEL
Pseudonym used by Percy Cooke Bishop.

PHILATELHIST, The
Founded in Sheffield, UK in 1967. Owned or managed by Paul H. Bishop.
Peter Browning: Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick

PHILATELIC BIBLIOPOLe
A trading name used by Leonard Hartmann. He also used it as a pseudonym when
publishing articles about philatelic literature.

PHILATELIC CONNOISSEURS
Founded by Derek Worboys. Sold to Mark Brandon in 1990.

PHILATELIC INFORMATION BUREAU
Founded by Maurice Williams from 30 Dunstan Road, London, UK.
A copy of their Rules for Expertisation, is held, 1p.

PHILATELIC PUBLISHERS Ltd.
Founded by Vic Moul and his wife Molly. The publishers of the Collecta Album range, they
lost their whole stock when their warehouse at Tonbridge, Kent, was affected by flooding in 1968.
Livingstone (1)
Stamp Collecting, 26th September 1968, Volume 3, p.271.

PHILATELIC PUBLISHING COMPANY
Controlled by C. H. Mekeel Stamp and Publishing Company.

PHILATELIC RAMBLER, The
Pseudonym used by Edgar Nelton.

PHILATELIC REFERENCE INSTITUTE
Founded in Omaha, NB, USA in 1973 by Duane Hillmer. He Company was based in the
building evacuated by the Scott Publishing Company when it moved to New York and
utilised much of the equipment left behind.
PHILATELIC SERVICES OF FINLAND Ltd.
Also known as the SFP Group, presumably reflecting its name in Finnish. The Group incorporated Hellman Auctions Ltd. in 2010.


PHILATELIC SOFTWARE Ltd.
Founded by John Enoch in the UK.

PHILATELIC STORES LIMITED, THE
Merged with P. L. Pemberton to form Séfi, Pemberton & Company Ltd.

PHILATELICAL PHILO
Pseudonym used in 1892.

PHILATELIE CHRISTOPH GÄRTNER GmbH
See under Christoph Gärtner GmbH.

PHILATELIST
Pseudonym used by Edward Benjamin Evans and James A. R. Dryden.

PHILATELISTS Ltd.
Founded in 1921 in the UK. It was a subsidiary of Urch Harris & Company Ltd. When the latter was acquired by Rushstamps, the name of the subsidiary was changed to Philatelists (1980) Ltd.

Livingstone (1)

PHILATELISTS (1980) Ltd.
Formerly Philatelists Ltd. Its function was to act as a philatelic adviser and agent to stamp issuing countries.

Stamp News (Dubbo), February 1980, Volume 27, Issue 2, pp.2, 18-20, 22, 24, 26 & 28

PHILATELY-BOURNEMOUTH
A shop opened in 1967 in Bournemouth, UK by Michael Robinson.


PHILATINO
Founded in Spain.


PHILATO
Pseudonym used by Paul Marriott.

PHILBRICK, Miss Evelyn
Creke (1)

PHILBRICK, Judge Frederick Adolphus 1836-1910
One of the earliest British collectors, he purchased Dr. John Edward Gray’s collection before September 1868. He purchased a number of collections including those of G. Herpin and Louis Félicien Joseph Caïnart de Saulcy (1867). Philbrick was one of the founders of
the Philatelic Society, London (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London.) and was President from 1878 to 1892.

A prolific writer of quality articles for many years, the earliest of which I am aware was *The postage stamps of British Guiana* in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of 1865, for which he used the pseudonym *Damus Petimusque Vicissim* It is the motto of British Guiana meaning *We give and we seek in turn* and reflected the country in question. Subsequent contributions to the same magazine in subsequent years appeared from *The author of 'The postage stamps of British Guiana’* In Volume 4 (1866) of the magazine he used the pseudonym *An Amateur* which, with a change of editor the following year, was shortened to *Amateur*, which he continued to use regularly until the magazine ceased publication at the end of 1874. The pseudonym an *Eminent English Collector* was used when he wrote a review of the latest catalogue by *François Berger-Levrault* in *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine* of September 1867 (Volume 5, Issue 9, p.139).

I am sure that many of his contributions appeared anonymously and can not be attributed to him unless specifically identified by a contemporary such as: *The stamps of Victoria* and *The English-printed stamps of Mauritius* in *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine* of Oct 1865 and May 1866 respectively. Also, *Postage stamps at auction*, a review of the first auction sale in the UK, in the same journal in 1872. (by B. T. K. Smith in *The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society of 1909*)

He formed a notable library of both philatelic and non-philatelic volumes in most of which was to be found his bookplate. Two varieties of his bookplate are recorded, one bearing the address *Middle Temple* and other simply *Temple*. (His address was Temple from at least 1869 to 1873.) His library was sold by *Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge* of London, UK, from the 29th to 31st May 1905, with the philatelic section comprising lots 933 to 960. Some of the prices realised were noted by B. T. K. Smith in *Alfred Smith & Son’s Monthly Circular* of June the same year. *Philbrick* died on the 25th of December 1910.

**Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to *Philbrick*, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

- Armstrong (2)
- Bacon (1)
- Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
- Birch (5.4)
- Butler (1)
- Crane (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Livingstone (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Mekeel (1)
- Mekeel (2)
- Melville (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.


Postage Stamps Illustrated., Title page signed and dated 1864 in Philbrick’s hand. From Royal Philatelic Society London.

The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, April 1873, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.63.
The Philatelic Record, January 1881, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.159-160 & Portrait.

The Philatelic Record, November 1885, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.183.

The Stamp News, March 1892, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.77.
The London Philatelist, August 1892, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.238.
The London Philatelist, September 1892, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.262.
New Zealand Herald, 15th October 1892, p.2.
The London Philatelist, November 1892, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.311-312.
Launceston Examiner (Tasmania), 14th December 1892, p.3.
The London Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.97.
The London Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.98.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.239-241.
The London Philatelist, February 1899, Volume 8, pp.29-30.
The Philatelic Record, July 1899, Volume 21, Issue 7, p.156.


British Guiana Philatelic Journal, 1911, Whole number 10, pp.9-10.


The Philatelic Record, January 1911, Volume 33, Issue 1, pp.17-18.


The Postage Stamp, 7th January 1911, Volume 15, Issue 7, p.115.

The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 7th January 1911, Volume 16, p.215.


The Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1912, p.13.


Stamps, 11th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 13, pp.441-442.


Stamp Lover, December 1987, Volume 79, Issue 4, p.87.


Stamp Lover, October 2005, Volume 97, pp.121 & 123.


PHILBRICK, James
Pseudonym used by Franceska Rapkin.

PHILBRICK, Miss Myrtle Eveline [Phil] 1908/09-1990
A distant cousin of Judge Frederick Adolphus Philbrick.

2221
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**PHILCOX, W. Stuart**
APRL (1)

**PHILDINS, Charles A.**
Creeke (1)

**PHILIDIDUS, Charles A.**
The Columbus Philatelist, March 1901, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.40.

**PHILIPP, Rev. Maximillian J.**
1873-1935

**PHILIPP, Philip B.**
APRL (1)

**PHILIPPI, Dr. Arthur**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**PHILIPS, Fr.**
Pseudonym used by Philip Heinsberger Jr.

**PHILIPS, Judson Pentecost**
1903-1989
Used the pseudonym Hugh Pentecost when writing the novel Cancelled in Red on a philatelic theme.
The Philatelist, April 1975, Volume 41, Issue 7, p.201.

**PHILIPS, Ralph**

**PHILIPSEN, Holger**
1912-1993
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**PHILLIPE, Eugène**
L’Écho de la Timbrologie, December 2000, Volume 114, pp.76-79.

**PHILLIPS, A.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**PHILLIPS, A. F. Palmer**
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**PHILLIPS, Alfred P.** 1871/72-1929
Father of Harold David Phillips. A British tobacconist and air mail dealer of Newport, Monmouthshire and founder of A. Phillips. Following his death, his son took over the business and published the *Air Mail Magazine*.

- Livingstone (1)

**PHILLIPS, B. W.** -1985
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**PHILLIPS, Barry**

**PHILLIPS, C. J.**
Creeke (1)

**PHILLIPS, C. J.**
- Harris (14)
- Harris (15)
- Harris (16)
- Harris (17)
- Morgan (18)
- Morgan (19)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)

**PHILLIPS, C. S.**
APRL (1)

**PHILLIPS, Charles Francis [Frank]** 1886-1953
- Albemarle (2) Listed under Frank Phillips.
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**PHILLIPS, Charles H.**
Creeke (1)

**PHILLIPS, Charles James** 1863-1940
Son of John Oliver Chapman Phillips. Brother of William Henry Phillips. Father of Charles Francis Phillips and Ernest Oliver Phillips. Starting as a part-time dealer in Birmingham in 1885, he moved to London in June 1890 when he purchased the firm of Stanley Gibbons Ltd. from its founder, Edward Stanley Gibbons. In 1905, he was made an Honorary Member of the Sydney Philatelic Club. He purchased Dr. J. A. LeGrand’s library and sold the duplicates through Glendining in three sales between January 1913 and June 1915. He also sold a portion of his own library through Glendining in 1920. In 1922, he sold his interests in Stanley Gibbons Ltd. and emigrated to the USA where he became a philatelic...
consultant and traded in rare stamps.

Albemarle (2)
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William Butler (2)

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.27.
The Evening News, 16th March 1895, p.?
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, June 1897, Volume 19, Issue 6, pp.158-162.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, pp.66-68.
The London Philatelist, August 1905, Volume 14, pp.198-199.


To my Clients ... Charles J. Phillips, New York, NY, USA, n.d. [ca. 1933], 11 pp.
The London Philatelist, June 1940, Volume 49, p.116
The SA Philatelist, August 1940, Volume 16, Issue 8, p.119.


**PHILLIPS, Christopher**

Bateman (1)

1939-
PHILLIPS, Cyril J.
Creeke (1)
Endle’s Philatelic Circular, January 1912, Whole number 98, p.1.

PHILLIPS, David G.
Founded David G. Phillips Company Inc.

PHILLIPS, Derek
1971-
Son of Graham and Linda Phillips. Married Emma Hardy.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2003, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.44.

PHILLIPS, Edward Thomas
1871-
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 7th January 1911, Volume 16, p.213.

PHILLIPS, Mrs Emily
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PHILLIPS, Ernest Oliver
1888-1947
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

PHILLIPS, Frank
See Charles Francis Phillips.

PHILLIPS, Frederick Stanley
1891-1954
Butler (1)
Creeke (1) Listed under Stanley Phillips.
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Meiring (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Stamp Collecting, 9th April 1954, p.115.


**PHILLIPS, Gordon**
1936/37-2003

**PHILLIPS, Graham R.**
Husband of Linda Phillips. Father of Derek and Lynsey Phillips. He purchased and edited The Philatelic Exporter for many years.
Livingstone (1)
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., July 1989, Whole number 28, p.[13].
Philatelic Exporter, January 2004, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.36.

**PHILLIPS, Harold David**
1893/94-1944
Air Mail Magazine, December 1944, Volume 6, Whole number 70, pp.1383-1384.

**PHILLIPS, Henry Byron**
1850-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Bay State Philatelist, Sept 1895, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.53 & 57.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.15.

**PHILLIPS, John Oliver Chapman [Oliver]**
1839-1893

**PHILLIPS, L. V.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**PHILLIPS, Leslie**
A famous British film actor.
Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?

**PHILLIPS, Linda**

**PHILLIPS, Capt. Lionel**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
PHILLIPS, Lynsey
See under her married name Lynsey Tyte.

PHILLIPS, Mrs Mabel
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PHILLIPS, Marjorie Victorien
Born Marjorie Victorien Jacobs, she married Harold David Phillips in 1921. She continued the business, A. Phillips, following her husband’s death.

PHILLIPS, Paul J.

PHILLIPS, Mrs R. L. -1889
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Gazette, October 1888, Volume 5, Whole number 50, p.12.

PHILLIPS, Reginald Graham [Rex] 1913-1996
Son of Ernest Oliver Phillips. Although he joined Stanley Gibbons in 1929, he soon left to work in the oil industry. In 1947, he returned to help rebuild the publications business, becoming catalogue editor in 1966.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Heydon.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
An undated biography on his retirement, probably from Jim Negus’ files, 2pp.

PHILLIPS, Reginald Moses 1887-1977
Donated his collection of British stamps, telling the story from the inception of the Penny Black to the end of Victoria’s reign, to the British Post Office for the Nation. The collection is now in the National Postal Museum.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamps, June 1989, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.76-78.

PHILLIPS, Rex
See Reginald Graham Phillips.

PHILLIPS, Stanley
See Frederick Stanley Phillips.

PHILLIPS, W. C.  -1933
An American stamp dealter of Hartford, CT.
  Albemarle (1)
  Albemarle (2)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)

PHILLIPS, Wendell Walter  -1953
Of Stockton, California.

PHILLIPS, William Henry  1864-1912
  Bacon (1)
  Creeke (1)
  Maassen (2)

PHILLIPS, William Howard  -1926
  Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

PHILLIPS
See Phillips Son & Neale.

PHILLIPS SON & NEALE
Founded in London, UK in 1796 as Phillips. They opened a philatelic department in 1893. Incorporated Puttick & Simpson. They have subsidiaries in New York, NY, USA under their own name and one in Toronto, Ontario, Canada under the name Phillips Ward-Price Ltd.

In 1999, the Company was purchased by French businessman, Bernard Arnault. In 2001, it
merged with Bonhams & Brooks to form Bonhams.


MIDPEX [Catalogue], 28th June 1997, Coventry, UK, n.pp. [pp.3-5].
The Times, 16th November 1999, p.6.

PHILLIPS WARD-PRICE Ltd.


PHILLIP, J. de R.
APRL (1)

PHILMAN, E. Quere
Pseudonym used by Every Paget.

PHILO
Pseudonym used by Schuyler B. Bradt.

PHILPOT-Crowther, E.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 18th March 1911, Volume 17, p.13.

PHIN, Miss Deborah
She became Miss Philately Australia 1974.

PHINNEY, O. H.
Creeke (1)

PHIPSON, P. B.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PHITHIAN-ADAMS, Lt.-Col. E. G.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PHOENIX STAMP COMPANY

PHOTIADES, George Michael
1907-1969

2229
His name is equally found as Photiadis. His library was donated to the Hellenic Philatelic Society of Athens, Greece.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

PHRANQUE
Pseudonym used by Frank K. Rising.

PIAT, François-Xavier 1935-1998
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

PIAT, Xavier
See François-Xavier Piat.

PIATAK, Wincenty
Birch (5.4)

PIAZZA, Daniel A. 1977-
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

PICARD, Arthur
APRL (1)

PICARD, Charles
Creeke (1)

PICARD, Marcel A. Le 1892-
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members --,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos

PICCARDO, Juan L.  -1926

PICENA
Pseudonym used by Mario Gallenga.

PICHAI
See Pichai Buranasombati.

PICHAR, Col. Oliver S.
APRL (1)

PICIRILLI, R. E.
APRL (2) Ivory Coast

PICK, Charles Samuel  1917-2000
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

PICK, D.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PICK, Ernst  1914-1987
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 29th of December 1914.

PICK, Dr. Richard  1893-
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)

Picker, O. S.
Creeke (1)

PICKERING, Vivian Guy  1904-1948
Kuhn (3)

PICKETT, Arthur E.  1904-
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PICKETT, C. E. F.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Warren (1)

**PICON, Louis**

1873-


**PICQUOT, Jean-Pierre**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**PICTURES OF THE PAST**

Founded in Rochester, NY, USA.


**PIDOUX, Joël**

-2007


**PIDUN, Joachim**

Maassen (2)

**PIECHOTTA, Otto**

1870-1923

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

**PIEKENBROCK, L. J.**

Founded LJP Stamp Services.

**PIEL, Jules**

1882-1878

A French stamp engraver.

*Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.44.*

**PIENICK, Joseph**

-2000


**PIENS, Maj.**

-1923

Brother of Charles Piens.

Creeke (1)

*Stamp Collecting, 3rd March 1923, Volume 19, Issue 22, p.556.*

**PIENS, Charles**

-1922

Brother of Major Piens.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PIEPENSTOCK, Brian -2005

PIEPER, Morten Herbert 1960-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PIERCE, Arthur
Son of William S. F. Pierce. Husband of Margaret S. Pierce.

PIERCE, Arthur Dudley 1897-1967
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PIERCE, Arthur S. 1865-1894
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1895, Volume 8, p.86.

PIERCE, E. H. 1847-
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.77.

PIERCE, E. M.
A swindler who preyed on American and foreign dealers in the early 1880s, sometimes selling S. Allen Taylor’s counterfeits as genuine.
The Michigan Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.10-11.

PIERCE, J. A.
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.65.

PIERCE, Margaret S.

PIERCE, R. N.
Pseudonym used by Ronald Negus.

PIERCE, William S. F. 1870-
Father of Arthur Pierce. Father-in-law of Margaret S. Pierce.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, June 1900, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.170.

PIERCY, D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PIERCY, David
PIERSON, Frank
Convicted of selling forged stamps in USA.

PIERSON, William D.

PIET-LATAUDRIE, M.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed as F. Piet-Lataudrie.

PIETSCH, Charles J.
APRL (1)

PIETZSCH, Sidney G.
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)

PIGNATTA, Pier Orazio
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PIGNON, Philippe
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PIGOTT, Lt. Col. Augustus Charles Doyne
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

PIHL, Carl A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PIKE, Archie H.
Publisher of the Philatelic Digest and compiler of the index it contained.
Crée (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Everybody’s Philatelist, February 1912, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.31-32.

PIKE, James
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PIKE, James A.
PIKE, Miss Mervyn
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PILCH, Adalbert
Austrian stamp designer.

PILCHER, E. S.
Creeke (1)

PILCHER, Ernest Gregory
1917-1935
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1992, Volume 72, Issue 1, pp.33-34.

PILCHER, Dr. Jeremy
1937?-1989
Warren (1)

PILEUR, Jacques Le
1879-1969
Won the Croix de Guerre in the First World War. He was a French postal historian specialising in airmails. In 1929, he became President of the Club Philatélique Français, remaining in that position until 1960 when he was made honorary Life President.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Le Pileur.
La Philatélie Française, September 1969, Whole number 193, p.258.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under Le Pileur. (See also p.45.)

PILGER, Dr. Robert
1841-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

PILGRIM
Pseudonym used by Eric D. McDowall.

PILGRIM COVERS
Founded in the UK by Anne Finch and Ken Jagger to produce covers.

PILIE, Edgar
Creeke (1)

PILKINGTON, Colin
-2002

PILKINGTON, G. L.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PILLAY, S. R.
Warren (1)

PILLER, Stanley M.
Cousin of Abe Gittler. He began his philatelic career working for Richard Ginensky in Nassau Street, New York.

APRL (1)
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: Intimate Philatelic Interviews., American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

PILLING, John Townsend
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, January 1938, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.9.

PILLMORE, Dr. ?
APRL (1)

PIM & COMPANY

PIMENTA, Prof. Carlos José Gomes
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

PIMENTEL, José Leandro de Barros
1906-1982
Machado (3)

PIMM, William
1854-1925
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, April 1901, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.69-70.
A Spanish dealer of great renown, he was always known as Pedro Monge. When Monge died, his business was continued by his grandson Pedro Antonio Monge, with whom José Maria Sempere was in partnership. Sempere purchased the library of and disposed of all items that did not pertain to Spain, by auction, through Christie’s Robson Lowe in October 1991 as the P.M. Library. (Norman Gahl: P.M. corrected. Philatelic Literature Review, 1995, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.266.) Much of the material in this sale was purchased by Joseph Hackney. The Spanish material in the library – over 5,000 volumes – ended up in the Fundación Albertino de Figueiredo para la Filatelia in Madrid. Since the Foundation was intimately connected with the Company AFINSA, which was the subject of a major fraud investigation, the entire library was taken into custody by the investigators.

In 2011, Hackney disposed of many boxes of duplicates, including all of the apparently untouched French material dating back to the early 1840s, from the Monge library sale, to HH Sales. The French material was sold intact to Tomas Bjäringer.
- Birch (5.4)
- Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under P. M.
- I have a short (1p.) biography from an unknown Spanish source.

See under her married name Constance Hagan.

PINKHAM, Frank H. 1854-
Proprietor of the Granite State Stamp Company.

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (4)
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.10.
The Rhode Island Philatelist, August 1890, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.57-58.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.103.

PINKUS, Joseph
Father of Hans H. Pinkus.

PINKUS, Hans H.
Son of Joseph Pinkus, he carried on his father’s collection of Queen Victoria 1840-1891 reconstructed sheets.


PINNICK, Minnie

PINTO, António Ramos 1854-
Machado (1)

PINTO, Bro. Hyacinth 1896-1971

PINTORE, Pietro
Pseudonym used by Major Tompkins.

PIPER, Ed. D. 1969
In 1974, the Piper File (An index to twenty-five major periodicals compiled by E. D. Piper.) was given to the American Philatelic Research Library by his family, through the good offices of the Garfield-Perry Stamp Club.

PIPER, John 1903-1992
The Times, 30th June 1992, p.17

PIPER, Thomas 1934

PIPET, Matías
Argentinian postage stamp engraver.
Morgan (1)

PIPKIN, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PIRACÉS, Augustín
He used the pseudonym José Mª Llerendi when writing the book Manual de Filatelia, published in Barcelona, Spain in 1940.

PIRCH, Rev. R. von -1905
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, June 1899, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.133.
The American Philatelist, 1905, Volume 19, p.38.

PIRES, Ernesto Madeira 1846-1921
Machado (3)

PIREY, Charles-Henry de
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under de Pirey.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under de Pirey.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PIRLE, Dr. James Hunter Harvey
See Dr. James Hunter Harvey-Pirie.

PIRL, Dr. Paul 1873-1947
He had a notable philatelic library.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
PIROTH Jr., Karl
Son of Karl Piroth Sr.

PIROTH Sr., Karl
Father of Karl Piroth Jr.
Maassen (2)

PIROTTE, Jacques
Delbeke (5)

1932-

PISANO, Mario

1942-2007

PISCINA, Alan L.
President of Alco Collectibles Inc.

PITBLADO, Isaac
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

1867-

PITIOT, Nathalie
Wife of William Pitiot.


PITIOT, William
Husband of Nathalie Pitiot.


PITKIN, C. A.
He traded under his own name from 1910 in Montpelier, VT, USA.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.44-45.

PITT, Col. ?
Creeke (1)

PITTERMANN, Pavel
Hellrigl (1)

1942-
**PITTIE, M. G.** -2010
Died on the 6th March 2010.

He was very active in philately from a young age. He was part of the Philatelic Wing of the Indo American Society Hyderabad and its successor Hyderabad Philatelic & Hobbies Society, from its inception, along with his other family members. He was a founder member of the Philatelic Congress of India and served as its Secretary, Vice President and President. He also served as Vice President of the Federation of Inter-Asian Philately.

He won high awards including gold for his collections of Indian Convention States and Hyderabad. He also served as national commissioner to various international shows till mid 1980s. Later he served as a Juror at philatelic exhibitions at all levels all over the world. His last jury assignment was at EFIRO world philatelic exhibition, Bucharest in 2008. (Stamps of India Collectors Companion, 11th March 2010, Issue 427.)

- Indian Philately Digest (1)

**PITTIER, Jeannette**
Born Jeannette Hunziker. Wife of Raymond Victor Pittier. Her name is occasionally found as Jeannette Pittier-Hunziker, in the traditional Swiss style.

- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**PITTIER, Raymond Victor** -2003
Husband of Jeannette Pittier.

- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
- Card announcing his death.

**PITTIER-HUNZIKER, Jeannette**
See under Jeannette Pittier.

**PITTS, David**
Linn’s Stamp News, 16th January 2017, Volume 90, pp.36-37.

**PITTS, J. A. R.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Listed as H. A. R. Pitts in error.
PITTWATER PHILATELIC SERVICE
Founded by John and Tracy Pearson in NSW, Australia.

PIVOL
A pseudonym used by the Chevalier de Volpi.

PIZZIGONI, Marco -2008
Vaccari News, vaccarines@vaccari.it, 25th July 2008, p.5.

PLA, Steven A. 1947-
Stamp Collector, 16th February 1980, p.52.

PLACHKI, Ing. Oscar -1971
Die Briefmarke, November 1971, Volume 19, Issue 147, p.35.

PLACHTE, Bill
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.5.

PLAGGEMEIER, Dr. Siegfried 1916-1981
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series,
Whole number 59, p.181.

PLAISTEAD, Mrs January

PLAMSCH, Adolf 1866-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

PLANCQUAERT, Jules L. M. Ghislain 1903-1983
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.83-84.
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Planckaert.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Leicester, UK, 1975, p.32.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,

PLANT, Anna D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
PLANT, Paul J.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PLANTS, P. E.
   Creeke (1)

PLANTY, Prof. Earl
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Strictly U S, August 1975, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.130.

PLARRE, Johannes
   -1930
   A German stamp dealer who specialised in Danzig and Memel.

PLASELLER, Fr. Pascal
   1909-1974
   Maassen (1) Listed as Paskal
   Maassen (2)

PLASS, Dr. Gilbert N.
   A specialist in United States Possessions, he concentrated on the Canal Zone, building the finest collection known. He edited the Canal Zone Philatelist for some twenty years.
   APRL (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)
   The Dr. Gilbert N. Plass Collection of United States Possessions Featuring Canal Zone., Ivy, Shreve & Mader, New York, NY, USA, 10th July 1993, n.pp.[2p.]

PLATEAU, Robert
   -1952
   Le Philatéliste Belge, July/August 1952, Whole number 60, p.100.

PLATENAUER, P. L.
   1868/69-1959
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as Platnauer.

PLATT, Ralph B.
   Creeke (1)

PLATT, Walter B.
   Creeke (1)

PLAXMAN, W. G. L.
   Creeke (1)

PLEASS, Richard
   1966/67-

PLEMENITI, Zmago Jelincic
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Jelincic Plemeniti.
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Jelincic Plemeniti.
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Jelincic Plemeniti.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Jelincic Plemeniti.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Jelincic Plemeniti.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Jelincic Plemeniti.

PLESMAN, Dr. Albert 1953

PLEVNIK, Bôzo 1990
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philateliques.

PLIMPTON, Linus B.

Creeke (1)

PLINT, R. G.

Morgan (22)

PLISKA, Max 1919-

Zimmer (1)

PLOCK, Hans-Henning

Zimmer (1)

PLOENES, Dr. Wilhelm 1911-1964
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th March 1964, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.120.

PLOMITZER, Alois 1922-2003
Maassen (2)


PLONZ, Werner 1958
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

PLOTZ, Ernst 1850-1925
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

PLOVST, Tom 1924-2004
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PLOWMAN, H. W.
Morgan (22)
PLOWNAM, J. H.
Morgan (22)

PLOWRIGHT, Dr. Charles Bagge
1849-1910

PLOWS, W. J.
Meiring (1)

PLUMLEY, Dr. Arthur George Grant
1874-1962

PLUMMER, E. W.
1877-
Editor and publisher of the Collector’s Review.
Creeke (1)

PLUMRIDGE, Henry Wilfrid
1875-1910
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 19th February 1898, Volume 4, p.99.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 29th March 1902, Volume 8, p.16.

PLUMRIDGE & COMPANY
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Livingstone (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.82.

PLUNKETT, Harry L. L.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Listed as Harry L. S. Plunkett.

POBESHIWOWA, Natascha
1974/75-

POBURRURY, ?
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

POCOCK, C. A.
Harris (1)
POCOCK, Dr. Derek
Donated his library to the Royal Philatelic Society London in 2017.

PODDAR, S. N. -1986
Signet, October/December 1986, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.3.

PODGER, Christopher
Father of James and Francis Podger.

PODGER, Francis
Son of Christopher Podger and brother of James Podger.

PODGER, James
Son of Christopher Podger and brother of Francis Podger.

PODLESAK, Walter -1997
Maassen (2) Listed as Podlesack.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

POELL, Erwin
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

POENICKE, Ernst 1859-1902
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

POENISCHE, A.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2) Listed as Poenisch.

POETTINGER, Toni 1958-
Maassen (2)

POHL, Waldemar 1903-1969
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2) (Date of death revised to 1969.)
Kuhn (3)

POHLE, Clint von

POIGNANT, Marcel -1988
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
POINTER
Pseudonym used by Arthur Osbert Crane.

POLACK, Eduardo
Filatelia Peruana, October 2005/March 2006, Whole number 172/173, p.40

POLAND, W. Scott
APRL (1)

POLAŃSKI, Col. Włodzimierz
Birch (5.4)
Le Philatéliste Belge, November 1947, Whole number 14, p.270.

POLIŠENSKÝ, Miroslaw
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

POLISHWALA, N. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

POLITOP, Nicolas
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

POLIWODY, W.
Birch (5.4)

POLJANITSCHKO, Witali
1973-

POLK, William Carson
-1937
Creeke (1)

POLL, Max
-1937

POLLACK, Friedrich Wilhelm
1903-1963
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

POLLAK, Jakob
1895-
A notorious swindler of Cologne, Germany, he used the alias J. Bolläker.
Courier, January 1937, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.14-15

POLLAK, Martin
Creeke (1)
POLLAK, William 1920-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

POLLARD, Lt. Fred D. Creeke (1)

POLLARD, George Payne [Dickon]
Co-founder of Murray Payne Ltd.

POLLARD, J. Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Sussex.

POLLARD, Rowland Parker 1896/97-1966
Re-started the Bryant-Pollard Company, originally founded by his father.

POLLARD, Stanley
His library was sold by Harry Hayes in Sales 48, 49, 50, 55 & 58, from 1971 to 1974.

POLLITT, Dick

POLLMER, Prof. Gottfried 1936-

POLLOCK, Edwin D. Creeke (1)

POLLOCK, Eugene L.
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

POLLOCK, F. Walter

POLLOCK, Ian B.

POLOMSKI, Franz 1885-1939
Maassen (2)

POLON, Donald B.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

POLONIUS, Richard 1910-1989
Maassen (2)


POLOTYNISKI, Stefan


POLSEY, George A. -1935


POLSON, M. P.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

POMBO, Alejandro Fernández 1930-2008


POMEROY, S. W. W.

APRL (1)

POMPEY, Sherman Lee 1930-


PONCELET, René 1877-1944

His library was sold by Willy Balasse in 1945.
Delbeke (4) pp.37-38.

André de Cock: René Poncelet’s Library. [La Bibliothèque René Poncelet,], 61st Public Auction, Willy Balasse, Brussels, Belgium, 7th, 9th & 14th July 1945, pp.41-42. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 560.)
Le Philatéliste Belge, Jan/February 1948, Whole number 16/17, p.4.


PONCELET, L’Abbé

Publisher of the Gazette Timbrologique.
Creeke (1)

POND, Charles L. 1866-

Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
The Stamp Herald, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.16.

POND, Percy J.

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 13th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.264.
PONS, Lily
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.45.

PONT, Ernesto Marcó del
Brother of José Marcó del Pont.
  Albemarle (2) Listed under Marco del Pont.
  Harris (1) Listed under Marco del Pont.
  Harris (2) Listed under Marco del Pont.

PONT, J. W.
Meiring (1)

PONT, James Maxime du
  APRL (1) Listed under Archie B. Joyner.

PONT, John E. du
See under John E. DuPont.

PONT, José Marcó del
1851-1917
Brother of Ernesto Marcó del Pont. Joined the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1919?
and became a Fellow before 1928?

José Marcó del Pont was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the
Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who
would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the
present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then
forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of
research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which
occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all
references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I
accumulated relating to Marcó del Pont, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder.
They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the
other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.
  Armstrong (1)
  Bacon (1)
  Butler (1)
  Crane (1) Listed under Del Pont.
  Creeke (1)
  Harris (1) Listed under Marco del Pont.
  Harris (2) Listed under Marco Del Pont.
  Maassen (2) Listed under Marco del Pont.
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
  Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Marcó del Pont, José., World Cat: www.worldcat.org, 27th June 2016, 2pp.
Argentina 1892: The World’s First Columbians: America’s First Commemorative
Stamp., A Traditional Individual Country, One Frame Exhibit – Synopsis:
Brief Chronology of the Philatelic Society of Argentina., Sociedad Filatélica de la
The Philatelic Record, December 1890, Volume 12, Issue 12, pp.215-216.
The Philatelic Record, August 1903, Volume 25, Issue 8, pp.144-146.
The Philatelic Record, August 1903, Volume 25, Issue 8, p.156.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.55.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 5th December 1908, Volume 8, Issue 23, p.365.
The London Philatelist, January 1910, Volume 19, p.10.
The Philatelic Record, October 1911, Volume 33, iss 10, pp.188-191.
The London Philatelist, February 1914, Volume 23, p.36.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.44.
The Postage Stamp, 6th May 1916, Volume 18, Issue 6, p.68.
Madrid Filatelico, 1917, Volume 20, Issue 8, pp.113-114. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 719.)
Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Argentina, July/August 1917, Volume 21, Issue 4, pp.71-75. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 720.)
The London Philatelist, September 1917, Volume 26, p.224.
Stamp Collecting, 1st September 1917, Volume 8, Issue 21, p.314.
Stamp, 16th September 1933, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.405.
**Carlrichard Brühl: Geschichte der Philatelle.,** 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.944-949. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 57.)

**PONT, Philippe de Bosredon du**
1827-1906
Born on the 26th March 1827 at Chavagnac, France. He died on the 15th March 1906 at Saint-Cloud.

**PONT Jr., Victor Du**
APRL (1) Listed under Du Pont.

**PONT IV, Pierre S. du**
APRL (1) Listed under du Pont.
PONTES, Gen. Euclydes 1908-2002
FIAF (1)
Flash, September 1993, Whole number 45, pp.7-8.
Flash, March 1998, Whole number 63, p.15.
Cronista Filatélico, December 2002, Volume 32, Issue 244, p.42.

PONTES, Gen. Mirabeau 1905-1993
Machado (3)

PONTIK, d’Yves le
Pseudonym used by Stephane Strowski.

PONZI, Charles
An Italian immigrant living in America, he realised that many countries had suffered major inflation during the First World War and their currencies had become devalued. These countries did not notice minor anomalies such as the price of purchasing international reply coupons was so low that they could be redeemed in strong currencies, such as the US dollar for more than their purchase price. His promise to investors of a forty percent return on their investment brought in millions of dollars. Naturally, there were far too few international reply coupons to service this much money and he adopted the expedient of using later investors’ money to pay the early investors. He was eventually caught and was sent to prison. On his release, he was deported to Italy in 1934. He emigrated to Brazil in 1949 where he died penniless. All such frauds are now known as Ponzi Schemes.

POOH BAH
Pseudonym used by Anthony Walker.

POOL, Max
Maassen (2)

POOLE, Bertram William Henry 1880-1957
He joined H. L’Estrange Ewen at the age of nineteen and was sent to South Africa to purchase stamps when the Boer War broke out. He edited The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain for a short time, founded Poole’s Monthly Philatelist and merged it into the West-End Philatelist, which he joined as editor. In 1913, he moved to the United States becoming a dealer in his own right, trading under his own name from Los Angeles, California. He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1921.

He used the pseudonym Duplex when publishing a catalogue of postmarks in 1898. Derived from the name of a type of postmark. His library was sold by Higgins & Gage in 1958.

Albemarle (1)
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Cross (1)
Harris (1)

**POOLE, Mrs Bertram W. H.**
Creeke (1)

**POOLE, Horace S.** -1957

**POOLE, John**
Livingstone (1)

**POOLE, Reginald Harding** 1882-1954

**POOLE, Walter John**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

POON, Kam Leung 1936-
Hellrigl (1)

POPE, Benjamin David 1853/54-1928
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)

POPE, Brian
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1998, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.49.

POPE, Elizabeth Callis 1925-2007
Her first husband was not a collector. The marriage ending in divorce and in 1952 she married John D. Pope III. Ran Christies’ stamp auctions for Robson Lowe from 1981 to 1994, when she left to become Vice-President of Robert A Siegel Auction Galleries.
Linn’s Stamp News, 5th November 2007, Volume 80, p.11.

POPE, F. J.
Freethy (1)

POPE, Herbert -1900
South West Point, Quebec, Canada.

POPE III, John D. 1913/14-1984
Husband of Elizabeth Callis Pope. Although he was a worldwide collector, he is best remembered for his St. Louis Bears. His library was sold by Superb Auctions in 1989.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, p.28.

POPE, Terry 1947-
Kettering Stamp & Philatelic Society Newsletter, October 2005, Whole number 82, p.[4].

POPE, Trevelyan Arnold Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**PORDO, Friedrich**
Maassen (2)

**PORIGNON, Bernard** 1880/81-1950
A Belgian stamp dealer.
Delbeke (4) p.221.
Delbeke (5)

**PORIGNON, Jean-Claude** 1942-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)

**PORISS, Mrs Gerry** 1920-

**PORISS, Ralph G.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**PORLIELJE, G.**
La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.221.

**PORTE, T. L. W.**
He had a very good library.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Canada, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.

**PORTEOUS, William Wade** 1872-1963

**PORTER, Dorothy [Doll]**
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, pp.119-120.

**PORTER, Edwin L.**
Creeke (1)

**PORTER, Capt. Harry Michael Stansfield** -1957
Died on the 17th October 1957.
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**PORTER, Herbert G.**
1882- 
APRL (1) 
Bateman (1)

**PORTER, Cdr. Reg. Neville**
Morgan (20) 
Morgan (21)

**PORTMANN, Dr. Helmuth**
-1999 

**PORTOCARRERO, Dr. Manuel**
1948- 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) 
Delbeke (5)

**PORTUGAL, Domingos Oliveira**
1916-1992 
Machado (1)

**POSADAS, Gervaiso A. de**
Bacon (1) 
Creeke (1)

**POSCH, Josef Edler von**
-1932 
Maassen (2)

**POSELL, Jacques** 

**POSS** 
Nickname for Frederick T. Small.

**POST, E. Poortier-Pino**
-1978 

**POŠTA, Václav**
Birch (5.4)
POSTAGE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA, by Edwin Seebohm and his brother Herbert P. Seebohm.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The *Collectors’ Journal*, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.56.

POSTAL, Al

POSTAL, Norm
Founded the Norm Postal company.

POSTAL COVERS
See Theo Van Dam.

POSTBEELD
An on-line stamp dealership founded by Rob Smit.

1983 Rob Smit starts a stamp shop in Haarlem at the age of 22.
1986 Rob opens an antiquarian bookstore in the shop next-door.
1986 A huge database has been built containing all stamps that are on stock. We start with mail orders.
1989 A reconstruction creates one large store with a philatelic and an antiquarian department.
1990 We make our first steps abroad and start advertising in Germany, Belgium and Switzerland.
1991 We open a second store in Hoofddorp and start with our trade-in lists.
1995 The Haarlem store is further enlarged and we close down the Hoofddorp shop.
1996 We make our first moves on the world wide web by starting up a website.
1997 We decide to expand our mail order company to serve customers worldwide through the internet.
1999 We introduce a shopping cart system and add thousands of pictures.
2002 We introduce freestampcatalogue.com
2005 We close down our antiquarian book activities and expand our philatelic business.
2007 We introduce our own philatelic supplies brand (Collectio).
2010 April: We enlarge our store and create our “PostBeeld Philatelic Adventure Store” in Haarlem.
2010 November: We introduce our current modern and powerful website.

(Adapted from their web site: www.postbeeld.com, 30th October 2013.)

Philatelic Exporter, January 2016, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.11.

POSTERARO, Nicola
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
POSTILJONEN AB

A Picture of the Stamp Trade., Postiljonen, Malmö, Sweden, n.d. [ca.1996]. Also available in Swedish as: En Kort Inblick i Handeln med Frimärken.

POSTINGS
Founded in the UK by Ray Haffner.

POSTLEWAIT, Dilmond D.

POT, W. F. -1979

POTCOAVA, Andrei 1939-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

POTHION, Jean 1918-1987
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

POTHION, Vincent

POTHOF, Jan
Maassen (2)

POTIQUET, Alfred 1820-1883
He compiled the first commercial stamp catalogue, published in Paris on the 21st December 1861, although dated 1862. No author is given but the Introduction is signed Alfred P.
Maassen (2)
POTTECHE, Jacques

POTTER, Charlotte E.
Wife of Willis E. Potter.
Stamps, 13th April 1963, Volume 123, Issue 1, p.68.

POTTER, David
A well-known railway enthusiast, his library was sold by Dr. Conrad Graham in 1987.

POTTER Jr., H. Bradley
Creeke (1)

POTTER, Ian A.

POTTER, R. A. G.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Yort.

POTTER, Willis E.
Husband of Charlotte E. Potter.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

POTTERGATE STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Norwich, UK by Anne Boulter, David Wilde and Reggie Ransom. It was sold to Alliance Auctions in 2008 on the retirement of Reggie Ransom.

POTTLE, Raymond
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

POTTS, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Bach.

POTTS, C. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PÖTZSCHIG, Siegfried
Maassen (2)

POULAIN, E. M.
Creeke (1)

POULAIN, R.
Creeke (1)

POULIE, Jan
1907-1981
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


POULSEN, Aage -2013  
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, September 2013, vol 120, Issue 3, p.112.

POULSEN, Harry 1907-1977  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

POULSEN, Peter  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

POULSON, Peder Bloch 1938-  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) listed under Bloch Poulsen.

POULTER, Lt.-Col. H. 1895-  
Bateman (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

POULTIER, Michel 
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

POUNDS, Dr. Thomas Canfield 1878-1949  
Allegedly responsible for the so-called Pounds Reprints of the 1925 Honduras airmails.  

POURVEUR, Georges -1947  
Le Philatéliste Belge, November 1947, Whole number 14, p.270.

POUTIAINEN, Reino  
Huys-Berlingin (1)


POVEROMO, Joseph T. 1920-1964  
American engraver. 

POVEY, Charles 1652-1743  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
POWELL, Bert
   Birch (5.4)

POWELL, Edgar E. C.  
   1894-
   William Butler (2)
   William Butler (2a)

POWELL, H. S.
Owner of the Powell Stamp Company.
   Creeke (1)

POWELL, John H  
   1905-1974
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

POWELL, John Martin  
   1933-2005

POWELL, Peter
   Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Foster.

POWELL, Dr. Reginald Walter  
   1903-1991
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

POWELL, Wilfred Norris
   Creeke (1)

POWELL STAMP COMPANY
   Founded by H. S. Powell. An American company specialising in packets and mixtures.
   Philatelic Gossip, September 1917, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.4.

POWER, Emilio J.
   He used the pseudonym P. O. Wer when publishing articles in Cuba at the turn of the nineteenth century.

POWER, Eustace Bertram Lepoirer  
   1872-1939
   Born in England, he emigrated to the United States in 1890. Three years later, he entered the stamp business with Julius C. Morgenthau as the Chicago Stamp & Coin Company. Power built up a major library of works in the English language. He sold his library to
William R. Ricketts in 1916 for $2,700. He sold his stock to Stanley Gibbons Limited and then worked for them in their New York Branch. In 1911, he purchased the Branch, continuing it under the name of Stanley Gibbons Inc.

Albemarle (1)
APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Schofield (1)

Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1924, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.75-77.

POWERS, Gomez
Huys-Berlingin (1)

POWERS, Leland 1890-1954
His library was sold by Sylvester Colby in June 1956.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

POWERS, Wendell -1996

POYNTON, C. [Tom] -2016

POYSER, Dr. Arthur Vernon 1883-
Bateman (1)
Harris (2)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PRAAG, Sol Van
APRL (1) Listed under Van Praag.

PRAAGH, F. van

PRABHU, Mukunda M. 1931-

PRACCHIA, ?
He used the pseudonym Amazon when selling his Brazil collection through Robert A. Siegel in 1966 and David Feldman in 1987.

PRAET-BAETE.
His library was sold by Willy Balasse in 1948.

PRAGNELL, William A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PRAGNELL-RAPKIN Ltd.
Album and accessory manufacturers, the company went into liquidation in 1983.
The Philatelic Exporter, October 1983, p.?

PRALL, R. Ed.
Owner or manager of ACME Philatelic Services.

PRAPPAS, Dempsey J.
APRL (1)
APRL (2) Falkland Islands; Leeward Islands

PRASAD, Bhagwati

PRASAD, Krishna
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PRATCHETT, Sir Terrance David John 1948-2015
Known as Terry Pratchett, he wrote the highly popular Discworld series of novels and was a great supporter of the Bath Postal Museum.
The Philatelic Exporter, April 2015, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.12.

PRATS, Jesús Sitjà 1949-

PRATT, A. M.
Creeke (1)

PRATT, B. H. 1921/22-
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

2263
PRATT, Carlos
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PRATT, Frederick A. C.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PRATT, James
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Kutz.

PRATT, R. R.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Gee.

In his first Will, he left his library to the National Philatelic Society. Unfortunately, when a new Will was drawn up, he forgot about the library and it was just incorporated into his residual estate. The executor, not realising its significance simply left it in the house for clearance. Fortunately Ted Halliday of the National Philatelic Society, who had been a good friend of Major Pratt, enquired about the library and made arrangements with the executor to remove it and sell it on behalf of the estate. His China auction catalogues were donated to the China Philatelic Society of London and the remaining items were sold to through National Philatelic Society auctions.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under both Richard Pratt and Major Richard Pratt.
Stamp Lover, February 2003, Volume 95, p.13.
Stamp Lover, April 2007, Volume 99, Issue 2, p.27.

PRATT, Col. Robert H.
Following his death, his estate donated a significant literature holding to the library of the Collectors Club of Chicago.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PRATTEN, D. Noel
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
PRAŽAK, František Jan -1993
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

PREINL, Ludwig 1868-1906
Maassen (2)

PREISIGKE, Karl 1865-1930
Maassen (2)

PREISS, Ernest J.

PRELL, Walter
Maassen (2)

PREMIER PHILATELY
Formerly Macray Watson Auctions. Renamed Premier Philately.

PRENTICE, Tom -1954
Stamp Dealing, March 1954, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.44.

PRESCOTT, J. L.
APRL (1)

PRESCOTT, Lionel R. F. 1917-2000
His library devoted to China was sold by HH Sales in June 2001.
Livingstone (1)
NPS Letter, August 1978, Whole number 9, p.11.

PRESGRAVE, Anthony D.

PRESGRAVE, Tony
APRL (1)

PRESLAND, Brian -2012

PRESTIGE PHILATELY
Formerly Premier Philately.

We are delighted to announce to our clients that Prestige Philately has merged with Mossgreen, effective today 1st December 2014. The merger of two of the most dynamic auction brands in Australia will provide major advantages for our respective clients.

For buyers, you will have access to a broader range of material. For vendors, your material will be exposed to a much larger “army” of potential buyers. (If Boronia has been too far for you to travel, you will be thrilled to know that we will be re-locating to High Street Armadale in the New Year.)

I’m pleased to announce that I have been appointed Head of Philately in the expanded organisation. Charles Leski will still have some involvement on the stamp side of things but
will now be able to focus on his role as Managing Director and his tasks in respect of the Sporting Memorabilia and Collectables Departments.

There will be a small Mossgreen philatelic auction on Tuesday 9th December. It can be viewed by visiting the Mossgreen website www.mossgreen.com.au. A limited number of printed catalogues are available. If you would like a copy please send an email to mail@mossgreen.com.au.

Our first combined auctions have been scheduled for Thursday 5th and Friday 6th March 2015. At least initially, the auction catalogues will be branded Prestige Philately, a Division of Mossgreen. All clients who are currently receiving Prestige catalogues will receive appropriate catalogues in future directly from Mossgreen.

From all of us at Prestige Philately, we thank you for your fantastic support in the past, and hope you will continue to be a client of the “new” Mossgreen. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by Gary Watson, 1st December 2014.)


PRESTON, Clifton D. 1889/90-1956

PRESTON, Dickson H.
APRL (2) Air Mail

PRESTON, Marvin
APRL (1)

PRESTON, Maurice
Stamp Mail, January 1991, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.36.

PRESTON, Roger
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PRESTON, Roger B. 1899-1973
The American Philatelist, December 1937, Volume 51, Issue 3, p.275

PRESTON, William
Creeke (1)
Harris (12.3)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 20th June 1914, Volume 20, p.93.

PREÚSS, Lutz
Birch (5.4)

PREVOST, John V.
Creeke (1)

PREVOST, John W. 1867-1942
Creeke (1)
William Butler (2)

**PRICE, A. M.** 1912/13-1993


**PRICE, Arthur Henry** 1876-

Harris (2)
Harris (12.6) Listed as *Arthur Herbert Price*.

**PRICE, Benjamin William** 1872-

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**PRICE, C. Wesley** 1845/46-1907

Creeke (1)
The Canadian Philatelic Weekly, 1st February 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.23


**PRICE, Don David**

APRL (2) Air Mail; United States

**PRICE, Miss Elizabeth Keith** 1862-1904

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.78.

**PRICE, Henry James** 1857*- *

Bateman (1) (*May well be an error since it would make him at least 102 years old at the date of publication.)*

**PRICE, J. J.**

Creeke (1)

**PRICE, Lorraine** 1931/32-


**PRICE, Ray**

An Australian librarian and chemist working for a multi-national eye glass lens manufacturer.
He is librarian of the Philatelic Society of South Australia and a collector of philatelic literature. His philatelic interests are centred on Malaysia, Labuan and North Borneo.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.188.

**PRICE, Stephen** 1979/80-
YPA News, January 1990, p.3.

**PRICE, Walter H.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**PRICE, William F.**  1858/59-1937

**PRICE, Rev. William Henry**  1859-1903

**PRICE, William J.**  1877/78-1940

**PRICE & COMPANY**
Founded by W. J. Price.
Livingstone (1)

**PRICE-HUGHES, Rev. Hugh**
Creeke (1)

**PRIDDLE, Tony**

**PRIDEAUX, Edmund**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 7th March 1958, p.802.
Stamp Collecting, 18th March 1971, p.115.

**PRIESTLEY, Kenneth H.**  1912-

**PRIESTLEY, Sylvia Nancy**
See under her married name Sylvia Nancy Goaman.

**PRILL, Ada M.**
Daughter of Gertrude Horton.

**PRILUTZKI, Abraham [Boris]**
Anglicised his name in 1959 to Abraham [Boris] Pritt.

**PRIMM, William**
Bacon (1)

**PRIMOLI, Graf von**
Bacon (1)
Maassen (2)
PRIMROSE, Sir John Ure

PRINCE, Ern W.
APRL (2) Australia

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PRINDLE, E. C.
Creeke (1)

PRINGIERS-HENDRIX, Rita

PRINGLE, Dr. Angus

PRINGLE, Duncan
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)

PRINGLE, John
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PRINGLE, Dr. John

PRINGLE, William Pilliet
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1985, Volume 65, Issue 1, p.25.

PRINS, Dr. H. M.

PRINTZLAU, Charles
Creeke (1)

PRINZ, Arthur
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

PRINZ PUBLICATIONS UK Ltd.
Purchased Vera Trinder. Purchased Morley-Bright Ltd. in 2007.

PRINZHORN, Claus
Maassen (2)

PRIOR, R. C.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PRIPUTEN, Vladimír

PRITCHARD, Benjamin
APRL (1)

PRITCHARD, D. B.
A stamp dealer of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, UK.

PRITCHARD, S. A.
Creeke (1)

PRITCHETT, Mrs Anne W.
Sister of Mrs Josephine Eldridge. One time Executive Secretary of the Collectors Club of New York, USA.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

PRITCHETT, Herbert Th.
Bateman (1)

PRITT, Abraham [Boris] 1904-1996
Born Abraham Prilutzki, anglicised his name in 1959. Boris proposed the present author when he applied for membership of the Royal Philatelic Society London.
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

PRITZLAFF, August H.
Husband of Joan Pritzlaff.
50 Years of Service to Philately., American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [pp.7 & 64].

PRITZLAFF, Joan
Wife of August H. Pritzlaff.
50 Years of Service to Philately., American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [pp.7 & 64].

PRIWE, Walter
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

PRO PHIL FORUM POC GmbH
Founded in Bremen, Germany by Peter Winter. The Company manufactured high quality reproductions of rare classic stamps. Some if not all of the forgeries were produced from
photographs supplied by the British Library for private research and study. In 1986, the British Library took action in the courts against the Company and its principal which resulted in an out of court settlement in the Library’s favour. The Company closed and Peter Winter moved to Switzerland, taking over the House of Stamps.


**PROBST, Erwin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Contributions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1929- | Maassen (1)  
|       | Maassen (2)  

**PROCTER, A. R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Contributions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Huys-Berlingin (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCTOR, L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Contributions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|      | Morgan (20)  
|      | Morgan (21)  

**PROCTOR, R. E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Contributions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|      | Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

**PRODEST**

Pseudonym used by Prof. Erich Stenger.

**PROENÇA, José Augusto**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Contributions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1886-1943</td>
<td>Machado (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROFESSIONAL STAMP EXPERTS**

Founded in Newport Beach, CA, USA. A stamp authentication and grading service, it was a division of Collectors Universe Inc. In 2012, the Company was sold to Scott Murphy.


Linn’s Stamp News, 13th August 2012, Volume 85, p.22.

**PROFIL**

Founded in Prague, Czech Republic by Frantisek Beneš.

**PROFILA AUCTION RFR COMPANY Ltd.**


**PROFT, Gilberto Midaglia de**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Contributions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**PROHASKA, Fred E.**

Traded under his own name from Jersey City, NJ, USA.
Freethy (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.
PROMENADE STAMP COMPANY Inc.
Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1980. Owned or managed by Ken Miller or Robert Welky.


PROOST, Joh. -1958
Died on the 20th February 1958.

PROPHILFORUM
See under Pro Phil Forum.

PRÖSCHOLD, Horst 1922-1989
Maassen (2)


PROSKAUER, Joseph
APRL (1)

PROSS, Lester F. 1924/25-

PROST, François
L’Écho de la Timbrologie, February 1999, Volume 113, p.27.

PROUD, Mrs D. E. M.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PROUD, Edward Wilfred Baxby 1930-2017

Livingstone (1)
American Philatelist, June 2008, Volume 122, Issue 6, p.573
Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 180, p.5.
The London Philatelist, April 2017, Volume 126, p.140.
PROUD, William Ralph
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PROUD-BAILEY COMPANY LIMITED
Founded in the UK by Edward Proud in 1981 to deal in postal history. The Company was sold to Stanley Gibbons Limited in 1988 for £1.6 million. Ted Proud joining Stanley Gibbons Limited as Joint Deputy Chairman.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., March 1988, Whole number 20, p.[4].

PROULX, David H. 1935-2007

PROUST, Pierre-Stéphane 1960-

PROVERA, ?
He used the pseudonym Donau when selling his collection of Austria and Austro-Lombardy through Corinphila in June 1981 and October 1982.
Huys-Berlinin (1) Listed under Sprecher.

PRUGNON, Guy
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

PSE
See Professional Stamp Experts.

PTACOVSKY, Klement 1887-

PTAK, Edward J.

PUCK, Little
Pseudonym used by Charles J. Tyren.

PUELICHER, J. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Watson.

**PUENTE, Juan Del**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Del Puente.

**PUFFER, J. F.**
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.99.

**PUGACHEV, Igor**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**PUGH, Julian**
Husband of Sharon Pugh. Father of Shawnna Pugh. He founded Pugh Cachets and ran it with his wife. Following his death, the business was continued by his daughter, Shawnna. Linn’s Stamp News, 3rd August 2015, Volume 88, p.18.

**PUGH, Sharon**
Wife of Julian Pugh.

**PUGH, Shawnna**
Daughter of Julian and Sharon Pugh. She continued Pugh Cachets following the death of her father.

**PULIAFITO, Carmen**
APRL (1)

**PULESON, Kate**
Daughter of Trevor Davis.

**PULINCKX, Joseph**
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Universum, August 1925, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.91.

**PULLEY, Tom**

**PULS, Edwin E.**

**PULTZ, Jane Wilkins**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.15.

**PULVER, Dale R.**
He was a chemical engineer by training and worked for the Diamond Alkali Company in Plainsville, OH, USA for over thirty years. During this period he had a five year assignment in Mexico which lead to him becoming an authority on the stamps and postal history of Mexico. He originated the Mexico column in Linn’s Stamp News in May 1983 and wrote it...
continuously for the next twenty-five years.

**PULVER, Herbert**
1901/02-1987
Erinnophilie International Vereinsnachrichten, 1987, Whole number 93, p. 1713.

**PURCELL, Brian**
1942-
Closed Bristol Stamp Auctions on his retirement in 2008. He continued Brian Purcell Ltd.
which dealt in postal history by mail order from his home and by attendance at stamp fairs.

**PURCELL, D. G.**

**PURCELL, Grace**
Wife of Joseph L. Purcell.

**PURCELL, Sir John S.**
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**PURCELL, Joseph L.**
1908/09-1986
Husband of Grace Purcell.

**PURDEN, Ivor**

**PURDIE, Kenneth Campbell**
1925-1997
Australasian Stamps, July 1997, Whole number 12, p.3.

**PURDOM, Charles Benjamin**
1883-1965
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 29th April 1933, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.131.

**PURFÜRST, Kurt**
1909-

**PURINGTON, Guy M.**
Son of Malcolm C. Purington.

**PURINGTON, Malcolm C.**
1901/02-1991
Father of Guy M. Purinton.


**PURITAN**
Pseudonym used by Arthur P. Hosmer.

**PURNELL, William J. G.** 1876-
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)
- Harris (15)
- Harris (16)
- Harris (17)
- Morgan (18)
- Morgan (19)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)

Stamp Collecting, 8th July 1933, Volume 40, Issue 15, pp.387-388.

**PURSER, Mrs Elsie** 1890-
- Bateman (1)

**PURSER, Mrs J.**
- Morgan (22)

**PURSER, Jeffrey L.**

**PURSER, Michael**
Brother of Jeffrey L. Purser. Founder of Purser Associates Inc.

**PURSER AND ASSOCIATES LLC.**
Formerly Purser Associates Inc.

**PURSER ASSOCIATES Inc.**
Founded in Danbury, CT, USA in 1981 by Jeffrey L. Purser, Melissa Wheeler and Michael Purser. In 2007, the company was sold to Jonathan Orenstein and Andrew Kupersmit, who re-named it Purser and Associates LLC.


**PURVES, Christine**
Wife of Duncan Purves.

**PURVES, Duncan**
Husband of Christine Purves. Traded part time as C. P. Postal Auctions and Kentish Postal Auctions before becoming a full-time dealer as Purves Philatelics.

**PURVES, James Richard William [Bill]** 1903-1979
He bequeathed his library to the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria.
- APRL (1)
- APS (1)
- Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Benoit, under Clifford-Jones and under Shepard.
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Postscript, July/September 1979, Issue 139, p.49.
The Informer, September 1979, Volume 43, Issue t, Whole number 487, p.75.

PURVES, Ronald Thomas
  Bateman (1)

PURVES PHILATELICS
  Founded in Tonbridge, UK in 2001 by Duncan Purves.

PURVIS, Harold W.
  William Butler (1)
  William Butler (2)
  William Butler (2a)

PUSCH, Andreas
  Bosshard (1)
  Bosshard (2)
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

PÜSCHEL, August
  Maassen (2)

PÜSCHEL, Hans-Joachim

PÜSCHEL, Herbert

PUTMAN, Bob
PUTNAM, M. R.
Publisher of Knight’s Catalog and promoter of Knight’s National Stamp Club.

PUTNAM BROTHERS
Mekeel (4)

PUTNEY Jr., Freeman
Used the pseudonym Bark N. Tine in America in the early 1893 when writing articles in The Stamp, amongst other periodicals.
Creeke (1)

PÜTTER, Fritz
Maassen (2)

PUTTICK & SIMPSON
Creeke (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 10th October 1903, Volume 9, pp.lvi-lviii.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.68.

PÜTZ, Léon
1908-2003
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.40.)

PUTZEL, Ralph F.
1920-2002
Proprietor of Collectors Mail Auctions.
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)

PUY, Peter G Du
See under DuPuy.
PVZYREWICZ, Antoniego
Birch (5.4)

PYE, ?
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PYNE, Sir Thomas Salter
Creeke (1)

PYNZAR, Richard

PYTLICEK, Ludvik
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PYWELL, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
QUACKENBUSH, Louis George
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

QUAEDVLEIG, Josef
1897/98-1967

QUAID, Charles D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

QUAIL, T. A. S.
Alias used by Tomasso Cohelo.

QUALITY
Pseudonym used by J. Hetherington.

QUALITY AUCTIONS Ltd.
 Founded in Middletown, NY, USA in 1980. Owned or managed by Larry Brasler.
 Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick

QUALITY INVESTORS Ltd.
 Founded by Robert L. Markovits.
 The Collector’s Series Featuring the Show Stock of Quality Investors, Ltd., 21st-22nd

QUARE, H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

QUARTINI, Leopoldo
He used the pseudonym Un Amateur Italien when writing in Le Timbrophile of the 1860s
and 1870s.

QUASH, Joseph
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

QUAST, Albert
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

QUE, Mario
1955-
Springbett (1)

Tay Peng Hsian (Editor): Philatelic Treasures at CHINA 2009 World Stamp
Exhibition., CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition Organising and Executive
Committees, Beijing, China, 2009, p.82.

QUEBOB, M.D., O. K.
Pseudonym used by Dr. George F. Heath.
QUEEN, Ellery
Huys-Berlingin (1)

QUEENSMAN
Pseudonym used by Don Staddon, amongst others.

QUEILLERIE, Maria de la
Pseudonym used by Armand Gazel.

QUELQU'UN
Pseudonym used by William A. S. Westoby although also attributed to Edward Loines Pemberton in error.

QUERNFORT, Vincenzo Fardella de
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Fardella de Quernfort.
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Fardella de Quernfort.
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Fardella de Quernfort.
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Fardella de Quernfort.

QUESADA, Eugenio de
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under de Quesada.

QUESTA
See under House of Questa.

QUIGLEY, Albert Burmeister
Commenced dealing in 1885. Took Edward Corner as a partner and formed the Frankford Stamp Company in 1888. Issued a prospectus for the Universal Philatelist in June 1889 but no copies ever appeared. Published a single issue of the The Universal Philatelic Advertiser in March 1890 as the Frankford Stamp and Publishing Company. Produced four issues of The Philatelist from Denver, Colorado in 1893 under the name Lewis Bishop. A picture of the cover and a few details about Quigley were published in the Philatelic Literature Review of 1987. Used the aliases Charles Barnett, Lewis Bishop, A. Burmeister, Edward Graft, Geo. Graham, John J. Morgan, Horace Stone and George Warren when carrying out frauds in America and Canada in the early 1890s. Advertised widely under his own name (and A. B. Quigly) as the manager of the Frankford Stamp Company, possibly before the frauds began. As George Warren, he claimed, in letters to stamp dealers, to be the American agent for the Anthony Worth Investment Company, of Bristol, UK.

Mekeel (4)
The Philatelic Gazette, October 1889, Volume 6, Whole number 62, Advertising p.iv.
The Stamp Critic, February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
The Spy Glass, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.37.
The Post Office, February 1892, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.139.
The Florida Philatelist, September 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.35.
The Post Office, September 1892, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.89.
The Pentucket Philatelist, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.6.
The Quaker City Philatelist, September 1893, Volume 8, Issue 9, pp.117-118.
The Stamp, September 1893, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.76-77.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, October 1893, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.6.
The Philatelic Gazette, October 1893, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.53-54.
The Southern Philatelist, November 1893, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.182.
The Canadian Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.67
The Washington Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.4-5.
The Philatelic Newsletter, August 1895, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.63-64.

QUIGLEY, J. A. [Tony]

QUIGLEY, James A. 1914-
The Oxcart, June 1974, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.36.

QUIGLEY, Dr. T. A. J. [Joe]

QUILLIVIC, René 1925-2017
French stamp engraver.
Atout Timbres, September/October 2016, Volume 16, Whole number 219, p.11.

QUINBY, Henry Cole
He published The Stamp Collectors Journal from Lake Village, New Hampshire in 1890. In 1891, he advertised to exchange philatelic literature. Following his death, his library was donated to the Collectors Club in 1928 by his wife.
The collector’s Stamp Journal, August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.11.
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.304.

QUINE, Douglas B.
Son of Willard van Orman Quine.
APRL (2) United States
The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, p.904.

QUINE, Willard van Orman 1908-2000
Father of Douglas B. Quine.

QUINN, Desmond J. -1986
QUINN, J. J.
Creeke (1)

QUINN, Stephen

QUINTERO, Robert 1928-
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org.
16th October 2010, 2pp.

QUINTON, Charles S. 1861-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

QUTAH, Abul Qader
Father of Ibrahim Qutah. A stamp dealer of Jeddah, Saudi Arabia from 1925.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

QUTAH, Ibrahim
Son of Abdul Qader Qutah.
R3
Pseudonym used by Achille Rivolta.

R., D
Initials used by D. Richter (Carl Lindenberg).

R., E.
Initials used for Ernest Régnard.

R., N. C. H.
Initials used by N. Christopher H. Rawson.

R + B RÖLLI-SCHÄR AG

R & B STAMPS
Founded in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada in 1979.

R. & R.
Founded in New York, NY, USA, by Robert G. Driscoll. It became the largest cover dealer in the United States and was purchased in 1978 by H. E. Harris & Company.
Philatelic Exporter, September 1978, p.3

R & W SALES
Founded in Bayside, NY, USA.

R. C. ALCOCK Ltd.
Founded in Cheltenham, UK in 1919 by Ronald Cecil Alcock as R. Alcock. Subsidiary companies included The Colonial & Foreign Stamp Company Ltd., founded in 1949, and the Cheltenham Photographic Company Ltd. The Company published The Philatelic Adviser and Alcock’s Weekly News. Alcock’s son Tony joined the business but died before his father. Following Alcock Sr.’s death in 1991, the Company was continued for a short time by Jean Alcock, his daughter-in-law but was sold the following year when Mrs Alcock remarried. The Company’s library & stock were auctioned by Phillips & Neale, in 1992 and the Company’s reference collection in 1993.
APRL (1) Listed under Alcock.
Livingstone (1) Listed under Alcock.
(Secured in a folder by blue cord.)

R. C. HENDRICKSON
Founded in Cheyenne, WY, USA in 1966 by R. C. Hendrickson.
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick

**R. C. Jacombs Ltd.**


**R. E. Petersen Jr.**

Founded by Raymond Petersen Jr. He worked part time for about 15 years, becoming a full-time dealer in February 1996.

**R. F. Mays Philatelic Division**

Founded in Grand Junction, CO, USA.


**R. Gierschmann**


**R. J. Auction Service**

Founded in the USA by A. A. Jones and Victor Rotnem.

**R.J.M. Stamps**

Founded in Kitchener, Ont., Canada. Proprietor: John McAndrew.

**R. L. Keefe & Associates**


**R. Maresch & Son**

See R. Maresch & Son Auctions Ltd.

**R. Maresch & Son Auctions Ltd.**


**R. R. Bogert & Company**

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1873 by Rudolphus R. Bogert. Sold in 1891 to the Bogert & Durbin Company.

**R. Roberts**

See also R. Roberts New Issue Service.

The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 29th November 1930, Volume 36, p.391.

**R. Roberts New Issue Service**

Founded in the UK in 1909 by Richard Roberts when he bought the Stanley Gibbons Ltd. new issue service.
R. S. GREEN  
Founded by Mrs Roma S. Green, the Company suffered a serious robbery resulting in its closure with the stock being sold to the Cleveland Stamp Company.

R. W. ELKINS  
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.239.

R. W. MARCELLO  
Founded in Boston, MA, USA by R. W. Marcello.  

R&R  
Founded in the USA. Owned by Robert G. Driscoll from 1965 to 1978 when he sold it to General Mills who merged it with the H. E, Harris Company.

RAAB, Dr. Ernst  
1901-1972  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

RAAS, Emmanuel  
Creeke (1)

RAASSENS, Eddy  
Son of Hector Raassens.  

RAASSENS, Hector  
1990  
Father of Eddy Raassens.  

RAAY, Léon de  
1866-1936  
Proprietor of N. Yaar & Company. Used the pseudonym N. Yaar as a trading name and when writing articles. It was derived by reversing his surname.  
Albemarle (2)  
Creeke (1)  
Meiring (1) Listed under De Raay.  
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.123-124.  
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos
RABASSÓ, Salvador Palau
Machado (3)

RABE, F. H.
Creeke (1)

RABE, Nancie R. Wall

RABE, Theo. H.
Creeke (1)

RABINEAU, Jean-Jacques
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

RABINOWITZ, Albert J.
Tyler (2)

RABOUD, André

RACHITOFF, Santiago J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RACHMANN, Bruno
Maassen (2)

RACHMANOV, Vladimir von
Maassen (1) Listed under Rachmanow.
Maassen (2) Listed under Rachmanow.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)
RACHOU, Dr. Christian Guy 1915-2008
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members --,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)

RACHWALSKY, Dr. R. E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RACUSIN, Nathan
APRL (1)

RADASCH, Dr. Henry E. 1873/74-1942
Stamps, 12th December 1942, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.390.
Stamps, 19th December 1942, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.411.

RADCLIFFE, W. D.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RADEGLIA, Peter R.
Morgan (22)

RADESEY, Julius -1884
Maassen (2)

RADFORD, Edward P. -1963
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RADFUX, Franz 1900-1976
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie., Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1976, Issue 1, p.5.

RADICEVIC, Djordje
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
RADLEY, Donald

RADNELL, Vera 1942/43

RADUE, Terrence D.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Handford.
Meiring (1)

RADZIECKIEGO, Związko
Birch (5.4)

RADZUWEIT, Herbert Otto 1914-1962
Maassen (2)

RADZUWEIT, Thomas 1910-
He used the pseudonym Richard Panzer.
Maassen (2)

RAE, Bruce

RAE, George Donaldson
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

RAE, W. B. 1918-
Bateman (1)

RAE, William M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RAE, Willie

RAEBIGER, Heinz
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein., Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

RAEZ, Edy 1912/13-1970

RAFNER, Claus 1959-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

RAGAN Jr., Grady A.

RAGATZ, Janet
Wife of Lowell Ragatz Traded under the name Janet van den Berg after her husband’s death.

RAGATZ, Prof. Lowell Joseph 1897-1978
Born on the 21st July 1897. Died on the 29th October 1978. Born in Prairie du Sac, Wisconsin, USA, he trained as a historian. He taught at many universities in the United States and was a widely known scholar. Husband of Janet Ragatz.

He operated the Reliance Stamp Company from 1916-1924. Whilst writing the column Philatelic Notes for Stamps magazine for some 25 years, and dealing in stamps, he used the pseudonym George van den Berg. He was an authority on forgeries and pioneered the reprinting of long out of print works on the subject.

In later years, he used the pseudonym Janet van den Berg for stamp dealing. After his death, his wife Janet sold his stock under the latter pseudonym. His library of early literature was sold by HH Sales in February 1993.

RAGG, J. Douglas
Creeke (1)


RAGHURAM, Shri K.

RAHENBROCK, Hans 1897-
Bosshard (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

RAHMAN, A. Z. M. Akhlaquer
RAHMAN, S. A.
Warren (1)

RAHMAN, Siddique Mahmudur 1946-

RAHN, Paul 1918-1982
Maassen (2)

RAHTKENS, Carl Christian 1879-
Bundesnachrichten, January 1970, Whole number 87, p.16.

RAIFE, Raymond
Used the pseudonym Collector when writing a philatelic column in The Boy’s Own Paper and Specialist when writing for the boy’s magazine Rovering. Creeke (1)

RAIKES, Rt. Hon. Henry Cecil
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
The Spy Glass, September 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.18.

RAILSTON, James
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

RAILTON, L. -1949
New South Wales Philatelic Society.

RAIMANN, Arthur Ritter von 1849-1917
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

RAINE, Sydney 1884-1969
He was a brewer by trade and at the time of his retirement, he was head of wines and spirits for Mitchells & Butlers. A specialist in the postal history of Great Britain and Portugal
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Portrait: Postal History Society Presidents.
The Midlander, October 1969, Whole number 19, p.3.
RAINEY, Chris
Son of Mary Rainey.

RAINEY, Mary -2007
The mother of Chris Rainey.

RAINIER III, Prince of Monaco 1923-2005
His family name was Grimaldi. Married the American film star Grace Kelly in 1956.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2005, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.34.

RAITCHEVITCH, M.
A Sydney stamp dealer arrested in 1914 for forging overprinted German Samoa stamps. He
was subsequently jailed for five years in the USA in 1923, for selling as unused, stamps from
which the cancellations had been cleaned.
The Royal Sydney Times, September 1993, Whole number 12, p.6.

RAJAGOPALACHARI, Dr. C. A. -1987
Signet, July/September 1987, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.3.

RALL, Emil Julius
Creeke (1)

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

RALPH, David
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RALPH, Joseph E.
Creeke (1)

RALPH R. HASSLINGER
Founded in Warwick, NY, USA in 1979 by Ralph R. Hasslinger.
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick

RALSTON, Maj. U. H. H.
Harris (12.2)

RAM STAMP COMPANY


RAMAGE, Rev. Granville C. H. 1868-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

RAMBAUD, Maurice 1891-1960
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.40.)

RAMBERG, Johann Fredrik 1901-
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

RAMBORGER, H. G. 1828-1902
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, p.32.

RAMKISSOON, Dr. Reuben A. [Ben]
APRL (2) Air Mail; Trinidad & Tobago
Linn’s Stamp News, 3rd September 2007, Volume 80, p.11.

RAMM, Hilde 1911-1982
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelic, January 1983, Volume 35, Whole number 147, p.15.

RAMOS, Julian 1881-1972
Tyler (2)

RAMPACHER, Pál [Paul] Ferdinand 1881-1972
A Hungarian collector specialising in cinderella stamps.
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1953, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.11.

RAMSAY, Allen 1871/72-1955
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 15th October 1955, Volume 61, p.335.
RAMSAY, Maj. William G.
   Creeke (1)

RAMSDEN, Henry Alexander
   Creeke (1)
   Harris (2)
   Tyler (2)

RAMSDEN, Charles Theodore
   William Butler (2)

RAND, Ayn
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RAND, C. D.
   Creeke (1)

RANDALL, E. T.
   Creeke (1)

RANDALL, John

RANDALL, William Wainwright
   Creeke (1)
   Harris (2)

RANDLE, W. S. O. [Bill]
   1919/20-2012
   A former RAF pilot, he produced a great many RAF-themed covers, raising over £5 million
   for Service charities.

RANDLEMAN, Marvin
   1920/21-

RANDOLPH, Sir Thomas
   1523-1590
   Postmaster General of England from 1567 to 1590.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   The Philatelist, April 1946, Volume 12, Issue 7, pp.175-177.

RANFURLY, Earl of
   The great grandson of Sir Daniel Cooper.
   Creeke (1)

RANG, Charles Peter A.
   1900-1963
   Although he was born in the UK on 14th December 1900, he spent his childhood in Australia
   and New Zealand. He arrived in the UK in 1919 and joined the stamp dealers F. B. Smith.
   Inventor of the Instanta perforation gauge for Stanley Gibbons Ltd., which he joined in
1924. He compiled *Through the magnifying glass* for *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* from 1929 to his death, editing the magazine for sixteen years from 1954.

**C. P. RANG**

Charles Peter A. Rang was born in the St Pancras district of London on the 14th December 1900, to French immigrant parents, Anthelme and Adrienne Rang. The 1901 census return finds the family living in two rooms at 109 Albert Street, Camden Town. Anthelme, then aged 30, is described as a plasterer & decorator and Adrienne, 27, was a milliner & dressmaker working from home.

Charles married Sybil Joyce Taylor (1909-), eight years his junior, in the Hendon district in 1930. Earlier that year Charles had evidently visited America, as he is on the passenger list for the Norddeutscher Lloyd’s ship *Europa* which sailed from Southampton to New York on the 10th July 1930. He is described on the passenger list as a designer.

Charles and Sybil had two sons, Mercer C. Rang, born in 1933 and Humphrey Peter Rang, born in 1936. In the “1939 Register” Charles and Sybil were living at 17 Hampstead Hill Gardens, Charles being described as a Sub Editor, Magazine. Charles died in London in December 1963; Sybil died in London in 1998.

Mercer Rang married Helen A. Chappell in St Albans in 1956 and Humphrey Peter Rang married Elizabeth H. Clapham in Hampstead in 1960; they both have two daughters and a son. The 2014 electoral roll shows Humphrey Peter Rang at 1 Willow Road, London, NW3 1TH. (Adapted from an e-mail sent by Philip Robinson, 25th December 2016.)

Livingstone (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 1st November 1963, Volume 101, Issue 9, p.311.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1963, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.70

**RANGOS, Nicos**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**RANJAN, T. C.**


**RANK, Hermann**

RANKIN, A. W.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  

RANKIN, W. R.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

RANNS, W. A.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

RANOY, Henry  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

RANSOM, F.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  

RANSOM, Francis  
1859-1935  
The Stamp Lover, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 9, p.279.  

RANSOM, Capt. John  
-1919  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  

RANSOM, Reggie  
Partner in the business of Pottergate Stamp Auctions.  

RANSOME, Francis  
Bacon (1)  
Creeke (1)  

RANSON, Charles  
-1887  
Creeke (1)  

RANT, Capt. N. W. F.  
Creeke (1)  

RANZONI, Edith  
1909-  
Maassen (2)  

RANZONI, Hans  
1896-  
Husband of Edith Ranzoni. Known as Hans Ranzoni the Younger as his father of the same name was also an artist and therefore known as Hans Ranzoni the Elder. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.  
Maassen (2)  
J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein., Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.  
RAO, Dharnikot Madhao 1931-2006
Indian Philately Digest (1)

RAO, Dr. K. S. Prabhakar 1930-

RAO, S. Narayan 1929-

RAO, T. N. Prahlad -2015

RAPIN, Jules
Alias used by Adrien Champion.

RAPIN, Oscar
Alias used by Adrien Champion.

RAPKIN, Frank G.
Son of George Feast Rapkin. Brother of G. Cameron Rapkin.

RAPKIN, Mrs Franceska 1936-2001

APS (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (3)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Lover, April 1983, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.46.
ThemeScene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, p.20.
Flash, July 1998, Whole number 64, p.19.
RAPKIN, G. Cameron -1944
Son of George Feast Rapkin. Brother of Frank G. Rapkin. Father of Kenneth B. Rapkin.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, July 1944, Volume 21, Issue 7, p.103.

RAPKIN, George Feast 1855/56-1927
Father of G. Cameron and Frank G. Rapkin. The manager of Marcus Ward & Company, a large wholesale stationers of London and Belfast, he saw that no manufacturer had ever set up to make articles exclusively for stamp collectors. Accordingly, in 1898, he founded his own company, G. F. Rapkin in London, UK, and quickly established himself as an important supplier of philatelic accessories under the brand name Peerless.
Meiring (1)
Schofield (1)

RAPKIN, Kenneth B. 1912-
Son of G. Cameron Rapkin.
The Philatelic Trader, 29th November 1968, Volume 72, Issue 24, p.731.

RAPKIN, Leon Vincent 1929-1991
Husband of Franceska Rapkin. Father of Simon and Sarah Rapkin.
He became a philatelist in the early 1960s because his wife, who was already a stamp collector, refused to take up Bridge. He was the Managing Director of one of the largest ladies clothing manufacturers in the UK.
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Lover, April 1983, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.46.
Flash, December 1991, Whole number 38, pp.16-17.

RAPKIN, Sarah
Daughter of Franceska and Leon Vincent Rapkin.

RAPKIN, Simon
Son of Franceska and Leon Vincent Rapkin.
RAPP, Hans
Brother of Peter Rapp.

RAPP, Marianne
See under her married name Marianne Rapp Ohlmann.

RAPP, Peter
Brother of Hans Rapp. Father of Marianne Rapp. Founded Peter Rapp AG.
Maassen (2)

RARE STAMP ASSOCIATES

RARESHIDE, A. M.
Creeke (1)

RASCHE, Walter
Maassen (2)

RASDALE, James V.
Partner with his brother Joseph Richard Rasdale and sister Linda in the Rasdale Stamp Company.

RASDALE, Joseph E.
Founded the Rasdale Stamp Company. Father of James V., Linda and Joseph Richard Rasdale.

RASDALE, Joseph Richard [Dick]
-2009
Partner with his brother James Rasdale and sister Linda in the Rasdale Stamp Company.

RASDALE, Linda
Owned or managed the Rasdale Stamp Company.

RASDALE STAMP COMPANY

RASIC, Mirko
-1995
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

RASMUSSEN, Henning
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1938-
1976-
1890-1972
1945-
1995
1943-
RASMUSSEN, Ib Krarup 1953-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Krarup Rasmussen.

RASMUSSEN, Jørgen
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

RASMUSSEN, Karsten Hagsten 1945-2008
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Hagsten Rasmussen.

RASMUSSEN, Kurt
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

RASMUSSEN, Leif Willy 1937-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

RASMUSSEN, Mike
Founded Rasmussen’s Paper Collectibles.

RASMUSSEN, Philip 1954-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

RASMUSSEN, Svend Aage Graae 1902-1959
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Graae Rasmussen.

RASMUSSEN’S PAPER COLLECTIBLES
Founded in Marina, CA, USA in 1980 by Mike Rasmussen.

RASSLOFF, Heinz 1915-1998

RATAJCZAK, Paul Nicolaus
Birch (5.4)

RATH, Henry C.
APRL (1)

RATHBURN, Dr. Richard
Creeke (1)

RATHJE, Eigil Tage 1901-1986
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members --,
RATHJEN, Karl 1930-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

RATHKENS, Carl Christian 1879-
Maassen (2)

RATHMANN, Manfred 1948-2006

RATO, Fausto Moreira

RATTA, Alfred

RAU, Johannes
Maassen (2)

RAU, V. N. S.
India’s Stamp Journal, October 1986, Volume 49, Issue 10, pp.202 & 204.

RAUBENHEIMER, Dr. H. J. [Bokkie]
Son of Dr. Hendrik Jacobus Raubenheimer.

RAUBENHEIMER, Dr. Hendrik Jacobus [Henry] 1899-1977
Father of Dr. H. J. [Bokkie] Raubenheimer.
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RAUCH, Christopher -1981
Husband of Janet Rauch.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RAUCH, Dr. Eduard 1899/1900-1985
Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Oberpostdirektion Saarbrücken, January 1986, Whole number 33, p.5.

RAUCH, Janet
Wife of Christopher Rauch.

RAUCH, Dr. Walter 1926-2007
Philatelie, June 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 360, p.29.
RAUER, Prof. Max
Maassen (2)

RAUH, Bernard L.
APRL (1)

RAUH, Felix
Maassen (2)
Philatelia, July/August 1994, Volume 46, Whole number 222, p.50.

RAUHUT UND KRUSCHEL BRIEFMARKEN-AUKTIONSHAUS GmbH
Seit 25 Jahren und 150 Auktionen ... ... Versteigern wir die Kleinen und Grossen Schätze der Philatelie und Numismatik., Rauhut & Kruschel, Mülheim an der Ruhr, Germany, n.pp. [16pp.]

RAUM, Gertrud
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

RAUTH, Carl

RAVASINI, Prof. Carlo

RAVEGNANI, Giuseppe
1885-1964
Born on the 13th October 1885. Died on the 20th May 1964.

RAVEN, Ronald W.
-1991
See Appendix 2.

RAVEN STAMPS
Of Cork, the last stamp shop in Ireland by 2014. Owned by Padraig O’Shea.

RAVENAL, Alan M.
President of the Elbe File & Binder Company.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th July 1953, Volume 18, Whole number 329, p.64.

RAVENSCROFT, Lionel Babbington
Vorläufer, December 2006, Whole number 145, pp.18-23.

RAW, Allan
1932-2000
Meiring (2)

RAWCLIFFE, A. W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
RAWLINGS, Alan
A postal historian whose library was sold by Cavendish Philatelic Auctions in June 2014.

RAWLINS, Bob
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

RAWLINS, J. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Kunkle.

RAWLINSON, Elaine
American stamp designer.

RAWLINSON, George N.
Morgan (22)

RAWLINSON, Rev. H. A.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

RAWNSLEY, Mrs Edythe J. 1993
Bateman (1)

RAWOLIK, E.
The pseudonym used by reviewers of kiloware for Linn’s Stamp News, to ensure that they do not get preferential treatment by the suppliers. (Linn’s Stamp News, 16th September 2002, Volume 75, Issue 3.) Each new contributor is given a Roman numeral following the pseudonym to distinguish his contributions. The pseudonym is kiloware backwards.

E. Rawolik III was used by Robert E. Taylor.

RAWSON, Brig. C. D.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

RAWSON, Cecil
Creeke (1)

RAWSON, N. Christopher H. 1849/50-
He used N. C. H. R., 5 Kensington Square, London to sign a letter entitled A new stamp catalogue in The Stamp Collector’s Magazine (April 1867, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.64.) At the time, he was aged 17 and was the eldest of seven sons. This information was provided by Lucy Adelaide Fenton via a manuscript note in her copy of the same magazine, held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.
**RAWSTHORNE, John**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**RAY, Barbara Fosdyke**
She began collecting stamps at the age of twelve and eventually built up one of the finest ever collections of US Black Jack stamps.


**RAY, Derrick**  1919-1996
A member of the Cambridge Philatelic Society, he had been President on three occasions.

Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philately May 1977, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.90.
East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs – Bulletin, November 1996, Whole number 109, p.3.

**RAY, Leslie Reginald**  1890-1960

Bateman (1)
Harris (12.2)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelist, August 1945, Volume 11, Issue 11, p.239.

**RAYBOULD, Ian**  -2000

**RAYMOND, Dr. Gale J.**  1924-2005
Died on the 8th September 2005.

Linn’s Stamp News, 21st November 2005, Volume 78, p.15.

**RAYMOND, S. P.**
Tyler (2)

**RAYMOND, William W.**  1869/70-1914
Died on the 17th April 1914.
Creeke (1)
RAYMOND H. DULL COMPANY
Founded in Osseo, MN, USA in 1970 by Raymond H. Dull.


RAYMOND H. WEILL COMPANY
Founded in New Orleans, LA, USA in 1932 by Raymond Henry Weill, Roger G. Weill and Ferdinand Weill. They sold their stock to a London bank in 1989 for more than $10 million. The bank then auctioned it through Christies Robson Lowe, with some sales being held in New York and others in Zurich. Their business was continued until their deaths. The Company library was sold to James E. Lee.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Weill Brothers.

RAYNOR, Rev. G. H.
Bacon (1)

RAYNOR, Rev. Philip Edwin 1857-1930
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)


RAYSON, Jonathan [John]
Manager of the Stanley Gibbons Ltd. shop at 399 Strand, London, UK.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

RAZINKOFF, André -1991


RCS STAMPS
Founded in San Leandro, CA, USA by Robert Stolz.


RE...
Full name unknown.

Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

REA
Pseudonym used by Isaac E. Weldon.

REA, Charles E. -1954
USA.
READ, A. B. H.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

READ, Michael 1938/39-
Father of Nick Read. Founder of Provincial Philatelics and Saracen Stamps.
Stamp & Coin Mart, December 2009, p.11.

READ, Nick
Son of Michael Read.

READ, R. L. -1949
New South Wales Philatelic Society.

READ, Rupert Harrison
Morgan (22)

READE, Lt. Charlton Leverton Ridout 1897/98-1916
Killed in action on the 9th September 1916 at High Wood during the final stage of the Battle of the Somme.
Creeke (1)

READHEAD, A. O. J. [Archie] 1880/81-1953
Partner in the firm of H. & F. Johnson.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.279.

REAGAN, W. H. -1953

REARDON, Mrs W. A.
Warren (1)

REBANE, Priit

REBOLLED, Efren 1924-
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

RECH, Dr. Wilhelm 1879-1954
Maassen (2)
RECHERT, Joseph 1891
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1901, Volume 15, pp.33-34.
Postal Stationery, September/October 1976, Volume 18, Issue 5, pp.143-144.

RECHNER, Bernadine M. 1934-

RECK, Heinz 1928-1998
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

RECKITT, Sir Harold James 1868-1930
Bequeathed the British West Indies section of his collection to the Royal Philatelic Society London.
Schofield (1)

RED ROOSTER
Pseudonym used by Charless Hahn.

REDDERSEN, Aage 1892-1962
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

REDDERSEN, Knud Erik 1923-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

REDFORD, Dr. Lewis L. 1879-
Huys-Berlingin (1)
William Butler (1)

REDFORD, William E. [Dick] -1956
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)

REDGROVE, Herbert Stanley -1943
Harris (14)
Livingstone (1)

REDICK, Thomas
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

REDIG, René J. E. 1919-
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

REDING, Dr. Viviane
REDKNAP, Philip G.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Rider.

REDLIN, Joh.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

REDMAN, Dr. J. H.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

REDMAN, Jack
Morgan (21)

REDMOND, Jill

REDWITZ, Ferdinand
Maassen (2)

REED, Rev. Basil Denne
Albemarle (2)
Harris (2)

REED, Eugene C.
APRL (2) United States
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Van Vlissingen.

REED, Fred L.

REED, Howard T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Fair and Carpe Diem, June/July 1948, Volume 3, Issue 12, n.pp. [1p.]

REED, John

-1943
REED, Ron
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

REED, Silas D.
Mekeel (4)

REED, William H.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.78.

REEMS, M. van
-1955
De Aero-Philatelist, June 1955, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.47.

REES, Hans
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

REESE, Ernest
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

REESE, Joseph
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

REEVE, Brian
Purchased the Stock and business of D. G. Taylor in 1987.

REEVE, H. L.
-1942
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

REEVE, L. R. O. K.
Creeke (1)

REEVES, Albert E.
Creeke (1)

REEVES, Angela
A member of Royal Mail’s stamp design team in the 1980s and 90s, she designed many of the ancillary items such as FDCs, Prestige stamp books, Presentation packs and the like.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 1989, p.130

REEVES, Carl H.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)

**REEVES, Harry**
APRL (1)

**REEVES, Jennifer**
Owner or manager of the *James Reeves* company

**REEVES, Willis C.**
Creeke (1)

**REFORD, Dr. Lewis L.**
1879-1949
APRL (1)
Crane (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

**REGELING, Henry**
1933-2004
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**REGELSPERGER, C.**
Bacon (1)

**REGENCY STAMPS LIMITED**
See also David Kolls.

**REGENCY-SUPERIOR**
Collectibles auctioneer.
Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd May 2017, Volume 90, p.17.

**REGENNAS, E. G.**
APRL (1)

**REGENT STAMP COMPANY**
Part of Robson Lowe Ltd.
Livingstone (1)

**REGGIO, A. Nicholas**
1881/82-1939

**REGINALD**
Pseudonym used by F. R. Gillett.

**RÉGNARD, Ernest**
A very early French philatelist, he compiled catalogues for Madam Nicholas in Paris. He used the pseudonym Chezelles when writing in *Le Timbrophile* of the 1860s. Mahé referred to him as E. R. in his reminiscences published in *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal* of August 1905. His collection was in superb condition and he never missed the opportunity to
replace a lower quality item with a superb copy. The collection was one of the earliest mounted with hinges to facilitate easy exchanges. He sold his collection in 1864 to a Mr P_____l living in Brussels

RÉGNIER, Robert 1894-

REGO, Michael R. 1946-

REGO STAMP COMPANY
Founded in New York, NY, USA.

REHFELD, Martin 1910-2001
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, October 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 400, p.65.

REHM, Laurence H.

REHN, Erhard 1914-

REWOHTJ, J.
Maassen (2)

REICH, Bernhard -1927
Maassen (2)

REICH, J. A. 1877-1935
Maassen (2)

REICHARDT, Rich. E.
Pseudonym used by Emil Reinhard Krippner.

REICHE, Hans 1914-2000

REICHEL & CO.
REICHEL-JAHNKE, Christine
Philatelie, March 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 357, pp.76-77.

REICHEL'T, George A.
Stamp, 17th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.33.

REICHERNHEIM, Franz 1860-1929
In 1916, he donated most of his library, five hundred and thirty-four bound volumes - mostly journals, to the library of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.


Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 11th December 1909, Volume 15, p.177.


Handbooks and Reports., Version 2.0, Study Paper 4, PCGB Study Group, UK, November 2015, p.[14].

REICHERT, Dr. Otto
A dealer in Vienna, Austria, who moved to Egypt in 1927.


REID, Charles Young 1927-2004
Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)


REID, Edwin
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  

**REID, F. W.**  
1871-  
A well-known Australian faker.  
Creeke (1)  
Tyler (2)  
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 14th February 1903, p.195.  
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 9th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 21, p.4.  
Musson’s Stamp Digest, June 1947, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.104-105.  

**REID, Col. Hector Gowans**  
1881-1966  
The British West Indian Philatelist, June 1950, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.2.  

**REID, Col. John Y.**  
1871-  
William Butler (1)  
William Butler (2)  
William Butler (2a)  

**REID, Mabel**  
-1983  

**REID, Patrick**  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

**REID, R.**  
Bacon (1)  

**REID, R. H.**  
His library was sold by the **House of Antiquity** in 1986.  

**REID, Wm.**  
Harris (2)  

**REID, Wm. A.**  
A swindler of British Guiana, who also used the names **Samuel W. Carter** and **Cyril Brewster & Company**.  

**REID, William O.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**REID-HENRY, David**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1965, p.156.

**REIDELL, Paul W.**

Creeke (1)

**REIGEL, G. William**

The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.22 & Supplement.

**REILÄNDER, Rudi**

Maassen (2)

**REILLY, ?**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Beresford.

**REILLY, Lord**

-1990
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**REILLY, Thomas**

A Scottish philatelist and long-standing supporter of organised philately in the UK. His philatelic interests extend beyond stamps and postal history to include letter boxes and Post Office vehicles.

**REIM, Henry O.**

Creeke (1)

**REINER, Hans-Wolfgang**

1940-

**REINER, Ignatz R.**

-1952

**REINER-DEUTSCH, Dr. William**

1898-1981
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**REINERT, Paul D.**

Partner in Empire State Auctions. Founded the Paul D. Reinert company.

**REINEWALD, C.**

APRL (1)

**REINHARD, F. J.**

1871-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**REINHARD, Hans** 1914-

**REINHARD, Hans-Ulrich** 1899-1989/90
Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), September 1989, Whole number 19, p.2.
Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), March 1990, Whole number 21, p.4.

**REINHARD, Stephen**
APRL (2) Air Mail; Great Britain; United States
*Three New Board Members at the Philatelic Foundation*, Philatelic Foundation Press
Release, New York, NY, USA, November 1990, 4pp. (Filed under Stephan I. Frater.)

**REINHARDT, Ernest Joseph** 1889-
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**REINHARDT, Dr. Paul** -1917
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**REINHARDT, Theodor**
Maassen (2)

**REINHART, J.**
Creeke (1)

**REINHART HENNING BRIEFMARKEN**

**REINHEIMER, Adolf** 1843-1910
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Melville (1)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-

REINIGER, Wolfgang 1931-

REINIKAINEN, Heikki 1937-

REINITZ, Mrs H. G.
   Creeke (1)

REINL, A. -1927
   Died on the 17th May 1927.

REINSCH, Günter 1903-1979
   Maassen (2)

REIPUERT, Lene 1965-
   Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

REISDORF, Charles 1914-
   Bateman (1)

REISENER, Dr. Hasso Otto Hermann Frederick 1911-1977
   Gomm (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

REISS, Charles G. -1954

REISS, Ludwig 1952/53-
   Erinnophilie International Vereinsnachrichten, 1986, Whole number 90, p. 1646.

REITER, Therese 1922-1992
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
   The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, p.120.

REITH, Martin 1886-1955
   A German dealer, he began working for Philipp Kosack in 1904, later acquiring his own shop in Cologne. His shop, stock and home were destroyed in an air raid. Later, he became the editor of the Michel catalogue.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
REITMEISTER, Hermann 1866-1925
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

REKITTKE, Kurt
Maassen (2)

RELIABLE STAMP SALES
Pittsburgh, PA, USA. Owned or managed by David Coogle in 1993.
Tom Droge: The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide., 2nd edition,
Droge Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.137.

RELIANCE STAMP COMPANY
See Lowell Ragatz.

RELIANT STAMP COMPANY
See Robson Lowe Limited.

RELIANT STAMP PRESS Ltd.
Publishers of Reliant Albums. Purchased in 1951 by Joseph Sanders.

RELLSTAB, Emil 1928-2006
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Death of Emil Rellstab (1928-2006)., Association Internationale des Experts en

REMBIEJINSKI, Stanislaw von 1866-1925
Bosshard (2)

REMBIEJINSKI, Stanislaw 1895-
Maassen (2)

REMELE, Charles W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

REMINGTON, Benjamin Alec 1914-1997
Father of Selwyn and George Remington. Used the pseudonym Barem when exhibiting his
collections internationally. It was derived from the initials of his forenames and the first three
letters of his surname. He was a founder member of the British Association of Palestine Israel
Philatelists (B.A.P.I.P.). After his death the sons took over his collection, disposing of those
portions not central to their interests.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Remington Collection of Interrupted Mails and Holy Land P.H. Worldwide and

REMINGTON, George
Son of Benjamin Alec Remington.

REMINGTON, Selwyn
Son of Benjamin Alec Remington.

RENARD
A pseudonym used by William A. Fox.

RENARD, Ric.
Maassen (2)

RENAULT, Charles
1848-1936

RENAUT, Francis-Paul
See Francis-Paul Renault d’Oultre Seille.

RENDLE, Dr. Arthur R.
1871-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

RENDON, Alejandro [Alex]
1940-
His library was sold by H. R. Harmer in 1998.
Cross (1)
Hellrigl (1)

RENOUF, W.
APRL (1)

RENE, A.
Creeke (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, June 1901, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.2.

RENÉ HILLESUM FILATELIE
Founded in the Netherlands by René Hillesum. He also co-founded Boekenland, but took it over completely from the 1st January 1991 and incorporated it into René Hillesum Filatelie. He kept it separate from his stamp and postal history auction division, Sheraton & Peel as well as De Zegelkoerier, which supplied world-wide new issues. (Circular from Boekenland dated 19th April 1991.)

RENNEBERG, Albert
1932-

RENEKE, Heinrich
1939-
Maassen (1)

RENNER, Emilio Obregón 1922-1978
FIAF (1)

RENNER, Richard 1876-1960
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Briefmarke, December 1960, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.6.
Hans Meyer: Die Philatelie im “Dritten Reich”: die Organisationen der Sammler
und Händler 1933-1945., Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.95.

RENNIE, David J
Husband of Ruth C. Rennie. In partnership with his wife, he founded Black Swan Postal
Sales in 1980 and acquired Thames Stamp Auctions in 1982. When the Company got too
big for him, he sold Black Swan Postal Sales to Brian Shaw in January 1977
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

RENNIE, E.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RENNIE, Maj.-Gen. Robert 1862-
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

RENNIE, Ruth C.
Wife of David J. Rennie.

RENO, Claude Trexler 1882-
Creeke (1)
The Columbus Philatelist, March 1901, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.31.

RENOLL, Jacob Emory -1954
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2014, Whole number 84, pp.68-70.
(*1953)

RENOLLAUD, Jacques 1926-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -,,
RENOLLAUD, René
La Philatélie Française, June 1959, Whole number 82, p.104.

RENOTIÈRE, Philipp de la
See under Ferrary.

RENOTIÈRE-KRIEGSFELD, Hermann de la 1857-1927
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

RENOUF, Louis LePage 1887-
Bateman (1)

RENOUF, Winter Charles 1868-1954
A specialist in the stamps of India.
Butler (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Warren (1)

RENOUD, Jean Jacques
Creeke (1)

RENOUF, W.
Creeke (1)

RENSCH, A. 1862-
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.-77

RENSHAW, Christine
wife of E. Brian Renshaw.

RENSHAW, E. Brian -1987
Husband of Christine Renshaw.

RENTON, Dr. Horatio B. 1895-1978
A specialist in the postal history of Wiltshire, UK.
Bateman (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
RENWICK, Martin
Pseudonym used by Bruce Ronald Henderson.

REPADUNENSIS
Pseudonym of renown used in The Philatelist of the 1860s. The same person also used S. K., London.

REPETA, Louis E.
APRL (2) United States

REPKA, Alois
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 1st of May 1903.

RERAS, B. A.
Pseudonym used by Antonio Barreras.

RESARTUS, Sartor
Pseudonym used by Samuel Bennett.

RESCH, Dr. Wilhelm

RESSEGGAN Jr., John
Creeke (1)

RESSÉGUIER, Éric
Atout Timbres, October/November 2015, Whole number 209, p.22.

RESSEL, Franz

RESSEL, Oskar
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

RESSLER, John
Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.8.

RESTALL, J. Andrew
A British graphic artist and stamp designer.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 1st September 1983, Volume 147, p.725.
RÉTHY, István
Birch (5.4)

RÉTHY, Stephani
Birch (5.4)

RETIEF, Dr. Ignis

RETLAW
Pseudonym used by Walter T. Wilson.

RETZL, Franz
Maassen (2)

RETZLAFF, Kurt

REUBEN, Herbert F.
Owner of the Rumark Company of New York, NY, USA.

REUM, Dr. Kurt
Maassen (2)

REUSS, Henry A.
Texas dealer with a branch office in Hamburg.
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.18.
The Texas Philatelic Journal, March 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-2 & outside back cover

REUTERSKIÖLD, Baron Axel de
Albemarle (2) Listed under de Reuterskiöld.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1) Listed under De Reuterskiöld.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2) Listed under De Reuterskiöld.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

1868-

1860-1937
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.


*The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1913.*, London, UK, pp.21-22

*Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1*, p.6.


Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, April 1937, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.104.


REUTTER, Erich 1906-1983

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 14th of May 1906.


REX AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in Hyannis Port, MA, USA in 1981 by the Cape Cod Stamp Company and The Classic Collector.


REYEN, Paul E. van


REYNAERTS, René Ch. J. 1921

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

REYNOLD, A. J.

Creeke (1)

REYNOLDS, Allen Jesse

Creeke (1)

REYNOLDS, Miss Florence Mary

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)
REYNOLDS, G. B. 1866-
Creeke (1)

REYNOLDS, Guy
Used the pseudonym Guido Fawkes when writing articles in the American press in the 1890s.

REYNOLDS, J. H.
Creeke (1)

REYNOLDS, John H.
Donated his library to the British Society of Russian Philately.

REYNOLDS, John N.
Creeke (1)

REYNOLDS, Max -2005
Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, p.23.

REYNOLDS, Milo C. 1871-
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1956, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.4-5.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1969, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.6.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1971, Volume 16, Issue 61, p.[3].

REYNOLDS, R. J.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

REYNOLDS, Robert A.

REZIA, Dr. Alfredo 1864-1938
Maassen (2)

REZZONICO, Ettore -1921
Died on the 23rd September 1921 at Como, Italy.

RHEIN, Francis
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RHEINBABEN, Hans Freiherr von 1886/87-1966
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

RHEINBERG, M. S.
Creeke (1)
RHEINFRANK, Rev. George C.  
Creeke (1)  

RHEINPARK, Rev. George C.  
Creeke (1)

RHINE, Robley  
Scribblings, January/February 2010, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.2.

RHODES, Carl  
Perfin Club.

RHODE ISLAND SCHOOL OF DESIGN  
APRL (1)

RHODES, Miss Caroline  

RHODES, Miss Dorothy  
Report from an unknown newspaper and announcement regarding her proposed lecture, 1p

RHODES, Gordon  
Brother of James H. Rhodes. He was invalided out of the Army during the First World War having lost the use of his left arm. He carried on a stamp business in London, separate from that of his brother.  

RHODES, James H.  
Brother of Gordon Rhodes. A stamp dealer in London, U.K. He was killed within a few weeks of being sent to the front line during the First World War.  
Creeke (1)  
Stamp Collecting, 10th February 1917, Volume 7, Issue 18, p.297.  
Stamp Collecting, 17th February 1917, Volume 7, Issue 19, p.316.

RHODES Jr., James M.  
Creeke (1)

RHODES, Sir Robert Heaton  
A New Zealand philatelist of renown, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1950. He was a Member of the New Zealand Parliament for many years, becoming Postmaster General in 1912. His collection of New Zealand stamps was bequeathed to the Canterbury Museum at Christchurch, New Zealand.  
Butler (1)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Stamp Collecting, 24th August 1956, Volume 86, p.703.  

**RHODES-MOORCROFT, Lt. W. B.**
He was a fighter pilot in the First World War and won the Victoria Cross.

**RHONE, Rob**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, July 1900, Volume 13, Issue 1, n.pp. (2pp.)

**RIBBLE, David**
1935-2004
The Bay Phil, March/April 2004, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.3.

**RIBEIRO, António Lopes**
1908-1995
Machado (1)

**RIBEIRO, Julio**
Creeke (1)

**RIBLER, Ronald I.**
APRL (2) Canada

**RIBOULET, Jacques**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**RICARDO, C. D.**
1897-1966
Warren (1)

**RICE, Mrs A. J.**
Creeke (1)

**RICE, George W.**
1852-1918
Creeke (1)
Heath (1)

**RICE, J. C.**
Creeke (1)

**RICE, Jonas Day**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.

**RICE, Kenneth L.**
1918-
Founded the *Kenneth L. Rice* company.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, p.801
*Know Your Nominees and Vote.*, American Philatelic Society, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966],

2326
RICE, Lyle K.  
-1999

RICH, Dr. A. H.  
Creeke (1)

RICH, J. Chr.  
-1987
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

RICH, Mrs Johanna E.  
1889/90-1955
Wife of Stephen Gottheil Rich.
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RICH, John S.  
Proprietor of the Alamo Stamp Company, was arrested in 1933 for stealing stamps consigned to his Company.

RICH, Jørgen Chr.  
-1987

RICH, Joseph Salomon  
1860-1932
Father of Stephen Gottheil & Gilbert J. Rich. He was the head of the Scott Stamp and Coin Company for many years and seemed to have saved every book, catalogue, price list and album that came into the Company’s possession. A staunch supporter of the Collectors Club of New York, he shared membership №1 with Joseph M. Andreini. He served for many years as Librarian and donated many volumes to the Club.

His library of 1400 bound volumes, delivered in 50 cases, was given to the Collectors Club in 1926.(Said to be 1500 volumes by Charles J. Phillips: The Collectors Club Library., Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.7-16.) His library was very strong in all important journals, from their first number to date, and and nearly complete in very rare catalogues price lists and stamp albums.

APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
Creeke (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
the Collectors’ Journal, December 1913, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.127
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1932, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.139-140.
Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.

**RICH, Stephen Gottheil** 1890-1958
His name is also found as Stephan. Son of Joseph S. Rich. Husband of Johanna E. Rich. A prolific writer under both his own name and various pseudonyms including M. T. Dome and Jed Jones. Both of these were used when he was editing the *Precancel Bee* from 1933 to 1941, in order to avoid the impression that it was all written by him.

- APS (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Mechin.
- Linn’s (1)
- Linn’s (2)
- Linn’s (3)
- Linn’s (4)
- Linn’s (5)
- Meiring (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**L. G. Brookman:** *Current American authors and publishers.,* The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.442.

The Philatelist, October 1952, Volume 25, Issue 1, p.16.

**RICH. SCHWARZ BRIEFMARKEN - VERSAND**

**RICHARD, James**
Owned or managed the Rasdale Stamp Company.

**RICHARD, William L.** 1868-
Creeke (1)
The Southern Philatelist, July 1895, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.26-27.

**RICHARD ALLAN**
Founded in the UK as an auction company. The name, goodwill and mailing list was purchased by Malcolm Sprei from Richard Blackledge in 1995.

**RICHARD BOREK**
Founded in 1893 in Brunswick (Braunschweig), Germany by Richard Borek (*1874).
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.,* Phil*Creativ Verlag,


**RICHARD C. FRAJOLA Inc.**
Founded in Danbury, CT, USA in 1977 by Richard C. Frajola.


**RICHARD H. DRESEL**


**RICHARD WOLFFERS AUCTIONS Inc.**
Founded in San Francisco, CA in 1961 by Richard Wolffers as Richard Wolffers Inc.


**RICHARD WOLFFERS Inc.**
See Richard Wolffers Auctions Inc.

**RICHARDS, Bonham**
Pseudonym used by Richard Goodman.

**RICHARDS, Charles Foster**
1866-1944

Albemarle (2)
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
William Butler (2)

**RICHARDS, Mrs E. M.**

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**RICHARDS, J. T. [Dick]**
1953


**RICHARDS, Jay**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Kutz.

**RICHARDS, O. Michael**
1925-1988
RICHARDS, Peter

RICHARDS, Richard C. -1957
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 10th January 1958, Volume 89, p.541.

RICHARDS, Samuel Simes
Creeke (1)

RICHARDS, W. James
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

RICHARDS, W. P.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

RICHARDS STAMPS
Founded in Washington, DC, USA.

RICHARDSON, Mrs ?
Of Devon.

RICHARDSON, Alan
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

RICHARDSON, Prof. Arthur V. 1887-1951

RICHARDSON, Cecil Newley [Ricky] 1926-2004
Husband of Irene Richardson. Owned the London Stamp Exchange Ltd. and Bristol Stamp Auctions.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The PTS Journal, October 1980, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.64.
Post Horn International, August 1993, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.41-42

RICHARDSON, R. Adm. Daniel C.

RICHARDSON, Edward A. 1909-
Husband of Mickey Richardson.
APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RICHARDSON, F. P.
Creeke (1)

RICHARDSON, Gordon
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RICHARDSON, Harry Linley 1874-1947
New Zealand stamp designer.

RICHARDSON, Hugh Tim
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RICHARDSON, Irene
Wife of Cecil Newley [Ricky] Richardson.

RICHARDSON, James A.
APRL (1)

RICHARDSON, John 1807?-1883
New Zealand’s first stamp printer.

RICHARDSON, Lewis C.
Creeke (1) Listed as Louis C. Richardson.
Mekeel (4)
RICHARDSON, Mrs Mickey -1985
Born Mickey Eline. Wife of Edward A. Richardson.

RICHARDSON, R. R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RICHARDSON, Ricky
See Cecil Newley Richardson.

RICHARDSON, Robert W. 1910-2007
Linn’s Stamp News, 9th April 2007, Volume 80, p.16.

RICHARDSON, Robert W. 1910-

RICHARDSON, Sid 1901/02-1998

RICHARDSON, T. H.
Founded the T. H. Richardson company.

RICHARDSON, Mrs V. H.
APRL (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

RICHARDSON, W. -1937
The Philatelist, October 1937, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.23.

RICHARDSON, W. E.
Birch (5.4)

RICHARDSON BROS.

RICHELL, Clarence Wright 1907-1965
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

RICHER, Bernard

RICHEY, Samuel W.

2332
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**RICHMOND, Cyril Aubrey**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**RICHMOND, George H.**
In 1885, he advertised that he would advertise in every philatelic paper published in order to ensure that he received copies of every paper published. He sold his library of 1,500 pieces to *Gustav Aue & Company* in late 1888 or early 1889.
Wolverine Collectors Journal, January 1885, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.

**RICHMOND, Stanley J.**
Owned the *Daniel F. Kelleher Company Inc.* Purchased the *Scott Stamp & Coin Company* and the stock of *H. E. Harris & Company*.
APRL (1)
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

**RICHNER-COLLMANN, Walter** 1899-1969

**RICHNOW, Klaus** 1940-2008
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**RICHTER, Alexander**
Maassen (2)

**RICHTER, Brian**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**RICHTER, D.**
Pseudonym used by *Carl Lindenberg*.

**RICHTER, Georg** 1874-1960
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Sammler-Express, May 1947, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.50.

RICHTER, Hans M. T. 1875-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

RICHTER, Jared H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RICHTER, Karl 1868
Maassen (2)

RICHTER, Prof. Lajos [Ludwig] 1842-1917
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, 2nd June 1917, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.213

RICHTER, Lutz H. 1957-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelic, February 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 452, p.23.

RICHTER, Max
Alias used by Richard P. H. Wolle.

RICHTER, Siegfried 1947-

RICHTER, Vladimir von 1886-1968
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3) Listed under von Richter.

RICHTER, Walter 1877-1959
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

RICHTER, Willi 1911-

RICK BASINI STAMPS
Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1975 by Rick Basini.

**RICKARD, Harry** 1906-

**RICKARDS, Allan Colmer [Tex]** 1910-
Bateman (1)


**RICKARDS, Maurice**
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**RICKENBACK, Mrs A.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**RICKENBACK, Peter Claus** 1920-2015
Came to England in 1938 as a refugee from Germany. Retired as a stamp dealer, specialising in Germany, in 1999.

Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
The Philatelic, January 2015, Volume 71, Issue 4, p.11.
The Philatelic, August 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 458, pp.57-59.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2015, Whole number 148, p.6.

**RICKENBACKER, Capt. E.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**RICKETTS, Dr. Carlos A.**

**RICKETTS, Col. Richard Bruce** 1918
The father of William Reynolds Ricketts.
Creeke (1)

**RICKETTS, William Reynolds** 1869-1956
Son of Richard Bruce Ricketts. Born on the 29th of July 1869 in Forty Fort, PA, USA. His interest in philatelic literature dated from September 1887 and he began to collect seriously in 1892. In subsequent years, he subscribed to many periodicals at home and abroad. (The Australian Stamp News, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.77.) He advertised to exchange literature in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].)

He bought the libraries of Eustace B. Power in 1916, (the duplicates being sold to Herbert Clark) John W. Scott and Durbin, Leavy & Haines. Ricketts gave the foreign publications part of his library to the Collectors Club of New York, promising the US portion once he had
finished indexing it. However, after some disagreements with certain members, he sold the remainder, weighing four and a half tons (ca. 3,600 kg) through Paul Bluss’ auctions in August 1945 & October 1946. One of the greatest philatelic bibliophiles of all times, parts of his library were still being sold in 2004 by the successor to Paul Bluss.

Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Linn’s (5)
The Stamp Lover, January 1914, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.150-151.
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1924, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.146
The Stamp Lover, June 1930, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.19.
Stamps, 7th July 1945, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.22.
Stamps, 7th July 1945, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.22.
The Philatelic library of William R. Ricketts., Sale No. 427, Paul Bluss, New York, NY, USA, 18th & 20th August 1945, p.1
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2016, Whole number 102, p.72.

RICKS, Arthur

RICK'S-LAMPLIGHTER
Founded in Austin, TX, USA in 1981. Owned or managed by Howard L. Eads.

RICO, Francisco J.
He used the pseudonym Francisco del Darro when editing the journal Alhambra, the organ of the Club Alhambra, in 1950.

RICOY, Miguel
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Doublet.

RIDDELL, J. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
RIDOUTT, Ken -2003

RIDPATH, Thomas 1850/51-1900
One of the pioneer stamp dealers in the UK, being apprenticed to Young & Stockall of Liverpool. The first person to recognise the rarity of the One Cent British Guiana stamp which he purchased from Neil McKinnon. In 1878, Stanley Gibbons initiated an action against Ridpath for infringement of the copyright of their catalogue, which was strongly denied.

Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 8th December 1900, Volume 6, p.150.


RIEBENSTAHL, Walter 1907-

RIECHERS, Friedrich Wilhelm 1858-
Maassen (2)

RIEDEL, Carl 1891-
His forename can equally be found as Karl.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

RIEDEL, Carl Arthur 1896-1981
He held the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and was often referred to as Dr.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag 1968-
RIEDEL, Hans
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

RIEDEL, Karl
See under Carl Riedel.

RIEDELL, Paul W.
An electrical engineer by profession and with a large farm, he traded under his own name from Schenectady, NY, USA. He sold his first stamp business at the end of 1915 but soon purchased the business of G. A. Hanlon and started up again.
- Freethy (1)
- [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.53-54.
- [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91.

RIEDER, Alfred

RIEGELS, Frederick Vilhelm
1863-1943

RIEKE, Hans-Heinrich
1941-1979
Maassen (2)

RIELLY, Thomas
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stamp Lover, August 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4, p.iv. (75th Philatelic Congress Handbook., Published as an insert in the Stamp Lover.)

RIEMAN, Calvin K.
Creeke (1)

RIEMER, Karl-Heinz
1912-1984
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
RIENITS, Mrs Kate
Creeke (1)

RIEP, Oskar
-1928
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

RIERA, José Luis Clot y

RIESA, Josef
Tyler (2)

RIESCO, M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RIESCO, Raymond Francis Alfred
1877-1964
He donated a collection of German States to the Royal Philatelic Society London.
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members --,

RIESE, Inge
1927-
Birch (5.4)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

RIESEN, Johann Eduard
1854-
Maassen (2)

RIESS, Joachim
1938-
Maassen (2)

RIET, François van
Creeke (1)

RIET, L. Van
Meiring (1) Listed under Van Riet.

RIET, Willy A. van
Delbeke (1) Listed under Van Riet.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Van Riet.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Van Riet.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van Riet.

RIETDIJK, John K.
Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.10.

RIETDYK, J. K.
Maassen (2)

RIETH, François van
1864-1894
A Belgian stamp dealer based in Antwerp.
Creeke (1) listed as von Rieth.
The American Philatelist, 1895, Volume 8, p.86.

RIFAUX, Jean
1908-1989
La Philatélie Française, January 1970, Whole number 197, p.9.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –.,

RIFFLART, Henri
1888-1964
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –.,

RIGAUX, Jules
1859-1905
Maassen (2)

RIGBY, Blanche Marie
See under her married name Blanche Marie Collen.

RIGBY-HALL, Brian Stacey Warham
1920-1981
Livingstone (1)

RIGBY PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Founded by Brian Stacey Warham Rigby-Hall in 1966.
Livingstone (1)

RIGDEN, Taylor
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Bignold.
RIGGALL, Flt.-Lt. Edward Gordon 1894/95-1915
Failed to return to Dover from a raid on Ostend on the 16th February 1915 and was presumed lost over the sea.
Creeke (1)

RIGGENBACH, N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RIGHI, Anthony G. Rigo de 1917-1982
Anthony Gordon Rigo de Righi was born in 1917 in Bournemouth. Educated at the International School, Geneva and St. Paul’s School, London, he then read Modern History at Queen’s College, Oxford. On the outbreak of war, he was working as an Assistant district Officer in Tanganyika. He joined the RAF and from 1942 to 1945 he worked in Photographic Intelligence, seeing service in the UK, India and Malaya. Following the war, he edited the Tangier Gazette and in 1950 joined the Central Office of Information. Rigo de Righi was married with one daughter.

He was introduced to stamp collecting by his Australian mother and became a lifelong collector with a predilection for postal history. Specialising in the Australian States and their links with the home country, he became the joint holder of the Australian Commonwealth Specialists’ Society Research Medal. A Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London and a member of numerous other societies, he edited the Postal History Journal for some years and was a postal history juror at many British exhibitions.

He is, however, best known as the second Curator of the National Postal Museum when he succeeded F. Marcus Arman in April 1970. During his ten year tenure, Rigo de Righi organised many exhibitions at the Museum intended to arouse the interest of the general public. He wrote numerous articles and pamphlets published by the Museum, culminating in the Story of the Penny Black and its Contemporaries published at about the time of his retirement in May 1980.

In August 1980, he joined the Robson Lowe organisation in order to catalogue the J. R. W. Purves collection of Victoria postal history. This was to be followed by editing Volume 6 of the Robson Lowe Encyclopaedia. However, he had barely started on this second task when it was interrupted by a long illness. Anthony Gordon Rigo de Righi died on the 16th January 1982 at the age of 64.

Livingstone (1) Listed under De Righi.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under de Righi.
RIGHT LIVELIHOOD
Pseudonym used by Baron Jacob von Uexkull.

RIGOL, Georges 1905-1970
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

*André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie* a 80 ans – *Son histoire – Ses members* –.,

RIGOL, Mrs Georges
La Philatélie Française, February 1968, Whole number 176, p.41.

RIIS, Steffan 1942-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

RIISE, Fred. 1864-1933
Maassen (2)

RIISE, Otto Valdemar 1842-1915
Creeke (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

RIJKERS, Dorine 1956/57-

RIJTER, J. H. de -1992/93
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

RILATI ENR
Founded in Quebec, Quebec, Canada.

RILEY, C. R. 1917-
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

RILEY, Richard F. 1917-
Richard F Riley, 24055 Pasco Del. Lago Unit 257, Laguna Hills, CA 42637, USA.

Born: 23rd March 1917 in South Pasadena, California.
Schooling: South Pasadena schools through high school, graduated 1935.
University of Rochester, Rochester, New York. Graduated with a PhD in
Biochemistry, 1942.

**Gainful employment:**
Bottle washer, etc. at Pomona. Houseboy at Men’s Faculty Club, Lab Assistant in the Chemistry Department, Assistant in Botany at different times. Graduate Teaching Assistant in pharmacology for 3 years at Rochester. Then to Buffalo, NY, as Assistant in Chemistry, medical staff E. J. Meyer Memorial Hospital. Two Years later back to University of Rochester Medical School as Instructor in Biochemistry and Pharmacology. By 1947, I was Assistant Professor in Pharmacology. In 1949 I moved to the University of California Atomic Energy Project (AEC). In 1958 I was appointed to the Technical Information Panel, Technical Information Branch of the AEC. That year I was appointed Assistant Professor of Radiology (without salary). Salary assumed then in 1958 by the UCLA Medical School and in 1953, my title was enlarged to include Physiological Chemistry. I moved up to Associate Professor of Radiology (Medical Physics) in 1955. So did my salary. I retired in 1981.

**Other trivia:** Married 1955. Wife died 1983. Gave me a daughter, **Karen** in 1957.

**Publications:** 49 articles in the technical press for biochemistry, pharmacology. Wrote an uncounted number of abstracts for Chemical Abstracts during a period of 40 years. Probably between 1,000 and 2,000. Had my say, mainly about US revenue stamps in 153 published notes.

Sold my home in Pacific Palisades 18 years ago and moved to Leisure World (in my thinking: The Funny Farm).

Stamp collector from grammar school days until about 2002 when I sold it off at auction. US private die stamps only after 1945.

**Other hobby:** Raising bonsai.

Honorary life member of several appreciative groups who now hope I will keep my mouth shut. Father Time will take care of that any day now. (Adapted from some autobiographical notes prepared by **Richard** for an obituary, undated.)


**RILEY, Thomas M.**
Creeke (1)

**RILEY, Tom,**

**RILL, Dr. Attila**

**RIMINGTON, Thomas D.**
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21) Listed as **Thomas G. Rimington**.
Morgan (22) Listed as **Thomas G. Rimington**.

**RIMINGTON, Thomas G.**
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21) Listed as Thos. G. Rimington.

RIMMER, Leonard
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

RINCON, Antonio
Cross (1)

RINEHART, Brenda

RING, Edward A.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RING, Richard Seymour
Bateman (1)

RINGDAL, Melvin I.
Creeke (1)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, February 1896, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.29.

RINGER, A.
Freethy (1)

RINSCH, Heinrich
Maassen (2)

RINGSTRÖM, Sigurd [Sigge]
1908-1992
Born on the 1st October 1908. The balance of his library was sold to Burkhard Schneider in 2000.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Dahlvig (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RINKOFF, Richard J.
RINTALA, Nina
A Finnish stamp designer.

RIO
Pseudonym used by Tevfik Kuyas.

RIO, Dr. Fernando Aranaz del
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under Aranaz del Rio.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Aranaz del Rio.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Aranaz del Rio.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Aranaz del Rio.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Aranaz del Rio.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Aranaz del Rio.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Aranaz del Rio.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Aranaz del Rio.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Aranaz del Rio.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Aranaz del Rio.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Aranaz del Rio.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Aranaz del Rio.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Aranaz del Rio.

RIPPON, Richard O.
Morgan (21)

RIPPON, Valentine
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

RISCHKOPF, A.
Maassen (2)

RISIGARI, L.
Maassen (2)

RISING, Frank K.
1866/67-1886
Used the pseudonym Phranque when writing articles for American journals in the early 1880s. (E. R. Aldridge: The Philatelic Annual., Swift County Monitor, Bensin, MN, USA, 1887, p.6.) It is a phonetic version of his first name.
Creeke (1)
The Garden City Philatelist, July 1886, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.117.
Philatelic Tribune, August 1886, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.172.

RISMONDO, Eckhard
1931-
Maassen (2)


**RISMONDO, Tilo** 1938-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


**RISUEÑO, Dr. Manuel María** 1911-1975
APS (1)
FIAF (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**RISTAU, Anne-Marie** 1934-

**RISUENO, Dr. Manuel Ma** -1975
Co-founder of the Fédération Interaméricaine de Filatélie (FIAF).
Crane (1)

**RITCHIE, Dr. Geoffrey Graham** 1912-1985
Father of Neil Ritchie.

**RITCHIE, Prof. Jerome** 1885-1943
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)

**RITCHIE, Neil** 1950/51-
Son of Dr. Geoffrey Graham Ritchie.

**RITCHIE, Prof. Patrick D.** 1907-
Birch (5.4)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**RITCHIE, Robert** -1897
A well-known philatelic auctioneer of Edinburgh, he committed suicide owing to his cerebral disease.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Gossip, August 1897, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.1.
RITSCHEL, Rudolf 1910-

RITTER, Alois 1897-1966

RITTER, Franc Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.12.

RITTER, Franz 1902-1973

RITTER, Friedrich Wilhelm 1907/08-1973
Bundesnachrichten, October 1973, Whole number 102, p.9.

RITTER, Milton Leroy 1903-1971
A long-time Canadian stamp dealer who was murdered in his home during a burglary.

RITTER, Rolf 1923-2008
His library was sold to Burkhard Schneider shortly after his death.
The library is one of the more important private German philatelic libraries. Rolf Ritter died earlier this year. He was the leading person for the philately of Upper Silesia and the former German territories in the East, such as Allenstein, Danzig, East Prussia, Memel, etc. and of course Oberschlesien.
He was also very well known in the German philatelic circles of the United States. Besides the German lost territories in the East he was a specialist for all German postal history and he also collected German postal and philatelic literature. Rolf Ritter also wrote an extensive Oberschlesien handbook in 2 volumes. The work was published in 20 parts between 1970 and 1990. It is still the basic work. It has never been reprinted and it is a literature gem today.
(Extract from Burkhard Schneider’s e-Newsletter, 26th September 2008.)

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


RITTHAMMER, Friedrich -1958
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)

RITTMIEIER, Werner 1951-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
RITZAU, Erik Nicolaj 1839-1903
An early Danish stamp dealer.
Jensen, Jensen & Norby (1)

RITZER, Steve
Partner in M/R Expositions with Michael Melone.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[3].

RITZMAN, Ralph D.
His library was sold through Sylvester Colby in 1968.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RIVADAVIA, Bernadino
Creeke (1)

RIVADENEIRA, Manuel
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

RIVENELL, John R.

RIVERS, Gayle L.
Creeke (1)

RIVETT-CARNAC, Miles
Livingstone (1)

RIVIERA STAMPS
Founded in Santa Barbara, CA, USA in 1955 by E. L. Chalfant.

RIVIÈRE, René 1908-1992

RIVIERES, Guy des

RIVOLTA, Dr. Achille 1908-1992
He used the pseudonym Visconti when he sold the first part of his collection of Lombardy-Venetia through Robson Lowe (Basel)/Paul von Gunten in 1976 and R3 when he sold the second part through Bolaffi-Ambassador in 1997 and 1998.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Visconti.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**André Hurtré:** *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –, Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)

**RIVOLTA, Ing. Leopold** -1925
Also found as Leopoldo. Publisher of *Il Corriere Filatelico*.
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Filatelia, May 1925, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.58.
Universum, June 1925, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.67.

**RIX, Capt. J. Cecil** 1876-1916
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**RIZAL, José**
Creeke (1)

**RIZEMA-Bogert, Rudolf** 1841-1907
Maassen (2)

**RJB MAIL SALES**
Founded in Breckenridge, CO, USA by Roman J. Burkiewicz in 1955.

**Peter Browning:** *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.277-278.

**RJI PHILATELICS**
Founded in USA in 2000. In 2002, the company acquired *Astropostal History* and in 2003, the *Album Publishing Company*.

**ROAKE, Peter**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**ROBB, J. A. [Lex]** 1913-1979
Bulletin 1, Panpex ’77, Christchurch, New Zealand, n.pp. [p.3].

**ROBBÉ, Barbara** -1990
Wife of Georges Robbé.

**ROBBÉ, Georges** 1924-2011
Husband of Barbara Robbé. A stamp dealer in Guernsey.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 27th December 1968, Volume 72, Issue 26, p.793.

**ROBBINS, Louis K.** 1912-2010
A professional philatelist since 1931, he started by working on Saturdays for Herman Toaspern in his shop in New York. He became a full time dealer and auction agent in 1952 as Louis K. Robbins Inc., later founding Robbins Auctions Inc. he became a specialist in the literature of philately, holding many great sales of major philatelic libraries.


The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2007, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.68.

**ROBBINS, Philip F.** 1913/14-1990


**ROBBINS, Sam** 1921-

**ROBBINS AUCTIONS Inc.**
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1975 by Louis K. Robbins. Over the years, the Company sold many great libraries. On Robbins’ retirement, his stock of literature was sold to James E. Lee.


**ROBBS, Peter Haldane** 1911-
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**ROBERGE, F. T.**
Creeke (1)

**ROBERT, Herzog von Parma** 1847-
Maassen (2)

**ROBERT, Jean Baptiste** 1848-1932
Albemarle (2)
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)

**ROBERT, V.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ROBERT A. LEE PHILATELIST Ltd.**
Founded in Vernon, British Columbia, Canada in 1972.

**ROBERT A. SIEGEL AUCTION GALLERIES Inc.**
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1929 by Robert A. Siegel. In 1992, Scott R. Trepel joined the Company as a partner.
Peter Browning: *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.81-82.

**ROBERT E. HUDSON**
Founded in Sarasota, FL, USA by Robert E. Hudson.

**ROBERT E. LIPPERT COMPANY**

**ROBERT FREDRIC COLLECTIBLES**
Founded in Centereach, NY, USA in 1971.
ROBERT G. KAUFMANN
Founded in Wayne Township, NJ, USA in 1971 by Robert G. Kaufmann.

ROBERT KOPKIN STAMPS Inc.
Founded in Santa Rosa, CA, USA in 1969.

ROBERT LAIRD STAMPS Ltd.

ROBERT M. SLATER Inc.
Founded in Aurora, CO, USA in 1978 by Robert M. Slater.

ROBERTS, A.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ROBERTS, Bruce

ROBERTS, Cecil William 1898-1974
Donated his library to the British Society of Russian Philately.
Bateman (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBERTS, Charles Hayward
APRL (1)

ROBERTS, Denis Edwin 1917-
Livingstone (1)

ROBERTS, E. D.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**ROBERTS, Ernest Henry**

1876-

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**ROBERTS, F. H.**

Creeke (1)

**ROBERTS, George**

Falkland Islands Stamp Designer.


**ROBERTS, Brig.-Gen. Gordon Lennox [Bobby]**

1901-1994

His collection of Burma was passed to his son-in-law, Edward Conder and subsequently sold to Stanley Gibbons Ltd.

Warren (1)

**ROBERTS, Rev. Gwilym Newell**

1910-

Bateman (1)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (21)

**ROBERTS, H.**

He advertised as a stamp dealer both in the UK and abroad, providing price lists of stamps for sale, over the period 1915-1917. However, he rarely provided the stamps ordered.


**ROBERTS, Harold C.**

1902-1974

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1974, Volume 18, Issue 73, p.2.

**ROBERTS, Ian**

1926/27-


**ROBERTS, J. M. S. [Mike]**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Garratt-Adams.
Thai Philately, spring 2014, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.36.

**ROBERTS, John**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ROBERTS, Laurence C.**

APRL (1)

**ROBERTS, M.**

APRL (1)
ROBERTS, Mike


ROBERTS, Patrick


ROBERTS, R.

Purchased the *Stanley Gibbons* new issue service in 1909 and founded the *R. Roberts New Issue Service*.

ROBERTS, Richard

A very well-known British stamp dealer.

-1960

Crane (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBERTS, T. D.

Harris (17)

ROBERTS, Thomas Vaughan

1915-1987

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Postal History, 1988, Whole number 246, p.33.

ROBERTS, Vernon

1859-1933

APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.


ROBERTS, Victor B.

-1987

In 1943, he became a founder member of the London Branch of the International Stamp Collectors’ Association. The Branch was wound up in 1950 and converted into the London and Provincial Stamp Club with Victor filling many of the administrative posts including *Bulletin* editor.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
London & Provincial Stamp Club – *Bulletin*, December 1959, Whole number 100,
pp.7-8.
Stamp News, November 1985, p.32.

ROBERTS, W.
Warren (1)

ROBERTS, W. L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBERTSHAW, Maurice Helliwell 1901-
Bateman (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ROBERTSON, Alan William 1910*-1978
Butler (1)
Livingstone (1)
Schofield (1) (*1909)
Postscript, October/December 1978, Issue 136, p.?

ROBERTSON, Charles J. 1909-1982?
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)

ROBERTSON, Donald
Inventor of a postmarking machine in New Zealand.

ROBERTSON, Ed
Article dated September 1980, from an unknown source, 1p.

ROBERTSON, F. W.
Harris (12.6)

ROBERTSON, George 1907-1989
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1990, Volume 70, Issue 1, p.23.
ROBERTSON, Dr. H. R.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBERTSON, Ian  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBERTSON, James D.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ROBERTSON, James G.  

ROBERTSON, James G.  
1935-2012  

ROBERTSON, Mrs Jane L.  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)

ROBERTSON, John [Robbie]  
1904-1976  
He founded the Robertson Stamp Company (Pty) Ltd. in South Africa and eventually became the country’s leading dealer. He ran the South African Philatelist as a house organ from 1925 until it was taken over by the Philatelic Congress of South Africa in 1932.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

ROBERTSON, John Donald  
1867-1957  
Meiring (1)  

ROBERTSON, P. F.  
Creeke (1)

ROBERTSON, Peter A.  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBERTSON, Stuart A.  
1913-  
Bateman (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBERTSON, William
ROBERTSON STAMP COMPANY (Pty) Ltd.
Founded in Johannesburg, South Africa in 1928 by John Robertson.

ROBEY, George
Stage name used by George Edward Wade.

ROBEY, William T. 1889-1949
Purchaser of the unique sheet of American inverted Curtis Jenny stamps in 1918.
World Stamp Digest, April 1938, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.81-86.
Linn’s Stamp News, 29th April 2002, Volume 75, Advertising cover sheet.
Linn’s Stamp News, 28th February 2005, Volume 78, p.11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 18th July 2005, Volume 78, p.5.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2012, Whole number 61, pp.20-22.

ROBIE, Lewis 1863-1904
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.236.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2012, Whole number 64, pp.56-57.

ROBIN, Isabelle

ROBIN LINKE
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.68

ROBINEAU, Jacques 1913-1991
Born 21st September 1913. Died 27th December 1991. He was a Parisian dealer, trading as Au Comptoir des Timbres. He wound up the business Société Transcontinentale Philatélique when G. Rosenthal retired.

ROBINETTE, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBINOW, Wolfgang F. 1918-
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
ROBINSON, Barry J. 1946-2017
Stamp Design Director at Royal Mail for many years.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1983, p.170

ROBINSON, Ben
Warren (1)

ROBINSON, David
Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)

ROBINSON, David M.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.16.

ROBINSON, Elliott H.
APRL (1)

ROBINSON, Ernest H.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

ROBINSON, F. J.
Creeke (1)

ROBINSON, F. W.
Creeke (1)

ROBINSON, Miss G
Philately, September/October 1960, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.68.

ROBINSON, Col. G. H.
Creeke (1)

ROBINSON, Geoffrey S.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
ROBINSON, Gladys
See under her married name Gladys Worters.

ROBINSON, Prof. Howard
1885/86-1977
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBINSON, L. V.
Morgan (22)

ROBINSON, Irvin B.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]; Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.92.

ROBINSON, Mrs J.
A fictional name and address used for British FDCs.

ROBINSON, James J.
1843-1927
Founded the firm of James Robinson in the late 1850s or early 1860s.

ROBINSON, John Henry
1796-1871
An English artist and sculptor who engraved the Epaulettes issue of Belgium.
   Le Philatéliste Belge, October 1946, Whole number 2, p.49.
   Le Philatéliste Belge, March/April 1953, Whole number 64, pp.27-30; May/June,
   Whole number 65, pp.43-47; July/August, Whole number 66, pp.63-66;
   September/October, Whole number 67, pp.95-97; January/February 1954,
   Whole number 69, pp.6-7 & May/June, Whole number 71, pp.50-54.

ROBINSON, John Jefferson
1847-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

ROBINSON, Lloyd
-1963
Vermont Philatelic Society.

ROBINSON, Martin

ROBINSON, Michael
Founded the Philately-Bournemouth stamp shop.

ROBINSON, P.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
ROBINSON, P. W.
   APRL (1)

ROBINSON, Philip Edward
   Kuhn (3)
   Livingstone (1)
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBINSON, Ron

ROBINSON, W. B.
   Harris (17)

ROBINSON, William B.
   Founded the William B. Robinson company.

ROBINSON, William G.
   APRL (2) Canada
   BNA Topics, January/February 1984, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.15.

ROBSHAW, Horace
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
   Morgan (22)

ROBSON, John
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBSON, Peter
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBSON, S. E.
   Creeke (1)

ROBSON LOWE AUSTRALASIA
   A branch of Robson Lowe Ltd. founded to serve the Australasian market. It was merged into
   in 1974.

ROBSON LOWE INTERNATIONAL Ltd.
   Originally founded in 1974 as part of Robson Lowe Ltd., to organise auctions outside the
   UK. The new Company absorbed Robson Lowe Australasia.
         n. pp.[8pp.]
      Selling Your Stamps Where They Sell Best., Robson Lowe International, London, UK,
         September 1974, 8pp.

**ROBSON LOWE Ltd.**
Founded in London, UK in 1920 by Robson Lowe. See also Robson Lowe. Owned the Reliant Stamp Company and the Regent Stamp Company. Set up a branch in Bermuda in 1969 and in New York, NY, USA. In 1980, the Company became part of the Christie’s Group and was called Robson Lowe International Ltd. and then Christie’s Robson Lowe.

Livingstone (1) Listed under Lowe.

**Peter Browning:** *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.166-168.


**ROBSON LOWE (BERMUDA) Ltd.**
Established in 1969 as a subsidiary of Robson Lowe Ltd.

**ROBSON LOWE NEW YORK**
Established in 1981 as a subsidiary of Robson Lowe Ltd.

**Peter Browning:** *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.56-57.

**ROCHÉ, Cedric E. G.**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

**ROCHE, Dr. Patrick**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**ROCHESTER PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Ltd.**
Founded in Rochester, NY, USA.

**Peter Browning:** *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.278-279.

**ROCHETTE, André**
La Philatélie Française, January 1968, Whole number 175, p.249.

ROCHETTE, Col. Jacques -1950
La Vie Philatélique et Maximaphile, April 1950, Volume 11, Whole number 68, p.1?
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1950, Whole number 44/45, p.126.

ROCK, Mrs Patricia M. C. 1897/98-1991

ROCKE, W. P.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)


ROCKLIFFE, Lawrence Herbert
A stamp dealer of London, UK. Used the pseudonym Lawrence H. Greig when attempting to defraud the Carnegie Steel Company in 1902.
Mekeel’s Stamp Collector, 13th October 1902, Volume 15, Issue 41, p.506.

ROCKLING, Serge [Serge] 1893-1975
He fled from Russia at the time of the Revolution, eventually settling in Paris. He founded the firm of Maison Romeko and specialised in the classic stamps of Russia. Later, he developed a wholesale trade in the issues of the Soviet Union.
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ROCKOFF, Prof. S. David

ROCKWOOD, R. H.
Of Waterville, ME, USA. He was listed as a literature collector in Philatelic Literature Collector of Christmas 1896 (number 6). He advertised to exchange literature in the Philatelic Literature Collector of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].)

ROD, Steven J. 1945-
Was initiated into philatelic literature collecting by the sale of the George T. Turner Library.
(Steven J. Rod: Year’s major U.S. auction had something for everyone., Philatelic Literature Review, 1988, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.7-8.)

RODDE, Karl 1923-
  Zimmer (1)

RODE, George W. 1858-1904
He died of typhoid.
  Creeke (1)
  Maassen (2)
Mekeel’s Stamp Collector, 8th August 1904, Volume 18, Issue 6, p.50.

RODEN, Capt. G. K.
  Creeke (1)

RODENAU, Dr. Johann Herz von 1809-1873
  Maassen (1) Listed under Herz.
  Maassen (2) Listed under Herz.

RODENHAVER, J. E.
  Creeke (1)

RODER, Otto 1926-1974

RODERICK, Gilbert
Owned or managed Downeast Stamps.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2013, Whole number 72, p.60.

RODERMOND Sr., M. P. -1957
  Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 14th September 1957, Volume 65, Issue 3, p.82.

RODGERS, Capt. John 1889-
  Harris (17)
  Morgan (19)
  Morgan (20)
  Morgan (21)
  Morgan (22)

RODGERS, Rodney W.
Founded the Rodney W. Rodgers company.

RODIN, Igor 1962-
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

RODEY W. RODGERS
Founded in Rockville, MD, USA in 1966 by Rodney W. Rodgers.

RODRIGÁÑEZ, Luis María Lorente  1915-1996
Machado (2)

RODRIGO, Austin V.
APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands

RODRIGUES, Arthur -1968

RODRIGUES, José Maria de Barros  1883-1957
Machado (1)

RODRIGUES, Louis G.
Creeke (1)

RODRIGUES, René
See René Rodrigues da Silva.

RODRIGUEZ, Antonio

RODRIGUEZ, Francisco Sobrino  1906-
Machado (3)

RODRIGUEZ, Ignacio Llach
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Llach Rodriguez.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Llach Rodriguez.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Llach Rodriguez.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Llach Rodriguez.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Llach Rodriguez.

RODRIGUEZ, Jorge F.
Bacon (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

RODRIGUEZ, José Manuel
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
RODRIGUEZ, Luis Raul
Cross (1)

RODRÍGUEZ, Manuel Gálvez
See under Manuel Gálvez-Rodríguez

RODRIGUEZ, Miguel
Also known as Miguel Rodriguez Sánchez. (In accordance with Spanish tradition, Sánchez may be his mother’s name. See the introductory section on Spanish names.) A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
  Tyler (1) See under Ramon de Torres.
  Tyler (2) See under Ramon de Torres.
  Tyler (3)
  Tyler (4)

RODRIQUEZ, Craig T.

ROE, C. Elmer
Louis G. Quackenbush: Old-time philatelic writers., The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

ROE, Eric
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROEBLING, Donald
APRL (1)

ROEBUCK, A. E.
Established the English Stamp Agency with A. E. Loveridge in 1935.

ROEBUCK, Peter
Husband of Vera Roebuck. Partner in the Downsway Stamp Company Ltd.
  Livingstone (1)
  PTS News, April 1994, Whole number 54, n.pp. [p.6].

ROEBUCK, Vera
Wife of Peter Roebuck. Partner in the Downsway Stamp Company Ltd.

ROEBUCK, William Denison
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 2nd April 1910, Volume 16, p.25.
ROEL, André Nicolas Jean Jos. 1913-1976
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

ROELF BOEKEMA

ROELLI, August 1886-1959

ROELS, John -1960
Delbeke (4) p.224.
Le Philatéliste Belge, July/September 1960, Whole number 103, p.60.
La Revue Postale, July/August 1960, Whole number 38, pp.3-4.

ROEMER, Charles
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

ROEMER, Martin C de
APRL (1) Listed under De Roemer.
Warren (1) Listed under de Roemer.

ROESCHKE, Dr. Hans 1867-1934
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

ROESENER, Robert Ernst Arthur 1854-
He was a merchant and shipping agent in the city of Mainz, Germany, who was an early collector of German Colonial postmarks.
Reinhardt Huth: The great rarity producers., Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

ROESNER, Joanne

ROESSLER, Albert C. 1883-1952
He traded under his own name from East Orange, NJ, USA. The Company published Roessler’s Stamp News. He produced a large quantity of covers, many of which commemorated first flights and other airmail-related activities. In 1933, he was charged with fraud. He used the pseudonym A. C. Roe as the addressee on many covers to disguise their origin.
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Linn’s (5)  
Tyler (2)  
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The **Collectors’ Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.52.  
First Days, July/August 1968, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.43-45.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 1st October 1979, p.?  
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2009, Whole number 29, p.60.  

**ROGANSKY, Victoria [Grace]**  

**ROGER, James**  
-2008  

**ROGER KOERBER Inc.**  
Founded in Southfield, MI, USA in 1950 by Roger Koerber.  

When you ask about what happened to Turner's collection a very interesting story comes out. Herb Trenchard was the philatelic advisor to the estate. He had permission to take those auction catalogs that he wanted. He spent many a night removing what he required from important runs. There was concern that these lots would bomb for this reason. Turner was a highly opinionated man who made lots of enemies. One of them was the APS. He was determined that they would get nothing from his estate unless they bought it at auction. He donated some (3,000 titles is what I’m told) to a part of the Smithsonian. Initially the holding went to a huge museum featuring American life found on the Mall in DC. The philatelic section was buried off limits on a top floor until the Smithsonian opened its separate Postal Museum right next to Union Station. I assume this second part of his collection is still there.  

The third part went to Koerber. As far as I know, only Leonard Hartmann made a serious effort with he and Roger bidding at the estates lawyers. The sale price was just over $45,000. Perhaps Lou Robbins also bid. His is an interesting story. For decades he carried literature in his sales as a service. He believed that it should be inexpensive and readily available to collectors. It was a nice sentiment. He carried on his crusade with only minimal complaints until the Turner Sale.  

Of this third part that Koerber got, Roger insisted that any good handbook had to be put in his library. So some of Turner’s material ended up there temporarily, to then be sold in Roger's own literature sale after his death. I remember taking a Napier Brazil for sure plus others. At the wild prices reached at the Sale it’s not unreasonable to assume this would have reached $1000, or more.  

Once Roger bought the library, his sons and perhaps Don Pfau, piled the material in a haphazard manner. Runs of periodicals were in several boxes. It made writing the lots extremely difficult. You would write a description only to then find several more years, before or after or both. All boxes were piled around the corner on the other side of the building.  

Roger had a suite of offices on the 6th floor of Southland Towers. Besides his corner office, which he was never in as he worked from home, there was a hallway with cubicles on one
side and a large storage room on the other. When I was at your house (BJBs), we found some
photos I took of the hallway. Then there was a large auction room. Beside the auction room
was a large book room with perhaps four rows of metal shelves (or eight if you count both
sides. These rows ran probably six shelves high. My guess is that they were 15 feet long. So
figure 90 feet for each side times eight and you get about 720 feet of shelf space. Then there
was shelving around the outside of the room although it wasn’t entirely devoted to Roger’s
retail books. Rounding out Roger’s space were also three other rooms. An entrance room, a
“vault” room for lots, and a viewing or lounge room. It was a large space. And, as I
mentioned, this didn’t include some unfinished rooms on the other side of the floor for
storage.

What Roger needed all this space for I’ll never know. Roger’s material, such as Ukrainian
Postal Stationery, Disinfected Covers, and Zeppelin covers, would bring only a few bidders.
Roger would go through the entire sale in minutes by asking are there any bids in the first
100 lots. Then the second hundred and so on. Perhaps you would see 10 bids for 2000 lots.
After the official sale, the phone would start to ring. Bidders from around the world would
call and ask what did this or that sell for. He sold quite a few that night and during the next
several days. There were some sales with more bidders, but not many. The cost of this suite
was one of the factors that made Roger forever broke or far behind in paying his bills.

A second cost was his pioneering the use of the computer in stamp dealing, as he wanted to
“serve the philatelist”. He bought an IBM $25,000 system that had the bouncing type balls.
Each lot description had bold, light and medium type so someone had to take off the ball three
times for the first line of any lot description. His daughter worked part time programming this
elaborate system. And he had an operator that didn’t know a stamp from third base.

The third cost was his wife and five (?) kids, who to a person, hated the business. They would
come in around noon. Open petty change, order a pizza or some other fast food, and then play
cards for an hour or so while it arrived and they ate. Then they would all sign their time cards
that they had worked five hours or so and leave. This left Roger, Don Pfau, Rex Bishop and
me [Bill Hagan], and the occasional part timer, to support this enormous cost structure.
Naturally it didn’t work.

Roger used to say that he was the eighth person to receive a heart bypass operation. He
would add that every day was one more than he thought he would have. So I guess he was
happy to write up exotic catalogs and do his thing without caring for anything else.

As Don and I worked on the sale Roger became more an more animated. He was desperate
for money as usual. He pleaded with me to get Don to finish the sale or finish it myself. Don
Pfau simply would not stop. He was going to put everything in but the kitchen sink. He even
got Roger excited one day. He made up perhaps 15 identical lots (lot 3019) each with 19 of
Roger’s Zeppelin auction catalogs. They all sold.

Roger’s retail stock was meant to pay the bills between auctions. The steady sales of a few
hundred dollars each day kept the wolf away. But for Turner, the entire stock became “X”
lots (more on these later). He was, for example, Billig’s sole distributor, carrying the 43, at
that time, volume set (lots 1403-47) of their publications. And he carried many other titles
including those on Zeppelins. My guess is that there were about 250 total, which Don added
to the sale. These are easy to tell. Turner was early in the sale while the retail material is
obvious and later. All early lots, archives, auction catalogs (other than Zeppelins), Melville,
English works and postal publications (lots 2107-98) are typical Turner.

I would guess that Turner and Roger’s retail stock each made up about 45 percent of the
sale. Stanley Bierman sent material. Once he found out I was writing everything valuable, he
would put a note in each box headed by Note to Bill Hagan. Under this headline he would
extol the values of this lot as rare, complete and so on. There would be an enormous price of several hundred dollars. Almost without exception, the lots were not rare, were not complete, and often had a photocopy or two. Instead of $450, I would estimate $15. I wrote up perhaps 25 lots of this nature and always expected Stanley to call screaming how we were not following his orders. I never heard from him.

A fourth but small portion of the sale consisted of scattered lots from many different vendors. Few understand literature sales, but I have written the best plus three other major sales. Sales almost always have what I call the American A, B, Cs. These are Ashbrook, Brookman, and Chase (lots 1534-70). Look at the duplication of material! Other Lindquist publications, such as Johl were printed in runs of at least 1,000, and many in runs of 3,000. So every literature sale would have calls with these and recent runs of the American Philatelist, The Royal, London, and so on. So you would accept so many of each. The normal practice was to create “X” lots. You would list only one but have others as “X1”, “X2”, and so on. If you had the listed lot and four “X” lots, you could sell five lots while listing only one.

You would explain this practice to each caller. So assume the three volume Brookman bought a range of bids from $300, $280, $220, $190, $165 and $135. You would sell the vendor’s lot at one advance over the second highest bidder, or $290. Then you would rank the remaining copies by their quality and match them up with the price. The lowest bidder, then, got the Brookman set for $165 while the highest paid $290. The Prices Realized never reflect this practice. Someone would reasonably conclude that a Brookman brought $275 and that was that. You would drop the $280 bid to say $260. So the lots really brought $290, $260, $220, $190 and $165 for five sets. That’s $1,125 instead of just $290.

Turner was the exception for A, B, C, “X” lots. There would normally be a single listing for each edition with additional “X” lots. But Turner was such a library, we believed we could list many that would normally be “X” lots. It’s important to remember the “context” of a sale or Section as Don would always say. You could run $10 or $15 lots in a strong Section, but not alone. Since the whole sale was literature, we ran hundreds of individual lots that would not have been run alone in any other auction.

In this “context” Roger’s retail titles were run. They were held in quantities of 30, 40 or ever more. When the sale was over, there were only a few books left! The range was far tighter for many, say $22 to $15 for 30 copies. If they averaged $20 however, a 30 lot “X” lot was now $600. At 250 “X” lots times $400 for each, you suddenly are up to $100,000! That’s why Turner was such a bonanza for Roger. He made more than two times the cost of Turner on retail stock alone.

When we finally got the catalog done, the phone started to ring. Leonard Hartmann especially thought the prices were crazy. No one had ever paid those prices for philatelic literature. He made ominous predictions on what a failure the sale would be. Many others were close behind with their condemnations. And the Lou Robbins and Pete Smith school of “almost free information” were unhappy.

The sale was held at night and the next afternoon. Every lot was bid on by several bidders. The usual Roger sale of 30 minutes or so ran an exhausting four hours that first night. There were perhaps 20 floor bidders. Leonard Hartmann was there. When I had visited Leonard a few times he told me some stories about his battles with your Royal that was to impact the sale. The Royal would never give Leonard more than 15 percent off its titles, and to make things rather testy, Leonard returned several of each shipment for flaws. I remembered these stories and told Roger about them. He called Leonard into his office and informed him that all sales would be final. No returns. I did not learn of this meeting until after the sale when I realized he had not bid. He had ample time to examine lots of interest, but he simply sat there.
in anger.

Roger recognized that a particular agent for this sale had 65 bidders. He was forced to show Roger this list for the very good reason that if some didn’t pay the agent, then Roger wouldn’t get paid either. I think Roger accepted them all. The agent was very active. He would be listed in Roger's catalogs of the time. I’ve forgotten his name.

The big buyer was none other than Lou Robbins. He bought almost all the expensive lots. The floor would bid to say $3,000 and then Roger would ask if everyone was through. Then Lou would announce something like $4,000 or more. This would be one advance over the second high bid. Lou won virtually every expensive lot, always followed by loud groan and words to the effect that this wasn’t worth it. Why were people doing this and so on? How bitter it must have been. He had labored for decades selling literature at cost or even at a small loss. Now Roger was making a fortune almost as a first timer.

I was the other big bidder. I wrote the sale on credit. This credit had to spent at the sale. The first night I bid on 50 lots, but they sky rocketed out of sight. The trend continued the second day until I bought lot 3044 for $6,000 to use up my credit. I got a few other lots. Like everyone there, I couldn’t believe that prices would continue to be astronomical, but they were.

Roger was over the moon. He probably made 15 to 20 times his money. He paid off quite a few of his bills. Don Pfau, unfortunately, died soon after, being in his early thirties. I helped Roger write the Block literature sale and then Chuck Firby write Roger’s library when he died. (Private correspondence, Bill Hagan, 13th Dec 2004.)


ROGERS, Albert R.
Best known for producing the most detailed directory of philatelists and dealers published in the 19th century, called Rogers’ Blue Book. A prospectus and letter from Rogers about the book can be found in Negus’ files at number 493.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ROGERS, Bob 1918/19-2005
Following his death, his widow donated much of his library to the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.

Scribblings, December 2005, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.3.
Scribblings, May/June 2006, p.10

ROGERS, Maj. C. P.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 4th January 1913, Volume 18, p.225.

ROGERS, C. S.
Creeke (1)

ROGERS, E. H. 1922-
Bateman (1)

ROGERS II, Earl W. 1946-
ROGERS, F. H
Birch (5.4)

ROGERS, Harold Sidney

ROGERS, Harry I.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROGERS, Capt. John
Harris (16)

ROGERS, Josephine D.

ROGERS, Michael
Founder of the Winter Park Stamp Shop, Winter Park Auctions and Michael Rogers Inc. For many years from shortly after its inception, he published reminiscences in each issue of

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2009, Whole number 27, p.68.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2010, Whole number 43, p.34.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2013, Whole number 72, p.8.
Linn’s Stamp News, 23rd September 2013, Volume 86, p.10.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2014, Whole number 83, p.34.

ROGERS, Maj. Otho Larkin
Killed whilst on active service in the Pacific.
Stamps, 7th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 6, Front cover & p.195.

ROGERS, Sherman
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: Intimate Philatelic Interviews., American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

ROGERS-TILLSTONE, Capt. Benjamin John Legge [Benj]
1900-1973
Brother-in-law to Dr. A. H. Harris. A captain in the Royal Navy, on retirement he became a barrister with the Board of Trade. As a philatelist, his main interests were Russian Zemstvos and surface-printed Great Britain, on which he wrote extensively. A Past President of the Royal Philatelic Society, London (1964-1967), he authored the Society’s history for its Centenary. In 1970, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists and just before his death he received the Royal Philatelic Society, London medal for services to the Society.
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1) (†1970)

ROGGE, Ct. Jacques
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ROGGENMOSER, Franz -1973

ROGOL, Alan -1973

ROHDE, Paul -1957

ROHDE, Wilhelm 1874-1978

ROHLFS, Rolf 1941-
Maassen (2)

ROHLING, Eugene M. 1928-
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1978, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.15.

ROHLOFF, Paul C. 1928-
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROHLFS, Rolf 1941-
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROHM, Heinrich 1871-1932
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Heinrich Mimberg: Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42
RÖHM, Norbert 1924-  
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}  
Maassen (2)

ROHR, Rudolf -1945  
Used the pseudonym Stefan Mauritius when publishing a brochure in 1932.  
Maassen (2)


RÖHRL, Georg 1897-  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

RÖHRLING, Heinz 1912-1989  

RÖHRS, Ute  
See Uty Margaret Rohrs.

ROHRS, Uty Margaret  
Her real name was Ute Rührs but she anglicised it when she moved to the UK.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)  

ROHSE, Otto 1925-  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

ROI, Wilhelm du 1893-1978  

ROIG, Mario S.  
Creeke (1)

ROIG, Dr. Antonio  
See under Dr. Antonio Roig Soler.

ROIJ, John van  
His library was sold to Victor Marsh.

ROLAND
Pseudonym used by Charles Michael Scheike.

**ROLANDO, Amedeo** - 1964
Died on the 5th March 1964.

**ROLFE, Dennis**

**ROLFE, Miss Edith**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ROLLI, Anton** 1882/83-1970

**ROLLI, Kurt** 1923-

**RÖLLI, Rolf**
Maassen (2)

**RÖLLI-SCHÄR, Beatrice**

**RÖLLI-SCHÄR, Christina**
Daughter of Beatrice and Rolf Rölli-Schär. See under her married name Christina Bamford-Rölli.

**RÖLLI-SCHÄR, Rolf**

**ROLLINGS, Sgt.-Maj. C. H.** - 1971
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ROLSTON, W. H.** - 1981

**ROMAGNE, Le**
Pseudonym used by Giuseppe Barcella.

**ROMAINE, Bob**
Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.9.

**ROMAN, J. H.**
Pseudonym used by Jan Åkesson.
ROMANS, Ed
Owned the Stamp Agency.
The New Zealand Stamp Specialist, May 1988, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.

ROMMEL, Capt. Herbert Fox

ROMMEL, Julius
There appears to have been some confusion regarding Dr. Otto Rommel, following his death and some reports used the name Julius Rommel in error. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1916, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15 & October, Issue 4, p.63.)

ROMMEL, Otto
1857-1933
He gained a Doctorate in Law and was widely referred to as Dr. He advertised to exchange literature in the Philatelic Literature Collector of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].) He wrote extensively about literature for many years but his work was largely superseded when the Crawford Catalogue was published and he produced little relating to literature thereafter.

His library was sold to the Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1915, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.62.) which was bombed during the Second World War. Although his library no longer exists as a separate entity, a handwritten catalogue remains. Rommel’s catalogue comprises about 500 pages, many written on both sides with lots of notes in pencil. For these and also for conservation reasons it is not possible to obtain a complete copy.

- Bossard (1)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Suppantischitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
- Austria-Philatelist, 1st February 1895, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.53-54 & photograph. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 125.)

ROMMERSKIRCHEN, Dr. Helmut
1921-22-1991

ROMPAY, Renatus Augustus van
1927-2008
Delbeke (1) Listed under Van Rompay.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Van Rompay.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Van Rompay.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van Rompay.
Maassen (1) Listed as Renaat.
Maassen (2) Listed as Renaat.

RON KLUGER COMPANY
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1977 by Ron Kluger.
RONDEL, Sydney Bertrand 1873/74-1892
International Philatelic Union.

RONDOT, Natalis 1821-1900
Although this was a pseudonym for Armán Martín, all of the entries are under this name. He seemed to have spent most of his life in France where he used the French version of his name, Armand Martin. Over the period 1862 to 1866, he published a series of well documented and illustrated articles in the French magazine, Magasin Pittoresque.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

RONEY, C. H. P.
Used the pseudonym Owl when writing articles in USA in the 1890s.
The Eastern Philatelist, April 1897, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.17.

RONEY, Ellen E.

RONEY, Ron L.
Cinderellas Australasia, October 1984, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.19.

RØNNE, Flemming Kai Palludan 1899-
I have a photograph dating from 1934.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

RONOLL, J. Emory Freethy (1)

ROOD, Ed -1997

ROOD, J. Foster Creeke (1)
The Perforator, December 1897, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.93.

ROOKE, Rev. Edmund
Livingstone (1)

ROOKE, Henry Frederick [Harry] 1920-1994
One of the most notable collectors of Cinderella material in the UK.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ROOKE, Noel 1881-1953
Noel Rooke and Wood-Engraving
Noel Rooke’s design for the 1924 Wembley stamps was shown in N°36 of Stamps that Never Were. In the following number was the comment “it appears to have been printed from a wood engraving”, a pertinent remark, as this is a most unusual method of preparing an essay
Rooke (1881-1953) seems to have received scant attention in the philatelic press, and various standard reference books consulted were silent. He is, however, referred to in the excellent new biography of his well documented contemporary, Eric Gill. This is Dr. Malcolm Yorke's *Eric Gill: Man of Flesh and Spirit* published in 1981 by Constable & Coop, London. From it, Rook's essay can be seen in context.

Dr. Yorke shows that wood-engraving revived in England in the 1890s under the influence of William Morris. We learn also of the way in which the “all but moribund art of calligraphy” was revived; this again stemmed from Morris through the founder of the Central School of Arts and Crafts, William Richard Lethaby (1857-1931). Lethaby appointed Edward Johnston to teach calligraphy at the Central School, The 17-year-old Gill was at Johnston's first lettering class in 1899 and there he met Noel Rooke, his senior by a year. Rooke moved straight from calligraphy to wood-engraving (whereas Gill came to this form of engraving only after his learning monumental masonry). Between 1912 and 1942, we are told, Noel Rooke taught wood-engraving at the Central School. It is fascinating to read that among the next generation of wood-engravers that Rooke taught was John Farleigh (1900-65), an artist well known to philately for the P.U.C. designs.

Gill and Rooke were founder-members of The Society of Wood Engravers in 1920. The art continued to flourish alongside the private-press movement in the 1920s but declined in the 1930s and then virtually expired. It could hardly hold its own on any mass scale against the cheaper photo-mechanical processes of the line block and half-tone reproduction. A recent account of the history of wood-engraving (by W. C. Chamberlain, 1978) significantly couples the names of Eric Gill and Noel Rooke as pioneers of the medium.

Edward Johnston’s teachings on calligraphy were expounded in 1906 in his classic book *Writing & Illuminating & Lettering*. Lethaby naturally wrote the preface and we find that Rooke made the wood-engravings. Incidentally, Gill wrote a chapter for it called *Inscriptions in Stone*, which Dr. Yorke calls the “most practical, straightforward writing he ever did”. Remembering Gill’s vast output of polemical, sometimes cranky, opinions it must be worth reading. (A short piece prepared by James Negus in 1983 and found amongst his papers.)

ROOS, Gunnar 1974

ROOSEVEAR, Maj. John Ashburnham 1882-
Harris (15)

ROOSEVELT, Franklin Delano 1882-1945

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Machado (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


Stamps, 24th December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.45-46.


Harmer’s Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.3-15.

Lena Shaven: A President’s Hobby., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1949.


Linn’s Stamp News, 13th April 1970, pp.3-4?
Stamps, January 1981, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.61 & 63-64.
Stamps, January 1988, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.63-65.


Linn’s Stamp News, 21st June 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Timbres Magazine, December 2000, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.81-84.

Kelleher’s Collectors Connection, November/December 2015, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.9-18

ROOSEVELT, Mrs James
Mother of Franklin Delano Roosevelt.

ROOT, Charles D. 1890-
Postal Stationery, January/February 1972, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.6.

ROOT, Prof. Oren 1837/38-1907
ROOYEN, G. H. Van
Meiring (1) Listed under Van Rooyen.

ROP, Paul de
Delbeke (4) pp.121-122.

RORDAME II, Alfred
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.112.

RORKE, Dr. Joseph F.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSA, Paulo de
Maassen (2)

ROSBUND, Dr. Felix
He had a Doctorate in Law and was often referred to as Dr.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

ROSBUND, Hans
Bosshard (1)

ROSE, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROSE Jr., Ambrose J.

ROSE, Bryant
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSE, Cecil
Rose had a stamp shop in Eton High Street, close to the famous school. His customers included younger members of the extended Royal Family, who happened to be attending the school at that time. When he branched out into offering pornography to his customers the shop was placed off-limits by the school authorities.

When the series of Coronation stamps were announced in 1953, he placed an innocuous advertisement in *Punch* magazine offering to supply complete sets of these. To his amazement he was overwhelmed with orders. Perhaps the fact that he had suggested in his advertisement that the stamps might prove to be a good investment may have had something to do with it. Never one to overlook an opportunity, once the Coronation stamps had been distributed he commenced mailing to the extensive and apparently well-heeled list of customers he had obtained, offers of other stamps with investment potential and was soon

2380
doing a roaring trade.

When eventually charged under the Prevention of Fraud (Investment) Act he represented himself at the Old Bailey. What may have swayed the Court into finding him guilty, was the fact that one of the clients he had dealt with was a cousin of the Queen Mother and the prosecution made much of this. He was sentenced to four years imprisonment in 1960 and was not heard of again in philatelic circles. (Biographical details supplied in 2007 by Reuben Deetcher.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 24th June 1960, Volume 64, Issue 13, p.351.
The Philatelic Trader, 5th August 1960, Volume 64, Issue 16, p.469.
The Philatelic Trader, 9th December 1960, Volume 64, Issue 25, p.719.

ROSE, D. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSE, Ernest
Maassen (2)

ROSE, G. K.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROSE, John
APRL (1)

ROSE, Jonathan
1937-2016

ROSE, Jonathan W.
APRL (1)

ROSE, Leopold
-1964
The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1965, p.27.

ROSE, Ronald
1935-2014

ROSE, Stuart
1911-1993
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Daily Telegraph, 6th October 1993, p.27.
ROSE, T. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Procter.

ROSE-HUTCHINSON, Lt.-Col. L. T.
APRL (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ROSELLE, Jim

ROSEMEYER, Percy E. W.
Warren (1)

ROSEN, David
Father of Gerald Rosen.

ROSEN, Gerald 1925-1978
Son of David Rosen. Husband of Joyce Rosen. Father of Marilyn and Howard Rosen.

After service with the Royal Air Force during the War, he entered the wholesale stamp business founded by his father, David Rosen. As the business expanded, he found himself travelling so often that he founded the Philatelic Travel Club. Following Gerald’s death from cancer, his son took over the family business G. Rosen & Son Ltd.

Gerald Rosen died on the 3rd August 1978 in London, aged 53. He had been operated on for throat cancer early in 1978. Head of G. Rosen & Son Ltd., 197 Hoe Street, London E17. Stamp wholesaler. The business was founded by his father, David Rosen. He participated in bourses worldwide for 30-odd years. Founded the Philatelic Travel Club in 1974 with D. F. Long & Co. (travel) Limited, London NW1. He was an expert water and snow skier and took part in hang-gliding, tennis and squash. He entered a trans-Atlantic race and had a keen interest in classical music. He was Secretary and later Administrator of the Forest Philharmonic Society, Waltham Forest, London E17. He left a widow Joyce, Son Howard (who continues business) and a daughter Marilyn. (Adapted from biographical notes found amongst the papers of James Negus, September 1978.)
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ROSEN, Herbert
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROSEN, M. L. [Monty]
A dealer who specialised in the stamps of Great Britain. Born in London, UK, he emigrated to Australia in 1975 with his parents when he was four years old. During the First World War, he returned to the UK with the Australian Army and eventually married and settled there. Two of his three daughters married Australians and he moved there to be near them and his grand-children.

ROSEN, Morris

ROSENAU, Peter
Pseudonym used by Peter Fischer.

ROSENBAUM, Charles W. 1866-
Creeke (1)

ROSENBAUM, Robert
Fine Arts Philatelist, November/December 1963, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.3.

ROSENBAUM, Dr. Sandor -1920
Maassen (2)

ROSENBAUM, Suzanne
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSENBERG, A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

ROSENBERG, Adolf
On the 30th October 1896, he was elected a member of the [Royal] Philatelic Society, London. He remained a member until 1914 when he was dropped, presumably as an enemy national. In 1899, he had donated some German Colonies stamps to the Tapling Collection. As a specialist in the stamps of Heligoland, he was listed as a Prüfer (Expertiser) for Heligoland in the Bundes Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten Verein list published in 1897.
Maassen (2)

ROSENBERG, Arnold J.
APRL (1)

ROSENBERG, Hannelore
Philately, September/October 1961, p.163.

ROSENBERGER, Alfred 1941/42-2002

ROSENBLAT, Daniel G. 1920/21-1999
ROSENBLATT, Herbert

ROSENBLUM, Alec A. 1895-1973
By profession, he was a chemist and worked for the Australian Government. A prolific philatelic author, he was editor of the Australian Stamp Monthly at one time.

Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philately From Australia, March 1974, Volume 26, iss 1, p.18.
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

ROSENBLUM, Larry 1948/49-
Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.8.

ROENDAHL, Theodor 1847-
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

ROENSEDE, Dr. Roberto M. 1935-
Butler (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ROSENECK, Baron Otto von Transche
Bacon (1)

ROSENFELD, D. T. -1935

ROSENFIELD, Benjamin M.
Creeke (1)

ROSENFIELD, Donald

ROSENHAIM, O. W.
Creeke (1)

ROSENKRANZ, Albinus 1851-1913
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Der Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.66.

**ROSENSWEIG, Alan**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Watson.

**ROSENTHAL, Edw.**
Creeke (1)

**ROSENTHAL, Eva**
See under her married name Eva Stern.

**ROSENTHAL, Jack** 1930-2011
A professional working in the radio and television industry in Wyoming, he became a leading broadcasting executive. A stamp collector from the age of eight, he specialised in classic US stamps. He served on the US Citizens’ Stamp Advisory Committee and designed three stamps.

APRL (1)
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Fairs & Expositions; United States
Nutmeg Mail Auctions Sale #30, November 20, 2000, p.73
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th March 2011, Volume 84, p.2.

**ROSENTHAL, Leif K.**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**ROSENTHAL, Max** -1985
Postal History Society of Canada Journal, June 1985, Issue 42, p.44.

**ROSEVEAR, G. J. R.** 1912-
Bateman (1)

**ROSEVEAR, Maj. John Ashburnham** 1882-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**ROSEWAY, Sir David** 1890-1969/70
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ROSIERS, Kolonel**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSINSKI, Alfred E.
The American Philatelist, August 1979, Volume 93, Issue 8, p.737.

RÖSL, Albert

RÖSLE, Horst
Der VE-Sammler, November 1995, Whole number 305, p.6.

ROSMAN, Hyman
APRL (2) United States

ROSNER, Josef
Maassen (2)

ROSS, B. S.
Creeke (1)

ROSS, Donald

ROSS, Harvey Michael
Found guilty of false representation when trading as Harvey Michael Investments.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROSS, James J.
Purchased the remainders from the Cost Rican Government when they issued stamps in a new currency in 1883. He had some of these stamps surcharged and others overprinted OFFICIAL even though they had never been issued like that.
Schofield (1)
Tyler (2)

ROSS, John G.
Linn’s Stamp News, 31st March 2003, Volume 76, p.32.

ROSS, Marden F.
APRL (1)

ROSS, Trevoe E.

ROSS, Dr. W. S.
Creeke (1)
ROSS, Dr. William H.  
Creeke (1)  
Robinson’s Review, May 1902, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.11.

ROSS-SHIELS, Henry [Harry] 1874-  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
The Stamp Lover, September 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.65.  

ROSS-SHIELS Ltd.  
Founded in London, UK, in 1895 by Henry Ross-Shiels. The business changed hands several times and was purchased in 1962 by Laurie Mansfield who ran it with his sons Alan, Peter and Chris, until his death in 1989. Sidney Leverton was Laurie’s original partner but he left to concentrate on his wholesale business and Laurie’s three sons joined.  
Livingstone (1)  

ROSSBERG, Hans 1909-  

ROSSBERG, Wolfgang -1972  

ROSSELOT, Duane C.  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Mechin and under Rich.

ROSSER, Art  

RÖSSGER, Friedhelm 1933-  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

ROSSI, Frank  
His library was sold by Sylvester Colby in 1971.  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSSI, Guy A.  
APRL (2) Cinderellas

ROSSI, Ottaviano  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Rossiter, Maurice Arthur

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

Rossiter, Percival Stuart Bryce 1923-1982

Generally known as Stuart Rossiter, he was a journalist and travel writer by profession and was responsible for many travel guides, especially those of the Greek Islands. He never married and died after a long struggle with leukaemia. His philatelic interests were centred on East Africa. At the time of his death, he was editor of The London Philatelist. In his will, he left money to set up a Trust to be known as the Stuart Rossiter Trust to allow researchers to travel as part of their studies.

Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
London Philatelist, June 2015, Volume 124, pp.210-211.

Rossiter, Stuart

See under Percival Stuart Bryce Rossiter.

Rosslyn, Dr. William 1882-

Bateman (1)

Rossouw, J. D.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Meiring (1)

Rosswaag, Louis A.

Stamps, 22nd June 1935, Volume 11, Issue 12, pp.405-406.

Rossy, Charles J.

Creeke (1)

Rost, Eddie


Rostenberg, Leona

The American Philatelist, January 1977, Volume 91, Issue 1, p.21.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
RÖSTO
Pseudonym used by Roman Stoebe.

ROSTON, Alex
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROSWELL STAMP & COIN Inc.
Founded in Roswell, GA, USA in 1977. Owned or managed by Roger Fischer.
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.77-78.

ROSZA, Artur 1941-1973

ROTCHE Jr., Francis
Freethy (1)

ROTH, Albert
Alias used by Richard P. H. Wolle.

ROTH, Dr. C. -1939

ROTH Jr., Carl -1927
Died on the 15th May 1927.

ROTH, Douglas -1990
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ROTH, Hans
A German stamp dealer.
Maassen (2)

ROTH, Ing. Hans -1949

ROTH, Henry W.
APRL (1)

ROTH, Johann 1950-
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

ROTH, John G.
Creeke (1)

ROTH, Steven M.
APRL (2) Locals & Private Posts; United States

ROTH, Traugott 1884-1954

**ROTHE, B. O.** -1908

**ROTHE, Dr. Wolfgang**

Zimmer (1)

**ROtherham, G. F.** -1920

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**Rothery, F. W.**

1879-

Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, 15th January 1899, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.3-4.

**Rothfuchs, Charles Frederick**

1851-1933

Founded the C. F. Rothfuchs company.
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.
The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.16 & photograph.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 22nd February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.5-6.

**Rothman, Robert W.**

1928-
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

**Rothnie, Patrick Loudon**

A long-time supporter of organised philately in the UK.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**Rotholz, Johannes**

-1980

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series,
ROTHSCHILD, Baron Alphonse de 1878-1942
The sale of the Rothschild collections took place over many years and Herb Trenchard has attempted to record all of these sales. The following collections were sold under a pseudonym:
➢ German States and Heligoland were sold by Harmer in 1939 under the pseudonym Fellow of the RPSL.
➢ Scandinavia, Russia and Finland were sold by Friedl in 1942 under the pseudonym Famous (Formerly European) Collector.
➢ Norway was sold by Phillips in 1981 under the pseudonym Classic.
➢ Italian States, Modena & Romagna and Greece were sold by Phillips in a number of sales from 1984 to 1996 under the pseudonym Alphonse.

Armstrong (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2) Listed as Freiherr Alfons von Rothschild.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, p.245.
Stamps, 19th December 1942, pp.405 & 426.

ROTHSCHILD, Baron Arthur de 1852-1903
His library books were bound in brown ½-leather with brown patterned paper infill. He owned copies of Moens’ monographs, all of which were number 1.

Baron Arthur de Rothschild was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodic indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the Baron, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1) Listed under De Rothschild.
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
[Beroemde Verzamelaars]: Arthur de Rothschild, Baron., Unknown source, 1p.
The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, September 1869, Volume 7, Issue 9, pp.141-143.
The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, April 1873, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.63.
Alfred Smith & Co.’s Monthly Circular, February 1875, Whole number 2, p[1].
Le Timbre-Poste, October 1877, Volume 15, Whole number 178, p.80.
Alfred Smith & Co.’s Monthly Circular, February 1879, Whole number 50, p.[17].
The Philatelic Record, October 1881, Volume 3, Issue 9, pp.162-163.
The Stamp News Annual, 1892, pp.19-21.
The Philatelic Record, May 1892, Volume 14, Issue 5, p.119.
Le Timbre-Poste, June 1899, Volume 37, Whole number 438, pp.89-93.
The London Philatelist, December 1903, Volume 12, pp.284-293.
The Postage Stamp, 19th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.43.
The London Philatelist, November 1907, Volume 16, pp.243-244.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1908, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.32.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1917, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.29.
Stamps, 14th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.45-46 & 67.

ROTHSCHILD, Edmund de
APRL (1) Listed under de Rothschild.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROTHSCHILD, N. C.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROTHSCHILD, Sigmund I.

ROTNE, Victor W. -1957
In partnership with A. A. Jones, he formed The R. J. Auction Service. Owner of the Fidelity Stamp Company of Washington, DC, USA, later moving it to Mabel, MN, USA, where he lived. Several years before his death, he sold his stamp dealing interests to Leon A. Paulson.
Creeke (1)
William Butler (2)
ROTSAERT, Pierre -1959
La Philatélie Française, May 1959, Whole number 81, p.76.
Le Philatéliste Belge, July/September 1959, Whole number 99, p.60.

ROTTE, Gen.
Bossard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

ROTTERBERG, A.
Creeke (1)

ROTTERBERG, F.
Creeke (1)

ROTY, A. 1846-1911
Maassen (2)

ROTY, Louis-Oscar 1846-1911
A French stamp designer.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Melville (1)
Revue de la Fédération Philatélique de France, January 1904, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-7.

ROTY, Oscar R.
Creeke (1)

RÖTZEL, Werner 1914-
Maassen (2)

ROUCK, Oscar V.
Founded the Oscar V. Rouck company in Europe. Moved to the USA in 1952.

ROUGIER, Fr. Emmanuel
He acquired Fanning Island and transformed it into a flourishing coconut plantation before disposing of it. The proceeds were used to purchase Christmas Island which he also planted with coconuts, whilst living in Tahiti. He inaugurated his own local post and issued stamps inscribed Christmas Island, Coconut Plantations Ltd.

ROULIN, Marc 1969-

ROUMET, Alexandre
Son of Philippe Roumet.

2393
ROUMET, Octave
Father of Philippe Roumet.

ROUMET, Philippe -2009/10
Son of Octave Roumet. Father of Alexandre Roumet.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ROUND, Guy
Philately From Australia, June 1968, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.47.

ROUNTREE, C. E.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal,

ROUSSEAU, Charles F. 1908-1976
Butler (1)
FIP Information, 1977, Issue 1, p.18.

ROUSSEAU, Jacques 1937-
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

ROUSSEL, A. C.
Creeke (1)

ROUSSEL, Jean-Claude
L’Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.36.

ROUSSELIN, Raymond 1906-1984
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.,

ROUSSIN, Charles 1840-1902
Early French stamp dealer who published L’Ami des Timbres in January 1874, the fourth philatelic periodical published in France.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
F. J. M[elville]: The Stamp Lover’s library: The good old days in Paris., The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.

ROUTHIER, Romeo J.
See under Romeo J. Routhier C.

ROUTLEDGE, G. B.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.47.

ROUX, Pierre
Meiring (1)

ROVE, Karl

ROW, Richard Williams Harold 1884-1919
He died in the influenza epidemic of 1919. His collection of Siam was donated to the British Museum in 1919 and is now in the British Library.

Richard Williams Harold Row was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Row, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a
bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1) († Aged 34)
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 9th April 1884.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 16th February 1919.
Baptisms solemnised in the Parish of Pyworthy in the County of Devon in the Year of 1834, p.48.
Census 1851, Township of Great Torrington, page 547.
Census of England and Wales, 1911, schedule 196.
Richard Williams., Registration of Probates and other Documents, 7th February 1892, p.129.
Richard Warren Row., Registration of Probates and other Documents, 27th February 1913, p.92.
Richard Williams Harold Row., Registration of Probates and other Documents, 16th February 1919, p.43.
The Row Collection., British Library Philatelic Collections: www.bl.uk, 14th January 2015, 1p.
Row, R. W. Harold (Richard Williams Harold) -1918?, World Cat: www.worldcat.org, 14th January 2015, 1p.
Proceedings of the Linnean Society, 1919.
The London Philatelist, April 1919, Volume 28, p.98.
Stamp Collecting, 26th April 1919, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.63.
The London Philatelist, February 1920, Volume 29, pp.24-25.

ROWCLIFFE, Dr. Chris
Owned or managed Warwick & Warwick Ltd.

ROWE, Capt. Basil -1973
A pilot for Pan American Airways, he made self-addressed commemorative covers for many inaugural flights.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROWE, D. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROWE, Kenneth
A Canadian philatelist and expert on the postal history of forwarding agents, having written the definitive handbook on the subject and continuously updated it. In 1995, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1995.

Butler (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**ROWE, L. Gordon**
Stamp Mail, January 1991, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.36.

**ROWE, Peter**

**ROWE, Vernon Ashley**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Warren (1)

**ROWELL, Milo D.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**ROWELL, Milo H.**
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Warren (1)

**ROWELL, Reginald Bertie**
Schofield (1)

**ROWLANDS, Arthur**
The St George Philatelist, August 2013, Volume 37, Issue 8, p.8.

**ROWLES, Reg**
He was attacked and beaten in his stamp shop in 1997.

**ROWLEY, C. H.**
Founded Chrisko.

**ROWLEY, Donald Jacob**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**ROWLEY, Hylda M.**
Morgan (21)

**ROWLEY, Zelma**
See under her married name Zelma Gartner.
**ROWNTREE, Ronald V.**  
The Gen, February 1945, Volume 1, Issue 6, n.pp. [p.6].

**ROWSE, David**  
Livingstone (1)

**ROY, A. M.**  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**ROY Jr., Rudolph J.**  

**ROY, Walter**  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**ROY LINGEN Inc.**  
Founded in Kingston, Ontario, Canada as the auction arm of The Stamp & Coin Shoppe. Owned by Roy Lingen.  

**ROYALAGE**  
Warren (1)

**ROYALE STAMP AUCTIONS**  
Established in 1985 by the Royale Stamp Company Ltd. as its auction arm. The stock, mailing list and goodwill were sold to the Enfield Stamp Company Ltd. in 1992.

**ROYALE STAMP COMPANY**  
Founded in the USA and owned by Fred W. Coops.

**ROYALE STAMP COMPANY Ltd.**  
Founded in London, UK between the Wars by J. Poole. In 1985, a subsidiary, Royale Stamp Auctions, was established to hold auctions. The customer list and goodwill of the subsidiary was sold to the Enfield Stamp Company Ltd. in 1992. The Company went into receivership on the 21st June 1995.  
Livingstone (1)  

**ROYAN, Graham Hamilton**  
1971-2013  

**ROYCROFT, William T.**  
Bacon (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
ROYE, Hendrik F. L. van 1907-2005
Delbeke (1) Listed under Van Roye.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Van Roye.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Van Roye.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van Roye.

ROYLE, F. C. 1886/87-1965
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROYLE, Herbert 1949/50-2007
Creeke (1)

ROZEMA, Peter 1949/50-2007

ROZMIN, Walter J. -1967
He was a legal clerk from Chicago who joined the American Philatelic Society in August 1935 and was dropped for non-payment of dues in December 1948. He collected and sold Philatelic Literature and published four issues of The Philatelic Literature Review in 1938.
Stamps, 4th February 1967, p.238.

RSA STAMPS
Founded in Beverly, WV, USA. Owned or managed by Randy Allan in 1993.

RUBANT, Günther 1911-

RUBE, Ernst 1911-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of January 1911.

RUBEL Jr., A. 1862-1931
APRL (1)

RUBEN, Edvard M. 1862-1931
Maassen (2)

RUBENS, Norbert Albert 1862-1931
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 21st December 1901, pp.165-166.
The Age (Melbourne), 12th June 1918, p.6; 13th June, p.6 & 14th June, p.6.
RUBENSON, Abraham -1923

RUBIN, Henry -1957

RUBIN, Joseph L. 1926-

RUBIN, Manuel Lopez 1885/86-1959

RUBIN, Michael D.
APRL (1)

RUBINGER, Charles
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under Chanin.

RUBIO, Dr. Boris
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RUBIO, Enrique Martín de Bustamente y Sánchez 1918-
Discursos Académicos, 1982, p.137.

RÜCKERT, Ingeborg
Maassen (2)

RUCKLIDGE, Michael -2004

RÜCKOLDT, Prof. Karl 1856-
A teacher by profession, he collected postmarks from the German Colonies
Reinhardt Huth: The great rarity producers., Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

RUDAKEVYCH, Capt. Danylo

RUDBECK, Anker Bloch 1936-2012
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Bloch Rudbeck.

RUDD, Oliver 1971-
Director of Court Philatelics.

RUDDER, Arnaut De 1947-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under De Rudder.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under De Rudder.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under De Rudder.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**RUDDY, Dr. James J.** -1934

**RUDGE, Arnold**

**RUDKIN, J. H. F.** 1911-
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)

**RUDOLPH, Gottfried** 1897-1978

**RUDOLPH, Hans** 1922-
Maassen (2)

**RUDOLPH, Johannes**
Maassen (2)

**RUDOLPH STELTZER**
Founded in Frankfurt am Main, Germany in 1950.
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.210-211.

**RUDOLPHI, Maj. Hans von** 1884-1944
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Sammler Express, August 1949, Volume 3, Issue 16, p.244.

Philatelic, January 2011, Volume 63, Whole number 403, pp.49-51 & February, Whole number 404, pp.45-47.

**RUDOLPH’S STAMP STORE**
Founded in Garden Grove, CA, USA in 1960 by Mr. Rudolph.


**RUDY, Jeanette Cantrell**
Born Jeanette Cantrell. She formed possibly the finest collection of United States Duck stamps. She donated it to the Smithsonian’s National Postal Museum.

The American Revenuer, July/August 2006, Volume 60, Issue 4, p.133.
Linn’s Stamp News, 5th September 2011, Volume 84, p.2.

**RUE, Lester C.**
The Collector, November 1895, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.8.

**RUE, Thomas de la**

**RUE, Sir Thomas Andros de la**
Father of Warren De La Rue. He founded the printing house bearing his name.
Creeke (1) Listed under De la Rue.
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**RUE, Warren William de la**
Son of Thomas De La Rue.
Creeke (1)

**RUEDA, António Castellano**
Machado (2)

**RUEFF, Clement**
His library was sold by Paul et Fils et Guillemin in 1907.
Birch (5.4)

**RÜEGG, Ruedi**
Postgeschichte, March 1989, Volume 10, Whole number 37, p.3.

**RUEHLMAN, H. D.**
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.11.

**RUEHLMAN, Mrs H. D.**
Creeke (1)
RUEPPRECHT, Max
Maassen (2)

RUF, W. B.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1928, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.77.

RUFER, Frédéric
1891-1983

RUFFLE, James
1995
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April 1995, Whole number 201, p.45.

RÜGER, Werner
Maassen (2)

RUGG, F. W.
Of Duck Pond, ME, USA. He was listed as a literature collector in Philatelic Literature Collector of Christmas 1896 (number 6).

RUGGELL, Mrs Ida Hasler

RUGGIERO, Michael Eugene
1928-2013
Hellrigl (1)

RUH, Jean
1959

RUH, William
He published many reminiscences in The American Stamp Dealer & Collector for years.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2013, Whole number 69, pp.24-25.

RUHL, Armand
1879-1945
Delbeke (4) pp.71-72.

RÜHLAND, Gustav
1859-1932
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

RÜHLEMANN, Karl
1888-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)


**RÜHLING, Werner P.**
Maassen (2)

**RUHR, Carl**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**RUMMEL, C.-J.**
1903/04-1969

**RUMMEL, Wilhelm**
1885-1959
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**RUMMELL, Walter**
Creeke (1)

**RUMMENS, Dr. Frans H. A.**
Filatelie, January 2004, Volume 82, pp.74-75.

**RUNDELL, William Reeves**
1848-1936
He was in charge of the Post Office records, Melbourne, Australia from 1887 to 1908.
Bacon (1) Listed as **William Reeve Rundell**.
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)

**RUNDSTRØM, Palner**
1933-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**RUNEBERG**
Pseudonym used by **Hiroyuki Kanai**.

**RUNGAS, Wolf**
1918-1981
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
RUNGE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Cleveland, OH, USA, by E. T. Runge and R. T. Runge. The company published a magazine called Stamplets.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.50.

RUNNELS, Henry Charles
Morgan (21)

RUNYAN Jr., Morris C.
Creeke (1)

RUNYON, Marvin Travis 1924-2004

RÜNZI, Walter

RUPP, Bruno 1912-


RUPRECHT, Ernst

RUSCH, Anton -1993

RUSCH, Hans-walter 1950-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

RUSCH, R. E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RÜSE, Otto Valdemar 1842-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

RUSH, Kenneth C.
Owner or manager of Modern Stamps Inc.

RUSHSTAMPS
Founded in Totton, UK in 1958 by Allan Grant. The name was derived from his address in Rushington Avenue. The Company acquired Urch Harris & Company Ltd. and its subsidiary Philatelists Ltd. which was renamed Philatelists (1980) Ltd.
Livingstone (1)
Circular received in April 1996 giving photographs of the staff, 4pp.
Rush ‘Extra Extra’, [November 2011], p.4

**RUSS, Charles**
Founded the **Charles Russ** company.

**RUSSELL, Benjamin Walter Neville** 1878/79-1952
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Schofield (1)

**RUSSELL, Boswell J.**
Creeke (1)

**RUSSELL, David** -1982?
His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in October 1983.

David Russell was a policeman, young and energetic. Every few months, he’d visit me and take away great piles of philatelic cuttings and odd pages; on his next visit (lived at Skipton), he’d return them, neatly stapled together in complete articles, and enclosed in a redundant journal cover, marked with the subject or country – maybe 500++ articles at a time, to be added to my cuttings stock. His reward was to take anything he wanted for his own reference, and a few £ for petrol. A “per hour” payment was completely out, as the whole revenue would not be seen for many years, if ever. One day, the sad news came that he had dropped dead, must have been 1982; a great shock to all of us, and especially to his young wife and baby.

(Private communication with **Harry Hayes**, 29th March 2001.)

**RUSSELL, F. G. Hamilton**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**RUSSELL, G. S.**
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**RUSSELL, John W.** -1916
Scott Stamp Company.
Creeke (1)

**RUSSELL, James**
Brother-in-law of **Andy Fernandez**.
RUSSELL, John  1929/30-1996

RUSSELL, Mrs Lilly May
Born Lilly May Erricker, she worked for Stanley Gibbons Ltd. for sixty years.
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under Erricker.
- Gibbons Stamp monthly, December 1963, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.64.

RUSSELL, M. A.
Creeke (1)

RUSSELL, Mary Violet
Morgan (21)

RUSSELL, Neil M.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.16.

RUSSELL, Roswell J.  1859-
- The Columbian Philatelist, August 1896, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.9.

RUSSELL, W. F.  1834/35-1924
Creeke (1)
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, April 1924, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.52.

RUSSELL, W. L. -1968
Father-in-law of the Reverend Ditterich.
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Philately From Australia, June 1968, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.47.

RUSSELL, William Stanley  1892/93-1916
Killed on the 20th July 1916 in the Battle of Bazentin in the attack on High Wood during the second Battle of the Somme.

RUSSO, Anthony C. -1974
APRL (1)
- Huys-Berlingin (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RUSSO, Gaetano
RUSSO, Guglielmo
-1976
He used the pseudonym Trinacria when he sold the first part of his collection of Sicily through Robson Lowe (Basel)/Urs Peter Kaufmann in 1970 and Conca D’Oro when selling the second part of his Sicily collection through Robson Lowe (Basel)/Paul von Gunden in 1972.

RUSSO, Renato
1937-2010
Vaccari News, vaccarine@vaccari.it, 25th June 2010, 1p.

RUST, Eric
-2011

RUST, John F.
1882-
APRL (1)
Harris (2)
William Butler (2)

RUST, Philip G.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RUTGERS, W. K.
1931-
De Philatelist, January 1932, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.20.

RUTHERFORD, Betty

RUTHERFORD, Donald
Used the alias Henri Banche when selling forged stamps to dealers in the UK in 1901.

RYALL, Philip
Also known under the alias Philip Aster.
Livingstone (1)

RYAN, Arthur
1943-

RYAN, Gary Sidney
1916-2008
He was a lawyer by profession. A specialist on the Stamps, Postal Stationery and Postal History of Hungary, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1980.
Gary stayed mainly in the background of revenue collecting and used his wealth to sponsor the promotion of Revenue collecting. His library was sold by Huys-Berlingin.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Springbett (1)
Letter from Tony Hall to Clive Akerman, both of The Revenue Society, 24th January 2008, 1p.
e-mail from Tony Hall regarding the death of Gary Ryan, 24th January 2008, 2pp.
The Revenue Journal, June 2008, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.3-5.

RYAN, Jackie

RYAN, Kevin
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1998, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.47.

RYAN, Tim

RYBAK, Tim
Tim is a former lawyer from Sydney who over the past 30+ years has assembled an exceptional collection of the stamps and postal history of New Guinea, Papua, and PNG, plus some of the German Pacific Colonies. Tim made a point of buying items that were visually appealing. His stamps are generally well centred with full perforations and strong colours. The gum was less important but having said that most of his stamps are free of the toning that is a constant challenge in this field, and many of them are very lightly mounted, some even unmounted.

He liked his covers to tell a story, and many among them certainly have fascinating tales to tell. Tim was ahead of his time in insisting that all of his major items be expertised. After we had packed up his collection, Tim said “Don't forget these”, and passed me a large envelope crammed with all of his expert certificates, in the order in which they had been acquired by him over the years!

Provenance (previous ownership) of his stamps and covers was also more highly regarded by Tim than appears to be the case with most collectors. Consequently, you will see numerous references here to such renowned collectors as the Marquess of Bute, Robert Gibbs, Dr. E. H. Freidmann, Tom Belknap, Roger Lee, Peter Gold, Fred Pearson and more.

We believe that in time to come the provenance “Ex Rybak” will stand comfortably alongside these other major names in the philately of New Guinea and Papua. (Taken from the e-mail from Gary Watson dated 4th April 2008, on the occasion of Prestige Philately’s auction sale of 26th April 2008: The Tim Rybak Collection.)

RYDER, H. D.
APRL (1)

RYDHOLM, E. H.
RYDQUIST, Arthur


RYLAND, Sir Albert William Cecil 1913-1988
Generally known as William Ryland, he was Chairman of the British Post Office from 1971-1977.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

RYLAND, Sir William
See under Sir Albert William Cecil Ryland.

RYSZKIEWICZA, Michala

RZEPKO, Ryszard -1985
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
S...

S., H.
Initials used by J. J. H. Stockall.

S., J.
Initials used by Joseph Speranza.

S., S.
Initials used by Rev. Sam Simpson.

S. A. COHEN

S. & A. AUCTIONS

S. B. BRADT COMPANY
Founded in the USA by Schuyler B. Bradt, dealing in sheet music and stamps. Incorporated Cobb’s Library into his Company in 1891. The Company was dissolved in 1892 when Phillip M. Wolsieffer left the Company.

S. DOBRES
Founded in Baltimore, MD, USA in 1975 by Sheldon Dobres.

S. F. P. Group
Suomen Filateliapalvelu Oy. See under Philatelic Services of Finland Ltd.

S. H. INTERNATIONAL
Founded in Beverly Hills, CA, USA.

S. H. JEMIK
Founded in Bowie, MD, USA in 1971. Owned or managed by Steve Krulik.

S. SEREBRAKIAN
Of Brussels and New York. Serge Serebrakian and Leon Serebrakian were partners.

SÁ, Nuno Miguel Magalhães de Sousa e Machado (2) -1997

SAADI, Wade E.
An American collector who specialises in United States classic issues. A supporter of organised philately, he has been President of the American Philatelic Society, the Collectors Club of New York and the United States Philatelic Classics Society.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2013, Whole number 70, p.76.

SAATDIJAN
See under Saatjian.

SAATHAPPAN, Prof. Vra.
He is a philatelist with 41 years of philatelic experience. He started collecting stamps with the guidance of his mother when he was eight years old and now has a rich collection of stamps on various themes. He has a specialised themed collection on Stamps Size, Shape and Varieties, a study collection on Miniature Sheets, a personality collection on Sir Rowland Hill and many more. He also has a good collection of Indian postal stationery.

He was instrumental in bringing out a Special Cover for the 60th Birthday Celebrations of His Holiness Arulthiru Adigalar of Melmaruvathur. This was the first special cover issued in Tamilnadu circle, in honour of a man who is alive. All special covers had been for social celebrations or fairs and for personalities after their death only. In 2004 he was the convener and started a Hobby club at Adhiparasakthi Engineering College, Melmaruvathur.

He is presently working as a Principal at Adhiparasakthi College of Engineering at G. B. Nagar, Kalavai in Vellore District in Tamilnadu. Adhiparasakthi College of Arts and Science which is situated in the same campus at Kalavai has a Philatelic Society for which he is the Philatelic Advisor. These news letters are prepared for private circulation among educational institutions in Melmaruvathur and G. B. Nagar, Kalavai. (Adapted from the South India Philatelists’ Association web site: http://www.sipa.org.in, 15th April 2010.)

SAATJIAN
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
  Tyler (1)
  Tyler (2)
  Tyler (3)
  Tyler (4)

SABBAN, Albert Cohen 1945-
Hellrigl (1) Listed under Cohen Sabban.

SABBATINI, Bruno
APRL (1)

SABEY, Alan David 1942-2013
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Lover, June 2013, Volume 105, Issue 3, p.66.
Stamp Lover, June 2015, Volume 107, Issue 3, p.72.

SABIN, John [Jack] Rogers
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SABIN, Milton H.
APRL (1)

SABY, H. H.
Harris (2)

SACHER, J. L.
He used the pseudonym Molly when he sold his collection of St. Lucia through Harmers of London in 1996.

SACHER, John
See under Simon John Sacher.

SACHER, Michael M.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)

SACHER, Simon John
1940-2016
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
The London Philatelist, October 2016, Volume 125, p.423.

SACHS, Prof. Franz
1919
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
SACHS, H.
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)

SACHS, Lawrence

SACHS, Richard

SACHSE, Robert
   Maassen (2)

SACHSE, Capt. Walter
   1867-1946
   Bosshard (2)
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)
   The Philatelist, September 1946, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.333.

SACK, Anneliese Münzberg-von
   1915-1996

SACKLAT, R. D.
   May have been spelled Saklat.
   Warren (1)

SACRAMENTO, Domingos Arrobe do
   1919-1990
   Machado (2)

SADDLER, Donald D.

SADEZKY, Laurence C.
   1890-
   Bosshard (2)
   Creeke (1)
   Maassen (2)
   Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 8th July 1911, Volume 17, p.81.

SADLE, Mrs Amy

SADLER, John

SADLER, Dr. Theodore [Ted]
   -2010
SAEGER, Beate

SÁENZ, Julio César

SAFAR, Mohammed K.

SAFE ALBUMS
Founded in 1951 in Germany by Friedrich Schneider.

SAFFORD, Whitney D.
Vermont Philatelic Society.

SAFIN, R. F.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Benoit.

SAFRAN, Heather
Linn’s Stamp News, 30th June 1997, Volume 70, p.6.

SAFRIS, Bernice
Her library was sold by the Trans Mississippi Philatelic Society in 1988.

SAGER, Philip
Owner or manager of Old Dominion Stamp Sales Inc.

SAGER, Waller A.
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)

SAGER, Walter A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAGGIO
Pseudonym used by Pierre Marie Mahé.

SAGUE, Capt. J. D.
William Butler (2)

SAHLBERG, Ulf
He used the pseudonym Defas when selling his collection of Swedish postal history through Postiljoner in 1995.

SAHNES, Felix
SAID, Emmanuel  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAID, Godwin  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAIED, Joseph  
1913-2008
Born in Hungary as Josef Szentkiraly, he moved to the United States in the 1930s, anglicising his name by simply translating the Polish into English. Although he returned to Hungary during the Second World War, he moved back to the States as a Communist takeover loomed. He founded the Hungarian Department of the Defense Language Institute, remaining there for some thirty years.


SAIER, Herbert E.  
Creeke (1)
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 16th January 1909, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.11.

SAINT …
Since all names where the family name begins St. are pronounced Saint …, or its shortened form Sin…., I decided to list them after the name Saint, as if they were spelled phonetically.

St. CLAIR, Joseph  
1913-2008

St. JOHN, John Richard  
1917-1988
He began his career as an accountant but switched to journalism. The company he worked for was acquired by the publishers, Heinmann and he spent the remainder of his working life with the Company.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

St. JOHN, Raymond Francis  
1917-1977

SAKAMAKI, Shunzo  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SAKLAT, R. D.
See R. D. Sacklat.

SAKLATVALA, Sir S. D.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

SALAM, Hany  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
SALAMA
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

SALDANHA, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SALDIVIA, Carlos Reyes

SALGADO, Col. Francisco Cardosa
Machado (3)

SALIER, Hans Jürgen
Maassen (2)

SALIERNNO, Vito
1934-2013
Vaccari Magazine, May 2013, Volume 25, Whole number 49, p.84.

SALINGER, Christa
Wife of Rolf P. Salinger.
Birch (5.4)

SALINGER, Rolf P.
Husband of Christa Salinger.
Birch (5.4)

SALINGER, Solomon
Father of the author Jerome David Salinger (The Catcher in the Rye).

SALISBURY, Alfred George [Dick]
1885-1942

SALISBURY, Dr. Gregory B.
1910-1968
Anglicised his name from Grigorii Vasilyevich Bondarenko-Salisbury.
APS (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

SALL, Larry D.
SALLE, ?
Creeke (1)

SALLES, Raymond
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


SALM, Arthur
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SALM, Dr. Karl
Maassen (2)

SALMEN, Monty
Following his death, his library of Scandinavian books was donated to the Scandinavian Philatelic Society by his wife, Joan.

SALMON, Florence
La Philatélie Française, June 2000, Issue 548, p.15.

SALMON, Henry Arlin

SALMON, L. H.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SALMON, Michael
A school teacher by profession.


**SALMON, Sidney William**
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**SAŁOMON, Heinrich** 1897-1975
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**SAŁOMON, John W.** -1995
Son of William Salomon. Owned the **Alpha Stamp Company**.

**SAŁOMON, William** 1918-2003
Father of John W. Salomon. Founded the **Dumont Stamp Company**, named after the City in which he lived.
APRL (1)

**SAŁOP STAMPS**
Founded in Shrewsbury, UK in 2008 by **Andy Neal**.
Philatelic Exporter, may 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.16.

**SAŁOTE, Queen of Tonga**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SAŁOFEY, David E.** 1940-

**SAŁT, Denis**
His postal history library was sold by **HH Sales** in April 1999.

**SAŁT, Col. W. A.** -1962

**SAŁTZA, Baron Eduard Nikolai** 1851-1913
His family name is sometimes found as **Salza**.
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

**SÄLTZER, Carl** 1860-1930
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Das Postwertzeichen, August 1930, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.16.

**SALTER, Heather**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**SALVATTECI, Aldo** 1950-
Hellrigl (1)
SALZA
See Baron Eduard Nikolai Saltza.

SALZER, Oscar
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SALZL, Andreas
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SALZMANN, Hans-Werner
Maassen (2)

SALZMANN, P. von
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

SAM, Simon
Pseudonym used by H. Mullon.

SAM HOUSTON DUCK COMPANY
Part of Sam Houston Philatelics Inc.

SAM HOUSTON PHILATELICS Inc.
Founded in Houston, TX, USA in 1975. Owned by Bob & Gretchen Dumaine. The Sam Houston Duck Company was founded to sell duck hunting stamps.


SAMARANCH, Juan Antonio Marquis de
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SAMARAS, Demetre

1916-
1848-1904
-2010
1897-
SAMBORN, F. W.
   Creeke (1)

SAMI, Bey Ali
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SÄMISCH, Kurt
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)
   Philatelie, November 1982, Volume 34, Whole number 146, p.10.

SAMOS
Pseudonym used by Samuel Arnstein.

SAMOÛËL, Paul Auguste
   1864-1941
   André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.,

Sampaio, Dr Alexandre António de Brito Simões
   1902-1985
   Machado (2)

SAMPSON, Edward N.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAMRA, S. A. R.
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

SAMSON, C. F.
   Morgan (21)

SAMSON, E. L.
   Harris (14)
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)

SAMPSON, J. W.
   Creeke (1)

SAMSON, S. Henry
   -1954

SAMUEL, Marcus F. J.
   1904-1997
   Director of Robson Lowe.
   Crane (1)
   Livingstone (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAMUEL, Norman -1988
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SAMUEL, Robert Dougal 1940-2001
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SAN, Piet Van 1954-
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van San.

SANABRIA, Nicolas 1889-1945
Born in Venezuela, he went to the United States in 1922 and toured for five years as an opera singer before becoming a dealer and specialised in aerophilately.
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Meiring (1)

SANBORN, M. Ray
Creeke (1)

SANBORN, W. D.
Creeke (1)

SANCHA, Jeremy
A British stamp designer born 1951 in Lincolnshire to a family with a background in the arts. His father was a portrait painter and his mother an illustrator and writer of historical books. He studied art at the Central School of Art and Design in London and print-making at the Winchester College of Art. In 1971, he set up as a print-maker, working on private commissions, exhibitions and selling work in galleries. In this period he also produced
murals, trompe l’oeil and pub signs. He began working as an illustrator in 1988 and this has included packaging, book jackets and illustrations for the Radio Times and the Sunday Telegraph. British stamp designs include: 1992 Civil War.

SANCHEZ, Armando Bordalo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

SANCHEZ, Francisco T.
Creeke (1)

SANCHEZ, Gabriel
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Hoffmann and under Neuburger.

SANCHEZ, Miguel Rodriguez
Alias used by Miguel Rodriguez.

SANCTIS, Dr. Mario de
Meiring (1) Listed under De Sanctis.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SANDAFAYRE
Founded in Cheshire, UK in 1975 by Ken Sandford and partners.

SANDAL, H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SANDBERG, Gunnar
Dahlgv (1)

SANDBERG, Harold

SANDELL, Elsie M.

SANDER, Bernd
Cross (1)

SANDERS, Alan
Son of Joseph Sanders, brother of Peter Sanders.

SANDERS, Ewart Miller
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SANDERS, Graham J.
Stole documents from archives and libraries in New Zealand for his collection.
The Kiwi, January 1992, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.5.
SANDERS, Lt. Henry E.

t

Creeke (1)

SANDERS, Joseph [Sandy] 1911-1988
Died 14th October 1988. Husband of Josephine Sanders. Father of Peter and Alan Sanders.
Founded the business J. Sanders (Philatelist) Ltd.
Livingstone (1)
The Philatelic Trader, 28th June 1968, Volume 72, Issue 13, p.389.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., November 1988, Whole number 25, p.[2].

SANDERS, Josephine
Born Josephine Bryer. Wife of Joseph Sanders.

SANDERS, Mike
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

SANDERS, Obré J. 1940-

SANDERS, Peter
Son of Joseph Sanders, brother of Alan Sanders.

SANDERS OF SOUTHAMPTON
Founded in Southampton, UK by Joseph Sanders.

SANDERSON, A. L.
Creeke (1)
Vindin’s Stamp Journal, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.57.

SANDERSON, Dr. Dorothy 1926-2006
APRL (2) United States

SANDERSON, Douglas L. 1880/81-1958

SANDERSON, Howard K. 1865-1904
Was said to have coined the term mint. He died of typhoid.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.104.

SANDERSON, Julius C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SANDERSON, R. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SANFORD, Frederick Percy 1872/73-1936
Philatelic Magazine, 20th March 1936, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.207

SANFORD, Ken 1944-2007
In 1975, he left Urch Harris in Bristol and moved to Cheshire where he co-founded Sandafayre, the Company name being a play on his surname. In 1990, he co-founded Philangles with Simon Carson

SANDILANDS, George 1879-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SANDILANDS, John 1935-2006
Meiring (2)

SANDISON-Yule, Dr. J.
APRL (1)

SANDKUHL, Dr. Arthur -1929
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SANDLEWICK, John W.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SANDLIN, A. E. -1952
Died on the 10th November 1952.

SANDNER, John W. -1958
Died on the 8th September 1958.

SANDOW, Frederic Adam 1919-2003
Father of Robin Sandow. Spent five years in Auschwitz Concentration Camp. Moved to the UK and started a wholesale stamp business, F. A. Sandow.
SANDOW, Johannes Herman 1866-1920

SANDOW, Robin  
Son of Frederic Adam Sandow. Continued his father’s business after his death.

SANDRIK, William A.  

SANDS, Harry  
He used the pseudonym Staircase when he sold his collection of the Bahamas through Spink in 1999. It was based on the Bahamas Queen’s Staircase stamp of 1901.

SANER, Carl M.  
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

SANFORD, E. Harrison  
Husband of Mrs E. Harrison Sanford.  
Creeke (1)

SANFORD, Mrs E. Harrison  
Wife of E. Harrison Sanford.  
APRL (1)

SANFORD, H. W. -1892  

SANFORD, Hennen M. 1891/92-1957  

SANFORD, Kendall C. 1936-  
APRL (2) Air Mail  

SÄNGER, Horst 1923-1997  
Maassen (2)

SANGSTER, S. B.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SANGUINETTI, Angel B. -2003  
SANGUINETTI, Orlando 1921/2-2005
Vaccari News, vaccarineews@vaccari.it, 6th May 2005, 1p.

SÄNGER, Horst 1923-1998

SANIG, Michael
The first editor of Australasian Stamps.
Australasian Stamps, July 1996, Whole number 1, p.2.

SANKEY, Frank G. 1910-1993

SANKEY, Dr. Richard Henry Heurtley ca.1831-1921

SANO, Kazuhiko 1952-2011
Linn’s Stamp News, 4th July 2011, Volume 84, p.2.

SANTA-MARIA, Juan
See under Juan Santa Maria Alvarez.

SANTANGELO, Peppino
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SANTANGELO, Piero 1940-2009
FEPA News, April 2009, Whole number 15, p.41.

SANTER, Kenneth H. 1926-
Bateman (1)

SANTOS, Everaldo 1939-
Springbett (1)

SANTOS, Luis Albuquerque Couto dos Machado (2)

SAPETT, Charles Creeke (1)

SAPPERSTEIN, Perry M. APRL (1)

SARAWAK, Rajah of
See Sir Charles Vyner Brooke.

SARBACH, Hans 1918-2012
Thema, June 2012, Volume 41, Whole number 162, p.59.

SARBUTT, Allan C. H. 1922-
SARDA, Jayprakash
Karphila News, August 2009, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

SARDESON, Chester B.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

SARGEANT, Kenneth Sydney 1924-1993
Husband of Sheila Sargeant. His huge library, filling nearly 200 large cartons, was sold by HH Sales, starting in July 1994.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelic Trader, 26th July 1968, Volume 72, Issue 15, p.455.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, January/October 1993, Whole number 193, p.?
Postal History, September 1993, Issue 267, p.73.

SARGEANT, Sheila -1992
Wife of Kenneth Sydney Sargeant.

SARGENT, Peter

SARING, Joh. 1869-
Kuhn (2)

SARKOZY, Nicolas
Before he became President of France, Nicolas Sarkozy was well-known to be a philatelist. When he became President in 2007, he had to declare his estate (patrimoine) which, in the event, omitted any reference to his stamps. This caused much debate amongst French philatelists.

Le patrimoine philatélique de Nicolas Sarkozy
President of France, 2007-

Comme tout président de la République entrant en fonction, Nicolas Sarkozy a dû déclarer son patrimoine qu’il évalue lui-même à plus de deux millions d’euros. À la rubrique “Collections, objets d’art, bijoux, pierres précieuses, or”, il déclare “néant” alors que, dans le Who’s Who, le bottin des gens importants, il se présente lui-même comme philatéliste. A-t-il vendu ses timbres et abandonné la philatélie? Mystère. La valeur de cette collection devait être faible, comparée aux autres actifs. Dans les années 1990, alors qu’il était ministre du Budget dans le Gouvernement d’Édouard Balladur, Nicolas Sarkozy s’intéressait aux émissions des ex-Républiques soviétiques dont la plupart se sont avérées être de peu de valeur, voire des vignettes fantaisistes émises dans des conditions douteuses... Beaucoup de collectionneurs français avaient été trompés, à l’époque. Les objets de collection n’entrant pas
dans le calcul de l’ISF, le ministre de l’Intérieur n’était pas tenu de la déclarer dans le cadre de l’impôt de solidarité sur la fortune. Pour la déclaration patrimoniale de président de la République, la règle ne semble pas être la même. Il faut donc comprendre que Nicolas Sarkozy n’est plus philatéliste. Dommage. Pour une fois qu’un haut responsable politique - le plus haut, désormais – s’affichait ouvertement comme amateur de timbres... Pourvu qu’il n’ait pas été dégoûté de la philatélie par quelque négociant malhonnête. C’est, hélas, arrivé à d’autres personnalités, dans le passé.

Je vous signale, dans le supplément Argent du quotidien Le Monde daté du 3 Juin [2007], un article qui semble indiquer que notre président aurait toujours sa collection de timbres (en plus de celle des stylos et de celle faisant l’objet de l’article sur les montres). LB [An article from an unknown source received in September 2007.]

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)


SARPY, Julian Hippolite 1860-1910
Founded the business of J. Sarpy & Company in Peckham, London, UK. He became a partner in the firm of Benjamin & Sarpy which marketed forgeries produced by George Kirk Jeffryes. He used the pseudonym Hipployte when writing an article in the Stamp Collectors’ Journal of 1885 (Volume 7, p.33) extolling the virtues of his colleagues in forgery. In 1892, he was found guilty of producing forgeries to defraud the public and sentenced to four months imprisonment with hard labour.

Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1892, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.69-71.


SARTORI, Georg 1820-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


Wolfgang Maassen: Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945)., Schriftenreihe des Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer Volume 1,
Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.40-46.

**SARTORI, Michael [Taxi Mike]**  -2013
His nickname came from his use for many years of a London Taxi for his personal transport. He was a well-known Cinderella dealer.


**SARTORIUS, Paul**  -1965

**SASKATOON STAMP CENTRE**
Founded in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada. Owned by **John Jamieson** in 2004.

*Saskatoon Stamp Centre: Internationally Recognized as a Leading Buyer of Canadian Errors and Varieties and Choice BNA Classics.,* Saskatoon Stamp Centre, Saskatoon, Canada, n.d. [2002], n. pp. [16 pp.]

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.94.

**SASSE, Ellinor**  1922-
Born Ellinor Kroll.

Zimmer (1)

**SASSON, E.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**SASSOWER, Gabriel [Gabi]**

**SATO, Koichi**  1956-
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2011.

Springbett (1)


**SATTIN, Gerald**  1927-2007
An antique dealer by trade, having joined his wife’s business. He started collecting stamps as a schoolboy being encouraged by an elderly lady who sent him a parcel of stamps and covers on his birthday for a number of years. This collection was eventually sold and he specialised in early India and British Commonwealth errors and military postal history. He died on the 10th November 2007.

His library was bequeathed to the Royal Philatelic Society London. It comprised some 150 shelf-feet of books and periodicals which consisted of philatelic and purely military material in about equal proportions. It was both Gerald and his widow’s wishes that the Royal took the whole of the library and, after removing the philatelic items, passed the military material to the National Army Museum. However, the Army museum had all of the works already and they were left with the Royal for many years until they were sold to a dealer.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

2430
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SATTLER, Otto 1846-1896
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SAUCEMAN, Fred W.

SAUD, Sheikh
See Sheikh Saud bin Mohammed bin Ali Al Thani.

SAUER, Mr. & Mrs -1992
South African Stamp Study Circle.

SAUER, Ella 1921-2008
Mother of Marlys Sauer.
Linn’s Stamp News, 16th March 2009, Volume 82, p.6.

SAUER, Fred C. 1903-1936

SAUER, Marlys
Daughter of Ella Sauer.

SAUER, Carl Cl.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

SAUER, Erich 1926-1995
Maassen (2)

SAUER, Günter 1930/31-2003

SAUER-Drissen, Lea M. 1925-
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

SAUERLAND, Christian
Maassen (2)

SAUFLEY, Elmer B.
Creeke (1)
SAUFORD, H. W.
Creeke (1)

SAUL, David J.

Born on the 19th March 1907. Died on the 4th November 1880. A very early French collector, he exhibited his collection, which was reputedly complete, at the Exposition Universelle d’Art et d’Industrie de 1867. It was seen during their visit to the exhibition by William Amos Scarborough Westoby and Frederick Adolphus Philbrick Although not for sale, the latter persuaded de Saulcy to part with it.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAULGRAIN, Pierre 1923-2009
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)

SAUNDERS, Annie Rose
Born Annie Rose Titford. Wife of Philip Thomas Saunders. She was universally known in philatelic circles as Rose Titford, q.v.

SAUNDERS, David

SAUNDERS, E. R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAUNDERS, Francis Raymond 1900-
Livingstone (1)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)
SAUNDERS, Frank R. -1977
Stamp Collecting, 21st July 1977, p.1689.

SAUNDERS, J. O'B. -1977
The Philatelic World, January 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.103-104.

SAUNDERS, Prebendary G. W. -1949
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAUNDERS, Hugh A.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SAUNDERS, Dr. J. -1975
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under B. W. Adams.

SAUNDERS, J. A. -1986
Postal History Society.

SAUNDERS, J. O'B. -1927
Creeke (1)

SAUNDERS, L. A. -1927
Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.50.

SAUNDERS, Philip Thomas 1899-1975
Husband of Annie Rose Saunders. A bank official by profession. He specialised in British West Indies stamps and founded the British West Indies Study Circle in 1954. He specialised in Dominica and the Cayman Islands, co-writing the standard work on the latter.
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SAUNDERS, Rose
See Annie Rose Saunders.

SAUNDRY, Dr. Richard H.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SAURECK, Frederico
A German stamp dealer in Guatemala who was shot dead in a cantina in a quarrel over a philatelic transaction. His effects were found to contain various dies for applying forged overprints to stamps.

Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 12th March 1904, Volume 18, Issue 11, p.?

SAUTER, Ludwig
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
ca. 1891-1916

SAUTER, Robert

SAUTER, Walter W.

SAUTTER, Dr. Ing. Karl Christian Jakob
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, New Series, January 1952, Issue 15, pp.77-80 + Table XX.

SAVAGE, Dorothy
See under Dorothy Savage Hazard.

SAVAGE, Glen
-1985
Husband of Dorothy Hazard, later Dorothy Savage Hazard.

SAVAGE, J. H. M.
1863-
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SAVAGE, Paul W.
APRL (1)

SAVAGE, Mrs T. W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
SAVARESE, Felice Ferdinando  
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, April 1957, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.38.

SAVARESE, Joseph B.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 3rd October 2005, Volume 78, p.11.  

SAVARESE, Oliva B.  
His library was sold by Vaccari in May 2006.

SAVEDOW, Barry  
1933/34-2009  
Died on the 23rd May 2009. Father of Randy Savedow.  
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2016, Whole number 100, p.65.

SAVEDOW, Randy  
2016  
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2016, Whole number 100, p.65.

SAVERLAND, Christopher  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAVINI, Alberto  
1905-  

SAVITZ, Bernard  
1901/02-1951  

SAVOIA, Princess Maria Gabriella di  
1940-  
Linn’s Stamp News, 3rd January 2005, Volume 78, p.16.

SAVOIE, André  
1930-1976  
Born André Melanjoie.  
Delbeke (2)  
Delbeke (3)  
Delbeke (5)  

SAVORY, Willard B.  
Freethy (1)

SAVOURNIN, Lucien  
1867-1907  
Bacon (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 9th March 1907, Volume 13, p.7.

SAWA, Mamoru  
1937-

SAWDON, F. T.
Harris (12.3)

SAWYER, D. C.
Creeke (1)

SAWYER, Edwin Forrest
Creeke (1)
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 27th June 1908, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.6.

SAWYER, F. C.
Started his stamp business in Beauclerc, FL, USA in 1882.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.93 + photograph.

SAWYER, F. D.
Creeke (1)

SAXBY, S. Valentine
Creeke (1)

SAXE, Brian
APRL (2) Burma; India

SAXE-COBURG & GOTHA, Duke of
See Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh.

SAXL, Capt. Otto Maria
Philatelic Magazine, October 1977, Volume 86, Issue 1, p.35.

SAXON, Adrienne

SAXTON, Arthur Newell
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 4th September 1964, Volume 103, Issue 1, p.5.

SAXTON, William G.
Stamps, 23rd September 1950, Volume 72, Issue 13, p.463.

SAAYAMA, Etsuo

SAYEED, Mohammed
He used the pseudonym Medina.
SAYER, Edgar S.

SAYER, Stephen
Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, Issue 4, pp.229 & 231

SAYLES, Lycurgus
Creeke (1)

SAYLOR, John
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SAYWELL, A. J.

SAZAMA, Bob

SCAICEANU, Dr. Christian-Andrei
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SCALLEY, Rex Manuel

SCANIA-FRIMARKEN

SCANNELL, Caroline V.

SCARLET, Leo
1915-2011
A prominent dealer in American and Canadian stamps under his own name as well as owning the Gotham Stamp Company.
Linn’s Stamp News, 29th August 2011, Volume 84, p.10.

SCENIC
Pseudonym used by Sam C. Nickle Jr.
SCHAAP, Leslie M.  
1885-  
Harris (1)  

SCHABERG, Eduard  
Maassen (2)  

SCHACHERT, Georg  
Maassen (2)  

SCHACHE, H.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  

SCHAD, William F.  
1870-  
Creeke (1)  
(Front cover & n.pp.)  

SCHÄDLER, Josef  
1930-  
A Liechtenstein stamp designer.  

SCHAEFER, Prof.  
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

SCHAEFER, Mrs A. E.  

SCHAEFER, John W.  
1856/57-1935  

SCHAEFER, Richard  
He used the pseudonym Cihangir when selling his postal history collection through Corinphila in 2000.  

SCHAEFER, W. R.  
APRL (1)
SCHAEFFER, Kai-Uwe
Pseudonym used by an unknown person when defrauding philatelists in Germany in 2007 under the trading name **Europin-Werthandel**.

SCHAEFFER, M.
Founded the M. Schaeffer company.

SCHAERLI, E.
APRL (1)

SCHAFFER, Albert
A London, UK born circus clown and pantomime artist, he created a room in which every movable item was covered in stamps.

*For sale by private treaty: The Albert Schafer "Stamp Room".* A sale flyer with no publication details, 2pp.


SCHÄFER, Arthur -1973

SCHAFER, Charles
APRL (1)

SCHÄFER, H. H. J.
Maassen (2)

SCHÄFER, H. J.
Creeke (1)

SCHÄFER, J.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHÄFER, Josef 1876-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHÄFER, K. W. Friedrich -1926
Maassen (2)
Philatelisten-Zeitung, November 1926, Volume 34, Issue 11, p.98.

SCHÄFER, Richard 1939-
Springbett (1)

SCHÄFER, Werner
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth-Year - Death-Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHÄFER, Wilhelm</td>
<td>1891-</td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHÄFFER, Børge</td>
<td>1915-1990</td>
<td>Jensen, Jensen &amp; Nørby (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHÄFFER, Sigurd</td>
<td>1882-1947</td>
<td>Jensen, Jensen &amp; Nørby (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHÄFFLING, Otto Ferdinand</td>
<td>1932-</td>
<td>Maassen (1) Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hans Meyer &amp; Walter Marchart:</strong> Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V., Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHAFMEYER, Horst</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHALLER, Max</td>
<td>1894-1988</td>
<td>Maassen (1) Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHANBERG, Lt. R. C. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Harris (1) Harris (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHANTL, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHARENBERG, Henry</td>
<td></td>
<td>Harris (1) Harris (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHARFENBERG, Karl</td>
<td></td>
<td>Maassen (2) Magazin für Philatelistische Literatur, June 1950, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 503.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHARFF, Anton</td>
<td>1845-1903</td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHARPEN, Prof. Rainer von</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under von Scharpen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under von Scharpen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under von Scharpen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under von Scharpen.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under von Scharpen.

SCHARRENBURG, E.
Maassen (2)

SCHATTER, Rainer
1959-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHATZ, Grover H.
1887/88-1936

SCHATZKÉS, Dr. Joseph
1898-1984
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1) Listed as Jozeph.
Delbeke (2) Listed as Jozeph.
Delbeke (3) Listed as Jozeph.
Delbeke (5) Listed as Jozeph.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1985, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.121.

André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –.,

SCHAUB, Adolf
1923/24-2007
Maassen (2)
Philatelic, June 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 360, p.25.

SCHAUBEK, Gustav
Pseudonym used by Gustav Bauschke.

SCHAUBEK VERLAG
Founded in Leipzig, Germany by Gustav Bauschke.

SCHAUENBERG, Enrique
1866-
Harris (2)
SCHAUPMEIER.
Alleged forger of French Colonial stamps.

SCHAY, Gustavo
Cross (1)

SCHAZER, John C.
Creeke (1)

SCHECHELMAN, H.
Bateman (1)

SCHEEBAUM, Willy
-1993
Privatpost, February 1994, Whole number 45, p.45.

SCHEELE, Carl H.
1928-1995
A history graduate and Batchelor of Fine Arts from the University of Illinois, he joined the Smithsonian Institution in 1959 becoming Curator of the Division of Postal History in 1963.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

SCHEPMAKER, J. B.
-1915

SCHERER, Hermann-Josef
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHERER, Raymond E.
-1917
Society of Philatelic Americans.

SCHERLINCK, Maurice
-1967
Delbeke (4) pp.43-44.

SCHEFFLER, Edward C.
Creeke (1)

SCHElBE, Dr. Ing. Ernst Albrecht
-1992
Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, April 1992, Volume 18, Issue 53, p.27.

ScheideMANTEL, Theresa Maria
See under her married name Theresa Maria Clarke.
SCHEIDWEILER, Robert
Maassen (2)

SCHEIKE, Charles Michael
A dealer in postal history and fine art in Bremen Germany. His library was sold by Ulrich Felzmann in 1999 under the pseudonym Roland. The pseudonym was derived from a landmark statue of Roland in Bremen.

SCHEINDLING, Albert
His forename may have been Alexei and merely anglicised to Albert.

SCHEKLE, Edgar
1928/29-2010
Philatlie, May 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 395, p.64.

SCHELLMANN, Erwin
1905-

SCHECK, G. F.
Creeke (1)

SCHECK, Oscar A.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SCHEEDE, Alfred
Maassen (2)

SCHEER, Georg
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHERD, Paul
Creeke (1)

SCHERPE, Richard
Maassen (2)

SCHEUER, Henry B.

SCHEUER, Siegfried
Maassen (2)

SCHEUERMANN, Carl
1851-1904

SCHÉLE, Dr. Bengt

SCHÉLE, Dr. Bengt

SCHÉLE, Dr. Bengt

SCHÉLE, Dr. Bengt

SCHÉLE, Dr. Bengt

SCHÉLE, Dr. Bengt

SCHÉLE, Dr. Bengt

SCHÉLE, Dr. Bengt

SCHÉLE, Dr. Bengt

SCHÉLE, Dr. Bengt

SCHÉLE, Dr. Bengt
SCHEUERMANN, Wilfried -1942*
* Missing in 1942 during the War, presumed killed.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHEURER, Charles Lorenz
A graphic artist. Creator of fantasy stamps from the fictional world of Entropia.

SCHICK, Hans -1967
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHIEDT, J. A.
Creeke (1)

SCHIER, Dr. Oswald
Dr. Oswald Schier: Handbuch der Spanischen Philatelie., Volume 1, 2nd edition, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Spanien, Germany, 2002, Inside front cover.

SCHIESSL, Walter 1930-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHIESTL, Matthäus 1869-1939
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein., Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

SCHIFF, Dr. -1970
Meiring (1)

SCHIFF Jr., Jacques C.
Founded Jacques C. Schiff Jr. Inc. In 2012, he was run over by a car when leaving work and became wheelchair bound. In view of this, he decided to close his business and retire.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2013, Volume 69, Issue 5, p.28.

SCHIFFER, Dr. Francisco 1911-1994

SCHILBACH, Friederich 1866-1915
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
SCHILD, Georges 1935-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Philatelic, January 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 475, p.10.

SCHILL, August -1897
Maassen (2)

SCHILLING, Donald C. 1947-

SCHILLING, Eduard 1821-1890
Maassen (2)

SCHILLING, Ernst 1948-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SCHILLING, Hans Oskar Paul 1847-
Maassen (2)

SCHILLING, Heinrich Gustav 1817-1877
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHILLING, Johannes 1818-1860
Maassen (2)

SCHILLING, Louis 1923-
Maassen (2)

SCHILLING, W. H. 1905-
APRL (1)

SCHILLINGER, Heinz 1929-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHIMEK, Herbert Toni 1905-
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
Maassen (2)
Morgan (1)
J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

SCHIMMELPFENG, W. von 1929-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
SCHIMMELPFENNIG, Bernd
A literature collector, he sold his library to Burkhard Schneider in about 2011 and moved to Asia. I have a photograph of him with Charles Freeland and Heinz Glättli.

SCHIMMER, Dr. Karl Heinz 1922-2008

SCHINDERA, Emanuel 1901-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 27th of September 1901.

SCHINDERA, Dr. Georg 1906-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 14th of March 1906.

SCHINDLER, Albert -1895
Creeke (1)

SCHIRMER, Dr. Alfred
Creeke (1)

SCHIRMER, Godfrey
Freethy (1)

SCHIRMER, Mrs Godfrey
Creeke (1)

SCHIRMER, Joseph E. 1916-
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1972, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.15.

SCHIRNBÖCK, Ferdinand 1859-1930
Austrian stamp designer and engraver who designed stamps for Liechtenstein.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein., Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

SCHITTECATTE, André -2009
Philatelic Exporter, January 2010, Volume 65, Issue 8, p.34.

SCHLACHETZKI, Christian 1936-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHLADEMAN, Jean 1943-2011
SCHLAIKJER, Emil 1901-
Maassen (2)

SCHLAKE, Günther 1931-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHLAMM, Hans
Meiring (1)

SCHLECHTRIEM, Dr. Jur.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

SCHLEDEHAUS, G.
Maassen (2)

SCHLEDERMANN-LARSEN, Carl Vilhelm 1901-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SCHLEGEL, Andreas 1960-
Maassen (2)

SCHLEGEL, Elizabeth
Wife of Andreas Schlegel.

SCHLEGEL, Hans-Dieter 1953-
Maassen (2)

SCHLEGEL, Hans-Georg 1922-
Father of Andreas Schlegel.
Maassen (2)

SCHLEGEL, Herbert 1941-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHLEGEL BERLINER AUCTIONSHAUS FÜR PHILATELIE GmbH
Founded in 2007 in Berlin, Germany by Andreas Schlegel and Jürgen Hantschel. Partner company of Deutschen Briefmarken AG.

**SCHLEMMER, Heinrich**
Father of Wolfgang Schlemmer.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


**Dr. Gerhard Dittrich:** *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1977, Issue 1, p.2.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1987, Issue 1, p.3.
RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1988, Issue 4, p.96.
Philatelic, September 1988, Whole number 181, pp.63-64.


**SCHLEMMER, Wolfgang**
Son of Heinrich Schlemmer.

**Dr. Gerhard Dittrich:** *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

**SCHLENGER, Karl Wilhelm**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**SCHLENKER, Sam**

Creeke (1)


**SCHLESINGER, Adolf**

A purveyor of forgeries in New Zealand.


**SCHLESINGER, Baldwin**

Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
William Butler (2)

**SCHLESINGER, Gustav Th.**

1919-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, pp.50-51.

**SCHLESINGER, Julius** 1859-1920
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

**Wolfgang Maassen:** *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945)*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.349-353.

**SCHLESINGER, Robert**
APRL (2) Postal Rates; United States

**SCHLETTER, Col. P.**
Creeke (1)

**SCHLEY, John** -2012
A part-time dealer, he established the Barnet Stamp Fair.

**SCHLICH, Victor A.** 1920-
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

**SCHLIE, Fred W.** 1937-
Japos Bulletin, July 1975, Whole number 5, p.139.

**SCHLIECKERT, Charles**
Creeke (1)

**SCHLIMGEN, Josef** 1924-1984
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Schiffspost – Rundschreiben, December 1984, Whole number 57, p.1574.

**SCHLISIO, Harry**
Zimmer (1)

**SCHLÖFFEL, Joachim** 1932-1996
SCHLOSS, Howard 1932-2004

SCHLOSS, Isaak Heinrich -1911
  Also found as J. H. Schloss.
  Maassen (2)

SCHLOSS, J. H.
  See Isaak Heinrich Schloss.

SCHLOSS, R. K.
  APRL (1)

SCHLOSSER, Evan 1999/2000-

SCHLUNZ, Wolfgang 1937
  Maassen (2)

SCHMABY, William H.
  Creeke (1)

SCHMALSTEIG, Herbert 1943-
  Maassen (2)
  Unser Hobby, 1997, Issue 2, pp.4-5.

SCHMALZ, W. H.
  W. H. Schmalz, Mayor, Berlin Ontario, Philatelist, Business Man., Australian Postal
  The Philatelic Advocate, June 1899, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.145.

SCHMALZRIEDT, Fred R. 1880-
  APRL (1)
  Creeke (1)
  Heath (1)

SCHMELTER, Bruno 1911-1981
  Der VE-Sammler, August 1981, Whole number 248, pp.74-75.

SCHMERBER, Oscar 1860-1932
  André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members --,
  Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos

SCHMETTKAMP, Werner 1939/40-2012
  Philatelie, October 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 424, p.35.

SCHMIDBAUER, Felix -1964
  Maassen (2)
SCHMIDLI, Arthur 1890/91-1972

SCHMIDLIN-FREUDINGER, Armin -1971

SCHMIDT, Albert
APRL (1)

SCHMIDT, Andreas
Maassen (2)

SCHMIDT, Berthold 1953-2002
Maassen (2)

SCHMIDT, Carl 1866-1945
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


SCHMIDT, Dr. Christine 1954-
Born Christine Frank.

SCHMIDT, Dr. Detlef 1921-2003
Maassen (2)

SCHMIDT, E.
Maassen (2)

SCHMIDT, Erich 1882-1956

SCHMIDT, Erich
Maassen (2) (Still alive in 1975.)

SCHMIDT, Dr. F. W. Gerhard 1901-1959
Editor of Der Berufs Philatelist and Der Auktionator, he was known as Balbo.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SCHMIDT, Fred** 1889/90-1954

**SCHMIDT, Fritz**
Son of Herman Schmidt.

**SCHMIDT, Fr. Gabriel** 1887-1965
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**SCHMIDT, George K.**
Creeke (1)

**SCHMIDT, Dr. Gerhard** -1967
Maassen (1)

**SCHMIDT, H. J.** -1918
An American dealer who was killed whilst serving in the American Army in France. His stock was purchased by Elmer F. Smith.
Creeke (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.
Philatelic Gossip, April 1919, Volume 5, Issue 8, p.300a.

**SCHMIDT, Heinz** 1907-1976
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1976, Issue 5, p.?

**SCHMIDT, Dr. Helmut** 1931-
Maassen (2)

**SCHMIDT, Herman** 1853-
Father of Fritz Schmidt. He was born in Hamburg, Germany, and moved to the United States in 1884. Starting to collect stamps in Germany, he continued in America and in 1893 began to deal in a small way. In 1895, he opened an office in Broadway, New York, moving to Nassau Street some fifteen or so years later.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal.
SCHMIDT, Dr. J. A.
Creeke (1)

SCHMIDT, Jindra
Czechoslovakian stamp designer and engraver.
  Morgan (1)
  Sammler Express, April 1958, Volume 12, Issue 8, p.137.

SCHMIDT, Joachim
  Maassen (2)

SCHMIDT, Karl
  Birch (5.4)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)

SCHMIDT, Karl Heinz
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)
  Bundesnachrichten, July 1966, Whole number 73, p.20.

SCHMIDT, Kurt
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

SCHMIDT, Max
  Bosshard (1)
  Bosshard (2)
  Maassen (2)

SCHMIDT, Niels Christian
  Jensen, Jensen & Norby (1)
  Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.83.

SCHMIDT, Reinhard
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)
  Philatelie, October 1976, Whole number 114, pp.8 & 11.

SCHMIDT, Rudolf
  Creeke (1)
  The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 20, p.47.

SCHMIDT, Dr. Rudolph

SCHMIDT, W.
Maassen (2)

SCHMIDT-ANDERSEN, J. 1902-1976
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SCHMIEDEL, Ing. Friedrich 1902-1994
Maassen (2)

SCHMITT, Fred
More Information about Fred Schmitt and Fred Schmitt Investors Ltd.,

SCHMITT, Frederic P.
Frederick P. Schmitt: The Whale’s Tale as Told on Postage Stamps., Picton

SCHMITT, Johann-Ulrich 1936-
Hellriegl (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHMITT, Josef 1781-1866
Maassen (2)

SCHMITT, Manfred 1937-2016
Born on the 18th April 1937. Died on the 5th June 2016.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelic, August 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 470, p.39.

SCHMITT, Theo 1911-2004
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Kunde, August 2004, Issue 64, p.16.
Wolfgang Maassen: Chronik der Deutschen Philatelic 2004., Phil*Creativ Verlag,
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.90-91.

SCHMITT, Urban
Tyler (2)

SCHMITT INVESTORS Ltd
Founded by Frederick P. Schmitt, together with a sister company Schmitt Collectibles.
SCHMITTDIEL, Carl
Killed on the Russian Front during the Second World War.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHMITTLEIN, Raymond
A French stamp designer.

SCHMITTNER, Julian
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHMITZ, Hans Günter
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHMITZ, Josef
Maassen (2)

SCHMUS, W. W.
Creeke (1)

SCHMUS, Walter M.
Creeke (1)

SCHMUTZ, Leslaw Roman
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SCHNABEL, Alexander Robert Maria
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHNABEL, Prof. Hermann
Maassen (2)

SCHNECKENBURGER, Martin G.
-1950
SCHNEEBELI, Albert  
Maassen (2)

SCHNEEGE, Kurt    
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

SCHNEID, Israel    
1908-1985  
Father-in-law of Sam Malamud.  
The Philatelic Exporter, March 1985, p.34.

SCHNEIDER, Albert M.  
1945-  
Hellrigl (1)  

SCHNEIDER, Bernhard  
1937-2015  
Maassen (2)  
Philatelic, February 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 464, p.49.

SCHNEIDER, Burkhard  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)  
Das Archiv, 2013, Issue 4, pp.72-75.

SCHNEIDER, Eduard  
1883-1961  
Maassen (2)

SCHNEIDER, Dr. Frank  
Son of Roland Schneider.

SCHNEIDER, Friedrich  
1906-1970  
Father of Rolf and Roland Schneider. Founded the firm of Marken-Schneider and head of Schwabisch Albumfabrik GmbH, publisher of the Safe series of albums.  
Maassen (2)  

SCHNEIDER, Fritz  
1904-1970  
Maassen (2)

SCHNEIDER, G.  
Maassen (2)

SCHNEIDER, Rev. George J.  
1881/82-1957  

SCHNEIDER, Gotz  
2012  
Philatelic, November 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 425, pp.6 & 8.

SCHNEIDER, H.
Maassen (2)

**SCHNEIDER, Heinrich**  1908-1974
He was a Doctor of Jurisprudence and was often referred to as Dr.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1974, Whole number 104, p.11.

**SCHNEIDER, Heinz**  1877-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**SCHNEIDER, Henry S.**
APRL (1)

**SCHNEIDER, J. J.**  -1960
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

**SCHNEIDER, Jeffrey**

**SCHNEIDER, Jürgen**
Maassen (2)

**SCHNEIDER, L. A.**
Pseudonym used by Samuel Allan Taylor.

**SCHNEIDER, Louis**  1859-1934
Director of *L’Exchangiste Universelle*.
Maassen (2)

**SCHNEIDER, P. L.**
Founded P. L. Schneider & Company in 1885.

**SCHNEIDER, Reinhard K.**  1953-
Maassen (2)

**SCHNEIDER, Richard K.**  1953-
Maassen (1)

**SCHNEIDER, Roland**
Son of Friedrich Schneider. Father of Dr. Frank Schneider.

**SCHNEIDER, Rolf**  1932-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**SCHNEIDER, Rolf**  1932-
Son of Friedrich Schneider.
Maassen (2)

SCHNEIDER, Stefan
Son of Friedrich Schneider.

SCHNEIDER, Tomke

SCHNEIDER, W. H.
Creeke (1)

SCHNEIDERBAUER, Ing. Franz

SCHNEIDERS, Harrie
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

SCHNEIDEWINDT, Herbert

SCHNELL, Leon
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHNELL, Dr. Roger Glenn
1935-2012
An American philatelist with a wide range of philatelic interests, mainly relating to Scandinavia. He edited the Danish West Indies Newsletter for fifteen years. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2006. In 2012, he donated his library to the American Philatelic Research Library.

APRL (2) Air Mail; Bolivia; Danish West Indies; Germany; Hawaiian Islands (Listed under Stahl); Iceland; Isle of Man; Liovals & Private Posts; Maritime Mail; Nevis; Nicaragua; Paraguay; United States; Uruguay
Springbett (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 13th December 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Linn’s Stamp News, 5th January 2004, p.11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 29th March 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.27.

SCHNELLBACH, M.
La Philatélie Française, January 1961, Whole number 99, p.6.
SCHNIEWIND, Elmer O. -1965
Vermont Philatelic Society.

SCHNOOR, Wilhelm Heinrich
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHNUGH, K. R. -1978
South African Stamp Study Circle.

He served in the American Navy during the Second World War and was stationed in the Far East after the War. He became interested in the philately of the Ryukyu islands, of which he became an outstanding student.

APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.

SCHÖDER, Rudolf 1907-1990
Maassen (2) (* 1905)

SCHÖELLER, Adolphe 1862-1944
L’Entier Postal, September 1937, Volume 2, Whole number 9, p.37

SCHOEN, Robert H. 1948/49-1973
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SCHOEN, Wolfgang -1997
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SCHOENBERGER, Dr. E. A. -1978
Helvetia Philatelic Society.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SCHOFIELD, Brian 1930-2014
Husband of Stephanie Schofield.
SCHOFIELD, Archd. J. A.

SCHOFIELD, Kayton J. W.
APRL (1) Listed as J. W. K. Schofield.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as J. W. K. Schofield.
Meiring (1) Listed as J. W. K. Schofield.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as J. W. K. Schofield.

SCHOFIELD, Stephanie -2001
Born Stephanie Kelvin. Wife of Brian Schofield.
Birch (5.4)

SCHOKAERT, Oscar -1949
Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1949, Whole number 36/37, p.232.

SCHOLL, R. F.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SCHOLLMEYER, Dr. Wolfgang 1931-1998
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHOLTZE, Johannes 1930-
Maassen (2)
Sammler Express, 1984, Volume 38, Issue 8, p.263.

SCHOLTZE, Karl Johannes
Used the pseudonym Karl Johannes when publishing a book in 1896.

SCHÖN, Wolfgang 1914-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHÖNE, Karl-Heinz 1924-

SCHÖNEMANN, Ludwig 1827-1892
He used the pseudonym Ludwig Clericus.
Maassen (1) Listed under Ludwig Clericus.
Maassen (2) Listed under **Ludwig Clericus**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Ludwig Clericus**.

**SCHÖNEWALD, Dr. Henry**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**SCHÖNFELD, Lajos**

**SCHÖNHEER, Heinz-Jörg**
Maassen (1)

**SCHÖNHERR, Dr. Werner**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**SCHÖNHERR, Heinz-Jörg**
Maassen (2)

**SCHÖNHERR, Werner**
He held a doctorate in jurisprudence and was often referred to as Dr.
Maassen (2)

**SCHÖNHERR, Werner**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**SCHÖNNING, Hans**
1946-

**SCHÖNWEISS, Werner**
Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1984, Whole number 87, p.1519.

**SCHÖNWITZ, Herbert**
1913-1968

**SCHOOF, Fred J.**
Creeke (1)

**SCHOOLLEY-WEST, Robin Frederick [Bob]**
1937-2012
He joined the police in 1960 and was transferred to the Philatelic Squad in 1971. In 1973, he was appointed Head of the National Philatelic Collections at the British Library.
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under both Schoolley-West and West.
Philatelic Magazine, April 1973, Volume 81, Issue 7, p.349
Stamp Lover, December 1999, Volume 82, Issue 6, p.166.

2461
Philatelic Collections Newsletter, Autumn 2012, Whole number 20, n.pp. [p.2].

SCHOOREN, George-Vincent van der 1875-1931
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) (*1876)
Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, December 1931, Volume 10, Issue 12, pp.II & 244.

André Hurtré: "L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres --, Documents Philatélique, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under Van der Schooren. (See also the Addendum, p.40.)

SCHÖPFER, Klaus. 1948-
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHORM, Josef 1901-1973

SCHÖRNICH, Heinrich 1860-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHORR, Joachim 1966-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHOTT, Henry
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

SCHOTT, Max 1857-1903
Maassen (2)

SCHOU, Halvor John -1959
Died on the 28th January 1959.
Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, April 1959, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.57.

SCHOUBERECHTS, Vincent 1965-
An important Belgian collector of philatelic literature.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)
SCHOUTEN, H. van Ingen -1917
Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 30th April 1917.

SCHÖYEN, Björn A. 1962-

SCHRADE, Gerhard -1989

SCHRADER, Wilhelm 1893-
Birch (5.4)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHRAMECHENKO, Swiatoslaw de 1893-1958
Kuhn (3)

SCHREIBER, Anthony 1863/64-1938

SCHREIBER, Kurt 1913-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 15th of April 1913.

SCHREIBER, Ludwig 1919-1983
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHREIBER, Michael
Linn’s Stamp News, 25th February 2008, Volume 81, p.3.

SCHREIBER, Ottomar 1889-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

SCHREITMÜLLER, Eugen 1926-
Father of Peter Schreitmüller.
Philatelie, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.20.

SCHREITMÜLLER, Peter
Son of Eugen Schreitmüller.
Maassen (2)

SCHRENK, Lajos -1990

SCHREUDERS, Dr. F.
Maassen (2)
SCHREYER, Günter
Maassen (2)

SCHREYER AUCTION Berlin
Founded in 1973 in Berlin, Germany.

SCHRÉVER, Karl Heinz
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHRÖDER, Alfred
Birch (5.4)

SCHRÖDER, Hugo
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHRÖDER, Martin
A. Reinheimer: Concise Description of the Collection of Essays of Martin Schröder Leipzig, Collected during the Years 1893-1902., Commissioner Carl Ernst Poeschel, Leipzig, Germany, 1903, 54pp+72 plates.

SCHRÖDER, Oswald
- ca.1920
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Maassen (2)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

SCHRÖDER, Peter Laurits
1887-1966
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.84.

SCHROEDER, Arthur
1895-1968
He held a doctorate in philosophy and was often referred to as Dr.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, January 1969, Whole number 83, p.2.
SCHROEDER, Jean-Paul 1921-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Butler (2)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SCHROEDER, Martin Bernhard 1855-1913
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHROEDTER, Victor
Maassen (2)

SCHROM, Prof. Ernst 1902-1969
Maassen (2)

SCHRÖTER, Erich
Maassen (2)

SCHRÖTTER, Leo 1923/24-1996

SCHU, Niles F.
APRL (2) United States

SCHUBART, Jan W.
Meiring (1)

SCHUBERT, Bernward
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SCHUBERT, G. W.
Bosshard (1)
SCHUBERT, Hans-Georg
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHUCHARD, A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SCHUCK, Franz
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelic, March 2003, Volume 55, pp.30-34.

SCHUH, Melvin W.
APRL (1)

SCHUHARDT, Hans
Maassen (2)

SCHUHMAN, Wilhelm
Maassen (2)

SCHUHWERK, Wilhelm
1906-1983
Born on the 23rd of June 1906.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelle, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

SCHÜLER, Ing. Gerhard
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHULER, Kurt
Maassen (2)

SCHULHOF, S.

SCHÜLLER, Friedrich
Bosshard (1)
SCHULMAN, Herbert 1942-2007
Co-owner of Another World Collectibles.
Linn’s Stamp News, 6th August 2007, Volume 80, p.2.

SCHULTZE, Moritz 1857-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SCHULTHEISS, Carleduard 1895-1970
Maassen (2)

SCHULTZ, Bill -1991

SCHULTZ, Hans Jürgen 1920-
Zimmer (1)

SCHULTZ, Dr. Hermann 1900/01-1960
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHULTZ, Steinheil 1895-

SCHULTZ, Werner 1926-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHULTZ, William R.
APRL (2) Air Mail; Locals & Private Posts; Postcards; United States

SCHULTZ-STEINHEIL, Herman 1895-
Dahlvig (1)

SCHULTZE, Carolina 1901-
Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), September 1991, Whole number 27, p.2.

SCHULTZE, John E.
Creeke (1)

SCHULZ, Carl 1856-1941
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

SCHULZ, Carl-Heinz 1946-2012
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philatelie, December 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 354, p.78.
Philatelie, September 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 423, p.25.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2012, Whole number 139, p.11

SCHULZ, G. F.
Harris (1)

SCHULZ, Robert
Maassen (2)

SCHULZ, Werner
Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.68.

SCHULZ, Wilhelm
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHULZE, Adolf
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

SCHULZE, B.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 3rd May 1968, Volume 72, Issue 9, p.278.

SCHULZE, Ernst
Maassen (2)

SCHULZE, Fred
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
**SCHULZE, Hermann**
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)

**SCHULZE, Hermann** 1894-1978
- Maassen (2)

**SCHULZE, Karl Hans Walter** -2001
- Son of Rudolf Friedrich Schulze.

**SCHULZE, Rudolf**
- Maassen (2)

**SCHULZE, Rudolf Friedrich** 1893-
- Father of Karl Hans Walter Schulze.
- Maassen (2)

**SCHULZE, W.**
- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)

**SCHULZE, William H.**
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SCHUMACHER, Johann**
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**SCHUMACHER, Paul**
- APRL (2) United States

**SCHUMANN, Friedrich August** 1834-1902
- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)

**SCHUMANN, Gunter von** 1939-
- Gomm (1)
- Meiring (1) Listed under Von Schumann.

**SCHÜMANN, Jens**
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
SCHUMANN, Otto A.  
1884- 
Bosshard (1) 
Bosshard (2) 
Maassen (1) 
Maassen (2) 

SCHUMANN, Stephen Douglas  
1942- 
He owns a major library covering Postal History, Postal Stationery and Named Auction Sales. In 2009, it occupied eleven large bookcases. 
APRL (2) North Borneo; Sarawak 
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2008, Whole number 23, p.76. 
Candidate Statement for the position of Founder/Patron/Vooy's Fellow Representative to the APRL Board of Trustees, May 2009, 1p. 
Philatelic, July 2015, Whole number 147, p.21. 

SCHUMANN, Dr. W. 

SCHUPP, Wilhelm  
Maassen (2) 

SCHUPPAN, Ernst  
1885-1964 
Son of Paul Schuppan. 
Philatelic, August 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 446, pp.33-37 

SCHUPPAN, Hugo  
1908- 

SCHUPPAN, Paul  
1852-1929 
Father of Ernst Schuppan. 
Philatelic, August 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 446, pp.33-37 

SCHÜRGERS, Alfred  
1922- 
Maassen (1) 
Maassen (2) 

SCHURICHT, Arthur  
1882-1945
SCHURIG, Hilmar 1913
Maassen (2)

SCHUSMAN, Steven
Livingstone (1)

SCHUSTER, Heinz 1923-
Maassen (2)

SCHÜTT, Friedrich 1867-
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1953, Volume 8, Issue 24, p.422.

SCHÜTTE, Julius 1891-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHUTZ, Hans 1900-1965
Maassen (2)

SCHÜTZ, Herbert 1909-
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein., Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

SCHÜTZ, Werner
Maassen (2)

SCHUUR, Th. C. -1926
Of the Netherlands. Died on the 9th of December 1926.

SCHUYLER, ?
Probably A. L. Schuyler.
APRL (1)

SCHUYLER, A. L.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SCHWABACHER, W. 1849-1916
Bacon (1)
Crane (1) Listed as **H. Schwabacher**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Ryan (1)


**SCHWABE, Franz**
Maassen (2)

**SCHWABISCH ALBUMFABRIK GmbH**
Founded in Germany by **Friedrich Schneider**.

**SCHWADE, Wolfgang**
-2008
Maassen (2)

**SCHWAERDERLÉ, Pierrette**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

**SCHWAGER, Dr. Ernst Otto**
-1928
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

**SCHWANDERLA, A.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Monroe**.

**SCHWANEBERGER, Hugo**
1853-1934
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.


**SCHWANKE BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN GmbH**
Founded in Hamburg, Germany in 1972 as **Schwanke & Sohn Briefmarkenauktionen** by **Hans-Joachim Schwanke**. The Company was taken over by **Christoph Gärtner** in 2016.
Internationale Briefmarkenauktionen., Schwanke & Sohn, Hamburg, Germany, n.d. [ca.1999].
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.16.

SCHWANKE, Günther 1920-1981
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHWANKE, Hans-Joachim [Hajo]
Husband of Sabine Schwanke. Founded Schwanke & Sohn Briefmarkenauktionen.
Maassen (2)

SCHWANKE, Sabine
Wife of Hans-Joachim Schwanke.
Maassen (2)

SCHWANKE & SOHN BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN
Renamed Schwanke Briefmarkenauktionen GmbH.

SCHWARTE, W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SCHWARTZ, H. E.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

SCHWARTZ, Herman Herbert 1885-1962
A Canadian stamp designer.
Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1987, Volume 38, Issue 4, pp.264-269.

SCHWARTZ, Joseph D.

SCHWARTZ, Ludwig 1843-1912
See Ludwig Schwarz. This spelling, with the t was used only in American publications such as in Stamps’ 1933 biography.

SCHWARTZ, Mark
A collector since the 1970s, he now concentrates on postal history, focusing on parts of Massachusetts.
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.[84].

SCHWARTZ, Richard
APRL (1)
SCHWARTZE, Klaus
Maassen (2)

SCHWARZ, Ernst L.
1905-1989

SCHWARZ, Gerald

SCHWARZ, Hans
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SCHWARZ, Johann

SCHWARZ, Konrad
1954

SCHWARZ, Louis-Ferdinand
Zimmer (1)

SCHWARZ, Ludwig
1843-1912
Sometimes found spelled Schwartz, particularly in American publications.
   Bosshard (1)
   Bosshard (2)
   Bacon (1)
   Crane (1)
   Creeke (1) Listed as Schwartz.
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)
Austria-Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.2-3 & portrait.

SCHWARZ, M.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SCHWARZ, William I.
1883/84-1940

SCHWARZ-SCHILLING, Dr. Christian
Maassen (2)

SCHWARZENBACH, R.
Maassen (2)
SCHWEDELER, Rudolph F. 1882-  
Creeke (1)  
The Prairie State Philatelist, December 1900, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.2-3.

SCHWEDLER, Pauline von 1851-1925  
Maassen (2)

SCHWEIGHOFER, Steve  

SCHWEINAUT, John 1862-1935  

SCHWEISS-Gerwin, Guido 1966-  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

SCHWEIZER, Marcel -1961  

SCHWEIZER, Peter 1940-  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SCHWENDIMANN, Fritz 1894-1970  

SCHWENDLER, Pauline von 1851-1925  
Maassen (1)

SCHWENN, Hartmut C. 1941-  
The Philatelic Trader, 22nd August 1969, Volume 73, Issue 17, p.507.

SCHWENN, Hartmut Hans Heinrich 1941-  
Maassen (2)

SCHWENZFEGER, Alfred 1919-1989  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Philatelic, March 1990, Whole number 190, p.23.

SCHWERBER, Oscar -1933  
Grüne Sammler-Welt, April 1933, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.57.

SCHWERDT, Robert 1923-  

SCHWERDTNER, Paul R.
Maassen (2)

SCHWIERSCH, Erwin -1991
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

SCHWIESELMANN, A.

SCHWILGUÉ, M. de
La Philatélie Française, January 1961, Whole number 99, p.6.

SCHWIMMER, Jerome
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SCHWIRTZ, Dr. Gregor 1933-

SCHWIRTZ, Dr. Joachim
Maassen (2)

SCIAKY, Roberto 1929-2006

SCIARONI, Noè 1903-1973

SCIARRA, remigio
Harris (2)

SCOBIE, William Hutton
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SCOLARI, Edoardo

SCONIERS, Solomon
SCOREY, Henry 1875/76-
A stamp dealer trading under the name of H. Dean of Chertsey to sell stamps he had previously stolen.

Stamps, November 1901, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.174-175.

SCOTCHER, William B. 1895-
Bateman (1)

SCOTSON, J. T.
Harris (12.2)

SCOTT, Anne

SCOTT, Aubrey Harry
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Meiring (1)

SCOTT, Barry J. F.
ZEAPEX ’80 Magazine, June 1978, p.11.

SCOTT, Charles H.
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SCOTT, Cleve
Used the pseudonym Lieut. V. B. Justice when revealing the pseudonyms used by other writers, in the Southern Philatelist of 1893.

SCOTT, Cynthia
APRL (2) United States

SCOTT, Mrs F. F.
Harris (2)

SCOTT, Garnet
Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 179, p.5.

SCOTT, Gene
See William Eugene Scott.
SCOTT, Gilbert E. 1887-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SCOTT, Harold Eric 1893-
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SCOTT, Mrs Harold Eric
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SCOTT Jr., Henry Chatard
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

SCOTT, J. W.
APRL (1)

SCOTT, J. W. Stanley
Creeke (1)

SCOTT, John
Husband of Claire Angier.

SCOTT, John Walter 1845-1919
Father of Walter Stone Scott. He began to deal in stamps in London at the age of fourteen. After emigrating to the USA in 1863, he became one of the earliest stamp dealers in America, founding J. W. Scott & Company in 1866, being renamed Scott & Company in 1882. In 1870, he introduced stamp auctions to America and two years later to the UK. He is known as the Father of American philately. By 1886, he had amassed sufficient funds to retire and sold his company. However, he lost most of his savings on speculations and re-entered the stamp business in 1888 as the J. W. Scott Company.

In 1868, he began to publish The American Journal of Philately, the most important early American periodical. Issues 52-60 of 1872 are shown on the wrappers as being edited by Alfred Turner but this is thought to have been a pseudonym for Scott. He sold his library to William R. Ricketts.

Albemarle (1)
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Armstrong (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5,4)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)  
Maassen (2)  
Mekeel (3) Shown as John Walker Scott in error.  
Mekeel (4)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Schofield (1)  
Tyler (1)  
Tyler (2)  
Tyler (3)  
Tyler (4)  
The Philatelic Gazette, July 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 59, pp.116-117.  
The Philatelic Gazette, August 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 60, pp.124-125.  
The Record and Review, December 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.33-34.  
The Stamp, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.161-163.  
Louis G. Quackenbush: Old-time philatelic writers., The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.  
The Bay State Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.113 & 118-119.  
The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1910, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.3 & portrait.  
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1911, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.27.  
Philatelic Snaps, 1919, Whole number 15, p.5.  
The Stamp Trade, 1919, p.2.  
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1919, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.16.  
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1920, p.10 & portrait.  
Stamps, 22nd October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.188-190.  
Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.  
Linn’s Stamp News, 1st December 1007, Volume 70, p.46.
Linn’s Stamp News, 9th December 2002, Volume 75, p.22.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2013, Whole number 71, p.8.

**SCOTT, Joseph**
Creeke (1)

**SCOTT, Dr. K. J. L.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Beresford.

**SCOTT, Miss Lucille**
Creeke (1)

**SCOTT, M. G.** -1998
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

**SCOTT, Capt. Morris**
Meiring (1)

**SCOTT, Pat**
See under her married name Pat Grimwood-Taylor.

**SCOTT, Sir Robert Townley**
Creeke (1)

**SCOTT, S. C.**
He advertised for specific philatelic papers in 1888.
The United States Philatelist, October 1888, Volume 2, iss 3, p.21.

**SCOTT, S. O.**
Pseudonym used by Lt. James M. T. Chandler.

**SCOTT, S. W.**
Creeke (1)

**SCOTT, Stanley**
Stamp designer for Harrison & Sons.

**SCOTT, Stanley D.**

**SCOTT, Steven**
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**SCOTT, Thomas Frederick**
1889-
Bateman (1)

**SCOTT, W. Clarkson**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**SCOTT, W. G. C.**
Creeke (1)

**SCOTT, W. L.**
Creeke (1)

**SCOTT, W. R.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

**SCOTT, Walter** 1852-1933
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

**SCOTT, Walter Stone** 1871-1948
Son of **John Walter Scott.**
APS (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**SCOTT, William Eugene [Gene]** 1929-2005
He obtained a PhD in education and was often referred to as **Dr.**
APRL (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Springbett (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th March 2005, Volume 78, p.16.

**SCOTT & COMPANY**
Founded as **J. W. Scott & Company** in 1866 and renamed in 1882. The business was sold in 1885 and subsequently changed its name to the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company.**

**SCOTT & COMPANY, A.**
**SCOTT AUCTION GALLERIES Inc., The**

Founded in New York, NY, USA by the **Scott Stamp Company**.


---

**SCOTT PUBLICATIONS Ltd.**

See Scott Publishing Company.

---

**SCOTT PUBLISHING COMPANY**

Founded as **Scott Publications Ltd.** by Hugh M. Clark when he sold the stamp dealing arm of **Scott Stamp & Coin Company. Clark** sold the Company to **Gordon R. Harmer** in 1946. The Luff Reference Collection and library, which had remained with the Company following Luff’s departure, was donated to the Philatelic Foundation. **Esquire Inc.** subsequently acquired the Company, selling it to **Duane Hillmer** in 1970. Three years later, he sold the Company to **Bergins Inc.** but remained as President and Director. 


Monthly Stamp Digest, April 1950, pp.19-22.


Stamp Collecting, 9th August 1973, Volume 120, p.945.


---

**SCOTT STAMP COMPANY**

See Scott Stamp & Coin Company.

---

**SCOTT STAMP & COIN COMPANY**

Founded by John Walter Scott in 1860 as J. W. Scott & Company. It became the Scott Stamp Company in 1863. Scott sold it in 1885 to a stock company headed by Henry Collin, Gustav B. Calman and Henry L. Calman with William P. Brown in charge of the coin department. In 1901, it was merged with the American Collectors’ Company and the New England Stamp Company but continued to trade under its own name. In 1938, it was purchased by its long-term manager, Hugh M. Clark who sold the stamp dealing side to Norman Serphos and re-named the publishing side Scott Publications Ltd. The Company owned Scott Auction Galleries Inc.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (4)

The Western Philatelist, November 1887, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.258-259.

The Stamp Dealers’ Advertiser, August/September 1894, Volume 1, Issue 9/10, p.78

The Stamp Dealers’ Advertiser, October 1894, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.86.

Empire State Philatelist, January 1886, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.


---

**SCOTT-ARCHER, ?**

Livingstone (1)

**SCOTT-STOKES, John**

See John Scott Stokes.
SCOTTÉ, Jean 1921/22-
A French bibliophile.
L’Écho de la Timbrologie, November 1997, Volume 111, Whole number 1702, p.60.

SCRAMGEOUR, Gray
APRL (2) Canada

SCRINI, G. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SCRIVENER, Frank Bertram -1995
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SCRIVENER, Norman R.
Founded the Norman R. Scrivener company.

SCRUGGS Jr., J. Hubert -1971
Tyler (2)

SCUDDER, Ken

SEACREST, J. R.
APRL (1)

SEAGER, A. L.
Creeke (1)

SEAGER, Hermann W.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SEAGRAVE, Herman B 1858-1936
He went into the stamp business in 1881 and for some time used the trading name Leslie Howard.
Creeke (1)
Heath (1)
The Western Philatelist, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3.

SEAMAN, Robert J.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SEAR, William -1951
Joined Robson Lowe Limited in 1941, where he remained until his death.
SEARLE, George -2001
Philas.

SEARLE, Roland James -1984

SEARLES, George R. C.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SEARS, Allen
Creeke (1)

SEASIDE BOOK & STAMP
Founded in 1993 in Dartmouth, N.S., Canada.

SEATON, Derek

SEAWAY AUCTIONS
Founded in Brockville, Ontario, Canada in 1978. Owned or managed by B. Dickland.

Yorkshire’s Post, 1992, Volume 13, Whole number 114, p.37.

SEDGELEY, A. T.
His library was sold by Harry Hayes in Sale 76 dated 1982.

SEDL, Dr. Karl-Georg 1917-2008
Philatelic, October 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 376, p.22.

SEDLACEK, Frantisek 1912-
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
SEDLMAYER, Otto 1838-1893
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1) Listed as Sedelmayr.
Maassen (2)

SEEBACHER, Ira
APRL (1)

SEEBALD, Helmut 1941-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SEEBECK, Nicholas Frederick 1857-1899
A pioneer stamp dealer who sold his business when he acquired control of the Hamilton Bank Note Company of USA. In the late 1880s, he entered into contracts with several Central American countries, Ecuador, El Salvador, Honduras and Nicaragua, by which he produced annual issues of stamps for them free of charge. For his recompense, he was permitted to produce as many stamps as he wished to supply philatelists. Although this practise was deprecated by many philatelists it did result in many beautiful, high quality stamps being produced.
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The London Philatelist, August 1899, Volume 8, p.211.
The Virginia Philatelist, August 1899, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.250.
Le Philatéliste Belge, August/September 1957, Whole number 91, pp.86-88 & November/December, Whole number 92, pp.103-106.
Linn’s Stamp News, 13th June 2005, Volume 78, p.34.

SEEBOHM, Edwin P.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal,
SEEGALL, Dr. Hermann
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

SEEGEBARTH, Johann Friedrich von
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SEEGEBARTH, Johann Friedrich von
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SEEGEBARTH, Johann Friedrich von
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SEEGEBARTH, Johann Friedrich von
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SEEGEBARTH, Johann Friedrich von
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SEELBACH, Dr. Harry Adolf
Maassen (2)

SEELIG, Benno
Meiring (1)

SEELY, Lyman J.
The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.23.

SEERING, William
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.103-104.

SEETHARAMAN, Raja

SÉFI, Alexander Joseph
In 1922, he founded Séfi, Pemberton & Company with Percival Loines Pemberton.
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Meiring (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
SEFI, Michael Richard
Became Keeper of the Royal Collection in 2003. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2012.

- Livingstone (1)
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- The Times, 14th February 2003, p.?
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2003, Volume 33, Issue 10, pp.5 & 84-86.

SÉFI, PEMBERTON & COMPANY Ltd.
Formed by the merger of The Philatelic Stores Ltd. with P. L. Pemberton in 1922. At the start of the War, the Company transferred its business to Corn Exchange Buildings, Leominster, Herefordshire. (Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1939, p.10.) In 1946, the Company was re-named P. L. Pemberton & Son Ltd. because the name of Séfi had lost its significance to their current clientele.

- Creeke (1)
- Livingstone (1)
- The Stamp Lover, April 1922, Volume 14, Issue 11, p.351.
- World Stamp Digest, June 1938, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.223-225.

SEFTON-FIDDIAN, W. R. 1884-

- Bateman (1)
- Morgan (18)
- Morgan (19)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SEGANTINI, La Paz
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Napier.

SEGER, Josef 1908-
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

Maassen (2)
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

**SEGER, Walter**
1910-1971

**SEGGERN, Herbert von**
1860-
Owner of the *Keystone Stamp & Coin Company* of Philadelphia.
Freethy (1)

**SEGGOM, Herbert von**
Creeke (1)

**SEGMILLAR, Dr. Walter**
1914-

**SEGRÉTIN, Joseph**
1860-1937
La Revue Philatélique de France, April 1937, Whole number 138, p.2.

**SEGUÍ, José María Gomis**
1924-2006
Academus, October 2012, Volume 13, Whole number 16, p.141.

**SEGUÍ, Miguel**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

**SÉGUY, Pierre**
1921-2004
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1971, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.15.

**SEHERR-THOSS, Johannes Freiherr von**
Father of Siegesmund Seherr-Thoss.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**SEHERR-THOSS, Siegsmund Freiherr von**
1870-
Son of Johannes Seherr-Thoss.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
SEIBERT, John C.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

SEICHTER, Dr. Rudolph
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2) (Shown as Rudolf)
Russland/udSSR Mitteilungsblatt, Whole number 16, p.48.
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1954, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.11.

Wilhelm van Loo:Das Philatelische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958),

SEIDEL & Co.
Maassen (2)

SEIDENBERG, L.
Creeke (1)

SEIFERT, A.
Maassen (2)

SEIFERT, Col. Fred F.
REMEMBERING COLONEL FRED F. SEIFERT

Fred F. Seifert was born on the 8th of April 1912 in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. He died peacefully in his apartment on the 12th July 2003 in Albuquerque, New Mexico, of congestive heart failure. He was alert, involved, and enjoying life to the end. He requested no funeral or memorial service; only that his ashes be scattered in the mountains of the Southwest that he loved so much. The family honoured all of these requests.

Fred was a graduate of West Division High School in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and the University of Wisconsin at Madison, where he received a degree in Electrical Engineering. He remained an active alumnus of these institutions for his entire life.

He enlisted in the United States Air Force, choosing to specialize in radar, and rose to the rank of Colonel. During his life-long military career, he and Gladys were stationed in many cities across the United States. Having had two postings in Albuquerque, they chose this Southwestern, mile-high New Mexico city to live out their retirement years.

Fred’s hobbies were many, and his intellectual curiosity endless. From an early age, he was interested in radio and communications. He was an avid ham radio operator, and maintained contact with friends from around the globe. Fred and Gladys were world travellers, and developed a special interest in the art of the Southwest.

A lifetime stamp collector, Fred was able to pursue and enjoy his avocation during his
retirement years. He belonged to the American Philatelic Society, as well as many national, regional, local and specialty philatelic organizations. He was a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society, London, having been a member since 1967. His favourite organizations were those connected with the British West Indies and mainland related territories, including the British West Indies Study Circle, and the Roses Philatelic Society, to name but two. His long association with his favourite society - the British Caribbean Philatelic Study Group (BCPSG) was marked by many years of devoted service.

Fred was elected as the BCPSG’s fourth President (1967), and before his full term of service was completed, he took over from the senior founding member, Al Johnson, as editor of the British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, serving from 1968-73. He found the time to upgrade the Journal in a spectacular fashion. During his term as editor, the Journal assumed a professional appearance, moving from a mimeograph to printed text. He introduced the use of glossy paper, and converted to a staple-bound rather than loose-leaf publication. For the first time, a variety of fonts and sizes made the periodical very much more attractive, readable and appealing.

Fred’s knowledge of the stamps and postal history of the British Caribbean and related territories was encyclopaedic. He graciously served as the clearinghouse for queries from members and collectors at large. He was the Study Group leader for British Guiana (Guyana), but was also very knowledgeable in the philatelic aspects of the islands and territories of the region.

He will be remembered by a wide circle of friends on both sides of the Atlantic, for his willingness to be of help to anyone who sought his advice and wise counsel. He mentored many new members with encouragement and a manifest interest in their collections and queries. His travels brought him into contact with a wide circle of members in the US and abroad. His visits to their homes and at shows where the BCPSG annual meetings were convened, or where he served on philatelic juries, were often favoured by interesting items as gifts to the collector who would give them a treasured home.

Fred had three sisters Lois, Jane and Margaret, all of whom preceded him in death. His widow, Gladys, still resides in Albuquerque, New Mexico, and a niece, Mary Tooley, of Cleveland, Wisconsin, survive him. (Adapted from an obituary circulated by Dr. Reuben A. Ramkissoon, 10th December 2003.)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SEIFERT, Fritz
See Heinrich Bernhard Fritz Seifert.

SEIFERT, Heinrich Bernhard Fritz 1870-1947
Better known as Fritz Seifert. Although Seifert had a printery and was a publisher, he was also an idealist. Accordingly, he continued to publish Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm even though it was only printed in some hundred or so copies.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


SEIFERT, Martin 1908-1973
SEIFERT & Hochkeppler
Maassen (2)

SEIFFERT, Allen 1912/13-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SEIFRET, Fred -2003
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

SEIJAS, José Antonio Hernán 1937-2001

SEILLE, Francis-Paul Renault d’Oultre 1893-1942
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –.,

SEINE, De Rives de
See De Rives de Seine.

SEIPP, Philip W.
Creeke (1)

SEITZ, Albert
Father of Anton Seitz.

SEITZ, Anton 1900-1966
Son of Albert Seitz.
Maassen (2)

SEITZ, Victor H.
Creeke (1)

SEITZBERG, Svend Kjuel 1944-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SEIZINGER, Prof. Karl -1975
An engraver who worked for the Dutch printer Enschede.

SEKALJ, Berislav 1948/49

SEKULA, Béla
See Béla Székula.

SEKULA, Charles  
Pseudonym used by Géza Székula.

SEKULA, Eugen  
See Eugen Székula.

SEKULA, Frank  
See Frank Székula.

SEKULA, Geza  
See Géza Székula.

SELBY, Alan  
APRL (2) Canada

SELBY, Dr. Harold John 1897-  
Bateman (1)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SELFEE, William S. 1926-  

SELFIDGE & COMPANY  
A departmental store in London, UK which had a notable stamp department in the 1930s. It sold most of the stock to David Field Ltd. in 1940 and put the stamp department under their bookshop.  
Livingstone (1)

SELIGE, Adolph  
Creeke (1)

SELIGMAN, David J. -1897  
Banker in New York.  
Creeke (1)

SELIGSON, Isaak  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Sprecher.

SELINGER, Arthur  
Creeke (1)

SELL, Rod  
Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 180, p.5.
SELLA, Cav. Silvio
Creeke (1)

SELLARS, Pandora
British stamp designer born in 1936 in Herefordshire. She studied at Hereford and Cheltenham School of Art, eventually specialising in printed textiles. She has worked as a freelance botanical illustrator and painted water colours of plant life. Several exhibitions include shows at the Royal Botanic Gardens in Kew. In 1986, she designed stamps for Jersey. Her British stamps include: 1993 Orchids.

SELLERS, Frederick Burton [Bud] 1918-2010
A lion of the philatelic world has passed away. Frederick Burton “Bud” Sellers died on the 16th June 2010, just a few days shy of his 92nd birthday, in Sun City West, Arizona, where he lived for the past 30 years. He was born in Kankakee, IL on the 23rd June 1918, and enjoyed a life full of rewarding work, travel and philately. He and his late wife, Mary Katherine Grossman of Urbana, IL, who died in 1993, lived in Tarrytown, NY from 1950 to 1980, raising two children there and serving actively in church, school, and civic affairs. Bud is survived by his daughter Nancy, of Highland Park, IL, and his son Scott and his wife Mary, of Denver, CO.

Sellers was a 1940 summa cum laude Chemical Engineering graduate of the University of Illinois and worked for Texaco Inc. for 44 years, in Tulsa, Oklahoma, in the Chrysler Building in Manhattan, in Harrison, NY, and at career’s end, spent nearly 3 years as a Texaco Director and Shareholders’ Representative in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. He was an inventor with 17 U.S. and over 40 foreign patents.

It is his philatelic activities, spread over almost his entire lifetime, for which Bud is best known and in which he enjoyed an unparalleled career. He began collecting stamps at age 8, having found the colorful envelopes of family letters from Luxembourg and Germany in his grandmother’s attic. With his move to NY and election in 1947 to the Collectors Club (CCNY), his philatelic activities, memberships and responsibilities blossomed. Proceeding through the chairs at the Collectors Club, he served as Secretary, Vice-president and four terms as President, with a total of more than 21 years on the CCNY Board at the time of his move to Arizona in 1980. During that period he also served at times as President of the Texaco Stamp Club, a trustee of the Philatelic Foundation, President of the Haitian Philatelic Society, President of the American Academy of Philately, President of the Pan American Philatelic Society, and President of the American Philatelic Congress. In Arizona, he was active as a member or officer in the Postal History Foundation in Tucson, the Sun City West Coin and Stamp Club, the Phoenix Philatelic Association, the ARIPEX Exhibitions and as Vice-president of the Arizona Federation of Stamp Clubs.

Bud was long associated with the American Philatelic Society, serving first on committees, then terms as a Director and ultimately, as the only three-time President in its more than 100-year existence. In 1976 he served on the U.S. President’s American Bicentennial Commission and in that same year, as chairman of INTERPHIL, the FIP-sponsored international exhibition in Philadelphia. He later served as President of the jury of a second FIP-sponsored international exhibition, the subsequent PACIFIC 97 show in San Francisco 21 years later. He was a member of the Smithsonian Institution’s committee that assisted in the design of the National Postal Museum in Washington, DC under former Postmaster General Blount; the committee included former Governor Sununu, James Mitchener, Assistant PMG Gordon Morison and others.

Although he had already long participated in international exhibitions as attendee, exhibitor and accredited international judge, in 1988 Bud moved into the international philatelic
political arena when he was nominated by the APS and elected as a Vice-president of the FIP (International Federation of Philately), then headquartered in Zurich, Switzerland. He served 12 years in this capacity, the last ten as senior Vice-president with major responsibilities for jury selection and training, and as major author of approved revisions and updates to FIP regulations for the conduct of international exhibitions and the FIP Congresses.

During all these years, Sellers continued as an active collector, exhibitor and jury member. His primary collecting specialty was Haiti, and he assembled the most comprehensive collection recorded to date, the balance of which recently sold at auction in Europe. Parts of his collection were exhibited extensively at the national level, where they garnered gold medals and grand awards, and at the international level, winning three large gold medals, qualifying for the International Championship Class. His other interests included collections of British North America, Brazil, Panama, Greece, U.S. Possessions, U.S. Duck Stamps, wine on stamps, and, more recently, mail and picture postcards of Tarrytown, NY and Kankakee County, IL. Both an accredited national and international judge, he judged dozens of exhibitions throughout the world, often as jury Chairman or President, and was an inveterate visitor and speaker at philatelic functions of every level and description.

A prolific author of articles on the philately of Haiti and many other subjects, Sellers’ writing has appeared in almost every major philatelic publication, including the American Philatelist, the Collectors Club Philatelist, The London Philatelist, the Postal History Journal, Scott's Monthly Journal, the Illinois Postal Historian, First Days, Haiti Philately, the Philatelic Communicator, the American Revenuer, The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, etc. Articles in the Postal History Journal and the Collectors Club Philatelist have won Best Article awards, and his nine articles in American Philatelic Congress Books won multiple awards in all of the eligible award classes. Sellers was a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Societies of both London and Canada, was elected to both the Philatelic Writers Hall of Fame and the Arizona Philatelic Hall of Fame, and received the SEPAD Award for Outstanding Philatelic Achievement.

His national and international activities were recognized by major awards, perhaps the most prestigious his signing in London in 1986 of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, a roll established in 1920 with King George V as its first signer, and one with a limited number of U.S. signatories. The Collectors Club of NY recognized his services with their top award, the Lichtenstein Medal, and the APS awarded two of its three Luff Awards to him for Service to Philately and Service to the APS. He was an honorary member of numerous philatelic groups and extensively promoted stamp collecting in speeches to non-collector groups such as Kiwanis, Rotary, Lion, Sons of the American Revolution, and various church groups. He even taught a three-session course on how to be a stamp collector at an Arizona college for seniors.

Bud had many friends, traveled the world, and lived a long and happy life. (Formal obituary provided by Nancy Sellers.)

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Turkey
Butler (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Pan American Philatelist, July/August 1954, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.82.
Election Nominees List., Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.].
SELLINGER, Martin 1923-2005
Owned National Stamp Sales.
   The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

SELLINGER, Otto Z. 1929-
   Delbeke (3)
   Delbeke (5)

SELLMAN, David
He used the pseudonym Appolonia when he sold his collection of Bermuda King George VI Key Plates through Grosvenor in 2005.

SELLS, James W. 1879-
   Creeke (1)
   (Front cover & 1p.)

SELLSCHOPP, Rudolf 1903-1992
Son of Wilhelm Karl Georg Ludwig Sellschopp.
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)

SELLSCHOPP, Wilhelm Karl Georg Ludwig 1862-1938
Father of Rudolf Sellschopp. Brother in law of August Linck. Proprietor of W. Sellschopp & Company. He spent the 1890s in the United States before returning to Germany.
   Bosshard (1)
   Bosshard (2)
   Creeke (1) His first name is given as William.
   Hille (1)
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)
   Welt-Ring, 1951, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.28. (*1863)
SELMAN, Scott

SELTZ, Charles M. -1867
Died on the 15th September 1867. The alias Frederick Henry King was used by him in the second half of the 1860s when dealing in forgeries.
Creeke (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

SELOWAY, E. H.
Livingstone (1)

SELZER, Howard
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SEM, Peter 1950-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SEMA, A. R. M.
Warren (1)

SÉMALLÉ, M. de
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Aupècle.

SEMEL, Albert (Alfred?) [Sammy] 1928/29-
Joined Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in 1956, becoming a Director in 1975.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SEMMES, Thomas 1860-
Partner in Semmes & Lambert.
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.16.

SEMMES & LAMBERT
Founded by Thomas Semmes & W. F. Lambert.

SEMPERE, José María 1947-
Purchased the library of Pedro Monge and disposed of all items that did not pertain to Spain through Christie’s Robson Lowe in October 1991 as the P.M. Library. (Norman Gahl: P.M. corrected. Philatelic Literature Review, 1995, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.266.)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMPF, Gerhard</td>
<td>1891/92-1956</td>
<td>Maassen (1) Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMSROTT, William</td>
<td></td>
<td>Huys-Berlingin (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENF, August</td>
<td></td>
<td>Father of Emil Louis Richard, Louis Wilhelm August, Katharina and Charlotte Senf. Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENF, Emil Louis Richard</td>
<td>1856-1941</td>
<td>Generally known as Richard Senf. Son of August Senf. Brother of Louis Wilhelm August, Katharina and Charlotte Senf. Founded the firm of Gebrüder Senf with his brother. Used the pseudonym H. Werninck when writing with his brother in the Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal in 1874 and publishing works about the same date. This appeared to be the name of a dealer based in London but might have just been an outlet for the Senf Brothers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Bosshard (1) (*1855)
- Bosshard (2) (*1855)
- Creeke (1)
- Hille (1)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Tyler (1)
- Tyler (2)
- Tyler (3)
- Tyler (4)


**SENF, Katharina**

Maassen (2)

**SENF, Louis Wilhelm August** 1852-1940

Founded the firm of Gebrüder Senf with his brother. Used the pseudonym H. Werninck when writing with his brother in the *Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal* in 1874.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantzschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)


Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th December 1891, Volume 6, Issue 23, pp.189-190.


**SENF, Richard**
See Emil Louis Richard Senf.

**SENF, A.**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
SENGUPTA, ?
Warren (1)

SENIOR, Antony
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SENIOR, The
Pseudonym used by Benjamin Webster Warhurst.

SENNETT, Richard Charles
Father of Sandra Lane.

SENNOS, José Maria Fernandes
Machado (1)

SENTE, Frank L.
1948/49-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SENTE, Marjorie J.
Stamp Collector, 17th November 1979, p.37.

SEOANE, Joachim
Creeke (1)

SEQUIERA, Kenneth

SEREBRAKIAN, Leon
1901/02-1954
Husband of Madeleine Serebrakian. Partner in the firm of S. Serebrakian, of Brussels and New York.

SEREBRAKIAN, Madeleine
Wife of Leon Serebrakian.

SEREBRAKIAN, Serge
Partner in the firm of S. Serebrakian, of Brussels and New York.

SEREBRAKIAN, Souren David
1900-1990
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
SERNA, Mariano Pardo de Figueroa y de la
See under Mariano Pardo de Figueroa.

SERON, Dr. Zaven M. 1898/99-

SERPHOS, Norman 1890-1974
He purchased the stamp dealing side of the Scott Stamp & Coin Company.
APRL (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SERPIERI, Cav. Enrico
Creeke (1)

SERRA, Gabriele 1927-2015

SERRANE, Fernand 1879-1932
APRL (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Delbeke (4) pp.51-52.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
La Revue Philatélique de France, July 1932, Volume 8, Whole number 87, p.2.
De Philatelist, August 1932, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.183.
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, August 1932, Volume 12, Issue 3, [p.3].
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issue 3/4, p.81.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –,

SERRES, Raoul 1881-1971
A French stamp designer and engraver.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SERVICE, W. W.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SERVICES, Philip
Lia Vieveen: Authors., VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

SERVONNET, M. -1970
La Philatélie Française, December 1970, Whole number 207, p.357.

SESHOLD, Maxwell

**SESSIONS, David Francis**
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp News, 6th/19th February 1986, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.54.

**SESSLER, Jacob**
1878-1939
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**SETCHELL, Peter**
1923/24-
Issued as a supplement to *The Malayan Philatelist*.

**SETTGAST, Prof. Jürgen**
Lived in Berlin and was a museum Director. His library of books on Egypt was sold to Burkhard Schneider in 2005.

**SÉVARC, Dr. Marc**

**SEVEN SEAS STAMPS Pty. Ltd.**
Founded in Dubbo, Australia in 1951 by Bill Hornadge. Purchased by Kevin Duffy of K. & M. Duffy (Holdings) Pty. Ltd. in 1971 and sold to Reader’s Digest for A$4 million in 1980. It was later owned by David and Margaret Foster until 1998 when they sold it to John and Marzia Higgs.

**SEVERN, Charles Esterly**
1872-1929
Husband of Eveleen Mary Weldon Severn. Father of Charles W. Severn.
Albemarle (1)
APS (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
SEVERN, Charles W.
Son of Charles Esterly and Eveleen Mary Weldon Severn.

SEVERN, Eveleen Mary Weldon  

SEWALL, Steve

SEWARD, C. A.

SEWELL, Gustavus Martin
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SEWELL, O.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SEXTON, George F.
Creeke (1)

SEXTUS AFRICANUS
Pseudonym used by Maurice Burrus.

SEYBOLD, John F.
1858-1909
Born on the 22nd July 1858. Died on the 13th August 1909. Seybold was born of German parents in Syracuse, New York. He became the owner of one of the largest dry-goods stores in that city. His stamp collecting began in the 1870s and he amassed a large and valuable whole world and US revenue collection. He was one of the earliest collectors to prefer stamps on complete cover. His pride was undoubtedly his philatelic library, which was particularly strong in periodicals in both the English and German languages, and which he claimed was the third largest in USA.

After his suicide, said to have been due to it becoming known that he was homosexual, his library was bequeathed to the Boston Philatelic Society. The library comprised about 1500 items with 385 bound volumes. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1911,
SEYFARTH, Lothar 1934-

SEYMOUR, A. T.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SEYMOUR, C. W.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers’ special issue.*, The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.89.

SEYMOUR, Mrs E. Monica -1990
Wife of Ken Seymour.
SEYMOUR, James Benjamin 1867-1950

A pioneer motorist, he was said to have been the second person to own a motor car in the UK, and amateur conjurer who was President of the Magic Circle for some years. He was a leading authority on the early stamps of Great Britain and owned an unrivalled collection of them.

Some of his collections were placed in bank vaults during the Second World War. Although the vault survived when the bank was bombed and the collections seemed fine when retrieved, they crumbled to bits when handled due to the effects of the heat.

James Benjamin Seymour was born in London on the 28th November 1867, the son of James Alexander Seymour, a bookseller-turned-publisher, and his schoolteacher wife Elizabeth, née Sandham. On leaving school, James became an assistant to his father in the publishing business, though he later became a manufacturing milliner. He was interested in philately from an early age, and especially in early British stamps. He wrote the first two parts of the work The Postage Stamps of Great Britain, published by the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1934 and 1937 respectively. These were based on contributions that Seymour had made to the German publication Kohl Briefmarken Handbuch. Further editions of these works followed with the help of Clive Gardiner-Hill and W. R. D. Wiggins. James Seymour was a senior Fellow and Council member of the Royal Philatelic Society London, and was much respected there. His collection was awarded the Grand Prix at Berlin in 1929 and again at Vienna in 1933, and he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1931.

Many members will be aware that, following Seymour's death in 1950, his collection was sold by Robson Lowe, in five auctions in 1951-52. What is not so widely known, however, is the sad fate that befell his reference material. Although Seymour kept his main collection at home, his reference collection, being very bulky, was kept at his millinery business premises in the City. In December 1940 the building fell victim to German bombing and the entire premises were (in Seymour’s own words) completely wiped out. Thus it was that over 100,000 plated stamps, as well as reference books, photographs etc. were reduced to ashes. One can only imagine how the collecting of line-engraved stamps would have been enhanced if only this material had survived. The loss of Seymour’s business and much of his life’s work seriously affected his health, but he lived for another decade. However, as he approached the age of 80 his faculties began to fade and he died on the 11th June 1950, aged 82, at his home at 46 Cambridge Park, Wanstead, Essex, the cause of death being recorded as “senility”. (Received from Philip Robinson, September 2010.)
Ryan (1)  
Schofield (1)  

**Howard Redgwell:** Copy of a letter to the Editor of the British Philatelic Bulletin regarding a recent biographical article on Seymour, 1p.  
Essex Philatelic Contact, January/March 1948, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.  
Stamp Collecting, 24th June 1950, p.461.  
Mercury Stamp Journal, July 1950, Whole number 14, p.40.  
Le Philétiste Belge, September/October 1950, Whole number 48, p.179.  


**SEYMOUR, John Bennett**  
1847/48-1930  
He was in charge of the Stamping Department at Somerset House, London, UK, where he supervised the printing of countless postage and fiscal stamps.

**SEYMOUR, Kenneth Aubrey**  
1914-2003  
Husband of **E. Monica Seymour**. Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.  

**SEYMOUR, Monica**  
See Mrs E. Monica Seymour.

**SFP Group**  
Suomen Filateliapalvelu Oy. See under Philatelic Services of Finland Ltd.

**SHABTAI, Capt. Yaakov**  

**SHACKLETON, Sir Ernest**  
Creeke (1)

**SHAFER, Clifford**  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gallagher** and under **Mangold**.

**SHAH, Arun Y.**  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  

**SHAH, Dilip**  
Springbett (1)

**SHAH, Divyen**  
**SHAH, Sir Idris Mersid-el-Syan**
Creeke (1)

**SHAH, Mihir**
Son of **R. P. Shah** and brother of **Timir R. Shah**.

**SHAH, R. P.** 1932-2003
Father of **Timir R. Shah** and **Mihir Shah**.

Vadophil, October 2003, Whole number 96, Cover, Title page & p.2.

**SHAH, Suresh Ranki**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SHAH, Timir R.**
Son of **R. P. Shah** and brother of **Mihir Shah**.

**SHAH, Y. R.** 1931-2015
He used the name Shresthi on e-Bay.


**SHAHIB, Batuk Bhairo [BB]** 1926-2015
Rainbow Stamp News, June 2015, Volume 8, Whole number 90, p.18.

**SHAIAK, John**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SHAIDA, Hassan** 1926-
Husband of **Margaret Shaida**.

Livingstone (1)
Springbett (1)

**SHAIDA, Margaret**
Wife of **Hassan Shaida**.


**SHAKESPEARE, Marion Adele**
See under her married name **Marion Adele Hughes**.

**SHAKSPEARE, William**
Morgan (18) Listed as **Shakespeare**.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**SHALIMOFF, George V.** 1930-
Kristin Patterson: **WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.**, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, pp.119-120.

**SHALLCROSS, Dr. J. W.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
SHANAHAN, Arthur Desmond
Son of Jerome Shanahan. A barrister by profession, he was the only one of the Shanahan directors to be convicted and spent 11 months in prison. He subsequently left Ireland for Britain and worked as a storeman on a building site.

SHANAHAN, Jerome 1893/94-
Father of Arthur Desmond Shanahan. Co-founder of Shanahan’s Stamp Auctions Ltd. He was found not guilty but left the country for England where he became a night watchman.

SHANAHANS STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.
Founded in 1954 in Dun Laoghaire, Ireland, by Jerome Shanahan, Paul Singer, Irma Singer and Arthur Desmond Shanahan as equal partners. This was the company used by Paul Singer to swindle millions out of investors.

Under Paul Singer, this relatively insignificant Irish auction house rose to be a major force in European philately using a type of pyramid scheme where older investors were paid out of new investments. (See the two advertising flyers below.) At their height, Singer arranged to auction the Burrus collection, one of the greatest collections in the world at the time. The Company was brought down by the investigations which followed a burglary at their premises.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Two advertising flyers illustrated below.
Stamps, April ?, pp.64-68.
Stamp Collecting, 15th May 1959, p.?
The Philatelic Trader, 22nd May 1959, Volume 63, Issue 11, p..
The Philatelic Trader, 5th June 1959, Volume 63, Issue 12, p.315.
Stamp Collecting, 5th June 1959, p.381.
Stamp Collecting, 19th June 1959, p.439.
Philatelic Magazine, 26th June 1959, p.433.
J. W. Scanlon: [Circular to creditors advising them to send details of their claims to the Official Liquidator], 15th July 1959, 1p.
The Philatelist, August 1963, Volume 29, Issue 11, p.253
Stamp Collecting, 1st November 1963, Volume 101, Issue 9, p.311.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd December 1966, p.739.
"PROFIT FROM STAMPS—WITHOUT RISK"
(The "6 Months Simple" Plan)

Stamps mean different things to different people. What can they mean to you?
If your problem is a small Capital which you want to invest with absolute
security, but with an unusually large return, then Stamps are the solution to your
problem.

You can invest any amount you like from

£10 ($28)
to £1,000 per calendar month and participate without overhead expenses and
without any knowledge of Stamps at all in the large capital gains of Philately.

The whole transaction takes 6 months only. During this period we buy, with
the Investor’s money, large Stamp Collections in all parts of the globe, bring them
here and sell the Stamps in smaller lots in one of our regular Auctions.

The Stamps so bought are invoiced to the respective Investors, who are being
grouped into Sydicates and treated as their property. You will be advised of the
lot numbers in our Catalogues you are interested in, and after the Sale the prices
paid for these lots are published in a subsequent Catalogue.

Exactly six months after receipt of your Investment we shall post you our
cheque for your Capital plus gains accrued.

Our only charge to you is our standard Auction Selling Commission in force
at the time of the Sale of your stamps, that is all.

And, remember, your Capital is absolutely guaranteed and will be returned
to you intact, whatever happens.

The "Profit From Stamps—Without Risk" Scheme has been running now
for a good number of years during which time we have completed many, many
thousands of Investment Transactions, every one with a very satisfactory return
to the Investor. Turn over the page and see how our Investors fared last year.

This Scheme, now well known all over the world, is available to Investors of
all countries, and repayments will be made in the same currency as originally
received by us.

If you are interested, fill in the coupon below and enclose your remittance.

Yours sincerely,

SHANAHAN’S STAMP AUCTIONS, LTD.

---

To: SHANAHAN’S STAMP AUCTIONS, LTD.
39 UPR. GT. GEORGE’S STREET.
DUN LAOGHAIRE, DUBLIN.

Date...

Please find enclosed herewith my remittance for... This amount to be used to purchase
Stamps for me. These Stamps to be suitably listed and entered into your next available Sale. The total proceeds
of the Sale of these Lots (less your standard commission) to be remitted to me not later than 6 months from to-day. But
should the net proceeds be less than my Investment, then you will make good any shortage.

Kindly confirm by return.

Yours faithfully,

No 138672 S
NAME (in block letters)
ADDRESS

2508
"PROFIT FROM STAMPS—WITHOUT RISK"

The "18 Months Compound" Plan

This Investment Plan is an alternative to our "6 Months Simple" Plan.
Under this Plan, you make an investment for 18 months. During these 18 months, we shall include you 1 time, at approximately 6 months’ intervals in appropriate syndicates.

Thus, these Capital plus Gains accrued to you, after the first 6 months will be considered the Capital for the second 6 months and the new Capital plus the Capital Gains of the second Investment will form again the new Capital for the third Investment, and exactly 18 months after your original Investment has been received here, we will send our cheque for your original Capital plus all accumulated Capital Gains.

Naturally you will be advised when we buy stamps for you, your syndicate number and the lot numbers of your syndicates and the prices realised are, of course, published in a subsequent catalogue.

On the reverse of this leaflet you will see how our investors fared last year, and just to make matters quite clear we are tabulating here how this would work out for the "average" investor who might make say 5% per 6 months period.

Investment
Say £100.0.0

1st “6” months
15% gain after 6 months
£15.0.0

We lend
£112.5.0 to get away Ex

And it again 15% after 2nd part of six months
£168.7.5

Loss
£52.18.9 borrowed

Total repayment exactly 18 months after original investment of £100.
£182.4.0

Naturally the Capital Gains figures are only examples, and in actual practice might work out either lower or higher, and will, almost certainly be different from each other. While we fully, absolutely and unconditionally guarantee your capital plus the accrued intermediate gain, we don’t guarantee the percentage capital appreciations which must be left to our skill in buying and selling.

The only charge to you is our standard Auction Selling Commission in force at the time when your Stamps come up for Sale.

The maximum amount which can be invested under the "18 Months Compound" Plan is

£100 (≈$280)

and the maximum amount is £1,000 per person per calendar month (maximum total £18,000).

Your money will remain tied to 18 months, but in special hardship cases we shall consider earlier repayments of capital plus all accrued capital gains.

Investments can be accepted in all "free" currencies of the world and will be repaid in the same currency at the same rate of exchange.

If you are interested, please fill in the coupon below and enclose your cheque.

SHANAHAN’S STAMP AUCTIONS, LTD.

To: SHANAHAN’S STAMP AUCTIONS, LTD.,
39 Upr. Gt. George’s STREET,
Dublin 1, Ireland.

Please accept my remittance for £____________ enclosed herewith. This amount is to be used under the terms of your "Profit From Stamps—Without Risk" 18 Months Compound Plan. This investment is made under the strict understanding that you unconditionally guarantee the integrity not only of the above Capital but also the accrued intermediate Capital Gains and that repayment will be made exactly 18 months after you have received this investment.

No 125846 (NAME in block letters)

ADDRESS

Date: ____________________________

2509
Both documents carried these notes on the reverse.
SHAND, James
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

SHANER Sr., James B. 1884-

SHANKLAND, William
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHANKLIN, W. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHANLEY, William 1870-
Harris (2)

SHANTHAKUMAR, Prashanthini 1988-
Livingstone (1)

SHAPIRO, Harold

SHAPIRO, Jack
APRL (1)

SHAPIRO, Jeffrey N.
APRL (2) United States
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.[87].

SHAPIRO, Jonah
Established the Syracuse Stamp Company of Syracuse, NY in 1946.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th December 1950, Volume 51, Issue 17, p.543.

SHARAPOVA, Maria
An international tennis star.

SHARGHI, Ali
He used the pseudonym Lion when he sold his collection of Classic Persia through Stanley Gibbons in 1991.

SHARLAND, Philip 1923-1986
SHARMA, Dinesh Chandra

SHARMAN, A. R.
APRL (1)

SHARP, Alistair
Head of Philatelic Marketing for Royal Mail in the UK from 1995-97.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SHARP, Edwin Owen
Bateman (1) 1901-

SHARP, L. M.
1884-1946

SHARP, Norman

SHARP, Simon
Owner or manager of Bond Enterprises.

SHARPE, Charles F.
Brother of Lloyd Sharpe.

SHARPE, E. J.
Meiring (1)

SHARPE, L. A. B.
Meiring (1)

SHARPE, Lancelot
Left his collection of South Africa to an institution – may be L. A. B. Sharpe. -1951

SHARPE, Col. Lloyd
Brother of Charles F. Sharpe.

SHARPE, Mary Jane

SHARPE, Richard
He decorated a room in the Rising Sun Inn, North Bersted, Bognor, with postage stamps and dedicated it to Queen Victoria’s Golden Jubilee.
Stamp Collecting, 14th August 1920, Volume 14, Issue 19, p.511.
Stamp Collecting, 31st May 1979, pp.1049 & 1051. (A follow-up note and further photograph by Gerald Davis was published shortly after but my copy carries

2512
no bibliographic data.)

**SHARPE, Thomas**  1887-
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SHARWOOD, Cyril**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SHASTA, Mount**
Pseudonym used by Denise DuPont Zapfe.

**SHATZ, Herbert L.**  1905/06-
He used the pseudonym Uncle Herb when writing the *Four Corners* column for *Stamps* in the 1930s.
Stamps, 23nd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
Stamps, 14th March 1936, Volume 14, Issue 11, p.375.

**SHATZER, J. B.**
APRL (1)

**SHAVER, Lawrence K.**
Founded the Mystic Stamp Company.

**SHAW, ?**
President of the South Australia Philatelic Society.
Creeke (1)

**SHAW, Arch Wilkinson**
Head of the Central Stamp Company and associated with the Philately Pub. Company which published the magazine Philately. Owner of the Shaw Stamp & Coin Company.
Heath (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.105-106 & photograph.

**SHAW, Brian**
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**SHAW, Cecil Graham**  1890-
Bateman (1)

**SHAW, Charles E.**  1855-
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.11-12 & 14.

**SHAW, Christine**
Cross (1)

**SHAW, Christine E.**
APRL (1)
SHAW, Fred E. -1961

SHAW, J.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)

SHAW, Raymond H. [Rex] 1894-1972
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1972, Volume 17, Issue 66, p.2.

SHAW, Reid -1997
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SHAW, Walter Scott -1973
Harris (12,6)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SHAY, Steve
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

SHEAD, Rosemarie
See under her married name Rosemarie O'Hara.

SHEAF, Richard

SHEARER, Gordon

SHEARGOLD, W. P.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SHEARSBY, A. J. 1872/73-1962

SHECKELS, Theo. F.
Creeke (1)

SHEEDY, Timothy J. 1919-

SHEERS, Ron -2011

SHEFF, Brad

**SHEFFIELD, John**
Founded the John Sheffield company.

**SHEFFIELD, William Newbold** 1890-1966
Gomm (1)  
Meiring (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Robertson (1)  

**SHEFFLER, Edward C.**
Creeke (1)

**SHEKERJIAN, Haig**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Hilborn.

**SHELDON, Theodore**
APRL (1)

**SHELLABEAR, Hugh P.** 1891-

**SHELLEY, Arthur James**
The Stamp Lover, February 1933, Volume 25, Issue 9, p.258.

**SHELLEY, Ronald George** 1932-2003
Founded the business of Ronald G. Shelley together with his partner R. Debley. In 1972, he took over the business of John Huxley. Shelley continued his Spanish specialist business and Debley ran the mini bids and literature business.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
Bateman (1)  
Livingstone (1)  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
The Philatelic Trader, 4th October 1968, Volume 72, Issue 20, p.603.  

**SHELLEY STAMPS**
Founded in London, UK as a stamp shop. It was burgled in 1969. Owned at one time by Patrick N. Bullivant.

**SHELLHAMMER, Robert**
His library was purchased by Phil Bansner.

SHELTON, William E. -1995
Founded S. & A. Auction which he later sold owing to his illness. He subsequently founded Bexar Philatelics Inc.

SHELTON, William Penick 1871-
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, April 1898, vol 1, Issue 8, p.145.

SHEMZA, Tasveer 1959/60-
A six-year old girl from Stafford, she was the co-winner with James Berry in the 1966 Post Office stamp competition and received £20 for her drawing. It was used for one of the British Christmas stamps that year.

SHENFIELD, Lawrence L.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHENOI, Col. Lakshman Giri Ganesh 1915-1997
Indian Philately Digest (1)

SHEPARD, B. L.
Creeke (1)

SHEPARD, Frank T.
Creeke (1)

SHEPARD, Lester
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Clifford-Jones and under Purves.

SHEPARD, Ralph L.
Creeke (1)

SHEPHERD, Harry A.
Creeke (1)

SHEPHERD, Henry A. 1872-
Founded the Alpha Stamp Company.
The Southern Philatelist, May 1890, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.73-74.

SHEPHERD, Jack
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Meiring (1)
SHEPHERD, Philip -2006

SHEPHERD, Tony

SHEPHERD, Capt. W. A. 1928-
Bateman (1)

SHEPHERD, Dr. W. Hopper
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SHEPPARD, Augustus Frederick
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

SHEPPARD, F. Spencer
Proprietor of Roseworth Associated Stamp Exchange Clubs. He purchased the Modern Collectors’ Club.

SHEPPARD, Maurice
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SHEPPARD, Norman J.

SHEPPARD, W. J.
Morgan (21)

SHERATON, Richard Frederick Wilfred 1896-1982
A chartered accountant by profession, he became a specialist on the stamps of the Gambia.
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

SHERATON & PEEL
The stamps and postal history auction division of René Hillesum Filatelie.

**SHERBORN, Charles Davies** 1861-1942
His collection of 1d pink postal stationery envelopes was presented to the British Museum in 1913 and is now in the British Library.
Schofield (1)

**SHERFORD STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in Taunton, UK, in 1976 by Walter Sparks. Following his death in July 2007, the Company was run by his widow and son Richard with his long-term employee Rosemarie Gingell. The Company dealt in wholesale philatelic accessories and publications. It had a sister company, the Taunton Stamp Shop. In 2009, the trading name and goodwill were acquired by Barrington Smith.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2009, Volume 64, Issue 12, p.4.

**SHERIFF, Leonard S.** 1915-1991
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**SHERIFF, R. C.**
Stamp Collecting, 15th April 1933, Volume 40, Issue 4, pp.61-62.
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.43.

**SHERMAN, Frank**
Creeke (1)

**SHERMAN, James M.**
APRL (1)

**SHERMAN III, John B.** -1972
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SHERMAN, John B. III**
APRL (1)

**SHERMAN, Lawrence**
APRL (2) United States; World War II

**SHERMAN, W. H.**
The International Philatelist, January 1896, p.22 & Supplement.

**SHERWOOD, C. E.**

**SHERWOOD, Jack**
Pseudonym used by John R. Holman.

**SHERWOOD, William** 1922-1987
SHERWOOD, William L.  
Creeke (1)

SHERYER, Richard  
Hellrigl (1)  
Philatelic Exporter, August 2013, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.10.

SHESTOPOLE, Nicholas  
1940-  

SHIEL, F. C.  
1899-  

SHIELDS, Kenneth R.  
Creeke (1)

SHIELDS, Tony  

SHIELD-S-FORSHAW, E.  
1901-  
Bateman (1)

SHIERS, Geoffrey Cecil  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

SHIERS, Ronnie  
-2011  
The Leeds Philatelist, August 2011, Whole number 58, Cover & p.2.

SHIERSON, Charles A.  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SHIGERU, Goto  
1925-  

SHIH-Jen, Chen  
1948-  

SHILLCOCK, Robert  
1915-2012  
Philas News, September 2012, Whole number 162, p.11.

SHILLING, Stanley  
1902/03-1968  
He started working at Bright & Son when he was fourteen years old. Later, he moved to Vessey’s before starting with Harry Burgess & Company. He managed the Company for over 20 years until his death on the 12th July 1968.
SHILSON, Mrs J. W.
See under her own name E. M. M. Shilson.

SHILSON, E. M. M.
Wife of J. W. Shilson.
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
   Morgan (22)

SHIN, Yong-Suck

SHINDELL, Col. Jacob A.
1828/29-1895
   Creeke (1)
   Official Circular, April 1895, pp.2-3. (Given as Shindel.)

SHINE, Anthony
Philately, Autumn 1979, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.43.

SHINGLER, John P.
   Meiring (1)

SHINOHARA, Hiroshi
Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.

SHIPMAN, Leslie H.
   APRL (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   The "L. H. Shipman" Sarawak, North Borneo, Labuan & Brunei., Stanley Gibbons

SHIPTON, Eldred
   Morgan (22)

SHIRLEY, Gerard Newton
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
   Morgan (22)

SHOEMAKER, Laurence D.
1896-
   Huys-Berlingin (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
SCHOENFELD, Herbert
Creeke (1)

SHOLLEY, S. L.
APRL (1)
Freethy (1)

SHONAKER, Frank A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SHOP O’ STAMPS
Sacramento, CA, USA. Owned by Joe Forrester in 1993.

SHORE, Harold

SHOREY, John
Southampton & District Philatelic Society -2008

SHORT, Edward
Postmaster General of Great Britain during the introduction of the Machin definitives. He was later knighted, becoming Lord Glenamara, for his services to politics.

SHORT, Harold Ashby

SHORT, Simine
APRL (2) Air Mail

SHORT, Victor Thomas
Livingstone (1)

SHORTHOUSE, Edmund
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, December 1901, Volume 5, Issue 12, pp.197-198.
1906, 114pp.

**F. E. Wilson**: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, pp.7-8.

**SHOVE, Edwin L.**
He advertised that he held sales which included philatelic literature every month in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of Christmas 1896 (number 6, p.16).

Creeke (1)

**SHRADY, R. Hasbrouck**
APRL (1)

**SHREAGOLD, W. P.**
Morgan (20)

**SHREVE, Charles F.**

Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, 3rd March 1980, p.?

**Dr. Stanley M. Bierman**: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2007, Whole number 15, p.68.

**SHREVE, Tracey**


**SHREVES PHILATELIC GALLERIES**
Founded in Dallas, TX and New York, NY, USA in 1994 by Charles F. Shreve and Tracey Shreve. The Company was acquired by *Spink* in 2007.

**SHRIVES, Peter**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


**SHROFF, R. F.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**SHRYOCK, Gen. Thomas J.**
Creeke (1)

The Daily Stamp Item, 4th March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 55, pp.3.

**SHUGUANG, Li**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.11.

**SHULENBURG, Dr. B.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
SHULMAN, Angela N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHUMAKER, Brooks
APRL (1)

SHUMM, Herman C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHUNN, Harold

SHUTE, Herman Desmore [Denny]
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SIABA, Juan Porrua
1926-1991
Machado (3)

SIAM, King of
Creeke (1)

SIAM TIGER PRODUCTION
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

SIBELIUS
Pseudonym used by Christian Carl Sundman.

SIBLESZ, Gerardo
Creeke (1)

SIBLEY, Anthony Heapfield
The Philatelic Exporter, May 1982, p.3.

SICHARDT, ? von
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

SICK, Karl
1893/94-1966
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SICKERT, Helmut
-1983
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SICKLE, ? van
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Bach.
SIDDAL, Theo.
Creeke (1)

SIDDALL, Theodore -1933

SIDDQUI, Jaffar H. [Jeff]
The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, p.948.

SIDE, Ralph W. -1991

SIDEBOTTOM, John C. 1840-1922
See also under John Kercheval Sidebottom.

SIDEBOTTOM, John Kercheval 1880-1954
Died on the 12th February 1954. There seems to have been some confusion between John C. and John K. Sidebotham, even if it was only in my mind! All references prior to 1923 could well refer to John C. Sidebotham.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 23rd December 1911, Volume 17, p.193.
Postal History Society – Bulletin, March/April 1954, Whole number 73, p.?
SIEBELINK, D. J. -1981

SIEBENEICHER, Franz 1922-1999

SIEBENTRITT, Reinhold 1933-1995
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)

SIEBER, Fr. Friedrich 1878-

SIEBER, Hans-Ulrich
Maassen (2)

SIEBERATH, Peter
Maassen (2)

SIEBERT, Friedrich
Birch (5.4)

SIEDMAN, Isadore
Creeke (1)

SIEGEL, Abraham
President of Kover King Inc.

SIEGEL, Daniel J.

SIEGEL, Malcolm
Brother of Robert Alexander Siegel.

SIEGEL, Marvin
Founded Siegel’s Holyland Philatelics Ltd.

SIEGEL, Miriam
Formerly the wife of Albert Levitt, from whom she was divorced in 1944 or 1945. Mother of Andrew Levitt. Subsequently married Robert A. Siegel.

SIEGEL, Robert Alexander 1913-1993
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Linn’s (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.130.  
**Dr. Stanley M. Bierman**: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.  
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2014, Whole number 84, p.13.  
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2017, Whole number 111, pp.28-30.

**SIEGEL, Roberta**  
Daughter of Robert Alexander Siegel.

**SIEGEL, Rudolf**  
1872-1932  
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.  
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Tyler (1)  
Tyler (2)  
Tyler (3)  
Tyler (4)  
Stamp Collecting, 14th August 1926, Volume 26, Issue 19, p.540.  
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, November 1932, Volume 12, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.4].

**SIEGEL’S HOLYLAND PHILATELICS Ltd.**  
Founded in Bronx, NY, USA in 1975 by Marvin Siegel.  

**SIEGER, Günter Hermann**  
1955-  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

**SIEGER, Hermann E.**  
1902-1954  
**Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart**: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.120.

- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Hille (1)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- De Avero-Philatelist, December 1954, Issue 11/12, pp.4-5.

**Dr. Gerhard Dittrich:** *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

**J. F. Giblin:** *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

Philatiele und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, p.4.
- Philatiele, July/August 2002, Volume 54, pp.49-54.

**Wolfgang Maassen:** *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, p.89.

**SIEGER, Hermann Otto**

- Son of Johann Baptist Sieger.
- Maassen (2)

**SIEGER, Hermann Walter**

- Hellrigl (1)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- The Philatelic Journalist, February 1977, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.15.
- Philatlie, July/August 2000, Volume 52, p.56.

**Wolfgang Maassen:** *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.46-47.
- Philatlie, May 2003, Volume 55, p.18.

**SIEGER, Johann Baptist**

- Father of Hermann Otto Sieger.
- Maassen (2)

**SIEGER, Selma**
Wife of **Hermann Ernst Sieger**.
Maassen (2)

**SIEGER, Tamara**
Granddaughter of **Herman Walter Sieger**.

**SIEGFRIED, George**
Creeke (1)

**SIEGFRIED, Werner**
Maassen (2)

**SIEKANIEC, Rev. Ladislas** 1914-
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1975, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.15.

**SIEM, Han**
His library was sold by **Boekenland** in November 2000.

**SIERAKOWSKI, Berthold von** 1855-1928
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**SIERRA, Jose**
Birch (5.4)

**SIERS, Larry**
Owned or managed the **Winnebago Stamp Exchange**.

**SIEVERS, Peter M.** 1937-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**SIEVERTS, John**
His library, which was strong in Canadian publications, was sold by **Charles G. Firby** in August 1988.

**SIEWERT, John** -1899
A German collector living in Moscow, Russia.
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
The London Philatelist, February 1899, Volume 8, p.45.

**SIFF, Mrs Belle** -1987
South African Stamp Study Circle.
SIGERIST-MOSER, E.
    Maassen (2)

SIGGERS, Dr. C. J. C.
    Postal History, 1988, Whole number 246, p.33.
    -1988

SIGGERS, Charles William
    Bacon (1)
    Creeke (1)
    Schofield (1)
    1865/66-1937

SIGILLO
    Pseudonym used by Pierre Marie Mahé.

SIIMSON, Oswald
    A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
    Tyler (2)

SIKES, Sir William
    Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
    1818-1889

SILBER, Ursula
    Maassen (2)
    1923-1876

SILBERBERG, George I.
    Linn’s (3)
    Linn’s (4)
    Linn’s (5)
    1911-1982

SILBERMAN, Mike
    -2014

SILBERSKY, H.
    Birch (5.4)

SILBERSTEIN, Elias

SILFVERLING, Sven Axel
    Harris (1)
    Harris (2)
    1880-

SILKIN, Joseph
    A solicitor by profession, he gradually gave up his world-wide collection and specialised in Great Britain and Great Britain used abroad. He was a founder-member of the Great Britain Philatelic Society and had a sizeable library with his own bookplate.
    APRL (1)
    Bateman (1)
    1903-1981?
Birch (5.4)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Livingstone (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  

SILLITOE, F. S.  
- Harris (16)  
- Harris (17)  
- Morgan (18)  
- Morgan (19)  
- Morgan (20)  
- Morgan (21)  
- Morgan (22)  

SILLMAN, Hal  
Founded the Sillman company.

SILLMAN  
Founded in Holywood, FL, USA in 1959 by Hal Sillman.  

SILOMBRA, Jean  

SILVA, Dr. Adolfo da Fonseca Magalhães da Costa e  
- Machado (1)  

SILVA, Sir Ernest de  
- APRL (1) Listed under de Silva.  
- Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under De Silva.  
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

SILVA, Col. João Africano da  
- Machado (1)  

SILVA, João Pedroso Gomes da  
- Machado (2)  

SILVA, René Rodrigues da  
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Rodrigues da Silva.  
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Rodrigues da Silva.  
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Rodrigues da Silva.  
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Rodrigues da Silva.  
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Rodrigues da Silva.  
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Rodrigues da Silva.  
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Rodrigues da Silva.  
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under Rodrigues da Silva.
SILVEIRA, Francisco Lemos da 1918-2008
A Portuguese philatelist who specialised in mail carried by air and postal history. In 1998, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

SILVEIRAm JoséManuel Castanheira da 1940-2008
FEPA News, May 2008, p.44.

SILVER, Philip 1910-1999
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
The American Philatelist, August 1979, Volume 93, Issue 8, p.731.

SILVERBERG, René 1902-1998
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

SILVERBERG, Stuart O.
APRL (1)

SILVERMAN, Leon
APRL (1)
**SIMADER, Eugen Harry** 1886-
Maassen (2)

**Hans Meyer:** *Die Philatelie im “Dritten Reich”: die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.78.

**SIMADY, Dr. Béla** -1993
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

**SIMENHOFF, Lt.-Col. Louis** 1894-1963
- Gomm (1)
- Meiring (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Robertson (1)

**SIMIC-VAKANOVIC, Dr. Vuk** 1895-
Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.50.

**SIMKUS, Kevin**
Husband of **Marie Simkus**.

**SIMKUS, Marie** -2007
Wife of **Kevin Simkus**.

**SIMMONDS, C. W.**
- Birch (5.4)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SIMMONDS, Jack C.** -1991
- Livingstone (1)
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**SIMMONDS, Max** 1878-1960
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)

**SIMMONDS, Margot**

**SIMMONS Jr., Grant G.**
- APRL (1)
- Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Juhring**.

**SIMMONS, Somdal**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Huber.

SIMMY’S STAMP COMPANY Inc.
Founded in Boston, MA, USA in 1956 by Simmy Jacobs.

Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.82-83.

SIMOES, Freitas
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SIMOES, Freitas

SIMON, Dr. Benjamin 1889-1952

SIMON, Émile

SIMON, Felix 1882-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SIMON, Fred
APRL (1)

SIMON, Dr. Joachim 1927-
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


SIMON, Sir John
Creeke (1)

SIMON, M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SIMON, Max L.
APRL (1)

SIMON, Morton A.

SIMON, Roy -2005
Royal Philatelic Society London.

SIMON, Siegfried 1895-

SIMON, W. L.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SIMONART, Fernand
Le Philatéliste Belge, July/September 1958, Whole number 95, p.60.

SIMONAZZI, Dr. Emilio
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SIMONDS, Mervyn George
1925-1994

SIMONS, Alexander McD.
1890/91-1957

SIMONS, Geoffrey
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SIMONS, Isidore John
-1947
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (12.5)
Harris (14)

SIMONS, J. F.
-1914
Died on the 26th March 1914. Postzegelvereeniging “Breda”.

SIMONS, John
-1946/47
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

**SIMONS, John D.**
Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**SIMONS, Olivier**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**SIMONSON, Paul W.**
Father of Donald and Robert Simonson.
Philately from Australia, June 1966, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.45

**SIMONTACCI, Angelo**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**SIMPKINS, Bertie**

**SIMPLICIUS**
Pseudonym used by Sigmund Friedl.

**SIMPSON, Barrett**
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

**SIMPSON, Charles M.**
Bateman (1)

**SIMPSON, David**
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Travis.

**SIMPSON, Gerald Hollingworth**
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SIMPSON, Harold C.**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**SIMPSON, John**  

**SIMPSON, Com. John B.**  
Creeke (1)  

**SIMPSON, Oswald John**  
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)

**SIMPSON, Ray**  

**SIMPSON, Robert V.**  
APRL (1)

**SIMPSON, Rev. Sam**  
A very early collector living in the Isle of Man. He used the initials S.S. when corresponding with *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine* in the 1860s. (Identified in volume 2 of *Miss Fenton’s* run of *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine* held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.)

**SIMPSON, Thomas A.**  

**SIMPSON, Tracy**  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under *Mechin*.

**SIMPSON, W. D.**  
Creeke (1)

**SIMPSON, W. M.**  
Creeke (1)

**SIMPSON, William**  
He opened a stamp shop in Queen Victoria Street, London, UK.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**SIMPSON, William**  
His library was sold by *R. Maresch & Son* in 1997.

**SIMPSON, William D.**  
-1992
SIMPSON, William J.
Owned or managed Abbey Stamp Auctions.

SIMS, Herbert Marchmount
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.103 & photograph.

SIMS, Norman L.
Creeke (1)

SIMSON, Paul
1871-1938
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SINAIS, Bertrand
1953-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)

SINCLAIR, Peter
Pseudonym used by Kenneth Robert Lake.

SINCLAIR-BROWN, Howard Newton
1919-
A stamp dealer in Liverpool, trading as H. Sinclair-Brown. I used to frequent his shop as a young philatelist.
The Philatelic Trader, 13th December 1968, Volume 72, Issue 25, p.767.

SINE, Richard L.

SINEO, Emilio
1851-1898
Maassen (2)
Il Filatelico, April 1898, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.38.
SINGEL, A. F. -1927

SINGER, Armand Edwards 1914-2007
Linn’s Stamp News, 6th August 2007, Volume 80, p.16.

SINGER, Dr. Eric 1888?-1960
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SINGER, Irma
Born Irma Wolf, she was the wife of Paul Singer. Although she was a Director of Shanahan’s Stamp Auctions Ltd., she was never brought to trial and the charges against her were eventually dropped.

SINGER, Dr. Paul 1911-
Husband of Irma Singer. Singer was born in Bratislava (Brno), Czechoslovakia in 1911 but moved with his family to Vienna in 1925, later becoming an Austrian citizen. In 1930, the family moved to London, leaving Paul in Paris studying law. In 1946, he married Irma Wolf, daughter of a London businessman and subsequently became a British citizen.

Having been a part-time stamp dealer in London, Singer and his wife moved to Dun Laoghaire, Ireland, where he met Jerome Shanahan who had an auction and furniture removals company. Singer persuaded him to found Shanahan’s Stamp Auctions Ltd. with four equal shareholders – Jerome and his son Arthur Desmond Shanahan together with Singer and his wife. Singer, as Managing Director, ran the company.

The firm advertised for investors to put money into the company with which Shanahan’s would purchase stamps to sell at the actions. Investor cash poured in because they were offered a guaranteed profit. In reality, the stamps were sold to syndicates made up of investors and the dividends were paid from the money from later investors – a typical Ponzi scheme. At the height of the business, Singer launched a magazine, Green I.S.L.E. Philately, to extol the virtues of the Company.

In 1959, following a burglary at the Company’s premises, public confidence began to waver and many investors asked for their money back and Shanahan’s went into voluntary liquidation. The subsequent trial was the longest and costliest in Irish history, Singer conducting his own defence. Although he was found guilty and sentenced to 14 years in prison, Singer immediately appealed and had the conviction quashed because the foreman of the jury was both a creditor and associate of the liquidator. A new trial was ordered and the Judge directed the jury to find Singer not guilty on a technicality. That same night Singer and his wife left Ireland never to be seen again.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamps, April 1989, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.64-68.

**SINGER, Peter**
American stamp dealer based in Portland OR.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2016, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.4.

**SINGER, Samuel** 1859-1927
A Belgian who settled in Paris and repaired stamps for many stamp dealers at the turn of the 20th Century. Having fallen on hard times, he attempted to blackmail some of his former clients using the threat of publishing their correspondence with him. This attempt was made public by *Stanley Gibbons* in 1904, whose complaints to the Chief of Police in Paris resulted in Singer leaving France for America. In order to obtain revenge on *Stanley Gibbons*, Singer published the letters in his book of 1906. It is recorded that George H. Worthington obtained a refund on some of the repaired stamps he had purchased from Gibbons as a result of this affair.

Tyler (2)
Mekeel’s Stamp Collector, 12th December 1904, Volume 18, Issue 24, p.293.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 4th June 1910, Volume 28, Issue 12, p.[1]? 
The Southern Philatelist, February 1928, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.73.
Stamps, 18th June 1949, p.?
Stamps and Foreign Stamps, January 1985, pp.33 & 35.

**SINGER, Sylvia Harris**
See under Sylvia Harris.

**SINGH, Lallan P.**

**SINGH, Ranjit** 1929/30-2016

**SINGLEY, Richard L.** 1901-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SINKLER Jr., Wharton** 1885-1967
APRL (1)
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

**SINKÓ, Ferencné** 1941/42-1998
SINSKI, John
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.4.

SINTON, John H. -1955
A lawyer by profession, he was a specialist on the stamps of St. Vincent.
APRL (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Stamp Collecting, 29th July 1955, p.639.

SIO, O. E. de 1884-
Lindquist (1) Listed under De Sio.

SIPMANN, Emil
Birch (5.4)

SIPOS, Zsuzsa

SIRCOM, S. R.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

SIRINDHORN, Princess Maha Chakri 1955-
Daughter of King Rama IX of Thailand.

SIROT, Richard
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.53-54.

SISK, L. L.
Creeke (1)

SISKIN, Edward
Husband of Patricia A. Siskin. Their joint library was sold by Superb Auctions in 1989.
APRL (1)

SISKIN, Patricia A. 1943-
Wife of Edward Siskin. Their joint library was sold by Superb Auctions in 1989.

APRL (1)

SISMONDO, Liane
Wife of Sergio Sismondo.

SISMONDO, Sergio 1943-
Husband of Liane Sismondo.
Hellrigl (1)
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2012, Whole number 62, p.76.

SISSINGH, Mr. -1986

SISSON, Vinton E.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SISSON, Wesley A.
Creeke (1)

SISSON, William A.
Creeke (1)

SISSONS, Frederick Thomas 1886-1943
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

SISSONS, James Normart 1914-1980
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.16.

SITARENIOS, Constantine G.

SITARZ, Éric

SITJÁ, Jesús
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SITTERN, P. Van -1931
Of the Netherlands. Died on the 15th August 1931.

SIVERTS, John
APRL (1)

SIXSMITH, H. V. 1895-
Bateman (1)

SIXT, Rev. Francis
Creeke (1)

SIZELAND, A. W. -1979
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

SJÖBERG, Hugo 1885-
Dahlvig (1)
Svenk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1955, Volume 56, Issue 6, p.158.

SJÖMAN, Per [Attest] 1905-
Dahlvig (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Pelle Sjöman.

SKALE, Arnfinn
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SKANDIA A/S
Founded in Copenhagen, Denmark in 1965. Merged with Postiljonen AB. In 1974 to form Skandia-Postillonen A/S.

SKANDIA-POSTILLONEN A/S
Formed in 1974 by the merger of Skandia A/S. and Postiljonen AB.

SKARGOW, Yvonne
A British stamp designer working as a freelance illustrator specialising in wood-engraving, which she taught for five years at the Royal College of Art, London. British stamps designed include the 1991 Roses.

SKAVARIL, Dr. Russel V.
APRL (1)

SKEEN, Dr. E. D.
Stamps, 30th December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.452.
SKELLY Jr., William R.

SKILLER, Sidney
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SKINNER, C. F.
Meiring (1)

SKINNER, Charles P.
APRL (1)

SKINNER, Harry

SKINNER, Hubert Clayton
1929-2009
Born in Oklahoma, he received his PhD from the University of Oklahoma. Moving to New Orleans, he became Professor of Geology and Paleontology at Tulane University. As a philatelist, he was an avid student of classic US stamps and postal history and he wrote extensively on these areas.
APRL (1)
The Chairman’s Chatter, September 1992, Whole number 149, p.7.
Linn’s Stamp News, 6th April 2009, Volume 82, p.10.

SKINNER, James M.
Owner of B. Alan Ltd. and its sister company, Connoisseur Publications. In 1993, Brian Reeve Stamp Auctions separated from the Group and continued to trade on its own account.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SKINNER, Roger

SKINNER, S. W.
Creeke (1)

SKINNER, W. C.
APRL (1)

SKINNER, William E.
1868/69-
The New England Philatelist, July 1885, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.66.
The Philatelic Magazine, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.
The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.84-87.

**SKIPTON, Eldred Morgan (21)**

**SKIPTON, Stacey Charles** 1862/63-1906

He joined William Brown of Salisbury, UK a partner in 1892 and was editor of *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from 1891.

- Bacon (1)
- Crane (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Maassen (2) (*1861)
- Schofield (1)

**SKIPWITH, Thomas Kershaw**

- Creeke (1)
- Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 29th April 1910, Volume 16, p.41.

**SKIPWITH, W. K.**

- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)

**SKLAREVSKI, Rimma** -1982

- Kuhn (3)

**SKRINE, Lt. Col. Walter H.**

- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SKURAS, Renate**


**SKVARA, Frederick C.** 1941-

- Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 2, pp.144-145.

**SLABBER, B. J.**

- Meiring (1)

**SLABBINCK, Hendrik [Henk] M.** 1949-

- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
SLABY, Erich H.  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

SLACK, Fred  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

SLADE, E. R. Slade  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

SLADE, Herbert Albert  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1) (*1864)  
Harris (2) (*1864)  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  

SLADOWSKY, Dr. Hans-Georg  
Maassen (2)  

SLAGT, Coen  
Gomm (1)  
Meiring (1)  

SLAMA, Moriz  
Die Briefmarke, April/May 1966, Volume 14, Issue 89, p.2302.  

SLANIA, Czeslaw  
1921-2005  
Polish engraver who escaped to Sweden in 1956 to become the finest stamp engraver of modern times.  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Morgan (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Sweden Now, July/August 1971, p34 & page of illustrations.
Vaccari News, vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 25th March, 2005, p.3.
Stamp & Coin Mart, June 2005, p.17.


SLATER, Jr., Alpheus Brayton -1936
A civil engineer known for his collection of early United States and Postmasters’ Provisionals.
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Mokeel (2) [Shown as A. L. Slater in error.]
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, April 1923, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.117-119.
The American Philatelist, 1936, Volume 50, Issue 1, p.25.

SLATER, David -1988
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SLATER, Edwin R.
Creeke (1)
SLATER, Nick
APRL (1)

SLATER, Robert M.
Founded Robert M. Slater Inc.

SLATIN, Sir Rudolf Karl von 1856/57-1932
Bacon (1)
The Stamp Lover, October 1932, Volume 25, Issue 5, p.130.

SLAVIN, L.
Creeke (1)

SLAWSBY, Archie
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SLEWSON, George C. 1905-1969
APRL (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SLEETH, Dana 1878/79-1936
The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.89.

SLEETH, Peter D.

SLEZAK, Leo
Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, November/December 1962, Whole
number 18, pp.4-5

SLIEMA STAMP SHOP
See Joseph Buttigieg.

SLIGHT, E. R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SLINGSBY, John 1922-2015
Worldwide Stamps & Covers: The Norman Hoggarth Wreck Mails. The John Slingsby
Black Sea Collection. The David Kindley WWII Iceland., 10th March 2016,
Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.19.

SLOAN, Charles Powell Chandler
Creeke (1)
SLOAN, D. 1875-
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 3rd January 1914, Volume 19, p.241.


SLOAN, F. E. E.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SLOAN, O.
Creeke (1)

SLOANE, George B. 1898-1958
He began collecting stamps as a boy and by the time he was seventeen he was an authority on the stamps of the USA. In 1920, he opened his own premises in Nassau Street, New York, USA, continuing in business until his death. He wide knowledge of stamps was generally recognised and he was retained to appraise the collections of Franklin D. Roosevelt, Edward H. R. Green and Alfred H. Caspary. As a writer he is probably best known for his column in Stamps which appeared in every issue from its inception in September 1932 until his death – a total of 1,350 columns.
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Freethy (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Collection Builders, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.59.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1958, Volume 51, Issue 3/4, p.34.
Linn’s Stamp News, 18th September 2006, Volume 79, p.11.

SLOAT, Ralph L. 1928-2016

SLOPER, E. W. -1921
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
SLOPER, Joseph 1813-1890
Inventor of perfins.
- Perfin Society Bulletin, June 2015, Whole number 396, p.7 & p.31

SLUSSER, Peggy 1940-91
After her death, Peggy’s parents, Bessie and Blaine Slusser donated her library to the Postal History Foundation and provided it with a $750,000 endowment to create the Peggy Slusser Library in honour of their daughter.

SLUSSER, Walter Frank 1878-
He used the American Stamp and Publishing Company and the Indiana Stamp Company as trading names and Harry Mekeel as a pseudonym, when carrying out frauds against American dealers in the early 1890s. He traded under his own name from Key West, FL, USA, from 1898.
- Albemarle (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)
- [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.53.

SLUSSER’S COLLECTING AGENCY

SLY, Charles Cambray
Creeke (1)

SMACK, Charles S.
Creeke (1)

SMALL, C. W.
Of Portland ME, USA, He was listed as a literature collector in Philatelic Literature Collector of Christmas 1896 (number 6).

SMALL, Frederick Trouton [Poss] 1888-
He used the pseudonym Great when selling his collections of British Guiana, Bavaria and German Colonies through Robson Lowe (Basel) in 1970. It was obviously a play on his name. He purchased the unique one cent magenta of British Guiana and other stamps as an investment.
- APRL (1)
- Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under [British Guiana] and under Great.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**SMALL, John H.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hall**.

**SMALL, Richard E.**
APRL (2) Postal Markings

**SMALL, Dr. William Douglas Denton** 1889-
Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**SMART, Neil** -2003
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

**SMEATON, Alex**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SMEATON, Alexander Moor** -1962
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (21)


**SMEETS, Lucian**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (2)

**SMETH, Paul de** 1859-1940
Butler (1)
Delbeke (4) pp.39-40.


**SMET, de**
Library sold by **Maurice Baeten & Company**.

**SMEULDERS, Louis C. A.** 1870-1938
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

**SMILEY, Edmund L.**
Creeke (1)

**SMILLIE, Ian** 1920-
Bateman (1)
SMIT, Rev. C. F. J. -1888
Died on the 17th November 1888.

SMITH, ?
Of Tidaholm, Sweden.
    Birch (5.4)

SMITH, ?
Sale dated 1892.
    APRL (1)

SMITH, A. J. H.
    Creeke (1)
    Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

SMITH, A. Morton
    Creeke (1)

SMITH, Albert
Of Aberdeen.
    Morgan (18)
    Morgan (19)
    Morgan (20)
    Morgan (21)
    Morgan (22)
    Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SMITH, Albert
Of Wanstead.
    Morgan (21)
    Morgan (22)

SMITH, Albert Elmer
    Creeke (1)

SMITH, Alfred William 1837-1880
Father of Bertram Tapscott Knight Smith. Brother of Henry Stafford Smith. He was a partner in Stafford Smith & Smith from 1862 until 1866. His brother then separated from the company and its name was changed to Alfred Smith & Company.

His library was begun in 1862 and was continued after his death, presumably as the library of Alfred Smith & Son. In 1912, the Company sold it by means of a printed catalogue in six parts. (The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, pp.266-267.)
    Creeke (1)
    Livingstone (1)
    Mekeel (3)
    Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
    Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
    Schofield (1)
    Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Advertiser, May 1881, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

SMITH, Anna -1992
Meiring (1)

SMITH, Annie
See under her married name Annie Bright.

SMITH, Arthur -1996/97

SMITH, Basil -1994

SMITH, Bernard Richard 1913-1994
Morgan (22)

SMITH, Bertram Tapscott Knight 1872-1938
Son of Alfred William Smith and nephew of Henry Stafford Smith. He took over his father’s business shortly after the latter’s death in 1880. He was a founder of the Philatelic Literature Society and edited its Journal. He sold his library by auction through Glendining & Company on the 18th April 1918.
Armstrong (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under both B. K. and B. T. K. Smith.
Schofield (1)

SMITH, Bonnie
Born Bonnie Braxton. Wife of Jay Smith and sister of Dewey Braxton. Mother of Hillary Griffin. Co-founder of Jay Smith Associates. She had a column in the American Stamp Dealer & Collector for a number of years from about 2014, many of which contained her reminiscences and photographs.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2010, Whole number 42, p.18.

SMITH, Carmalt Hardeman [Carl] -1976
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
SMITH, C. Mackenzie  
Bateman (1) Listed under Mackenzie Smith.

SMITH, Charles [Chuck]  
Postal Label Study Group, October 1995, Whole number 41, p.3.

SMITH, Charles Holden  
Morgan (22)

SMITH, Charles John  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

SMITH, Clarence D.  
He was an invalid, confined for some years to a wheelchair. Nevertheless, he became a stamp dealer and published the Mohawk Standard.  
The Witch City Collector, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.  
The Southern Collector, April 1887, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.2-3.

SMITH, Clive  
See under R. Clive B. Smith.

SMITH, Courtenay  
Armstrong (1)  
Bacon (1)  
Crane (1) Listed as Courteney.  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  

SMITH, David  
-2003  
Peterborough & District Philatelic Society.

SMITH, David  
American precancel dealer.  

SMITH, David Ingle [Dingle]  

SMITH, Demaris C.  
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

SMITH, Derek  
APRL (2) Canada; Maritime Mail

SMITH, Douglas Charles  
1895-1916
Killed on the 1\textsuperscript{st} September 1916 during the final stages of the Battle of the Somme.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Lover, February/March 1917, Volume 9, Issue 9/10, pp.96-97.

\textbf{Dave Hill}: \textit{A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.}, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

\textbf{SMITH, Douglas L.} \hfill -1995

Meiring (1)

\textbf{SMITH, E. J.} \hfill -1885

Stamp dealer of Goggleshall, UK.

Creeke (1)

\textbf{SMITH, Edmund A.} \hfill 1865-

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

\textbf{SMITH, Edward Barstow} \hfill 1916-

Bateman (1)

\textbf{SMITH, Elmer F.} \hfill

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: \textit{Dealers' special issue.}, The \textbf{Collectors' Journal}, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

\textbf{SMITH, Dr. Ernest V.} \hfill

\textit{50 Years of Service to Philately.}, \textbf{American Topical Association}, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.7].

\textbf{SMITH, Miss Ethel Marie} \hfill

Morgan (20)

\textbf{SMITH, F. G. F.} \hfill -1984

Helvetia Philatelic Society. Died 7\textsuperscript{th} April 1984.

\textbf{SMITH, F. H. B.} \hfill -1972

He used the pseudonym \textit{Hibernicus} when writing an article on perfins in \textit{Green Isle Philately}.


\textbf{SMITH, F. Seymour} \hfill

Creeke (1)

\textbf{SMITH, Mrs F. T.} \hfill -1965

Wife of the Chairman of \textbf{Stanley Gibbons Ltd.}

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1965, Volume 38, p.188.

\textbf{SMITH, Miss Florence E.} \hfill

Harris (1)
SMITH, Franklin E.  
Creeke (1) 

SMITH, Frank E.  
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1978, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.15.  

SMITH, Frederick [Freddie or FB] Burgess  
1883/84-1954  
He formed a partnership with F. C. Penney and traded as F. B. Smith Ltd. They were known as Penny Farthing owing to their great difference in size, Penney being a huge man. On the death of George Hamilton-Smith, he became a Director of Stanley Gibbons Ltd., representing the Smith family interests.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Livingstone (1)  
Schofield (1)  

SMITH, Frederick James Gemmell  
Morgan (21) Listed under Gemmell Smith.  

SMITH, Frederick Thomas  
1899-  
Livingstone (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

SMITH, G.  
Harris (2)  

SMITH, G. Gordon  
Creeke (1)  

SMITH Jr., G. L.  
-1939  
The American Philatelist, August 1939, Volume 52, Issue 11, p.945.  

SMITH, Lt. Col. G. Saville  

SMITH, George Henry  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  

SMITH, George K.  
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  

SMITH, George W.  
-1994  

SMITH, Glenn

1940/41-

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: [www.uscs.org](http://www.uscs.org), 16th October 2010, 3pp.

SMITH, Gordon

1856-1905

His name is often found preceded by a military rank since he rose to be a Major in the Queen’s Own Battalion of the West Kent Volunteers. A lawyer by profession, he began to collect stamps seriously in 1885, after an early start in the 1860s. His interests turned to the stamps of South Australia on which he wrote the standard work. In the early 1890s, he edited The Stamp News for a couple of years although it always appeared under the publisher’s name. In advance publicity for The Stamp News Annual of 1894, his name is showe against an article. When published, the article was shown as being written by Centurion, presumably one of his pseudonyms.

Gordon Smith was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Smith, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 15th January 1856.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 17th January 1903.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 3rd February 1905.

The Stamp News, 1st September 1893, Volume 9, p.141.
The London Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, pp.73-74.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, April 1898, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.85-86.
The Philatelic Record, May 1904, Volume 26, Issue 5, p.93.
The Stamp Collector, December 1904, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.229-230. (The portrait which should have appeared with the biography was published in the issue for January 1905, Volume 9, Issue 1.) A correction was published in the issue for March 1905, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.46.
Mekeel’s Stamp Collector, 1905, Volume 19, p.97.
The Stamp Collector, February 1905, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.25.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 11th February 1905, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.86.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 11th February 1905, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.89.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 11th February 1905, Volume 10, p.205.
Ewen’s Weekly Stamp News, 18th February 1905, Whole number 282, p.871.
Australian Journal of Philately, April 1905, Volume 5, p.79.
The Stamp Collectors Monthly Advertiser, Volume 1, p.22.

**SMITH, H. Sidney**
APRL (1)

**SMITH, Harlan Page**
Creeke (1)

**SMITH, Harold Cornelis**

1882-1936

**SMITH, Harry**

-1992
SMITH, Harry B. 1912-
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SMITH, Henry B. 1838-1920
Creeke (1)
Heath (1)

SMITH, Henry J. 1938/39-

SMITH, Henry Stafford 1843-1903
Brother of Alfred William Smith. He started work at Simms, the bookseller. His first stamp price list was issued in 1861. In 1862, he left his employer and started to sell stamps on a full time basis as H. Stafford Smith and the Foreign Stamp Depot. Such was his success that his elder brother, Alfred, joined him in 1863 founding Stafford Smith & Smith. In 1866, the partnership terminated and Henry moved to Brighton and traded as Stafford Smith & Company. He began to publish The Philatelist with Charles W. Viner as editor.
Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2) Listed as N. Stafford Smith.
Mekeel (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Weekly, 21st December 1967, p.5.

SMITH, Howard W. 1886/87-1972

SMITH, I. W.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

SMITH, Ian C.

SMITH, J. J.
Meiring (1)

SMITH, J. S.
Creeke (1)

SMITH, J. W.

2558
SMITH, J. Watson
Creeke (1)

SMITH, James Beebee 1859-1889
He was accidentally shot and killed by his brother-in-law, who mistook him for an intruder during the night.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp World, May 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 39, p.23.
The Philatelic Gazette, June 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 58, p.106.
The Philatelic Beacon, July 1889, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.75.

SMITH, Jan H. -1987
Meiring (1)

SMITH, Jay
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2010, Whole number 42, p.18.

SMITH, Jim
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

SMITH, John -1988
APRL (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SMITH, John
Philatelic Exporter, August 2014, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.4.

SMITH, John Anthony 1922-
Bateman (1)

SMITH, John D. 1926-

SMITH, John H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SMITH, John W.

SMITH, Julian C.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SMITH, Ken 1943-2006

SMITH, Kendall G. 1882-1898/99
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1899, Volume 13, pp.52-53.

SMITH, L. Barrington
Based in Jamaica, L. Barrington Smith started out as a printer but soon became a stamp dealer and later a stamp wholesaler. He traded under his own name and also as the Buccaneer Hobby Club from 1935 until about 1962, dealing principally in used British Commonwealth stamps.

SMITH, L. C.
Creeke (1)

SMITH Jr., Col. Leonard H.
Birch (5.4)

SMITH, Louis
Tyler (2)

SMITH, Marilyn
See under her married name Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths.

SMITH, Marion L. 1908-1973
Died in the Delta Airlines plane that crashed on approach to Logan International Airport, Boston, MA, USA on the 31st July 1973.

SMITH, Martin
Father of Roger Stanley-Smith.

SMITH, Michael 1924-2011
Philas News, December 2011, Whole number 159, p.5

SMITH, Park

SMITH, L.-Cpl. Percy -1916
Killed on the opening day of the Battle of the Somme on 1st July 1916.
Creeke (1)

SMITH, Prof. Peter A. S. 1920-2014
An authority on the philately of Egypt.
Hellrigl (1)
SMITH, R. A.
Creeke (1)

SMITH, R. Clive B.
Signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Cinderella Philatelists.
Livingstone (1)

SMITH, R. N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SMITH, Ralph W.

SMITH, Robert C.
APRL (2) Canada

SMITH, Robin
An Australian computer consultant who produced and marketed an early computer-based programme called the *Stamp Collector* in the 1990s.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SMITH, Rush B.
Creeke (1)

SMITH, Samuel H.
Creeke (1)

SMITH, S. Orlo
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SMITH, Stanley
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SMITH, Stephen Hector
Sanabria’s Air Post News, February 1941, Whole number 18, pp.15 & 27.

SMITH, Stephen Henry
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

SMITH, Stephen J.

SMITH, Lt.-Col. Sydney
Morgan (21)
SMITH, Theron A. [Smitty] 1917-2004

SMITH, Tom 1991
Kent Postal History Society.

SMITH, W. E.
Creeke (1)

SMITH Jr., William Alexander 1883/84-1919
Creeke (1)

SMITH, William Alexander
APRL (1)

SMITH, William George
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SMITH, William R.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

SMITH, Z. A.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SMITH-RYLAND, Charles. Alston
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

SMITHAM, David

SMITHERS, C.
Harris (2)

SMITHERS, E. L.
Creeke (1)
SMITS, Clemens
Founded Smits Philately.

SMITS, P. Servaas 1853-
De Philatelist, March 1933, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.63.

SMITS PHILATELY
Founded by Clemens Smits in the Netherlands.
Mijn Stokpaardje, March 2000, Volume 56, p.28.

SMUTTS, Louis B.
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SMYTH, Eleanor Caroline
See under her maiden name Eleanor Caroline Hill.

SMYTH, James Henry 1856-1923
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, August 1923, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.92.
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

SMYTH, James Hodgens
Creeke (1)

SMYTH, Percy Victor
Creeke (1)

SMYTHIE & COMPANY
Founded in the UK as a stamp dealing and publishing company. In 1900, the publishing business was renamed Charles J. Endle & Company, the stamp business being continued as the Smyth Stamp Company.

SMYTHE, ?
The sale was dated 1893.
APRL (1)

SMYTHE, Donald
Meiring (1)

Son of Evelyn Arthur Smythies. He may not have been a collector himself but gathered
Burma occupation issues for his father.
Warren (1)

SMYTHIES, Evelyn Arthur
1885-1975
Father of Bertram Evelyn Smythies. Born in India, he became a student of the early Indian lithographed issues. In later years, he specialised in Canada.
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Warren (1)

SNARVOLD, Harry
APRL (2) Maritime Mail; Norway

SNASHALL, Leslie E.
Morgan (20) Listed as Snashal.
Morgan (21)

SNEAD III, James E.
Owned or managed Gala Stamp Auctions.

SNEATH, Robert
1859-1943
Robert Sneath was born in 1859 at Hackthorpe, Westmorland (now in Cumbria) where his father James had a 20-acre farm and also kept the Lowther Castle Inn, a hostelry that still exists. When Robert was still a small boy the family moved to Barnoldswick, Yorkshire, where James Sneath had a confectioner’s business. Robert’s first job was as an insurance agent in Barnoldswick, but in the early 1880s he moved to Sheffield and opened a gents hairdresser’s shop at No 9 Convent Walk, just off Glossop Road near the town centre. In about 1892 he moved about 100 yards to larger premises at No 166 Devonshire Street (now the Rare & Racy secondhand bookshop). In the summer of 1894 he married the Sheffield-born Jessie Saville, and when the Sheffield Philatelic Society was formed in October of that year, he was its first Secretary. He had begun to deal in stamps, perhaps from his barber’s shop as a sideline, and in the 1901 census return he was described as a “hairdresser and stamp dealer”.

In the early 1900s Robert Sneath became interested in the postcard trade, and in about 1910 he gave up cutting hair and trimming beards in favour of publishing and selling postcards. The 1911 census shows him as a “postcard publisher and wholesale dealer”. He prospered, and within a year had moved his business to offices in the city centre, firstly in Change Alley and then at No 3 Paradise Street. During this period his home address was initially 179 Sharrow Vale Road and later 365 Ecclesall Road, from where he also sold books. By 1922 Robert Sneath was described in local trade directories as a “wholesale stationer”, though it seems that he published and sold only postcards. This he did on a large scale, the “Peak” series of postcards showing view of the Peak District of Derbyshire being one of his more popular brand names. Two years later he moved house to Glover Road, Totley Rise, in an up-market part of Sheffield. He called his house “Thirlmere”, which perhaps reflects his Lake District origins. The wholesale stationery and “photographic supplies” business continued until he retired in about 1940. Robert Sneath died aged 84 in November 1943, having in the meantime moved to Blackpool. (Received from an unknown source.)
SNEE, Chad
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47, Issue 2, p.3.

SNEGIREFF, Dr. Leonid S. 1908-1963
A pioneer in lung cancer research, he became an authority on Russian postal history.
Kuhn (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Postal History Journal, November/December 1963, Whole number 128, p.84.

SŇEIDER, Bohumil 1936-
Czech engraver.

SNELGROVE, G. R.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SNELL, R. R. 1936-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SNIDER, D. J.
Creeke (1)

ŚNIEŻKO, Aleksander
Birch (5.4)

SNITOW, Raymond
Owner or manager of the Metro Stamp Company Inc.

SNOOK, Stanley 1984-
Yorkshire’s Post, Summer 1984, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.38.

SNOW, Caroline
Daughter of Richard E. Snow. See under her married name Caroline Langlois.

SNOW, I. Lloyd Garfield 1918-
He traded under his own name from Providence, RI, USA. Died 14th March 1918.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)

SNOW, Karl 1888-
Printed the 1925 Honduras air mail stamps.

SNOW, Lionel T.
Morgan (21)

**SNOW, Richard E.**

1916-1980  
Father of Caroline Langlois.  

**SNOW, William M.**

Creeke (1)

**SNOWDEN, Charles John Leonard**

1876/77-1964  
APRL (1)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Schofield (1)

**SNOWDEN, Neil**

-1993  
Meiring (1)

**SNOWDON, Lord**

1930-  
Born 1930 as Anthony Charles Robert Armstrong-Jones, created 1st Earl of Snowdon in 1961. Married to HRH Princess Margaret 1960-78. As Constable of Caernarvon Castle was prominent in the artistic direction of the Investiture of the Prince of Wales in 1969. Other public work has included the welfare of the disabled and architectural design for London Zoo. Before and since his royal marriage a distinguished professional photographer, especially noted for distinctive portraiture. Some of his photographs have been used as the basis for British stamps.

**SNYMAN, Frank**

1936-1998  
Meiring (2)  

**SOARES, Raúl**

1904-1989  
Machado (3)

**SOBETZKY, Georg**

1887/88-1966  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

**SOBHI, Maj. Mohammad I.**


**SOBRINO, Luis**

Brother of Manuel Sobrino. Principal of the firm of Sobrino & Company of Buenos Ayres.
Argentina.

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Vindin’s Stamp Trade Journal, March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.23.

SOBRINO, Manuel -1894
Brother of Luis Sobrino.

SODERQUEST, G. F. 1895-1942
Harris (14)

SOEDERBERG, Uno -1954

SOELSBERG, S. J. -1891
Das Postwertzeichen, August 1891, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.69.

SOEREN, Johan C. van 1921-1999
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SOETEMAN, Corneille
A stamp dealer in Brussels, Belgium. He sold his library through his own company in three auction sales from 2001 to 2004.
Delbeke (4) p.225.

SØGAARD, Torkild
See under his given name Torkild Søgaard Jensen.

SOGNO, Emanuele -1951

SOHN, Emil
Maassen (2)

SOHRNE, Bjoern Gunnarson
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SOL, Geoffrey
Founded the North London Stamp Company.

SOLARZ, Sanford [Sandy] 1927-2007
He was an aeronautical engineer and became a specialist in aerophilately, particularly related to Bleriot, the French pioneer flyer.
Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd November 2004, Volume 77, p.3.
Member of the month, Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.
SOLDATI, Gianluigi
APRL (2) Germany; World War II

SOLE, Brian
See Frederick Brian John Sole.

SOLE, Frederick Brian John
Generally known as Brian Sole. A keen supporter of organised philately at both local and national level and edited the Newsletter of the Insurance & Banking Philatelic Society of Great Britain. Thematics rank highly amongst his interests and he was a founder member of the British thematic Association in 1984.
Livingstone (1)

SOLENT PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Founded by Brian Purcell & Barbara O’Keefe. The Company was taken over by the James group in 1991.

SOLER, Dr. Antonio Roig
1881-1970
A notable Spanish expert on the classic stamps of all nations.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Dr. Antonio Roig.
I have a short (1p.) biography from an unknown Spanish source.
La Vanguardia de Barcelona, 24th June 1970, p.?

SOLER & LLACH
A partnership formed by the merger of Filatelia Llach SA and Filatelia Soler SA, both of Barcelona, Spain.

SOLER-ANTICH, José
See José Soler Antich.

SOLLY, Dr. Ernest
1863-
Father of Rosamund Norbury Solly. His library was sold by John R. Gretton in his catalogue number 28.
Creeke (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SOLLY, Miss Rosamund Norbury** -1992  
Daughter of Dr. Ernest Solly. Her library was sold by **John R. Gretton** in catalogue 28.  
Crane (1)  

**SOLOD, Melvin Lawrence**  

**SOLOMON**  
Pseudonym used by **Tevfik Kuyas**.

**SOLOMON, Geoffrey L.**  
An airmail collector who began specialising in the 1930s, limiting his collecting interests to 1956 owing to the large number of issues after that date.  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  

**SOLOMON, Gen. Jack** 1921-2006  
Born in New York City, he began to collect at the age of ten. In 1954, he saw a display of Confederate stamps at the ASDA Show and began to collect them. over the next twenty-five or so years, he collected many major awards for this collection until he sold it in 1981.  
APRL (1)  

**SOLOMON, John A.**  
Creeke (1)

**SOLOMONS, Burnes**  
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

**SOLT, Hugó** 1901-1988  

**SOLTYSIK, John K. M.**  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Stangebye**.

**SOMAKE, B. J. H.**  
The Western India Philatelic Review, November 1920, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.35-36.  
(An insert was also included in the issue in the form of an open letter, 4pp.)

**SOMERS-Lewis, R. H.**  
Morgan (22)

**SOMERSET, Duke of** -1954  
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SOMERSET STAMP AUCTIONS
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., February 1989, Whole number 25 [error for 26], p.[2].

SOMMER, Dr. Paul 1887-1962
Maassen (2)

SOMMERFELD, Frank-Jürgen 1941-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SOMMERFELDT, Hans 1877-
A civil engineer by profession, he collected German Colonies Postmarks and many letters addressed to him from the colonies are still to be found. In 1908 he founded the Verein der Sammler Deutscher Kolonialmarken. The Society eventually became part of the Germania-Ring and he became editor of Germania Berichte.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Reinhardt Huth: The great rarity producers., Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

SOMMERFELDT, Willi
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SOMOGYI, Dr. Tamas
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

SONDERHÜSKEN, Heinrich 1952-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

2570
SONDES, Earl
His full name was George E. Miller.
Creeke (1)

SONG, Ching
Creeke (1)

SONNEKALB, Karl
Maassen (2)

SONNER, Joe
Founded the Joe Sonner company.

SOÓ, Prof. R. de
Birch (5.4)

SORANI, Silvano
Springbett (1)

SORDÉS, René
1884-

SORELLI, Gian Carlo
1928-

SØRENSEN, Erik
1948-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SØRENSEN, Hans Bernhard
1922-1996
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SØRENSEN, Henrik Selsøe
1948-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SØRENSEN, Jens Henning
1934-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SØRENSEN, John
1935-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SØRENSEN, Lauge Valdemar
1901-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SØRENSEN, Leslie
-2006
Stamp Magazine, September 2006, Volume 72, Issue 9, p.9

SØRENSEN, Ludvig
-1986
SØRENSEN, Niels Thomsen Gaardhus 1920-1991
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Gaardhus Sørensen.

SØRENSEN, Ove 1943-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SØRENSEN, P. Clement 1958-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SØRENSEN, Ralph James 1916-2004

SØRENSEN, Togfører O. -1930

SØRENSEN, Torben Norup 1958-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SORFLEET, Frederick 1896-
Bateman (1)

SORGENDAL, Jørgen 1917/18-1984

SORÌA, Cav. Ciro -1989
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

SOTHEBY PARKE BERNET STAMP AUCTION COMPANY Inc.
Subsidiary of Sotheby’s of London, UK.


SOTHEBY’S


SOTHERN, Jackson L. 1896-
Birch (5.4)

SOULMAN, George 1917-

SOURDILLE, Alain -2003
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

SOUREN, Yohannessiantz 1892-1949
Born Souren Avansov-Yohannessiantz. Reversed his name to westernise it.
APRL (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1) Listed under Avansov-Yohannessiantz.

**SOUSA, Dom Gabriel de**
Machado (2) 1912-1997

**SOUSA, Lt.-Col. Joseph M.** -1987
A retired army officer, he became a specialist in Nicaragua. He worked as an officer of both the American Philatelic Society and the Society of Philatelic Americans. He sold his library, said to be one of the finest in private hands, through the Society’s Sales Division. (Stamps, 8th January 1977.)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**SOUTAR, Frank**

**SOUTH, George** 1916-1988
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Cross (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Mail, October 1988, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.9.

**SOUTH AFRICAN STAMP COMPANY**
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 21st December 1901, pp.165-166.

**SOUTH AMERICAN STAMP SUPPLIES**
Founded in Bourne, UK in 1976. Owned or managed by Brian Moorhouse.

**SOUTH LONDON STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in London, UK by F. T. Buck in the early 1920s.

**SOUTH LONDON STAMP COMPANY LTD.**
Founded in South London in 1948 by Josef Johann Esslinger. It was purchased by Norbert Spechter when Esslinger emigrated to Canada in 1953.
SOUTHEASTERN STAMP COMPANY Inc.

SOUTHER, William N. 1936
Creeke (1)

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA STAMP COMPANY
Founded in 1889 in Santa Anna CA, USA.

SOUTHERN STAMP SERVICES

SOUTHEY, Ronald
Birch (5.4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Roland Southey.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SOUTHEY, Tom W. 1918-2008

SOUTHGATE, Hugh McLellan [HMS] 1871-1940
He had contacts within the Bureau of Engraving and Printing from whom he received large die proofs of contemporary American stamps.
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)

SOUTHWARD, Thomas W.
Creeke (1)
SOUZA, E. Franklin de 1886/87-1973
A professional philatelist since 1922 in addition to conducting a private legal practice in Bombay (Mumbai), India.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under de Souza.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

SOUZA, Frank T. de
Warren (1) Listed under de Souza.

SPAFFORD, Maj. Ronald N. 1927/28-2014
Livingstone (1)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SPAHICH, Ekrem [Eck] 1945-2008

SPAIN, Lt.-Col. George Redesdale Brooker 1877-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SPALINK, Friedrich 1919-2006
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, December 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 354, p.54.

SPÄTLT, Kaspar 1903-1969

SPAN, Hermann
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SPANGENTHAL, Arnold T. -1992
Meiring (1)

SPANTON, H. G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SPARIS, Georgios
SPARKS, Ken

SPARKS, N. Charles
1869-
Creeke (1)

SPARKS, Richard
Son of Walter and Violet Sparks. He continued his father’s business after his death.

SPARKS, Violet
Wife of Walter Sparks. Mother of Richard Sparks.

SPARKS, Walter
1869-2007
Husband of Violet Sparks. Father of Richard Sparks. Founded the Sherford Stamp Company and the Taunton Stamp Shop.

SPARRE, Pehr Ambjörn
1827/28-1921
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1921, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.119.

SPARROW, Robert Burslem
1878-1944
He created a sensation when he purchased the Earl of Crawford’s Great Britain collection in December 1913 for about £20,000.
   Albemarle (2)
   Creeke (1)
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
   Philatelic Magazine, 10th March 1944, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.112.

SPATZ, Julius
1924-
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: Philatlie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V., Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.120.

SPAULDING, H. J.
He used the pseudonym Helim when writing for American magazines such as The Stamp in 1886.

SPAULDING, John
1873-
William Butler (2)

SPAULDING Jr., Robert M.
1923-2013
He has a Doctorate in history and is sometimes referred to as Dr. He specialised in Japanese philately.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
SPAYTH, Harry Gregory -1938

SPEAKMAN, Howland
His library was sold by auction in Chicago in early 1935.
Freethy (1) Listed as Hoeland Speakman.

SPEAR, Barrie R.
Owned or managed Interstamps Ltd.

SPECHTER, Norbert -1972
Proprietor of the South London Stamp Company.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SPECIALIST
Pseudonym used by Raymond Raife.

SPECIALIST, A
Pseudonym used by L. N. Christea.

SPECIALTY SUPPLY COMPANY
Founded in Latrobe, PA, USA.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.48.

SPECTER, Walter J.
Creeke (1)

SPECTOR, Dr. Isaac
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SPECTRUM GROUP INTERNATIONAL
In 2009, the Escala Group changed its name to the Spectrum Group International, having cleared all of its legal suits.
Linn’s Stamp News, 15th June 2009, Volume 82, p.23.

SPEDDING, Samuel William
Harris (2)

SPEECKAERT, Antoine Roger 1932-
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

SPEERS, Fred W. 1906-1971
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
SPEICH, Johnny  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SPEIRS, Dale  
APRL (2) Canada

SPELLER, Bob  
Philatelic Exporter, May 2017, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.4.

SPELLMAN, Cardinal Francis  
1889-1967  
He should formally be addressed as Francis, Cardinal Spellman. The Catholic Archbishop of New York, he gave his stamp collection to form the basis of the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum at Regis College, Weston, MA, USA.

- APS (1)
- Linn’s (2)
- Linn’s (3)
- Linn’s (4)
- Linn’s (5)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SPELLMAN III, Henry  
A portion of his library was sold by ELA Auctions in May 1998.

SPENCE, A. W. D.  
Morgan (22)

SPENCE, George A. R.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SPENCE, Hamish  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SPENCE, James A.  
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SPENCE, James E.  
Huys-Berlingin (1) (Probably an error for James A. Spence.)
SPENCE, W. A.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

SPENCER, Albert 1913-

SPENCER, Earl
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SPENCER, Frank -2017/18
British new issue and thematic stamp dealer who compiled the new issues feature for Stamp Magazine from the 1980s until his death.

SPENCER, Gerald A. -1999

SPENCER, Dr. Hazleton 1869-
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2) Listed as Dr. Hazelton Spencer.
William Butler (2a)

SPENCER, Dr. James Harry 1890-1973

SPENCER, John J. 1860-
Heath (1)

SPENCER, Judson 1922/23-
Stamps, 3rd October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.60.

SPENCER, Julius S. Pseudonym used by Lauson H. Stone.

SPENCER, Robert J.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SPENCER, Victoria A.
See under her married name Victoria A. Chapman.

SPENS, Patrick Michael Rex 1942-
3rd Baron Spens. Also known as Lord Spens. A merchant banker, he became embroiled in the Guinness share scandal in the early 1990s and had to sell his stamp collection to fund his
defence. His library was sold by **HH Sales** in February 2003.

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**SPERANZA, Col. Joseph**

1840-1917

One of the founders of the Philatelic Society, London. His diary recording the founding of the Society had remained with his family in Malta where he was stationed, and is now in the possession of the Royal Philatelic Society London. His letter to the Editor of *The Philatelist* in 1869 was identified by the initials J. S. (Shoeburyness).


**Percy de Worms:** *The founders of the (Royal) Philatelic Society, London: Notes from the diary of a founder, 1869.*, The London Philatelist, April 1928, Volume 37, p.80.

**SPERATI, Jean de**

1884-1957

Born on the 14th October 1884. Died on the 28th April 1957. Brother of Mariano and Massimo de Sperati. He was born in Italy as Giovanni de Sperati, he changed his name to its French form when he moved to France.

Sperati trained initially as an accountant but had no interest in it as a profession. For some years he worked in his brother’s shop producing books on art. This, combined with his interest in chemistry, provided the background for his manufacturing fake stamps as works of art.

In 1942, the Customs in Toulouse intercepted a letter from Sperati to Lisbon, Portugal, apparently containing some valuable stamps. They fined him 300,000 francs for not declaring the export of such valuable stamps. In the trial, a philatelic expert testified to the rarity and genuineness of the stamps. Sperati produced many more of his copies and was acquitted. Thus, his activities, as notable forger of stamps for many years, became widely publicised.

**Note:** Owing to the large number of significant histories available for Sperati, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor histories unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)


Welt-Ring, 1949, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.36.

Welt-Ring, 1949, Volume 1, Issue 11/12, pp.10-12.

Mercury Stamp Journal, December 1950, Whole number 16, p.86.


Stamp Collecting, 8th February 1957, pp.699 & 701.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, June 1957, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.43.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1957, Volume 30, p.120.
Stamp World, January 1962. (Reprinted as an 8pp pamphlet.)

SPERATI, Mariano de
Brother of Jean & Massimo de Sperati.

SPERATI, Massimo de
Brother of Jean & Mariano de Sperati.

SPERLING, Bernhard
Maassen (2)
SPERRY, Pierrepont E. -1957
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SPETSIOTIS, Jan
Used the aliases L. Papastathopoulos and Helleniades when dealing in forgeries.
   Maassen (2)
   Tyler (1)
   Tyler (2)
   Tyler (3)
   Tyler (4)

SPICER, Rev. G. W.
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)

SPICER, Dr. W. E. 1929-2004
   The Bay Phil, July/August 2004, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.9.

SPIEGELBERG, F.
   APRL (1)

SPIELMAN, Fred A. 1865/66-1956
   Husband of Harriet Spielman.

SPIELMANN, Grete 1891-
   Maassen (2)

SPIELMAN, Harriet
   Wife of Fred A. Spielman.

SPIELMANN, Grete 1891-
   Maassen (1)

SPIERLING, E. J.
   APRL (1)

SPIESS, Auguste 1860-

SPIJKERS, B. M. J. -1936
   Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 14th January 1936.

SPIILLE, Wolf
   APRL (2) Argentina

SPILLER, Walter 1919-
   Südwest Aktuell, June 1989, Whole number 154, p.31.
SPINGARDI, Camillo -1977

SPINK & SON Ltd.


SPINK SHREVES
Used as an American trading name by Spink when they purchased Shreves auction business in 2007.

SPINKA, Karl Georg 1904/05-1977
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, July 1977, Whole number 117, p.6.

SPINONI, Emil
Creeke (1)

SPINONY, Esmè
Creeke (1)

SPIOTTI, Edoardo
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Maassen (2)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

SPIRO, Edward H.
See Edward H. Spiro-Cookridge.

SPIRO, Philip
His name is equally found spelled Philipp. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries with his brother. See also Spiro Brothers.
Maassen (2)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)


Philatelic, March 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 417, pp.45-48

**SPIRO BROTHERS**


**SPIRO-COOKRIDGE, Edward H.**

1903/04-1979

Of Czechoslovakian origin and a survivor of Dachau Concentration Camp, he adopted the name *Cookridge* from the place that sponsored him when he emigrated to the UK.

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)


**ŠPIRYT, Jan**

Birch (5.4)

**SPISBACH, H.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SPITZEN Jr., H. J.**

1858-


**SPITZER, Carl**

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Insects

**SPOELMAN, Cornelius [Cees]**

-2006


Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

**SPOHR, John**

1871/72-1935


The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.34.


**SPOKES, Rev. John Corner**

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

**SPONG, Colin**

1930-
SPOONER, Lysander
Creeke (1)

SPOONER, Ralph Perkins
Used the pseudonym Geo. H. Warden when editing the *Weekly Philatelist*, owing to his low standing in the philatelic community caused by his behaviour regarding the Sons of Philatelia. (*Political work of an official of the S. of P. incog.*, The Philatelic Era, 15th September 1893, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.21.)

SPOONER, Robert B.
APRL (2) Cuba; United States

SPÖRKE, Herbert
1915-

SPOTT, V. E. Albert
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

SPOWART, Henry Arthur
1883-1956
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)

SPRAGG, David
Husband of Lori Spragg.

SPRAGG, Lori
Wife of David Spragg.

SPRAGUE, William B.
1888/89-1942
Creeke (1)

SPRANGE, Walter
Creeke (1)

SPRANKLING, Charles Henry Graham
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SPRAY, Ralph
1917
Creeke (1)
SPREAT, Charles Ashworth 1884-

SPRECHER, Dr. Heinrich 1901/02-1981
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SPREEN, Klaus
Maassen (2)

SPREI, Malcolm
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SPRENGER, Georg 1891-1974
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1974, Whole number 104, p.11.

SPRENGER, Jean 1869-1949
Swiss stamp designer who produced stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein., Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

SPREUX, Jean
Le Philatéliste Belge, January 1969, Whole number 13, p.11.

SPREY, Ralph
Creeke (1)

SPRIGTHLY
Nickname used for Theodor Buhl.

SPRIGHTON, E. C.
Meiring (1)

SPRING, Greg

SPRING, Mrs Lily
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SPRINGBETT, David John 1938-
An international reinsurance broker and underwriter by profession and has travelled extensively. He began to collect stamps at the age of 5 and never gave them up. He was Chairman of Stanley Gibbons Ltd., President of the Grand Prix Club International and a member of the Board of the Club de Monte Carlo.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Livingstone (1)
NEGUS (1) See Appendix 2.
NEGUS 3 See Appendix 4.
Springbett (1)

SPRINGBORG, E.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SPRINGER, Arthur 1906/07-
Although he was born in Chicago, he spent his early years in Switzerland where his father was a missionary, returning to the USA when it joined the First World War in 1917. He was Executive Director of the Western Postal History Museum until 1987.

SPRINGER, Christian
Husband of Renate Springer.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (2)

SPRINGER, Renate 1940-
Wife of Christian Springer. She was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2013.
Maassen (2)
The London Philatelist, April 2013, Volume 122, pp.126-127.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, p.11.
SPRINGWALD, Kurt 1928-
Zimmer (1)

SPRUNG, Dr. Wolf-Dietrich 1935-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SPRY, Victor Hugh -1986
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Netherlands philatelic Circle Newsletter, May 1986, Whole number 51, p.5

Died aboard HMS Alsatian on the 28th November 1914 during a patrol with the 10th Cruiser squadron and was buried at sea.
Creeke (1)

SPUHR, Eduard
Maassen (2)

SPURGEON, Stanley
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Herst.

SPY
Pseudonym used by Sir Leslie Matthew Ward.

SPYKMAN, Ingmar

SQUIRE, Dr. Henry Fremlin 1893-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SQUIRELL, Michael

SRB, Martin 1954-
A Czech stamp designer and engraver.

SRIRAMARAO, Crd. G.
St. …
Names beginning St. as in St. John see after Saint, … . Companies beginning St. follow.

**ST. GEORGE STAMP EXCHANGE**
Founded in Witchita, KS, USA in 1965.

**ST. LOUIS STAMP & COIN COMPANY**
Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA in 1947.

**STAAB, W. O.**
1939

**STAAL, Fritz**

**STACH, Alfons V.**
Born in Czechoslovakia and a stamp dealer in Prague, he escaped the Nazi invasion and fled to New York where he founded the Alfons V. Stach company.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2012, Whole number 59, p.10.

**STACKELBERG, Baron Constantine von**
1900-1989
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3) Listed under von Stackelberg.

**STACKHOUSE, Cdr. J. Foster**
Creeke (1)

**STACKPOLE, Frank E.**
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers’ special issue.*, The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

**STADERMANN, G.**
Creeke (1)

**STADDON, Don**
Used the pseudonym Queensman when writing a column on GB Queen Elizabeth II stamps in a British philatelic magazine. It is likely that many other writers will have used this pseudonym over the years when writing the same column.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STÄDELI-STRICKLER, Werner 1906/07-1995

STADEN, John van 1922/23-1994
Father of John van Staden Jr.

STADEN Jr., John van 1906/07-1995
Son of John van Staden.

STADERMANN, Georg 1838-1891
Maassen (2)
Welt-Post, December 1891, Whole number 38, p.410.

STADLBAUER, Dominik 1852-1901
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Austria-Philatelist, July 1984, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.255-256 & Photograph.

STADLMAIR, Matthias 1919-1969
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

STADTMILLER, Louis Roemer 1852-1968
Stamps, 17th April, 1968. (The reference handwritten on the copy I have is faulty and I have been unable to locate this item.)

STAEHLING, Jean
La Philatélie Française, January 1961, Whole number 99, p.6.

STÆR, Olaf 1927-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

STAERKER, Otto
Creeke (1)

STAFF, Frank William 1908-1994
A notable British postal historian who formed major collections including one containing 1,840 Treasury Essays and another of Valentine Cards. His library was sold by Messengers in July 1995. Material from his Penny Post and Transatlantic Mail collections are displayed at the National Postal Museum.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
Schofield (1)  
La Philatélie Française, January 1970, Whole number 197, p.9.  
André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*,  

**STAFFORD, Morgan H.**  
Creeke (1)  

**STAFFORD, W. H.** -1978  
He was killed in a road accident.  
NPS Letter, February 1979, Whole number 11, p.2.

**STAFFORD SMITH & COMPANY**  
Founded in Bath, UK in 1866 by H. Stafford Smith. Prior to this, he traded under his own name and as the Foreign Stamp Depot.  
Bacon (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,  
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.88.  
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,  
1906, 114pp. Listed under Smith.  

**STAFFORD SMITH & SMITH**  
Founded in Bath by H. Stafford Smith and his brother Alfred Smith. In 1863, the firm moved to larger premises which became known as the New Curiosity Shop and from which they published in 1865, the *New Curiosity Times*. When the partnership broke up, the brothers traded as Stafford Smith & Company and Alfred Smith & Company respectively.  
Livingstone (1) Listed as Smith Brothers.  
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,  
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.88.

**STAGE, Jeffrey**  
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2015, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.94.

**STAGER, Phillip J.**  
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Medicine  
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.74.

**STAGG, Barry**
STAGG, Maj. Edward C. W. -1978
One of the founders of the Sudan Study Group.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STAGG, Walter Raymond -1984
   Captain Coqk, August 1984, Volume 12, Issue 7, pp.73 & 75.

STAHEL-GIMMI, Hans -1970

STAHL, A. F.
   Maassen (2)

STAHL, Cassandra

STAHL Jr., Ferdinand
   His name is sometimes found as Fred. Used the aliases Horace C. Jones and Rev. Melville C. Jones when defrauding dealers in America in the 1880s and 1890s.
   Toronto Philatelic Journal, March 1886, Volume 2, Issue 1, Advertisement inside the front cover.

STAHL, Heinrich
   Bosshard (1)
   Bosshard (2)
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)

STAHL, Robert

STAHL, Ronald
   APRL (2) Hawaiian Islands

STAIE, Roseanne

STAINFORTH, Rev. Francis John 1797-1866
Born in England on the 21st November 1797 and died on the 3rd September 1866.


STAINFORTH, FRANCIS JOHN. Admitted pensioner [i.e. with no financial support from the College], at St John’s, 15th May 1816; re-admitted 21st December 1816. Of Middlesex. Son of Richard and Maria (2nd daughter of Sir Francis Baring, 1st Baronet of Larkbeer, Devon). Baptised 14th December 1797 at St Peter-le Poor, London. Matriculated Leint 1817.


The Rev. Francis John Stainforth was the Perpetual Curate of All Hallows, Staining, in the City of London, of which church the tower only is now left standing. He was one of the pioneers of stamp-collecting and it was principally from his collection that the second edition of Mount Brown’s Catalogue was compiled in 1862. He died in September 1866, his collection having been dispersed some eighteen months prior to his decease. The specimen of the One Penny Plate 70 [sic], which he is said to have obtained in the year 1858, passed into the collection of Judge Philbrick (Alfred Smith & Co.’s Monthly Circular, October. 1881. p.75), and then in 1882 to the late Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary when the latter purchased the entire collection of Judge Philbrick. (Adapted from biographies collected by Chris King, 2011)

The earliest collectors in London, UK used to meet at his rectory which eventually lead to the founding of the Philatelic Society, London in 1869.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Various unattributed pieces off the internet found by Chris King, October 2011, 2pp.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.238-239.


STAINSTON, H.
APRL (1)

STAIRCASE
Pseudonym used by Harry Sands.

STALAIN, Jack 1935-2002

STALLECHNER, J. -1887/88

STAMFORD, Arthur H.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.


STAMM, Herbert C. 1906/07-1981

STAMMLER, Eugen 1870-1916
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

STAMP AGENCY
Founded in Auckland, New Zealand. Owned by Ed Romans.

STAMP & COIN EXCHANGE
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.89.

STAMP & COIN SHOPPE, The

STAMP ASSOCIATES Ltd.
Formed by David Holmes and Nigel Shanks from the assets of Auckland City Stamps of Auckland New Zealand.

**STAMP CENTRE**  
Founded in Wilmington, DE, USA in 1979. Owned or managed by **Keith I. Marsh**.  

**STAMP CENTER/DUTCH COUNTRY AUCTIONS**  
See Stamp Centre and Dutch Country Auctions.

**STAMP COLLECTING Ltd.**  
Founded in London, UK to publish the weekly magazine *Stamp Collecting*. The Company purchased *Harris Publications* from *Urch Harris & Company* in 1969, obtaining *The Philatelic Magazine, The Philatelic Trader* and all of Harris’ other publications as well as their London store selling literature, albums and other supplies. The Company went into liquidation in 1984.  
Livingstone (1)

**STAMP DEN**  
Founded in the UK. Sold by **Alan Fawcett** to **Trevor Harris** in 1994.

**STAMP FARM**  
Founded in Inglis, FL, USA in 1957.  

**STAMP HUT, The**  
Founded in London, Ontario, Canada.  

**STAMP INVESTMENTS (N.Z.) Ltd.**  

**STAMP MIRROR PUBLICATIONS**  
Livingstone (1)

**STAMP PROFESSOR, The**  
Founded in Bloomington, MN, USA in 1979 by **Dr. Frederick G. Bean**.  

**STAMP PUBLISHING COMPANY**  
The rights, title and goodwill were purchased by the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.

**STAMP SHOP Ltd.**  
Opened in London, UK and run by **Mary Theresa Grosswald**.  

**STAMP TREE Inc., The**  
Founded in Auburn, CA, USA in 1976. Owned or managed by **Frederick J. Edwards** and **Allen V. Fracchia**.  
*Peter Browning*: *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses*, Frederick

**STAMPAZINE**
Founded in the 1940s in the USA by Bert Taub, his father and brother.

**STÄMPFLI, H.**
Maassen (2)

**STAMPWANTS. COM**
Founded in 2005.

**STAMPAZINE**
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1937. Owned or managed by George McNamara or Irv Koslow.

**STAMPCO**
Founded in Westbury, NY, USA in 1967. Owned or managed by Louis C. Frisco.

**“STAMPS” EXCHANGE CLUB**
Sold by T. B. Widdowson to W. Nichols. When he joined the army for the First World War, Nichols sold the Club to Albert H. Harris who merged it with his Modern Collectors Club.

**STAMPS INTERNATIONAL**
Founded in Elmhurst, NY, USA in 1954.

**STANDARD STAMP COMPANY**
Mekeel (4)

**STANDEN, Jack C.**
APRL (2) France; Italian States

**STANDEN, Walter Thomas**
1864-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

**STANDEFIELD, H. E.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
**STANDING, ?**
Alias used by Herbert Humphreys when defrauding philatelists in the mid 1880s.

**STANDISH, Walter**
1877/78-1965
Founded Walter Standish & Sons.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**STANFIELD, E. W.**
APRL (1)

**STANFIELD, Mrs Linda**
1948-
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1979, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.15.

**STANFIELD, Mrs Alice Frances**
See Mrs Josia Winslow Stanford.

**STANFORD, Mrs Josiah Winslow**
1858-1940
Born Alice Frances Herrick.

**STANGEBYE, P. L.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**STANGER, Robert A.**
APRL (2) Exhibits

**STANCEBYE, P. L.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Eley.

**STANHOPE, ?**
Son of Sir John Stanhope, he inherited the office of Postmaster General of England on the death of his father in 1620.

**STANHOPE, Sir John**
-1620
Father of Charles Stanhope. Postmaster General of England from 1590 to 1620

**STANIFORTH, John Smalpage**
Creeke (1)

**STANJER, E.**
1864-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
STANJER, Gordon
Morgan (22)

STANLEY, Calvin J.
Creeke (1)

STANLEY, F.
Creeke (1)

STANLEY, Lowell S. 1927-2002

STANLEY, Marcel Charles 1918-1990
A notable New Zealand philatelist, he specialised in all stamps which used the Chalon portrait of Queen Victoria, including revenues and banknotes.
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Francis and under Purves.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

STANLEY, Peter James
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

STANLEY, Robert N.
Creeke (1)

STANLEY, William J. 1931-
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1977, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.15.

STANLEY, GIBBONS, & COMPANY
Founded by Edward Stanley Gibbons. Purchased in 1890 by Charles J. Phillips, into which he merged his own business. It was converted into a Limited company and traded as Stanley Gibbons Ltd. from August 1890.

**STANLEY GIBBONS AUCTIONS Ltd.**
Formed in London, UK as a subsidiary of Stanley Gibbons Ltd. when they took over the long-established business of Harmer Rooke & Company Ltd. in 1966.


  *Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.159-161.*

**STANLEY GIBBONS (AUSTRALIA)**
The Company took over Victoria Auctions (Philatelic) in 1991 and appointed its founder Hugh Freeman their Managing Director. In 2008, the company name was changed to Mowbrays Australia.

**STANLEY GIBBONS GROUP plc**

**STANLEY GIBBONS (GUERNSEY)**

  *Stamp Magazine, January 2018, Volume 84, Issue 1, p.8.*

  *Stamp & Coin Mart, January 2018, p.10*

**STANLEY GIBBONS HOLDINGS plc**
The new name of the holding company when it was taken public.


**STANLEY GIBBONS INC.**
Opened in 1902 in New York City, NY, USA with E. B. Power as the Manager. Following stock-taking problems and differences in policies, the business was sold to Power. In 1925, he sold the business to G. W. Nowell Usticke of the Pilgrim Stamp Company.

  *Creeke (1)*
  
  Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 24th February 1906, Volume 20, Issue 8, pp.81-82
  
  
  

**STANLEY GIBBONS INTERNATIONAL Ltd.**
This holding company was formed to control the trading companies. The Group acquired Briefmarkenhaus Merkur of Frankfurt am Main, Germany in 1973.


**STANLEY GIBBONS INVESTMENTS**
See Stanley Gibbons (Guernsey).

**STANLEY GIBBONS Ltd.**
Formerly Stanley, Gibbons & Company, following the Company’s purchase by Charles
James Phillips. The Company’s first shop was at 435 Strand and opened in 1891. Within two years, business had increased so much that new premises at 391 Strand were acquired.

In 1900 the Company expanded into America, establishing an agency with Eustace B. Power. Two years later, Stanley Gibbons Inc. opened its own offices in New York with Power as Manager, being joined in 1904 by John N. Luff. However, in 1911 the branch was sold and although it retained the Gibbons name it had no connection with the UK Company.

In 1904, the Company acquired Hamilton-Smith & Company and thereby managership of Glendining and Company. The former owners, George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith and S. E. Gwyer joined as Directors.

In about 1905, or 1906, the Company disposed of its postal stationery stock of about three quarters of a million cards and envelopes, making room for a new issues department. Its subsequent removal of these items from its catalogues caused a massive decline in their popularity.

A branch of the Company was opened in Buenos Aires in 1910. This was managed by Frank Phillips, Charles’ eldest son, who combined the task with specialised electrical engineering work for the Municipality of Buenos Aires.

In 1913, the Company purchased the business of W. H. Peckitt who also traded from the Strand. The following year, it received a Royal Warrant from King George V, in 1916, a similar honour was conferred by King Fuad of Egypt and in 1921 by His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales. Towards the end of 1921, the stock of Hugo Griebert was purchased. The following year Charles J. Phillips decided to retire and sold his majority shareholding to George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith. Phillips moved to the United States and handled the sale of Duveen collection.

In November 1926, George Hamilton-Smith suffered a heart attack and died at the age of fifty-six. Following Hamilton-Smith’s death his executor F. B. Smith joined the Board and William Hamilton Andrews and F. Stanley Phillips became joint Managing Directors.

The Company purchased the stock of William Lincoln in 1931. In 1962, it merged with H. E. Wingfield & Company. Subsidiaries include Stanley Gibbons Auctions Ltd., Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd. and Stanley Gibbons (Pty.) Ltd. The stock of H. F. Johnson was acquired from his son in 1981.

Part of the Stanley Gibbons Group plc.

See under Samuel Singer for details of the scandal involving stamps that Charles Phillips had repaired by Singer.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant histories available for Stanley Gibbons Ltd., in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor histories unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before. An exception to this are the reports of the Company’s problems in their stock exchange listings which are in a separate section.

Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) Listed under Gibbons.

Come into Romano House, the Home of Rare Stamps., Stanley Gibbons brochure, n.d., n.pp. [Single A3 sheet folded into 4 pages.]
This is Stanley Gibbons., Stanley Gibbons brochure, n.d., n.pp. [Single A4 sheet folded into 12 pages.]

2600
The Stanley Gibbons Group Limited Collecting and Investing Advice since 1856.

£4 Book of Stamps and Story of Stanley Gibbons, British Post Office Prestige Stamp Booklet.


Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.5.

The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 15th September 1900, Volume 6, p.103.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London, & Philately in the provinces.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, pp.66 & 76.


Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Argentina, November/December 1925, Volume 29, Issue 6, pp.244-246.


The British west Indian Philatelist, September 1954, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.?


Stamp Collecting, 9th March 1956, pp.839 & 841.


This is Stanley Gibbons., Company brochure, n.d. [ca. 1970], Folded to give 12 sides.


Stamp Monthly, October 1979, pp.59-60.

The Philatelic Exporter, September 1981, p.3.


Stamps and Foreign Stamps, January 1985, pp.33 & 35.


Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1987, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.73-75.


The Royal Sydney Times, June 1994, Whole number 14, pp.1 & 4-9.


Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2001, Volume 32, Issue 1, pp.79-80, 82, 84 & 86.

Jim Negus was closely associated with Stanley Gibbons Ltd. for a number of years and worked for them as catalogue editor from 1975-81. This was during a very turbulent and difficult period for Gibbons, during which they were taken over several times and suffered the indignity of a failed attempt to join the Unlisted Securities Market. Throughout this period, Negus collected press cuttings relating to the Company, many from non-philatelic sources. Since a great number of these would not normally be substantial enough for me to collect as part of my Biographies project, they would not normally appear in this Bibliography. However, since Jim had gone to the trouble of collecting them and they eventually fell into my hands as part of the files he donated to me on his retirement, I have put them in date order and listed them together as a unit, set in indigo type, in order not to bloat the main listing. I have made no effort to remove any cuttings from the main listing of articles and place them with the press cuttings or eliminate duplication. However, from time to time, additional press cuttings have come my way, notably from the C. W. Hill cutting files obtained from HH Sales in 2010 - which included references from Scottish newspapers, and I have added these to this collection. Note that some of these are substantial reports that could well have found their way into the main listing under normal circumstances.

Most of the press cuttings Jim held had been cut to shape to just preserve the information, presumably as a keepsake rather than a bibliographic exercise. Accordingly, some of the items had poor or incomplete reference details noted on them and others were a bit cryptic, using initial letters only for the newspaper title. I have done my best to interpret these in the following list.


We’re “Public”!, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1968.

Investors place £3.8 million tag on Stanley Gibbons business, Philatelic Exporter, May 1968.


Gibbons’ Chairman optimistic., Philatelic Exporter, July, 1972, p.3.


Letraset pay £19m for Gibbons., Scotsman, 16th December 1978.

Letraset International bids to take-over S.G.I. Ltd, The Philatelic Exporter, February 1979, p.3.


Swedish ‘Dymo’ snaps in £60m for Letraset, Daily Telegraph, 29th August 1981.

No SG decision yet, says David Stokes, Stamp Collecting, 24th December 1981, Volume 143, p.835.
Urch Harris is suing Stanley Gibbons, Stamp Collecting, 7th January 1982, Volume 144, p.77.
Stamp business for sale, Stamp Collecting, 7th January 1982, Volume 144, p.79.
Management in £9m Stanley Gibbons buy out, Daily Telegraph, 17th June 1982.
S.G. is sold to Management, Stamp Collecting, 24th June 1982, Volume 145, p.569.
Best of British, Daily Telegraph, 15th July 1983.
£250,000 in stamps stolen from van, the Times, 3rd April 1984, p.2.
Gibbons stick on ice, The Standard, 3rd April 1984, p.35.
Stanley Gibbons USM launch held up, Financial Times, 3rd April 1984, p.42.
SG captures the headlines: Robbers get auction lots; The Chairman of the Board; On the USM, Stamp News, 4th-17th April 1984, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.16.
Gibbons go public again, Stamp Collecting, 5th April 1984, pp.51 & 54.
Gibbons placing may be cancelled, The Daily Telegraph, 6th April 1984.
Stamp chief quits as share launch aborted., Scotsman, 7th April 1984.
Gibbons refused share go-ahead, Financial Times, 7th April 1984, pp.1 & back page.
USM impasse for Stanley Gibbons, Financial Times, 7th April 1984, p.3.
Gibbons: the decline and fall, Sunday Times, 8th April 1984, pp.57 & 59.
Gibbons shares suspended, Stamp Collecting, 12th April 1984, Volume 149, p.81.
“The City can be an unforgiving animal... “, Stamp News, 17th April 1984, p.5.
Feigenbaum disclosures were “revelation” to colleagues., Stamp News, 17th April 1984, pp.13-15.
Gibbons Chairman resigns, Stamp Collecting, 19th April 1984, Volume 149, p.117.
Gibbons proposed public offering halted; Johannesburg auction material stolen., Linn’s Stamp News, 23rd April 1984, Volume 57, pp.1 & 8.
New Chairman for Stanley Gibbons., The Philatelic Exporter, May 1984, p.3.
Stanley Gibbons to float again., Scotsman, 1st May 1984.
Stanley Gibbons stake nets £3m, The Times, 1st May 1984.
Feigenbaum sells out of Gibbons, Stamp Collecting, 10th May 1984, Volume 149, p.225.
On the ball, UH Stamp Digest, June 1984, p.1.
Print and be damned, UH times, [June 1984], Issue 3.
The Stanley Gibbons story, IFSDA Report, June 1984, Issue 5, pp.8-11. [Note: The English language version is on pages 8-9 & 11. All pages have parts of the article in Spanish, French and German.]
Gibbons’ annual turnover now amended downward., Linn’s Stamp News, 12th November 1984, Volume 57, p.60.
Ex-Chairman of Stanley Gibbons returns with 19%, The Times, 10th March 1988.
How Flying Flowers will put its stamp on Gibbons, The Sunday Telegraph, 12th April 1998, p.6B.
Flying Flowers to lose stamp wing, Sunday Times, 26th March 2000.

STANLEY GIBBONS MERKUR GmbH

STANLEY GIBBONS (Pty.) Ltd.
Founded in Johannesburg, South Africa in 1975 as a subsidiary of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.

STANLEY GIBBONS (SINGAPORE) Pte. Ltd.
The company was sold to Philatelic Investments Pte. Ltd., together with a license to use the name Stanley Gibbons.

STANLEY-SMITH, Roger
Son of Martin Smith.

STANNARD, Ernest W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STANNARD, Kevin
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

STANSFIELD, Arthur D. 1923-1983
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

STANTON, E. W.
Creeke (1)

STANTON, Frank J. 1861-
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (4)
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 5th December 1908, Volume 3, Issue 25, p.8.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 16th January 1909, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.11-12.

STANTON, Gordon M.
APRL (1)
STANTON, Col. James Basil Maul
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STANTON, John R.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

STANTON, Capt. Reginald William Starkey 1877-
Harris (2)

STANTON, Will J. 1867/68-1938

STANWAY, Bertie Nissen
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STANWAY, Len 1950-
Livingstone (1)

STANWAY, Terence H.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

STAPF, August
Maassen (2)

STAPLE
Pseudonym used by Robert L. Maurer.

STAPLETON, James Arthur 1919-2002

STAPLEY, Cyril
A regular in the Royal Navy, he moved to the Meteorological Office on leaving, remaining there until his retirement. As a philatelist, his main interests are thematic.

STAR STAMP COMPANY
Parker Keith Moore became a partner in 1897.

STARAUSCHEK, Friedrich [Fritz] 1893-1983
Maassen (2)

STARK, Alfon J. A.
Creeke (1)

**STARK, H. W.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Hyde.

**STARK, Harold**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Dr. W. F. Amonette.

**STARK, John**
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)

**STARK, Col. Melville I.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**STARK, Ora E.**
Albemarle (1)
Freethy (1)

**STARKE, Konrad**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**STARKWEATHER, L. Ray**
Creeke (1)

**STARKWEATHER, Mrs Ralph E.**
-1887
Creeke (1)
The Western Philatelist, October 1887, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.221.

**STARNAMAN, George W.**
1880-
Son of J. P. Starnaman and Mrs J. P. Starnaman. Brother of W. A. Starnaman. Founded Starnaman Brothers.
Creeke (1)
The Chicago Philatelist, sept 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.11.
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.37 & 39.

**STARNAMAN, J. P.**
Husband of Mrs J. P. Starnaman. Father of George W. Starnaman and W. A. Starnaman.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.37 & March, Issue 3, p.84.

**STARNAMAN, Mrs J. P.**
Wife of J. P. Starnaman. Mother of George W. Starnaman and W. A. Starnaman.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.37 & March, Issue 3, p.84.
STARNAMAN, Walter A. 1875-
Son of J. P. Starnaman and Mrs J. P. Starnaman. Brother of George W. Starnaman. Founded Starnaman Brothers.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, April 1897, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.31.
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.37 & 39.

STARNAMAN BROTHERS
Founded in Berlin, Ontario, Canada by George W. Starnaman and W. A. Starnaman.

STARNES, Charles J. 1912-1993
APS (1)

STARON, Z. Marion -1994

STARR, Floyd T. APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STARR, Mrs Geo. E. Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

STARR, Maj. James 1870-1948
A cavalry officer and hero of the Spanish-American war, he became an authority on the stamps of China. His collection was not sold until 1991, having been kept in a bank vault since his death.
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

STARR, John T. 1860/61-1908
Founded the J. T. Starr Stamp Company together with his two sons.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Chronicle, March 1900, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.69-70.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 26th December 1908, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.3 & 7.

STARR, Norm

STARR, Col. William Henderson -1946/47
STARTIN, Mrs Dora Mary 1894-

Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as Mrs D. May Startin.
The Stamp Lover, April/May 1960, Volume 52, Issue 11/12, p.146. (Listed as Mrs D. May Startin.)

STARTUP, Robin McGill 1933-2012

Robin Startup died on 16th February - he had been unwell for some time.

Robin was without any doubt one of the outstanding scholars of New Zealand philately and especially of New Zealand postal history; his knowledge and understanding was profound. He was the author, or occasionally joint author, of over sixty books or monographs and over ninety other manuscripts or limited published works.

In professional life he was Director of Administration of a public hospital in New Zealand before he retired. While still at school he became interested in New Zealand postmarks and later the stories behind the post offices, their names, the carriage of mails and the postmasters.

Robin over many years had built a major New Zealand postal history collection and has researched extensively in the subject and its background, recording a considerable amount of the history of the postal services. He has written widely in sharing his discoveries as may be seen from his publications. He was Editor The Mail Coach, the journal of the Postal History Society of New Zealand, from 1964 to 1987, with over 2,000 articles published in this and many other publications.

His work was recognised by a Special Award from the Postal History Society of New Zealand, the Harry Cope Memorial Medal from the Forces Postal History Society, the Collins Award from The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, the New Zealand Philatelic Federation’s Award of Honour and later a special award from the same organisation. Robin was also awarded the New Zealand 1990 Medal approved by Her Majesty The Queen, and at the 2000 FIP World Congress, Madrid was the recipient of the Research Medal of the Fédération Internationale de Philatélie.

Robin was elected to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2009. He was a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society London and of The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand where he was the Honorary Archivist. For the Postal History Society of New Zealand, he was the Honorary Research Officer.

On a personal note, while we corresponded quite a lot, I only met Robin on a few occasions; I visited him and his sister Stancy at their home in Masterton with the late Liz and Allan Berry in 1999. Allan and I spent two days working with Robin on our joint work New Zealand and Dependencies - A Philatelic Bibliography. Robin’s major contribution was the section dealing with official publications which is about half of the text. These were splendid days and such fun and in the afternoon on the second day we all visited Castlepoint on the coast. It was a privilege to have known him.

To Robin's sister, Stancy, we send our sincere condolences. (Adapted from an e-mail Circulated by David R. Beech, 18th February 2012.)
Robin Mcgill Startup (22nd July 1933 – 16th February 2012) It is our sad duty to report the passing of our esteemed Patron, the world famous postal historian and doyen of philatelic authors, on Thursday 16th February 2012, at the age of 78. Robin joined the Air Mail Society of NZ 57 years ago, in March 1955 and among his dozens of books are two of our publications: Volume 3 of the Air Mails of NZ International Airmails 1940-1970 (published in 1997) and New Zealand – Overseas Airmail Postage Rates 1930-2011 (due for publication in 2012).

Robin Startup was born at Stratford, Taranaki on the 22nd July 1933, the elder child and only son of Fred Robert Startup and Janet Eileen Collins (Dolly) Startup née Nutt. Robin’s father had small dairy farm on the main highway between Inglewood and Tariki and Robin went to the Norfolk primary school in Stratford and Stratford High School. The family moved to Masterton in 1947 and Robin finished his secondary education at Wairarapa College. In 1950, he began his working career with the Department of Social Welfare in Masterton where he worked for the next 25 years until moving to the Wairarapa Hospital Board, where he rose up through the administrative ranks until his retirement. He was a bachelor and lived with his spinster sister Stancy in the same house at 104 Bannister Street in Masterton for over 45 years after their parents died.

Robin’s major interest was historical research. In his late teens and early 20s he investigated the Startup family history but this was taken over by his sister Stancy, leaving Robin able to fully concentrate on his lifelong pursuit of recording the history of New Zealand’s postal services in all its varied aspects. He not only collected material but more importantly he wrote about what he found out during the course of his detailed research work. Over the course of 60 years of activity he authored about 60 books on postal history, ranging from his major New Zealand Post Offices (the first edition was published in 1967) to Wartime Airmails The Trans Pacific Route 1942-1945 (published in 1996), BoxLink (1990), American Post Offices in New Zealand 1908-1959 (1960) and Antarctic Postal Services (1958). Many of his earlier works were on military subjects and he later exhibited postal material from this field.

In addition to his vast legacy of published books (some of which were co-authored with others) Robin will be remembered for his periodical The Mail Coach. He began this privately as long ago as 1956 in order to place on record his findings. It became the journal of the Postal History Society of New Zealand in 1964 and for a phenomenal 23 further years Robin remained its sole editor. He also produced and despatched it during the whole of this period.

He built up substantial collections of all types of New Zealand postal history, including postmarks and this latter collection was auctioned by David Holmes from 2004. His continual research work and writing left little time for other pursuits but he did enjoy reading murder mystery and thriller novels for relaxation and had a large garden on his quarter acre property. From 1960 until 1975 he was a member of the Jaycees.

In addition to being honoured with Fellowships of the Royal Philatelic Societies in London and New Zealand, in 2008 he was elected to the world’s top philatelic award, the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. He travelled overseas for the first time in 2009 in order to sign this roll in England. During the last few years he was plagued with melanoma which unfortunately worsened and necessitated several operations. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by Barry Scott, 22nd February 2012.)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Flash, March 2001, Whole number

STASCH, C. F.
Creeke (1)

STATHAM, Dr. Kenneth William 1928-2003
Livingstone (1)

STATUS INTERNATIONAL AUCTIONS
Established in Australia in 1980 and purchased by I. S. Wright in 1996.

STATUS POSTAL HISTORY INTERNATIONAL Pty Ltd.
Founded in 1993 by Barry W. Jarrett.
Australasian Stamps, August 1996, Whole number 2, pp.3 & 7.

STATUS STAMPS Pty Ltd.

STAUB, Casper
Founded the Chicago Stamp Company whilst at University. Purchased the United Stamp Company from Frank N. Massoth.
Creeke (1)

STAUF, Gerhard 1924/25-
A German stamp designer.
Maassen (2)

STAUFFER, Ignaz
Creeke (1)

STAUFFER, Ingary
Creeke (1)

STAVENOW, Bo Erik
Dahlvig (1)
STEAID, J. Fred
Creeke (1)

STEAHSN Jr., Franklin 1871-
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Perforator, December 1897, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.89.
The Virginia Philatelist, December 1899, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.64.

STEAHSNS, John E. -1927
Creeke (1)
Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

STEAHSNS, Capt. L. D.
Creeke (1)

STEAHSNS-DOCKWEILER, Col. ?
APRL (1)

STEAHS, William E. 1863-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

STEBBINS, Edward S. -1934

STEBBINS, F. J.
His library was sold by the Robert Haynes Stamp Company in 1911.

STEBBINS, James H.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

STEBBINS, Solomon 1833-
Creeke (1)

STEBBINS, Z. G.
APRL (1)

STECZYNSKI, Myron F.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STEDMAN, F. B.
Creeke (1)

**STEDMAN, Gordon**  
Founder of *Caerel Stamps*.  

**STEEG, Adolph**  
1889-1956  
APS (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

**STEEL, Charles Franklin**  
1832-1904  
In 1855, he was employed by *Toppan, Carpenter, Casilear and Company* as manager of their stamp printing department. As the Government moved the stamp printing contract from firm to firm, so Steel moved with it and for twenty years he supervised the printing of all American stamps.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**STEEL, Frank**  
-1948  

**STEELBACK**  
Pseudonym used by the writer of a seminal article authenticating the Japanese occupation of Burma peacock overprints as postal issues.  
Warren (1)

**STEELE, Donald M.**  
1899-  

**STEELE, Gary W.**  
APRL (2) Canada

**STEELE Jr., J.**  
Creeke (1)

**STEEN, Aksill Severin**  
1849-  
Albemarle (2)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

**STEEN, Clyde P.**  
Creeke (1)

**STEEN, Piet**  
-2002
STEENACKERS, Francois Frederick
Creeke (1)

STEERE, Mrs Florence T. -1935

STEFFAN, Martin 1862-
An American dealer who dealt in American stamps only.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collectors’ Companion, December 1891, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.60.
The Nebraska Stamp, December 1892, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.35.


STEFFEN, Jürgen Maassen (2)

STEGERS, Franz-Josef Maassen (2)

STEGMANN, Charles E.
Founded the Standard Stamp Company with Henry Flachskamm.
Mekeel (4)

STEGMÜLLER, Franz 1972-

STEHLE, Jeannie
Wife of Randy M. Stehle.

STEHLE, Randy M.
Husband of Jeannie Stehle. A psychologist by profession with an MBA, he worked as a consultant in San Francisco. He collected stamps from the age of nine and finally specialised in U.S. postal history.

STEHLIN, C. V.
APRL (1)

STEIDL, Rainer Wolfgang 1936-1994
Maassen (2)

STEIDL, Roman Maassen (2)
STEIGERWALT, Charles
  APRL (1)
  Creeke (1)

STEIGMEIER, Raimund
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

STEIN, Dieter 1948-
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

STEIN, Donna von
  Wife of Paul von Stein.

STEIN, Edmund. 1857-
  Bosshard (1)
  Bosshard (2)
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

STEIN, Engelhard
  Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

STEIN, Herman 1846-1905
  Creeke (1)
  The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 20, p.47.

STEIN, Max 1891-
  Bosshard (1)
  Bosshard (2)
  Maassen (1)
  Maassen (2)

STEIN, Oscar F.
  Creeke (1)
  Freethy (1)

STEIN, Paul von 1918-1977
    Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STEIN, Richard J.

STEIN, Robert 1956/57-2007
  Stamp designer for the United Nations.
STEIN, Robert C.

APRL (2) Nauru

STEIN, Dr. S. G. -1926

Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.50.

STEINAU, JONES & COMPANY

Manchester, UK. Formerly C. K. Jones & Company.

STEINBERG, Robert 1922/23-

Tyler (2)
Philately, September/October 1961, p.163.

STEINBERGER, Alfred J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STEINBOCK, Hans

Owned or managed Calgary’s Stamp Shop.

STEINBRÜCHEL, Erwin 1955-


STEINBRUECK, Ernest R. 1836-

Creeke (1)
(Front cover & 1p.)

STEINDLER, Julius P.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STEINECKERT, Walter 1924-

Maassen (2)

STEINER, Andrew 1918-1981


STEINER, Arthur

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STEINER, Izidor

Maassen (2)

STEINER, Kurt

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1990, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.76.

STEINER, László -1993/94


STEINER, Peter 1926-
STEINHART, Allan L. 1940-1996
His library was sold by Charles Firby in 1997.
Linn’s (5)
BNA Topics, January/February 1976, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.23.
PTS News, October 1996, Whole number 67, p.3.

STEINHÄUSL, Otto 1879-1940
Maassen (2)

STEINKAMP, G.
Creeke (1)

STEINKÜHLER, R. -1918
Philatelistenclub “Rotterdam”. Died 29th November 1918.

STEINMETZ, Dr. Charles H. 1870-1928
Creeke (1)

STEINMETZ, Col. Joseph Allison 1870-1928
A noted aerophilatelic pioneer.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.303-304.

STEINWASSER, Fritz 1919-
Maassen (2)

STEINWAY, John H. 1916/17-1989
Son of Theodore Steinway.

STEINWAY, Theodore Edward 1883-1957
Died on the 1st April 1957. Father of John H. Steinway. He was the grandson of the founder
of the piano-makers **Steinway & Sons** and rose to be President and then Chairman of the Board. He was a major force in both national and international philately but usually remained in the background.

He was one of the earliest supporters of the Collectors Club of New York and of the Philatelic Foundation. He was responsible for the acquisition of the library of **Judge Victor Suppantschitsch** and for presenting it to the Collectors Club.

**Theodore E. Steinway** was born on 6<sup>th</sup> October 1883 in New York. He was the son of **William Steinway** (1835-1896), from 1876 the president of the famous piano firm founded by his father **Henry E. Steinway** (1792-1871), and of **Elizabeth Raupt**. The boy was educated at St. Paul’s School on Long Island and then joined the family firm in 1899. He was already an ardent philatelist, specialising in the classic issues of New South Wales and of all the German states; the family having originated in Wolfshagen in Germany, and he joined the Collectors Club of New York in 1896. His business career brought him into intimate contact with many famous musicians such as **Ignatius Paderewski**, and he started to collect stamps depicting both musicians and musical instruments long before thematic collecting became popular. On 6<sup>th</sup> April 1913 he married **Ruth Davis** and they had four sons and two daughters. Also in that year he took a prominent part in the organisation of the first international philatelic exhibition in New York and this interest he maintained with the exhibitions of 1926, 1936 and 1947.

Although he directed the affairs of his firm as president until his retirement in 1937, he became world famous as a philatelist both for his knowledge of the stamps of the world and for his interest in philatelic literature. Then in 1922 he purchased the enormous philatelic library of **Victor Suppantschitsch** of Austria and presented the volumes to the Collectors’ Club. He became a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society in 1922, signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, founded the Philatelic Foundation in 1937 to expertise stamps and covers and was largely responsible for the **Wagner** set of Germany in 1933, as a friend of the **Wagner** family. **Theodore E. Steinway** died in New York on 8<sup>th</sup> April 1957. (Copied from a note found amongst the papers of **John F. Giblin**.)


Collectors Club Philatelist, 1923, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.
Stamps, 24<sup>th</sup> June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 13, pp.441-442.
Stamps, 23<sup>rd</sup> June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

Alfred F. Liechtenstein Memorial Award October 18th 1952., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1952, n.pp. [pp.6-9].

Stamps, 1st November 1952, pp.158-159 & 164-166.

Stamps, 10th October 1953, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.41


II Collezionista Italia Filatelica, November 1957, Volume 13, Issue 11, p.43.


Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1987, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.61

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Spring 1990, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.7-9.


The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2016, Whole number 98, p.72.

STELTZER, Rudolf Joachim 1948-
Son of Rudolf Steltzer.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed as Joachim Steltzer.

STELTZER, Rudolf 1910-1971
His first name is found in the UK as Rudolph. Father of Rudolf Joachim Steltzer.

He founded his first company in Dresden, East Germany, after the Second World War. In 1950, he fled to Frankfurt am Main, West Germany. With his partner, Becker, he purchased the established auction house Rozsa, renaming it Becker & Steltzer. Later, he bought his partner out and renamed the company, Rudolf Steltzer International Briefmarken-Auktionen. After his father’s death, Joachim took over the business.

Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed as Rudolph Steltzer.


STELZER, George P. -1995
Perfin Club.

STELZER, Herbert 1918-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

STELZER, Mathias F.
Creeke (1)

STEMBERG, Adolph
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STEMPEL, Carl Alexander 1869-1945
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

STEMPIEN, Dr. Martin F.
STENBERG, Karl-Erik 1915-
Dahlvig (1)

STENDEL, Consul Albert
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

STENDER, Karl 1907-1983
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

STENERUDH, Gunnar 1908/09-1966

STENGER, Prof. Erich 1878-1957
Used the pseudonym Prodest, derived from the initial letters of his full title Prof. Dr. Erich Stenger.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Wolfgang Maassen: Begeisterung bis zum Exzess: Das Phänomen Erich Stenger., Sondereband der Reihe Chronik der deutschen Philatiele, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006.

STENGER, Paul A.
Morgan (22)

STENHOUSE, G. B.
Morgan (22)

STENSDAL, Jarle O. 1958-
The Scandinavian Contact, June 1958, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.113.

STENSHINSKI, Boris -1991
Kuhn (3)

**STENZKE, Jochen**

1945-

Former Editor-in-Chief of *Schwaneberger Verlag*, publisher of the *Michel* catalogues.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)


**STEPCZYNSKI, Bernard Jan**

1986-

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

**STEPHAN, Heinrich von**

1831-1897

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


Die Post, 1897, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.69.


**STEPHAN, Manfred**

1924-


**STEPHAN, Dr. Walter**

Maassen (2)

**STEPHAN, Harry Leil**

2016-


**STEPHEN, J.**

Livingstone (1)

**STEPHEN, William S. E.**

1903-1975

A specialist in the early stamps of Russia and Austria.

Bateman (1)

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

**STEPHEN W. BRAHAM Ltd**
See Stephen Walter (Stephen W. Braham Ltd.).

**STEPHEN WALTER (STEPHEN W. BRAHAM Ltd)**
Founded in Hounslow, UK in 1956 by Stephen W. Braham as the retail arm of his wholesale dealership Stephen W. Braham Ltd. The Company went into liquidation in 1990.


**STEPHENS, Michael [Inky] Edmunds** 1868-1936
His nickname stemmed from his involvement in the Stephens Ink business.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Schofield (1)

**STEPHENS, Ralph N.**
Creeke (1)

**STEPHENSON, A. B.**
Creeke (1)

**STEPHENSON, Alfred Eardley**
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Stamp News, February 1947, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.8

**STEPHENSON, Charles A.** 1875-1923
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector, February 1911, Volume 15, Issue 2, pp.23-25.
Stamp Collecting, 7th April 1923, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.15.


**STEPHENSON, David Alan** 1891-1971
Livingstone (1)

**STEPHENSON, Harry**
Creeke (1)

**STEREO STAMPS**
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1935.

STERICKER, Doris -1960
Wife of Dr. William Stericker.

STERICKER, William Dr. -1960
Husband of Doris Stericker.

STERLING, David -2006
Cinderella Stamp Club.

STERLING, Edward Boker 1851-1925
Old-time American stamp dealer and one-time partner of H. E. Deats. Together they purchased 200 tons of scrap paper from the Treasury Department which proved to contain masses of revenue stamps and even some proofs.

He lost heavily when speculating in mining stocks in 1887 and was forced to liquidate his entire stock of stamps to pay his creditors. He immediately recommenced stamp dealing. On his death, his library was bequeathed to the Collectors Club of New York. (Charles J. Phillips: The Collectors Club Library., Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.7-16.)

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (2)
Creeke (1)
Linn’s (5)
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1886, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.188.
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1887, Volume 2, Special edition, pp.6 & 44.
Philatelic Items, March 1891, p.7.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1894, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2014, Volume 63, Issue 1, Cover & p.66.

STERLING, Mrs Edward B.
Creeke (1)

STERLING, John C.
Creeke (1)
STERLING, Lord
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

STERLING STAMP COMPANY
The stock of the original Company was purchased from the Cogswell estate by Clarence B. Durland who re-established the company.

STERN, A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

STERN, David 1943-1998
Crane (1)
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

STERN, Edward 1880-1953
Owner of the Economist Stamp Company. He had a personal file containing 9,000 references to articles from philatelic periodicals. (Ralph A. Kimble: Fundamentals of philately: Filing information for reference., Stamps, 11th January 1936, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.62.) His library was sold by Sylvester Colby in 1952.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
Stamps, 21st November 1953, p.295

STERN, Dr. Eric W. 1914-1974

STERN, Eva 1929-1995
Born Eva Rosenthal. Wife of Max Stern.

STERN, Frances
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STERN, Francis E.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STERN, James F.

STERN, Max 1921-2016
Husband of Eva Stern.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Il Collezionista, March 2016, Whole number 1055, p.23.
Philas News, March 2016, Whole number 176, p.5.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2016, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.10.

STERN, Capt. Milton Frederick 1901-1980
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

STERN, Paul -1963


STERNBERGH, John -1996

STERNHEIM, Carl 1844-1910
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Melville (1)

STERRER, Karl 1885-
Maassen (2)

STES, Bruno 1939-
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

STES, Dr. Jacques 1940-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

2625
STETSON, Richard N. -1935

STEUART, W. McAdam -1920
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

STEUDEL, Consul Albert -1911
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Melville (1)
The London Philatelist, September 1911, Volume 20, p.335.

STEUER, Dr. Friedrich F. -1919-1997
Maassen (2)

STEUER, Ronald F. -1960-
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.182.

STEVE GRENARD
Founded in Miami, FL, USA in 1974 by Steve Grenard.

STEVE IVY PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Inc.
Founded in Dallas, TX, USA in1981. A subsidiary of Ivy Financial Corporation. Charles F. Shreve was President in 1982.

STEVE MALACK PHILATELICS
Founded in 1986 in Endicott, NY, USA by Steve Malack.

STEVEN, Wolfgang -1937-
Maassen (2)

STEVENOT, André J. M. -1921-1999
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
STEVENS, A. J. -1935
Died on the 2nd of March 1935.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STEVENS, Byron F. 1903-1970
APRL (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STEVENS, Clarence S.
APRL (1)

STEVENS, Clark H. 1900-

STEVENS, Clarkson G.
APRL (1)

STEVENS, Lt. D La R.
Warren (1)

STEVENS, Dave -1990

STEVENS, E. A.
Creeke (1)

STEVENS, George A. 1878/79-1950

STEVENS, John George James 1857-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

STEVENS, Maj. Pierre C.
Creeke (1)

STEVENS, Lt.-Col. R. Tyeth -1920
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 17th April 1920, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.35.

STEVENS, Richard M.
APRL (2) Martinique
STEVENS, Robert T.
   APRL (1)

STEVENS, Silas C.
   Creeke (1)

STEVENS, Theodore
   Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under Matejka.

STEVENS, Tom
   -1997

STEVENS, Tom
   -1992

STEVENS, W. H.
   Harris (14)
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)

STEVENS, Warren C.
   Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966],
   n.pp.

STEVENSON, Alan
   See David Alan Stevenson.

STEVENSON, B. T.
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
   Morgan (22)

STEVENSON, David Alan
   1891-
   APRL (1)
   Bateman (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)
   Schofield (1)
   Scottish Philatelists (1)

STEVENSON, Iain
   See under W. Iain Stevenson.
STEVENSON, Ken  
Focus on New Zealand Stamps, September 1989, Issue 6, n.pp. [p.18.]

STEVENSON, Richard  
Livingstone (1)

STEVENSON, Theodore E.  

STEVENSON, Prof. W. Iain  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)  
Livingstone (1)  

STEVENSON, William L.  
Heath (1)

STEVENSON, Theodore E.  

STEVENSON, Prof. W. Iain  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)  
Livingstone (1)  

STEWARD, John Charles [Jack]  

STEWARD, Mick  

STEWART, Albert C  
Creeke (1)  
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 20th June 1908, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.7.

STEWART, Col. Arthur E.  
APRL (1)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

STEWART, Bert A.  
-1936
Husband of Ethel Bergstresser Stewart.

**STEWART, Charles** 1929-1983
Huys-Berlingin (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Commemorative booklet mostly in Thai, produced in Thailand, 48pp.  

**STEWART, Cuthbert S.**  
Morgan (22)

**STEWART, Donald B.**  
Morgan (22)

**STEWART, Duncan George**  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**STEWART, Mrs Elinor**  
See Mrs Percy Hamilton Stewart.

**STEWART, Ethel Bergstresser**  
See Ethel Bergstresser McCoy.

**STEWART, Frances Todd**  
Nee Frances Todd. She followed her father’s footsteps in introducing novel stamps to Bhutan and promoting the country in the West.  

**STEWART, George**  
Since George Stewart Jr. (See entry below) frequently attacked Samuel Allan Taylor and his products in his magazine, Taylor and his collaborators sometimes wrote letters supporting their confections and signed them George Stewart.

**STEWART Jr., George** 1848-1906  
He was born in New York City, USA, in 1848 and moved with his family to St. John, New Brunswick, Canada, where he published The Stamp Collector’s Monthly Gazette from 1865 to 1867. Upon the cessation of his magazine, he withdrew from philately and was a chemist and druggist. He had a distinguished literary career in St. John, Toronto and Quebec City, dying in 1906. He received honorary doctorates from four Canadian Universities and was a Charter Member of the Royal Society of Canada.  
Creeke (1)  
Mekeel (3)  

**STEWART, Melville**  
Creeke (1)
STEWART, Mrs Percy Hamilton 1872-1933
Born Elinor Cochran.


STEWART, R. N.

APRL (1)

STEWART, Ramsay 1930/31-1966
He began as a stamp dealer in 1947 before he was seventeen years old. One of his early purchases was the literature stock of Francis Hugh Vallancey. Unfortunately he was hampered by a long and increasingly severe illness and his business was sustained by his mother, Mrs D. Stewart.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

STEWART, Robert E.

STEWART, S. A. -1978
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

STEWART, W. G. [Bill]
A stamp dealer of Sydney, NSW, Australia, in the 1930s and 40s.

STEWART, William 1900-

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)

STEWART, William R.
He donated his philatelic library to the Des Plains City Library.

APRL (1)

STEWART-DOUGLAS, Charles

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

STEWART-SMITH, Dr. Malcolm 1880-

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**STEWART-WILSON, Sir Charles** 1864-1950
See under Sir Charles Stuart Wilson.

**STEWYNN, Herman**

**STEFYRER, Christine** 1953?-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**STIBBE, Charles** 1882-1965
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3) Date of birth revised to 1882.

**STIBBE, Dr. Jacques** 1920-1999
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.131-132.
Delbeke (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
**André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,,**

**STICH, Louis**
Following his death, his library was donated to the Collectors Club of New York.

**STICKELS, George**
APRL (1)

**STIEBRITZ, Richard** 1876-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2) Listed out of order, after Stammler.
Maassen (2)

**STIEFELHAGEN, Heinz** 1887-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
STIEFF, George W.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Kunkle.

STIEN, Oscar F.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.98.

STIER, Calvert
Birch (5.4)

STIFF, Sally 1941/42
A British stamp designer who trained in art at the High Wycombe School of Art and the Regent Street Polytechnic in London. She was at the Royal College of Art 1963-66 and first worked on stamp design there under the guidance of Andrew Restall. She has freelanced as an illustrator of children’s books. She also worked in an advertising agency, and became a graphic designer and illustrator in the architects’ department of the Greater London Council in 1971. At the time of her first accepted designs for special stamps, the 1970 Christmas issue, she was 28.

STILES, Donald C.

STILES, Franklin S.
Creeke (1)

STILES, H. Raymond Freethy (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.90.

STILES III, James APRL (1)

STILES, Kent B. 1887-1961
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STILLMAN, Dr. Ernest G.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STILPHEN, George F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
STILSON, Edward S. 1870-

STILSON, Palmer H. 1884/85

STILWELL, Patricia
See under her married name Patricia Stilwell-Walker.

STILWELL-WALKER, Patricia 1947-
Formerly Patricia Stilwell. Wife of W. Danforth Walker. Her name may be found with and without the hyphen
APRL (2) Ireland; United States (Listed under Walker.)
Springbett (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 30th June 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 29th November 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
Linn’s Stamp News, 17th October 2005, Volume 78, p.56.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2008, Whole number 22, p.76.

STIMMING, Gustav
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

STINSON, S. -1924
Of Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. Died on 24th November 1924.
Creeke (1)

STIPP, Harold A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STIRK, Denis A. -1947
The Stamp Trader, August 1947, Whole number 26, n.pp. [p.3].

STIRLING & COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in Christchurch, New Zealand in 1930. Owned by Laurie Vernazoni. Purchased from him in the late 1960s by Bruce Alexandre. Following his death in 2004, the business was taken over by his brothers Peter and Wayne Alexandre. The Company failed in 2005.

STIRRAT, Miss J. R. -1994

STIRRUPS, Prof. David Robert 1948-2016
Died on the 12th August 2016.
Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)
The Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies 78th Annual Congress, 20th-21st April
2007, p.7.
British Dental Journal, 21st October 2016, Volume 221, p.447. (Also available online at www.nature.com, 21st October 2016, 3pp.)
Professor David Stirrups FRPSL International Gold Medal Collections of Gibraltar Stamps & Postal History, With Spain, Portugal & Madeira Postal History., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, 21st June 2017, pp.1 & 8.

**STITT, William Britton**
-1969

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**STITT-DIBDEN, William George**
See under William George Stitt Dibden.

**STJERNHOLCK, Finn**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**STOBBS, Stephenson [Steph]**
1903-1989

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Schofield (1)

The I. & B. P. S. Newsletter, May 1989, Whole number 155, p.4.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April/June 1989, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.53

**STOBERNACK, J. K.**
Founded J. K. Stobernack Holdings Ltd.

**STOBIE, J. R. R.**

**STOCK, Ernst**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**STOCK, G. C. Liansky**
-1954
Following his death, his company was wound up and the stock was sold by Harmer, Rooke & Company.
STOCK, Hans-Joachim 1941-

STOCK, Margarete 1889-

STOCK, Richard

STOCCA, Marja
Wife of Aleksander Stocki. Partner in Biuro Filatelistyczne Marja Stocka. Used the French form of her name, Marie Stocki, when corresponding in French.

STOCKALL, J. H. H.
One of the earliest British stamp dealers. He used the initials H. S. in 1862 when advertising in The Monthly Advertiser, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately. He founded the J. J. H. Stockall Company in 1862, which he merged with Wm. Young & Company in 1864 to form Young & Stockall.

Some time later, he sold his interest to his partner for about £3,000 and went to Paris where he met an engineer who persuaded him he had some valuable patents and then disappeared with all of Stockall’s money. Stockall returned home and died shortly thereafter.


STOCKEN, Neville Lacy 1871-1943
Worked for Robson Lowe Limited. In 1912, he purchased the original plate from which the 1d and 2d Post Office Mauritius stamps were printed.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Schofield (1)

The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 10th October 1903, Volume 9, Supplement pp.lvi-lviii.

The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, pp.68-69.

The Philatelist, November 1944, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.35

STOCKI, Aleksander 1897-1960
Husband of Marja Stocka, with whom he founded Biuro Filatelistyczne Marja Stocka. The Company was often referred to under the name of Mrs Marie Stocki when corresponding outside Poland. In 1943, he traded under the name Miss Mildred Hodson, the name of the daughter of the man with whom he lodged in Edinburgh. He was naturalised under the anglicised name Alexander Michael Stocki in 1948 but later used the name Stocks. Sometime before 1955, changed it by deed-poll to Alexander Michael Hodson.


STOCKI, Marie
French form of the name Marja Stocka.
STOCKINGER, Fritz
Maassen (2)

STOCKLEY, John
1930/31-

STOCKMANN, Gerda
1931-
Die Kunde, November 2006, Whole number 71, pp.51-52.

STOCKS, Alexander
Pseudonym used by Aleksander Stocki.

STODDARD, Bateson F.
1908-1999
Linn’s Stamp News, 2nd August 1999, Volume 72, p.31.

STODDARD, Walter
1916-
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.15.

STODDART, R.
Harris (2)

STOEBE, Roman
1883-1953
Used the pseudonym Rösto, formed by combining the first letters of his names.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

STOECKLIN, Niklaus
A Swiss stamp designer.

STOETZER, O. Carlos

STOFFEL-SCHMID, Gabriel
-1958
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1959, Volume 72, Issue 2, p.68.

STOHMANN, André
1872-1955
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (2)

STOKER, Gladys Melba
1912/13-1999
STOKER, John
1928-2014

STOKES, Arthur L.
-1990

STOKES, Edwin William
1887-
Bateman (1)

STOKES, John Scott
-1918
Husband of Mrs Scott Stokes. Both he and his wife used Scott Stokes as if it was hyphenated. He used the pseudonym Old File when writing in *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from 1893 when he was the Editor.

Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, March 1918, Volume 20, Issue 9, pp.165.

STOKES, Mrs John Scott
Wife of Scott Stokes. Both she and her husband used Scott Stokes as if it was hyphenated. She used the pseudonym Flossie File when writing a letter to the Editor of *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1894. At the time, she was the literary editor of the *Journal*, in which her husband wrote under the pseudonym Old File.

Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 14th December 1895, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.69-70.

STOKES, William
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STOLLBERG, Dr. Alfred
1931-


STOLLENWERK, Rev. R.
Creeke (1) Listed as Stollinwerk.
Harris (2)

STOLOFF, Bernard E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STLOW, Henry
1901-1971
Brother of Julius Stolow. Founded the firm of J. & H. Stolow with his brother.

Maassen (2)


Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im “Dritten Reich”: die Organisationen der Sammler*
STOLLOW, Julius
Brother of Henry Stolow. Founded the firm of J. & H. Stolow with his brother.


STOLTERFOTH, Hermann G.
Maassen (2)

STOLTZ, Hans 1925-2014
Born in the Netherlands, he became a stamp dealer during the War and later worked in Europe and Brazil. He moved to the United States in 1964 and worked for Robert A. Siegel. In 1975, he entered business under his own name.

Linn’s Stamp News, 21st April 2003, Volume 76, p.44.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2010, Whole number 37, p.29.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2015, Whole number 89, p.8.

STOLZ, Robert
Founded RCS Stamps.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STOLZE, Ernest
Creeke (1)

STÖLZEL, Hans-Heinrich 1920-1981
Maassen (2)

STOMP, Wim
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

STONE, Charles H.
Creeke (1)

STONE, Dudley M.
Crane (1)

STONE, Eugene 1930-

STONE, Maj. F. J.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

STONE II, Harlan Fiske
APRL (2) Switzerland

STONE, Horace C.
Alias used by A. B. Quigley.

STONE, Howard A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STONE, Dr. John W. M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STONE, Dr. Jeffrey C.
Scottish Philatelists (1)

STONE Jr., Kenneth Eldon

STONE, Lauson H.
1904-1999
He used the pseudonym Julius S. Spencer when he sold his collection of Faroe Islands through Skandia-Postiljonen in 1979.
APS (1)
APRL (2) Postal Rates; Sweden
Dahlvig (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STONE, Reynolds
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STONE, Robert Granville
1907-2002
APRL (1)
APRL (2) French Colonies; Saint Pierre & Miquelon
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.11.
STONE, William Carlos  1859-1939
He was referred to by the knickname of Uncle Billy. A notable bibliophile, he had an important library. He advertised for foreign periodicals he was missing in The Weekly Philatelic Era of 1902. (29th March, Volume 16, Issue 27, p.218 & 5th April, Issue 28, p.226.) On his death, his library, weighing some two tons, was acquired by George Townsend Turner.

Albemarle (1)
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
William Butler (2)

The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.102.
The Stamp Lover, March 1939, Volume 31, Issue 10, p.298.
Stamps, 18th March 1939, p.369.

STONE, William W.
Creeke (1)

STONE-WIGG, Alfred James  1872-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

STONEBRIDGE, William
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

STONEHILL, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STONEHILL, C. A.
Morgan (20) Listed as G. A. Stonehill.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

STONEHOUSE, J. G.


STONEHOUSE, John -1988
The last Postmaster General in the UK, the position being abolished on the 1st October 1969. Posted, December 2015, Whole number 67, p.8.

STONES, Dr. G. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STONEWIGG, E. G.
Creeke (1)

STONEY, R. F. -1963
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

STORCH, Dr. Jean 1942-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)

STORK, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STORM, Kaj 1953-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
STORM, Leif Fabricius 1934-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

STORRS, G. V.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

STÖSSEL, Wilhelm
Maassen (2)

STOTT, Frank 1918-2005
Livingstone (1)
Philatelic Exporter, January 2006, p.12

STOTTS, Denise L.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2008, Whole number 16, p.68.

STÖTZER, C.
Maassen (2)

STÖTZER, Wilhelm -1924
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

STOURTON, John Marmaduke Joseph 1847-1899
Published an early (1865) book on forgeries.
Schofield (1)

STOUT, Anson [Andy] 1941/42-2009
The Bay Phil, November/December 2009, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.1

STOUT, Jean C.

STOUT, R. V. R. H. -1954
Monmouth County Philatelic Society.

STOW, Simon Robert -2012
His name is sometimes found as Robert Stowe.
STOWE, Robert

STOWELL Sr., John Warren 1869-1955
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Perforator, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.81.
Congress Comments, January 1956, Volume 6, Issue 2, n.pp.(1p.)

STRACHAN, Hilda

STRACHAN, Jennifer
Third daughter of Hilda and William Ramsay Strachan.

STRACHAN, Judith
Fourth daughter of Hilda and William Ramsay Strachan.

STRACHAN, Ramsay
See William Ramsay Strachan.

STRACHAN, Thomas James -1995
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Husband of Hilda Strachan. Father of Jennifer and Judith Strachan.
Livingstone (1) Listed under Ramsay Strachan.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

STRACHE, Willy 1878-1925
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

STRACKE, Willi 1926-1991

STRAIGHT, David Lee 1955-2012
Son of George W. Straight.
APRL (2) United States
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2008, Whole number 21, pp.30-32.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2012, Whole number 64, p.76.

STRAIGHT, George W. 1925-2002
Father of David L. Straight.

STRANACK, Basil
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STRAND
Pseudonym used by Edgar Lewy when writing a column in the Philatelic Exporter.

STRAND STAMP CENTRE
Founded at 84 The Strand by Stanley Cohen.

STRAND STAMP CENTRE

STRANDELL, Nils Vilhelm 1876-1963
He started collecting stamps at the age of ten and continued until just before his death, becoming Sweden’s greatest philatelist. Strandell also owned a very large library comprising about 15,000 volumes which he sold to the Swedish Postal Museum in 1944. Details of his library can be found in translation in The Albemarle Stamp Collector of 1921.
APS (1)
Albemarle (2)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Dahlvig (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.6.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, April 1923, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.49-51 & 55.
Postyttaren 2003, Volume 53, Front cover & pp.7-54.

STRANGE, Arnold Montague 1905-1989
Editor of the West End Philatelist.
Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
London Philatelist, July/August 1989, Volume 98, p.146.

STRANGE, J. S.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STRANGE, Richard F. 1903-
Bateman (1)

STRANSKY, Franz 1934-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

STRANTZ-FÜHRING, Anna von 1866-1929
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**STRAPAZZON, Guido**
1927-7007
Vaccari News, 14th December 2007, [www.vaccarinews.it](http://www.vaccarinews.it), pp.6-7.

**STRASS, Alan**

**STRASSER, Philipp**
Birch (5.4)

**STRÄSSLE-COTTET, Konrad**
1853-1917
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**STRATEN, Dr. Leon Van**
APRL (1) Listed as **van Straten**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **van Straten** and also under **Cohen**.

**STRATTON, P. W. C.**
-1969

**STRAUB, Jürgen**
1937-
Maassen (2)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.84.

**STRAUB, Wolfgang**
1947-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**STRAUCH, Dr. Hanspeter**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**STRAUS, Philip Gutman**
1887/88-1958
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
STRAUS, Ronnie
His library was sold by Grosvenor in November 2011.

STRAUSE, Nathan P. 1866-1906
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.125

STRAUSS, ?
Creeke (1)

STRAUSS, Richard
Maassen (2)

STREET, David 1941/42-2013

STREET, Rev. Ernest
Creeke (1)

STREHMEL, Gunnar
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STREICHERT, Heinrich August
Imprisoned in 1906 for selling forgeries and cleaned and re-gummed stamps.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 11th August 1906, Volume 12, p.101

STREIFF, Dr. Victor 1909-1973

STRICKROTT, Walter 1933-
Maassen (2)

STRIDE, H. B.

STRIDE, W. G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STRING OF PEARLS
Pseudonym used by Anna-Lisa and Sven-Erik Beckeman.

STRINGER, Kenneth E.
His library was sold by Harry Hayes in Catalogues 72, 73, 75 & 77 of 1981-1983.
STRITTER, Herbert 1910-1969
Maassen (1) (†1979)
Maassen (2) (†1979)

STROBEL, H. J.
Creeke (1)

STROCK, D. C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STROEHLIN, Paul
Maassen (2) -1908

STROGILIS, Penny
See under her married name Penny Childs.

STROH, Irmgard
Maassen (2)

STRÖH, Jonny
Maassen (2) 1872-1949

STROHOFER, Hans
An Austrian stamp designer.

STROHMAYER, Prof. J.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2) 1875-1936

STROHOFER, Hans
Maassen (2) 1885-

STRÖMER, Hans
Maassen (2) 1907-1972

STROMEYER, Gerhard

STRONG, Harold

1946-1996
STROUB, John L.

STROUD, Frank Percy Arthur 1930-2001

STROUD, Harold.

STROUD, Simon

STROUPE Jr., Vernon S. 1927-2006
Born in Asheville, NC, USA, he trained as a photographer, working within the industry for some twenty-five years before moving into furniture sales by taking over from his father. He started as a general US collector until he discovered perfins in the 1960s and assembled a large collection. In the mid 1970s, his interest turned to the postal history of North Carolina which he pursued for the next thirty years or so.

STROWSKI, Stephane 1870-1954
Used the pseudonym d’Yves le Pontik.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

STRUTT, Arthur H.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

STRUTT, E. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STRUTT, Mark
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Hammond-Giles and under Purves.

STRUTT-NUTTING, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Couvreur.

STRUVE, Richard 1904-1973
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
STRUYF, Edmond 1911-1996
Delbeke (5) p.93.

STRYGIN, Prof. Andrey
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

APS (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 11th December 2000, Volume 73, p.15.

STRZELECKI, S. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STUART, Mrs C. D. [Isa] 1893/94-1971
A sports journalist by profession, she specialised in the stamps of Egypt and the Netherlands.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

STUART, Donald
Creeke (1)

STUART III, George H.
APRL (1)

STUART, M.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Muhlbacher.

STUART, Ramsay
Livingstone (1)

STUART COVERS
Founded in the UK by Basil Winkworth as a manufacturer of blank First Day Covers.

STUART GRAVES AUCTIONS

2651
Founded in Rexdale, Ontario, Canada in 1980 by Stuart Graves.


STUB-JØRGENSEN, Christian 1897-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

STUCKERT, Anton
Maassan (2)

STÜCKLLEN, Richard 1916-2002
Maassan (2)
Wolfgang Maassen: Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.70-75.

STUDD, Sir Eric 1887-
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under McDougall.

STUDD, Brig. Malden Augustus 1887-1973
A pioneer postal historian and founder member of the Society of Postal Historians. He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1951.
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

STUDIO FILATELICO INTERNAZIONALE
Founded in Rome, Italy. Owned by Dr. Mario Bolaffio.

STUEMPEL, Mrs Helmut -1957
Of Kew Gardens, New York.

STUEWE, Howard
Founded Rare Stamp Associates and subsequently purchased William A. Fox Auctions.

STULBERG, Dr. Fred
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STULL, Eugene
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STULTY, Russell, L. Creeke (1)
STULTZ, Josephine P.

STULZ, Russell L.
Freethy (1)

STUMP, David C.
-1982
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)

STUMPF, Eric C.
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,000.

STUMPF, Erwin
1921-

STÜNDT, Johann Wilhelm
1887-1943
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

STUPELL, Keith
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2007, Whole number 14, p.4.

STURANY, Josef
1865-1937
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

STURGESS, E. R.
Creeke (1)

STÜRKEN, Axel
Son of Kurt Stürken.
Maassen (2)

STÜRKEN, Kurt
Father of Axel Stürken.
Maassen (2)

STURMAN, Edward
Creeke (1)

STURROCK, Ralph Charles Stewart
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**STURTEVANT, Cullen K.**

**STURTON, Charles Terence**
Bateman (1)

**STURTON-HALE, Norman**

**STUTER, Ellen Sue**
See Ellen Sue Peachey.

**STUTLER, Boyd B.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**STUYCK, Fernand**
Delbeke (4) pp.45-46.
Le Philatéliste Belge, July/September 1960, Whole number 103, p.60.

**STYLES, Dudley Charles**
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Polar Post, April 1973, Whole number 82, p.16.

**SUAREZ, Roberto**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

**SUARNET, André**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SUBERTE, Ladisl.**
Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.

**SUBHALAKSHMI, ?**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**SUBRAMANIAM, C. V.**
Husband of Subalaxmi Subramaniam.
Phiatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as Subhramaniam.

**SUBRAMANIAM, Subalaxmi**
-1991
Wife of C. V. Subramaniam. Her forename name was also spelled Subhalakshmi.

**SUBRAMANIAM, Subhalakshmi**
See Subalaxmi Subramaniam.

SUBURBAN STAMP COMPANY
Established in 1929 in London, UK by Sam Malinak, A. Malinak and F. G. Stuart.
   The Stamp Trade Advertiser, October 1937, Volume 14, Issue 10, p.2351.

SUBURBAN STAMP Inc.

SUBWAY STAMP SHOP Inc.
Founded in 1952 by Simon E. Goldberg. Taken over by his son Hugh Melvyn Goldberg in 1975. Absorbed the following companies as they went out of business: Coin/Stamp Supply Company, G&K Hobby Products, Elbe Philatelic Products. The Company moved into publishing with the acquisition of Postillon Publications and the Imperial Album Company.

SUCH, Colin
A British stamp dealer, he joined Warwick & Warwick in 1975.
   Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.52-54.

SUCHANEK, Hugo
Maassen (2)

SUCRE, José Antonio de
Creeke (1)

SUDAHOLC, Prof. Peter
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

SUDDABY Roderick
-2013
It is sad to report the death on 26th June 2013 of Rod Suddaby who was the Keeper of the Department of Documents, Imperial War Museum, London, from 1974-2010.

   Rod was a great friend and help to all postal historians he met professionally, indeed to all researchers at the Museum. Once he knew you as a serious researcher he would draw your attention to the available information and new acquisitions, assist with copyright issues and even introduce you to fellow historians. While the collections in his care covered many conflicts and wars his speciality was the Prisoners of War in the Far East and whilst not a postal historian, he fully appreciated the knowledge to be gained from the study of the mails. He will be missed by not only his wife and two daughters but by all those he assisted so enthusiastically over many years. (Adapted from an obituary circulated by David Tett, 15th August 2013.)
**SUFFETT, Stephen Lawrence**
1947-
APRL (2) United States
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2011, Whole number 52, p.76.

**SUGARMAN, B. B.**
APRL (1)

**SUGARMAN, Stephen J.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**SUGDEN, William Ewart**
1886-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**SUGIYAMA, Tetsutaro**

**SUHADOLC, Prof. Peter**
Académie Européenne de Philatérie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatérie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatérie (12)

**SUKEO, Saka**
1913-2000

**SUKHANI, Mani C.**
1935-
The Philatelic Exporter, January 1985, p.20.

**SUKLJE, Hinke**
Meiring (1)

**SULA, Jaroslav**
-1927
Maassen (2)

**SULIK, Hans**
1943-
Maassen (2)

**SULLIVAN, Frederick**
SULLIVAN, John B.
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SULLIVAN, L. Lucian Adey 1887-
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)

SULMAN, George W. 1866-
  Creeke (1)
  William Butler (1)
  William Butler (2)
  William Butler (2a)

SULSER, Heinrich -1994
  Privatpost, March 1995, Whole number 49, p.58.

SUMMA, Dr. Hugo
  Creeke (1)

SUMMARSELL, Walter Henry Edward 1902-
  Harris (14)
  Harris (15)
  Harris (16)
  Harris (17)

SUMMERLEY, Felix
  Pseudonym used by Sir Henry Cole.

SUMMERS, Jerry
  APRL (1)

SUMMERS, J. F.
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SUMMERS, Capt. J. S.
  Creeke (1)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)

SUMNER, James Arthur Chester -1957
  He was the first person to use the pseudonym W. E. Fyndem when writing market reports for Stamp Collecting in the UK.
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
  Stamp Collecting, 18th October 1957, Volume 89, p.166.

SUN
  Pseudonym used by James Huang.
SUN PHILATELIC CENTRE Inc.


SUNDBERG, I. C. -1935
Den Danske Filatelist, August 1935, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.79.

SUNDER, J. O. B.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

SUNDLER, Berthold 1879-
Svenk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.148 & 150.

SUNDMAN, Chacea
Wife of Donald J. Sundman. Mother of Emily and Zachary Sundman.

SUNDMAN, Christian Carl 1933-1994
The pseudonym Sibelius was used when his collection of Classic Finland was sold through Corinphila in 2003.

Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1994, Issue 111, p.4-5.
Flash, June 1994, Whole number 48, p.22.

SUNDMAN, David M.
Son of Frederick Maynard and Fannie Kasper Sundman.

SUNDMAN, Donald J.
Son of Frederick Maynard and Fannie Kasper Sundman. Husband of Chacea Sundman.
Father of Emily and Zachary Sundman. Manages the Mystic Stamp Company for the family.

SUNDMAN, Dorothy
Born Dorothy Joslin. Wife of Frederick Maynard Sundman.

SUNDMAN, Emily
Daughter of Donald J. and Chacea Sundman.

SUNDMAN, Fannie Kasper -1993
Wife of Frederick Maynard Sundman. Mother of David M., Donald J. and Frederick W.
[Rick] Sundman.

SUNDMAN, Frederick Maynard  1915-2007
Always known as Maynard since his father was also called Frederick. Husband of Fannie Kasper Sundman. Following the death of his first wife, he married Dorothy Joslin in 1994. Father of David M., Donald J. and Frederick W. [Rick] Sundman.

Started dealing in stamps at the age of nineteen, operating from his parents name in Bristol, CT, USA. He founded Maynard Sundman Stamps, which he closed down after Pearl Harbour when he joined the Army. With his first wife, he founded the Littleton Stamp Company in 1945. In 1974, the family purchased the Mystic Stamp Company, his son Donald moving to Camden, New York, to manage it.

Linn’s Stamp News, 18th October 2004, Volume 77, p.68.
American Philatelist, December 2007, Volume 121, Issue 12, pp.1081-1082
Linn’s Stamp News, 10th December 2007, Volume 80, pp.32-33.
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.18.

SUNDMAN, Frederick W. [Rick]
Son of Frederick Maynard and Fannie Kasper Sundman.

SUNDMAN, Jacobus  -2008

SUNDMAN, Maynard
See Frederick Maynard Sundman.

SUNDMAN, Rick
See Frederick W. Sundman.

SUNDMAN, Zachary
Son of Donald J. and Chacea Sundman.

SUNTEY, Edmund L.
Creeke (1)

SUOMALAINEN, Elias Vilhelm  -1931
Suomi-Kurier, January 1932, Issue 1, p.15.

SUOMEN FILATELIAPALVELU Oy
Also known as SFP Group. See under Philatelic Services of Finland Ltd.

SUPERIOR STAMP & COIN COMPANY Inc.


SUPINGER, Rachel
Linn’s Stamp News, 15th May 2000, Volume 73, p.3.

SUPPANTSCHITSCH, Judge Victor 1838-1919
His first name is frequently found spelled Viktor, particularly in German-language publications. One of the most important early philatelic bibliophiles, his library of German-language philatelic literature up to 1900 was one of the most complete ever assembled and one of the very few catalogued. He advertised that he wished to exchange with all literature collectors in the Philatelic Literature Collector of June 1896 (numbers 10 and 13).

He purchased Theodor Haas’ library following his death in 1911 and George W. Linn’s library in? Following his death, his library was purchased by Theodore E. Steinway and given to the Collectors’ Club of New York.

Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Victor Suppantschitsch. Oscar Jéran: Wegweiser für Verk herswertheichen-Sammler (Philatelisten-Fibel), Oscar Jéran, Berlin, Germany, 1890, p.20. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 227.)

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th January 1891, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
The Stamp Collector’s Companion, January 1892, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.92. (Translated from the Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier.)


Austria-Philatelist, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.3-4 & photograph. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 124.)

Der Briefmarkensammler, April 1919, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.144. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 107.)

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1919, Volume 30, Issue 4/6, pp.35-36. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 287.)

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, May 1919, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.20.

The American Philatelist, October 1919, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.48.


Filatelisten, November 1923, Volume 9, Issue 9, pp.112-113.

Stamps, 17th December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.9-10.


**SURACE, Ronald**


**SURJICOV, Vsevolod A.**

1925-1976


**SURTEES, V. F. N.**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Doublet and under Ricoy.

**SUSIE**

Nickname of Hubert Henry Hurst.

**SÜSS, Peter**

1938-

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}

Maassen (2)

**SUSSEX, John David Charles**

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)


SUTCLIFFE, Derek  
1927-2008
A solicitor by profession, he spent most of his working life in local government. A specialist in the stamps and postal history of Jamaica, he helped write the standard texts on the Island’s postal history. Derek was a long-time helper in the library of the Royal Philatelic Society London and typed most of the books entries in their catalogue until ill health prevented his travelling. He died on the 22nd May 2008.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

SUTER, Prof. J.  
1882-

SUTHERLAND, Capt. C.  
Warren (1)

SUTHERLAND, Harry  
1930-2006
Butler (2)
FIAF (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
BNA Portraits, July/September 2001, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.16.
Linn’s Stamp News, 29th July 2002, Volume 75, p.15.
Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.13.

**SUTRO, Charles**
APRL (1)

**SUTTER, Charles**
Creeke (1)

**SUTTON, John D.**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**SUTTON, R. J.**
1886/87-1959
Livingstone (1)
The Philatelic Trader, 8th May 1959, Volume 63, Issue 10, p.?

**SVABINSKY, Max**
1873-1962
Czech stamp designer.

**SVANDA, Jaroslav**
Tyler (2)

**ŠVARC, Dr. František**
1933-
FILatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 17, p.532.

**SVENDSEN, Lars Peter**
1957-
Jensen, Jensen & Norby (1)
*Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]*., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[7].

**ŠVENGSBÍR, Jiří A.**
1921-1983
Czechoslovakian stamp designer.
Sammler Express, January 1953, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.5.
Stamp Weekly, 18th July 1968, pp.10-11.

**SVENSON, Constantin**
1871-1932
Brother of Woldemar Svenson.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (3) (*1880)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, November 1932, Volume 12, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.4].

SVENSON, Gilbert
Birch (5.4)

SVENSON, Harry S.
Creeke (1)

SVENSON, Woldemar
1862-
Brother of Constantín Svenson.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SVOLINSKÝ, Prof. Karel
1896-
Czech stamp designer.
Maassen (2) (Listed as Karl Svolinsky.)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SVORONOS, Panaghis
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SWABACHER, W.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

SWABEY, Peter K.

SWAIN, Alfred William
Creeke (1)

SWAIN, Marie J.
1901-

SWALE, Charles H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Drake.

SWALLOW, Brian
-2005
Chippenham Philatelic Society.
SWAN, Frank -2004
Husband of Nancy Swan.

SWAN, Nancy
Wife of Frank Swan.

SWAN, P. C.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SWAN, Victor
His library was sold by Harry Hayes in 1975.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SWAN, William M. 1872-
Creeke (1)

SWAN STAMPS
See also Stephen Bennett.

SWANBECK, M. A. -1894
Kansas City, KS.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp, November [1884], Volume 3, Issue 8, p.104.

SWANBOROUGH, John 1944-1997
A British stamp dealer trading as Bredon Covers.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SWANBOROUGH, Victor
Huys-Berlingin (1) Lisyed under Panzram.

SWANSON, Carlos C.
APRL (1)

SWANSTON, Andrew 1926/27-

SWARBRICK, Robert Vincent
A collector of Jamaica who won Gold Medals separately for both his stamp and postal history collections.

APRL (1)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Livingstone (1)

SWART, Daniel T. 1935-
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

SWARTS, Elise
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SWARTZ, Aaron
Creeke (1)

SWARTZ, Connie
Connie started at the APS on the 12th June 1967, and after 48 years of service has decided it is time to enjoy the life of retirement with effect from the 31st December 2015. She has touched us all in some way. Being a longtime member of the Administration team, for many years she has been one of the key workers in that department including the position of American Philatelic Centre receptionist. She has stuffed countless mailings, applied many thousands of stamps to envelopes, managed hundreds of slide programs, and spent untold hours helping maintain membership records for all members including lifers, chapters and affiliates, and oh so much more. (Adapted from a report in the American Philatelic Society Member Newsletter of December 2015.)


SWAYTHLING, Lord -1990
His full name was Stuart Albert Samuel Montague.
Creeke (1) Listed under Montague.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SWEE, Donald
Warren (1)

SWEET, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Rich.

SWEET, F. R.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SWEET, William O.
APRL (1)

SWENDESEN, W.
Maassen (2)

SWENSEN, Donald A.

SWENSEN, Harry S.
1874/75-
Stamps, 13th July 1935, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.46.

SWENSEN, Donald A.
Stamps, 13th July 1935, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.46.

SWENSON, H. S.
Creeke (1)

SWETLAND, Mark W.
1921-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SWIFT, Amy Louise
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.73-74.

SWINBANK, Perlita
-2016
Died on the 1st May 2016.

SWINDELLS, E. Audrey
Wife of J. Harold Swindells. Mother of Robert, David and Mike Swindells.
Posted!, Spring 2011, Whole number 58, Front cover & pp.2-3.

SWINDELLS, David
Son of J. Harold and E. Audrey Swindells.

SWINDELLS, J. Harold
1920-2014
Husband of E. Audrey Swindells. Father of David and Mike Swindells.
Posted!, December 2014, Whole number 64, pp.1-2.

SWINDELLS, Mike
Son of J. Harold and E. Audrey Swindells.

SWINDELLS, Robert
Son of J. Harold and E. Audrey Swindells.

SWINHOE-PHELAN, Lt. Col. Wilfred
1877-
Schofield (1)

SWINNERTON, John
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Young.

SWISHER, Douglas M.
Of Jacksonville, FL, USA. Purchased a large lot of early American philatelic periodicals for resale in the mid 1980s. He eventually sold them in 1996.

SWISHER, Dr. Forrest M.

SWITT, Jeffrey
APRL (2) Canada

SWOPE, C. E.
Louis G. Quackenbush: Old-time philatelic writers., The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

SWOPE, Cornelius [Neil]
Creeke (1)

SWYNNERTON, G. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SY..., Mr.
Initials under which a superb collection of Great Britain & Colonies was sold by Gilbert in 1913.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SYDDAL, James W.
1915-
Owner of a light engineering works in Stockport, he began to collect stamps when his father brought home a handful of French stamps after the First World War.
Bateman (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
SYDOW, Archibald Hilton  1895-1976
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1) Listed as A. Hylton Sydow.

SYKES, Thomas  1870-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SYLVESTER, Brian David  1933-2005
Stamp Lover, April 2005, Volume 97, Issue 2, p.29.

SYLVESTER, W. G.
Creeke (1)

SYMENS, Jozef  1919-1987
Birch (5.4)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.97-98.
Delbeke (5)

SYMENS, Marc  1954-
Delbeke (5)

SYMES, Charles M. C.  1889-
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SYMON, J. K.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SYMONDS, J. C.  1891-
Bateman (1)

Great Britain and all World Postage Stamps and Postal History., Grosvenor Philatelic

SYRACUSE STAMP COMPANY
Founded by Jonah Shapiro in Syracuse, New York in 1946.

SYRETT, Eric  1923-
Husband of Inge Syrett.
SYRETT, Inge [Emma] 1925/26-2003
Wife of Eric Syrett.

SYSON, Douglas 1932-

SYVRET, Charles

SZALATNAY, Josef von -1951

SZALAY, Dr. Adalbert B. 1869-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SZAREJKO, Francis W. 1949-

SZEDMÁK, Ferenc 1920-1992

SZEKELY, A. E. 1881-1966
He owned a stamp shop in Sydney, Australia which he closed when he changed to auctioneering, starting Number One Stamp Auctions Pty. Ltd.
Philateles, August 1968, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.3.

SZEKELY, István 1919-1981

SZEKELY, László
Okmánybéliye, 2006, Issue 1/2, pp.16-17.

SZÉKULA, Béla 1881-1966
He is also found as Béla Sekula. Brother of Eugen, Frank and Géza Székula. Géza continued the business when Béla moved to Lucerne, Switzerland. A Hungarian by birth, he appears to have changed the spelling of his name when he left Hungary, possibly in 1902 when he moved to Geneva.

He was blacklisted by the British Authorities during the First World War for selling stamp stocks that had been seized by the occupying German forces and had his correspondence seized and any contents forfeited.

He built up a large organisation for making up packets and wholesale material. In the 1930s he moved to the USA where he dealt mainly in the wholesale trade. In 1949, he decided to retire and sold his whole stock through H. & H. Stolow of New York.
He used the pseudonym **Ed Bieri** when carrying out some of his fraudulent activities.

**APRL (1)** Listed under **Bela Sekula**.

**Creeke (1)**

**Harris (1)**

**Maassen (2)**

**Negus (2)** See Appendix 3. Listed under **Bela Sekula**.

**Negus 3** See Appendix 4. Listed under **Bela Sekula**.

**Tyler (1)**

**Tyler (2)**

**Tyler (3)**

**Tyler (4)**


**Declaration of Intention** [to reside in the United States of America], No.368309, 10th October 1935, 1p.

**Wolfgang Maassen: Szekula/Sekula, Bela.,** Copy of files and translation via Google Translate, 4pp.

**Stamp Collecting,** 27th May 1916, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.498.


**The Stamp Trade,** December 1916, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.27.


**Stamp Collecting,** 27th September 1919, Volume 12, Issue 25, p.609.

**Insert in Die Postmarke,** 30th September 1932, Volume 14, Issue 271/272, n.pp. [5pp.]


**Hans Meyer:** *Die Philatelie im “Dritten Reich”: die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.351.


**Stamp Magazine,** January 2011, Volume 77, Issue 11, pp.74-75.

**Philatelic Literature Review,** 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.14-15

**SZÉKULA, Eugen**

He is also found as **Eugen Sekula**. Brother of **Béla, Frank** and **Géza Székula**. He was associated with **Béla** in many of the latter’s enterprises.

**Creeke (1)**

Maassen (2)

**SZÉKULA, Frank**

He is also found as **Frank Sekula**. Brother of **Béla, Eugen** and **Géza Székula**. He used the trading name **Frasek Company** when dealing in forgeries.

**SZÉKULA, Géza**

He is also found as **Géza Sekula**. Brother of **Béla, Eugen** and **Frank Székula**. He continued the business in Hungary when **Béla** moved to Lucerne, Switzerland. He was sentenced to 18 months in prison in 1937. He used the pseudonym **Charles Sekula**.

Maassen (2)

Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, September 1937, Volume 11, Issue 9, p.244.

**SZITA, István**

1899-1984
SZTABA, Prof. Kazimierz
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SZUSZKIEWICZ, Dr. Roman
Birch (5.4)

SYK, Arthur
1894-1951
Stamps, 23rd December 1950, p.444
Stamps, 29th September 1951, p.?  

SZYMANSKI, Roger J.
1934-

SZYMONOWSKI, Konrad
1876/77-1937
Born of Polish parents in Moscow, Russia, he came to the UK to study engineering. After settling in Manchester, he became naturalised and served as the Polish Consul for many years. He formed one of the finest collections of Imperial Russia and its Zemstvo issues.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
T., A. C. y
Initials used by Dr. Antonio Comas y Torregrosa.

T., C.
Initials used by Mrs Charlotte Tebay.

T. H. RICHARDSON
Founded in Carmichael, CA, USA in 1979 by T. H. Richardson.


TABEART, Colin
A postal historian with a particular interest in maritime mail. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2017.


TABOR, Roger

TACAL Jr., Dr. Jose V.

TAGG, Eric

TAKAMURA, Miss Fumiko
A stamp dealer in Tokyo, Japan.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

TAKUMA, Jonoski
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

TALBERT Jr., J. H.
Freethy (1)

TALBOT, V.-Adm. A. G.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

TALBOT, A. R.
Creeke (1)

TALBOT, Richard -2003
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

TALBOT, Romain -1972
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, February 1973, New Series,
Whole number 50, p.125.

TALBOT, S. G.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

TALBOT, William Harry 1896-1974
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TALBOT-ASHBY, Peter
Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.asss.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]

TALBOT-KING, A. G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TALEB, Chafic
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

TALIRONTE, Irineo
Machado (3)

TALKES, F. Howard
Morgan (21)

TALLENTS, Sir Stephen

TALLERT, R. -1990
PTS News, September 1991, Whole number 40, n.pp. [p.3]
TALLEY, Claude
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TALMADGE, Miss Norma

TALMAN, John H.
Founded John H. Talman Auctions Ltd.

TAMAYO, Jairo Londoño
1917-2000
Sometimes found as Jairo Londoño-Tamayo.
Butler (2)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Londono.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. listed as Jairo Londoño-Tamayo.
Stamp mail, June 1990, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.145
Flash, September 2000, Whole number 73, p.16.

TAMSEN, Emil Carl Christian
1861-1957
He built up a large library, particularly strong in early periodicals, that was purchased by the Johannesburg Public Library. (Neville Gomm: The Roll of Honour of Distinguished Philatelists of Southern Africa., 4th Mosquito Monograph, Reijger Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 1998, pp.86-88.)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Record, November 1900, Volume 22, Issue 11, pp.246-247.
TANOCK, Col. O. K. -1946/47  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)

TANENBAUM, Samuel A.  
APRL (1)

TANGGAARD, Jeppe Ebbesen 1913-1999  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)  

TANI, R. 1851/52-1930  
Co-founder of the firm of Gelli & Tani.

TANKARD, J. Michael 1929-2003  
Father of William Tankard.  
Circulated with the papers calling an Extraordinary General Meeting of the Yorkshire Postal History Society, 22nd April 2003, 1p.

TANKARD, William  
Son of J. Michael Tankard.

TANN, Rabbi Laurence Leonard 1945-  
Kuhn (3)

TANNAN, Mohan Lal 1885-1968  
An Indian stamp dealer who acted as the agent to the Indian Post Office for philatelic sales in the United States.  
Albemarle (2)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

TANNENBERG, Maximilian  
Australian stamp designer. He used the pseudonym Finis Coronat Opus when he entered the competition for designing the new stamps of Victoria, Australia in 1890.  

TANNER, Charles F.  
Creeke (1)  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  

TANNER, Henry  
Albemarle (2)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)
Cousin of Victor Lorraine Tapling. The Conservative MP for Harborough, Tapling bequeathed his stamp collection to the British Museum (now the British Library). It is the only major Victorian collection to have survived intact. It was mounted by Edward Denny Bacon, assisted by a young, lady Miss Jane Hamilton, who was to become Mrs Herbert M. Ellis.

Tapling began to collect stamps as a schoolboy. Although he only collected stamps seriously for some twenty years, and stamps had only been in use for fifty years, he nevertheless amassed a collection of about 100,000 items.

Thomas Keay Tapling was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Tapling, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APS (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 30th October 1855.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 14th April 1880.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 11th April 1891.
Thomas Tapling; Elizabeth Annie Tapling; Charlotte Anne Tapling; Thomas Keay Tapling; Margaret Elizabeth Tapling; Annie Mary Tapling; Sidney William Wilson Tapling & Frances Annie Alexandra Tapling., Geni: www.geni.com, 25th January 2017, 2pp each.
The Philatelic Record, December 1884, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.223.
The Philatelic Record, December 1886, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.199-200.
The Philatelic Record, April 1891, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.69-71 & 89.
Alfred Smith & Co.’s Monthly Circular, April/May 1891, Whole numbers 196/197, p.25.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.93.
Le Timbre-Poste, May 1891, Volume 29, Whole number 341, pp.63-64.
Welt-Post, May/June 1891, Whole number 35, p.371.
Alfred Smith & Co.’s Monthly Circular, July 1891, Whole number 199, p.45.
The Philatelic Record, July 1891, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.162.
The Philatelic Record, August 1891, Volume 13, Issue 8, p.165.
The Philatelic Record, August 1891, Volume 13, Issue 8, pp.189-190.
The Stamp News, August 1891, Volume 7, pp.181 & 186.

T. Martin Wears: An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.,
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.
The Philatelic Record, March 1892, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.50.
The London Philatelist, June 1892, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.170-171.
The Philatelic Record, June 1892, Volume 14, Issue 6, p.136.
The London Philatelist, August 1892, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.152.
The London Philatelist, August 1893, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.159.
The Stamp News, 1st September 1893, Volume 9, p.140.
The Stamp News, 1st September 1893, Volume 9, pp.141-145.
The London Philatelist, January 1894, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.11-12 & September,
Issue 9, pp.207-211.
The London Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.97-98.
The London Philatelist, September 1895, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.234.
The Philatelic Record, January 1896, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.8.
The Philatelic Record, January 1897, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.11-14.
The London Philatelist, February 1897, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.49.
The London Philatelist, March 1897, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.70.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, May 1897, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.139.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1897, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.63.
The Philatelic Record, November 1897, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.306.
W. J. HARDY & E. D. BACON: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.251-256.
The London Philatelist, June 1898, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.171.
The Philatelic Record, February 1899, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.42.
The London Philatelist, April 1899, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.101-102.
The London Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 8, Issue 9, pp.235-236.
The Philatelic Record, January 1900, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.27.
The London Philatelist, December 1900, Volume 9, Issue 12, pp.312-313.
The London Philatelist, April 1901, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.96.
The London Philatelist, February 1903, Volume 12, Issue 2, pp.25-27.
The London Philatelist, November 1903, Volume 12, Issue 11, pp.257-259 & January 1904, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.1-4. (Although it stated To be continued at the end, no further parts were published.)
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 28th January 1905, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.62.
The Postage Stamp, December 1917, Volume 20, Issue 6, pp.105-106.
Filatelisten, August 1922, Volume 8, Issue 5, pp.61-63.
The London Philatelist, September 1925, Volume 34, p.253.
Philatelic Classics, December 1927, Whole number 7, pp.6-9.
The City Press, 12th September 1930, [An unpaginated reprint], [4pp.]
Philatelic Magazine, 12th May 1939, pp.409-410
F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.51.
Stamp Collecting, 9th July 1949, p.?
Letter from the House of Commons Research Department to C. W. Hill regarding Tapling's first speech to the House and his only speech on Post Office matters, 22nd June 1955, 1p.
Gibbon’s Stamp Monthly, December 1955, Volume 29, Issue 4, p.?
Stamp Collecting, 5th June 1964, Volume 102, Issue 14, pp.483, 485 & 487.
Il Collezionista – Italia Filatelica, 1966, Whole number 27, pp.16-17.
Stamp Collecting, 29th April 1971, pp.403, 405 & 413.
Stamps, September 1988, Volume 8, Issue 10, pp.66-69 & front cover.

2680

TAPLING, Victor Lorraine
Cousin of Thomas Keay Tapling.

TARA
Pseudonym used by Paolo Bianchi.

TARALDSEN, Petter Jørgen
1948-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

TARASKOFF, Marc
1955-
French stamp designer.
Timbres Magazine, April 2015, Whole number 166, pp.22-23.

TARDAGUILA, S.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

TARDY, Yves
1933-2010
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
L’Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.34.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)
Trait d’Union, 2010, Issue 1, p.5.

TARILONTE, Irineo
-1997
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

TARJAN, Geza
Tyler (2)
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.201.

TARPY, A. J.
Freethy (1)
TARR, Dr. Richard A.
Creeke (1)

TARRANT, W. H. 1856-1925
Bacon (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

TASCHKE, Alfred 1885-

TASCO
See the Tatham Stamp [& Coin] Company.

TASKER, H.
Having given up a position of travelling salesman in the textile business, he traded under his own name from Brooklyn, NY, USA.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.45-46.

TATÁR, Dr. János 1934/35-1997


TATCHELL, George -1991
Philatelic association of New South Wales.

TATE, John 1931/32-

TATE, Ronald R. 1944-2008

TATELMAN, E. I. P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TATELMAN, Edward Cross (1)

TATHAM, Edmund P.
Creeke (1)
TATHAM STAMP [& COIN] COMPANY
Founded by Howard E. MacIntosh. Generally known as TASCO.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2011, Whole number 53, pp74 & 78.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2017, Whole number 109, p.73.

TAUB, Bert
1927-2008
Brother of Jack R. Taub. A professional stamp dealer, he founded Stampazine in the 1940s with his father and brother. He was once co-owner of the Equitable Stamp Company, Harmer Rooke & Company and the Scott Publishing Company.
Linn’s Stamp News, 16th June 2008, Volume 81, p.16.

TAUB, Jack R.
1931-2011
Brother of Bert Taub. A collector from the age of seven, he soon began selling stamps to his classmates. At the age of 14, he borrowed $1,000 from his father to purchase a stamp business. He eventually rose to being majority owner of the Scott Publishing Company with his brother.
Linn’s Stamp News, 27th June 2011, p.11.

TAUBE, Barbro
1897-1982
Bältespännaren, December 1982, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.44.

TÄUBERT, Arthur
1886-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

TAUCHER, Bertel
Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening r.f. Jubileumsskrift 1953., Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening, Helsinki, Finland, 1953, pp. 15-16

TAUNTON STAMP SHOP
Founded in Taunton, UK by Walter Sparks. A sister company to the Sherford Stamp Company.

TAUNUS
Pseudonym used by Hans-Herrmann Mette.

TAURELLE, Mr.
-1970
La Philatélie Française, July/August 1970, Whole number 203, p.201.

TAUSIG, M.
Creeke (1)

TAUSSIG, Noah W.
-1927

TAUTENHAYN, Hermann
Father of Josef Tautenhayn.
Maassen (2)

TAUTENHAYN, Josef 1837-1911
Son of Hermann Tautenhayn.
Maassen (2)

TAVANO, Aurelio
Father of Leo and Mario Tavano. Founded Maison Tavano. His two sons followed him into the business.

TAVANO, Leo 1942-
Son of Aurelio Tavano. Brother of Mario Tavano.
Delbeke (5)

TAVANO, Mario
Son of Aurelio Tavano. Brother of Leo Tavano.

TAVEIRA, Luís Cândido
Machado (1)

TAVENER, Allen

TAY, Peng Hian 1944-
Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.82.

TAYLOR,
Alias used by Herbert Humphreys when defrauding philatelists in the mid 1880s.

TAYLOR, Archibald Edwin 1869-
Harris (2)

TAYLOR, Bernard C.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

TAYLOR, Charles S. 1922-
Bateman (1)

TAYLOR, Cyril F.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

TAYLOR, Edward M. -1926/27
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Harris (2)
Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.50.

TAYLOR, Eva A.
See under her married name Eva A. Deats.

TAYLOR, Dr. F. H. -1973

TAYLOR, George Overy 1845-1904
Known in philately as Overy Taylor. An early stamp collector, he used the pseudonym A Philatelist when writing On varieties and why they should be collected in The Stamp Collectors’ Magazine of the 1867 (Volume 5), which he edited from volumes five to twelve. Until about October 1867, he was a clerk working for Alfred Smith & Company, leaving to take up a position in Boulogne, France. He used the pseudonym Our Own Correspondent when writing District intelligence in The New Curiosity Times. From 1875 to 1878, he edited Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular. He eventually moved out of the stamp collecting field.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Overy Taylor.
Schofield (1)
London Philatelist, June 1904, Volume 13, p.159.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 27th May 1922.

TAYLOR, Grahame -1905
Creeke (1)

TAYLOR, J. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TAYLOR, J. W.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.92.
TAYLOR, Jackson W. 1944/45-2011
Linn’s Stamp News, 13th June 2011, Volume 84, p.11.

TAYLOR, James
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 3rd November 1912, Volume 18, p.193.

TAYLOR, James Graham
Bacon (1)

TAYLOR, James R.

TAYLOR, Jerome 1840-
Creeke (1)

TAYLOR, Joanna -1995

TAYLOR, John
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TAYLOR, John I.
APRL (1)

TAYLOR, John Leroy 1942/43-2002
Owned the Album Publishing Company. A specialised dealer in German philately. Taylor purchased Dr. Werner Bohne’s library. Taylor’s personal library, which apparently included the still complete Bohne library, was sold by MAR Historical and Philasearch in June 2003.

TAYLOR, John M.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TAYLOR, Keith 1933/34-2004

TAYLOR, Michael
A photographer whose photographs appeared on the stamps of Great Britain.

TAYLOR, Nick
Son of Stephen Taylor.
The American Stamp Dealer, January 2007, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.34.

TAYLOR, Overy
See George Overy Taylor.

TAYLOR, R.
Of the Proud Bailey Company.  

TAYLOR, R. J.

TAYLOR, Dr. R. S.
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

TAYLOR, Randle
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

TAYLOR, Robert
Creeke (1)

TAYLOR, Dr. Robert
He donated his philatelic library to the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library in 2008.  

TAYLOR, Robert E.
Used the pseudonym E. Rawolik III when he reviewed stamp mixtures on paper for Linn’s Stamp News from 1988-1998. The pseudonym spells kiloware backwards and the III refers to the fact that he was their third such columnist.

TAYLOR, Robert Horley
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1994, Whole number 1, p.3.

TAYLOR, Robin
-1990
Of Brighton, UK. His library was sold by the House of Antiquity in 1994.  

TAYLOR, Samuel Allan
1838-1913
His name is often incorrectly given as Samuel Allen Taylor. He was renowned as the publisher of The Stamp Collectors’ Record, the first philatelic periodical in North America which became the first published in the United States of America once Taylor moved there. He is best known today as a creator of fakes and fantasies. For that reason, he was known by the nickname Just-as-good Taylor. Given his illicit operations, he must have used a great many pseudonyms although the only one that has come down to us is L. A. Schneider.  
Livingstone (1)  
Mekeel (3)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Schofield (1)  
Tyler (1)  
Tyler (2)
As I read through early philatelic magazines, I came across a myriad of relatively minor but contemporary and sometimes first-hand references to Taylor and his activities. Since he was such an interesting character, I was inclined to keep all such references. These I have collected below in the form of an annotated bibliography rather than my usual list of references. In order for this special section to be recognised easily, it has been compiled using an indigo typeface.

**A SHORT ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SAMUEL ALLAN TAYLOR**

This is not intended to be a comprehensive bibliography, merely an annotated list of the references, however minor, that I have come across when researching an article on The Stamp Collectors’ Record, Taylor’s journal, and in my continuing researches thereafter. It is presented here for the convenience of those wishing to research his life in greater detail.

Most of the 19th Century references are fairly minor in character, being mere notes about him, but being contemporary, are included to provide a picture of Taylor as his colleagues in the stamp trade and philatelic world saw him. Many of the references are editorial and often lack authors and even titles. My brief notes regarding the nature of these references are intended only to put them into context and are by no means abstracts. Reprinted articles are listed under the original publication and may well be significantly out of date order of the reprint.

**1864**

Taylor (P. O. Box 934, Montreal) is shown as an Agent for The National Postage Stamp Express (London, UK, January-July 1864, Issues 1-7.) in the issues for February (p.4), March (p.16), April (p.24) & May (p.32)

**1869**


➢ The earliest article I have located regarding the forgeries emanating from Boston.


➢ Some reflections on the Boston Gang, naming S. Allan Taylor as one of the principals.


➢ Lyford was well known as an associate of Taylor. Pemberton, in *The Philatelist* of August 1869, claimed that Taylor wrote this letter.


➢ An apologia from Trifet for his part in the Boston swindles and defence against any wrongdoing following his reform. The Stamp Collectors Magazine includes extracts from a letter by Taylor.

The author, who was the editor of *The Continental Magazine*, Claimed that G. Stewart was the same person as Lyford. This was not correct, George Stewart was a noted adversary of Taylor. However, Taylor and his associates wrote letters &c. to the press using his name in order to annoy him.


**Pemberton** claimed that Taylor was also responsible for the correspondence by George Stewart, J. M. Chute and Fred. A. Washburn. (See the Rinsum article above for an explanation of the use of George Stewart.)

A short note identifying those selling forgeries to English and Continental dealers.

Part of the author’s continuing campaign against the forgeries emanating from Boston and detailing some of the abuse he has received from them.

**C. van Rinsum: The lies of Lyford, or cometh up as a weed.,** The Continental Philatelic Magazine, December 1869, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.49-53.
The author claims that Lyford was a boy of about 15 years of age who does Taylor’s bidding.

**1870**
Report about the first ever philatelic auction sale in the United States, noting that Taylor attended.

**1872**
The notes on the Broadway Local Post are attributed to Taylor.

**1875**
F. Trifet: *Descriptive Price Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of all Nations to which is Appended a Complete List of the Russian Rural-Posts Stamps.* F. Trifet, Boston, MA, USA, n.d. [1875], n.pp [4pp.]
Includes three pages of testimonials in favour of the catalogue including one from S. A. Taylor!

**1877**
The Cemetery., The Coin and Stamp Journal, January 1877, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.6.
A list of dealers in counterfeits, showing Taylor at Ann Street, New York. Similar lists were published in subsequent issues given below. Any changes in the listing are noted:

February 1877, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.6.  11 Ann Street (Counterfeits)
Notes that M. Kottshofski of 50 Suffolk Street, New York, has
recently formed a partnership with Taylor.

March 1877, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.22.
April 1877, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.30. The name Kottshofski is changed to Kattspawski, all other details being unchanged. A. L. Spaulding of The Equitable Stamp Company, Box 4989, New York, is said to have joined with Taylor.

June 1877, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.47.

The Anne Street counterfeiter., The Coin and Stamp Journal, July 1877, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.53-54.
➢ A report that Taylor, who hitherto was thought not to pass his material as genuine, has now done so. There then follows with a tirade against Taylor and others of his ilk.

[From information received,] The Coin and Stamp Journal, August 1877, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.61.
➢ Report that N. E. Norway of Stanley Moore & Company obtained his Shanghai sets from Taylor, and provided good references for him in Liverpool and London.

1880
➢ Mentions that Taylor’s latest fabrication is the pink paper U.S. Proprietaries.

1883
Henry M. Rolston: Editor’s Chair., The Collector’s Library Table, January 1883, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.3.
➢ Editorial comment on one of Taylor’s outbursts in print against a New York dealer who refused to handle his packets of stamps.

S. Allan Taylor: The Philatelic Record, May 1883, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.75-77.
➢ Taylor sent the editor a clipping from a local newspaper regarding the reasons behind the US Governments suppression of illustrations of postage stamps, adding his own short commentary.

1885
[Jerome H. Raymond (Editor)]: ?, The Collector’s Companion, March 1885, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.?
➢ In castigating Scott & Company for publishing a stamp album with spaces for the Hamburg locals, the Editor compares them with the output of Taylor and his accomplice Randall.

➢ An explanation of the relationship between W. E. Skinner and Samuel Allan Taylor. Skinner was only sixteen years old but he founded W. E. Skinner & Company and published The Agazziz Journal to sling mud at Taylor’s enemies.

Frauds., The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.134-135 &
In investigating William E. Skinner & Company, it was found that he was a mouthpiece for Taylor. A letter from W. K. Jewett, reprinted in full, reports that he saw Skinner behind the counter in Taylor’s place of business.


- Reports that Taylor has been supplying a Liverpool dealer with forged stamps.

1887
- Report that Taylor was arrested on a charge of manufacturing and counterfeiting foreign postage stamps and held on $300 bail. Taylor claimed that he only used them to sell to collectors.

- Clipping from the May 21st Telegraph of Chelsea, Mass., reporting that Taylor failed to appear at a hearing on a charge of counterfeiting.

- Report on Taylor’s arrest and flight to Canada, resulting in his indictment by the Grand Jury for forging the stamps of the Cape of Good Hope.

Charles E. Hutchinson: Some philatelic points., The Quaker City Philatelist, June 1887, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.82.
- A short report taken from the Boston Transcript regarding Taylor’s appearance in Court on a charge of selling counterfeit stamps and being bailed for $500.

Personal and impersonal., The Texas Stamp, June 1887, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.3.
- A report that S. Allan Taylor is now advertising sets of Corea unused at 10 cents per set. Counterfeits! (Complete)

Reprints., The Witch City Philatelist, July 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
- A short poem about Taylor and his woes.

Cui Bono?, The Collector’s Journal, August 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.11.
- Report of Taylor’s being arrested and charged with forgery. After being released on bail of $500, he left the country.

S. Allen Taylor., The Semi-Annual Stamp Collector, December 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.
- Following the usual report of Taylor’s arrest and flight, it is noted that he was the owner of a very large and magnificent library of philatelic literature and a fine private collection.

1888
Convention personalities., The Quaker City Philatelist, August 1888, Volume 3, p.129.
- A report that Taylor was one of the attractions (?) at the Convention and it was announced that he will shortly resume his business.

[Maurice V. Samuels (Editor)]: S. Allan Taylor., The International Collector, September 1888, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.29.
Report of Taylor at the American Philatelic Association Convention, saying he is no worse than a certain New York reprinter.

Convention notes., The Philatelic Gazette, September 1888, Volume 5, Whole number 49, p.4.

A note that Taylor was a regular attendant at all of the sessions.

[John M. Hubbard (Editor)]: The Stamp World, September 1888, Volume 4, Whole number 31, p.9.

A report of Taylor being a spectator at the American Philatelic Association Convention and an acknowledgement of his great knowledge on philatelic matters.

A visit to S. Allan Taylor., The Philatelic Beacon, October 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.8.

A first hand report of a visit to Taylor at his place of work.


The simple statement that S. Allen [sic] Taylor has returned from Canada and is again in Boston. was thought worthy news.


A short note that Taylor thinks that the West will have more collectors than the East, since the latter are becoming too intellectual to collect stamps. Also, his mind is centred on stamps yet he ridicules everything connected with them.

A Correspondent: Notes by our Canadian correspondent., The Alabama Philatelist, November 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.12.

Mention that Taylor had come to Canada where he had a brother living.

1889


Report by someone who knows him personally, that Taylor intends to revive The Stamp Collectors’ Record. This never occurred and the final issue was in 1876.


Taylor intends to re-publish The Stamp Collector’s Record and placed an advertisement to that effect.

[Editorial.], Philately, March 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.6-7.

Comments on a circular received from Taylor at 24 Congress Street, Boston, quoting and commenting on his disclaimer regarding the genuinness of the stamps he sells.

John M. Hubbard: The Stamp World, March 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 37, pp.3-4.

A report of a visit to Taylor who evidently had taken objection to something Hubbard had written about him.

Picked up adrift., The Stamp, April 1889, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.25.

A sarcastic comment about Taylor’s intention of reviving The Stamp Collector’s Record.


A note to the editor that James Brennan was the earliest dealer in New York and that
he had not heard of Scott until 1867.

1890


A voluminous letter from Taylor to Gustav Aue, a well-known dealer of the time, which begins by relating his, mostly first hand, knowledge of the standing of the various US local stamps. Taylor then recalls the early US dealers and finally provides a history of his own early days. Aue vouched for the accuracy of Taylor’s recollections. (The Philatelist, May 1890, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.50.)


Note that the next issue will include a report by their Boston correspondent of a visit to a local counterfeiter who has been in business for a quarter of a century – obviously Taylor. A specimen of his work will be pasted in every copy.

Where counterfeits come from., The Stamp Collector’s Journal, March 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.9-10. (The forgery attached to my copy is a Baton Rouge 5c. by J. McCormick. I have also seen a copy with a PO Columbia S.C. 2c.)


Note that the next issue will include a report by their Boston correspondent of a visit to a local counterfeiter who has been in business for a quarter of a century – obviously Taylor. A specimen of his work will be pasted in every copy.

1891

Arrest of S. Allan Taylor., The Philatelic Beacon, Supplement to December 1890, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.1

A report of Taylor’s arrest, reprinted from a non-philatelic paper.


A full page first-hand report about Taylor following his indictment in 1887. A reprint of his subsequent arrest for counterfeiting from Boston’s Advertiser of November 1890 is included, together with details of the author’s investigation of the matter.

1892


Report of the author’s visit to Taylor at 24 Congress St., Boston. The author, whilst well aware of Taylor’s activities had a high opinion of his knowledge of stamps and the stamp trade, both past and current. He also mentions his “complete library” of stamp literature.

1893


In dealing with the Taylor forgery of the 4c Prince Edward Island, the author mentions that he and Douglas Garth have purchased the plate and die of the originals
and intend to present them to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

1895


➢ Taylor writes to the editor pointing out that the Chinese local stamps were quite unnecessary to serve the correspondence of the very small numbers of Europeans in the areas supposedly served by these local posts.


➢ A letter from Taylor condemning the C. S. of A. overprints and some other Confederate issues, with his reasoning. He is also scathing of the attention being paid in the journal to very minor varieties of United States issues.

S. Allan Taylor., The Philatelic Newsletter, August 1895, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.67.

➢ Note that Taylor, who is still in Boston, had written and requested a copy of the journal.

1896


{Reprinted as: F. Trifet: Old times of philately., The Daily Stamp Item, 16th June, Volume 2, Whole number 66, p.263.}

➢ Mentions of meeting Taylor in the early days, whose office was then in Cornhill Court.

1900


➢ A re-telling of the story of Bancroft’s City Express stamps and Taylor’s part in their production, told for the benefit of the younger generation.

1902

P. J. Anderson: Stamp collecting and its literature., Notes & Queries, 23rd April 1904, 10th Series, Volume 1, pp.322-324.

{Reprinted in The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, pp.122-125.}

{Also reprinted in Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 21st May 1904, Volume 10, p.xxxii.}

{The letter from Taylor was reprinted in The Collectors Club Bulletin, November 1939, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.10.}

➢ Detailing the earliest printed reports of stamp collecting, Samuel Allan Taylor’s first British advertisement is noted in 1863 and the author records his having recent correspondence from Taylor and includes the contents of a letter received by Anderson [in 1902]. Although it mainly includes reminiscences about early American dealers, it also notes that Taylor was in Montreal from 1860 to 1864. He had gathered 10 or 12 stamps in 1857 or 1858. The first collection that he saw or had ever heard of was in 1862, it contained about 60 stamps and belonged to J. A. Nutter, with whom he exchanged a few stamps. It also notes that shortly after 1864 he abandoned the druggist business.

1907

Mr. J. W. Scott’s First Auction., The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 30th November 1907,
In Scott’s reminiscences, he recalls that Taylor attended his first auction sale in 1870 and sat with William P. Brown.

1911
Reprinted from the Philatelic journal of America.

➢ A portrait and a few notes about Taylor and seventeen other pioneer stamp dealers.

1921

➢ A detailed history of the first stamp auction in the United States. It mentions that Taylor was present and that he sat next to William P. Brown.

1933

➢ A re-telling of the Bancroft City Express story with details of Taylor’s involvement.

1934

➢ A history of this dubious local with details of John Appleton Nutter’s and Taylor’s parts in it.


➢ A detailed history of this fictitious local post created by Craig & Melvin together with Taylor’s part in their production and sale.

1935


Also reprinted as: Fred. J. Melville: The lives of the forgers., in: Leslie R. Ray & B. Rogers-Tillstone: Background to Philately., Blandford Press, London, UK, 1953, pp.146-161. {There were no illustrations published with this article as it was taken from the 1935 Congress Year Book.}

➢ Substantial histories and biographies of the early forgers including Taylor.

1936

➢ Biographical and historical information about Samuel Allan Taylor and some of his products. It contains a list of all of his known addresses as well as details of every
issue of his periodical, *The Stamp Collectors Record*. (Much of this information was provided by Warren K. Hale.)

1941

➢ The story of Taylor’s involvement in the Baldwin’s Railway Stamps scam.

1942

*Bell’s Dispatch.*, Popular Stamps, June 1942, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.11-12 & 16-17.
➢ A detailed article on this fake Canadian local post and Taylor’s part in its production.

➢ A detailed biography of Taylor, concentrating on his personal life rather than his philatelic works.

➢ A history of Canadian college stamps detailing Taylor’s part in their origin and his creation of a great many of them.

➢ In response to Jamieson’s article above, the Williams Brothers note that it was Melville to whom Taylor was pointed out [by William P. Brown?] on the elevated railway and that he had been arrested in 1890 on a charge of counterfeiting.

➢ A note regarding the outcome of Taylor’s trial, mentioned by the Williams Brothers. He was acquitted through showing that all of his copies were obsolete and so no government was defrauded.

➢ Report of a discussion about Taylor between the author and an old time dealer named Thomas T. Butterick who exchanged Taylor material with European dealers in the 1880s. Information about his Court cases is also included.

➢ A significant biography of Taylor. Tucker knew Taylor’s daughter and obtained much first-hand information from her.

1949

➢

1952

- A concise biography with details surrounding some of his activities producing bogus stamps. Most of the biographical information is derived from the 1942 Tucker and Jamieson articles. The Williams brothers were renowned experts on Cinderella stamps such as these.

1953

Reprinted by George T. Turner in 1961.

- A concise biography with details surrounding some of his activities producing bogus stamps. Most of the biographical information is derived from the 1942 Tucker and Jamieson articles. The Williams brothers were renowned experts on Cinderella stamps such as these.

1954


- A concise re-telling of the Bancroft’s City Express bogus local produced by both Nutter and Taylor.


- Notice of a press release from the Philatelic Foundation of New York that Sidvin Frank Tucker had donated his research papers on Taylor to the Foundation and had convinced the Court to entrust its records of his indictments to the Foundation also.


- A report of the deposit of the authors’ researches into the life of Samuel Allan Taylor with the Philatelic Foundation. At the same time, he convinced the Court to pass the papers concerning his indictments to the Foundation.


- Report of the finding of a new bogus issue for Whittley’s Express in a similar format to Taylor’s imitation of Bancroft’s City Express.

1956


- A letter, dated 30th June 1873, from Taylor to H. Stafford Smith, the well-known English dealer is transcribed and its cover illustrated. Taylor sends the cover under the frank of Senator A. H. Cragin and points out that it will be one of the last letters so franked since the privilege was to be withdrawn shortly.

1957


- A concise but knowledgeable overview of early Canadian phantoms, over half of which is devoted to Taylor and his emissions.

Reprint of Sloane’s article of 1957.

- A short history of the Little Wanderers Aid Society.
1962
➢ A catalogue of Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by Taylor.

1963
➢ The full text of a letter from Taylor to John N. Luff regarding the early stamps of Hawaii.

➢ A catalogue of Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by Taylor.

1964
➢ Catalogues of United States and Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by Taylor.

➢ The theory that Taylor produced his locals in multiple blocks of mixed issues is demonstrated by a miscut stamp showing part of the adjacent stamp.

1965
➢

L. M. & N. Williams: *Cinderella Corner.*, Stamp Magazine, January 1965, p.? 
➢ A report and illustration of what purported to be Taylors’s advertising label. They are condemned as modern productions.

1966
➢ A comprehensive biography of Taylor with a short bibliography.

➢

- Catalogues of USA and Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by Taylor, and a page on his history and the techniques he used for making up printing blocks.

1969

- A comprehensive review of all bogus and faked Confederate stamps and locals. Taylor is mentioned throughout and the sheet of stamp illustrations he attached to his calling card is shown.

1970

- Catalogues of USA and Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by Taylor.

1971
Reprinted from The American Philatelist.

- 

1973

- Catalogue of USA fantasies, many of which were created by Taylor.

1974

- The article includes several examples of the mistakes Taylor made whilst trying to copy various stamps.


- Catalogue of USA fantasies, many of which were created by Taylor.

1975
Catalogues of USA and Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by Taylor.

A brief background of Taylor and his fabrications. A typical printing form bearing 17 images is illustrated.

A sheet of various United States local stamp forgeries and bogus issues is reported. It is hypothesised that it may have come from Taylor or one of his associates.

1976
Reprinted from a series of articles published in The Philatelist over the previous two years.
A brief introduction to Taylor’s career to provide an introduction to a forthcoming sale of his wares and other Cinderellas at a Bournemouth auction.

The story of Taylor’s caricature of his rival William P. Brown who set up his own local post, presumably to sell the stamps to collectors.

1978
In a review of Cinderellas produced during wartime, from the American Civil War to Second World War, Taylor’s name crops up as having produced or forged some of the early issues.

1980


Catalogues of USA and Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by Taylor, and a page on his history and the techniques he used for making up printing blocks.

1981
This is a major work on philatelic history and personalities by an expert on Cinderella stamps. The following pages contain references to Taylor:
Page 587 discusses his caricature of Brown’s Depot City Post stamp.
Page 837 refers to Taylor’s magazine, *The Stamp Collectors’ Record*.
Page 254 provides some brief biographical notes together with details of
several of his productions.


1983

1985

➢ Catalogues of Express labels, some of which were created by Taylor, and a page on the techniques he used for making up printing blocks.

1991


1995


➢ A brief description of Taylor as a major producer of forged US Carrier and Local stamps.

1996

➢ A detailed history of philately in America in the early 1860s and Taylor’s place in producing Carrier and Local stamps at the time.

1997

➢ Details of Taylor’s bogus stamps for Moody’s Penny Despatch.

1999

➢ A concise but detailed biography of Taylor which is based on earlier publications. However, there is much about Taylor and his products sprinkled throughout the book.
2000
➢ Contains several references to Taylor and his animosity towards Casey.

2001
➢ A comparison of Taylor with the producers of modern phantasies.

2008
➢ The author recounts how Taylor created a phantom 10 cents stamp to fill a gap in the Prince Edward Island 1872 series. He was said to have made it look genuine by gumming some to envelopes and placing them in bins where he knew children searched for stamps.

2015
➢ A history of the New Orleans Confederate Provisionals and their forgeries, including those produced by Taylor.

TAYLOR, Stephen
Father of Nick Taylor.

TAYLOR, Thomas O.
APRL (2) United States

TAYLOR, Trevelyn B.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TAYLOR, Tuck
His library was sold through Nutmeg Stamp Sales in October 2005.

TAYLOR, W. T.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

TAYLOR & COMPANY
Harris (12.6)

TCHACKNAZARION, Melkym
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TCHAKIDJI, Joseph
1856/57-1904
Creeke (1)
Mekeel’s Ctamp Collector, 19th September 1904, Volume 18, Issue 12, p.110.
The American Philatelist, 1905, Volume 19, p.38.
TCHILINGHIRIAN, Simon D. 1902-1967
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2) (Revised date of birth to 1902.)
Kuhn (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Lover, April 2015, Volume 107, Issue 2, p35.

TEALL, Dr. Cecil G. 1893-1983
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Teal under Roberts.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1968, Volume 41, Issue 8, p.149.
Birmingham Post, 2nd August 1983.
Birmingham Post, 9th August 1983.

TEAR, Ray 1940-1998
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Eastern Angle, March 1999, Issue 1, p.3.

TEASDALE, Marjorie

TEBAY, Mrs Charlotte 1818/19-1901
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Record, October 1900, Volume 22, Issue 10, p.221 & portrait.
Stamps, February 1902, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.74.

TECARDI, Maurizio
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

TECHMAJER, G.
Creeke (1)

TECK, Duke of
See under Francis, Duke of Teck.

TED CONWAY
Founded in Lynbrook, NY, USA.

TEDESCHE, Dr. Leon G.

TEDESCHI, Dr.-Ing. Giulio
Maassen (2)

TEED, Charles

TEGEL, A. E.

TEICHER, B. R.
The South African Philatelist, December 1997, Volume 73, Issue 6, p.?

TELEP, Daniel M.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TELFER, Eugene
APRL (1)

TELFER, James Henry
Brother of John Stanley Glasspoole Telfer. Partner in the firm of Plumridge & Company.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 7th November 1903, Volume 9, pp.lxix-lxx.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, pp.82-83.
TELFER, John Stanley Glasspoole 1872/73-1938
  Albemarle (2)
  Butler (1)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)
  Schofield (1)

TELFER, T. Stewart 1912-1995
  Bateman (1)
  Morgan (20)
  Morgan (21)

TELGI, Abdul Karim 1961/62-
Seller of counterfeit documentary revenue stamps in India.

TELGMANN, Karl-Jürgen
  Maassen (2)

TELIC, Phil. A.
Pseudonym used by Roy Farrell Greene.

TELIUS, Dr. Phil A.
Pseudonym used by José Luis Guerra Aguiar.

TELL, Jay

TELLIER, Théodule
  Creeke (1)

TELTZ, Otto 1870-
  Bosshard (1)
  Bosshard (2)
  Maassen (2)

TEMESVAR, Kralicsek Béla
  Maassen (2)

TEMPLER, V. H.
See under her married name V. H. Richardson.

TEPLIER, H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

TEMPRANO, Leo
Cross (1)

TEN POINT(S)
Pseudonym used by Charles W. Grevning.

TENA, Alfonso Garcia
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TENAC, Betty Van

TENDELOO, Erwin Van
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Van Tendeloo.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Van Tendeloo.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Van Tendeloo.

TEODOROVIĆ, Dragislav
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

TERASSON, H. S. A. de
Meiring (1) Listed under De Terasson.

TERCINOD, Prof. G.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Robertson.

TERENCE KIDD
Cambridge, Ontario, Canada.

TÉRFI, Dr. Béla
Maassen (2)
Filatéliai Szemle, November 1959, Volume 9, Issue 11, p.15.

TERMES, Capt. M. J. de
Morgan (21) Listed under De Termes.
Morgan (22) Listed under De Termes.

TERMES, Maurice de
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TERMINAL TOWER STAMP SHOP
Founded in Cleveland, OH, USA.


TERRELL, Mrs Jeanette
-1955

TERRETT, H. N.
APRL (1)

TERRISSE, Pierre
1957-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

TERRY, Beach H.
1901/02-

TERRY, David C.
-1940

TERRY, F. Treacher
Creeke (1)

TERRY, Mrs Helen P.
1886/87-
Born Helen P. Melville. Sister of Frederick John Melville and long time Honorary Secretary of the Junior Philatelic Society.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, April/May 1923, p.1.
The Air Mail Annual, 1934, p.28

TERRY, John
Creeke (1)

TERRY, John J.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

TERRY, Will. H.
Creeke (1)

TERRY, William
1907-
Bateman (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

TERZER, Guido
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

TES

2707
Pseudonym under which a collection of line engraved stamps was sold by Christie’s in October 1995.

TESLAR, Wandy
Birch (5.4)

TESS, Roy W.
APRL (1)

TESSITORE, Giovanni
1927-2004
Vaccari News (e-mail), 29th October 2004, 1p.
Vaccari Magazine, November 2004, Issue 32, p.?

TESSLER, Hugo
-1983

TESTER, Henry Ernest
1905-1986
A chemist by profession, he formed many notable collections including Denmark, ship letters and particularly cinderellas. He sold some 250 items of literature in about 1970 through a list he circulated. His library was purchased by Francis Kiddle.
Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TETT, David

TEUBEL, Ing. Friedrich
1884-
Maassen (2)

TEUBER, Wilhelm
1882-1953
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

TEUBER, Wolfgang
-1989
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, March 1990, Whole number 111, p.58.

TEUBNER
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

TEW, John
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
TEXEIRA, Frank L.
American stamp dealer.
   The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2017, Whole number 111, p.38.

TH, KAMINSKY

THACKRAH, J. H.
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)

THAIN, Herbert E.
   Creeke (1)
   Endle’s Philatelic Circular, April 1911, Whole number 95, p.1.

THAKKAR, Praful

THALMANN, Bruno
   1872-1933
   Bosshard (1)
   Bosshard (2)
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)

THALMANN, Friedrich Wilhelm
   1870-1938
   Bosshard (1)
   Bosshard (2)
   Harris (1)
   Hille (1)
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)
   Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, February 1938, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.52.

THALMANN, Bruno
   1872-1933
   Bosshard (1)
   Bosshard (2)
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)

THAMES STAMP AUCTIONS

THAMM, Erik
   -1985
   Meiring (1)

THANI, Sheikh Saud bin Mohammed bin Ali Al
   -2014
   His name is also found as Al-Thani.
   Feldman sues estate of Qatari sheikh who bid on du Pont’s British Guiana stamps
   Matthew Healey, New York Correspondent, *Linn’s Stamp News*.

Sheikh Saud bin Mohammed bin Ali Al Thani, the main buyer in the 2014 sale of the John E. du Pont British Guiana collection, died in London on the 9th November 2014. The Sheikh loved exotic parrots, Islamic art, expensive watches and rare stamps. According to papers filed on the 8th December 2014, in a New York Court, he may have loved them a little too much.
The obituary that appeared three weeks earlier, on the 17th November for Sheikh Saud bin Mohammed bin Ali Al Thani, a noted art collector with apparently bottomless pockets, focused on his globetrotting efforts to build a world-class art collection for his home country, Qatar, a tiny, oil-rich kingdom ruled by his family on the western shore of the Persian Gulf. A youngish-looking man of 48, the Sheikh died suddenly on the 9th November in London, of what seemed to be natural causes. His obituary also described the wildlife preserve he ran and the huge debts he ran up, but it made only passing mention of his boyhood hobby, stamp collecting.

As it turns out, the philatelic world is now taking much greater notice of Sheikh Saud, for it was he who showed up on the 27th June 2014, at David Feldman’s Geneva auction of the John E. du Pont collection of British Guiana, and won nearly every lot. The late Sheikh was our main buyer in the British Guiana sale. He was personally participating so it was and is no secret, wrote Feldman in a recent e-mail to Linn’s. Sheikh Saud bid so aggressively that prices shot to breathtaking new highs, in many cases exceeding the presale estimates by a factor of 10 or more. The results were reported in Linn’s 21st July issue.

After the auction, the Sheikh also snapped up additional British Guiana stamps Feldman was offering on behalf of another seller. The stamp world was thrilled at this new sign of a vibrant market, but that thrill is fading fast. The Sheikh, as it turns out, had yet to pay for the bulk of the British Guiana stamps at the time of his death.

Before the sale, the Sheikh had asked to be allowed to make a 35 percent down payment on lots he won and to pay the rest over time. Feldman, citing strong references from other auction firms, agreed. When the Sheikh failed to begin making the payments, Feldman agreed to renegotiate. Finally, in late September, Sheikh Saud made a down payment of about $872,000 on the $7.5 million he owed Feldman, with the rest to be paid in monthly instalments. But by the time he died, Sheikh Saud was already behind on those payments, too.

Feldman’s Chief Executive Officer, Dan Flesher, said: The death of the Sheikh came as a great surprise to us all. The fact that he personally attended the auction and met with us afterwards to express his desire to continue to work to improve and expand an already fantastic collection just added to the shock we felt on learning of his passing.

In early December, Feldman’s firm filed suit in Federal court in Manhattan against Sheikh Saud’s estate, in an attempt to ensure that the balance of his debt from the du Pont sale will be duly paid.

Sotheby’s Financial Services, which is holding tens of millions of dollars worth of the Sheikh’s valuables as collateral on a hefty loan, is also named in the complaint. The suit was filed in New York because that is where the items, which include watches, diamonds, rare books, African masks and a Faberge egg, are located. The court papers filed by Feldman claim that the value of these collateral items far exceeds the amount of Sheikh Saud’s debts to Sotheby’s, and therefore they can be sold off to help pay Feldman. We are hoping to resolve this out of court, but in the meantime we must protect the interests of our consignors,
Flesher noted.

Sheikh Saud had a history of problems paying for items he won at auction, including rare coins. A few days after he died, a famous watch he owned, known as the Graves Supercomplication, had to be auctioned to make good on items he had bought. The watch, sometimes called the world’s most valuable collectible, fetched a record $24 million. For the time being, all of the du Pont British Guiana stamps remain in Feldman’s possession, Flesher said.

Despite much speculation, Sheikh Saud was not the buyer of the celebrated British Guiana 1¢ Magenta (Scott 13) sold by Sotheby’s in New York on June 9, 2014, for a record $9.5 million. Although Sotheby’s would not comment on the identity of the buyer, a spokesman for the auction house did confirm that the stamp has indeed been paid for. By all reports, the anonymous buyer of the “world’s rarest stamp” still intends to exhibit it at the National Postal Museum and in New York at World Stamp Show, NY 2016. (Adapted from a report on Linn’s Stamp News’ web site: http://linns.com/news, 18th December 2014.)

THATCHER, Allan M.
Stamps, 22nd December 1956, p.?

THATCHER, B. B.
APRL (1)

THATCHER, C. H.
Traded under his own name from Pierre, SD, USA.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.55.

THATCHER, Charles G.
He used the pseudonym Chappaqua when selling his collection of premium quality mint United States through Shreves Philatelic Galleries in 1997.

THAYER, C. R.
Creeke (1)

THAYER, Edwin M.

THE AMATEUR COLLECTOR Ltd.
See Amateur Collector Ltd., The

THE BRITANNIA STAMP BUREAU
See Britannia Stamp Bureau, The.

THE CLASSIC COLLECTOR
See Classic Collector, The.

THE CLEARING HOUSE FOR STAMPS & COINS Inc.

THE COLLECTION

2711
Pseudonym used by George Zachariades.

THE COVER CONNECTION
See Cover Connection, The.

THE LITTLE STAMP COMPANY
See Little Stamp Company, The.

THE MANSFIELDS
See Mansfields, The.

THE MODEL STAMP COMPANY
See Model Stamp Company, The.

THE PHILATELHIST
See Philatelhist, The.

THE PHILATELIC RAMBLER
Pseudonym used by Edgar Nelton.

THE PHILATELIC STORES LIMITED
See Philatelic Stores Limited, The.

THE STAMP & COIN SHOPPE
See Stamp & Coin Shoppe, The.

THE STAMP HUT
See Stamp Hut, The.

THE STAMP PROFESSOR
See Stamp Professor, The.

THE STAMP SHOP
Opened in 1929 in Tunbridge Wells, UK.

THE STAMP TREE Inc.
See Stamp Tree Inc., The.

THE YELLOW PERIL
Pseudonym used by Stanley Lum.

THEBUSSEM, Dr.
Pseudonym used by Mariano Pardo de Figueroa.

THEBUSSEM, Emilio W.
Pseudonym used by Mariano Pardo de Figueroa.

THEIMER, Dr. E.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

THEIN, U Maung
THEIN, U Mya
Warren (1)

THENARD, Jacques
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

THEO VAN DAM
Founded in Brewster, NY, USA in 1972 by Theo Van Dam. Also appears to trade under the name Postal Covers.

THEOBALD, G. K.
Creeke (1)

THEOBALD, George R. 1868/69-1914
Died on the 10th February 1914.
Creeke (1)

THEOBALD, John Orr
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THEODOR BUHL & COMPANY Ltd.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Record, 189?, Volume 19, pp.227-228 & Photograph.
Stamps, November 1899, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.165.

THÉODORE CHAMPION SA
Founded in Paris, France in 1902 by Théodor Champion when he purchased the business of Alfred Forbin. Following Champion’s death, the business was continued by Ladislas Varga, his brother Alex Varga and Pierre Yvert.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 28th October 1922, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.85-86.
Timbres Magazine, January 2017, Whole number 185, p.16.
Dr. Norman D. Thetford, a life-long philatelist, died on the 16th November 2008 in Eatontown, N.J. at the age of 94. He was born in Belleville, N.J. on the 6th December 1913.

His interest in philately began at the age of eight when he saw mail sent to his parents from missionaries all over the world. His specialties were the island of Tonga, the British Empire, maritime postmarks (Paquebots), and Traveling Post Office cancellations. He exhibited at many stamp shows and wrote numerous articles on philately. He was President of the Maritime Postmark Society for more than 50 years, a member of the American Philatelic Society for more than 50 years, and a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society of London.

Dr. Thetford was educated in the Belleville public schools. He received B.A. and M.D. degrees from Cornell University where he was a Knickerbacker Bursar.

From 1939 to 1947 he worked for the U.S. Public Health Service, stationed in St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands. He was the Quarantine officer for the port of Frederiksted, physician-in-charge for the Frederiksted Hospital, and ultimately Assistant Commissioner of Health of the Virgin Islands. He was a surgeon (Lieutenant Commander) in the Reserves of the U.S. Public Health Service until the age of 62.

From 1947 until his death, he resided in Eatontown where he had a general practice including obstetrics and surgery in the early years. He is survived by his wife of 70 years, Meda, and four children: Virginia Valiela, Norman A. Thetford, Lois Thetford, and Dr. Constance Hixson. (Unpublished obituary from an unknown source.)

THEURER, Josef 1901-1991

THEVARAYAN, Srinivasan

THIAUDE, Henri 1901-
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THIBAULT, ?
Creeke (1)

THIEL, Adolf
Maassen (2)

THIEL, Gerhard -1970
Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, December 1970, Whole number 17, p.10.

THIEL, Helmut 1931-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**THIELE, Andreas**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**THIELE, C. L. H.**
Tyler (2)

**THIELE, Hannelore**

**THIELE, Hans Henrik**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**THIELE, Johan Rudolph**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**THIELE, Just**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**THIELE, Karl-Heinz**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**THIELE, Norbert**

**THIELE, Rev. R. R.**
He used the pseudonym Lacus Virdis when writing articles in many American journals from the late 1880s (*The Virginia Philatelist*, 1899) until at least the early 1900s (*The Philatelic West*). It appears to mean Green Lake in Latin. His library was sold by Paul Bluss at auction in 1946 and 1947.

Armstrong (1)
Harris (12.3)

**THIEM, Rudolf**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**THIEME, Paul Anton Richard**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**THIEME, Willy**
THIER, Max 1852-1925
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Universum, May 1925, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.50.

THIERRY, Dieter 1929-2014

THIESING, Dr.-Jur.
Bosshard (1)
Maassen (2)

THILL, Dr. Albert
Huys-Berlingin (1)

THIMM, Dr. Hartwig 1886/87-1963
Die Briefmarke, March 1963, Volume 11, Whole number 64, p.1374.

THIRKELL, H. S.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

THIRKELL, Spencer
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

THIRY, Emile 1919-
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

THITZ, August
Maassen (2)

THIVET, Jean-François
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**THOENI, Emilio** 1875-1927
Maassen (2)

**THOLL, Aage** 1896-1976
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**THOLEN, L. H.** 1934-
De Aero-Philatelist, November 1982, Issue 6, p.130.

**THOM, Einar** 1913-1985
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
*NAPOSTA ‘89/IPHLA ’89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3.*, 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.034.

**THOMA, Arnulf** 1950-1970

**THOMAS, A. F.**

**THOMAS, Allie**
Sister of Helen Thomas.

**THOMAS, Benjamin H.**
Creeke (1)

**THOMAS, Bernard A.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**THOMAS, Clark W.**
APRL (1)

**THOMAS, D. C.**
Creeke (1)

**THOMAS, Dalene**
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.9.
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.7.

**THOMAS, Edmund B.**
Cross (1)
THOMAS, F. M.
Creeke (1)

THOMAS, Frederick B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, Issue 10, pp.799-800
The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, pp.759-760

THOMAS, Gordon
Died on the 1st August 1967.

THOMAS, Helen
Sister of Allie Thomas.

THOMAS, J. P.
Creeke (1)

THOMAS, Jesse Burgess
1920-1973
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

THOMAS, John
Stamps, 3rd October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.53.

THOMAS, John Henry
1872-
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, September/October 1895, New Series Issue 2, p.12.
The Philatelic West and Camera News, March 1899, Volume 9, Issue 1, n.pp (2pp.)

THOMAS, John Llewelyn
1880-

THOMAS, Leslie
Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?

THOMAS, Llewellyn Paul
1938-2015

THOMAS, R.
Traded under his own name from Chicago, IL, USA.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors' Journal, October 1916,
Volume 7, Issue 3, p.54.

THOMAS, R. E. C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
THOMAS, Dr. Richard Louis 1918-2011
He served as a doctor in the Army during and after the Second World War. From 1950 until his retirement in 1979, he practiced ophthalmology in Lincoln, Nebraska. He wrote the Who’s Who on U.S. Stamps column for Linn’s Stamp News for 22 years.
Linn’s Stamp News, 16th November 2009, Volume 82, p.3.
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th March 2011, Volume 84, p.10.

THOMAS, Richard P.

THOMAS, Rudolph -1941
A Chicago dealer who was a forger of postal cancellations whose activities only came to light following his death when the forged cancellations were found. He was known as Greasy Dick Thomas.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Vorläufer, April 1975, Whole number 15, p.3.

THOMAS, W. R.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

THOMAS, Willard Huys-Berlingin (1)

THOMAS CLIFFE Ltd.
Founded in 1920 in Colwyn Bay, UK by Thomas Cliffe. Following Cliffe’s death in 1969, the business was continued by his son, Thomas Cliffe Jr.

THOMAS DE LA RUE & COMPANY
British security printers, Generally known as De La Rue. Renamed the De La Rue Company.
The American Philatelist, August 1911, Volume 24, Issue 4, pp.7-11.

THOMAS HØILAND
Founded in 1980 in Denmark by Thomas Høiland. It was taken over in 2011 by Bruun Rasmussen Kunstauktioner A/S.

THOMASSEN, Egil H. 1935-
A Norwegian philatelist, well-known for his air-mail studies, particularly of his native
country. In 2000, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.
Flash, March 2000, Whole number 71, p.15.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.79.

**THOMASSEN, Peer Olay** 1921-1988
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**THOMEN, Dr. Luis F.**
Ambassador of the Dominican Republic to the UK.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**THOMPSON, A. Geoffrey** 1903/04-1985
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Purves.

**THOMPSON, A. H.**

**THOMPSON, Alex** -1991
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**THOMPSON, Anson R.**
APRL (1)

**THOMPSON, Bertha** -1982
*Member of the month.*, Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

**THOMPSON, Bob**
Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, 15th February 1999, p.32 & ?

**THOMPSON, Charles Sidney**
Creeke (1) Shown as Charles Sydney Thompson.
L. G. *Brookman*: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.441.

**THOMPSON, Cyrus R.** 1909/10-1998
Birch (5.4)
Kristin Patterson: *WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.*, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, p.118.

**THOMPSON, Donald G.** 1922-

**THOMPSON, E. Steen**
A specialist in stamps, patriotic covers, essays and proofs of the USA.
The American Philatelist, October 1958, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.58.

**THOMPSON, Edward K.**
Owner of Direct Stamp Sales.

**THOMPSON, Elton H.**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Sun, June 1916, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.54-55.

**THOMPSON, Col. Francis Vere**
1892/93-1985
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Simmons.
Philas News, August 1985, Whole number 53, [p.3.]

**THOMPSON, Frank**
Father of Peter Thompson.

**THOMPSON, Frank Henry**
1884-
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)

**THOMPSON, Frank Summerhayes**
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

**THOMPSON, Geoff**
See A. Geoffrey Thompson.

**THOMPSON, George B.**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**THOMPSON, George H.**
Creeke (1)

**THOMPSON, Gerald Seymour**
1882-
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THOMPSON, Harold

**ca.1854-1926**


THOMPSON, Henry F.

Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, Dr. Howard K.


THOMPSON, Hubert B. S.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

THOMPSON, Hubert T.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

THOMPSON, J.

Bacon (1)

THOMPSON, J. M.

Of Big Run, PA, USA. He advertised to buy literature in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of Christmas 1896 (number 6, outside back cover).

THOMPSON, J. P.

Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, J. S.

Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, John

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THOMPSON, L. A.

Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, Michael R.

After completing his education at Queen Mary College, London and working in the engineering industry for twenty years, he decided to change his employment direction completely in 1989, by taking a position at Harmers of London, stamp auctioneers of New Bond Street. When the Company relocated to Chiswick, West London in early 2000, he then
accepted the position of Philatelic Book Department Manager at Vera Trinder Limited in Covent Garden, London in March 2000. After six years he moved to the Stamp Department at Bonhams (1793) Limited, auctioneers of Knightsbridge, London from where he took early retirement in December 2008.

Thompson has lived in Rosherville (between Gravesend and Northfleet in the Gravesham Borough) since the late 1970’s and is very interested in Kent local history with special interest in Rosherville Gardens, Northfleet, Gravesend, Fawkham, Frittenden, Rolvenden and Rolvenden Layne, all in Kent. He is also interested in Lundy Island, in the Bristol Channel; The Kent & East Sussex Railway at Tenterden, Kent; The Channel Islands including Sark, Herm, Jethou and Lihou; and The Great Little Trains of Wales (Steam Railways). With regard to local history, he is a member of the Northfleet History Group.

He is also a member of the National Philatelic Society (Hon. President & Hon. Auctioneer); the Gravesend & District Stamp Club (Hon. President); the Malling Stamp Club; the North West Kent Postcard Club and the Lundy Collectors Club amongst others. (Adapted from a biography on Thompson’s web site: https://acmrosh77.jimdo.com.)

In 2017, he sold his library by listing it on his web site.
   ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, pp.16.
   Philatelic Exporter, April 2017, Volume 72, Issue 12, p.5.

THOMPSON, N. E.
   Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Strzelecki.

THOMPSON, Peter
   Son of Frank Thompson.

THOMPSON, R.
   Birch (5.4)

THOMPSON, Ralph
   Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, Richard H.
   APS (1)

THOMPSON, Dr. (Lt.-Col.) Richard James Campbell
   Crane (1)
   Harris (17)
   Philately, September/October 1946, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.
   The Philatelist, November 1946, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.52.

THOMPSON, Roy
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
THOMPSON, T. H.
Creeke (1)  
Harris (1)  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  

THOMPSON, W. N. A.
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  

THOMPSON, Rev. William E.
Creeke (1)

THOMPSON-ELLIOTT, W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THOMSEN, Eng. W. 1874-1952
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)  
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, October 1952, Volume 59, Issue 5, p.78.

THOMSON, Daniel 1850-
Harris (2)

THOMSON, Eleanor
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THOMSON, H.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 12th April 1902, Volume 8, p.23.  
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.82.

THOMSON, J. P.
Creeke (1)

THOMSON Jr., John
Creeke (1)  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 17th August 1912, Volume 18, p.125.

THOMSON, John McC. 1914/15-

THOMSON, Mark
THOMSON, Niall 1946/47

THOMSON, Warren T.
Tyler (2)

THOMSON, William [Gil]
California, USA.
THOMSON, Woldemar

THON, ?
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.

THON, Wilhelm 1858-1927
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

THÖNI, Hans 1906-
A Swiss stamp designer.

THORAND, Col. J.
Maassen (2)

THOREAU, John W. 1870/71-
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.75.

THORN, Beryl -1998
Eastern Angle, March 1999, Issue 1, p.3.

THORNBLAD, Lars -1984
Bältespännaren, July 1984, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.42.
Bältespännaren, December 1984, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.27.

THORNDIKE, E. -1984

THORNDYKE, M. P. 1941/42-
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

THORNE, Frederick Charles 1902-
Bateman (1)

THORNE, Gordon Lewis 1888-1958
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
THORNE, Robert

THORNE, William -1907
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1907, Volume 18, Issue 3, p.56.

THORNELY, Charles 1883-
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

THORNHILL, Eddie
Stamp Fair, October 1948, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.47.

THORNHILL, William Blundell 1857-1909
His library was sold by Glendining in 1911.
  Bacon (1)
  Crane (1)
  Creeke (1)
  Schofield (1)

THORNLEY, Charles 1883-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (22)

THORNQUIST, Jean

THORNS, James E. 1934-

THORNTON, Alfred Norman -1922
Edited the Stanley Gibbons catalogues for many years.
  Creeke (1)
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, August 1922, Whole number 36, p.17.

THORNTON, Charles Harold 1873-1959
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)

THORNTON, G. S. A.
UK.

THORNTON, Dr. H. G.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

THORNTON, Norman
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

THORNTON, P. C.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

THORNTON, Rev. Peter 1936-2006
The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 2006, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp?

THORNTON, Mrs R. T.
Creeke (1)

THORPE, George
Husband of Joan Thorpe. Father of Peter Thorpe. A long-established dealer from
Manchester, his library was acquired by Harry Hayes through Haworth’s, the philatelic
wholesaler, in about 1982.

THORPE, Joan -1985
Wife of George Thorpe.

THORPE, Lt. P. J. 1855-
Creeke (1)
THORPE, Peter
Son of George Thorpe.

THORSEN Jr., Harry D. 1913-

THORSTEINSSON, Sigurdur H. 1930-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

THOUVENIN, R. 1925-2008

THOUVIGNON, Fernand 1904-1979

THOUZELLIER, Paul 1860-1942

THRAP-MEYER, H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

THRASHER, W. J. 1903-
Bateman (1)

THRELFORD, Sir Lacon
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Threlfold.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THRESHER, Ebenezer Sanders 1895-1958
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, pp.405-406.

THRUNN, T. G.
Bacon (1)

THUILLIER, Gen. Sir Henry Edward Landor -1906
It would appear that his full name was Raoul Charles de Thuin Knapen although he never used Knapen except in a pseudonym. An ex-patriate Belgian who lived in various countries in South America but is best known for trading as the Maya Shop from Yucatan, Mexico. He specialised in forging rare surcharges, overprints and postmarks on Mexican and other Central American stamps. His activities ran from 1916 to the mid 1960s, trading under many names including Knapen and Mlle. Gualandi, the latter being the name of his fiancé at the time.

In 1967, the American Philatelic Society purchased his forgery materials on the basis that he ceased operations. Six years later, he was reported to have continued the business from Guayaquil, Ecuador.

THUMIN, Albert
1872-1907
Brother of Joseph Thumin. A Parisian stamp dealer trading with his brother under the name Thumin Frères.

THUMIN, Joseph
1865-
Brother of Albert Thumin. A Parisian stamp dealer trading with his brother under the name Thumin Frères.

THUREN, Dr. Walther Model von
His collection of Post-War German material was donated to the British Library, London, UK.

THURBER, Tracy
Huys-Berlingin (1)

THURBER, Wendell W.
1895-1974
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1974, Volume 18, Issue 73, p.2.
THURGATE, Andrew -2017

THURLEY, Walter
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THURLOW, Brian

THURSTON, Clarence L.
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.11.

THURSTON, J. L.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

THUSTRUP, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

THUT, Robert -1952

THUT, Roberto 1901-1983?
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,

THWING, Rev. Edw. W.
Creeke (1)

THY, Peter
APRL (2) Bechuanaland/Botswana

TIBBENHAM, Robin 1931/32-

TIBERIUS, Petros 1926-
Die Kunde, August 2006, Whole number 70, p.45.

TIBOR, Tarján
Birch (5.4)

TICE, Richard Cecil
Morgan (22)

TICHATZKY, Dr. Peter 1929-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990), Schriftenreihe des Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl)
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.112.

**TICHAUER, Werner Guttentag**
See under Werner Guttentag-Tichauer.

**TICHELEN, Luc van** 1932-
Delbeke (1) Listed under Van Tichelen.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Van Tichelen.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Van Tichelen.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van Tichelen.

**TICHNER, Henry L.** -1914
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, September 1914, Volume 27, Issue 12, p.274.

**TICKLE, P. J.**
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**TIDMAN, Edward C. C.**
Creeke (1)

**TIENHEIMO, A. A.** 1896-
Philatelia Fennica, November 1956, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.241

**TIERNEY, James Henderson** 1900-1980?
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Scottish Philatelists (1)

**TIETZ, F. W.**
Maassen (2)

** TIFFANY, Caroline** -1871
Born Caroline Barnard. Wife of John Kerr Tiffany.

** TIFFANY, Dexter Pardon** 1846-1921
Brother of John Kerr Tiffany. His brother’s executor, he was charged with selling his library by Tiffany’s wife.

** TIFFANY, John Kerr** 1842-1897
Brother of Dexter Pardon Tiffany. Husband of Caroline Tiffany who died in 1871.
Husband of Madge Tiffany.

As possibly the earliest collector of philatelic literature, he amassed what was probably the most complete library of philatelic publications and ephemera in the World in the nineteenth century. His advertisements and worldwide correspondence were prolific and he was free with his duplicates both in exchanges and to induce others to gather all of the philatelic material they could find. (The Monthly Chronicle, July 1876, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.5; Bulletin de La Société Française de Timbrologie, September 1877, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.242.) He suggested that philatelists not only required their own working library but also a consulting library which should contain a copy of everything ever published relating to philately. (J. K. Tiffany: English stamp publications., The Stamp News Annual, 1894, pp.40-48.) For many years, he subscribed to all periodicals at home and abroad. (The Australian Stamp News, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.77.) He used the pseudonym A Timbrophilist when writing a letter to The Missouri Republican on the 5th February 1870, regarding the St. Louis Postmaster’s stamps.

Prior to his death on the 3rd March 1897, Tiffany had expressed the wish that his library be presented to some Institution in the United States who would keep it intact. However, no such Institution could be found by Tiffany’s only brother Dexter, who had been charged by Tiffany’s wife to deal with the library. Hiram E. Deats was said to have shown an interest in the library and valued it at $8-9,000. The library consisted of 909 bound and 136 unbound volumes and was accompanied by a card index to every article in every book in the library. Dexter indicated that no offer under $10,000 (then £2,000) would be considered and in 1901, the Earl of Crawford agreed to this price, using Charles Phillips as his agent. When crated, the library filled 39 large packing cases which were delivered to the Earl’s London home at 2 Cavendish Square by American Express on the 28th June 1901. The total price paid for the library was £2,000 plus Phillips’ commission £100 (5%) and carriage £53 15s 1d (later reduced to £35 7s 4d).

Following the Earl’s death, the greatly expanded library was bequeathed to the British Museum. The books and prints held by the museum became the British Library, which holds the Earl’s library intact to this day.

John Kerr Tiffany was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Tiffany, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APS (1)
Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Bossard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

**John Kerr Tiffany Manuscript added to Smithsonian Transcript Center.**, Unbound: [https://blog.library.si.edu](https://blog.library.si.edu), 27th July 2016, 3pp.
The Philatelist, June 1873, Volume 7, Issue 6, pp.72-73.
The Philatelist, April 1875, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.57-59.
The Stamp Journal, November 1877, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.81-83.
The New Jersey Philatelist, November 1882, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.85 & December, Issue 12, p.94. (Reprinted from The Philatelist of April 1875.)
The Philatelic Record, February 1886, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.24.
The Philatelic Record, September 1887, Volume 9, Issue 9, pp.121-124.
The Philatelic Record, April 1888, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.70-71.
The Philatelic Record, December 1888, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.203.

**T. Martin Wears:** *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.
The London Philatelist, November 1896, Volume 5, pp.303-305.
The American Philatelist, 1897, Volume 11, p.67.
The Philatelic West, 1897, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.7.
Die Post, 1897, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.75.
The International Stamp, March 1897, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.10.
The Stampman, March 1897, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.3.
Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 18th March 1897, Volume 9, Issue 11, pp.81-83.
Alfred Smith & Son’s Monthly Circular, April 1897, Whole number 268, p.34.
Evergreen State Philatelist, April 1897, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.63.
The London Philatelist, April 1897, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.94.
Official Bulletin (Texas Philatelic Association), April 1897, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.27.
The Philatelic Advocate, April 1897, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.31.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, April 1897, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.55.
Texan Philatelist, April 1897, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.5.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 3rd April 1897, Volume 3, p.150.
Alfred Smith & Son’s Monthly Circular, May 1897, Whole number 269, p.54.
The Home Worker, May 1897, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.12.
The Perforator, May 1897, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.21-22.

**W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector.**, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.250-251.

Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, August 1901, Volume 9, Issue 11, p.84.
The Philatelic Record, November 1901, Volume 15, Issue 11, p.286.
The London Philatelist, December 1908, Volume 17, p.293.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 5th December 1908, Volume 3, Issue 25, p.8.


The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1911, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.27.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.47 & Plate XIII.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1916, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15.
The London Philatelist, August/September 1962, Volume 71, p.144.
Postal Stationery, October 1976, Volume 18, Issue 5, pp.143-144.

The American Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 100, Issue 1, pp.29-35.
Linn’s Stamp News, 4th December 2000, Volume 73, p.15.

**Ronald Negus: The Earl of Crawford K.T. A Short Biographical Sketch.**, Royal


TIFFANY, Madge
Formerly Madge Peters. Wife of John Kerr Tiffany.

TIGHE, Dr. Kelly
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

TIJUCA
Pseudonym used by Roberto Seabra Benevides.

TILINSKALANA, Queen
Creeke (1)

TILLARD, Jean-Jacques
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

TILLEARD, John Alexander 1850-1913
He joined the Philatelic Society, London, in 1887 and became Secretary in 1894, a position he retained until his death. He was the first person to be appointed philatelist to King George V of Great Britain in 1910. He was Keeper of the Royal collection to 1913.

John Alexander Tilleard was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Tilleard, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Livingstone (1)  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
Schofield (1)

Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 2nd October 1850.  
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 21st December 1875.  
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 22nd September 1915.  
Baptisms Solemnised in the Parish of Kennington, 1850, p.28.  
The London Philatelist, January 1893, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-5 & 2 plates.  
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 9th July 1910, Volume 16, pp.85-86.  
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1913, Volume 21, p.?  
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 27th September 1913, Volume 19, p.156.  
The Stamp Collector, October 1913, Volume 17, Issue 10, p.103.  
The West End Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 10, p.120.  
The Postage Stamp, 4th October 1913, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.6.  
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 11th October 1913, Volume 19, p.165.  
The American Philatelist, November 1913, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.39. (Given as S. A. Tilleard.)  
The Stamp Journal, November 1913, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.266.  
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1913, Whole number 15, pp.11-12.  
The Australian Philatelist, December 1913, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.46.  
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1914, p.16.  
Stamps, 30th December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.457.  
The London Philatelist, July/August 2014, Volume 123, pp.248-249.

**TILLEN, Ivan**  
1915-1996  

**TILLES, Harvey G.**  
APRL (2) Perfins

**TILLET, Robert**  
1893-

**TILLEY, Ben. B.**
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

**TILLEY, Lt. John**

**TILLMAN, Melvin**
Birch (5.4)

**TILLOTSON, Lulu Philida**
Creeke (1)

**TILLY, G. W.**
Creeke (1)

**TILTON, David V.**

**TILTON, Frederick A.**

**TIM, Capt.**
Actually Captain Tim Healey.

**TIMAEUS, E. Theodor**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**TIMBRELL, Clayton C.**

**TIMBROLOGIST**
Pseudonym used by Edward D. E. van Weenen.

**TIMBROPHILIST**
See also A Timbrophilist. Pseudonym used by Edward D. E. van Weenen.

**TIMMERMANS, Wim**
Lia Vieveen: Authors, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

**TIMMONS, John**
Founded John’s Stamps of the World.

**TIMMS, Samuel D.**
TIN, U Tun
Warren (1) Listed under Tun Tin.

TINDALL, Emma
Born Emma Hourihan. Wife of Matt Tindall.

TINDALL, Matt
Husband of Emma Tindall.

TINE, Bark N.
Pseudonym used by F. Putney Jr.

TINGLEY, Douglas
1904-
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)

TINKER, Capt. G. L.
Creeke (1)

TINNEY, John

TINSLEY, Walton Eugene
1921-1999

Gene was born on the 22nd of January 1921 in Vanceburg, Kentucky. He received a Bachelors degree in Electrical Engineering from the University of Cincinnati and a Masters in Aeronautical Engineering from New York University. Early in his career, he applied his expertise to various projects at the Naval Weapon Systems Facilities at Point Mugu and China Lake, California. Later, he received a law degree from the University of Southern California and specialized in the field of patent law. He was a partner in the Los Angeles patent law firm of Harris, Wallen, MacDermott, & Tinsley.

In 1965, Gene was appointed by the President of the American Philatelic Society to the Committee of Five, which was chartered to put the notorious philatelic counterfeiter, Raoul de Thuin, out of business. De Thuin had been involved in his forgery activities for over 50 years and had been operating under the framework of Mexican law for better that 25 years. The Committee ended up by purchasing all of de Thuin's operations for the American Philatelic Society and constructed a binding and enforceable contract barring him from continuing his fraudulent practices. This entire affair was documented in 1974 under the title the Yucatan Affair and published by the American Philatelic Society.

Gene was the American Philatelic Society attorney between 1961 and 1965 and received the John N. Luff Award for his service to the Society. Other philatelic involvements included the collectors Club of Southern California, Federated Philatelic Clubs of Southern California, Mexico-Elmhurst Philatelic Society, and most recently as President of the World Philatelic Exhibition, PACIFIC 97.

Despite his failing health over the past two years, he remained active in philately. He recently
received a Large Vermeil award for his exhibit of *Pictorial Letter Cards of Tasmania* at AUSTRALIA 99 and had submitted an application to exhibit at Stamp Show 2000 in London. He continued to enjoy attending the opera and visiting various museums and art exhibitions in the Los Angeles area.

Joy Tinsley, his wife of 49 years, a daughter Mary, and two sons, Paul and Troy, survive him. A memorial service was held the Silver Lake Presbyterian Church in Los Angeles on the 19th of April. Burial was at Forest Lawn Memorial Park in Glendale, California. (Adapted from an obituary circulated by James A. Bowman.)

APRL (2) Australia
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
*Know your Nominees and Vote.*, American Philatelic Society, n.d., [ca. 1966].

**TIPLEX, Inc.**
Founded in Ocala, FL, USA in 1966. Owned or managed by Warren Kaplan.


**TIPPETT, Inc.**
Founded in Sarasota, FL, USA in 1964.


**TIPTON, Terry**

**TITANO, ?**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**TITCHBOURNE, Dennis**
Philatelic Association of New South Wales.

**TITE, J. H.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

**TITFORD, Miss Annie Rose**
Wife of Philip Thomas Saunders. She was universally known in philatelic circles under her maiden name. Worked for the Royal Philatelic Society, London in various capacities, mostly as secretary to the Expert committee, from 1921 until her retirement in 1957. Following her retirement, she went to work for Wingfields and then Stanley Gibbons Ltd. following their take-over of the Company.
Crane (1) Listed under Rose Saunders.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

1907-1988

2739
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) Listed under both Rose Saunders and Rose Titford.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under Rose Saunders.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Mail, March 1988, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.8.

TITTMAN, A. O.
Creeke (1)

TIXIER, Georges
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

TIZER, E. H.
At about the turn of the nineteenth century, he covered a jacket, waistcoat, trousers, hat and
walking stick in stamps. The suit took 14,500 stamps and the walking stick 5,000.
The Stamp Magazine, May 1971, Volume 37, p.82.

TJOSEMM, Don
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 3pp.

TKACHENKO, Sergey
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

TLAMSA, George A. 1915-2007
Linn’s Stamp News, 12th February 2007, Volume 80, p.51.

TOADER, Dan Mihai
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

TOAL, Brian
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., February 1989, Whole number 25
[error for 26], p.[7].
TOASE, Charles
A British collector who sold his library, which had been kept in the attic for years, to HH Sales during 2009 and 2010. A full list of these books and periodicals is held.
[Typescript of library holdings, submitted to HH Sales in 2009, 6pp.]

TOASPERN, Doris Amanda 1906/07-
Born Doris Amanda Burnett, she married Herman Toaspern in 1934.

TOASPERN, Herman [Toasty] 1893-1936
Husband of Doris Amanda Toaspern. He was a New York dealer who founded the Hot Stove League. A bibliography of all of his writings can be found in The Collectors Club Philatelist of January/February 2013.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2013, Whole number 68, p.8.

TOBER, Hermann
Maassen (2)

TOBIAS, Dr. Richard B. 1917-
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

TOBIEN-WOLF, Elke
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

TOBIN, Harry Thomas 1925/26-1966
Philately from Australia, March 1966, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.5.

TOBIN, Robert
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1999, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.60.

TOBLER, Anna Elisabeth
See under her married name Anna Elisabeth Eugster.

TOCCOS, Michael D.
Creeke (1)

TODD, José L. Sanchez
Spanish stamp engraver.
Morgan (1)

TODD, Ann
Daughter of James Dowell and Ella Todd.

TODD, Mrs Annabel E.
Livingstone (1)

TODD, Anthony
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**TODD, Burt Kerr** 1924-2006
Father of Frances Todd. He was the first American to visit Bhutan in 1951. He was responsible for the innovative stamps issued by Bhutan in the 1960s and 70s. Bhutan was responsible for producing the world’s first stamps made of silk, of steel and as holograms and records.


**TODD, Edwin B.** 1852-1902
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1893, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.44.

**TODD, Ella**
Wife of James Dowell Todd, mother of Ann Todd.

**TODD, Frances**
Daughter of Burt Todd. See under her married name Frances Todd Stewart.

**TODD, Gregory C. G.** 1955-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.79.

**TODD, James Dowell** 1894-
Husband of Ella Todd and father of Ann Todd.

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

TODD, Norman
APRL (1)

TODD, Raymond
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2011.

TODD, Thomas 1911-1984
Founder of Stamp Magazine in 1934.
- Livingstone (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under both Tom and Thomas Todd.
- Schofield (1)

TODD, W. P.
APRL (1)

TODD, W. Parsons 1877-1976
- APRL (1)
- Linn’s (5)

TODROS, Attilio
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, June 1964, Volume 20, Issue 12, p.54.

TOEG, E. V.
APRL (1)
- Huys-Berlingin (1)

TOFT, Louise B. 1940-

TOGEBY, Sigurd 1909-1970
- Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

TOKE, Lt.-Col. R. T.
- Harris (15)
- Harris (16)
- Harris (17)
- Morgan (18)
- Morgan (19)
TOLBOL, Knud 1938-2008
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

TOLBUTT, John
Livingstone (1)

TOLEDO, George Ball
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under La France.

TOLEDO STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Toledo, OH, USA, by Albert C. Stewart.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.50-51.

TOLHURST, J. G.
Creeke (1)

TÖLLE, Oskar 1889-1978
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, April 1978, Volume 30, Whole number 120, p.5.

TOLLIDAY, Mrs Gwen C. -1970
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TOLLU, Charles 1871-1957
La Documentation Philatélique, June/October 1957, Volume 4, Whole number 16, p.1.
Le Philatéliste Belge, November/December 1957, Whole number 92, p.119.

TOLLY, Marion
See Marion Lowe.

TOLMAN II, Henry 1912-2005
One of the most important American revenue collectors of all time.
APRL (1)
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, p.3.

TOLSON, Julius H.

TOLSON, Richard
TOM BARON STAMP COMPANY
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1979 by Tom Baron.


TOMAN, Eugen
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TOMASINI, Dr. Mario 1905/06-1965
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, 1965, Issue 7 (or July), p.?

TOMASSON, Gary

TOMASZEWSKIEGO, Kazimierza

TOMAZZONI, Ing. Luigi
Maassen (2)

TOMBAREL, Mr.
La Philatélie Française, January 1960, Whole number 88, p.3.

TOMCO
Founded in Bridgton, ME, USA in 1976 by Thomas F. Vining.


TOMECKO, Rev. Cyprian 1890-1940
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.112.

TOMES, Arthur L.
Creeke (1)

TOMKIN, Dorothy K [Nancy] 1925-1995

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

TOMLINSON, Frederick
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

TOMLINSON, Mrs Jean L.

TOMLINSON, Leslie Grose
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

TOMLINSON, V. D.
Harris (2)

TOMPKIN, Geoffrey
APRL (1)

TOMPKINS, Maj.
Used the pseudonym Peter the Painter when writing a series of articles about art on stamps, published in Stamp Collecting and the Philatelic Magazine in the 1960s and 1970s. The pseudonyms used were all translations of Peter the Painter into the language of the country whose art was covered in the article, such as Pierre Lapeintre; Pietro Pintore. Major Tompkins worked for Julian G. Clive at Southern Stamp Service in Manfield house, The Strand, London, UK.

TOMPKINS, Richard
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2006, p.16.

TOMS, Alfred
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TOMSON, Edward
Creeke (1)

TON, Max Karl Wilhelm Theodor Johann Constantin
1882-1951
Max Ton was born on the 21st January 1882 in Weimar, Germany. He was a prolific author who published the Handbuch der Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur in two editions: Dresden, 1916 and 1918.

Ton was nearly blind from 1928 and Maassen has an archive file on Ton dating from the thirties (given to him by Christa Grobe) in which were found several letters from Ton to Mr. Grobe all claiming that he needed more money for his work. These suggested that, being virtually or actually blind, he relied on the income from his articles to support himself at this time. He used the pseudonym Cantus.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)  
Maassen (1) Date of birth shown as 1822 owing to a typographical error.  
Maassen (2)

TONI-MATHIEU -1950  
Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1950, Whole number 48, p.179.

TONKIN, Kenneth  

TOOMBS, Jennifer  
British stamp designer.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

Jack Knight Air Log, January/March 1995, Volume 53, Issue 1, p.34.  
BNAPS-Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org,  
14th July 2010, pp.11-12.

TOOP, Maureen 1926/27-2005  
Born Maureen Clark.  
BNAPS-Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org,  
14th July 2010, p.12.

TOOTELL, George L. 1933-  

TOPAZ  
Pseudonym used by W. K. Jewett.

TOPAZ, Robert  
He spent most of his working life in a large American shoe company, of which he eventually became President. As a philatelist he collected British West Indies, especially Jamaica, Honduras and Grenada.  
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

TOPF, Karl 1897-1989  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

TOPINKA, Vladimír 1938-  

TOPLEY, R. A. 1921/22-
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2010, Volume 66, Issue 5, p.34.

**TOPPAN, George Lunt**
-1916
Bacon (1)  
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)

**TOPPAN, Mrs George L.**
Creeke (1)

**TOPPELL, Theodore**
1866-1896
Worked for Bogert & Durbin from 1892-1894, at which time he took an office in Nassau Street, New York and entered business for himself.
Creeke (1)  
The Post Office, April 1896, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.11.  

**TOPPIN, G. L.**
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

**TOPPING, William**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**TOPPING, William Ellis**

**TORBEN, Aage**
1908-1970
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**TORBENSEN, Erik**
1930-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**TORELLI, Peter**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

**TORGES, Herbert**
1934-

**TORJUSSEN, K.**
-1920
Crane (1)  
Creeke (1)

**TORKELSTAM, Åke**
Dahlvig (1)  

**TORMEY, Alfred J.**
TORRE, Gustavo Adolfo de la 1868-1918
He wrote the first philatelic handbook in Spain, entitled *Filatelia*, under the initials A. C. y T.


TORRE, Hélder 1936-1981

Used the alias Rosendo Fernandez when trading in forged stamps.

TORREY, Dr. Gordon H.  1909*-1995
His library was sold by Charles Firby in 1997.
  APRL (1)
  APS (1)
  Kuhn (1)
  Kuhn (2) (*1920)
  Kuhn (3)
  Livingstone (1)
  Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
  Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
  The Philatelist, November 1976, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.34.

TORRIE, R. Jamieson
  Creeke (1)

TORZ, Gerhard  1942-

TOSCANO, S. B.  1871-

TÓTH, Albert  1911/12-1999

TÓTH, Rudolf  1918-2009
Hungarian stamp designer and engraver.
  Maassen (2)

TOULEMONDE, Gauthier

TOULIEFF, Serge  1936-
  Delbeke (2)
  Delbeke (3)
  Delbeke (5)

TOURETTE, Philip La
  Creeke (1)

TOURNIER, Gaston  1886-1936
Maassen (2)

**André Hurtré:** *L'Académie de Philatélie* a 80 ans – *Son histoire – Ses members*…,

**TOUROU, Dr. Ricarda**
Maassen (2)

**TOUTOUNJI, Lucien**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**TOUZALIN, André de**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie* a 80 ans – *Son histoire – Ses members*…,

**TOWER, John Hulme**
Creeke (1)

**TOWER, Rev. William Hogarth**
1871-1950
APS (1)

**TOWERS, Dr. R. P.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**TOWLE, Elizabeth G. [Betsy]**
Wife of Charles Towle.
Linn’s Stamp News, 16th August 1999, Volume 72, p.17
The Board of Directors of the Postal History Foundation: Executive Director.,

**TOWLE, Charles L.**
1913-1990
Husband of Elizabeth G. Towle.
Linn’s Stamp News, 9th August 1999, Volume 72, p.17

**TOWLER, Bernard**
TOWLER, M. John
Stamp Mail, March 1989, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.11

TOWN, W. A.
Albemarle (2)

TOWN & COUNTRY STAMPS, Ltd.
Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA in 1969.

TOWNLEY, Frederick M.
Creeke (1)

TOWNSEND, Col. Addison C.
1870-1967
With his partner, Hamilton F. Colman, he gummed and perforated American Bank Note Company samples and attempted to sell them in the 1890s as Newspaper and periodical stamps. He was known by the name Cap Townsend after the rank he held (Captain) during the First World War.

The Post Office, March 1897, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.177.

TOWNSEND, Charles A.
Although employed as a letter carrier for the United States Post Office, he dealt in stamps from 1878 or 1879, from Akron, OH, USA. He started his stamp business full time in 1886.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (4)
The Philatelic Beacon, April 1889, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.49-50 & May, Issue 8, p.64.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.50.

TOWNSEND, David
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

TOWNSEND, E. R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TOWNSEND, Eve
Wife of William Augustus Townsend.

TOWNSEND, H. H.
Birch (5.4)
TOWNSEND, Harold L.
Creeke (1)

TOWNSEND, Norman
He used the pseudonym Dragon when selling his collection of China 1878-1949 through Michael Rogers Inc. in 1988.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2012, Whole number 57, p.34.

TOWNSEND, R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TOWNSEND, William Augustus 1904-1993
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

TOWS, Ferrars H.
APRL (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TOWT, Marg
Australian stamp designer.

TOZER, Harry M. 1907-
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TRABANT, George G.
Stamps, 1st July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.32.

TRACHSEL, Werner 1922-1968

TRACHTENBERG, Henri (Chaïm) 1908-1987
Died 7th July 1987.
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
TRAFALGAR STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in the 1930s in London, UK by Robson Lowe, H. R. Harmer and M. P. Levene. In 1939, Lowe bought his partners out and merged the Company with Joliffe & Flint to form Bournemouth Stamp Auctions as a subsidiary of Robson Lowe Ltd.

TRAFTON, Frank
Airplane Stamp News, Whole number 76, n.pp. [p.2].

TRAGER, Robert M. 1900-

TRAILL, Thomas -1991
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

TRANCHELL, Capt. H. G.
Creeke (1)

TRANI, Michel
L’Écho de la Timbrologie, November 1997, Volume 111, p.22.

TRANMER, Keith
Bateman (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Stamp Lover, October 2005, Volume 97, p.123.
The Stamp Lover, February 2015, Volume 107, Issue 1, p.15.

TRANSEHE-ROSENECK, Baron Otto von
Maassen (2)

TRANT, William
An early collector of Leeds, UK, having started collecting between 1850 and 1860.

TRANTER, William
Creeke (1)

TRAPPELL, Dr. David Hallam
Livingstone (1)

TRASK, Arthur Clyde 1882-
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. (2pp.)

TRASSAERT, Jean-Luc 1934-2003
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members --,
TRAUB, E. H. -1968
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

TRAUNER, Joseph -1926
Owner of the Excelsior Stamp Company of New York.

TRAUWITZ, Martin
Maassen (2)

TRAVERS, Arthur M. 1870-1951
He spent several years copying early Post Office documents, preserving what would otherwise have been lost. The first two volumes were published in 2011 as The Travers Papers. He was dismissed from his position as Third Assistant Postmaster General in 1911 for selling rare stamps printed on blue paper to Joseph A. Steinmetz, for personal gain
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2016, Whole number 103, pp.60-64.

TŘEBENSKY, Antonín

TREBITZ, L.
Maassen (2)

TREBST, Rainer 1941-

TRECHMANN, Otto Kramer 1845-1917
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Philatelic Record, April 1908, Volume 30, Issue 4, pp.66-67

TREDCROFT, Maj. J. L.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

TREFFENBERG, Curry Gabriel 1791-1875
Maassen (2)

TREFONAS, George
Of Chicago, IL, USA. His library was sold by Charles Firby in 1994.
TREGEL, Horst  1939-
Zimmer (1)

TREGO, William F.
Creeke (1)

TREHERNE, H. T.
Creeke (1)

TREHERNE, Harold  1886/87-
Used the aliases G. Arnold; M. Melville; T. Morton; R. Newman and A. West when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century. His activities were exposed by Charles Nissen and he was arrested in 1908.

Schofield (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, pp.7-10.
The Stamp Collector, March 1904, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.61-63.
The Postage Stamp, 16th November 1907, p.?
The Postage Stamp, 28th December 1907, p.174.
The Philatelic Record, January 1908, Volume 30, Issue 1, pp.1 & 16.
The Postage Stamp, 18th January 1908, p.?
Stamp Magazine, January 1962, p.?
India Post, January 1970, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.?

TREICHEL, Alexander Johann August  1837-1901
Used the pseudonym Yo when writing articles in Der Briefmarken-Sammler in the 1860s.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

TREITEL, H.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

TREMAUDAN, Berthe de  1896-

TREMEAUD, H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TREMPER, Lauren  1936-
TRENCHARD, Herbert Allen
Probably the greatest collector of auction catalogues in the world. A close friend and philatelic executor of George T. Turner, he acquired many rare auction catalogues from the Turner estate. In about 1984, his growing interest in philatelic memorabilia lead to him including bookplates in his collection.

TRENERRY, Walter N.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Jacobs.

TRENKER, Luis
Maassen (2)

TREPEL, Scott R.
Owner or manager of Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries Inc.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: Intimate Philatelic Interviews., American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
American Philatelist, June 2011, Volume 126, Issue 6, p.?

TRESCHKOW, P. von
Maassen (2)

TRESCHKOW, Kamerherr von -1936/37
Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, January 1937, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.4.

TRESLING, J. D. -1936

TRETNER, Hubert 1946-

TRETTIN, Kenneth

TREUTMANN, Hagen
Maassen (2)

TREVILL, L. O.
Creeke (1)

TREVISS, Kerry
See under her married name Kerry Finney.
TREVOR, J. W.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

TREVETT Jr., William S.
Owned or managed Gala Stamp Auctions.

TREWHELLA, Kenneth A.
A collector since his schoolboy days, he has formed collections of Great Britain as well as some of the smaller British Colonies.

TRIAD PUBLICATIONS LLC
The Company has a sister company, Ye Olde Book Bindery LLC

TRIBE, Dr. P. H.
Bateman (1)
1922-

TRICKETT, Lynn
British stamp designer.
Stamp Collecting, 1st March 1984, Volume 148, p.783.

TRIFET, Ferdinand Marie
1848-1899
He began to collect stamps in 1861 but sold the collection and became a dealer in stamps from about 1865. He was later a noted publisher of music sheets of Boston, MA, USA. Although he became associated with Samuel Allan Taylor in 1866 and was involved in several of his schemes, he eventually reformed (June 1867) and spoke out against the fakes and forgeries produced by Taylor and others.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (3)
Mekeel (4)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The American Stamp Mercury, June 1869, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.61-64.
El Mercurio, February 1887, Volume 1, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.3].
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.9-10
Reprint from Boston Stamp Book, 3rd January 1896, 4pp.

2758
TRIFET, G. F.
Creeke (1)

TRIGGER, Charles L.

TRIGGLE, Ann M.
Linn’s Stamp News, 1st August 2005, Volume 78, p.27.
Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd August 2005, Volume 78, p.10.

TRIMBLE, Mrs E. E.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

TRIMBLE, George C.
Founded the George C. Trimble company.

TRIMBLE, Ralph

TRINACRIA
Pseudonym used by G. Russo.

TRINCÃO, Dr. Carlos Pinto 1903-1968
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Machado (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
La Philatélie Française, October 1968, Whole number 183, p.229.

TRINDER, Ernest George [Bon] -1963
Father of Vera Trinder.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TRINDER, I. F.
Morgan (21)

TRINDER, Vera 1919-2016
Died on the 22nd June 2016. Daughter of Ernest George Trinder. In 1967, she married Derrick Webster of Shelly Stamps, but retained her maiden name in philatelic circles.

She started at Harris Publications Ltd. in 1940, eventually becoming a Director. When the Company was sold in 1969, she was made redundant and so set up on own in August of the same year as Vera Trinder Ltd. In 1984, she acquired Harris Publications.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Vera and Mrs Vera Trinder.
Stamp Collecting, 5th June 1969, Volume 112, p.797.
Stamp Magazine, October 2016, Volume 82, Issue 10, p.11.

TRIPCOVICI, Nikolas 1908-1993
Delbeke (1) Listed as Nicolae.
Delbeke (2) Listed as Nicolae.
Delbeke (3) Listed as Nicolae.
Delbeke (5) Listed as Nicolae.

TRIPE, A. G. E.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)

TRIPLE-M
Founded in Rockville, MD, USA by M. M. Mryczko.

TRISANT, Henri 1909-
TRISTRAM, Ernest William 1882-1952
27th December 1882 – 11th January 1952.
Prof. Emeritus, Royal College of Art.
Preservation of mediaeval paintings and monuments, e.g. Westminster Abbey, Canterbury Cathedral.
Restoration of Pre-Raphaelite paintings at Oxford Union Library.
Reconstruction of mediaeval paintings.
Large collection of drawings of ancient wall-paintings at Victoria & Albert.
Original work: Ecclesiastical paintings in cathedrals and churches.
Books on mediaeval paintings.
(Notes prepared by James Negus, relating to British stamp designers.)

TRIVÉT, F.
Creeke (1)

TRIVETT, Ald. Louis Oram 1864-1933
As a young man, he entered the tea trade eventually setting up in business on his own account. A keen stamp collector, he compiled collections of Great Britain, Jamaica and Gibraltar amongst others. He was a regular delegate at the British Philatelic Congress and was renown for always wearing an orchid in his buttonhole. A keen orchid grower, in 1927, he presented them to delegates and their wives at the Congress dinner.
APRL (1)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, February 1933, Volume 25, Issue 9, p.258.

TROCH, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TROCK, ?
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

TROEDER, L. L.
Pseudonym used by J. T. McFarland.

TROEGER, Karl-Heinz -1985/86
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

TROENDLE, Joe
Owner or manager of McBride Stamp Auctions Inc.

TRÖGEL, Gerhard 1929-
Maassen (2)

TROLLOPE, Anthony 1815-1882
Post Office Surveyor and novelist.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, September 1939, Volume 5, Issue 12, pp.311-312.
Stamp Collecting, 9th April 1965, p.?
Yorkshire’s Post, 1992, Volume 13, Whole number 114, p.45.
The London Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 125, pp.494-506.
Posted, December 2017, Whole number 70, p.3.

TROMMER-SCHILTZ, Andréé
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

TRONCQ, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TRÖNDLE, Ludwig 1946-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatélie, January 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 343, p.34.

TROON, T. H.
Creeke (1)

TROPHY
Possibly a pseudonym used by G. Mussche de Verymont.

TROPICAL STAMPS Inc.
Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1975. Owned or managed by Stan Kopkin.

TROPICAL/FLORIDA STAMPS Inc.
Sunrise, FL, USA. Owned or managed by Mitchell Kopkin.

TRORY, Ernest
Managing Director of the Crabtree Press. Editor of the *Olympic Philatelist* and *Hellenic Philatelist*. He opened a stamp shop in Brighton, UK, in 1967.
TRORY, John Anthony 1946/47-
A British stamp dealer, charged with issuing invalid cheques. He was declared bankrupt in 1972.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

TROST, Michael
Pseudonym used by Wolfgang Maassen.

TROTMAN, Reginald Robert 1895-1975

TROTTER, Brian 1943-
Having spent most of his life in South Africa, it is natural that he specialises in the issues of that area of the world. A former President of the Royal Philatelic Society London. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2010.

Livingstone (1)

TROTTER, C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TROTTER, Gerald 1925-
A Canadian stamp designer.
Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1987, Volume 38, Issue 2, pp.126-141.

TROUILLOT, Georges
Revue de la Fédération Philatélique de France, April 1904, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.70-71.

TROUNCE, W. J.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 6th January 1912, Volume 17, p.201.

TROUNSTINE, Sylvian F.
Creeke (1)

TROUT, A. E.
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**TROUTMAN, Scott M.**  
1950/51-2015  
The Philatelic Communicator, 2\textsuperscript{nd} Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.14.

**TROWBRIDGE, J.**  
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

**TROWLES, Victor M.**  
Publisher of *Trowles Bulletin Service* of Toronto, Canada.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
*H. L. Lindquist (Editor)*: *With the trade.*, The *Collectors’ Journal*, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.56.

**TROY, ?**  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**TROY, Libby**  
Wife of *Peter Hemsworth Troy*.

**TROY, Peter Hemsworth**  
1938-2008  
Husband of *Libby Troy*.  
*The FIP Large Gold Collection of British New Guinea and Papua Formed by the Late Peter Troy.*, Prestige Philately Auction No. 149, 28\textsuperscript{th} July 2009, pp.3-4.

**TROYER, Fr. Frans de**  
1914-1977  
Delbeke (1) Listed under *De Troyer*.  
Delbeke (2) Listed under *De Troyer*.  
Delbeke (3) Listed under *De Troyer*.  
Delbeke (5) Listed under *De Troyer*.  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
FIP Information, 1977, Issue 1, pp.18-19.  
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 9\textsuperscript{th} April 1977, Volume 33, Issue 7, p.43.  
The Philatelic Trader, 3\textsuperscript{rd} June 1977, Volume 81, Issue 12, p.289.  
Flash, June 1995, Whole number 52, p.15.  
L’Echo de la Timbrologie, April 2000, Volume 113, p.11  

**TROYER, Johannes**  
1902-1969  
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.  
*J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,  
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.  
Flash, September 1991, Whole number 37, p.15.

**TRÜBSBACH, Julius**  
Bosshard (2) Listed as *Carl Julius Trübsbach*.  
Maassen (2) Listed as *Carl Julius Trübsbach*.  

TRUBY, Harry A.
APRL (1)

TRUC, Henri
1899-1956

TRUEBLOOD, Dorothy
Wife of Dr. Leo Trueblood.

TRUEBLOOD, Dr. Leo C.
Husband of Dorothy Trueblood.

TRUELSEN, Helge
1926-1996
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

TRUESDELL, Maj.-Gen. Karl
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TRUMBLE, Harry F.
Creeke (1)

TRÜMPLER-WICHSER, Eduard
1896-1980
Born on the 22nd of January 1896.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1976, Issue 1, p.4.

TRUSSART, Gaston F. J.
1900-1967
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.89-90.
Delbeke (5)
La Philatélie Française, January 1968, Whole number 175, p.10.

TSACHOR, Yacov
1946-
Hellrigl (1)

TSAI, Yang-Wu
Liu (1)

**TSAI, Ying-Ching**
Liu (1)

**TSAO, Y. T.**
APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands

**TSCHERNIADEFF, Count A. Ivanowitz** 1858-

**TSCHERNINE, G.**
Tyler (2)

**TSERIOTIS, Michael** 1950-
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.82.

**TSIPIDIS, Michael**

**TSIRONIS, Michalis E.** 1932-
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Whole number 5, p.149.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Whole number 6, p.91.

**TSOPOLIDIS, Ch.**
**Tarbrush:** The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review., Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

**TUASON, Dr. Vicente** 1903-1973

**TUBBS, Harry**
Warren (1)

**TUBBS, Michael Jay** 1927-
Bateman (1)

**TUBBS, Ursula Moxhay**
See under her married name Ursula Moxhay Goulding.

**TUBMAN, Dr. T. H.**
Creeke (1)

**TUCHAN, V.**
Birch (5.4)

**TUCHIE, Herb La**
See under LaTuchie.

**TUCK, Dr. Henry** 1842-1904
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.78. (*1848)*
Mekeel’s Stamp Collector, 5th September 1904, Volume 18, iss 10, p.96.

**TUCK, William George Robert** 1912-1966
Best known for his collection of Romania.
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd December 1966, Volume 107, p.737.

**TUCKER, G. H.**
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**TUCKER, Sir Henry James**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**TUCKER, John Cameron** 1944/45-2010

**TUCKER, R. J.**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**TUCKER, Ralph W.** 1878-
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Tribune, June 1899, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.87-88.

**TUCKER, Raymond N.**

**TUDBURY, Warren C.**
Creeke (1)

**TUFANO, Michele** 1930-
TUKE, Sir Brian -1545
Postmaster General of England from 1516/17 to 1545.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, March 1946, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.150-152.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1966, p.133.

TULLEKEN, Maj. John -1940

TULLY, J. R.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

TULNOLA, Valdur
Birch (5.4)

TUN, U
Warren (1)

TUN, U Hla
Warren (1)

TUNE, Bernard Charles
Morgan (21)

TUNGATE, Bob 1922/23-

TUORI, Jussi 1940-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

TUPPER, H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
**TURBAN, Walter**
South African Stamp Study Circle.

**TURCHIK, Steve P.**
APRL (2) Switzerland

**TURILL, Charles B.**
-1927
Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927, Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

**TÜRKHEIM, Hans Freiherr von**
Maassen (2)

**TURNBULL, David C.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**TURNBULL, J.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**TURNBULL, Rev. P. H.**
Harris (14)
Harris (16) Listed as Rev. P. J. Turnbull.
Harris (17)

**TURNBULL, Mrs Phyllis L.**
-1979

**TURNER, Alec**
1935-2003

**TURNER, Alfred**
Pseudonym used by John Walter Scott.

**TURNER, Bertram J.**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**TURNER, C. Brinkley**
1892/93-1956
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**TURNER, Donald J.**
-1993

**TURNER, E. W.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
TURNER Jr., George Townsend 1906-1979

He was a chemist by profession, earning both a Batchelor’s and Master’s degree from Cornell University. From 1931 to 1958, he worked at a number of industrial companies until being appointed Curator of the Division of Philately at the Smithsonian Institution.

The greatest philatelic bibliophile of his day. He collected on a massive scale, attempting to obtain every philatelic publication in existence. His method included purchasing many complete libraries and selling the large numbers of duplicates through Sylvester Colby auctions as named sales. He also sold duplicates privately and circulated lists of the items he had for sale. His first major acquisition was the library of William Carlos Stone in 1939, which weighed about two tons. In the mid 1940s, he helped Bluss acquire the Ricketts Library. He purchased many other libraries including that of the British philatelist Vincent Arthur Cazalet.

He was also a collector of bookplates and had his own produced by Harry Peckmore. Herb Trenchard said that he never attempted to put copies in all of his books, only a few coffee table copies he kept about for visitors. I have been unable to trace what happened to his collection, certainly Koerber had it at the time of the auction since they were used as a background on the inside front and rear covers of the auction catalogue of his library but did not figure as a separate lot in the auction itself. Herb thought that the trials and proofs of his bookplates might have been sold privately to Barbara Mueller. Bill Hagan claimed to have a proof of the bookplate.

As for his library, Turner and many other famous collectors were just that, collectors. Turner wrote little on philatelic literature, but he produced a thick stamp or revenues book. What they do is “lie in the weeds” as they say, always ready with a devastating critique of anyone who dares write on “their” subject. Turner used to write me highly critical letters many of which were silly. I remember one where he claimed that a particular book was not rare as he had 135 (or such huge number) of them. Well sure, it wasn’t rare for him, but the rest of the world hadn’t seen a copy for years. (Private communication from Bill Hagan, 13th December 2004.)

Price List

1946 Duplicate Periodicals for Sale., 16th May 1946, 38pp. (Mine is a photocopy of a typescript inscribed 2nd copy – Marked off to agree with original. I also have a photocopy inscribed 3rd Copy.)

When you ask about what happened to Turner’s collection a very interesting story comes out. Herb Trenchard was the philatelic advisor to the estate. He had permission to take those auction catalogs that he wanted. He spent many a night removing items he required from important runs. There was concern that these lots would bomb for this reason. Turner was a highly opinionated man who made lots of enemies. One of them was the American Philatelic Society. He was determined that they would get nothing from his estate unless they bought it at auction. He donated some (3,000 titles is what I’m told) to a part of the Smithsonian. Initially the holding went to a huge museum featuring American life found on the mall in DC. The philatelic section was buried off limits on a top floor until the Smithsonian opened its separate Postal Museum right next to Union Station. I assume this second part of his collection is still there. I think I sent you a copy of this donation in two brownish envelopes. I received it incognito from a staff member with no letter or indication of who sent it. (Private communication from Bill Hagan, 13th December 2004.)

Amongst the items taken by the Smithsonian was Turner’s card catalogue of his library as well as Ralph A. Kimble’s subject index to articles appearing in the philatelic press from 1935 to 1950.

2770
… the transport of George Turner’s accumulation took 20 lorries … George was an accumulator, - he had multiple sets of very many top journals – for instance, CCP [Collectors Club Philatelist], LP [London Philatelist], AP [American Philatelist] and the like. He bought everything. It must have been the heaviest philatelic library ever – and for evermore I’d think.

(Private communication with Harry Hayes, 29th March 2001.)

His library was purchased through tender by Roger Koerber and sold by auction on the 1st and 2nd of May 1981. It was stated to weigh over 12 tons and fetched $250,000. (Roger Koerber advertising pamphlet, 1981.) Although Turner had a special bookplate made, he did not attempt to put one in every book he owned, only a few that he left around his home as conversation pieces for visitors. The extra bookplates were placed in his books just prior to the sale. Only Turner lots got bookplates if they were not already there. Many were placed loose inside the front cover of the early material by Bill Hagan and not stuck in, to preserve text or the inside of the cover.

Turner once claimed to be a member of over 330 societies. When his library was sold, there was masses of it stacked in boxes much of it of little permanent interest such as auction catalogue runs of mediocre dealers who just sold mint stamps. Herb Trenchard was the philatelic advisor to the estate. He had permission to take those auction catalogs that he wanted. Turner also donated some (3,000 titles is what I’m told) to the Smithsonian. Initially this holding went to a huge museum featuring American life found on the mall in DC. The philatelic section was buried off limits on a top floor until the Smithsonian opened its separate Postal Museum right next to Union Station. The third part went to Koerber. As far as I know, only Leonard Hartmann made a serious effort to purchase the library, with him and Roger bidding at the estate’s lawyers’ premises. The sale price was just over $45,000. Of this third part that Roger Koerber got, he insisted that any good handbook had to be put in his library. So some of Turner’s material ended up there temporarily, to then be sold in Roger’s own library sale after his death. I remember taking a copy of Napier’s Brazil for sure plus others. At the wild prices reached at the sale it’s not unreasonable to assume this would have reached $1000, or more. Once Roger bought the library, his sons and perhaps Don Pfau, piled the material in a haphazard manner. Runs of periodicals were in several boxes. It made the writing lots extremely difficult. You would write a description to find several years before or after or both. All boxes were piled around the corner on the other side of the building. As Don and I worked on the sale Roger became more an more animated. He was desperate for money as usual. He pleaded with me to get Don to finish the sale or finish it myself. Don Pfau simply would not stop. He was going to put in everything but the kitchen sink. He even got Roger excited one day. He made up perhaps 15 identical lots (lot 3019) each with 19 of his Zeppelin auction catalogs. They all sold. (Private communication from Bill Hagan, 2003.)

Remnants of the library and unsold items were sold in Koerber’s sale of March 1982.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


[Election Nominees List.], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.].
The American Philatelist, September 1979, Volume 93, Issue 9, p.786.
The United States Specialist, October 1979, Volume 50, Issue 10, pp.520-521.
Linn’s Stamp News, 16th June 1980, p.56.
Stamp Collector, 21st June 1980, p.29.
*Koerber to sell the George Turner Library.*, Original press release, ca. February 1981.
Linn’s Stamp News, 23rd February 1981, p.3.

**Dr. Stanley M. Bierman:** *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.
*Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present.*, Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: [www.postalmuseum.si.edu](http://www.postalmuseum.si.edu), 11th September 2010, 1p.

**TURNER, H. F.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**TURNER, J.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**TURNER, J. W. W.**
Morgan (21)

**TURNER, Lt. James Ashley**

1857/58-1895

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelic Association, February 1895, p.7.

**TURNER, James J.**

1894-

Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)

**TURNER, John Richard Francis**

1867-1922

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

**A. M. Hughes:** *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society,
TURNER, Mansell W.
Creeke (1)

TURNER, Maxwell W
Creeke (1)

TURNER, Nöel 1905-1988
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Postal History, 1988, Whole number 248, p.96.

TURNER, Norma G.
Morgan (22)

TURNER, Rowland Edward 1908-
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TURNER, Sidney Robert 1881-1972
An architect, whose fine draughtsmanship was reflected in the illustrations and designs he produced.

A keen collector of philatelic literature, he bound his library books in coloured board, bordered by brown paper tape. A number of his collections were bequeathed to the British Library.

Armstrong (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14) Listed as Sydney.
Harris (15) Listed as Sydney.
Harris (16) Listed as Sydney.
Harris (17) Listed as Sydney.
Livingstone (1) Listed as Sydney.
Morgan (18) Listed as Sydney.
Morgan (19) Listed as Sydney.
Morgan (20) Listed as Sydney.
Morgan (21) Listed as Sydney.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as Sydney.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed as Sydney.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1) (*1880)
London Borough of Lewisham in the First World War: Turner, Sidney Robert.,
London Borough of Lewisham web site: http://lewishamfww.wikidot.com, 17th
September 2016, 2pp.
TUROCZI, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Garas.

TURPIN, F. B. -1948
Father of J. Stanley Turpin. He became a stamp dealer under his own name in London in 1905. Following his death, his son continued the business.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

TURPIN, J. Stanley 1898/99-1964
The son of F. B. Turpin, he took over his father’s business following the latter’s death. Stamp Collecting, 25th September 1964, Volume 103, Issue 4, p.111.

TURTON, Percy Clifford

TURTON, William
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TURYN, Dr. Iwan Karl 1900-
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (2)

TUTHILL, G. B.
APRL (1)

TUTHILL, Luther B.
APRL (1)

TUTTLE, Arthur E. 1869-
Brother of George R. Tuttle. Secretary of the Bogert & Durbin Company, he moved to the United States Stamp Company when they purchased Bogert & Durbin.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

TUTTLE, George R. 1853/54-1919
Creeke (1)
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1919, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.16.
The Stamp Trade, January 1919, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.5.

TUTTLE, George R. R.
Creeke (1)
TUTTLE, L. J.
APRL (1)

TWEEDALE, W. E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TWIGG-SMITH, Thurston
He used the pseudonym Honolulu Advertiser when he sold his collection of Hawaii through R. A. Siegel in 1995.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under Honolulu Advertiser.

TWINELLS, H. E.
Stamps, 16th December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.385.
Stamps, 17th March 1934, pp.367 & 378.
Stamps, 19th May 1934, pp.223 & 246.

TWINING, Frederick E. V.
1924/25-
He joined H. R. Harmer Ltd. in 1947 and became a member of the Board in 1969

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

TWISS, J. E. W.
-1917
Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 7th January 1917.

TWOREK, Rolf
1943-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

TWYNAM, C. D.
(Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TYAS, Charles Joseph
1851-1921
Died on the 26th May 1921. An important early collector and one of the last general collectors.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Schofield (1)


Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 12th November 1921, Volume 27, pp.365-366.
TYLER, Eugene A. Heath (1)

TYLER, George Frederick
Used the pseudonym Mr. X when his stamps were sold by Phillip Ward Jr. at auction in 1938 and 1939.
APRL (1)

TYLER, Dr. Paul E. 1930/31-2013
Paul Tyler, a resident of Albuquerque and former resident of Potomac, passed away on the 5th of February 2013 aged 82. He is survived by his wife of 56 years, Wynell B. Tyler, his children, Cheryl Wise and her husband Scott of Rio Rancho, NM; Paul Gregory Tyler and his wife Lei Xiao of Gainesville, FL; his grandchildren, Stephanie Tyler, Cody Naff, Kenneth Naff, Katherine Naff, and Kalob Naff; his brother, David Tyler and his wife Marcia; his nephew, Robert Tyler and his wife Kara.

Paul graduated from the University of Colorado Medical School and then returned to active duty with the US Navy. His first duty station was as a staff Medical Officer (Pediatrician) at China Lake Naval Ordinance Test Station, China Lake, CA. He was then sent to Flight school and served as the Flight Surgeon for the Antarctic Task Force for 5 years, over-wintering on the ice one year and going back and forth from Christchurch, New Zealand to the various stations on the ice for the next 4 years.

When his Antarctic tours ended, he went to graduate school at the University of Rochester, Rochester, NY and earned a Masters’ degree in Radiation biology. He was then assigned to the Navy Bureau of Medicine in Washington, DC. While there he also served on various NATO committees. Then he went to NMRI – the Navy Medical Research Institute, becoming Deputy Director and then Director of AFRRRI, the Armed Services Radiobiology Research Institute. His last duty station was as Special Assistant to the commanding Officer, Naval Medical research and Development Command, Bethesda, MD. Paul retired from the Navy in August 1986.

We moved to Albuquerque in 1991 and Paul rekindled his interest in Philately. He was a collector, an exhibitor, and a judge. He was active in many of the stamp associations, serving in many leadership roles. Paul developed a wonderful New Zealand exhibit which won innumerable Gold and Best in Show awards nationally and internationally.

As his interest in stamps diminished, after having achieved so much recognition, he resumed his interest in all the Masonic organizations. His primary focus was working with the DeMolays, the young men’s branch of Masonry. Paul was Chairman of the Mesa Chapter Advisory Council. He was recently awarded the Legion of Honor. He was a Chevalier and a past Master Counselor himself. Paul was Dad Tyler to many young men.

Paul also taught medical ethics at the Uniformed Services Medical School, then at the University of New Mexico, and at Menaul School.

Since the Popejoy Volunteer Program was established, Paul and Wynell have been volunteers. He served on Popejoy’s Leadership Team, but he was especially involved in the School program. Paul’s interests and involvement in all these activities kept him busier than he had ever been.
A Memorial Service was held on the 30th March, 2013 at Covenant Presbyterian Church in Albuquerque, NM. Interment took place at the Santa Fe National Cemetery on the 1st April. (Based on a family obituary circulated by Alan Warren on the 10th March 2013.)

**TYLER Jr., Dr. Varro Eugene [Tip]**

A foremost authority on philatelic forgers and their forgeries.

- APS (1)
- Crane (1)
- Linn’s Stamp News, 3rd February 1997, Volume 70, p.3.

**Varro E. Tyler: Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps.**


**TYREMAN, R. C.**

- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)

**TYREN, Charles J.**

He used the pseudonym Little Puck when publishing articles in the *American philatelic Magazine* of the early 1890s.

- Creeke (1)

**TYRRELL, A. L.**

- Morgan (18)
- Morgan (19) Listed as R. L. Tyrrell.

**TYRRELL, Alfred**

- Philas News, March 2002, Whole number 120, p.16.

**TYRRELL, Arthur W.**

- Creeke (1)
- Philately, July/August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.11.

**TYRRELL, Brian**


**TYRRELL, M. William**


**TYRRELL, R. L.**

- Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

TYSEN, Jean
Machado (3)

TYTE, Lynsey
Philatelic Exporter, January 2004, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.36.

TZIRACOPOULO, Dimitri
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TZSCHASCHEL, Dr. Hans 1906-1995
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, September 1971, Whole number 20, pp.9-10.
UDEN, Brian

1934-2008
Father of Robert Uden. He started his career as an amateur dealer, subsequently joining Benham where he ran their shops. He took over the Folkstone Stamp Shop in 1990 which he continued to run until just before his death.

UDEN, Robert

Son of Brian Uden. He left Benham to found his own shop, Robert Uden Philately in 1999.

UDOVICIC, Dragan


UEBERALL, Hans

1877-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

UEHLINGER, Max

-2006

UELTSCHI, Margrit

See under her married name Margrit Locher-Ueltschi.

UEXKULL, Baron Jacob von

1944-
He used the pseudonym Right Livelihood when he sold his collection of combination covers of the world through David Feldman in 1997.
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

UEXKÜLL, Baron Bernhard Jakob Ludwig von

1850-1922
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

UHLEMAANN, Siegfried

1890-

UHLICH, William

-1922
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1) (†1921)
Maassen (2)

**UHLIG, Otto** 1898-1972


**UHLMANN, Heinz** 1929-2005

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**UHLMANN, William**

APRL (1)

**UIHLEIN II, Henry** 1896-1997


**UIHLEIN, William J.** 1859-1932

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th April 1932, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.126.

**ULLERUP, Kaj Erik** 1948-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

**ULLMAN, F. E.**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

**ULLMANN, Felix E.** -1977


**ULPH, Harold J.**

Creeke (1)

**ULRICH Jr., George H.**

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

**ULRICH FELZMANN BRIEFMARKEN-AUKTIONEN**

Founded in 1976 by Ulrich Felzmann. Renamed Auktionshaus Ulrich Felzmann GmbH & Co. KG.

**ULTIMATE BLOCK**

Pseudonym used by Ragnar B. Johannessen.

**UMBERTO di Savoia**

See Humbert of Savoy.

**UMPFENBACH, J. J.** 1858-1910
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Austria-Philatelist, 1st March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.83-84 & Portrait. (*1858)

**UMSTAETTER, Franz**

**UN AMATEUR**
Pseudonym used by A. Humbert.

**UN AMATEUR DES MONTAGNES ROCHEUSES**
Pseudonym used by Jules Marcou.

**UN AMATEUE ITALIEN**
Pseudonym used by Leopoldo Quartini.

**UN MAL TAGAROTE**
Pseudonym used by Mariano Pardo de Figueroa.

**UNCLE BILLY**
Pseudonym used by William Carlos Stone.

**UNCLE FRANK**
Pseudonym used by W. H. Worsencroft.

**UNCLE HERB**
Pseudonym used by Herbert L. Shatz.

**UNCLE PHIL**
Pseudonym, said to have been used in the United States by Frederick S. Fox. It was used in the UK by A. K. MacDonald.

**UNDOOLEY**
Pseudonym used by Charles H. Fowle.
Creeke (1)

**UNGER, Claude W.**
Creeke (1)

**UNGERN-STERNBERG, Nikolai Konstantin**
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

**UNGREY, Loius F.**
APRL (2) United States

**UNICOVER CORPORATION**
Founded in the USA by James Helzer. Purchased the Fleetwood Cover Service in 1968. In 2007, the Fleetwood company was sold to the Mystic Stamp Company.
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Poriss.

**UNION STAMP COMPANY**  
See under John C. Borgeson.

**UNITED STAMP COMPANY**  
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1902 by combining the firms of Paul Mathias Wolsieffer and Frank N. Massoth. The Company published *The United Stamp Company Herald* as their house organ for many years. In 1908, the Company was sold to C. Staub.  
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.42-43.  
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers’ special issue.*, The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.95.

**UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY**  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**UNIVERSAL PHILATELIC PROVIDER**  
Founded in the UK.  
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.76.

**UNIVERSAL STAMP COMPANY**  
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.79.

**UNIVERSAL STAMP COMPANY Inc.**  

**UNSWORTH, A. E.**  
-1969  
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

**UNTERMANN, Michael**  
1942-  
Maassen (2)

**UNWIN, Alec M.**  
1929-2000  
APRL (2) Canada; Maritime Mail  
*BNAPS-Memorials.*, British North America Philatelic Society web site: [www.bnaps.org](http://www.bnaps.org),  
14th July 2010, p.16.

**UNWIN, Buxton**  
Brother of Fisher Unwin.

**UNWIN, Fisher**  
Brother of Buxton Unwin.  
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1919, Whole number 26, p.8.

**UPHAM, Samuel C.**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

UPRIGHT, Charles [Bert] 1901-

UPSON, H. C.
Creeke (1)

UPTON, T. E. T.
Albemarle (2)

URCH, O. Joe 1921-2011
Founder of Urch Harris Ltd.
Livingstone (1)

URCH, Paul
He became a Director of Urch, Harris & Company Ltd. in 1969.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

URCH, HARRIS & COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in 1964 in Bristol, UK by Joe O. Urch and Geoffrey O. Harris (who left the business in 1965). It grew to become one of the largest stamp businesses in the UK. The Company purchased Harris Publications in 1967. Two years later, Harris Publications was sold to Stamp Collecting to allow the Company to concentrate on the stamp dealing business. It held Philatelists Ltd. as a subsidiary. The Company was acquired by Rushstamps in about 1980. In 1994, it went into receivership and was purchased by Stanley Gibbons Ltd. Retained by Flying Brands Ltd. when they sold Stanley Gibbons Ltd., they eventually sold it to Gibbons with their other philatelic brands in 2010.
Livingstone (1)
Philatelic Exporter, May 1982, p.3.

URK, Gerardine van

URQUHART, Gorge L.
APRL (1)

URQUHART, James A.
He had a substantial library and advertised for missing issues in his own publication.
Freethy (1)
URQUHART-PULLEN, David 1895-
Bateman (1)

URSULA PHILATELIX AUCTIONS Inc.

URWICK, Dr. Reginald Henry 1876-1964
A doctor by profession, he spent his working life in Shropshire. His collection of Portugal was of international repute, being one of the best outside Portugal itself. He also collected most British West Indies countries and although he published little, he made his collections available to other collectors.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

USAMBARA
Pseudonym used by Josef Grandinger.

USHER, Rev. Charles William Neville -1912/13
He is often found as William Neville Ussher.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, February 1902, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.13-14.

USHER, Desily
Stamp Collecting, 30th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 9, p.313.

USIGLI, E. Carlo
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

USROG, H. C.
Newsletter of the Augustan Philatelic Institute, April 1967, New Series Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.1-3.

USSHER, Charles W. Neville
See under Charles William Neville Usher.

USTARIZ, Julio

USTICKE, Gordon Wright Nowell
1894-1978
Also found with his name hyphenated Nowell-Usticke. He left England for America in 1920 and founded the Pilgrim Stamp Company. He became Manager of Stanley Gibbons Inc. and eventually bought it from Eustace B. Power.
   Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
   William Butler (2) Listed as Gordon N. Nowell-Usticke.

USTRUP, Otto
1910-1983
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

UTTERMARK, C. J. T.
Freethy (1)

UTTON, Stanley
He advertised for philatelic literature in 1916 but only required the first and last issues of worldwide periodicals.
   Albemarle (2)
   Creeke (1)
   Stamp Collecting, 8th July 1916, Volume 6, Issue 13, p.592.

UXBRIDGE COLLECTABLES

UYENO, Daichiro
1879/80-1963

UYS, Dawie
-1987

UZAKEWICZ, Douglas J.
APRL (2) United States

UZNANSKI, Dr. Matthew E.
1895-1963
V., F.
Pseudonym used by François Valète.

V., S. J.
Pseudonym used by Adelaide Lucy Fenton.

V***, Fois
Pseudonym used by François Valète.

V. F. JAMES
Founded in the UK by V. F. James. The company was known for selling country lots, into some of which the owner placed a good forgery in order to ensure a ready sale.

VAAMONDE, Francis Xavier Padin
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Padin Vaamonde.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Padin Vaamonde.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Padin Vaamonde.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Padin Vaamonde.

VAARNAS, Kalle
1912-1990

VACCAREZZA, Fabio
The Cinderella Philatelist, October 2008, p.149.

VACCARI, Paolo
Husband of Renata Vaccari. Father of Valeria and Silvia. Founded the Firm of Vaccari SRL in Vignola, Modena, Italy in 1977 with his wife.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

VACCARI, Renata
Wife of Paolo Vaccari. Father of Valeria and Silvia.

VACCARI, Silvia
Daughter of Paolo and Renata Vaccari. Sister of Valeria Vaccari. Wife of Alberto
Lalumera.

**VACCARI, Valeria**
Daughter of Paolo and Renata Vaccari. Sister of Silvia Vaccari.

**VACIAGO, Alessandro**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
-1993

**VACLAVIK, Josef**
RLS-Mitteilungen, April 1977, Issue 2, p.36.
-1977

**VADÁSZ, József**
1939-2006

**VAETH, Dr. Georg**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
1877-

**VAGINAY, Gérard**
L’Écho de la Timbrologie, July/August 2001, Volume 114, pp.34-35.

**VAGNKJÆR, Kaj Christian**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
1916-2002

**VAHDETI, Mehmet Sevket**
Designer of the Dulos stamps of Turkey.
1833/34-1871

**VAILLÉ, Eugène**
André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.40.)
1875-1959

**VAINER, Felice**
Wife of Mark Vainer.
-2006

**VAINER, Mark**
Husband of Felice Vainer.
-2010

**VAJDA, Dr. Imre**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
-1967

**VAKANOVIC, Dr. V. S.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**VALADARES, Prof. Dr. Manuel**
Machado (1)
1904-1983

2787
VALBÆK, Keld
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

VALDAL, Niels Ebbe
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

VALENTINE, Andrée R
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

VALENTINE, Mark
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.53-54.

VALETTE, François
See François Vallète.

VALKENBURGH, C. J. Van
Publisher of the Philatelic Hus’ler in 1891 and 1892.
Heath (1)

VALKO, Georg

VALL, Paul de

VALLANCEY, Francis Hugh
1879-1950
Brother of Captain William Bertram Vallancey. He managed the business of Mr. Francis Hodgson, publisher of educational books and periodicals for several years, prior to taking over the business in 1917. His philatelic literature business was undertaken in parallel with the educational publications.

Vallancey became one of the most important philatelic literature dealers in the world from about 1915 to 1950. He took over Stamp Collecting when the publishers joined the armed forces during the First World War and maintained it until 1932. He also published the Stamp Trade Advertiser. In 1919 he founded the London Stamp Club in Philately House, St. Bride Street, London, UK, where he kept his stock of literature. The premises and all of his stock was destroyed by enemy action on the 11th January 1941. This lead to him selling his huge 100-volume collection of British stamps to provide the capital to re-establish his business.

His private library was sold through Postal History Auctions in 1951. The residue of his library was donated to the Royal Commonwealth Society.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Vallancey, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed as Capt. Frank H. Vallencey.

Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 3rd August 1912, Volume 18, p.117.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 23rd November 1912, Volume 18, p.195.

Wereldpost, December 1919, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.151-152.
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1942, Volume 34, Issues 9/10, p.169.
Stamps, 4th July 1942, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.21.
The Philatelist, August 1943, Volume 9, Issue 11, p.213.
Stamps, 9th October 1948, Volume 65, Issue 2, pp.66-68.

Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1950, p.859.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1950, p.21.
Stamps, 7th October 1950, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.21.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1950, Volume 43, Issues 5/6, p.70.


VALLANCEY, Mrs Francis H.
Wife of Francis Hugh Vallancey.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VALLANCEY, Robert Victor
Creeke (1)

VALLANCEY, Capt. William Bertram
-1917
The brother of Francis Hugh Vallancey, he died whilst on active service in South Africa in May 1917. His library was donated to the Royal Colonial Institute (Royal Colonial Society) by his brother and was eventually transferred to the Royal Philatelic Society London with a mass of other books by the Institute.

Copies of various documents relating to the original donation and the transfer to the Royal
Philatelic Society London are held:

- 14th December 1917 Note from F. Hugh Vallancey on Francis Hodgson letter heading with attached catalogue (5pp.) of the library.
- A handwritten list of all of the items in the Library of unknown origin but probably created by the Institute when the items were shelved. Known as the Original Inventory.

February 1995 Report from Philip D. Lindley about the Library.
[February 1995] Memo to Francis Kiddie enclosing the above Report and enquiring about what should have been received.

Undated List of additions to the Royal Philatelic Society London library from the Royal Colonial Society.

June 1996 Memo from Philip D. Lindley about the Library with an annotated copy of Vallancey’s catalogue of the Library, indicating the status of every item. It excludes the periodicals.

Creeke (1)

VALLÈTE, François
His name is also found as Valette and Vallette. (See the Crawford Catalogue) Used the pseudonyms F. V. on some of his publications from the 1860s and Fois V*** when publishing a book in 1862. (Fois is a shortened version of François.)


F. J. M[elville]: The Stamp Lover’s library: The good old days in Paris., The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.

VALLEY, Richard
Founded Valley Stamps and Coins.

VALLEY OAK STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Visalia, CA, USA in 1970 by Frank D. Bentzen.

VALLEY STAMPS AND COINS
Owned by Richard Valley.

VALOIS, Dr. -1907
  Maassen (2)

VAN, William 1890-
  William Butler (1)
  William Butler (2)
  William Butler (2a)

VAN COTT INFORMATION SERVICE Inc.
Founded in Las Vegas, NV, USA by Gary A. Van Cott.

VAN DIETEN POSTZEGELVEILINGEN BV

**VAN LOOY & VAN LOOY**
Delbeke (4) p.226.

**VANCAUWENBERGHE, Adrien**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**VANCE, Dr. E. S. G. K.**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**VANCE AUCTIONS Ltd.**
Smithville, Ontario, Canada in 1972. Owned or managed by Vance W. Carmichael.

**VANDAMM, Arthur P.**
The Philatelic Trader, 17th June 1966, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.283.

**VANDENBAUW, Emile**
Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, October 2000, Issue 137, p.3-.

**VANDERHOOF, E. R.**

**VANDERPOEL, Edith Margaret**
See under her married name Edith Margaret Faulstich.

**VANDERPOEL, John A.**
Traded under the name Iole Dione.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers’ special issue.*, The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.102.

**VANDERSTOCKT, Raúl**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

**VANDERVELDE, Victor Denis**
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

VANHINGELAND, Jean 1937-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

VANHORENBECK, John 1949-2010
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

VANNIER, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

VANOTTI, Dr. Franco -1995
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

VANSTON, William J. K.
APRL (1)

VARADI, Imre 1898/99-1966

VARASCHINI, Luciano

VARGA, Alexander
See Sándor Varga.

VARGA, Jean
Son of Ladislas Varga.
Maassen (2)

VARGA, Ladislas 1897-1981
Brother of Sándor Varga. Father of Jean Varga. Continued the business of Théodore Champion SA, following the death of its principal.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Brother of Ladislas Varga. Continued the business of Théodore Champion SA, following the death of its principal.
  British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1976, p.3.

VARGAS, Dr. Arturo de
  APRL (1) Listed under de Vargas.

VARGAS, Eduardo M.
  Creeke (1)

VARGAS, Luis Peres
  Creeke (1)

VARGAS, Ricardo Fournier

VARGOZ, Sylvine
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

VARIN, Michel
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

VARISELL STAMP BOUTIQUE

VARNHAM, Herbert
  Stamp Weekly, 30th May 1968, Volume 1, Issue 38, p.3.

VARRO, Gyula

VARZOFF, Ivan
  Creeke (1)

VASARHELYI, Gyula Laszlo [Julian]  1929-
    An ex-patriot Hungarian artist and stamp designer who worked out of the UK. He designed a
huge number of stamps for a great many countries from the early 1960s.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1987, pp.32-34.

**VASCONCELLOS, Artur Oliveira de**
Machado (1)

**VASEY, Lt. James T.**
Creeke (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**VASICEK, Katie**

**VASQUE, J.**
Creeke (1)

**VASSALI, F.**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 11th of July 1913.

**VASSEUR, Wed. W.**
Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars “de Globe”. Died 10th January 1918.

**VASUDEV, Jeppu**

**VATLET, André**
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Delbeke (5)

**VATTEPAIN, Pierre**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
VAUGHAN, R. W. G.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

VAUGHAN, Winston
1901/02-1949

VAUGHTON, W. S.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

VAUTIER, Dr. P. L.
Meiring (1)

VAZQUEZ, A.
Creeke (1)

VEDEL, Dr. M.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

VEENENDAAL, Willem van
1903/04-1965

VEERSHIJM, Jac.
1920

VEGA, Torre La
Birch (5.4)

VEILHAULT, François
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

VEGAS, Angela Ruiz
Springbett (1)

VEHSLAGE, F. C.
APRL (1)

VEIRE, Hugo van de
1944-1998
Delbeke (1) Listed under Van de Veire.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Van de Veire.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Van de Veire.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van de Veire.

VELAYER, Jean Renouard de
The Listener, 20th May 1954, pp.866-867.
VELEK, John
A portion of John Velek’s collection and the major part of his library was sold by public auction under the auspices of the Chicagoland Czechoslovak Philatelic Society in 1974. The remainder of his library was sold by the Mercury Stamp Company.

VELEY, L. J.

VELEY, Dr. Victor Herbert 1856-1933
Husband of L. J. Veley.
Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1933, Volume 40, Issue 25, p.592.

VELICKOVIĆ, Prof. Jovan 1927-2012
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.188.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.35.
FEPA News, June 2013, p.45.

VELTHOVEN, Norbert Klep van [Klep] -1956
Delbeke (4) pp.151-152.
Le Philatéliste Belge, March/April 1956, Whole number 82, p.39.

VELVET COLLECTABLES GROUP
Founded in Melbourne, Australia as Stanley Gibbons Australia and then Mowbrays Australia. It adopted its current name when Danny Jurd purchased the business in 2010. Liquidators were appointed on the 14th March 2016.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2016, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.5.
VENDRYES, Charles Lucien
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

VENESS, Mrs
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VENEZIANI, Eugène 1864-1933

VENMAN, Douglas Frederick Ravner 1930-1997

VENMAN, Joan 1926/27-2014
Wife of Douglas Venman.

VENNES, George G.
Creeke (1)

VENOT, Guy
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

VENTOM, BULL & COOPER
See also J. R. Cooper and Walter Cooper.
Harris (1)
Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.15.

VENTURI, A.
See A. Venturini.

VENTURINI, A.
His name is sometimes given as Venturi. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Maassen (2)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

“VENUS” STAMP & COIN CENTRE
Founded in Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

**VERA TRINDER Ltd.**
Founded in 1969 in London, UK by Vera Webster (nee Trinder) and Derrick T. Webster. It purchased the stock and goodwill of *Harris Publications Ltd.* when the company went into liquidation in 1984. The Company was sold to *Prinz Publications (UK) Ltd.* in 2006 when Vera Trinder retired.


**VERBECK, William M.** 1878-
A collector of literature, he advertised his wants in *The Stamp Tribune* of November 1899.

Creeke (1)
The Stamp Tribune, January 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
The Stamp Exchange, May 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1?
The Stamp Tribune, November 1899, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.191.

**VERBEK, Ir. A. D. R.** 1872/73-1953
Mijn Stokpaardje, October 1953, Volume 9, Issue 7, pp.159-160.

**VERDE, George**
Creeke (1)

**VERDOORN, W. C.**
Birch (5.4)

**VEREBÉLY, András** 1927-1988
Filatéliai Szemle, September 1988, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.?

**VEREDARIUS, O.**
Pseudonym used by Ferdinand Hennicke.

**VERET-LEMARINIER, Jean-Paul**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

**VERGE, Charles J. G.**
VERGE, Charlotte

VERHOEVEN, Nico

VERHULST, Kees
Lia Vieveen: Authors., VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

VERITAS
Pseudonym used by H. Moeller. It was also used in England by Edward F. Herdman.

VERLEG, Jan
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

VERLING, Eugen
1891-1968
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein., Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

VERMAAK, Stephanus Jacobus [Fanie]
1913-1989
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

VERMEERSCH, O.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VERMEIJ, Erik
1953-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

VERMEULEN, Hans
1939-2013

VERMUNT, Martien
1937-1998
Novioposta, 1998, Issue 60, p.?

VERN, Dr. Yves le
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under Le Vern.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Le Vern.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Le Vern.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Le Vern.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under Le Vern.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under Le Vern.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under Le Vern.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Le Vern.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under La Vern.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under Le Vern.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under Le Vern.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under Le Vern.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under Le Vern.

VERNAZONI, Laurie E. ca.1894-
Owner of Stirling & Company Ltd.
Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, December 1917, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.106.
The Postage Stamp, March 1919, Volume 21, Issue 9, p.177.
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

VERNE COLLINS & COMPANY
Founded in New Zealand by Raymond James George Collins.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1923, Volume 4, Issue 1, Front cover & pp.4-5.

VERNES, Jules
Creeke (1)

VERNON, Cecil Heygate 1893/94-1969
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Schofield (1)

VERNON, H. Venables
Creeke (1)

VERONIQUE, Sydney E.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**VEROUX**
See Verschueren.

**VERPOORT, Roger J.-B. E.** 1934-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

**VERSAN, Aziz K.** 1991-
Flash, December 1991, Whole number 38, p.16.

**VERSCHOYLE, Terence**
APRL (1)

**VERSCHOYLE, Terence**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**VERSCHUEREN**
Misspelled as Veroux.
Tyler (2)

**VERSEY, Beryl** 1991/92
Daughter of Professor H. C. and Hypatia Versey.
The Leeds Philatelist, September 1992, Whole number 37, p.5.

**VERSEY, Prof. H. C.** 1893/94-1990
Husband of Hypatia Versey. Father of Beryl Versey.
Yorkshire's Post, Winter 1990/91, Volume 12, Issue 10, p.120.

**VERSEY, Hypatia**
Wife of Professor H. C. Versey. Mother of Beryl Versey.

**VERSINO, A. G.**
Meiring (1)

**VERTOMMEN, Yves** 1957-
Delbeke (5)
VERVAET, Norbert Charles 1933-1996
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

VERVELLE, Ernest 1842-1916
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Le Timbrophile de France, February 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 11, p.3.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, p.125.

VERVELLE, S.
Creeke (1)

VERVELLE, W.
Creeke (1)

VERVISCH, Roger 1922-2002
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

VERVOORT, Heinz-Otto
Maassen (2)

VERWEIJ, Paulus 1951-

VERYMONT, G. Mussche de
His collection seems to have been known under the pseudonym Trophy.
APRL (1)

VERZIJL, Jean -1913
La Revue Philatélique Française, November 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 261, p.295.

VESEY, Capt. S. P. C.
Bacon (1)

VESPER, Hans Egon 1919-2001
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

VESPERMANN, Hans-Waldemar -1989
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, November 1989, Whole number 109, p.47.

VESSELOVSKY, Vladimir
VESSEY, G. Patrick D.
Livingstone (1)

VESSEY AUCTIONS
Founded by G. Patrick D. Vessey.
Livingstone (1)

VESTEY, Samuel -1954
Grandfather of Samuel George Armstrong Vestey.

VESTEY, Samuel George Armstrong 1941-
The 3rd Baron Vestey, he was known as Lord Vestey. He was the grandson of Samuel Vestey.

VETERAN, The
Pseudonym used by Benjamin Webster Warhurst.

VEUSKENS, Klaus
Maassen (2)

VF-AUKTIONEN GmbH
See Viennafil Auktionen.

VIALE, Dr. Enrique J. -1962

VIALL, Hugh R.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 20th December 1913, Volume 19, p.229.

VICENZ, Ernst 1865-
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

VICISSIM, Damus Petimusque
Pseudonym used by Frederick Adolphus Philbrick.

VICKERS, A. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Watson.

VICKERY, Miss Amy Alfrida 1868-1942
Bequeathed her collection to the Sydney Museum.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1943, Volume 53, Issue 1,

2803
VICTOR, Henry R.
An early stamp dealer of Belfast, Northern Ireland.

VICTOR EMMANUEL III, King
Creeke (1)

VICTORIA, Queen
Creeke (1)

VICTORIA AUCTIONS (PHILATELIC)
Founded in Victoria, Australia by Hugh Freeman. The Company was taken over by Stanley Gibbons (Australia) and he was appointed Managing Director.

VICTORIA STAMP COMPANY
Founded in London, Ontario, Canada in 1897 by Lawrence Sealwyn Holmes, Royden Holmes and Calvin Hodgins, when they were 13, 11 and 13 years old respectively. In 1902, Calvin found that he was colour blind and so, being unable to take an active part in the business, sold out to the Holmes brothers. Royden, being mostly a silent partner, eventually sold his interest to his brother. The Company was named after Queen Victoria whose Jubilee it was in the year of its founding.

VIDAL, Jorge Guinovart 1920-1999

VIDEKI, Felix
Trading name used by Felix Weiss.

VIDEOFORMS COMPANY Inc.

VIEHOFF, Kees 1919/20-1969

VIEILHOMME, J. R.
Harris (12.5)

VIEIRA, Armando -2004

VIEIRA, Dr. Jorge de Melo -1991
Machado (1)

VIELGUTH, ? 1868-1936
Maassen (2)

VIENNAFIL AUCTIONEN

VIENOT, J.
Maassen (2)

VIET, Raymond

VIETH, Beatrix

VIETH, Jürgen
Maassen (2)

VIETH, Karl
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

VIETINGHOFF, ? von
Bosshard (2) Listed out of order, after Viner.
Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

VIEVEEN, Lia
1969-
Lia Vieveen: Authors., VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

VIGENER, A.
Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

VIGNOS, Paul

VIGO, David John
Morgan (21)

VIKING
Pseudonym used by Tomas Bjäringer.

VIKING STAMPS Ltd.
Founded in Aberdeen, MD, USA in 1978. Owned or managed by Daniel C. Warren.

VIKLICKÝ, Vladimír
1938-

VIKNER, Stig
See under Stig Andersen.
VILENSKY, Simon -2017

VILFAN, Mladen 1942-

VILFORT, Kim

VILLAFARALD, G. F. Elena de 1871-
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

VILLAMIL, J. Vergés
Birch (5.4)

VILLANI, Freiherr Karl von -1913
Maassen (2)

VILLARD, R.-A. de
La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.220.

VILLAGER, Comte de Creeke (1) Listed as Le Sieur de Villayer.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 8th August 1907, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.4.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 14th November 1907, Volume 1, Issue 22, pp.5-6.

VILLET, Eulogie Creeke (1)

VILLANI, Karl Freiherr von -1913
Maassen (1)

VILLIERS, David Willem de 1918-2002
Meiring (1) Listed under De Villiers.
Meiring (2)

VILLIERS, Victor Albert George 1845-
Governor of New South Wales from 1890 to 1893 and first Patron of the [Royal] Sydney Philatelic Club.

VILMS, A. Birch (5.4)

VILST, Hendrik W. van der 1936-
Maassen (1)
VINCENT, Lord Arthur
Creeke (1)

VINCENT, Brian G.
Bulletin 1, Panpex ’77, Christchurch, New Zealand, n.pp. [p.3].

VINCENT, Hugo
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VINCENT, Joe

VINCENT, N. Aidan
Bateman (1)

VINCKE, Freiherr Itel Jobst von
Maassen (2)

VINCIN, Dawson A.
1868-
He was employed in 1880, at the age of twelve, as an office boy by the stamp firm of Buckley, Blunsum & Company of Sydney, Australia. Two years later, in March 1882, he purchased the Company. The stamp business fell on hard times and he tried other occupations, returning to stamp dealing in about 1888. As the business grew, Frederick Hagen joined as a partner. Vindin ceased to be associated with the Company in October 1893, owing to the New South Wales Laureate issue scandal in which private reprints were passed off as remainders. In 1919, he advised that he was about to open a shop in Holborn, London.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Dawson A. Vinden.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Canadian Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.60.
Stamp Collecting, 17th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.132.

VINE, Kenneth Norman Ridley
Morgan (21)
VINER, Dr. Charles William 1812-1906

After his schooling, he joined his father’s boarding school in Bath, eventually taking it over following his father’s death in 1842. He disposed of the school in 1854 and moved to London as a tutor. During his tenure at the school, he continued his education on the Continent and acquired his LLD which resulted in his being almost universally referred to as Dr. Viner thereafter.

An early stamp collector, his interest was provoked by saving stamps for a friend in about 1855. He began to collect stamps in 1860 and was a frequent visitor to the exchange in Change Alley even being taken to a police station on one occasion on the charge of obstructing traffic. In 1862, he assisted Mount Brown in compiling his catalogue. A year later, he became the first editor of The Stamp Collector’s Magazine for Stafford Smith & Smith.

Although he edited the first four volumes of The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, it was not until he had given it up and was editing The Philatelist that he first met Stafford Smith, its publisher. After The Philatelist ceased publication, he edited its successor, The Philatelic Quarterly. In 1866, he edited the 8th edition of Oppen’s Album, continuing this until the 32nd edition, after which the publisher gave up owing to its ever increasing bulk and cost. Viner’s other publications included an English translation of Moens’ Timbres-Poste Illustres, the single issue of his own journal Philotypist and The Stamp Collectors’ Annual of 1881. Apart from his editing work, he wrote an occasional article of philatelic reminiscences. He was a founder-member of the Philatelic Society, London and following his revival of the Society in 1871, many of its meetings were held in his house in Pimlico over the next few years.

The Crawford Library contains a Prospectus for The London, Provincial, Colonial and Continental Stamp Company, published in 1864, on which Dr. Viner is shown as the Treasurer. Attached to the Prospectus is a handwritten note from Dr. Viner as follows:

This affair came to grief. In the original Prospectus, my name was inserted as Director without any authority from me - I was on the Continent at the time. When I heard thereof, I insisted on its being withdrawn. I was then placed as Treasurer; but I never touched or even saw a penny of the money subscribed, or had anything at all to do with the pecuniary transactions. C. W. Viner.

Dr. Charles William Viner was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Viner, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 14th March 1906.


The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, February 1869, Volume 7, Issue 2, Advertisement for M. Moens’ Stamp Album.
The Philatelic Record, January 1882, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.223-225 & Frontispiece.
The Stamp News, December 1889, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.2-3 & March 1890, pp.105-106.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.242-243.
The Philatelic Record, February 1898, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.48.
The Philatelic Record, April 1898, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.78.

The Philatelic Record, March 1903, Volume 28, Issue 3, p.47.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 24th March 1906, Volume 12, p.13.
London Philatelist, April 1906, Volume 15, pp.88-89.
The Philatelic Record, April 1906, Volume 28, Issue 4, p.89.
The Stamp Collector, April 1906, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.55.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 21st April 1906, Volume 12, p.33.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1906, Whole number 1, p.2.
The Postage Stamp, April 1919, Volume 21, Issue 10, pp.206-207.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 27th May 1922.
Stamps, 11th November 1933, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.205.
The London Philatelist, April 1975, Volume 84, pp.79-80.
Philatelic Paraphernalia, January/April 1989, Whole Number 18/19, pp.251-252 & October, Whole Number 21, pp.284-290.

VINER, George
A distant relative of Charles William Viner.

VINER, Brig. George A.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

VINEY, Lewis C.
-1994
APRL (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

VINING, J. Edward
-1956

VINING, Mike R.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org.
16th October 2010, 3pp.

VINING, Thomas F.
Founded the Tomco company.
VINKENBOURG, Hans J. A. 1956/57-

VINKEVEEN, Dick Logger te
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Logger te Vinkeveen.

VINNENBERG, Dr. Walter 1901-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of June 1901.

VIOLEN, Bill 1934/35-

VIOLINI, Barbara Williams de -1981
Wife of Robert de Violini.
APRL (2) Postal Stationery; Ryukyu Islands
[Election Nominees List.], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.].

VIOLINI, Lois M. Evans-de
Second wife of Robert de Violini.
APRL (2) Japan (Listed as Louis M. Evans)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Evans-de Violini.

VIOLINI, Robert de 1929-2004
Husband of Barbara de Violini and, following her death, of Lois M. Evans-de Violini (1987).
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under de Violini.

VIPOND, William
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

VIRDIS, LACUS
Pseudonym used by the Rev. R. R. Thiele.
VIRGINIA
Pseudonym used by Adelaide Lucy Fenton.

VIRK, Brig. Diljit Singh 1914-1997
Butler (2)
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
The FIAP Journal, 1993/1, Whole number 14, pp.6-7.
Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, p.24. (Listed as Diljit Singh Virk.)

VIRK, Brig. Diljit Singh 1914-1997
Butler (2)
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
The FIAP Journal, 1993/1, Whole number 14, pp.6-7.
Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, p.24. (Listed as Diljit Singh Virk.)

VIRON, Baron Etienne de 1908-1998
Delbeke (1) Listed under De Viron.
Delbeke (2) Listed under De Viron.
Delbeke (3) Listed under De Viron.
Delbeke (5) Listed under de Viron.

VIRON, Baron Etienne de 1908-1998
Delbeke (1) Listed under De Viron.
Delbeke (2) Listed under De Viron.
Delbeke (3) Listed under De Viron.
Delbeke (5) Listed under de Viron.

VIRULY, Adriaan -1986
De Aero-Philatelist, September 1986, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.150.

VIRULY, Adriaan -1986
De Aero-Philatelist, September 1986, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.150.

VIRVILIS, Antonis [Anthony] Basil 1940-
Born in Athens, Greece on 14th December 1940, the son of Basil Virvilis. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2013.

CURRICULUM VITAE
ANTHONY B. VIRVILIS RDP, FRPSL, AIJP, AEP

A retired lawyer who specialized in Marine Insurance and Claims.
A stamp collector since his childhood.


Member of the Editorial Committee and shadow editor of the journal Philotelia, official organ of the Hellenic Philatelic Society, since 1984 and editor elect (2000-2007).


General Commissioner and Coordinator of the National Exhibition with international participation HELLAS ’84; Counsel to National Exhibition with international participation PHILOTELIA 2005; Hellenic Philatelic Federation’s Consultant to the Pan-Hellenic Exhibition EFILA ’02; Coordinator of Federation of European Philatelic Associations exhibitions BULGARIA ’99, BALKANFILA ’07 and BULGARIA ’09 and member of the Organizing Committees of several national exhibitions, serving in various positions. As General Commissioner of FIP OLYMPHILEX 2004, he was the first person ever to organise...
the entire administration of a complex international exhibition electronically.

He has also served as the National Commissioner to numerous FIP Exhibitions: *AMPHILEX '77, NORWEX '80, MILANO '80, ISRAPHIL '85, FINLANDIA '88, IPHLA '89, ISTANBUL '96, LORCA '98, ITALIA '98, CHINA '09*; also the FEPA Exhibitions *WIPA '00, EUROCUPRUM '01, BALKANPHILA* and other international or regional Exhibitions since 1975.

He has been appointed as the National delegate to several BALKANPHILA exhibitions since 1975, FIP since 1977 and FEPA Congresses since 1988.

He attended FIP Seminars for international judges in Helsinki (1988), Prague (1988), Malmö (1988), Thessaloniki (1989), Bucharest (2008), Luoyang (2009), Lisbon (2010) and Paris (2012) and conducted several seminars for national judges on general philatelic topics in Greece. He organised and conducted a seminar of three months targeted at the introduction of Philately as a science to an audience of non-philatelists.

He is an accredited juror for the Traditional, Postal History, Thematic and Literature Classes and has served in several National and Pan-Hellenic Exhibitions (either as a Member, Team Leader, Secretary, President, Consultant or Coordinator), as well as in regional *BALKANPHILA* Exhibitions ('75, '77, '81, '91, '07 and '10) for Literature, Thematics, One Frame and Open Classes.

He has been appointed a Jury member at FIP and FEPA Exhibitions for the Philatelic Literature and Thematic Classes in *ISRAPHIL '85, GENOVA '92, ISRAEL '98, MILANO '98, LORCA '98, BULGARIA '99* (Secretary of the Jury), *ESPAÑA '04, EFIRO '08, PRAGA '08, WIPA '08, CHINA '09, IBRA '09, ANTWERPIA '10, PORTUGAL '10, IPHLA '12, NOTOS '15* (President) as well as at the international exhibitions *INTERPEX '92, New York (Consultant), ATHENS 1896-1996, Athens (1996)*, and the multilaterals *ILHAVO '12 and LUBRAPEX '16*, in Portugal.

Author of many articles over the last 53 years, either on traditional philately, postal history or general philatelic topics (over 260), book reviews (over 120) etc., mainly in *Philotelia* (since 1966) as well as in 12 other Greek and 25 foreign journals; also in newspapers, exhibition catalogues and other publications. His articles have been translated into various languages and published in English, German, Polish, Portuguese, Spanish, Romanian, Bulgarian, Uruguyan, Argentinian, South Korean and USA periodicals as well as international exhibition catalogues. He was project coordinator of *OPUS XIII* (2013) published by l’Académie Européenne de Philatélie providing a panorama of Hellenic philately.

He has been interviewed by Greek daily newspapers, magazines, websites and Greek State TV as well as by local channels where has presented on six occasions various philatelic topics (Philatelic Literature, Postal History, Philatelic Exhibitions, etc.)

He founded the *Hermes Club* in 1984, an institution for the financial support of National Philatelic Exhibitions with international participation organised by the Hellenic Philatelic Society, such as *HELAS '84, PHILOTELIA '05, LAVRION '09, HELLAS-CYPRUS '13* and the international *NOTOS '15*.

He led the initiative for and drafted the Rules of the annual *Stephen Macrymichalos Award* for the best article published in *Philotelia* (1984). He also drafted the Rules for the annual highest distinction of the Hellenic Philatelic Society (1984), the Special Regulations of the *BALKANPHILA* exhibitions (1992 and 2010), the Rules for the annual Medals and Awards of the Federation of European Philatelic Associations (2004), the annual *C. Binos Literature Award* of the Hellenic Philatelic Federation (2007) as well as several exhibition regulations.
and other philatelic projects.

Co-author of the Hellenic Philatelic Society’s website (www.hps.gr in 2001), the Hellenic Philatelic Federation’s website (www.efo.gr in 2007) and editor of the Cumulative Indexes volumes III (1974-83) and IV (1984-93) to Philatelia.

Editor and translator of philatelic handbooks, exhibition literature and past contributor to the Vlastos stamp and postal history catalogues of Greece.

Contributor with the respective philatelic entries to the compilation of a four-volume, Encyclopaedia of the Greek Press 1784-1976, published by the Centre of Neo-Hellenic Studies of the National Hellenic Research Foundation (2008) and collaborator to the project for the development of the infrastructure for an open horizon database for the Greek Press by the Panteion University, Athens (responsible for the philatelic section).

Contributor with the respective philatelic entries to the second edition of Handbook of the Neo-Hellenist, Bibliographies, Lexika, Handbooks, Catalogues, Indexes, Chronologies etc., compiled by Professor A. Politis (University Press of Crete, 2005).

He has given lectures and read papers at the Cyprus Philatelic Society (Cyprus), the Hellenic Philatelic Society (Athens) and the Bulgarian Philatelic Academy and has participated as lecturer, translator or moderator in several other Philatelic Congresses, international Philatelic Conferences and Symposia in Greece.

He has participated in various Academic Congresses and Symposia on modern Hellenic History with papers on 19th century postal history topics, promoting philately within academic circles.

He has helped considerably students of Technogical Institutes, the Polytechnic School of Athens, the Aegean University and Panteion University with their MA or PhD, researches, promoting the study of stamp as a science.

In 2000, he initiated the public and official presentations of newly published philatelic handbooks, which today have become an established tradition in Greece.

Author of the following books:

Contribution to the study of the Small Hermes Heads., Hellenic Philatelic Society, Athens, 1969 (Greek & French)

Catalogue-Study of the Special Commemorative Postmarks of Greece., Hellenic Philatelic Society, Athens, 1974 (Greek)

Index to Name and Major Philatelic Auction Sales of Greece and Related Areas., Connecticut, USA, 1989 (Co-authored with Louis Basel) (English)

Handbook of Hellenic Philately: Handbooks, Monographs, Articles, Bibliographies, Indexes., Vlastos, Athens, 2003 (Greek & English)

The Polish Issues of 1934., Hellenic Philatelic Society, Athens, 2008 (Greek).

He mainly collects disinfected mail in Greece and has exhibited at the Pan-Hellenic exhibitions with international participation EFILA ’02 (Gold with Felicitations), KARDITSA ’06 (Gold and Special Prize) and LAVRION ’09 (Large Gold and Grand Prix). Also at the national exhibitions with international participation VASTOPHIL ’04 (Italy), JERUSALEM ’06 (Israel) and POSTEX ’06 (Netherlands) (Gold) and ODESSAPHILEX ’14 (Large Vermeil). The International exhibitions AMPHILEX ’02 (Large Vermeil), WASHINGTON ’06 (Gold), ISRAEL ’08 (Large Vermeil) and ITALIA ’09 (Large Vermeil). He has also exhibited in the Jury Class of the multilateral ILHAVO ’12 (Portugal) and the international NOTOS 2015.
He participated in a joint display of the Disinfected Mail Study Circle at the Royal Philatelic Society London (2003).

His handbook: *Catalogue – Study of Special Commemorative Postmarks of Greece*, has been exhibited at FIP World Exhibitions ESPANA ’75, ITALIA ’76 and AMPHILEX ’77 (silver bronze) and INTERPHIL ’76 (silver).

His *Handbook of Hellenic Philately* was awarded a Large Vermeil and Special Prize in the International Philatelic Literature Exhibition TEMEX ’03 (Argentina), the WORLD STAMP CHAMPIONSHIP ’04 (Singapore), WASHINGTON ’06 and ST. PETERSBURG ’07, in Nationals with international participation CHICAGOPEX ’04 (USA), JERUSALEM 2006 (Israel) and the 10th National Philatelic Literature exhibition of New Zealand (2007), awarded a Vermeil, in BRNO ’05 (Czech Republic), HUNPHILA ’07 (Hungary) and LIPSIA ’07 (Germany) - Large Silver, and in the 7th National Philatelic Literature Exhibition of Canada (2005) - Silver.

He has been presented with:
- the Honorary silver pin of the Turkish Philatelic Federation (1977)
- Honorary Medal by the Philatelic Society of Lesvos (2001)
- Special prize for his long-standing service to the BALKANFILA exhibitions by the Turkish Philatelic Federation (2007)
- Special prize by the FEPA Board for his long-standing service (2008)
- Special plaquette for the 20th anniversary of FEPA by the Association of Bulgarian Philatelists (2009)
- plaquette for his election as Emeritus National Commissioner by the Hellenic Philatelic Federation (2013)
- silver disc by the FEPA Board for his extraordinary contribution to the FEPA institution on its 25th Anniversary (2014)

He has been awarded:
- **C. BINOS Award** 1999 Literature Award by the Hellenic Philatelic Federation, for “37 years philatelic writing and editorship”
- **G. P. TREFONAS 1999 Memorial Award** by the Hellenic Philatelic Society of America, for “long-standing and tireless philatelic services to Hellenic Philately and efforts to project and maintain its international standing”
- **S. MACRYMICHALOS Award** 2001 and 2009, by the Hellenic Philatelic Society for the best article published in *Philotelia* in the respective years, namely *The ‘Polish issues’ of 1934 and The use of the term Philately in 19th century*
- the **Ordem de Merito Filatelico** by the Portuguese Philatelic Federation (2011)
- the Hellenic Philatelic Society’s Medal (2012)
- In 2013 was asked to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists
- Corresponding Member of the Belgian Academy of Philately (2013)
- FEPA medal for exceptional service to organised philately (2014)
- **N. ATZARITIS Award** 2016 by the Philatelic Society of Athens


Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
The London Philatelist, April 2013, Volume 122, pp.126-127.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, p.11.

VISCONTI
Pseudonym used by Achille Rivolta.

VISNYA, Sándor 1904-1965

VISNYOVSKI, Gábor 1945-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.188.

VISSEr, Johan 1925/26-1997

VITHAKAN, Director 1932-
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

VITTINGHOFF-SCHELL, Freiherr Franz Reinhard von 1852-1902
Bosshard (1) Listed as Schell von Vittinghoff.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

VIVIAN, F. C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VIVID CACHET SERVICE
Operated by Edward T. Warneford.

**VLACHOS, Gerasimos M. [GMV]** 1928-


**VLEEMING, Henk**

Owned Overijsselse Postzegelveiling BV.

**VLISSINGEN, ? Van**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Van Vlissingen.

**VLIST, Hendrik Willem van der** 1936-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Van der Vlist.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Van der Vlist.

Hellriegl (1) Listed under Van der Vlist.

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.


**VOAS, William H.**

Creeke (1)

**VÖCKLER, Joachim** 1935-


**VOCKRODT, Percy** 1896-1975

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

**VOELKEL, Dr. Hermann** -1955


**VOELLMER, Otto** 1911-1981


**VOET, J. A. J.** -1929

Harris (12.1)


**VOGEL, Bernd**

APRL (2) Switzerland

**VOGEL, Carl Gustav** 1868-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

VOGEL, Frits
Huys-Berlingin (1)

VOGEL, Hal
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

VOGEL, Dr. Henry J. 1902-1975

VOGEL, Ray 1922-2010
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2010, Volume 89, Issue 4, p.196.

VOGL, Georg -1970
Maassen (2)

VOGLER, Bruno 1875-1963

VOGT, Artur 1894-1964
Maassen (2)
Sammel-Express, September 1954, Volume 8, Issue 17, p.263.
Sammel-Express, 1959, Volume 13, Issue 17, p.333.

VOIGT, Artur
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

VOIGT, Friedrich 1909-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1967, Whole number 76, p.28.

VOIGT, Gotthold 1863-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

VOIGT, Hans-Heinz 1913-
Maassen (2)
VOIGT, Julius G.
Creeke (1)

VOIGT, Otto
1906/07-1980

VOIGT, Paul
1871-1950

VOISIN, Dr. Henri
1872-
La Circulaire Philatélique, February 1903, Whole number 46, pp.21-24.

VOIT, Richard A.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Gilbert.

VOKINS, Michael D.
1934-1999
Born in London, he read Chemistry at Oxford University then dedicated his working life to teaching the subject. He commenced collecting in the 1960s and soon decided to specialise in the stamps and postal history of Jamaica. A strong supporter of organised philately, he was instrumental in the merger in 1977 of the Bristol & Clifton Philatelic Society with the Bristol North Philatelic Society to form the Bristol Philatelic Society. His great interest was the Society’s library and his own library and notes were bequeathed to the society.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

VOLGER, Gust. C.
Creeke (1)

VOLKENBURGH, J. D. Van
1866-1937
Creeke (1)
Heath (1)

VÖLKI, Otto
-1972

VOLKMANN, Karl
1879-1926
Maassen (2)

VOLKMANN, Dr. Siegfried
-1975/76
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler.

VOLLENWEIDER, Beato Alessandro
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
VOLLER, Leonard
Philately, July/August 1957, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.296.

VOLLMAR, Dr. Walter
1905-1991
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, November 1991, Whole number 200, p.23.

VOLLMEIER, Paolo
1929-
His library was purchased in 2009 by Burkhard Schneider.

VOLNY, John J.
1919-2014
Maassen (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as John H. Volny.

VOLPI, Dr. Alexander Ritter von
1824-1879
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

VOLPI, Charles Patrick de
1911-1981
APRL (1) Listed under de Volpi.
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under De Volpi.
VOLPI, Chevalier de
A very early French collector. Moens used the pseudonym Pivol when referring to him.

VOLTERRA, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

VOLTZ, Henry
Freethy (1)

VOLZ, Gustav
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

VONDRA, Anne
Wife of Mirko Vondra.

VONDRA, Mirko
Husband of Anne Vondra. One-time editor of The Czechoslovak Specialist.

VONHOFF, Erich
-1981
Firmen- und Behördliche Lochungen – Rundbrief, July 1981, Whole number 40, p.1

VOORHEES, B. L.
Traded under his own name from La Grange, IL, USA, since 1895. Later he specialised in auctions, his first sale being held in 1904. In 1910, he sold his auction business to Hugh M. Clark.

VOORHIS, Everett van
Creeke (1)

VOORHIS, Rev. George W.
Creeke (1)

VOOYS, Daniel W.
1914-1978
Daniel William Vooys was born on the 22nd July 1914 at New York City, to Daniel Joseph Vooys and Matilda Patricia Vooys, nee Harlow. Shortly after his birth, the family moved to Canajoharie, New York, of which he was always thought of as a native. He graduated from the Bentley School of Accounting and finance of Boston, Massachusetts and began a career in banking. In 1936, he joined the National Spraker Bank of Canajoharie, being appointed...
Assistant Cashier in January 1940. In August of that year he became the Assistant National Bank Examiner for the 2nd Federal Reserve District.

He married Grace E. Edick (1919-2009) in the spring of 1941 and together they had two sons: Daniel F. Vooys (September 1942-) and James D. Vooys.

With war imminent, Vooys joined up in 1941, serving first with the Field Artillery and Finance Department. Having attended Officer Candidate School, he was commissioned second Lieutenant in January 1943. He was released from active service in March 1946 with the rank of Captain. However, he remained on the active reserve in the Adjutant General Corps until his release in December 1952.

Upon his initial release from military service in 1946, he was appointed Auditor of the First National Bank of Canajoharie. He then rose to Assistant Vice-President in June 1948, Assistant Vice-President and Trust Officer in January 1952 and finally Vice-President and Trust Officer of the Central National Bank in June 1955. On the 1st May 1957 he was appointed Vice-President and Cashier of the First National Bank of Jamestown and in 1960, he was appointed to the Board of Directors. Finally, in 1964 he was appointed President and Chief Executive Officer of the Central National Bank of Canajoharie. At the time of his retirement on 1st August 1977, he was Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of the Bank of New York, Capital Region.

Although he began to collect stamps at the age of twelve, he quickly appreciated that the literature was the key to the hobby. By the age of twenty-three he had joined the American Philatelic Society, one of the many societies and clubs he joined. These included the Collectors’ Club of New York, Society of Philatelic Americans, American Philatelic Congress, United Postal Stationery Society and the Germany Philatelic Society. He also joined foreign societies such as the National Philatelic Society of London and the Association International des Journalistes Philatéliques. With his characteristic drive and vision, he was a Founder of the Fine Arts Unit of the American Topical Association which he initially financed and became its first President, with membership number 1, and the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum.

Nevertheless, his main interest was philatelic literature and in 1942, whilst still in military service, he founded the Philatelic Library Association with Lucius J. Jackson (1915-1978). In spite of the War, he began to publish The Philatelic Literature Review, of which he was editor from 1942 to 1956 and again from 1963 to 1970. He also undertook the roles of President and Secretary at times. Having given up the role of editor, he sold most of his library between 1956 and 1957. However, he soon began to assemble it anew. In 1956, he received the Luff Award from the American Philatelic Society for his exceptional contribution to philately.

From 1965 to 1977, he served the American Philatelic Society in many capacities including two terms as its President from 1969-1973. The Society had originally formed a library but in the days before it had a permanent home, the library was in the keeping of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh to which it was eventually given in 1929. Vooys campaigned hard to get the Society to reinstate its library and in 1970 he became one of the founders of the American Philatelic Research Library. In order to establish the Library, he donated nearly half of his reformed library – about three tons of books and journals. He also merged the Philatelic Library Association into the American Philatelic Research Library, making the Philatelic Literature Review its journal. He became President of the Library in 1975, a position he held until his death.

Vooys was elevated to the Philatelic Writers’ Hall of Fame in 1975.

2822
Having been ill for a long time, Daniel W. Vooys died on the 23rd September 1978 in New York at the age of sixty-four. His death coincided with the announcement that he had been awarded a second Luff Award for Outstanding Services to the Society. In anticipation of his death, the Society had taken steps to advise him of the Award shortly before it was due to be announced. Following his death, the remainder of his library was donated to the APRL together with his index to the fifteen thousand or so periodicals he had collected. At the same time, the Daniel W. Vooys Fund was established to provide continued support to the Library.

In 1980 he was elected to the American Philatelic Society Hall of Fame.

A further fund-raising campaign to support the APRL was initiated in 2007. It included the designation Daniel W. Vooys Fellow to anyone undertaking to donate $5,000 over the succeeding five years.

APS (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Grace E. Vooys., Obituary from unknown online source, 1p.
Evening Recorder (Amsterdam, NY), 18th April 1957, p.6.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, pp.801-802.
Fine Arts Philatelist, September/October 1964, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.78.
Know Your Nominees & Vote., American Philatelic Society, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966].
The Daily Gazette, 12th April 2009, p.?

VORHÖLZER, Karl
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1966, Whole number 72, p.5.

VORNEKAHL, Hans-Otto
Nachrichten und Termine, June 1985, Issue 2, pp.6-7.

VORSTER, M. P.
Meiring (1)

VORUZ, Jean
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
VOS, Louis F. 1897-1972
- Delbeke (1)
- Delbeke (2)
- Delbeke (3)
- Delbeke (4) pp.59-60.
- Delbeke (5)

VOS, Matie 1999

VOSS, Charlotte 1909-
- Wife of Werner Voss.

VOSS, Erhard 1937-

VOSS, Fritz 1921
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)

VOSS, Henry H.
- Traded under his own name from Fall Creek, WI, USA.
- Creeke (1)
- [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade*, The *Collectors’ Journal*, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.54.

VOSS, Herbert H.
- Creeke (1)

VOSS, James T. de
- See under James T. DeVoss.

VOSS, Werner 1897-1941
- Husband of Charlotte Voss.
- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)

VOSSEN, Friedrich Karl 1912-1984
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
Philatelie, November 1984, Volume 36, Whole number 158, p.28.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, November 1984, Whole number 79, p.28.

**VOSSHAGE, Erich**
1902/03-1983

**VOTTELER, Gerold Kurt**
1954-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatlie, January 1992, Whole number 201, pp.22-23.

**VOTTELER, Kurt**
1927/28-1999
Maassen (1)

**VOUTE, Emil W.**
Started his stamp business in Chicago, IL, USA in 1882 as the successor to the Chicago Postage Stamp Company.
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The *Charleston Philatelist*, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.
Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

**VOWLES, L. T.**
1907-
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**VOWLES, Leonard Overbury**
Morgan (22)

**VOYCE, Rev. Arthur Henry [Harry]**
1899-1984
Died on the 28th December 1984.

**VREYMONT, G. Mussche de**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under “Trophy”.

**VRIESE, Erna de**
Maassen (1)

**VRIESE, Lloyd A de**
Linn’s Stamp News, 24th March 1997, Volume 70, p.3.

**VROOM, W. A. de**
Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging.

**VUCHT, Harry van**
1917-2004
Delbeke (2) Listed under Van Vucht.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Van Vucht.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van Vucht.

**VUILLE, Louis**
1925-2009
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

*André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)

**VULLO, Gaetano**

**VULTIER, Paul**
1972

**VYROVYJ, Eugen**
See Eugen Wyrowyj.
W., Mr.
The initial under which a superb collection of European and British Colonies stamps were sold by Gilbert & Köhler in 1912.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

W., H. O.
Initials used by H. Oxenden Weare.

W. J.
a well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries of Wondelgem.

W. A. PRAGNELL Ltd.
Livingstone (1) Listed under Pragnell.

W. & A. HOUTZAMER
Founded in London, UK by the brothers Wilhelm and August Houtzamer. When August died in 1912, the Company was continued by Wilhelm.

W. E. LEA (PHILATELISTS) Ltd.
Livingstone (1)

W. E. SKINNER & COMPANY
Founded by W. E. Skinner.

W. ELLIOT WOODWARD COMPANY
APRL (1) Listed under Woodward Company.

W. F. GREGORY
Founded in New York, NY, USA by W. F. Gregory. Sold to the Bogert & Durbin Company in 1892.

W. H. PECKITT
Founded in London, UK by William Henry Peckitt. He sold the business to Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in 1913 and retired.
The Stamp Collector, December 1902, Volume 6, Issue 12, pp.188-189.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.,
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.68.

W. HADFIELD CRAVEN
See Hadfield Craven Ltd.

W. HADLOW

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.,
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.77.

W. KUHL & SELLSCHOPP
See W. Sellschopp & Company.

W. KÜHNE BRIEFMARKENHANDLUNG
Klaus Simon: Philatolie in Breslau 1876-1945., Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany.
2013.

**W. LACEY**

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.89.

**W. LINCOLN**


Gibbons’ Stamp Monthly, July 1931, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.185-188.

**W. QUÄCKER**


**W. S. BOOLEMAN**

Founded in Amsterdam, Netherlands and owned at one time by Mr. Weering.

**W. S. LINCOLN**

See W. Lincoln and William Simpson Lincoln.

**W. SELLSCHOPP & COMPANY**

Founded in 1891 by Wilhelm Sellschopp. In June of the same year, W. Kuhl joined as a partner and the name of the Company was changed to W. Kuhl & Sellschopp. After a few months Kuhl withdrew on health grounds and the firm reverted to its original name. Kuhl's half share was purchased by Eugene Gesvret, who sold out to Sellschopp after about three years.

Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, September 1900, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.204-206.

**W. SIMPSON**

Founded in London, UK, by William Simpson. Established in Queen Victoria Street, London, for many years. Following the owner’s death, it was acquired by his assistant, George Edward Churchill. Following the latter’s death in 1971, it was run by Ron Keeley, Churchill’s assistant since 1947. It was subsequently acquired by the London Stamp Exchange Ltd.

**W. T. WILSON**

Founded by William T. Wilson. F. E. Wilson was also involved.


**WAAL, Gerrit de**


**WACHSMANN, Arnold**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 16th of April 1906.

**WACKER, Artur**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**WADA, Kotarô**
A well-known Japanese forger or purveyor of forgeries.
  Tyler (1)
  Tyler (2)
  Tyler (3) Shown as Wada Kontaro in error.
  Tyler (4)

**WADAMS, William Frederick** 1850-
  Creeke (1)
  Harris (2)
  Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

**WADAMS, Mrs**
  Creeke (1)
  Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

**WADDELL, Ian Douglas**
  Morgan (21)

**WADDINGTON, Dr. Heywood**
  Harris (15)

**WADE, A. W.** -1980
  A member of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, he died on the 8th of December 1980.

**WADE, Alfred**
  Harris (14)
  Harris (15)
  Harris (16)
  Harris (17)

**WADE, Sir George Edward** 1869-1954
  Famous British comedian who used the stage name George Robey.
  Albemarle (2)
  Creeke (1)
  Harris (1)
  Harris (2)
  Livingstone (1) Listed under Robey.
  The Postage Stamp, 16th July 1910, p.184.
  Stamp Collecting, 31st July 1920, Volume 14, Issue 17, p.466.
  Stamp Collecting, 13th May 1933, Volume 40, Issue 7, p.175.
  Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.41.
  *George Robey.,* [www.amaranthdesign.ca/musichall/past/robey.htm], 14th February 2009, 3pp.
WADE, H.
Harris (12.2)

WADE, Herbert

WADHAM, Frank Jesser
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)

WADIA, D. E.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

WADMAN, Reginald George
1912-
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WADSWORTH, Keith
Founded the K. Wadsworth company.

WAEVER, Svend
1953-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

WAFELBAKKER, Capt. C.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

WAGAWA, Paul
1867-1922

WAGENKNECHT, William G.
Creeke (1)

WAGER, Prof H. A.
Meiring (1)

WAGHORN, Lt. T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WAGHORN, Thomas Fletcher
1800-1850
Andrew Ashbee: *Zeal Unabated: The Life of Thomas Fletcher Waghorn (1800-
**WAGNER, Albert**
Father of Ingrid Wagner.
Maassen (2)

**WAGNER, C. Corwith**
-1957
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**WAGNER, E.**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)

**WAGNER, Ernst**
Maassen (2)

**WAGNER, Friedrich**
-1913
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**WAGNER, Herbert Henry Moll**
Since he is universally known in philately under the name Moll, I have hyphenated the final two names for convenience and his entry will be found under Herbert Henry Moll-Wagner.

**WAGNER, Ingrid**
Daughter of Albert Wagner.
Maassen (2)

**WAGNER, Johannes [Hans]**
1852-1940
Birch (5.4)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 15th April 1890, Volume 3, Issue 8, pp.143-144.
75 Jahre Verein für Briefmarkenkunde von 1885 e.V. Mainz., Verein für Briefmarkenkunde von 1885 e.V. Mainz, Germany, 1960, pp.15, 17, 19, 21 & 22.
Das Postwertzeichen, November 1932, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.112.

2831
WAGNER, Karl-Heinz -1992
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Flash, September 1992, Whole number 41, p.25.
Philatelic, November 1992, Whole number 206, p.17.

WAGNER, Col. Keith A. 1932-2006

WAGNER, Michael 1954-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WAGNER, Norman E. 1935-2004
BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site:
www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

WAGNER, Paulette
Wife of Rick Wagner.
Birch (5.4)

WAGNER, Peter
Creeke (1)

WAGNER, R. C. H.
Alias used by Richard P. Wolle.

WAGNER, Rick
Husband of Paulette Wagner.
Birch (5.4)

WAGNER, Robert J. 1887/88-1940
Traded under his own name from Fostoria, OH, USA.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.50.
WAGNER, Siegfried  1936- 

WAGSHAL, Jerome  -2005
American Philatelic Society.

WAGSTAFFE, J.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WAHL, George  1886-1951

WAHL, Günter  1929-2010
Maassen (1) 
Maassen (2) 

WAHN, Ing. August  
Maassen (2) 

WAIN, Derrick  1931/32- 

WAINSCOTT, F. S.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WAINWRIGHT, J. Arthur  1859- 
Creeke (1) 
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129. 
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.9. 

WAINWRIGHT, Capt. Robert Duer  1849-1920
Died on the 21st of October 1920. 
Creeke (1) 
The American Philatelist, November 1920, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.75.

WAISSEL, Sydney  
APRL (1) 
Huys-Berlingin (1) 
WAISTELL, Capt. Alan M.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WAITE, Robert K.

WAKATIPU, Sir Charge
Pseudonym used by Edward James Nankivell.

WALBURN, Henry Geoffrey
1902-1999

WALCOTT, C. E.
APRL (1)

WALCOTT, George
1871-1932
A specialist in the American Civil War with major collections of Patriotic covers and Confederate Postmasters’ Provisionals.
APRL (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WALD, Kimber A.
APRL (2) Canada

WALDÄSTEL, E.
Maassen (2)

WALDEN, Rev. John
1957/58-

WALDERT, Gerhard
1937-

WALDHEIM, Kurt

WALDHEIM, Capt. Sven Schürrer von
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 10, pp.189-190.

WALDOCK, Eric
-2004

WALDOW, Wolfgang

WALDRON, Charles F.
WALEN'TA, Franz 1856-1933
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WALES, Prince of
This is the traditional title given to the heir apparent to the British throne. See King George V and King Edward VIII.
Creeke (1)

WALKER, A. P.
Creeke (1)

WALKER, Capt. A. P. M.
Harris (16) Listed as Capt. A. Walker.
Harris (17)

WALKER, Anatole
APRL (2) Canada

WALKER, Maj. Antony 1916-1965?
Editor of Stamp Collecting. He used the initials A. W. when reviewing a book in the December 24th 1949 issue and Pooh Bah when writing about reviewing books in the 31st March 1951 issue of Stamp Collecting.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Warren (1)

WALKER, Anthony J. 1941-
Livingstone (1)

WALKER, Colin Ramsay
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WALKER, D. R.
One of the earliest British stamp dealers. He used the pseudonym Alpha in 1863 when advertising as a dealer.

WALKER, Dan
See W. Danforth Walker.

WALKER, Derek
ASPS [Bulletin], Summer 1979, p.3.

**WALKER, Miss Edith**
Creeke (1)

**WALKER, Edward Clare**
Morgan (22)

**WALKER, Frank Perry**

**WALKER, Fred M.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**WALKER, Frederick**  1884-1979
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

**WALKER, George V.**
Creeke (1)

**WALKER, Mrs H.**
Morgan (22)

**WALKER, H. P.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**WALKER, Harold**  -1996

**WALKER, Harton**
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.1 & portrait.

**WALKER, Howard E.**
Livingstone (1)

**WALKER, Ila Cook**

**WALKER, J. G. [Jimmy]**  1893/94-1976
Meiring (1)
WALKER, J. R.
   APRL (1)


WALKER, James Alan 1882-
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)

WALKER, John 1855-1926
He arranged the Scottish National Stamp Collection.
   Bacon (1)
   Butler (1)
   Creeke (1)
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)
   Schofield (1) († Aged 73)

WALKER, Rev. John
   Creeke (1)

WALKER, L. H. T. -1895
   Pietermaritzburg.

WALKER, Mrs L. H. T.
   Creeke (1)

WALKER, Leroy D.
   Creeke (1)

WALKER, Lyndel
   Wife of Vic Walker.

WALKER, Malcolm C.

WALKER, P. G.
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
   Morgan (22)

WALKER, Patricia Stilwell
   See under Patricia Stilwell-Walker.
WALKER, Philip

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALKER, Philip G.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WALKER, Ralph S.

1899/1900-1971


WALKER, Tony

1912-


WALKER, Vic

-2013

Husband of Lyndel Walker.


WALKER, W. Danforth [Dan]

1944-

Husband of Patricia Stilwell-Walker. Purchased the American Philatelic Society’s original stamp insurance service from Horace W. Harrison and re-named it the Collectibles Insurance Agency. In 2014, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

APRL (2) Grenada; Burma; North Borneo

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.


Linn’s Stamp News, 14th February 2005, Volume 78, p.11.


Linn’s Stamp News, 10th September 2007, Volume 80, pp.18-19.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2008, Whole number 21, p.76.


The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, p.11.

WALKER, W. G.

WALKER Jr., J.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WALKINSHAW, Garland E. -1954

WALKLEY, Dr. Cecil 1929-
Stampwealth, December 2004, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.3.

WALL, Brian -2005

WALL, F. J. -1999
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

WALL, Frederick S. -1978
Joined Stanley Gibbons in 1927, becoming a Director in 1947.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1979, Volume 9, Issue 9, p.56.

WALL, Nancie R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALL, Philip T.
APRL (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WALL, Capt. W. J.
APRL (1)

WALLACE, ?
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALLACE, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALLACE, Mrs Clara -1951
Wife of John Wallace.

WALLACE, Lt. Col. H. A.
Harris (17)

WALLACE, Harry M.
Morgan (18)
WALLACE, Herbert
Son of John Alfred Wallace. Traded with his brother as H. & A. Wallace.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately, January/February 1954, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.3.

WALLACE, Howard
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1978, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.15.

WALLACE, John
Husband of Clara Wallace.
The Australian Philatelist, Summer 1989, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.11.

WALLACE, John Alfred Grace
Father of William, Albert and Herbert Wallace. Founder of the firm of Wallace Brothers.
Went to Australia at the age of eighteen to prospect for gold. Soon after, he opened the first stamp shop in the country, in Melbourne. Three years later, he returned to the UK. After his retirement, William took over the business. Meanwhile, his other two sons, Herbert and Albert traded as H. & A. Wallace.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The British West Indian Philatelist, December 1954, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.6.

WALLACE, Maurice

WALLACE, Mervin

WALLACE, Lt.-Col. R. T. R.
Harris (16)

WALLACE, Robert
Scottish MP from 1833, a keen postal reformer and supporter of Sir Rowland Hill.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, October 1989, pp.91-94

WALLACE, Robert E.
Linn’s Stamp News, 26th July 1999, Volume 72, p.22.

WALLACE, William
Son of John Alfred Wallace. Traded as Wallace Brothers.

WALLACE BROTHERS
Founded in London, UK in 1887 by John Alfred Wallace and his brother. Renamed H. & A. Wallace when it was taken over by the sons.

**WALLACH, Dr. Josef**
A chemist by profession, he was born and lived in Jerusalem, Israel. His interests covered the whole of the postal history of the Holy Land and Palestine.

**WALLBERG, Brig. Börje C.-G. 1913-**
His first name is sometimes found as Börge. A specialist in a number of Far East countries, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1994.
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- Butler (2)
- Dahlvig (1)
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under Borge Wallberg.

**WALLEN, Dennis**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**WALLEN, Miss Ella**
Creeke (1)

**WALLEN, Miss Ethel**

**WALLENDAEEL, Jozef J. W.van 1920-**
Delbeke (1) Listed under Van Wallendael.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Van Wallendael.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Van Wallendael.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van Wallendael.

**WALLENGREN, Axel 1865-1896**
A Swedish humourist, he used the pseudonym FALSTAFF, fakir when writing a humorous essay on philately.

**WALLER, Charles R. 1937-**
WALLER, Pieter Wilhelm 1869-1938
Presented his collection of Dutch postage stamps to the Nation in 1924, thereby founding the Nederlandsch Postmuseum in The Hague.

The founder of our museum, is named Pieter Wilhelm Waller, born in Amsterdam on the 5th January 1869 and died in Overveen on the 19th June 1938. His biography is in De verzameling Waller en de methoden der Philatiele. in Het Negende Jaarverslag 1938 van Stichting Het Nederlandsche Postmuseum; His obituary is in Het Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatелиe, 1938, pp.134-135. (e-mail from Monique Erkelens, Curator, Nederlandsch Postmuseum.)
Maassen (2)

WALLHORN, Arne

WALLIS, E. T.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

WALLIS, Leslie A.
Philately, July/August 1954, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.49.

WALLISCH, Friedrich
Maassen (2)

WALLNER, Dr. Ferdinand
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALLOSSEK, Dr. Rudolf 1921-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WALLSTER, Everett W. 1903-1959
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

WALLWORK, Edward Collier
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

WALMACQ, Victor 1928-1991
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

WALOCHA, Jerzy
**WALOFF, Michael**
1971
Born in Russia, he moved to England shortly after the First World War. Although he had a degree in chemistry, he became a stamp dealer. He used the pseudonym *W. E. Fyndem* when writing an investment column in *Stamp Collecting* for twenty-one years, from 1950 to 1970. It served as the pseudonym of at least three other writers in the years following Waloff's death. Derived from the phrase *We find them*. The pseudonym of the column writer was subsequently changed to *Watchman* when Kenneth Robert Lake took over the role.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**WALPOLE, Spencer**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**WALRAVENS, Philippe J.**
1898-1983

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

**WALSER, Robert**
1871-1931
Maassen (2)

**WALSH, Evelyn**
See under her married name Evelyn Field.

**WALSH, George**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**WALSH, Helen**
1985
Vermont Philatelic Society.

**WALSH, John M.**
APRL (2) Canada

**WALSH, Stevenson H.**
Creeke (1)

**WALSINGHAM, Lord**
Birch (5.4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**WALSKE, Carl**
1922-2009
Father of Steven Carl Walske. His library was sold through Schuyler J. Rumsey Auctions in 2010.

Carl Walske was among the leading collectors and researchers of philatelic forgeries. For over fifty years, he studied the forgeries of stamps and their forgers, and was particularly interested in the production methods used for various forgeries and in the relationships between forgers. He was well known for his work in identifying new types of Sperati forgeries, and was perhaps the greatest student of Jean de Sperati, the most dangerous forger.
Born on June 2, 1922 in Seattle, Washington, Carl served with the United States Navy in the Pacific during 1943-45. In 1951, he received his PhD in Nuclear Physics from Cornell University, where he studied under Nobel-prizewinner Hans Bethe. He started his career at the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, and later served as the Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Atomic Energy. His career also took him overseas as Scientific Advisor to the Nuclear Test Ban Treaty talks in Geneva, Switzerland and to scientific advisory positions in London and Paris. In his last job, as President of the Atomic Industrial Forum, he promoted the peaceful uses of atomic energy. Carl retired to Seattle in 1987, where he passed away peacefully after a short illness on May 30, 2009.

Carl wrote many articles on forgeries and forgers, and also co-authored (with his good friend, Robson Lowe) two critically acclaimed books; The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries, Commonly Attributed to Angelo Panelli (1996), and The Work of Jean de Sperati II, including Previously Unlisted Forgeries (2001).

Carl was a member of the American Philatelic Society and the Collectors Club of New York. He was also a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

He leaves his wife Marjorie, daughter Susan Cabiati and son Steven, whom he also enticed into philately. He particularly enjoyed sharing philately with his son, but frequently complained that the study of forgeries and postal history were at opposite polar ends of philately.

When asked to explain his low-profile professional and philatelic persona, he explained that he tried to gain my reward through self-respect rather than public recognition; to expend effort as an offset to my limitations. (Obituary circulated by his son, 9th June 2009.)

Springbett (1)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)  
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)


Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Whole number 4, p.6.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, pp.51 & 131
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Whole number 12, p.18.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Whole number 13, p.29.
The Winter Sale Featuring the Carl Walske Collection., 24th-26th February 2010, p.6

WALSKE, Steven Carl 1952-
Son of Carl Walske. He used the pseudonym Lafayette when selling his collection of USA 1869 pictorial issue and postal history through Matthew Bennet in May 2003. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2017.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Linn's Stamp News, 24th April 2017, Volume 90, p.11.

WALTER, Arnold 1890-
Kuhn (2)

WALTER, Ernst Arthur 1893-1972
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,

WALTER, Herman

WALTER, L. Rohe -1966
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WALTER, M. R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WALTER MORLEY
Founded in London, UK by Walter Morley.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces*,
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.83.

WALTER STANDISH & SONS
Founded in Australia by Walter Standish. Became the distributor for all Stanley Gibbons Ltd. products in Australia.

WALTERS, C. E.
Creeke (1)

WALTERS, Frederick Delano 1863/64-1934
Schofield (1)

WALTERS, Lt.-Col. H de L.
Warren (1)

WALTERS, William C.
Creeke (1)

WALTHER, Dr. R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
WALther, ralph W.  1925-2011

Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.18.

walton, e.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

walton, frank Leslie  1955-

Editor of The London Philatelist from 2001 until 2014 when he gave it up owing to his forthcoming Presidency of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Livingstone (1)
Philatelic, July 2015, Whole number 147, p.21.
Frank Walton: Sierra Leone to 1961., Handout to accompany a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 19th May 2016, p.3.

walton, Henry G. B.  1876-

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

walton, jean

APRL (2) Canada; Listed under Harrison.

walton, millard F.  1856-1903?

Proprietor of the firm of Millard F. Walton.

Creeke (1)

walton, william C.

APRL (2) Canada; Listed under Harrison.

walz, heinrich  1906-1969

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
La Philatélie Française, June 1969, Whole number 191, p.181.

wampler, j. paul

APRL (1)

wanamaker, john  1838-

WANDERER
Pseudonym used by Thomas J. Mitchell.

WANE, Alfred George
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

WANG, Dun-Ren
Liu (1)

WANLESS, E.
Creeke (1)

WANNER, L. M.
Creeke (1)

WANNERTON, John W. T.

WANSTALL, Gary
A stamp dealer of Sydney, Australia.

WARBOYS, Derek
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WARBRICK, T. F.
New South Wales Philatelic Society.

WARBURG, Frederick Samuel
Creeke (1)

WARD, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WARD, Rev. C. S.
He lived at the Valley End Parsonage, Bagshot. Used the pseudonym Warden when writing in The Philatelist of 1872 and The Stamp Collector’s Magazine of 1873. (Identified by Adelaide Lucy Fenton on the inside fly-leaf of her copy of The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, 1873, Volume 11.)

WARD, C. W.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

WARD, D. M.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal.
WARD, E. V.  
APRL (1)

WARD, Edmund S.  
Creeke (1)

WARD, Edwin G. 1849-  
Creeke (1)  

WARD, Erwin G. 1848-1920  
Died on the 16th November 1920.  
Creeke (1)  
The American Philatelist, December 1920, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.117.

WARD, George Barrett  
He advertised for stamp papers in *The Peninsular Philatelist* of November 1889.  
The Peninsular Philatelist, November 1889, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.10.

WARD, Dr. Gordon Reginald 1885-1962  
Bateman (1)  
Butler (1)  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Livingstone (1)  
Meiring (1)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Schofield (1)  

WARD, Sir J. G.  
Creeke (1)

WARD, John  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WARD, Sir Leslie Matthew 1851-1922  
He was a British portrait artist and caricaturist who drew or painted numerous portraits which were regularly published by *Vanity Fair*, under the pseudonym *Spy*. He twice produced caricatures of the *Earl of Crawford*, one in 1878 and the second in 1908.

WARD, Lionel -2015
WARD Jr., Phillip Henry 1886-1963
A dealer-collector from Philadelphia who specialised in collecting classic issues in blocks of four. His library was sold by Sylvester Colby in three sales from 1965-67.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)

National Philatelic Museum, Philosophy of Collecting, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.33.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2003, Volume 37, iss 2, pp.3 & 7.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2013, Whole number 67, p.8.

WARD, Ronald. 1913-1991

Bateman (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Schofield (1)
YPA News, June 1993, p.3.

WARD, Ronald
An American specialist collector of Malaria on Stamps.

WARD, William 1886-1939

Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)

WARD, William George
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WARDE-ALDAM, Lt. W. St. A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WARDEN
Pseudonym used by Rev. C. S. Ward.

WARDEN, Geo. H.
Pseudonym used by Ralph Perkins Spooner.

WARDEN, Joseph
Creeke (1)

WARDHAUGH, C. -1930
The Scots Philatelist, October 1930, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.1.

WARE, Warren P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WARHURST, Benjamin Webster 1845-1911
Used the pseudonyms Ben, The Senior and The Veteran. Also used the pseudonym Hawk-Eye when writing in The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly. He edited Stamps, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain and The Stamp Collector.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Melville (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, April 1904, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.80-81 & 83.

WARHURST, Roland -1971
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WARIN, Daisy F.
See Daisey F. Hayler.
WARING, Charles
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

WARM, Edward L.
Creeke (1)

WARM, Harvey R.
Husband of Lynne S. Warm (divorced 1976). His library was sold by Robert G. Kaufmann Auction Galleries in April 1991.

WARM, Lynne S.
See under Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths.

WARM-GRIFITIHS, Lynne S. 1923-1990
APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States
APS (1)
Crane (1) Listed under Griffiths.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under Lynne Griffiths.
SESCAL 90 Program., 12th to 14th October, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1990, n.pp. [p.10].

WARMEN, David
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Schwimmer.

WARMER, Edward L.
Creeke (1)

WARMER Jr., William
Creeke (1)

WARMING, Max Emil 1876-1959
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Privatpost, August 1991, Whole number 35, pp.122-123.
WARN, Ian  

WARNEFORD, Edward T.  
1898/1899-  
First Days, July/August 1968, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.32-34.

WARNER, Edward L.  
Creeke (1)

WARNER, F. G.  
1920/21-  
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

WARNER, Frank  
1899/1900-1958  
Father of Walter A. Warner. An immigrant from Germany, he became a stamp dealer trading from 109 Nassau Street, New York, USA. He died whilst on a buying trip to Europe.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  

WARNER, J. V.  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under H. C. V. Adams.

WARNER, Ralph Malcolm  
1901/02-1966  
An Australian stamp designer.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

WARNER, Walter A.  
Son of Frank Warner.

WARNER, William A. -1892  
An artist of New York, NY, USA. He used the pseudonym A Palette when writing articles for the American press in the late 1880s.  
Creeke (1)  
The Philatelic Gazette, January 1888, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.66.

WARNOCK, Marcia P.  
1948-  

WARNS, John J.  
Freethy (1)  

WAROQUIERS, Ad.  
A Belgian stamp dealer  
Delbeke (4) p.221.  
Stamps, 6th July 1935, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.5-6.
WARREN, Alan
An American writer and columnist for over fifty years.
    Philatelic Communicator, First Quarter 2004, Volume 38, Issue 1, pp.143-144.
    American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2008, Whole number 23, p.4.
    The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2011, Whole number 46, p.76.
    The Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2013, Volume 92, Issue 1, p.12.

WARREN, Arnold H.

WARREN, Arthur John 1847-1930
    Armstrong (1)
    Bacon (1)
    Butler (1)
    Creeke (1)
    Harris (1)
    Harris (2)
    Livingstone (1)
    Maassen (2)
    Ryan (1)
    Schofield (1)
    La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.125-126.
    De Philatelist, January 1931, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.13.

WARREN, B. C. S.
    Warren (1)

WARREN, Brian 1954?- Livingstone (1)

WARREN, Bridget

WARREN, C. A. Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WARREN, Daniel C.
Owned or managed Viking Stamps Ltd.

**WARREN, Ernest H.**  
1880-1973  
Bateman (1)  
Crane (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**WARREN, George**  
Alias used by A. B. Quigley.

**WARREN, Mrs Hooper W.**  
1868/69-1938  

**WARREN, J. Lisle**  
1875-  
Creeke (1)  
The Philatelic West and Camera News, July 1900, Volume 13, Issue 1, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

**WARREN, John**  
1945-  
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, August 1979, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.94.

**WARREN, Lucie**  
Daughter of Richard and Bridget Warren.  

**WARREN, R. F.**  
Father of Richard Warren.  
Warren (1)

**WARREN, Richard**  

**WARREN, Robert**  

**WARRENER, W. H. L.**  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

**WARRY, Mrs H. M.**  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16) Listed as Mrs W. J. Warry  
Harris (17) Listed as Mrs W. J. Warry  
Morgan (18) Listed as W. J. Warry

**WARSHAUER, E. D.**
WARTIG, Johann Eduard Friedrich
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WARWICK, Frank G. 1862-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

WARWICK, Stanley
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WARWICK & WARWICK Ltd.
Founded in Warwick, UK in 1959. Owned or managed by Dr. Chris Rowcliffe.

WASDEKIS, Nikolaus
He used the pseudonym Akropolis when selling his collection of Greece through Corinphila in 1987.

WASENIIUS, K. A.
Maassen (2)

WASENIIUS, Leonhard
Maassen (2)

WASHBURN, Charles F.
Creeke (1)

WASHBURN, George E.

WASHBURN, Richard A.
APRL (2) Honduras

WASHBURNE, Stephen S.
APRL (2) Portugal

WASHINGTON Junior, George
Pseudonym used by George Allen Higlett.
WASHINGTON PRESS
Owner of the ArtCraft brand of First Day Covers.

WASMUND, Klaus-Peter 1945-2014
Philatelie, January 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 451, p.64.

WASSERMAN, Robert S. de 1897-1977
Delbeke (1) Listed under De Wasserman.
Delbeke (2) Listed under De Wasserman.
Delbeke (3) Listed under De Wasserman.
Delbeke (5) Listed under De Wasserman.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Beauregard.

WASSERMANN, Oscar -1934
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)

WASSERSCHEID, A. A. -1934
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WASSERSTEIN, Dr. -1956
Meiring (1)

WASSMANN, Dieter

WASSULL, W.
Harris (12.5)

WATANABE, Yoshio 1933-
A Japanese collector who was an expert on the stamps of his own country. He was invited to
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, p.123.

WATCHMAN
Pseudonym used by Kenneth Robert Lake, Stephen Walter Braham and James Negus.

WATCHUNG STAMP COMPANY
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue.
The Collectors’ Journal,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

WATERFALL, Arnold C. 1914-1990
His Tibet library was sold by HH Sales in February 1993.
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WATERHOUSE, Dr. G. A.
Creeke (1)

WATERHOUSE, Sir Nicholas Edwin 1877-1964
A member of the family after whom the accounting firm is named. Known for his outstanding USA collection.
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The London Philatelist, March 1965, Volume 74, p.54.

WATERLOW, G. A.
Creeke (1)

WATERLOW & SONS
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WATERMAN, Henry
Creeke (1)

WATERS, David William -1992?
His Cinderella library was sold by HH Sales in November 1993.
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

WATERS, H. P. E.
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under Turner.

WATKIN, Arthur John 1891-1945
APRL (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

WATKINS, Edward G. 1925/26-2005

WATKINS, Paul
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WATKINS, Richard 1947-?
Joined Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in 1977, eventually becoming Managing Director of the Philatelic Division.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WATKINS, Thomas Coke
Used the pseudonym T. Coke when writing articles in the 1880s in The Empire State Philatelist, which he owned and edited. It was based on his first and middle names. Louis G. Quackenbush: Old-time philatelic writers., The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5. Listed under T. Coke.

WATKINS, Thomas G.
Creeke (1)

WATRAIN, Peter 1862-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WATROUS, Francis Melzar 1886/87-1958
The Stamp Lover, April/May 1958, Volume 50, Issue 11/12, p.158.

WATSON, Andrew Douglas 1879-1959
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1) (†1956)
Robertson (1)


**WATSON, Edward B.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**WATSON, Eric Entwhistle** 1898-1966
A specialist in the stamps of Australia and Malaya.
Bateman (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**WATSON, Gary**
Son of Max Watson. Founder of *Macray Watson Auctions*. Managing Director of *Prestige Philately*.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2016, Volume 71, Issue 12, p.16.

**WATSON, George H.**
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)

**WATSON, Grace**
See under her married name Grace Watson Duckwall.

**WATSON, J.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**WATSON, Surg. J. H. Digby**
Creeke (1)

**WATSON, James Malcolm Campbell** 1917-1987
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**WATSON, John**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**WATSON, Kenneth** -2006
His main philatelic interests were in the Caribbean area and he formed major collections of Jamaica, St. Kitts and London Coffee Houses.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)


**WATSON, Margaret Isabel**
See under her married name Margaret Isabel Morris.

**WATSON, Max**
Father of Gary Watson.

**WATSON, Maj. Robert W.**
1878/79-1961

**WATSON, Dr. V. M. M.**

**WATSON, Dr. Vincent**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**WATSON, Vincent Charles**
1922-
Bateman (1)

**WATSON, William Kenneth [Ken]**
Died on the 6th March 2006.
Birch (5.4)

**WATT, T.**
Creeke (1)

**WATTEL, Henri**
He is thought to be the person behind the Batèken bogus stamps.

**WATTERSON, Betty**
-2005
Wife of W. Neville Watterson. Mother of Claire Watterson.

**WATTERSON, Claire**
Daughter of Betty and W. Neville Watterson. See under her married name Claire Angier.

**WATTERSON, Walter Neville**
Husband of Betty Watterson. Father of Claire Watterson.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
WATTEVILLE, Col. de  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WATTON, Andrew  
Livingstone (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  

WATTS, Alexander Preston  
APRL (1)

WATTS, Campbell Walter  
cia. 1895-1969  
Butler (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

WATTS, David R.  
Founder of The Little Stamp Company.

WATTS Jr., Edmund H.  
APRL (1)  
Bacon (1)  
Creeke (1)  

WATTS, G. F.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WATTS, Herbert Irey  
Creeke (1)  
The Philatelic Advocate, July 1897, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.2.

WATTS, H. P.  
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

WATTS, Keith King  
Harris (2)

WATTS, Thomas  
-1966  
Traded as Winch Brothers.

WAUD, Morrison  
1910-2007  

WAUGH, Steve  
WAYN, Frederick Middlemost  1877-
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)

WAYN, Dr. R. N.
   APRL (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

WAWRUKIEWICZ, Dr. Anthony S
   An expert on United States postal rates.
   Linn’s Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, p.3.
   American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2008, Whole number 21, p.4.
   The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, p.4.

WAY, Mrs Ethel M.
   Wife of Walter Dennis Way.
   Bateman (1)

WAY, G. W.
   Creeke (1)

WAY, Stuart C.
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

WAY, Walter Dennis  1897-1969
   Husband of Ethel M Way. He edited The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly for ten years and
   wrote the London Letter for the Western Stamp Collector.
   Bateman (1)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
   Morgan (22)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
   Schofield (1)

WAYMAN, Thomas George  1882-
   Used the pseudonym A Gentleman of France.
   Harris (2)
   Harris (14)
   Harris (15)
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
WAYMARK, E. A.
Harris (17)

WEALE, Alan -2001
Philas.

WEAN, Gordon
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under McInroy.

WEARE, H. Oxenden ca. 1855-
Used the pseudonyms An Old Collector when publishing articles in The Philatelic Record in the 1880s and H. O. W. when writing in The Philatelic Journal of April 1972 and The Stamp Collector's Magazine of 1874. Born about 1855, he was the son of Colonel Weare and entered the 24th Regiment at the age of about 18. (Information from Miss Adelaide Lucy Fenton, noted on a copy of a letter written to her by Weare in 1871 and tipped-in her copy of The Philatelic Journal, currently in the possession of the Royal Philatelic Society London.)

WEARS, Thomas Martin 1861-
Of Rosemount, Downfield, Nr. Dundee, Scotland. He claimed to have collaborated with John K. Tiffany in collecting and cataloguing British philatelic publications. (T. Martin Wears: The philatelic literature of Great Britain during 1883. The Stamp Collectors’ Journal, Coin Collectors' News, and Antiquarian Gazette, April 1884, Volume 6, pp.43-44.) He wrote Current notes for The Foreign Stamp Collectors’ News of November 1883. His 1884 book, The Stamps of Sydney, received a less than flattering review in The Philatelic Record.
       Creeke (1)
       The Philatelic Record, July 1884, Volume 6, pp.103-105 & August, pp.122 & 137-140.
       The Stamp Collectors’ Journal, February 1888, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.37 (Advertisement)
       The Stamp Collectors’ Journal, June 1888, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.37 (Advertisement)

WEATE, Gordon 1922-2012

WEATHERLY, Andrew Earl 1895-1981
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Earl A. Weatherly.

WEAVER, Col. C. Y. 1884-
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

WEAVER, E. E.
Creeke (1)

WEAVER, Findlay A.
Creeke (1)
WEAVER, Findlay Irving 1878-
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, December 1897, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.93.
The Chicago Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.37 & 39.

WEAVING, Colin
A British collector who sold his library of about 150 postal history books to HH Sales during 2010 when he moved into a retirement home. A full list of these books and periodicals is held.
Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.8.

WEBB, Clarence V.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Philatelic Sun, February 1917, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.21-23.

WEBB, Colin

WEBB, Col. Francis Wynn 1907-1968
Born in Bermuda, he specialised in Hong Kong owing to the time he was stationed there with the British forces before the war.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1) Listed as Wynne.
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Ceresa.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, 1968, Volume 42, p.?
La Philatélie Française, December 1968, Whole number 185, p.291.
Postal History, January/February 1989, Issue 157, p.82.

WEBB, J. A.
A pseudonym used from Atlanta, GA, USA, when defrauding philatelists in the 1880s. The same person also used B. De Witt Opry.

WEBB, John 1912/13-2000
Husband of Sadie Webb. He started working for F. B. Smith in 1927. After the Second World War, he returned to F. B. Smith for a while and then joined Harmer Rooke & Company. In 1956, he moved to Stanley Gibbons Ltd., when they purchased Harmer Rooke and he became Managing Director of the new subsidiary. He became Deputy Chairman and Managing Director of Stanley Gibbons Ltd., retiring in 1974.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The American Philatelist, April 1977, Volume 91, Issue 4, p.320.

WEBB, Lt. Col. Roland

WEBB, S. T.
Creeke (1)

WEBB, Sadie
Wife of John Webb.

WEBB, Thomas
Printer and stamp dealer of Melbourne, Victoria (Later Australia). Removed the cancellations from high-value Victorian stamps and sold them to collectors and for use as postage.

WEBB, W. H.
Creeke (1)

WEBB, William C.
Creeke (1)

WEBBER, B. A.
Creeke (1)

WEBBER, Harry C.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, November 1895, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.147.

WEBBER, John H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WEBBER, Margaret

WEBBER, Robert
Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.32-34.

WEBBER, Zalmon F.
-1908
WEBER, A. C.
Creeke (1)

WEBER, Adolph H. 1859-1956
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WEBER, Consul Edmund F. -1907
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)

WEBER, Erik -1975

WEBER, Ernst 1910-2000

WEBER, Harry C.
Creeke (1)

WEBER, Hermann 1932-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WEBER, John
APRL (1)

WEBER, Jos L.
Creeke (1)

WEBER, Lennart 1946-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

WEBER, M. O.
Creeke (1)

WEBER, Marcel 1886/87-1957
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
WEBER, Roy P. 1945-2005

WEBER, Rudolf 1858-1941
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WEBER, Walter -1989
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WEBERSINKE, Gerhard
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WEBSTER, Charles E. H.
Creeke (1)

WEBSTER, Derrick Thomas 1925/26-2009
Husband of Vera Trinder. Having worked for Shelley Stamps (P. N. Bullivant) for eighteen years, Derrick left in 1970 to become a Director of Vera Trinder Ltd. He died peacefully on the 19th April 2009, aged 83 years. The funeral service took place at 12.00 noon on Monday 27th April at St Peter & St Pauls Church Edenbridge.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2009, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.10?

WEBSTER, Graeme 1949-2006

WEBSTER, Lee -1988

WEBSTER, Mrs Lionel -1913
Creeke (1)

WEBSTER, Vera
See under her maiden and trading name Vera Trinder, by which she is better known in philatelic circles.

WEBSTER, W. J. -1944
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Livingstone (1)
WECKERT, John C.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

WECKMANN, Emil
Maassen (2)

WEDD, Monty
An Australian artist who produced philatelic cartoons, and non-philatelic comic strips. In order to ensure the authenticity of his drawings, he made a huge collection of arms and other relics, eventually opening a museum to house them.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WEDE, ?
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

WEDEGE, Søren 1857-1933
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

WEDEKIND, Heinrich -1986

WEDGERFIELD, Ronald 1928/29-2005

WEDMORE, Ralph 1873-
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 22nd January 1910, Volume 15, p.205.
Endle’s Philatelic Circular, October 1912, Issue 101, p.25.

WEECH, Sigmund von 1888-
Maassen (2)

WEED, E. F.
APRL (1)

WEED, Joel Cameron 1969-

**WEEDEN, David**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1990, Volume 21, Issue 5, p.?

**WEEDON, David**

**WEEGMANN, Ernst**
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)  
Creeke (1)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

**WEEKES, Harold H.**
_Harold H. Wekes million dollar U.S. collection_. A reference from an unknown source (probably _Stamps_) noting that the collection was purchased by _Y. Souren_.  
Stamps, 23rd March 1935, p.400.

**WEEKES, Benjamin J.**
-1942

**WEEKS, Harvey**
APRL (2) Chile

**WEEKS, Mary**
She worked for _Bobbie Lancaster_. Following the latter’s death, she set up as an auction agent on her own account.

**WEENAN, Edward D. E. van**
See Edward D. E. van Weenen.

**WEENEN, Edward D. E. van**
1847-1925
Often spelled _Weenan_. Born in the Netherlands and emigrated to Australia in 1870. He was an expert on breeding and managing merino sheep. He joined the staff of _The Sydney Mail_ and wrote under the pen name _Lana_.

He specialised in Australian States and the Pacific islands, forming many fine collections. Used the pseudonyms _Timbrologist_ and _Timbrophilist_ when publishing articles in Australian periodicals, such as _Vindin’s Philatelic Monthly_, in the 1890s to early 1900s. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1925.

Albemarle (2) Listed under _Van Weenen_.  
Bacon (1)  
Butler (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.  

**WEENER, Dr. Paul de Leeuw Van**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under De Leeuw Van Weener.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under De Leeuw Van Weener.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under De Leeuw Van Weener.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under De Leeuw Van Weener.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under De Leeuw Van Weener.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under De Leeuw Van Weener.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under De Leeuw Van Weenen [sic].

WEENINK, B. J. -1919
Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 8th May 1919.

WEERING.
Owner of W. S. Booleman of Amsterdam.
CreeKe (1)

WEERTH, Wilhelm de -1957
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Ganzsache August 1957, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.32.

WEGELEBEN, Albert 1895-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

WEGG, George A.
The Philatelist, January 1970, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.111

WEGNER, Fritz 1924-
An Austrian-born stamp designer working in Britain.
Stamp Collecting, 16th October 1969, Volume 113, p.378.

WEGNER, Walter Ludwig 1933-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WEGST, Walter 1921-1990

WEHLE, Jim

WEHNER, E. B.

WEHNER, Friedrich 1866-1905
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
WEHNER, Henry
APRL (1)

WEIBLE, E. G.
Creeke (1)

WEICKERT, Friedrich
Maassen (2)

WEID, Alain von der
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under Von der Weid.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under von der Weid.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under von der Weid.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under von der Weid.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under von der Weid.

WEIDE, Eduard
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WEIDHAAS, Paul K.
APRL (2) United States

WEIDLICH, Dr. Hans Adolf
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelist, July 1988, Whole number 180, p.64.

WEIDLICH, Dr. Johannes W.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WEIDNER, Fritz

WEIERGANG, Valdemar
APRL (1)

WEIGANT, James

WEIGEL, A. W.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creeke (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEIGEL, Max</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEIGELT, Helmut</strong></td>
<td><strong>1928-</strong></td>
<td>Maassen (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEIGL, Dr. Gustav</strong></td>
<td><strong>-1964</strong></td>
<td>Die Briefmarke, January/February 1965, Volume 13, Issue 79, p.1892.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEILHART, Dorothy E.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEILS, Karl</strong></td>
<td><strong>-1956</strong></td>
<td>Maassen (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maassen (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEIL, André-Bertrand</strong></td>
<td><strong>1911/12-1987</strong></td>
<td>Philatélie Magazine, 4th Quarter 1987, Whole number 30, n.pp. [p.4].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEIL, Charles K.</strong></td>
<td><strong>1912-1953</strong></td>
<td>Long-time cartoonist for Linn’s Weekly Stamp News and The Stamp Wholesaler, in spite of being paralysed from the chest down. The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th April 1953, Volume 17, Whole number 324, p.5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEILENMANN, Friedrich</strong></td>
<td><strong>1880-</strong></td>
<td>A Swiss national who wanted to take over the Andorran postal system. Andorra-Philatelic, 2007, Whole number 77, pp.? To be reprinted in Recerca Historica, 2008 or 2009.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEILER, Manfred</strong></td>
<td><strong>-1993</strong></td>
<td>Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Bezirksgruppe Saarbrücken, January 1994, Whole number 37, p.28.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WEILL, Ferdinand F. 1882/83-1940
Father of Roger G. Weill and Raymond Henry Weill. Co-founded the Raymond H. Weill Company with his sons.

WEILL, Raymond Henry 1913-2003
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Linn’s Stamp News, 12th May 2003, Volume 76, p.10.
Linn’s Stamp News, 26th May 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: Intimate Philatelic Interviews., American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2015, Whole number 86, p.8.

WEILL, Roger G. 1909-1991
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2015, Whole number 86, p.8.

WEIMANN, Thomas
Maassen (2)

WEIMER, John R. 1924-2007
APRL (2) United States

WEINANDS, Leo R. 1909/10-1985
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
WEINBERG, Irwin 1927/28-2016
Died on the 2nd May 2016.

    Philatelic Exporter, March 2003, Volume 58, Issue 11, p.44.
    The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2008, Whole number 17, p.68.
    Linn’s Stamp News, 23rd May 2016, Volume 89, p.11.

WEINBERGER, Consul General Alfred A. 1872-1946
He used the pseudonym *Connoisseur* when selling his British Empire collection through H. R. Harmer in 1944.

    Harris (1)
    Harris (2)
    Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under West.
    Maassen (2)

WEINER, Erich
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WEINER, Mark
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WEINERT, Victor 1890-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WEINFIELD, Barbara
Scott’s Monthly Stamp Journal, November 1979, Volume 60, Issue 11, p.24
Stamp Collector, 5th January 1980, p.20.

WEINSTEIN, Jesse Manfred 1927-1978
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WEINSTOCK, Janice
In 2010, she donated her library of aviation books to the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library, which listed them over several issues of Book Reports in 2011.

APRL (2) Air Mail; United States

WEINSTROH, John
Birch (5.4)

WEIS, Edw. L.
Freethy (1)

WEIS, Günter
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WEISBREM, Leon
APRL (1)

WEISE, Erich
APRL (1)

WEISFLOG, E.
-1927
Died on the 10th September 1927.

WEISHAUPT, Carol
Daughter of Kurt and Trude Weishaupt. After working for her father for twenty-seven years, she formed her own company Carol Weishaupt Limited.

WEISHAUPT, Kurt
1913-2004
Husband of Trude Weishaupt. Father of Carol Weishaupt. Founded the firm of Kurt Weishaupt & Company, Inc. of Flushing NY, USA, with his wife Trude. He retired on the 31st October 1994. Their daughter, Carol, took over the business forming her own company Carol Weishaupt Limited.

WEISHAUPT, Kurt
1913-2004
Husband of Trude Weishaupt. Father of Carol Weishaupt. Founded the firm of Kurt Weishaupt & Company, Inc. of Flushing NY, USA, with his wife Trude. He retired on the 31st October 1994. Their daughter, Carol, took over the business forming her own company Carol Weishaupt Limited.

Maassen (2)
Linn’s Stamp News, 26th July 2004, Volume 77, p.22.
WEISHAUP, Trude -1984
Founded the firm of Kurt Weishaupt & Company, Inc. with her husband Kurt, in New York, NY, USA.

WEISKOPF, Victor 1875-1939

WEISMAN, Eliot H.
APRL (1)

WEISMANN, William S.
APRL (1) Listed under Creighton C. Hart.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Hyzen.

WEISS, A.
Maassen (2)

WEISS, Addie -2015
Wife of William R. Weiss Jr.

WEISS, Christian
Maassen (2)

WEISS, Edward L.
Albemarle (1)

WEISS, Felix
Used the trading name Felix Videki when he lived in Budapest, Hungary in the 1890s. His activities were not considered to be above reproach.

WEISS, Frédéric-Christian -1969
La Philatélie Française, June 1969, Whole number 191, p.178.

WEISS, Gerhard 1935-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WEISS, Gerhard 1937-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WEISS, Prof. Gustav Adolph 1837-1894
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Austria Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.123-124.
WEISS, Harry 1888-1966

Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd February 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Linn’s Stamp News, 8th March 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2012, Whole number 64, p.8.

WEISS, J. G.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

WEISS, Kamillo 1905-

WEISS, Philip M.
Don Houseworth’s International Postage Stamp Review, 26th October 1940, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.11.

WEISS, Richard
Father of Robert R. Weiss.

WEISS, Richard J. 1923-

WEISS, Robert R.
Son of Richard Weiss.

WEISS Jr., William R. 1943-2015
Husband of Addie Weiss. Owned Weiss Philatelics Ltd. Used the pseudonym White when selling his collection of Zeppelin stamps, covers & vignettes through William R. Weiss Jr. Auctions in 1985. It is derived from his name, weiss meaning white in German.

APRL (2) United States
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2010, Whole number 36, p.76.
Linn’s Stamp News, 7th December 2015, Volume 88, p.10.

WEISS PHILATELICS
Bethlehem, PA, USA. Owned or managed by William R. Weiss Jr. in 1993.

WEISSENBORN, Reinhold 1871-1950
WEISZ, Robert 1921/22-2017
Robert Weisz, the original ‘Stamp King’ of Chicago, dead at 95., Linn’s Stamp News Newsletter: www.linns.com, 5th May 2017, 2pp.

WEITZ, Emil
The Holy Land and Middle East Philatelic Magazine (THAMEP), July/August 1958, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.409.
The Holy Land Philatelist, October/December 1959, Issue 60/61, p.1235.

WEITZMAN, Stuart 1941/42-
A shoe designer, he purchased the unique British Guiana 1c error in 2014
Philatelic, July 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 457, p.32.
American Philatelist, August 2015, Volume 129, Issue 8, p.714.
Stamp Magazine, August 2015, Volume 81, Issue 8, p.8.

WELBURN, Gerald E.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WELCH, Dr. Henry H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WELCH, James
Creeke (1)

WELCH, James
His collection of New Mexico mail was sold through Richard Frajola in 1993.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Park.

WELCH, James F. [Jack] -1965

WELCH, John
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

WELCH Jr., William Lee 1941-2009
Bill was a leading philatelist in United States and for many years worked for the American Philatelic Society as editor of The American Philatelist and the Philatelic Literature Review. He was a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London, and Mayor of State College, Pennsylvania at the time of his death. In 2010, his library was presented to the American Philatelic Research Library.
APRL (2) Colombia
Linn’s Stamp News, 28th September 2009, Volume 82, p.2.

**WELCHER, Dr. Paul R.**
Creeke (1)

**WELCZECK, ? de**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Napier and under Segantini.

**WELDHEN, Len**

**WELDON, Isaac E.**
Used the pseudonym Jasper when writing a letter from Canada in *The Weekly Philatelic Era* in 1897 and Rea when writing articles *Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News* in the mid 1890s.
The Perforator, August 1897, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.51-52.

**WELFARE, Joseph Henry**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**WELFORD, Lt. Norman**
Creeke (1)

**WELKER, Robert**

**WELKY, Robert**
Owner or manager of the Promenade Stamp Company Inc.

**WELLBURN, Ethel Mae**
1900/01-1988
Wife of Gerald E. Wellburn.

**WELLBURN, Gerald E.**
1900-1992
Husband of Ethel Mae Wellburn.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, June 1992, Whole number 190, p.44.
WELLISH, Paul
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

WELLS, C. M.
Livingstone (1)

WELLS, Chester C.
Creeke (1)

WELLS, Clifford

WELLS, E. G.
APRL (1)

WELLS, Emert E.
Freethy (1)

WELLS, Fred

WELLS, Joseph V. K.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Airplane Stamp News,Whole number 59, n.pp. [p.4].

WELLS, John

WELLS, Leighton E.
APRL (1)

WELLS, Nathan G.
Creeke (1)

WELLS, Roger

WELLS, Sladden “Den” Bridgeman

WELLS, Thomas Lawrence
APRL (1)
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1930, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.60

WELLS, W. Charles
Creeke (1)
WELLSTED, Hilary A.
Wife of William Raife Wellsted. He was jailed in 1987 for stealing stamps from the National Postal Museum in London, UK, when he was Curator.

WELLSTED, William Raife 1929-2012

W. RAIFE WELLSTED
21 July 1929 – 9 August 2012
Raife passed away, after a long, but courageously fought battle with Alzheimer’s, on Thursday, 9 August, at 04.32 am. The funeral will take place on:
Thursday, 30 August 2012 at 1pm
at
Holy Trinity Church, Bembridge, Isle of Wight
No flowers, but donations to The Alzheimer’s Society can be made

Husband of Hilary A. Wellsted. An engineer by profession, he spent more than half of his working life at Turner & Newall. In 1980, he was appointed Curator of the National Postal Museum. A collector since 1934, he turned to postal history in 1947. He was President of the Postal History Society twice and was a founder member, and later President, of the Hong Kong Study Circle as well as Editor of their Bulletin. In 1980, he was appointed Curator of the National Postal Museum in London. After stamps from the Museum’s collection were found to be missing, he was suspended in December 1908. Following an investigation by the police, he was arrested in May 1986 and jailed in 1987 following his trial.

Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The PTS Journal, October 1980, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.64.
The Times, 12th August 1986, p.4.
The Times, 22nd October 1986, p.5.
City Recorder, 27th November 1987, p.?
Daily Mail, 28th November 1987, p.?
Daily Telegraph, 28th November 1987, p.?
The Independent, 28th November 1987, p.?
Sun, 28th November 1987, p.?
The Times, 28th November 1987, p.?
The Philatelic Exporter, January 1988, p.3.

WELLMAN, Anne J.
Wife of Earl H. Wellman.

**WELLMAN, Earl H.** 1907-1985
Husband of Ann J. Wellman. On of the founders of the Jack Knight Air Mail Society. 

**WELSFORD, Maj. J. Norman** 1891-1961
- Gomm (1)
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)
- Meiring (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Robertson (1)

**WELSH, A. N.** 1933-
- Bateman (1)

**WELSH, G. W.**
- Creeke (1)

**WELSH, George**
- Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Werner.

**WELT, Robert**

**WELTER, Fritz**
- Maassen (2)

**WELTER, Günther** 1921-1994
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
  - Bundesnachrichten, July 1969, Whole number 85, p.7.
  - Philatelie, March 1994, Volume 46, Whole number 219, p.11.

**WELTI, Albert** 1862-1912
Swiss stamp designer.
- Maassen (2)

**WELZCECK, Graf Johannes von**
- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Maassen (2)

**WEMBERG, Harry**
- Creeke (1)

**WENBORN, Colin** 1934-2011
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
WENDE, Georg
Used the pseudonym George (or G.) Kauffmann when writing articles in Germany before 1890.
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

WENDEMUTH, C. A.
Founded the Laclede Stamp Company.

WENDOVER, Walter C. 1881-
The publisher of The Collectors’ Companion, he offered to accept selected periodicals as payment for its subscription.
Creeke (1)
The Auxiliary Philatelist and Universal Exchange, June 1900, Volume 2, Issue 4,
[New Series, Issue 1], n.pp. [p.3].
The Collectors’ Companion, June 1900, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.2.

WENDT, Adolf

WENDT, Rev. Henry 1869-
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
William Butler (2)
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 25th July 1907, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.5.
L. Crandall: The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.,
Philatelic Flashes, June 1909, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.3.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

WENDT, Otto 1889-1969
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WENDT, Robert L. 1921-

WENGER, A. G. -1985
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

WENGER, Kenneth R. 1920-1997

WENK, H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Johnstone.
WENK, M.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Johnstone.

WENNBERG, Harry 1872-
Founded the firm of Harry Wennberg AB.
  Harris (2)

WENNER, Frederick von
Pseudonym used by Forsberg.

WENT, E. H. W. -1985
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

WENTEN, Wolfgang C.

WENTWORTH, Kitty 1918/19-2010
Scribblings, September/October 2010, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.11.

WENTWORTH, Roger A.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org.
16th October 2010, 2pp.

WENYI, Zhao

WENZ, Charles E.
APRL (2) Germany

WENZ, Heinz
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WENZ, Herbert
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WENZEL, Karl 1907-1979
Bundesnachrichten, July 1966, Whole number 73, p.10.

WENZELBERGER, Henry J. 1874-1938

WEPPS, Hansjörg
Lived in Erlangen, Germany and died about 2001 in a car accident. Collected German States. His library was sold to Burkhard Schneider in 2005.
WER, P. O.  
Pseudonym used by Emilio J. Power.

WERA, Paul  
1917-  
Delbeke (4) pp.129-130.

WERBER, Paul  
1899/1900-1963  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Die Briefmarke, March 1963, Volume 11, Whole number 64, p.1374.

WERDERMANN, Volkmar  
1954-  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  

WERENSKIOLD, Carl H.  
1891-  

WERKE, B. H. v. d.  
-1958  

WERMELSKIRCHEN, Herbert  
-1993  
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

WERMUTH, Dorothy Edna  
See under her married name Dorothy Edna Hagan.

WERNER, Ing. Albert  
1878-  
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)

WERNER, Anton Alexander von  
His name is also found as Alesandro.  
La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.221.  
Creeke (1)

WERNER, Bert L.  
1898-1985  

WERNER, Gillian  
Wife of David Parsons.  

WERNER, Kurt  

2885
WERNER, Lutz, 1927-2002
Maassen (2)

WERNER, Stuart A., 1927-
Harmer’s Stamp Hints, June 1945, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.75.

WERNER, V. A.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WERNINCK, H.
Pseudonym used by Louis and Richard Senf.
Maassen (2)

WERNINCK, Harry
A London dealer about whom little is known but who seemed to be closely connected with Gebrüder Senf (see H. Werninck). Someone named H. Werninck joined the [Royal] Philatelic Society, London, in 1888 but did not renew their membership.

WERTHER, Art
Stamps, 5th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.260.

WERTHEIMER, Pierre
Owned or managed France International.

WERTHEIMER-GHIKA, Jacques
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WESCOTT, Harold William
Butler (1)
Schofield (1)

WESSEL, Dietrich
1937/38-1990
Der VE-Sammler, August 1990, Whole number 284, p.56.

WESSELS, Jan
Meiring (1)

WESSELEY, Gerhard
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WESSELEY, David
APRL (2) Bechuanaland/Botswana

2886
WESSEX COVERS
Founded in the UK by Philip Croucher to produce commemorative and First Day Covers.

WESSLER, E.
Alias used by Adrien Champion.

WEST, A.
Alias used by Harold Treherne.

WEST, Christopher
Pseudonym used by Elliott Perry.

WEST, D. A.
Creeke (1)

WEST, Miss Edith
She was the Managing Director of J. H. Smyth Limited and co-editor of The Australian Stamp Journal for many years. In 1956, she donated virtually all of her library to the Philatelic Society of New South Wales.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 14th August 1926, Volume 26, Issue 19, p.539.

WEST, Prof. John Clifford 1922-2016
Died on the 29th October 2016. An electrical engineer by profession, he spent most of his working life in academia as a founder of the Philatelic Unit at Sussex University and retiring as Vice Chancellor of Bradford University. As a philatelist, his main interests were the postal history of Chile and south American air mails. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2000.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Year Book '73., Link House Publications, Croydon, UK, 1972, p.87.
Flash, June 2000, Whole number 72, p.18.
Flash, March 2000, Whole number 71, p.15. (Note: The photograph used is actually of Richard West.)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.79.

WEST, Dr. R. Milbourne
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WEST, Peter

WEST, Richard John 1948-
He was the editor of Stamp Magazine for over twenty years, from 1972.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Lover, January/March 1984, Volume 76, Issue 1, p.21.
Stamp Lover, December 1990, Volume 82, Issue 6, p.166.

WEST, Robin [Bob]
See Robin Schoolley-West.

WEST, Roger B.
Founded London International Auctions.
Stamp Mail, June 1988, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.

WEST, Sandra Ilene
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WEST, Victor J. 1880-
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.11 & 14.

WEST, Rev. W. G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
WEST, W. P.
Creeke (1)

WEST, William

WEST, William S.
APRL (1)

WESTAWAY, A. E. L.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WESTBERG, Nils
Dahlvig (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, January 1963, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.10.

WESTCHESTER
Pseudonym used by Scott Newman.

WESTCOTT, Harry William
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WESTEMBERGER, Gary P.
Alias used by Jerry P. Mather.

WESTERN AUCTIONS Ltd.
Founded in Cardiff, Wales in 1928.

WESTERN PHILATELIC PUBLISHING COMPANY
In 1892, Hiram Edmund Deats purchased the entire stock of the Company.

WESTERN PHILATELICS Inc
Founded in Torrance, CA, USA in 1969. Owned or managed by R. Cramer.

WESTERN STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.

WESTERVELT, W. D.
WESTHEIMER, Baron Adolph de
1851-1946
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members --,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos

WESTHORP, J. W.
Creeke (1)

WESTLAKE, Christiana
See under her married name Christiana Perry.

WESTLEY, George
1900

WESTLEY, Harry C.
1883-1960
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WESTMINSTER STAMP COMPANY, Ltd.
Founded in London, UK by Victor F. James. Following the latter’s death, the Company was
purchased from his Estate by Otto Bacher.
Livingstone (1)

WESTMINSTER STAMP GALLERY, Ltd.
Founded in Norfolk, MA, USA in 1976.
Peter Browning: Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick

WESTOBY, William Amos Scarborough
1815-1899
A lawyer by profession, he was educated at Trinity College Cambridge. In the early 1860s, he
was attracted to stamp collecting, this being strengthened by his friendship with Judge
Frederick Adolphus Philbrick, who he met in 1863, and together they were amongst the
earliest members of the Philatelic Society, London. In May 1869, he presented a paper to the
Society and was identified simply as A Member in the report of the meeting in The
Philatelist. He used the pseudonym A Parisian Collector when contributing to The
Philatelist of 1868 and The Stamp Collector’s Magazine of 1872. Although he was English,
Westoby was living in Paris when he wrote articles under this pseudonym, (Identified by
Adelaide Lucy Fenton on the inside fly-leaf of her copy of The Stamp Collector’s
Magazine, 1873, Volume 11.) In The Stamp Collector’s Magazine of 1873 and 1874,
Westoby used the pseudonym Quelqu’un, French for Someone. I am sure that many other
contributions by him were published anonymously, an example attributed to him is Hints for
mounting stamps and envelopes, published in The Stamp Collector’s Magazine of March
1870.

He edited The Philatelic Record from December 1885 to December 1895, with a break of
eighteen months. In addition to this, Westoby edited Alfred Smith & Co’s. Monthly Circular
from 1875 until his death.

William Amos Scarborough Westoby was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names
were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists
in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Westoby, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 27th July 1841.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 8th March 1849.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 14th October 1899.
The Philatelic Record, January 1884, Volume 5, Issue 12, pp.220-222 & Frontispiece.
The Philatelic Record, February 1891, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.44.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of
the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.244-245.
The London Philatelist, October 1899, Volume 8, Issue 10, p.270.
Alfred Smith & Son’s Monthly Circular, November 1899, Whole number 299, p.133.
The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, pp.283-284 & portrait.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, November 1899, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.15.
The Stamp Collectors’ Journal, November 1899, Volume 22, pp.3-4.
Stamps, November 1899, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.165.
Le Timbre-Poste, November 1899, Volume 37, Issue 11, Whole number 443, pp.174-175.
O Philatelist Braziliero, December 1899, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.90.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 23rd December 1899, Volume 5, pp.177-178.
The Philatelic Record, March 1900, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.80.
The Philatelic Record, May 1902, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.103.


WESTON, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WESTON, Denys
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
WESTON, Herbert Edgar 1874-1958

Weston was born in Chichester, UK in December 1874. He married Edith Flora Benson in September 1904 in Kensington, London. He was buried in Twickenham Cemetery on the 27th November 1961. He was obviously related to Mrs Marion Weston of Sion Road, Twickenham, to whom he addressed many covers. (Information supplied by Jan Kosniowski.)

I have checked our records and can confirm that both Edith Flora Weston and Herbert Edgar Weston are buried in our Twickenham Cemetery, which stands on the corner of Hospital Bridge Road and Percy Road in Whitton. The grave is number K15 on Section P and there is a memorial to mark the grave. Edith Flora Weston died on 17th May 1951 aged 79 years, and Herbert Edgar Weston died on 21st November 1961 aged 87 years. (Liz Farrington, Cemetery Registrar.) All of this information supplied by Michael Peach.

He used the pseudonym Victor Marsh when trading in philatelic literature in the first two decades of the twentieth century and claimed to have the largest stock of philatelic literature for sale, in the world. He purchased Jean-Baptiste Moens' stock of literature in about 1907 upon the Belgian dealer’s retirement. It weighed over two tons and had a list price of £570.

The following list of information and references relating to Weston was adapted from a list sent by a correspondent some years ago, whose name escapes me now. I have reproduced it in indigo to distinguish it from the main work.

Information gathered for Victor Marsh and Herbert Edgar Weston

Herbert Edgar Weston was born in the last quarter of 1874, registered in Chichester.

1902 Entry in Who was Who (British Philatelic Trust website) states that Victor Marsh was a dealer in philatelic literature in London from this date.
1904 Compiled and published the International Directory of Philatelic Literature Collectors, Dealers and Publishers.
1908 Advert by Philatelist, in The Philatelic World, address: 386 Brixton Road.
1908 Post Office Directory shows Herbert Edgar Weston at 386 Brixton Road.
1908 Post Office Directory shows Mrs Lily Colqhoun, confectioner, at 389 Brixton Road.
1910 20th June, earliest cover seen, addressed to H. Edgar Weston at 386 Brixton Road.
1912 Award - New York 1912, for Articles.
1913 Award - Paris 1913, for Autographs & Documents.
1914 Published price list No. IX, 20 pages - 1000 copies – address as above
1914 Award - Cassel 1914, for Autographs & Documents.
1916 Cover, addressed to Mr Weston, 386 Brixton Road, London with notation Delivered 25.9.1916 and initials HEW in Weston’s handwriting.
1917 Cover addressed to Victor Marsh Esq., 386 Brixton Road.
1920 Published A British Georgian Stamp Banned by the Postmaster General.
1920 Cover addressed to Mlle. M. F. Weston in Brussells.
1923 Published Great Britain: Abnormal Embossed Postage Stamps of King Edward VII & King George V. The British Library refers to this as being by Victor Marsh, pseudonym of H. Edgar Weston. The Collectors Club, New York, has a copy with a dedication and notation in Weston’s own handwriting.
1923  Award - London 1923, for Abnormal Embossed Sheets. See the 1935 Who’s Who in Philately and all subsequent issues.
1928  9th Who’s Who in Philately entry - b. Chichester 1874. Phil. bibliophile and coll. of phil. autographs and documents; also British naval war entires. Address: 21 Victoria Parade, Kew Gardens, Richmond.
1934  Cover from Victor Marsh at 279 Sandycombe Road, Richmond, Surrey.
1935  12th Who’s Who in Philately entry - retired accountant, born 1874. Sp.: Naval and Army covers of 1914-18., awards as listed above. Address: 279 Sandycombe Road, Richmond, Surrey.
1942  Stamp Collectors’ Annual and 15th Who’s Who in Philately entry - Coll. British cut-out used as adhesives; Brit. Army and Navy war covers. Address: 13 Sion Road, Riverside, Twickenham.
1947  Stamp Collectors’ Annual entry gives interests, awards and address as above.
1949  Cover from Tristan da Cunha to Victor at 13 Sion Road, Riverside, Twickenham.
1949  Stamp Collectors’ Annual entry gives interests, awards and address as above plus early stampless covers of Tristan da Cunha.
1950  Stamp Mirror, No 175 (15th August-15th October) article on cut-outs as adhesives by Victor Marsh.
1950  Stamp Collectors’ Annual entry - as above.
1951  Stamp Collectors’ Annual entry - as above.
1954  Short article in Collectors Club Philatelist refers to pseudonyms, Victor Marsh’s collection of philatelic autographs and his subscribing to Madrid Filatelico in the late 1890s.
1955  Reference to H. E. Weston in Stamp Collecting, 24th June, Volume 84, p.481.
1956  Cover addressed to Victor Marsh at Sion Road in Weston’s handwriting.
1956  Cover addressed to Mrs M. Weston at Sion Road in Weston’s handwriting.
1957  Latest known cover to H. E. Weston at 13 Sion Road, addressed in his own handwriting.
1958  Herbert Edgar Weston died in the first quarter of 1958, registered in Watford and aged 81 (actual age 83)
Creeke (1) Listed under Victor Marsh.
Harris (1) Also listed under Victor Marsh.
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1) Listed under Victor Marsh.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.127-128. (Listed as Victor Marsh.)


WESTPHAL, H. -1934
Maassen (2)

WESTPORT, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under November.

WESTREN, J. Harvey

WESTWOOD, Peter
A stamp and cover designer, philatelist and specialist on the life of Robert Burns.

WETHERELL, Bernard [Buff] 1922-1996
Livingstone (1)

WETHERELL, Ernest William 1869-1933
He edited the Philatelic Journal of India in 1902, the Philatelic Adviser in 1907 and the Philatelic Journal of Great Britain from 1917 to 1920. He was a specialist on the stamps of the Netherlands.
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Phiatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Philatelic Magazine, 25th August 1933.
De Philatelist, October 1933, Volume 8, Issue 10, p.235.

WETHERILL, Tjili Grant 2000/01-
WETMORE, R. H.
Creeke (1)

WETTER, Rev. David A.

WETTERN Jr., William van der
A dealer of Baltimore, MD, USA who sold his stock to W. E. Baitzell.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (4) (The portrait was published after the biographical details had appeared.)
Stamps, 1st April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.17-18.
Stamps, 25th August 1934, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.283.

WETTLER, Emil
Maassen (2)

WETZEM, Karl
Maassen (2)

WETZEL, Hermann

WETZEL, Vcte. Victor
Armstrong (2)

WETZHEIM, Karl
Bosshard (2) Listed as Wetzeim.
Maassen (1)

WETZL, Hermann
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WEWIORA, George
Founded Acorn Auctions.

WEYEMBERG, Lydie
Bulletin Périodique Mensuel, October 1956, Whole number 109, p.[8].

WEYMAN
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

WEYSSER, Eugen
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WHALEN, Ed. A.
Creeke (1)
WHALLEY, James
1923-1994


WHANG, James B.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Liu (1)

WHARMBY, Philip
1951/52-

WHARTON, Jacob N.
Creeke (1)

WHARTON, Margery
1939-2008
Livingstone (1)

WHARTON, P. T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WHATLEY, David Vernon
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WHATLEY, Fred.
Creeke (1)

WHATLEY Jr., Frederick James
1876-1898
The Philatelic Advocate, February 1899, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.68.

WHEAT, Gilbert
1916-

WHEAT, James Clements

WHEATCROFT, Ada Muriel
Birch (5.4)

WHEATLEY, Richard

WHEATLEY, Mrs Yvonne
Born **Yvonne King**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.


**WHEELER, A. N.**

Creeke (1)

**WHEELER, Charles**  1875-

He was the man who persuaded the British Post Office that they should have their own mechanised transport organisation.


**WHEELER, Elena**

APRL (1)

**WHEELER, Ernie**

Creeke (1)

**WHEELER, Maj. F. G. M.**

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**WHEELER, Gordon K.**


**WHEELER, Harry H.**

Proprietor of **Arnold Wheeler & Company**.


**WHEELER, Joe**  1921/22-


**WHEELER Jr. Joseph S.**

APRL (2) Christmas Seals

**WHEELER, Leroy**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Wunderlich**.

**WHEELER, Leslie R.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**WHEELER, Leslie S.**  -1991

A chartered accountant by profession, he spent much of his working life in the dairy industry. Although he started to collect stamps as a schoolboy, it was not until after the War that he began to specialise in Barbados.

Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**WHEELER, Melissa**
Wife of Jeff Purser. Founder of Purser Associates Inc.

**WHEELER, Pat**
Wife of R. Anthony Wheeler.

**WHEELER, R. Anthony [Tony]** -1975
Husband of Pat Wheeler.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Postscript, January/March 1976, Whole number 125, p.2.

**WHEELER, W. E.**
Creeke (1)

**WHELAN, A. H.**
Harris (15)

**WHELPLEY, H. M.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**WHITBREAD, Fatima**
World champion javelin thrower.
Telegraph Weekend Magazine, p.6.

**WHITE**
Pseudonym used by William R. Weiss Jr.

**WHITE, A. T.** -1955
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 24th December 1955, Volume 61, p.435.

**WHITE, Mrs Barbara**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

**WHITE, Benjamin H.** -1956

**WHITE, Dr. C.**
APRL (1)

**WHITE, Charles H.**
Creeke (1)

**WHITE, Dennis** 1938-

**WHITE, Donald J.**
Founded the Dunedin Stamp Centre.
WHITE, Edgar M.  
Creeke (1)

WHITE, Edw.  
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WHITE, Edward  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.  

WHITE, George  
Creeke (1)  
Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1909, pp.11-15.  
The Stamp Lover, March 1933, Volume 25, Issue 10, p.305.

WHITE, Gilbert  
Creeke (1) -1993  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WHITE, Graham E.  

WHITE, Maj. H. H. R.  
APRL (1)

WHITE, Harold J.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

WHITE, Harry L.  
Creeke (1)

WHITE, Henry Luke  
1860-1927  
Born on the 9th May 1860. Died on the 30th May 1927. His collection of Australian States stamps was donated to the Mitchell Library of New South Wales, Australia.  
Albemarle (2)  
Armstrong (1)  
Bacon (1)  
Birch (5.4)  
Butler (1)  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

WHITE, Hero
Lia Vieveen: Authors., VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

**WHITE, John** 1782-1809
Postmaster of Staines, UK.

**WHITE, John Stuart** 1910/11-1997
He became deaf as a child so his parents encouraged him to collect stamps.
APRL (1)
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.64.

**WHITE, John W. [Jack]** 1929-1999

**WHITE, Julius H.**
Freethy (1)

**WHITE, Leon** 1915-2001

**WHITE, Lester**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**WHITE, Marcus W.** 1877-1970
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn’s (5)
Linn’s Stamp News, 16th June 2003, Volume 76, p.22.

**WHITE, Raymond James**
APRL (1)

**WHITE, Richard Leslie Herbert** 1891-
Harris (2)

**WHITE, T. E.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Hughes.

**WHITE, Rev. T. M.**
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
From 1947 to 1949, he worked for Harmer, Rooke & Company Ltd., rejoining them in 1957 after seven years in the Navy. In 1966, Stanley Gibbons Ltd. acquired Harmer-Rooke, renaming it Stanley Gibbons Auctions Ltd. White moved to Gibbons with the acquisition and became a Director the following year.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

1914-

1843-1929

1887-

1926-

1906-
WHITEHOUSE, Maj. F. R. B.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

WHITEHOUSE, S.  
- Birmingham Philatelic Society Communiqué, [1945], Issue 2, p.7.

WHITEHURST, George  
1882/83-  
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.  
Tyler (1)  
Tyler (2)  
Tyler (3)  
Tyler (4)  
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, June 1938, Volume 15, Issue 6, pp.157 & 159.  

WHITELEY, F. Lt. G.  

WHITELEY, Victor  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WHITEMORE, L. H.  
Harris (1)  
Harris (2)

JAMES  
Creeke (1)

WHITESIDE, John Leonard  
1939-2011  
His library was sent to Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd., for sale in 2012.  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.  
Austria, 2011, p.?  
The John Whiteside collections., in: Worldwide & G.B. stamps & postal history., Sales  
The Leeds Philatelist, August 2011, Whole number 58, p.2.  

WHITFIELD, Graham  
-2006  

WHITFIELD, James R.  
1903-  
Bateman (1)

WHITFIELD, Kenneth A.  
His library was sold by Sylvester Colby in June 1956.  
APRL (1)  
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Powers.

WHITFIELD KING & COMPANY
Established in Ipswich, UK in 1869 by **Charles Whitfield King**

Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)

The Philatelic Advertiser and Collectors’ Referee, January 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-5.


Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.6.

**Percy C. Bishop [Editor]**: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.86.


**WHITING, Charles Fenton**

A printer, who produced some of the earliest bi-colour prints in the world using compound printing plates. From the 1830s, he was a campaigner for postal reform and produced many essays for postage stamps and stationery.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, October 1989, pp.91-94


**WHITING, Edward Joseph**


**WHITINGTON, Margaret Lucy**

Wife of **Ron Whitington**.


**WHITINGTON, Ron**

Husband of **Margaret Lucy Whitington**.


**WHITLOCK, Bache McE.**

Creeke (1)


**WHITMAN, Michael**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

**WHITMAN, Wat**

Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

**WHITMER, Rev. A. B.**

2904
Creeke (1)

**WHITMORE, H. G.**

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

**WHITMORE, Peck T.**

Crane (1)

**WHITNEY, J. Timothy [Tim]**

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.


**WHITNEY, Mrs Julia**

Creeke (1)

WHITRIDGE, Dr. John

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Whitman.

**WHITS COVERS AND STAMPS**

Founded in Shelburne, VT, USA in 1989 by Dave Whittle.
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1996, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.18.

**WHITTAKER, Henry G.**

A long-time worker in the library of the National Philatelic Society.
Stamp Lover, February 2003, Volume 95, p.27.

**WHITTAKER, Willis G.**

Creeke (1) Listed as Whitaker.
Freethy (1)

**WHITTARD, A.**

Creeke (1)

**WHITTIER, John Greenleaf**

An American Quaker poet, influenced by Robert Burns.
Creeke (1)

**WHITTINGTON, Peter**

Pseudonym used by James Alexander Mackay.

**WHITTLE, David**

Founder of Whits Covers and Stamps.
WHITTLE, Jacob 1991/92-

WHITWORTH, Geoffrey
His library, strong in Canada, was sold by HH Sales in April 1998.
  Morgan (21)
  Morgan (22)

WHITWORTH, J. P.
Creeke (1)

WHITWORTH, Thomas 1844-1912
Creeke (1)
  Schofield (1)

WHOLLE, R. P. H.
Tyler (1)

WHYNOT, Irving C. 1926-2006
Canadian philatelic journalist.

WHYSALL, Claude Arnold 1906/07-1975
Meiring (1)
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WHYTE, C. G. -1952

WHYTE, Ian 1951/52-
Founded the Ian Whyte Stamp Company which he sold to the Hibernian Stamp Company Ltd., subsequently becoming Managing Director. In 1975, he left the Hibernian Stamp Company and founded Ian Whyte Ltd. Now a partner in MacDonnell Whyte Ltd.

WHYTE-COOPER, A. Ronald
Meiring (1)

WIATROWSKI, Prof. Zygmunt 1928-
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
  Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

WICHEN, Karl
Creeke (1)

WICHITA STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Wichita, KS, USA, in 1912 by Robert E. [C.?] Edgar and F. R. Hayworth, both of the principles trading on a part-time basis. In 1916, Edgar moved to Texas and sold his interest in the business to Dr. W. I. Mitchell.


[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers’ special issue.*, The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.98.

WICHMANN, G.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

WICKARD, Albert O.
1916-1973

WICKBOLD, Thomas
1960-

WICKE, Harry W.
1893
APRL (2) Belgian Congo

WICKEL, George S. Van
-1893
APRL (1) Listed under Van Wickel.

WICKENDEN, Philip
-1996

WICKERSHAM, Lt.-Gen. Cornelius Wendell
1884-1968
Although he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1965, he was too ill to travel. The following year, the Roll was transport to SIPEX in Washington to enable him to sign it.

Butler (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamps, 8th December 1956, pp.370-372 & 374-376.


WICKERSHAM, Theodore G.
-1962
WICKES, Roscoe L.
APRL (1)

WICKHAM, Rev Edward Peers
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 19th September 1908, Volume 8, Issue 12, p.181.

WICKHAM, H. L.

WICKHART, Frederick Alfred 1865-
He was the editor of Stamps from 1898 to 1900 and was proprietor, with M. Z. Kuttner, of the Stamp Auction Reporter.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1902, Volume 12, Issue 10, pp.149-150.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 30th January 1904, Volume 9, pp.cix & cxii.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 14th September 1912, Volume 18, p.141.

WICKINS, C. R.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WICKMAN, G.
Creeke (1)

WICKMAN, Henry M.
Creeke (1)

WICKMANN, Ernst Frederik 1896-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

WICKS, Alfred F.
Creeke (1)
Stamp-Lore, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

WICKS, Dr. Anthony 1940-
WICKS, C. A. 1873/74-1937

WICKS, J. H.
Meiring (1)

WICKS, John
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WIDDOWSON, T. B. 1863-
Owned the “Stamps” Exchange Club.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WIDÉN, Kim Michael Winberg 1957-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

WIDERKOMM, Erwin 1941-
Hungarian stamp designer.
50th Anniversary Exhibition at the Royal Philatelic Society London., Hungarian Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 22nd May 2014, p.36.

WIDES, Wayne 1978/79-

WIDMAIER, Hans 1911-1966
Father of Ingrid Widmaier. Inventor of Showgard mounts.
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th November 1983, p.131.
Stamp magazine, November 1995, Volume 61, Issue 11, p.27.

WIDMAIER, Ingrid
Daughter of Hans Widmaier.
Maassen (2)

WIDMER-DIENER, Emil 1884/85-1970

WIEGAND, Col. Charles D.
Birch (5.4)
WIEGAND, Manfred 1947/48-
His Air Mail library was sold to Burkhard Schneider in 2006.

WIEHEN, Karl 1847-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 20th January 1912, Volume 17, p.209.

WIEHMANN, G.

WIEKIERY, J.
Birch (5.4)

WIELAND, Frederick A.
Creeke (1)

WIELDING, J. E.
Creeke (1)

WIELE, Willy Vande 1952-
Delbeke (5) Listed under Vande Wiele.

WIEN, F. S.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WIENANDS, Leo R. 1910-2003
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WIENER, Barry M. 1946-

WIENER, Charles
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

WIENER, Henry
APRL (1)

WIENER, Jacques 1815-1899
Belgian artist and engraver.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Le Philatéliste Belge, October 1946, Whole number 2, pp.50-51.
WIENER, Robert
   APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands

WIENSTROH, John
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)

WIERING, R.
   Tyler (2)

WIESE, Julius
   1856/57-1927
   Died on the 1st November 1927.

WIESENTHAL, Simon
   1908-

WIGGINS, Gordon

WIGGINS, Dr. W. R. D.
   1913-1992
   He became the editor of *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1973, following the retirement of Marcus Samuel.
   APRL (1)
   Bateman (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Purves.
   Livingstone (1)
   Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WIGMORE, Michael
   Meiring (2)

WIINSTEDT, Poul Hakon
   1889-1981
   Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

WIJK, Deo van
   1951-

WIJNANTS, Paul
   APRL (2) Russia
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

WIJNMALEN, Henri
   -1964
WIKE, Ronald G. 1933-1999
[p.18].

WILBY, J. E.
Bacon (1)

WILCKE, Harry W. 1925-2007
APRL (2) Germany; World War II
Linn’s Stamp News, 23rd April 2007, Volume 80, p.10.

WILCOX, Rev. Noel 1889-
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

WILCOX, Thomas H. 1899-
His working life was spent as a civil servant, latterly in HM Customs & Excise. Although his philatelic interests were quite wide, he eventually specialised in Austria.
   Bateman (1)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (22)
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
   Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WILCOX, William L. 1870-
Harris (2)

WILCOX SMITH & COMPANY
Founded in New Zealand. The stock was sold to Laurie Franks Ltd.
Maassen (2)

WILD, Anthony, Ronald 1929-
Machado (3)

WILD, David

WILD, Donald F.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Wagstaffe.

WILD, Jackie

WILD, Ronold
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Barr.

WILD ROSE PHILATELICS


WILDE, Donald E.

WILDE, Philip Arthur de
1902/03-1972
Father of Philip Wilde. Generally known as Phil Wilde, he established himself as a dealer in London before moving to Cardiff in 1928 with a stamp shop and auction business, the latter becoming known as Western Auctions Ltd.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILDE, Phillip M.
1936-2010
Son of Philip Arthur de Wilde. Former owner of Western Auctions, retired from the auction business and passed away on Saturday 8th May 2010.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WILDERMUTH, Warren P.
1921-

WILDING, Dorothy
1893-1976
A leading studio photographer who is best known for her portrait of Queen Elizabeth II, used for the stamps of many nations.

Born: 10th January 1893, Longford, near Gloucester.
Father: Richard Wilding. Commercial Traveller, 5 children by first marriage.
Married 1885, Mary Martha Edwards. Dorothy had 3 elder sisters of this Marriage – May, Nora and Gladys Susan.
Age 4 Dorothy sent to childless aunt Fanny and uncle Thomas Hayter, Cheltenham.
1909 Bought first camera. Makeshift studio at home.


1918 Moved to top-floor studio 264 Regent Street, opposite Jay’s dress shop. Now changed from Natural light (George St.) to restful artificial light. Staff 7 “Camera Portraits” double-mounted on to colour-shaded cards: photo on white Japan tissue, then “tint” intermount visible through tissue, then on large (initially brown, then textured white) card. Art-Nouveau label. Dorothy
Wilding’s signature below image at left hand side in pencil or ink initially, then pre-printed on the tissue.

1918-on Much demand as theatrical photographer.
Member: Professional Photographers’ Association.
1920 Married Walter Portham, leather merchant, aged 49. Marriage soon failed, divorced 1932.
1923 Moved to 22 Old Bond Street, several nearby leading photo studios. Decorated and lit in luxurious, modern distinctive style.
1925 Cecil Beaton found Dorothy Wilding very motherly, smart and amusing. She was a diminutive 5 foot 2 inches.
1932 Married Thomas “Rufus” Leighton Pearce [nicknamed for his red hair], interior designer, painter and architect. Designed numerous props and backdrops in modern style, distinctive of Wilding studio work.
1923-on Exhibited more personal works, including nudes, at e.g. London Salon of Photography. Began commercial and advertising work, e.g. Hats (mid-1930s), Perfumes.

By 1937 Staff of 37 [apparently all female].
Worked only in black and white: but produced hand-painted photos.
1937 November - Studio at 15 East 56th Street, NY, near 5th Avenue.
1939 Moved to 675 Fifth Avenue.
1940 Leighton Pearce died in August.
1940 September - London studio destroyed in Blitz; almost all early negatives, prints, records lost.
1940-47 New premises 33 Old Bond Street.
1947-51 New premises 16 Old Bond Street.
1952-54 New premises 7 Old Bond Street.
1954 New premises 20 Bourdon Street.
In NY “After husband’s death”, move to 673 5th Avenue.
1948 – 10 East 75th Street, overlooking Central Park.
1952 – 24 East 67th Street.

Deliberate harsh lighting, idealised portrait by retouching.
1.1.1943 Royal Warrant.
1954 Draft of autobiography In Pursuit of Perfection honest, racy, enthusiastic. Finally accepted by Robert Hale, published 1958, date of Dorothy Wilding’s retirement.
1958 Studio business sold to Tom Hustler for £3,000 and continued by him at Bourdon Street, retaining many long-serving staff.
Apr 1959 Only television appearance; programme on portraiture with Anthony Armstrong-Jones.

Her style unfashionable by late 1950s, when naturalistic and journalistic photos preferred.

Died 9 February 1976 after long illness.
Death noted in Daily Telegraph. No obituaries. Estate £54,000.
“Name and work more or less forgotten.”

(Adapted from notes found amongst James Negus’ papers.)


The Sunday Times, 28th July 1991, p.3.


**WILDING, Harold**

APRL (2) Canada

**WILDMAN, John**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**WILDSCHÜTZ, Karsten**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

**WILDSMITH, H. J.**

-1920

Originally employed by W. H. Peckitt, he moved to Stanley Gibbons upon their take over of the business.

Creeke (1)


**WILDT, Arthur**

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

**WILDSUS, Zalmon F.**

Creeke (1)

**WILÉN, Helena Obermüller**

Hellrigl (1)


**WILEY, I. O.**

Creeke (1)

**WILFORD, Frank J.**

Creeke (1)

**WILHELM, A. H.**

1872-

William Butler (2)

**WILHELM, Friedrich**

Maassen (2)

**WILHELM, Imre**

-1985

WILHELMINA, Queen
Creeke (1)

WILKE, Hans
Maassen (2)

WILKERSON, Bryant
Jacksonville, Florida.

WILKERSON Jr., William H.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]; Dealers’ special issue., The Collectors’ Journal, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.

WILKES, Jeremy
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

WILKES, Gen. Sir Michael

WILKIE, Dr. Douglas L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILKINS, Ormsby John
Creeke (1)

WILKINSON, Dr. A.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Kisch.

WILKINSON, Adderley Edward
Bateman (1)

WILKINSON, Ian
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately and the Letter Box, August 1992, Whole number 3, p.6.

WILKINSON, Leslie
Livingstone (1)

WILKINSON, R. M.

WILKINSON, Warren S.
APRL (2) Canada; Postal Rates

WILKS, Ernest [Wilkie]
Stadtpost, December 1984, Whole number 12, p.160.
WILLADT, Carl 1869-1922
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WILLADT, Louis 1894-
Maassen (2)

WILLANS, Dr. E. T.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

Son of Joseph M. Willard. A graduate of Harvard Law School, he spent the whole of his working life as a lawyer. He joined the American Philatelic Society in 1944 and was a tireless worker for the Society for the remainder of his life.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WILLARD, Isaac
Father of Joseph M. Willard.


WILLARD, Joseph M.
Son of Isaac Willard. Father of Edward L. Willard.

WILLCOCK, Franklin
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WILLCOCKS, Martin
See Robert Martin Willcocks.

WILLCOCKS, R. W.
Father of Robert Martin Willcocks.

WILLCOCKS, Robert Martin 1921-1998
Son of R. W. Willcocks. His library was sold by Messengers in 1999.
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
WILCOX, Harry T.
Creeke (1)

WILLE, Hermann
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WILLECKE, Carl
Maassen (2)

WILLEMS, L. A.

WILLENS, Jacqueline
Owner or manager of the Metro Stamp Company Inc.

WILLER, Dr. Karl
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

WILLET, T. W.
Creeke (1)

WILLET, Walter T.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

WILLEY, Allan
Used the pseudonyms Mrs C. E. Willey, John C. New and Ed. O’Warner when dealing in forged overprints in Hadlyme, CT, USA in the late 1890s.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, October 1897, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.7.

WILLEY, Mrs C. E.
Pseudonym used by Allan Willey.

WILLEY, Herman
-1992/93
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1993, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.9.

WILGOOS, John William
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WILLI BRANDES
Founded in 1907 in Germany by Willi Brandes. Changed its name to Brandes & Company.
WILLIAM A. FOX AUCTIONS

WILLIAM ALEXANDER, Grand Duke of Luxemburg
Creeke (1)

WILLIAM B. ROBINSON
Founded in Green Bay, WI, USA in 1977 by William B. Robinson.

WILLIAM BROWN
Founded in Salisbury, UK by William Brown.

WILLIAM LINCOLN
Founded in London, UK by William Lincoln. Following his death in 1922, the company passed to his brother W. E. Lincoln, who sold the stock to Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in 1931
  The Philatelic Referee, May 1884, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.11-12 & September, Issue 6, pp.33-34.
  Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.73.

WILLIAM STAMP COMPANY
  Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.79.

WILLIAM, Lord Paget
Joint Postmaster General of England from 1545.

WILLIAME, Ursmar
A Belgian stamp dealer trading under the name Maison Williame.

WILLIAMS, A. H. J.
  Harris (17)
  Morgan (18)
  Morgan (19)
  Morgan (20)
  Morgan (21)

WILLIAMS, Alfred Edward
  Creeke (1)
WILLIAMS, Allan M.  
Morgan (22)

WILLIAMS, Brian  
Philas, Australia.  -1990

WILLIAMS, Brian  

WILLIAMS, C.  
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

WILLIAMS, C. H.  
Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Campbell  
Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Charles  
Crane (1)  -1947

WILLIAMS, Charles E.  
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.129.

WILLIAMS, Charles [Chas.] F.  
Alias used by George Graf.

WILLIAMS, Charles Frederick  
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)  1876-1946/47

WILLIAMS, Mrs D. C.  
The Philatelic Annual, 1887, p.6.  1852-53-1886

WILLIAMS, David M.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Quill, April 1996, Volume 12, Issue 2, pp.36-37.

WILLIAMS, Prof. E. H.  
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1934, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.74.  1848/49-1933

WILLIAMS, Edward Alexander  
Crane (1)
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.21-23.
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1998, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.49.

2920
WILLIAMS, F.
   Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Rev. F. J.
   Harris (1)
   Harris (2)

WILLIAMS, George
Stole stamps from the premises of W. N. Hollis of San Francisco, CA, USA.
   The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.
   The Philatelic Californian, January 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.63.

WILLIAMS, George L.
   APRL (1)

WILLIAMS, H. E.
   Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Harold Edwin
   Meiring (1)

WILLIAMS, J.
   Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Gabbitas.

WILLIAMS, J. B.
   Harris (16)
   Harris (17)
   Morgan (18)
   Morgan (19)
   Morgan (20)
   Morgan (21)
   Morgan (22)

WILLIAMS, J. Lobez
   Morgan (22)

WILLIAMS, J. W.
   Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILLIAMS, Jack

WILLIAMS, John C.
   APRL (1)

WILLIAMS, John J.
   Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, April 1984, Volume 5,
   Whole number 19, p.11 & July, Whole number 20, p.12.

WILLIAMS, Judson W.
WILLIAMS, Kay Breeden
Australian stamp designer.

WILLIAMS, L.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

WILLIAMS, L. C.
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)

WILLIAMS, Leon Norman 1914-1999
Brother of Maurice Williams. With his brother, they formed a team of prolific writers of both books and articles. He used the pseudonym B. O. Bachter when joining the Stadtpost Collectors Club in the 1990s.

At various times and for many years, he was joint editor, with his brother, of The Stamp Lover, the British Philatelist and the Cinderella Philatelist. In 1964, they resigned from their editorship of The Stamp Lover owing to a disagreement on a matter of policy: In the world of commercial journalism, it is usual for book reviewers to be permitted to keep the books they review as a form of stipend and the brothers carried this over into their philatelic reviewing activities in The Stamp Lover. The Junior (later National) Philatelic Society Council looked upon such books as donations to the Society and expected them to be returned to the Society library after review. Nevertheless, following their resignation, they were made Honorary Life Members of the Society for their long and valuable service.

His first library was formed jointly with his brother Maurice, who kept the library at his home. Shortly after the death of Maurice, Norman called to collect the library and found that it had been sold to Joseph Hackmey since Maurice's wife was unaware that it was a joint library. He subsequently formed a working library which was catalogued by Ian Crane in 1966 and contained 1400 items. Following his death in 1999, Ian Crane helped to prepare the library for sale by Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions in February 1999.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Norman Williams, in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) Listed under Williams Brothers.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Meiring (2)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Linn’s Stamp News, 16th June 1980, p.56.
Stamp Collector, 21st June 1980, p.29.
Stadtpost, June 1999, Whole number 70, p.963.
Philatelic Quill, October 1994, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.73. A correction was published as: From Denise Williams., January 1995, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.4.
The Times, 31st July 1997, p.?
Linn’s Stamp News, 26th April 1999, Volume 72, p.10.
Stamp Magazine, June 1999, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.29
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 1999, Volume 33, Issue 3, p.3.

WILLIAMS, Margaret
See under her maiden name Margaret Ewen.

WILLIAMS, Maurice 1905-1976
Brother of Leon Norman Williams. Maurice was confined to a wheelchair for much of his life, a victim of polio in his youth. Accordingly, most of his philatelic activities were
performed in collaboration with his brother under their joint authorship as **L. N. & M. Williams**. Accordingly, I have decided to put all of the information about them jointly, under the entry for his brother rather than duplicate the information here.

In 1971, he set up a Philatelic Information Service. For £1 per query, he undertook to provide answers utilising his 60 years experience and large reference library. He also undertook to expertise local stamps of all countries except Russia and the United States.

**Note:** Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Maurice Williams**, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

- Bateman (1)
- Birch (5.4)
- Livingstone (1) Listed under **Williams Brothers**.
- Morgan (19)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- Schofield (1)


- Linn’s Stamp News, 16th June 1980, p.56.
- Stamp Collector, 21st June 1980, p.29.


**WILLIAMS, Maurice John**

1929-2013

Chairman of Australia Post.


**WILLIAMS, Oswald L.**

Creeke (1)

**WILLIAMS, Patrick**

1930-2011

WILLIAMS, Percy E.
Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Robert
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WILLIAMS, Robert 1955/56
He began collecting at about the age of eleven when he was given a packet of stamps. An Australian flower stamp caught his eye and led him to become a thematic collector.

WILLIAMS, Ronald Brian 1927/28-1990
Armidale Circle Bulletin, June 199?, Whole number 203, p.2.

WILLIAMS, S. [Sid] 1885-1899
The Sydney View, April 1977, Whole number 6, p.5.

WILLIAMS, T.
APRL (1)

WILLIAMS, Tom
Pseudonym used by Antonio Carpolette.


WILLIAMS, W. J.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WILLIAMS, W. S.
Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Walter Percy 1873-
Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WILLIAMS, [Dr.] Col. Sir William Daniel Campbell 1856-1919
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Record, jany 1900, Volume 22, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

WILLIAMS, Mrs William D. C.
Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, William J.
WILLIAMS, William J. B.  -1934/35

WILLIAMS & COMPANY
Founded in Lima, Peru by Reg. C. Castenough to defraud philatelists and dealers. Reg. C. Farrant also claimed to be involved in the Company. Casnough was also identified with Tomasso Coelho.

The Columbian Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.86
The Junior Stamp Collector, February 1898, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp18 & advert on unnumbered page at rear.
The Junior Stamp Collector, March 1898, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.36.
The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, First advertising page.
The Columbian Philatelist, October 1898, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.96.
Il Francobollo, October 1898, Volume 6, Whole number 73, Advertising page III.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, October 1898, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.6-9, 10 & 13-24
La Revista Postal, October/November 1898, Volume 1, Issue 5/6, p.19. (Advert)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, November 1898, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.31.
Samps, February 1899, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.24-25.

WILLIAMSON, Miss
Harris (15)

WILLIAMSON, Mrs A. K.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILLIAMSON, Sir George A.  -1975
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Toeg.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILLIAMSON, Lt. George L.
Husband of Mrs George L. Williamson
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

WILLIAMSON, Mrs George L.
Wife of George L. Williamson.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WILLIAMSON, J. W.
Creeke (1)

WILLIAMSON, James.
Creeke (1)

WILLIAMSON, James B.
-1979
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILLIAMSON, Peter
Originator of the Edinburgh Penny Post.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILLIAMSON, Reg D.
-1981

WILLIAMSON, Tom
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WILLIGEN, Dr. Adriaan M. A. van der
1910-1986
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1) Listed under Van der Willigen.
Delbeke (2) Listed under Van der Willigen.
Delbeke (3) Listed under Van der Willigen.
Delbeke (5) Listed under Van der Willigen.

WILLIGEN, C. Van Der
-1937

WILLIGEN, Peter van der
Creeke (1)

WILLING, Richard
1930-
He started Stanley Bierman collecting philatelic auction catalogues.

Philatelic Curriculum Vitae

Born: February 28th 1930 in Brooklyn, NY, USA.

Education: Batchelor of Electrical Engineering, City College (now University) of New York, 1951
Graduate studies at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn and University of
California, Los Angeles
Registered as a Professional Engineer (Electrical) in California since 1980

**Societies:**
- Royal Philatelic Society London (Fellow)
- Collectors Club, New York
- Briefmarkensammler-verein für Bergedorf und Umgebung von 1911 (Honorary member)
- Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888
- Germany Philatelic Society (Director, 1981-1993)
- American Philatelic Society (Life member, Judge)
- Federated Philatelic Clubs of Southern California (Past President)
- Philatelic Society of Los Angeles (Past President)
- Study Groups in Germany: Baden; North German Confederation; Prussia; Schleswig-Holstein; Thurn & Taxis; Private Posts; Old Covers & Literature
- Philatelic Foundation

**Collections:**
- Old German States (including Heligoland and Alsace-Lorraine); Essays; Proofs; Reprints & Forgeries

**Exhibits:**

**Publications:**
- *The Many Faces of Bergedorf*. 1976 German Postal Specialist series (Gold award, American Philatelic Society Writers Unit)
- GPS Forgery Manual – German States section
- Simonsen/Arbeitsgemeinschaft Schleswig-Holstein *Die Post- und Fahrscheineder Freien und Hanse-Stadt Hamburg*. (Bergedorf section)
- *Lowe/Walske: Sperati II*. (German States Corrigenda)

(Provided by Richard Willing, 19th May 2001.)

**WILLIS, Maj. William Joseph**
- Bateman (1)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)

**WILLMANN, Ing. Erich von**
- Maassen (2)
- Bericht für Kolonialbriefmarkensammler, 1964, p.496.

**WILLS, ?**
- Huys-Berlingin (1)

**WILLS, F. C.**
- A specialist in the stamps of the Netherlands.

**WILLS, Frank Furneaux**
- William Butler (2)
- William Butler (2a)
  - Stamps, 18th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 14, p.474.

**WILLS, R.**
Livingstone (1)

**WILLSHIRE, Bob** -2013
Philatelic Exporter, April 2013, Volume 68, Issue 12, p.33.

**WILLSON, Thomas Dudley** 1870-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**WILLSON, Victor L.**
APRL (2) Canada

**WILLY, John W.** 1851-1939

**WILLY BALASSE**


**WILLY JACOBY**
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, p.79.

**WILMER, Ernest**
Creeke (1)

**WILMOT, Walter S.**
Creeke (1)

**WILMS, Albrecht** 1869-
Harris (2)

**WILMS, Ernst** 1870-
Albemarle (2)
Harris (2)

**WILMS, Wolf** 1936-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**WILS, Jacques**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
WILSHIRE, John Matcham 1859-
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Vindin’s Philatelic Monthly, April 1888, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.2 & Cover.

WILSHIRE STAMP COMPANY Inc.
Founded in Beverly Hills, CA, USA in 1949. Owned or managed by Harold Goldsein and Paul Moss.

WILSON, A. R. T.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WILSON, A. W.
Partner in Puttick & Simpson.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILSON, Adrian
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

WILSON, Alan
A British stamp dealer who turned himself in to the police for tampering with stamps to enhance their value.
Livingstone (1)
Petersfield Philatelist, April 1995, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.11.

WILSON, Alexander Henry -1925
Brother of William Thomas Wilson. Took over P. L. Pemberton & Company following the death of Percival Loines Pemberton in 1878 and moved it to London, renaming it Pemberton, Wilson and Company. He sold the Company to Theodor Buhl in 1891 for £13,000 and retired.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

WILSON, Alfred
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 4th January 1902, Volume 7, p.181.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 10th October 1903, Volume 9, pp.lvi-lviii.
The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1904, pp.68-69.

**WILSON, Arthur L.**
Creeke (1)

**WILSON, B. H.**
Creeke (1)

**WILSON, Benjamin A.** 1878-

**WILSON, Brian** -1994
British Aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, April 1995, Whole number 120, p.15.

**WILSON, Charles**

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers’ special issue.*, The **Collectors’ Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

**WILSON, Charles A.**
APRL (1)

**WILSON, Col. Charles Edward** -1934
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)

**WILSON, Charles H.**
APRL (1)

**WILSON, Sir Charles Stewart** 1864-1950
His name is frequently found as **Stewart-Wilson**.
Albemarle (2) Listed as **Stewart-Wilson**.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1) Listed with and without hyphen.
Harris (2) Listed as **Stewart-Wilson**.
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as **Stewart-Wilson**.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.


**F. E. Wilson:** *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.22. Listed as **Stewart-Wilson**.
WILSON, Clarence W.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Ford.

WILSON, Rev. D. Taylor
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

WILSON, Sir David
Father of Sir John Mitchell Harvey Wilson, Bt.

WILSON, Doris

WILSON, Edward
WILSON, Elizabeth
WILSON, Enrique Silva
WILSON, Eugene
WILSON, Frank E.
Fred. J. Melville: The Wilsons of Birmingham., [Reprint or leaflet used as an advertising flier by the Company], W. T. Wilson, Birmingham, UK, n.d. [ca.1918], 1p.
WILSON, Frank L.
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

WILSON, Geoffrey E.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
NPS Letter, February 1978, Whole number 7, p.11.

WILSON, H. E.
The Sale was held in 1909.
APRL (1)

WILSON, H. H.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

WILSON, H. W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILSON, Harold
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WILSON, Harold S. 1919/20-2006
A specialist in railway philately.

WILSON, Harold E. 1893/94-1961

WILSON, Harold George 1865/66-1941
Schofield (1)

WILSON, Harold Salter 1920-2006
Livingstone (1)

WILSON, Harry Eben 1905-
Stamps, 18th November 1933, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.240.

WILSON, J. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILSON, James Donald 1924/25-2005
14th July 2010, p.11.

WILSON, J. S.
Harris (14)
WILSON, James Dean [Bill] 1920-2008
Philas News, December 2008, Whole number 147, p.16.

WILSON, James F. -1994

WILSON, Janet
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILSON, John L.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Spence.

WILSON Bt., Sir John Mitchell Harvey 1898-1975
Son of Sir David Wilson. A barrister by profession, he succeeded to the family baronetcy in 1930. In 1934, at the early age of 35, he became President of the Royal Philatelic Society, London, serving in that position for six years. In 1949, he was elected President again, being the only person to serve in that position twice. In 1938, he succeeded Sir Edward Denny Bacon as Curator of the Royal Philatelic Collection, serving in that post until 1969 and receiving a Knighthood for his personal service to the monarch. In 1952, he published The Royal Philatelic Collection, which was at the time the most expensive and sumptuous philatelic book ever published.

APS (1)
Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Dahlvig (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3) Revised the date of death to 1975.
Livingstone (1)
Meiring (1)
Maassen (2)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stamp Collecting, 15\textsuperscript{th} March 1930, p.?  
Stamp Collecting, 20\textsuperscript{th} February 1975, Volume 123, Issue 26, p.1215.  
The London Philatelist, March 1975, Volume 84, pp.48-49.  
The London Philatelist, April 1975, Volume 84, pp.73-74.  

\textbf{WILSON, John S. P.}\hspace{1cm} -2006  
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

\textbf{WILSON, John Scott}\hspace{1cm} APRL (1)

\textbf{WILSON, Joseph Martin}\hspace{1cm} 1856-1936  

\textbf{WILSON, Kent M.}\hspace{1cm} Linn’s Stamp News, 18\textsuperscript{th} December 2006, Volume 79, p.19.  

\textbf{WILSON, Leigh Hunter}\hspace{1cm} 1938/39-  

\textbf{WILSON, M. L.}\hspace{1cm} Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Overseas Trust.

\textbf{WILSON, Martin L.}\hspace{1cm} 1918-  
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.15.

\textbf{WILSON, Michael}\hspace{1cm} Used the pseudonym \textbf{Leamington} when selling his collection of Turks & Caicos Islands through \textbf{Cavendish} in 1997.

\textbf{WILSON, Muriel}\hspace{1cm} Stewart Gardiner: The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of
WILSON, Nita M.
Following her death, her library was given to the **Royal Sydney Philatelic Club** in 2007.
Flash, September 1996, Whole number 57, p.12.

WILSON, Peter K. 1943-
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 18th April 1969, Volume 73, Issue 8, p.259.

WILSON, Pierre Alec 1929-2008

WILSON, Raymond W.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WILSON, Ron -1995
Founded **Lighthouse Publications** in the UK.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WILSON, Roy -1986

WILSON, Sidney E.
Creeke (1)

WILSON, Stephanie D.
Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd March 2010, Volume 83, p.?

WILSON, Sydney
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WILSON, T. D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILSON, Sir Theodore
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WILSON, President Thomas Woodrow 1856-1924
Creeke (1)
WILSON, Tom
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, pp.22-23.

WILSON, W. T.
This is likely to be William Thomas Wilson but could be Walter T. Wilson or someone else entirely!
Creeke (1)

WILSON, Walter T.
Of Kirkstall Lane, Headingly, Leeds. He used the pseudonym Retlaw when writing in the magazine Stamps, it being his first name reversed. He advertised for philatelic literature in Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular of the 31st December 1907. (Whole number 396, p.86.)

WILSON Jr., William
APRL (1)

WILSON, William Joseph
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WILSON, Dr. William K. A.
Creeke (1)

WILSON, William M.

WILSON, William Thomas
Brother of Alexander Henry Wilson. Father of Frank E. Wilson. Before stamp dealing became his sole occupation, he was a traveller in the brass trade. He began to collect stamps in 1860 at the age of thirteen. His favourite country was Mexico, a result of his travelling to America to purchase de Coppet’s collection of that country. It was not until 1891 that he became a professional philatelist, at about the time his brother retired. Partner in Cheveley, Wilson & Company which was founded in 1891 and dissolved the following year. Thereafter, he dealt in high-class British and British Colonial stamps under the name W. T. Wilson. His son joined the business as a partner in 1902. He advertised for philatelic literature from 292 Birchfield Road, Birmingham in Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular. (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.)
Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: The Philatelic Index., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
Fred. J. Melville: *The Wilsons of Birmingham*, [Reprint or leaflet used as an advertising flier by the Company], W. T. Wilson, Birmingham, UK, n.d. [ca. 1918], 1p.


**WILSON-TODD, James Henry** 1891-1919

His collection of 1914-18 war issues was presented to the British museum by Lady Catherine Wilson-Todd and is now in the British Library.

Schofield (1)

**WILTON, H. E.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**WILTSHIRE, Alan**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**WILTSHIRE, Jane**


**WILZMANN, Manfred**

Maassen (2)

**WIMBLE, F. T.**

Creeke (1)

**WIMMER, Georg** 1892/93-1975

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

**WINCH, Frederick William** -1904

Traded as Winch Brothers.

**WINCH, George Henry** -1898

Traded as Winch Brothers.

**WINCH, John Miller** 1859-

Traded as Winch Brothers.

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

**WINCH, Will R.**

Advertised for philatelic periodicals in *The Stamp Advertiser* of July/August 1889. (Volume 1, Issue 6/7, p.26.)

Creeke (1)

**WINCH BROTHERS**
Founded in Colchester, UK in 1870 by John Miller Winch, George Henry Winch and Frederick William Winch. In 1926, the business was sold to Thomas Watts.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.87.

WINCHESTER, Ken -1981

WINCKELMANS, A. -1949
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1949, Whole number 32/33, p.124.

WINCKLER, Wilhelm 1880-1964
Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.87.

WINCKMANN, H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WINDE, W. H.
Meiring (1)

WINDEBANK, Sir Francis 1582-1646
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WINDEL, Wolfgang 1944-
Maassen (2)

WINDER, Julius
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WINDHAM, Sir Walter 1867/68-1942

WINDHURST, W. G. 1870-1935

WINDMILL STAMPS LIMITED
Founded in Ringwood, UK in 2003 by David Aggersberg.

WINDSOR, Henry Thomas 1796-1848


WINDSOR, Leola Ann 1946-

WINDSOR STAMP SHOP

WINDT, Alfred
Maassen (2)

**WINDT, Heyliger de** 1890-
Lindquist (1)

**WINEBURGH, Harold**
Unattributed obituary, possibly from Linn’s Stamp News.

**WING, S. L.**
Creeke (1)

**WINGEN, August** 1922-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**WINGER, E.**
Creeke (1)

**WINGFIELD, Herbert Edwin Walklate** 1880?-1962
He retired from the business bearing his name in 1951, leaving it under the management of A. L. Michael.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**WINICK, Lester E.** 1927-2015
A compulsive writer, his first column appeared in *Linn’s Stamp News* in June 1983.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Linn’s Stamp News, 1st November 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Linn’s Stamp News, 21st April 2003, Volume 76, p.22.
Linn’s Stamp News, 2nd July 2007, Volume 80, p.28.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2015, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.22.

**WINISKO, Anastasia**

**WINKELRIED, ?**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Limmat.

**WINKLE, G. A. Van**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under Van Winkle.

**WINKLER, Geheimrat**
Maassen (2)
WINKLER, Georg 1926-1993
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, April 1993, Volume 45, Whole number 210, p.10.

WINKLER, Hartmut 1943-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WINKLER, Jean Jacques 1894-1973
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5) †1974
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
André Hurtré: L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –,

WINKLER, Karl
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WINKLER, Kurt 1895-1958

WINKLER, Michael 1955-

WINKWORTH, Basil G. 1921-2012
The founder of Stuart Covers which became the largest-selling blank First Day Covers in the UK.

WINKWORTH, W. D.

WINN, Harry E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WINNEBAGO STAMP EXCHANGE
Founded in Rockford, IL, USA in 1981. Owned or managed by Larry Siers.

**WINNEGARD, Mark Harris**
1948-

**WINNEZEELE, Baron Raoul de Vinck de**
1877-1942
Delbeke (4) pp.135-136.
André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres –*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under Vinck de Winnezeele. (See also the Addendum, p.40.)

**WINSLOW III, John C.**
APRL (1)

**WINSTON, Godfrey**
Astro Space Stamp Society web site [www.asss.utvinternet.com], [21st April 2003.]

**WINSTONE, S.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**WINTER, Anton Victor**
Tyler (2)

**WINTER, Dorothy**
Stamp mail, January 1990, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.12.

**WINTER, Harry C.**
APRL (2) Greece

**WINTER, Jackson**
The American Philatelist, August 1972, Volume 86, Issue 8, p.675

**WINTER, Oscar**
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)

**WINTER, Peter**
1940-
Owner of *Pro Phil Forum POC GmbH* and *House of Stamps*. Produced “facsimiles” of rare and valuable stamps, allegedly to annoy serious philatelists.
Maassen (2)
Tyler (2)
Postal History, 1993, Whole number 267, p.87-91.
L’Écho de la Timbrologie, April 1999, Volume 113, pp.41-42.
WINTER, René de 1953-

WINTER, Richard F. 1937-
A career officer in the US Navy, he spent almost four years as commanding officer of the nuclear powered submarine *USS James K. Polk*. He was an expert on foreign rates and trans-Atlantic mail. In 2008, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.
APRL (2) Maritime Mail; United States
Delbeke (5)
Hellrigrl (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2003, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.199.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, p.10.
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, pp.1,052-1,053.

WINTER PARK AUCTIONS
Founded in Winter Park, FL, USA by Michael Rogers. Part of Michael Rogers Inc.

WINTER PARK STAMP SHOP

WINTERHALTER, R.-Adm. Albert Gustavus 1856-1920
Also found as Gustave.
Creeke (1)

WINTERS, Graham

WINTERSTEIN, Felix 1934-

WINTERSTEIN, Prof. Oskar -1974
As a medical doctor, he is also found referred to as Dr. Winterstein.
Kuhn (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
WINZER, Ernst -1899
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The London Philatelist, May 1899, Volume 8, p.127.

WISCHNEWSKI, Hans-Jurgen 1922-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WISCONSIN COLLECTOR
Founded in Maddison, WI, USA in 1976.

WISE, Ernest H. 1926-1977
His library was sold by Harry Hayes in Catalogue 64 of 1977.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WISE, Paul 1894-1960
Born in the UK, he was a dealer in Australia and then in the United States, where he went in 1923.
Stamps, 26th March 1960, Volume 110, Issue 13, p.482.

WISE, T. A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WISEMAN, R. W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WISEMAN, William Anthony [Tony] 1926-2012
William Anthony Wiseman died suddenly on Tuesday the 15th of May 2012 at his home in Twyford, Berkshire. Born on the 22nd of February 1926, Tony was a chemist by profession. Initially working for the wine trade, he went on to establish a company producing scientific instruments. In later life he entered local politics as an environmental campaigner and became the Chairman of Berkshire County Council.
However, Tony was first and foremost a philatelist, specialising in the Official or Departmental overprints of Great Britain and winning gold medals for his Inland Revenue and Government Parcels exhibits. He became the recognised expert on the Departmental Issues as he liked to call them. Tony was eager to share his knowledge, and the many articles he wrote for Gibbons Stamp Monthly and the two volumes entitled The De La Rue Years remain the definitive references.

Although Tony had not enjoyed good health for a number of years, his mind was active right up to the end and he was working on an Admiralty Official exhibit, for which he hoped to achieve another Gold medal, as well as researching the Battle of Navarino.

Tony was a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London and although not fit enough to attend the London meetings in recent years, he enjoyed the local Thames Valley regional meetings, attending the last meeting in June 2011. I was privileged to get to know Tony: we both enjoyed looking through our collections and discussing items of interest and I attended his funeral service at Reading Crematorium on Thursday the 24th of May. (Adapted from an e-mail obituary and photograph circulated by Tony Stanford, 3rd June 2012.)

WISHART, Malcolm L.
Creeke (1)

WISHNIETSKY, Benjamin
Husband of Naomi Wishnietsky.
APRL (2) Confederate States of America

WISHNIETSKY, Naomi
Wife of Benjamin Wishnietsky.

WISNIEWSKA-VELGHE, Anne
A Belgian stamp designer.

WISNIEWSKY, Graf C. W. von
Maassen (2)

WISSMANN, A. L.
Creeke (1)

WISSMANN, Hartmut
1948-
WISSMANN, Hermann von 1853-1905
Bosshard (2) Maassen (1) Maassen (2)

WITHAM, William Aubrey
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WITHEE, N. Haskel
McMaster (1) Shown as Wither in error.

WITHELL, Alec 1942-2016
A British stamp dealer who specialised in modern Great Britain.

WITHERICK, A. E.
Owned the Midland Stamp Company Ltd. After the First World War, he sold out to W. Nihols.

WITHERICK, Arthur

WITHERINGS, Thomas 1596-1651
Chief Postmaster of Great Britain and Foreign Parts.
Stamp Collecting, 18th February 1971, pp.1455 & 1457.
Magazine not known, ca.1985, pp.80-82
Cross Post, Spring 2010, Volume 13, Issue 2, pp.32-36

WITHROW, Walter Abram 1875-
Creeke (1)

WITKOWSKI, Jan 1907-1996
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philatelic, January 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 343, pp.76-77.

WITNEY, C. A.
Creeke (1)

WITNEY, J. J.
Harris (2)

WITT, C.
Creeke (1)
WITT, Ernest A. 1875-
Creeke (1)

WITT, Helge 1917-1978
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1978, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.79.

WITT, Ken

WITT, Richard C.
The research and reference files from the estate were donated to the *American Philatelic Research Library* in 2002.

WITT, Stewart de 1906-
Lindquist (1) Listed under De Witt.

WITTE, Gen. Edgard de 1872-1956
Delbeke (4) pp.49-50.
Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1956, Whole number 85, p.99.

WITTIG, Georg 1877-
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WITTIG, Karlheinz 1926-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
*Brazil Stamps & Postal History 1802-1936: The Karlheinz Wittig Collection.*, Sale 184, 19th September 2013, Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich, Switzerland, pp.VI-VII.

WITTMANN, Prof. Bernhard 1925-
Maassen (2)

WITTMANN, Heinrich 1906-1986
He has a Doctorate in Jurisprudence. Founded *Dr. Heinrich Wittmann Ltd.*
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2) (*1991)

WITTMER-BORN, Max 1860/61-1971
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1972, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.34.

WITTRISCH, Max
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
WITTSTEN, Peter
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

WITTY, J. R.
-1958
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WITTY, Joseph W.
1863-
Creeke (1)

WITZLEBEN, Job Wilhelm von
1880-1960
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Mercury Stamp Journal, June 1856, Whole number 38, pp.42-43.

WIVELL, J. B.
Creeke (1)

WIXLEY, W. H. J.
Harris (12.5)

WLASCIM, Dagobert
1865-1928
Maassen (2)

WLOCK, Ernie

WM
Initials used as a pseudonym by Wolfgang Maassen.

WM, C. JARMAN
Founded in Campbellford, Ontario, Canada by William C. Jarman.

WM, CORNISH & COMPANY
Publishers and literature dealers.
The Stamp Dealers’ Advertiser, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.47.

WM, YOUNG & COMPANY

WOCKATZ, Einar
1890-1961
WODON, J. M.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Slawsby.

WOERZ, Dr. Hans Ritter von
1864-1929
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Postmarke, 14th March 1929, Volume 11, p.[1].

WOESTRY, George A.
Creeke (1)

WÖHLERT, Dieter
Maassen (2)

WOHLFART, Kurt
1892-1943
Maassen (2)

WOLCOTT, Oliver H.

WOLF, A. L. de
-1918
Postzegelvereeniging “Breda”. Died 28th January 1918.

WOLF, Anton
Maassen (2)
Tyler (2)

WOLF, Ed
Mosman Daily, 11th April 2006, p.?

WOLF, Dr. Fritz
1890-1987
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WOLF, G. A.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Jones.

WOLF, Hans
1894/95-1970

WOLF, Irma
See under her married name, Irma Singer.

WOLF, M.
APRL (1)

WOLF, P. Bernhard
-1987

**WOLF, Dr. Paul** 1901-1972
He was a dealer in classic stamps, particularly on cover. Between the two World Wars, he worked in London, but returned to Vienna, Austria in the early 1960s to reclaim his former properties.

Crane (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**WOLF, Dr. Paul** -1977
Of Switzerland.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1977, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.83.

**WOLF, Paul J.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**WOLF, Rudolf** 1902/03-1974

**WOLF-JAGGI, Dr. Paul Georg** 1904/05-1977
FIP Information, 1977, Issue 2, p.84.

**WOLF-METTERNICH, William**
APRL (1)

**WOLFE, Capt. E. J.**
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

**WOLFE, Fred F.**

**WOLFE, Fred S**

**WOLFE, Dr. O. E.**
APRL (1)

**WOLFENSTEIN, Leo** -1893
Midland Counties Stamp Exchange, UK.

**WÖLFERT, Georg** 1927-

2950
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.112-113.

**WÖLFERT, Ulrich**

*1903-1966*


**WOLFF, Bernard**

La Philatélie Française, December 1970, Whole number 207, p.357.

**WOLFF, Ingrid**

Maassen (2)
Philatelie, March 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 357, p.76.

**WOLFF, Joseph [Jos]**

*1934-*

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (2)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.34.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, p.21.

**WOLFF, Jürgen**

Maassen (2)

**WOLFF, Klaus**

*2014*

Philatelie, June 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 444, p.66.

**WOLFF, Michael**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**WOLFF, Paul**

*1890-1978*


**WOLFF, Philip**

Creeke (1)
WOLFF, Rich
Linn’s Stamp News, 29th July 1996, Volume 69, p.3.
Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd May 2000, Volume 73, p.3.

WOLFF, Paul
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 7th of June 1890.

WOLFF-SALIN, Bernard O.
APRL (1)

WOLFFERS, Jack
Son of Richard Wolffers.

WOLFFERS, Richard
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., September 1986, Whole number 11, p.4.

WÖLFFING-SEELIG, Fr. Fritz
1896-1969
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, October 1969, Whole number 86, p.23.

WOLFFRAM, Astrid
Born Astrid Felzmann, daughter of Ulrich Felzmann.

WOLFGANG KORTE BRIEFMARKEN - VERSAND

WOLFRUM, Bruno
Creeke (1)

WOLFSBAUER, kurt
1940-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WOLFSCHLAG, Wilhelm
Maassen (2)

WOLLANSKY, Franz
Maassen (2)

WOLLBRAND, Helmut
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 17th September 1902.

WOLLE, Richard P. H.

2952
A native of Alsace-Lorraine, he moved to the United States and used many aliases including August Bohm; Paul Fischer; Hermann R. Kaiser; Max Richter; Albert Roth; R. C. H. Wagner; &c. when dealing in forged stamps. In 1898, he was found guilty of using the United States mails for fraud and was sentenced to pay a $500 fine and serve eighteen months hard labour.

Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Filatelie Facts and Fallacies, June 1897, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.126.
The National Stamp Collector, January 1898, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.1?
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 2nd July 1898, Volume 9, Issue 14, p.173.
The Philatelic Advocate, December 1898, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.65.
The Australian Philatelist, January 1899, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.61
Mekeel’s Stamp Collector, 21st March 1904, Volume 17, Issue 12, pp.161-162.
The Stamp Collector, April 1904, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.94.
Mekeel’s Stamp Collector, 4th April 1904, Volume 17, Issue 14, p.185.
Mekeel’s Stamp Collector, 11th April 1904, Volume 17, Issue 15, p.201.
Mekeel’s Stamp Collector, 18th April 1904, Volume 17, Issue 16, p.218.
Mekeel’s Stamp Collector, 5th September 1904, Volume 18, Issue 10, pp.92-93.

WOLLENBERGER, Herman

WOLSELEY, Henry W.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

WOLSEYFER, Mrs Catherine Dorothy 1858-1912
Born Catherine Dorothy Messenger. Wife of Philip Mathias Wolsieffer.
Creeke (1)
Fowler’s Stamp and Coin Age, March 1912, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.46.

WOLSEYFER, Philip Mathias 1857-1934
Husband of Catherine Dorothy Wolsieffer. Used the pseudonym Kennelm when publishing articles in the early 1890s.

Although he had been a part-time dealer for some years, he started his professional career working for the S. B. Bradt Company selling music and dealing in stamps. He helped found the Chicago Philatelic Society and the American Philatelic Association (now the American Philatelic Society). In 1892, he sold his library to Hiram Edmund Deats. He was a member of the Western Publishing Company which published The Western Philatelist (1887/88) and was said to be the inventor of the stock book with pockets, having patented a design in 1897. After trading on his own account, he sold his business to the Philadelpohia Stamp Company in about February 1914 and joined it as manager.
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
William Butler (2) Listed as Philip Matthew Wolsieffer.
Philatelic Items, March 1891, Cover & p.4.
The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.18 + Plate.
Redfield’s Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.5-7 & 13.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1924, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.73.
The Stamp Herald, October 1924, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.43.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2009, Whole number 32, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2009, Whole number 34, p.11.

WOLSTENHOLME, L.
Harris (14) Listed as A. Wolstenholm.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

WOLTER, Dr. Ditmar
Maassen (2)

WOLTER, Karl-Kurt
Butler (1)

1935-1985

1905-1988
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –*,

**WOLTERS, Hermann**
1911-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1965, Whole number 68, p.13.

**WOLTERS, Paul**
-1991
Die Harfe, August 1991, Whole number 36, p.5.

**WOLTHUIS, H.**
-1991

**WOLTMAN, W. J.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under *Turton*.

**WOMA**
Pseudonym used by Wolfgang Maassen.

**WONG, Joseph C.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under *Droar*.

**WONG, Wilson C. K.**
APRL (1)

**WONNER, Dr. Esteban**
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

**WOO, Dr. Arthur K. M.**
Livingstone (1)
Stamp Magazine web site [www.stampmagazine.co.uk](http://www.stampmagazine.co.uk), October 2003, 2pp.

**WOO, Lo-Yuan**
Liu (1)

**WOOD, A. A.**
Harris (12.2)

**WOOD, A. F.**
Step-father of Charles T. Thayer.
Creeke (1)
The Columbian Philatelist, March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.5-6.
WOOD, Alan 1929-
He was born into a stamp collecting family and was introduced to the hobby at the age of five.

Always known as Peter, he leased the deserted island of Herm in the Channel Islands and made it a popular destination for tourists, paying for the public services by issuing stamps.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WOOD, Ann

WOOD, Arthur Geoffrey 1913-1996
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1)

WOOD, Arthur H.
Creeke (1)

WOOD, Charles W.
Creeke (1)

WOOD, David -1919
Head of the printing company Wood & Son.

WOOD, Dorothy
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WOOD, E. [Jim]
The BPF Handbook 1988, p.11.

WOOD, E. Bentley
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WOOD, Edward Benjamin -1979

WOOD, Eugene

WOOD, Dr. Francis Ernest 1877-1964
His collection of Sunjei Ujong was bequeathed to the Royal Philatelic Society London.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

WOOD, Col. Fenton M.

WOOD, Geoffrey
See Arthur Geoffrey Wood.

WOOD, Gordon
Stamps and Foreign Stamps, April 1986, pp.87-88.

WOOD, H. C.
Incorporated his business into and became an Officer of the Colorado Philatelic Company.

WOOD, Col. Henry
He specialised in the stamps of Great Britain used abroad and edited The London Philatelist from 1937 to 1940.
Crane (1)
Schofield (1)
The London Philatelist, February 1940, Volume 49, pp.21-22.

WOOD, Henry E.
Morgan (22)

WOOD, Hugh W.
Founded Hugh Wood Inc. He used the pseudonym Abaco when he sold his collection of Bahamas stamps and postal history through Grosvenor in 2010.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Livingstone (1)

WOOD, James

WOOD, Jean M.
Daughter of Fred Myers. Sister of Susan K. (Myers) Moore. Wife of John David Wood. Born into a stamp collecting family, she was a collector from the late 1950s. Her main philatelic interests are Canada, Malta and Southern Rhodesia to which are added thematic and
cinderellas.

Livingstone (1)
Stamp Collecting, 1st October 1965, p.163.

WOOD, John
Creeke (1)

WOOD, John David
Husband of Jean M. Wood.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WOOD, Keith J. 1944/45-
A chemist with a PhD he is often referred to as Dr. He spent much of his working life as a teacher. In 1995, he retired as Head of a Comprehensive School in London to take up the position of Philatelic Development Manager for the British Philatelic Trust. In spite of his full-time occupation, he and his wife had run a stamp business from 1977 to 1990 when the pressure of his career intervened.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
I have a short (1p.) biography from an unknown Spanish source.
GBPS Newsletter, January/February 1996, Issue 237, p.3.

WOOD, Kenneth A
He became the editor of the Western Stamp Collector (later the Stamp Collector) in 1968, retiring in 1980.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ken Wood: Stamp Collector 1988 Calendar., Van Dahl Publications, Albany, OR, USA, Back cover. (The same data are on the back cover of each year’s calendar to 1992.)
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number 190, pp.10-12.

WOOD, Neil R.

WOOD, Peter J.

**WOOD, Rendle**  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)

**WOOD, Stephen F.**  
Owner or manager of *Midwest Stamp Auctions Inc.*

**WOOD, Wilson D.**  
Creeke (1)

**WOODALL, Robert G.** 1901-  
Bateman (1)  
Morgan (22)

**WOODBINE, Gabriele**  

**WOODCOCK, Christine**  

**WOODCOCK, F. J.**  
Morgan (21)

**WOODFORD, Charles Morris** 1852-1927  

**WOODHEAD, Alfred** -1946/47  
Harris (16)  
Harris (17)  
Morgan (18)

**WOODHEAD, Dr. John Alfred** 1907/08-1973  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**WOODHOUSE, Henry** 1884-  
Born Mario Terenzio Enrico Casalegno, he is thought to have emigrated to the United States to avoid prosecution for murder. However, whilst working in a restaurant, he had a fight with the chef and killed him with a knife. On his release after serving four years in prison, he started using the alias Henry Woodhouse. He became renowned in the field of aviation, forging signatures on many air mail covers.  

**WOODIWISS, David** -2011  
Owner of *EHW & Company*, he sold out to *Stanley Gibbons* in 2000 and retired to
Australia.

WOODIWISS, Edwin Sydney 1872-1940

WOODLAND, Tim

WOODLANDS, H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WOODMAN, Harold L. 1917-
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1972, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.15.

WOODROW, William H. V.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WODDRUFF, T. L.
Founded the Laclede Stamp Company.

WOODS, George F. C. 1883-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WOODS, Gordon Rupert
APRL (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WOODS, W. H.

WOODS, W. J.
Creeke (1)

WOODWARD, Alphonse Marie Tracey 1876-1938
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

WOODWARD, Alfred Ernest 1857-
WOODWARD, Charles G.
Incorporated his business into and became an Officer of the Colorado Philatelic Company.

WOODWARD, Edward Robert 1863-1931
Died on the 11th May 1931.
  Bacon (1)
  Butler (1)
  Creeke (1)
  Schofield (1)
  Gibbons’ Stamp Monthly, July 1931, vol 4, Issue 10, p.188.

WOODWARD, Ernest R. 1863-
  Harris (2)

WOODWARD, George B.
  Creeke (1)

WOODWARD, H. P.
  Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WOODWARD, Harlow E. 1894-1911
  Creeke (1)

WOODWARD, Ian
Born in London, UK, he emigrated to the United States with his family in 1960. After working in the document processing fields for both Univac and Xerox, he retired to Los Angeles, California. His interest in philately dated from the age of six as he was a third generation philatelist following both his father and grandfather. His British Commonwealth collection was started by his grandfather but his own specialty was Jamaican obliterations.
  Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

WOODWARD, J. D.
  APRL (1)

WOODWARD, Patrick Henry 1833-1917
  The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 2, Whole number 196, p.5.

WOODWARD, Sidney
  The PTS Journal, April 1949, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.50.

WOODWARD, Tracey
  See Alphonse Marie Tracey Woodward.

WOODWARD, W. A. 1877-
  Harris (1)
WOODWORTH, Charles G.
Started his stamp business in Denver, CO, USA in 1886.

WOODWORTH, Wellington L.
He advertised that he wished to exchange philatelic literature in *The Collector’s Stamp Journal* of August 1891.
The Collector’s Stamp Journal, August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.11.

WOOLAM, J. V.
Bateman (1) 1927-

WOOLAND, Flt.-Lt.Walter
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

WOOLLCCOTT, Maj. E. J.
Warren (1)

WOOLDRIDGE, Arthur H.
Birch (5.4)

WOOLF, C. H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WOOLF, H. C.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

WOOLF, John Moss 1918-2003

WOOLF, L. A.
Livingstone (1)

WOOLF, William
Used the Aliases Marshall and C. L. Monroe when defrauding dealers in the United States in 1882.
The International Philatelic Advertiser, June 1882, Volume 1, Issue 6, n.pp. [p.3.]

WOOLFORD, John Vernon 1942-2004

WOOLLEY, B. J.
WOOLLEY, J. A.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WOOLNER, A. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WOOLSTON, Fred. B.
Creeke (1)

WORBOYS, Derek
1927-1994
Having spent over 25 years with David Field Ltd. and eventually becoming a Director, he left in 1968 to trade on his own account. In 1971, he was charged with handling British Stamp errors knowing them to have been stolen from the printers, Harrisons. He was cleared during the trial.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 14th June 1968, Volume 72, Issue 12, p.363.

WORCESTER, George H.
APRL (1)

WORDELL, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Thomas.

WORDEN, Edward

WORDEN, William P.
Morgan (22)

WORDSORTH, Tom
1922-1995
Watermark, Winter 1995, Whole number 210, p.3.

WORESIDE, Millicent J.
Creeke (1)

WORLD, Albert
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1981.


WORMS, Anthony Denis Maurice George de 1869-1938
Son of Baron George de Worms. Brother of Percy George de Worms. He is often referred to as Baron, an Austrian Hereditary title first awarded to his grandfather, which he relinquished shortly after the First World War. He built up a magnificent worldwide collection in the 1890s but eventually sold most of it, specialising in Ceylon. He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1921. His collection was auctioned by Harmers in London in June 1938 and the BBC broadcast twenty minutes of the bidding on the first day – the first broadcast from a philatelic auction.

Albemarle (2) Listed under de Worms.
APRL (1) Listed under de Worms.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1) Listed under De Worms.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1) Listed under De Worms.
Harris (2) Listed under De Worms.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under de Worms.
Linn’s (4) Listed under de Worms.
Linn’s (5) Listed under de Worms.
Livingstone (1) Listed under De Worms.
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under de Worms.
Schofield (1) Listed under De Worms.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Lover, April/May 1918, Volume 10, Issues 11/12, pp.168-169.

WORMS, Baron George de 1829-1912
Father of Anthony Denis Maurice George de Worms and Percy George de Worms. He was the eldest son of Solomon, 1st Baron de Worms, a hereditary Baron of the Austrian Empire. His brother was the late Lord Pirbright, at one time Parliamentary Secretary to the Board of Trade, and Under-Secretary for the Colonies from 1888 to 1892. George was head of the firm of G. and A. Worms from 1856 to 1879, which had retail business in the UK and substantial tea plantations in Ceylon.

He was one of the earliest stamp collectors in England, and formed a choice collection of Ceylon stamps, which he ultimately passed on to his eldest son.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1) Listed under De Worms.
WORMS, Baron Percy George de 1874-1941
Son of Baron George de Worms and brother of Anthony Denis Maurice George de Worms. His title was an Austrian hereditary title, first awarded to his grandfather, which he relinquished shortly after the First World War. He was not a stamp collector initially but helping his brother arrange his stamps led to him collecting himself. By the time he was eighteen, he had joined the Philatelic Society, London (later the Royal Philatelic Society London) and worked tirelessly for them up to his death. Two major publications stand to his credit: The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1869-1919, and The Perkins Bacon Records, published twelve years after his death. A specialist in the stamps of Ceylon, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1928.

Albemarle (2) Listed under De Worms.
Butler (1)
Crane (1) Listed under De Worms.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1) Listed under De Worms.
Harris (2) Listed under De Worms.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under de Worms.
Livingstone (1) Listed under De Worms.
Meiring (1) Listed under De Worms.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under de Worms.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1) Listed under De Worms.

WORNUM, Nancy
Wife of Ralph Wornum.

WORNUM, Ralph
Husband of Nancy Wornum.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WORROLL, John -2000
Founded The Magpie’s Nest.

WORROLLO, David 1950-2014
Member of the Royal Philatelic Society London from April 2011.

WORSELL, Miss Winifred Gladys -1979
The wife of Robert Wright, she was always known as Winnie Worsell within philately.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
WORSENCROFT, W. H.
Used the pseudonym Uncle Frank when writing the Junior’s Page in Stamp Collecting from 1927 and publishing Stamp Collecting for the Beginner as a supplement to the same periodical in 1931/32.

WORSFOLD, Leslie F. E. -1977

WORSFOLD, Peter

WORSLEY, Susan
See under her married name Susan Oliver.

WORSWICK, B. P.
His library was sold by Harry Hayes in Sale 76 dated 1982.

WORTERS, Charles C. -1969
Husband of Gladys Worters. A specialist in the stamps of Egypt, he was the Secretary of the British Philatelic Association and of the International Association for the Promotion and Protection of Trade. He died at sea and was buried at the English cemetery in Funchal, Madeira.

- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- Philately, July/August 1947, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.121.

WORTERS, Gladys
Born Gladys Robinson, she married Charles C. Worters following his retirement.

WORTHINGTON, George Heber 1850-1924
He formed a magnificent worldwide collection, claimed to be the most valuable in the United States at the time. However, when his business empire collapsed, his collection was lost to his creditors.

- Albemarle (1)
- Albemarle (2)
- APRL (1)
- Armstrong (1)
- Bacon (1)
- Bierman (1)
- Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
- Creeke (1)
- Freethy (1)
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)
- Huys-Berlingin (1)
- Linn’s (4)
- Linn’s (5)
- Maassen (2)
Mekeel (2)

The American Philatelist, November 1911, Volume 25, Issue 1, pp.7-8.
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1913, Volume 24, Issue 1, pp.7-8 & portrait.
The Postage Stamp, August 1917, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.28.
The Postage Stamp, November 1917, Volume 20, Issue 5, pp.89 & 90.


The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2011, Whole number 49, pp.20-25.

WORTHINGTON, W. W.
Creeke (1)

WORTLEY, Patricia
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Cross Post, 1996, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.102-103.

WORTLEY, Robert Kendall [Wort] 1891-1968
Butler (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Portrait: Postal History Society Presidents.

Essex Philatelic Contact, April/June 1948, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.4.
Association of Essex Philatelic Societies 7th Annual Convention and Stamp Exhibition., Dovercourt Bay, UK, 19th May 1951, p.11.

WORTMAN, Dr. Alfred Henry 1898-1983
Donated his library to the British Society of Russian Philately, of which he was a founder.

Bateman (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Roberts.
Kuhn (1)  
Kuhn (2)  
Kuhn (3)  
Livingstone (1)  
Morgan (18)  
Morgan (19)  
Morgan (20)  
Morgan (21)  
Morgan (22)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Schofield (1)  

**WOTHERSPOON, James** -1973  
An airmail specialist, he began his specialisation when he obtained a Zeppelin cover in 1930.  
Morgan (22)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  
Air Mail News, April/May 1961, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.27.

**WOTTY-WIMMER, Hubert**  
Maassen (2)  
1901-

**WOWERN, Erik Sven von**  
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)  

**WOWK, Kathleen**  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**WOZNIAK, Maurice D.**  

**WRAGE, Dr. Klaus-Jürgen**  
Maassen (2)

**WRAGG, Peter**  
Leiston Philatelic Society.  
1940/41-2003

**WRAITH, Nicholas John Paul**  
Birch (5.4)  

**WRAY, George Birch**  
1883/84-1957  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  

**WREN, George**  
1917/18-1999  
Died on the 7th June 1999.
WRENN, Gordon P.

WRENN Jr., Philip W.
APRL (1)

WRIGHT, A. M.
He traded under his own name from 1886 in Roslindale, MA, USA.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The Collectors’ Journal, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.44.

WRIGHT, Allen Henry
Creeke (1)

WRIGHT, Charles Frederick
1896-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1964, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.10

WRIGHT, David R.
1939-2009

WRIGHT, Ernest Cecil
1906-1989
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

WRIGHT, F. A.
1858-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WRIGHT, Frank W.
1886/87-1933

WRIGHT, Fred
1939-2000

WRIGHT, H. L.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WRIGHT, Harold
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
**WRIGHT, Hastings Elwin** 1861-1897

His father was the Reverend John Wright, Rector of Falmouth and his mother Eliza Suzanna Wright (nee Elwin). He was born on the 25th June 1861 and had two sisters. His name is occasionally found incorrectly, as Hastings Edward Wright or Hastings Edwin Wright.

Hastings Elwin Wright was one of the Fathers of Philately, whose names were appended to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the Roll had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the Fathers for a then forthcoming publication about the Roll and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Wright, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other Fathers, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 25th June 1861.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 8th April 1890.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 26th September 1897.

*Descendants of ?Wright; Descendants of John Wright (Reverend) and Eliza Susannah Elwin & Descendants of Hastings Elwin Wright and Florence Amy Henderson.*, Genealogy: [http://genealogy.3days.net](http://genealogy.3days.net), 17th January 2017, 1 p. each.

The London Philatelist, January 1894, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.6-9 & February, Issue 2, pp.36-40.
The Philatelic Record, January 1896, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.5-9.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1897, Volume 8, p.60.
The London Philatelist, October 1897, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.294.
The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 2nd October 1897, Volume 4, p.6.
The Philatelic Record, November 1897, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.284.
Stamp Gossip, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.1.
The London Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 8, Issue 9, pp.242-246.
The London Philatelist, October 1899, Volume 8, Issue 10, pp.258-260.

**WRIGHT, Isaac A.**
Creeke (1)

**WRIGHT, John**
Manager of the British Philatelic Bureau until 2004.
- Cross Post, Autumn 2007, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.50.

**WRIGHT, Joseph**
Bateman (1)

**WRIGHT, Katie Mayo.**
See under her married name Katie Mayo Dibben.

**WRIGHT, Kenneth**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**WRIGHT, Malcolm**

**WRIGHT, Michael**

**WRIGHT, Porter C.**

**WRIGHT, Robert William**
1909-1991
Husband of Winnifred Gladys Wright (Winnie Worsell).
- Bateman (1)
- The Leeds Philatelist, September 1992, Whole number 37, p.5.
- **Derick Ray:** *The British Society of Australian Philately*.. British Society of Australian Philately, UK, n.d. [1994], p.36.

**WRIGHT, Sydney H.**
Father of Vivienne Wright. Purchased the *Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly* from J. H. Telfer of Plumridge & Company in 1925.

**WRIGHT, Roy**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

**WRIGHT, Vivienne**
Daughter of Sydney H. Wright.

**WRIGHT, Walter**
APRL (1)

**WRIGHT, W. H.**
Used the pseudonym A Collector when publishing a stamp catalogue in 1863. The use of a pseudonym would appear to have been a wise, if unsuccessful, precaution since the work was plagiarised from *Mount Brown’s* catalogue. The latter brought an action against Wright and
forced him to turn over all of the unsold copies of the work.

**WRIGHT, William Maberly**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**WRIGHT, Winnifred Gladys**
Wife of Robert William Wright. She was better known in philately as Winnie Worsell, q.v.

**WRIGHT PHILATELICS Ltd.**

**WRIGHT, George A.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**WRIGHT, P. J.**
-2006

**WRINKLE, Cornelius**
Pseudonym used by Edward James Nankivell and, following his death, by Frederick John Melville.

**WRITZEL, Friedrich**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)

**WROBEL, Günther**
Maassen (2)
The Post Office, October 1894, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.95.
The Stamp, November [1894], Volume 3, Issue 8, p.104.

**WUIDAR, Georges L. M. A.** 1908-1986
- Delbeke (1)
- Delbeke (2)
- Delbeke (3)
- Delbeke (4) pp.117-118.
- Delbeke (5)

**WÜLBERN, Arthur** 1869-1926
Used the pseudonym H. Berger when publishing catalogues in the 1890s.
- Bosshard (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
- Philatelisten-Zeitung, June 1926, Volume 34, Issue 6/7, p.? 

**WULFF, Dr. Claus A.** -1985
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1985, Volume 30, Issue 118, p.3.

**WULFF, John** 1858-
- Harris (2)

**WULFF Sr., Louis P.** 1870/71-1956
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**WULFKUHLER, Eugene**
- Huys-Berlingin (1)

**WÜLKER, Heinrich** 1890-
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)

**WULLENWEBER, Manfred** 1947-
- Maassen (2)

**WUNDERLICH, Curt**

**WUNDERLICH, Rudolph G.** -2004
- APRL (1)
- Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under Gilbert.

**WUNSCH, Dr. Charles L.** 1905-
- APRL (1)

WUNSCH, J. E.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WUNSCH, Margaret L.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WÜNSCHE, Günther
Maassen (2)

WUNSH, I. E.
APRL (1)

WURST, Dr. Josef

WURTELE, Maj. Ernest Frederick
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.35 & 38.
The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. [1p.]
The Philatelic Times, 1901, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.3 & 6 & Photograph.
The Stamp Herald, January 1924, Volume 9, Issue 5, pp.122-123.


WURTELE, Ernest J.
Creeke (1)

WURTELE, F. W.
The Montreal Philatelist, June 1902, Volume 4, Issue 12, Front cover, pp.91 & 93-94.

WURTELE, W. James
The Montreal Philatelist, June 1902, Volume 4, Issue 12, Front cover, pp.91 & 93-94.

WURTH, Jacques E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WURTH, Rüdiger
1925-
He had a PhD and is also found as Dr. Rüdiger Wurth.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**WURTH-LINDVAY, Rüdiger**
See under Rüdiger Wurth.

**WURZER, Louis C.**
Creeke (1)

**WUTTIG, Gustav** 1810-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

**WYATT, G. A. C.**
Creeke (1)

**WYCHERLEY, Walter H.** 1906-
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

**WYER, William**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**WYK, Maj. J. A. B. Van**
Meiring (1) Listed under Van Wyk.

**WYLENZEK, Theodor** -1971
Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, December 1971, Whole number 21, p.7.

**WYLER, Silvain** 1927-
Springbett (1)
*Deutsche Markenbriefe ins Ausland bis 1875. Die Sammlung Silvain Wyler (Teil I),*

**WYLIE, D. S.**
Mekeel (4)

**WYLIE, Mildred**
Daughter of Willard Otis Wylie.

**WYLIE, Willard Otis** 1862-1944
Father of Mildred Wylie. A noted author and editor of the *Weekly Philatelic Era* and *Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News*.
Albemarle (1)
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1) Spelled Wyle by mistake.

2975
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Linn’s (1)
Linn’s (2)
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
William Butler (2)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.105.
Stamps, 7th September 1940, pp.342-343.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2013, Whole number 69, p.8.

WYLIE, William W
1905-1982
Born on the 8th July 1908.
Linn’s (3)
Linn’s (4)
Linn’s (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, August 1979, Volume 93, Issue 8, p.731.

WYMAN, Lance
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WYNDHAM, Leonard Athol
1899-1947
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)

WYNTER, Albert
Husband of Jean Elizabeth Wynter.

WYNTER, Jean Elizabeth
-2006
Wife of Albert Wynter.

WYON, William
1795-1851
He modelled the bust of Queen Victoria on which the portrait on the penny black and all other British stamps issued during the reign of Queen Victoria were based.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
WYROWYJ, Eugen -1945
His name may be found as Vyrovij.
Kuhn (3)

WYSZOMIRSKI, Reiner 1933-2016
Born on the 7th April 1933. Died on the 24th March 2016.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelia, May 2003, Volume 55, p.16.
Philatelia, May 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 467, p.21.

WYTENBURG, Marius 1955/56-

WYVEL, George
Stamps, 8th July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.66.
X...
Initial under which collections of Peru, Colombia and Mexico and other properties were sold by Corinphila in 1957.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

X., M.
Pseudonym used by A.-B. L’Argentière. The M stood for Monsieur.

X..., Mr.
Initials under which a superb collection of stamps was sold by Gilbert & Köhler in 1912.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

X..., Mr.
Initial under which a collection of Germany was sold by Gilbert in 1913.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Sy..., Mr.

X..., Mr.
Initial under which a superb collection of mint stamps was sold by Gilbert in February 1922. Also an excellent collection of postage stamps in January 1922.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

X..., Mr.
Initial under which a collection of stamps was sold by Gilbert in 1930.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

X., Mr.
Pseudonym used by George Tyler.

XENO
Pseudonym used by Kenneth Robert Lake.

XHAFLAIRE, Ferand -1988

XHIGNE, Marcel 1913-1991
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

XLCR
A trading name used by Thomas Cliffe.

XUEREB, Ron -2009

XX
Pseudonym used by Mariano Pardo de Figueroa.
YAAR, N.
Pseudonym used by Leon de Raay.

YAG, Otto
1903-1982

YALDREN, Lt. W. K.

YANG, N. C.

YANT, Robert W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

YARD, John [Jack]
He was the Managing Director of H. R. Harmer Ltd. in Sydney, Australia and eventually traded on his own account.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

YARDLEY, Derek J. V.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., August 1988, Whole number 23, p.[1].

YARDLEY, Robert Blake
1858-1943
Great grandson of the founder of the Yardley perfume company. He was President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1931 to 1934. On his death, a list of his most important contributions to the literature was published in The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain together with his obituary.

His library was given to the Royal Philatelic Society London who put a commemorative bookplate in each volume.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Livingstone (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.6.
Harmers’s Stamp Hints, May 1943, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.124.
Harmers’s Stamp Hints, October 1944, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.59.

Yaremaji, Apik  

Yaremaji, Michel  
Creeke (1)  

Yarnall, Walter P.  
-1935  

Yarnell, Dr. M.  
Principal stockholder of the *Mound City Stamp Company*.

Yarnell, Tim  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Yarnell, Walter P.  
-1935  

Yarrington, Dr. Charles W.  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Yarroll, James Ernest  
Morgan (21)

Yarry, Dr. Irwin M.  
-1989  
Birch (5.4)  
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Yates, A.  
-1990  
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

Yates, Edmund  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Yates, Ernest E.  
APRL (1)  
Harris (14)  
Harris (15)  
Harris (16)  

2980
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

**YATES, R.**
Creeke (1)

**YEAGER, Charles**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**YECKEL, Louis F.**
1885/86-1954

**YELLOW PERIL, The**
Pseudonym used by Stanley Lum.

**YENDELL, R. F.**
1971
Liechtenstein Study Circle. Died on the 14th February 1971.

**YENTSCHICK, Cárlos von**
1858/59-1918
Revista Filatélica, October 1918, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.11.

**YEO, Martin**
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

**YEOMANS, Antonio**
-1946
Revista del Centro Filatélico de la Plata, 1946, Volume 11, Whole number 37, pp.19-20.

**YEOMANS, John**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

**YEOMANS, S.**
Harris (12.3)

**YERSIN, Albert**
1905-
Swiss stamp designer.

**J. F. Giblin:** The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

**YIBYBRIDGE, ?**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
YÑESTA, Juan -1966
Died on the 13th August 1966.
  if, September/October 1966, Whole number 37, p.20.

YO
Pseudonym used by Alexander Johann August Treichel.

YODER, Stephanie
Linn’s Stamp News, 30th June 1997, Volume 70, p.6.

YOGANANDA, Jeppu 1965-

YOHANNESSIANTZ, Souren 1892-1949
A Armenian stamp dealer in America who reversed his name for trading purposes to Y. Souren.

YOKOHORI, Rynichi
Creeke (1)

YORK, Duke of
See King George V of Great Britain.

YORK, Elizabeth

YORK, Norton D. 1884-

YORK, R. F.

YORT, Svend 1890-1981
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

YOSELOFF, Thomas
Owned or managed the Metro Stamp Company.

YOSHIDA, Ichiro
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

YOUNG, Andy

YOUNG, Chauncey L.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

**YOUNG, Darlene**

**YOUNG, Douglas**
Creeke (1)

**YOUNG, Earl A.**
Creeke (1)

**YOUNG, Maj. F.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**YOUNG, Frank C.**
Creeke (1)

**YOUNG, Franklin** 1885-

**YOUNG, Geoffrey A.** 1890-
Bateman (1)

**YOUNG, George H.** 1871-
Creeke (1)
The Yankee Philatelist, October 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.1].

**YOUNG, Harold Rostron** -1922
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 9th September 1922, Volume 18, Issue 23, p.484.

**YOUNG, Howard**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**YOUNG, Jean**
See under her married name Jean Farrugia.

**YOUNG, John**
*Member of the month*, Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

**YOUNG, John McLaughlin**
Creeke (1)
YOUNG, Ken
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

YOUNG, Keith Rymer 1895-
A pioneer collector of perfins. In the late 1970s, he realised that he would never get round to sorting out his foreign perfins and sold them all to the present writer.
Bateman (1)

YOUNG, Louis Teck
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

YOUNG, Michael 1926-1995
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, August 1995, Whole number 203, p.142.

YOUNG, P. H.
His library was acquired by Harris Publications. (Harris List, May 1939.)

YOUNG, Peter
Livingstone (1)

YOUNG, Thomas O. 1867/68-
Creeke (1)
L. Crandall: The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.,

YOUNG, Warenne Hasler -1981

YOUNG, William
Founded Wm. Young & Company in 1863 which he merged with J. J. H. Stockall Company in 1864 to form Young & Stockall. Died after falling down the stairs in his home and breaking his neck.
Mekeel (3)

YOUNG, William W. -1941

YOUNG & STOCKALL
Formed in 1864 by the merger of J. J. H. Stockall Company and Wm. Young & Company.

YOUNGBLOOD, Wayne 1959/60-
Editor of Scott Stamp Monthly to 1996.
YSASI, Victoriano Gregorio de  
ca.1816-1881
A Spaniard who emigrated to London as a wine merchant living at 72 Lower Thames Street in 1874? and at 39 Brandesbury Villas, Kilburn, London, NW, at the time of his death. Vice-President of the Philatelic Society, London (later the Royal Philatelic Society London), he was killed in train crash in Blackburn, UK on the 8th August 1881. A report on the causes of the crash of the two Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway trains was published in The Engineer in September 1881.

Bacon (1)  
Creeke (1)  
Mekeel (1)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, August 1881, Issue 80, p.60.
The Philatelic Record, August 1881, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.121-122.
The Engineer, 23rd September 1881, p.217. (Report of the accident in which he died.)
The Philatelic Record, January 1883, Volume 4, Issue 12, pp.209-211 & Frontispiece.

T. Martin Wears: An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889., 
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

Historicus [Edward J. Nankivell]: The London Philatelic Society; or, Twenty-five years of philatelic study and development., The Stamp News, 1894, Volume 10, pp.73-74; June, pp.90-91; August, pp.125-126.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: The Stamp Collector., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, p.246.


YU, Judge Chao-Nian  
Liu (1)

YU, Kee On  
Alias used by David Allan Gee.

YVERT, Christoph  
A Director of Yvert & Tellier for many years, he resigned in 2015.  
YVERT, Henri
Son of Louis Yvert

YVERT, Jean 1924-2007
Son of Pierre Yvert. He took over editing L’Écho de la Timbrologie from his father in 1953, giving it up in 1975 when he became Managing Director of the Yvert printing group.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

YVERT, Jeanne
Daughter of Louis Yvert. She married Jean Gervais in 1920.

YVERT, Louis 1865/66-1950
Father of Henri and Jeanne Yvert (Gervais). He published the first edition of his famous Yvert Catalogue in 1897.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
mercury Stamp Journal, July 1950, Whole number 14.

YVERT, Pierre 1900-1964
Father of Jean Yvert. Continued the business of Théodore Champion SA, following the death of its principal.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

YVERT & TELLIER
Stamp Lover, February 1996, Volume 88, Issue 1, p.27.
ZABRISKIE, Andrew C.

Creeke (1)

ZACHARIADES, George

1916-1986

He used the pseudonym The Collection when he sold his collection of Greece Large Hermes Heads through David Feldman in seven sales from 2002 to 2006.

The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, p.139.

ZACZEK, Emil

-1977

RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1977, Issue 6, p.171.

ZADoks, Louise Reina

1913/14-1973


ZAGORSKY, Valéry

1955-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

ZAHN, J. H.


ZAHN, John E.

Creeke (1)

ZAIKOWSKI, Leo

1915-

Kuhn (3)

ZAIS, Mitchell M. [Mick]

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2010, Whole number 44, p.27.
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, p.455.

ZAJICEK, Stan. J.

1879-1905

Creeke (1)

ZAMALLOA, Fernando Camino

1911-1994

ZAMBRANO, Juan Marín 1924-2000
Crónica Filatélica, April 2000, Volume 17, p.24.

ZAMEER, Ghouse Ali
Karphila News, August 2009, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

ZANCHE, Prof. Luciano de 1940-2005
Died no the 25th January 2005.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under De Zanche.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under De Zanche.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under De Zanche.
Postal History Journal, June 2005, Whole number 131, p.60.

ZANDER, Viktor 1868-1938
Maassen (2)

ZANETTI, Dr. Fiorenzo Antonio 1953-2007
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Hellrigl (1)
Vaccari News, 23rd February 2007, vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 1p.

ZANETTI, Paolo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ZANGERLE, Dr. Karl
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatiele 2004*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.112-113.
ZANONI, Robert J.
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Ships; United States

ZANZIBAR, Sultan of
Creeke (1)

ZAPFE, Denise DuPont
She used the pseudonym Mount Shasta when she sold her collection through H. R. Harmer (California) in 2009.

ZARESKI, Michel
Tyler (2)

ZARIWNY, Peter
1921/22-2008
BNAPS Memorials, British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.3.

ZATULOVE, Paul M.

ZAVŘEL, Jaroslav

ZBORAY, Béla
1908-1986

ZEBROWSKI, Henry F.
1904-
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1977, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.15.

ZECHMEYER, Georg
1836-1899
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. Often called George in the UK.
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, p.301.

ZECHMEYER, L.
Creeke (1)

**ZEDWORNY, Herbert** -1994
Der VE-Sammler, August 1994, Whole number 300, p.5.

**ZEGELKOERIER, De**
See De Zegelkoerier.

**ZEHERI, Georges N.**

**ZEIGLER, F.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

**ZEIGLER, Robert G.**
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.87.

**ZEILLER, Prof. Otto** -1983

**ZEITLIN, Barry** 1951-

**ZELENAK, Michael** 1950/51-

**ZELLER, Oskar** 1903-
Maassen (2)

**ZELLER, Raymond Bryant** Freethy (1)

**ZEMPEL, Dr. Heinrich** 1891-1970
Maassen (2)


**ZENGHUA, Shen** 1922-
Springbett (1)

**ZENKER, Al**
ZENKER, Gotwin 1922-2007
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Deutsche Briefmarken-Revue, August 2007, Volume 58, Issue 8, p.66.
Philatelic, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.68.

ZENNIG, Carl 1860-1933
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

ZENZIGER, Rudolf 1891-
Maassen (2)

ZERBE, Farran
Creeke (1)

ZERKOWSKI, Hellmuth -1955
Used the pseudonym Hazett.

ZERRITSCHE, Fritz 1888-
Maassen (2)

ZESEWITZ, Erhard 1921-

ZETTERSTEN, Louis
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.93.

ZETZSCHE, Hanna
Born Hanna Liedtke.
Zimmer (1)

ZEYONS, Serge
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

ZHANG, Yi-Zhi -2005

ZHARIVSKYI, Oleksander
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
ZHEMCHUZHIN, Pavel Petrovich
Anglicised his name to Paul Jem(tschouin), q.v.

ZHIFANG, Jiang 1907-1980

ZIEGLER, Kathleen 1906/07-1965

ZIEGLER, Kurt 1906/07-1965
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

ZIEGLER, Robert G. 1906/07-1965

ZIELINSKI, Ruth K. 1906/07-1965

ZIEMAN, Frederick 1906/07-1965
APRL (2) Topical collecting: Birds

ZIEME, Christian 1906/07-1965
Maassen (2)

ZIGMOND, W. L. 1906/07-1965
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Farmer and under Schoenberger.

ZIJCHEN, C. J. J. M. van der 1915/16-1968
World Stamps, October 1966, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.19.

ZILGEN, Dr. Joseph 1915/16-1968
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Zimmer, Ernst 1922-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Zimmer (1)

ZIMMERMAN, Al 1906/07-1965
Founded the Al Zimmerman company.

ZIMMERMANN, Alfred 1875-
ZIMMERMANN, Arthur
Maassen (2)

ZIMMERMANN, Bengt Einar 1905-1976
Butler (1)
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Leicester, UK, 1975, p. 32.
FIP Information, 1977, Issue 1, pp.18-19.

ZIMMERMAN Jr., David M.

ZIMMERMANN, Stanley 1928-1988
He joined Stanley Gibbons in 1948, becoming a Director in 1970.
Livingstone (1) Listed as Zimmerman.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders’ Society Ltd., November 1988, Whole number 25, p.[2].

ZIMMERMANN, Alfred 1875-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)

ZIMMERMANN, Erich 1909-

ZIMMERMANN-Göllheim, Dr. Friedrich -1967

ZIMMERS, Ernst 1922-
Philatolie, July/August 2002, Volume 54, p.58.

ZINCKGRAF, Friedrich Heinrich 1888*-1954
A Munich art dealer, he donated his library to found the Stadtbibliothek München Philatelistische Bibliothek, in 1931.
Maassen (1) (*1878)
Maassen (2)
ZINK, Josef 1894-1966/67
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Beilage zu den Bundesnachrichten, January 1967, Whole number 75, p.X.

ZINKGRAF, Friedrich Heinrich 1878-1954
Donated his library to the Stadtbibliothek München in 1931 to found a philatelic Section.
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1953, Volume 8, Issue 13, p.204.

ZINMAN, Michael
APRL (1)

ZINOPOULOS, C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ZINOPOULOS, Eustratios
He was charged with receiving stolen goods in 1937, but was acquitted.

ZINOPOULOS, Peter -1994
A partner in Plumridge & Company.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ZINSMEISTER, J. Elmer -1969
Husband of Marian Carne Zinsmeister.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th August 1969, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.72.

ZINSMEISTER, Marian Carne
Wife of J. Elmer Zinsmeister.

ZIONI, Angelo 1913-1980
FIAR (1)

ZIPP, Karl Josef 1928-1998
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

ZIRINSKY, Steven 1913-1980
Linn’s Stamp News, 28th April 2003, Volume 76, p.18.

ZIRKENBACH, Kurt Traugott Bernhard 1895-1972
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)


---

**ZIRKER, Dr. Max**  
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**ZIRKLE, Conway**  
Husband of Helen Kingsbury Zirkle.

**ZIRKLE, Helen Kingsbury**  
Wife of Conway Zirkle.  
Linn’s (1)  
Linn’s (2)  
Linn’s (3)  
Linn’s (4)  
Linn’s (5)  
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.  
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.  

**ZISSLER, Ludwig**  
Harris (1)

**ZOBEL, Handil Hart**  
Creeke (1)

**ZOBELTITZ, Hanns von**  
Used the pseudonym Flatterer.  
Bosshard (1)  
Bosshard (2)  
Maassen (1)  
Maassen (2)
ZOELLNER, Robert
Used the pseudonym V. E. when he exhibited his collection at ANPHILEX. The initials were those of his wife.
   APRL (1)
   Huys-Berlingin (1)

ZÓŁKIEWSKIE, Stanislaw J.
   Birch (5.4)

ZOLLEIS, Anneli
   Maassen (1)
   Maassen (2)
   *NAPOSTA ’89/IPHILA ’89 Ausstellungs-Katalog* 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.033.

ZOLLINGER, Nicolas
He is thought to have used the pseudonym *Mont Blanc* when he sold his collection of France through *Corinphila* in 1998.
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ZOLLMAN, Joseph

ZOLLNER, Peter
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
   Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ZOPPELLI, Dr. August
   Maassen (2)

ZORN, Wilhelm
   Der VE-Sammler, August 1981, Whole number 248, p.74.

ZOSCSAK, Rudolf
   Bosshard (1)
   Bosshard (2)

2996
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Mercury Stamp Journal, June 1956, Whole number 38, pp.42-43.

**ZOSS, John**
Pan American Federation.

**ZOTOW, Eugen**
Born Ivan Grigorjewitsch Miassojedoff. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

*J. F. Giblin:* *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

**ZOUMMEROFF, Philippe**

**ZRINJSCAK, Ing. Predrag**
Hellrigl (1)

**ZROBOK, Roman**
Owned or managed *Wild Rose Philatelics.*

**ZSCHIESCHE, Alwin**
Bosshard (1) (*1846)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantzschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Philatelistische Mitteilungen, September 1925, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.325.

**ZSCHIESCHE, Carl C.**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

**ZSCHÖRNECK, Dr. Werner**
Maassen (2)

**ZUAZO, Julián**
He used the pseudonym *Ex Libris* when publishing a book on the Spanish 6 cuartos stamp of 1850.

**ZUCKER, ?**
APRL (1)

**ZUEHLKE, W. H.**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, July 1900, Volume 13, Issue 1, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)
ZUG, I. A.
Creeke (1)

ZUG, John
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

ZÜHLKE, Richard
Maassen (2)

ZUMBO, Rev. W. M.
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

ZUMBO, W. W.
Creeke (1)

ZUMPE, Ottomar
Maassen (2)

ZUMSTEIN, Ernst 1880-1918
Whilst working in England, he learned much about stamps, in which he had been interested since childhood. When he returned to Berne in 1905, he established himself as a dealer, founding the house of ZUMSTEIN. He died during the influenza pandemic of 1918.

Armstrong (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Trade, November 1918, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.7.

ZUMSTEIN & Cie.
When ZUMSTEIN returned to Berne in 1905, he established himself as a dealer, founding the house known by his name. Two years later, he founded the Philatelistische Borsennachrichten as his house organ. Two years later he changed its name to Schweizerische Philatelistische Nachrichten and in 1915 to the Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung for the German language edition and Journal Philatélique de Berne for the French. Over the years he purchased many notable collections and the Company gained an international reputation. In 1920, following the founder’s death, the management of the Company was taken over by Arthur Hertsch. He returned the Company to its roots, trading in Swiss and classic European stamps. Their publications and ZUMSTEIN range of catalogues is highly regarded throughout the world. In 1941, Max Hertsch, Arthur’s son became involved in the management of the firm.

Philatelic, January 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 343, p.29.

**ZURN, Karl**

*Member of the month.*, Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: [www.uscs.org](http://www.uscs.org), 16th October 2010, 4pp.

**ZURSTRASSEN, Baron Louis**

Delbeke (4) pp.79-80.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

**ZWART, Phil** 1939/40-1990

American Society for Netherlands Philately, October 1990, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.3.

**ZWEILING, Arthur** 1893-1972

Maassen (2)

**ZWILLINGER, Steven**

APRL (2) India

**ZWIMPFER, Joseph-Dagobert** 1882-1959


**ZWOLLE, W. G.** 1892-1940

Maassen (2)
APPENDICES

Appendix 1

PHILATELIC PSEUDONYMS

BACKGROUND

As a bibliophile, delving into the vastness of philatelic literature, I found it very discouraging to come across so many writers, particularly in the very early years when stamp collecting was still looked upon as the preserve of schoolboys, hiding their identities behind a nom de plume or pseudonym. By this I mean names or initials used when writing articles or letters in the philatelic press and occasionally even when compiling catalogues and writing books, to disguise, if not totally conceal, the identity of the writer. Over the years, the users of many pseudonyms have become known, either because of their admission or it being mentioned in the philatelic press.

Accordingly, I began to compile a bibliography of pseudonyms and their users, as I came across them. Occasionally, I would include pseudonyms used for purposes other than when writing, such as by collectors when exhibiting or selling their collections. Initials have frequently been used by editors and other well-known philatelists to save them using their full names time and time again, on the basis that their initials would be easily recognisable to the readers. However, years after the periodical was published, initials can cause problems for bibliophiles, particularly when they belong to someone unexpected, rather than simply to the editor or members of the editorial board. I have tended to be very selective about the initials I included, restricting them to important examples I did not consider reasonably obvious.

With the appearance of Varro E. Tyler’s wonderful book on forgers: Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works\(^{(1)}\), I began to include aliases.

Apart from forgers, other philatelic frauds also form an interesting group who used pseudonyms or, more accurately, aliases. These were people, mainly exposed in the periodicals of the 1880s and 1890s, who preyed on the philatelic community. Generally, they have left a record of their passing only in their advertisements, often placed in the same magazines which subsequently revealed their histories. However, some were known to have published periodicals to further their schemes, such as Lewis Bishop who published four issues of *The Philatelist* from Denver Colorado\(^{(2)}\), which was itself a scam as the subscribers received no further issues for their money. Others fell from grace after apparently providing some service to philately, a notable example being George P. Coffin who published *Coffin’s Directory of Philatelic Frauds*\(^{(3)}\) in 1887 and was sent to prison in 1888, for attempting to defraud a dealer\(^{(4)}\). I have tried to limit the aliases included, to those who used the medium of the philatelic press to perpetrate their iniquities and whose names or aliases may thereby come to the attention of today’s reader.

When I began to collect biographies of philatelists, I soon realised that many philatelists had deliberately changed their names during their philatelic lifetimes. For example, people of German descent living in both the UK and USA, often changed their names during the two World Wars in order to avoid the inevitable backlash against “enemy” nationals, and I considered these changes worthy of inclusion in my list of pseudonyms. The Austrian literature dealer, Fritz Billig operating in the United States under the name Billings only for the duration of the Second World War, is an example of this. The many changes simply...
caused by the lack of accents in English, such as using ue for ü in Mueller, are necessarily ignored.

As an aside, the most notable philatelist who changed his name due to the prevailing anti-German sentiment was King George V of Great Britain. In 1917, he changed the name of his family from Wettin to Windsor, the site of one of his main family homes. Naturally, this change had no philatelic consequences which concern us here.

A second category of philatelists who deliberately changed their names was women who married. Although there are numerous examples and some, such as Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths (1923-1990) who was born Marilyn Smith, married Harvey R. Warm to become Lynne S. Warm (divorced 1976) and subsequently married John Oliver Griffiths, possibly deserve inclusion, I have omitted them all on the basis that that most of them probably did not publish under their maiden names and their inclusion would lengthen this list substantially with no resultant benefit. In any case, once again, those that I have come across are included in the body of this work.

Occasionally, I have listed a pseudonym where I do not know who the user was. The reason for this is that I would dearly like to know the user’s name and have made the entry in the hope that someone can fill in the missing details. Similarly, I would like to be informed of any other pseudonyms and their users that I have omitted.

After I had been compiling this list for some time I realised that, over the nearly 150 years of philatelic publishing, several persons may well have used obvious pseudonyms such as A Collector and so I began to add the details about when the pseudonym was used in a publication, or other information (even a reference, occasionally) to make the identification more certain. Where I have added information as to where a pseudonym was used, it merely indicates where I know it to have been used. It does not indicate that it was not used elsewhere or at another period. In addition, I often found the reasons behind some philatelists choice of pseudonym fascinating and so I began to include them also.

INTRODUCTION TO PSEUDONYMS

It has long been recognised that writers often publish using names other than their own. Indeed, so widespread did this practice become that the term nom de plume (literally name of feather, alluding to the time when writing was done with a sharpened quill) was coined in France and adopted verbatim into English nearly two hundred years ago. Some authors have taken this practice to the extreme, such as the well-known French writer Voltaire, itself a pseudonym for François Marie Arouet (1694-1778), who used 172 additional pseudonyms and the English writer Daniel Defoe (1660-1731) who used about 200, and whose real name was almost certainly Daniel Foe\(^5\).

In former times and even in some countries today, adopting a false name was a necessity for those whose writings expressed opinions differing from those of the Establishment and which could therefore be considered seditious. In these less troubled philatelic times, pseudonyms are generally used by those writing columns for magazines in order to distance the information from its source. For example, market tips columns are almost invariably written by dealers whose use of a pseudonym avoids controversy. It also provides the magazine with continuity as column writers change but the column remains the same – see W. E. Fyndem as a recent example.
Unfortunately, as is so often the case, there have been those who have abused the privilege of writing anonymously and used the opportunity to publish personal comments and attacks on others. Ralph P. Spooner, the editor of The New York Stamp reported in 1892 that some contemporary editors had claimed that no noms de plume should be permitted since they could aim to injure an enemy or rival. It was his view however, that there was need for anonymity both by writers, who do not care to have their names in print, and papers who wish to avoid other editors approaching their writers(6).

The following year, Walter A. Withrow, writing in The Stamp, postulated that nearly half of the articles appearing in United States philatelic magazines were published under a nom de plume and pondered as to why this should be the case(7).

I was always under the impression that such inter-personal vilification, either pseudonymously or in the open, died out in philately with the end of the amateur and boy-publishers of the late 19th century. However, that it was a continuing problem was demonstrated by the eminent philatelic bibliophile, Ralph A. Kimble, writing on the matter in 1941 in his capacity as editor of The American Philatelist, who revealed that writing anonymously in order to attack others, was at that time being considered as a reason for expelling members from the American Philatelic Society(8). This view was challenged by Eveleen Severn, the editor of Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, who noted that in her experience, the use of pen names was not to disguise the identity of the writer when attacking others but generally for more-benign reasons. In addition, she recalled Kimble writing under a pen name in earlier days(9).

Another difficulty arising from the use of pseudonyms, was the reduced weight accorded to articles bearing them, since the standing of the author was not known. Pseudonymous articles suffered from other problems which were pointed out by Edward J. Nankivell the editor of Gibbons Stamp Weekly, when he announced in 1908 that in future all writers should be willing to put their names to articles they submitted to him for publication(10). On the other hand, Al Burns, editor of the Weekly Philatelic Gossip noted in an editorial in 1932 that many of that magazine’s writers who used pseudonyms were well-known authors outside philately and wrote anonymously in order separate their two writings. He them goes on to provide many examples of notable non-philatelic writers who used a pseudonym(10a).

Pseudonyms and initials certainly give those that come after them the problem of identifying the user. Although the owners’ names may have been known to their peers, the passage of time has often caused their identity to be lost. Fortunately, the users of many pseudonyms have become known over the years and are sometimes revealed in biographies or obituary notices. Tension between writers has also resulted in the revelation of pseudonym users, such as occurred in a series of articles published in 1893 by Lieut. V. B. Justice who revealed the owners of a number of pseudonyms in a series of articles(11), until the writer was himself revealed to be Cleve Scott, a well-known author and publisher(12).

Just occasionally, we can gain an insight into the identity of a pseudonym user owing to the researches of some bibliophile. Such a case was provided by Victor Marsh, probably the greatest philatelic literature dealer in the world in the early years of the twentieth Century, trading under the pseudonym H. Edgar Weston. After more than three decades of searching, he managed to identify the publisher of the first Spanish catalogue of 1864(13), previously known only by his initials J. M. V. de C., as José Maria Vergés de Cardona.

PREVIOUS LISTS OF PSEUDONYMS
In 2002, **Gini Horn**, the Librarian of the American Philatelic Research Library, published a list of forty-three philatelic pseudonyms in the Library’s magazine the **Philatelic Literature Review**\(^{(14)}\). In response, I sent her my own list numbering one hundred and sixty-seven examples, which was published later that same year\(^{(15)}\). Inevitably, this publicity brought forth further examples from correspondents like **Wolfgang Maassen**, who provided a number of German pseudonyms. However, most subsequent additions have simply come from my general reading of old philatelic papers.

Six years later, in 2008, my enlarged list, containing some 340 pseudonyms, was serialised in the **Stamp Lover**\(^{(16)}\).


Since it will be many years before this list is published once again, I intend to keep it current as an integral part on my **Bibliography of Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers** so that an up to date version will be permanently available to students.

**TERMINOLOGY RELATED TO PSEUDONYMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aka</td>
<td>Also known as – i.e. an alias.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias</td>
<td>An alternative name assumed temporarily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allonym</td>
<td>A pen name which is borrowed and not made up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anonym</td>
<td>The assumed or false name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assumed name</td>
<td>A name which is used by preference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickname</td>
<td>A name given by someone else.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nom de guerre</td>
<td>A name adopted during a war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nom de plume</td>
<td>A name used when publishing written works.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pen name</td>
<td>A name used when publishing written works.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pet name</td>
<td>A name given by adults, usually parents or relatives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional name</td>
<td>A name used only in a person’s professional life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudonym</td>
<td>A consciously adopted alternative name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sobriquet or Soubriquet</td>
<td>A descriptive nickname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage name</td>
<td>Name used by an actor or performer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REFERENCES**


2. **About the covers.**, Philatelic Literature Review, 1987, Volume 36, Issue 2, Front cover
6. **[Ralph Perkins Spooner (Editor)]**: *Editorial.*, The New York Stamp, April 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.
LIST OF PSEUDONYMS

INTRODUCTION

What follows is a list of the philatelic pseudonyms and aliases I have come across and which philatelists may encounter during their researches in the hobby’s literature and auction catalogues. Occasionally, I have included pseudonyms that are highly unlikely to be encountered in the literature of philately, purely for their general interest. Usually, these relate to famous personalities who were also stamp collectors such as Yul Brynner and Bela Lugosi. I have included the bare minimum of information in the following entries since the full details are given in the body of this work.

Pseudonyms take many forms, from simple initials (e.g. A. C. y T.), those having the appearance of real names (e.g. A. Bernard), through descriptive expressions (e.g. A Gentleman of France), to phrases or sayings (e.g. Damus Petimusque Vicissim), with a myriad of styles in between. Unlike conventional names, it is obviously difficult to put such a mixture into a typical alphabetical order. Accordingly, I have used a strict letter by letter, word by word alphabetical order to simplify finding the pseudonyms. Punctuation within the pseudonym is ignored for the purpose of alphabetisation.

On numerous occasions, I have seen pseudonyms quoted incorrectly or, more-commonly, partially, - generally missing out the initial article of the name e.g. A, An, De, The, etc., or the title e.g. Capt., Lieut., Dr., Mr. or Miss. Accordingly, this must be taken into account when trying to find a pseudonym and electronic searches of a digital version of this document are recommended although a few cross-references are included for common errors.

The dates given after the pseudonym users’ names are their years of birth and death respectively, where these are known.

A. Bernard

used by Burkhard Bernhard Assmus (1855/56- )
Used when forging the unissued VR official 1d. black of Great Britain in the early 1890s. Derived from the initial of his family name and the anglicised version of his Christian name.

A. Burmeister

used by A. B. Quigley ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the 1880s and early 1890s.

A. C. y T.

used by Dr Antonio Comas Torregrosa (1868-1918)
Used when he wrote the first philatelic handbook in Spain in 1893, entitled Filatelia.

A. C. Kline

used by John William Kline (1824-1892)
Used when advertising a a stamp dealer and when publishing America’s first stamp catalogue; The Stamp Collector’s Manual, Philadelphia, PA, USA, in 1862 and the subsequent editions up to 1868. The reason behind the pseudonym may well have been the fact that the first edition of the catalogue was pirated almost entirely from Mount Brown’s first edition of the same year. Recent research indicates that the actual publisher was his wife Adelia C. Kline (1825-1899).

A. C. Roe

used by Albert C. Roessler (1883-1952)
Used as the address on many of his philatelically-inspired covers to disguise their
origin

A. Cameron & Co. used by G. Campbell ()
Used as a trading name when he was committing frauds in the early days of philately.

A. Churchill used by Arthur Churchill Emerson (1845/46-)
Used as a trading name when he was a stamp dealer in London, UK in the 1880s and 1890s. Derived from his given names.

A Collector used by W. H. Wright ()
Used when publishing A Catalogue of British, Colonial and Foreign Postage Stamps., Gloucester, UK, 1863. The use of a pseudonym would appear to have been a wise, if unsuccessful, precaution since the work was plagiarised from the third edition of Mount Brown’s catalogue.

A. Erdmann used by Arthur Ernst Friedrich Glasewald (1861-1926)
Used when publishing Philatelisches Kommersbuch zum 15. Stiftungsfest des Deutschen Philat.-Verbandes., Gössnitz, Austria, 1905.

A. F. used by Adelaide Lucy Fenton (1825-1897)
Used for correspondence in The Stamp Collector’s Magazine of the 1860s.

A. F. Ewfacts used by Ralph Perkins Ashcroft (1874-)
Used when publishing articles. Derived from the phrase A few facts.

A. Franz used by Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff (1860-1955)
Used when publishing articles. Derived by reversing his first and second names.

A Gentleman from Massachusetts used by J. C. Fuller ()
Used in The American Stamp Mercury in July 1870 when describing his finds of the Mobile and Livingston, Confederate locals.

A Gentleman of France used by Tholas George Wayman (1882-)
Used when publishing articles in England in the 1800s.

A. Gerdt used by Andreas Gerhauser (1856-1937)
Used when writing articles in Germany.

A. L. Bert used by Albert Newman (1880/81-1970)
Used when publishing articles. Derived from his first name.

A London Collector user not known
Published an article with W. A. S. Westoby in The Stamp Collector’s Magazine in 1874.

A. M. Andrews Jr. used by J. T. McFarland ()
Used in USA in the late 1880s and early 1890s, when dealing in forged stamps.

A Member used by William Amos Scarborough Westoby (1815-1899)
Used in The Philatelist of 1869 when reporting a paper he presented to the Philatelic Society, London.
A. Niven used by Edgar Lewy (1926-1991)
Used when writing articles.

A. P. used by Alexander Perris ()
Used in 1862 when advertising in *The Monthly Advertiser*, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately.

A. P. used by Edward Tresoldi Granger ()
Used when he sold his collections through Robson Lowe from 1944 to 1945 by both auction and private treaty.

A. Palette used by William A. Warner (-1892)
Used when writing articles for the American press in the late 1880s. It was based on his being an artist.

A Parisian Collector used by William Amos Scarborough Westoby (1815-1899)
Used when contributing to *The Philatelist* and *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine* of the 1860s and 1870s. Although he was English, Westoby was living in Paris when he wrote the articles under this pseudonym.

A Philatelist used by George Overy Taylor (1845-1904)
Used when writing *On varieties and why they should be collected* in *The Stamp Collectors’ Magazine* of the 1867 (Volume 5).

A Post Card Collector used by H. A. de Joannis ()
Used when writing articles on post cards in *The Philatelic Record* in 1879.

A Post Card Collector used by G. Campbell ()
Used when writing articles on post cards in *The Philatelic Record* in 1887. This may well have been a continuation of the series begun by H. A. de Joannis.

A. Specialist used by L. N. Cristea ()
Used when writing an article on the centenary of the Moldavian Bulls stamps in *The Stamp Lover* in 1957.

A Stamp Collector used by Frederick William Booty (1841-1924)
Used for the first two editions of his stamp catalogue; *Aids to Stamp Collectors.*, Brighton, UK, 1862.

A Stamp Collector used by Edward Loines Pemberton (1844-1878)
Used when writing a letter to *The Philatelist* of April 1867.

A Timbrophilist used by John Kerr Tiffany (1842-1897)
Used when writing a letter to *The Missouri Republican* on the 5th February 1870, regarding the St. Louis Postmaster’s stamps.

A. v. D. Lubota used by Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau (1848-1912)
Used when writing articles for his own magazine, *A. Moschkau’s Magazin für Markensammler* in the 1870s.

A. West used by Harold Treherne (1886/87-)

3007
Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century.

**A Western Gentleman** used by A. Murl Kimmel (1899-1976)  
Used when his library was sold by Leonard Hartmann in 1979.

**A Whittier Longfellow** used by George Allen Higlett (1860-1940)  
Used when writing his leaflet, *The Romance of a Common Stamp*. The leaflet was humorous blank verse, written in the style of the poet Henry Wadsworth Longfellow and the pseudonym was derived both from *A wittier Longfellow* and a reference to *John Greenleaf Whittier*, an American Quaker poet.

**Abaco** used by Hugh W. Wood ()  
Used when he sold his collection of Bahamas through Grosvenor in 2010.

**ABC** used by A. B. Cook ()  
Used when his stamp collection was sold by Robson Lowe in 1947.

**Adard de Laplante** used by Edgar Edard de Laplante (1820-1881)  
Adopted in order to move his name to the top of the notices of stamp dealers in *L’Annuaire du Commerce* in the early days of philately.

**Adolf Aaronsohn** used by Adolph L’Arronge (1838-1908)  
Use not known.

**Adrian Opkins** used by Ian Thornicroft Hamilton (1908-1990)  
Used when writing articles. It was a pun on the name of an old friend Adrian Hopkins who used the pseudonym Hadrian Opkins.

**Aguilas** used by R. Paliafito ()  
Used when he sold the second part of his collection of Mexico through Soler y Llach in 1997.

**Ajax Jakes** used by Ian Thornicroft Hamilton (1908-1990)  
Used as an imaginary colleague when writing the *Review of Reviews* feature in *The Philatelist* from 1966 to 1980.

**Akropolis** used by Nikolaus Wasdekis ()  
Used when selling his collection of Greece through Corinphila in 1987.

**Al Staines** used by James Alexander Mackay (1936-2007)  
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.

**Albert Roth** used by Richard P. H. Wolle ()  
Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.

**Albis** used by Jules Marcou (1824-1898)  
Used when writing articles in *Le Timbrophile* from 1865. Derived from his having a fair beard, *albis* being French for *white* or *unpigmented*.

**Albis** used by Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau (1848-1912)  
Used when writing articles.
Aldo Laghi used by Giulio Bolaffi (1902-1987)
Used by this noted Italian stamp dealer when he was a partisan during the Second
World War, in order to disguise his identity.

Alexander Michael Hodson used by Aleksander Stocki (1897-1960)
A Polish stamp dealer who settled in Scotland after the Second World War. Used
when he changed his name by deed-poll in 1955 to match that of Mildred Hodson,
with whom he lived and under whose name he was trading.

Alexander Stocks used by Aleksander Stocki (1897-1960)
A Polish stamp dealer who settled in Scotland after the Second World War. Used to
anglicise his name in 1948.

Alford used by ? Gersdorf ()
Used when selling his collection through Ivy, Shreve & Mader in 1993.

Alfred Jingle used by Edward James Nankivell (1848-1909)
Used when he wrote article(s) for The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly during its early
years.

Alfred P. used by Alfred Potiquet ()
Used when he compiled the first commercial stamp catalogue, published in Paris on
the 21st of December 1861, although dated 1862. No author is given but the
Introduction is signed Alfred P.

Alfred Turner used by John Walter Scott (1845-1919)
Used as the name of the editor, when publishing whole numbers 52-60 of The
America Journal of Philately in 1872.

Alfred von der Lubota used by Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau (1848-1912)
Used when writing articles for his own magazine, A. Moschkau’s Magazin für
Markensammler in the 1870s.

Alicante user not known
Used by a Spaniard when his library was sold by Schwanke & Sohn in 2000.

Alpha used by Alan M. Berkun ()
Used when his collection of earliest documented uses of classic United States stamps
was sold by Shreves Philatelic Galleries in 2006.

Alpha used by C. Gloyn ()
Used when advertising his forthcoming periodical Stamp-Collector, from Manchester,
UK, in 1863.

Alpha used by D. R. Walker ()
Used in 1863 when advertising as a dealer.

Alpha used by Alan Berkun ()
Used when selling his collection of earliest documented uses of classic United States
stamps through Shreves Philatelic Galleries in 2006.

Alphonse used by Alphonse de Rothschild ()
Used when selling various collections of Italian States, Modena & Romagna and Greece through **Phillips** in a number of sales over the period 1984 to 1996.

**Aly**

- used by **A. Levray** ()
- Used when writing in *Le Timbrophile* of the 1860s and 1870s.

**Amateur**

- used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** (1836-1910)
- Used when writing articles in *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine* from 1867 to 1874. It was used to indicate that the author was a collector, not a stamp dealer. The previous editor of the magazine had originally used **An Amateur**.

**Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses**

- See **Un Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses**.

**Amazon**

- used by **? Pracchia** ()
- Used when selling his Brazil collection through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1966 and **David Feldman** in 1987.

**An Absentee Delegate**

- used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
- Used in 1938 when publishing a satirical leaflet about the British Philatelic Congress. The pseudonym was based on the fact that he was unable to attend that year’s Congress.

**An Amateur**

- used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** (1836-1910)
- Used when writing articles in *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine* in 1866. It was used to indicate that the author was a collector, not a stamp dealer. The following year, the new editor of the magazine simplified it to **Amateur**.

**An Old Collector**

- used by **H. Oxenden Weare** (ca.1855- )
- Used when writing articles in *The Philatelic Record* from 1880.

**André Melanjoie**

- used by **André Savoie** (1937?-1976)
- It was his name at birth.

**Angela**

- used by **Alessandro Glaray** ()
- Used when selling his collection of San Marino through **Bolaffi-Ambassador** in 2000.

**Angus McTavish**

- used by **Frank Fitzroy Lamb** (1881-1936)
- Used when writing the *Current chatter* column in *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from 1907-1914, whilst he was editor.

**Anon Y. Mouse**

- used by **John McClure Hotchner** (1943- )

**Antonia**

- used by **Adriano Landini** ()
- Used when selling his collections of Hong Kong, Treaty Ports and Foreign Post Offices in China through **Robson Lowe**, Tokyo in 1981.

**Appolonia**

- used by **David Sellman** ()
- Used when he sold his collection of Bermuda King George VI Key Plates through
Grosvenor in 2005.

Area used by Ralph Perkins Ashcroft (1874-)
Used when publishing articles.

Argos used by Abel Fontaine (1849-1926)
Used when publishing articles in the Argentine periodical *El Filatelistas Sud-Americanos*.

Argus used by Pierre Marie Mahé (1833-1913)
Used when publishing articles in *Le Timbrophile*.

Aristocrat used by Alan Berkun()
Used when selling his collection of First Day Covers and earliest documented uses through Matthew Bennett in 2007

Arisztid Olt used by Bela Ferenc Dezso Blasko (1882-1956)
Used as a stage name when appearing in films in Hungary, just after the First World War. He is better known as Bela Lugosi.

Arleigh Gaines used by Ronald L. Ginns()
Used when publishing *United Nations Philately*, better known as the *Gaines Catalogue*.

Armin Hull used by Ellic Paul Howe (1910-1991)
Used when producing propaganda forgeries for British Intelligence during the Second World War.

Arnaldo used by Luis Blas Alvarez()
Used when publishing an article in *Correo Filatélico* in 1963.

Arthur King used by Kenneth Robert Lake (1931-2005)
Used when writing articles, probably in *Stamp Magazine, Philatelic Magazine* or *Stamp Collecting* in the late 1960s. Derived from his being originally from Cornwall, as was King Arthur.

Atlanticus used by Alfred F. Lichtenstein (1876-1947)
Used by the purchaser of the pair of Canada 12d. stamps in 1942 and attributed to Lichtenstein since they featured in his collection shortly afterwards.

Auction Co. used by Harmers International Inc.
Used on the catalogue cover when auctioning their own working library in September 2014.

Auction House used by Harmers International Inc.
Used inside the catalogue when auctioning their own working library in September 2014.

August Bohm used by Richard P. H. Wolle()
Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.

Author of *The Postage Stamps of British Guiana*
See The Author of The Postage Stamps of British Guiana.

Avancez used by David Howarth Hill (1851-1926)
Used when corresponding with English magazines in the 1880s.

BBBR

B. A. Reras used by Antonio Barreras ( )
Used when publishing an article in El Curioso Americano in 1901.

B. E. Crole used by Bruno Emil König (1833-1902)
Used when publishing articles.

B. O. Bachtner used by Leon Norman Williams (1914-1999)
Used when joining the Stadtpost Collectors Club in the 1990s

Balbo used by F. W. Gerhard Schmidt (1901-1959)
Used as a nickname.

Barclays used by Barclays Bank
Used when a collection of Gibraltar postal history owned by the Bank was sold by Phillips in 1987.

Barem used by Benjamin Alec Remington (1914-1997)
Used when exhibiting his collections internationally. It was derived from his initials and the first three letters of his surname.

Bark N. Tine used by F. Putney Jr. ( )
Used in America in the early 1893 when writing articles in The Stamp, for example.

Bavaria used by Johannes Sigmar Elster (1863-1922)
Used when selling his collection of Bavaria through Corinphila in 1977.

Beaver Creek used by Ronald Cecil Alcock (1905-1991)
Used when his collection of crowned circle handstamps was sold by Phillips in 1988.

Bela Lugosi used by Bela Ferenc Dezso Blasko (1882-1956)
Used as a stage name when appearing in films in USA. Derived from his home town Lugos in Hungary (now Lugoj in Romania).

Ben used by Benjamin Webster Warhurst (1845-1911)
Used when publishing articles.

Bertram Aussem used by Wolfgang Maassen (1949-)
Used when writing articles in Germany.

Billings Stamp Company used by F. Fritz Billig (1902-1986)
Used as a trading name during the Second World War to avoid anti-German sentiment.

Bonham Richards used by Richard Goodman ( )
Used when writing the science fiction novel World Without Cats in 2014.
Bookworm used by Carl Beck (1879-1929)
Used when publishing articles. He edited a periodical in Germany in the 1920s entitled Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm. [The Philatelic Bookworm.]

Bookworm used by Harry Hayes (1925-2011)
Used in The Stamp Lover in the 1960s when writing an article extolling the virtues of collecting philatelic literature. He was the largest philatelic literature dealer in the UK at the time.

Boris Pritt used by Abraham Boris Prilutzki (1904-1996)
Used to anglicise his name in 1959.

Bruce Conde used by Bruce-Alfonso de Bourbon-Conde
Used to both anglicise and shorten his name.

Bruce Garden used by James Alexander Mackay (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.

Bruce Grenville used by Bruce Ronald Henderson (1950- )
Used from 1981 to 2000 when producing bogus philatelic material in Australia.

Buccaneer used by Philip Gosse ()
Used when publishing articles.

Buck Luvva used by Harry Hayes (1925-2011)
Used when publishing articles. He was the largest philatelic literature dealer in the UK at the time.

CCCC used by ? Courtois ()
Used when his collection of ballons montés were sold by J.-P. & J.-R. Robineau in 1979.

C. B. used by Carl Beck (1879-1929)
Used to sign articles.

C. B. used by A. Scott & Company
Used with the address Post Office, Birmingham, in adverts in the early 1870s when the Company was purveying forgeries.

C. D. Desai used by Choonilal Devkaran Nanjee (1888/89-1948)
Used whilst collecting stamps.

C. H. Clarke used by C. E. Moore ()
Used 1862 and 1863 when publishing price lists of stamps. The pseudonym was his mother’s maiden name.

C. T. used by Mrs Charlotte Tebay (1902)
Used to sign a rare pamphlet Reply of a Philatelist to the Query “Cui Bono”. , dated 1878.

3013
Canadensis used by John Reginald Hooper (1859-1944)
Used when writing in Canadian and American periodicals in the 1880s and 1890s.
This is the English Canadian version of the name.

Canadiensis used by John Reginald Hooper (1859-1944)
Used when writing in Canadian and American periodicals in the 1880s and 1890s.
This is the French Canadian version of the name.

Cantus used by Max Karl Wilhelm Theodor Johann Constantin Ton (1882-1951)
Used when writing articles in Germany.

Capt. Blaguefort used by Jacques Amable Legrand (1820-1912)
Used when writing an article on the stamps of Zanzibar in L’Ami de Timbres of August and September 1875.

Carl Praeger used by Charles J. Peterson ()
Used when writing the column Our European Letter for H. L. Lindquist’s magazine, Stamps, from about 1962 to 1966. At the time, he was a civilian employee of the American Army working in Europe and was not supposed to moonlight for other organisations. Carl is German for Charles but the origin of Praeger is lost. (Private communication with Charlie Peterson in 2008.)

Carolina used by Caesar Cone ()
Used when his collection of superb mint United States was sold by Matthew Bennett in 2001.

Cawardine used by George Francis ()

Cecil Norman used by Norman Cecil Baldwin ()
Used when reviewing books in The Aero Field. It was derived by reversing his first two names.

Cedrex Possibly used by Edward Ceder ()
Used when publishing an article in Seaposter in 1952.

Celestina used by Adelaide Lucy Fenton (1825-1897)
Used for correspondence in The Philatelist of the 1860s.

Centurion used by Gordon Smith (1856-1905)
Used when writing an article in The Stamp News Annual of 1894.

Chappaqua used by Charles G. Thatcher ()
Used when selling his collection of premium quality mint United States through Shreves Philatelic Galleries in 1997.

Charity Boxall used by Christine Matthews (1933/34-1994)
Used as her professional name when she collaborated with her husband Jeffrey Matthews on the design and writing up of British stamps and on the occasional article in the philatelic press. It was her maternal grandmother’s maiden name.
Charles Barnett used by A. B. Quigley ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

Charles Maximilian McMiram used by Charles Maximilian Nemec ()
Used to anglicise his name when he settled in England after the Second World War. He simply adopted his wife’s maiden name.

Charles Sekula used by Géza Székula ()
Probably used when he was carrying out fraudulent activities.

Charlottesville used by John Michael (1939-2010)
Used when his collection of Togo was sold by Sothebys in 1984.

Chas. F. Williams used by George Graf ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

Cheth used by Edward Benjamin Evans (1846-1922)
Used when corresponding with The Philatelist and The Stamp Collector's Magazine in the 1860s and 1870s.

Chezelles used by E. Régnard ()
Used when writing in Le Timbrophile of the 1860s and 1870s.

Chinese Ma used by David Allan Gee ()
Used when producing forgeries in Australia.

Choonilal Devkaran Desai used by Choonilal Devkaran Nanjee ()
Used when collecting and exhibiting stamps.

Christopher Beresford used by Beresford Peter Torrington Horsley (1921-2001)
Used when selling his stamp collection through Robson Lowe.

Christopher West used by Elliott Perry (1884-1972)
Used by this well-known dealer when writing articles about US revenues in Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News from 1916 to 1918 and on books based from them. Derived from the name of his wife, Christiana Westlake.

Chrysopolis used by Franco Carpanelli ()
Used when selling his collection of Parma through Sergio Santachiara in 2012.

Cihangir used by Richard Schaefer ()
Used when selling his postal history collection through Corinphila in 2000.

Classic used by Alphonse de Rothschild ()
Used when his Norway collection was sold by Phillips in 1981.

Clifford used by Edward C. Dodd ()
Used when writing the Chicago Notes column in the Weekly Philatelic Era in the early 1900s. This pseudonym was erroneously ascribed to John J. Oesch by some.

Collection See The Collection.

3015
Collector used by Raymond Raife ()
Used when writing a philatelic column in *The Boy’s Own Paper*.

Como used by Guido Craveri ()
Used when writing a philatelic column in *The Boy’s Own Paper*.

Compiler used by Anthony Buck Creeke Jr. (1860-1932)
Used in 1921 to disguise his identity when writing a note about his index to philatelic articles in *The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly*, of which he was the editor at the time.

Conca D’Oro used by G. Russo ()
Used when selling his Sicily collection through Robson Lowe (Basel)/Paul von Gunden in 1972.

Connoisseur used by Alfred A. Weinberger (1872-1946)
Used when selling his British Empire collection through H. R. Harmer in 1944.

Consort used by Claude Cartier (1925-1975)
Used when his collection of Canada was sold by Stanley Gibbons in 1977.

Cornelius Wrinkle used by Edward James Nankivell (1848-1909)
Used when writing the *Talk of the Town* column in *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*. He continued to use it in *Gibbons’ Stamp Weekly* when he became editor and subsequently when he became the founding editor of *The Postage Stamp* in 1907. Following his death, this pseudonym was taken over by the new editor, Frederick James Melville.

Cornelius Wrinkle used by Frederick John Melville (1882-1940)
Used when he took over the editor’s role for *The Postage Stamp* following the death of Edward James Nankivell.

Correos used by James M. Chute (1846- )
Used when writing articles in America in the 1870s and 1880s.

Court used by Giulio Bolaffi (1902-1987)
Used when selling his collections of Germany, Italy and Italian States through Robson Lowe (Basel) over the years 1965-1970.

Crawford used by F. N. Massoth Jr. (1871-1909)
Used when publishing articles in the American press in the early 1890s.

Crystal used by Rae Ehrenberg ()
Used when he sold his collection of United States Officials, Essays and Proofs through Robert A. Siegel in 1981.

Custos used by Peter Fischer (1937-)
Used when publishing articles.

Cyril Deighton used by Leonard Cyril Deighton (1929- )
Used by this famous novelist to disguise his identity when joining philatelic societies.
D. DDDD
used by Léon Dubus (1894-1981)
Used when selling his collection of French cancellations through Pothion & Robineau from 1974 to 1977.

D. H. H. used by David Howarth Hill (1850-1926)
Used when corresponding with The Philatelist in December 1868 and subsequent issues up to 1876.

D. J. M. V. de C. used by Don José Maria Vergés de Cardona
Used to disguise his authorship of the first Spanish stamp catalogue of 1864.

D. R. used by Carl Lindenberg (1850-1928)
Used in place of D. Richter when writing articles for numerous German magazines around the turn of the 19th century.

D. Richter used by Carl Lindenberg (1850-1928)
Used when writing articles for numerous German magazines around the turn of the 19th century.

Daisy used by Henri Grand (1927-)
Used when selling his collection of Great Britain 1840/41 line engraved through Christie’s Robson Lowe in 1996.

Dâk used by William Wilmot Corfield (1859-1919)
Used when publishing articles and poems while he was living in India.

Dallas used by William Graue
Used when selling his collection of Great Britain and British Empire through Sotheby’s in 1990.

Damus Petimusque Vicissim used by Frederick Adolphus Philbrick (1836-1910)
Used in The Stamp Collector’s Magazine in 1865 on the article The postage stamps of British Guiana. It is the motto of British Guiana meaning We give and we seek in turn.

David R. Kirch used by Serge L. Cuhat
Used when selling his collection of Zeppelin Post through Ulrich Felzmann in 2003.

De Rives de Seine used by Capt. E. de Belleville
Used when writing articles in Le Timbre-Poste from 1864 and in Le Timbrophile from 1865. It is derived from the French for The Banks of the Seine, which is possibly where he lived or was brought up.

Defas used by Ulf Sahlberg
Used when selling his collection of Swedish postal history through Postiljonen in 1995.

Delandre used by Gaston Aimé Camille Fontanille (1883-1927)
Used when he was producing labels and seals during the First World War. He used
many other pseudonyms, such as The Baron Allard: Count of Chabanes: The Marquis of Vaurens and Commander Deville, when operating his many fraudulent ventures. However, since none of these related to philately, they have not been included in this list.

**Disgruntled** used by Eric William Mann (1882-1954)
Used for his letter published as the editorial in the August/September 1952 issue of *The London Philatelist*.

**Disraeli** used by Tony Eastgate (1928-2016)
Used when he sold his collection of Malta through Cavendish Philatelic Auctions in June 1994.

**Dixey** used by Herbert Crane Beardsley
Used when publishing articles.

**Dixey** used by Hiram Edmund Deats (1870-1963)
Used when publishing articles.

**Dixon** used by Herbert Humphreys
Used when defrauding people by offering foreign coins and stamps for sale by post without sending the goods ordered.

**Docteur Magnus**
See Dr. Magnus.

**Donau** used by Provera
Used when selling his collection of Austria through Corinphila in 1981.

**Dos-y-Medio** used by George Kirke Jeffryes (1867/68-)
Used as a nickname after the value of one of his most successful forgeries – the 1861 2½c stamp of Colombia.

**Dr. Emilio W. Thebussem** used by Mariano Pardo de Figueroa (1828-1918)
An expanded version of Dr. Thebussem, used when publishing collections of his works.

**Dr. G.B.** used by Toni Abele (-1992)
Used when writing articles on old Swiss stamps in the *Basler Taube* from 1958 to 1961.

**Dr. K. Hayes** used by David Allan Gee
Used when producing forgeries in Australia.

**Dr. Magnus** used by Jacques Amable Legrand (1820-1912)
Used widely when publishing articles in the European philatelic press from the 1860s onward. It is a pun on his surname, Le grand being French for *The large one*, and the fact that he was a doctor.

**Dr. Nörgler** used by Hans Brendicke (1850-1925)
Used when publishing articles.
Dr. Phil A. T. Lista used by Jerman Greve ()
Used when publishing books in 1895 & 1900 in Chile. Derived from Philatelista, Spanish for philatelist.

Dr. Phil A. Telius used by José Luis Guerra Aguiar ()
Used when publishing an article in Los Tres in 1954.

Dr. Thebussem used by Mariano Pardo de Figueroa (1828-1918)
Used when publishing articles and books in Spain and elsewhere from the 1860s on. It was based on the Spanish word Embuste meaning Fiction.

Dragon used by Norman Townsend ()
Used when selling his collection of China 1878-1949 through Michael Rogers Inc. in 1988.

Draim used by Victor Eugène Miard (1893-1971)
Used when producing cinderella material in France. It was his family name in reverse.

Droap used by Mariano Pardo de Figueroa (1828-1918)
Used when writing letters about Cervantes. It is an anagram of Pardo.

Du Bois used by Hiroyuki Inoue (-2004)
Used when his collection of New Zealand Chalon Heads 1855-72 was sold through Matthew Bennett in 2007.

Duplex used by Bertram William Henry Poole (1880-1957)
Used when publishing a catalogue of postmarks in 1898 and writing articles on postmarks. It is derived from the name of a type of postmark.

Durham used by Ronald Cecil Alcock (1910/11-1963)
Used when his collection of Great Britain was sold by Phillips, Son & Neale in 1993 and 1994.

d’Yves le Pontik used by Stephane Strowski (1870-)
Used when publishing articles.

EEE used by C. J. Fuelscher ()
Used following the failure of his business, the Mound City Stamp Company of St. Louis, to disguise the fact that he was dealing in stamps again. It was derived from his wife’s maiden name.

E. De Rives de Seine used by Capt. E. de Belleville ()
Used when writing articles in Le Timbre-Poste from 1863 to 1864. It is derived from the French for The Banks of the Seine, which is possibly where he lived or was brought up.

E. Quere Philman used by Every Paget (1875-)
Used when publishing articles in USA in the 1890s.
E. Rawolik III used by Robert E. Taylor ()
Used when he reviewed stamp mixtures on paper for *Linn’s Stamp News* from 1988-1998. The pseudonym spells kiloware backwards and the III refers to the fact that he was their third such columnist. The column was subsequently produced by E. Rawolik VI, and so on.

E. Wessler used by Adrien Champion (1867- )
Used when supplying forgeries from Geneva, Switzerland.

Eager used for Marcellus Purnell Castle (1849-1917)
A nickname for himself, used when he wrote a humorous article entitled *A philatelic wildgoose-chase* for *The Stamp News Annual* of 1894.

Ed Bieri used by Béla Székula (1881-1966)
Used when carrying out fraudulent activities.

Ed. O’Warner used by Allan Willey ()
Used when dealing in forged overprints in Hadlyme, CT, USA, in the late 1890s.

Ed. von Leman used by Hans Kirchhofer ()
Usage not known.

Edward Graft used by A. B. Quigley ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

Edwards used by E. Grombacher ()
Used when selling his collection of Western Express covers through Christie’s Robson Lowe in 1991.

EF used by E. Fiecchi ()
Used when writing in *Le Timbrophile* in the 1860s or early 1870s.

Emerald used by David Feldman (1947-)
Used when selling his collections of Destination Mail and Ireland through his own auction house.

Emily King used by Donald A. King ()
Used as a trading name when he dealt in stamps on a part-time basis in Canada in the 1890s. As a civil servant, he was not allowed to be involved in any business. He traded under the name of his daughter.

Eminent English Collector used by Frederick Adolphus Philbrick (1836-1910)
Used when publishing a review of the latest catalogue by François Berger-Levrault in *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine* of September 1867.

Emperor used by Erich König ()
Used when he sold his collection of Mexico Provisionals through Christie’s Robson Lowe (New York) in 1992.

Enrique R. Stamp used by Ernesto Bello Hernandez ()
Used when editing the Cuban magazine *Actividades Filatélicas*.  

3020
**Era** used by **Ernest R. Aldrich** (1866- )
Used when publishing articles in USA in the 1880s and 1890s. It was derived from his initials.

**Euroswiss** used by **Jurgen Haeper ()**
Used when creating the Europa web site: [www.europa-stamps-blogspot.com](http://www.europa-stamps-blogspot.com).

**Ex Libris** used by **Julián Zuazo ()**
Used when publishing a book on the Spanish 6 cuartos stamp of 1850.

**Ezzet Mosden** used by **Ezzet Moshi ()**
Used to Anglicise his name when he became a naturalised American Citizen in 1965. It was derived from the Mosden catalogue of the stamps of Israel that he published.

**FFFF** used by **Albert Friedemann** (1867-1933)
Used when publishing articles.

**F.** used by **Sigmund Friedl** (1851-1914)
Used when writing in his publication *Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung*.

**F. Andreas** used by **Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff** (1860-1955)
Used when publishing articles.

**F. V.** used by **François Vallête ()**
Used on some of his publications of the 1860s.

**F. Moore** used by **John Stewart George Lowden** (1879/80-)
Used when producing forged stamps in London in the early years of the twentieth century.

**Falstaff, fakir** used by **Axel Wallengren** (1865-1896)
Used when writing a humorous essay on philately.

**Felix Summerley** used by **Sir Henry Cole** (1808-1882)
Used when he set up an art firm which was the first company in the world to produce Christmas cards commercially.

**Felix Videki** used by **Felix Weiss ()**
Used as a trading name when he lived in Budapest, Hungary in the 1890s. His activities were not considered to be above reproach.

**Fellow of the RPSL** used by **Alphonse de Rothschild ()**
Used when his collections of German States and Heligoland were sold by Harmers in 1939.

**Fellow of the RPSL** used by **Hiroyuki Kanai** (1925-2012)
Used when his collections of Ceylon and Trinidad were sold through Harmers in 1984.

**Fentonia** used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** (1825-1897)
Used for articles in *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine* of the 1860s. It was derived from her name.

**Ferrari**  
used by Philipp la Rénotière von Ferrary ()  
Derived from the European spelling of his name.

**ff**  
used by Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff (1860-1955)  
Used for short contributions to publications.

**Finis Coronat Opus**  
used by Maximilian Tannenberg ()  
Used when he entered and won, the competition for designing the new stamps of Victoria, Australia in 1890. It is Latin for *The End Crowns the Work*.

**Finlandia**  
used by Leo Linder (1910-1974)  
Used when selling his collection of Finland through Frimärkshuset in 1960.

**Flatterer**  
used by Hanns von Zobeltitz ()  
Used when publishing articles.

**Flintstone**  
Thought to have been used when selling his collection of United States City Posts through Robson Lowe (Basel) in 1973.

**Flossie File**  
used by Mrs John Scott Stokes ()  
Used when writing a letter to the Editor of *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1894. At the time, her husband wrote in the same journal under the pseudonym Old File.

**Fois V***  
used by François Vallète ()  
Used when writing a book in 1862. Fois is a shortened version of François.

**Foxley**  
used by Charles Freeland ()  
Used when selling his collections of British Guiana and British Honduras through Spink in 2014.

**Fr. Philips**  
used by Philip Heinsberger Jr. (1854-)  
Used when promoting the fraudulent Germania Philatelic Society of New York.

**Francis Kennedy**  
used by Kenneth F. Chapman (1910-2006)  
Used whilst completing the series entitled *British special stamps*, in the *British Philatelic Bulletin*, begun by the late James Watson.

**Francisco del Darro**  
used by Francisco J. Rico ()  
Used when publishing the magazine *Alhambra* in Granada, Spain in 1950.

**Frank Muller**  
used by Raymond Muller (1902-1984)  
Used when dealing in aerophilatelic material.

**Frankford Stamp Company**  
used by A. B. Quigley ()  
Used as a trading name whilst trading fraudulently.

**Franschhoek**  
used by Lutz Heffermann (1940/41-2008)
Used when his collection of Cape of Good Hope was sold through Spink in 2012.

Franz Andreas used by Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff (1860-1955)
Used when publishing articles.

Franziskus used by Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff (1860-1955)

Fred Heinsberger used by Philip Heinsberger Jr. (1854-)
Used when promoting the fraudulent Germania Philatelic Society of New York.

Fred F. Billings used by F. Fritz Billig (1902-1986)
Used during the Second World War to avoid anti-German sentiment.

Freddie Mercury used by Farrokh Bulsara (1946-1991)
Used as a stage name when performing in the rock band Queen.

Frederick Bernard Noyes used by Frederick Bernard Nayer
Used when dealing in stamps.

Frédéric Champion used by Adrien Champion (1867-)
Used when dealing in forgeries.

Frederick Henry King used by Charles M. Seltz
Used when dealing in forgeries in the second half of the 1860s.

Frederick von Wenner used by ? Forsberg
Used when engaged in fraudulent activities in Sweden.

Friedrich used by Peter Fischer (1937-)
Used when publishing articles.

Friedrich Kayser used by Friedrich Wilhelm Barth (1923-2002)
Used when writing a market column for fifty years in the Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung.

Furetus used by Arthur Osbert Crane (1897-1969)

FxG used by Peter Felix Ganz (1922-1990)
Used when writing the Brief aus Chicago for the Berner Briefmarken Zeitung in the 1970s.

GGGG used by George Allen Higlett (1860-1940)
Used when publishing humorous pamphlets and leaflets in the UK in the 1920s and 1930s.

G. A. H. used by Harold Treherne (1886/87-)
Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century.
G. Kauffmann used by Georg Wende ()
Used when writing articles in Germany before 1890.

G. L. used by Gavin Littaur ()
Used when selling his collection of Classic Great Britain through Harmers in 1981.

G. Matheesco used by C. M. Moriou ()
Used when dealing in forgeries.

Gallia used by Carlrichard Brühl (1925-1997)
Used when selling his collection of France through Soluphil and France 1849-1852 through David Feldman in 1986.

Gary P. Westemberger used by Jerry P. Mather ()
Used when producing forgeries.

Geo. Graham used by A. B. Quigley ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

Geo. H. Warden used by Ralph Perkins Spooner ()
Used when editing the Weekly Philatelist, owing to his low standing in the philatelic community caused by his behaviour regarding the Sons of Philatelia society.

Georg Kauffmann used by Georg Wende ()
Used when writing articles in Germany before 1890.

George Cohen used by George Ward Linn (1884-1966)
Used when publishing articles.

George Ellis used by John Stewart George Lowden (1879/80-)
Used when producing forged stamps in London in the early years of the twentieth century.

George Graham used by George Graf ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

George Robey used by George Edward Wade (1869-)
Used as a stage name by this famous British comedian.

George van den Berg used by Lowell Joseph Ragatz (1897-1978)
Used when dealing in stamps.

George Warren used by A. B. Quigley ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

George Washington Junior used by George Allen Higlett (1860-1940)
Used when publishing satirical leaflets and a pamphlet on American subjects, in the UK in the 1920s and 1930s. The first leaflet, bearing the title Cracked, about the Liberty Bell probably gave rise to the pseudonym since George Washington played a major role in the fight for American independence.
Georges Caillebotte used by Gustave Caillebotte (1848-94)
Used when he formed a collection of stamps with his brother Martial in the 1860s and 1870s. An early French impressionist painter.

Ghirlandina used by Franco Carpanelli
Used when selling his collection of Modena through Sergio Santachiara in 2002.

Giacomo Matteo used by J. C. Borne
Used when writing in Le Timbrophile of the 1860s and 1870s.

Gladys Adler used by Gladys Edmiston
Used when producing patriotic covers in America during World War II. It was based on her own first name and her husband’s first name, Adler.

GMC Collection used by John C. Chapin
Thought to have been used when exhibiting his collection.

Gnat used by Ian Thornicroft Hamilton (1908-1990)
Used as an imaginary colleague when writing the Review of Reviews feature in The Philatelist from 1966 to 1980.

Gordon N. John used by Norman S. Hubbard (1935-)
Used when selling his collections of Colombia, Classic Brazil and Classic Argentina through Robert A Siegel from 1984-1986 and Argentina through Corinphila in 1991.

Greasy Dick Thomas used by Rudolph Thomas (-1941)
A knickname given to him owing to his fraudulent activities.

Great used by Frederick T. Small (1888/89-)
Used when selling his collections of British Guiana, Bavaria and German Colonies through Robson Lowe (Basel) in 1970. It was obviously a play on his name.

Green Mountain Philatelist used by Frederick Stewart. Goldsberry (1872-1890)
Used when writing articles in the 1880s. His real name is sometimes incorrectly given as Frank.

Gregory B. Salisbury used by Grigorii Vasilyevich Bondarenko-Salisbury (1910-1968)
Used to anglicise his name.

Guido Fawkes used by Guy Reynolds
Used when writing articles in the American press in the 1890s. Guido is the old French form of Guy. Guido Fawkes, commonly known in England as Guy Fawkes attempted to blow up the English Houses of Parliament in 1605, an event still commemorated in England by burning his effigy on November 5th each year, called Bonfire night.

Gustav Schaubek used by Gustav Bauschke (1840-1879)
Used when publishing books in the 1860s. Schaubek is an anagram of Bauschke.

Gute used by Gustaf Torsten Johansson (1916-2006)
Used when his collection of used Norway 1855-1875 was sold through F. C. Moldenhauer in 2010 and 2011.
HHHH
used by George Allen Higlett (1860-1940)
Used when publishing a satirical pamphlet in the UK in 1932.

H. Berger
used by Arthur Wülbern (1869-1926)
Used when publishing catalogues in the 1890s.

H. Booth
used by Herbert Phelan Eastwood (1891-1959)
Used when researching forgers and forgeries for a series of articles published in Stamp Collecting in 1927 and his book Philately under the Lamp in 1929.

H. H.
used by Henry Haslett (-1916)
Used when he was referred to in a letter to The Stamp Collector’s Magazine by E. L. Pemberton in the 1860s.

H. J. Miron
used by John Miron Hubbard ()
Used when publishing the pamphlet Stamps. How to buy and Sell, in 1886. It is derived from his middle name and initials.

H.L.F. or H. L. F.
used by Louis François Hanciau (1835-1924)
Used when writing an article for (H.L.F. September 1901), or corresponding with (H. L. F. November 1900) Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. Derived from his reversed initials,

H. L. Green
used by Reuben Deetcher (1930/31-)
Used when writing a libellous letter about J. A. L. Franks, to Harris Publications in December 1954 which was subsequently printed in a number of philatelic magazines.

H. O. W.
used by H. Oxenden Weare (ca.1855-)
Used when writing in The Stamp Collector’s Magazine of 1874 and when writing about the stamps of Trinidad in The Philatelic Journal of April 1875. Identified by Miss A. L. Fenton in her copy of The Philatelic Journal, currently in the possession of the Royal Philatelic Society London, and described as a youth of 18, the son of Colonel Weare.

H. S.
used by J. H. H. Stockall ()
Used in 1862 when advertising in The Monthly Advertiser, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately.

H. Werninck
used by Louis Wilhelm August Senf (1852-1940)
Used when writing in Gebrüder Senf’s house magazine, the Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, in 1874.

H. Werninck
used by Emil Louis Richard Senf (1856-1941)
Used when writing in Gebrüder Senf’s house magazine, the Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, in 1874.

Hadrian Opkins
used by Adrian Edmund Hopkins (1894-1967)
Used when writing articles in the British press.
Halifax used by Max Guggenheim (1922-1996)

Hamburgensis used by Harry Hilckes (1864-1918)
Used when writing articles in The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain in 1902, shortly after his bankruptcy. Derived from his place of birth since he moved to the UK from Hamburg, Germany.

Harry Lloyd used by Harry L. Ilgenfritz ()
Used when writing articles in The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain in 1902, shortly after his bankruptcy. Derived from his place of birth since he moved to the UK from Hamburg, Germany.

Harry Mekeel used by Walter Frank Slusser (1878-)
Used when carrying out frauds against American dealers in the early 1890s.

Haüf used by Adrien Champion (1867-)
Used when dealing in forgeries.

Hawk-Eye used by Benjamin Webster Warhurst (1845-1911)
Used when writing in The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly.

Hazett used by Hellmuth Zerkowski (-1955)
Used when writing articles.

Heard on the Strand used by Edgar Lewy (1926-1991)
Used when writing a column about the philatelic scene in London, UK. It was derived from the Strand Road being the centre of the philatelic trade in London at the time.

Helim used by H. G. Spaulding ()
Used when writing articles for American magazines such as The Stamp in 1886.

Hellas used by James P. Pamel ()
Used when he sold his collection of Greece through David Feldman in 1992.

Helleniades used by Jan Spetsiotis ()
Used when producing forgeries.

Henri Banche used by ? de Ruyten ()
Used as an alias when selling forged stamps to dealers in the UK in 1901.

Henri Bauche used by Adrien Champion (1867-)
Used when dealing in forgeries.

Henri Goegg used by Louis-Henri Mercier (-1902)
Used when selling his forgeries.

Henri Mercier used by Louis-Henri Mercier ()
Used when selling his forgeries.

Henry Howland used by James A. Decker (1917-1976)
Used when writing Stamp Dealing for Pleasure and Profit with Lucius J. Jackson in 1955 and also when publishing the Henry Howland Letter.
Henry Woodhouse used by Mario Terenzio Enrico Casalegno (1884-)
Used as an alias after being released from prison in America.

Herbert Camoens used by Adelaide Lucy Fenton (1825-1897)
Used for articles in *The Philatelist* of the 1860s. Derived from her favourite Portuguese poet and because his name incorporates the name of one of the earliest, if not the earliest, stamp dealers in the world – Moens.

Hermann R. Kaiser used by Richard P. H. Wolle ()
Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.

Hibernicus used by F. H. B. Smith (-1972)
Used when writing an article on perfins in *Green Isle Philately* in 1955.

Hidalgo used by R. Paliafito ()
Used when he sold the first part of his collection of Mexico through Soler y Llach in 1995.

HIG used by George Allen Higlett (1860-1940)
Used when sending a satirical letter to the editor of *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1911.

Himself used by George Allen Higlett (1860-1940)
Used as the author when publishing his sixteenth satirical pamphlet.

Hippolyte used by Julian Hippolite Sarpy (1859/60-)
Used when writing an article in *The Stamp Collectors' Journal* of 1885 (Volume 7, p.33) extolling the virtues of his colleagues in forgery, George K. Jeffreyes and Alfred Benjamin.

Hispaniola used by Clarence William Hennan (1894-1956)
Used when his collection of South America was sold through the Uncommon Market (Basel) in 1966.

Historicus used by Edward James Nankivell (1848-1909)
Used in 1894 when writing a history of The Philatelic Society, London (later The Royal Philatelic Society, London) in *Stamp News*.

Holney Catch used by George Allen Higlett (1860-1940)
Used for his satirical pamphlet of 1921 produced for the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain at Harrogate, and for other humorous publications and articles. The pseudonym may have been derived from Colney Hatch, an early member of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Holstein Herman used by Hermann Branz (1920-2004)
Used when he sold his collection of German Colonies and Post Offices through Heinrich Köhler in 1993.

Honolulu Advertiser used by Thurston Twigg-Smith ()
Used when he sold his collection of Hawaii through R. A. Siegel in 1995.
Horace C. Jones used by Ferdinand Stahl Jr. ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the 1880s and 1890s.

Horace Stone used by A. B. Quigley ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

Hugh Pentecost used by Judson Pentecost Philips (1903-1989)
Used as the author of numerous books. The book Cancelled in Red, had an extensive philatelic content which was so notably accurate that it was speculated that the author was a well-known philatelist.

Ian Angus used by James Alexander Mackay (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.

Iberius used by Joseph Manuel Andreini (1849-1932)
Used when writing in Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News in about 1890. It was indicative of his interest in the stamps of Spain.

Iceland used by Ramsay Peugnet ()
Used when writing as a New York Correspondent in the early 1890s.

Igrec used by Louis François Hanciau (1835-1924)
Used when describing the philatelic exhibition at Antwerp in 1887 in Le Timbre-Poste.

Irina used by Ingvar Pettersson ()
Used when he sold his collection of Finland first issue through David Feldman in 2003.

Isabella used by Luis Cervera ()
Used when he sold his Grand Prix Spain collection through David Feldman in 1989.

Isleham used by Bernard D. Peyton ()
Use not known.

J. A. N. used by John Appleton Nutter (1846/47-)
Used when writing letters to The Stamp Collector’s Magazine in the 1860s, promoting Samuel Allen Taylor’s fantasies. He was an associate of Taylor.

J. G. used by James Garnett ()
Used in 1862 when advertising in The Monthly Advertiser, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately.

J. H. Roman used by Jan Åkesson ()
Used when he sold his collection of Sweden through Corinphila in 1996.

J. J. Hooper used by John Reginald Hooper (1859-1944)
Used when publishing The Hobbyist in the early 1900s.
J. M. V. de C. used by José Maria Vergés de Cardona ()
Used to disguise his authorship of the first Spanish stamp catalogue of 1864.

J. N. Nutter used by John Appleton Nutter (1846/47-)
Used when writing letters to The Stamp Collector’s Magazine in the 1860s.

J. P. used by Jules Pauwels (-1870)
Used when writing in the early issues of Le Timbre-Poste and when being referred to in the British press in the 1860s.

J. S. used by Joseph Speranza (1840-1917)
Used to identify his letter to the Editor of The Philatelist in 1869.

J. S. Neom used by Jean-Baptiste Phillipe Constant Moens (1833-1908)
Used in Le Timbre-Poste of 1st April 1867 when Moens played an April fool joke by describing an imaginary stamp issue from Moresnet, to catch a competitor who regularly took new issue information from his magazine without acknowledgement. Based on his initial and surname backwards.

Jabardus used by J. A. Bosshard ()
Used when writing articles.

Jack la Roche used by Albert B. Johnstone (-1995)
Used when writing letters to the British weekly, Stamp Collecting in 1981. It was derived from his family name, Jack being commonly used for those named John and la Roche being French for stone.

Jack Sherwood used by John R. Holman ()
Used when writing articles.

James Bond used by David Allan Gee ()
Used when creating forgeries in Australia.

James Collins used by Pedro V. Hiordan ()
Used when creating forgeries.

James M. Neil used by Kenneth Robert Lake (1931-2005)
Used when writing articles in the Stamp Wholesaler in the early 1970s.

James Philbrick used by Franceska Rapkin (1936-2001)
Used when writing the Letter from London for Linn’s Stamp News from 1999-2000.

James R. Grant & Company used by Edward Loines Pemberton (1844-1878)
Used when dealing in stamps and publishing a catalogue in 1873. Identified by Miss A. L. Fenton on a copy of Grant’s Circular that she tipped-in her copy of The Philatelic Journal, currently in the possession of the Royal Philatelic Society London, where she also noted that it was one of Pemberton’s many aliases.

Janet van den Berg used by Janet Ragatz ()
Used when dealing in stamps after her husband Lowell’s death.

Janet van den Berg used by Lowell Joseph Ragatz (1897-1978)

Used when dealing in stamps. After his death, his wife, Janet sold his stock under the same pseudonym.

**Jasper**

Used by Isaac E. Weldon ()

Used when writing a letter from Canada in *The Weekly Philatelic Era* in 1897.

**Javier de Linares**

Used by Joaquín Amado ()


**JCB**


Used when he sold his collection of Serbia through David Feldman 1982.

**Jean Coumenos**

Used by Yanni Kommeno ()

Used when he removed from Athens to Alexandria, Egypt following his being fined for fraudulent trading in 1898.

**Jed Jones**

Used by Stephen Gottheil Rich (1890-1958)

Used when he was editing the *Precancel Bee* from 1933 to 1941, in order to avoid the impression that it was all written by him.

**John A. Hooper**

Used by John Reginald Hooper (1859-1944)

Used occasionally, following his release from prison after being pardoned for the attempted murder of his wife.

**John C. News**

Used by Allan Willey ()

Used when dealing in forged overprints in Hadlyme, CT, USA in the late 1890s.

**John Chestershire**

Used by John Barrie ()

Used in 1885 when publishing *The Quarterly Inter-Change*, which he edited under this pseudonym.

**John Foxbridge**

Used by John Eleuthère DuPont (1938-2010)

Used when exhibiting at AMERIPEX 86 and when selling his British North America Imperforate Pence Issues through Irwin Weinberg in 1987. The pseudonym may have been derived from the name of his estate, Foxcatcher.

**John Gay Junior**

Used by George Allen Higlett (1860-1940)

Used when publishing a satirical leaflet.

**John J. Morgan**

Used by A. B. Quigley ()

Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

**José Mª Llerendi**

Used by Augustín Piracés ()


**Joseph St. Clair**

Used by Josef Szentkirály (1913-2008)

Used to anglicise his name after he moved to the United States. It is derived from a translation of his Polish name into English.

**Jules Rapin**

Used by Adrien Champion (1867- )
Producer of forgeries.

JULIAN GEORGE CLIVE used by JULIUS GEORGE KLEIN ()
Used to anglicise his name.

JULIUS S. SPENCER used by LAUSON H. STONE (1904-1999)
Used when he sold his collection of Faroe Islands through SKANDIA-POSTILJONEN in 1979.

JUNIOR II used by ROBERTA DIENA ()
Used when writing articles in IL COLLEZIONISTA.

JURA used by JOACHIM R. FRANK (1938-)
Used when he sold his collection of Canada through SPINK in 2007.

KKKK used by SEOW CHUAN KOH (1930-)
Used when he sold his Classic rarities through ROBERT A. SIEGEL in 1996.

K. MIRIQUID DIUS used by PAUL RICHARD KLEE BERG (1874-1932)
Used when writing articles.

KAISER used by JOHN DUGGAN (1932-2007)
Thought to have been used when he sold his Zeppelin collection through STANLEY GIBBONS in 2000.

KARL JOHANNES used by KARL JOHANNES SCHOLTZE ()
Used when publishing a book in 1896.

KASSANDRA used by STAVROS ANDREADIS (1946-)
Used when exhibiting his collection of Greek large Hermes heads.

KAYES
A library was sold by SYLVESTER COLBY under this name in 1962. It consisted of the remainders of a number of libraries sold earlier by COLBY, the names of the owners of which all began with K: WILLIAM CHARLES KENNETT, RALPH ARCHIBALD KIMBLE, WILLIAM R. KING, ROLAND KING-FARLOW, HARRY MYRON KONWISER.

KEE ON YU used by DAVID ALLAN GEE ()
Used when producing forgeries in Australia.

KENNELM used by PHILIP MATHIAS WOLSIEFFER (1857-1934)
Used when publishing articles in the early 1890s.

KENYON BREWSTER COX used by BREWSTER COX KENYON ()
Used when producing forgeries.

KING OF SEDANG See MARIE I, KING OF SEDANG

KNAPEN used by RAOUl CHARLES DE THUIN (1890-1975)
Used when dealing in his own forgeries. It is derived from his full name, RAOUl
Charles de Thuin Knapen.

**Knox Stranding** used by *Herbert Humphreys* ()
Used when defrauding people by offering foreign coins and stamps for sale by post without sending the goods ordered.

**Koh-i-Noor** used by *B. Pasti* ()
Used when he sold his collection of India through *Christie’s Robson Lowe* in 1986.

**Kristall** used by *Ingvar Pettersson* ()
Used when selling his collection of Classic Sweden through *David Feldman* in 2007.

**LLL LLL**

**L. F.** used by *Adelaide Lucy Fenton* (1825-1897)
Used when entering and winning, a competition in *The Philatelist* of August 1867.

**L. H. B.** used by *Lyman Hotchkiss Bagg* (1846-1911)
Used in *The Philatelist* of 1867.

**L. L. Troeder** used by *J. T. McFarland* ()
Used as an alias in the USA in the 1880s when dealing in forged stamps.

**L. Papastathopoulos** used by *Jan Spetsiotis* ()
Used when producing forgeries.

**La Fenice** used by *U. Faccio* ()
Used when he sold his collection of Italy through *Bolaffi-Ambassador*.

**Lacus Virdis** used by *R. R. Thiele* ()
Used when writing articles in *The Philatelic West* on counterfeits in the early 1900s.
It appears to mean *Green Lake* in Latin.

**Lady Hope** used by *Antonio Bertolaja* ()
Used when he sold his collection of Cape of Good Hope through *David Feldman* in 2003.

**Lafayette** used by *Steven Carl Walske* (1952-)
Used when selling his collection of USA 1869 pictorial issue and postal history through *Matthew Bennet* in May 2003.

**Lawrence H. Greig** used by *Lawrence Herbert Rockcliffe* ()
A stamp dealer of London, UK. Used when attempting to defraud the *Carnegie Steel Company* in 1902.

**Le Romagne** used by *Giuseppe Barcella* (1926-1992)
Used when selling his collection of Old Italian States through *Harmers (Lugano)* in 1991.

**Leamington** used by *Michael Wilson* ()
Used when he sold his collection of Turks & Caicos Islands through *Cavendish* in 1997.
Lee Stamps  
used by Justin L. Bacharach (1907-1995)  
Used when writing the column Sees All, in Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News from the 1960s to the 1980s. The pseudonym was the business name under which he dealt in stamps. He began the column on the 21st December 1942 with no by-line. It was not until the 1960s that it eventually appeared under the name Lee Stamps and the 1980s under his own name.

Leilao  
used by Antonio Felino ()  
Used when he sold his collection of Portugal through Afinsa in 1998.

Leslie Howard  
used by Herman B. Seagrave (1858-1936)  
Used as a trading name when dealing in stamps in the 1880s.

Lewis Bishop  
used by A. B. Quigley ()  
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

Lewis Carroll  
used by Charles Lutwidge Dodgson (1832-1898)  
Used when writing two of the most popular books for children: Alice's Adventures in Wonderland and Through the Looking Glass. His claim to philatelic claim is that using the same pseudonym he created the Wonderland Stamp Case.

Lewis the Light  
used by Lewis Greenslade ()  
An important Canadian stamp dealer from the 1870s. The name may be a nickname rather than a pseudonym since he was apparently a religious fanatic.

Lieut. V. B. Justice  
used by Cleve Scott ()  
Used when writing articles in several issues of The Southern Philatelist of 1893, in which he revealed the pseudonyms of other writers.

Lion  
used by Ali Sharghi ()  
Used when he sold his collection of Classic Persia through Stanley Gibbons in 1991.

Lionheart  
used by Ronald Brierley ()  
Used when selling his collection of Australian Commonwealth and Colonies through Stanley Gibbons in 2005 and his collection of Australian States, Kangaroos, King George V and Australian Commonwealth through Mowbrays Australia in 2008.

Little Puck  
used by Charles J. Tyren ()  
Used when publishing articles in the American philatelic Magazine of the early 1890s.

Livonia  
used by Ingvar Pettersson ()  
Used when selling his collection of Estonia through Postiljonen and of Finland through David Feldman in 2003.

Louis Henri Mercier  
used by Henri Goegg ()  
Used when selling his forgeries.

Ludwig Clericus  
used by Ludwig Schönemann (1827-1892)  
Its use is not known.
Lutz Neander used by Bernhard Ludwig Neumann (1913-1963)
Used when publishing books in Germany in the 1960s.

M MMMM used by Margaret Harrison ()
Used when writing the column Ramblings by M in The Trans-Mississippian in the 1980s and 1990s.

M… used by Mors ()
Used when he sold his collections of Europe and French Colonies through Gilbert in 1920.

M. Eichel-Schmetz used by Josef Kröger ()
Used when writing articles.

M.H. used by Max Arthur Hertsch (1923-2008)
Used when he sold his collection of Afghanistan through Corinphila in 1997.

M. Melville used by Harold Treherne (1886/87- )
Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century. His activities were exposed by Charles Nissen and he was arrested in 1908.

M. R. Ma used by M. R. Marty ()
Used when he sold his whole world collection through Gilbert from 1919 to 1921.

M. T. Dome used by Stephen Gottheil Rich (1890-1958)
Used when he was editing the Precancel Bee from 1933 to 1941, in order to avoid the impression that it was all written by him.

M. X. used by A.-B. de L’Argentière (-1921)
Used when his collection of French stamps was exhibited in Paris by Théophile Lemaire from the 3rd to 7th of March, 1904. The initial M. stood for Monsieur.

Maharaja user not known
Used to denote an Indian philatelist whose library consisted only of auction catalogues. It was auctioned by Huys-Berlingin in 1997.

Maria de la Queillerie used by Armand Gazel ()
Used when he sold his collections of Southern Africa through H. R. Harmer in 1972.

Marie I, King of Sedang used by Marie David de Mayrêna ()
Used when he created the mythical kingdom of Sedang in the 1880s and lived like a king.

Market Man used by Kenneth Robert Lake (1931-2005)
Used when writing market tipster articles in several overseas magazines, probably Australia and USA.

Martin Renwick used by Bruce Ronald Henderson (1950- )
Used from 1978 to 1981 when producing bogus philatelic local posts.
Mateo Fernandez (Stamp) used by Fernando Mateos ()
Used when writing articles in the Spanish newspaper, ABC between 1933 and 1936.

Max Richter used by Richard P. H. Wolle ()
Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.

Maximus used by Ronald Albert George Lee (1912-1990)
Used in the 1980s when exhibiting competitively. It was derived from the fact that his collection of Great Britain was one of the greatest of all time. He also used it when he sold his collections of Great Britain through Stanley Gibbons in 1970, 1988 and 1989; his Russia through Harmers SA and Cape of Good Hope through Sotheby’s.

Mayflower used by Alan Holyoak ()
Used when he sold his Grand Prix collection of Great Britain Line Engraved by private treaty, initially through Mark Bloxham and then through Stanley Gibbons Ltd., in 2012.

McPuzzleus used by George Allen Higlett (1860-1940)
Used when writing a satirical letter on art in philately, in the Philatelic Journal of Great Britain in 1912.

Mentor used by Kenneth Robert Lake (1931-2005)
Used when writing market tipster articles in The Stamp Wholesaler, USA.

Mephisto used by William G. Darville ()
Used when writing articles in the early 1880s.

Mercury used by Manos Mavrides ()
Used when selling his collection of Greek Large Hermes Heads through A. Karamitsos in 2000.

Merr. I. Mac used by Edgar S. Allen (1880-)
Used when writing articles in the American press up to about 1910.

Michael Trost used by Wolfgang Maassen (1949-)
Used when writing articles in Briefmarkenspiegel in 1983.

Ming used by Peter Holcombe (1931-2011)
Used when he sold his collection of China through Corinphila in 1987 and 1988.

Minimus used by Gavin Littaur ()
Used when he sold his Great Britain through Christie’s Robson Lowe (Zürich) in 1980.

Miro used by Léon-Pierre Margue ()
Used as a trading name by this early Parisian dealer.

Miss Fitte used by Frederick John Melville (1882-1940)
Used when writing a series of articles in The Postage Stamp of 1909. They were subsequently published in 1910 as two booklets titled The World’s Stamp Errors. Derived from the word Misfit, a pun on the subject – design errors.
Mlle. Gualandi used by Raoul Charles de Thuin (1890-1975)
Used when dealing in his own forgeries. It was derived from the name of his fiancé at the time.

Moldau used by Fritz Heimbüchler (1930-)
Used when he sold his Classic Romania through Corinphila in 2010.

Molly used by J. L. Sacher ()
Used when he sold his collection of St. Lucia through Harmers of London in 1996.

Mont Blanc used by Nicolas Zollinger ()
Thought to have been used by him when he sold his collection of France through Corinphila in 1998.

Monte Carlo used by William Gross (1944-)
Used when exhibiting his collection of US classic stamps in 2004 and 2005.

Monte Napoleone used by ? Künzi ()
Used when he sold his collection of Liechtenstein through Corinphila in 1988.

Mount Shasta used by Denise DuPont Zapfe ()
Used when she sold her collection through H. R. Harmer (California) in 2009.

Mr. X used by J. C. Fuller ()
Used when writing his recollections in 1888.

Mr. X used by George Tyler ()
Used when his collection was sold by Phillip Ward at auction in 1938 and 1939.

Mrs C. E. Willey used by Allan Willey ()
Used when dealing in forged overprints in Hadlyme, CT, USA in the late 1890s.

Mulready used by J. H. Lacy ()
Used when writing books and articles in the period 1881-1895.

Mystery Collection used by Maurice Burrus (1882-1959)
Used when his collection of Lombardy-Venezia was sold through Shanahan in May 1959.

NNNN used by Niels Christensen ()
Used when carrying out fraudulent activities in Germany.

N. Erichs used by Leon de Raay (1866-1936)
Used as a trading name and when writing articles. It was derived by reversing his surname.

N. Yaar used by Johan Karel Naret Koning (1862-1916)
Used when publishing a book in 1906.

Natalis Rondot used by Armán Martín (1821-1900)
Used when he published a series of well documented and illustrated articles in the French magazine, *Magasin Pittoresque*, over the period 1862 to 1866. A Spaniard living in France, he generally used the French version of his name, Armand Martin.

**Nemesis**

Used when publishing a book about Joseph William Palmer, a notable British stamp dealer, in 1883.

**Nemesis**

Used when writing articles in the British press in the early 1880s.

**Nemo**

Used when he sold his collection of Latin America through Harmers of New York in 1980.

**Nile**

Used when he sold his collection of Egypt through David Feldman in 2006.

**Nino Nelton**

Used as a stage name when he was a juggler with P. T. Barnum.

**Nissus**

Used when reviewing Doble’s translation of Moens’ work on forgeries in the *Stamp Collectors’ Review and Monthly Advertiser* in March 1863.

**No. 1 Philatelisten-Club, St. Gallen**

Used as the author when publishing the *Handbuch der Schweizer Post. Werth-Zeichen* from Lausanne, Switzerland in 1890.

**Nomad**

Used when writing articles for *Stamp Collecting, Stamps Magazine* and *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* from 1959.

**Norbert E. Ching**

Used when he took over as Secretary-General of the International Council of Independent States in 1990.

**Nosco**

Used when writing articles for the American journal, *The Philatelic Gazette*, in the mid 1880s.

**O. K. Quebob, M.D.**

Used when publishing articles in the late 1880s.

**O. Reginald Gum**

Used when writing article(s) for *The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly* during its early years. (Presumably after *Original Gum*).

**O. Veredarius**

Used when writing articles.

**OOOOOO**

Used when publishing articles in the late 1880s.
Observer

used by Alan Randall Jones ()
Used the when writing the Overseas Viewpoint column for the Philatelic Magazine from 1980 until the magazine ceased publication.

O’Dowd, Cornelius

used by Charles Lever ()
Used when writing an article on stamp collecting in Blackwood’s Magazine in 1863 or 1864.

Ogers Corner

used by Leonard Hartmann ()
Used when writing a column in the Confederate Philatelist, whilst he was editor.

Old Codger

used by Dane Garrod ()
Used when writing a column in the Stamp Lover in 2008.

Old File

used by John Scott Stokes ()
Used when writing in The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain from 1893, when he was the editor.

Old Member

used by Eric William Mann (1882-1954)
Used when writing a letter to the Editor of The London Philatelist in March 1953.

Olive Blossom

used by ? Hershmann ()
Used when he sold his collection of Barbados through Robson Lowe in 1981 and 1982.

Omega

used by James Garnett ()
Used in the early 1860s when advertising in The Monthly Advertiser, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately.

OOO

used by P. Malone ()
Used when entering and winning the Sydney Philatelic Club’s essay competition in 1910.

Oscar

used by ? Achtereberg ()
Used when he sold his collection of Foreign Posts in the Ottoman Empire through David Feldman in 1999.

Oscar Rapin

used by Adrien Champion (1867-)
Used when he was producing forgeries.

Our German Correspondent

used by James Doherty (1941/42-)
Used when writing in the British magazine Stamp Weekly in the late 1960s. The pseudonym was derived from his being in the British Army and stationed in Germany at the time.

Our Own Correspondent

used by George Overy Taylor (1845-1904)
Used when writing District intelligence in The New Curiosity Times of 1865.

Our Special Commissioner

used by Percy Cooke Bishop (1869-1960)
Used when interviewing well-known British stamp dealers for the The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain from 1891 to 1893.
Owl used by C. H. P. Roney ()
Used when writing articles in USA in the 1890s.

**PPP**

**PPP**

**P. Air**

used by Ian Thornicroft Hamilton (1908-1990)

**P. I. A.**

used by Peter John Anderson (1853-1926)
A transcription error for P. J. A., found in *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine* on page 96 of volume 10 of 1872.

**P. J. A.**

used by Peter John Anderson (1853-1926)
Used when corresponding with *The Philatelist* of the 1860s and 1870s.

**P. M.**

used by Pedro Monge y Pineda (1890-1965)
Used when José Maria Sempere sold the unwanted portion of the library of Pedro Monge through Christies of London in 1991.

**P. O. Wer**

used by Emilio J. Power ()
Used when publishing articles in Cuba at the turn of the nineteenth century.

**Pacificus**

used by Alfred Henry Caspary (1877-1955)
Used when rare stamps from his collection were illustrated in a celebrated article in *Life Magazine* in 1954.

**Palace Collection**

used by King Farouk I of Egypt (1920-1965)
Used when his collection of Egypt was sold by H. R. Harmer and the United Stamp Company in 1954.

**Palace Collection**

used by King Fuad I of Egypt (1868-1936)
Used when his collections of Egypt and worldwide stamps were sold by H. R. Harmer and the United Stamp Company in 1954.

**Panelli Angelo**

used by Angelo Panelli (1894-1972)
Used when producing forgeries.

**Par Avion**

used by Hamilton Nelson Eustis (1915-2003)
Used when writing an article in the *Australian Stamp Monthly* in 1930. It was derived from his being a noted aerophilatelist.

**Paris**

used by Tomas Björinger (1946-)
Used when he sold his collection of stamp boxes through Christies in 2002. He lives in Paris and the collection had been on display at the Postal Museum in Paris for some time prior to the sale, either of which accounts for the pseudonym.

**Paul Chesham**

used by James Alexander Mackay (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.

**Paul Fischer**

used by Richard P. H. Wolle ()
Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.

Paul Norberto used by Joseph Arduin ()
Used when publishing a price list in 1864 and advertising in early British philatelic journals.

Paul Paulescu used by C. M. Moriou ()
Used when producing forgeries.

Paulo used by Wilhelm Johann Paul Ohrt (1867-1944)
Used when writing articles. It was derived by adding the initial from his family name to the end of his first name.

Pedemonte used by ? Lanfranchi ()
Used when he sold his collections of Classic Switzerland through Corinphila in 1990 and Old Italian States through Bolaffi-Ambassador in 1991.

pef used by Peter Fischer (1937-)
Used when writing articles.

Pendragon used by J. H. Greenstreet ()
Used when he carried on a spirited debate with E. L. Pemberton in The Stamp Collector’s Magazine and The Philatelist of the late 1860s, on the relative merits of the English (simplified) and French (scientific) schools of collecting stamps. Although as Pendragon, he defended the English system, when his identity became known, it was realised that he actually collected by the French system and was simply acting as the devil’s advocate.

Per Fossum used by Einar Lundström ()
Used when he sold his collection of Norway through Ebel in 1984 and Postiljonen in 1990.

Peter Beresford used by Beresford Peter Torrington Horsley (1921-2001)
Used when writing articles about his stamp collecting activities. They were subsequently published in book form as Peter Beresford: Journal of a Stamp Collector., Ivory Head Press, London, UK, 1972. It was also used when his collection was sold by Robson Lowe at auction.

Peter Dierking used by David Allan Gee ()
Used when producing forgeries.

Peter Hindenburg used by David Richard Beech (1954-)
Used when publishing an article in Stamp Magazine of July 2012.

Peter Leetz used by Clifford Washington Kissinger (1874-1938)
Used when writing articles in his own support when President of the Philatelic Sons of America in 1896.

Peter O’Neill used by Kenneth Robert Lake (1931-2005)
Used when writing articles, probably in Stamp Magazine, The Philatelic Magazine or Stamp Collecting in the late 1960s.
Peter Rosenau used by Peter Fischer (1937-)
Used when writing articles.

Peter Sinclair used by Kenneth Robert Lake (1931-2005)
Used when writing articles in American magazines in the 1960s and ‘70s.

Peter the Painter used by Major Tompkins ()
Used when writing a series of articles about art on stamps, published in Stamp Collecting and The Philatelic Magazine in the 1960s and ‘70s. Other pseudonyms were used, all being translations of Peter the Painter into the language of the country whose art was covered in the article.

Peter Whittington used by James Alexander Mackay (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.

Pharès used by Ch. Perrinelle ()
Used when writing in Le Timbrophile of the 1860s and 1870s. It was probably derived from Pharès being French for Lighthouse, indicating that he was casting light on the matter about which he was writing.

Phasania used by T. Caldiron ()
Used when he sold his collection of Fezzan through Bolaffi Ambassador in 1998.

Phil. used by A. D. Blackburn ()
Used when publishing a book in 1891.

Phil A. Telic used by Roy Farrell Greene ()
Used when writing articles in America in the early 1890s.

Phil Atelic used by Charles Rowland Gadsden (1859-)
Used when writing articles in The Western Philatelist and other American papers in the mid 1880s.

Phil Atlee used by Eric Friedman ()
Used in the UK prior to 1996.

Phil Atts used by R. A. Jamieson ()
Used when writing the Canadian Topics column in Popular Stamps in the 1940s or ‘50s.

Philargus used by Alfred Itel (1917/18-1983)
Used when writing the philatelic market column in the Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung over several decades.

Philatel used by Percy Cooke Bishop (1869-1960)
Used when writing the Home and Abroad notes in The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, sometime between 1894 and 1913.

Philatelic Bibliopole used by Leonard Hartmann (1941-)
Used as a trading name and also as a pseudonym when publishing an article about philatelic literature in Linn’s Stamp News in 1977.
Philatelical Philo
User not known
Used when publishing a book in 1892.

Philatelist
User by Edward Benjamin Evans (1846-1922)
Used when writing an article concerning the Chalmers/Hill controversy in The Whitehall Review in the UK in the 1880s.

Philatelist
User by James A. R. Dryden (ca. 1900-1955)
Used by this Edinburgh stamp dealer when contributing a weekly column to the Edinburgh Evening Dispatch from 1951 to 1954.

Philatelist
User by Paul Marriott
Used when writing articles for the British journal The Philatelic Times and Stamp Mart in 1895.

Philipp Arnold
User by Philipp la Rénotière von Ferrary (1848-1917)
Used when publishing articles and for his gravestone.

Philato
User by Schuyler B. Bradt (1858-)
Used when publishing a philatelic novel, The Bluffton Stamp Society, in 1887 and a great many articles in the American philatelic press in the 1880s.

Phranque
User by Frank K. Rising (1866/67-1886)
Used when writing articles for the American philatelic press in the early 1880s. It is derived from a phonetic version of his first name.

Picena
User by Mario Gallenga (1907-)
Used when he sold his collection of cancellations through Christies/Robson Lowe in 1981.

Pierre Lapeintre
See Peter the Painter

Pietro Pintore
See Peter the Painter

Pilgrim
User by Eric D. McDowall (ca. 1900-1968)
Used when his collection of British commonwealth was sold through Harmers of London in 1988.

Pivol
User for the Chevalier de Volpi.
Used by Moens when referring to him in print. He was a very early French collector.

Pointer
User by Arthur Osbert Crane (1897-1969)

Pooh Bah
User by Anthony Walker (-1965?)
Used when writing an article about reviewing books in the 31st March 1951 issue of Stamp Collecting.

Poss
User by Frederick T. Small (1888/89-)
A nickname given to him.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Nickname</th>
<th>Used by</th>
<th>Occupation/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prodest</td>
<td>Erich Stenger (1873-1957)</td>
<td>Used by Erich Stenger (1873-1957) when writing articles. It was derived from the first letters of his titles and name; Professor Dr. Erich Stenger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puritan</td>
<td>Arthur P. Hosmer (1866-)</td>
<td>Used by Arthur P. Hosmer (1866-) when writing articles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QQQQ</td>
<td>J. Hetherington ()</td>
<td>Used by J. Hetherington () when he sold his collection of United States through Harmer (New York) in 1980 and 1983.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Queensman</td>
<td>Don Staddon ()</td>
<td>Used by Don Staddon () when writing a column on GB Queen Elizabeth II stamps in a British philatelic magazine. It is possible that many other writers have used this pseudonym over the years when writing the same column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quelqu’un</td>
<td>Edward Loines Pemberton (1844-1878)</td>
<td>Attributed erroneously to Edward Loines Pemberton (1844-1878) when publishing articles in The Philatelic Journal in the 1870s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quelqu’un</td>
<td>William Amos Scarborough Westoby (1815-1899)</td>
<td>Used by William Amos Scarborough Westoby (1815-1899) when publishing articles in The Stamp Collector’s Magazine in 1873 and 1874. It is French for Somebody.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. C. H. Wagner</td>
<td></td>
<td>Richard P. H. Wolle ()</td>
<td>Used by Richard P. H. Wolle () when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
R. N. Pierce used by Ronald Negus (1933-2008)
Used when writing articles for the UK and overseas philatelic press from 1959 to 1961, to avoid confusion with articles published by his brother James Negus over the same period. It was derived from his first wife’s maiden name, Jill Pierce.

R. Newman used by Harold Treherne (1886/87- )
Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century.

Rae Mader used by John Eleuthère DuPont (1938-2010)
Used when exhibiting at AMERIPEX 86. It is an anagram of Demarara, the postmark on the unique British Guiana 1c of 1856 which he owned.

Rea used by Isaac E. Weldon ()
Used when writing articles Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News in the 1890s.

Red Rooster used by Charless Hahn (1919-1999)
Used when exhibiting his collection of Scottish local postmarks.

Reginald user not known
Used by the author of a book. It has been speculated that the user may have been F. R. Gillett, the publisher of the work.

Reginald Kinnersley used by John Reginald Hooper (1859-1944)
Used when writing the Pithy Points column in The Philatelic Advocate in 1897 and 1898 whilst he was in prison for the attempted murder of his wife.

Renard used by William A. Fox (1929-2008)
Used when selling his South Carolina material by auction. It is derived from Renard being French for Fox.

Repandunensis user not known
Used in The Philatelist of the 1860s by an unknown correspondent, of London. The same person also used S. K., London.

Retlaw used by Walter T. Wilson ()
Used when writing in the English magazine Stamps. It is derived from his Christian name backwards.

Rev. Melville C. Jones used by Ferdinand Stahl Jr. ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the 1880s and ‘90s.

Ricardo Campana used by Achilleto Chiesa ()
Used when he sold his collection of Naples Cancels through Corinphila in 1964.

Rich. E. Reichardt used by Emil Reinhard Krippner (1852-1942)
Used at the turn of the 19th century when dealing in postage stamps in Canada, where he moved after serving a prison sentence in Germany for forging postmarks.

Richard Dalwick used by Robert Elgar Richard Dalwigk (1889-1971)
Used to anglicise his name during the First World War.
Richard Panzer used by Thomas Radzuweit (1910-)
Used in Germany.

Right Livelihood used by Baron Jacob von Uexkull (1944-)
Used when he sold his collection of combination covers of the world through David Feldman in 1997.

Rio used by Tevfig Kuyas (1916-1989)
Used when he sold his collection of Classic Brazil 1843-1866 through Stanley Gibbons (Frankfurt) Merkur in 1978.

Robert Boyer used by Kenneth Robert Lake (1931-2005)
Used when writing articles in Stamp Magazine, Philatelic Magazine or Stamp Collecting in the late 1960s and early 1970s. It was derived from a slip-of-the-finger misspelling of his first wife’s maiden name Bowyer. (Private communication with Ken Lake.)

Robert Burns used by George Allen Higlett (1860-1940)
Used in 1924 when he produced a satirical leaflet, Tam o’Shanter’s Ride, loosely based on Robert Burns’ classic poem Tam o’Shanter. Hence the pseudonym.

Robert Lowe used by David Allan Gee ()
Used when producing forgeries.

Robert P. Brown used by Jerry P. Mather ()
Used when producing forgeries.

Roger Kinnersley used by John Reginald Hooper (1859-1944)
Used when publishing articles in Canadian periodicals in the 1890s.

Roland used by Charles Michael Scheike ()
Used when he sold his philatelic library through Ulrich Felzmann in 1999. It was derived from a landmark statue of Roland in Bremen.

Ronald Gill used by Ronald Negus (1933-2008)
Used when writing articles for the UK and overseas philatelic press from 1959 to 1961, to avoid confusion with articles published by his brother James Negus over the same period. It was derived from the christian name of his first wife, Jill Pierce.

Rosendo Fernandez used by Plácido Ramón de Torres (1850-)
Used when producing forgeries.

Rösto used by Roman Stoebe (1883-1953)
Used when publishing articles. It is derived from the first letters of his names.

Rotide used by Douglas Edward Godwin Naish (1897-1978)
Used when editing the Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand’s Newsletter.

Runeberg used by Hiroyuki Kanai (1925-2012)
Used when he sold his collection of Finland through Corinphila in 1992.
S... used by ? Hallu ()
Used when he sold his collections of France and Europe through L. Miro in 1939 and 1940.

S... used by André Mayer ()
Used when he sold his collection of France through Jamet in 1992.

S. H. used by Christopher Stephen Holder (1939-)
Used when he sold one of his collections through Soluphil in 1988.

S. J. V. used by Adelaide Lucy Fenton (1825-1897)
Used for correspondence published in The Philatelist of the 1860s. It was derived from the name of her residence in Clifton, UK: St. John's Villa.

S. K. user not known
Used in The Philatelist of the 1860s by an unknown correspondent. The same person also used Repandunensis.

S. O. Scott used by James M. T. Chandler ()
Used when writing articles in The Philatelic Era in 1892 or 1893.

S. S. used by Rev. Sam Simpson ()
Used when corresponding with The Stamp Collector's Magazine in the 1860s.

Saggio used by Pierre Marie Mahé (1833-1913)
Used when publishing articles in Le Timbrophile.

Samos used by Samuel Arnstein ()
Used when he sold his British Commonwealth collection through Ivy, Shreve & Mader in 1991.

Samuel W. Carter used by William A. Reid ()
Details of his use are not known.

Sartor Resartus used by Samuel Bennett ()
Used in the Stamp Herald in 1923.

Scenic used by Sam C. Nickle Jr. (1913-1994)
Used when he sold his collection of Canada Proofs and Essays through Robson Lowe (Zurich) in 1982.

Seamus MacAodha used by James Alexander Mackay (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.

Sextus Africanus used by Maurice Burrus (1882-1959)
Used when exhibiting at LONDON 1950.

Sibelius used by Christian Carl Sundman (1933-1994)
Used when his collection of Classic Finland was sold through Corinphila in 2003.

Sidney Victor Leverton used by Sidney Victor Levartovsky (1921-2000)
Used by this well-known British stamp dealer to anglicise his name.

**Sigillo** used by Pierre Marie Mahé (1833-1913)
Used when publishing articles in *Le Timbrophile*.

**Simon Sam [the stamp man]** used by Herbert Mullon (1905-1991)
Used when broadcasting on the radio and writing a regular feature in a newspaper in New Zealand.

**Simplicius** used by Sigmund Friedl (1851-1914)
Used when commenting in the paper *Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung*.

**Sir Charge** used by Edward James Nankivell (1848-1909)
Used when writing in *The Postage Stamp*. Presumably after *Surcharge*.

**Sir Charge Wakatipu** used by Edward James Nankivell (1848-1909)
Used when writing articles for *The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly* during its early years. Presumably after *Surcharge* and the name of a famous New Zealand error where the name of a lake was given as Wakitipu instead of Wakatipu).

**Solomon** used by Tefvik Kuyas (1916-1989)
Used when he sold his collection of Cape of Good Hope through Heinrich Köhler in 1982.

**Specialist** used by Raymond Raife ()
Used when writing for the boy’s magazine *Rovering*.

**Sprightly** used for Theodor Buhl (1865-1922)
A nickname used by Marcellus Purnell Castle when he wrote a humorous article entitled *A philatelic wildgoose-chase* for *The Stamp News Annual* of 1894.

**Spy** used by Sir Leslie Matthew Ward (1851-1922)
Used when he drew the caricatures of the Earl of Crawford which were published in *Vanity Fair* in 1878 and 1908.

**Spying Eye** used by Brian Reeves ()
Used when writing a book on philatelic forgeries in 1948.

**Staircase** used by Harry Sands ()
Used when he sold his collection of the Bahamas through Spink in 1999. It was derived from the Bahamas *Queen’s Staircase* stamps of 1901.

**Staple** used by Robert L. Maurer ()
Used when writing in *The Interleaf*, a periodical devoted to booklets of stamps. It was derived from the fact that most of the early stamp booklets were held together by staples.

**Stefan Mauritius** used by Rudolf Rohr (-1945)
Used when publishing a brochure in 1932.

**Strand** used by Edgar Lewy (1926-1991)
Used when writing a column entitled *London Trade Chatter* in *The Philatelic*
Exporter until just before his death.

**String of Pearls** used by Anna-Lisa Beckeman (1941-)
Used when she and her husband sold their collection of Chinese rarities through David Feldman in 2008.

**String of Pearls** used by Sven-Erik Beckeman (1940-)
Used when he and his wife sold their collection of Chinese rarities through David Feldman in 2008.

**Sun** used by James Huang ()
Used when he sold his collection of red revenue surcharges of China 1897 through Matthew Bennett in 2001.

**Susie** used by Hubert Henry Hurst (-1944)
Used when exhibiting his Cape of Good Hope stamps. It was actually his nickname.

**T. A. S. Quail** used by Tomasso Coelho ()
Used when defrauding British dealers in the mid 1890s.

**T. Coke** used by Thomas Coke Watkins ()
Used when writing articles in the 1880s in *The Empire State Philatelist*, which he owned and edited. It was based on his first and middle names.

**T. Gibson** used by W. B. V. Hall ()
Used when dealing in forgeries in Montreal, Canada, in the early 1880s.

**T. Morton** used by Harold Treherne (1886/87-)
Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century.

**Taidje Khan** used by Yul Brynner (1920-1985)
Used to make himself sound more exotic.

**Tara** used by Paolo Bianchi (1942-)
Used when he sold his collection of Confederate States through Robson Lowe (New York) in 1986.

**Taunus** used by Hans-Herrmann Mette ()
Used when his very large library was sold by Burkhard Schneider from 2001 to 2003.

**Taylor** used by Herbert Humphreys ()
Used when defrauding people by offering foreign coins and stamps for sale by post without sending the goods ordered.

**Ten Point(s)** used by Charles W. Grevning (-1898)
Used when writing as a New York Correspondent in the early 1890s.

**Thebussem**
See Dr. Thebussem and Dr. Emilio W. Thebussem.
The Author of The Postage Stamps of British Guiana
used by Frederick Adolphus Philbrick (1836-1910)
Used when writing articles in The Stamp Collector’s Magazine from 1866-on following the publication of the article The postage stamps of British Guiana, of the previous year using the pseudonym Damus Pettimusque Vicissim.

The Collection used by George Zachariades (1916-1986)
Used when he sold his collection of Greece Large Hermes Heads through David Feldman in seven sales from 2002 to 2006.

The Expert used by Herbert Phelan Eastwood (1891-1995)
Used when he wrote a series of articles about forgeries in Stamp Collecting in 1927.

The Philatelic Rambler used by Edgar Nelton (1859-1919)
Used when publishing articles in America in the 1880s or early 1890s.

The Senior used by Benjamin Webster Warhurst (1845-1911)
Used when publishing articles.

The Veteran used by Benjamin Webster Warhurst (1845-1911)
Used when publishing articles.

The Yellow Peril used by Stanley Lum ()
Used when publishing articles in Canada.

Thomas S. Osdene used by Thomas S. Oesterreicher (1927-2011)
Used to anglicise his name.

Tijuca used by Roberto Seabra Benevides ()
The use is not known.

Timbrologist used by Edward D. E. van Weenen (1847-1925)
Used when publishing articles in Australian periodicals in the late 1800s and early 1900s. His name is often incorrectly spelled Weenan.

Timbrophilist used by Edward D. E. van Weenen (1847-1925)
Used when publishing articles in Australian periodicals in the late 1800s and early 1900s. His name is often incorrectly spelled Weenan.

Tobias Mellgren used by Leo Linder (1910-1974)
Used when the final part of his collection of Finland was sold through Corinphila in 1997.

Tom Williams used by Antonio Carpolette ()
Samuel Allan Taylor claimed that first he dealt in stamps under his own name in New York in the mid 1860s and changed it to Tom Williams later, possibly after giving up stamp dealing. He subsequently became the owner of a grog house under the latter name.

Topaz used by W. K. Jewett ()
Used when publishing articles in the American philatelic press in the early 1880s.
Trinacria used by G. Russo ()
Used when he sold the first part of his collection of Sicily through Robson Lowe (Basel)/Urs Peter Kaufmann in 1970

Ultimate Block used by Ragnar B. Johannesson ()
Used when he sold his collection of Norway 1855-1909 through F. C. Moldenhauer in 2010.

Un Amateur used by A. Humbert ()
Used when publishing a catalogue of French fiscals in 1897.

Un Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses used by Jules Marcou (1824-1898)
Means An Amateur of the Rocky Mountains. Derived from his being a well-known geologist.

Un Amateur Italien used by Leopoldo Quartini ()
Used when writing in Le Timbrophile of the 1860s and 1870s.

Un Mal Tagarote used by Mariano Pardo de Figueroa (1828-1918)
Used when signing some of his letters. It means An Old Fossil.

Uncle Billy used by William Carlos Stone (1859-1939)
Used as a nickname owing to the help and advice he provided to junior collectors.

Uncle Frank used by W. H. Worsencroft ()
Used when writing the Junior’s Page in Stamp Collecting from 1927 and Stamp Collecting for the Beginner, published as a supplement to the same periodical from 1931 to 1932.

Uncle Herb used by Herbert L. Shatz (1905/06-)
Used when writing the Four Corners column for Stamps in the 1930s.

Uncle Perf used by Edward James Nankivell (1848-1909)
Used when writing in The Postage Stamp.

Uncle Phil used by Frederick S. Fox ()
This identification in The Southern Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.48, was denied on page 74 of the subsequent issue.

Uncle Phil used by A. K. MacDonald ()
Used whilst he was a children’s presenter for the BBC during the period 1931-32.

Undooley used by Charles H. Fowle ()
Used when writing articles in American philatelic magazines at the turn of the nineteenth century.

Usambara used by Josef Grandinger ()
Used when he sold his collection of German East Africa through Schlegel in 2008.
VVVV

V. E.
used by Robert Zoellner ()
Used when he exhibited his collection at ANPHILEX. It is derived from the initials of his wife.

V. P. Manwood
used by Dale E. Foster ()
Used when he sold his collection of New South Wales through Robert A. Siegel in 1995.

Veritas
used by Edward F. Herdman ()
Used when publishing articles in his own English periodicals in the early 1880s. Derived from the Latin for Truth.

Veritas
used by H. Moeller ()
Used when publishing articles in American periodicals in the mid 1890s. Derived from the Latin for Truth.

Victor Marsh
used by Herbert Edgar Weston (1874-1958)
Used when trading in philatelic literature in the first two decades of the twentieth century.

Viking
used by Tomas Bjäringer (1936-)
Used when he sold his collection of Great Britain Classic Covers through Postiljonen in 1984.

Virginia
used by Adelaide Lucy Fenton (1825-1897)
Used for correspondence relating to the British Virgin Islands in The Philatelist of the 1860s.

Visconti
used by Achille Rivolta (1908-1992)
Used when he sold the first part of his collection of Lombardy-Venetia through Robson Lowe (Basel)/Paul von Gunten in 1976

WWW

W. E. Fyndem
used by James Arthur Chester Sumner (-1957)
He was the first person to use this pseudonym when writing a market tipster column in the British philatelic magazine Stamp Collecting. First used in 1927, it served as the pseudonym of a number of writers over many years. Derived from the phrase We find them.

W. E. Fyndem
used by L. A. Noble ()
Used when writing a market tipster column in the British philatelic magazine Stamp Collecting.

W. E. Fyndem
used by Michael Waloff (-1971)
Used when writing a market tipster column in the British philatelic magazine Stamp Collecting for twenty-one years, from 1950 to 1970. The pseudonym of the column writer was subsequently changed to Watchman, q.v.

W. E. Fyndem
used by Allan Grant (1942-)

3052
Used when writing a market tipster column in the British philatelic magazine *Stamp Collecting*.

**W. H. H.** used by William Hughes-Hughes

Used in reports about the paper he presented to the Philatelic Society, London in 1869, in both *The Philatelist* and *The Stamp Collectors’ Magazine*.

**W. H. H.**

Thought to be a typographical error for **D. H. H.** (q.v.)

Used when writing a letter to *The Philatelist* of November 1876.

**W. Howard** used by W. Houtzamer ()

Used to anglicise his name to avoid anti-German sentiment during the First World War.

**W. W. F.** used by W. W. Fitch ()

Used when writing the *Canadian Notes* column for *The Texan Philatelist* in 1885.

**Wanderer** used by Thomas J. Mitchell ()

Used when writing articles in *The Stamp Collector’s Figaro* in 1887 and a column entitled “Wanderer’s Corner” in *The United States Philatelist* in 1888.

**Warden** used by C. S. Ward ()

Used in *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine* of the 1870s. It was derived as a pun on his name, a warden being a guardian.

**Wat Whitman** used by George Allen Higlett (1860-1940)

Used when publishing his Sixth leaflet, *The Song of Philately*. Written in verse in the style of the American poet, Walter Whitman, the pseudonym appears to pose the question *What?* Whitman

**Watchman** used by Stephen Walter Braham ()

Used when providing tips on the stamp market in *Stamp Collecting*.

**Watchman** used by Kenneth Robert Lake (1931-2005)

Used when providing tips on the stamp market in *Stamp Collecting*. Following the death of Michael Waloff, Ken Lake declined to use the pseudonym W. E. Fyndem and became the first Watchman. He was forced to quit the column when he attacked an advertiser for speculating in GB gutter pairs and the company threatened to withdraw its advertising.

**Watchman** used by James William Negus (1927-2008)

Used when providing tips on the stamp market in *Stamp Collecting* and *Stamp News* from January to August 1984. This was a regular column which ran for a great many years and will have involved other authors using the same pseudonym.

**Westchester** used by Scott Newman ()

Used when he sold his collection of U.S. mint stamps through Spink/Shreeves in 2008.

**White** used by William R. Weiss Jr. ()

Used when he sold his collection of Zeppelin stamps, covers & vignettes through *Weiss Auctions* in 1985. It is derived from his name Weiss, being German for White.
Willi Bruder used by Heinrich Johann Dauth (1846-1903)
Used when writing articles.

William Finlay used by James Alexander Mackay (1936-2007)
Used when writing articles. One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.

William Martello used by F. C. A. Gray ()
Used when writing articles in the UK.

WM used by Wolfgang Maassen (1949- )
Used when writing articles.

WOMA used by Wolfgang Maassen (1949- )
Used when writing articles. It was derived from combining the first two letters of his names.

XXX

X See M. X. and Mr. X.

X. A. P. used by John Peace ()
Used when publishing books in the 1840s. The books were of postal but not philatelic significance.

X. Libris used by Harry Hayes (1925-2011)
Used in Stamp Collecting in the 1960s when writing an article extolling the virtues of collecting philatelic literature. It was derived from the statement of ownership on a library bookplate – Ex Libris. At the time, he was the largest philatelic literature dealer in the UK.

Xeno used by Kenneth Robert Lake (1931-2005)
Used when writing the trade news feature in The Philatelic Trader after it was acquired by Stamp Collecting Limited in 1970. It was derived from the Greek word meaning stranger or foreigner because he was not a stamp dealer at the time and so was an outsider.

XX used by Mariano Pardo de Figueroa (1828-1918)
Used when signing some of his letters. Naturally the recipients knew who the writer was.

YYY

Y. Souren used by Souren Avansov-Yohannessiantz (1892- )
Used when anglicising his name after emigrating to USA.

Yanni Kumenos used by Jean Coumenos (1880-)
Used when he removed from Athens to Alexandria, Egypt following his being fined for fraudulent trading in 1898. It was derived from an Egyptianisation of his name.
Yo used by Alexander Johann August Treichel (1837-1901)
Used when writing articles in *Der Briefmarken-Sammler* in the 1860s.

Yong Chu Chee used by David Allan Gee ()
Used when producing forgeries in Australia.

Yul Brynner used by Jules Bryner (1915-1985)
Used as a stage name whilst working as an actor in the USA. He often claimed to have been born Taidje Khan, to make himself appear to be more exotic.

ZZZZ
# Pseudonym User Index

The following is a list of all philatelists cross-referenced to their pseudonyms.

### AAAA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Scott &amp; Company</td>
<td>C. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abele, Toni</td>
<td>Dr. G.B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achtereberg, ?</td>
<td>Oscar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguiar, José Luis Guerra</td>
<td>Dr. Phil A. Telius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ákesson, Jan</td>
<td>J. H. Roman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcock, Ronald Cecil</td>
<td>Beaver Creek; Durham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldrich, Ernest R.</td>
<td>Era</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Edgar S.</td>
<td>Merr. I. Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alvarex, Luis Blas</td>
<td>Arnaldo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amado, Joaquín</td>
<td>Javier de Linares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Peter John</td>
<td>P. I. A.; P. J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andreini, Joseph Manuel</td>
<td>Iberius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andreadis, Stavros</td>
<td>Kassandra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arduin, Joseph</td>
<td>Paul Norberto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentière, A.-B. de L’</td>
<td>see L’Argentiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnstein, Samuel</td>
<td>Samos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashcroft, Ralph Perkins</td>
<td>A. F. Ewfacts; Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assmus, Dr. Burkhard Bernhard</td>
<td>A. Bernard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atkinson, D. D.</td>
<td>Rev. Dr. Chetwynd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avansov-Yohannessiantz, Souren</td>
<td>Y. Souren</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BBBB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bacharach, Justin L.</td>
<td>Lee Stamps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagg, Lyman Hotchkiss</td>
<td>L. H. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, Norman Cecil</td>
<td>Cecil Norman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcella, Giuseppe</td>
<td>Le Romagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barclays Bank</td>
<td>Barclays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry, Robert</td>
<td>John Chestershire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barth, Friedrich Wilhelm</td>
<td>Friedrich Kayser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauschke, Gustav</td>
<td>Gustav Schaubek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beardsley, Herbert Crane</td>
<td>Dixey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beck, Carl</td>
<td>Bookworm; C. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckeman, Anna-Lisa</td>
<td>String of Pearls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckeman, Sven-Erik</td>
<td>String of Pearls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beech, David Richard</td>
<td>Peter Hindenburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belleville, Capt. E. de</td>
<td>De Rives de Seine; E. De Rives de Seine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benevides, Roberto Seabra</td>
<td>Tijuca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Samuel</td>
<td>Sartor Resartus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkun, Alan</td>
<td>Alpha; Aristocrat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bianchi, Paolo</td>
<td>Tara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billig, F. Fritz</td>
<td>Fritz Billings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop, Percy Cooke</td>
<td>Our Special Commissioner; Philatel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bjäringer, Tomas</td>
<td>Paris; Viking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackburn, A. D.</td>
<td>Phil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blasco, Bela Ferenc Dezso</td>
<td>Arisztid Olt; Bela Lugosi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boker Jr., John Robert</td>
<td>Flintstone; JCB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolaffi, Giulio</td>
<td>Aldo Laghi; Court</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bondarenko-Salisbury, Grigorii Vasilyevich

Booty, Frederick William

Borne, J. C.

Bosshard, J. A.

Bourbon-Conde, Bruce-Alfonso de

Bradt, Schuyler B.

Brahman, Stephen Walter

Branz, Hermann

Brendicke, Dr. Hans

Brierley, Ronald

Brühl, Carlrichard

Brynner, Yul

Buhl, Theodor

Bulsara, Farrokh

Burrus, Maurice

Gregory B. Salisbury

A Stamp Collector

Giacomo Matteo

Jabardus

Bruce Conde

Pilo

Watchman

Holstein Herman

Dr. Nörgler

Lionheart

Gallia

Taidje Khan

Sprightly

Freddie Mercury

Mystery Collection; Sextus Africanus

Caillebotte, Gustav

Caldiron, T.

Campbell, G.

Cardona, José Maria Vergés de

Carpanelli, Franco

Carpolette, Antonio

Cartier, Claude

Casalegno, Mario Terenzio Enrico

Caspary, Alfred Henry

Castle, Marcellus Purnell

Ceder, Edward

Cervera, Luis

Champion, Adrien

Georges Caillebotte

Phasania

A. Cameron & Co.; A Post Card Collector

D. J. M. V. de C.; J. M. V. de C.

Chrysopolis; Ghirlandina

Tom Williams

Consort

Henry Woodhouse

Pacificus

Eager

Cedrex

Isabella

Henri Bauche; Frédérick Champion; Haüf; Jules Rapin; Oscar Rapin; E. Wessler

S. O. Scott

GMC Collection

Francis Kennedy

Ricardo Campana

A Specialist

N. Erichs

Correos

T. A. S. Quail

Felix Summerley

Carolina

ABC

Dâk

Yanni Kumeno

C …

Furetus; Pointer

Como

Nosco

Compiler; Quilp

David R. Kirch

Chandler, Lt. James M. T.

Chapin, John C.

Chapman, Kenneth F.

Chiesa, Achilleto

Christea, L. N.

Christensen, Niels

Chute, James M.

Coelho, Tomasso

Cole, Sir Henry

Cone, Caesar

Cook, A. B.

Corfield, William Wilmot

Coumenos, Jean

Courtois, ?

Crane, Arthur Osbert

Craveri, Guido

Crosby, Spencer

Creeke Jr., Anthony Buck

Cuhat, Serge L.
Dalwigk, Robert Edgar Richard
Darville, William G.
Dauth, Heinrich Johann
Deats, Hiram Edmund
Decker, James A.
Deetcher, Reuben
Deighton, Leonard Cyril
Diena, Roberta
Dodd, Edward C.
Dodgeon, Rev. Charles Lutwidge
Doherty, James
Donaldson, A. N.
Dryden, James A. R.
Dubus, Léon
Duggan, John
DuPont, John Eleuthère

Eastgate, Tony
Eastwood, Herbert Phelan
Edmiston, Gladys
Ehrenberg, Rae
Emerson, A. C.
Eustis, Hamilton Nelson
Evans, Edward Benjamin

Faccio, U.
Farouk I, King of Egypt
Feldman, David
Fenton, Adelaide Lucy

Ferrary, Philipp La Rénotière von
Fiechi, E.
Figueroa, Mariano Pardo de

Fikry, Samir Amin
Fischer, Peter
Fitch, W. W.
Fontaine, Abel
Fontanille, Gaston
Forsberg, ?
Forter, Dale E.
Fowle, Charles H.
Fox, Frederick S.
Fox, William A.
Francis, George
Frank, Joachim R.
Freeland, Charles
Friedl, Sigmund
Friedman, Eric

Richard Dalwick
Mephisto
Willi Bruder
Dixey
Henry Howland
H. L. Green
Cyril Deighton
Junior II
Clifford
Lewis Carroll
Our German Correspondent
Nomad
Philatelist
D.
Kaiser
John Foxbridge; Rae Mader

Disraeli
H. Booth; The Expert
Gladys Adler
Crystal
A. Churchill
Par Avion
Cheth; Philatelist

La Fenice
Palace Collection
Emerald
A. F.; Celestina; Fentoria; Herbert Camoens; L. F.; S. J. V.; Virginia
Philipp Arnold
EF
Dr. Emilio W. Thebussem; Dr. Thebussem;
Droap; Un Mal Tagarote; XX
Nile
Custos; Friedrich; pef; Peter Rosenau
W. W. F.
Argos
Delandre
Frederick von Wenner
V. P. Manwood
Undooley
Uncle Phil
Renard
Cawardine
Jura
Foxley
F.; Simplicius
Phil Atlee
Friedemann, Albert
Fuad I, King of Egypt
Fuelscher, C. J.
Fuller, J. C.

Gadsden, Charles Rowland
Gaillaguet, Raymond
Gallenga, Mario
Ganz, Peter Felix
Garnett, James
Garrod, Dane
Gazel, Armand
Gee, David Allan

Gerhauser, Andreas
Gersdorf, ?
Gillett, F. R.
Ginns, Ronald L.
Glaray, Alessandro
Glasewald, Arthur Ernst Friedrich
Gloyn, C.
Godsbury, Frederick Stewart
Goodman, Richard
Gosse, Dr. Philip
Graf, George
Grand, Henri
Grandinger, Josef
Granger, Edward Tresoldi
Grant, Allan
Graue, William
Gray, F. C. A.
Green, Irving I.
Greene, Roy Farrell
Greenslade, Lewis
Greenstreet, J. H.
Greve, Dr. Jerman
Grevning, Charles W.
Grombacher, E.
Gross, William H.
Guggenheim, Max

Haeper, Jurgen
Hahn, Charless
Hall, W. B. V.
Hallu, ?
Hamilton, Ian Thornicroft
Hanciu, Louis François
Harmers International Inc.

F.
Fuad Palace Collection
E. A. Miller
A Gentleman from Massachusetts; Mr. X

GGGG
Phil Atelic
R. G.; R. G. Paris
Picena
FxG
J. G.; Omega
Old Codger
Maria de la Queillerie
James Bond; Yong Chu Chee; Peter Dierking; Dr. K. Hayes; Robert Lowe; Chinese Ma; Kee On Yu; About 70 other pseudonyms also, according to Varro Tyler.
A. Gerdt
Alford
Reginald?
Arleigh Gaines
Angela
A. Erdmann
Alpha
Green Mountain Philatelist
Bonham Richards
Buccaneer
Chas. F. Williams; George Graham
Daisy
Usambara
A. P.
W. E. Fyndem
Dallas
William Martello
Nemo
Phil A. Telic
Lewis the Light
Pendragon
Dr. Phil A. T. Lista
Ten Point(s)
Edwards
Monte Carlo
Halifax

HHHH
Euroswiss
Red Rooster
T. Gibson
S…
Adrian Opkins; Ajax Jakes; Gnat; P. Air
H.L.F.; H. L. F.; Igrec
Auction Co.; Auction House
Harrison, Margaret
Hartmann, Leonard
Haslett, Henry
Hayes, Harry
Heath, George F.
Heffermann, Lutz
Heimbüchner, Fritz
Heinsberger Jr., Philip
Henderson, Bruce Ronald

Hennan, Clarence William
Hennicke, Ferdinand
Herdyman, Edward F.
Hernandez, Dr. Ernesto Bello
Hersmann, ?
Hertsch, Max Arthur
Hetherington, J.
Higlett, George Allen

Hilckes, Harry
Hill, David Haworth
Hoardan, Pedro V.
Holcombe, Peter
Holder, Stephen
Holman, John Richard
Holyoak, Alan
Hooper, John Reginald

Hopkins, Hadrian Edmund
Horsley, Sir Beresford Peter Torrington
Hosmer, Arthur P.
Hotchner, John McClure
Houtzamer, W.
Howe, Ellic
Huang, James
Hubbard, John Miron
Hubbard, Norman S.
Hughes-Highes, William
Humbert, A.
Humphreys, Herbert
Hurst, Hubert Henry

Ilgenfritz, Harry L.
Inoue, Hiroyuki
Itel, Alfred

M
Ogers Corner; Philatelic Bibliopole
H. H.
Bookworm; Buck Luvva; X. Libris
O. K. Quebob, M.D.
Franschhoek
Moldau
Fred Heinsberger; Fr. Philips
President Shevek Brewer Norbert E. Ching
Bruce Grenville; Martin Renwick;
Hispaniola
O. Veredarius
Veritas
Enrique R. Stamp
Olive Blossom
M.H.
Quality
An Absentee Delegate; Robert Burns;
Himself; Holney Catch; John Gay Junior;
H.; G. A. H.; HIG; A Whittier
Longfellow; McPuzzleus; George
Washington Junior; Wat Whitman
Hamburgensis
D. H. H.; Avancez
James Collins
Ming
S. H.
Jack Sherwood
Mayflower
Canadiensis; Canadiensis; J. J. Hooper;
John A. Hooper; Reginald Kinnersley;
Roger Kinnersley
Hadrian Opkins
Christopher Beresford; Peter Beresford
Puritan
Anon Y. Mouse
W. Howard
Armin Hull
Sun
H. J. Miron
Gordon N. John
W. H. H.
Un Amateur
Dixon; Knox Stranding; Taylor
Susie

III
Harry Lloyd
Du Bois
Philargus

JJJJ
3060
Kalckhoff, Dr. Franz Andreas Anton
Kanai, Hiroyuki
Kenyon, Brewster Cox
Kimmel, A. Murle
King, Donald A.
Kirchofer, Hans
Kissinger, Clifford Washington
Kleeberg, Paul Richard
Klein, Julius George
Kline, John William
Koh, Seow Chuan
Kommno, Yanni
König, Bruno Emil
Koning, Johan Karel Naret
Krippner, Emil Reinhard
Kröger, Dr. Josef
Künzi, ?
Kuyas, Tevfik

Lacy, J. H.
Lake, Kenneth Robert

Lamb, Frank Fitzroy
Lanfranchi, ?
Laplante, Edgar Edard de
L'Argentière, A.-B. de
L'Arronge, Adolph
Lee, Ronald Albert George
Legrand, Dr. Jacques Amable

Levartovsky, Sidney Victor
Lever, Charles
Levray, A.
Lewy, Edgar
Lichtenstein, Alfred F.
Lindenberg, Carl
Linder, Leo
Linn, George Ward
Littaur, Gavin
Lowden, John Stewart George

Phil Atts
Dos-y-Medio
A Post Card Collector
Ultimate Block
Gute
Jack la Roche
Observer

KKKK
A. Franz; F. Andreas; ff; Franz Andreas; Franziskus
Fellow of the RPSL; Runeberg
Kenyon Brewster Cox
A Western Gentleman
Emily King
Ed. von Leman
Peter Leetz
K. Miriquidius
Julian George Clive
A. C. Kline
K. L.
Jean Coumenos
B. E. Crole
Naret Koning
Rich. E. Reichardt
M. Eichel-Schmetz
Monte Napoleone
Rio; Solomon

LLLL
Mulready
Robert Boyer; Arthur King; Market Man; Mentor; James M. Neil; Peter O’Neill; Peter Sinclair; Watchman; Xeno
Angus McTavish
Pedemonte
Adard de Laplante
M. X.
Adolf Aaronsohn
Maximus
Capt. Blaguefort; Docteur Magnus; Dr. Magnus
Sidney Victor Leverton
Cornelius O’Dowd
Aly
A. Niven; Heard on the Strand; Strand
Atlanticus
D. R.; D. Richter
Finlandia; Tobias Mellgren
George Cohen
G. L.
F. Moore; George Ellis
See Bela Ferenc Dezso Blasco

The Yellow Peril

Per Fossum

Maassen, Wolfgang

MacDonald, A. K.

Mackay, James Alexander

Mahé, Pierre Marie

Malone, P.

Mann, Eric William

Marcou, Jules

Margue, Léon-Pierre

Marriott, Paul

Martín, Armán (Armand)

Marty, M. R.

Massoth Jr., F. N.

Mateos, Dr. Fernando

Mather, Jerry P.

Matthews, Christine

Maurer, Robert L.

Mavrides, Manos

Mayer, André

Mayrénna, Marie David de

McFarland, J. T.

McDowall, Eric D.

Melanjoie, André

Melville, Frederick John

Mercier, Louis-Henri

Mette, Hans-Herrmann

Miard, Victor Eugène

Michael, John

Mitchell, Thomas J.

Moeller, H.

Moens, Jean-Baptiste Phillipe Constant

Monge y Pineda, Pedro

Moore, C. E.

Moriou, C. M.

Moschkau, Dr. Otto Carl Alfred

Moshi, Ezzet

Muller, Raymond

Mullon, Herbert

Naish, Douglas Edward Godwin

Nanjee, Choonilal Devkaran

Nankivell, Edward James

M

MMM

Bertram Aussem; Michael Trost; WM; WOMA

Uncle Phil

Ian Angus; Paul Chesham; William Finlay; Bruce Garden; Seamus MacAodha; Al Staines; Peter Whittington Argus; Saggio; Sigillo

OOO

Disgruntled Old Member; R. Antrobus Albis; Un Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses Miro

Philato

Natalis Rondot

M. R. Ma

Crawford

Mateo Fernandez (Stamp)

Gary P. Westemberger; Robert P. Brown Charity Boxall

Staple

Mercury

S…

King Marie I of Sedang

A. M. Andrews Jr.; L. L. Troeder Pilgrim

See André Savoie

Cornelius Wrinkle; Miss Fitte

Henri Goegg; Henri Mercier

Taunus

Draim

Charlottesville

Wanderer

Veritas

J. S. Neom

P. M.

C. H. Clarke

G. Matheesco; Paul Paulescu

A. v. D. Lubota; Albis; Alfred von der Lubota

Ezzet Mosden

Frank Muller

Simon Sam [The Stamp Man]

NNNN

Rotide

Choonil Devkaran Desai

Alfred Jingle; Cornelius Wrinkle;
Nayer, Frederick Bernard
Neale, Francis
Negus, James William
Negus, Ronald
Nehr, Frederick Bernard von
Nelton, Edgar
Nemec, Charles Maximilian
Neumann, Bernhard Ludwig
Newman, Albert
Newman, Scott
Nickle Jr., Sam C.
Noble, A. L.
Nutter, John Appleton

Oesterreicher, Thomas S.
Ohrt, Wilhelm Johann Paul

Paget, Every
Palafírito, R.
Palmer, Joseph William
Pameli, James P.
Panelli, Angelo
Pastí, B.
Pauwels, Jules
Peace, John
Pemberton, Edward Loines

Perrinelle, Ch.
Perris, Alexander
Perry, Elliott
Peterson, Charles J.
Pettersson, Ingvar
Peugnet, Ramsay
Peyton, Bernard D.
Pfenninger, O.
Philbrick, Judge Frederick Adolphus

Philips, Judson Pentecost
Pineda, Pedro Monge y Piracés, Augustín
Poole, Bertram William Henry
Potiquet, Alfred
Power, Emilio J.
Pracchia, ?
Prilutzki, Boris
Provera, ?

Historicus; O. Reginald Gum; Sir Charge; Sir Charge Wakatipu; Uncle Perf Frederick Bernard Noyes
Nemesis
Watchman
R. N. Pierce; Ronald Gill

See Frederick Bernard Nayer
Nino Nelton; The Philatelic Rambler
Charles Maximilian McMaram
Lutz Neander
A. L. Bert
Westchester
Scenic
W. E. Fynem
J. A. N.; J. N. Nutter

OOOO
Thomas S. Osdene
Paulo

PPPP
E. Quere Philman
Aguilas; Hidalgo
Nemesis
Hellas
Panelli Angelo
Koh-i-Noor
J. P.
X. A. P.
A Stamp Collector; James R. Grant & Company; Nissus; Quelqu’un
Pharès
A. P.
Christopher West
Carl Praeger
Irina; Kristall; Livonia
Iceland
Isleham
No. 1 Philatelisten-Club, St. Gallen
Amateur; An Amateur; Damus
Petimusque Viciosim; Eminent English Collector; The Author of ‘The Postage Stamps of British Guiana’
Hugh Pentecost
P.M.
José Mª Llerendi
Duplex
Alfred P.
P. O. Wer
Amazon
Boris Pritt
Donau
Quartini, Leopoldo
Quigley, A. B.

Raay, Leon de
Radzuweit, Thomas
Ragatz, Janet
Ragatz, Prof. Lowell Joseph
Raife, Raymond
Rapkin, Francesca
Reeves, Brian
Régnard, E.
Reid, William A.
Remington, Benjamin Alec
Rénotière, Count Philipp Arnold La
Reynolds, Guy
Rich, Stephen Gottheil
Rico, Francisco J.
Rising, Frank K.
Rivolta, Achille
Rockliffe, Lawrence Herbert
Roessler, Albert C.
Rohr, Rudolf
Roney, C. H. P.
Rothschild, Alphonse de
Russo, G.
Ruyten, ? de

Sacher, J. L.
Sahlberg, Ulf
Sands, Harry
Sarpy, Julian Hippolyte
Savoye, André
Schaeffer, Richard
Scheike, Charles Michael
Schmidt, F. W. Gerhard
Scholtze, Karl Johannes
Schönenmann, Ludwig
Scott, Cleve
Scott, John Walter
Scott & Company
Seagrave, Herman B.
Sélkula
Sellman, David
Seltz, Charles M.

Bark N. Tine

QQQQ
Un Amateur Italien
Charles Barnett; Lewis Bishop; A. Burmeister; Frankford Stamp Company;
Edward Graft; Geo. Graham; John J. Morgan; Horace Stone; George Warren

RRRR
N. Yaar
Richard Panzer
Janet van den Berg
George van den Berg; Janet van den Berg
Collector; Specialist
James Philbrick
Spying Eye
Chezelles
Samuel W. Carter
Barem
Ferrari
Guido Fawkes
Jed Jones; M. T. Dome
Francisco del Darro
Phranque
R3; Visconti
Lawrence H. Greig
A. C. Roe
Stefan Mauritius
Owl
Alphonse; Classic; Fellow of the RPSL
Conca D-Oro; Trinacria
Henri Banche

SSSS
Molly
Defas
Staircase
Hippolyte
André Melanjoie
Changir
Roland
Balbo
Karl Johannes
Ludwig Clericus
Lieut. V. B. Justice
Alfred Turner

See A. Scott & Co.
Leslie Howard

See Székula
Appolonia
Frederick Henry King

3064
Senf, Louis Wilhelm August
Senf, Emil Louis Richard
Sharghi, Ali
Shatz, Herbert L.
Simpson, Rev. Sam
Slusser, Walter Frank
Small, Frederick T.
Smith, F. H. B.
Smith, Gordon
Spaulding, H. G.
Speranza, Joseph
Spetsiotis, Jan
Spooner, Ralph Perkins
Staddon, Don
Stahl Jr., Ferdinand
Stenger, Prof. Erich
Stockall, J. H. H.
Stocki, Aleksander

Stoebbe, Roman
Stokes, John Scott
Stokes, Mrs John Scott
Stone, Lauson H.
Stone, William Carlos
Strowski, Stephane
Sumner, James Arthur Chester
Sundman, Christian Carl
Szekula, Bela
Szekula, Géza
Szentkiraly, Josef

Stannenberg, Maximilian
Taylor, George Overy
Taylor, Robert E.
Tebay, Mrs Charlotte
Thatcher, Charles G.
Thiele, R. R.
Thomas, Rudolph
Thuin, Raoul Charles de
Tiffany, John Kerr
Tompkins, Maj.

Ton, Max Karl Wilhelm Theodor Johann Constantine
Torregrosa, Dr. Antonio Comas
Torres, Plácido Ramón de
Townsend, Norman
Treherne, Harold

Treichel, Alexander Johann August
Twigg-Smith, Thurston

H. Werninck
H. Werninck
Lion
Uncle Herb
S. S.
Harry Mekeel
Great; Poss
Hibernicus
Centurion
Helim
J. S.
Helleniades; L. Papastathopoulos
Geo. H. Warden
Queensman
Horace C. Jones; Rev. Melville C. Jones
Prodest
H. S.
Alexander Michael Hodson; Alexander Stocks
Rösto
Old File
Flossie File
Julius S. Spencer
Uncle Billy
d’Yves le Pontik
W. E. Fyndem
Sibelius
Ed Bieri
Charles Sekula
Joseph St. Clair

TTTT
Finis Coronat Opus
A Philatelist; Our Own Correspondent
E. Rawolik III
C. T.
Chappaqua
Lacus Virdis
Greasy Dick
Knapen; Mlle. Gualandi
A Timbrophilist
Peter the Painter; Pierre Lapeintre; Pietro Pintore
Cantus

A. C. y T.
Rosendo Fernandez
Dragon
A. West; G. Arnold; M. Melville; R. Newman; T. Morton
Yo
Honolulu Advertiser
Tyler, George
Tyren, Charles J.
Mr. X
Little Puck

Uexkull, Baron Jacob von
Right Livelihood

Vallèe, François
Volpi, Chevalier de
F. V.; Fois V***
Pivol

Wade, George Edward
Walker, Anthony
Walker, D. R.
Wallengren, Axel
Waloff, Michael
Walske, Steven Carl
Ward, Rev. C. S.
Ward, Sir Leslie Matthew
Warhurst, Benjamin Webster

Wade, George Edward
Walker, Anthony
Walker, D. R.
Wallengren, Axel
Waloff, Michael
Walske, Steven Carl
Ward, Rev. C. S.
Ward, Sir Leslie Matthew
Warhurst, Benjamin Webster

Warner, William A.
Wasdeki, Nikolaus
Watkins, Thomas Coke
Wayman, Thomas George
Weare, H. Oxenden
Weenen, Edward D. E. van
Weinberger, Alfred A.
Weiss, Felix
Weiss Jr., William R.
Weldon, Isaac E.
Wende, Georg
Westoby, William Amos Scarborough

Warner, William A.
Wasdeki, Nikolaus
Watkins, Thomas Coke
Wayman, Thomas George
Weare, H. Oxenden
Weenen, Edward D. E. van
Weinberger, Alfred A.
Weiss, Felix
Weiss Jr., William R.
Weldon, Isaac E.
Wende, Georg
Westoby, William Amos Scarborough

Weston, Herbert Edgar
Williams, Leon Norman
Willey, Allan
Wilson, Michael
Wilson, Walter T.
Wolle, Richard P. H.
Wolsieffer, Philip Matthias
Wood, Hugh W.
Worsencroft, W. H.
Wright, W. H.
Wülbern, Arthur

Weston, Herbert Edgar
Williams, Leon Norman
Willey, Allan
Wilson, Michael
Wilson, Walter T.
Wolle, Richard P. H.
Wolsieffer, Philip Matthias
Wood, Hugh W.
Worsencroft, W. H.
Wright, W. H.
Wülbern, Arthur

Wester, Lawrence
Wills, George
Zickel, John

X

YYYY

3066
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zachariades, George</th>
<th>The Collection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zapfe, Denise DuPont</td>
<td>Mount Shasta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zerkowski, Hellmuth</td>
<td>Hazett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zobeltitz, Hanns von</td>
<td>Flatterer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoellner, Robert</td>
<td>V. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zollinger, Nicolas</td>
<td>Mont Blanc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zuazo, Julián</td>
<td>Ex Libris</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX 2 TO APPENDIX 5

INTRODUCTION

The lists of biographies found in these three appendices were produced by the brothers James and Ron Negus to give themselves access to the bibliographic material they had either come across in the philatelic literature or had collected as tear sheets. Since all of this material, the three lists as well as the tear sheets, had been donated to me by the two brothers, they are either free of copyright (Appendix 2) or the copyright has devolved to me (Appendices 3 and 4).

All of the persons included on these lists have been noted in the present work and referenced to the appropriate list as Negus (1), Negus (2) or Negus (3). However, now that the present work is finding greater use, I am getting an increasing number of enquiries about these three references and their contents and I feel obliged to make them freely available, rather than have users making enquiries of myself. Accordingly, I have included the lists in the present work as Appendices 2, 3 and 4 respectively.

Since the first two lists were compiled by Jim and the final one by Ron, they are not in the same format as each other, never mind the rest of the document. (Even though I was responsible for digitising the contents of Appendix 2, I maintained the same format with which Jim Negus had begun the project.) The first two lists were produced using Microsoft Word and are included exactly as produced, without any changes on my part. The third list was produced in the form of a database. Since I never use databases I am totally incompetent with them and so had to copy the data into Word® to get it into this document. Naturally, it needed to be re-set, but I made the minimum possible changes in order to make it easily usable.

In 2013, another of Ron’s bibliographic compilations turned up. Although I have listed all of the references individually with no reference to Ron’s work, I have included his bibliography as Appendix 5, just for the record.

Brian J. Birch

22nd September 2011
Appendix 2

NEGUS (1)

CONTEMPORARY BIOGRAPHIES & OBITUARIES
CUMULATED FROM
STAMP LOVER’S
“BRITISH PRESS CHECKLIST”

by

James Negus

The British Press Checklist indexed reference articles in British general philatelic magazines. It was published in The Stamp Lover as 38 instalments, appearing in that magazine between April 1985 and May 2000. The following list provides the key to abbreviations for the magazines included in the index.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Magazine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BPB</td>
<td>British Philatelic Bulletin *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSN</td>
<td>Gibbons’ International Stamp News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSM</td>
<td>Gibbons Stamp Monthly *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISEN</td>
<td>International Stamp &amp; Exhibition News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LP</td>
<td>London Philatelist, The *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP</td>
<td>Philatelist &amp; PJGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL</td>
<td>Stamp Lover *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM</td>
<td>Stamp Magazine *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMail</td>
<td>Stamp Mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Stamp News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>Stamp World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Stamps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS</td>
<td>Stamps &amp; Foreign Stamps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Since this is not my document, I have not carried out any editing nor are the abbreviations included in my list of abbreviations. (BJB)

Abbott, David [Stamp Advisory Committee], BPB Feb 1997 p.169.
Abbams, Louis [d. 17.4.89], TP Sep/Oct 1989 p.184.
Adams, Geoffrey T. [reminiscences], LP May 1997 p.129.
Adams, Richard [Secretary, Post Office], ISEN Autumn 1997 p.6.
Adams, Rt.Hon. J.M.G.M. (Tom) [d. 11.3.85], SN 4 Apr 1985 p.11; 18 Apr p.15; GSM May 1985 p.40.
Adshead, Mary [d. 3.9.95], BPB Nov 1995 p.74.
Akerman, Clive, GSM Jun 1999 p.75.
Alcock, Tony [d. 28.1.87], SM Apr 1987 p.28; GSM May 1987 p.13.
Allen, Richard, SM Dec 1999 p.79.
Andrews, S. Jack, SN 1 May 1986 p.51. >>†
Appleyard, William [d. 8.1.95], TP Apr/Jun 1995 p.27.
Ashburn, Gary [Gibbons appointment], GSM Sep 1998 p.5.
Auckland, Alexander Bruce [d. 20.7.97], BPB Oct 1997 p.45; GSM Sep 1997 p.10.
Auckland, Alexander Bruce [d. 20.7.97], ISEN Autumn 1997 p.8.
Auckland, Alexander Bruce [d. 20.7.97], SM Sep 1997 p.24.
Auckland, Bruce, SFS Jun 1985 p.23; Jul p.10; BPB Mar 1995 p.201; SM May 1995 p.28. >>†

B

Bain, Dr. Neville [New P.O. Chairman], GSM May 1998 p.50.
Ball, Charles [d. 16.12.90], TP Mar/Apr 1991 p.66.
Ball, Jonathon (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Dec 1997 p.59.
Balls, Martin, BPB Dec 1997 p.120.
Balls, Martin, BPB Nov 1998 p.78.
Bannister, Sir Roger (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Aug 1996 p.56.
Barber, Leslie H. [d. 10.3.88], SMail Apr 1988 p.25.
Barcella, Giuseppe [RDP 1990], LP Apr/May 1990 p.68; SMail Nov 1990 pp.265 & 266.
Barr, Ian, BPB Aug 1995 p.359; Sep p.32.
Bater, Gerald [d. 4.4.97], GSM Jul 1997 p.12.
Beckerlegge, Rev. Dr. Oliver A., GSM Jul 1995 p.60.
Beinart, Harry [d. 31.1.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.104.
Bell, Michael Farrar [d. 12.6.93], BPB Sep 1993 p.13.
Belton, Ronald [d. 3.6.94], TP Jul/Sep 1994 p.58.
Benford, Mervyn [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Jan 1990 p.12.
Beningfield, Gordon [d. 4.5.98], BPB Jul 1998 p.328.
Berry, Allan [Collins Award], SMail Nov 1988 p.6.
Berry, Dr Thomas B. [d. 28.1.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.104.
Berry, Henry [Retirement], BPB Aug 1999 p.365.
Berry, Ken, SM Nov 1996 p.25.
Bhutto, Benazir (interview by Peter Jennings), GISN Feb 1999 p.1.
Black, Prof. Jeremy (Interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Nov 1999 p.54; SM Jul 1999 p.63.
Braithwaite, Geoffrey [d. 19.6.89], TP Jan/Feb 1990 p.17.
Bodily, Ritchie [RDP 1990], LP Apr/May 1990 p.68; SMail Nov 1990 p.266. >> †
Bogg, William B. [d. 15.6.86], SN 3 Jul 1986 p.11.
Bolaffi, Giulio [d. 28.10.87], TP Jan/Feb 1988 p.13; SM Jan 1988 p.27.
Bojanowicz, Miroslaw A. [d. 9.5.86], TP May/Jun 1986 p.98; SN 19 Jun 1986 p.11; GSM Aug 1986 p.11.
Boker, John R. [Robson Lowe Memorial Medal], GSM Jan 1999 p.12.
Bolaffi, Alberto [Tilleard Medal, RPSL], LP Apr 1997 p.71.
Bolaffi, Giulio [d. 28.10.87], TP Jan/Feb 1988 p.13; SM Jan 1988 p.27.
Botto de Barros, Advaldo C. [UPU Director General], SM Dec 1985 p.52.
Bradbury, Adrian, BPB Dec 1997 p.123.
Bradbury, Adrian, BPB Nov 1993 p.82.
Branston, Alfred James [d. 9.6.95], TP Jan/Mar 1996 p.5.
Brazer, Clarence W. [Writers Hall of Fame], SL Dec 1992 p.163.
Brehaut, Joanna, GSM Sep 1997 p.59.
Brench, Frank [d. 15.7.86], SN 21 Aug 1986 p.16; GSM Nov 1986 p.11.
Bulbring, Gustav [d. 5.4.88], TP Nov/Dec 1988 p.258.
Burberry, Michael, TP Jan/Feb 1986 p.3.
Burgess, Mrs Joan, SMail Sep 1988 p.22.
Burke, Brian [acquittal], GSM Sep 1997 p.5.
Burke, Brian [imprisonment], GSM May 1997 p.5.
Burr, Raymond [d. 12.9.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
Burrell, Mrs Mildred G. [d. 11.8.86], TP Sep/Oct 1986 p.212.
Butler, A. Ronald [Hans Hunziker Medal], LP Jan/Feb 1997 p.35.
Butler, Ronald [Hon. Fellow RPSL], LP Apr 1993 p.75.
Butterworth, Bernard G. [d. 3.3.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.105.

C
Card, Mary (Mrs Mary Grimsey) [d. 1.1.96], SM Mar 1996 p.26; TP Apr/Jun 1996 p.30.
Carstairs, Dr. Matthew [d. 8.3.85], SN 4 Apr 1985 p.11; GSM May 1985 p.40.
Carty, Danny [retirement], BPB May 1997 p.266.
Castle, Rev, Wilfrid T. [d. 28.8.99], GSM Nov 1999 p.11.
Cattell, Philip, SMail Nov 1990 p.296. >> †
Chalmers, William M. [d. 20.3.90], GSM Jul 1990 p.13.
Chapman, Ray [RDP 1987], SW 6 May 1987 p.36.
Claridge, Andrew [BPF Councillor], SMail Nov 1988 p.9.
Clark, Douglas N. [Writers Hall of Fame], GISN Jun 1999 p.15.
Clark, Gordon W., LP Mar 1995 p.72.
Clark, Jean [d. 2.6.85], SFS Aug 1985 p.10.
Clive, Julian George [d. 3.7.93], GSM Oct 1993 p.9; SM Oct 1993 p.27.
Clucas, Alan, GSM Sep 1997 p.59.
Clutterbuck, Tim [d. 11.8.94], TP Oct/Dec 1994 p.77.
Coca, Jose Luis [Philately PhD], GISN Jun 1999 p.19.
Criddle, Major Harold M. [d. 3.12.91], LP Jan/Feb 1992 p.3; SMail Mar 1992 p.58.
Croaker, Hamilton [d. 17.1.98], TP Sep 1998 p.3.
Cronin, Andrew [Tapling Medal, RPSL], LP Apr 1997 p.71.
Cross, Glenn, GSM Sep 1997 p.59.
Cross-Rudkin, Stanley [d. 8.6.88], TP Sep/Oct 1988 p.204.
Cumming, Harry [d. 10.5.91], TP Jul/Aug 1991 p.166.
Cumming, Oliver, SN 1 May 1986 p.52.

D

D'Almada e Castro, Christopher [d. 27.3.93], TP Jul/Sep 1993 p.71.
Daniels, Vic [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Feb 1990 p.51.
Davenport, Leslie [d. 7.7.88], TP Nov/Dec 1988 p.258.
Davidson, Alan S. [d. 17.6.89], S Sep 1989 p.22.
Davies, Charles, GSM May 1989 p.78.
Deakin, Mrs Marion [d. 28.11.84], SN 19 Dec 1984 p.13.
Dease, Rosalind, BPB Nov 1997 p.77.
Denison, Ellery [d. 9.5.89], TP Sep/Oct 1989 p.184.
Dennett, Jack [d. 28.1.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.104.
Dickgiesser, Bob [d. 18.9.97], SM Dec 1997 p.75.
Dickinson, Peter [d. 7.2.90], GSM Apr 1990 p.9.
Dicks, Jim [d. 10.8.91], GSM Nov 1991 p.11.
Diena, Dr. Enzo, LP Nov 1993 p.303.
Diesner, Wolfgang [Lindenburg Medal], LP Sep 1999 p.225.
Diesner, Wolfgang [SAVO Plakette Award], LP Mar 1997 p.69.
Dixon, Dr. Michael, LP May 1994 p.94.
Dixon, Frederick E. [d. 4.9.88], TP Mar/Apr 1989 p.78.
Dougan, Charles William [d. 6.10.97], LP Dec 1997 p.345.
Doyle, Alan F. [d. 30.5.85], TP Sep/Oct 1985 p.194.
Drake, Alan, SW 4 Jun 1987 p.36.
Drysdall, Dr. Alan [South Africa RDP], LP Apr 1996 p.72.
Du Four, Jacques [d. 15.2.95], TP Apr/Jun 1995 p.27. [Surname given as Du Fours.]
Du Pont, John E., GSM Jun 1996 p.5.
Dyer, Vice-Admiral George C. [d. 25.6.87], TP Sep/Oct 1987 p.240.

3074
Edgar, William [d. 18.1.90], TP Mar/Apr 1990 p.50.
Erle, Everett C. [d. 10.5.90], LP Jul/Aug 1990 p.169; TP Jul/Aug 1990 p.159.
Etkin, Mrs Sylvia [d. 29.3.85], SN 18 Apr 1985 p.13.
Evans, Eric, SM Jan 1993 p.27.
Evans, Jonathan [Secretary, The Post Office], BPB Oct 1999 p.40.

Fairhurst, Derek [Royal Mail Marketing Controller], ISEN Summer 1997 p.6.
Farrugia, Jean [retirement], BPB Jul 1996 p.329.
Feast, Kenneth Frederick [d. 29.5.95], GSM Oct 1995 p.9; SM Aug 1995 p.29.
Feldman, H.V. [RPSL Crawford Medal], LP May 1999 p.113.
Fenn, A.W., GSM Dec 1995 p.41.
Fernbank, Peter E. [Crawford Medal], LP Apr 1998 p.71.
Field, Francis J., SN 17 Oct 1985 p.13. >> †
Fissore, Jean, SM Nov 1996 p.70.
Folkard, Robert George [Hon. Fellow, RPSL], LP Apr 1997 p.71; May p.134.
Foster, Mrs Sheila, SM Jun 1999 p.93.
Fox, Dr. Kenneth M. [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Dec 1988 p.9.
Francis, Jodi [Melville Trophy Winner], SW 19 Nov 1987 p.29.
Frank, Dr. Samuel B. [d. 4.5.89], TP Jul/Aug 1989 p.161.
Frankenstein, Victor [d. 13.7.89], TP Jan/Feb 1990 p.16.
Fraser, Howard O. [d. 28.1.89], GSM Apr 1989 p.13; TP May/Jun 1989 p.127.
Fraser, Paul [SG Joint Chief Executive], SM Nov 1998 p.25.
Freeman, Hugh [retirement], GSM Oct 1997 p.10.
Fresacher, Dr. Hadmar [Weidlich Award], LP Jan/Feb 1999 p.39.
Freshwater, Bill, SW 5 Nov 1987 p.7.
G

Furnell, Michael [Editor, Stamp Lover], SL Feb 1990 p.1.

Games, Abram [d. 27.8.96], BPB Nov 1996 p.76; GSM Nov 1996 p.10.
Gartner, John [d. 2.2.98], TP Sep 1998 p.2.
Gartner, John [d. 29.1.98], LP Apr 1998 p.102.
Geach, Denis H., SN 4 Jul 1985 p.35.
Gee, Jack [d. 8.2.89], SMail Mar 1989 p.29.
Gibb, Alex [Royal Mail Scotland & N.I.], BPB Mar 1997 p.198.
Gibson, Henry C., TP Jan/Jan 1986 p.8. >> †
Gilbert, Alan [d. 19.2.96], SL Aug 1997 p.102.
Glasgow, Dr. Eric [autobiography], GSM May 1990 p.99.
Godden, Frank, SM Apr 1998 p.78.
Goldsmith, Herbert [German Order of Merit], GISN Apr 1999 p.9.
Goldsmith, Herbert [German Order of Merit], GSM Mar 1999 p.11.
Goodbody, Dr. Tony, SMail Nov 1990 p.296.
Goodhew, Bill, SW 9 Jul 1987 p.38.
Goodman, Mrs Kay, SW 6 May 1987 p.37. >> †
Goodwin, Dr. Jack, BPB Jan 1997 p.133.
Gould, Miss Agnes E. [d. 7.4.90], GSM Jul 1990 p.13.
Graham, Kenneth [retirement], BPB May 1997 p.266.
Green, Doris M. [d. 11.3.99], LP May 1999 p.114.
Green, Harry and Doris, S Vol.7 No.10 p.12; SW 6 Aug 1987 p.37. >> † [H.C.G.]
Green, Mrs Doris M., LP Apr 1994 p.77. >> †
Green, Mrs Doris, BPB Jun 1999 p.296.
Grieve, Erne SM Jul 1999 p.78.
Griffiths, John O. [RDP 1987], SW 6 May 1987 p.36.
Griffiths, Mrs Lynne [d. 21.8.90], LP Sep 1990 p.188; TP Nov/Dec 1990 p.256.
Grobe, Hans TP Apr/Jun 1995 p.27.
Guggenheim, Max [d. 10.3.96], LP May 1996 p.133; TP Apr/Jun 1996 p.30.
Gurney, David [Hon. Sec. RPSL], LP Jan/Feb 1999 p.1.

H
Hahn, Charless, BPB Jul 1999 p.329.
Hall, Andrew, SN 20 Feb 1986 p.19.
Hampton, Mrs Lesley [BPF Councillor], SMail Nov 1988 p.9.
Harmer, Margerie, TP Jan 1997 p.2.
Hart, Creighton C. [d. 1.3.93], TP Jul/Sep 1993 p.71.
Haverbeck, Harrison D.S. [d. 26.9.86], GSM Jun 1987 p.11.
Hedges, Frank [d. 7.1.92], TP Apr/Jun 1992 p.40.
Hellrigl, Dr. W.C., LP Dec 1997 p.345.
Herbison, Ray [d. 20.6.96], TP Oct/Dec 1996 p.86.
Heron, Michael, BPB Jan 1993 p.113.
Herst, Herman (Pat) [d. 31.1.99], GSM Apr 1999 p.14.
Herst, Herman, GSM Jul 1996 p.5. >> †
Herst, Herman, SL Aug 1998 p.104. >> †
Hine, Ian, GSM Apr 1999 p.45.
Hofmann, Harry von [BDPh Renner Medal], LP Dec 1999 p.358.
Hogue, W. Dickerson [d. 27.4.93], TP Jul/Sep 1993 p.71.
Hollings, George O.I. [d. 15.2.94], SL Aug 1994 p.87.
Holman, John [autobiography], BPB Sep 1997 p.22.
Holmes, H.R., SN 3 Jul 1986 p.9. >> †
Hopes, Clifford B. [Yorks RDP], LP Oct 1996 p.245.
Horner, J. King [d. 20.10.95], TP Apr/Jun 1996 p.30.
Hornung, Otto [RDP 1993], BPB Jul 1993 p.257; GSM May 1993 p.5; LP May 1993 p.113;
Howarth, Peter [retirement], BPB Jul 1996 p.329.
Huggins, Dr. Alan [Lichtenstein Award], LP May 1994 p.92; SM Jun 1994 p.27.
Huggins, Dr. Alan [made MBE], BPB Feb 1996 p.185; GSM Mar 1996 p.5; (by Peter Jennings), Apr p.9; (by Francis Kiddle), LP Jan/Feb 1996 pp.1 & 2; SM Mar 1996 p.25.
Hunziker, Hans [d. 10.2.94], LP Apr 1994 p.78; TP Apr/Jun 1994 p.38.
Hussein, King of Jordan, as Collector (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Apr 1996 p.60.

Indhusophon, Prakaipet [d. 17.4.91], TP Nov/Dec 1991 p.259; LP Nov 1993 p.299.
Indhusophon, Prakaipet [RDP 1989], SMail Apr 1989 p.6. >> †
Ireland, Dr. Philip W. [APS Thomas Award], TP Nov/Dec 1989 p.232. >> †

Jackson, Capt. H.T. [d. 10.2.91], BPB May 1991 p.198.
Jacobs, Major Gordon, GSM Sep 1998 p.11.
Jaeger, Dr. Heinz [RDP 1987], SW 6 May 1987 p.36.
Jahr, Capt. K., SM Apr 1994 p.26; Jun p.27.
Jatia, D.N. (interview by Peter Jennings), ISEN Feb/Mar 1997 p.17.
Jefferies, Hugh, GSM Apr 1988 p.5.
Jeidel, Mrs Hilda [d. 24.7.95], LP Oct 1995 p.246; TP Jan/Mar 1996 p.5.
Jeidel, Rudi [d. 2.1.88], TP Jan/Feb 1988 p.13.
Jessop, Hubert [d. 1.5.85], TP May/Jun 1985 p.99.
Johnson, F.M., SL Aug 1995 p.83; Oct p.111 [both give initials "E.M."]. >> †
Jones, Christine [Director of Heritage Services], SL Apr 1997 p.52.
Jones, Theo S., LP Jan/Feb 1997 p.35.
Jury, Len, GSM Sep 1999 p.5; SM Sep 1999 p.15.

K
Kahn, Yoon-Hong [RDP 1996], LP May 1996 p.103.
Kalms, Sir Stanley, SL Apr 1997 p.53.
Kearney, Patrick [d. 15.2.94], TP Jul/Sep 1994 p.58.
Keeton, E.H. [d. 27.3.87], SW 21 May 1987 p.8; GSM Jul 1987 p.15; SM Jul 1987 p.66.
Keightley, Walter A. [d. 4.5.91], TP Jul/Aug 1991 p.166; Sep/Oct p.215.
Kent, Ernest [d. 26.4.96], GSM Jul 1996 p.10.
Kentfield, Graham, GSM Nov 1997 p.80.
Kiddle, Francis (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Mar 1997 p.80.
Kiddle, Francis [BPT Chairman], ISEN Apr 1997 p.5.
Kiddle, Francis [BPT Chairman], ISEN Apr 1997 p.5.
Kiddle, Francis [Chairman, BPT], SL Apr 1997 p.52; SM Apr 1997 p.25.
Kirk, Tony [d. 21.3.96], SL Jun 1996 p.61.
Kirk, Tony, SL Dec 1990 p.166. >> †
Knight, James [d. 8.6.96], GSM Aug 1996 p.10; SM Sep 1996 p.25.
Kottelat, Marcel [d. 25.9.94], TP Jan/Mar 1995 p.3.
Kroo, Alexander (interview by Peter Jennings), GISN Feb 1999 p.2.
Kuyas, Tevfik [d. 16.2.89], SM May 1989 p.88.

L
Lake, Ken, GSM May 1998 p.80.
Lake, Kenneth R., GSM Oct 1997 p.82.
Lambert, Craig (by Michael Banister), GSM Sep 1999 p.96.
Lambton, Lucinda [photographer], S Vol.9 No.1 p.38.
Lascarides, A. C. [d. 20.5.88], TP Sep/Oct 1988 p.204.
Last, Barbara [d. 3.6.91], BPB Jul 1991 p.246.
Law, Peter, SM Mar 1987 p.155; Apr p.28.
Lee, Ronald A.G., SW 3 Sep 1987 p.38; SM Sep 1987 p.73. >> †
Lehmann, Dr. Manfred R. [d. 30.5.97], ISEN Summer 1997 p.6.
Leonard, Michael, SMail Jan 1991 p.36.
Lester, Tony (by Michael Banister), GSM Sep 1999 p.96
Lewer, Brenda [retirement], BPB Jul 1996 p.329
Lewis, Mrs Joan, SMail Jun 1991 p.192.
Lievsay, John E. [Luff Award], LP Nov 1999 p.304.
Lindley, Philip [RPSL Treasurer], LP Jul/Aug 1999 p.183.
Liphschutz, Michel [Hon. Fellow RPSL], LP Apr 1993 p.75. >> †
Liphschutz, Michel, TP Jan/Mar 1995 p.3. [First name given as Maurice.]
Lister, John, SM Jul 1992 p.29.
Lloyd-Hughes, Elizabeth [Retirement], LP May 1999 p.117.
Loeuillet, Roger [RDP 1989], SMail Apr 1989 p.6.
Loeuillet, Roger, SM Jan 1993 p.72.
Londoño Tamayo, Jairo [RDP 1990], LP Apr/May 1990 p.68; SMail Nov 1990 p.266.
Lowe, Albert G. [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Jan 1989 p.9.
Lowe, Robson (by Peter Collins; Robson Lowe), SL Jun 1990 p.82; TP Jul/Aug 1990 p.150; SM Sep 1990 p.55. >> †
Lowe, Robson [d. 19.8.97], BPB Nov 1997 p.86.
Lowe, Robson [d. 19.8.97], LP Nov 1997 p.301.
Lowe, Robson [Hon. Member RPSL], LP Sep 1991 p.207. >>†
Lowe, Robson [RDPAS Signing], TP Sep/Oct 1991 p.208. >>†
Lowe, Robson, BPB May 1995 p.262; GSM Apr 1995 p.17; SM Mar 1995 p.27. >>†
Lowe, Robson, Memorial Service Speeches, TP Sep 1998 p.4.

Macey, Cyril, SM Feb 1994 p.94.
Machin, Arnold [d. 9.3.99], GISN Apr 1999 p.2.
Machin, Arnold [d.9.3.99], BPB Suppt. Apr 1999; GSM May 1999 p.47.
Mackay, Dr. James A. (by John Holman), BPB Nov 1996 p.86.
Mackay, John [retirement], BPB Sep 1996 p.9.
MacNeil, Margaret [d. 19.12.98], GISN Apr 1999 p.18.
Magnusson, Magnus, SM Jun 1998 p.49.
Maister, Michael [Post Office Marketing Director], GSM Feb 1985 p.57.
Mancini, Vito [Crawford Medal, RPSL], LP Apr 1997 p.71.
Mansfield, Laurence Ian [d. 15.11.89], GSM Feb 1990 p.15.
Manton, Mary [d. 1.11.89], SMail Nov 1989 p.6.
Marriott, John [Hon. Fellow RPSL], LP Apr 1993 p.74.
Marriott, John [Knighthood], GSM Sep 1995 p.5; LP Sep 1995 p.213.
Marx, Enid [d. 18.5.98], BPB Jul 1998 p.328.
Matha, Dr. Thomas, LP Sep 1997 p.234.
McDonald, Susan M. [d. 17.3.92], TP Jul/1992 p.75.
McNicol, Ralph Emerson, SL Dec 1987 p.98.
McQuillan, Tony [SG Chief Executive], GSM May 1997 p.9.
Menczer, Rudolf Cseh [d. 22.11.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
Mewes, Emil W. (Otto Hornung), SM Mar 1987 p.73
Michael, John [TP editor], TP Jan 1998 p.5.
Müller, Peter and Beryl, GSN Apr 1999 p.17.
Mizuhara, Meiso [d. 28.11.93], GSM Feb 1994 p.9; TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12 [but as d. 8.12.93].
Möbs, Dr. Walter [Preussen Medal], LP Jan/Feb 1996 p.3.
Mohr, Knud [FIP President], GSN Feb 1999 p.2; (interview by Peter Jennings), Jun p.2.
Mohr, Knud [FIP President], LP Jan/Feb 1999 p.11.
Mollett, Peter, GSM Aug 1989 p.45.
Montagu, Lord (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Nov 1996 p.52.
Morris, Mrs Margaret [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Sep 1989 p.9.
Morris, Mrs Margaret, ISEN May/Jun 1997 p.5.
Morris, Mrs Margaret [RPSL President], GSM Oct 1999 p.59.
Najjar, Abed Habib (Interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Oct 1999 p.59.
Nanson, Eric Wren [d. 15.10.87], SW 19 Nov 1987 p.9.
Nathanson, Hyman [d. 15.5.94], TP Jul/Sep 1994 p.58.
Negus, Arthur [d. 5.4.85], SN 18 Apr 1985 p.15.
Negus, James [Writers Hall of Fame], SL Dec 1992 p.163.
Negus, James, SL Apr/Jun 1985 p.201.
Neuce, Edwin O. [d. 8.9.87], S Vol.7 No.12 p.19.
Nicholson, Michael [d. 19.11.96], LP Jan/Feb 1997 p.35.
Nickle, Sam C. [d. 26.1.94], TP Jul/Sep 1994 p.58.
Northcote, Stuart, GSM Sep 1987 p.11.
Norwood, Hilary [d. 30.10.85], SN 21 Nov 1985 p.32.
Novak, Adam (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Apr 1997 p.42.
Novak, Adam [General Manager, Royal Mail National], BPB Dec 1997 p.115.

O

Olamo, Juhani [RDP 1997], LP May 1997 p.103; SL Jun 1997 p.64; SM May 1997 p.25;
Oliva, Guido [d. 12.1.97], ISEN Apr 1997 p.7.
Oliver, Mrs Susan (née Worsley), SMail Apr 1991 p.142.
Oliver, Mrs Susan [Congress Medal 1999], BPB Jul 1999 p.330.
Oliver, Mrs Susan [Congress Medal 1999], GSN Jun 1999 p.10.
Oliver, Mrs Susan [Congress Medal 1999], GSM Jun 1999 p.5; LP Jun 1999 p.159.
Oliver, Mrs Susan [Congress Medal 1999], SM Jun 1999 p.29; SL Oct 1999 p.145.
Oliver, Robert, GSM Jan 1995 p.5; Apr p.5.
Omer, Malik A., SN 2 Jan 1986 p.54.
Oram, Tony, SFS Feb 1986 p.46.
Owen, Capt. George, TP Jan/Feb 1987 p.20.
Owens, Mary Ann [RDP 1993], GSM May 1993 p.5; LP May 1993 p.114; SM Jun 1993 p.26

P

Padgham, David, SN 1Aug 1985 p.42.
Parker, C. Angus, SMail Jun 1988 p.6. †
Parker, Charles Angus [d. 15.11.95], GSM Jan 1996 p.10; LP Jan/Feb 1996 p.34; SL Feb
Parkes, George [d. 7.3.95], GSM Oct 1995 p.9.
Parthen, Volker, SM Dec 1996 p.56.
Paterson, Campbell, GSM Nov 1994 p.15.
Patton, Dr. Donald S. [d. 13.4.85], SN 6 Jun 1985 p.15; TP May/Jun 1985 p.99; GSM Jul
1985 p.38.
Payne, Charles Henry [d. 3.10.97], LP Nov 1997 p.305.
Pearson, George R. [d. 18.4.89], SMail May 1989 p.6.
Peat, Sylvester [d. 25.4.86], GSM Jul 1986 p.13; SN 5 Jun 1986 p.55.
Pennycuick, Dr. Kenneth [d. 16.1.95], LP Apr 1995 p.76; TP Apr/Jun 1995 p.27.
Perry, Geoff (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Oct 1997 p.55.
Pester, F. Alan [d. 19.5.87], SL Jun 1987 p.30.
Philbrick, Myrtle E. [d. 27.3.90], TP Jul/Aug 1990 p.158.
Phillips, B.W. [d. 10.9.85], SN 3 Oct 1985 p.15.
Phillips, Reginald Graham (Rex) [d. 4.1.96], GSM Mar 1996 p.14.
Pike, James [d. 23.5.92], TP Jul/Sep 1992 p.75.
Podlesak, Walter [d. 24.3.97], ISEN Summer 1997 p.6.
Pothon, Jian [d. 28.7.87], LP Sep/Oct 1987 p.163
Powell, Dr. Reginald W. [d. 1.3.91], BPB May 1991 p.198.
Preston, Maurice, SMail Jan 1991 p.36.
Pringle, Dr. John (by Peter Jennings), GSM Nov 1999 p.110.

Quinn, Stephen (interview by John Holman), GSM Apr 1986 p.34.

Rae, William M., SMail May 1991 p.175.
Rapkin, Leon V., SW 5 Nov 1987 p.39. >> †
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska (by John Holman), BPB Oct 1996 p.46.
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Aug 1998 p.68.
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska [Congress Medal 1989], SMail May 1989 p.6.
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska [Distinguished Topical Philatelist], BPB Jun 1999 p.299; SL Apr 1999 p.50.
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska [Distinguished Topical Philatelist], SM Apr 1999 p.28; GSM Oct 1999 p.5.
Rasic, Mirko [d. 26.10.95], TP Apr/Jun 1996 p.30.
Raven, Ronald W. [d. 24.10.91], TP Jan/Mar 1992 p.12.
Reed, Ron, BPB Oct 1992 p.44.
Reeves, Angela, BPB Nov 1996 p.72.
Reilly, Lord [d. 11.10.90], BPB Dec 1990 p.76.
Reiter, Theresa [d. 16.10.92], TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
Rivolta, Dr. Achille [d. 30.5.92], LP Jul/Aug 1992 p.198; SMail Sep 1992 p.236; TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
Robinson, Philip E. [Yorks RDP], LP Oct 1996 p.245.
Roche, Dr. Patrick [d. 24.3.95], TP Jul/Sep 1995 p.54.
Rose, Stuart [d. 10.9.93], BPB Nov 1993 p.65; SM Dec 1993 p.27.
Rowe, L. Gordon, SMail Jan 1991 p.36.
Rowe, Vernon, SN 7 Aug 1986 p.11.
Rowell, Milo D. [d. 20.3.92], TP Jul/Sep 1992 p.75.
Rutherford, Betty [Distinguished Topical Philatelist], SL Apr 1999 p.50.
Rutherford, Betty Distinguished Topical Philatelist], SM Apr 1999 p.28.
Ryan, Gary (by Peter Jennings), GSM Jun 1998 p.10.

Samuel, Marcus [d. 16.10.97], corrections., LP Jan/Feb 1998 p.14; Apr p.103.
Samuel, Marcus [d. 16.10.97], LP Dec 1997 p.344.
Samuel, Norman [d. 23.7.88], TP Nov/Dec 1988 p.258.
Samuel, Robert [RPSNZ Rhodes Medal], ISEN Autumn 1997 p.3.
Sanders, Ewart, SN 19 Dec 1985 p.47.
Saundry, Dr. Richard [Johnson Literary Award], SL Dec 1997 p.141.
Schroeder, Jean-Paul [RDP 1990], LP Apr/May 1990 p.69; SMail Nov 1990 p.266.
Schultz, Carl-Heinz [IFSDA President], GISN Feb 1999 p.2.
Schumacher, Johann [oldest West German postman] (by Otto Hornung), SW 9 Jul 1987 p.20.
Scott, Steven, SM Dec 1999 p.79.
Scrivener, Frank Bertram [d. 22.2.95], GSM Aug 1995 p.9; SM Jul 1995 p.28; TP Jul/Sept 1995 p.54.
Sellers, F. Burton [RDP 1986], TP Mar/Apr 1986 p.50; GSM May 1986 p.11.
Sessions, David [new Editor], SMail Nov 1991 p.333.
Sessions, David, SN 6 Feb 1986 p.54.
Shah, Arun Y. [d. 2.9.98], GISN Dec 1998 p.17.
Shaw, Reid [d. 16.8.97], SM Dec 1997 p.75.
Shaw, Reid L. [d. 16.8.97], GSM Dec 1997 p.9.
Shelley, Ron [Spanish Philatelic Academician], LP Jan/Feb 1996 p.34; SM Feb 1996 p.25.
Shelley, Ronald G. (by Ken Lake), SW 17 Sep 1987 p.28.
Shelley, Ronald G. [Hon. Member, RPSL], LP Apr 197 p.72.
Siegel, Robert A. [d. 3.12.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
Skale, Arnfinn, GSM May 1999 p.77.
Slater, David [d. 18.10.94]. S Vol.8 No.13 p.6.
Smith, Harry B., SM Jan 1993 p.27.
Smith, Harry B., SN 19 Sep 1985 p.38. >> †
Smith, John [d. 6.3.88], S Vol.8 No.5 p.25.
Sole, Brian [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Nov 1989 p.12.
Solly, Miss Rosamund Norbury [d. 2.11.92], LP Mar 1993 p.56; TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
Sprei, Malcolm, SM Dec 1999 p.79.
Spring, Mrs Lily, LP Dec 1995 pp.350 & 355.
Springbett, David [interview by Peter Jennings], GSM May 1998 p.60.
Springbett, David [Flying records], GSM Dec 1999 p.11.
Springbett, David [Philatelic Board, Stamp Show 2000], GSM Dec 1999 p.34.
Springbett, David [SG Advisory Board], LP Jul/Aug 1998 p.223.
Springbett, David [SG Chairman], GSM May 1999 p.5.
Springbett, David, LP May 1999 p.147.
Staddon, Don, SM Aug 1994 p.27.
Stannard, Kevin [IOM Philately Director resignation], GSM Oct 1998 p.10.
Sterling, Lord [Chairman, P & O] (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Nov 1996 p.33.
Stern, Max [Order of Australia], BPB Sep 1999 p.4.
Stevens, Tom [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Oct 1989 p.12.
Stibbe, Dr. Jacques [RDP 1987], SW 6 May 1987 p.36. >> †
Stibbe, Jacques, GSM Dec 1999 p.57.
Stolz, Robert, SL Dec 1996 p.159.
Strachan, Tom, TP Jan/Mar 1996 p.5.
Strachan, William Ramsay [d. 23.10.98], GSM Jan 1999 p.11.
Sundman, Christian C. [RDP 1989], SMail Apr 1989 p.6. >> †

T
Tew, John, BPB Jan 1995 p.139.
Thompson, Alex [d. 16.10.91], TP Jan/Mar 1992 p.12.
Thompson, George B., SM Feb 1987 p.29.
Thompson, Roy [d. 11.5.97], BPB Oct 1997 p.45; GSM Aug 1997 p.10.
Thorpe, George, S Vol.7 No.11 p.13.
Thurlow, Brian [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Feb 1990 p.51.
Toal, Brian (interview by Edgar Lewy), S Sep 1987 p.15.
Toal, Brian, SW 18 Jun 1987 p.6.
Torrey, Gordon H. [d. 28.3.95], TP Jul/Sep 1995 p.54.
Towler, M. John [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Mar 1989 p.11.
Townsend, David, S Vol.7 No.10 p.9.
Townsend, William Augustus [d. 10.2.93], LP Apr 1993 p.74; SM May 1993 p.28; TP Jul/Sep 1993 p.71.
Traill, Thomas [d. 3.2.91], LP Apr 1991 p.95; TP Jul/Aug 1991 p.166.
Trinder, Vera (by Bill Newport), SL Apr 1986 p.58.
Trinder, Vera (by Hugh Jefferies; James Negus), GSM Sep 1990 p.32 & Nov p.78.
Trinder, Vera (Mrs Vera Webster) [Hon. Member RPSL], LP May 1994 p.92.
Turner, Noel [d. 8.7.88], SMail Sep 1988 p.6; TP Sep/Oct 1988 p.204.
Twining, Fred, SW 21 May 1987 p.38.

U
Uexkull, Jakob von, GSM Feb 1988 p.9; S Vol.8 No.1 p.33.

V
Vaciago, Allessandro [d. 17.11.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
Van Der Vlist, Hendrik [Order of Orange Nassau], LP Jul/Aug 1998 p.223.
Vandervelde, Denis, SN 5 Dec 1985 p.53.
Vannotti, Dr. Franco [d. 25.3.95], TP Jul/Sep 1995 p.54.
Viner, Brig. George, TP Jul/Sep 1992 p.75.
Vollmeier, Paolo [Crawford Medal, RPSL], LP Apr 1997 p.71.
Vollmeier, Paolo [RDP 1986], TP Mar/Apr 1986 p.50; GSM May 1986 p.11.

Ward, John [Scottish P.O. Board], BPB May 1997 p.266.
Watanabe, Yoshio, LP Jul/Aug 1994 p.171.
Waterfall, Arnold C., SM Jan 1995 p.71. >>†
Weill, Roger [d. 2.3.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.105.
Wellsted, W. Raife [imprisonment], GSM Jan 1988 p.43; S Vol.8 No.1 p.29.
Wenborn, Colin M. [RPSL Medal], LP Apr 1997 p.71.
West, Prof. John C., S Feb 1992 p.61.
West, Richard, SL Dec 1990 p.166.
White, Gilbert [d. 7.8.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
Whitney, Dr. Tim, SN 20 Mar 1986 p.21. >>†
Widmaier, Hans, SM Nov 1995 p.27.
Willewcocks, R.Martin [RDP 1989], SMail Apr 1989 p.6. >>†
Williams, L. Norman [New President, Cinderella SC], GSM May 1998 p.8. >>†
Williams, L. Norman, SL Apr 1994 p.37. >>†
Williams, Leon Norman [d. 9.4.99], BPB Jun 1999 p.322.
Williams, Leon Norman [d. 9.4.99], GSM Jun 1999 p.12.
Williams, Leon Norman [d. 9.4.99], SL Jun 1999 p.29.
Williams, Norman [retirement], GSM Sep 1997 p.8; SL Oct 1997 p.113. >>†
Wilson, Geoffrey E., SL Feb 1991 p.3.
Winter, Dorothy [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Jan 1990 p.12.
Winer, Richard F. [Luff Award], LP Nov 1999 p.304.
Witkowski, Jan, LP Jan/Feb 1992 p.4.
Wolff, Michael [Stamp Advisory Committee], BPB Feb 1997 p.169.
Worboys, Derek (by Kenneth R. Lake), GSM Jan 1988 p.73. >> †
Worboys, Derek, GSM Nov 1994 p.15; SM Nov 1994 p.27.
Wornum, Nancy & Ralph [BPF Awards of Merit], SMail Oct 1989 p.12. >> † [R.W.]
Wright, Kenneth [d. 17.2.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.104.
Wright, Roy [d. 6.10.95], BPB Dec 1995 p.107; SL Dec 1995 p.139.

X

Yarnell, Tim, GSM Jul 1989 p.5.
Yarry, Dr. Irwin [d. 22.12.89], TP Mar/Apr 1990 p.50.
Yeager, Charles [Writers Hall of Fame], SL Dec 1992 p.163.
Young, Ken, BPB Jan 1993 p.113.
Young, Michael, SMail Feb 1991 p.66.

Z

Zimmerman, Stanley [retirement], GSM Nov 1988 p.5. >> †
Appendix 3

NEGUS (2)

BIOGRAPHICAL INDEXES
FROM MAGAZINE SOURCES

by

James Negus

FOREWORD

James William Negus (1927-2008) started work on this bibliography in the late 1980s or early 1990s. By the time I found out of its existence, he had compiled it, in the three sections: Philatelists, Postal History Figures and Stamp Designers, as a manuscript and started to enter it onto a computer database. Only the Philatelists section was in alphabetical order, the other sections being compiled by hand. In about 1998, he sent me a printed sample showing its final appearance as he envisaged it. The printout was taken directly from the database of philatelists and covered the letters A to C only.

Jim retired in 2000 and all of the documents and computer files relating to this work were passed to his brother Ronald Negus (1933-2008). Although Ron wanted to complete the document, the effort required, which would have necessitated several months of full-time work, was greater than the time he had available. Ron and I agreed that I would have the document typed up and he would transfer it to Jim’s original database and so he sent me the original manuscript documents. However, owing to my own commitments, the time required for typing and checking ran into years and Ron died suddenly in 2008. Rather than see all of the work go to waste, I scanned the printed document covering the letters A to C using OCR software and loaded everything into a Word® file. I then edited the whole document into Jim’s original format, which you see here.

A certain amount of simplification was deemed necessary. For example, I omitted all of the codes giving the original source of each reference, which I considered unnecessary in a project that was not ongoing, and very time consuming both to type and check; I also combined his three lists into a single alphabetical sequence. Otherwise, the document is essentially as Jim foresaw it.

I had Jim’s Introduction re-typed and edited it only for appearance. In this way, you can see exactly what he intended. Indeed, it is evident that this was to be just the start of what he envisaged as a massive undertaking, gathering biographical data from a wide range of sources. This document has been compiled and edited as a tribute to the pioneering work done by both Jim and Ron, in collecting biographical data for the benefit of future researchers.

Brian J. Birch

18th May 2010
INTRODUCTION

British general (non-specialist) magazines published since the autumn of 1984 have been indexed in the Stamp Lover British Press Checklist (BPC). That regular serial has always paid particular attention to references to people and its classification system is noted at the end of this Introduction.

A new compilation is therefore needed for the innumerable biographies/obituaries published prior to 1984 and this is proceeding alphabetically by means of a computer database.

For two reasons, I have decided not to merge in with it the post-1984 BPC entries. The first is to avoid excessive length and duplicated effort. But chiefly because this new index, relying much on the work of others, needs further refinement and more searching. In the main, I continue the volume-and-page method of citation used from the inception of the Stamp Lover Index to Philatelic Literature, but occasionally this is varied.

I have also decided to confine the present work to Philatelists, with the intention of making separate databases for Postal History Figures and for Stamp Designers. [I have never seen the point of categorising lists of peoples’ names and combined them all in a single list. BJB] Under the general designation Philatelists are included dealers and auctioneers, as well as stamp forgers.

The section below on “Magazine sources extracted” shows in detail where the information for the database has come from: contributions to filling the gaps are most welcome.

CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW INDEX

Origin

A start was made by cumulating entries from the Stamp Lover Index to Philatelic Literature. This comprised lists published between 1950 and 1984 and with references for the period 1950-76; they were extended to the end of 1979 from unpublished lists of which I have copies. The Stamp Lover index is described in my book Philatelic Literature (Bendon, 1991) at pp.147-149. See also Appendix D (pp.259-269) of that book for a table of published instalments and the magazines which the index covered. That is also the key to the abbreviations used here for the magazine titles. Some new ones have had to be introduced where Stamp Lover had none and these are mentioned under the magazines concerned.

Development

Available indexes and tear sheets were then used to supplement this basic list.

Assignment of Biography, Obituary and Reference to each item.

These are the three classifications used. Biography is intended not just for a full length biography, but more as meaning “biographical data” of any sort, however brief. Found from the indexes and brought together, these stray pieces of information can be the raw material for a rounded portrait. The only exception to indexing brief mentions has been the interminable lists of medal winners at exhibitions. Obituary, likewise, comprises both formal obituaries and brief notices of a death. If a magazine index treats of the matter at all, it is often clearly indicated. A residue of references remain, where an index cites just a name and does not say
in what connection. Until the original magazines are examined, an entry Reference is recorded with the intention of assigning Biography or Obituary later.

One point worth mentioning is that the long-running Stamp Lover index was the work of six successive indexers. The overall style remained commendably consistent, but deciding what item justifies inclusion and what can be ignored as of little permanent value is a subjective judgement. This becomes clear with how each regarded biographical entries: some (notably myself) favoured them more than the other compilers. Stamp Lover, furthermore, was habitually short of space and complaints from subscribers about pages devoted to the Index to Literature being a “waste” were not unknown. The pressure on the indexers for the first 20 years was always to economise wherever possible on the overall length without sacrificing quality. This led, for example, to such practical decisions as citing only one obituary of a prominent deceased, rather than give multiple references. But again, writing philatelic history sometimes relies on finding out what difference people said about the departed in different magazines. This can even reveal such things as varying dates of death!

**Style Points**

Many names, entered with initials for forenames, have been completed once the meaning of the initials has been discovered. This is a safeguard against confusing people with common names. The designation of female status, knighthoods, military ranks, doctorates, etc., is added in brackets after names, to preserve alphabetical order during computer sorting. [Not using a database, I put these items in order and manually adjusted any anomalies which occurred. BJB] The only annotations of this sort ignored are “senior”, “junior” and dynastic numbers, as are found with American names. Discovery of dates of birth and death is ongoing and these are entered as found. (As source books are sometimes at odds, they cannot be considered wholly reliable without further research). The alphabetical order of names follows the rules set out in my *Philatelic Literature* pp.22-23.

**Magazine sources extracted**

The heading “Cross Refs” summarises the coverage of each magazine as follows:-

[Negus was very careful to include the source of every reference. However, I did not believe that their inclusion added anything material beyond what can be gleaned from the following list and omitted this data in its entirety. BJB]

**SL** The inclusive list numbers of the Stamp Lover Index to Philatelic Literature during which the magazine was indexed. That serial gave coverage for 1950-79.

**BPC** Similar inclusive list numbers for British Press Checklist published in Stamp Lover. This serial gives coverage from autumn 1984 to date.

**Aero Philatelist Annals (APA)**


➢ Bound with *The Airpost Journal* index: similar helpful style.

Coverage:

|   | SL: 27-end | BPC: Nil |

**Airpost Journal, The (AJ)**


➢ Outstandingly thorough. Entries for individuals by name, with biographies/obituaries signalled.

Coverage:

|   | SL: 18-end | BPC: Nil |

**Alfred Smith & Son’s Monthly Circular (ASMC)**

> A superb example of the art. Entries from individual names, which distinguish obituaries. References give years and page or, for unpaginated 1875-76, month, year and column. New abbreviation ASMC for journal predating Stamp Lover index. The many entries of individuals’ published work “noticed” or discoveries “referred to” are here omitted, as are what appear to be author entries in a predominantly subject index.

> The journal was originally titled Alfred Smith & Co’s Monthly Circular. The words & Son’s date from January 1894.

> B. T. K. Smith has a useful article An Index of Philatelic Biography in ASMC numbers 350 (February 1904) p.9 and 351 (March 1904) pp.17-18. It is not copied here pending further research, since references are solely to year date without page number and the current compilation already includes Smith’s many entries from LP and PJGB. His Index helpfully signals where portraits are present. Brian Birch wrote a bibliographic note in September 1982 which analysed Smith’s sources for his Index.

Coverage:  SL: Nil     BPC: Nil

American Philatelist, The (AP)

The cumulative indexes for Volumes 1-51 and 52-56, covering 1887-1943, are not held. These are superseded by Charles J. Peterson’s index to Volumes 1-100 (1887-1986), State College: American Philatelic Society, 1990, but my copy is solely the excellent 261-column “Geographical Index” for countries only and so not for such general subjects as biography.

> In 1990 Charles Peterson gave me two printouts: (a) “Checklist of Issues”, page table for the 100 years [37pp] and (b) “Part III: Author Index” [164pp]. Possibly APS never published these sections and there was a “Part II” dealing with general (non-geographical) subjects?


Coverage:  SL: 2-end     BPC: Nil

British Philatelist, The (BP)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-44 (1908-54) by Dr. J. W. M. Stone. Special issue of The GB Journal, volume 21, No. 2 (Mar/Apr 1983).

> Entries from “Congratulations” (p.7) and “Obituaries” (pp.7-8). The “Biographical Notes” (p.6) refer to stamp designers only.

Coverage:  SL: 4-34     BPC: Nil

British Philatelic Bulletin (PPB)

Entries traced from an unpublished cumulative index to Volumes 1-25 (1963-88) by Dr. Jean Alexander, courtesy of John Holman. Entries checked with complete run held.

> Entries from “NPM”, “Obituaries” and “Retirement”. Pagination discontinuous for Volumes 1-16. “British” added to title only from Volume 20, No. 7 (March 1983) but new abbreviation BPB used here for all issues. Stamp Lover used “PBull”, but with coverage only at issues from 1974.

Coverage:  SL: 154-end (abbreviated as PBull)     BPC: 14-date (indexed from April 1988)

Collectors Club Philatelist (CCP)

(1) Cumulative index to Volumes 1-30 (1922-51) by R. King-Farlow. New York: Collectors Club, n.d.
Entries from “Part IV: Personalities, Biographies and Obituaries”. Obituaries are signalled. Date + page in original converted to Vol. + page.


Entries from “Part III: Biography”. As these do not differentiate which are obituaries, entries additional to King-Farlow’s index shown here as Reference. Date + page in original converted to Vol. + page.

Coverage: SL: 3-end BPC: Nil

Cross Post (CrP)
Published by the Association of Friends of the National Postal Museum, London.

Entries from “Profiles”. Complete uncut run held. New abbreviation “CrP”.
Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

Gibbons Stamp Monthly (GSM)

Entries from “Obituaries” (p.viii) as Obituary and individual names as Biography or Reference. Note that volume numbering began again at Volume 1 when magazine renamed Stamp Monthly in June 1970: see Stamp Monthly [Gibbons] below. Distinguishing the old and new series for this biographical index made a new abbreviation GSM* necessary as follows:-

Coverage:
GSM Old series [prior to Volume 43, May 1970] SL Lists 1-133
GSM* New series [Volume 8, 1977 to date] SL: Nil
GSM* New series [Volume 8, 1977 to date] BPC Lists 1 - date
(Coverage in BPC begins with November 1984 issue; abbreviated GSM, as Volume numbers not used)


Available volume indexes extracted [Old Series]: Volume 23 (1949-50); Volumes 30-31 (1956-58); Volumes 34-40 (1960-67) and Volume 43 (1969-70). Entries from “obituaries” as Obituary; “Personality Parade” and “Stanley Gibbons Ltd” as Biography; and individual names as Biography or Reference.

Extracted volume indexes [New Series] are listed under Stamp Monthly (Gibbons) for convenience.

Gibbons-Whitman Stamp Monthly (GWSM)

Entries for individuals by name. The indexer’s assigned Whole Numbers changed here to Volume + page, as pagination within each volume was continuous.
Coverage: SL: 118-130 BPC: Nil

Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society (JPLS)

Entries from “Obituaries and Biographies” in Part 1 (p.11) and Part 2 (pp.30-31). These are undifferentiated, so are shown here as Reference. Indexed as year-date+page. New abbreviation “JPLS”.
Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil
London Philatelist, The (LP)
➢ Entries from “Reminiscences” (p.17) and “Obituaries” (Part IV).
Available volume indexes extracted: Volumes 78-88 (1969-79) and Volumes 92-3 (1983-84). Runs of the journal held are Volume 69, number 807 (February 1960) to Volume 88, number 1033/4 (Jan/Feb 1979) and Volume 92, number 1081/2 (Jan/Feb 1983) to date.
➢ In March 1975 The London Philatelist began notifying deaths of Fellows and Members, most of whom received no full-scale obituaries. Where dates are given these have been noted for an alphabetical reference list, but the relevant names are not entered here, since they give no further information. Disregarded entirely are lists of members and Officers, also elections to Fellowship: these are covered already as an annual supplement to the magazine.
➢ The RPSL Centenary History lists recipients of the Society’s medals to 1968. Subsequent names are indexed here (as Biography) where traced from available Volume Indexes.
Coverage: SL: 1-end
BPC: 1 to date (indexed from Nov/Dec 1984]

Mercury Stamp Journal (MSJ)
➢ Entries from “Personalities” (p.88), where obituaries are distinguished.
Coverage: SL: 16-87
BPC: Nil

Minkus Stamp Journal (MkSJ)
➢ Entries from “Biographical essays” and “Collections, collectors, collecting”. Quarterly magazine year-dated only: indexer’s assigned Whole Numbers changed here to Volume and number + page. New abbreviation “MkSJ”.
Coverage: SL: Nil
BPC: Nil

National Postal Museum Review (NPM)
Published by National Postal Museum, London, for years 1988 to date.
➢ Entries from “Association of Friends” and individual names, including Museum staff, but not other P.O. officials. Journal titled National Postal Museum: The Philatelic Year in 1988-91. New abbreviation “NPM”. Complete uncut run held.
Coverage: SL: Nil
BPC: Nil

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, The (PJGB)
Published from 1891 to 1980, when amalgamated into The Philatelist and PJGB, see below.
Cumulative index to Volumes 1-56 (1891-1946) by R. King-Farlow [Leominster: P.L. Pemberton & Son, 1947] and to Volumes 57-75 (1947-65) by A. Ronald Butler & Ian T. Hamilton (London: Robson Lowe, 1966]. This supplement referenced here as PJGB(s).
➢ Entries (in both) from “Part 3: Biographies, Interviews, Reminiscences, Obituaries” as Reference, since the categories are undifferentiated in the original. The indexers’ citation by year-date+ page made uniform here as
Volume number + page.
➢ Entries as “Obituaries” or “Death of” or individual names checked with the cumulative indexes for copying as Obituary. Some extra names occur, copied as Biography or Reference, as appropriate.
Coverage: SL: 3-end BPC: Nil

**Philatelic Literature Review (PLR)**
➢ Entries from “Personalities” (pp.231-2), where obituaries are distinguished.
➢ Complete uncut run of 2nd Series held.
➢ A cumulative index for 1970 to date exists at the APRL, planned for searching via the Internet. See Philatelic Literature Review, Volume 47 (1st quarter 1998) p.2.
Coverage: SL: 10-end BPC: Nil

**Philatelic Magazine (PM)**
No cumulative index as such is known for this major title which, with the precursors it incorporated, spanned 1911 to 1984. The editor’s – Albert H. Harris’s – extensive contributions to philatelic bibliography can readily be seen as making amends.
➢ Entries from “Deaths”, “Deceased” and “Obituary” copied as Obituary. Further headings appear as “Personal”, “Personalities”, “Miscellaneous” or individual names at different times: those identifiable as biographical are copied as Biography. The residue (some of which are probably differently classified obituaries) are listed as Reference.
Coverage: SL: 2-end BPC: Nil

**Philatelic Paraphernalia (PhcPara)**
Published by the Philatelic History Society.
Volume index to Volume 1 (1984-91), by James Negus. Oakham: Victor T. Short, 1991. A volume index to Volume 2 (1991-92) by the same author is in the press. As the designation “Volume 1” was adopted posthumously for the [continuously paginated] numbers 1-25, cited here as number + page; Volume 2 is labelled as such and entries are given as volume + page. The journal has been in suspense since Volume 2, number 29 (Jul/Oct 1992).
➢ Entries from individual names as Biography or Obituary. Complete uncut run held. New abbreviation “PhcPara”.
Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

**Philatelic Quill (PQ)**
Published by the Philatelic Writers Society. No cumulative index exists.
➢ Entries from “Philatelic Writers Society – Members Profiled” and “Profiles”. Complete uncut run held.
Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

**Philatelist, The (TP)**
For convenience, The Philatelist is the generic title for Robson Lowe’s house magazine that had the following names: The Raconteur (Volume 1, 1934-35); The Raconteur and Philatelist (Volume 2, 1935-36); The Philatelist and Raconteur

- Entries from “Part 4: People”, where obituaries are distinguished.
- Entries from “Last Post” as Obituary and from individual names as Biography or Reference.

**Coverage:**

- SL: 1-end
- BPC: Nil

**Philatelist & The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, The (TP*)**

An undated cumulated index to The Philatelist Volumes 41-47 (1974-80) and The Philatelist & PJGB Volumes 1-10 (1981-90) was published by Christie’s Robson Lowe in 1992. No author is credited: its unedited state and the many typing errors in copying suggest it was a handwritten draft found among the papers of the late editor, Peter Collins.

- The section “Part 3 – People” does not differentiate biographies or obituaries, some entries are simply the names of authors of articles. Without further research I have preferred to disregard it entirely, even though TP was always a valuable source for obituaries.

Volume numbering for The Philatelist & PJGB begins again at Volume 1; Volumes 1-4 (1981-84) are therefore shown as TP* to distinguish from references to the old series (1934-38). Available volumes indexes extracted: Volume 3 (1983) and Volume 4 (1984).

- Entries from “Last Post” as Obituary and individual names as Biography.
- Uncut run of TP* held: Nov/Dec 1983 (Volume 3, p.241) to date.
- Coverage: SL: Nil
- BPC: 1 to date (abbreviation TP, not TP*, as volume numbers not used; indexed as from issue dated Sep/Oct 1984)

**Philately from Australia (PFA)**

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-10 (1949-58), by H.L. Chisholm. Melbourne: Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, [1959]. (The supplement Volumes 11-20 (1959-69) not held.)

- Entries from individual names, except those which appear to indicate award of FRPSL. The entries distinguish obituaries. References to date + page: equivalent volume numbers not given in original.
- Coverage: SL: 15-end
- BPC: Nil

**Stamp Collecting (SC)**

No cumulative index is known to the outstanding magazine published weekly from 1913 to 1984. Its coverage was made accessible by timely volume indexes each quarter.

Available volume indexes extracted: Entries are from indexes between Volume 72 and 126, covering 26 March 1949 to 19 August 1976, except for Volumes 87, 92, 93, 95 and 106 which are lacking. (The indexes for Volumes 76-85 however give page numbers only for obituaries, with names). Further volume indexes extracted are for volumes 142 to 149, covering 2 July 1981 to 14 June 1984. The final Volume 149 (29 March – 14 June 1984) was still in progress at the unexpected closure: an unpublished index was available from George Barker at the RPSL in 1988.

- Entries are copied from “Miscellaneous and General” and “obit” for
Obituaries, individual names are copied as “biog” where identifiably biographic or as “ref” otherwise.
Coverage: SL: 1-end BPC: Nil

**Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly (SCF)**

No cumulative index is known for this magazine published in alternate weeks, 1894-1958.
- Entries from “Miscellaneous – Obituaries” (as *Obituary*) or individual names (as *Reference*).
Coverage: SL: 1-end BPC: Nil

**Stamp Lover, The (SL)**

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-40 (1908-48), by R. King-Farlow [London: H.F. Johnson, 1949] and to volumes 41-50 (1948-58), by L.H. Harris [London: H.F. Johnson, 1959]. This supplement published as pull-outs from Volume 51, number 9/10 and 11/12, referenced here as “SL(s)”.
- Entries extracted from “Part 1, Miscellaneous and General – Biography, Reminiscences and Personalities” (as *Biography*) and “Part 3, Obituaries” (as *Obituary*).
Volume indexes extracted: Volumes 51-76 (1958-84). The volumes indexes have carrying styles. Originally, a Miscellaneous section included both biographies and obituaries and there may be a sub-heading for obituaries. Biographies occur under “Personalities” or “Junior Philatelic Society” or individual names. With Volume 56, a single subject sequence superseded “Miscellaneous”, but individual names are distinguished for “biog” or “obit” reference. “Miscellaneous” reappeared with Volume 70, including individual names as entries. Annual indexing of this magazine has lapsed.
Coverage: SL: 2-end BPC: 1 to date [indexed as from issue dated Oct/Dec 1984]

**Stamp Magazine, The (SM)**

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-25 (1934-59), by W. J. D. Annand [Croydon: Link House Publications, 1964] Pagination was discontinuous within Volumes 1-5, then continuous for Volumes 6-35 (Sept 1939 – Dec 1969). The monthly issues have been paged separately from Volume 36 (1970) to date.
- Entries copied from “Biography” (p.35) and “Obituaries” (p.42).
A cumulative index to Volumes 34-37 (1968-71) is in *Stamp Year Book 1972*, pp. 112-13 [Croydon: Link House Publications, 1971]. It is solely to articles, not to such general subjects as biography.
- Entries copied from “Miscellaneous” section under *Biography* and *Obituary*:
  individual names copied as *Reference*. Annual indexing for this magazine has lapsed.
Coverage: SL: 1-end BPC: 1 to date (indexed as from issue dated November 1984).

**Stamp Monthly [Gibbons] (SMG)**

On ceasing to be a house magazine *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* was renamed in June 1970 as Stamp Monthly, beginning a Volume 1 with continuous pagination. This changed to discontinuous with Volume 7 and continues thus to date. From Volume 8, June 1977, the original titled was restored. All volume indexes are nevertheless headed *Stamp Monthly* or, from Volume 12, June 1981, as *Stamp Monthly & British Stamps* The British Stamps section is included as a separate index, but it has no biographical entries. No cumulative index exists.
Available volume indexes extracted: Volume 1-14 (June 1970 – May 1984), i.e. to the start of BPC. Entries copied from “Obituary”, individual names in “Stanley Gibbons Ltd.” or elsewhere copied as Biography. Latest volume index known is for Volume 19 (Jun 1988 – May 1989).

Coverage:
SL: 134-end BPC: Nil as SMG, but see GSM

**Stamps (S) also (S-US)**

This is the magazine published by H. L. Lindquist, New York, from 1932 with pagination continuous within volumes. No cumulative index is known.

Volume indexes extracted for biography, courtesy Ron Negus: Volumes 1-16 (1932-36).

Coverage:
SL: 2-end BPC: Nil

Note – in using the companion BPC listings, a magazine titled Stamps was also published in the UK 1980-83, undergoing changes of name subsequently; it was Stamps and Foreign Stamps 1983-86; Stamps 1986-88; Stamps & Printed Matters 1988-89; and stamps 1989-92 (when publication ceased). BPC coverage published in Lists 1-23 (issues dated Nov 1984 – Apr 1992) used abbreviation S for all variants of title. However, during cumulation, SFS was introduced for Stamps and Foreign Stamps. Fortuitously, the American and British Stamps did not co-exist during the period covered by the Stamp Lover index. [Initially, when compiling his lists, Negus had used S-US for the Lindquist publication in order to distinguish between the two periodicals with the title Stamps. By the time the work was passed to me, he had changed the material in the database to SFS and S but still had mostly S-US in the manuscript. I left them all as found. BJB]

**Classifications in BPC**

If the companion British Press Checklist is referred to for post-1984 entries, these are the classifications used. The headings Biography and Obituary are in the Miscellaneous Section and cater for current people. As BPC has now been cumulated on a database, the treatment of personalities has been rationalised by reclassifying some entries into Philatelic History: Biography and Postal History: Biography in the Miscellaneous Section. A new combined heading Dealers & Auctioneers is confined to companies as a whole, not individuals.

James Negus
17th September 1998

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>Type of Reference</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ABBOTT, C. R.</strong></td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 75/385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ABBOTT, J. H.</strong></td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>PhcPara 2/88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>LP 23/69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>PJGB 15/57 &amp; 24/50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ABIGALL, A. J.</strong></td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>TP 23/40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ABRAMS, Lou
Obituary LP 98/145

ABT, Henry Edward
Biography CCP 28/82; AP 70/694 & 72/437
Obituary CCP 42/11; SC 99/583

ACKERLEY, W. B.
Biography PhcPara No. 16/199

ACKERMAN, Ernest R.
Biography S 1/405
Obituary CCP 11/65; BP 24/64
Reference PJGB 17/21 & 41/205

ACKLAND, W.
Obituary PFA Mar 1953 p.12

ADAMS, Alfred J.
Biography PhcPara No. 22/296

ADAMS, C. F.
Biography PhcPara No. 20/273 & 274

ADAMS, G.
Obituary SL 32/35

ADAMS, Herbert C. V.
(1873-1955)
Biography BP 41/32
Obituary SC 84/573 & 634; LP 64/157; TP 21/302; SL 48/30
Reference PJGB 65/43

ADAMS, J.
Obituary SL 18/78

ADF, Col. Guy W.
(1891-)
Biography AP 68/745
Obituary AP 87/784

ADGEY-EDGAR, Walter Herbert
(1887-)
Biography GSM 39/193
Obituary JCP 24/29
Reference PM 74/913

ADIE, Walter Sibbald
Obituary TP 23/321 & 349

ADY, Joseph
Biography PHS No. 97/67
Obituary SC 85/647; SC 86/114
Reference PHS No. 121/70
Biography: TP 31/227; GSM 38/169
Obituary: SC 145/1075

AGERFELDT, Bertil
Biography: TP 34/194

AGERUP, John
Obituary: SC 6/102

AGGERSBERG, David J.
Biography: GSM* 11 No. 2/51

AGHIB, Enrico
Obituary: TP 31/155

AGNEW, J. A.
Obituary: LP 48/266
Reference: PJGB 49/152

AGUILAR, Everard F. (1924-1966)
Obituary: SC 107/5; PM 74/722

AINGER, Ernest Edward (1884-)
Obituary: SC 105/541

AKERMAN, G. C.
Biography: LP 93/33

ALBISTON, Harry
Obituary: TP 26/84

ALBRECHT, J. R. M.
Obituary: SL 19/313
Reference: PJGB 18/199 & 37/56

ALBRECHT, M.
Reference: PJGB 48/123

ALCOCK, R.
Reference: PM 15/250

ALCOCK, Ronald Cecil (1905-1991)
Biography: TP 17/145 & 34/277
Obituary: SL 83/117
Reference: PM 74/607

ALDERCREUTZ, Eric
Biography: PhcPara No. 16/209

ALEXANDER, R. P. (1904- )
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALEXANDER, Rafael D.</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>JP 29/210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEXANDRA, Queen</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>PM 16/351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALFONSO XIII, King of Spain</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>S 1/225 (1886-1941)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLARDYCE, A.</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>TP 5/132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLCOCK, Bernard C.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 101/245 (1911- )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLEN, Chauncey</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>S 114/218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLEN, Capt. E. J.</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>TP 24/337 (1880- )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLEN, Eric</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>PM 82/23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLEN, Ralph</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>GSM 37/196; NPM 1989 p.25; PHS No. 133/68; SCF 57/118; SPJ 10/64; TP 12/195 &amp; 26/229 (1694-1764)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLEN, Thomas</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>TP[&amp;PJGB] 4/243; TPX 4/243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLENDER, Arthur S.</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>PhcPara No. 16/208 &amp; 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 90/375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLEY, William R.</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>AJ 47/110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>AJ 48/379</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLIS, G. J.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SL 25/160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>PJGB 42/230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLISON, Ernest M.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>AJ 47/450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALSTON, George Craigie</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>LP 36/167 &amp; 192; PJGB 37/106; SL 20/44 (1927)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTERSKYE, C. G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALTMANN, Solomon
Obituary CCP 49/12

AMBLER, Charles Richard
Obituary SC 120/935

AMS, Charles M.
Obituary CCP 9/181

ANDERSON, Charles F.
Obituary CCP 23/130

ANDERSON, John
Obituary SC 111/65

ANDERSON, Peter John
Biography PhcPara Nos. 3/25 & 11/133; SC 141/583 (portrait)
Obituary PM 17/509; SL 19/29; BP 19/55; LP 35/107
Reference JPLS 1918 p.29; plate in 1918 No. 2; PJGB 36/110

ANDERSON, Lt.-Col. S.
Obituary TP 6/135

ANDERSON, S. J.
Reference PJGB 50/60

ANDERSON, Spencer
Biography S 6/153

ANDERSON, Thor Olof
Obituary SC 126/403

ANDERSSEN, Dr. Justus
Obituary LP47/173
Reference PJGB 48/148

ANDREINI, Joseph Manuel
Biography PLR No. 16/45
Obituary SL 25/81

ANDREW, E. J.
Obituary GSM* 11 No. 11/52

ANDREW, John H.
Obituary AP 87/1140

ANDREWS, A. Cyril
Biography GSM 43/247; SMG 1/5 & 169; SC 88/75; PM 78/641

ANDREWS, J. W.
Obituary: CCP 15/280

**ANDREWS, W. H.**
Biography: GSM 16/48; 20/61 & 99

**ANDREWS, Mrs W. H.**
Obituary: GSM 20/13

**ANGEL, A. J.**
Biography: SC 117/1127 & 118/307

**ANGERS, George W.**
Biography: AJ 1/4; 5/9; 18/321; 30/315
Obituary: AJ 33/353

**ANGERS, Margaret F.**
Biography: AJ 34/281

**ANGUS, Rev. C. F.**
Obituary: SC 74/72; TP 16/206

**ANHEISSER, J. H.**
Obituary: LP 11/117

**ANNETTS, Anthony J.**
Obituary: SC 114/71

**ANNS, A.**
Biography: ASMC 1878; p.129

**ANSTEE, Gordon**

**ANTHONY, George Slater**
Obituary: CCP 10/107

**ANTRIM, E. B.**
Obituary: ConP 22/134

**APFELBAUM, Earl P. L.**
Biography: AP 68/746; S 135/14

**ARBUTHNOT, Mrs T. E. M.**
Obituary: TP 32/50

**ARCHER, Henry**
Reference: SMJ 35/53

**ARCUS, G. L.**
Obituary: NZ 54/94

**ARGENTI, Nicholas A.**

(1846-1902)

(1898-1976)

(1905- )

(1886- )
ARKHANGUELKSY, Eugene M.
Obituary S 94/356; SC 86/145

ARLINGTON, Lord Henry
Reference TP 13/190

ARMAN, F. Marcus
Biography SL 61/78; PM 78/719; BPB 7 No. 9/10; TP 36/282
Obituary BPB 15 No. 8/14; GSM* 8 No. 12/52

ARMIJO, Alfredo
Obituary GSM 31/6

ARMITAGE, Lt. Albert
Biography TP 40/118

ARMSTRONG, Mrs Alice
Obituary SC 123/97

ARMSTRONG, Douglas Brawn
(1888-1965)
Biography SC 121/167; TP 5/162
Obituary SC 113/451, 513, 617 & 911; GSM 43/119

ARMSTRONG, Dr. E. F.
Obituary TP 12/103

ARNOLD, E. L.
Obituary SL 27/284

ARNOLD, James R.
Biography PLR 1st ser No. 14/6

ARNSTEIN, Dr. Karl
Biography S 3/355

ASENJO, Dr. Maximo
Reference ASMC 1899 p.125

ASHBROOK, Stanley B. (1882-1958)
Biography AP 88/1055
Obituary AP 71/393 & 408; SC 89/695 & 765; S 102/213; ASC No.16/10;
GSM 31/87; SL 50/126
Reference PJGB 68/63

ASHE, Stanley
Reference PM 15/96

ASHFORD, Peter Thomas (1925- )
Biography PJGB 75/93
ASHTON, Ernest B.
Obituary SC 122/211

ASHWORTH, Mrs Clara
Obituary SC 105/373 & 491

ASHWORTH, Mrs J. H.
Biography SC 83/593

ASPREY, L.
Reference PJGB 53/85

ASQUITH, Brian
Biography PQ 6/57

ASSMUS, Dr. Bernard
Biography ASMC 1892 p.17; PhcPara No. 23/333

ASTRUC, Dorsan
Biography Stamp News Annual 1893 (portrait)
Obituary LP 20/211; Stamp Year 1912, p.93

ATKINS, S. C.
Obituary SC 103/239

ATTLEE, W. Dudley
Biography PhcPara Nos. 21/288; 22/299 & 303

ATTLEE, Phil
Obituary SC 107/451

AUBERT, Joseph
Reference PJGB 73/58

AUCKLAND, Alexander Bruce
Biography BPB 32/201; TP 34/277

AUCKLAND, Reginald George
Biography Times Weekend 28th May 1994

AULTMANN, F. G.
Obituary AP 69/872

AUNGIERS, J. T.
Obituary SC 125/999

AVERY, J. W.
Obituary Cook 4/34

AVERY, Sir William B.
Biography S 5/97
Obituary SL 1/181; LP 17/256

(1853-1908)

(1895-1997)

(1920- )
B

BACHER, Otto
Biography  PM 78/859

BACON, Sir Edward Denny
Biography  BP 10/25, 14/53 & 25/75; PhePara 2/12; PLR No. 16/45; PM 18/314; S 1/153 & 2/160; AP 86/880
Obituary  CCP 17/184 + Bulletin; SL 31/3; LP 47/141; TP 4/258
Reference  PJGB 10/75 & 4893

BACON, Joshua Butters
Reference  ASMC, 1887 pp.49, 74 & 1899 p.94

BAEZA, J.
Reference  PJGB 18/117

BAHWALPUR Ameer of
Obituary  GSM 39/198

BAHR, Raymond V.
Obituary  AJ 19/161

BAILEY, Lt.-Col. Frederick M.
Biography  TP 8/218; 22/52; 24/97; 33/289
Obituary  TP 33/314

BAILEY, Wilfrid C.
Obituary  SC 93/573; TP 26/135

BAIN, Ian
Obituary  SC 124/111

BAIN, Rev. John S.
Biography  PLR No. 51/89

BAKER, Mrs Barbara J.
Biography  AJ 44/269; SC 124/1007
Obituary  AJ 58/80

BAKER, W. A. R.
Obituary  SL 52/118

BALDWIN, Ken
Biography  GSM 40/38

BALDWIN, Norman Cecil
Biography  AJ 40/378; SC 113/831
Obituary  AF 39/121; SC 125/733; AJ 47/225

BALEN, Dr. Blanken Van
Biography AP 85/36

BALL, Clifford
Obituary AJ 44/22

BAMENT, Mike

BANDHOLTZ, Harry Hill
Obituary CCP 4/88

BANGHART, Floyd I.
Obituary AJ 32/238

BANNINGTON-STUART, C. G.
Obituary SC 111/63; PM 76/1155

BARBARIN, J.
Biography ASMC 1896 p.140

BARBER, Dan
Biography AJ 59/107

BARBER, Emma
Obituary SC 90/131

BARBER, G.E.
Obituary SL 7/76

BARDON, A.
Obituary SL 19/183

BARESCH, Leo (1906-)
Obituary GSM* 9 No. 12/56

BARING, Sir Francis
Reference ASMC 1884 p.66; TP 18/73

BARKER, B. Leslie
Biography GSM 38/188; LP 84/72; TP 35/207
Obituary SC 125/1169 & 126/89; TP 42/166

BARKER, George E.
Biography SL 75/86 & 151

BARLOW, Jack (1899-)
Obituary PM 80/507; SC 118/447

BARNETT, T.
Biography PhcPara No. 16/215

3108
BAROODY, Benjamin Tannous
Obituary GSM 30/12; LSN 29 No. 27/2; SC 86/693

BARR, Jeremiah Hess
Obituary AP 68/760; AR 9 No. 8/5; BS 12/147; TP 21/302

BARRE, Albert
ASMC 1897 p.69

BARRETT, R. Granger
Biography GSM 40/83

BARRETT, Sidney F.
Biography AJ 27/118
Obituary AP 71/823; TP 24/290; AJ 29/330; S 103/488; SC 90/523
Reference CCP 37/155

BARRETT, Sydney
Biography PhcPara No. 4/36

BARRINGTON, Miss C.
Biography PhcPara 2/5

BARRINGTON, Lord
Reference SL 59/48

BARRON, John Hall
Obituary LP 60/33; TP 17/144; SC 75/567; SL 43/130
Reference PJGB 61/5

BARRY, John
Obituary PJGB 75/35; PM 73/413; SC 104/489

BART, Jan
Obituary Jud 7 No. 3

BARTLETT, Arthur A. (1852-1920)
Biography BNA 23/39; PhcPara No. 18/263
Obituary LP 30/9

BARTON, E. N.
Obituary PM 88/209

BARTROP, Harry LaCoste (1897-1972)
Biography GSM 39/53
Obituary Kiwi 21/137; SC 119/149

BASDEN, A. E.
Obituary GSM 22/98; LP 57/133 & 172; TP 14/252

BASDEN, K. G.
Obituary SJ 27/60
BASE, George  
Biography  
SC 119/99

BASSI, Mrs Maureen  
Biography  
TP 40/300

BATCHELDER, Albert W.  
Biography  
S 13/257

BATEMAN, Robert  
Obituary  
SMG 4/3; SM 39 No. 7/75

BATES, Maj. [A. S.]?  
Biography  
BP 8/37

BATES, James  
Obituary  
SC 112/659

BATTEN, Archie G. M.  
Biography  
LP 86/23; SL 74/27

BATTLES, D. Blake  
Obituary  
AP 86/813

BAUMAN, Milton  
Obituary  
AJ 14/149

BAUMGARTEN, Hans Heinrich  
Biography  
TP 24/2

BAXTER, H. E.  
Reference  
GSM 39/63

BAXTER, J.  
Obituary  
ISJ 25/85

BAYER, Col. E.  
Obituary  
LP 58/155

BAYER, Samuel L.  
Obituary  
AJ 45/120

BAYLEY, H.  
Obituary  
BWIB No. 40/19; SC 101/645

BAYLEY, Walter S.  
Obituary  
TP 26/84

BEACH, Arthur E.  
Obituary  
PM 76/317  (1888- )
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEAL, George</strong></td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>PM 82/445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEANS, G. H.</strong></td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>USS 48/164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEARD, J. F.</strong></td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>LP 7/173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEATRICE, Princess</strong></td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>PhcPara No. 25/343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEATTY, Sir Alfred Chester</strong></td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>TP 34/129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEAUFOND, E. H. de</strong></td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 103/239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEAUMONT, Don</strong></td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>BPB 11 No. 8/15; SMG 4/194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEAUMONT, Maj. Kenneth M.</strong></td>
<td>(1884-1965)</td>
<td>Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BECK, Carl</strong></td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SL 22/77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BECK, H. C.</strong></td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SL 30/176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BECK, R. H.</strong></td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 121/377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BECKEN, Carl M.</strong></td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>AJ 38/267 &amp; 39/307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BECKTON, Walter Dorning</strong></td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>PhcPara No. 16/210; Vol. 2/76 &amp; 87; S 4/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>CCP 10/326; SL 23/330; BP 24/8; LP 40/49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>PJGB 20/39; 34/54 &amp; 41/45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEECH, David R.</strong></td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>PM 88/37; PQ 7/4 &amp; 14/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEECH, F.</strong></td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SL 10/110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEHR, Georges</strong></td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>PM 88/809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEIJER, Gustaf</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Biography
PhcPara No. 22/300

BEITH, Stuart Alexander  
(1904- )
Obituary
SC 89/791

BEKEN, J.  
(1909- )
Obituary
Aus No. 41/26; Aus No. 43/6; SL 52/97

BELFFIORE, Anthony
Biography
PLR No. 16/74

BELL, C. M.
Obituary
SL 9/63

BELL, Melville
Reference
PM 16/475

BELL, M. C. Farrar
Reference
GSM 38/216

BELL, Rev. W.
Obituary
LP 11/267

BELL, W. Edmund
Obituary
SC 73/488

BELLAMY, Frank Arthur
Biography
PLR No. 16/46
Obituary
BP 28/93; LP 45/51
Reference
PJGB 46/29

BELTON, Ronald  
(-1994)
Biography
TP 37/Mar Suppt.; 37/197 & 39/4

BELTRAME, Giordano
Reference
TP 33/210

BENDON, James
Biography
Cyprus Weekly 25/12/91 p.XXI

BENEST, E. B. S.
Obituary
LP 29/36

BENHAM, Dr. F. L.
Biography
PhcPara Nos. 10/107 & 23/311

BENHAM, Dr. F. L.
Biography
PhcPara Nos. 10/107 & 23/311

BENNET, Alfred
Biography
ASMC 1892 p.17; SC 144/27 (Portrait)

BENN, Anthony Wedgwood
Reference
NPM 1988 p.15; 1993 pp.3, 8, 18 & 22
BENNETT, Gwyn
Biography PhcPara No. 25/360

BENNETT, I.
Reference PJGB 18/33

BENNETT, Russell
Biography GSM 37/1; 40/92; PLR No. 45/93

BENNETT, Seymour F.
Obituary BP 23/48

BENSKIN, Col. J.
Obituary TP 19/279

BENTLEY, Gerald W.
Reference PJGB 63/80

BENTLEY, Rev. Wilfred (1915-1965)
Biography PJGB 75/92
Obituary FCP 16/20; PM 73/229; SC 104/135; PJGB 75/35; TP 31/155

BERDANIER, Paul F.
Biography AJ 12/15, 13/281 & 14/119
Obituary AJ 16/377; CCP 24/57

BERENTZEN, Rolf L.
Obituary CCP 6/218; SL 20/98

BERESFORD, Julius
Obituary TP 26/55

BERESFORD-WEBB, C.
Obituary TP 14/107

BERGER-LEVRAULT, François G. O. (1826-1903)
Biography ASMC 1877 p.17; PhcPara No. 22/296, 297 & 299; S 10/45; SL 54/37
Obituary LP 12/245 & 270
Reference PJGB 13/190

BERKELHEIMER, Irwin
Obituary AP 88/1026

BERLEMONT, G. R.
Biography SL 57/48

BERNARDELLI, Lorenzo
Obituary Fil 2/70; SC 125/289

BERNER, Bertel Iwan
Obituary AP 86/200
BERNERS, Capt. H. H.
Obituary BP 7/53; LP 23/214

BERNHARD, B.
Obituary LP 46/228

BERNICHON, J.
Obituary LP 20/165

BERNSTEIN, Isidore Julius (1871-)
Obituary BP 32/64
Reference PJGB 49/196

BERRY, Allan Philip
Biography PQ 5/29; repr. CrP 13/74; PQ 14/6

BERRY, D. A.
Reference PM 15/113

BERRY, James
Reference GWSM 1/385; TP 43/266

BERRY, Percy T.
Obituary CCP 10/107 & 214

BERT, A. L.
Pseudonym used by Albert Newman

BERTRAND, Gustav
Obituary SC 89/455

BESCHER, F.
Reference PJGB 22/193

BESSEMER, Henry W. (1866-1957)
Obituary PM 64/323; TP 22/229

BESTERMAN, T.
Biography TP 4/130

BESWICK, A. E.
Obituary SL 8/105

BEVERIDGE, E.
Obituary LP 29/248
Reference PJGB 12/185

BEVERIDGE, James Edgar (1914-1996)

BEWLEY, T.

3114
Biography  TP 5/132

BIANCONI, Charles
Reference  TP 13/47

BICKEL, Karl
Biography  GSM 43/25
Reference  GWSM 1/377

BIERI, Maj. Fred
Obituary  SC 117/1077

BIGELOW, Dr. Carle M.
Obituary  AP 68/760

BIGNOLD, Herbert John
Obituary  BP 29/86

BILESKI, Kasimir
Biography  PhcPara Nos. 12/137 & 15/186

BILLIG, Fritz
Biography  PLR No. 3/60

BILLINGS, Mrs Kay W.
Biography  TP 37/66 & 86

BILLINGSLEY, Fred N.
Biography  AP 68/748 & 70/800

BINKS, Capt. Bury
Obituary  SC 99/269

BINOS, Charilaos M.
Biography  GSM 41/30

BIRCH, Brian
Biography  PhcPara 2/58

BIRCH, James Alfred
(1888-1969)
Biography  GSM 40/90; PJGB 75/48; PhcPara No. 16/212; SL 56/183; TP 34/86 & 277
Obituary  GSM 43/193; SC 113/943; ScC 6/101

BIRTWHISTLE, George
Biography  PhcPara No. 16/209

BISHOP, Ernest W.
(1885-1964)
Obituary  LP 73/175; SC 102/871

BISHOP, Surg.-Capt. G. T.
Obituary  SL 28/123; TP 2/40
BISHOP, Henry
Reference NPM 1989 p.25; PHS No. 107/34; TP (& PJGB) 4/134

BISHOP, Gr.-Capt. John Gordon
Obituary SC 148/622

BISHOP, Percy Cooke
Biography PhcPara 2/84; SMW Nos. 150-154; TP 25/236
Obituary PJGB 70/86; SC 95/344; SL 53/106; TP 27/68
Reference PJGB 51/3

BISHOP, W. F.
Biography PhcPara No. 20/273

BISSAGER, G.
Biography TP 5/132

BLACK, L.
Biography SUS 3/22

BLACK, R. Lee
Obituary AJ 44/406

BLACKHALL, Ralph
Biography TP 9/89

BLACKWOOD, Sir A.
Reference PHS No. 144/57

BLAIR, Arthur Russell
Biography SL 70/115; TP 38/155

BLAKE, A. Ernest
Obituary SC 107/737

BLAKE, Sir Cuthbert Patrick
Biography SM 60 No. 5/77

BLAKE, Maurice Cary
(1889-1969)
Biography AP 70/692 (portrait); TP 34/277
Obituary TP 35/212

BLAND, Escott C.
Obituary SC 113/509

BLANK, Alton J.
Biography AJ 11/224; 21/223; 22/397 & 25/209

BLISS, J. C.
Obituary GSM 31/131
**BLOCH, Herbert J.**
Biography  MSJ No. 46/217; TP 35/15; AJ 39/380; SC 110/735
Reference  CCP 47/109 & 226

**BLOKEY, George**  
(1874- )
Biography  PhcPara 2/86
Reference  PJGB 49/214

**BLOGG, Cecil F.**
Obituary  AP 87/928

**BLOGS, Reginald Chater**  
(1973-)
Obituary  SC 121/637; SMG 4/147; SM 40 No. 1/51

**BLUM, Paul**
Obituary  TP 27/68

**BLUMENTHAL, Frank H.**
Biography  AJ 43/29, 47/110 & 60/486

**BLUVER, A. D.**
Obituary  USS 47/518

**BLYTH, Lord**
Obituary  SL 17/242

**BLYTH, Thomas**
Obituary  SC 74/515

**BOCK, Alfred**
Biography  LSN 33 No. 45/11

**BODENHAM, H. L.**
Obituary  SL 9/63

**BODILY, Ritchie**
Biography  TP 12/211 & 233

**BOEHRET, Jesse D.**
Biography  AP 86/518

**BOESMAN, Jan**
Obituary  AF 41/14; AJ 48/150

**BOGERT, R. R.**
Obituary  LP 16/42

**BOGGS, Winthrop S.**
Biography  AP 71/594 & 88/1046 & 1056; PLR No. 42/9; TP 34/277;
Obituary  CCP 52/237; PM 82/89; SC 121/151; TP 40/67
Reference  CCP 37/133
**BOGRIS, J. S.**
Biography S 7/225

**BOHN, Richard S.**
Obituary APA 4 No. 2/58
Reference CCP 35/320

**BOIS, W. A.**
Obituary SL 17/194

**BOJANOWICZ, Miroslaw Arthur** (1907-1986)
Biography TP 29/171; 30/163; 32/231; 35/283 & 40/267; GSM 39/192; SL 56/49 & 58/74
Obituary LP 95/139
Reference PM 72/113

**BOKER, John R.**
Biography SC 104/205; SM Mar 1996 p.39; LSN 25th November 1996 p.36; AP 86/492; TP 33/245 & 34/178
Reference CCP 46/80

**BOLAFFI, Alberto** (1874-1944)
Biography BP 29/27; TP 36/52

**BOLAFFI, Dr. Mario**
Obituary SC 124/1007

**BOLCKOW, George Edward** (1901- )
Biography TP 30/151
Obituary KGN No. 25/1; SC 101/551

**BOLLE, William**
Obituary AJ 43/197

**BOLTON, Anthony**
Biography GSM 40/56

**BOLTON, C. J.**
Obituary LP 44/75

**BOLTON, Miss F.**
Reference GSM 16/34

**BOLTON, F. T.**
Obituary LP 62/12; PFA Mar 1953 p.12

**BOLTON, J. T. Allen** ( -1974)
Obituary SC 122/287

**BONAR, J. J.** (1893-1973)
Biography TP 34/277
Obituary Alba 4/17; PHS No. 183/327; ML 15/41; PM 82/299; SC 121/1049
BONASI, G. C.
Biography ASMC 1878 p.36

BONATI, Jules Cesar
Biography PhcPara No. 22/300

BOND, Rev. C. H.
Obituary PM 15/218

BOND, Foster W.
Biography TP 3/165; 5/25 & 34/277

BOND, H. C.
Obituary SL 17/317

BOND, P.
Obituary LP 57/74, 93 & 118

BONILLA-LARA, Alvaro (1903-1988)
Biography AP 85/1072; TP 31/174 & 209; 36/230
Reference CCP 44/155

BONNER, C.
Biography TP 13/257

BOOL, Charles J. ( -1969)
Biography TP 20/124 & 32/57
Obituary PM 77/729; TP 35/170

BOOTH, Col. William
Obituary LP 58/122

BOOTY, Frederick W.
Biography PhcPara Nos. 16/199 & 21/290; Vol 2/47; SL 2/211 & 45/1

BORLAMACHI, ?
Reference SC 89/802

BORNEFIELD, J. J.
Obituary SL 30/243; BP 30/79 (Listed as Bornefeld)
Reference PJGB 18/239

BOSTOCK, Neville Frederick
Obituary TP 29/68

BOSWORTH, Alan
Biography TP 16/205; 38/100 & 39/4

BOTT, D. I.
Reference PM 72/809
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOTTELEY, James</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>PhcPara No. 23/334 &amp; 336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOUCHER, F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>TP 5/133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOUCHER, George H.</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>TP 23/119; Obituary SC 115/963; TP 37/116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOULTON, J. B.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SL 10/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOUVET, Dr. Pierre</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>FCP 14/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOWDLER, P. L.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SL 10/58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOWLBY, Oliver</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>TP 16/357 &amp; 20/144; Obituary SC 86/89; TP 22/192 &amp; 298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOWMAN, E.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>BAPIP No. 82/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOWMAN, Leo</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 94/632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOWMAN, R. T.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SL 51/74; SC 91/203; TP 25/48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOWRING, Dr. ?</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>TP 5/133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOWRING, Sir Thomas B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1847- )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOX, Harold E.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 120/165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOYCOTT, T. Harvey</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>GSM 22/119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOYD, David</td>
<td></td>
<td>SC 117/1123; TP 33/99 &amp; 38/191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOYER, H.</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>ASMC 1877 p.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAAKE, Alex L. ter</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>AP 86/884</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BRADBURY, Louis E.
Obituary: LP 59/171; TP 16/330; SC 74/563 & 567; GSM 23/145; SL 43/34
Reference: PJGB 13/73 & 60/60

BRADSHAW, W.
Obituary: SL 49/54; cancelled 49/114

BRAIN, Miss E.
Biography: TP 13/347

BRAMPTON, Walter
Biography: PhcPara No. 18/263

BRAND, Harry Vindin
(1875- )
Obituary: SC 74/461

BRANDON, David
Biography: SC 124/529

BRANDT, Orhan
(1890-1974)
Obituary: LP 83/216
Reference: PM 66/178

BRANSTON, Alfred James
(1906-1995)
Obituary: AEPS Bulletin Sep 1995 p.16

BRAUNSTEIN, Ilia
Biography: APA 13 No. 3/59
Obituary: AJ 52/169

BRAY, Tony
Biography: SM Aug 1993 p.82

BRAZER, Clarence Wilson
(1880-1956)
Biography: SL 84/163
Obituary: AP 69/682; CCP 35/210; S 95/294; PSt 3 No. 17/14; SMJ 37/80; EJP 13/131; TP 22/285

BRAZER, Esther S.
Obituary: CCP 24/126

BREITFUSS, Frederick
Biography: S 4/441; SCF 26th March 1904 p.xvi
Obituary: LP 20/234 & 243
Reference: PJGB 14/1 & 21/207

BRENNAN, James
Biography: PhcPara No. 20/273

(1920-1986)
BREWER, B. R.
Obituary Cyp 2/67

BREWSTER, William
Reference SC 88/607

BRIDDELL, York
Obituary AJ 19/409

BRIDGER, E. J.
Reference PM 15/117

BRIDSON, Mrs A. H.
Obituary SL 24/321
Reference PJGB 16/137

BRIGGS, Michael
Biography PhcPara No. 23/312

BRIGHT, T.
Reference PJGB 2/122

BRILL, Clyde D.
Obituary AP 68/898

BRINDLEY, T. (1763-1855)
Reference PHS No. 135/11

BRISKHAM, Alexander G. H. (1965)
Obituary LP 74/74

BRISLEY, Charles L.
Biography S 9/278

BRISLEY, Charles S.
Obituary AP 69/584

BRITNOR, Leonard E.
Biography SL 57/87 & 74/51
Obituary GSM* 13 No. 11/47; SC 146/793

BRITT, John J.
Reference CCP 40/97

BRODSTONE, L. T.
Reference PM 15/59

BROMFIELD, W.
Biography PFA Jun 1950 p.36; Sep 1950 p.70

BROMLEY, T.
BROOKMAN, Lester G. (1903-1971)
Biography: AP 68/434; 86/880 & 88/1056
Obituary: AP 86/52; SMG 2/171; SC 117/731

BROOKS, David
Biography: SC 124/881

BROOKS, Gwen
Biography: TP 16/108 & 330
Obituary: PM 88/361

BROOKS, J. S.
Reference: PM 15/359

BROWN, Alan ( -1996)
Obituary: Vera Trinder Monthly Circular Sep 1996

BROWN, Albert N.
Biography: AJ 15/78
Obituary: AJ 37/410

BROWN, Andrew
Obituary: TP 16/108

BROWN, Arthur J. ( -1987)
Biography: SC 119/941; SL 57/185

BROWN, Beatrice
Obituary: SMG 4/25

BROWN, D. Millar
Obituary: TP 10/21

BROWN, Miss Flora K.
Biography: LP 93/64 & 90

BROWN, Frank Pollard
Biography: PhcPara No. 20/274 & 275

BROWN, Cdr. G. Bridgmore (1888-1969)
Obituary: SC 113/1087; PM 78/401

BROWN, H. H.
Obituary: SC 96/37

BROWN, LeRoy C.
Obituary: AP 85/332

BROWN, Miss Linda ( -1967)
Obituary: TP 33/314

3123
BROWN, Mount (1837-1919)
Biography PhcPara Nos. 16/199, 18/254 & 21/288; Vol. 2/47; SL 1/5
Reference PJGB 29/142

BROWN, S. A.
Obituary GSM 31/117

BROWN, V. H. W.
Obituary PFA 26/29

BROWN, W. P.
Biography PhcPara No. 22/299 & 301
Obituary SL 22/288

BROWN, William
Biography ASMC 1896 p.37; MWN 19/336; PJGB 2/181; 75/100, 101, 103 & 137
Obituary PJGB 37/73

BROWNE, George Bowman (1851-)
Obituary SL 13/137

BROWNRIGG, G. H.
Obituary SL 7/218

BRUCE, William Spiers
Biography TP 40/233

BRUECHIG, Emil
Biography S 6/225

BRUGGMANN, Walter
Biography AJ 11/340, 17/107 & 18/454
Obituary AJ 15/175

BRUHL, Prof. Carlrichard
Biography PhcPara No. 15/181

BRUMELL, George
Biography SM 60 No. 5/77
Obituary SC 74/389

BRUMMELL, George
Obituary TP 16/298 & 330

BRUMMER, L.
Obituary LP 9/271

BRUN, Aime (ca. 1895-1969)
Obituary PM 78/13
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Date/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRUNER, Peter F.</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>CCP Feb 1942 Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRUNER, Felix</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>MSJ No. 14/40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRUNNING, Derek</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>CrP 6/102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRUNS, Franklin R.</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>AJ 33/215 &amp; 43/240; SPA 34/314, 668 &amp; 41/711; AP 71/90, 635, 720 &amp; 86/176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>AJ 50/285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRYANT, R. A.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>BS 35/296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUCHAN, Harry W.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 121/7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUCHEN, Leo</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>GSM* 13 No. 9/46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUCK, Fred T.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>GSM 39/16; PM 73/480; SC 104/715; TP 31/262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUCKLEY, G. D.</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>LP 80/59 &amp; 93/33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUCKLEY, Hubert</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>PhcPara 2/87; TP 5/133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUDDEN, Russell George</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 142/371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUHL, Edward</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>SCF 7/190 (portrait)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>PJGB 55/67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUHL, Theodor</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>BP 15/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>PJGB 1/122; 10/80, 100, 114, 130, 151, 172, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUHLER, J.</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>GSM 40/108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BULGIN, Mrs Jessie</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>PM 73/659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BULGIN, Sydney</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>TP 19/279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BULL, Thomas
Obituary LP 14/225
Reference PJGB 15/178

BULLIVANT, Patrick N.
Biography SC 119/191, 657; & 125/5
Reference PM 64/52

BUNGERZ, Alexander
Reference PJGB 41/221

BUOHOTE, J. L.
Obituary LP 30/9

BURBERRY, M. S.
Biography SL 57/93

BURCA, Dr. Brian de
Biography NPM 1988 p. 18

BURD, Lawrence Arthur
Obituary SL 23/352; BP 24/16

BURGESS, Harry
Obituary PM 76/1155

BURGESS, Robert S.
Biography AJ 17/114
Obituary AJ 31/310

BURGHARD, George E.
Obituary LP 73/66; SC 101/825
Reference CCP 43/11

BURKE, James
Reference PM 16/133

BURLAMACHI, ?
Reference SC 89/802

BURLINGAME, Agnes
Reference CCP 40/55

BURNETT, Maitland
Biography SC 140/46 & 141/584 (portrait)
Obituary LP 27/235

BURRELL, Maj. H. P.
Obituary TP 24/5

BURROWES, Dr. S.
Obituary LP 16/120
BURROWS, John
Obituary SC 108/7

BURROWS, W. N.
Obituary SL 39/224

BURRUS, Maurice
Biography PM 77/153; S 103/218; SL 52/29
Obituary Daily Telegraph 8th December 1959; SL 52/97; TP 26/103 & 29/26

BURT, Harry Powell
Obituary AP 69/815

BURTON, B. L. E.
Obituary SC 91/567

Obituary SC 113/1039; PM 78/401

BURTON, J. R.
Reference PJGB 17/1

BURY, Miss Gwenllian
Biography TP 33/105

BUSER, Edward A.
Obituary AP 68/512

BUSH, W. R.
Obituary USS 47/473

BUSSEY, Arthur James
Obituary SC 142/437

BUTLER Harry
Reference AF 18/9

BUTTERWICK, Cyril (1966)
Obituary TP 32/194

BUTTERWORTH, Col. B. M. G. (1961)
Biography TP 3/1; 5/282; 9/185; 16/226 & 20/143
Obituary PJGB 71/41; SC 96/122; TP 27/179 & 211

BUTTERWORTH, Bernard Geoffrey
Biography TP 39/263 & 40/323

BUURMAN, Bert
Biography LP 85/36

BUZZETTI, Luciano
Biography: TP 33/210

BYAM, Dr. William (1882-1963)
Biography: TP 4/162; 17/214; 20/215; 27/128; 29/32 & 30/33
Obituary: GSM 37/70; LP 72/207; SC 101/313; TP 30/38 & 53
Reference: PJGB 73/93 & 114

BYRD, Cdr. Richard
Biography: TP 40/235

CABEEN, Richard McPherson
Biography: AP 70/692 (portrait) & 88/1056; S 113/138

CABOT, George D.
Obituary: AR 15/37

CADBURY, Benjamin
Obituary: AP 68/802

CADE, R. Courtney
Obituary: SC 91/785

CADENET, Alain de
Biography: LSN 18th August 1880

CAILLEBOTTE, Georges
Pseudonym used by Gustave Caillebotte.

CAILLEBOTTE, Gustave
Obituary: LP 3/61

CAILLEBOTTE, Martial
Biography: ASMC 1885 p.75; LP 3/61 (portrait); S 10/117

CAINE, D. S.
Obituary: SL 1/23

CALDELLI, F.
Biography: PhcPara No. 22/300

CALDER, Senator James A. (ca. 1880-1957)
Biography: CCP 28/64

CALMAN, Gustave Bernhard
Biography: S 6/81
Obituary: LP 7/45
Reference: PJGB 3/50 & 8/46

CALMAN, Henry Lincoln
Biography     PhcPara No. 20/273; S 6/117
Obituary      CCP 15/37

**CALVERT, John**
Biography     PhcPara No. 20/264

**CALVERT, Samuel**
Biography     TP 28/151

**CAMERON, James**
Reference     SC 122/201

**CAMP, Maj. I. N.**
Obituary      Opal 9/39

**CAMPBELL, D.**
Obituary      SL 7/218

**CAMPBELL, F. W.**
Biography     PHM No. 7/8

**CAMPBELL, G.**
Biography     ASMC 1878 p.130

**CAMPBELL, Hugh Maitland**
Biography     TP 34/277 & 35/207; PJGB 74/2

**CAPANNA, V.**
Obituary      LP 14/260

**CAPERN, Edward**
Reference     PHS No. 120/57

**CARD, Miss Mary**
Biography     SC 81/903

**CARDONA, Charles**
Biography     PhcPara No. 22/299

**CARE, Capt. Charles William**
Obituary      SL 53/2

**CAREY, Miss E. M.**
Obituary      SC 75/41

**CAREY, Graham**
Biography     TP 33/99, 38/191 & 40/323

**CARLEY, Edward Fenton**
Obituary      AP 69/152

**CARLTON-HENRY, T.**
Obituary  TP 2/150

**CARLTON-JONES, G.**
Obituary  TP 15/114

**CAROE, Sir E. Athelstan G.**  (1903-1988)
Biography  SC 117/1025; PhcPara No. 16/212
Obituary  The Times 21.4.88

**CAROE, Frederick T. K.**  (-1971)
Biography  PhcPara No. 16/212
Obituary  LP 80/74; SC 115/1227; ScC 6/177; TP 37/174

**CAROL II, King of Romania**  (1893-1953)
Biography  SC 73/556; 589 & 635

**CARPENTER, J. F.**
Obituary  JP 32/69

**CARR, Arthur**
Obituary  TP 23/40

**CARR, Geoffrey**
Obituary  SC 146/417

**CARRERA, M.**
Biography  PhcPara No. 22/300

**CARRETON, Y.**
Biography  ASMC 1877 p.17; 1878 p.129

**CARSON, William**
Obituary  SC 115/781

**CARTER, Bromley**
Biography  TP 1/103 & 111; 16/225
Obituary  TP 25/333

**CARTWRIGHT, John Campbell**  (1888-1973)
Obituary  PM 81/407; SC 120/207; SM 39 No. 7/75

**CASEY, Joseph**
Biography  ASMC 1877 pp. 49 & 129

**CASPARY, Alfred H.**
Biography  AP 68/299; MSJ No. 41/97
Obituary  AP 68/355; CCP 34/58; MSJ No. 33/208; LP 64/38; TP 21/243

**CASSON, C. A.**
Reference  PJGB 65/43

**CASTLE, Marcellus Purnell**
CASTLE, Rev. W. F.
Reference  PM 64/507

CATESBY, W. E.
Obituary  PM 15/313

CATO, Jack
Obituary  SC 117/875

CAWLEY, A. P.
Obituary  SL 32/222

CAZALET, V. A.
Reference  PJGB 53/61

CECCARELLI, Dr. Fernando
Biography  TP 33/7

CHADWICK, Frank
Biography  PhcPara No. 16/212

CHAFFEE, F. S.
Obituary  VP 18 No. 72/2

CHALMERS, F.
Reference  PJGB 17/137

CHALMERS, James
TP, 1/38; 2/222; 5/132, 161, 163; 21/319, 340; 24/5 & 37/79

CHALMERS, Miss Leah
Reference  SCF 61/335
Obituary  TP 22/11

CHALMERS, William M.
Biography  SC 118/247 & 120/177

CHAMBERLAIN, Clarence D.
Obituary  AJ 48/161

CHAMBERLAIN, H. R. M.
Obituary  BJRP No. 30/3

CHAMBERS, Prof. R. F.
Obituary  TP 14/107

CHAMBERS, R. S.
Obituary  SL 33/98
CHAMBERS, W.
Reference PJGB 13/202

CHAMMINGS, Rev. L.
Reference PJGB 74/72

CHAMPION, Adrien
Biography ASMC 1902 p.25

CHAMPION, Mme. M. R.
Obituary SC 126/1271

CHAMPION, Théodore
Biography BP 30/32; PM 77/1101; S 8/81 & 117
Obituary MSJ No. 32/183; TP 20/327 & 21/60; AJ 26/119; APA 2 No. 3/89; AP 68/138; SCF 60/312
Reference CCP 34/2

CHANARYN, Victor
Biography LP 86/23

CHANCE, I. O.
Biography TP 35/15 & 34 & 39/440 & 323

CHANDLER, N. W.
Biography PhcPara No. 20/276

CHANDRA, C. N.
Obituary SC 111/513

CHAPALAY, Jules
Biography PhcPara No. 22/300

CHAPMAN, H. A.
Reference JPLS 1914 p. 33

CHAPMAN, John Henry (1860-1942)
Obituary LP 51/54
Reference PJGB 27/31 & 52/36

CHAPMAN, Kenneth Francis
Biography GSM* 11 No. 6/56; NPM 1989 pp. 3 & 26; 1994 p.2; TP 43/2; PM 88/943 & 92/478; SC 119/191; TP 14/313; 17/374 & 36/115

CHAPMAN, Samuel (1859-1943)
Biography BP 31/46
Obituary GSM 16/71
Reference PJGB

CHARCOT, Dr Jean
Reference TP 40/234

3132
CHARLAT, Louis W.
Obituary AJ 30/90; APA 6 No. 3/871 S 105/391

CHARLES, Rollin L.
Biography AJ 12/95
Obituary AJ 13/134

CHARLTON, Alfred (1901-1968)
Obituary SC 110/1067

CHASE, Dr. Carroll
Biography AP 88/1056; CCP 28/171; S 9/341 & 108/158
Obituary S 111/274; SC 94/350
Reference CCP 33/182; 34/1 & 39/158; PJGB 39/190

CHASE, J. Edgar
Obituary GSM* 12 No. 7/49; SC 143/329

CHEASON, Brian
Obituary SC 124/111

CHEAVIN, William H. S.
Biography SL 49/171; TP 19/114
Obituary PM 76/607; SC 110/123

CHEFFER, Henry
Obituary AP 70/788; GSM 30/140

CHEMI, James M.
Biography AP 71/516; PJGB 74/2
Obituary AJ 47/349; SC 126/401

CHESTER, L. A.
Obituary PFA Mar 1955 p.3

CHEVELEY, Thomas Welch (1850- )
Biography PJGB 1/149
Obituary LP 21/101

CHEVERTON, B.
TP 5/188

CHICKERING, John Jameson
Obituary CCP 8/158

CHIPPERFIELD, David Michael
Biography SC 117/827, 1179 & 1283; 118/247 & 991

CHITTENDEN, Dr. J. Brace (1864-1928)
Biography S 3/369
Obituary CCP 7/79; SL 20/312

3133
CHRIST, Edwin A.  
Obituary  AP 85/1070

CHRISTENSEN, A. H.  
Biography  SL 57/48

CHUBB, Clifford  (1885-1967)  
Obituary  SC 108/731; TP 33/314

CHURCHILL, George Edward  
Obituary  SC 117/923 & 1083

CHUTE, James M.  
Biography  ASMC 1883 p.10; PhcPara No. 22/300

CLARK, Capt. Alan D. N.  
Biography  GSM 40/54

CLARK, Sir Andrew  (1898- )  
Biography  GSM 38/208

CLARK, C. H.  
Biography  PhcPara No. 16/199 & 202

CLARK, E.  
Obituary  LP 26/12

CLARK, Emerson A.  
Biography  AP 87/982

CLARK, Sir Geoffrey  
Reference  PJGB 61/5

CLARK, H.  
Reference  PJGB 18/81

CLARK, Hugh Massey  (1887-1956)  
Biography  S 6/189  
Obituary  AP 69/378; S 94/150; SMJ 36/233; TP 22/192  
Reference  CCP 35/157

CLARK, Mrs Lilian F.  ( -1994)  
Biography  LP 92/25; SL 61/12

CLARK, S. B.  
Obituary  JP 29/15

CLARK, William  
Obituary  SC 126/249
CLARKE, Capt. ?
Reference PJGB 19/119

CLARKE, Mrs A. R.
Obituary CCP 11/66

CLARKE, Edwin
Obituary LP 26/12

CLARKE, H. B. R.
Obituary LP 61/181; TP 19/62
Reference PJGB 62/86

CLARKE, Laurence Garwood
Obituary SC 105/375 & 457

CLARKE, P. J.
Biography SC 118/247, 355 & 991

CLARY, Joseph M.
Biography AP 68/747 & 70/799

CLAYTON, R. L.
Obituary SL 9/14 & 10/28

CLEAR, C. R.
Obituary SC 105/609

CLEAVER, Harold W.
Obituary TP 16/206

CLEGG, Vincent
Obituary TP 12/118

CLERK, Astley Cooper
Obituary GSM 18/46

CLEWLOW, Frederick Charles
Obituary PM 77/729; SC 112/417

CLIFFE, Thomas
Biography PhcPara Nos. 3/30; 18/259 & 23/310
Obituary PM 77/979 & 1023

CLINTON, Lt.-Col. Henry
Biography TP 30/34

CLISSOLD, Newman
Obituary SCF 60/168

CLIVE, J.
Reference PM 70/913
CLIVE, J. H.
Biography TP 5/190

CLIVE, Julian George (1993)
Biography SC 119/511

CLIVE, Michael
Biography SC 119/511

CLOUGHER, Nugent M.
Obituary PHS No. 128/84; PQ 6/39; SC 101/167

COCHRANE, William John (1873-1940)
Reference PJGB 50/128

COCK, André de
Obituary SC 103/239

COCKBURN, Bill
Reference NPM 1989 p.20 & 1993 p.1

COFFIN, Francis
Reference NPM 1990 p.12; TP 5/132

COHEN, A. J.
Obituary LP 23/10

COHEN, Albert Philip
Obituary APA 13 No. 4/95; Jud 2/250; PLR No. 51/57

COHEN, Alex A.
Biography CCP 28/227

COHEN, Eduardo (ca. 1890-1963)
Obituary SC 99/797

COHN, Dave Jay
Obituary AP 68/672

COHN, David
Biography PhcPara No. 23/335

COHN, Ernst M.
Biography PLR No. 56/115

COKE, Sir John
Reference NPM 1989 p.25

COLBECK, V. J.
Obituary LP 66/38
COLBECK, Capt. William
Biography TP 24/49 & 78

COLE, Sir Henry (1808-1882)
Reference TP 1/38; 4/163; 5/190; 12/64, 226 & 17/209; PHS No. 126/50; NPM 1989 p.13 & 1990 p.16

COLEMAN, A.
Obituary PM 76/1035

COLEMAN, Edwin C.
Biography Aus No. 28/5

COLES, J. H.
Biography SL 56/48

COLES, Robert
Biography Lymington Times 30th August 1997

COLLETT, Gilbert William (1887-1964)
Obituary BWIB No. 42/38; LP 73/175; SC 102/775
Reference PJGB 74/72; PM 72/53 & 737

COLLETT, Norman William
Biography SC 108/729; SMG 6/90

COLLIER, J. P.
Biography TP 15/176

COLLIN, Henry
Biography PhcPara No. 20/273

COLLINGS, Douglas
Obituary SC 149/297

COLLINS, E. H.
Obituary SL 20/98; LP 36/222
Reference PJGB 37/159

COLLINS, L. P.
Obituary CC 38/143

COLLINS, Peter E.
Biography TP 37/197; 38/100 & 40/323

COLLINS, Raymond J. G.
Biography BP 29/27; PFA Jun 1955 p.45; Sep 1957 p.104
Obituary GSM 38/219; LP 74/167; PM 73/446; SC 104/587; TP 31/238

COLSON, Warren H.
Obituary GSM 37/50; SL 56/18
COLTMAN, James (1874-)
Obituary SC 110/191

COMBE, E. J.
Obituary PM 73/483

CONDE, Bruce
Biography LSN 29 No. 32/21 (portrait); PSt 6/134; Timbroscopie Nov 1996 p.81

CONE, Richard N.
Obituary APA 9 No. 1/17

CONGER, Edward S.
Obituary AP 84/917

CONLON, James A.
Biography EPJ 34/158; TP 36/230

CONNICK, Cliff
Biography SL 75/45

CONRAD, Max
Obituary AJ 51/239

CONRATH, Walter J.
Biography AJ 13/291 & 373; 15/30; 23/249
Obituary AJ 13/223; CCP 21/212

CONSTANTINIDES, A. C.
Reference PJGB 27/1

CONSTANTINIDES, C. G. ( -1973)
Obituary SC 121/741

CONSTANTINIS, Moses Canaris
Biography PJGB 75/116

COOK, S.
Reference PM 64/793

COOK, Stanley
Biography SC 118/247, 355, 503, 739, 991 & 1033; 119/1235

COOKE, Card. Terence
Biography SPA 34/61

COOLIDGE, Gen. Charles Austin
Obituary CCP 5/116

COOMBE-WILLIAMS, T. B.
Obituary SL 21/87
**COOMER, Frederick J.**  
Obituary  SC 100/391

**COOPER, Sir Daniel** (1821-1902)  
Biography  PhcPara No. 21/288; S 3/117; SC 140/46 (portrait)  
Obituary  LP 11/150  
Reference  LP 97/2

**COOPER, Frederick**  
Biography  GSM 40/70

**COOPER, Jal**  
Biography  AJ 19/81; ISJ 40/158; PJGB 74/71; TP 16/42; 17/175 & 213; 23/91; 24/50 & 343; 26/297  
Obituary  ISJ 35/193; 36/122; SC 118/1071 & 119/31; SL 44/122, cancelled 44/150; SMG 3/89; PM 81/35; TP 38/362  
Reference  PJGB 74/71

**COOPER, R. W.**  
Obituary  SC 96/37

**COOTE, C. H.**  
Biography  PhcPara 2/88  
Obituary  LP 23/69  
Reference  PJGB 16/153

**COPILON, Julien**  
Biography  ASMC 1888 p.11

**COPPET, F. de**  
Obituary  LP 23/273

**CORBOULD, Henry**  
Reference  TP 6/219; 12/82 & 33/152

**CORFIELD, Wilmot** (1859-?)  
Obituary  LP 28/253  
Reference  PJGB 13/17; 29/143

**COSTALES, Eugene N.**  
Biography  AP 88/1053 & 89/118; PhcPara No. 4/36

**COSTE, C. H.**  
Reference  PJGB 24/51

**COSTER, Charles H.**  
Biography  ASMC 1877 p.130; 1878 p.130; 1880 p.2  
Obituary  LP 9/112

**COTTIER, Harry**  
Biography  PhcPara No. 16/209
COTTRELL, Sandra
Biography TP 40/323

COULSON, Charlie
Reference Lon 13/7

COURTHORPE, G. L.
Reference PJGB 16/21

COVERDALE, A.
Biography PhcPara No. 11/121

COWELL, Eric G.
Obituary MC 5/161; PM 77/857; SC 112/637

COWEN, Frank M.
Biography PLR No. 12/49

COWMAN, A. R.
Obituary SL 35/62

COX, C. A. Squire (1877- )
Obituary TP 24/247

COX, D.
Biography PhcPara No. 16/215

CRABB, R. Findlay (1903- )
Obituary TP 13/49

CRAMER, H.
Obituary SL 31/150

CRANE, Arthur Osbert
Biography SL 42/145

CRANE, Frank W.
Biography CCP 2/95

CRATSENBERG, Charles C. (1903- )
Biography AP 68/745 & 70/799

CRAVEN, William
Obituary PM 74/931

CRAWFORD, Capt. Charles W. G. (1873-1934)
Biography BP 27/24
Obituary LP 43/205

CRAWFORD, Earl of
Biography PLR No. 16/52; PhcPara Nos. 3/27 & 5/48; Vol. 2/12; S 2/261
Obituary SL 5/244; BP 6/1; LP 22/25
CRAWSHAW, A.
Obituary SC 99/765

CREED, E. G.
Biography PFA Sep 1957 p. 88

CREEKE, Anthony Buck
Biography PhcPara No. 1/11
Obituary SL 25/80; BP 25/36
Reference PJGB 12/51

CREEWEWEL, J. E.
Obituary SAP 51/256

CREGEEN, Hugh Stowell
Biography SL 35/115

CREMONA, Chev. E. V.
Reference GSM 38/101

CRIDDLE, Maj. H. M.
Biography LP 92/25

CROCKER, D. G.
Biography TP 42/261

CROCKER, Henry J. (1860-1912)
Biography S 2/117
Obituary LP 21/301
Reference PJGB 22/214

CROFTON, C. S. F.
Obituary LP 18/126
Reference PJGB 19/106

CROKER, H. E.
Obituary Prec 8/12

CROMWELL, Caroline Prentice
Biography S 15/255

CRONK, Dr. H. L.
Obituary SC 121/427

CROOK, J. R.
Obituary SL 32/222

CROOM-JOHNSON, Sir Reginald (1958)
Biography TP 24/126
Obituary PM 66/11; GSM 31/71; SC 89/542
CROUCH, Col. Guy Robert (1890-1956)
Biography	SM 60 No. 5/77
Obituary	GSM 30/18; SC 86/739; SL 49/54; TP 22/326

CROUCH, James
Obituary	PM 75/431

CROUCH, Capt. Lionel William (1886-)
Obituary	SL 9/21 & 43; LP 25/160
Reference	PJGB 26/102

CROUCHER, J. W.
Obituary	SC 123/671

CROWLEY, Samuel
Biography	TP 26/314

CROZET, Sylvester L. (-1973)
Obituary	SC 120/675

CRUSE, P.
Obituary	SL 9/117

CUDDEBACK, Leon
Obituary	AJ 56/247

CULSHAW, T.
Biography	PhcPara No. 16/215

CUMMING, Harry (-1991)
Biography	TP 38/100 & 39/4

CUMMINGS, Rev. Hayman L. T.
Biography	SCF 26.3.04 p.xvi
Reference	PJGB 14/55

CUMMINGS, R.
Biography	TP 12/104 & 16/298
Obituary	TP 19/103

CURIE, C.
Obituary	SL 29/71

CURLE, Charles
Obituary	CCP 15/279

CURLE, J. H.
Obituary	GSM 16/53; LP 52/1; TP 9/85
Reference	PJGB 53/7

CURLE, Richard
CURTIS, P. E. A.
Obituary SC 75/791

CUSEL, Clifford de
Obituary SC 99/317

CUTBUSH, D.
Obituary SL 10/1

DAFT, S C
Obituary SC 114/423

DAGGETT, Harry
Obituary SC 105/905

DAHMANN, Josef
Obituary SP 18 No. 1/2

DALE, Mrs John Denny
See Louise Boyd Dale

DALE, Louise Boyd
Biography SM 16/537
Obituary PM 76/455 & 515; S-US 142/27; SC 109/1053

DALE, Stanley
Obituary SC 88/606

DALTON, G. W.
Obituary P 10/65; SC 102/741
Reference PM 72/543

DALWICK, R. E. Richard
Obituary AMN No. 72/15; PM 80/167; SC 117/5

DANN, D. A.
Obituary SC 101/679

DANNATT, G. H.
Obituary PM 64/750

DANSON, Lt.-Col. J. R.
Biography GSM 38/219
Obituary TP 42/326

DANT, A. D.
Obituary SC 101/393; SJ 17/1

DARLEY, Brig. F. T. R.
Obituary PM 76/1115; SC 110/1343

**DARLOT, Henry**

Reference PHS No. 125/41

**DARRACOTT, Edna**

Obituary SL 76/113

**DARRACOTT, J. W. A.**

Obituary SCF 59/139

**DASHWOOD, Sir Francis**

Reference PHS No 178/252

**DAUM, Adam E.**

Obituary AP 84/255

**DAVID, Sir Percival**

Obituary CC 29/23; JCP 12/26; SC 103/271; TP 31/29

Reference PM 72/773

**DAVIDSON, Dr. Robert L. D.**

Biography APS 1971

**DAVIES, Charles**

Reference PM 15/127

**DAVIES, Rhys G.**

Obituary Kiwi 9, No. 7/3

**DAVIS, Alec**

Obituary SC 124/5

**DAVIS, Bernard**

Obituary AP 88/114

**DAVIS, G.**

Biography SL 56/19

**DAVIS, Gerald**

Biography LP 85/36

**DAVIS, Holland A.**

Obituary AP 69/350

**DAVISON, H. S.**

Obituary PM 18/138

**DAWES, James F.**

Obituary SC 121/535

**DEAKIN, H. F.**
Biography GSM 41/187

DEAKIN, W. F.
Biography GSM 40/57; PM 74/959
Obituary PM 82/355; SC 121/1107; SMG 4/180

DEATS, H. E.
Obituary LP 72/138; SL 55/149

DEETCHER, Reuben
Biography SC 113/1423

DEGG, E. P.
Obituary SC 101/613

DeHART, K
Biography EPJ 34/160

DELAPIERRE, Robert
Obituary SC 114/71

DELOSTE, Col. Géraud-Camille
Obituary PM 80/527

DEMARET, Claude
Biography PQ 12/56

DENFIELD, Maj. Sidney
Obituary BAPIP No. 81/27; SC 123/933

DENINGER, Hermann
Obituary SC 109/367

DETHLOFF, H.
Obituary PM 16/47

DEVONPORT, G.
Biography SC 96/121

DEWEY, Alfred A.
Obituary PM 75/619; SC 108/1019

DeWINDT, Heyliger
Obituary AP 71/370

DIBBEN, Mrs K. M.
Obituary GSM 40/124; PM 75/63; SC 107/851
Reference SM -/423

DIBBEN, Leslie
Obituary SC 104/151
**DIBDEN, W. G. Stitt**  
Obituary  
PM 74/779; SC 107/285 & 327; SL 59/28

**DICKINSON, John**  
Reference  
SL 48/110

**DICKSON, Heatley**  
Obituary  
LP 36/192

**DIENA, Alberto**  
Obituary  
SMG 7 No. 11/46; TP 43/158

**DIENA, Carlo**  
Biography  
ASMC 1878 p129

**DIENA, Mario**  
Obituary  
LP 81/45; PM 80/267; SC 117/927

**DIETRICH, Horst**  
Biography  
LP 84/72

**DIETZ, August A.**  
Biography  
APS 88/1056  
Obituary  
AP 68/290

**DILL, Joachim**  
Biography  
LSN 33, No. 45/15

**DIVERS, W. C.**  
Obituary  
JCP 12/53

**DOCKWRA, W.**  
Reference  
ASMC 1907 p.74

**DODD, J. E.**  
Obituary  
SC 109/653

**DODD, Sir John**  
Obituary  
PM 82/89

**DOERY, E. B.**  
Biography  
PFA Sept 1957 p88

**DOHERTY, Kevin**  
Reference  

**DONATIS, A.**  
Biography  
ASMC 1878 p.129  
Obituary  
ASMC 1898 p.26

**DONNE, Cecil E.**  
Biography  
GSM 39/16
Obituary  SMG 2/149

**DOVEY, J. Whitsed**
Obituary  ASM 27/441; LP 65/155; PFA 8/59

**DOWLE, A. H.**
Obituary  Log 34 No. 10/1

**DOWNING, L. L.**
Obituary  [TC = ] USC 26/133

**DRENNAN, Basil St. George**
Obituary  SMG 7 No. 9/44

**DRIVER, Gladys**
Biography  SL 60/41

**DROSSOS, Erani**
Obituary  PM 88/127

**DROSSOS, Pandelis J.**
Biography  SPA 36/623; TP 40/77
Reference  PM 83/406

**DRUMMOND, Gordon**
Reference  GSM 43/129

**DUDSON, S. E.**
Obituary  SC 110/495

**DUGO, Andre**
Obituary  AP 70/484

**DUKE, H.**
Obituary  SC 102/773

**DULAC, Edmund**
Reference  GSM 12 No. 12/61; SC 80/422

**DUMMER, Edmund**
Reference  SL 57/38

**DUNLOP, Lady Rene**
Obituary  PM 76/607; SC 110/123

**DURBIN, L. W.**
Obituary  ASMC 1887 p74

**DURNIN, S. C.**
Obituary  BC 18/5; BWIB No. 96/5

**DYE, John W.**
Obituary

EARÉE, Rev. Robert Brisco
Biography SC 144/29

EASTON, John
Obituary LP 76/127; SC 108/453

EATON, Leo
Obituary S-US 114/165

ECK, William J.
Obituary AP 70/660

ECKMAN, George R.
Biography GWSM 1/409

EDDY, Dr. Spencer L.
Obituary AP 85/814

EDEN, Sir John
Reference SMG 3/2 & 173

EDGAR, William A.
Obituary TP 28/15

EDWARDS, A. E.
Obituary GSM 9 No. 10/69

EDWARDS, Trevor J.
Obituary GSM 30/33; P 6/244; PM 64/687; SC 87/155; TP 23/40

EDWARDS, W. Buckland
Obituary GSM 35/156; SC 98/514

EHRRET, Dr. Karl
Biography MSJ No. 13/13 & No. 15/65

EHRMANN, E. C.
Obituary SC 126/299

EISENTHAL, Dr. W. P.
Obituary SC 113/565

ELIBANK, Vct.
Reference GSM 36/61; SC 99/495

ELICABE, Dr. Ricardo
Obituary SC 111/1623

ELKAN, C. H.

3148
ELKINS, Edwin E.
Biography  S-US 104/194

ELLIS, C. A.
Obituary  SC 98/683

ELLIS, S. T.
Reference  PM 15/117

ELLISON, Gabriel
Reference  GWSM 1/373

ELLISON, R. E.
Obituary  SL 52/58

ELSEY, John
Biography  SL 61/61

EMERSON, Charles A.
Obituary  AP 69/58

EMERY, Mrs R. C.
Obituary  SC 98/343

ENSIGN, W. Warren
Obituary  AP 86/912

ENTRACT, Marjorie
Obituary  SC 117/1025

EPSTEIN, S.
Obituary  PM 17/509

ERLICH, Dr. H.
Obituary  SC 73/5

ERRICKER, Miss Lily M.
Biography  GSM 37/64; SMG 4/124, 147 & 210
Obituary  GSM 8 No. 2/41

ERSKINE, G.
Reference  PM 65/11

ERSKINE, G. B.
Obituary  SC 118/299; SMG 2/234

ESSIG, Guido
Obituary  LSN 29, No 36/29

ETKIN, Eric
EVANS, Maj. Edward Benjamin
Biography SC 140/46 & 144/26

EVANS, G. A. F.
Obituary PFA 26/45

EVANS, Dr. J Morton
Obituary GSM 30/33; TP 23/40

EVANS, P. L.
Biography LP 92/25

EVERETT, Lt.-Col. P. B.
Obituary SC 96/381

EWEN, H. L’Estrange
Biography SC 104/429

FABERGÉ, Agathon
Biography P 4/15
Obituary MSJ No 20/184

FABRI, Pio
Biography ASMC 1877 p51

FAIRWEATHER, Esmond D.
Biography GWSM 1/385

FARGO, William George
Reference WPG 60/141

FARIES, Belmont
Biography MKSJ 1 No 4/3
Reference PJGB 73/115

FARISH, E. W.
Obituary ESP 21 No 2/3

FARMER, H. V.
Biography GSM 41/91

FARRUGIA, Mrs Jean

FARTHING, John
Biography PM 82/493

FAULKNER, Barry
Biography  GSM 39/175

**FAULSTICH, Mrs Edith M. [Dee]**
Biography  AP 87/981 & 88/1056
Obituary  AP 86/958; TP 39/34; SC 119/23

**FAWCETT, Henry**
Reference  ASMC 1884 pp.81 & 89; SC 83/267

**FAWDRY, C. W.**
Obituary  TP 43/314

**FEIGENBAUM, Clive**
Biography  SC 119/147

**FELL, Richard**
Biography  NPM 1989 p3

**FELLERS, Robert E.**
Reference  AP 71/20, 101, 635 & 720

**FENN, Cecil**
Obituary  PM 82/89; SC 121/151

**FENNER, Francis**
Biography  MKSJ 3 No 3/33

**FENNESSY, Rena**
Biography  GSM 39/113

**FENTON, E.**
Obituary  SC 100/99

**FERGUSON, Alfred M.**
Obituary  AP 69/606

**FERRARY, Philipp La R. von**
Biography  GWSM 1/3; SM 17/504; Stamp World No 1/12
Reference  SC 106/273; SL 44/64; Stamp World No. 1/12

**FERRIS, William**
Obituary  GSM 37/50; SC 101/181
Reference  PM 70/483 & 71/673

**FIACRE, Henri**
Biography  ASMC 1899 p61

**FIELD, David**
Obituary  PM 18/212
Reference  PM 15/127 & 345

**FIELD, Mrs Edith**
FIELD, Mrs F. J.
Obituary  SL 53/78; SC 95/131

FIELD, Francis J.
Biography  SAP 42/134; SL 56/107
Reference  PM 15/379 & 70/605

FIELD, Thomas E.
Obituary  GbP 5/2; PM 73/116; SC 103/807

FIGUEROA, Dr. Mariano Pardo de (1825–1918)
Biography  ASMC 1875 September col. 6 & December col. 5; 1878 p.130

FINCH, Eric (–1998)

FINK, Bernard
Obituary  APA 15/71; SC 109/913

FIRTH, Digby
Obituary  SC 111/91

FIRTH, J. D.
Obituary  PM 77/153

FISCH, Eugene
Obituary  SC 88/211

FISHER, Harold W.
Biography  GSM 39/211

FISHER, Keith
Reference  NPM 1989 p.26 & 1991 p.4

FITKIDIES, T. J.
Obituary  GSM 9 No 1/50

FITZMAURICE, Col. J.
Obituary  AF 29/161

FITZPATRICK, Joseph R.
Obituary  AP 84/420

FLEMING, Dr. G. W. T. H.
Obituary  TP 28/217; SC 98/542

FLEMING, Han

3152
Obituary SC 149/297

**FLETCHER, Henry George Leslie**
Biography SL 60/112
Obituary SC 145/705; SL 74/86

**FOHL, Engelhardt**
Biography ASMC Jan 1876 col 3

**FOLARD, R. G.**
Biography LP 92/25

**FOLEY, James**
Reference NPM 1995 p.2

**FORBES-BENTLEY, R.**
Reference PM 15/250

**FORBIN, Alfred**
Biography AP 69/542; AR 10 No. 9/2

**FORCHEIMER, Leon C.**
Obituary AP 88/1206; [TC=] Usc 26/197

**FORD, Maj. Eric**
Obituary SC 124/199

**FORD, Percy**
Obituary PM 77/529; SC 111/1553

**FORDER, E. G.**
Obituary SC 105/631

**FORDHAM, F.**
Obituary PM 79/207; SC 115/477

**FORRESTER-WOOD, Dr. W. R.**
Obituary SJ 13/68; SC 94/315

**FORTY, J. E. R.**
Obituary SC 143/501

**FOSTER, Thomas**
Reference PM 73/542

**FOSTER, W. J.**
Obituary SC 105/163

**FOUR, Gen. Jean du**
Obituary SC 122/235

**FOURÉ, G.**
Biography        ASMC 1881 p.66

FOURNIER, Francois
Biography        SC 109/933

FOXWORTH, John E.
Biography        APS 1971 Officers’ Ballot form

FRANCIS, E. C.
Obituary        TP 42/166

FRANKLAND, J. E.
Obituary        SC 109/371

FRANKS, J. A. L.
Reference        PM 64/661

FRANKS, Laurie
Obituary        PQ 7/64

FRASER, Howard
Biography        SL 71/95

FREEDMAN, Barnett
Reference        GSM 31/71

FREELING, Sir Francis (1764-1836)
Reference        NPM 1989 (ill) p.25, 1996 p.24; P 11/48; WEP 51/87

FREEMAN, Fred
Obituary        AP 85/1070

FRENCH, Prof. Roger de L.
Obituary        S-US 95/400

FRIEDBURG, R.
Obituary        SC 100/543

FRIEDERICK, Emil
Obituary        AP 70/382

FRIEDL, Otto W.
Obituary        MSJ No 23/241

FRIEDL, Sigmund
Biography        SC 143/519

FRIEDRICH, Emile
Obituary        S-US 97/306

FROST, Dr. Frederick H.
Obituary        AP 87/928; SC 86/178
FUDGE, V.
Obituary Baton No 27/4

FYSH, Sir H.
Obituary AF 38/46

GABITAS, A.
Obituary TP 27/262

GADD, R. A.
Obituary SC 99/765

GADSBY, D. J.
Obituary SC 86/13

GALE, Maurice
Biography SC 117/827, 1179 & 1283; 118/247, 355 & 991

GALLATLY, James
Obituary SC 104/159

GALLOWAY, J.
Obituary SL 52/146

GALVEZ, Manuel
Obituary S-US 113/56

GAMES, Abram
Reference SC 79/362

GAMMONS, Tony
Biography CrP 5/190; NPM 1989 p.28; 1991 Front cover, pp.10 & 20

GARDNER, Capt. J. H.
Obituary SC 73/137

GARRARD, A. C.
Obituary SC 121/639

GATCHELL, L. B.
Obituary AJ 41/40

GATES, R. W.
Obituary PFA 26/68

GAUFF, P. J.
Obituary AP 71/302

GEE, George
Reference SC 99/7
GELDERT, Dr. George M. (1886-1967)
Obituary SC 108/1105 & 1155

GENT, Miss Doris
Biography GSM 34/44

GENTLEMAN, David
Reference GSM 10 No. 4/59; GSM 37/148; GWSM 2/313; PM 78/27 & 861; SC 122/335 & 381; SMG 1/59

GEORGE, C. W.
Obituary SC 90/303; SL 51/2

GEORGE V, King
Biography GSM 14/6

GERMAK, J.
Obituary PM 64/261

GERRISH, William Ewart E. (-1978)
Biography LP 83/80
Obituary ASNP 4/3; LP 87/90; Post 28/55;
Reference PM 66/178

GIBBONS, Edward Stanley
Biography SC 141/125

GIBBONS, Romney
Biography PFA Dec 1965 p105

GIBBS, Edwin K.
Obituary SMG 6/158; SC 125/997

GILBERT, G. N.
Obituary SAP 50/130

GILBERT, John Henry Edwards (-1974)
Obituary LP 83/58; TP 40/130; ESC 8/47; ML 15/117; SM 40 No 3/57; SMG 4/180

GILBERT, M.
Obituary PM 15/282

GILBERT-LODGE, L. J.
Obituary GSM 40/11

GILL, Albert
Obituary SC 91/263

GILL, E. R.
Obituary LP 77/121; PM 76/955
GILL, L.
Reference PM 15/250

GILL, Robert
Obituary SC 145/787

GILMOUR, Sam
Obituary SC 124/705

GILSON, Ernst A.
Obituary AP 70/956

GINN, Arthur
Biography TP 41/8
Obituary TP 42/34

GISBURN, Harold G. D.
Obituary AP 69/872; PM 64/411 & 425; SC 86/429

GISIGER, Walter
Obituary AP 69/350

GLANTZ, William J.
Obituary AP 68/760

GLASS, Carter
Obituary AP 69/277

GLASS, Charles
Obituary GSM Apr 1985 p.46

GLASS, Solomon
Biography PM 88/1046
Obituary AP 87/560; USS 44/259

GLEAVE, Kenneth R. B.
Obituary PM 77/483; SC 111/1383

GOAMAN, Michael
Reference GWSM 2/427; PM 83/458

GOAMAN, Sylvia
Reference GWSM 2/427; PM 83/458

GODDEN, Frank A.
Biography PM 15/150 & 345
Obituary SC 122/7; SCF 60/104; SM 40 No 4/51
Reference GSM 22/114

GODDEN, Stanley
Obituary SC 98/314; SM 28/313

3157
Reference PM 70/369

**GODFREY, I. H. C.**
Obituary SAP 46/182

**GODON, Allen Lee**
Obituary AP 69/277

**GOETZ, Louis A.**
Obituary AP 68/290

**GOETZ, R.**
Reference PM 72/91

**GOLDNER, Julius**
Obituary ASMC 1898 p27

**GOOD, Eric J.**
Obituary SC 110/191

**GOODKIND, Henry M.**
Biography GSM 39/156; SL 54/93
Obituary AP 84/917; SMG 1/24

**GOODMAN, Roland A.**
Biography LP 79/49

**GOODSTEIN, I.**
Obituary SC 114/425

**GOODWIN, Dr. Jack**
Obituary NPM 1996 p2

**GOODY, E.**
Obituary PM 76/685

**GORON, Stan**

**GOSFORD, Earl of**
Obituary SCF 60/120

**GOTZ, E. A.**
Obituary SC 89/107

**GOULDEN, C. H.**
Obituary SC 74/676

**GOWERS, H. H.**
Obituary SC 102/383
**GRABFIELD, Dr. G. P.**
Obituary
PHS No 139/65

**GRAEBNER, Robert C.**
Obituary
PM 88/1206

**GRAF, J.**
Obituary
PM 65/613; SC 88/687

**GRAEBNER, Robert C.**
Obituary
PM 88/1206

**GRAEBNER, Robert C.**
Obituary
PM 88/1206

**GRAEBNER, Robert C.**
Obituary
PM 88/1206

**GRAEBNER, Robert C.**
Obituary
PM 88/1206

**GRAEBNER, Robert C.**
Obituary
PM 88/1206

**GRAEBNER, Robert C.**
Obituary
PM 88/1206

**GRAHAME-WHITE, Claude**
Reference
AF 23/158; AMN 1/63

**GRAHMI, Odd**
Obituary
PM 88/129

**GRANGER, E. T.**
Obituary
GSM 30/125; PM 65/273

**GRANT, B. S. H.**
Obituary
GSM 39/140; PM 74/215 (1966)

**GRAVESON, Samuel**
Obituary
PHS No 91/60; SC 88/725

**GRAY, Mrs C. M.**
Obituary
GSM 8 No12/52

**GRAY, D. C.**
Obituary
GSM 35/78; SL 54/114

**GRAY, Dr. John Edward**
Biography
ASMC1875, Jan col 2 & Feb col 3; Jan 1876 col 2; 1897 p27; LP 75/198
Obituary
ASMC Apr 1875 col 1

**GREEN, B. M.**
Biography
SUS 2/46

**GREEN, Mrs Doris M.**
Biography
GSM 40/124; PC 3/9

**GREEN, G. H.**
Obituary
SC 120/297

**GREEN, H. C.**
Biography
GSM 40/138

**GREEN, Mrs Nonie**
Biography
TP 42/262

**GREEN, Mrs Patricia A.**
(1947- )
GREENHILL, Roland
Biography TP 41/367

GREIG, C.
Biography GSM 17/43

GRIFFEN, Herbert A.
Obituary AP 69/350

GRIMMER, A. K.
Obituary AP 69/584

GROVER, Jason
Reference PHS No. 148/23

GROVES, Desmond
Reference SMG 3/107

GROVES, Geoffrey W. (1967)
Biography GSM 40/154 & 192
Obituary SC 108/729

GRUGEON, Peter
Reference GSM* 11 No. 7/59

GRUMBRIDGE, Dr. Jack L.
Biography GSM 39/69
Obituary GSM 43/295; SC 114/255

GRUMM, J. F.
Obituary AP 71/370

GUERTIN, H. E.
Obituary PHM No 8/4

GUEST, J. Eustace
Biography S-US 104/437

GUGGENHEIM, Paul
Obituary BAPIP No 78/31; SC 122/193

GULBENKIAN, ?
Obituary SC 104/491

GULBENKIAN, Mrs E.
Obituary SC 105/337

GULBENKIAN, K. P.
Obituary SC 109/1283
Reference PM 74/273
GULBENKIAN, R. P.
Obituary PM 76/547

GULBENKIAN, Sylvia
Obituary PM 73/389

GULBENKIAN, Mrs Virginie
Obituary PM 73/389

GUNESCH, Adolf
Biography S-US 113/489

GUTHRIE, G.
Obituary SC 100/483
Reference PM 71/455

GUY, J. D. G.
Obituary SC 111/1643

GWATKIN, Maj.-Gen. Sir Frederic
Obituary PM 77/815; SC 112/523 & 771

H

HACHE, Joe
Obituary SC 75/519

HADLOW, W. F.
Obituary SC 97/731
Reference PM 70/129

HAGEMANN, Gunnar A.
Obituary SC 118/65

HAHN, Charless
Biography AP 68/560 & 70/268

HAHN, Emmanuel [Mannel]
Obituary AP 68/372; GSM 30/104

HAHN, George C.
Obituary AP 70/381

HAHNEMANN, S. C. F.
Reference S-US 90/474

HALDANE, K. J.
Biography SL 57/121 & 58/14

HALL, H. H.
Obituary PM 17/316
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HALL, I. E.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>LP 84/132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HALL, John Hudson</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>MSJ No 23/256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HALL, Dr. W.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>RSC 15/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HALWARD, Philip</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>SL 58/44 &amp; 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMANN, Ole</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>GSM 40/100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMBRICK, H. L.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 96/25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMILTON-SMITH, G.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>PM 18/430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMMOND, Albert</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>GSM 11 No 7/59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANCIARU, Louis</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>ASMC 1898 p4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDS, Lt.-Col. S. E.</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>GSM 40/11; LP 87/29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANKINSON G. H.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>ASMC 1906 p86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANSFORD, E.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SJ 16/112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANSFORD, R. J.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 118/1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARCOURT, Gustave</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>TP 31/262; SC 104/631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD, Albert</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 107/815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARDEMAN-SMITH, Carl</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 126/753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARDINGE, Ham</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>PM 16/47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARDMAN, Jack</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Reference Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARGEST, George E.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 116/241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARMAN, A.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>PM 76/995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARMER, Mrs E. A.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 108/571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARMER, Henry Revell</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>GSM 39/140; PM 74/237; SC 106/149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARRIS, Col. D. M.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>TP 31/282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARRIS, Frederick R.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>MSJ No 11/257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARRIS, George</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 124/531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARRIS, H. E.</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>PM 70/895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARRIS, Dr. Kenneth</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 143/835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARRIS, R</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 97/494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARRIS, Sidney J.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>GSM 39/30; PM 75/619; SC 108/1087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARRIS, Mrs Thora</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>GSM 39/69; PM 73/717; SC 105/297; TP 32/50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARRISON, G.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>TP 27/298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARRISON, Horace White</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>AP 88/1053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARRISON, J. A. C.</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>NPM 1990 p.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARRISON, Rev. W. B.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 113/681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART, W. R.</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>SL 57/184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HARVEY, Col. C. G. S.
Obituary LP 84/240; SC 125/823 & 1015

HARWARD, B. C.
Obituary PM 76/547; SC 109/1283

HATCHER, James B.
Biography AP 85/468 & 88/156

HATJIDINITRIOU, M.
Obituary SC 103/347

HATSWELL, F. E.
Obituary SC 90/97

HAVERBECK, Harrison D. S.
Biography AP 84/947

HAWORTH, Wilfrid Buckenham
Biography PJGB Vol. 70 Jan/Mar 1960
Obituary SC 93/573; SL 52/123

HAYES, Harry
Biography TP 41/162

HAYES, S.
Obituary PM 18/430

HAYMAN, Harry Lewis
Obituary LP 36/167 & 192; PJGB 37/106

HAZZOPOULOS, D
Obituary SC 98/683
Reference PM 70/581

HEAD, Stephan
Obituary PM 73/41

HEALD, S.
Obituary SC 103/775

HEARN, G Leonard
Reference SCF 61/185

HEATH, Charles
(1785-1848)
Reference NPM 1990 p.16

HEATH, Donald R.
(1866- )
Biography AP 68/747 & 70/802
Obituary AP 84/371
HEDRICK, T. K.
Biography SUS 2/204

HEMMOTT, John
Biography NPM 1989 p3

HENNAN, Dr. Clarence W. (1894-1956)
Biography AP 70/688
Obituary AP 69/483; CCP 35/158; SC86/61; S-US 94/332

HENNIG, Bernard A.
Biography GWSM 2/332; LP 96/72

HENSTOCK, Harold
Obituary SC 111/617

HERMANOFF, ?
Biography ASMC Feb 1875 Col 6

HERRMANN, Dr. E.
Biography ASMC Apr 1876 Col 3; 1897 p54

HERST, Herman
Biography AP 88/1056; SM 39 No 6/66

HERST, Mrs Herman
Obituary AP 68/138

HERZOG, Gustav
Obituary AP 71/57

HETZEL, A.
Biography ASMC Nov 1875 col 6

HEYWARD, Irving
Obituary AP 68/760

HIBBS, F. O.
Obituary SC 90/375

HIGGINS, John Steele
Obituary PM 81/545; SC 120/541

HIGGINS, W. F.
Obituary SC 100/422

HIGH, Mrs Edith M.
Biography GSM Feb 1967 page iii
Obituary SMG 5/74

HILBERT, W. J.
Obituary SC 101/363
HILCKES, H.
Biography ASMC 1896 p76

HILL, Bill
Biography CrP 6/103

HILL, H. S.
Obituary SC 91/327

HILL, John
Reference TP 17/369

HILL, Mrs L.
Biography GSM 39/192

HILL, Maurice R.
Obituary PM 80/167; SC 117/55

HILL, Pearson
Reference NPM 1991 pp.10 & 20

HILL, Sir Rowland
Reference ASMC 1879 p.145; 1884 p.58 & 1891 p.54; CrP 3/78; PM 88/199; NPM 1990 pp.15 & 21; 1991 pp.7 & 10; 1995 pp.18 & 20 & 1996 p.1; SC 75/377, 94/649; 140/123 & 143/856; SL 71/85; UP 99 No. 6/87A

HILLMAN, Robin
Obituary PQ 8/6

HINARD, René
Obituary PM 77/899

HINCKLEY, Harden
Biography ASMC 1895 p5

HIND, Arthur
Biography SM 24/299

HIND, Ken

HINDS, C. D.
Obituary LP 84/142; TRA 10/27

HINDS, Lt.-Col. Charles
Obituary SC 124/111

HIRSCH, Ervin
Obituary MSJ No 40/87
HISLOP, F. Walter
Obituary SC 115/153

HISLOP, R. M.
Obituary SC 89/389

HITT, Henry C.
Obituary AP 68/138

HOBBS, John
Biography SL 74/98

HOBBS, Margaret
Biography SL 74/98

HOBSON, Thomas
Reference SCF 57/327

HOBSON, Tobias (1544-1630)
Reference PHS No. 116/92

HODGKINSON, C. G. C.
Biography PFA Sep 1957 p88; PFA 27/15

HODGSON, T. W.
Obituary SC 145/907, 1041

HODSON, Mildred
Obituary SC 96/417

HOEXETER, Dr. Werner
Obituary BAPIP No 83/18; SC 125/331

HOGAN, R.
Reference PM 71/65

HOLBORN, J. C.
Obituary SC 98/629

HOLCOLMBE, Henry H.
Obituary AP 87/634

HOLLAND, Frank
Obituary SC 142/89

HOLLIDAY, Clyde W.
Obituary AP 68/802

HOLMAN, John
Biography BPB 25/146; NPM 1988 p3 & 1992 p2

HOLMES, H. R.
HOLMES, Dr. L. S.  
Obituary  SC 97/551

HOLMSEY, Sidney  
Reference  SCF 61/335

HOLT, Rush D.  
Obituary  AP 68/512

HOMFRAY, H.  
Obituary  SC 103/53

HOMSY, S.  
Reference  PM 15/379

HOOPER, S. C.  
Obituary  SC 99/765

HOOVER, Norman R.  
Obituary  S-US 108/278

HOPKINS, Maj. Adrian Edmund  
(Biography  GSM 39/141  
Obituary  GSM 40/157; LP 76/78; SC 108/53

HORNUNG, Barbara  
Obituary  SC 149/9

HORNUNG, Otto  
Biography  NPM 1898 p18; PQ 9/55

HOROWICZ, Artur  
Obituary  SC 99/251; SM 28/669

HOROWICZ, Kay  
Obituary  SM 39 No 5/60; SC 120/165; TP 39/198

HORSLEY, M. H.  
Obituary  PM 15/150

HORSLEY, Sir Peter  
Biography  TP 41/258

HOSSELL, E. K.  
Biography  GSM 41/221

HOUNSELL-DAMMERS, B. F.  
Obituary  SC 75/567

HOUTZAMER, W.
Obituary

**HOWARTH, Peter**

**HOWARTH, W.**
Obituary SL 52/118

**HOYTE, W. H.**
Obituary PQ 6/6

**HUBBARD, A. John**
Biography LP 82/52
Obituary LP 85/74; SC 126/33; TP 42/262

**HUGEN, Ernest F.**
Biography SMG 8 No 1/48
Obituary GSM 11 No7/59; SL 73/6 (Listed as Hugan)
Reference

**HUGHES, William E.**
Obituary BJRP No 22/680

**HUGO Vincent**
Biography
Obituary GSM 12 No6/54; SC 142/837
Reference

**HULME, Edmund**
Biography AUS No 30/32

**HUMBLE, Marjorie**
Biography NPM 1991 p5

**HUME, D. S.**
Obituary PM 76/607

**HUNT, Ernst H.**
Biography SAP 36/83
Obituary PM 76/779; SC 110/385

**HUNTER, Enid**
Reference SMG 3/114

**HUNTER, Rosser L.**
Obituary AP 69/682

**HURT, Eric F.**
Obituary MSJ No 22/230

**HUTSON, Baff Charles E.**
Obituary SC 95/445
HUTSON, G. J.
Obituary GSM 36/161; LP 72/153; SC 100/651; TP 29/259

INGRAM, Derek
Biography SC 121/189
Obituary SC 121/1043

IRELAND, John
Obituary SC 104/478 & 503; 125/51 & 353

IREMONGER, W. G.
Biography SL 53/59

IRVING, W. E.
Obituary GSM 9 No 10/69

JACKSON, Mike
Biography PQ 12/79

JACKSON, R. M.
Obituary SC 125/1049

JACOB, ?
Obituary SC 86/257

JACOBS, A.
Obituary BAPIP No 43/8

JACOBS, Dr. E. G.
Obituary PH 31/90

JACQUES, C. G. R. H.
Obituary SC 116/103

JAGGER, R. C. S.
Obituary SC 74/339

JAKOBY, Willi
Obituary SC 75/5129

JAMES, V. M.
Reference PM 15/127

JARMAIN, A. H.
Reference PM 74/505

JARVIS, Joseph
Obituary SC 146/571

3170
JEFFREY, G. Norman
Obituary SC 126/1271

JEFFRYES, George Kirke
Biography ASMC 1892 p17; GSM 15/135; SC 144/27 (portrait)

JELLIMAN, J. H.
Obituary SC 109/367

JENNINGS, Clyde (1916- )
Biography SPA 34/668

JEPHCOTT, Dr. C. M.
Obituary BNA 25/87

JEPPE, F.
Reference ASMC Oct 1876 col.3

JERGER, Dr. Anton
Biography LP 93/33 & 143

JESSOP, Hubert
Biography TP 41/8

JESSUP, E. B.
Obituary TP 27/262

JEWELL, Charles J. S.
Biography GSM 40/67
Obituary LP 84/131; SC 124/197
Reference PJGB 73/47

JOHL, Max G. (1901-1957)
Biography AP 88/1056
Obituary AP 70/650; CCP 36/113

JOHNSON, Ben
Obituary GSM 35/103; SC 97/731
Reference PM 70/129

JOHNSON, Edward
Reference SC 92/336

JOHNSON, H. F.
Biography SL 56/47
Obituary GSM 39/178; SL 58/73, 97, 111 & 129; PM 74/319

JOHNSON, R.-Adm. Jesse Gearing (1895- )
Biography AP 68/747 & 70/802

JOHNSON, Malcolm S.
JOHNSON, Robert
Obituary S-US 102/411

JOHNSON, Robert
Biography CrP 6/103

JOHNSON, Robert
(1940-

JOHNSTON, Albert B.
Obituary PQ 11/37

JOHNSTON, Albert B.
( -1995

JOLLY, Reginald
Obituary SC 114/1187

JOLLY, Reginald

JONES, A.
Obituary SL 52/146

JONES, A.

JONES, B. Gordon
Obituary GSM 31/44; SC 89/226

JONES, B. Gordon

JONES, Christine
Biography CrP 5/96 & 6/156

JONES, Christine

JONES, Mrs E.
Reference PHS No. 129/9

JONES, Mrs E.

JONES, H. Geoffrey
Biography GSM 39/102

JONES, H. Geoffrey

JONES, John Maxwell
Biography CrP 6/27

JONES, John Maxwell

JONES, Lionel
Biography NPM 1989 p3

JONES, Lionel

JONES, Robert L.
Obituary AJ 45/250; AP 88/438

JONES, Robert L.

JOUBERT, J. F.
Reference PJGB 62/69

JOUBERT, J. F.

KALCKHOFF, Dr. Franz
Biography PJGB 49/3

KALCKHOFF, Dr. Franz

KANN, E.
Obituary CC 27/8

KANN, E.

KAPLAN, Dr. Alec
Obituary GSM 37/85; SC 101/499

KAPLAN, Dr. Alec

KAPLAN, Seymour
Biography GSM 10 No 10/68

KAPLAN, Seymour

K (1860-1955)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kastler, Henri</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>GSM 31/71; MSJ 45/209; SC 89/455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katz, M.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SL 52/123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaye, H. Gordon</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>TP 27/298; SC 96/682 &amp; 717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayello, Ranzi</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>GSM 39/206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keane, Fred</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>SL 71/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kearnes, Mark</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>CrP 5/78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kearns, Francis</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 109/633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keeley, J. E.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 104/811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehr, Ernst Anthony</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>CCP 53/78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelleher, J.</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>PM 70/581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keller, John</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>SC 118/503 &amp; 659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keller, Peter G.</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>AP 68/246 &amp; 87/981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>AP 86/960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keller, William</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SMG 7 No9/44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly, Denwood</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>AP 70/692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelson, A.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 100/733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy, H.</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>SC 100/679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy, Leslie</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>GSM 39/68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KENNY, Finbar B.  
Biography  PM 88/25, 279 & 557

KESSLER, A. H.  
Obituary  BNA 31/160

KESSLER, F. W.  
Obituary  SC 100/543  
Reference  PM 71/423

KETHRO, W. E. C.  
Obituary  BJRP No 30/3A

KETTLE, F Bentley  
Obituary  SC 107/955

KETTNER, Heinz  
Obituary  SC 116/729

KETTNER, Kurt  
Biography  SC 110/1007

KEYNES, Dr. J. N.  
Obituary  SC 73/303

KILFOYLE, J. A.  
Biography  PFA Sep 1955 p95  
Obituary  SC 98/458

KIMBLE, Col. Ralph A.  
Obituary  AP 87/1140

KIMMEL, A. M.  
Obituary  ConP 22/167  (1899-1976)

KIMURA, U.  
Reference  PM 15/93

KING, B. L.  
Reference  PM 15/235

KING, Cecil H.  
Obituary  SC 148/905

KING, Miss Yvonne  
See Mrs Yvonne Wheatley.

KING-FARLOW, Rowland  
Obituary  LP 83/196; ScC 8/23  ( -1974)

KINGSBURY, Robert T.
Obituary                      AP 68/672

**KINGSTON, Earl of**
Obituary                      ASMC 1896 pp17 & 147

**KINNEIR, Jock**
Reference                     GSM 38/139

**KIPLING, F. A.**
Obituary                      PM 17/147

**KITTERMASTER, John R.**
Obituary                      SC 146/417

**KLOTZBACH, Harry E.**
Obituary                      AP 88/558; Log 41/33

**KOCHER, Frank I.**
Obituary                      AP 71/57

**KOEPPEN, H. C.**
Obituary                      Log 43/97

**KOERBER, R.**
Biography                     PLR 26/11

**KONWISER, Harry M.**
Obituary                      S-US 114/215

**KORO, George Yousef**
Biography                     SC 118/611 & 739; 119/53

**KORTEWEG, P. C.**
Obituary                      SC 115/595

**KOSEL, A.**
Obituary                      AF 38/89; SC 122/535

**KOVARIK, F. J.**
Obituary                      USS 45/147; CS 36/53

**KRENKEL, Ernst**
Obituary                      SC 117/1037

**KRICHAUFF, F. C.**
Obituary                      PFA Jun 1954 p37

**KRICHEFSKI, Wilfred H.**
Reference                     PM 83/226; SC 123/861; SMG 5/150

**KRISTICH, A.**
Reference                     PM 15/235
KROPF, H. E. A. (1856-1911)
Reference Aus No. 37/9 & No. 40/5

KUNZE, Albert
Obituary S-US 106/468

KUTHY, G.
Reference PM 72/845

KUYAS, Tevfik
Biography GSM 40/38

LADBURY, F. A.
Obituary PFA 26/68

LAKE, J. N.
Obituary MalP 19/16

LAKE, Sidney
Obituary AP 68/512

LAMBERT, ?
Obituary SC 86/557

LAMOUROUX, L. M.
Obituary CanP 17/205; PM 74/605

LAMY, Georges
Obituary PM 80/527

LANE, Dr. A. R.
Biography NPM 1991 p20

LANE, David
Reference NPM 1991 p.4 & 1993 p.2

LANE, Mrs Maryette B.
Biography AP 85/540; APS 1971 Office Bearers’ Ballot Form

LANG, Adolf
Obituary PM 77/979

LANG, Derek
Biography PQ 10/52

LANGFIELD, Frank
Reference NPM 1988 p.24

LAPLANTE, E. de
Biography ASMC 1887 p25 & 1898 p26
LARGINS, Alex  
Obituary  
GSM 12 No 10/43

LARSEN, Frederico G.  
Obituary  
AP 69/584; CCP 35/159

LAST, Barbara  
Biography  
NPM 1988 p24; 1989 p16; 1990 p26

LATHAM, George Hilton  
Obituary  
PM 77/979

LATHAM, John  
Obituary  
SC 144/773

LAUDER, E. S. C.  
Obituary  
Spring 13/23

LAWFORD, Mrs Irene  
Biography  
PQ 4/63

LAWRENCE, Reginald  
Biography  
SC 118/503

LAZEAR, Robert W.  
Obituary  
AP 70/484

LE BEAN, Charles W M  
(1917- )  
Biography  
SPA 34/668

LEA, W. E.  
Obituary  
GSM 43/229; SC 113/1295, 1367 & 1451 & 114/21

LEACH, Richard W.  
Obituary  
AP 70/956; PHS No 91/55; SC 88/606

LEAVITT, J. B.  
Obituary  
AP 71/823

LEDGER, R. T.  
Obituary  
SC 110/1131

LEE, Mrs M. D.  
Obituary  
LP 86/1

LEE, R. A. G.  
Biography  
LP 87/29; PM 88/457; SL 57/121; 61/109

LEE, Robert C. H.  
Obituary  
AP 69/277; CCP 35/159; S-US 93/318
LEE, Robert Edward
Biography AP 68/867

LEES, C. J.
Reference PM 15/344

LEES-JONES, R. W. T.
Obituary GSM 9 No 2/41

LEESER, Herbert
Obituary SC 94/286

LEGATOR, Sam
Biography SAP 36/85

LEGRADY, Sandor
Reference PM 66/45

LEGRAND, Dr. Jacques-Amable (1820-1912)
Biography SC 140/209; SM 23/433

LEHMANN, Manfred
Biography SC 110/273

LEIGH, Dr. S.
Obituary AJ 46/92

LENZE, Carlos
Biography LSN 32, No 49/12
Reference PM 65/145

LEROY, R.
Obituary PM 16/208

LEVETT, J. H.
Biography LP 80/59

LEVINE, Dr. Earl J.
Biography SPA 34/669

LEVINE, J.
Obituary BNA 31/234

LEVY, R. S.
Obituary TP 31/29; SC 103/239
Reference PM 72/701

LEWIS, Harry
Obituary PM 65/267; SC 88/209
Reference PM 64/507

LEWY, Edgar
Obituary          PQ 7/64 & 89
Reference          PJGB 75/42

**LICHTENSTEIN, Oscar R.**
Obituary          AP 69/58; APA 3/53

**LIDMAN, David**
Biography         AP 68/560; 70/268
Obituary          SC 146/91

**LIENHARD-RIVA, A.**
Obituary          SL 51/172

**LIETZOW, P.**
Biography         ASMC 1878 p130

**LILLEY, R. T.**
Obituary          SC 91/785

**LILLYWHITE, B.**
Obituary          PHS No 185/343

**LINDBERGH, C. A.**
Obituary          AJ 46/10; AMN No 82/2

**LINDEMAN, Adrian F.**
Obituary          AP 68/216

**LINDER, Leo**
Obituary          LP 83/196

**LINDQUIST, Harry L.**
Biography         AP 70/803 & 88/1056; MKSJ 2 No 1/3
Obituary          GSM 8 No 12/52; S 182/209
Reference         PM 74/681

**LINN, George Ward**
Biography         AP 88/1056

**LINZ, Arthur**
Obituary          MSJ Nos 58/235 & 59/262

**LISLE, Kenneth R. de**
Biography         APS 1971 Officers’ Ballot Form

**LITCHFIELD, Dr Percy**
Obituary          TP 16/143; SC 73/557

**LITTLEWORTH, Cybil**
Obituary          SC 125/909

**LIVERMORE, Bernard**

3179
**LIVINGSTON, Lyons F.**
Obituary
AP 86/714; CC 36/149

**LOADER, Oliver**
Obituary
SC 146/363

**LOBDELL, D.**
Obituary
SC 99/614

**LOBDELL, H. E.**
Obituary
TP 29/112

**LOFTS, G.**
Obituary
SC 97/697

**LOGAN, Harold E.**
Obituary
AP 68/672

**LONG, William A. R. Jex**
(1870-1925)
Obituary
PM 16/283

**LOPEZ, Vincent**
Biography
S-US 112/50

**LORBER, Prof. Ferdinand**
Obituary
GSM 30/140

**LOUGHEE, K. F.**
Obituary
PB No 286/3

**LOW, A. S. Mackenzie**
Obituary
SC 98/36

**LOWBURY, Fred**
Obituary
SC 126/1373

**LOWE, Robson**
(1905-1938)
Biography
AP 84/536; LP 84/72; PLR 14/64; SL 75/45 & 76/114
Reference
PM 15/250

**LUBINSKY, Benjamin B.**
Obituary
AP 70/660

**LUCKE, C. F.**
Obituary
PM 18/138

**LUFF, John N.**
(1860-1938)
Biography
AP 70/691 & 88/1056
LUKYN-WILLIAMS, F.
Obituary SC 121/639

LUNN, W. H.
Obituary AP 71/526

LYBARGER, Donald F.
Obituary AP 84/1132

LYON, R. J.
Obituary EG 16/27

LYONS, J. H.
Obituary PM 16/47

MACALASTER, H. L.
Obituary SC 109/1283

MACALASTER, K. H.
Obituary PM 76/567

MacBRIDE, Van Dyk
Biography S-US 105/349

MACEY, Cyril (1927-)

MACKAY, James A.
Biography SC 117/103, 199, 295, 923 & 971; 118/831; 119/103

MACKENNAL, Sir Bertram
Reference PM 16/408

MACKINTOSH, N. A.
Obituary UG 2/74

MADARASZ, Gvula
Obituary GSM 11 No 11/52; SC 142/19

MAGNUS, Dr.
Pseudonym used by Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand.

MAHÉ, Pierre
Biography ASMC 1896 p25; 1898 p25; 1905 p57; SM 21/227

MAIR, A.
Obituary SC 103/301

MALINGS, J.
Obituary

MANDEL, Fred
Obituary AP 87/928

MANION, J. B.
Obituary AR 15/141

MANLEY, John
Reference PHS No 168/107; SC 92/657

MANN, Lt.-Col. Deane
Obituary PM 68/915

MANN, Eric W.
Obituary SCF 60/57

MANNING, Mrs Catherine L.
Obituary AP 70/650

MANNING, K. J. A. O.
Obituary PM 79/605; SC 116/677

MANNING, M. M.
Obituary IsP 25/433

MANNING, Violet Minnie
Obituary SC 117/1025

MANSFIELD, W. C. H.
Obituary SC 89/602

MARGOSCHIS, J. A.
Reference PM 15/59 & 294

MARGULIES, Max
Obituary GSM 12 No 1/52

MARRIOTT, Sir John B.
Biography GSM 43/33; LP 85/36 & 97/66 & 74; NPM 1989 p3 & (ill) p26; 1993 pp10,11 & (ill) 13; SC 112/631 & 1097

MARSDEN, W. H. Milnes
Obituary PM 64/159

MARSHALL, Chapman Frederic Dendy
Biography CrP 1/77 (1872-1945)

MARSHALL, Edward
Reference PM 16/269

MARSHALL, R.
Reference PQ 7/80

**MARTIN, B.**
Obituary PM 16/73 & 166

**MARTIN, D. R.**
Obituary TP 37/50

**MARTIN, George M.**
Biography AP 88/1053

**MARTIN, J. J.**
Obituary SC 143/709

**MARTIN, James**
Obituary SC 91/143

**MASCARENHAS, M. V.**
Obituary ISJ 24/285

**MASON, Lt.-Col. H. C.**
Obituary SL 52/118

**MASON, John**
Biography GSM 43/199
Obituary SC 123/145

**MASTERS, P. T.**
Obituary PFA Sep 1957 p70

**MATEJKA, Dr. James J.** (1916- )
Biography AP 70/803

**MATTHEWS, Ann**
Obituary SC 149/117

**MATTHEWS, Lawrence**
Obituary PM 65/455; SC 88/451

**MAURY, Arthur**
Biography ASMC 1900 p186; 1904 p46
Reference PJGB 75/124

**MAURY, Georges**
Obituary PM 65/707

**MAY, C. George**
Biography SL 55/110
Obituary SC 120/449

**MAY, Norman**
Obituary SC 120/71
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAYRENA, Marie David de</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>ASMC 1889 p57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCALL, Robert</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>AP 85/665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCLOUD, William R.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>AP 88/1206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCORD, Alice G.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>AP 88/240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCoy, Olive</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>AP 70/956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDOWALL, Eric D.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 110/1345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDOWALL, H. N.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 142/765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McFARLANE, Rosemary</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>GSM 40/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGOWAN, Bertram</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>GSM 23/145; SC 74/531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McINTIRE, W</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>USS 45/102 &amp; 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McINTYRE, James</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>PM 65/119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKay, Alexander</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 73/392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKEOWN, Charles A.</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>AP 70/800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNAUGHT, Colin</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>TP 41/326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNICHOL, Jack</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 113/617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McQUEEN, Ian</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>PQ 5/75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McREADY, A. L.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>BNA 24/290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEARNS, Capt. R. H.
Obituary PM 15/95

MEAULTSART, E. M. V. Corbisier de
Obituary SC 105/195, 249 & 2249; PM 73/733

MEDAWAR, A.
Obituary SC 100/705

MEDAWAR, George
Obituary PM 77/857; SC 112/637

MEERWALD, E.
Obituary Ger 10/27

MEINERTZHAGEN, Richard (1967)
Obituary TP 33/314

MEKEEL, Charles H.
Biography AP 86/880

MELLOR, Godfrey
Obituary SC 111/199

MELVILLE, Frederick John (1882-1940)
Biography GSM 43/89; SM 18/212
Obituary SL 57/5
Reference PM 15/21, 96, 114, 148, 185 & 322

MENCARINI, Juan
Biography CC 23/19

MENNICH, Lewis
Obituary SC 94/695

MENNIGER, W. C.
Obituary SSP 24/335

MENZINSKY, Dr. Georg
Obituary GSM 11 No 11/52

MERDINGS, N.
Obituary SC 123/117

MEREDITH, Cecil
Obituary SC 116/449

MERRITT, William Hamilton (1793-1862)
Reference Can P 25/325

MERRYLEES, James S.
Obituary GSM 8 No 5
METCALFE, F. E.
Reference PM 74/255

METZL, E.
Obituary SC 101/551

MEYER, Ch.
Biography ASMC 1878 p130

MEYER, Emile
Obituary SC 107/737

MEYER, H.
Obituary PM 76/823

MEYER, Capt. K.
Obituary SC 100/483

MEYER, Dr. K. F.
Obituary PHJ No 38/2; Pra 1 No 1 Suppt

MEYER-TISSOT, L.
Obituary PM 74/955
Reference PM 64/717

MEYERSON, Daniel C.
Obituary GSM 38/35

MEYERSON, William
Obituary AP 68/512

MICHAELS, W. C.
Biography S-US 106/318

MICHELSEN, Gustave
Biography ASMC 1890 p51

MICKLAM, William
Obituary SC 119/399

MICOULSKY, Jean de
Obituary SC 113/617

MILBURN, O. H.
Obituary USS 45/194

MILES, J. R.
Obituary PHInt 5/21

MILES, Maj. James W.
Obituary SC 145/203
MILLER, C. G.
Obituary SC 108/1017

MILLER, Carl J.
Obituary AP 68/138

MILLER, Charles
Obituary SC 90/435; SL 51/2

MILLER, Hugh F. R.
Obituary TP 29/68

MILLER, L. J.
Obituary AP 69/682

MILLER, Mrs Mary M.
Obituary AP 71/899

MILLS, Charles B.
Obituary AP 68/290

MINETT, C. W.
Obituary ESC 8/96; ET 7/23

MINKUS, Jacques (1902-1996)
Biography S 113/85 & 102; S-US 45/335
Obituary PQ 13/44

MINUSE, K.
Obituary EPJ 35/85

MIRABAUD, P.
Biography ASMC 1909 p17

MITCHELL, Sir Angus
Biography PFA Mar 1956 p11

MITCHELL, H. Dana
Obituary CCP 35/160; S-US 95/6

MITCHELL, Milton (1916- )
Biography SPA 34/667

MITCHELL, Dr. T. J.
Obituary TP 42/166

MITCHELL, Dr. W. I.
Obituary PSt 6/143

MOCHI, Dr. Marcello
Obituary CC 34/110; JCP 18/169; SC 114/1387
MOENS, Jean-Baptiste Constant (1833-1908)
Biography AP 71/28; ASMC 1895 pp100 & 105; 1898 p25; 1906 p10; GWSN 1/303; SC 140/209 & 143/792

MOHRMANN, Edgar
Biography MSJ No 62/46; S-US 106/462
Obituary GSM 38/87; SC 103/533 & 569; TP 31/85

MOLL, Herbert H.
Biography AP 84/62

MOLLECK, Walter J.
Obituary AP 71/823

MOLLY, Dr.
Reference AP 65/677

MONNEROT, S
Biography ASMC Mar 1875 Col 3

MONTES, Leon
Obituary S-US 116/7

MONTGOMERY, M. T.
Obituary JP 30/303

MONTRESOR, Brig. F. M.
Obituary GSM 38/87; SL 57/13; SC 103/437

MOORE, Stanley
Biography ASMC 1877 p50

MOORE, T. H.
Obituary SL 52/118

MOOREFIELD, Mrs Emily
Biography SPA 34/670

MORGAN, Glenn H. (1956-)
Biography PQ 13/31

MORGAN, Tom
Obituary GSM 38/204; SL 57/120; PM 73/381; SC 104/485

MORGANS, Lt.-Col. F. W. C.
Obituary SL 52/118

MORLEY, R. H.
Obituary SAP 38/47

MORRIS, E. H.
MORRIS, Mrs Margaret I.
Biography PQ 9/83

MORRIS, T. F.
Obituary CCP 53/174; EPJ 31/95; USS 45/246

MORSSING, F. H.
Obituary SL 52/118

MOSCHKAU, Dr. Otto Carl Alfred (1848-1912)
Biography SC 143/515

MOSERT, M. C. P.
Obituary AMN No 83/10

MOUNCER, William
Obituary SC 121/999

MOUS, J. D.
Obituary PM 81/403; SC 120/163

MOYER, James
Biography AP 86/949

MUELLER, Edwin (1898-1962)
Biography Aus No 41/30; MSJ No 53/98; PLR 30/71
Obituary SL 55/62; SC 99/191 & 233; TP 29/29
Reference PM 70/759

MUIR, Douglas N.

MULREADY, William
Reference P 9/56

MUMFORD, T. J.
Obituary PM 65/817; SC 89/290

MUNK, Dr. Herbert
Obituary MSJ No 27/52

MURPHY, Miss Lily
Biography GSM 38/125; SMG 5/198

MUSCOTT, W. M.
Obituary SC 122/95

MUSSER, H. Clay
Biography AP 68/141
MYALL, Douglas G. A.
Biography CrP 3/15; PQ 12/24

MYERSON, D. C.
Obituary GSM 38/35

NABARRO, Dr. David
Obituary SC 91/235; SL 51/74

NAMEN, Max
Obituary AP 85/332

NAPIER, Lt.-Col. G. H. C.
Obituary SC 121/151

NAPIER, F.
Reference PM 71/642

NAPIER, Lt.-Col. G. F. C.
Obituary PM 82/89

NARBETH, Colin
Biography SMG 1/119

NATHAN, M. C.
Obituary WE 26 No 1/1

NEGUS, James
Biography PLR 26/10; SL 54/2; 56/38; 58/5; 74/6; SMG 7 No 8/52; 8 No 8/44

NEILD, W. C.
Obituary GSM 10 No 3/47

NELIS, A. G.
Obituary SC 143/771

NEMECEK, James E.
Obituary AP 68/760

NERUSH, O.
Obituary SL 52/146

NEWALL, Alexander S.
Biography PQ 7/58

NEWBERRY, Gordon C.
Obituary PM 79/133; SC 115/335

NEWBERRY, Len
NEWBURY, Saul
Obituary MSJ No 13/11; SC 73/685

NEWLANDS, W.
Obituary SAP 42/223

NEWMAN, Albert
Obituary SC 114/367

NEWMAN, Capt. C. L. Norris
Biography AP 65/352; LP 83/174; 84/118

NEWMAN, G. Leslie
Biography SC 90/795

NEWPORT, O. W.
Biography PM 75/373; SMG 7 No 12/42

NEWSTEAD, A. E.
Obituary SC 89/791

NICHOLS, Wm.
Biography SL 57/41 & 82
Obituary SC 113/1089

NICHOLSON, Sir Brian
Reference NPM 1990 p.3 & 1991 p.3

NICKLIN, John W.
Obituary AP 87/460; SC 120/401

NICOT, Ch.
Biography ASMC 1878 p130

NIELEN, William R.
Obituary AP 70/156

NIESKE, A.
Biography ASMC 1878 p129

NORDEN, C. E.
Obituary PFA 7/49

NORGATE, Tom
Biography NPM 1995 pp2 & 3; 1996 p4

NORONA, Delf (1895-1974)
Biography AP 88/1056
Obituary AP 88/558; USS 45/246

NORRIS, Lt.-Col. Frank
Obituary SC 117/399

NORRIS, Stuart H.
Obituary SC 117/779; SMG 2/171

NORRIS-NEWMAN, Capt. C. L.
Reference AP 65/352

NORTH, J. C.
Obituary MSC 3/51

NORTH, R.
Reference PM 70/377

NOTTHAFT, Th.
Obituary ASMC 1898 p27

NOVAK, Dragan
Obituary S-US 112/203

OAKLEY, W.
Obituary PM 17/286

OBREGON, E.
Obituary PM 88/435

ODFJELL, Abraham
Obituary LP 69/228

OGDEN, Miss Belinda L.
Obituary SC 105/227 & 309; TP 32/50

O’HARA, Graham
Biography GSM Aug 1966 p.V

O’HARA, Rosemarie
Biography GSM 40/12

OHLMAN, Maxwell G.
Obituary AP 71/370

OLESON, Edward M.
Obituary AP 69/205

OLIVER, S. A. R.
Obituary SC 110/555

ONEGLIA, Erasmus
Biography ASMC 1896 p150; 1987 p6

OPHIR, M.
Obituary BAPIP No 41/23

**ORCHARD, W.**

Biography PFA Sep 1957 p88

**ORME, Maj. F.**

Obituary SC 103/873; TP 31/105

**OSBORNE, Dr. Harry**

Obituary SC 92/507; SL 52/30

**OSBORNE, W. H.**

Obituary SC 110/143

**O’SHAUGHNESSY, Ross**

Obituary AP 68/512

**OSTROW, Pierson**

Obituary PM 76/279; SC 109/583

**OZANNE, Mrs G. D.**

Obituary SC 98/99

**PACK, C. L.**

Reference PM 16/119

**PAGANINI, Dr. Robert**

Biography SCF 57/86

Obituary SC 75/699

**PAGE, Archie**

(1921-1997)

Biography BPB 17/183

Obituary BPB 20/108; SC 146/827

**PAGE, William Alexander**

(1921-1997)

Biography PQ 3/65 & 14/4

**PALMER, Miss A.**

Obituary SL 56/49

**PALMER, Chancy Berton**

Biography AP 71/57

**PALMER, John**

(1742-1818)

Reference NPM 1989 p.25; SC 126/1397 & 127/15; SCF 57/214

**PALMER, Joseph William**

Biography SM 18/450; TP 41/67, 112, 171, 237 & 322

Reference SM 18/450

**PARC, Marquis Alain du**
OBITUARY

SC 121/151

PARKER, Charles

Reference

ASMC 1886 p.66

PARKER, Richard H.

Biography

SPA 34/670

PARKS, T. MacE

Obituary

ConP 23/155

PARSON, Herbert George

Obituary

SC 121/999

PARSONS, Cyril

Biography

CrP 2/98

PARSONS, Ernst A.

Obituary

SC 104/587

Reference

PM 73/542

PARSONS, Dr. F. P. N.

Biography

InP 11/58; LP 79/49

PARSONS, Harold

Biography

SC 100/361

Obituary

SC 125/605

PARSONS, T. K.

Obituary

SC 104/5 & 191

PATEMAN, Capt. R. S.

Obituary

SC 73/333

PATERSON, Campbell

Biography

GSM 10 No 3/47 & 34/113; PM 65/233

PATON, David

Biography

NPM 1989 p3 ill; 1991 p4

PATTERSON, Frank

Biography

LP 82/52

PAUL, J. W.

Biography

ASMC 1909 p17

PAUWELS, Jules

Biography

ASMC 1899 p57

PAYNE, C. W.

Obituary

BWIB No 44/14
PEACH, Jack

PEAKE, Brig. E. R. L.
Obituary RSC 15/3

PEARCE, Basil C.
Obituary AP 84/525

PEARCE, W. G.
Obituary SC 91/459

PEARSE, H. Elliot
Obituary GSM 43/83; SC 113/275

PEARSON, George
Obituary GSM 12 No 5/46; SC 142/485

PEARSON, H. W.
Obituary SL 52/118

PEARSON, P. C.
Biography GSM 41/15

PEGG, H.
Obituary SL 52/118

PELANDER, Carl E.
Obituary S-US 134/450; PM 74/237

PELLETREAU, Charles
Biography ASMC 1899 p86

PEMBERTON, A. Loines
Obituary SC 143/17

PEMBERTON, Edward Loines (1844-1878)
Biography ASMC 1879 p2; GSM 43/58; SC 75/397 & 140/46; SL 45/70; SM 18/92; TP 23/60

PEMBERTON, Mrs Irene (1844-1878)
Obituary SC 109/743

PEMBERTON, P. L.
Biography PJGB 59/1
Obituary SAP 26/8

PENN-GASKELL, Miss Winifred
Obituary GSM 23/61; SC 73/303

PEQUET, H.
Obituary AF 38/47
PERKINS, Jacob
Reference SL 61/79

PEROT, W. B.
Reference GWSM 1/123

PERRY, Elliott
(1884-1972)
Biography AP 70/691; 86/962 & 88/1056; USC 17/87
Obituary AP 71/502 & 87/981; TP 39/34; SC 119/289

PERRY, Thomas Doane
Obituary AP 71/526; S-US 102/467

PERZ, Clarence A.
Obituary AP 84/371

PESKETT, Margaret
Obituary PM 80/405

PESTER, F. Alan
Biography SL 60/141

PETERDI, Capt.
Biography MSJ No 38/43

PETERS, Edwin
Obituary SC 104/95

PETTERSON, Charles J.
Obituary AP 85/432

PETRIE, James A. (1843-1913)
Biography SC 142/777

PETRITZ, D. E.
Obituary PM 18/138

PETRITZ, Ernst
Obituary ASMC 1878 p130

PEWTRESS, Miss C. P.
Biography PJGB 63/11 & 92

PEZZARO, J. L.
Obituary SC 107/1095

PHILBRICK, Judge Frederick Adolphus
Biography ASMC 1905 p42; SC 140/46

PHILLIPS, Charles James (1863-1940)
Biography GSM 14/8; SC 141/125 & 144/27
PHILLIPS, Mrs Emily
Obituary GSM 40/30

PHILLIPS, Frank
Biography SCF 60/104 & 120

PHILLIPS, L. V.
Reference TP 41/358

PHILLIPS, Mrs Mabel
Biography AP 85/814

PHILLIPS, Reginald M. (1977)
Biography GSM 34/1; NPM 1988 p3; 1989 p16 & 20; 1994 p4; PJGB 77/82 & 20; 1994 p4; PJGB 87/82
Obituary BPB Nov 1977 p3, Dec 1977 p14; GSM 8 No 7/49; PJGB 87/82

PHILLIPS, Rex
Biography SC 103/843
Obituary SMG 7 No 8/52

PHOTIADIES, George M.
Biography GSM 39/89
Obituary SC 112/1107

PIERCE, Arthur Dudley (1897-1967)
Biography TP 34/109

PIERCY, D.
Biography PM 17/436

PIKE, A. H.
Obituary PM 17/436

PIKE, Miss Mervyn
Reference PM 70/267

PIRIE, Dr. J. H. Harvey
Biography SAP 34/71
Obituary GSM 39/53; SC 105/193; PM 73/695

PLANCQUAERT, Jules
Obituary SC 147/203

PLANT, Anna D.
Obituary AP 85/331

PLANT, Paul J.
Obituary AP 85/240

PLANTY, E.
Biography SUS 1/130
PLATNAUER, P. L.
Obituary SC 91/783

PLOENES, Dr. Wilhelm
Obituary GSM 37/157

POBURRENY, ?
Biography MSJ No 15/71

POLISHWALA, N. A.
Obituary ISJ 37/136

POLLACK, F. W.
Obituary BAPIP No 43/8; SC 100/543

PONT, Dr. Jose Marco del (1851-1917)
Biography ASMC 1896 p83

POOLE, Bertram W. H.
Obituary AP 71/57; GSM 31/144; SC 89/153

POOLE, Horace S.
Biography AP 70/735

POOLE, W. John
Obituary SC 109/1001

PORTER, Capt. Harry S.
Biography PFA Sep 1957 p91
Obituary ASM 28/653; PM 65/751; GSM 31/144; PFA Dec 1957 p125; SC 89/277

POTTLE, Raymond
Biography CrP 2/46

POTTS, C. J.
Obituary TP 30/119

POULIE, Jan
Obituary SC 144/343

POULTER, Lt.-Col. H.
Obituary ABW 10/1; SC 107/915

POVEY, Charles (1652-1743)
Reference PHS No. 114/51; SCF 63/216

POWELL, J. H.
Obituary PFA 26/68

PRANGNELL, Wm. A.
PRICE, Walter H.
Obituary
AP 70/156

PRIDEAUX, ?
Reference
SC 89/802

PRITCHETT, A. W.
Obituary
CCP 54/249

PROCTER, Guy A.
Obituary
SC 108/751

PROCTOR, R. E.
Obituary
SC 90/315

PULINCKX, J.
Obituary
PM 15/345

PURCELL, J. S.
Reference
ASMC 1888 p.1

PURDOM, C. B.
Obituary
SC 104/683

PURVES, J. R. W.
Biography
PFA 25/61 & Sep 1950 p71; Mar 1955 p2; Jun 1957 p38; Sep 1957
pp72 & 76; TP 3/76
Obituary
LP 88/86; StN 26 No 8/56

PYE, ?
Obituary
SC 86/447

PYWELL, G.
Obituary
SL 52/118

QUAID, Charles D.
Obituary
AP 70/880

QUASH, Joseph
Reference
PHS No. 122/84

RACHMANOFF, Vladimir
Biography
PPR 5/2

RACHWALSKY, Dr. R. E.
Obituary
BAPIP No 41/23; SC 99/409

RADFORD, Edward P.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAE, William</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 144/205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAGATZ, Prof. Lowell</strong></td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>S 101/40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 132/781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAINIE, Sydney</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>PHS No 160/130; PM 77/853; SC 112/689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RALPH, David</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>SC 118/247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMSAY, Allen</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>SCF 61/335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAND, Ayn</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>LP 6 No 2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RANDOLPH, Sir Thomas</strong></td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>SC 88/697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANG, C. P.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>GSM 37/70; SC 101/311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANKIN, W. R.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>CC 38/103; CCP 53/174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANNS, W. A.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 99/827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANOV, Henry</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>AP 68/898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAPKIN, Mrs Franceska</strong></td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>PQ 6/33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>SL 75/46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAPKIN, Leon</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>SL 75/46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAUBENHEIMER, Dr. H. J.</strong></td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>SAP 49/349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAUCH, Christopher</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>GSM 12 No 9/49; SC 143/771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAWSTHORNE, John</strong></td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>ASMC 1898 p.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3200
RAY, Leslie R.
Obituary SC 94/213

READHEAD, A. O. J.
Obituary SCF 59/262

REDFORD, William
Obituary SAP 32/41; SC 86/175

REDICK, Thomas
Obituary AP 69/277

REED, Howard
Obituary SC 124/111

REESE, Joseph
Obituary SC 111/579

REID, Patrick
Biography PQ 13/56

REID, William O.
Obituary SC 144/279; BPB 19/98

REID-HENRY, David
Reference GSM 38/156

REINER-DEUTSCH, Dr. William
Obituary SC 144/551

REISENER, H. O. (1911-1977)
Obituary SAP 53/235

REITH, Martin
Obituary SC 84/601
Reference SCF 61/249

REMELE, Charles W.
Obituary AP 68/802

RESTALL, J. Andrew
Reference GSM 39/16 & 75

RHODES, Sir Robert Heaton
Obituary GSM 30/18; SC 86/699 & 703; PFA Sept 1956 p70; PM 64/539
Reference GSM 16/5

RICE, Kenneth L. (1918- )
Biography AP 70/801

RICH, Mrs Johanna E.
Obituary AP 68/?
RICH, Stephen Gottheil
Obituary AP 71/899; CCP 37/206; SC 90/734

RICHARDS, R. C.
Obituary SC 89/541

RICHARDSON, C. N.
Biography PQ 4/81

RICHARDSON, Gordon
Obituary SC 145/505

RICHARDSON, R. R.
Reference PM 77/941

RICHEY, Samuel W.
Obituary AP 87/928

RICHTER, Brian
Obituary SC 123/51

RICKENBACK, Mrs A.
Obituary SC 115/1171

RICKENBACKER, Capt. E.
Obituary AJ 45/12

RICKETTS, William Reynolds (1869-1956)
Obituary AP 70/182; S(US) 97/152

RIDDELL, J. D.
Obituary PFA 43/2

RIDGWAY, J. J. W.
Biography SC 117/779 & 1075

RIESCO, M.
Obituary SL 52/146

RIESCO, R. F. A.
Obituary GSM 37/157; TP 30/166; SC 102/137

RIGGENBACH, N
Biography RaP 8/117

RIGHI, A. G. Rigo de (1982)
Biography BPB Jun 1977 p5; SC 145/505
Obituary GSM 12 No 10/43

RIGOL, Georges
Obituary PM 79/453; SC 120/857
RINGSTRÖM, S.
Obituary LP 92/25

RISUENO, Dr. Manuel
Obituary SC 125/1111

RIVOLTA, L.
Obituary PM 16/19

ROBERT, V.
Biography ASMC 1898 p4

ROBERTS, C. W.
Obituary BJR No 50/24

ROBERTS, John
Reference NPM 1995 p.1

ROBERTS, Richard
Obituary SC 93/573; SL 52/123

ROBERTS, T. V.
Obituary TP 92/25

ROBERTS, W. L.
Obituary SC 99/678

ROBERTSON, Ian
Reference NPM 1989 pp.3 & 27

ROBERTSON, John
Obituary SAP 53/75

ROBERTSON, J. D.
Obituary SC 114/545

ROBINSON, Barry
Reference NPM 1988 p.25; 1989 pp.16 & 20

ROBINSON, Prof. Howard (1885/86-1977)
Biography PHS No 191/56
Obituary BPB Jun 1977 p.5

ROBINSON, Philip E.
Biography PQ 11/12

ROBSON, Peter
Biography CrP 6/104

ROCKLING, Sergei
Obituary SC 125/823
ROGERS, Harry I.
Obituary SC 143/837

ROGERS-TILLSTONE, Capt. B. J. ( -1973)
Biography LP 82/1
Obituary LP 83/53; PM 81/303; SC 119/1033; SM 39 No 3/53

ROLFE, Miss Edith
Obituary JP 20/210

Obituary LP 80/217

ROOSEVELT, F. D.
Biography MKSJ 5 No. 2/10

ROSE, A.
Obituary SL 52/146

ROSE, Cecil
Biography SC 94/229, 258, 402 & 666

ROSE, G. K.
Obituary SL 52/118

ROSE, Stuart
Reference BPB Oct 1976 p.6; SMG 2/99

ROSEN, Herbert
Reference PM 74/561

ROSENBLOOM, Alec A.
Obituary ASM 45 No 1/21; SC 121/1015; SMG 4/180

ROSEWAY, Sir David
Obituary JCP 17 No 2; LP 79/22

ROSS, Harvey Michael
Biography SC 117/351, 399 & 927; 118/199 & 399; 120/935

ROSSITER, P. Stuart Bryce ( -1982)
Obituary SL 75/45; LP 92/1; SC 146/571

ROSTON, Alex
Obituary SC 105/227

ROTHSCHILD, Baron A de
Biography ASMC Feb 1875 col 2; 1879 p17

ROWE, Capt. B.
Obituary AJ 45/120
**ROWE, D. J.**  
Obituary SC 99/707

**ROYLE, F. C.**  
Obituary SC 103/839

**RUE, Thomas de la**  
Reference WPG 54/630

**RUSCH, R. E.**  
Obituary ICN 23/102

**RUSSELL W. L.**  
Biography ASMC Dec 1956 p116

**RUSSO, Anthony C.**  
Obituary AP 88/860

**RYAN, G. S.**  
Biography LP 83/82

**S**

**SABEY, Alan**  
Biography CrP 5/79

**SAGER, Walter A.**  
Obituary GSM 8 No 4/45

**SAID, Emmanuel**  
Obituary SC 105/263

**St. JOHN, R. F.**  
Obituary Log 44/201

**SALLES, Raymond**  
Biography LP 83/82 & 149  
Obituary JP 31/119; SC 126/13

**SALOTE, Queen of Tonga**  
Biography SC 75/573

**SAMI, Bey Ali**  
Biography PM 16/158

**SAMPSON, Edward N.**  
Biography AP 86/884

**SAMUEL, Marcus**  
Biography LP 83/82

**SANCTIS, Dr. Mario de**
Obituary  GSM 23/21; SAP 26/8

**SANDERSON, Julius C.**
Obituary  AP 71/899

**SANDERSON, R. B.**
Obituary  GSM 10 No 9/58

**SANGSTER, S. B.**
Biography  SC 122/663

**SANTANGELO, Peppino**
Reference  GSM* 12 No. 9/49; SC 143/629

**SARPY, Julian Hippolite**
Biography  ASMC 1892 p17; SC 144/27

**SATTIN, Gerald**
Biography  GSM 39/123

**SAULCY, F. de**
Biography  ASMC 1887 p25; 1898 pp78 & 93

**SAUNDERS, E. R.**
Obituary  SL 69/122

**SAUNDERS, G. W.**
Obituary  SC 73/75

**SAUNDERS, Philip T.**
Obituary  BWIB No 86/50; PM 83/670; SC 124/839

**SAVAGE, Mrs T. W.**
Obituary  SL52/118

**SAVERLAND, Christopher**
Reference  P 11/126

**SAXTON, A. N.**
Obituary  SC 103/5
Reference  PM 72/629

**SCHMIDT, Dr. F. W. Gerhard**
Obituary  SC 92/521

**SCHOBERLIN, M. H.**
Obituary  JP 32/262

**SCHOEN, Robert H.**
Obituary  AP 87/634

**SCHOFIELD, J. W. K.**
Obituary                          SAP 26/8

**SCHOLFIELD, K.**
Reference                        PM 71/419

**SCHULZE, Fred**
Obituary                         PM 66/111; SC 89/695

**SCHULZE, William H.**
Biography                        AP 68/748 & 70/801

**SCOTT, H. Eric**
Biography                        GSM 41/129

**SCOTT, Mrs H. Eric**
Obituary                         SC 109/115

**SCOTT, John Walter**          (1845-1919)
Biography                        AP 70/691 & 88/1056; SMJ 36/25

**SCRINI, G. A.**
Obituary                         SC 143/501

**SEAMAN, Robert J.**
Biography                        LP 99/75

**SEEBECK, Nicholas Frederick** (1857-1899)
Reference                       ASMC 1891 p.61; 1895 p.73; 1896 p.1; 1898 p.34 & 1899 p.110; 
                                GSM* 12 No. 11/51; PM 78/439; SC 142/557

**SEFTON-FIDDAN, W. R.**
Obituary                         SC 105/411

**SEIFFERT, Allen**
Biography                        AP 68/746

**SEKULA, Bela**
Biography                        TP 43/293
Reference                       SC 73/69

**SELBY, Dr. H. J.**
Obituary                         SC 115/367

**SENF, Richard**
Biography                        ASMC 1909 p42

**SENTE, Frank L.**
Biography                        AP 88/986

**SERPHOS, N.**
Obituary                         AJ 47/250
SERRES, Raoul
Obituary  PM 79/557

SESSIONS, David F.
Biography  PQ 9/38

SEYMOUR, J. B.
Obituary  GSM 23/145; MSJ No 14/40; SC 74/421 & 461

SHAH, Suresh Ranki
Obituary  SC 112/1143

SHAIK, John
Obituary  SC 90/734

SHANKLAND, William
Obituary  GSM 12 No 11/41

SHANKLIN, W. H.
Obituary  SC 144/673

SHARPE, Thomas
Obituary  SC 118/631

SHARWOOD, Cyril
Biography  BPB 20/106

SHAW, Walter Scott
Obituary  SC 121/77

SHEFFIELD, William N.
Biography  SAP 36/84
Obituary  SAP 42/111

SHELLEY, Ronald G.
Biography  GSM 39/68

SHENFIELD, L. L.
Obituary  CCP 53/336

SHERATON, Richard F. W.
Biography  GSM 41/51
Obituary  SC 146/603

SHERMAN, John B.
Obituary  AP 86/868

SHIPMAN, Leslie
Obituary  SL 72/72

SHOEMAKER, Lawrence D.  (1896- )
Biography  AP 68/745
SHORTHOUSE, E.
Biography ASMC 1878 p129

SHRIVES, Peter
Biography BPB 20/22

SHULMAN, Angela N.
Biography SC 117/567 & 731

SHUMM, Herman C.
Obituary AP 69/350

SIDEBOTTOM, John K.
Obituary SCF 60/69

SIEGER, Hermann E.
Obituary MSJ No 33/209

SIKES, Sir William (1818-1889)
Reference PHS No. 113/33

SILKIN, Joseph
Biography GSM 40/196

SILVA, Sir Ernst de
Obituary GSM 31/6; SC 88/603

SIMENHOFF, L.
Obituary SC 99/755

SIMMONDS, C. W.
Obituary PM 16/47

SIMON, M.
Obituary GSM 11 No 9/59

SIMPSON, G. H.
Biography SL 57/48 & 92

SINGER, Dr. Eric
Obituary SC 94/258

SINGER, P.
Biography AP 89/417
Reference PM 70/95

SINGLEY, R. L.
Obituary AJ 40/50

SKILLER, Sidney (1993)
Obituary CrP 5/52
SKRINE, Walter
Obituary  SC 117/1075; TP 38/99

SLACK, Fred
Obituary  AP 71/662

SLANIA, Czeslaw

SLAWSON, George
Obituary  PM 77/1063

SLIGHT, E. R.
Obituary  PM 76/567; SC 109/1241

SLOANE, George B.  (1900-)
Biography  AP 71/29
Obituary  S-US 104/116; SC 90/618; SL 51/34

SMEATON, Alex
Obituary  SC 99/27

SMITH, Albert
Obituary  SC 88/525

SMITH, Alfred William
Biography  ASMC 1893 p24; 1985 pp70, 86 & 99; 1896 pp30,70 & 150; 1897 pp6 & 27; 1898 p30; 1910 p50
Obituary  ASMC 1880 p89

SMITH, F. T.
Biography  SMG 1/219 & 3/155

SMITH, Mrs F. T.
Obituary  GSM 38/188

SMITH, H. Stafford
Biography  ASMC 1894 p11
Obituary  ASMC 1903 p29

SMITH, R. N.
Obituary  SC 109/1339

SMITH, Stanley
Obituary  SC 107/737

SMITH, William George
Obituary  SC 74/41

SMYTHIES, Evelyn Arthur
SNEGIREFF, Dr. L. S.
Obituary
SMG 5/167; PM 83/285; SC 123/1109 TP 41/162

SNELL, R. R.
Obituary
PHS No 128/84; SC 101/167; LP 72/167

SNOWDEN, C. J. L.
Obituary
TP 30/119

SOLER, Antonio Roig
Obituary
SC 114/1091

SOLLY, Ernest
Obituary
SC 74/645

SOUTH, George
Biography
LP 95/42

SOUTHEY, Ronald
Obituary
SC 91/475

SOUZA, Dr. E. Franklin de
Obituary
SC 121/933

SPAFFORD, Major Ronald N.
Biography
PQ 4/22

SPANTON, H. G.
Obituary
GSM 30/90

SPAULDING, Dr. Robert M.
Biography
AP 71/692

SPECHTER, Norbert
Obituary
SC 118/247

SPELLMAN, Cardinal Francis
Biography
AP 68/238 & 84/730; SL 52/49
Obituary
MKSJ 3 No 1/1; SC 109/743

SPERATI, Jean de
Biography
MSJ 9/197, 10/230, 13/12, 16/86, 23/256, 28/88, 30/137, 31/149, 33/209 & 39/68; SC 78/651
Obituary
AP 71/57; GSM 30/120; SC 88/245
Reference
PJGB 64/32; SC 82/11, 15, 69, 109, 183, 241 & 522

SPERRY, Pierrepont
Obituary
AP 70/484

SPISBACH, H.
Reference PM 70/133

STADDDON, Don

STAFF, Frank
Obituary NPM 1994 p2 & p5 ill

STAGG, Maj. E. C. W.
Obituary GSM 9 No 4/48; TCP No 6/4

STANDISH, Walter
Obituary GSM 39/53

STANLEY, Marcel C.
Biography GSM 41/107; TP 42/243

STANNARD, Ernest W.
Obituary CP 16/22; SC 125/1065

STANSFIELD, Arthur
Obituary SC 147/43 & 75; TP 3/50

STANTON, Col. J. B. M.
Obituary SC 93/310

STANWAY, Bertie Nissen
Obituary SC 110/1191

STARK, Col. Melville I.
Obituary AP 85/331

STARTIN, Mrs D. May
Obituary SL 52/146; SC 92/202

STARTUP, Robin M.
Reference PQ 5/57

STEEG, Adolph
Biography AP 68/746
Obituary AP 70/381

STEIN, P. von
Obituary SUS 4/39

STEINBERGER, Alfred J.
Obituary AP 68/898

STEINWAY, Theodore E.
Biography MSJ No 24/275
Obituary AP 70/650; CCP 36/110; PM 65/285; SC 88/201; GSM 30/125; MSJ
STEMBERG, Adolph
Biography ASMC 1877 p50

STEPHAN, Heinrich von
Reference ASMC 1897 p.53; SC 142/710

STEPHEN, W. S. E.
Obituary Aus No 34/4; SC 124/617

STEVENS, Byron F.
Obituary AP 84/724

STEWART, Col. Arthur E.
Obituary GSM 31/44; PJI 61/153 & 156; SC 88/631

STEWART, Charles
Obituary TP 3/195

STEWART, Duncan George
Obituary SJ 3/36

STEWART, Ramsay
Obituary SM 33/37; SC 107/489

STILES, Kent B.
Biography S-US 111/370
Obituary S-US 114/418; SC 96/177

STILPHEN, George F.
Biography AP 88/1056

STIPP, Harold A.
Obituary AP 69/584

STOKES, William
Obituary SC 126/753
Reference PM 71/713

STOLZ, Robert
Obituary Baton No 23/19
Reference SC 149/158

STONE, Dr. J. W. M.
Biography LP 79/49

STONE, Reynolds
Reference GSM* 10 No. 4/61

STONEY, R. F.
Obituary GSM 37/35
**STOWELL, John W.**
Obituary  AP 69/152

**STRANDELL, Nils**
Obituary  LP 72/167  (1876-1963)

**STRANGE, Arnold**
Biography  SMG 5/150

**STRAUS, Philip Gutman**
Obituary  AP 71/526

**STRIDE, W. G.**
Obituary  SC 104/223

**STROCK, D. C.**
Obituary  SRN 13/75

**STRUTT, E. J.**
Obituary  TP 30/227

**STUART, Isa**
Obituary  SC 117/541

**STUDD, Brig. Malden Augustus**
Obituary  LP 83/33; SC 121/1015  (1887-1973)

**STUTLER, Boyd B.**
Obituary  AP 84/371

**SUARNET, André**
Obituary  PM 80/417

**SUGDEN, W. E.**
Obituary  SC 73/205 & 229

**SULLIVAN, John B.**
Obituary  AP 68/672

**SUMMERS, J. F.**
Biography  ASMC 1877 p50

**SUMNER, J. A. C.**
Obituary  SC 89/166

**SUSSEX, Mrs Vivien J.**
Biography  PQ 5/8

**SVOLINSKY, Karel**
Reference  GSM 37/97
SVORONOS, P.
Obituary TP 30/166

SWAN, P. C.
Obituary SC 99/39

SWAN, Victor
Obituary SC 124/5

SWETLAND, Mark W. (1921-)
Biography PQ 4/33 & 13/14

SWYNNERTON, G. H.
Obituary SL 52/146

SYMON, J. K.
Obituary SL 52/146

SZEKULA, Bela
See under Bela Sekula.

T

TALBOT, W. H.
Obituary JP 29/126

TALBOT-KING, A. G.
Obituary KGN 24/51

TAMSEN, Emil
Obituary GSM 31/24; SAP 33/132; SC 88/687

TANNAN, M. L.
Obituary SC 109/1283

TAPLING, Thomas Keay
Biography GSM 29/27 & 43/32; LP 100/184; MKSJ 1 No 4/45
Obituary ASMC No 199/45

TATELMAN, E. I. P.
Obituary USS 45/99

TAYLOR, George Overy
Biography ASMC 1879 p1
Obituary ASMC 1904 p45

TAYLOR, J. A.
Obituary SC 90/97

TAYLOR, John
Reference SPJ 5/169

TAYLOR, Samuel Allen (1838-1913)
Biography          AP 70/690;  SC 83/531;  107/597, 661, 757, 781 & 881;  432/254

TCHACKNAZARION, Melkym
Biography          ASMC 1877 p178

TCHILINGHIRIAN, Simon D.
Obituary          BJRP No 41/19; PM 75/619;  SC 108/1057

TEALL, Dr. Cecil G.
Biography          GSM 41/149

TERMES, Maurice de
Obituary          SC 104/689

TERRY, Mrs H. P.
Obituary          SL 57/182

TESTER, H. E.
Biography          LP 92/25

TEW, John
Reference          NPM 1993 p.2

THEBUSSEM, Dr.
Pseudonym used by Dr. Mariano Pardo de Figueroa

THEOBALD, John Orr
Obituary          AP 87/468

THIAUDE, H.
Obituary          TP 30/166
Reference          PM 72/233

THIEME, Paul
Biography          MSJ No 15/65

THOMAS, Bernard A.
Obituary          SC 124/5

THOMAS, Frederick B.          (1891-    )
Biography          AP 70/800;  86/884

THOMAS, R. E. C.
Obituary          SL 52/118

THOMEN, Dr. L. F.
Biography          SL 52/11

THOMPSON, Gerald Seymour
Obituary          GSM 31/87; OPAL No 61/1;  SC 89/791

THOMPSON, John
**Obituary**  SC 126/1217

**THOMPSON-ELLIOTT, W**  
Obituary  PM 65/499

**THOMSON, Eleanor**  
Reference  SL 73/45

**THORNE, Gordon L.**  
Obituary  PM 66/879; SC 91/475

**THORP, Prescott H.**  
Biography  AP 88/1056  
Obituary  SC 143/87

**THRELFORD, Sir Lacon**  
Obituary  GSM 31/117; SC 90/315

**THUIN, Raoul Charles de**  (1890-1975)  
Biography  SC 107/845, 1007 & 1093; 120/539; 122/495  
Obituary  SC 124/661

**THUNE-LARSEN, D.**  
Obituary  PH 32/26

**THURLEY, Walter**  
Obituary  SC 119/345

**TIFFANY, John Kerr**  (1843-1897)  
Biography  SC 142/506  
Obituary  ASMC 1897 pp34 & 54

**TITFORD, Rose**  
Biography  Aus No 27/21; PJGB 74/55  
Reference  PM 65/43 & 203; 74/571

**TODD, Anthony**  
Reference  SC 114/1245

**TODD, James Dowell**  
Biography  GSM 40/212  
Obituary  GSM 9 No 7/26

**TODD, Thomas**  
Obituary  TP 4/147

**TOLLIDAY, Mrs Gwen**  
Obituary  SC 115/1227

**TOMAN, E.**  
Biography  SC 126/485
TOMASINI, Dr. Mario
Obituary GSM 38/204

TOMS, Alfred
Obituary SC 118/299

TOOMBS, Jennifer
Reference GWSM 2/65; SL 70/130

TOWNSEND, E. R.
Obituary PM 16/123

TOWS, F. H.
Obituary SC 90/523

TOZER, Harry M.
Obituary PM 75/583; SC 108/891

TREMEAUD, H.
Reference PM 70/169

TRINCÃO, Dr. Carlos
Obituary PM 77/153; SC 111/271

TRINDER, E.
Obituary SC 100/649
Reference PM 71/509

TRINDER, Vera
Biography PM 75/389
Reference PM 76/21

TROLLOPE, Anthony
Reference NPM 1995 p.7; PHS No. 110/86 & 111/6; PM 15/219

TRORY, John
Biography SC 117/1283

TROTTER, C.
Obituary SC 91/38

TROUT, A. E.
Obituary TP 28/217; SC 98/542

TRUESDELL, Maj.-Gen. Karl
Obituary AP 68/898

TUCK, W. G. R.
Obituary SC 107/737

TUKE, Sir Brian
Reference NPM 1989 p.25
**TUPPER, H.**  
Obituary  
SL 52/146

**TURNBULL, David C.**  
Obituary  
AP 85/814

**TURNER, C. Brinkley**  
Obituary  
AP 69/872

**TURNER, George Townsend**  
(1906-1979)  
Biography  
AP 70/803 & 71/777; APS 1971 Officers’ Ballot Form; CCP 55/112; S-US  
Obituary  
PM 88/209104/160

**TURNER, H. F.**  
Obituary  
PM 66/85

**TURNER, J.**  
Obituary  
SC 75/519

**TURNER, R. E.**  
Obituary  
PM 77/105

**TURNER, Sydney Robert**  
(1918-1972)  
Biography  
AR 14/39 (Probably American Philatelist)  
Obituary  
CP 12/22; SC 118/17

**TURPIN, S.**  
Obituary  
SC 103/111

**TWEEDALE, W. E.**  
Obituary  
SC 108/193

**TWYNAM, C. D.**  
Obituary  
GSM 31/17; SC 89/17

**TZIRACOPOULO, Dimitri**  
Obituary  
SC 104/689

**U**

**URWICK, Dr Reginald Henry**  
Obituary  
GSM 37/157; TP 30/166, 32/124; SC 102/7

**V**

**VAJDA, Dr. Imre**  
(1906-1967)  
Obituary  
TP 34/109

**VAKANOVIC, Dr. V. S.**  
Obituary  
PM 82/459

**VALLANCEY, Capt. Francis Hugh**  
(1879-1950)
Obituary    SC 74/859; 75/21; 75/55

VALLANCEY, Mrs
Obituary    SC 89/7

VAN DAHL, A. I. (1884-1954)
Biography    S-US 106/113; AP 88/1056

VAN WINKLE, G. A.
Obituary    ISPP 5/21

VARGA, Ladislas
Reference    PM 73/195

VASARHELYI, G. L.
Reference    GWSM 2/213; SC 110/1305

VENESS, Mrs
Reference    SMG 4/212

VERMEERSCH, O.
Obituary    PM 18/181

VILAYER, Le Sieur de
Reference    ASMC 1898 p.25 & 1907 p.73

VINCENT, Hugo
Obituary    SL 74/26

VINE, Kenneth Norman Ridley
Biography    SC 123/977

VINER, Dr. Charles William (1814-1906)
Biography    AMSC 1881 p90; LP 84/79; SC 140/46 & 143/857; SL 58/40 & 142
             TP [&PJGB] 4/329
Obituary    AMSC 1906 p25

VIVIAN, F. C.
Reference    PM 15/379

VOLNY, John H.
Biography    PM 83/276

VOOYS, Daniel W. (1914-1978)
Biography    AP 70/801 & 85/877

VOSS Col. James T. de
Biography    S-US 105/92

WAGHORN, Lt. T.
Reference    AP 65/518; TP (& PJGB) 4/133
WAGNER, C. Corwith
Obituary AP 71/57

WALKER, Fred M.
Obituary SC 73/375

WALKER, Philip
Obituary SC 116/143

WALL, Frederick S.
Biography GSM 36/16; SMG 1/248
Obituary GSM 9 No 9/56

WALL, Nancie R.
Biography AP 85/889

WALLACE, ?
Obituary SC 86/605

WALLACE, A.
Obituary SC 100/481
Reference PM 71/419

WALLACE, Herbert
Obituary SC 126/813

WALLACE, John A. G.
Obituary SCF 60/248

WALLACE, Robert
Reference NPM 1990 p.16; SC 84/85; WEP 53/6

WALLEN, Dennis
Obituary SC 144/343

WALLNER, Dr. Ferdinand
Obituary SC 114/137

WALOFF, M.
Obituary SC 118/747 & 851

WALPOLE, Spencer
Reference ASMC 1893 p.121

WALSINGHAM, Lord
Obituary SC 105/579
Reference PM 74/23

WARD, A.
Reference PM 71/642
WARD, Dr Gordon R.
Obituary GSM 35/156; TP 28/217; SC 98/542
Reference PM 70/537

WARE, Warren P.
Obituary AP 86/52

WARHURST, Roland
Obituary SC 116/887

WARNER, Frank
Biography LSN 33 Nos 11/14 & 12/24; SC 90/762
Obituary AP 71/899; PM 66/590

WARNER, R. M.
Obituary SC 107/547

WARREN, C. A.
Obituary SC 122/289

WARREN, E. H. (1972)
Obituary LP 82/8

WARWICK, Stanley
Obituary GSM 9 No 2/42

WASSERSCHEID, A. A.
Obituary AP 68/512

WATERHOUSE, Sir Nicholas
Obituary TP 31/85

WATSON, James
Biography GSM 11 No 11/51; SMG 2/192

WATSON, John
Obituary AJ 45/121

WATTERTON, W. Neville
Biography PQ 10/31

WATTEVILLE, Col. de
Obituary SC 101/679

WATTON, Andrew
Biography CrP 2/81

WATTS, Campbell
Obituary SC 113/1297

WAY, W. Dennis
Obituary PM 77/899; SC 112/797
WEBB, Col. Francis W.
Biography GSM 40/179
Obituary LP 77/241; PM 77/197; SC 111/679, 1245 & 1469

WEBB, John
Biography GSM 40/92; SMG 7 No 10/43

WEBER, Marcel
Obituary PM 65/770

WEENEN, E. D. E. Van
Obituary PM 16/208

WEINER, Mark
Biography AP 84/739

WEINSTEIN, J. Manfred
Obituary GSM 9 No 6/56

WELLS, J. V. K.
Obituary PM 16/47

WELLSTED, W. Raife
Biography BPB 17/194

WELSFORD, N.
Obituary SAP 37/201

WENNER, F. von
Reference PM 70/306 & 370

WERTHEIMER-GHIKA, J.
Biography MSJ Nos 4/91, 7/164, 13/16 & 13/19

WEST, Miss E.
Biography PFA Dec 1956 p105

WEST, Richard
Biography SL 76/21

WEST, Rev. W. G.
Obituary SMG 7 No 3/32; TP 42/293

WESTLEY, Harry C.
Obituary SC 93/735; SL 52/123

WESTOBY, W. A. S.
Biography SC 140/46 & 141/968
Obituary ASMC 1899 p133

WHARTON, P. T.
WHATLEY, David
Biography SMG 1/30

WHEATLEY, Mrs Yvonne
Born Yvonne King
Biography PQ 7/36

WHEELEER, Leslie R.
Biography GSM 41/167

WHEELEER, R. A. [Tony]
Obituary SMG 6/141; SC 125/703; TP 42/66

WHITE, H. L.
Obituary (1927- ) LP 36/193; PJGB Jul 1927 p106

WHITE, Canon T. M.
Obituary SL 52/146

WHITEHEAD, Dr. A. E.
Biography BNA 23/224
Obituary ML 15/99

WHITEHOUSE, Maj. F. R. B.
Biography GSM 39/30; SMG 3/49
Obituary PJGB 87/41

WHITELEY, Victor
Reference GWSM 2/267

WHITING, Charles
Reference ASMC May 1875, Col.4

WHYSALL, C. A.
Obituary SC 124/1007

WICKERSHAM, Gen. Cornelius W.
Obituary S-US 142/342; SC 110/123
Reference S-US 97/370

WICKS, John
Obituary SC 112/859

WIENER, J.
Reference ASMC July 1875 Col. 6

WILCOX, Thomas H.
Obituary GSM 13 No 11/47; SC 146/667

WILDE, Phil A.
Obituary PM 80/527; SC 118/699

WILDMAN, John
Reference PHS No. 96/51; SC 94/567 & 601

WILKIE, Dr. Douglas L.
Obituary AP 71/899

WILKINSON, Ian
Biography NPM 1989 pp 3 & 10

WILLARD, Edward L. (1904-1973)
Biography AP 85/889
Obituary AP 87/540; ASC No 58/4

WILLIAMS, David M.
Biography PQ 12/36

WILLIAMS, J. W.
Obituary SC 97/89

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.
Biography SL 54/93; 56/38; PJGB 74/19

WILLIAMS, L. Norman (1914-)
See also L. N. & M. Williams
Biography PQ 10/73

WILLIAMS, Maurice (1905-1976)
See also L. N. & M. Williams
Obituary CP 16/61; Baton No 26/2; SC 126/1055; TP 42/293-294; SM No 499/63; SL 68/260; SMG 7 No 3/32;

WILLIAMSON, Mrs A. K.
Biography GWSM 1/371

WILLIAMSON, Sir G.
Obituary LP 84/170

WILLIAMSON, J. B.
Obituary PM 88/367

WILLIAMSON, Peter
Reference P 9/20; SC 90/381

WILLIS, Maj. W. J.
Obituary GSM 35/156; TP 28/217; SC 98/542

WILSON, A. W. (1927-)
Obituary LP 36/193

WILSON, Frank E.
Obituary SC 93/662; SL 52/123

WILSON, Geoffrey E.
Biography SL 57/120

WILSON, H. W.
Obituary SC 102/413

WILSON, J. B.
Obituary SC 73/360

WILSON, Janet
Biography TP 41/130

WILSON, Sir John Mitchell Harvey (1975)
Biography CIF 13 Nos 3/29 & 4/28; Strand 8/248; GSM 23/135; MSJ No 31/149; SC 84/711 (cartoon)
Obituary LP 84/48 & 73; PFA 27/47; SC 123/1169 & 1215; SMG 5/165 & 187; TP 41/162
Reference PM 65/452; SC 88/445 & 511

WILSON, T. D.
Obituary PM 15/379

WILTON, H. E.
Obituary EAPH No 57/2

WILTSHIRE, Alan
Reference NPM 1989 p.27 & 1992 p.2

WINDEBANK, Sir Francis (1582-1646)
Reference NPM 1989 p.25

WINDER, Julius
Obituary AP 70/735

WINGFIELD, H. E.
Obituary SC 99/104

WINKLER, Jean J.
Obituary SC 121/485

WINN, Harry E.
Obituary AP 68/760

WINSTONE, S.
Biography PM 64/483

WINTERSTEIN, Prof. [Dr Med] O.
Obituary BJRP No 50/24

WISE, Ernest H.
Biography SL 60/82; 69/53

**WISEMAN, R. W.**
Obituary ConP 16/50

**WITTY, J. R.**
Obituary SC 91/38

**WITZLEBEN, J. W. Von**
Biography MSJ No 38/42

**WOLF, Dr. Paul** (1972)
Obituary LP 82/8; SC 119/559; SMG 3/136; PM 81/193

**WOLSIEFFER, P. M.**
Biography EPJ 16/159

**WOOD, Dorothy**
Obituary SL 74/37

**WOOD, Dr. F. F.**
Obituary GSM 37/197; TP 30/227; SC 102/447

**WOOD, Kenneth A.**
Biography SL 61/78

**WOODHEAD, Dr J. A.**
Obituary SC 119/1173

**WOODWARD, A. M. Tracey**
Biography JP 22/239; SC 95/185

**WOODWARD, H. P.**
Obituary CCP 47/205

**WOOLNER, A. J.**
Obituary SC 98/99

**WORBOYS, Derek**
Biography SC 117/455, 589, 779 & 1123; 119/559

**WORLD, Albert**
Biography BPB Sep 1978 p15

**WORSELL, Miss W. G.**
Reference PM 74/797

**WORTERS, C. C.**
Obituary SC 111/1551

**WORTLEY, Patricia**
Biography CrP 6/102

3227
WORTLEY, Robert Kendall
Obituary PM 77/55; SC 111/271

WORTMAN, Dr. Alfred
Obituary SC 146/793

WOTHERSPOON, James
Biography AMN 2/27
Obituary AJ 45/121; AMN No 80/2; PM 82/1977; SC 121/637

WOWK, Kathleen
Biography SL 75/46; 76/113

WRAY, George B.
Obituary AP 70/484

WRIGHT, Charles Frederick
Biography GSM 38/10
Obituary GSM 43/119

WULFF, Louis P.
Obituary AP 69/682

WURTH, Jacques E.
Obituary AP 68/138

WYLIE, William W.
Biography AP 88/1056; SUS 2/62

WYMAN, Lance
Reference AP 84/864; GWSM 1/423 & 2/219

WYON, William (1795-1851)
Reference NPM 1990 p.16

Y

YANT, Robert W.
Obituary AP 87/928

YARD, Jack
Obituary SC 109/1283

YARRINGTON, Dr. Charles W.
Obituary AP 70/788

YOSHIDA, Ichiro
Biography JP 29/5

YOUNG, Louis Teck
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YSAI, Victoriano G. de</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 117/55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>SC 142/507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>ASMC 1881 p60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YVERT, Louis</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>GSM 23/122; MSJ No 14/40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YVERT, Pierre</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>GSM 37/123; SC 101/749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIMMERMAN, Stanley</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>SMG 4/109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZINOPoulos, C.</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>PM 74/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIRKER, Dr. Max</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>SC 74/531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIRKLE, H. K.</td>
<td>Obituary</td>
<td>KP 26/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOSCSAK, Rudolf</td>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>MSJ Nos 15/69 &amp; 38/42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTRODUCTION

For many years, both Jim and Ron Negus collected obituaries and other biographical material torn out of magazines they read – called Tear Sheets. Upon his retirement from philately, Jim gave his to Ron who combined them with his own collection and produced the index which follows. Naturally, there is no key to the magazine abbreviations since he held the original material, but they are generally common British and American publications. Misc. means miscellaneous unpublished material, often correspondence. Newspaper titles are generally given in full.

Since this is not my document, I have not carried out any editing of the text, nor are the abbreviations necessarily included in my list of abbreviations at the front of this document. (BJB)

A

**ABT, Henry E**  
AP Mar 1959 Vol. 72 p.437  
Biog

**ADGEY EDGAR, W H**  
Biog

**AGABEG, R C**  
GSM May 1965 Vol. 38 p.169  
Biog

**AGUILAR, Everard F**  
PM Sep 30 1966 Vol. 74 p.722  
Obit

SC Sep 2 1966 Vol. 107 p.5  
Obit

**ALCOCK, Ronald C**  
Obit

**ALEXANDER, Dr. Jean**  
BPB Feb 2001 Vol. 38 p.184  
Biog
ALSTON, George C.
PJGB July 1927 Vol. - p.106

AMEER OF BAHAWALPUR
GSM Jul 1966 Vol. 39 p.198

ANDREWS, A. Cyril
PM Apr 10 1970 Vol. 78 p.641
SC Mar 22 1957 Vol. 88 p.74

ANNETTS, Anthony J

ANSTEE, Gordon

ARMAN, F Marcus
PM May 8 1970 Vol. 78 p.719
SL May 1969 Vol. 61 p.78
BPB April 1978 Vol. 15 p.14

ARMSTRONG, Douglas B
SC Oct 23 1969 Vol. 113 p.451
SC Oct 30 1969 Vol. 113 p.513
SC Nov 13 1969 Vol. 113 p.617
SC Sep 20 1973 Vol. 121 p.167

ARMSTRONG, Mrs Alice
SC Sep 12 1974 Vol. 123 p.97

ASHBROOK, Stanley B
AP Mar 1958 Vol. 71 p.393
AP Mar 1958 Vol. 71 p.408
SC Feb 28 1958 Vol. 89 p.765

ASHWORTH, Mrs J H
SC Jan 7 1955 Vol. 83 p.593

ASQUITH, Brian
ABPS Jul 2001 Vol. p.26
BPB Sep 1998 Vol. 36 p.10
BPB June 2000 Vol. 37 p.292
BPB March 2001 Vol. 38 p.218

ASTRUC, Dorsan
StampYear - 1912 Vol. - p.93

AUCLAND, Reg
Times May 28 1994 Vol. - p.11
B

BACHER, Otto
PM Jul 3 1970 Vol. 78 p.859  Biog

BACON, Sir Edward Denny
SL Apr 1992 Vol. 84 p.46  Biog

BAIN, Ian

BAKER, Mrs Barbara
SC Aug 7 1975 Vol. 124 p.1007  Biog

BALDWIN, Norman C.
SC Dec 4 1969 Vol. 113 p.831  Biog

BARKER, B Leslie
GSM Jun 1965 Vol. 38 p.188  Biog

BARKER, George
BPB Oct 2001 Vol. 39 p.61  Biog

BAROODY, Benjamin T
LSN Sep 10 1956 Vol. 29 p.2  Obit

BARRON, J. Hall
RPSL2 1969 Vol. p.131  Biog

BARRY, John
PJGB Apr 1965 Vol. 75 p.35  Obit

BARTROP, Harry L
GSM Nov 1965 Vol. 39 p.53  Biog
SC Sep 21 1972 Vol. 119 p.149  Obit

BEAL, George
PM Jun 1974 Vol. 82 p.445  Biog

BEAUMONT, Major Kenneth M
GSM Jun 1965 Vol. 38 p.188  Obit

BECKTON, W.D.
BPB Oct 1997 Vol. 35 p.46  Biog
GSM May 1 1931 Vol. 4 p.  Obit
GSM Mar 1 1932 Vol. 5 p.101  Biog
LP March 1931 Vol. 40 p.49  Obit
LP April 1931 Vol. 40 p.90  Obit
LP April 1931 Vol. 40 p.94  Obit
ManEveNews Mar 20 1931 Vol. - p.15  Obit
Misc March 1954 Vol. - p.21  Biog
PJGB Mar 15 1900 Vol. 10 p.  Biog
PJGB March 1931 Vol. 41 p.45  Obit

3232
PR Nov 1908 Vol. 30 p.198 Biog
RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.128 Biog
S July 1 1933 Vol. - p.9 Biog
SL April 1931 Vol. 23 p. Obit

**BENDON, James**
Cyprus Wkly Dec 1992 Vol. - p.21 Biog

**BENNETT, Russell**
GSM Sep 1963 Vol. 37 p.1 Biog

**BENTLEY, Wilfred**
PJGB Apr 1965 Vol. 75 p.35 Obit

**BERGER-LEVRAULT, Francois**
SL Aug 1961 Vol. 54 p.37 Biog

**BERLEMONT, Gaston**
Times Nov 3 1999 Vol. - p.27 Obit

**BEVERIDGE, James F**
Misc Autumn 1996 Vol. - p.4 Obit

**BIERI, Major Fred**
SC Jan 27 1972 Vol. 117 p.1077 Obit

**BINOS, Charilaos M**
GSM Oct 1967 Vol. 41 p.30 Biog

**BIRCH, J Alfred**
GSM Jan 1967 Vol. 40 p.90 Biog
SC Dec 18 1969 Vol. 113 p.943 Obit

**BISHOP, John G**
SC Jan 26 1984 Vol. 148 p.622 Obit

**BISHOP, Percy C**
SL Dec 1960 Vol. 53 p.106 Obit

**BLAIR, Arthur**
SL Oct 1978 Vol. 70 p.115 Biog

**BLOCH, Herbert J**
SC May 23 1968 Vol. 110 p.735 Biog

**BLOWS, Reginald C**
SC Nov 22 1973 Vol. 121 p.637 Obit

**BOGGS, Winthrop S**
AP May 1958 Vol. 71 p.594 Biog

**BOKER, John R**

3233
### Biographies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Vol.</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AP Jun 1972 Vol. 86 p.492</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSN Nov 25 1996 Vol. p.36</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SM Mar 1996 Vol. 62 p.39</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BOLTON, J T Allen</strong></td>
<td>SC Apr 11 1974 Vol. 122 p.287</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BONAR, J J</strong></td>
<td>SC Jan 31 1974 Vol. 121 p.1049</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BOOTY, Frederick</strong></td>
<td>SL Jun 1952 Vol. 45 p.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BOSTOCK, Neville F.</strong></td>
<td>PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BOUCHER, George H</strong></td>
<td>TP Jan 1971 Vol. 37 p.116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BOWMAN, R.T.</strong></td>
<td>SL Oct 1958 Vol. 51 p.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Box, Harold E.</strong></td>
<td>SC Mar 22 1973 Vol. 120 p.165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Boyd, David</strong></td>
<td>Misc Oct 5 1998 Vol. - p.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SC Feb 3 1972 Vol. 117 p.1123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bradbury, Louis E.</strong></td>
<td>GSM Aug 1950 Vol. p.145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brandon, David</strong></td>
<td>SC May 15 1975 Vol. 124 p.529</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Branston, Alfred J</strong></td>
<td>AEPS News Sep 1995 Vol. - p.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bray, Tony</strong></td>
<td>SM Aug 1993 Vol. 59 p.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brazer, Clarence W</strong></td>
<td>SL Dec 1992 Vol. 84 p.163</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BreitfuSS, Frederick</strong></td>
<td>SCF Jan 28 1905 Vol. 10 p.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Briggs, Michael</strong></td>
<td>GSM Aug 1989 Vol. 20 p.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brookman, Lester G</strong></td>
<td>AP Jan 1972 Vol. 86 p.52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BROOKS, David

BROWN, Alan

BROWN, Arthur J.
SC Jan 11 1973 Vol. 119 p.941 Biog

BROWN, Cmdr. Bridgmore
PM Jan 16 1970 Vol. 78 p.401 Obit
SC Jan 8 1970 Vol. 113 p.1087 Obit

BROWN, William
MWN Sep 30 1905 Vol. 19 p.336 Biog
PJGB Sep 10 1892 Vol. 2 p.181 Biog
PJGB May 1927 Vol. 37 p.73 Obit
PJGB Oct 1965 Vol. 75 p.101 Biog

BRUN, Aime
PM Sep 12 1969 Vol. 78 p.13 Obit

BRUNS, Franklin R
AP Feb 1972 Vol. 86 p.176 Biog
SPA Jan 1972 Vol. 34 p.314 Biog
SPA May 1979 Vol. 41 p.711 Obit

BRUSHWOOD, Ian
YellAd Jan 27 1989 Vol. - p.6 Biog

BUCK, Fred T.
GSM Sept 1965 Vol. 39 p.16 Obit

BUHL, Edward
SCF Jan 18 1902 Vol. 7 p.190 Biog

BULLIVANT, Patrick N
SC Sep 28 1972 Vol. 119 p.191 Biog
SC Nov 30 1972 Vol. 119 p.657 Biog

BURDEN, Ross
BPB May 2001 Vol. 38 p.282 Biog

BURNETT, Maitland
BPB July 1997 Vol. 34 p.346 Biog
LP Oct 1918 Vol. 27 p.235 Obit
Misc May 1877 Vol. - p. Biog
PR Jan 1887 Vol. 8 p.201 Biog
RPSL 2 1969 p.142 Biog
SCF Nov 2 1918 Vol. 24 p.242 Obit
BURRUS, Maurice
SL Dec 1959 Vol. 52 p.97

BURTON, Major G S M
PM Jan 16 1970 Vol. 78 p.401
SC Jan 1 1970 Vol. 113 p.1039

BYAM, Dr. William
GSM Dec 1963 Vol. 37 p.70
SC Nov 1 1963 Vol. 101 p.313

BURRUS, Maurice
SL Dec 1959 Vol. 52 p.97

BURTON, Major G S M
PM Jan 16 1970 Vol. 78 p.401
SC Jan 1 1970 Vol. 113 p.1039

BYAM, Dr. William
GSM Dec 1963 Vol. 37 p.70
SC Nov 1 1963 Vol. 101 p.313

C

CADDENET, Alain de

CAILLEBOTTE, Georges
LP Mar 1894 Vol. 3 p.61

CAILLEBOTTE, Gustave
S. Times Mar 31 1996 Vol. - p.10

CARD, Miss Mary
SC Mar 12 1954 Vol. 81 p.903

CAROE, Frederick T.K.
SC Jan 21 1971 Vol. 115 p.1227

CAROE, Sir Athelstan
SC Jan 20 1972 Vol. 117 p.1025

CARROLL, Gordon
GSM June 1995 Vol. 26 p.71

CARTER, Frank

CARTWRIGHT, Brian
GSM August 1996 Vol. 27 p.8

CARTWRIGHT, Jack C.
SC Mar 29 1973 Vol. 120 p.207

CASEY, Dr. Raymond

CASPARY, Alfred H.
AP Feb 1955 Vol. 68 p.299

3236
CASTLE, M.P.
BPB Sep 1998 Vol. 36 p.24 Biog
GSM Feb 28 1905 Vol. - p.171 Biog
JPLS July 1917 Vol. 10 p.37 Obit
LP April 1917 Vol. 26 p.75 Obit
PJGB April 1917 Vol. 27 p.45 Obit
PR Dec 1892 Vol. 14 p.281 Biog
Pstamp Vol. - p.140 Biog
RPSL 1 1919 p.100 Biog
S Feb 11 1933 Vol. 2 p.297 Biog
SCF Apr 7 1917 Vol. 23 p.82 Obit

CASTLE, Wilfrid T.
ABPS Oct 1999 Vol. 6 p.37 Obit

CHAMPION, Theodore
PM Aug 15 1969 Vol. 77 p.1101 Biog

CHAPMAN, Kenneth F
PM July 1984 Vol. 92 p.471 Biog
SC Sep 28 1972 Vol. 119 p.191 Biog

CHARLTON, Alfred
SC July 4 1968 Vol. 110 p.1067 Obit

CHEASON, Brian

CHEAVIN, W.H.S.

CHEMI, James M
AP Mar 1958 Vol. 71 p.393 Biog
AP Apr 1958 Vol. 71 p.516 Biog

CHEVELEY, Thomas W.
PJGB Oct 1891 Vol. 1 p.149 Biog

CHIPPERFIELD, David
SC Feb 24 1972 Vol. 117 p.1283 Biog
SC Dec 23 1971 Vol. 117 p.827 Biog
SC Apr 6 1972 Vol. 118 p.247 Biog

CHITTENDEN, Dr. J. Brace
CCP April 1928 Vol. 7 p.70 Obit

CLARK, Capt. Alan D.N.
GSM Nov 1966 Vol. 40 p.54 Biog

CLARK, Hugh M.
AP March 1956 Vol. 69 p.378 Obit
CLARK, Mrs Lilian
SL Jan 1969 Vol. 61 p.12  Biog

CLARK, Sir Andrew
GSM July 1965 Vol. 38 p.208  Biog

CLARKE, Edwin
LP Jan 1917 Vol. 26 p.12  Obit

CLEMO, Patrick

CLIFFE, Thomas
PM Jul 18 1969 Vol. 77 p.1023  Obit
PM July 4 1969 Vol. 77 p.979  Obit

CLIVE, Julian
SC Nov 9 1972 Vol. 119 p.511  Biog

COLES, Robert
Misc Aug 30 1997 Vol. - p.3  Biog

COLLETT, Norman W.
SC June 1 1967 Vol. 108 p.729  Biog

COLLINS, Peter
SL Feb 1992 Vol. 84 p.5  Obit

COLLINS, Raymond J.G.
GSM Aug 1965 Vol. 38 p.219  Obit

conde, Bruce
LSN Oct 15 1956 Vol. 29 p.21  Biog
Timbroscopie Nov 1996 Vol. - p.81  Biog

CONSTANTINIDES, C.G.
SC Dec 6 1973 Vol. 121 p.741  Obit

COOK, Stanley
SC May 11 1972 Vol. 118 p.503  Biog
SC Jun 15 1972 Vol. 118 p.739  Biog
SC Feb 22 1973 Vol. 119 p.1235  Biog

COOKE, Cardinal T.
SPA Sept 1971 Vol. 34 p.61  Biog

COOPER, Jal
SC Aug 10 1972 Vol. 118 p.1071  Obit
SC Aug 31 1972 Vol. 119 p.31  Obit
COOPER, Sir Daniel
LP Nov 1998 Vol. 107 p.299

CORNELIUS, David

COSTALES, Eugene N.
AP Feb 1975 Vol. 89 p.118

COWELL, Eric G.
SC May 15 1969 Vol. 112 p.637

CRANE, Ian

CRAWFORD, Earl of
BP March 1913 Vol. 6 p.
BPB July 1996 Vol. 33 p.348
GSM Feb 28 1913 Vol. 21 p.33
JPLS April 1913 Vol. 6 p.13
JPLS April 1913 Vol. 6 p.24
LP Dec 1906 Vol. 15 p.288
LP Feb 1913 Vol. 22 p.25
LP Jan 1914 Vol. 23 p.7
RPSL 1 1919 Vol. - p.99
RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.120
Scotsman Jan 5 1913 Vol. - p.

CRONIN, Andrew

CROOM-JOHNSON, Sir Reginald
SC Jan 10 1958 Vol. 89 p.542

CROUCH, Col. Guy
SC Aug 31 1956 Vol. 86 p.739

CROZET, Sylvester
SC June 2 1973 Vol. 120 p.675

CUMMINGS, Rev. Hayman
SCF Mar 26 1904 Vol. 10 p.16

CURLE, Richard
SC May 2 1968 Vol. 110 p.555

D

da Motta, Prof. Manoel F.
LSN Oct 14 1963 Vol. - p.22

DAFT, Stanley C.
DALE, Louise B.
PM Feb 2 1968 Vol. 76 p.515

DALWICK, Richard E.R.
SC Sept 2 1971 Vol. 117 p.5

DANIELL, Allan

DANSON, John R.
GSM Aug 1965 Vol. 38 p.219

DAVIES, Hunter
S.Times Jul 4 1999 Vol. - p.10

DAVIS, Bernard
AP Feb 1974 Vol. 88 p.114

DAVIS, Gerald
BPB April 2002 Vol. 39 p.250

DAWSON, Cyril G.
SC Mar 27 1969 Vol. 112 p.259

DAY, Doreen
BPB July 2002 Vol. 39 p.342

de MEAUTSART, Etienne C.

de RIGHI, A.G. Rigo
PM May 8 1970 Vol. 78 p.718
SC Apr 30 1970 Vol. 114 p.487

de SOUZA, E.Franklin
SC Jan 3 1974 Vol. 121 p.933

de THUIN, Raoul Charles
SC Jun 7 1973 Vol. 120 p.539
SC June 5 1975 Vol. 124 p.661

de VIOLINI, Robert
AP Aug 1997 Vol. p.710

de WORMS, Anthony
LP Feb 1938 Vol. 47 p.29
PJGB July 1901 Vol. 11 p.106
SL Jan 1938 Vol. p.243
**de WORMS, Percy**
LP April 1941 Vol. 50 p.61
WEP April 1954 Vol. p.21

**DEAKIN, William F.**
GSM Dec 1966 Vol. 40 p.57
SC Dec 9 1966 Vol. 107 p.649
SC Feb 14 1974 Vol. 121 p.1107
SC Mar 22 1957 Vol. 88 p.75

**DEARING, Sir Ron**
Times May 27 1994 Vol. - p.16

**DEASE, Rosalind**
BPB Nov 1997 Vol. 35 p.77

**DEATS, Hiram E.**
AP May 1963 Vol. 76 p.611
SL April 1963 Vol. 55 p.149
Stamps April 1963 Vol. 123 p.5

**DELAPIERRE, Robert**

**DENZIN, Robert C**
AP Mar 1959 Vol. 72 p.437

**DEVOS, James T.**
LSN Jan 20 1964 Vol. - p.19

**DEWEY, Alfred A**
PM Aug 4 1967 Vol. 75 p.619

**DIBBEN, Mrs Katie M.**
SC Jun 10 1966 Vol. 106 p.585
SC Jan 13 1967 Vol. 107 p.851
SC Dec 17 1954 Vol. 83 p.493
SC Mar 29 1957 Vol. 88 p.104

**DIBDEN, W.G.Stitt**
SL March 1967 Vol. 59 p.39

**DIENA, Mario**
SC Jan 6 1972 Vol. 117 p.927

**DONALDSON, A.N.**
SC Jun 22 1972 Vol. 118 p.795

Obit
Biog
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DONNE, Cecil</strong></td>
<td>GSM Sept 1965</td>
<td>Vol. 39</td>
<td>p.16</td>
<td>Biog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DORIA, Prince Alphonse</strong></td>
<td>LP Dec 1961</td>
<td>Vol. 70</td>
<td>p.202</td>
<td>Biog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DOWNES, George</strong></td>
<td>SC Jan 6 1972</td>
<td>Vol. 117</td>
<td>p.927</td>
<td>Biog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DRENNAN, Basil</strong></td>
<td>Times Nov 16 1976</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>p.</td>
<td>Obit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DROSSOS, Pandelis J.</strong></td>
<td>LSN Feb 5 1962</td>
<td>Vol. -</td>
<td>p.22</td>
<td>Biog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SC Apr 24 1975</td>
<td>Vol. 124</td>
<td>p.385</td>
<td>Biog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DRY, E.P.Airlie</strong></td>
<td>SCF Dec 5 1903</td>
<td>Vol. 228</td>
<td>p.</td>
<td>Biog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>du PONT, John F.</strong></td>
<td>GSM Jun 1996</td>
<td>Vol. 27</td>
<td>p.5</td>
<td>Biog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DUMMER, Anne</strong></td>
<td>BPB Aug 2000</td>
<td>Vol. 37</td>
<td>p.379</td>
<td>Biog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EAREE, Rev. R.B.</strong></td>
<td>ASM March 1987</td>
<td>Vol. -</td>
<td>p.71</td>
<td>Biog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CCP Jan 1929</td>
<td>Vol. 8</td>
<td>p.43</td>
<td>Obit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LP June 1921</td>
<td>Vol. 30</td>
<td>p.126</td>
<td>Biog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PJGB Sep 30 1901</td>
<td>Vol. 11</td>
<td>p.136</td>
<td>Biog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PJGB Nov 1928</td>
<td>Vol. 38</td>
<td>p.232</td>
<td>Obit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SC Nov 24 1928</td>
<td>Vol. -</td>
<td>p.234</td>
<td>Obit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EARLE, Christine</strong></td>
<td>BPB Oct 2002</td>
<td>Vol. 40</td>
<td>p.60</td>
<td>Biog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EHRENBACH, Robert
LP Aug 1906 Vol. 15 p.196  Obit
LP Sep 1906 Vol. 15 p.212  Obit
PJGB Jun 15 1900 Vol. 10 p.  Biog

EICHENTHAL, Villem
LSN Nov 26 1962 Vol. - p.19  Biog

ELDRIDGE, Josephine
LSN Aug 10 1964 Vol. - p.16  Biog

ELICABE, Dr.Recordo

ELLENBERGER, Vivien
SM Jan 1973 Vol. 39 p.91  Biog

ERSKINE, Gerald B.
SC Apr 12 1957 Vol. 88 p.170  Biog

ETKIN, Eric

EVANS, Barrie

EVANS, Eileen J.
SC Feb 26 1954 Vol. 81 p.831  Biog

EVANS, Major E.B.
BPB March 2002 Vol. 39 p.216  Biog
LP April 1922 Vol. 31 p.79  Obit
PJGB Sep 20 1900 Vol. 10 p.149  Biog
PR Jan 1885 Vol. 6 p.225  Biog
SCF Apr 1 1922 Vol. 28 p.103  Obit

EVANS-DE VIOLINI, Lois M.
AP May 1987 Vol. p.498  Biog

EWEN, H. L’Estrange
EWSN Oct 19 1912 Vol. - p.1  Obit
GSM Oct 31 1912 Vol. - p.306  Obit
LP April 1999 Vol. 108 p.79  Biog
LP Oct 1912 Vol. 21 p.270  Obit
LP Jan 1950 Vol. 59 p.7  Biog
SC Mat 21 1965 Vol. - p.429  Biog
SC May 21 1965 Vol. 104 p.429  Biog
SCF Oct 12 1912 Vol. - p.165  Obit

F

FARAH, Farah G.
LSN Oct 15 1956 Vol. 29 p.21

FARIES, Belmont
LSN Nov 5 1962 Vol. - p.23

FARISH, Elizabeth W.
SC Dec 31 1954 Vol. 83 p.565

FARMER, Hugh V.
GSM Jan 1968 Vol. 41 p.91

FARRUGIA, Jean

FAULSTICH, Edith M.
AP Nov 1972 Vol. 86 p.958
SC Oct 5 1972 Vol. 119 p.239

FEIGENBAUM, Clive
Phil.Exp. Dec 1997 Vol. - p.2

FELDMAN, David
SM Feb 1998 Vol. 64 p.50

FELDMAN, Hugh
SM Aug 1999 Vol. 65 p.85

FENTON, Miss A.L.
RPSL1 1919 Vol. p.67

FERRARY, Philipp
SC Apr 15 1966 Vol. 106 p.273
SL Oct 1951 Vol. 44 p.64
SM March 1976 Vol. 42 p.62
SM Oct 1993 Vol. 59 p.107

FIELD, Edith
SC Oct 7 1960 Vol. 95 p.131

FIELD, Francis J.
SL Oct 1992 Vol. 84 p.141

FIRTH, J. Digby

FISH, Greg

FISHER, Harold W.

3244
FITZWILLIAM, Mrs Pat
SC Feb 8 1973 Vol. 119 p.1129

FLETCHER, Leslie
SL July 1968 Vol. 60 p.112

FORBIN, Alfred
AP May 1956 Vol. 69 p.542

FORSTER, R. Ken

FOSBERY, John
BPB June 2001 Vol. 38 p.316

FOURNIER, Francois
SC Feb 1 1957 Vol. 87 p.655

FRASER, Donald
Times Jun 17 1998 Vol. - p.21

FRASER, Howard
SL Jul 1979 Vol. 71 p.95 Biog

FREDERIC, Harold
PJGB Dec 10 1893 Vol. 3 p.193 Biog

FRIEDL, Sigmund
SC Aug 3 1978 Vol. 130 p.2287 Biog

FROST, Patrick

FURNELL, Michael
SL Feb 1990 Vol. 82 p.1 Biog

GALE, Maurice
SC Feb 24 1972 Vol. 117 p.1283 Biog
SC Dec 23 1971 Vol. 117 p.827 Biog
SC Apr 6 1972 Vol. 118 p.247 Biog

GALVEZ, Miguel
GSM Feb 1952 Vol. - p.69 Obit

GAMES, Abram
GARDINER-HILL, Dr. Clive  
PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3  
Biog

GARRATT-ADAMS, H.  
Biog  
Biog

GELDERT, Dr. George  
Obit

GENT, Doris  
GSM Feb 1964 Vol. 37 p.105  
Biog

GENTLEMAN, David  
BPB Nov 1997 Vol. 35 p.72  
Biog

GERVAIS, Jacques  
Biog

GIBSON, Reg  
Obit

GILBERT, John H.E.  
SC Feb 7 1974 Vol. 121 p.1077  
Obit

GILBERT-LODGE, L. J.  
GSM Sept 1966 Vol. 40 p.11  
Obit

GILES, Kenneth H.  
Biog

GILL, Evan R.  
SC Jan 17 1958 Vol. 89 p.569  
Biog

GIWELB, Morris  
BP April 1937 Vol. 30 p.15  
Obit  
PJGB Nov 1 1891 Vol. 1 p.159  
Biog  
PJGB April 1937 Vol. 47 p.66  
Obit

GLASGOW, Eric  
GSM April 1948 Vol. - p.89  
Biog  
GSM May 1990 Vol. 20 p.99  
Biog

GLASS, Solomon  
AP June 1973 Vol. 87 p.560  
Obit

GLASSBOROW, Ian J.  
SC May 29 1969 Vol. 112 p.739  
Biog

GLEIXNER, Otto  
Biog
GODDEN, Frank A
SC Feb 14 1974 Vol. 121 p.1107 Biog
SC Feb 28 1974 Vol. 121 p.7 Obit

GODDEN, L.S. Frank
SC Mar 26 1954 Vol. 82 p.39 Obit

GOOCH, H. Martyn
LP Nov 1997 Vol. 106 p.275 Biog

GOODKIND, Henry M.
CCP March 1963 Vol. 42 p.74 Biog
GSM May 1966 Vol. 39 p.156 Biog

GOODSTEIN, I.

GOODWYN, Charles

GORHAM, John
BPB Sep 2001 Vol. 39 p.7 Obit

GOULD, Agnes E.
SC Feb 19 1954 Vol. 81 p.797 Biog
SM Jan 1991 Vol. 57 p.78 Obit

GRANT, Allan
SM June 1983 Vol. 49 p.71 Biog

GRANT, B.S.H.
GSM April 1966 Vol. 39 p.140 Obit

GREEN, Brian
AP Dec 1970 Vol. 84 p.1139 Biog

GREEN, Mrs Doris
GSM March 1967 Vol. 40 p.124 Biog
SC Feb 5 1954 Vol. 81 p.727 Biog

GREENE, Vincent G.
CCP March 1964 Vol. 43 p.75 Biog

GRIERSON, Ron
SM March 1992 Vol. 58 p.58 Biog

GRIEVE, Erene
**GRIFFITH, Kenneth**  
Times Oct 21 1992 Vol. - p.31  

**GRIMSEY, A.H.R.**  
SL May 1974 Vol. 66 p.70  

**GRIMWOOD-TAYLOR, James**  
GBCC July 2001 Vol. p.1  

**GRODECKI, Antony**  

**GROVER, Ron**  
SM June 1983 Vol. 49 p.71  

**GROVES, Geoffrey**  
SC June 1 1967 Vol. 108 p.729  

**GRUMBRIDGE, Dr. J.L.**  
GSM Dec 1965 Vol. 39 p.69  

**GULBENKIAN, Krikor**  
SC Feb 15 1968 Vol. 109 p.1283  

**GUMBLEY, Douglas W.**  
SC Feb 22 1973 Vol. 119 p.1223  

**GWATKIN, Sir Frederick**  
SC May 1 1969 Vol. 112 p.523  

**HAAS, Marc**  

**HADLOW, William**  
BP Nov 1931 Vol. 24 p.72  
PJGB Nov 10 1894 Vol. 4 p.167  
PJGB Nov 1931 Vol. 41 p.221  
SL Nov 1931 Vol. 24 p.163  

**HAGEMANN, Gunnar A.**  
SC Mar 9 1972 Vol. 118 p.65  

**HAGEN, Frederick**  
PJGB Apr 1892 Vol. 2 p.74  

**HAHN, Charles**
HAHN, Mannel
AP Feb 1955 Vol. 68 p.299

HALL, T.W.
BPB Feb 2001 Vol. 38 p.180
LP June 1937 Vol. 46 p.122
PJGB June 1937 Vol. - p.98
RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.126
WEP March 1954 Vol. - p.21

HALWARD, Philip
SL Oct 1978 Vol. 70 p.136

HAMBROOK, Herbert L.
Kent Gazette Mar 3 1961 Vol. - p.8

HAMILTON, Ian T.

HANCIAU, Louis

HANDS, Sydney E.
GSM Sept 1966 Vol. 40 p.11

HARLOW, Mike
GSM May 1995 Vol. 25 p.63

HARMAN, Chris
BPB May 1996 Vol. 33 p.277

HARMER, H.R.
GSM April 1966 Vol. 39 p.140

HARPER, Ethel
SC Mar 5 1954 Vol. 81 p.871

HARRIS, Albert H.
PM Oct 1971 Vol. 80 p.27
PM July 1984 Vol. 92 p.471

HARRIS, Henry Ellis
SPA Aug 1973 Vol. 35 p.742

HARRIS, Mrs Thora
SC Oct 29 1965 Vol. - p.297

HARRIS, Sidney
HARRISON, Arthur H
PJGB May 1927 Vol. 37 p.73

HART, Mrs Pat
SC Feb 8 1973 Vol. 119 p.1129

HARWARD, Brian C.
SC Feb 15 1968 Vol. 109 p.1283

HARWARD, Mrs Iris
SC Jan 28 1955 Vol. 83 p.699

HATCHER, James B.
AP May 1971 Vol. 85 p.468

HAUSBURG, L.L.R.
BPB May 1997 Vol. 34 p.278
LP Oct 1913 Vol. 22 p.223
LP July 1917 Vol. 26 p.155
PJGB Aug 1 1917 Vol. 27 p.97
RPSL 100th Anniv. book 1969 p.146
S Jun 17 1933 Vol. 3 p.405
SCF Mar 26 1904 Vol. 10 p.16
SCF Jul 14 1917 Vol. 23 p.161

HAVERBECK, Harrison D.
SC May 6 1966 Vol. 106 p.383

HAWORTH, Wilfrid
PJGB Jan 1960 Vol. 70 p.1

HAYES, Harry

HAYMAN, L.
PJGB July 1927 Vol. - p.106

HECKLER, Henry
SC Jul 22 1966 Vol. 106 p.797

HEINZ, Lt.Cal. Charles
SC Mar 13 1975 Vol. 124 p.111

HELLRIGL, Dr. Wolfgang

HENNAN, Clarence
AP April 1956 Vol. 69 p.483

HERST, Herman
HERTSCH, A. & M.
PM Nov 4 1955 Vol. - p.799

HIGGINS, John S.
SC Jun 7 1973 Vol. 120 p.541

HILL, David

HILL, Rowland
SC Aug 19 1966 Vol. 106 p.935
SC Sep 21 1972 Vol. 119 p.171
SM Feb 1972 Vol. 38 p.52
SM Nov 1972 Vol. 38 p.67

HINARD, Rene
PM June 6 1969 Vol. 77 p.899

HINTON, Matt

HOBBY, Stanley

HOLCOMBE, Henry W.
AP July 1973 Vol. 87 p.634

HOLLAND, Frank C.
SC Aug 12 1966 Vol. 106 p.899
SC July 9 1981 Vol. 142 p.89

HOLMAN, John
GBCC Jan 2001 Vol. p.1

HOLMES, H.R.
SC Apr 24 1969 Vol. 112 p.473

HOPKINS, Major A.E.
BPB July 2001 Vol. 38 p.347
GSM April 1966 Vol. 39 p.141
LP April 1967 Vol. 76 p.78
PHJ July 1967 Vol. 11 p.2
PHS May 1967 Vol. p.33
RDP 1994 Vol. p.94
TP Jan 1938 Vol. p.99
TP April 1967 Vol. 33 p.201
HORNUNG, Otto
SM May 1996 Vol. 62 p.50 Biog

HOROWICZ, Mrs Kay
SC Mar 22 1973 Vol. 120 p.165 Obit

HORSLEY, Air Mshl. Sir Peter
Telegraph Dec 29 2001 Vol. p.27 Obit

HORSLEY, Peter
S.Times Nov 2 1997 Vol. - p.3 Biog
SC June 5 1975 Vol. 124 p.661 Biog

HOUGHTON, Major Robin

HOUISON, Dr. Andrew

HUDSON, Roger

HUGEN, Ernest
SC Nov 13 1980 Vol. 139 p.603 Obit

HUGGINS, Dr. Alan K.
BPB Jan 1986 Vol. 23 p.100 Biog

HURT, Erik F.
SL March 1952 Vol. - p.150 Obit

IBBOTSON, Peter
SC Nov 30 1972 Vol. 119 p.657 Biog

INGRAM, Derek
SC Jan 31 1974 Vol. 121 p.1043 Obit
SC Sep 20 1973 Vol. 121 p.189 Biog

J

JACKSON, Peter
PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3 Biog

JACKSON, Tom
Times Feb 17 1989 Vol. - p.31 Biog

JARVIS, Joseph
SC Jan 13 1983 Vol. 146 p.571 Obit

JAY, Prof. Barrie
BPB Sep 1998 Vol. 36 p.10 Biog
JEFFERIES, Hugh
GSM July 1999 Vol. 30 p.46 Biog

JEFFERIES, Jeanette
Times May 26 1995 Vol. - p.5 Biog

JEWELL, Charles
SC Mar 27 1975 Vol. 124 p.197 Obit

JOHL, Max G.
AP May 1957 Vol. 70 p.650 Obit

JOHNSON, Herbert F.
SL July 1966 Vol. 58 p.97 Obit

JONES, Frank

JONES, Robert
AP May 1974 Vol. 88 p.438 Obit

JOSEPH, Sir Maxwell

K

KALCKHOFF, Franz
PSt Nov 1956 Vol. 3 p.14 Obit

KANDER, Steven
SC Jul 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.839 Biog

KANE, William
SC Jun 19 1975 Vol. 124 p.723 Biog

KAPLAN, Dr. Alec
GSM Jan 1964 Vol. 37 p.85 Obit

KEANE, Fred
SL Jan 1979 Vol. 71 p.6 Obit

KEHR, Ernest A.
GSM March 1987 Vol. 17 p.25 Obit

KELLEY, Peter
Misc Vol. - p. Biog

KENNY, Finbar

KETTNER, Heinz
KETTNER, Kurt
SC Jun 27 1968 Vol. 110 p.1007 Biog

KIDDLE, Charles

KIDDLE, Francis
BPB Jan 1996 Vol. 33 p.132 Biog

KIMBLE, Ralph A.
AP Dec 1973 Vol. 87 p.1140 Obit
AP Aug 1973 Vol. 87 p.734 Biog

KING Jr., C. Whitfield
SL June 1944 Vol. 37 p.2 Obit
TP Aug 1944 Vol. 10 p.224 Obit

KING Sr., C. Whitfield
AP Dec 1980 Vol. 94 p.1070 Biog
AP Aug 1980 Vol. 94 p.707 Biog
AP Oct 1980 Vol. 94 p.879 Biog
BP Aug 1930 Vol. 23 p.48 Obit
PJGB Mar 1 1892 Vol. 2 p.43 Biog
PJGB Aug 1930 Vol. 40 p.176 Obit
SL Aug 1930 Vol. 23 p.90 Obit

KINGSTON, Earl of
BPB March 1999 Vol. 36 p.217 Biog
GSM Jan 31 1896 Vol. 6 p. Obit
LP Jan 1896 Vol. 5 p.1 Obit
RPSL 1 1919 Vol. - p.99 Biog
RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.119 Biog
S May 6 1933 Vol. - p.189 Biog
SCF Jan 25 1896 Vol. - p.105 Obit
SCF Feb 22 1896 Vol. 2 p.123 Biog

KINNS, Dr. Philip
SL Feb 1992 Vol. 84 p.25 Biog

KIRK, Tony
SL Dec 1990 Vol. 82 p.166 Biog

KNEIL, William
SC Apr 4 1968 Vol. 110 p.347 Biog

KNIGHT, James
GSM Aug 1996 Vol. 27 p.10 Obit

KOHLER, Heinrich
KORO, George Y.
SC May 25 1972 Vol. 118 p.611
SC Jun 15 1972 Vol. 118 p.739
SC Nov 9 1972 Vol. 119 p.511
SC Sep 7 1972 Vol. 119 p.53

KORTEWEG, Pieter
SC Nov 5 1970 Vol. 115 p.595

LAGERLOEF, Hans
SC Apr 24 1953 Vol. 80 p.179

LAJER, Andrew
SL Feb 1992 Vol. 84 p.25

LAKE, Kenneth R.
SC Jul 12 1973 Vol. 120 p.761
SC Jul 17 1975 Vol. 124 p.881

LANG, Adolph
PM July 4 1969 Vol. 77 p.979

LANGFIELD, Frank J.

LANSLEY, Hubert
Times Aug 16 1997 Vol. - p.21

LATHAM, George H.
PM July 4 1969 Vol. 77 p.979

LE PILEUR, Jacques
PM Sep 12 1969 Vol. 78 p.17

LEA, Bill
PM Feb 13 1970 Vol. 78 p.469
PM Apr 10 1970 Vol. 78 p.649
SC Feb 5 1970 Vol. 113 p.1295
SC Feb 12 1970 Vol. 113 p.1367

LEA, John A.
SC Nov 27 1980 Vol. 139 p.767

LEDGER, R.T.
SC Jul 11 1968 Vol. 110 p.1131
SC Jun 20 1958 Vol. 90 p.461

LEE, Alma
LEE, James E.
LSN Jan 8 1996 Vol. - p.28

LEE, R.A.G.
SC July 8 1971 Vol. 116 p.859
SL July 1969 Vol. 61 p.109

LEGRAND, Dr.
SCF Nov 3 1906 Vol. 12 p.161

LEHMANN, Manfred R.
LSN Dec 10 1962 Vol. - p.21

LENZE, Carlos
LSN Feb 8 1960 Vol. 32 p.12
PM Apr 25 1969 Vol. 77 p.773

LEONARD, Charles

LEONI, Guiseppe
SCF Nov 26 1921 Vol. 27 p.383

LEWY, Edgar
LSN Mar 11 1991 Vol. - p.2

LICHTENSTEIN, Alfred F
LSN Nov 25 1996 Vol. - p.36
CCP Sep 1952 Vol. 31 p.225
LSN Nov 25 1996 Vol. - p.36

LICHTENSTEIN, Anne Boyd
SC Sep 10 1970 Vol. 115 p.77

LIDMAN, David
AP Feb 1973 Vol. 87 p.93
SC Jan 4 1973 Vol. 119 p.893

LINDBERG, George B.
SC Dec 10 1970 Vol. 115 p.907

LINDENBERG, Carl
PM Aug 15 1969 Vol. 77 p.1101

LINDQUIST, Harry L.
PM Sep 16 1966 Vol. 74 p.681
SPA March 1978 Vol. 40 p.503

LINN, George W.
SC Apr 22 1966 Vol. 106 p.293
**LIVERMORE, Bernard**
SM May 1971 Vol. 37 p.64

**LIVINGSTON, Lyons F.**
AP Sep 1972 Vol. 86 p.757

**LORD, M.C.**

**LOWE, M.C.**

**LOWE, Robson**
BPB May 1995 Vol. 32 p.262
BPB Nov 1997 Vol. 35 p.86
GBJ Nov 1997 Vol. 35 p.90
IBPS Dec 1997 Vol. - p.19
LSN Sep 8 1997 Vol. - p.2
SC Jun 21 1980 Vol. 53 p.29
SL June 1990 Vol. 82 p.82
SM March 1995 Vol. 61 p.27
Times Aug 23 1997 Vol. - p.20
Times Sep 5 1997 Vol. - p.21
Times Feb 17 1998 Vol. - p.22

**MABERLY, William**
SC Oct 21 1966 Vol. 107 p.335

**MACALISTER, K.H.**
SC Feb 15 1968 Vol. 109 p.1283

**MACHIN, Arnold**

**MACKAY, James**
GBCC April 2001 Vol. p.1
GSM June 1985 Vol. 16 p.69

**M**

**MACALISTER, K.H.**
SC Feb 15 1968 Vol. 109 p.1283

**MACHIN, Arnold**

**MACKAY, James**
GBCC April 2001 Vol. p.1
GSM June 1985 Vol. 16 p.69

3257
MADDOX, Ronald
BPB April 1978 Vol. 15 p.8

MAHÉ, Pierre
SL Oct 1951 Vol. - p.74
SM Feb 1955 Vol. 21 p.227

MANN, Eric
BPB Nov 2001 Vol. 39 p.89

MANN, Eric W.
LP Feb 1947 Vol. 56 p.27
LP Mar 1954 Vol. 63 p.37
RPSL2 1969 Vol. p.133

MANN, William W.
BPB Nov 2001 Vol. 39 p.89
LP May 1915 Vol. 24 p.103

MANNING, K.J.A.O.

MANTON, D.G.

MARRIOTT, John B.
GSM April 1995 Vol. 25 p.5
GSM Oct 1969 Vol. 43 p.33
SC Jul 17 1969 Vol. 112 p.1097
SC May 15 1969 Vol. 112 p.631

MARRIOTT, Sir John
BPB Sep 2001 Vol. 39 p.6

MARTIN, Denys R.
TP Nov 1970 Vol. 37 p.50

MARTIN, Peter

MASON (of Barnsley), Lord
BPB Oct 2002 Vol. 40 p.50

MATEJKA, Dr. James
SPA Jan 1980 Vol. 42 p.329

MAY, George
MCgowan, Bertram
PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.2  Biog

McINTYRE, James
PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3  Biog

McKINNON, Raymond
BPB Sep 2000 Vol. 38 p.31  Obit

McNICHOL, Jack
SC Nov 13 1969 Vol. 113 p.617  Obit

MEKEEL, Charles H.
SCF Nov 26 1921 Vol. 27 p.383  Obit

MELLOR, Godfrey
SC Sep 19 1968 Vol. 111 p.199  Obit

MELVILLE, Fred J.
Amrhein Vol.2 1997 Vol. - p.43  Biog
BPB Nov 1999 Vol. 37 p.85  Biog
GSM Sep 1989 Vol. - p.49  Biog
GSM Feb 1940 Vol. 13 p.  Obit
GSM Sep 1989 Vol. 20 p.49  Biog
LP March 1996 Vol. 105 p.37  Biog
LP Jan 1940 Vol. 49 p.4  Obit
LP Jan 1940 Vol. 49 p.4  Obit
PHS April 1940 Vol. - p.  Obit
Ryan March 1996 Vol. - p.67  Biog
S Apr 28 1934 Vol. - p.117  Biog
SC Jun 21 1980 Vol. 53 p.29  Biog
SL Oct 1938 Vol. - p.113  Biog
SL Feb 1940 Vol. - p.199  Obit
SL June 1990 Vol. - p.70  Biog
SL Feb 1940 Vol. 32 p.199  Obit
SL Oct 1982 Vol. 74 p.131  Biog
SM Feb 1952 Vol. 18 p.212  Biog
Telegraph Jan 13 1940 Vol. - p.  Obit

MEREDITH, Cecil W.
TP June 1971 Vol. 37 p.266  Obit

MEYER-TISSOT, Emile
SC Dec 23 1966 Vol. 197 p.737  Obit

MICHAEL, A.L.
SC July 8 1971 Vol. 116 p.859  Biog
MICHAEL, Sir Peter
S.Times Apr 5 1998 Vol. - p.16  Biog
S.Times Sep 28 1997 Vol. - p.5  Biog

MICKLAM, Bill
SC Oct 26 1972 Vol. 119 p.399  Obit

MICOULSKY, Jean de
SC Nov 13 1969 Vol. 113 p.617  Obit

MINKUS, Jacques
LSN Oct 7 1996 Vol. - p.2  Obit

MIRRLEES, Robin
Times Sep 19 1995 Vol. - p.3  Biog

MITCHELL, Dr. Walton I.
PSt May 1957 Vol. 4 p.2  Biog

MOCHI, Dr. Marcello

MOENS, J.-B.
GSM Feb 1989 Vol. 19 p.47  Biog

MOHAMMED, Noor

MOIR, Geoff
Times Apr 30 1994 Vol. - p.10  Biog

MOLLETT, Peter
GSM Aug 1989 Vol. 20 p.45  Biog

MONTRESOR, Brig. F.M.
SL Jan 1965 Vol. 57 p.13  Obit

MOORCROFT, Alan

MOOS, J.D.
PM May 1973 Vol. 81 p.403  Obit
SC Mar 22 1973 Vol. 120 p.163  Obit

MORGAN, Glenn
BPB Feb 1998 Vol. 35 p.171  Biog

MORGAN, Mrs E.L.
SC Feb 12 1954 Vol. 81 p.759  Biog
MORGAN, Tom
GSM July 1965 Vol. 38 p.204  Obit
SC June 4 1965 Vol. 104 p.485  Obit

MORGENTHAU, Julius C.
CCP Jan 1930 Vol. 9 p.37  Obit

MORIN, Cimon

MORISON, Gordon C.
AP Sep 1971 Vol. 85 p.772  Biog

MOROLLI, Dr. Giancarlo

MORRIS, Mrs Margaret

MOUBRAY, Mrs Jane
GSM Oct 1996 Vol. 27 p.57  Biog

MUELLER, Barbara R.
CCP March 1981 Vol. 60 p.102  Biog

MUELLER, Christoph Otto

MUIR, Douglas N.
BPB April 1998 Vol. 35 p.243  Biog

MUSCOTT, Maurice W.
SC Mar 14 1974 Vol. 122 p.95  Obit

MYALL, Douglas

MYER, Adrian

MYERS, Fred
ABPS News April 1998 Vol. 5 p.  Obit

N

NABARRO, Dr. David N.
SL Oct 1958 Vol. 51 p.74  Obit

NANKIVELL, Edward J.
LP Nov 1996 Vol. 105 p.275  Biog
Misc Vol. - p.Biog 760

**NAPIER, Cdr. F.H.S.**
GSM Jan 1965 Vol. 38 p.83    Biog

**NAPIER, Francis H.**
GSM Jan 1965 Vol. 38 p.83    Biog

**NEGUS, James**
GSM Jan 1977 Vol. 7 p.52    Biog
Phil.Exp. Sep 1981 Vol. - p.3    Biog
PLR Jan 1973 Vol. 22 p.43    Biog
SC Jul 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.839    Biog
SL June 1961 Vol. 54 p.2    Biog
SL March 1964 Vol. 56 p.38    Biog
SL Jan 1966 Vol. 58 p.5    Biog
SL Dec 1992 Vol. 84 p.163    Biog
SM March 1964 Vol. - p.171    Biog
Stamps Aug 19 1981 Vol. - p.4    Biog
Standard Sep 8 1981 Vol. - p.6    Biog

**NEGUS, Ron**

**NEWELL, Peter E.**
Misc Vol. - p.    Biog

**NEWMAN, Albert**

**NEWMAN, C.L. Norris**
LP Nov 1983 Vol. - p.146    Biog

**NEWMAN, G.Leslie**
SC Sep 5 1958 Vol. 90 p.795    Biog

**NEWMAN, Stanley**
Misc Vol. - p.    Biog

**NEWPORT, Bill**

**NICHOLS, W.**
SL March 1965 Vol. 57 p.41    Biog

**NICKLIN, John W.**
AP May 1973 Vol. 87 p.460    Obit
SC May 17 1973 Vol. 120 p.401    Obit

**NISSEN, Charles**
BP March 1944 Vol. 37 p.3    Obit
NORONA, Delf
AP June 1974 Vol. 88 p.558  Obit
LSN Jun 28 1965 Vol. - p.25  Biog

NORRIS, F.S.J.

NORRIS, Stuart
SC Dec 16 1971 Vol. 117 p.779  Obit
SL Jan 1972 Vol. 64 p.11  Obit

ODFJELL, Abraham
LP Dec 1960 Vol. 69 p.228  Obit

O'HARA, Graham
SC Jul 24 1975 Vol. 124 p.925  Biog

O'HARA, Rosemarie
GSM Sept 1966 Vol. 40 p.12  Biog

O’KEEFE, Donna
Phil.Exp. Aug 1990 Vol. - p.44  Biog

OLIVER, Robert
GSM Jan 1995 Vol. 25 p.5  Biog
GSM April 1995 Vol. 25 p.5  Biog

OLIVER, Sidney A.
SC May 2 1968 Vol. 110 p.555  Obit

OLIVER, Susan
BPB Sep 2001 Vol. 39 p.29  Biog

OSTROW, Pierson

PACK, Charles L.
CCP Jan 1931 Vol. 10 p.98  Biog

PAGANINI, Dr. Robert
SC Feb 17 1951 Vol. 75 p.699  Obit

PALOMAR, Enrico
SC Jul 11 1958 Vol. 90 p.566  Biog

PARKER, Angus

PARSONS, Harry
ABPS Jan 2000 Vol. 7 p.23  Obit
PARThEN, Volker
SM Feb 1994 Vol. 60 p.48
Biog

PEArson, Patrick
BPB March 2002 Vol. 39 p.217
GSM Sep 1967 Vol. 41 p.15
S.Express Feb 21 1988 Vol. - p.56
Biog

PECKITT, W.H.
PJGB Feb 1 1892 Vol. 2 p.31
PJGB Jan 1935 Vol. 45 p.2
Biog

PEMBERTON, Edward L.,
GSM May 1989 Vol. 19 p.61
SC Dec 9 1950 Vol. 75 p.397
Biog

PEMBERTON, P. Loines
SCF Dec 5 1903 Vol. 228 p.
Biog

PEnney, F.C.
PJGB Aug 1930 Vol. 40 p.176
Obit

PENN-GASKELL, Winifred
SL Dec 1958 Vol. 51 p.115
Biog

PENNYCUICK, Dr. Kenneth
SC Jan 27 1972 Vol. 117 p.1077
Biog

PERKINS, Jacob
SM May 1975 Vol. 41 p.67
Biog

PERRY, Elliott
AP Nov 1972 Vol. 86 p.962
Obit

PERRY, Thomas D.
AP April 1958 Vol. 71 p.526
Obit

PESTER, F.Alan
SL Sep 1968 Vol. 60 p.141
Biog

PEterson, Charles J.
AP May 1971 Vol. 85 p.432
Biog

PHILBRICK, F.A.
BPB March 1997 Vol. 34 p.214
GSM Jan 31 1911 Vol. 19 p.8
LP Dec 1993 Vol. 102 p.355
LP Jan 1911 Vol. 20 p.1
PJGB Jan 20 1911 Vol. 21 p.10
RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.118
SL Dec 1987 Vol. - p.87
Biog
PHILLIPS, C.J.
BP July 1940 Vol. 33 p.36 Obit
LP June 1940 Vol. 49 p.116 Obit
PJGB Aug 1 1891 Vol. 1 p.107 Biog
SL June 1940 Vol. 33 p.12 Obit

PHILLIPS, Ernest
GSM Feb 1964 Vol. 37 p.3 Biog

PHILLIPS, Rex
GSM Jan 1966 Vol. 39 p.85 Biog
SC Jul 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.839 Biog

PHILLIPS, Stanley
GSM May 1954 Vol. 27 p.97 Obit
SC Apr 9 1954 Vol. 82 p.115 Obit

PHOTIADIS, George M.
GSM Jan 1966 Vol. 39 p.89 Biog

PICK, Charles

PIRIE, Dr. J.H. Harvey
GSM Nov 1965 Vol. 39 p.53 Obit

POOLE, Bertram W.H.
AP Oct 1957 Vol. 71 p.57 Obit
SL Oct 1957 Vol. 50 p.68 Obit

PRATT, Major Richard
BPB Sep 2002 Vol. 40 p.12 Biog

PRINCE ALFRED, Duke of Edinburgh

PRITCHETT, Anne W.
LSN Aug 10 1964 Vol. - p.16 Biog

PUTTICK & SIMPSON, [Auctioneers]
MWN Sep 30 1905 Vol. 19 p.336 Biog

Q

QUTAH, Abul Qader
LSN Apr 19th 1965 Vol. - p.20 Biog
RAGATZ, Prof. Lowell
SPA July 1978 Vol. 40 p.765 Biog
SPA Dec 1978 Vol. 41 p.278 Obit

RANG, Charles P.
GSM Dec 1963 Vol. 37 p.70 Obit

RAPKIN, Franceska
BPB Feb 2002 Vol. 39 p.191 Obit

RAPKIN, Leon
SL April 1983 Vol. 75 p.46 Biog

RAY, Derrick
GSM Aug 1996 Vol. 27 p.17 Obit

RAYNOR, Rev. Philip F.
SM May 1994 Vol. 60 p.77 Biog

RAYSON, Jonathan
YellAd Jan 27 1989 Vol. - p.6 Biog

REITH, Martin
SC Aug 20 1954 Vol. 82 p.745 Biog

RENNIE, David

RENOUF, W.C.
SC Jul 16 1954 Vol. 82 p.597 Obit

RICH, Stephen G.
AP Sep 1958 Vol. 71 p.849 Obit
AP Sep 1958 Vol. 71 p.899 Obit

RICKARDS, Maurice

RIDER, Col. John F.
SM July 1969 Vol. 35 p.705 Biog

RIDGWAY, J.J.W.
SC Dec 16 1971 Vol. 117 p.779 Biog

RIDPATH, Thomas
PJGB Jul 10 1892 Vol. 2 p.137 Biog
SCF Dec 8 1900 Vol. 6 p.150 Obit

RIELLY, Tom
ABPS News Oct 2001 Vol. p.46 Biog

ROBBE, Georges  
PM Sep 26 1969 Vol. 78 p.73  

ROBERTS, A.  

ROBERTSON, James D.  
SC May 7 1970 Vol. 114 p.545  

ROCKLING, Sergei  
SC Mar 13 1975 Vol. 124 p.111  

ROGERS, Albert R.  
AP Mar 1957 Vol. 70 p.477  

ROGERS-TILLSTONE, Capt. B.J.  
SC Jan 25 1973 Vol. 119 p.1033  

ROIG, Dr. Antonio  

ROOKE, Harry F.  
TP July 1994 Vol. - p.58  

ROSEN, Gerald  
Phil.Exp. Sep 1978 Vol. - p.3  

ROSEN, M.L.  
SC Apr 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.301  

ROSENBLUM, Alec  
SC Jan 24 1974 Vol. 121 p.1015  

ROSSITER, Stuart  
SC Jan 13 1983 Vol. 146 p.571  
SL April 1983 Vol. 75 p.45  

ROSS-SHIELLS, Henry  
GSM Dec 1995 Vol. 26 p.81  
SM June 1995 Vol. 61 p.70  

ROTHNIE, Pat  
GSM Nov 1996 Vol. 27 p.14  

RYLAND, Sir William  

3267
S

**SANTA MARIA, Juan**
Biog

**SATTIN, Gerald**
GSM March 1966 Vol. 39 p.123  
Biog

**SAUNDERS, Philip**
PM Sep 1975 Vol. 83 p.670  
SC Jul 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.839  
Obit

**SCHEELE, Carl H.**
SC May 20 1966 Vol. 106 p.453  
Biog

**SCHOBERLIN, Cmrd. Melvin**
SPA Feb 1978 Vol. 40 p.424  
Obit

**SCHOOLLEY-WEST, Bob**
SL Dec 1990 Vol. 82 p.166  
Biog

**SCHULZE, B.**
Biog

**SEAGER, Hermann W.**
Biog

**SEKULA, Bela**
SC Oct 8 1949 Vol. 73 p.69  
Biog

**SEMEL, A.**
SC Jul 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.839  
Biog

**SEYMOUR, J.B.**
Congress YrBk 1932 Vol. p.28  
Biog
GSM Aug 1950 Vol. p.145  
Obit
Biog
PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3  
Biog
RPSL2 1969 Vol. p.84  
Biog
Ryan March 1996 Vol. p.69  
Biog
SC Jun 24 1950 Vol. - p.461  
Obit
TP Feb 1951 Vol. p.129  
Biog
TP Mar 1951 Vol. p.173  
Biog

**SHARP, Alistair**
Biog

**SHAW, Brian**
Biog
Biog

**SHAW, Walter Scott**
SC Sep 6 1973 Vol. 121 p.77  
Obit
SHELLEY, Ronald G.
SL Jan 1965 Vol. 57 p.14     Biog

SHERATON, Richard F.W.
GSM Nov 1967 Vol. 41 p.51     Biog

SILKIN, Joseph
GSM July 1967 Vol. 40 p.196    Biog

SINGER, Paul

SKINNER, James

SLOANE, George B.
AP Oct 1958 Vol. 72 p.58       Obit
SC Aug 15 1958 Vol. 90 p.711   Obit

SMALL, Frederick
StWkly Apr 16 1970 Vol. 3 p.1  Biog

SMITH, Alfred William
SCF May 27 1922 Vol. - p.3     Biog

SMITH, B.K.
PJGB Aug 10 1892 Vol. 2 p.152  Biog

SMITH, B.T.K
SCF May 27 1922 Vol. - p.3     Biog

SMITH, Gordon
BPB Dec 1996 Vol. 34 p.119     Biog
GSM Feb 28 1905 Vol. 15 p.157  Obit
LP July 1991 Vol. - p.186      Biog
LP Feb 1905 Vol. 14 p.43       Obit
PJGB Oct 31 1901 Vol. 11 p.151 Biog
PJGB Feb 25 1905 Vol. 15 p.21  Obit

SMITH, Henry Stafford
LP April 1903 Vol. 12 p.85     Obit
PJGB May 1 1892 Vol. 2 p.102  Biog
SCF May 27 1922 Vol. - p.       Biog

SMITH, Robin
SM Feb 1995 Vol. 61 p.106      Biog

SMYTHIES, Evelyn A
SC Feb 6 1975 Vol. 123 p.1109  Obit
SOUSA, Joseph M.
SPA Feb 1975 Vol. 37 p.397

SPaulding, Robert M.

Spechter, Norbert
SC Apr 6 1972 Vol. 118 p.247

Spellman, Cardinal Francis
SC Dec 7 1967 Vol. 109 p.743

Spens, Lord

Sperati, Jean
AP Oct 1957 Vol. 71 p.57
SC Feb 8 1957 Vol. 87 p.699
SM Oct 1957 Vol. 24 p.63

Springbett, David
BPB Jan 2002 Vol. 39 p.152

St. John, John

Staff, Frank
GSM May 1995 Vol. 25 p.62

Stanley, Marcel C.
GSM Feb 1968 Vol. 41 p.107

Stansfield, Arthur
SC Apr 14 1983 Vol. 147 p.75

Starr, Major James

Steel, Charles F
SPA Nov 1977 Vol. 40 p.161

Steinway, Theodore E.
AP May 1957 Vol. 70 p.585

Steltzer, Joachim
SM May 1992 Vol. 58 p.40

Steltzer, Rudolf
SM May 1992 Vol. 58 p.40

Stephen, W.S.E.
SC May 29 1975 Vol. 124 p.617 Obit

**STEWART, Ramsay**
SC Nov 18 1966 Vol. 107 p.489 Obit

**STEWART-WILSON, Sir Charles**
Ryan March 1996 Vol. p.69 Biog

**STONEY, R.F.**
GSM Oct 1963 Vol. 37 p.35 Obit

**STRANDELL, Nils**
LP Oct 1963 Vol. 72 p.167 Obit

**STUART, Mrs C.D.**
SC Nov 11 1971 Vol. 117 p.541 Obit

**STUDD, Brig. M.A.**
SC Jan 24 1974 Vol. 121 p.1015 Obit

**SWANBOROUGH, John**

**SYDDALL, James W.**
SC Feb 29 1968 Vol. 110 p.15 Biog

**SZYMONOWSKI, Konrad**
PJGB April 1937 Vol. 47 p.66 Obit

**TAKAMURA, Fumiko**
LSN Apr 16 1962 Vol. - p.28 Biog

**TANNAN, Mohan L.**

**TAPLING, T.K**
GSM Nov 1955 Vol. 29 p.27 Biog
GSM Dec 1955 Vol. 29 p.43 Biog
LP July 1991 Vol. 100 p.184 Biog

**TAYLOR, Overy**
SCF May 27 1922 Vol. - p. Biog

**TCHILINGHIRIAN, Simon**
GSM Sep 1967 Vol. 41 p.13 Obit
PM Aug 4 1967 Vol. 75 p.619 Obit

**TEALL, Dr. Cecil G.**
GSM April 1968 Vol. 41 p.149 Biog

**TEAR, Ray**
THEBUSSEM, Dr.
SC June 7 1973 Vol. 120 p.559

THOMEN, Dr. Luis F.
SC Mar 15 1957 Vol. 88 p.11

TILLEARD, J.A.
BPB April 1998 Vol. 35 p.248
LP Dec 1995 Vol. 104 p.321
LP Sep 1913 Vol. 22 p.199
LP Oct 1913 Vol. 22 p.224
S Dec 30 1933 Vol. - p.457
SC Nov 29 1963 Vol. 101 p.467

TITFORD, Rose
GSM April 1964 Vol. 37 p.136
SC Jan 29 1954 Vol. 81 p.693

TODD, James D.

TODD, Thomas
SM Sep 1984 Vol. 50 p.31

TODD, Tom

TOMASINI, Dr. Mario
GSM July 1965 Vol. 38 p.204

TOPLEY, R.A.
SC Oct 1 1965 Vol. - p.163

TORRES, Antonio M.

TORREY, Gordon H.
SPA Nov 1975 Vol. 38 p.148

TOWNSEND, William A.
SC July 7 1967 Vol. 108 p.899

TRINCAO, Dr. Carlos
SC Sep 26 1968 Vol. 111 p.271

TRINDER, Mrs Vera
GSM Sep 1990 Vol. 21 p.32
PM June 6 1969 Vol. 77 p.899
TRINDER, Vera
BPB July 2001 Vol. 38 p.345

TRORY, Ernest
PM Apr 28 1967 Vol. 75 p.337

TRORY, John A.
SC Feb 24 1972 Vol. 117 p.1283

TUCKER, Sir Henry J
SC Jan 20 1972 Vol. 117 p.1025

TURNER, George T.
SC Jun 21 1980 Vol. 53 p.29

TURNER, Sydney R.
SC Mar 2 1972 Vol. 118 p.17

TWINING, Frederick E.V.
SC May 29 1969 Vol. 112 p.739

UDEN, Robert
SM March 1999 Vol. 65 p.12

URCH, Paul
PM June 6 1969 Vol. 77 p.899

VALLANCEY, Capt. Frank H.
SC Sep 16 1950 Vol. 74 p.859
SC Sep 23 1950 Vol. 75 p.21
SC Sep 30 1950 Vol. 75 p.55

VAN DAHL, Al
SC Apr 2 1954 Vol. 82 p.81

VAN HOOGSTRATEN, Nicholas
Phil.Exp. July 1997 Vol. – p.16
Times Nov 17 1999 Vol. - p.10

VANDERVELDE, Denis
BPB Nov 2000 Vol. 38 p.90

VERONIQUE, Sydney E.
SL Feb 1991 Vol. 83 p.25

VINDEN, Dawson A
PJGB Apr 1 1892 Vol. 2 p.74
SCF Mar 23 1895 Vol. 1 p.105  Biog
SCF Dec 15 1894 Vol. 1 p.51  Biog
SCF Jan 26 1895 Vol. 1 p.73  Biog

**VINER, Dr. C.W.**
ASMC Apr 15 1906 Vol. - p.25  Obit
BPB March 2000 Vol. 37 p.215  Biog
GSM Mar 31 1906 Vol. 16 p.169  Biog
LP March 1906 Vol. 15 p.60  Obit
LP April 1906 Vol. 15 p.88  Obit
Misc Vol. - p.  Biog
PhilP Jan 1989 Vol. - p.251  Biog
PhilP July 1990 Vol. - p.310  Biog
PhilP July 1992 Vol. 2 p.104  Biog
PJGB Apr 25 1906 Vol. - p.65  Obit
PJGB Aug 20 1901 Vol. 11 p.121  Biog
PR Jan 1882 Vol. 3 p.223  Biog
Pstamp Vol. - p.54  Biog
RDP 1990 Vol. - p.26  Biog
RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.139  Biog
SCF May 27 1922 Vol. - p.3  Biog
SCF Apr 21 1906 Vol. 12 p.33  Biog
SL Sep 1966 Vol. 58 p.142  Biog
SL March 1966 Vol. 58 p.40  Biog

**VOLNY, John J.**
SC Feb 6 1975 Vol. 123 p.1111  Biog

**VOOYS, Daniel W.**
LSN Jan 27 1964 Vol. - p.3  Biog

**WAISTELL, Capt. Alan M.**
PJGB March 1977 Vol.3  Biog

**WALKER, Philip**

**WALKER, W. Danforth**
AP May 1987 Vol. p.498  Biog

**WALL, Frederick S.**
GSM Feb 1979 Vol. 9 p.56  Obit
SC Feb 11 1971 Vol. 115 p.1395  Biog
SC Mar 22 1957 Vol. 88 p.74  Biog

**WALL, Philip T.**
AP Aug 1997 Vol. p.710  Biog

**WALLACE, John A.**
WALLBERG, Borge

WALOFF, Michael
SC Jun 15 1972 Vol. 118 p.747
SC Jun 29 1972 Vol. 118 p.851

WALTER, L. Rohe
SC May 20 1966 Vol. 106 p.457

WARBOYS, Derek
SC Jan 11 1968 Vol. 109 p.1021
SC Feb 3 1972 Vol. 117 p.1123
SC Nov 4 1971 Vol. 117 p.455
SC Nov 16 1972 Vol. 119 p.559

WARHURST, Roland
SC Jul 15 1971 Vol. 116 p.887

WARNER, Frank
AP Sep 1958 Vol. 71 p.899
LSN May 23 1960 Vol. - p.24

WATERFALL, Arnold C.
SM Jan 1995 Vol. 61 p.71

WATKINS, Paul

WATKINS, Richard
SL Feb 1992 Vol. 84 p.25

WATSON, Eric
SC Apr 29 1966 Vol. 106 p.331

WATSON, James
SC Nov 18 1971 Vol. 117 p.569

WATTON, Andrew

WAY, W. Dennis
PM June 6 1969 Vol. 77 p.899
PM Jun 20 1969 Vol. 77 p.941
SC Jun 5 1969 Vol. 112 p.797
SM July 1969 Vol. 35 p.705

WEBB, Col. F.W.
GSM June 1967 Vol. 40 p.179
PM Nov 8 1968 Vol. 77 p.197 Obit
PM Nov 22 1968 Vol. 77 p.253 Biog
SC Nov 7 1968 Vol. 111 p.679 Obit

WEBB, John
GSM March 1977 Vol. - p.43 Biog
GSM Jan 1965 Vol. 38 p.92 Biog

WEBSTER, Derrick

WEDD, Monty
LSN Feb 19 1962 Vol. - p.18 Biog

WELLISTED, W. Raife
F.Times May 9 1986 Vol. - p.1 Biog
Standard Dec 4 1985 Vol. - p.15 Biog
Standard May 8 1986 Vol. - p.5 Biog
Standard May 9 1986 Vol. - p.5 Biog
Times Dec 5 1985 Vol. - p.2 Biog
Times May 9 1986 Vol. - p.5 Biog

WEST, Prof. John
BPB Nov 2001 Vol. 39 p.91 Biog

WEST, Richard
BPB March 1997 Vol. 34 p.201 Biog
SL Dec 1990 Vol. 82 p.166 Biog

WEST, Robin
PM April 1973 Vol. 81 p.349 Biog
SC Feb 15 1973 Vol. 119 p.1173 Biog

WESTOBY, W.A.S.
LP Sep 1996 Vol. 105 p.211 Biog
LP Nov 1899 Vol. 8 p.283 Obit
SCF Dec 23 1899 Vol. 5 p.177 Obit

WESTON, H.E.

WHATLEY, David
SC May 10 1973 Vol. 120 p.339 Biog

WHEELER, Leslie S.
GSM March 1968 Vol. 41 p.129 Biog

WHITE, William R.
SC June 1 1967 Vol. 108 p.729 Biog
WICKERSHAM, Gen. Cornelius
SC Mar 14 1968 Vol. 110 p.123

WIGGINS, Dr. W.R.D.
SC Jan 11 1973 Vol. 119 p.941

WILCOX, Thomas H.
SC Feb 29 1968 Vol. 110 p.15

WILDE, Phil
SC Jun 8 1972 Vol. 118 p.699

WILLARD, Edward L.
AP June 1973 Vol. 87 p.540

WILLIAMS, L.N. & M.
Phil.Exp. Sep 1991 Vol. - p.43
Phil.Exp. Oct 1997 Vol. - p.6
SC Dec 16 1971 Vol. 117 p.787
SC Jun 21 1980 Vol. 53 p.29
SL March 1964 Vol. 56 p.38
Times Jun 14 1996 Vol. - p.1
Times Jul 31 1997 Vol. - p.18
Times Apr 10 1999 Vol. - p.22
Times Apr 21 1999 Vol. - p.25
Times Feb 24 1998 Vol. - p.48

WILLIAMS, Robert
SM March 1995 Vol. 61 p.100

WILSON, F.E.

WILSON, Peter K.
PM Sep 26 1969 Vol. 78 p.73

WILSON, Sir John
GSM Nov 1989 Vol. 20 p.39
SC Feb 20 1975 Vol. 123 p.1215
LP March 1933 Vol. 43 p.63
PJGB Oct 1891 Vol. 1 p.149
PJGB Jan 1 1892 Vol. 2 p.6
PJGB Jan 1933 Vol. 43 p.3

WINICK, Lester E.
AP Aug 1997 Vol. p.710

WOLF, Paul
SC Nov 16 1972 Vol. 119 p.559
WOOD, A.G. 'Peter'
Telegraph Oct 3 1998 Vol. - p.27 Obit

WOOD, Dr. Keith J.

WOOD, John
ABPS July 2000 Vol. 7 p.11 Biog

WOOD, Kenneth A
SC Oct 4 1980 Vol. 54 p.1 Biog
SL May 1969 Vol. 61 p.78 Biog

WOODHEAD, Dr. John
SC Feb 15 1973 Vol. 119 p.1173 Biog

WORTELS, Charles C.

WORTLEY, Robert K.
PM Sep 27 1968 Vol. - p.55 Obit
SC Sep 26 1968 Vol. 111 p.271 Obit

WOTHERSPOON, James
SC Nov 22 1973 Vol. 121 p.637 Obit

WRIGHT, Harry
BPB Feb 2002 Vol. 39 p.188 Biog

WRIGHT, Hastings E.
LP Oct 1897 Vol. 6 p.294 Obit
PR Nov 1897 Vol. 19 p.284 Obit
RDP 1990 Vol. - p.26 Biog
SCF Oct 2 1897 Vol. 4 p.6 Obit

YARD, Jack

YARDLEY, R.B.
BPB Jan 2002 Vol. 39 p.155 Biog
LP Feb 1943 Vol. 52 p.21 Obit
PJGB Jan 1943 Vol. p.6 Obit
PJGB Jan 1943 Vol. p.6 Obit
RPSL2 1969 Vol. p.129 Biog
RPSL2 1969 Vol. p.45 Biog

YATES, Edmund

YEAGER, Charles
SL Dec 1992 Vol. 84 p.163 Biog

YEO, Martin

YVERT, Jean

Z

ZIMMERMAN, Stan
SC Feb 12 1970 Vol. 113 p.1361 Biog

ZIRKLE, Helen K.

ZUMSTEIN, Ernst
PM Nov 4 1955 Vol. - p.799 Biog
It is perfectly normal for journals to provide biographies in most if not every issue. However, most of these series are of living philatelists who could provide their own biographies either in person or through a correspondent. Ad hoc biographies of notable philatelists of an earlier day can also be found from time to time. It is however, quite unusual to find a series of biographies of important deceased philatelists written by those who were personally acquainted with them.

In 1932, Harry Lindquist in his newly-published American journal Stamps commissioned just such a series, most of which came from his good friend Charles James Phillips. Over the next four years, the journal provided well over 100 significant biographies which often contained anecdotes not published previously. This makes these an important source of biographical information, a point recognised by Ron Negus and hence this list.

Biographies from Stamps U.S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Forenames</th>
<th>Volume/Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman</td>
<td>Ernest R.</td>
<td>1/1932</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander</td>
<td>Rafael D.</td>
<td>16/1936</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphons III of Spain</td>
<td>H. M. King</td>
<td>1/1932</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson</td>
<td>Spencer</td>
<td>6/1934</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnstein</td>
<td>Dr. Karl</td>
<td>3/1933</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avery</td>
<td>Sir William B.</td>
<td>5/1933</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacon</td>
<td>Edward Denny</td>
<td>1/1932</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacon</td>
<td>Edward Denny</td>
<td>2/1933</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batchelder</td>
<td>Albert W.</td>
<td>13/1935</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckton</td>
<td>W. Dorning</td>
<td>4/1933</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berger-Levrault</td>
<td>Francois G. O.</td>
<td>10/1935</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogris</td>
<td>J. S.</td>
<td>7/1934</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breitfuss</td>
<td>Frederick</td>
<td>4/1933</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisley</td>
<td>Charles L.</td>
<td>9/1934</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruechig</td>
<td>Emil</td>
<td>6/1934</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caillebotte</td>
<td>Georges and Martial</td>
<td>10/1935</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calman</td>
<td>Henry Lincoln</td>
<td>6/1934</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calman</td>
<td>Gustave Bernhard</td>
<td>6/1934</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castle</td>
<td>M. Purnell</td>
<td>2/1933</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Champion</td>
<td>Theodore</td>
<td>8/1934</td>
<td>81 &amp; 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase</td>
<td>Dr. Carroll</td>
<td>9/1934</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chittendon</td>
<td>Dr. J. Brace</td>
<td>3/1933</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark</td>
<td>Hugh</td>
<td>6/1934</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper</td>
<td>Sir Daniel</td>
<td>3/1933</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford</td>
<td>Lord</td>
<td>2/1933</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crocker</td>
<td>Henry J.</td>
<td>2/1933</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromwell</td>
<td>Caroline Prentice</td>
<td>15/1936</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deats</td>
<td>Hiram Edmund</td>
<td>4/1933</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>del Pont</td>
<td>Dr. Jose Marco</td>
<td>4/1933</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diena</td>
<td>Emilio</td>
<td>1/1932</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duveen</td>
<td>Henry J.</td>
<td>8/1934</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edinburgh</td>
<td>H.R.H. Duke of</td>
<td>1/1932</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eilenberger</td>
<td>Clinton B</td>
<td>3/1933</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emmert</td>
<td>William Hamilton</td>
<td>7/1934</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans</td>
<td>Edward B.</td>
<td>1/1932</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farley</td>
<td>James A.</td>
<td>3/1933</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellers</td>
<td>Robert E.</td>
<td>5/1933</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrary</td>
<td>Philipp von</td>
<td>6/1934</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrary</td>
<td>Philipp von</td>
<td>6/1934</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fournier</td>
<td>Francois</td>
<td>5/1933</td>
<td>241 &amp; 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraenkel</td>
<td>Judge Heinrich</td>
<td>9/1934</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George V</td>
<td>H.M. King</td>
<td>1/1932</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons</td>
<td>Edward Stanley</td>
<td>5/1933</td>
<td>313 &amp; 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godden</td>
<td>Frank</td>
<td>15/1936</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Edward H. R.</td>
<td>15/1936</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Edward H. R. (correction)</td>
<td>16/1936</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall</td>
<td>Thomas William</td>
<td>3/1933</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton</td>
<td>Charles A.</td>
<td>6/1934</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanciau</td>
<td>Lucian Francois</td>
<td>7/1934</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hausburg</td>
<td>Leslie L. R.</td>
<td>3/1933</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heuvel</td>
<td>Alexander van den</td>
<td>8/1934</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill</td>
<td>David Haworth</td>
<td>6/1934</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hind</td>
<td>Arthur</td>
<td>6/1934</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hind</td>
<td>Arthur</td>
<td>1/1932</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homan Jr.</td>
<td>B. H.</td>
<td>7/1934</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull</td>
<td>A. F. Basset</td>
<td>8/1934</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffreys</td>
<td>Harry J.</td>
<td>3/1933</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalckhoff</td>
<td>Dr. Franz</td>
<td>6/1934</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kay</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>2/1933</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King</td>
<td>Donald A.</td>
<td>8/1934</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingston</td>
<td>Earl of</td>
<td>3/1933</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kloss</td>
<td>Dr. Paul</td>
<td>6/1934</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight</td>
<td>Col. Webster</td>
<td>4/1933</td>
<td>297 &amp; 460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kosack</td>
<td>Phillip</td>
<td>13/1935</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krassa</td>
<td>A.</td>
<td>7/1934</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagerloef</td>
<td>Hans</td>
<td>4/1933</td>
<td>45 &amp; 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lajos</td>
<td>Prof. Richter</td>
<td>5/1933</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legrand</td>
<td>Dr. J. A.</td>
<td>2/1933</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindenberge</td>
<td>Dr. Carl</td>
<td>3/1933</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo Bianco</td>
<td>Vittorio</td>
<td>15/1936</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luff</td>
<td>John N.</td>
<td>1/1932</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahé</td>
<td>Pierre-Marie</td>
<td>4/1933</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann</td>
<td>William Woodham</td>
<td>6/1934</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title/Role</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin</td>
<td>Roscoe B.</td>
<td>5/1933</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masson</td>
<td>Sir David Parkes</td>
<td>4/1933</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maury</td>
<td>Arthur</td>
<td>8/1934</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melville</td>
<td>Fred J.</td>
<td>7/1934</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirbaud</td>
<td>Paul</td>
<td>3/1933</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moens</td>
<td>Jeane B. P. C.</td>
<td>2/1933</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgenthau</td>
<td>Dr. Julius C.</td>
<td>6/1934</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newbury</td>
<td>Saul</td>
<td>4/1933</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Mahoney</td>
<td>Joseph C.</td>
<td>4/1933</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pack</td>
<td>Charles Lathrop</td>
<td>1/1932</td>
<td>81 &amp; 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pamphilj</td>
<td>Prince Doria</td>
<td>2/1933</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partello</td>
<td>Col. J. M. T.</td>
<td>16/1936</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton</td>
<td>Edward Loines</td>
<td>2/1933</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philbrick</td>
<td>Judge F. A.</td>
<td>2/1933</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips</td>
<td>Charles J.</td>
<td>3/1933</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich</td>
<td>Joseph S.</td>
<td>4/1933</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt</td>
<td>Franklin Delano</td>
<td>2/1933</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosswaag</td>
<td>Louis A.</td>
<td>11/1935</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanabria</td>
<td>Nicholas</td>
<td>6/1934</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwartz</td>
<td>Ludwig</td>
<td>4/1933</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott</td>
<td>John Walter</td>
<td>1/1932</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinway</td>
<td>Theodore Edward</td>
<td>3/1933</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppantschitsch</td>
<td>Hofrath Victor</td>
<td>2/1933</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapling</td>
<td>Thomas Keay</td>
<td>2/1933</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiffany</td>
<td>John Kerr</td>
<td>2/1933</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilleard</td>
<td>John A.</td>
<td>5/1933</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilton</td>
<td>Frederic A.</td>
<td>2/1933</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trifet</td>
<td>Ferdinand Marie</td>
<td>5/1933</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuttle</td>
<td>A. E.</td>
<td>11/1935</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twinells</td>
<td>H. E.</td>
<td>5/1933</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viner</td>
<td>Dr. Charles W.</td>
<td>5/1933</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weenan</td>
<td>E. D. E. van</td>
<td>10/1936</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitfield King</td>
<td>(the family of)</td>
<td>3.1933</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson</td>
<td>William T.</td>
<td>4/1933</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolsieffer</td>
<td>Philip Mathias</td>
<td>9/1934</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td>George H.</td>
<td>3/1933</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yardley</td>
<td>Robert B.</td>
<td>5/1933</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix 6

PHAMOUS PHILATELIC PHACES

by

Stanley M. Bierman, MD

This lecture was presented in San Francisco at the World International Exhibition in 1997. At the time, photographs could not be found of some of the individuals whose brief biographies were included. The file of slides that now accompany this document contains duplicate and new images that were not presented originally but which may be of importance in future biographical research.

Stanley M. Bierman

Editor’s Notes: These lecture notes were provided to me by Stan Bierman as a typescript, which I scanned and digitized using optical character recognition software. The software is far from perfect and it follows that this version may not be exactly as written by Stan. Accordingly, although I have not attempted to convert it to English spelling, I might not have all of the American spellings correct.

Stan also loaned me a large collection of slides which I scanned. I re-set the document to make it easier to read and inserted the photographs scanned from the slides he provided. As mentioned above, some images were missing and some were present that he did not refer to in his typescript.

On the 29th of May 2006, he also presented the lecture at WASHINGTON 2006 to the Collectors Club of New York and the set of images and the typescript used on that occasion were presented by him to the American Philatelic Research Library. There are a few differences between this later typescript and the original one, notably the insertion of a picture of Berger-Levrault’s catalogue and the omission of the final section on forgers, in place of which he inserted some photographs of his library. He also took the opportunity of adding dates of death to those biographies where the subject had died between the two editions. These have been added to this version.
INTRODUCTION

It may be said that philately is a two dimensional hobby engaged in by individuals interested in colorful bits of engraved and gummed paper, while the world about is seen as a three dimensional experience. Let us in this presentation consider a fourth dimensional encounter, that being Einsteinium time. We shall embark by way of Kodachrome slides to another era in the recorded history of stamp collecting. Across barriers of time, the images and deeds of our philatelic forebears are present to examine, as gleaned from the yellowing pages of old periodicals and journals. I will be your guide to provide a brief historical overview of individuals who are believed to be interesting and briefly comment on their respective contribution to philately.

While these long-dead philatelists cannot speak to us, it is intriguing to draw select opinions, though surely imperfect judgments, of people by examining their photographs with a critical eye. In so doing, some might claim to deduce personal conclusions regarding the personality and character of the individual looking for subtle photographic clues on a portrait. This visual psycho-biographic-anthropologic analysis is surely on equal scientific footing as astrology, and one step above phrenology, so please don’t place too much stake on your ability to judge character by examining a picture.

Nevertheless, I want you to carefully examine the people whose photographs are flashed before you. Look into the eyes of the stamp dealers, collectors, writers and journalists who are chronicled, and who stare back at you from across the space-time continuum. What do these flickering images of pioneer philatelists tell us about the praiseworthy qualities of their character, personality, enterprise, drive and ambition? What do the images tell us about the more base and corrupt qualities of avarice, greed, cunning and deceit found in a select few dealers and forgers?

Let us leave this non-scientific visual psycho-biographic conjecture. Instead let us travel to an era much different in spirit and lifestyle than the tumultuous, sometimes violent times in which we find ourselves today.

LET US BEGIN WITH THE EARLY MOVERS AND SHAKERS OF THE HOBBY AS WELL AS A FEW NOTABLE PHILATELIC PIONEERS

1.  Sir Rowland Hill (1795-1879)
    His keen insight into postal reform can be said to have profoundly changed the world. Schoolmaster from Kidderminster, Hill's principal lifetime interest was the improvement of the plodding and inefficient English postal system. Hill's pamphlet on Post Office Reform: Its Importance and Practicability which was published in January 1837 argued for a low, uniform rate of postage. Parliament adopted his scheme, and the one penny black was released for the general public’s use on 6th May 1840.

2.  François George Oscar Berger-Levrault (1825-1903)
    Head of a large printing and publishing firm in Strasbourg, he was a notable philatelic pioneer. In August 1861 Berger-Levrault compiled and published the first handwritten list of postage stamps which was printed by auto-lithography and mailed to friends for private circulation.
3-5. Frederick W. Booty (1840-1924)
An artist by profession, he was the author of *Aids to Stamp Collecting*. Published in April 1862, it was the first English handbook and catalogue.

4. Booty’s second publication, printed in August 1862, was *The Stamp Collectors Guide: Being a List of English and Foreign Postage Stamps with 200 Facsimile Drawings*. This was the first publication to include drawings of postage stamps of the era, and produced when the artist was 22 years old.

5. Example of page in the Bierman Philatelic Library from Booty’s *Stamp Collectors Guide* demonstrating its crude representation of US issues.

6. Mount Brown (1837-1919)
A London business merchant and early cataloguer, Brown began to collect stamps in 1860. He was one of a select coterie of English stamp collectors who met on Saturday afternoons to discuss stamps at the Rectory of All Hallows’ Staining on Mark Lane.

7. Dr. John Edward Gray (1800-1875)
An eminent naturalist and keeper of the zoology collection at the British Museum, his *Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps* published towards the end of 1862 was the third English philatelic catalogue. It was the most scientific of the early handbooks in its treatment and classification of stamps.

8. John Walter Scott (1845-1919)
Well-known American dealer-publisher acquired the sobriquet of *The Father of American Philately*. Starting in 1859 with a small cache of postage stamps, he showed his wares on street corners in London. Scott emigrated to America in 1863 and set up an outdoor stand in City Hall Park in New York City. His single page Monthly Price List, published in June 1867, was the rock on which Scott’s *Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue* was founded.
9. **Henry L. Calman**

Henry Calman and his brother Gus B. Calman formed a syndicate in June 1886 with Henry Collin to purchase the Scott Stamp and Coin Company. The new company purchased the stock, rights, title and good will of John W. Scott’s philatelic enterprise. Three years later, in 1889 John W. Scott reopened his stamp business, notwithstanding covenants in the business agreement for the sale to the Calmans. The Calmans, of course, sued Scott, but Scott’s right to engage in this new philatelic business venture was upheld by the U.S. Supreme Court which ruled that, *...no man can sign away his right to make a living by the only means available to him.*

10. **J. E. Handshaw**

This sleepy visage is that of a New York businessman, who purchased the resurrected John W. Scott Company Ltd. enterprise in November 1916 for $10,000 cash and a note for $30,000, from the retiring pioneer dealer. Without Scott at the helm, the business failed in 1919.

11. **Hugh M. Clark**

Chicago stamp dealer, he joined the staff of Scott Stamp and Coin Company in 1912. Two years later Charles Hatfield, a Boston banker, purchased the Scott firm, hiring Clark as its manager. Clark purchased the Scott company in 1938. His major contribution was the development of a new system of Scott catalogue numbers.

12. **Norman Serphos**

He purchased the retail business along with rights to the name Scott Stamp & Coin Company from Hugh Clark. Serphos was President of the Company from 1938 to 1956, and acquired many important 1847 blocks in the early 1940s. His sale of Historical Flown Covers through Harmer, Rooke New York in 1941 was a major, but largely-ignored, aerophilately auction.
13. **Gordon Harmer**  
Son of **Ernest Harmer** and head of **Harmer, Rooke** New York, he purchased **Scott Publications** in 1946 from the retiring **Hugh Clark**. **Gordon Harmer** continued until the sale of the **Scott Publications** to **Esquire Magazine** in 1960. **Harmer** was a prime mover in the establishment of the Philatelic Foundation.

14-17. **Edward Stanley Gibbons**  
**Gibbons’** early philatelic career in Plymouth, England was sharply bolstered following his acquisition of a large cache of Cape of Good Hope issues from sailors. In 1865 **Gibbons** published his *Descriptive Price List* ... from London and later introduced catalogue numbers for stamps. **Gibbons** became the premier firm in the English stamp trade. In 1890, he began *The Monthly Journal*, edited by **Charles J. Phillips** to whom **Gibbons** later sold his business interest.


17. This is an example of **Gibbons’ Price List and Catalogue** for November 1865.

18. **Eustace B. Power**  
He initially forged philatelic alliances with **J. C. Morgenthau** in 1893, and later became proprietor of the New York branch of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** He was one of the first buyers of the **Caroll Hoy** correspondence, but turned down **Robey’s** offer of the pane of 24c airmail inverts as *twentieth century trash*. He published a series of pamphlets in the 1930s entitled *Philatelic Horse Sense*. 
19. **Charles James Phillips**
Birmingham stamp dealer who became managing director of *Stanley Gibbons* in 1890. Under his capable management the firm catered to kings and princes, and catapulted *Gibbons* into international prominence. *Phillips* came to New York in 1922 where he specialized in classic stamps and handled many great collections including *Waterhouse* US. According to *Pat Herst*, he died in a New York City charity hospital, but not before marrying his nurse who got possession of his philatelic estate.

20. **Pioneer Stamp Dealers**
(1) J. B. Moens  
(2) Justin Lallier  
(3) Alfred Smith  
(4) H. Stafford Smith  
(5) Stanley Gibbons  
(6) E. L. Pemberton  
(7) S. Allan Taylor  
(8) W. Young  
(9) J. M. Chute  
(10) J. W. Scott  
(11) C. A. Lyford  
(12) F. Trifet  
(13) J. W. Kline  
(14) W. P. Brown  
(15) L. W. Durbin  
(16) J. A. Nutter  
(17) G. Stewart  
(18) E. A. Craig

21. **William S. Lincoln**
The first London stamp dealer and early doyen of the trade. He is best known for his *Lincoln Illustrated Stamp Album.*
22. **Henry Stafford Smith**
Second oldest British stamp firm established 1861 in Bath, England. **H. Stafford Smith** began *The Stamp Collectors’ Magazine* in February 1863, which journal continued for twelve years. He joined in partnership with his brother **Alfred Smith** (1837-1880). **H. Stafford Smith** moved to Brighton in 1866 and his brother **Alfred** started his own firm taking over publication of *The Stamp Collectors’ Magazine*. **Stafford Smith** started *The Philatelist* in December 1866 which distinguished journal came to serialize the famous Spud Papers. The **Smith** brothers were best known for sending *Rowland Hill* brand packets of stamps to clients on approval.

23. **Charles W. Viner**
Founding member of the Philatelic Society, London and notable stamp collector. He was editor of both of **H. Stafford Smith’s** publications *The Stamp Collectors’ Magazine* and later *The Philatelist*.

24-25. **Charles Whitfield King**
Stamp dealer who foreswore central London and moved to the countryside where he established in Morpeth House a major wholesale and retail stamp business. He is best remembered for a remarkable room in his Ipswich home which was artistically decorated with a mosaic consisting of 61,242 postage stamps.

26. **Hugo Griebert**
*Strand, London stamp dealer, established in 1882, who catered to a wealthy clientele. He was a philatelic scholar and wrote *Stamps of Uruguay* (1910) and *Stamps of Spain* (1919) which won him the Crawford Medal in 1920. He represented Arthur Hind at the Ferrary sale.*
27. William Henry Peckitt  
(1868-1934)  
Strand, London dealer specializing in rarities, who sold several Post Office Mauritius rarities including the pair of one penny on cover. He purchased the Avery Collection of British Colonials in 1909 for a record $120,000, bought portions of the Crawford Collection in 1912, and sold his business in 1913 to Charles J. Phillips.

28. Thomas Ridpath  
(1850-1900)  
Liverpool stamp dealer who sold the one cent black on magenta British Guiana to Ferrary, and the used block of six 24c US 1869 Pictorial invert to William Thorne.

29. Judge Frederick Adolphus Philbrick  
(1835-1910)  
One of the founders of the Philatelic Society, London, he sold his great collection of Great Britain to Ferrary in 1882 for a then staggering sum of £8,000.

30. Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand  
(1820-1912)  
French dealer and so-called Father of Scientific Philately, he was instrumental in founding the French School of Stamp Collecting. He invented the perforation gauge and published many works under the pseudonym of Dr. Magnus.

31. Theodore Champion  
(1873-1954)  
Leading French dealer and publisher of Yvert, Tellier and Champion stamp catalogues, his shop at 13 Rue Druot in Paris became a Mecca for most sophisticated and well-heeled collectors.

32. Jean Baptiste Moens  
(1833-1908)  
A book dealer in Brussels who produced many pioneering works including On The Falsification of Postage Stamps, Les Timbres-Poste Illustres, along with his publication the periodical Le Timbre-Post which was issued between 1863 and 1900. It is believed that Moens’ 1864 edition of Manuel du Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, one of the first illustrated catalogues, served as a model for forgeries produced by S. Allan Taylor.

33. Louis Hanciau  
(1845-1924)  
Referred to as the Grandfather of Philately was brother-in-law of Moens. It has been claimed that all the literature with Moens’ imprimatur between 1862 and 1890 was written and prepared by Hanciau.
34. **Arthur Maury** (1844-1907)
Founder of the famous Parisian stamp house that bears his name. Pioneer authority on philately, and publisher of the periodical *Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste* which was started in 1864. Despite accusations of producing bogus French cancellations and reprints of US locals, he served as honorary president of the French Philatelic Society.

**LET US NEXT TURN TO PHILATELIC JOURNALISTS AND WRITERS**

35. **Major Edward Benjamin Evans** (1846-1922)
Distinguished editor of *The Philatelic Record* and *Stanley Gibbons Monthly*, and author of the book *The Mulready Envelope and its Caricatures*, he sold his superb Mauritius collection to Thomas Tapling.

36. **Edward James Nankivell** (1848-1909)
Journalist, prolific writer, fondly referred to as *The Captain*, he was editor of *London Philatelist* (1892-93), *Philatelic Record* (1896-1899) and later *The Postage Stamp* (1907-09).

37. **Frederick John Melville** (1882-1940)
Prolific writer and propagandist for philately and founder of Junior Philatelic Society (now the National Philatelic Society). Editor of *The Postage Stamp*, *Stamp Lover*, *British Philatelist* and *Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly*, he was the author of some 100 monographs on philately.

38. **Bertram William Henry Poole** (1880-1957)
Philatelic journalist wrote for *Ewen’s Weekly Stamp News*, *West End Philatelist* and *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*. Became well-known Los Angeles dealer who handled the Heard correspondence when it came to market in 1932.

39. **John Luff** (1861-1938)
Referred to as the *Dean of American Philatelists*, this distinguished scholar wrote the classic *The Postage Stamps of the United States* in 1902. He was a founding member of the Collectors Club New York.

40. **Charles Haviland Mekeel** (1863-1921)
St. Louis dealer best known for purchase of the find of St. Louis Bears in 1895. He became editor of the *Philatelic Journal of America* in 1883 and later went on to publish *Mekeel’s Stamp Collector* and *Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News.*
41. **George Ward Linn**
Noted publisher and editor, Linn started in 1901 from Columbus, Ohio with a modest philatelic journal *The Columbus Philatelist*. Early in his career Linn went bankrupt, but succeeding in repurchasing his printing company for $25 at the Sheriff’s sale along with the rights to his own magazine. *Linn’s Stamp News* is currently the nation's leading weekly philatelic periodical.

42. **August Dietz Sr.**
The doyen of stamps and postal history of Confederate States of America, his pilot publication, *Virginia Philatelist* appearing in 1897 set him on a lifelong career of scholarly writing. His *Postal Service of the Confederate States of America* published in 1929 is the benchmark reference source on the subject.

43. **Stanley Bryan Ashbrook**
Philatelic scholar from Fort Thomas, Kentucky famed for his monumental work on the lc US 1851-57 issue. He had a reputation for controversy having scraps with other leading philatelists regarding authenticity of postal history pieces based on his own opinions on letter rates.

44. **Lester Brookman**
Philatelic scholar and author of the classic textbook *United States Postage Stamps of the Nineteenth Century*. According to Pat Herst, he was accidently shot in the stomach by an assailant who mistook Brookman for his wife’s lover.

45. **Carroll Chase**
Philatelic scholar best known for his investigation on the 3c US 1851-57 issue along with numerous monographs and studies of French postal issues. Took the plating of the several states of the 3c 1851 issue to heights of precision.
46-47. Max G. Johl (1901-1957)
Thread manufacturer by profession who specialized in 20th century US. His first publication *US Postage Stamps of the Twentieth Century* covering period of 1901-1922 was written in collaboration with Beverly S. King (1879-1935) a noted New York architect. King tragically died in a traffic accident, and the handbook series was continued by Johl.

48. Henry C. Needham (1866-1939)
Wall-Street financier and authority on US Locals who began publishing a serialized account of the subject beginning April 1915 in *The Philatelic Gazette*. Many inaccurate statements and illustrations of forgeries became incorporated into the Scott catalogue of which he served as an adviser. Needham sold his United States collection through Elliott Perry to State Senator Ernest Ackerman, and then refused to pay Perry the agreed upon 10 percent commission.

49. Elliott Perry (1884-1972)
New Jersey stamp dealer from Peach Orchard, Westfield best known for plating the 10c US 1847 stamp, and his house organ *Pat Paragraphs* in which he carried on a fight with Henry Needham. Interspersed in his writings were serious invectives directed against Henry Needham written with intention to instigate libel action that Perry hoped would result in court action.

50. Harry Konwiser (1880-1961)
Postal historian best known for his *United States Stampless Cover Catalogue*. He also assembled a major collection of United States Departmentals, was a prolific writer and published monographs on the Colonial postal system.

51. Harry Lindquist (1886-1978)
President of CIPEX and founder of the American Stamp Dealers’ Association, he was editor and publisher of *Stamps*, the weekly periodical which began in 1932, launched *The Stamp Specialist* (1939-1948) which included 20 multicolored volumes, and was editor of *Collectors Club Philatelist* for many years.
He ran a stamp column in the Chicago Sunday Tribune for 36 years, and collaborated with Carroll Chase to write a standard work on US territorial postmarks. An architect by profession, he bequeathed his home and a fine library to the Collectors Club of Chicago.

53. Fritz Billig (1902-1986)
Known for his work on forgeries and postmarks, Austrian stamp dealer living in Jamaica, New York was publisher of famous handbook series (1942-1964). He was also involved in the sale of philatelic literature during the 1950s and sold his stock to HJMR. He sued the American Philatelic Research Library for libel following a bad review of one of his books.

LET US NEXT TURN TO PHILATELIC DEALERS AND AUCTIONEERS

54. Edwin Boker Sterling (1851-1925)
Pioneer New Jersey fiscalist and stamp dealer best known for his association with Hiram Deats in the acquisition from the Treasury Department of 200 tons of “government waste” that included Butler and Carpenter proofs and Match-Medicine material.

55. Leonidas W. Durbin (1849-1887)
Philadelphia dealer and original editor in 1876 of Philatelic Monthly and World. With Durbin’s premature death at age 38, the business was continued for his family’s benefit and carried on by R. Bogert as Bogert-Durbin auctions.

56. Rudolphus R. Bogert (1842-1907)
New York dealer who was induced by Henry Mandel to electroplate reprints of the Providence, Rhode Island Postmaster’s Provisional.
57. Julius Caesar Morgenthau (1859-1929)
Chicago ex-patriot, he was head of the leading New York auction house, and a major influence of US philately. The John F. Seybold, George Worthington and Senator Ernest Ackerman collections were dispersed through his auction firm.

Nassau Street dealers from 1886 to 1952 with small offices but a large and bountiful safe containing gems of US postal history. They claimed that portions of their stock of postal history came from paper and rag pickers that scoured old buildings undergoing demolition.

59. Frederick W. Hunter (1864-1919)
Organized the Nassau Stamp Company in 1894 and sold to John Klemann in 1900. The same year his superb US collection was offered through the Scott Stamp and Coin Company's 149th sale, including the pair of used 24c Pictorial inverts, cut from the ex-Thorne block of six. He figured in a lurid divorce scandal serialized in the New York Times between 1916-18, suing his ex-philatelic partner for alienation of his wife’s affections.

60. Bertrand Drew (1868-1928)
Early Boston dealer began stamp auctions in 1894, and in 1903 he initiated Gems of Philately sales. He sold his firm in 1917 to Daniel Kelleher, although Drew did return for second series (1921-28) of auction sales offering Dr. W.C. Bowers and Clarence Eagle material.

61. Phillip Mathias Wolsieffer (1857-1934)
Well known dealer began career in Chicago with long-running auction sales and later moved to Philadelphia. Noted as the inventor of the approval card, he became president of the American Philatelic Society in 1924.

62. Albert W. Batchelder (1857-1941)
Manager of the New England Stamp Company of Boston who acquired the Thorne collection of US for $45,000 in 1899, that included the block of six used 24c 1869 Pictorial invert. In 1903 he sold the Mandel collection of US proofs and essays to the Earl of Crawford for $30,000. He acquired the Fred W. Ayer superb US collection in 1905 for $90,000 consisting of the largest single stamp purchases made to those respective dates. In 1901 he consolidated his business with the Scott Stamp and Coin Company.
under the auspices of The American Stamp Collectors Company a consortium formed by Webster Knight, Joseph Rich and the New England Stamp Company.

63. J. Murray Bartels
Washington, Boston and then New York stamp dealer most noted for his publications on US embossed envelopes, postal cards. Long running auction sales under his imprimatur from 1902-1943.

64. Warren Colson
Leading Boston stamp dealer noted for his purchase of major pieces at Ferrary and Hind auctions, who helped build the Lapham Postmaster’s Provisionals collection. Initially started his career under Batchelder working for New England Stamp Company.

65. John A. Klemann
Philadelphia stamp dealer and auctioneer, who collected. Best known for his purchase of the sheet of Flying Jenny inverts for Col. Edward Green, he was the first President of Nassau Stamp Company and a major dealer in US proofs and essays who handled the Lord Crawford dispersal. Held auction sales between 1907-1939. He was editor of The Philatelic Gazette.

66. Eugene Klein
Helped build the Henry Gibson collection. President of American Philatelic Congress.
67-68. A. Krassa (1864-1937) & Benjamin (Bill) Homan, Jr. (1904-1976)
Nassau Street partners and dealers between 1926 and 1937. No one knows what the A stands for in Krassa’s name. Homan put together a world class British Commonwealth collection.

69. Daniel Kelleher
Boston dealer began sales in 1917 from retiring Bertrand Drew. His auction house is notable for Carroll Chase, A. B. Slater, William O. Sweet and Judge Emerson sales. Because of health problems, he sold his firm to Stanley Richmond in 1966.

70. George Sloane
New York dealer-auctioneer who handled the dispersal of Johl’s 20th Century Commemoratives. He was a popular journalist best known for Sloane’s Column.

71. Souren Yohannessiantz (Y. Souren)
Russian-Georgian who became a New York dealer and auctioneer, he had an unpronounceable second name. For business purposes he reversed his name for convenience. He owned many blocks of four of US classic stamps, including the used block of four of the 24c US 1869 pictorial invert (ex-Crocker). Souren placed the latter between glass slides, slipped it into his coat pocket, and showed the rarity to startled clients. He developed photographic techniques to detect fraudulent cancellations and spurious inks.

72. Edward Stern
Owner of the Economist Stamp Company who unsuccessfully attempted to sell the Eagle Match-Medicine Collection by private treaty. He purchased the Nicholas Waterhouse collection in 1929 for $100,000, reselling it en-bloc to Charles Phillips. Stern possessed the greatest free franking collection ever assembled.
73. **Gordon Nowell-Usticke** (1894-1978)  
Left England in 1920 and started the **Pilgrim Stamp Company**. Manager of **Stanley Gibbons Inc.**, he bought the interest in the New York firm in 1927 from **Eustace B. Power**. While **Gibbons** had established branch offices of the parent firm in 1902 in New York City, the American branch was not connected with its English parent. Also pictured is **Henry E. Harris** (1902-1978): Founder of “The World's Largest Stamp Firm”, his Boston-based operation grew into 400 employees. He popularized marketing of stamps in packets, and a youthful **Stanley M. Bierman** purchased a number of these colorful stamp packets for his **Scott’s Postage Stamp Album**.

74. **Herman Toaspern** (1893-1936)  
New York dealer who held auction sales between 1924-1934. He was a founder of The **Hot Stove League** and known affectionately as **Toasty**. He handled the important **Prosser** find of US postal history in 1924, and **Chase’s Steamboat CANCELS** in 1926. **Pat Herst** claims that **Toaspern** once hosted a cocktail party, and the New York dealer and his wife greeted guests in the buff!

75. **Max Ohlman** (1881-1957)  
Nassau Street dealer with auction sales between 1915 and 1942 who sponsored **F. D. Roosevelt**’s membership in **American Philatelic Society**. **Ohlman** was the first president of the **American Stamp Dealers’ Association**.

76. **Frank Marquis** (1896-1942)  
New York dealer with auction sales from 1922-1932 who bought the **Boscowen Postmaster Provisional** on a lark at the 1933 **Hind** US auction and couldn’t pay for it. He disappeared from his New York apartment in 1939 and showed up three months later in San Francisco, a victim of amnesia. According to **Pat Herst**, **Marquis** ended his days in a mental institution.

77. **Robert Alexander Siegel** (1913-1933)  
Influential New York philatelic auctioneer with over 738 sales, starting in 1931 from humble beginnings in Kansas City, MO.

78. **John Fox** (1911-1988)  
Colorful New York dealer and auctioneer, once the leading figure in American philately who fell on hard times over suspicion of fraudulent manufacture of postal history material.
79. Raymond Weill
New Orleans philatelic dealer and his recently deceased brother Roger, through whose small shop on Royal Street has passed most of the aristocrats of American philately. Their incredible stock was sold in 1989 to Hambro’s Bank of London which consigned the material to Christie’s Robson Lowe in a series of sales held between 1989 and 1990.

80. Herman “Pat” Herst
The most prolific philatelic journalist who ever laid ink to paper and America’s premier story teller.

81. Ezra Cole
Veteran philatelic dealer from Nyack, New York who was an important link in the formation of many world class stamp collections including Gibson, Emerson, Caspary and Lilly. He is best remembered for the small leather wallet in which he carried many of his philatelic gems.

82. Sylvester Colby
Most noted for his sales of philatelic literature of "Kings", Ralph Kimble and Philip Ward Libraries.

83. Irwin Heiman
New York auctioneer, starting as the Metro Stamp Company, he specialized in Mexico and aerophilately with auction sales held between 1929 and 1975.
84. Clarence Wilson Brazer (1880-1956)
Founder and first president of the Essay Proof Society. Noted architect, he gave up his profession to pursue his hobby interest and became doyen of the specialty.

85. Nicholas Sanabria (1880-1945)
New York dealer noted for his interest in aerophilately with auction sales from 1931-1939.

86. Henry Revel Harmer (1869-1966)
Founder of London and New York auction house. His rise to international prominence followed the sale of the Arthur Hind collection.

87. Ernest G. Harmer (1877-1937)
He founded one of oldest standing British auction firms, he started Harmer Rooke, London in 1905 after the purchase of Martin Ray and Company. He added the Ventom, Bull & Cooper auction firm and was in competition with his brother Henry during the 1920s and 30s.

88. Bernard Harmer (1913-present)
Son of Henry R. Harmer and currently, the retired Chief Executive Officer of world-wide Harmer organization.

89. Francis Hugh Vallancey (1880-1950)
British journalist and editor of Stamp Collecting and A Stamp Collectors’ Guide to Philatelic Literature, whose wonderful philatelic stock (including much of the Bacon library) was tragically lost in the Blitz of London. He rebuilt his stock which was sold just prior to his death to Ramsay Stewart.
90. Robson Lowe
Premier London dealer, journalist and acknowledged doyen of philatelic auctioneers. His encyclopedic writing on British Colonial issues is well known throughout the philatelic world.

91. Edwin Mueller
New York dealer of 19th century Europe with emphasis on Austria. Associated himself with Otto Friedl and established the Mercury Stamp Company in 1938.

92. Herbert Bloch
Partner in the Mercury Stamp Company, he was a philatelic scholar whose knowledge of stamps was encyclopedic. In 1948 he set up the Friedl Expert Committee in association with Edwin Mueller and Otto Friedl. He later served as Chairman of the expert committee of the Philatelic Foundation.

HERE ARE SOME EXAMPLES OF FAMOUS COLLECTORS

93. Phillip von Ferrary
Eccentric heir to the family fortune, he became the greatest stamp collector of all times forming the consummate collection of philatelic rarities.

94. Thomas Keay Tapling
English gentleman whose superb collection of British Colonials was donated, following his untimely death at age 36, to the British Museum in 1892. The 280 volumes of stamps were received with great reluctance by the Museum following intercession by Prince George, later King George V, who convinced them to accept the philatelic gift.
95. **Frederick Andreas Breitfuss** (1851-1911)
Son of Russian Court Jeweler, he came to London in 1873 where he joined the Philatelic Society, London. He returned two years later to Russia where he built a vast collection of stamps. When his collection was sold by private treaty in 1907 to Charles J. Phillips, critics said that it was second only to that of the fabled Ferrary.

96. **Sir William Avery** (1854-1908)
English country gentleman whose magnificent collection of British Colonials was acquired in 1909 by Peckitt a London stamp dealer for $120,000.

97. **John Seybold** (1858-1910)
“Father of Postal History”, he is believed to have committed suicide as a consequence of the revelation of his homosexuality in a prudish post-Victorian America.

98. **Hiram Deats** (1870-1963)
Better known for his interest in philatelic literature, Deats was an American Ferrary owning, in the late 19th century, the most complete US classic, postmasters’ provisional and Confederate States of America collections extant.

99. **George Worthington** (1850-1924)
Portly railroad magnate who put together the finest world collection extant, only to see his stamp treasures lost to receivers following bad business investments.

100. **Alpheus B. Slater** (1860s-1936)
Providence, RI civil engineer who assembled one of the finest US 1847 and 1869 Pictorial collection extant, who is better known for his collection of Providence, RI Postmaster’s Provisionals.

101. **William H. Crocker** (1861-1937)
California banker and heir to the railroad fortune established by his father. He put together a great world collection including the famous unique used block of four 24c US 1869 Pictorial invert.
102.  **Ernest Ackerman**  
(1863-1931)  
US Congressman from New Jersey, dealer-collector who acquired most of the essay-proof collection through Klemann following the death of the **Earl of Crawford**.

103.  **Clarence Eagle**  
(1856-1922)  
Assembled the finest US Match-Medicine Collection and then couldn’t find a buyer, giving his prize as a gift to the Smithsonian Institution.

104.  **Joseph Steinmetz**  
(1870-1928)  
Noted aerophilatelic pioneer best remembered for his ignoble role in the Blue Paper Scandal of 1909.

105.  **Arthur Hind**  
(1856-1933)  
Fabric and plush manufacturer who was major buyer at Ferrary sale. Owner of the one cent black on magenta British Guiana, he also acquired numerous US postmaster provisionals which he pasted to album pages with Bandaids!

106.  **Henry C. Gibson**  
(1885-1987)  
Philadelphia banker who put together one of the greatest classic US collections ever formed and sold off pieces to other Philadelphia residents through **Philip H. Ward**.

107.  **Wharton Sinkler, Jr.**  
(1885-1967)  
Recipient of many of ex-**Gibson** rarities through **Ward**. Sinkler prematurely sold his superb US collection to another Philadelphia banker in 1926, **Edward R. Wood**, only to see the new owner receive a gold award at the International Philatelic Exhibition.
108. Philip Ward  
Philadelphia dealer-collector and stamp columnist who chronicled the hobby in *Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News*. He collected the gems of philately with ambitions of collecting every classic item in blocks of four.

109. Robert S. Emerson  
Rhode Island judge referred to by John Luff as *The Universal Specialist* who formed a major US collection sold through Daniel Kelleher in the pre and post World War II era.

110. Benjamin K. Miller  
Milwaukee real estate magnate whose stellar US collection was donated to the New York Public Library. The Library’s cavalier attitude towards the care of the bequest led to the theft of major pieces.

111. Webster Knight  
Rhode Island banker and cotton manufacturer whose superb US block of four collection was donated to Brown University. In contrast to the B. K. Miller bequest, this collection is well maintained and is in safe keeping.
112. **Henry Lapham**  
(1875-1939)  
Scion to Texaco fortune whose US Postmasters’ Provisional collection was the finest ever assembled, and after his passing it was acquired through private treaty by John Boker.

113. **Colonel Edward H. R. Green**  
(1868-1936)  
Son of the Hetty Green, the famous *Witch of Wall Street*, he is often remembered for his philandering life style. This peg-legged giant with a penchant for “adopting” young girls, owned the largest collection of pornographic material extant. He amassed one of the world’s largest and most expensive stamp collections that was dispersed in 28 sales between 1942 and 1946, although the x-rated material did not appear at auction.

114. **Alfred Lichtenstein**  
(1876-1947)  
Ciba-Giegy founder who acquired the Worthington Collection in 1917 with a briefcase of money to “cherry pick” Mauritius and British Colonies. He bequeathed his great collection to his equally distinguished daughter, Louise Boyd Dale.

115. **Admiral Frederick R. Harris**  
(1875-1949)  
Appointed Chairman of Jury at CIPEX in New York in 1947 following the sudden death of Alfred Lichtenstein. His collections of Hawaii, Ceylon and Italian States were the finest extent and sold through Harmer, Rooke during the period 1950-54. He financed the classic book on Hawaii and was voted into the American Philatelic Society Hall of Fame in 1950.

116. **Col. Hans Lagerloef**  
(1880-1952)  
A Swedish-born philatelist, he endeavored to specialize in the world and formed literally hundreds of collections. Made donations of major portions of his collection to the Swedish Postal Museum of Stockholm and attempted (unsuccessfully) to write the charitable donation off his United States income tax. Many of his collections including gold medal Sweden and Brazil as well as Mexico, Argentine Republic and British Colonies were sold by H. R. Harmer in the period 1942 to 1955.

117. **Alfred Caspary**  
(1878-1955)  
New York stock broker and who assembled in his lifetime the pick of the finest stamps extant. His collection was sold in a series of landmark auctions held by Harmer New York between 1955 and 1957.
118. Nicholas Waterhouse (1877-1964)
Scion to the accounting firm, this English philatelist assembled and then sold over a philatelic lifetime three different outstanding US collections in the time frame 1924 to 1955.

Descendant of famous pharmaceutical founder, this Indianapolis philatelist was interested only in the finest of mint stamps of the world. A major buyer at the Caspary auction, he acquired most of the Mandel-Ackerman collection of US proofs and essays.

120. Maurice Burrus (1882-1959)
Alsace tobacco heir, whose voluminous collection of rarities and stamps the world will probably never be equaled in depth, sophistication and beauty. His collection was initially offered through Paul Singer of Shanahan Stamp Auctions prior to the bankruptcy of the Irish firm. The Burrus collection was subsequently sold through eight sales by a consortium of stamp dealers headed by Robson Lowe.

121. Hugh Southgate (1871-1940)
Enjoyed friendship with parties in the Bureau of Engraving and Printing, he became president of the Bureau Issues Association. Was privately given large die proofs of contemporary US issues in appreciation of his efforts.

122. George Walcott (1871-1932)
Mr. CSA whose collection of Civil War Patriotics and Confederate Postmaster Provisionals (ex-Ackerman) set a benchmark in detail and sophistication. His 5c/10c US 1847 issues were acquired by Scott Stamps and his lesser known collection of aerophilately was sold through auction by J. C. Morgenthau.

123. F. Van Dyk MacBride (1893-1961)
An early expert on US grilled issues, he was an investment banker and prolific writer on CSA. He is most noted for his handbook on Civil War Patriotics and was founder of the Confederate Stamp Alliance.
124. Theodore Steinway (1882-1957)
Member of a family of piano manufacturers, he has been referred to as the Renaissance Man of American Philately because of his broad based interests. He provided the money to Collectors Club New York to purchase the Suppuntschitsch philatelic library.

125. Saul Newbury (1870-1950)
Chicago department store executive and Mr. lc 1851 who put together the finest collection extant and then underwrote the cost of Stanley Ashbrook’s book on the subject. Also possessed superb collection of Brazil Bull’s Eyes.

126. Mortimer Neinken (1896-1984)
Student and scholar noted for his The United States One Cent Stamp of 1851-1861. Served on the expert committee of the Philatelic Foundation and was winner of many philatelic honors for service to the hobby.

127. Marc Haas (1907-1989)
Businessman with outstanding collection of US postal history which was sold to Stanley Gibbons in 1979 for $11,000,000 with disastrous results when the English firm could not resell many rarities.

Arguably the greatest living philatelist with broad based collecting interests whose 1985 to 1988 sales of his Germany and German States set new auction benchmarks with $25,000,000 gross.

129. Ryohei Ishikawa (1927-present)
Japanese philatelist who dispersed his magnificent collections of US lc 1851-57 and Hawaii through Christie’s but could not find a buyer at $12,000,000 for his classic US stamp collection.

130. Erivan Haub (1932-present)
German owner of Tengelmann Group a giant supermarket chain with 53% ownership of America’s A & P markets. He is currently the pre-eminent buyer of world stamp rarities and will probably not show at stamp exhibitions.
LET US END WITH A SMATTERING OF PHILATELIC FORGERS

Master forger from Bethlehem, Pennsylvania who produced fake Annapolis and Millbury Postmaster’s Provisionals sold to Caspary. Actually formed his own auction firm to peddle his postmaster’s forgeries. Under court order he was forced to cease and desist at risk of jail sentence and a pay a fine of $2,000. The Jarrett dies ink, paper and other printing paraphernalia are now in the custody of the Smithsonian Institution.

133. Dr. Paul Singer (1911-????)
Imposing philatelic con artist whose scam entailed convincing unsuspecting clients to invest in stamps from the Shanahan Stamp Company for a guaranteed profit. His guilty verdict was overturned when it was learned that the foreman of the jury that convicted him had lost money in the scam. Singer disappeared from an Ireland jail while awaiting arraignment with several million dollars of his client’s money. It was rumored that he escaped to the Canary Islands and was never seen again.

134. Joseph Casey (????-????)
Editor of 1874 American Journal of Philately in which capacity he wrote articles about Berford California Express Company, and prepared forgeries of the issue from new stones. Following his dismissal by Scott, and notwithstanding being expelled in 1887 from the National Philatelic Society of New York, Casey ran a successful auction company from New York with George Leavitt between 1886 and 1896.
Appendix 7

Suppantschitsch

Victor Suppantschitsch
Bibliography and Reference Book on all German Philatelic Literature from its Beginning to the End of 1891 Including an Outline of the History of Philately with Special Reference to Germany and a Short History of German Philatelic Literature
16 Parts, A. Larisch, Munich, Germany, 1892-94, 749pp.

PART 5

PHILATELIC AUTHORS AND OUTSTANDING PHILATELISTS

INTRODUCTION

My original intention for this Section was to list everyone who has written and published anything related to philately in one alphabetical sequence, and give details of all the books, periodical articles, etc. that they had written.

This was originally expected to occupy 12 issues, but it became obvious that at least 2 to 3 more would be needed. Also, the authors were listed with their monographs in Part III, and their periodical articles in Part IV, so I thought it was as well to abandon this plan.

Hence, this Section will only mention those philatelic writers and outstanding philatelists, accounts of whom, or of whose work, have appeared in the philatelic literature.

SUPPANTSCHITSCH

Volume or year numbers are given in Roman capitals. The second numeral is the issue number.

Ardlt, Th., Dr. med.

Bauschke G. (Pseudonym Schaubeck)
Das grosse Schaubeck-Album., Germania, 7/8.

Deutsche Illustirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, 5.
Das neue Schaubeck-Album. VI. Auflage., Schweizer Illustirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, VI, 10.
Illustrirtes Briefmarken Journal, XII, 1.

Dr. Moschkau: Schaubeck. (Presentation of his philatelic activity.) Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, XII, 7.


Berger-Levrault, Oscar in Strassburg
A. v. d. Lubota: Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten., Moschkau’s Magazin, II.

Breitfuss, Friedrich in St. Petersburg
Dr. Moschkau: Biographie., Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 14.

Brendicke, H., Dr. in Berlin

Die Kunde von den Postwertzeichen von Dr. Brendicke. (Recension), Philatelist. IX, 16.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. III, 12.

Postwertzeichen. II, 2.

Philatelia. II, 3.


Campsell, G. und Schoeller, A. in Paris
Th. Haas: Catalogue des Cartes Postales etc. Paris 1889., Senf’s Monatsschrift (unvollständig)

Chalmers, Patrick in Wimbledon, London


Mittheilungen des Österreichischen Philatelisten-Club, X, 12.

Postwertzeichen, IV, II.

Moniteur du Collectioneur. I, II.

Clausius, W. T.

A. v. d. Lubota: Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten., Moschkau’s Magazin, II.

Coster, Ch. H.


Crole, B. E. in Berlin
Geschichte der deutschen Post von ihren Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart., (Recension) Sammler, Brendicke, XI, II.

Dauth, H. J.
Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. VI, II.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, VI, 22.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Brendicke, I, 9.

**Diena, Charles**

**Dr. Moschkau: Biographie.**, Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 15.

**Diena, Emilio, Dr. in Modena**

**Earée, R. B., Preacher in Berlin**
*Album Weeds or how to detect forged stamps.,* (Recension), Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung, IV, 41.

**Eberhard, Enr. C. in Valparaiso**
*Historia de la Filotelía ó sea la Ciencia de Colecionàr Sellos de Correo.,* Philatelist, XI, 10, XII, 8.
Postwertzeichen-Kunde, II, 5.

**Elb, J. W., Markenhandler, died on the 4th November 1865 in Paris**
Briefmarken-Sammler, Bauschke. I, 1.

**Eltz, Professor in Hannover**
A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten.,* Moschkau’s Magazin, II.

**Eyselein, Dr. in Blankenburg in Braunschweig**
*Prämiirt für die Beantwortung der Frage: Ist Philatelic Wissenschaft oder Manie?, Allgemeiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger, Rademacher, VIII, 161.

**Ferrary, Philipp la Renotiere von, in Paris**
**Dr. Moschkau: Schilderung Ferrary’s als Philatelist.**, Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, I, 15.

**Finke, Georg**
*Vademecum des Philatelisten.* (Recension), Philatelist, X, 15.
Bazar, Quakenbrück, I, II.
Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, XVII, 3.
Ludwig Haas im Weltphilatelist, II, 2.
**Finke’s gummirtes and perforirtes Papier zum Einkleben der Marken.,** Bazar, Quakenbruck, I, 8.

**Dr. Moschkau: Geschichte des Penny-Portosystems und der Briefmarke von G. Finke.** (Recension) Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, III, 13.
*Katechismus des Briefmarken-Sammlers. II. Auflage. Bremen 1891.,* Briefmarken-Sammler, Marbes, I, 4. (Inhaltsangabe)

**Fischer, Carl, Forwarding Agent in Dresden**

**Friedl, Sigmund, in Wien**


**C. Neumann:** *Auch etwas über Friedl's Album.*, Allgemeiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger, V, 88.

*Zuschrift an die Redaction, Friedl's Album betreffend.*, Allgemeiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger, Rademacher, V, 91, 92.

**Dr. Moschkau:** *Friedl's Permanent-Album.*, Rowland Hill. I, 7.


*Das Markenhaus Sigmund Friedl. Beschreibung des Museums.*, Weltpost. VIII, 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.

*Das philatelistische Museum in der Villa Friedl in Döbling bei Wien.*, Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 9, 11.


*Verlegung des Museums in die Stadt Wien.*, Mittheilungen des Österreichischen Philatelisten-Club, X, 6.


**Friederich, R.**
*Die Postwerthzeichen Spaniens and seiner Colonien von R. Friederich.*, (Recension.), Philatelist, XII, 1.

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, XVIII, 17.

Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 1.

**Fr. Himmelbauer:** im Philatelistischen Börsen-Courier. VI, 1.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Brendicke, I, 3.

Briefmarken-Sammler, Marbes, I, 5.

**Glasewald, A. E.**
*Das Blitzbuch. (Permanentalbum).*, Sammler, Brendicke, X, 20.


**Gobbert, Franz**

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Brendicke, I, 3.

3312
Briefmarken-Sammler, Marbes, I, 3.

Gündel, Carl von, k. u. k. Oberstlieutenant in Baden bei Wien

Haas, Theodor, Editor of the Illustrierten Briefmarken-Journal in Leipzig

Heitmann, Ernst in Leipzig
Dr. Moschkau: Das Haus Heitmann in Leipzig., Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, II, 10. 
Geschäfts-Jubiläum., Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 16.
Briefmarken-Sammler, Marbes, I, 12.

Herrmann, Wilhelm, k. Postssekretär in Berlin
L. Ehrentheil: Der Markenprüfungskommissär. Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, II, 24. (Biographie.)


Horner, W. E. V., Professor

Houison, Andrew [Not Houszon]
History of the Post office together with an historical account, of the issue of Postage-stamps in New South Wales., Philatelist, XI, 10.
Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 4.

Huart, A. in Amsterdam
Biographie., Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, 11, 8.

Isacovics, Alois von
Internationales Tausch-, Adress- und Hilfsbuch für den Tauschverkehr., Orientalischer Philatelist, 2.

Joseph, Dr. med. in Breslau
Mitarbeiter am Cataloge von G. Bauschke., Briefmarken-Sammler, Bauschke, I, 1.
A. v. d. Lubota: Deutschland’s grosse Philatelisten., (Entdecker der finnländischen Doppelcouverts.) Moschkau’s Magazin, II.

Karg, Michael, Dr. med., Primararzt in Wien

Kausch, Oskar

**Dr. Moschkau:** Biographie., Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, III, 5.

*Die Sprachwissenschaft in der Briefmarken-Kunde. II. Auflage.*, (Besprechung.), Philatelist, XII, 1.

Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 1.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 2.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Brendicke, I, 4.

Postwertzeichenkunde, II, 1.

Briefmarken-Sammler, Marbes, I, 6.

*Autobiographie.*, Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, VI, 7.

**Kloss, Paul, Dr., königl sächsischer Major in Leipzig**


Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, XIV, II.

L. Ehrentheil im Illustrirten Briefmarken-Journal, IX, 102.

**Ferd. Meyer** im Philatelist, III, 5.

**H. Schwaneberger:** *Vierter Nachtrag zu Meyer’s Katalog. zusammengestellt von Dr. Kloss.*, (Recension.), Philatelist, V, 11.

*Biographie.*, Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, VII, 2.

**H. Schwaneberger:** *Fünfter Nachtrag zu F. Meyer’s Handbuch für Postmarkensammler von Dr. Kloss.*, (Recension.), Philatelist, VII, 7.

C. **Lindenberg:** Sechster Nachtrag zu Meyer’s Handbuch., (Besprechung.), Vereinsmittheilungen des Berliner Philatelisten-Club, I, 7.

**H. Schwaneberger:** *Biographie.*, Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, II, 22.

**Ferd. Brunn:** *Biographie.*, Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 5.

**Koch, Heinrich, Briefmarkenhändler in Wien**


**F. Klischnegg:** *Biographie.*, Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. V, 1.

**Koepppe, Oscar, Lehrer in Barmen.**

V. **Suppantschitsch:** *Permanentalbum v. O. Koepppe. Verlag A. Larisch 1884.* (Recension.), Vereinigte Erdball-Mercur, IV, 32.

**F. Heyl** in der Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, VI, 6. (Recension.)

Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, VI, 6. (Recension.)

**R. Nolte** im Philatelist, VII, 5. (Recension.)

**A. Larisch:** *Das Permanentalbum von O. Koepppe. Abfertigung eines Albumkritikers in Döbeln.* Vereinigte Erdball-Mercur, IV, 46.

**Krause, Richard in Hamburg**

*Biographie.* Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. II, 3.

**Dr. Moschkau** in der Illustrirten Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 23

**Dr. Moschkau:** Lehrbuch der Philatolie von R.Krause. (Recension.)

Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 23


Weitere Recensionen im Illustrirten Briefmarken-Journal XVI, 3:

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier IV, 3:

Philatelia II, 1:

Illustrirte Frankfurter Briefmarken-Zeitung VIII, 2:

3314
Bazar, Quckenbrück I, 3:
C. von Gündel in der Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, X, 3, 4:
Neueste Privatpost-Nachrichten II, 2.

Krehn, Julius
R. Deyhle: Internationales Philatelisten-Adressbuch (Recension.)
Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 1, 2
Berger im Rowland Hill. II, 1, vom 15. Januar 1882.

Dr. Moschkau in der Welpost. VII, 1

A. Larisch, Briefmarkenhändler in München
Postkartenkatalog. Recensionen.
Philatelist. XII, 2
Postwertzeichen. IV, 3, 4

Legrand, Dr. in Neuilly dei Paris
Dr. Moschkau: Biographie

Lietzow, Paul, Briefmarkenhändler in Berlin
Ein Philatelist von der jungen Garde.
Wiener Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 22
Das schwarze Buch der Philatelie. Kritische Besprechung.
Dr. Kloss in der Union, Dresden, III, 27
Dr. Brendicke im Sammler, Stuttgart. VII, 23
Handbuch der Philatlie. (Recension.) I. Theil
Sammler, Brendicke. IX, 23

Dr. Kloss in der Union, Dresden, IV, 37
G. Fouré in der Berliner Illustrirten Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 16
II, Theil des Handbuches. (Recension.)
Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 11

Dr. Kloss im Philatelist. II, 12
H. v. Wittinghofen in der Berliner Illustrirten Briefmarken-Zeitung, III, 38
Neue philatelistische Blätter, 3.

Dr. Otto: Biographie.
Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. VII, 3
Verleihung des russischen rothen Kreuzes an Lietzow.
Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, VIII, 6/7; Deutsche Philaterlisten-Zeitung. IX, 103;
Vereinigte
Erdball-Mercur. V, 54; Sammler. Brendicke. IX, 5

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 3.
Spanien. Post- und Verkehrsverhältnisse auf der Pyrenäischen Halbinsel von P.
Lietzow. Berlin 1891.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 21.

Lindenberg, Carl, königl. Preussischer Landrichter in Berlin
Der amtliche Katalog der Markensammlung des Reichspostmuseums in Berlin von C.
Lindenberg. (Besprechung.)
Dr. Brendicke im Sammler. IX, 21.

Dr. Moschkau: Die Postwerthzeichnen des deutschen Reichspostgebietes. (Recension der Lieferungen 9 und 10 des grossen Handbuches.) Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, II, 6


Löwinger, Max
Berger Im Rowland Hill. II, 1, vom 15. Januar 1882.

Dr. Moschkau in der Weltpost. VII, 1.

Lübkert, Hugo

Dr. Moschkau: Recension desselben Buches in der Weltpost. VII, 4.

Lunge, Ernst, in Zürich

Marbes, August in Bremen
Tauschbuch für Briefmarkensammler. (Einstecksystem) Bazar, Quakenbrück. Probenummer.

Meyer, Ferdinand, Apotheker in Franzensbad

Dr. Kloss: Afghanistan, seine Post und seine Postwerthzeichnen von F. Mayer. (Recension) Union, Dresden. III, 34
Dieses Buch prämiirt. Weltpost. V, 2
Union, Dresden. IV, 38.


V. Suppantzschitsch: Besprechung desselben Buches. Weltpost. VI, 5, 6.

Dr. Kloss: Recension Desselben Buches
Philatelist. II, 5.
Afghanistan, seine Post und seine Postwerthzeichen in’s Französische übersetzt.
Weltpost, VI, 7.
Ein Misston im Festjubel. (Schilderung der körperlichen Leiden F. Meyer’s)
Illustrtires Briefmarken-Journal. IX, 100

R. Deyhle: Biographie
Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 1
Nachruf und Nekrolog

V. Suppantischitsch in der Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 1.

Dr. Moschkau in der Germania. 2.

Sigm. Friedl in der Weltpost. VIII, 1.

R. Deyhle: Philatelia am Grabe Ferd. Meyer’s. (Ein Gedicht)
Philatelist. IV, 2
Illustrtires Briefmarken-Journal, X, 110.
Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 2
Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung, V, 52.

Mödinger J., Kanzleirath in Berling

Dr. Moschkau: (Grosse Sammlung Mödingers.) Monatsreferat

Moens, J. B., Briefmarkenhändler in Brüssel
Album Moens (Besprechung.)
Moschkau’s Magazin. 6.

Dr. Kloss: Recension des Buches: Les Timbres de Saxe.
Union, Dresden, II, 24.

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Les timbres de Mechlenbourg-Schwérin et Stréiitz.
Union, Dresden, III, 26

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Timbres due grand-Duché de Luxembourg
Union, Dresden, III, 27.

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Timbres de l’Office Tour et Taxis
Union, Dresden, IV, 38.

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Timbres d’Egypte et de la Compagnie du Canal de Suez.
Philatelist. I, 1.

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Les Timbres de Belgique.
Philatelist. I, 6; II, 2

G. Fouré: Recension desselben Buches in der Illustrierten Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung.
III, 26.

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Les Timbres de Wurtemberg
Philatelist. II, 8, 9.
Besprechung desselben Buches in der Berliner Illustrierten Briefmarken-Zeitung,
III, 34/35.
Die Postwerthzeichen der Thurn und Taxis’schen Postverwaltung. (Besprechung).
Berliner Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 16.

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Timbres de la République Argentine et de ses diverses provinces.
Philatelist. III, 7, 9

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Les timbres de Natal.
Philatelist. IV, 4.
Besprechung Von: Timbres des Duchés de Schleswig-Holstein et Lauenbourg et de la
ville de Bergedorf.

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Les Timbres de Prusse.
Philatelist. VIII, 2.
Almanach de Timbre-Poste par J. B. Moens. (Besprechung.)
Philatelist. VII, 4.
Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung. VIII, 88.
Biographie

Dr. Moschkau in der Illustrierten Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 12.
Jos. Panitz im Philatelistischen Börsen-Courier. VI, 11.
Besprechung von: Histoire de Timbre-Poste etc. employés en Espagne etc. par J. B. Moens.
Philatelist. XII, 8.


Moschkau, Dr. Alfred, in Oybin bei Zittau in Sachsen

A. v. d. Lubota: Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten
Moschkau’s Magazin. 12
Das Haupt der deutschen Philatelisten

A. Treichel: Kritische Besprechung von: Geschichte der Briefmarken.

G. Kaufmann: Besprechung Dessen Buches.

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, VI, 70.

G. Kaufmann: Besprechung Dessen Buches im Illustrierten Briefmarken-Journal, VI, 70.

Dr. Kloss: Besprechung desselben Buches in der Union, Dresden. III, 34.

Union, Dresden, III, 27.

A. Treichel: Besprechung von: Handbuch für Essaisammler.

Ein philatelistischer Jubilar.
Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. VI, 1.

Dr. Moschkau: Wie ich Philatelist wurde.
Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. VI, 1, 2.
Der Neue Moschkau-Katalog.
Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, VI, 2

O. Sedlmayr: Dreissig Jahre aus dem Leben einesPhilatelisten. (Schilderung Dr. Moschkau’s
Als Sammler und Schriftsteller.)
Postwertzeichen. II, 10.
Biographische Skizzen
Joh. Swoboda im Philatelistischen Börsen-Courier. IV, 7.

C. v. Gündel: Besprechung der VI. Auflage des Handbuches in der Wiener Briefmarken-
Zeitung. X, 5.
Verleihung der Wettin-Medaille vom König von Sachsen an Dr. Moschkau.
Besprechung des Handbuches VII. Auflage, II. Band.
Philatelist, XXI, 16.
Müller, Adolf, Capelimeister in Wien
Der Nestor der Wiener Philatelisten. Eine Selbst-biographie.
Dr. Moschkau: Der älteste Philatelist Oesterreichs.
    Weltpost. VI, 10.

Nöldeke, W.
Verfasser des Fedichtes, Mein Franco-Album.
Magazin für Briefmarken-Sammler. III, 27.

Owitsch, Alexander
Weltbriefmarkenhändler-Adressbuch. Nachträge hiezu.
Union, Dresden. II, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24

Palmer, J. W., Briefmarkenhändler in London
Carl von Gündel: Biographische Skizze.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI. 9.

Pemberton, E. L.
V. Suppantschitsche: Kritische Besprechung des Handbuches für Postmarkensammler
    Von E. L. Pemberton
Pemberton’s Tod.
Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. IV, 63.
Union, Dresden. III< 27

Perlep, Dr. A.
Dr. Moschkau: Kritische Besprechung des ‘Katalog der Stempelmarken aller Staaten’ von
    Dr. Perlep
Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. VII, 82.
Dr. Kloss: Recension Desselben Buches
    Philatelist. I, 5.
    Recension dessleben Buches
    Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II. 9.

Philbrick, Frederick A.
Dr. Kloss im Philatelist. II, 10.

Reinheimer, A.
Besprechung von ‘Katalog der deutschen Entwerthungsarten von 1849-1875’ von A.
    Reinheimer.
Philatelist, XII, 14.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 20.
A. E. Glasewald in den Neuesten Privatpostnachrichten. IV, 11.
**Richter Lajos in Budapest**

*S. Friedl*: Der grösste ungarische Philatelist.
Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 41.

**Rommel, Otto, Rechtsanwalt in Leipzig**

Besprechung der ‘Studie über die Postwerthzeichen von Peru’ von O. Rommel.
Philatelist, XII, 10.

**Rosenkranz, A., in Kiel**

Philatelist. XII, 5.
Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 7.
Postwertzeichen. IV, 6.

**Sauer Carl, Cl. in Wein**

Das Permanent-Album – Ideal
Weltpost. XIV, 23.

**C. v. Gündel**: Permanentes Briefmarken-Album von Carl Sauer (Besprechung)
Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. X, 10.

**Senf Gebrüder, Verlagsbuchhandlung und Briefmarkengeschäft in Leipzig**

**Dr. Moschkau**: Ein Rundgang durch Deutschlands bedeutendstes Briefmarkengeschäft (mit Illustrationen)
Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. XIV. 1.

**L. Clericus**: Das neue Geschäftshaus der Gebrüder Senf.
Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. XVI, 19.

**C. v. Gündel**: Taschenbuch für Briefmarken-Sammler 1889. (Besprechung).
Illustrierter Postwertzeichen-Katalog 1892 von Gebrüder Senf. (Besprechung.)
Philatelist. XII, 17.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 23.

**Dr. Kloss**: Besprechung von ‘Permanent-Album für Couverte und Postkarten, Postanweisungen etc.’ von Gebrüder Senf.
Philatelist. II, 6.

**Senf, Louis, in Leipzig**

Louis Senf’s Briefmarken-Album
Eine Bibliographisch-statistische Studie im Illustrierten Briefmarken-Journal
Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. IX, 100.
Illustriertes Postkartenhandbuch von L. Senf. (Besprechung).
Postwertzeichen-Kunde. I, 11, II, 1, 4
Eine biographische Skizze.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, VI, 23.
Schaubek, G.
Seihe unter ‘Bauschke G.’

Schulze, Adolf, Musikdirektor in Zürich
R. Deyhle: Ein schweizerischer Philatelist. (Biographie).

Schwaneberger, H., in Leipzig
Union, Dresden. IV, 41 uud Philatelist. IV, 11.
Das neue Briefmarken-Sammelbuch. (Recension.)
Schweizer Illustirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 12.
Besprechung der Jubelausgabe dieses Albums.
Besprechung der XI. Auflage Dieses Albums.
Dr. Moschkaau: Besprechung der XII. Auflage des Albums.
Illustirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 19.

Stein, Engelhard

Stimming, Gustav
Philatelist. V, 2, 7.

Suppantschitsch, Victor, k. k. Oberlandesgerischtsrath in Graz
Über Dessen Anregung übernimmt W. Herrmann das Amt eines Marken-Prüfungs-
kommissärs
Der Philatelist auf dem Richterstuhle. (Biographie.)
Wiener Illustirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 31/32.
Ferd. Mayer: Vom Sammeln. (Besprechung des Kapitels ‘Vom Sammeln’ des Leitfadens der
Philatellie.
Verleihung der bronzenen Medaille seitens der Société français de Timbrologie in
Paris an Suppantschsitsch für Seinen Leitfaden der Philatelie.
Weltpost. VI, 2.
Philatelist, II, 3.
Besprechung seines Briefmarkenalbums.
Illustirte Frankfurter Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 12.
Besprechung seines ‘Grossen Illustrierten Briefmarken-Album’.
Philatelist, VIII, 1.
J. Svoboda: Biographische Skizze.
Philatelisticher Börsen-Courier. VI, 1.

Tapling, Thomas Keay
Nekrolog.
Illustirtes Briefmarken-Journal. XVIII, 10.
Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 10.
Postwertzeichen-Kunde. II, 5.
Postwertzeichen. IV, 5.
Weltpost. XVI, 35.
Ludw. Haas in den Mittheilungen des Philatelisten-Schüler-Vereins in Bruchsal. 2.

Tiffany, John K., Advokat in St. Louis in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika
Philatelist. IV, 4; V, 3.
Besprechung von ‘History of the Postage stamps of United States of American by
J. K. Tiffany.
Philatelist. VIII, 12.

Treichel, Alexander, Rittergutsbesitzer in Hochpaleschken
Biographie.

Vedel, Dr. M., Briefmarkenhändler in Kopenhagen
Biographie

Vietinghoff, genannt Schell von Schellenberg
Verleihung des königl. Preussischen Kronenordens an denselben.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, II.

Vigener, A., Hofapothekeer in Bibrich a. Rh.
Dr. Moschkau: Klebpergament für das Einkleben von Marken in das Album.

Wagner, Hans., Heuptmann in Mainz
Otto Brehm: Biographie
Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 8.

Weiss, Dr.

Wende, Georg.
Nekrolog.
Mittheilungen des Philatelisten-Schüler-Vereins in Bruchsal. 1, 2.

Westoby, A. S.
G. Fouré: Kritische Besprechungen von ‘The Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Great
Britain’
of A. S. Westoby and Philbrick, Fr. A.
Berliner Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 36.
Wildt, Arthur, in Cassel
Im Kampfe um Chateaudum 1870 gefallen.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Bauschke. I, 3; S. 25

Wittrisch, Max
Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 2.

Wonner, Dr.
Besprechung von: Les Timbres de la République Orientale de l’Uruguay par Dr. Wooner.
   Neuilly 1887.
Postwertzeichen. I, 8, 9.

Wülbern, Arthur, in Hamburg
Die Postwerthzeichen Helgolands von A. Wülbern. Bremen 1892.
Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 24.

Wuttig, G., in Leipzig

Zschiesche, Alwin, in Leipzig, jetzt in Naumburg.
A. v. d. Lubota: Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten.
   Moschkau’s Magazin. 12.
L. Ehrentheil: Der Reformator des Markenalbums.
   Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, I, 5.
Dr. Kloss: Kritische Besprechung des Briefmarken-Album von A. Zschiesche.
   Union, Dresden. IV, 37.
R. Deyhle: Das neue Album von A. Zschiesche.
   Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 5; V, 3.
Dr. M. Massow: Besprechung desselben Albums.
   Recension der Mittelausgabe dieses Albums.
   Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Grossmann. XXVII, 12.
Appendix 8

AN INDEX OF PHILATELIC BIOGRAPHY


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.S.J.</td>
<td>English Specialist’ Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.P.</td>
<td>London Philatelist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.J.</td>
<td>Stanley Gibbons’ Monthly Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.</td>
<td>Philatelist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.C. &amp; A.</td>
<td>Philatelic Chronicle &amp; Advertiser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.J.</td>
<td>Philatetical Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.J.G.B.</td>
<td>Philatelic Journal of Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.J.I.</td>
<td>Philatelic Journal of India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.R.</td>
<td>Philatelic Record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.S.B.</td>
<td>Philatelists’ Supplement, “Bazaar”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.</td>
<td>Stamps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.C.</td>
<td>Stamp Collector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.C.A.</td>
<td>Stamp Collector’s Annual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.C.F.</td>
<td>Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.C.J.</td>
<td>Stamp Collectors’ Journal [Formerly Foreign Stamp Collector’s Journal]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.C.M.</td>
<td>Stamp Collector’s Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.M.C.</td>
<td>Alfred Smith &amp; Son’s Monthly Circular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.N.</td>
<td>Stamp News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.N.A.</td>
<td>Stamp News Annual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.P.</td>
<td>Sale Prices</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: An asterisk (*) signifies that a portrait was given with the article or interview in question

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbot, J. H.</td>
<td>*P.R. 1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexis Michaelovitch, Grand Duke</td>
<td>*S.C.F. 1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anheiser, J. H.</td>
<td>L.P. 1902 (Obituary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d’Assche, Comte</td>
<td>*P.R. 1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avery, W. B.</td>
<td>*P.J.G.B. 1901; *S.C. 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacon, E. D.</td>
<td>*P.R. 1891; P.R. 1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartlett, A. A.</td>
<td>S.N. 1892 (Reminiscences)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batty-Mapplebeck, W.</td>
<td>*S.C. 1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckton, W. Dorning</td>
<td>*P.J.G.B. 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Rev. W.</td>
<td>P.S.B. January 1896 (Reminiscences)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin &amp; Bannister</td>
<td>S.C.J. 1895 (Interview by “Hippolyte”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berger-Levrault, Oscar</td>
<td>S.N.A. 1896, L.P. 1903 (Obituary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beveridge, E.</td>
<td>*P.J.G.B. 1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bignold, H. J.</td>
<td>*S.C. 1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch, T.</td>
<td>P.C. &amp; A. 1897</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3324
Bogert & Hanes **P.J.G.B. 1893
Boulton, John & Co. P.J.G.B. 1896
Bradbury, Louis E. *P.J.G.B. 1903
Breitfuss, F. P.J.G.B. 1904
Bridgman, G. *S.C. 1901
Bright, P. M. *P.J.G.B. 1892, *S.C.F. 1902
Brown, Mount *P.R. 1894
Brown, William *P.J.G.B. 1892
Buhl, Edw. *S.C.F. 1902 (Portrait only)
Buhl, Theodor *P.J.G.B. 1891 (Continental trips), S.N.A. 1891 and S.N.A. 1892, (Recollections of twenty years’ stamp dealing), P.J.G.B. 1900
Buckler, F. J. *S.C. 1902
Bull, Walter *P.R. 1897, *S.P. 1902
Burnett, M. *P.R. January 1887
Butler Bros. **P.J.G.B. 1893
Caillebotte Brothers *P.R. 1890
Calman, G. B. *P.J.G.B. 1893, L.P. 1898 (Obituary)
Castle, M. P. *P.R. 1892
Chambers, A. W. *P.J.G.B. 1903
Cheveley, Thos. *P.J.G.B. 1892
Clotz, Henry *S.N. 1892
Coelho, Tomasso *S.C.F. 1895
Connolly, Captain *S.C. 1903
Cooper, Sir Daniel *S.C.A. 1881, *P.R. 1902, L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
Corfield, Wilmot *P.R. 1902, *P.J.G.B. 1903
Coster, C. H. L.P. 1900 (Obituary)
Coyette, Albert *P.R. 1902
Craig, E. A. S.C.M. 1870 (Obituary)
Creeke Jr., A. B. *P.R. 1901, *P.J.G.B. 1902, P.J.G.B. 1903 (Trial reported)
Crocker, H. J. *P.R. 1902
Daun, C. J. *P.J.G.B. 1901
Deakin, P. T. *S.C. 1901, 1903
Deakin, W. *S.C. 1903
Diena, Dr. E. *P.R. 1901
Donatis, A. de D. L.P. 1898 (Obituary)
Duerst, G. B. *P.J.G.B. 1900
Duro, Antonio Fernandez *S.N. 1891 (portrait only), L.P. 1897 (Obituary)
Duveen, H. J. *P.R. 1903
Earée, Rev. R. B. *P.J.G.B. 1901
Edinburgh, Duke of *L.P. 1892
Ehrenbach, Robt. *P.R. 1899, *P.J.G.B. 1900
Evans, Major E. B. *P.R. January 1885
Everett, H. A. S.C.J. 1884 (Obituary)
Ferrary, La Rénotière von P.R. 1884 (Letter from), P.R. 1889 (Portrait only), S.N. 1893 (Letter to *Times
Field, D. *S.C. 1903, *S.C.F. 1903
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field, Mrs. D.</td>
<td>*S.C. 1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, W.</td>
<td>*P.J.G.B. 1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fouré</td>
<td>L.P. 1902 (Obituary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederic, Harold</td>
<td>*P.J.G.B. 1893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frentzel, R.</td>
<td>*P.J.G.B. 1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedl, Sigismund</td>
<td>L.P. 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulcher, L. W.</td>
<td>*P.J.G.B. 1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambs, E. F.</td>
<td>L.P. 1902 (Obituary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrigo, José M.</td>
<td>*S.C. 1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garth, Douglas</td>
<td>L.P. 1900 (Obituary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, E. Stanley</td>
<td>M.J. 1893 (Portrait as Frontispiece to 1890-91)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, F. G. H.</td>
<td>*P.J.G.B. 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giwelb, M.</td>
<td>P.J.G.B. 1891 (Trip to U.S.A.), S.A. 1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goool, H. Martyn</td>
<td>L.P. 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Dr. J. E.</td>
<td>S.M.C. 1875 (Obituary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gremmel, H.</td>
<td>*P.J.G.B. 1893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grindall, H.</td>
<td>*S.C. 1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grunewald, W.</td>
<td>*P.R. 1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gwyer, S. E.</td>
<td>*S.C.F. 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadlow, W.</td>
<td>P.J.G.B. 1894, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Thos. W.</td>
<td>*P.J.G.B. 1900, *P.R. 1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton-Smith &amp; Co.</td>
<td>*S.C.F. 1896, *P.R. 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanes, E. B.</td>
<td>*P.J.G.B. 1893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Gilbert</td>
<td>L.P. 1894 (Obituary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Capt. W.H.</td>
<td>*P.J.G.B. 1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hausberg, L. L.</td>
<td>*P.J.G.B. 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heath, W.</td>
<td>*S.C. 1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herrmann (or Herrmann), W.</td>
<td>L.P. 1902 (Obituary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heygate, F. L.</td>
<td>*S.C.F. 1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilckes, Harry</td>
<td>*P.J.G.B. 1893, S. 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, David H.</td>
<td>P.R. 1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Pearson</td>
<td>L.P. 1899 (Obituary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinton, T. H.</td>
<td>P.J.G.B. 1893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoek, A. M. van</td>
<td>*P.R. 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland, Alex.</td>
<td>*P.R. 1904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hynes, J. G.</td>
<td>*S.C.F. 1894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull A. F. Basset</td>
<td>*S.C.F. 1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hume, T. D.</td>
<td>*S.C. 1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image, W. E.</td>
<td>*P.R. 1888, L.P. 1903 (Obituary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, C. K.</td>
<td>L.P. 1895 (Obituary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, J. W.</td>
<td>*P.R. 1900, *S.C. 1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, T. Wickham</td>
<td>*P.J.G.B. 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyn, W. R. Lane</td>
<td>*S.C. 1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalckhoff, Dr. F.</td>
<td>*P.R. 1903</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
King, C. Whitfield  *P.J.G.B. 1892, *P.R. 1897
Kingston, Earl of  *L.P. 1896 (Obituary. Portrait as Frontispiece)
Kinschot, Jonkheer C. Ph. L. van  *P.R. 1901
Kirkpatrick, W. B.  *P.J.G.B. 1902
Kirkpatrick & Pemberton  *P.R. 1900
Kloss, Dr. Paul  *P.R. 1902
Kuttner, M. Z.  *P.J.G.B. 1903

Laffan, Major J. de C.  *P.J.G.B. 1903
Larisch, A.  L.P. 1892 (Obituary)
Legrand, Dr. A.  *P.R. January 1896
Lemaire, T. H.  *P.R. 1899
Levison, Louis  *S.C.F. 1895
Lietzow, Paul  *S.C. 1902
Lincoln, Wm.  *P.J.G.B. 1891, 1895
Lockyer, Gilbert  L.P. 1896 (Obituary)
Lombard, M. H.  *P.R. 1902

London Stamp Dealers


Luff, John N.

Mackey, G.  *S.C. 1902
Maney-Lake, R.  *P.J.G.B. 1903
Martin, Ray & Co.  see H. Thomson
Masson, D. P.  *P.I. 1902
Mekeel, I. A.  *P.J.G.B. 1893
Melville, Fred. J.  *S.C.A. 1904
Mertzanoff, E. J.  *P.R. 1902
Meyer, Rudolf  *P.J.G.B. 1902
Moens, J.-B.  *P.R. 1893
Morgan, W.  *S.C. 1902
Morley, Walter  *P.J.G.B. 1893, P.C. & A. 1897
Moser, W.  *P.R. 1902

Nankivell, E. J.  *P.J.G.B. 1901
Nathan, Walter  S.C.F. 1900 (Reminiscences)

Oldfield, H. R.  *P.R. 1897, *P.J.G.B. 1900
Oliver, F.H.  *S.C.F. 1902

Padgett, Fred. A.  *P.J.G.B. 1903
Painter, J. V.  L.P. 1903 (Obituary)
Pearce, A. Preston  *P.J.G.B. 1903
Peck, T. W.  *S.C. 1901
Peckitt, W. H.  *P.J.G.B. 1892, *P.R. 1899
Pemberton, Edw. L.  P.R. 1879 (Obituary. Portrait as Frontispiece)
Philbrick, Judge F.A. *P.R. January 1881
Pimm, W. *S.C. 1901
Plumridge & Co. S.P. 1903
Plumridge, H. W. *S.C.F. 1898
Pont, Dr. J. M. del *P.R. 1903
Puttick & Simpson *S.C.F. 1903

Redman, Dr. J. H. L.P. 1900 (Obituary)
Reichenheim, F. *P.J.G.B. 1902, *P.R. 1903
Reuterksiöld, Baron A. de *P.J.G.B. 1900
Ridpath, Thos. *P.J.G.B. 1892, L.P. 1900 (Obituary)
Roberts, Vernon *P.J.G.B. 1900
Robie, Lewis S.C.F. 1899 (On a Philatelic Trail)
Rothschild, Baron Arthur de L.P. 1904 (Obituary)
Roussin, Ch. L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
Rubens, N. A. *S.C.F. 1901
Scott, Walter *S.C. 1901
Seebeck, N. F. L.P. 1899 (Obituary)
Senf (Gebrüder) S.C.F. 1895
Sidebotham, J. C. *P.J.G.B. 1903
Slade, H. A. P.J.G.B. 1902
Smith, Alfred Wm. S.M.C. 1880 (Obituary [by Overy Taylor])
Smith, A. J. H. *P.J.I. 1902
Smith, Gordon *P.J.G.B. 1901
Smith, Hy. Stafford P.J.G.B. 1892, *S.M.C. 1903 (Obituary [by Overy Taylor])
Smith-Ryland, C. A. *S.C. 1902
Stainforth, Rev. F. J. S.C.M. 1866 (Obituary)
Stamford, A. H. *P.J.G.B. 1901
Stephenson, C. A. *S.C. 1901
Stewart-Wilson, C. *P.R. 1901
Swabacher, W. *P.J.G.B. 1902

Tamsen, Emil *P.R. 1900
Tanner, C. F. *S.C. 1903
Tapling, T. K. *P.R. 1888, 1891 (Obituary)
Tebay, Mrs. *P.R. 1900, L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
Telfer, J. H. *S.C.F. 1903, S.P. 1903
Thompson, T. H. *S.C.F. 1895
Thomson, H. *S.C.F. 1902 (Portrait only)
Tiffany, J. K. P. 1875, L.P. 1897 (Obituary)
Trifet, F. S.C.M. 1869 (Boston Stamp Dealers), L.P. 1899 (Obituary)
Turner, J. R. F. *P.J.G.B. 1900
Usher, Rev. W. N. *S.C. 1902

3328
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th><em>S.C.</em></th>
<th><em>P.J.G.B.</em></th>
<th><em>P.R.</em></th>
<th><em>P.J.I.</em></th>
<th><em>L.P.</em></th>
<th>S.N.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vaughton, W. S.</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vindin, D. A.</td>
<td>1892, 1894</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viner, Dr. C. W.</td>
<td>1882, 1901, 1903, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadams, W. F.</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadams, Mrs.</td>
<td>1902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warhurst, B. W.</td>
<td>1903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westoby, W. A. S.</td>
<td>1884, 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetherell, E. W.</td>
<td>1902, 1903, 1903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Edw.</td>
<td>1903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wichmann, G.</td>
<td>1896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wickhart, F. A.</td>
<td>1902, 1904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, A. H.</td>
<td>1891</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Wm. T.</td>
<td>1892</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winch Bros.</td>
<td>1886</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winzer, E.</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worms, Baron A. de</td>
<td>1901, 1903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Hastings E.</td>
<td>1897</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ysasi, V. de</td>
<td>1881, 1882</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AN INDEX OF ENGLISH STAMP MAGAZINES FROM 1862 TO 1889


Title
F.S.C.J. Foreign-Stamp Collectors’ Journal, The
Renamed The Stamp Collector’s Journal, Coin Collectors’ News, and Antiquarian Gazette
Renamed The Stamp Collector’s Journal, and Coin Collectors’ News See also S.C.J.
P. Philatelist, The
P.J. Philatetical Journal, The
P.Q. Philatelic Quarterly and Miscellaneous Advertiser, The
P.R. Philatelic Record, The
S.C.A. Stamp Collectors’ Annual for 1881, The
S.C.J. Stamp Collector’s Journal, and Coin Collectors’ News, The
Formerly The Foreign-Stamp Collectors’ Journal
Renamed The Stamp Collectors’ Journal
S.C.M. Stamp Collectors’ Magazine, The
S.C.R. Monthly Advertiser, The
Renamed The Stamp Collectors’ Monthly Advertiser
Renamed The Stamp Collectors’ Review and Monthly Advertiser
S.M.C. Alfred Smith & Co.’s Monthly Circular
S.N. Stamp News, The

Biographical References

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Berrio, Pedro Justo</td>
<td>P., Volume 10, p.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnett, Maitland</td>
<td>P.R., Vol. 7, p.20 (portrait).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calhoun, John C.</td>
<td>S.C.M., Volume 3, p.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casey, Joseph</td>
<td>S.C.M., Volume 12, p.189; S.M.C., Whole numbers 28 &amp; 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Sir Daniel</td>
<td>S.C.A., p.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig, E. A.</td>
<td>S.C.M., Volume 8, p.187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durbin, L. W.</td>
<td>P.R., Volume 9, p.159; S.C.J., Volume 9, p.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earée, Rev. R. B.</td>
<td>S.N., Volume 5, p.1 (portrait)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, E. B.</td>
<td>P.R., Volume 6, p.225 (portrait)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everett, H. A.</td>
<td>S.C.J., Volume 6, p.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrary, Philipp von</td>
<td>P.R., Volume 5, p.199 &amp; Volume 9, p.217 (portrait)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, E. Stanley</td>
<td>S.C.J., Volume 10, p.5 (portrait)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Dr. John E.</td>
<td>S.C.R., Volume 1, p.2; S.M.C., Whole number 4; P.J., Volume 2, p.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidalgo, Don Miguel</td>
<td>S.C.M., Volume 3, p.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image, W. E.</td>
<td>P.R., Volume 10, p.197 (portrait)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Andrew</td>
<td>S.C.M., Volume 7, p.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, F. H.</td>
<td>S.C.M., Volume 5, p.71 &amp; Volume 6, p.13; P., Volume 1, p.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lallier, Justin  S.C.M., Volume 11, p.159
Legrand, Dr.  P.R., Volume 7, p.205 (portrait)
Leopold, King of Belgium  S.C.M., Volume 3, p.155
Meyer, Ferdinand  P.R., Volume 4, p.227
Palmer, J. W.  S.C.J., Volume 6, pp.34, 44 & 83; S.N., Volume 2, pp.27 & 39
Pauwels, Jules  S.C.M., Volume 8, p.164
Pemberton, Edward L.  P.R., Volume 1, p.2 (portrait); P.J., Volume 1, pp.93, 130 & 164; S.M.C., Whole number 49
Philbrick, F. A.  S.C.M., Volume 11, p.63; P.R., Volume 2, p.160 (portrait); S.N., Volume 1, p.38
Tapling, T. K.  P.R., Volume 9, p.193 (portrait)
Tiffany, John K.  P., Volume 9, p.57; S.M.C., Whole number 3
Viner, Dr.  P.R., Volume 3, p.223 (portrait)
Westoby, W. A. S.  P.R., Volume 5, p.220 (portrait)
Ysai, V. de  S.M.C., Whole number 80; P.R., Volume 3, p.121 & Volume 4, p.209 (portrait)

END